

# *Tekelec EAGLE<sup>®</sup> 5*

## *Integrated Signaling System*

---

**Release 35.0**

### **Commands Manual**

910-3221-001 Revision B

August 2006



**TEKELEC**

**Copyright© 2006 Tekelec®**

**All Rights Reserved.**

**Printed in U.S.A.**

## **Notice**

Information in this documentation is subject to change without notice. Unauthorized use or copying of this documentation can result in civil or criminal penalties.

Any export of Tekelec products is subject to the export controls of the United States and the other countries where Tekelec has operations.

No part of this documentation may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying or recording, for any purpose without the express written permission of an authorized representative of Tekelec.

Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only, and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

RoHS 5/6 - As of July 1, 2006, all products that comprise new installations shipped to European Union member countries will comply with the EU Directive 2002/95/EC "RoHS" (Restriction of Hazardous Substances). The exemption for lead-based solder described in the Annex will be exercised. RoHS 5/6 compliant components will have unique part numbers as reflected in the associated hardware and installation manuals.

WEEE - All products shipped to European Union member countries comply with the EU Directive 2002/96/EC, Waste Electronic and Electrical Equipment. All components that are WEEE compliant will be appropriately marked. For more information regarding Tekelec's WEEE program, contact your sales representative.

## **Trademarks**

The Tekelec logo, EAGLE, G-Flex, G-Port, IP<sup>7</sup>, IP<sup>7</sup> Edge, IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway, and TALI are registered trademarks of Tekelec, Inc. TekServer is a trademark of Tekelec, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## **Patents**

This product is covered by one or more of the following U.S. and foreign patents:

### U.S. Patent Numbers:

5,008,929; 5,953,404; 6,167,129; 6,324,183; 6,327,350; 6,456,845; 6,606,379; 6,639,981; 6,647,113; 6,662,017; 6,735,441; 6,745,041; 6,765,990; 6,795,546; 6,819,932; 6,836,477; 6,839,423; 6,885,872; 6,901,262; 6,914,973; 6,940,866; 6,944,184; 6,954,526; 6,954,794; 6,959,076; 6,965,592; 6,967,956; 6,968,048; 6,970,542

## **Ordering Information**

For additional copies of this document, contact your sales representative.

# Table of Contents

## Chapter 1. Introduction

|                                                     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Overview.....                                       | 1-1 |
| Where to Find Information in This Manual.....       | 1-1 |
| Scope and Audience.....                             | 1-3 |
| Related Publications.....                           | 1-3 |
| Customer Assistance.....                            | 1-7 |
| Documentation Packaging, Delivery, and Updates..... | 1-7 |
| Documentation Admonishments.....                    | 1-8 |

## Chapter 2. Alphabetical List of Commands

## Chapter 3. Commands Listed by Class

## Chapter 4. Using Commands

|                                                          |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Introduction.....                                        | 4-1  |
| Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processors..... | 4-1  |
| Removable Cartridge Disk Drives.....                     | 4-2  |
| Input/Output Devices .....                               | 4-2  |
| Terminals and Printers.....                              | 4-2  |
| Terminal and Printer Connections.....                    | 4-4  |
| KSR Function on VT320 Terminal Devices.....              | 4-4  |
| KSR Configuration.....                                   | 4-4  |
| Changing the Mode Of Operation.....                      | 4-4  |
| Requirements.....                                        | 4-4  |
| Telnet Terminals.....                                    | 4-4  |
| Element Management System Alarm Monitor Terminals.....   | 4-7  |
| About Commands.....                                      | 4-8  |
| Entering Commands.....                                   | 4-8  |
| Action Commands.....                                     | 4-8  |
| Command Keywords and Parameters .....                    | 4-9  |
| Keyboard Functions.....                                  | 4-10 |
| Arrow Key Operation.....                                 | 4-12 |
| Up Arrow Key.....                                        | 4-12 |
| Down Arrow Key.....                                      | 4-13 |
| Right Arrow Key.....                                     | 4-13 |
| Left Arrow Key.....                                      | 4-13 |
| Command Output and Messages.....                         | 4-14 |
| Command Output Banners.....                              | 4-15 |
| System Security.....                                     | 4-16 |
| Rules for User ID and Password Administration.....       | 4-16 |
| Command Classes.....                                     | 4-17 |
| Login Security Checks.....                               | 4-17 |
| Intrusion Alert.....                                     | 4-17 |

|                           |      |
|---------------------------|------|
| Login Procedure.....      | 4-18 |
| Login Error Messages..... | 4-21 |
| Logout Procedure .....    | 4-22 |

## **Chapter 5. Commands**

## **Chapter 6. Debug Commands**

## **Chapter 7. Pass-Through Commands**

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Introduction.....        | 7-1 |
| Command Conventions..... | 7-1 |

## **Appendix A. Reference Information**

|                                                                          |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Summary of Range Values for :link Parameter.....                         | A-1  |
| Possible Values for PST/SST/AST.....                                     | A-3  |
| PST.....                                                                 | A-3  |
| SST.....                                                                 | A-4  |
| AST.....                                                                 | A-4  |
| Point Code Formats and Conversion.....                                   | A-5  |
| ANSI Point Codes.....                                                    | A-5  |
| ITU International Point Codes.....                                       | A-8  |
| ITU National Point Codes.....                                            | A-8  |
| Converting ITU National Point Code Formats.....                          | A-9  |
| Introduction.....                                                        | A-9  |
| Converting Single Number ITU National Point Codes.....                   | A-10 |
| Converting Multiple-Part ITU National Point Codes.....                   | A-11 |
| 24-bit ITU-National Point Codes.....                                     | A-11 |
| Spare and Private Point Code Subtype Prefixes.....                       | A-12 |
| Valid CIC Ranges for SI and MSU Types in Routing Key Static Entries..... | A-14 |
| NAIV/NAI Mapping.....                                                    | A-14 |
| NPV/NP Mapping.....                                                      | A-15 |
| Cards that use the ent-card Command.....                                 | A-15 |
| Summary of Loopback Testing Commands and Functions.....                  | A-18 |
| Tekelec-defined ISUP Normalization Variants.....                         | A-35 |

## **Appendix B. Acronyms and Abbreviations**

## **Index**



# List of Figures

|                    |                                                   |       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Figure 4-1.</b> | System Terminal User Display.....                 | 4-3   |
| <b>Figure 4-2.</b> | Telnet Terminal Selection and Login.....          | 4-6   |
| <b>Figure 4-3.</b> | Output Banner Format.....                         | 4-15  |
| <b>Figure 5-1.</b> | The chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed Command.....  | 5-89  |
| <b>Figure 5-2.</b> | The chg-db:action=backup:dest=remove Command..... | 5-89  |
| <b>Figure 5-3.</b> | The chg-db:action=restore:src=fixed Command.....  | 5-90  |
| <b>Figure 5-4.</b> | The chg-db:action=restore:src=remove Command..... | 5-90  |
| <b>Figure 5-5.</b> | The chg-db:action=repair Command.....             | 5-91  |
| <b>Figure 5-6.</b> | The chg-db:action=import Command.....             | 5-91  |
| <b>Figure 5-7.</b> | The chg-db:action=beginedl/finshedl Command.....  | 5-92  |
| <b>Figure 5-8.</b> | Prefix Table References.....                      | 5-256 |
| <b>Figure 5-9.</b> | Eagle Input and Internal Clocks with TDM-GTI..... | 5-366 |
| <b>Figure A-1.</b> | ATM Loopback Tests.....                           | A-34  |

# List of Tables

|                                                                                                                |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Table 1-1.</b> Manual Organization.....                                                                     | 1-1   |
| <b>Table 4-1.</b> Action Commands and Their Associated System Entity .....                                     | 4-8   |
| <b>Table 4-2.</b> Keyboard Functions.....                                                                      | 4-10  |
| <b>Table 5-1.</b> Parameters That Must Be Provisioned Prior to Updating OAP ....                               | 5-22  |
| <b>Table 5-2.</b> Other Data Required for Updating the OAP Configuration.....                                  | 5-23  |
| <b>Table 5-3.</b> Performance Impact of act-oap-config parameters .....                                        | 5-24  |
| <b>Table 5-4.</b> TSM and TDM Memory Requirements .....                                                        | 5-28  |
| <b>Table 5-5.</b> Commands for which canc-cmd Halts Processing and Output.....                                 | 5-42  |
| <b>Table 5-6.</b> Valid Parameter Combinations for Routing Key Types<br>using the chg-appl-rtkey command. .... | 5-59  |
| <b>Table 5-7.</b> PSTN Categories and Associated PSTN IDs.....                                                 | 5-60  |
| <b>Table 5-8.</b> Routing Keys and Supported PSTN Categories and PSTN<br>IDs for PSTN Category 1 .....         | 5-61  |
| <b>Table 5-9.</b> Maximum IP Connections per Card.....                                                         | 5-71  |
| <b>Table 5-10.</b> Performance Range for Enhanced Bulk Download Activities.....                                | 5-94  |
| <b>Table 5-11.</b> Valid pvalue Values for chg-dcmps.....                                                      | 5-96  |
| <b>Table 5-12.</b> Link Alignment Performance.....                                                             | 5-116 |
| <b>Table 5-13.</b> EIR Response Type (eirrsptype) Values.....                                                  | 5-129 |
| <b>Table 5-14.</b> Valid Parameter Combinations for the chg-gtt Routing<br>Parameters .....                    | 5-161 |
| <b>Table 5-15.</b> Gateway Screening Stop Action Definitions.....                                              | 5-169 |
| <b>Table 5-16.</b> DRANAIV/DRANAI Mapping.....                                                                 | 5-175 |
| <b>Table 5-17.</b> DRANPV/DRANP Mapping.....                                                                   | 5-176 |
| <b>Table 5-18.</b> Examples of parameter combinations for the chg-inpopts<br>command .....                     | 5-177 |
| <b>Table 5-19.</b> Valid Subnet Mask Values.....                                                               | 5-182 |
| <b>Table 5-20.</b> Default Subnet Mask Values.....                                                             | 5-182 |
| <b>Table 5-21.</b> Valid chg-isupvar-attrb command parameter combinations.....                                 | 5-183 |
| <b>Table 5-22.</b> SLS Bit Rotation .....                                                                      | 5-216 |
| <b>Table 5-23.</b> Link Alignment Performance.....                                                             | 5-221 |
| <b>Table 5-24.</b> Impacts on Data Collection of Turning On the 15 Minute<br>Measurements Option .....         | 5-239 |
| <b>Table 5-25.</b> Valid PVN Subnet Mask Values.....                                                           | 5-248 |
| <b>Table 5-26.</b> Acceptable nsfi and si parameter combinations (chg-scr-sio)....                             | 5-321 |
| <b>Table 5-27.</b> Valid combinations for the h0/h1 and nh0/nh1 parameters<br>(chg-scr-sio).....               | 5-322 |
| <b>Table 5-28.</b> Additional Valid chg-scr-sio Parameter Combinations.....                                    | 5-322 |
| <b>Table 5-29.</b> Routing Key Quantity Change Examples for DCM Cards .....                                    | 5-338 |
| <b>Table 5-30.</b> Routing Key Quantity Change Examples for SSEDCM<br>Cards .....                              | 5-339 |
| <b>Table 5-31.</b> NPCFMTI Parameter - ITU National Point Code Values.....                                     | 5-360 |
| <b>Table 5-32.</b> Point Code Format Examples.....                                                             | 5-360 |

|                                                                                                  |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Table 5-33.</b> Valid and Default UAPS Parameter Values .....                                 | 5-381  |
| <b>Table 5-34.</b> Performance for the copy-meas command.....                                    | 5-405  |
| <b>Table 5-35.</b> Commands For Which dact-cmd Aborts Processing and<br>Output.....              | 5-408  |
| <b>Table 5-36.</b> Valid Combinations for the h0/h1 and nh0/nh1<br>Parameters (chg-scr-sio)..... | 5-521  |
| <b>Table 5-37.</b> SE-HSL SLK Capacity Feature Quantities.....                                   | 5-543  |
| <b>Table 5-38.</b> Minimum Hardware Required for LNP Quantity Features .....                     | 5-543  |
| <b>Table 5-39.</b> Maximum Sockets/Associations per Card.....                                    | 5-557  |
| <b>Table 5-40.</b> Valid ent-gtt Routing Parameter Combinations.....                             | 5-621  |
| <b>Table 5-41.</b> Valid Subnet Mask Values.....                                                 | 5-635  |
| <b>Table 5-42.</b> Link Alignment Performance.....                                               | 5-656  |
| <b>Table 5-43.</b> Valid Combinations for the h0/h1 Parameters (ent-scr-sio).....                | 5-720  |
| <b>Table 5-44.</b> Valid ent-scr-sionsfi and si Parameter Combinations.....                      | 5-721  |
| <b>Table 5-45.</b> Additional Valid ent-scr-sio Parameter Combinations.....                      | 5-721  |
| <b>Table 5-46.</b> Transmission Rate for the bps Parameter.....                                  | 5-735  |
| <b>Table 5-47.</b> Examples of ent-srvsel Parameter Combinations .....                           | 5-748  |
| <b>Table 5-48.</b> DMS.CFG File Location for format-disk Command.....                            | 5-771  |
| <b>Table 5-49.</b> Disk Format Capacity .....                                                    | 5-772  |
| <b>Table 5-50.</b> Parameter Combinations for the inh-alm command .....                          | 5-778  |
| <b>Table 5-51.</b> Route Set Test When LNP is Offline.....                                       | 5-784  |
| <b>Table 5-52.</b> Receiving Messages when LNP is Offline .....                                  | 5-784  |
| <b>Table 5-53.</b> Reason That Card Requires a Full Data Download .....                          | 5-791  |
| <b>Table 5-54.</b> Reason That Card Requires a Full Data Download .....                          | 5-805  |
| <b>Table 5-55.</b> rept-ftp-meas Valid and Invalid Parameter Combinations.....                   | 5-813  |
| <b>Table 5-56.</b> Explanation of rept-imt-info:report=hmuxerr Statistics .....                  | 5-817  |
| <b>Table 5-57.</b> Explanation of rept-imt-info:report=hiprerr Statistics .....                  | 5-824  |
| <b>Table 5-58.</b> Hexadecimal/Decimal Values for s and e parameters .....                       | 5-837  |
| <b>Table 5-59.</b> rept-imt-lvl1 Statistics Explanation .....                                    | 5-844  |
| <b>Table 5-60.</b> Valid Parameter Combinations for the type Parameter .....                     | 5-856  |
| <b>Table 5-61.</b> Auto-Inhibit Hardware Verification Codes.....                                 | 5-895  |
| <b>Table 5-62.</b> Summary of DPC Parameter Syntaxes .....                                       | 5-932  |
| <b>Table 5-63.</b> IMT Bus States .....                                                          | 5-956  |
| <b>Table 5-64.</b> Summary of DPC Parameter Syntaxes.....                                        | 5-987  |
| <b>Table 5-65.</b> Serial Number Formats.....                                                    | 5-1086 |
| <b>Table 5-66.</b> Summary of DPC Parameter Syntaxes .....                                       | 5-1115 |
| <b>Table 5-67.</b> Retrieve Commands for Additional Table Information .....                      | 5-1449 |
| <b>Table 5-68.</b> Time Zones Set by the set-time command .....                                  | 5-1490 |
| <b>Table 5-69.</b> Test Disk Execution Times .....                                               | 5-1496 |
| <b>Table 5-70.</b> Parameter Combinations for the unhb-alm command .....                         | 5-1514 |
| <b>Table 6-1.</b> Actions with Corresponding Upgrade Phase.....                                  | 6-3    |
| <b>Table 6-2.</b> Dependencies in Card Loading.....                                              | 6-5    |
| <b>Table 6-3.</b> Parameter/Card Type Filters for MSUs.....                                      | 6-39   |
| <b>Table A-1.</b> Summary of Ranges for link Parameter.....                                      | A-1    |
| <b>Table A-2.</b> Commands that support the Spare Point Code Prefix.....                         | A-12   |
| <b>Table A-3.</b> Commands that support the Private Point Code Prefix.....                       | A-13   |
| <b>Table A-4.</b> Valid CIC Ranges for SI and MSU Types.....                                     | A-14   |
| <b>Table A-5.</b> NAIV/NAI Mapping.....                                                          | A-14   |
| <b>Table A-6.</b> NPV/NP Mapping.....                                                            | A-15   |

|                                                                                         |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>Table A-7.</b> Valid ent-card Applications (appl) and Card Types (type).....         | A-15 |
| <b>Table A-8.</b> Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIME1<br>and LIMT1 Cards..... | A-19 |
| <b>Table A-9.</b> Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIM and<br>ATM Cards.....     | A-26 |
| <b>Table A-10.</b> Tekelec-defined ISUP Normalization Variants.....                     | A-35 |

# Introduction

|                                                     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Overview.....                                       | 1-1 |
| Where to Find Information in This Manual.....       | 1-1 |
| Scope and Audience.....                             | 1-3 |
| Related Publications.....                           | 1-3 |
| Customer Assistance.....                            | 1-7 |
| Documentation Packaging, Delivery, and Updates..... | 1-7 |
| Documentation Admonishments.....                    | 1-8 |

## Overview

The *Commands Manual* provides a description of all commands used in the EAGLE 5 Integrated Signaling System (ISS) and LNP. The EAGLE 5 ISS includes the IP7 Secure Gateway and the IP7 Front End. The use of the term “the system” indicates that the information is common to all of the functions of the EAGLE 5 ISS. Differences are indicated for the specific product, as appropriate.

**NOTE: The IP7 Front End configuration is a stand-alone single-shelf IP7 Secure Gateway. When using this manual, consider IP7 Front End and IP7 Secure Gateway as functional equivalents with the IP7 Front End limited to a single shelf configuration.**

Commands are entered at a terminal to perform system operations such as displaying the system status, administering system security, and maintaining the database. Error messages are displayed to provide information about problems encountered when a command is entered.

## Where to Find Information in This Manual

Table 1-1 shows how this manual is organized.

**NOTE: Throughout this manual, reference to the OAP (Operation System Support Application Processor) applies also to the EOAP (Enhanced Operation System Support Application Process).**

Table 1-1. Manual Organization

| Chapter Number and Title  | Description                                     |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Chapter 1, “Introduction” | The organization of this manual<br>The audience |

Table 1-1. Manual Organization

| Chapter Number and Title                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                            | <p>References to other Tekelec documentation</p> <p>Customer assistance</p> <p>Documentation packaging, delivery, and updates</p> <p>Safety admonishments</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Chapter 2, "Alphabetical List of Commands" | An alphabetical list of the system commands and the corresponding page number for each command description in this manual                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Chapter 3, "Commands Listed by Class"      | List of the system commands arranged by command class                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Chapter 4, "Using Commands"                | <p>Descriptions of system terminals, printers, MASP cards, and MDAL cards</p> <p>Keyboard functions</p> <p>Command class administration</p> <p>Definitions of types of command output and messages</p> <p>Procedures for logging into and logging out of the system</p>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Chapter 5, "Commands"                      | Descriptions of the commands used in the system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Chapter 6, "Debug Commands"                | Descriptions of debug commands used in troubleshooting and debugging the system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Chapter 7, "Pass-Through Commands"         | Descriptions of the command strings used within the <b>pass</b> command to gather card- and application-specific information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Appendix A, "Reference Information"        | <p>Information that is referred to in more than one command description (including signaling link ports, point code formats and usage rules, device status, loopback testing, and ISUP Normalization Variants)</p> <p>How to convert an ITU national point code from the format specified by the <b>chg-stpopts:npcfmt</b> parameter into a single number so that it can be used by gateway screening.</p> <p>Summary of loopback testing functions</p> |
| Appendix B, "Acronyms and Abbreviations"   | List of acronyms and abbreviations used in the document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Table 1-1. Manual Organization

| Chapter Number and Title | Description                                                                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Index                    | Alphabetic listing of commands and other information, with page references. |

## Scope and Audience

This manual is intended for those who maintain and do database administration on the Tekelec Signaling Products and LNP. It is assumed that the user is familiar with the SS7 network and its associated protocols. The manual describes commands used in the system, and it contains a special section on debug commands and their descriptions.

Debug commands are a special group of commands used in troubleshooting and debugging the system. These commands are intended for Tekelec Technical Services personnel and authorized engineering personnel in the operating companies. The use of these commands is restricted to those personnel who have access to the “Debug” command class.

## Related Publications

The *Commands Manual* is part of the EAGLE 5 ISS documentation set and may refer to one or more of the following manuals:

The *Commands Manual* contains procedures for logging into or out of the EAGLE 5 ISS, a general description of the terminals, printers, the disk drive used on the system, and a description of all the commands used in the system.

- The *Commands Pocket Guide* is an abridged version of the Commands Manual. It contains all commands and parameters, and it shows the command-parameter syntax.
- The *Commands Quick Reference Guide* contains an alphabetical listing of the commands and parameters. The guide is sized to fit a shirt-pocket.
- The *Commands Error Recovery Manual* contains the procedures to resolve error message conditions generated by the commands in the Commands Manual. These error messages are presented in numerical order.
- The *Database Administration Manual – Features* contains procedural information required to configure the EAGLE 5 ISS to implement these features:
  - X.25 Gateway
  - STP LAN
  - Database Transport Access
  - GSM MAP Screening
  - EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support
- The *Database Administration Manual - Gateway Screening* contains a description of the Gateway Screening (GWS) feature and the procedures necessary to configure the EAGLE 5 ISS to implement this feature.

- The *Database Administration Manual – Global Title Translation* contains procedural information required to configure an EAGLE 5 ISS to implement these features:
  - Global Title Translation
  - Enhanced Global Title Translation
  - Variable Length Global Title Translation
  - Interim Global Title Modification
  - Intermediate GTT Load Sharing
  - ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion
  - Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing
  - Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing
  - Origin-Based SCCP Routing.
- The *Database Administration Manual - IP7 Secure Gateway* contains procedural information required to configure the EAGLE 5 ISS to implement the SS7-IP Gateway.
- The *Database Administration Manual – SEAS* contains the EAGLE 5 ISS configuration procedures that can be performed from the Signaling Engineering and Administration Center (SEAC) or a Signaling Network Control Center (SNCC). Each procedure includes a brief description of the procedure, a flowchart showing the steps required, a list of any EAGLE 5 ISS commands that may be required for the procedure but that are not supported by SEAS, and a reference to optional procedure-related information, which can be found in one of these manuals:
  - *Database Administration Manual – Gateway Screening*
  - *Database Administration Manual – Global Title Translation*
  - *Database Administration Manual – SS7*
- The *Database Administration Manual – SS7* contains procedural information required to configure an EAGLE 5 ISS to implement the SS7 protocol.
- The *Database Administration Manual – System Management* contains procedural information required to manage the EAGLE 5 ISS database and GPLs, and to configure basic system requirements such as user names and passwords, system-wide security requirements, and terminal configurations.
- The *Dimensioning Guide for EPAP Advanced DB Features* is used to provide EPAP planning and dimensioning information. This manual is used by Tekelec personnel and EAGLE 5 ISS customers to aid in the sale, planning, implementation, deployment, and upgrade of EAGLE 5 ISS systems equipped with one of the EAGLE 5 ISS EPAP Advanced Database (EADB) Features.
- The *ELAP Administration Manual* defines the user interface to the EAGLE 5 ISS LNP Application Processor on the MPS/ELAP platform. The manual defines the methods for accessing the user interface, menus, screens available to the user and describes their impact. It provides the syntax and semantics of user input and defines the output the user receives, including information and error messages, alarms, and status.
- The *EPAP Administration Manual* describes how to administer the EAGLE 5 ISS Provisioning Application Processor on the MPS/EPAP platform. The manual defines the methods for accessing the user interface, menus, and screens available to the user and



describes their impact. It provides the syntax and semantics of user input and defines the output the user receives, including messages, alarms, and status.

- The *Feature Manual - EIR* provides instructions and information on how to install, use, and maintain the EIR feature on the Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) platform of the EAGLE 5 ISS. The feature provides network operators with the capability to prevent stolen or disallowed GSM mobile handsets from accessing the network.
- The *Feature Manual - G-Flex C7 Relay* provides an overview of a feature supporting the efficient management of Home Location Registers in various networks. This manual gives the instructions and information on how to install, use, and maintain the G-Flex feature on the Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) platform of the EAGLE 5 ISS.
- The *Feature Manual - G-Port* provides an overview of a feature providing the capability for mobile subscribers to change the GSM subscription network within a portability cluster while retaining their original MSISDNs. This manual gives the instructions and information on how to install, use, and maintain the G-Port feature on the Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) platform of the EAGLE 5 ISS.
- The *Feature Manual - INP* provides the user with information and instructions on how to implement, utilize, and maintain the INAP-based Number Portability (INP) feature on the Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) platform of the EAGLE 5 ISS.
- The *FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA) User Guide* describes how to set up and use a PC to serve as the offline application for the EAGLE 5 ISS FTP Retrieve and Replace feature.
- The *Hardware Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* contains hardware descriptions and specifications of Tekelec's signaling products. These include the EAGLE 5 ISS, OEM-based products such as the ASi 4000 Service Control Point (SCP), the Netra-based Multi-Purpose Server (MPS), and the Integrated Sentinel with Extended Services Platform (ESP) subassembly.
- The *Hardware Manual* provides an overview of each system and its subsystems, details of standard and optional hardware components in each system, and basic site engineering. Refer to this manual to obtain a basic understanding of each type of system and its related hardware, to locate detailed information about hardware components used in a particular release, and to help configure a site for use with the system hardware.
- The *Hardware Manual - Tekelec 1000 Application Server* provides general specifications and a description of the Tekelec 1000 Applications Server (T1000 AS). This manual also includes site preparation, environmental and other requirements, procedures to physically install the T1000 AS, and troubleshooting and repair of Field Replaceable Units (FRUs).
- The *Hardware Manual - Tekelec 1100 Application Server* provides general specifications and a description of the Tekelec 1100 Applications Server (T1100 AS). This manual also includes site preparation, environmental and other requirements, procedures to physically install the T1100 AS, and troubleshooting and repair of Field Replaceable Units (FRUs).
- The *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* contains cabling requirements, schematics, and procedures for installing the EAGLE 5 ISS along with LEDs, connectors, cables, and power cords to peripherals. Refer to this manual to install components or the complete systems.
- The *Installation Manual - Integrated Applications* provides the installation information for integrated applications such as EPAP 4.0 or earlier (Netra-based Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) platform), Sentinel and IMF. The manual includes information about frame floors and shelves, LEDs, connectors, cables, and power cords to peripherals. Refer to this manual to install components or the complete systems.
- The *LNP Database Synchronization Manual - LSMS* with EAGLE 5 ISS describes how to keep the LNP databases at the LSMS and at the network element (the EAGLE 5 ISS is a

network element) synchronized through the use of resynchronization, audits and reconciles, and bulk loads. This manual is contained in both the LSMS documentation set and in the EAGLE 5 ISS documentation set.

- The *LNP Feature Activation Guide* contains procedural information required to configure the EAGLE 5 ISS for the LNP feature and to implement these parts of the LNP feature on the EAGLE 5 ISS:
  - LNP services
  - LNP options
  - LNP subsystem application
  - Automatic call gapping
  - Triggerless LNP feature
  - Increasing the LRN and NPANXX Quantities on the EAGLE 5 ISS
  - Activating and Deactivating the LNP Short Message Service (SMS) feature
- The *Maintenance Manual* contains procedural information required for maintaining the EAGLE 5 ISS and the card removal and replacement procedures. The *Maintenance Manual* provides preventive and corrective maintenance procedures used in maintaining the different systems.
- The *Maintenance Pocket Guide* is an abridged version of the *Maintenance Manual* and contains all the corrective maintenance procedures used in maintaining the EAGLE 5 ISS.
- The *Maintenance Emergency Recovery Pocket Guide* is an abridged version of the *Maintenance Manual* and contains the corrective maintenance procedures for critical and major alarms generated on the EAGLE 5 ISS.
- The *MPS Platform Software and Maintenance Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS with Tekelec 1000 Application Server* describes the platform software for the Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) based on the Tekelec 1000 Application Server (T1000 AS) and describes how to perform preventive and corrective maintenance for the T1000 AS-based MPS. This manual should be used with the EPAP-based applications (EIR, G-Port, G-Flex, and INP).
- The *MPS Platform Software and Maintenance Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS with Tekelec 1100 Application Server* describes the platform software for the Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) based on the Tekelec 1100 Application Server (T1100 AS) and describes how to perform preventive and corrective maintenance for the T1100 AS-based MPS. This manual should be used with the ELAP-based application (LNP).
- The *Provisioning Database Interface Manual* defines the programming interface that populates the Provisioning Database (PDB) for the EAGLE 5 ISS features supported on the MPS/EPAP platform. The manual defines the provisioning messages, usage rules, and informational and error messages of the interface. The customer uses the PDBI interface information to write his own client application to communicate with the MPS/EPAP platform.
- The *Previously Released Features Manual* summarizes the features of previous EAGLE, EAGLE 5 ISS, and IP7 Secure Gateway releases, and it identifies the release number of their introduction.
- The *Release Documentation* contains the following documents for a specific release of the system:
  - *Release Notice* - Describes the changes made to the system during the lifecycle of a release. The Release Notice includes Generic Program Loads (GPLs), a list of PRs resolved in a build, and all known PRs.

- The *Release Notice* is maintained solely on Tekelec's Customer Support site to provide you with instant access to the most up-to-date release information.
- *System Overview* - Provides high-level information on SS7, the IP7 Secure Gateway, system architecture, LNP, and EOAP.
- *Master Glossary*- Contains an alphabetical listing of terms, acronyms, and abbreviations relevant to the system.
- *Master Index* - Lists all index entries used throughout the documentation set.
- The *System Manual – EOAP* describes the Embedded Operations Support System Application Processor (EOAP) and provides the user with procedures on how to implement the EOAP, replace EOAP-related hardware, device testing, and basic troubleshooting information.

## Customer Assistance

The Customer Care Center offers a point of contact through which customers can receive support for problems that may be encountered during the use of Tekelec's products. The Customer Care Center is staffed with highly trained engineers to provide solutions to your technical questions and issues seven days a week, twenty-four hours a day. A variety of service programs are available through the Customer Care Center to maximize the performance of Tekelec products that meet and exceed customer's needs.

To receive technical assistance, call the Customer Care Center at one of the following locations:

- Tekelec, USA  
Phone (US and Canada) +1 888-FOR-TKLC  
Phone (international) +1 919-460-2150  
Fax +1-919-460-0877  
Email: support@tekelec.com
- Tekelec, Europe and UK  
Phone +44 1784 467 804  
Fax +44 1784 477 120  
Email: ecsc@tekelec.com

## Documentation Packaging, Delivery, and Updates

Customer documentation is provided with each system in accordance with the contract agreements. It is updated whenever significant changes that affect system operation or configuration are made. Updates may be issued as an addendum, or a reissue of the affected documentation.

The document part number appears on the title page along with the current revision of the document and the date of publication. The bottom of each page contains the document part number and date of publication.

Two types of releases are major software releases and maintenance releases. Maintenance releases are issued as addenda with a title page and change bars. On the changed pages, the date and document part number are changed. On any unchanged pages that accompany the changed pages, the date and document part number is unchanged.

When the software release has a minimum effect on documentation, we provide an addendum. The addendum provides an instruction page, a new title page, a change history page, and replacement chapters with the date of publication, the document part number, and change bars.

If a new release has a major impact on documentation, such as a new feature, the entire documentation set is reissued with a new part number and a new release number.

## Documentation Admonishments

Admonishments are icons and text that may appear in this and other Tekelec manuals. Admonishments alert the reader to assure personal safety, to minimize possible service interruptions, and to warn of the potential for equipment damage.

The following admonishments, listed in descending order of priority, are used in Tekelec manuals.



**TOPPLE:** This icon and text indicate the possibility of equipment damage and personal injury from toppling.



**DANGER:** This icon and text indicate the possibility of *personal injury*.



**WARNING:** This icon and text indicate the possibility of *equipment damage*.



**CAUTION:** This icon and text indicate the possibility of *service interruption*.

# Alphabetical List of Commands

## Introduction

This chapter contains an alphabetical list of the Tekelec Signaling Products (Eagle STP, IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway, and IP<sup>7</sup> Front End) commands and the page number where each command is described in this manual.

## Commands

|                     |      |                       |       |
|---------------------|------|-----------------------|-------|
| act-alm-trns.....   | 5-1  | canc-slk.....         | 5-48  |
| act-cdl.....        | 5-2  | canc-user.....        | 5-50  |
| act-dlk.....        | 5-3  | chg-acg-mic.....      | 5-50  |
| act-echo.....       | 5-4  | chg-acg-noc.....      | 5-52  |
| act-file-trns.....  | 5-5  | chg-appl-rtkey.....   | 5-53  |
| act-flash.....      | 5-8  | chg-appl-sock.....    | 5-62  |
| act-ftp-trns.....   | 5-10 | chg-as.....           | 5-65  |
| act-gpl.....        | 5-11 | chg-asp.....          | 5-66  |
| act-lbp.....        | 5-14 | chg-assoc.....        | 5-67  |
| act-lpo.....        | 5-20 | chg-atm-lps.....      | 5-72  |
| act-oap-config..... | 5-21 | chg-attr-seculog..... | 5-75  |
| act-slk.....        | 5-26 | chg-cmd.....          | 5-76  |
| act-user.....       | 5-27 | chg-cmdclass.....     | 5-78  |
| alloc-mem.....      | 5-28 | chg-csl.....          | 5-79  |
| alw-card.....       | 5-29 | chg-ctrl-feat.....    | 5-83  |
| alw-imt.....        | 5-32 | chg-db.....           | 5-87  |
| alw-map-ss.....     | 5-33 | chg-dcmps.....        | 5-95  |
| alw-slk.....        | 5-34 | chg-dstn.....         | 5-97  |
| alw-trm.....        | 5-35 | chg-el.....           | 5-106 |
| aud-data.....       | 5-36 | chg-eisopts.....      | 5-109 |
| blk-slk.....        | 5-40 | chg-feat.....         | 5-109 |
| canc-alm-trns.....  | 5-41 | chg-frn-pwr.....      | 5-117 |
| canc-cmd.....       | 5-42 | chg-ftp-serv.....     | 5-118 |
| canc-dlk.....       | 5-44 | chg-gpl.....          | 5-120 |
| canc-echo.....      | 5-45 | chg-gsmmap-scrn.....  | 5-123 |
| canc-lnp-dpcer..... | 5-46 | chg-gsmopts.....      | 5-128 |
| canc-lnp-tnrpt..... | 5-46 | chg-gsms-opcode.....  | 5-136 |
| canc-lpo.....       | 5-47 | chg-gta.....          | 5-140 |
|                     |      | chg-gtcnv.....        | 5-152 |
|                     |      | chg-gtt.....          | 5-155 |
|                     |      | chg-gttssel.....      | 5-163 |

## Commands

## Alphabetical List of Commands

|                        |       |                         |       |
|------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| chg-gttset.....        | 5-167 | chg-th-alm.....         | 5-369 |
| chg-gtw-stp.....       | 5-168 | chg-th-sccp.....        | 5-371 |
| chg-gws-actset.....    | 5-168 | chg-trm.....            | 5-372 |
| chg-gws-redirect.....  | 5-172 | chg-ttmap.....          | 5-379 |
| chg-inpopts.....       | 5-174 | chg-uaps.....           | 5-380 |
| chg-ip-card.....       | 5-179 | chg-user.....           | 5-384 |
| chg-ip-lnk.....        | 5-180 | chg-x25-dstn.....       | 5-388 |
| chg-isupvar-attrb..... | 5-183 | chg-x25-rte.....        | 5-390 |
| chg-l2t.....           | 5-187 | chg-x25-slk.....        | 5-391 |
| chg-l3t.....           | 5-190 | chk-unref-ent.....      | 5-393 |
| chg-lbp.....           | 5-195 | clr-imt-stats.....      | 5-395 |
| chg-lnp-lrn.....       | 5-197 | conn-imt.....           | 5-397 |
| chg-lnp-npanxx.....    | 5-199 | copy-disk.....          | 5-398 |
| chg-lnp-serv.....      | 5-201 | copy-fta.....           | 5-400 |
| chg-lnp-sub.....       | 5-203 | copy-gpl.....           | 5-402 |
| chg-lnp-ttmap.....     | 5-206 | copy-isupvar-attrb..... | 5-403 |
| chg-lnpopts.....       | 5-207 | copy-meas.....          | 5-404 |
| chg-ls.....            | 5-210 | copy-seculog.....       | 5-405 |
| chg-m2pa-tset.....     | 5-222 | dact-alm-trns.....      | 5-407 |
| chg-map.....           | 5-224 | dact-cdl.....           | 5-407 |
| chg-meas.....          | 5-231 | dact-cmd.....           | 5-408 |
| chg-measopts.....      | 5-233 | dact-echo.....          | 5-410 |
| chg-mrn.....           | 5-240 | dact-lbp.....           | 5-411 |
| chg-netopts.....       | 5-247 | dact-rstst.....         | 5-413 |
| chg-oap-config.....    | 5-248 | dact-slk.....           | 5-414 |
| chg-pid.....           | 5-253 | dact-user.....          | 5-415 |
| chg-prefix.....        | 5-254 | disc-imt.....           | 5-415 |
| chg-pstn-pres.....     | 5-257 | disp-fta-dir.....       | 5-416 |
| chg-rte.....           | 5-258 | dlt-acg-mic.....        | 5-417 |
| chg-rtx.....           | 5-261 | dlt-acg-noc.....        | 5-418 |
| chg-sccp-serv.....     | 5-265 | dlt-appl-rtkey.....     | 5-419 |
| chg-sccpopts.....      | 5-271 | dlt-appl-sock.....      | 5-424 |
| chg-scr-aftpc.....     | 5-273 | dlt-as.....             | 5-424 |
| chg-scr-blkdpc.....    | 5-278 | dlt-asp.....            | 5-425 |
| chg-scr-blkopc.....    | 5-284 | dlt-assoc.....          | 5-426 |
| chg-scr-cdpa.....      | 5-290 | dlt-card.....           | 5-426 |
| chg-scr-cgpa.....      | 5-296 | dlt-csl.....            | 5-427 |
| chg-scr-destfld.....   | 5-301 | dlt-cspe.....           | 5-431 |
| chg-scr-dpc.....       | 5-306 | dlt-dlk.....            | 5-433 |
| chg-scr-isup.....      | 5-311 | dlt-dstn.....           | 5-434 |
| chg-scr-opc.....       | 5-313 | dlt-el.....             | 5-438 |
| chg-scr-sio.....       | 5-319 | dlt-firm-pwr.....       | 5-439 |
| chg-scr-tt.....        | 5-323 | dlt-fta.....            | 5-439 |
| chg-scrset.....        | 5-325 | dlt-ftp-serv.....       | 5-441 |
| chg-secu-dflt.....     | 5-327 | dlt-gsmmap-scrn.....    | 5-442 |
| chg-secu-trm.....      | 5-331 | dlt-gsms-opcode.....    | 5-443 |
| chg-sg-opts.....       | 5-335 | dlt-gsmssn-scrn.....    | 5-443 |
| chg-sid.....           | 5-339 | dlt-gta.....            | 5-444 |
| chg-slt.....           | 5-349 | dlt-gtnv.....           | 5-448 |
| chg-srvsel.....        | 5-350 | dlt-gtt.....            | 5-450 |
| chg-ss-appl.....       | 5-353 | dlt-gttset.....         | 5-452 |
| chg-ss7opts.....       | 5-354 | dlt-gttset.....         | 5-454 |
| chg-stpopts.....       | 5-355 | dlt-gws-redirect.....   | 5-455 |
| chg-tl.....            | 5-367 | dlt-home-smsc.....      | 5-455 |

## Alphabetical List of Commands

## Commands

|                       |       |                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| dlt-homern.....       | 5-456 | ent-assoc.....        | 5-558 |
| dlt-ip-host.....      | 5-456 | ent-card.....         | 5-561 |
| dlt-ip-node.....      | 5-457 | ent-csl.....          | 5-565 |
| dlt-ip-rte.....       | 5-459 | ent-cspc.....         | 5-570 |
| dlt-lbp.....          | 5-460 | ent-dlk.....          | 5-573 |
| dlt-lnp-lrn.....      | 5-461 | ent-dstn.....         | 5-574 |
| dlt-lnp-npanxx.....   | 5-462 | ent-el.....           | 5-584 |
| dlt-lnp-serv.....     | 5-464 | ent-firm-pwr.....     | 5-588 |
| dlt-lnp-sp.....       | 5-465 | ent-ftp-serv.....     | 5-588 |
| dlt-lnp-sub.....      | 5-466 | ent-gsmmap-scrn.....  | 5-590 |
| dlt-ls.....           | 5-467 | ent-gsms-opcode.....  | 5-596 |
| dlt-map.....          | 5-468 | ent-gsmssn-scrn.....  | 5-600 |
| dlt-mrn.....          | 5-471 | ent-gta.....          | 5-601 |
| dlt-na.....           | 5-477 | ent-gtcnv.....        | 5-612 |
| dlt-prefix.....       | 5-478 | ent-gtt.....          | 5-615 |
| dlt-pstn-pres.....    | 5-480 | ent-gttset.....       | 5-623 |
| dlt-rmt-appl.....     | 5-481 | ent-gttset.....       | 5-626 |
| dlt-rte.....          | 5-483 | ent-gws-redirect..... | 5-628 |
| dlt-rtx.....          | 5-486 | ent-home-smsc.....    | 5-630 |
| dlt-sccp-serv.....    | 5-490 | ent-homern.....       | 5-631 |
| dlt-scr-aftpc.....    | 5-495 | ent-ip-host.....      | 5-632 |
| dlt-scr-blkdpc.....   | 5-498 | ent-ip-node.....      | 5-633 |
| dlt-scr-blkopc.....   | 5-501 | ent-ip-rte.....       | 5-635 |
| dlt-scr-cdpa.....     | 5-505 | ent-lbp.....          | 5-637 |
| dlt-scr-cgpa.....     | 5-508 | ent-lnp-lrn.....      | 5-639 |
| dlt-scr-destfld.....  | 5-511 | ent-lnp-npanxx.....   | 5-641 |
| dlt-scr-dpc.....      | 5-513 | ent-lnp-serv.....     | 5-643 |
| dlt-scr-isup.....     | 5-516 | ent-lnp-sp.....       | 5-645 |
| dlt-scr-opc.....      | 5-517 | ent-lnp-sub.....      | 5-646 |
| dlt-scr-sio.....      | 5-520 | ent-ls.....           | 5-649 |
| dlt-scr-tt.....       | 5-522 | ent-map.....          | 5-657 |
| dlt-scrset.....       | 5-523 | ent-mrn.....          | 5-665 |
| dlt-shlf.....         | 5-524 | ent-na.....           | 5-672 |
| dlt-slk.....          | 5-524 | ent-pstn-pres.....    | 5-673 |
| dlt-spc.....          | 5-526 | ent-rmt-appl.....     | 5-674 |
| dlt-split-npa.....    | 5-528 | ent-rte.....          | 5-676 |
| dlt-srvsel.....       | 5-529 | ent-rtx.....          | 5-680 |
| dlt-ss-appl.....      | 5-530 | ent-scr-aftpc.....    | 5-684 |
| dlt-subnetid.....     | 5-531 | ent-scr-blkdpc.....   | 5-688 |
| dlt-t1.....           | 5-532 | ent-scr-blkopc.....   | 5-693 |
| dlt-tt.....           | 5-533 | ent-scr-cdpa.....     | 5-697 |
| dlt-ttmap.....        | 5-534 | ent-scr-cgpa.....     | 5-701 |
| dlt-uim-acthresh..... | 5-535 | ent-scr-destfld.....  | 5-705 |
| dlt-user.....         | 5-536 | ent-scr-dpc.....      | 5-708 |
| dlt-vendid.....       | 5-536 | ent-scr-isup.....     | 5-712 |
| dlt-x25-dstn.....     | 5-537 | ent-scr-opc.....      | 5-714 |
| dlt-x25-rte.....      | 5-537 | ent-scr-sio.....      | 5-718 |
| enable-ctrl-feat..... | 5-538 | ent-scr-tt.....       | 5-722 |
| ent-acg-mic.....      | 5-544 | ent-scrset.....       | 5-724 |
| ent-acg-noc.....      | 5-546 | ent-serial-num.....   | 5-726 |
| ent-appl-rtkey.....   | 5-547 | ent-shlf.....         | 5-727 |
| ent-appl-sock.....    | 5-553 | ent-sid.....          | 5-727 |
| ent-as.....           | 5-555 | ent-slk.....          | 5-729 |
| ent-asp.....          | 5-557 | ent-spc.....          | 5-742 |

## Commands

## Alphabetical List of Commands

|                         |       |                        |        |
|-------------------------|-------|------------------------|--------|
| ent-split-npa.....      | 5-744 | rept-stat-lnp.....     | 5-961  |
| ent-srvsel.....         | 5-745 | rept-stat-ls.....      | 5-968  |
| ent-ss-appl.....        | 5-749 | rept-stat-lsms.....    | 5-971  |
| ent-subnetid.....       | 5-750 | rept-stat-meas.....    | 5-972  |
| ent-t1.....             | 5-752 | rept-stat-mps.....     | 5-973  |
| ent-tt.....             | 5-754 | rept-stat-mux.....     | 5-983  |
| ent-ttmap.....          | 5-756 | rept-stat-ndc.....     | 5-984  |
| ent-user.....           | 5-757 | rept-stat-rte.....     | 5-985  |
| ent-vendid.....         | 5-761 | rept-stat-rtkey.....   | 5-995  |
| ent-x25-dstn.....       | 5-762 | rept-stat-rtx.....     | 5-996  |
| ent-x25-rte.....        | 5-763 | rept-stat-sccp.....    | 5-1001 |
| flash-card.....         | 5-766 | rept-stat-seas.....    | 5-1017 |
| format-disk.....        | 5-769 | rept-stat-seculog..... | 5-1018 |
| inh-alm.....            | 5-773 | rept-stat-slan.....    | 5-1021 |
| inh-card.....           | 5-781 | rept-stat-slk.....     | 5-1023 |
| inh-imt.....            | 5-782 | rept-stat-sys.....     | 5-1031 |
| inh-map-ss.....         | 5-783 | rept-stat-t1.....      | 5-1035 |
| inh-slk.....            | 5-785 | rept-stat-trbl.....    | 5-1037 |
| inh-trm.....            | 5-787 | rept-stat-trm.....     | 5-1041 |
| init-card.....          | 5-788 | rept-stat-tstslk.....  | 5-1043 |
| init-flash.....         | 5-793 | rept-stat-user.....    | 5-1044 |
| init-imt-gpl.....       | 5-797 | rept-stat-xlist.....   | 5-1045 |
| init-mux.....           | 5-798 | rept-x25-meas.....     | 5-1046 |
| init-network.....       | 5-799 | rls-alm.....           | 5-1048 |
| init-oap.....           | 5-802 | rmv-card.....          | 5-1049 |
| init-sys.....           | 5-803 | rmv-imt.....           | 5-1050 |
| lock.....               | 5-807 | rmv-trm.....           | 5-1051 |
| login.....              | 5-807 | rst-card.....          | 5-1052 |
| logout.....             | 5-808 | rst-dstn.....          | 5-1054 |
| pass.....               | 5-809 | rst-imt.....           | 5-1055 |
| rept-ftp-meas.....      | 5-810 | rst-trm.....           | 5-1056 |
| rept-imt-info.....      | 5-814 | rtrv-acg-mic.....      | 5-1057 |
| rept-imt-lvl1.....      | 5-835 | rtrv-acg-noc.....      | 5-1058 |
| rept-imt-lvl2.....      | 5-848 | rtrv-appl-rtkey.....   | 5-1059 |
| rept-meas.....          | 5-851 | rtrv-appl-sock.....    | 5-1067 |
| rept-stat-alm.....      | 5-862 | rtrv-as.....           | 5-1070 |
| rept-stat-applsock..... | 5-870 | rtrv-asp.....          | 5-1071 |
| rept-stat-as.....       | 5-872 | rtrv-assoc.....        | 5-1071 |
| rept-stat-asp.....      | 5-873 | rtrv-atm-lps.....      | 5-1076 |
| rept-stat-assoc.....    | 5-873 | rtrv-atm-prm.....      | 5-1081 |
| rept-stat-card.....     | 5-876 | rtrv-attr-seculog..... | 5-1082 |
| rept-stat-cdl.....      | 5-901 | rtrv-bip.....          | 5-1083 |
| rept-stat-cdt.....      | 5-903 | rtrv-card.....         | 5-1086 |
| rept-stat-clk.....      | 5-904 | rtrv-cmd.....          | 5-1091 |
| rept-stat-cluster.....  | 5-908 | rtrv-cmdclass.....     | 5-1093 |
| rept-stat-db.....       | 5-914 | rtrv-csl.....          | 5-1095 |
| rept-stat-dlk.....      | 5-928 | rtrv-cspc.....         | 5-1101 |
| rept-stat-dstn.....     | 5-929 | rtrv-ctrl-feat.....    | 5-1102 |
| rept-stat-el.....       | 5-940 | rtrv-data-rtdb.....    | 5-1105 |
| rept-stat-eroute.....   | 5-942 | rtrv-dcmps.....        | 5-1105 |
| rept-stat-gpl.....      | 5-946 | rtrv-dlk.....          | 5-1107 |
| rept-stat-imt.....      | 5-955 | rtrv-dstn.....         | 5-1108 |
| rept-stat-iptps.....    | 5-956 | rtrv-el.....           | 5-1135 |
| rept-stat-lfs.....      | 5-960 | rtrv-eisopts.....      | 5-1138 |



**Alphabetical List of Commands****Commands**

|                          |        |                        |        |
|--------------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| rtrv-feat.....           | 5-1139 | rtrv-rmt-appl.....     | 5-1301 |
| rtrv-firm-pwr.....       | 5-1140 | rtrv-rte.....          | 5-1302 |
| rtrv-ftp-serv.....       | 5-1142 | rtrv-rtx.....          | 5-1318 |
| rtrv-gpl.....            | 5-1144 | rtrv-sccp-serv.....    | 5-1330 |
| rtrv-gsmmap-scrn.....    | 5-1149 | rtrv-sccpopts.....     | 5-1335 |
| rtrv-gsmopts.....        | 5-1155 | rtrv-scr-aftpc.....    | 5-1336 |
| rtrv-gsms-opcode.....    | 5-1159 | rtrv-scr-blkdpc.....   | 5-1340 |
| rtrv-gsmssn-scrn.....    | 5-1162 | rtrv-scr-blkopc.....   | 5-1345 |
| rtrv-gta.....            | 5-1163 | rtrv-scr-cdpa.....     | 5-1350 |
| rtrv-gtcnv.....          | 5-1177 | rtrv-scr-cgpa.....     | 5-1355 |
| rtrv-gtt.....            | 5-1178 | rtrv-scr-destfld.....  | 5-1360 |
| rtrv-gttset.....         | 5-1188 | rtrv-scr-dpc.....      | 5-1365 |
| rtrv-gttset.....         | 5-1193 | rtrv-scr-isup.....     | 5-1370 |
| rtrv-gtw-stp.....        | 5-1195 | rtrv-scr-opc.....      | 5-1373 |
| rtrv-gtwy-acthresh.....  | 5-1196 | rtrv-scr-sio.....      | 5-1379 |
| rtrv-gtwy-prmtrs.....    | 5-1197 | rtrv-scr-tt.....       | 5-1383 |
| rtrv-gws-actset.....     | 5-1198 | rtrv-scrset.....       | 5-1385 |
| rtrv-gws-redirect.....   | 5-1199 | rtrv-secu-dflt.....    | 5-1389 |
| rtrv-home-smsc.....      | 5-1200 | rtrv-secu-trm.....     | 5-1390 |
| rtrv-homern.....         | 5-1201 | rtrv-secu-user.....    | 5-1392 |
| rtrv-inpopts.....        | 5-1202 | rtrv-seculog.....      | 5-1395 |
| rtrv-ip-card.....        | 5-1203 | rtrv-serial-num.....   | 5-1400 |
| rtrv-ip-host.....        | 5-1205 | rtrv-sg-opts.....      | 5-1401 |
| rtrv-ip-lnk.....         | 5-1206 | rtrv-shlf.....         | 5-1402 |
| rtrv-ip-node.....        | 5-1207 | rtrv-sid.....          | 5-1403 |
| rtrv-ip-rte.....         | 5-1210 | rtrv-slk.....          | 5-1410 |
| rtrv-isupvar-attrib..... | 5-1212 | rtrv-slt.....          | 5-1416 |
| rtrv-l2t.....            | 5-1213 | rtrv-spc.....          | 5-1418 |
| rtrv-l3t.....            | 5-1215 | rtrv-split-npa.....    | 5-1421 |
| rtrv-lbp.....            | 5-1217 | rtrv-srvsel.....       | 5-1423 |
| rtrv-lnp-dbts.....       | 5-1219 | rtrv-ss-appl.....      | 5-1428 |
| rtrv-lnp-dpeer.....      | 5-1221 | rtrv-ss7opts.....      | 5-1429 |
| rtrv-lnp-lrn.....        | 5-1224 | rtrv-stp.....          | 5-1429 |
| rtrv-lnp-npanxx.....     | 5-1226 | rtrv-stpopts.....      | 5-1440 |
| rtrv-lnp-serv.....       | 5-1228 | rtrv-subnetid.....     | 5-1444 |
| rtrv-lnp-sp.....         | 5-1230 | rtrv-tl.....           | 5-1445 |
| rtrv-lnp-sub.....        | 5-1231 | rtrv-tbl-capacity..... | 5-1448 |
| rtrv-lnp-tnrpt.....      | 5-1235 | rtrv-th-alm.....       | 5-1451 |
| rtrv-lnp-ttmap.....      | 5-1237 | rtrv-th-sccp.....      | 5-1452 |
| rtrv-lnpopts.....        | 5-1240 | rtrv-trbl.....         | 5-1452 |
| rtrv-log.....            | 5-1241 | rtrv-trbltx.....       | 5-1454 |
| rtrv-ls.....             | 5-1250 | rtrv-trm.....          | 5-1458 |
| rtrv-m2pa-tset.....      | 5-1268 | rtrv-tt.....           | 5-1471 |
| rtrv-map.....            | 5-1270 | rtrv-ttmap.....        | 5-1474 |
| rtrv-meas-sched.....     | 5-1276 | rtrv-uaps.....         | 5-1476 |
| rtrv-measopts.....       | 5-1278 | rtrv-uim-acthresh..... | 5-1478 |
| rtrv-mem.....            | 5-1280 | rtrv-user.....         | 5-1479 |
| rtrv-mrn.....            | 5-1281 | rtrv-vendid.....       | 5-1480 |
| rtrv-na.....             | 5-1286 | rtrv-x25-dstn.....     | 5-1481 |
| rtrv-netopts.....        | 5-1287 | rtrv-x25-rte.....      | 5-1483 |
| rtrv-oap-config.....     | 5-1287 | rtrv-x25-slk.....      | 5-1486 |
| rtrv-obit.....           | 5-1288 | set-date.....          | 5-1487 |
| rtrv-prefix.....         | 5-1298 | set-gtwy-acthresh..... | 5-1488 |
| rtrv-pstn-pres.....      | 5-1300 | set-scrrej-prmtrs..... | 5-1489 |

## Debug Commands

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| set-time.....         | 5-1490 |
| set-uim-acthresh..... | 5-1492 |
| tst-bip.....          | 5-1494 |
| tst-disk.....         | 5-1495 |
| tst-dlk.....          | 5-1498 |
| tst-el.....           | 5-1499 |
| tst-imt.....          | 5-1500 |
| tst-slk.....          | 5-1502 |
| tst-tl.....           | 5-1506 |
| ublk-slk.....         | 5-1508 |
| unhb-alm.....         | 5-1509 |
| unhb-slk.....         | 5-1516 |
| unlock.....           | 5-1517 |

## Debug Commands

|                      |      |
|----------------------|------|
| act-upgrade.....     | 6-1  |
| cdu.....             | 6-8  |
| chg-bip-fld.....     | 6-13 |
| chg-bip-rec.....     | 6-14 |
| chg-lnp-refnum.....  | 6-15 |
| chg-tbl.....         | 6-17 |
| clr-disk-stats.....  | 6-19 |
| copy-tbl.....        | 6-19 |
| disp-bip.....        | 6-21 |
| disp-bp.....         | 6-22 |
| disp-disk-dir.....   | 6-24 |
| disp-disk-stats..... | 6-27 |
| disp-lba.....        | 6-29 |
| disp-mem.....        | 6-30 |
| dlt-bp.....          | 6-32 |
| ent-bp.....          | 6-33 |
| ent-trace.....       | 6-39 |
| send-msg.....        | 6-46 |
| set-mem.....         | 6-48 |
| vfy-lnp-refnum.....  | 6-50 |

## Pass-Through Commands

|               |      |
|---------------|------|
| arp.....      | 7-2  |
| aslog.....    | 7-4  |
| asplog.....   | 7-5  |
| assocrtt..... | 7-10 |
| connmgr.....  | 7-12 |
| drklog.....   | 7-17 |
| ftptest.....  | 7-27 |
| linkinfo..... | 7-29 |
| msucount..... | 7-33 |
| msuroute..... | 7-49 |
| msutrace..... | 7-55 |
| netstat.....  | 7-70 |
| nslookup..... | 7-79 |
| ping.....     | 7-81 |
| sctp.....     | 7-85 |

## Alphabetical List of Commands

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| sockrtt.....    | 7-89  |
| sockstate.....  | 7-92  |
| traceroute..... | 7-95  |
| ualog.....      | 7-102 |

# Commands Listed by Class

## Introduction

This chapter provides lists of the available non-configurable command classes and an alphabetical list of the commands allowed in each class. The command class Basic is automatically given to all users and terminals as a default.

### Basic

|                     |        |
|---------------------|--------|
| act-echo.....       | 5-4    |
| act-user.....       | 5-27   |
| canc-echo.....      | 5-45   |
| canc-user.....      | 5-50   |
| chg-pid.....        | 5-253  |
| dact-cmd.....       | 5-408  |
| dact-echo.....      | 5-410  |
| dact-user.....      | 5-415  |
| dlt-sccp-serv.....  | 5-490  |
| lock.....           | 5-807  |
| login.....          | 5-807  |
| logout.....         | 5-808  |
| rept-stat-user..... | 5-1044 |
| rtrv-cmd.....       | 5-1091 |
| rtrv-cmdclass.....  | 5-1093 |
| rtrv-sccp-serv..... | 5-1330 |
| rtrv-user.....      | 5-1479 |
| unlock.....         | 5-1517 |

### Database Administration

|                     |      |
|---------------------|------|
| act-ftp-trns.....   | 5-10 |
| act-lbp.....        | 5-14 |
| act-oap-config..... | 5-21 |
| chg-acg-mic.....    | 5-50 |
| chg-acg-noc.....    | 5-52 |
| chg-appl-rtkey..... | 5-53 |
| chg-appl-sock.....  | 5-62 |

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| chg-as.....            | 5-65  |
| chg-asp.....           | 5-66  |
| chg-assoc.....         | 5-67  |
| chg-atm-lps.....       | 5-72  |
| chg-csl.....           | 5-79  |
| chg-ctrl-feat.....     | 5-83  |
| chg-dcmps.....         | 5-95  |
| chg-dstn.....          | 5-97  |
| chg-el.....            | 5-106 |
| chg-frn-pwr.....       | 5-117 |
| chg-ftp-serv.....      | 5-118 |
| chg-gsmap-scrn.....    | 5-123 |
| chg-gsmopts.....       | 5-128 |
| chg-gsms-opcode.....   | 5-136 |
| chg-gta.....           | 5-140 |
| chg-gtcnv.....         | 5-152 |
| chg-gtt.....           | 5-155 |
| chg-gttset.....        | 5-163 |
| chg-gttset.....        | 5-167 |
| chg-gtw-stp.....       | 5-168 |
| chg-gws-actset.....    | 5-168 |
| chg-gws-redirect.....  | 5-172 |
| chg-inpopts.....       | 5-174 |
| chg-ip-card.....       | 5-179 |
| chg-ip-lnk.....        | 5-180 |
| chg-isupvar-attrb..... | 5-183 |
| chg-l2t.....           | 5-187 |
| chg-l3t.....           | 5-190 |
| chg-lbp.....           | 5-195 |
| chg-lnp-serv.....      | 5-201 |
| chg-lnpopts.....       | 5-207 |

|                          |       |                       |       |
|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| chg-ls.....              | 5-210 | dlt-e1.....           | 5-438 |
| chg-m2pa-tset.....       | 5-222 | dlt-firm-pwr.....     | 5-439 |
| chg-map.....             | 5-224 | dlt-ftp-serv.....     | 5-441 |
| chg-mrn.....             | 5-240 | dlt-gsmmap-scrn.....  | 5-442 |
| chg-netopts.....         | 5-247 | dlt-gsms-opcode.....  | 5-443 |
| chg-oap-config.....      | 5-248 | dlt-gsmssn-scrn.....  | 5-443 |
| chg-prefix.....          | 5-254 | dlt-gta.....          | 5-444 |
| chg-pstn-pres.....       | 5-257 | dlt-gtenv.....        | 5-448 |
| chg-rte.....             | 5-258 | dlt-gtt.....          | 5-450 |
| chg-rtx.....             | 5-261 | dlt-gttset.....       | 5-452 |
| chg-sccp-serv.....       | 5-265 | dlt-gttset.....       | 5-454 |
| chg-sccpopts.....        | 5-271 | dlt-gws-redirect..... | 5-455 |
| chg-scr-aftpc.....       | 5-273 | dlt-home-smsc.....    | 5-455 |
| chg-scr-blkdpc.....      | 5-278 | dlt-homern.....       | 5-456 |
| chg-scr-blkopc.....      | 5-284 | dlt-ip-host.....      | 5-456 |
| chg-scr-cdpa.....        | 5-290 | dlt-ip-node.....      | 5-457 |
| chg-scr-cgpa.....        | 5-296 | dlt-ip-rte.....       | 5-459 |
| chg-scr-destfld.....     | 5-301 | dlt-lbp.....          | 5-460 |
| chg-scr-dpc.....         | 5-306 | dlt-lnp-serv.....     | 5-464 |
| chg-scr-isup.....        | 5-311 | dlt-ls.....           | 5-467 |
| chg-scr-opc.....         | 5-313 | dlt-map.....          | 5-468 |
| chg-scr-sio.....         | 5-319 | dlt-mrn.....          | 5-471 |
| chg-scr-tt.....          | 5-323 | dlt-na.....           | 5-477 |
| chg-scrset.....          | 5-325 | dlt-prefix.....       | 5-478 |
| chg-sg-opts.....         | 5-335 | dlt-pstn-pres.....    | 5-480 |
| chg-sid.....             | 5-339 | dlt-rmt-appl.....     | 5-481 |
| chg-slt.....             | 5-349 | dlt-rte.....          | 5-483 |
| chg-srvsel.....          | 5-350 | dlt-rtx.....          | 5-486 |
| chg-ss-appl.....         | 5-353 | dlt-scr-aftpc.....    | 5-495 |
| chg-ss7opts.....         | 5-354 | dlt-scr-blkdpc.....   | 5-498 |
| chg-stpopts.....         | 5-355 | dlt-scr-blkopc.....   | 5-501 |
| chg-t1.....              | 5-367 | dlt-scr-cdpa.....     | 5-505 |
| chg-th-alm.....          | 5-369 | dlt-scr-cgpa.....     | 5-508 |
| chg-th-sccp.....         | 5-371 | dlt-scr-destfld.....  | 5-511 |
| chg-trm.....             | 5-372 | dlt-scr-dpc.....      | 5-513 |
| chg-ttmap.....           | 5-379 | dlt-scr-isup.....     | 5-516 |
| chg-uaps.....            | 5-380 | dlt-scr-opc.....      | 5-517 |
| chg-x25-dstn.....        | 5-388 | dlt-scr-sio.....      | 5-520 |
| chg-x25-rte.....         | 5-390 | dlt-scr-tt.....       | 5-522 |
| chg-x25-slk.....         | 5-391 | dlt-scrset.....       | 5-523 |
| chk-unref-ent.....       | 5-393 | dlt-shlf.....         | 5-524 |
| copy-isupvar-attrib..... | 5-403 | dlt-slk.....          | 5-524 |
| dlt-acg-mic.....         | 5-417 | dlt-spc.....          | 5-526 |
| dlt-acg-noc.....         | 5-418 | dlt-srvsel.....       | 5-529 |
| dlt-appl-rtkey.....      | 5-419 | dlt-ss-appl.....      | 5-530 |
| dlt-appl-sock.....       | 5-424 | dlt-subnetid.....     | 5-531 |
| dlt-as.....              | 5-424 | dlt-t1.....           | 5-532 |
| dlt-asp.....             | 5-425 | dlt-tt.....           | 5-533 |
| dlt-assoc.....           | 5-426 | dlt-ttmap.....        | 5-534 |
| dlt-card.....            | 5-426 | dlt-uim-acthresh..... | 5-535 |
| dlt-csl.....             | 5-427 | dlt-vendid.....       | 5-536 |
| dlt-cspe.....            | 5-431 | dlt-x25-dstn.....     | 5-537 |
| dlt-dlk.....             | 5-433 | dlt-x25-rte.....      | 5-537 |
| dlt-dstn.....            | 5-434 | enable-ctrl-feat..... | 5-538 |

|                       |       |                         |        |
|-----------------------|-------|-------------------------|--------|
| ent-acg-mic.....      | 5-544 | ent-slk.....            | 5-729  |
| ent-acg-noc.....      | 5-546 | ent-spc.....            | 5-742  |
| ent-appl-rtkey.....   | 5-547 | ent-srvsel.....         | 5-745  |
| ent-appl-sock.....    | 5-553 | ent-ss-appl.....        | 5-749  |
| ent-as.....           | 5-555 | ent-subnetid.....       | 5-750  |
| ent-asp.....          | 5-557 | ent-t1.....             | 5-752  |
| ent-assoc.....        | 5-558 | ent-tt.....             | 5-754  |
| ent-card.....         | 5-561 | ent-ttmap.....          | 5-756  |
| ent-csl.....          | 5-565 | ent-vendid.....         | 5-761  |
| ent-cspc.....         | 5-570 | ent-x25-dstn.....       | 5-762  |
| ent-dlk.....          | 5-573 | ent-x25-rte.....        | 5-763  |
| ent-dstn.....         | 5-574 | rept-stat-db.....       | 5-914  |
| ent-el.....           | 5-584 | rtrv-acg-mic.....       | 5-1057 |
| ent-firm-pwr.....     | 5-588 | rtrv-acg-noc.....       | 5-1058 |
| ent-ftp-serv.....     | 5-588 | rtrv-appl-rtkey.....    | 5-1059 |
| ent-gsmmap-scrn.....  | 5-590 | rtrv-appl-sock.....     | 5-1067 |
| ent-gsms-opcode.....  | 5-596 | rtrv-as.....            | 5-1070 |
| ent-gsmssn-scrn.....  | 5-600 | rtrv-asp.....           | 5-1071 |
| ent-gta.....          | 5-601 | rtrv-assoc.....         | 5-1071 |
| ent-gtcnv.....        | 5-612 | rtrv-atm-lps.....       | 5-1076 |
| ent-gtt.....          | 5-615 | rtrv-atm-prm.....       | 5-1081 |
| ent-gttset.....       | 5-623 | rtrv-card.....          | 5-1086 |
| ent-gttset.....       | 5-626 | rtrv-csl.....           | 5-1095 |
| ent-gws-redirect..... | 5-628 | rtrv-cspc.....          | 5-1101 |
| ent-home-smsc.....    | 5-630 | rtrv-ctrl-feat.....     | 5-1102 |
| ent-homern.....       | 5-631 | rtrv-dcmps.....         | 5-1105 |
| ent-ip-host.....      | 5-632 | rtrv-dlk.....           | 5-1107 |
| ent-ip-node.....      | 5-633 | rtrv-dstn.....          | 5-1108 |
| ent-ip-rte.....       | 5-635 | rtrv-el.....            | 5-1135 |
| ent-lbp.....          | 5-637 | rtrv-firm-pwr.....      | 5-1140 |
| ent-lnp-serv.....     | 5-643 | rtrv-ftp-serv.....      | 5-1142 |
| ent-ls.....           | 5-649 | rtrv-gsmmap-scrn.....   | 5-1149 |
| ent-map.....          | 5-657 | rtrv-gsmopts.....       | 5-1155 |
| ent-mrn.....          | 5-665 | rtrv-gsms-opcode.....   | 5-1159 |
| ent-na.....           | 5-672 | rtrv-gsmssn-scrn.....   | 5-1162 |
| ent-pstn-pres.....    | 5-673 | rtrv-gta.....           | 5-1163 |
| ent-rmt-appl.....     | 5-674 | rtrv-gtcnv.....         | 5-1177 |
| ent-rte.....          | 5-676 | rtrv-gtt.....           | 5-1178 |
| ent-rtx.....          | 5-680 | rtrv-gttset.....        | 5-1188 |
| ent-scr-aftp.....     | 5-684 | rtrv-gttset.....        | 5-1193 |
| ent-scr-blkdpc.....   | 5-688 | rtrv-gtw-stp.....       | 5-1195 |
| ent-scr-blkopc.....   | 5-693 | rtrv-gtwy-acthresh..... | 5-1196 |
| ent-scr-cdpa.....     | 5-697 | rtrv-gtwy-prmtrs.....   | 5-1197 |
| ent-scr-cgpa.....     | 5-701 | rtrv-gws-actset.....    | 5-1198 |
| ent-scr-destfld.....  | 5-705 | rtrv-gws-redirect.....  | 5-1199 |
| ent-scr-dpc.....      | 5-708 | rtrv-home-smsc.....     | 5-1200 |
| ent-scr-isup.....     | 5-712 | rtrv-homern.....        | 5-1201 |
| ent-scr-opc.....      | 5-714 | rtrv-inopts.....        | 5-1202 |
| ent-scr-sio.....      | 5-718 | rtrv-ip-card.....       | 5-1203 |
| ent-scr-tt.....       | 5-722 | rtrv-ip-host.....       | 5-1205 |
| ent-scrset.....       | 5-724 | rtrv-ip-lnk.....        | 5-1206 |
| ent-serial-num.....   | 5-726 | rtrv-ip-node.....       | 5-1207 |
| ent-shlf.....         | 5-727 | rtrv-ip-rte.....        | 5-1210 |
| ent-sid.....          | 5-727 | rtrv-isupvar-attrb..... | 5-1212 |

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| rtrv-l2t.....          | 5-1213 |
| rtrv-l3t.....          | 5-1215 |
| rtrv-lbp.....          | 5-1217 |
| rtrv-lnp-serv.....     | 5-1228 |
| rtrv-lnpopts.....      | 5-1240 |
| rtrv-ls.....           | 5-1250 |
| rtrv-m2pa-tset.....    | 5-1268 |
| rtrv-map.....          | 5-1270 |
| rtrv-mrn.....          | 5-1281 |
| rtrv-na.....           | 5-1286 |
| rtrv-netopts.....      | 5-1287 |
| rtrv-oap-config.....   | 5-1287 |
| rtrv-prefix.....       | 5-1298 |
| rtrv-pstn-pres.....    | 5-1300 |
| rtrv-rmt-appl.....     | 5-1301 |
| rtrv-rte.....          | 5-1302 |
| rtrv-rtx.....          | 5-1318 |
| rtrv-sccpopts.....     | 5-1335 |
| rtrv-scr-aftpc.....    | 5-1336 |
| rtrv-scr-blkdpc.....   | 5-1340 |
| rtrv-scr-blkopc.....   | 5-1345 |
| rtrv-scr-cdpa.....     | 5-1350 |
| rtrv-scr-cgpa.....     | 5-1355 |
| rtrv-scr-destfld.....  | 5-1360 |
| rtrv-scr-dpc.....      | 5-1365 |
| rtrv-scr-isup.....     | 5-1370 |
| rtrv-scr-opc.....      | 5-1373 |
| rtrv-scr-sio.....      | 5-1379 |
| rtrv-scr-tt.....       | 5-1383 |
| rtrv-seraset.....      | 5-1385 |
| rtrv-serial-num.....   | 5-1400 |
| rtrv-sg-opts.....      | 5-1401 |
| rtrv-shlf.....         | 5-1402 |
| rtrv-slk.....          | 5-1410 |
| rtrv-slt.....          | 5-1416 |
| rtrv-spc.....          | 5-1418 |
| rtrv-srvsel.....       | 5-1423 |
| rtrv-ss-appl.....      | 5-1428 |
| rtrv-ss7opts.....      | 5-1429 |
| rtrv-stp.....          | 5-1429 |
| rtrv-stpopts.....      | 5-1440 |
| rtrv-subnetid.....     | 5-1444 |
| rtrv-t1.....           | 5-1445 |
| rtrv-tbl-capacity..... | 5-1448 |
| rtrv-th-alm.....       | 5-1451 |
| rtrv-th-sccp.....      | 5-1452 |
| rtrv-trbltx.....       | 5-1454 |
| rtrv-trm.....          | 5-1458 |
| rtrv-tt.....           | 5-1471 |
| rtrv-ttmap.....        | 5-1474 |
| rtrv-uaps.....         | 5-1476 |
| rtrv-uim-acthresh..... | 5-1478 |
| rtrv-vendid.....       | 5-1480 |
| rtrv-x25-dstn.....     | 5-1481 |

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| rtrv-x25-rte.....      | 5-1483 |
| rtrv-x25-slk.....      | 5-1486 |
| set-gtwy-acthresh..... | 5-1488 |
| set-scrrej-prmtrs..... | 5-1489 |
| set-uim-acthresh.....  | 5-1492 |

## System Maintenance

|                         |       |
|-------------------------|-------|
| act-alm-trns.....       | 5-1   |
| act-file-trns.....      | 5-5   |
| act-flash.....          | 5-8   |
| alw-card.....           | 5-29  |
| alw-imt.....            | 5-32  |
| alw-map-ss.....         | 5-33  |
| alw-trm.....            | 5-35  |
| aud-data.....           | 5-36  |
| canc-alm-trns.....      | 5-41  |
| chg-db.....             | 5-87  |
| clr-imt-stats.....      | 5-395 |
| conn-imt.....           | 5-397 |
| copy-disk.....          | 5-398 |
| copy-fta.....           | 5-400 |
| copy-gpl.....           | 5-402 |
| copy-meas.....          | 5-404 |
| dact-alm-trns.....      | 5-407 |
| dact-rstst.....         | 5-413 |
| disc-imt.....           | 5-415 |
| disp-fta-dir.....       | 5-416 |
| dlt-fta.....            | 5-439 |
| flash-card.....         | 5-766 |
| format-disk.....        | 5-769 |
| inh-alm.....            | 5-773 |
| inh-card.....           | 5-781 |
| inh-imt.....            | 5-782 |
| inh-map-ss.....         | 5-783 |
| inh-trm.....            | 5-787 |
| init-card.....          | 5-788 |
| init-flash.....         | 5-793 |
| init-imt-gpl.....       | 5-797 |
| init-mux.....           | 5-798 |
| init-network.....       | 5-799 |
| init-oap.....           | 5-802 |
| init-sys.....           | 5-803 |
| pass.....               | 5-809 |
| rept-imt-info.....      | 5-814 |
| rept-imt-lvl1.....      | 5-835 |
| rept-imt-lvl2.....      | 5-848 |
| rept-stat-alm.....      | 5-862 |
| rept-stat-applsock..... | 5-870 |
| rept-stat-as.....       | 5-872 |
| rept-stat-asp.....      | 5-873 |
| rept-stat-assoc.....    | 5-873 |
| rept-stat-card.....     | 5-876 |
| rept-stat-cdt.....      | 5-903 |

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| rept-stat-clk.....     | 5-904  |
| rept-stat-cluster..... | 5-908  |
| rept-stat-dlk.....     | 5-928  |
| rept-stat-dstn.....    | 5-929  |
| rept-stat-el.....      | 5-940  |
| rept-stat-eroute.....  | 5-942  |
| rept-stat-imt.....     | 5-955  |
| rept-stat-iptps.....   | 5-956  |
| rept-stat-lnp.....     | 5-961  |
| rept-stat-ls.....      | 5-968  |
| rept-stat-lsms.....    | 5-971  |
| rept-stat-meas.....    | 5-972  |
| rept-stat-mps.....     | 5-973  |
| rept-stat-mux.....     | 5-983  |
| rept-stat-ndc.....     | 5-984  |
| rept-stat-rte.....     | 5-985  |
| rept-stat-rtkey.....   | 5-995  |
| rept-stat-rtx.....     | 5-996  |
| rept-stat-sccp.....    | 5-1001 |
| rept-stat-seas.....    | 5-1017 |
| rept-stat-slan.....    | 5-1021 |
| rept-stat-slk.....     | 5-1023 |
| rept-stat-sys.....     | 5-1031 |
| rept-stat-tl.....      | 5-1035 |
| rept-stat-trbl.....    | 5-1037 |
| rept-stat-trm.....     | 5-1041 |
| rept-stat-xlist.....   | 5-1045 |
| rls-alm.....           | 5-1048 |
| rmv-card.....          | 5-1049 |
| rmv-imt.....           | 5-1050 |
| rmv-trm.....           | 5-1051 |
| rst-card.....          | 5-1052 |
| rst-dstn.....          | 5-1054 |
| rst-imt.....           | 5-1055 |
| rst-trm.....           | 5-1056 |
| rtrv-bip.....          | 5-1083 |
| rtrv-log.....          | 5-1241 |
| rtrv-mem.....          | 5-1280 |
| rtrv-obit.....         | 5-1288 |
| rtrv-trbl.....         | 5-1452 |
| tst-bip.....           | 5-1494 |
| tst-disk.....          | 5-1495 |
| tst-el.....            | 5-1499 |
| tst-imt.....           | 5-1500 |
| tst-tl.....            | 5-1506 |
| unhb-alm.....          | 5-1509 |

## Link Maintenance

|              |      |
|--------------|------|
| act-cdl..... | 5-2  |
| act-dlk..... | 5-3  |
| act-lpo..... | 5-20 |
| act-slk..... | 5-26 |
| alw-slk..... | 5-34 |

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| blk-slk.....          | 5-40   |
| canc-dlk.....         | 5-44   |
| canc-lpo.....         | 5-47   |
| canc-slk.....         | 5-48   |
| chg-meas.....         | 5-231  |
| chg-measopts.....     | 5-233  |
| dact-cdl.....         | 5-407  |
| dact-lbp.....         | 5-411  |
| dact-slk.....         | 5-414  |
| inh-slk.....          | 5-785  |
| rept-ftp-meas.....    | 5-810  |
| rept-meas.....        | 5-851  |
| rept-stat-cdl.....    | 5-901  |
| rept-stat-lfs.....    | 5-960  |
| rept-stat-tstslk..... | 5-1043 |
| rept-x25-meas.....    | 5-1046 |
| rtrv-meas-sched.....  | 5-1276 |
| rtrv-measopts.....    | 5-1278 |
| tst-dlk.....          | 5-1498 |
| tst-slk.....          | 5-1502 |
| ublk-slk.....         | 5-1508 |
| unhb-slk.....         | 5-1516 |

## Program Update

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| act-gpl.....       | 5-11   |
| chg-feat.....      | 5-109  |
| chg-gpl.....       | 5-120  |
| rept-stat-gpl..... | 5-946  |
| rtrv-feat.....     | 5-1139 |
| rtrv-gpl.....      | 5-1144 |

## Security Administration

|                         |        |
|-------------------------|--------|
| canc-cmd.....           | 5-42   |
| chg-attr-secu-log.....  | 5-75   |
| chg-cmd.....            | 5-76   |
| chg-cmdclass.....       | 5-78   |
| chg-eisopts.....        | 5-109  |
| chg-secu-dflt.....      | 5-327  |
| chg-secu-trm.....       | 5-331  |
| chg-user.....           | 5-384  |
| copy-secu-log.....      | 5-405  |
| dlt-user.....           | 5-536  |
| ent-user.....           | 5-757  |
| rept-stat-secu-log..... | 5-1018 |
| rtrv-attr-secu-log..... | 5-1082 |
| rtrv-eisopts.....       | 5-1138 |
| rtrv-secu-dflt.....     | 5-1389 |
| rtrv-secu-trm.....      | 5-1390 |
| rtrv-secu-user.....     | 5-1392 |
| rtrv-secu-log.....      | 5-1395 |
| rtrv-sid.....           | 5-1403 |
| set-date.....           | 5-1487 |

set-time..... 5-1490

## LNP Basic

canc-lnp-dpcer..... 5-46  
 canc-lnp-tnrpt..... 5-46  
 rtrv-lnp-dpcer..... 5-1221  
 rtrv-lnp-lrn..... 5-1224  
 rtrv-lnp-npanxx..... 5-1226  
 rtrv-lnp-sp..... 5-1230  
 rtrv-lnp-sub..... 5-1231  
 rtrv-lnp-tnrpt..... 5-1235  
 rtrv-lnp-ttmap..... 5-1237  
 rtrv-split-npa..... 5-1421

## LNP Database

alloc-mem..... 5-28  
 chg-lnp-lrn..... 5-197  
 chg-lnp-npanxx..... 5-199  
 chg-lnp-ttmap..... 5-206  
 dlt-lnp-lrn..... 5-461  
 dlt-lnp-npanxx..... 5-462  
 dlt-lnp-sp..... 5-465  
 dlt-split-npa..... 5-528  
 ent-lnp-lrn..... 5-639  
 ent-lnp-npanxx..... 5-641  
 ent-lnp-sp..... 5-645  
 ent-split-npa..... 5-744  
 rtrv-lnp-dbts..... 5-1219

## LNP Subscription

chg-lnp-sub..... 5-203  
 dlt-lnp-sub..... 5-466  
 ent-lnp-sub..... 5-646

## Debug

act-upgrade..... 6-1  
 edu..... 6-8  
 chg-bip-flt..... 6-13  
 chg-bip-rec..... 6-14  
 chg-lnp-refnum..... 6-15  
 chg-tbl..... 6-17  
 clr-disk-stats..... 6-19  
 copy-tbl..... 6-19  
 disp-bip..... 6-21  
 disp-bp..... 6-22  
 disp-disk-dir..... 6-24  
 disp-disk-stats..... 6-27  
 disp-lba..... 6-29  
 disp-mem..... 6-30  
 dlt-bp..... 6-32

ent-bp..... 6-33  
 ent-trace..... 6-39  
 send-msg..... 6-46  
 set-mem..... 6-48  
 vfy-lnp-refnum..... 6-50

## Pass-Through

arp..... 7-2  
 aslog..... 7-4  
 asplog..... 7-5  
 associatt..... 7-10  
 connmgr..... 7-12  
 drklog..... 7-17  
 ftptest..... 7-27  
 linkinfo..... 7-29  
 msucount..... 7-33  
 msuroute..... 7-49  
 msutrace..... 7-55  
 netstat..... 7-70  
 nslookup..... 7-79  
 ping..... 7-81  
 sctp..... 7-85  
 sockrtt..... 7-89  
 sockstate..... 7-92  
 traceroute..... 7-95  
 ualog..... 7-102



# Using Commands

## Introduction

This chapter provides the following information:

- A description of the system's Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processors
- A description of the system's input and output devices
- A description of how to enter commands
- The procedures for logging into and out of the system

This chapter is intended to assist personnel responsible for the system.

## Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processors

The maintenance and administration subsystem contains two Maintenance and administration Subsystem Processors (MASP). The MASP is made up of two cards:

1. A GPSM-II card
2. A Terminal Disk Module (TDM).

The GPSM-II card contains the communications processor and applications processor and provides connections to the IMT bus. This processor controls the maintenance and database administration activity.

Each TDM is equipped with a fixed disk drive, the terminal processor for the 16 I/O ports, and interfaces to the Maintenance Disk and Alarm (MDAL) card. The fixed disk drive is used as either a permanent, temporary, or transient medium for data storage. The data stored on the disk can be used immediately or backed up and stored as permanent archives files.

See the *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* for more information.

## Removable Cartridge Disk Drives

The system is equipped with a removable cartridge drive located on the Maintenance Disk and Alarm (MDAL) card, located in the control shelf. Refer to the *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* for more detailed information about the MDAL card.

The removable cartridge is used for installing new software; backing up the system software, application software, and the database; and downloading data for off-line processing.

## Input/Output Devices

There are two types of Input/Output (I/O) devices: terminals and printers. All I/O devices are connected to the system through the control shelf backplane. Each I/O device is described in terms of its function and its connection to the system. Refer to the *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* for backplane connection information.

### Terminals and Printers

The EAGLE 5 ISS uses VT320 terminals for maintenance and database administration. The EAGLE 5 ISS also can be configured to communicate with the SEAS interface (OAP). The terminals enable you to enter information into or receive information from the system. The system is capable of communicating with terminals at data rates from 2400 to 19,200 baud, using the ASCII character set.

You must configure terminals to operate with the system. You also must set printers (and modems) for hardware flow control. To do this, enable Data Terminal Ready (DTR) through your terminal's configuration menu. A modem also must have DCD set on "high." If your terminal has the auto-wrap feature, ensure that it is disabled before using your terminal on the system.

For information on the setup values for printers and terminals on the system, see the **chg-trm** command.

Terminals provide the following capabilities:

- Command input and output
- Continuous alarm states
- Event/Error messages

You enter commands at the terminal to perform system operations such as displaying the system status, administering system security, and maintaining the database.

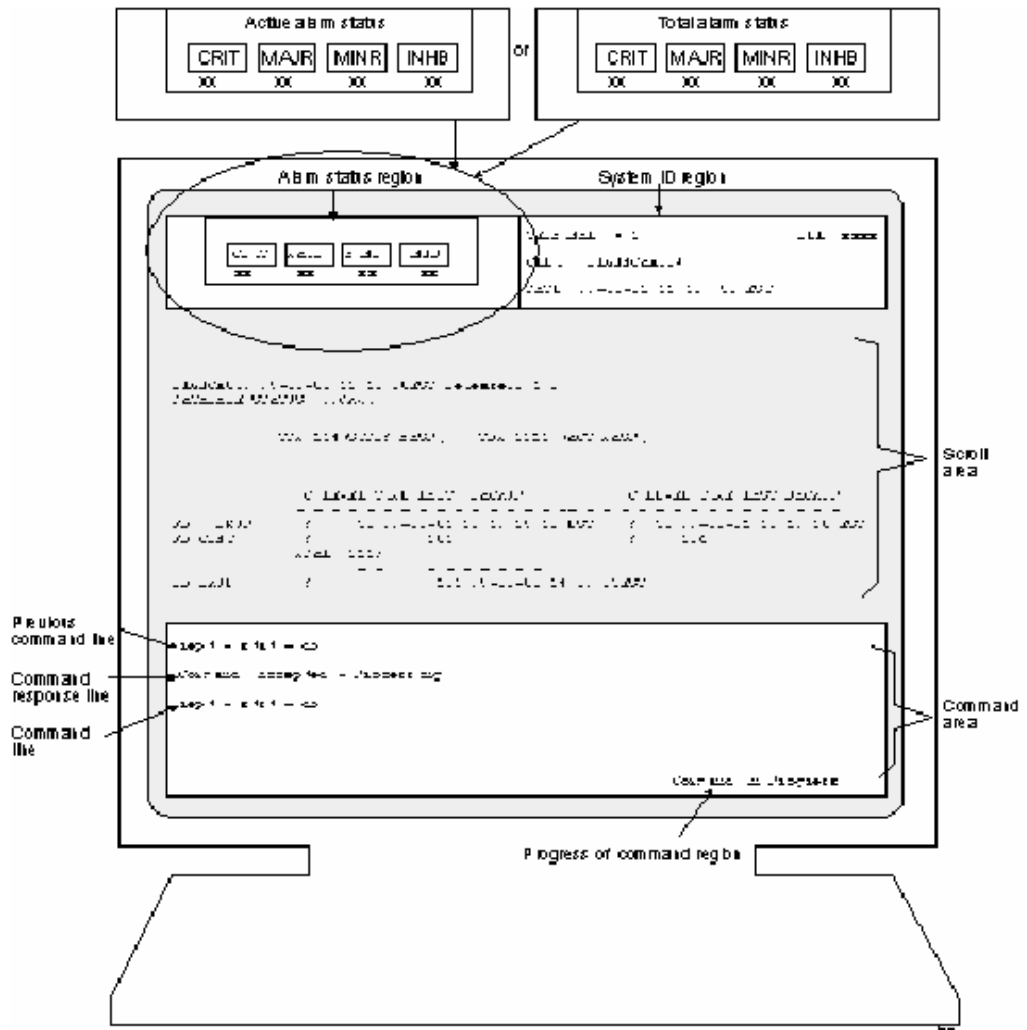
An example of a terminal screen is shown in Figure 4-1. Note that the alarm status area is labeled either Total Alarm Status or Active Alarm Status depending on how the VT320 terminal is configured. See the **chg-stpopts** command description for configuration information.

Alarms are displayed in the alarm status area of the terminal screen. The alarm levels are as follows:

- Critical – Indicates a severe, service-affecting condition has occurred and that immediate corrective action is needed, regardless of the time of day or the day of the week.
- Major – Indicates a serious disruption of service or the failure of important circuits is taking place. These troubles require attention and response to restore or maintain system capability.
- Minor – Indicates a trouble, but one that does not have a serious affect on service.

- Inhibited – Indicates a device in the system with an inhibited alarm. A temporarily or permanently inhibited alarm does not generate unsolicited output or cause alarm indicators to be turned on. See the **inh-alm** command description for information on inhibited alarms.

Figure 4-1. System Terminal User Display



Event/Error messages also are issued to terminals to report system conditions or events. If the condition or event affects service, an alarm is issued along with an Event/Error message. Event/Error messages are displayed in the scroll area of the terminal screen.

Use the command line region of the terminal display (Figure 4-1) to enter commands. The command line region consists of two lines. Each of these lines can hold up to 80 characters. If you enter a command of more than 80 characters in length, the command appears on both lines. When you press the Enter key, only the first 80 characters are displayed in the previous command line, followed by a message on the command response line showing the status of the command. The remaining characters have not been rejected; they are not displayed due to line length limitations. If you recall the command by pressing the Up arrow key or Down arrow key, all the characters in the command are displayed. For a description of the arrow key functions, see Table 4-2.

## Terminal and Printer Connections

Terminals and printers are connected to the Terminal Disk Module (TDM), using the control shelf backplane. The TDM also provides Keyboard Send and Receive (KSR) function. See "KSR Function on VT320 Terminal Devices" on page 4-5 for more information on the KSR function. A description of the TDM can be found in the *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS*.

## KSR Function on VT320 Terminal Devices

The terminals can use the keyboard send and receive (KSR) mode of operation. KSR refers to a device or mode of operation that prints or displays all received data. The KSR mode of operation typically supports a teletype printer, but in the system, it also supports a video display unit and keyboard.

The KSR feature enables you to attach a dumb terminal device or teletype printer to the system's I/O ports or emulate KSR mode of operation on a VT320. KSR enhances the system's dial-up administration functions by allowing faster throughput, because the screen formatting characters associated with the VT320 mode of operation need not be transmitted.

## KSR Configuration

This feature allows you to configure the operational characteristics of system's I/O serial ports to support KSR terminal devices. See Table 4-2 for a list of the keyboard functions used by the KSR feature. For information on configuring a serial I/O port for KSR operation, see the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*.

## Changing the Mode Of Operation

Before you attempt to change the mode of operation of the terminal, you *must* follow the "Changing the Terminal Characteristics" procedure found in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*. You must perform this procedure from another terminal.

You can change the mode of operation of the terminal by pressing the **F11** key. The **F11** key instructs the system to mimic a KSR. Command line editing operates exactly like the VT320.

The KSR emulation resembles a printer when in operation. The entire screen is used for output. Before you enter a command, press <Ctrl-A>. The command prompt (>) is displayed. Enter a carriage return to signify the end of command entry.

While in the KSR mode, all output to the video display unit is buffered. When any character is entered from the terminal, a one-minute timer is started and data reception from the system is stopped. The system responds to the command with the appropriate response, then resumes sending data where it left off.

If a carriage return is not received during command entry, a time-out occurs and the system resumes sending data to the terminal.

## Requirements

The KSR function operates on any combination of terminal type assignments for the 16 available terminal ports.

## Telnet Terminals

Telnet is a user command using the underlying TCP/IP protocol for accessing remote computers. Telnet provides a connection from a remote (client) to a host (server) computer; the client keyboard

and monitor (or window) act as if physically attached to the host computer. Remote users log on as if they were local users with whatever privileges may have been granted to the specific applications and data on the remote computer. Remote users, after they log in, can use the same services as a local user.

The IP User Interface feature permits any standard telnet client to act as an EAGLE 5 ISS terminal. This IP-based access provides a standard interface through which EAGLE 5 ISS commands are entered from a telnet session to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The EAGLE 5 ISS then provides command responses back to the remote telnet terminal.

Up to 3 IPSM cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS, with IP connectivity, enable telnet clients to connect from anywhere on the customer's IP LAN. The EAGLE 5 ISS must be on the customer's LAN or WAN. Each IPSM card provides 8 telnet terminal ports (IDs 17-24 for the first card installed, 25-32 for the second card installed, and 33-40 for the third card installed), which are automatically made available when the card is installed and provisioned. See the **chg-trm** command description in this manual for more information about configuring telnet terminals. Refer to the "Adding an IPSM" procedure in the Database Administration Manual for information on configuring the IPSM.

From the telnet client, the remote user connect to any one of the equipped IPSM cards available by entering the command **telnet** *<IP address>*. For example,

```
telnet 192.168.1.100
```

The remote user then selects a terminal number from a list of available terminals. If an incorrect terminal number (one not listed in the prompt) is selected, the prompt appears again. (After three incorrect tries, the session is closed.) After the session is accepted, an EAGLE 5 ISS welcome message appears. At this point, broadcast messages (if provisioned) will begin to appear. See Figure 4-2.

Figure 4-2. Telnet Terminal Selection and Login

```

Telnet - [None]
Connect Edit Terminal Help
telnet 192.169.1.100

Connected..
Welcome to Eagle.

Select a terminal from the list below:
(17, 18, 19, 22, 24)
> 21
21 is not a valid selection.

Select a terminal from the list below:
(17, 18, 19, 22, 24)
> 17
Connection established as terminal 17.

    eagle10110 01-10-15 09:56:00 GMT Rel 29.0.0-40.27.0
    7630.0046   TERMINAL    17           Terminal enabled
;

> login:uid=eagle

Enter Password :

Command Accepted - Processing

    eagle10110 01-10-15 10:00:16 GMT Rel 29.0.0-40.27.0
    login:uid=eagle
    Command entered at terminal #17.
;

    eagle10110 01-10-15 10:00:18 GMT Rel 29.0.0-40.27.0
    User logged in on terminal 17.
;

    eagle10110 01-10-15 10:00:18 GMT Rel 29.0.0-40.27.0
    NOTICE: This is a private computer system.
    Unauthorized access or use may lead to prosecution.
    0 LOGIN failures since last successful LOGIN
    Last successful LOGIN was on port 3 on 01-10-15 @ 09:59:51

```

After a connection is made, the remote user can log in using a pre-provisioned user ID and password. (The user ID and password must be provisioned from an existing serial terminal.) The **login** command can be typed directly, without typing <Ctrl-A> first.

An EAGLE 5 ISS serial terminal emulating a Keyboard Send/Receive (KSR) device is normally in *display mode* (where outgoing messages are displayed). In order to enter a command, the user must interrupt the display by holding down the Ctrl key and typing an “a” (the ATTENTION or Ctrl-A key sequence). When the terminal controller receives an ATTENTION, it enters a *command entry mode*. The output text is temporarily halted, and the prompt symbol “>” appears.

The telnet terminal enters *command entry mode* when any key is pressed; <Ctrl-A> is not needed.

After the login is accepted and the user presses a key to receive the standard EAGLE 5 ISS command line prompt, all EAGLE 5 ISS commands assigned to that user ID are now accessible.

The display of broadcast messages can be interrupted with any keystroke, and will resume after a command is entered or a set timeout expires. When in command entry mode, the telnet server holds any outgoing messages in a buffer while a command is entered. A command entry is completed by pressing the Enter key.

The telnet server waits up to 60 seconds between keystrokes for the command text to be completed, before timing out and resuming the broadcast display. If the command entry times out, and output resumes, the incomplete command text might scroll off the screen. Even though the incomplete command was not executed, it is saved as an entry in the command buffer. This incomplete command will be displayed again when any key is pressed. The command string can be finished by continuing the typing where it was interrupted. Pressing the Enter key submits this command as usual.

Broadcast messages are held in a buffer from the time a key is pressed, until the command is complete (timed out, aborted, cancelled, or rejected). This is to allow command responses to be completely displayed. After the command completes, broadcast messages (if provisioned) will resume. The IPSM card buffer will hold up to 30 minutes of broadcast output before discarding the oldest messages.

When the user enters the **logout** command to end the telnet session, the user is logged off of the EAGLE 5 ISS, but the port remains assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS telnet terminal. If the active port connection is lost for a reason such as hardware fault or system interruption, the telnet server resets affected ports, the session is closed, and the user ID is logged off.

The OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature provides secure connections to the EAGLE 5 ISS. Refer to Appendix B of the Database Administration Manual - System Management for information on using the PuTTY client to make a secure telnet connection.

## Element Management System Alarm Monitor Terminals

Element Management System Alarm Monitor (EMSALM) terminals display UAM alarm set and clear messages and the UIM 1083 "system alive" messages only. No other messages (including reports and other UIMs) are displayed. EMSALM terminals are designed to display alarm messages only. EMSALM terminals are not restricted in any other way. They can accept login, and commands; however these operations may interfere with alarm monitoring and should be performed on an alternate terminal.

Serial port terminal IDs 1-16 can be assigned as EMSALM terminals. These EMSALM terminals are a refinement of the KSR terminal, and contain all the KSR terminal communication parameters.

Telnet terminal IDs 17-40 can be assigned as EMSALM terminals when the IP User Interface feature is enabled and turned on and up to 3 IPSM cards are equipped in the system (see "Telnet Terminals" on page 4-6). These EMSALM terminals have all of the functions of a telnet type terminal.

When the **chg-trm** command is entered to change a terminal to the EMSALM type, all output group parameter values for that terminal default to YES, even if they were set to NO before the change. Even though an output group is set to YES for an EMSALM terminal, no reports or UIMS other than UIM 1083 will appear for that output group. Individual output group values can be changed to NO by entering another **chg-trm** command for an EMSALM terminal (do this only with caution; it can cause loss of UAM alarm messages at the EMSALM terminal).

When the **chg-trm** command is entered to change a terminal from type EMSALM to another type, the output group values remain unchanged. A **chg-trm** command can be entered to change output group settings.

## About Commands

Commands allow you to interact with the system to perform specific functions. Commands are available to perform the following functions:

- Obtain system status and operational status
- Modify system configuration
- Obtain measurement reports

The following sections describe how to enter commands through a system terminal. Command correction, keywords, parameters, and syntax are described.

### Entering Commands

All commands are entered at the command prompt (>), located in the bottom window of the terminal display. After entering a command, you must press the **Enter** key. When the command has executed (an output message appears in the display to indicate execution), you can enter another command. The **F9** function key allows you to interrupt a running command; however, you cannot enter another command until the running command completes its operation.

Commands are not case sensitive; therefore, either uppercase or lowercase characters can be used. Intermixing (using both upper and lower case) characters does not create an error message, but you must use the correct command syntax.

### Action Commands

Throughout this manual, the term “action command” is used in the description of some dependencies, as in the sentence “No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.”

Action commands are used to effect changes to the state of entities within the system, such as cards and signaling links. For example, you use the **inh-card** command to change the state of the card to Out-of Service - Maintenance Disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD).

Table 4-1 lists the action commands and shows which type of system entity they are associated with.

**Table 4-1.** Action Commands and Their Associated System Entity

| Action Commands                                                                            | System Entity     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>act-slk, alw-slk, canc-slk, dact-slk, inh-slk, unhb-slk, blk-slk, ublk-slk, tst-slk</b> | Link Commands     |
| <b>act-alm-trns, canc-alm-trns, rls-alm</b>                                                | Alarm Commands    |
| <b>alw-trm, inh-trm</b>                                                                    | Terminal Commands |
| <b>alw-card, inh-card, rmv-card, rst-card</b>                                              | Card Commands     |



## Command Keywords and Parameters

Commands consist of two parts: keywords and parameters. Keywords identify the principal action to be performed by the system, and consist of one to three words. Most commands also require parameters to further define the command operation.

Parameters are entered after the keyword. Each parameter must be separated from the keyword or the previous parameter with a colon. If a parameter has multiple values, the values entered are discrete and must be separated with a hyphen or comma. The parameters can be entered in any order.

Some command parameters have built-in default values that are used if a value is not specified. To accept a default value, press **Enter** after the desired keyword and parameters have been entered.

Use the following delimiters when entering commands:

- : —separates parameters
- or , —separates multiple values within a parameter block
- = —use as delimiter between the parameter and input value

The following is an example of a command entry:

```
> dact-slk:loc=1101:port=a
```

The keyword in the above example is **dact-slk** (Deactivate Signaling Link). The first parameter for this command is **loc=1101** (the actual card location in the system for the link being cancelled, based on equipment location). The second parameter is **port=a**. This parameter signifies which signaling link port on the card in the designated location has the link that is to be cancelled.

If an error is made while typing commands, use the **Delete** key to make corrections, one character at a time.

**NOTE:** If the same parameter is entered more than once in a command, the system accepts the last parameter value that was entered. Any values for the parameter that were entered earlier in the command are ignored.

## Keyboard Functions

Some keyboard functions used with commands are described in the previous section. Keyboard functions available for use with commands are listed in Table 4-2. Arrow key functions are further described following the table.

**Table 4-2.** Keyboard Functions

| VT320 Key Sequence | KSR Key Sequence | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ↑                  | ↑                | The Up arrow key recalls the previous commands entered at the prompt, one command at a time. The Up arrow key scrolls backwards through up to 10 commands for a KSR, VT320, or SCCS terminal, and up to 20 commands for an IP UI telnet terminal. See page 4-12 for a description of the Up arrow key functions.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ←                  | ←                | The Left arrow key backspaces the underline cursor without erasing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ↓                  | ↓                | The Down arrow key recalls the previous command entered at the prompt, one parameter at a time.<br><br>If the Up arrow key is pressed and more than one command has been entered in the session, pressing the Down arrow key displays one previously entered command at a time. The Down arrow key scrolls forward through up to 10 commands for KSR, VT320, and SCCS terminals and up to 20 commands for IP UI telnet terminals. See page 4-13 for a description of the down arrow key functions. |
| →                  | →                | The Right arrow key recalls the last command entered at the prompt, one character at a time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>F6</b>          | <b>F6</b>        | The <b>F6</b> Function key refreshes the terminal screen, including any characters already input on the command line and the command response line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>F7</b>          | <b>F7</b>        | The <b>F7</b> Function key clears the scroll buffer. This enables a user to stop useless information from passing to the scroll region of the system terminal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Table 4-2. Keyboard Functions

| VT320 Key Sequence | KSR Key Sequence | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>F8</b>          | <b>F8</b>        | The <b>F8</b> function key enables you to stop and restart the scrolling of information on the terminal screen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>F9</b>          | <b>F9</b>        | <p>The <b>F9</b> Function key allows you to interrupt a running command so that you can enter another command. Output and processing of the interrupted command continue. Pressing <b>F9</b> is the same as issuing the <b>canc-cmd</b> command with no parameters.</p> <p>The commands that can be interrupted by pressing <b>F9</b> are listed in the description of the <b>canc-cmd</b> command.</p> <p>If the terminal is running one of the listed commands and you press <b>F9</b>, output and processing are cancelled. This function works only on the same terminal that is running the command you want to cancel. To cancel a command from another terminal, use the <b>canc-cmd:trm=</b> command (see the <b>canc-cmd</b> command description).</p> |
| <b>F10</b>         | <b>F10</b>       | The <b>F10</b> Function key displays help information for the last command that was entered, including parameters, parameter formats, and the command class.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>F11</b>         | <b>F11</b>       | The <b>F11</b> Function key allows you to toggle the terminal's mode of operation from VT320 to KSR and from KSR to VT320. This function key has no effect on IP UI telnet terminals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Not Available      | Control-A        | Control-A allows you to enter a command in the KSR mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Control-S          | Control-S        | Used with the <i>sw</i> or <i>both</i> flow control (see the <b>chg-trm</b> command description for more information), this key sequence sends the XOFF character to temporarily stop sending data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Control-Q          | Control-Q        | Used with the <i>sw</i> or <i>both</i> flow control (see the <b>chg-trm</b> command description for more information), this key sequence sends the XON character to resume sending data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Table 4-2. Keyboard Functions

| VT320 Key Sequence | KSR Key Sequence | Description                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ins                | Ins              | When Insert is toggled on, typed characters are inserted into the command line, moving existing characters to the right. When toggled off, typed characters overwrite existing characters. |
| Del                | Del              | Deletes one character at a time from the right; the cursor stays in position.                                                                                                              |
| Backspace          | Backspace        | Deletes a character and moves the cursor one space to the left.                                                                                                                            |

## Arrow Key Operation

The arrow keys are used to move the cursor to a different position in a command, and to display part or all of a command that was previously entered.

On KSR, VT320, and SCCS terminals, you can scroll through the last 10 commands that were entered at the terminal during the session. On IP UI telnet terminals, you can scroll through the last 20 commands that were entered at the terminal during the session. Part or all of one command at a time is displayed. When you have scrolled through the complete list of up to 10 or 20 commands, the scrolling wraps back to the beginning of the list.

The list of previously entered commands is cleared when a terminal is inhibited and allowed (**inh-trm:trm=xx** and **alw-trm:trm=xx**) and when a file transfer is initialized with the **act-file-trns** command.

There are two modes of command recall for Up and Down arrow keys:

- **Edit Mode**  
Edit Mode includes any key operation that changes the command at the prompt, such as the Delete key, the Back Space key, or an alphanumeric key. Pressing one of these keys to enter or change a command puts the terminal into Edit Mode. Pressing the Enter key (or carriage return) takes the terminal out of Edit Mode.
- **Non-edit Mode**  
Pressing the Enter key (or carriage return) puts the terminal into Non-edit Mode. A terminal remains in Non-edit Mode when you press an arrow key, a Function key, or the Insert key, which do not change the command at the prompt. When you press a key that changes the command, the terminal goes into Edit Mode until you press the Enter key again.

## Up Arrow Key

The Up arrow key is used to recall up to the last 10 commands (KSR, VT320, and SCCS terminals) or the last 20 commands (IP UI telnet terminals) entered at the prompt during the session.

In Edit Mode

- You enter 3 characters of a command at the prompt and press the Up arrow key. If the previous command was 6 characters long, then the last 3 characters of the previous

command are recalled and displayed after the 3 characters that you entered at the prompt.

- You enter 10 characters of a command at the prompt and press the Up arrow key. If the previous command was 6 characters long, none of the previous command is displayed. The command that you entered remains as you entered it at the prompt.
- Entering part or all of a command at the prompt puts the terminal into Edit Mode. In Edit Mode, the last (or previous) command is recalled only if the command length of the last command is greater than the command at the prompt. For example;

#### In Non-edit Mode

- When you have pressed the Enter key and there is no command at the prompt, or you have pressed the Insert key or a Function key, the terminal is in Non-edit Mode.
- When you press the Up arrow key in Non-edit Mode, and you have entered at least one previous command, the last command that you entered is displayed at the prompt. Pressing the Up arrow key again clears the command at the prompt (if any) and displays the next previous command that you entered (if any). By continuing to press the Up arrow key, you can scroll backwards through the last 10 commands (KSR, VT320, and SCCS terminals) or the last 20 commands (IP UI telnet terminals) that you entered at the terminal. The display wraps back to the most recent of the entered commands when all of the available commands have been recalled. The terminal remains in Non-edit Mode until you press a key that changes the displayed command.

### Down Arrow Key

In Edit Mode, the Down arrow key recalls the last command that was entered at the terminal, one parameter at a time. The recalled parameter is displayed at the end of the entry that currently appears at the prompt.

In Non-edit Mode:

- If the Up arrow has not been pressed just before pressing the Down arrow key, the Down arrow key recalls the last command that was entered at the terminal, one parameter at a time.
- If the Up arrow key is the last key that was pressed before the Down arrow key is pressed, the Down arrow key scrolls forward through the last 10 commands (KSR, VT320, and SCCS terminals) or last 20 commands (IP UI telnet terminals), displaying one complete command each time the key is pressed. The scrolling wraps to the beginning of the list when all of the available commands have been displayed.

### Right Arrow Key

Each time the Right arrow key is pressed, one character of the last command is recalled and the cursor moves one position to the right. When the last command is completely displayed, pressing the Right arrow key does not cause any cursor movement or character display.

### Left Arrow Key

The Left arrow key moves the underline cursor one position to the left without erasing the character. The underline cursor can be moved until it reaches the first character at the left of the command. If

the Left arrow key is pressed again after the cursor reaches the first character of the command, the bell sounds.

## Command Output and Messages

Reports and outputs generated through retrieve or report status commands are followed by a semi-colon (;) to signify the end of the output (this is in compliance with TL1 standards).

The following types of output messages are used on the system:

- **Command Accepted—Processing:** The command has been accepted by the application's command handler as syntactically correct. This message is displayed in the command area of the terminal display.
- **Command Completed—**The command has been entered, and the system has completed processing. This message is displayed in the scroll area of the terminal display.
- **Command Executed—**The command has been entered, and the system has completed processing. This message is displayed in the command area of the terminal display.
- **Command Failed—**The command was executed but failed due to an external reason, such as the link is not equipped or a disk drive is unable to communicate. The reason for the failure is included in this message.
- **Command Rejected—**The command syntax could be incorrect, or a parameter value is incorrect (semantic error). This message is displayed in the command area of the terminal display. The reason for rejecting the command (command syntax or incorrect parameter value) is included in this message.
- **Command Aborted—**The command syntax and the parameter values are ok, but for some reason the command was aborted (for example, a disk drive is inaccessible). This message is displayed in the scroll area of the terminal display.
- **Command Response Messages—**A command is entered at the terminal, and the response to that command is echoed on that same terminal. These messages are displayed in the scroll area of the terminal display.
- **Unsolicited Messages—**An example of unsolicited messages are the messages delivered in response to alarm conditions. These messages are displayed in the scroll area of the terminal display.

The unsolicited messages can be directed to a specific terminal or printer by using the **chg-trm** command to assign one or more of the following groups of unsolicited output messages to the specified terminal or printer.

|                    |                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Application Server | Application Subsystem    |
| Card               | Clock                    |
| Debug              | Global Title Translation |
| Gateway Screening  | Measurements Maintenance |
| Monitor            | MPS                      |
| SEAS Maintenance   | SLAN Maintenance         |
| System Maintenance | Security Administration  |

|                             |                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Traffic Measurements        | Database Administration |
| Link Maintenance            | Program Update          |
| LNP Database Administration | LNP Subscription        |

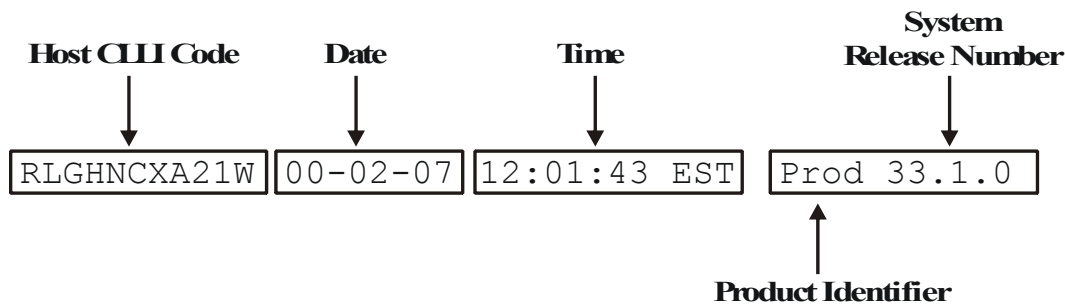
To configure a terminal to receive unsolicited LNP database administration and LNP subscription messages, the LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command).

### Command Output Banners

When a command is executed in the system, one or more banner lines appear in the output that is displayed for the command.

page 4-15 shows the general format of an output banner.

**Figure 4-3.** Output Banner Format



The following fields appear in each output banner:

- **Host CLI code**—a maximum of one alphabetic character and ten alphanumeric characters. The CLI code uniquely identifies the system in terms of its physical location. The CLI code must be unique among all elements in the system. The CLI code contains the following information:
  - City—4 characters
  - State— 2 characters
  - Building— 2 characters
  - Equipment type —3 characters
- Date—year-month-day
- Time—hour: minute: second time zone
- System Release Number— contains a product identifier and the version ID number. The product identifier, which is shown as ‘Prod’ in Figure 4-3 and the output examples in this manual, can appear as “EAGLE” or “EAGLE5” depending on which product key is turned on in the system (see the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output example). If one or more “EAGLE 5” features are enabled in the system, the EAGLE5 product key must also be turned on and EAGLE5 will appear in the banner. If there are no “EAGLE 5” features enabled in the system, the EAGLE product key will be turned on and EAGLE will appear in the banner. (If both the EAGLE5 and EAGLE product keys are enabled, the EAGLE5 product key should be turned on and appear in the banner).

The version ID number identifies the GPL set that is specific to the software release that is expected to be installed on the system as approved loads. The format of the version ID number is *maj.min.maint*, defined as follows:

- *maj*—the major release ID
- *min*—the minor release ID
- *maint*—the maintenance release ID

## System Security

User IDs and passwords protect the system from unauthorized entry into the system and enhance system security. To enter the system through a terminal, a user must enter a valid user ID and password at the system prompt, and the user ID and password must be authorized for use together. A user ID identifies a user to the system.

To maintain the security of the system, passwords should be changed periodically and user IDs should be deleted whenever there is a personnel change.

When prompted to enter a new password, a different password should be provided. This is the responsibility of the user, and is not enforced by the EAGLE 5 ISS.

### Rules for User ID and Password Administration

The rules for administering User IDs and passwords are:

- The maximum number of user ID-password combinations is 100.
- The maximum length of the user ID is 16 characters.
- The maximum length of the password is 12 characters; the minimum length is site provisionable using the **chg-secu-dflt** command, and it can be from 1 – 12 characters long.
- User IDs and passwords may contain any printable characters except the characters used as command delimiters: colon (:), comma (,), hyphen (-), or equal sign (=).
- Each user ID must begin with an alpha character.
- A password must contain:
  - At least as many characters as specified on the **minlen** parameter of the **chg-secu-dflt** command
  - At least as many alphabetic characters as specified on the **alpha** parameter of the **chg-secu-dflt** command
  - At least as many numeric characters as specified on the **num** parameter of the **chg-secu-dflt** command
  - At least as many punctuation characters as specified on the **punc** parameter of the **chg-secu-dflt** command
- A password must not contain the associated user ID.



## Command Classes

Each user ID and password combination is assigned to one or more command classes to control the set of commands that a user may enter.

There are 10 unique non-configurable command classes: Basic, Database Administration, Debug, Link Maintenance, Program Update, Security Administration, System Maintenance, LNP Basic, LNP Database Administration, and LNP Subscription. (The Basic command class is assigned to all users as a default.)

There are 32 available configurable command classes. See the **chg-cmd** command description and the **chg-cmdclass** command description for information about naming and assigning commands to configurable command classes.

See the **chg-user** command description or the **ent-user** command description for more information on configuring user IDs and passwords and assigning command classes.

## Login Security Checks

To aid in system security, the system maintains a record of when a password was last changed and requires a user to change the password when it is older than the site-specified maximum password age. The system also keeps track of the elapsed time between successful logins. If the time between successful logins exceeds the site-specified maximum, a user is not allowed access to the system. The site systems administrator also has the ability to revoke a user ID.

When a user first logs into the system, the default unauthorized user warning is displayed as follows

```
NOTICE: This is a private computer system.
```

```
Unauthorized access or use may lead to prosecution.
```

Additional security is available for the system in that multiple logins using the same user ID are prohibited.

## Intrusion Alert

To alert the system administrator to a possible attempt by an unauthorized person trying to log into the system, the system issues a scroll area message. When 5 or more consecutive attempts to log into the system have failed, the following scroll area message is sent to all terminal ports that can receive unsolicited Security Administration messages:

```
Info: xxxxxxxxxx successive LOGIN failures on port pp
```

Where:

xxxxxxx is the number of consecutive login failures on the port (1 – 4,294,967,295)

pp is the terminal port (1 – 40) on which the login attempts were made

When the attempt to log into the system is successful after a series of failed consecutive login attempts, or if the active MASP reboots, the count of failed consecutive login attempts for that port is reset to 0.

Attempts to log into the system that are not completed normally, are not considered login attempts and are not included in the count of failed consecutive login attempts. For example, while prompting

for a password you might use the **F9** key to abort the command, or errors might occur when the system is looking up a user ID or password.

## Login Procedure

The commands described in this manual are entered at a terminal connected to the system. Before you can enter most of the commands, you must enter the **login** command to log into the system and open a user session. You must enter the login command with a valid user ID and password combination. When the system accepts your user ID and password as valid, you can enter commands at the terminal in the user session.

The first procedure in this section explains how to log into the system using the **login** command.

The procedures that follow the login procedure explain how to handle common situations that can arise when you log into the system.

- You must change the password the first time that you log in with a new user ID and password.
- The user ID and password that you enter are not accepted as valid.
- Your password has expired and must be changed.
- Someone else has already logged on with your user ID and password; the system does not allow the same ID and password to be used on two terminals at the same time.

**NOTE: You can enter the `act-user` command instead of the `login` command.**

### Procedure - Log into the System for a User Session

---

- 1 At the system prompt (>), enter the **login** command with your user ID.
- 

- 2 Press the **Enter** key.

The following message appears:

```
Enter Password:
```

---

- 3 At the system prompt, type your password.  
For security reasons, the password is not displayed on the terminal screen.
- 

- 4 Press the **Enter** key.  
Follow the remaining steps to complete this procedure or to go to another procedure, depending on the system response to validation of your user ID and password.
- 

- 5 If your user ID and password combination are accepted and the following messages appear in the terminal input/command response region, the terminal is available for a user session.

```
Command Accepted-Processing  
Command Executed
```

This procedure is complete.

---

- 6 If your user ID and password combination are not accepted and the following message appears, go to ""Procedure - Your User ID and Password were not Accepted" on page 4-18.

---

```
E2757 Cmd Rej: Invalid UserID/Password Combination
```

---

- 7 If you entered a new user ID and password combination for the first time, the following message appears, go to page 4-19 .

```
Enter new password (password must be changed) :
```

---

- 8 If you entered your user ID and password combination and your password has expired, the following message appears, go to page 4-20 .

```
Enter new password (password has expired and must be changed) :
```

---

- 9 If you entered your user ID and password combination and they are already being used at another terminal, the following message appears. Go to page 4-21 .

```
E2750 Cmd Rej: UserID already logged on (or is logging on) another port
```

---

#### **Procedure - Your User ID and Password were not Accepted**

---

- 1 This procedure outlines the steps to follow when you attempt to log into the system and your user ID and password combination are not accepted.

When you entered the **login** command with your user ID and entered your password at the system prompt, the following message appeared:

```
E2757 Cmd Rej: Invalid UserID/Password Combination
```

When this message is displayed, the terminal also presents a message describing the login attempt and the time and date the attempt occurred.

---

- 2 Verify that you have the correct user ID and password.  
Return to the login procedure, and log in again with the correct user ID and password.  
If the problem occurs again, contact your System Administrator.
- 

#### **Procedure - You Must Change Your Password**

---

- 1 This situation can occur when you first log in after the system administrator uses the **ent-user** command to enter a new user ID and password combination, or when you first log in after the **chg-user:pid=yes** command has been entered.

When you entered the **login** command with your user ID and entered your password at the system prompt, the following message appeared:

```
Enter new password (password must be changed) :
```

Type a new password, following your site guidelines.

For security reasons, the password is not displayed on the terminal screen.

---

- 
- 2 Press the **Enter** key.

The system checks the password to ensure that it meets your site's password complexity requirements.

- 
- 3 If your password does not meet your site's password complexity requirements, the system displays a message based on the password violation (see page 4-21 for a list of possible messages).

The login process ends.

Decide on a new password, and start the login procedure again.

- 
- 4 If your password meets the complexity requirements, the following message appears:

Verify Password:

Type the exact password again that you entered in Step 1

For security reasons, the password is not displayed on the terminal screen.

- 
- 5 Press the **Enter** key.

- 
- 6 If the user ID and password combination are accepted and the following messages appear in the terminal input/command response region, the terminal is available for a user session

Command Accepted-Processing  
Command Executed

- 
- 7 Record your new password in a secure location.
- 

### **Procedure - Your Password has Expired**

---

- 1 When you entered the **login** command with your user ID and entered your password at the system prompt, the following message appeared:

Enter new password (password has expired and must be changed) :

Type a new password, following your site guidelines.

For security reasons, the password is not displayed on the terminal screen.

- 
- 2 Press the **Enter** key.

The system checks the password to ensure that it adheres to your site's password complexity requirements.

- 
- 3 If your password does not meet your site's password complexity requirements, the system displays a message based on the password violation (see page 4-21 for a list of possible messages).

The login process ends.

Decide on a new password, and start the login procedure again.

---

- 4 If your password meets the complexity requirements, the following message appears:

Verify Password:

Type the exact password again that you entered in Step 1

For security reasons, the password is not displayed on the terminal screen.

- 
- 5 Press the **Enter** key.
- 

- 6 If the user ID and password combination are accepted and the following messages appear in the terminal input/command response region, the terminal is available for a user session

Command Accepted-Processing  
Command Executed

- 
- 7 Record your new password in a secure location.
- 

#### Procedure - Your User ID is Already Being Used

---

- 1 When you entered the **login** command with your user ID and entered your password at the system prompt, the following message appeared:

E2750 Cmd Rej: UserID already logged on (or is logging on) another port

The following information is displayed in the scroll area:

Info: UID is currently logged on (or is logging on) to port yy.

where yy is in the range of 1 - 40.

- 
- 2 Find the terminal at port yy, and log off your user ID at that workstation.  
See page 4-22 .
- 
- 3 Return to your terminal and log into the system again.
- 

#### Login Error Messages

- E2262 Cmd Rej: Password too long, 12 maximum
- E2263 Cmd Rej: Password does not contain enough characters
- E2264 Cmd Rej: Password verification failed
- E2750 Cmd Rej: UserID already logged on (or is logging on) another port
- E2751 Cmd Rej: UserID has been revoked
- E2752 Cmd Rej: UserID has become obsolete and cannot be used
- E2753 Cmd Rej: Password does not contain enough alphabetic characters
- E2754 Cmd Rej: Password does not contain enough numeric characters
- E2755 Cmd Rej: Password does not contain enough punctuation characters

- E2756 Cmd Rej: Failed reading the password table
- E2757 Cmd Rej: Invalid userID/password combination
- E2758 Cmd Rej: ALPHA+NUM+PUNC must not be greater than 12
- E2759 Cmd Rej: Revocation of security admin userID not allowed
- E2760 Cmd Rej: Failed reading the security defaults table
- E2761 Cmd Rej: Password cannot contain userID

See the **chg-secu-dflt** command description for information on different options the system administrator has for configuring the system for password requirements.

The following is an example of the information that might be displayed in the scroll area, depending on your site's configuration:

New password must contain

- from 8 to 12 characters
- at least 1 alphabetic character(s) (a – z)
- at least 1 numeric character(s) (0 – 9)
- at least 1 punctuation character(s) (for example, \$%#@#)

## Logout Procedure

When a terminal session is completed, you perform the following logout procedure to log out of the system. The terminal returns to an input idle state.

**NOTE: You can use the `dact-user` command instead of the `logout` command.**

### Procedure - Log Out Of the System

---

- 1 At the system prompt (>), enter the **logout** command.
- 

- 2 Press the **Enter** key.

The following messages appear on the terminal screen to confirm command completion:

```
Command Accepted-Processing  
Command Executed
```

---

# Commands

## Introduction

This chapter contains commands that are not pass-through or debug commands. The commands are listed in alphabetical order starting on page 5-1 .

For each command listed in this chapter, the following information is given:

- A description of the command
- The command syntax
- A list of related commands
- The command class to which the command belongs
- A description of the command parameters
- An example of the command usage
- Rules, dependencies, and notes relevant to the command
- Sample command output

## **act-alm-trns**

### **Activate Alarm Transfer**

Use this command to transfer all alarm indications from the local office to the remote maintenance center.

**Keyword:** act-alm-trns

**Related Commands:** dact-alm-trns, rept-stat-clk, rept-stat-trbl, rtrv-obit, rtrv-trbl

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### **Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

### **Example**

**act-alm-trns**

### **Dependencies**

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

**Notes**

After this command is entered, use the **rept-stat-alm** command to verify the **act-alm-trns** action.

New alarms cause the local maintenance center audible alarms to sound for a short period.

**Output****act-alm-trns**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-09:50:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Alarms transferred to Remote Maintenance Center
Command Completed.
```

```
;
```

**act-cdl****Activate Command Driven Loopback**

Use this command to initiate a command driven loopback for testing a signaling link.

Command Driven Loopback is the ability to locally drive a signaling link into a manual line loopback. The data received on the signaling link is echoed (transmitted) back. This is effectively the reverse of the **tst-slk:loopback=lxvr**, which loops the transmitted data back to the receiver.

**Keyword:** act-cdl

**Related Commands:** act-lbp, dact-cdl, dact-lbp, rept-stat-cdl, tst-slk

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:link=** (mandatory)

SS7 signaling links. The SS7 signaling link to be tested.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid link parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling links.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:loopback=** (optional)

Loopback test type.

**Range:** line, payload

The **payload** value is valid only on LIM-ATM and E1-ATM cards.

**Default:** line

**Example**

```
act-cdl:loc=1205:link=b
```

**Dependencies**

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter must be equipped.

The signaling link specified in the **link** parameter must be equipped.



LFS must not be running on the specified signaling link when this command is entered. The LFS processing must be stopped or must be allowed to complete before this command can be entered.

The **loopback=payload** parameter is valid only for LIM-ATM and E1-ATM cards.

Command Driven Loopback testing is not available during upgrade.

A Command Driven Loopback test cannot be in progress on the specified link when this command is entered.

A **tst-slk** command cannot be in progress on the specified link when this command is entered. The **tst-slk** processing must be stopped or must be allowed to complete before this command can be entered.

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter must be in the In-Service-Normal (IS-NR) state.

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter must support Command Driven Loopback testing.

The signaling link specified in the **link** parameter must not be active.

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter cannot be reserved by the system.

## Notes

None

## Output

```
act-cdl:loc=1205:link=b
tekelecstp 05-01-21 17:00:36 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
Command Accepted: Command Driven Loopback message is sent.
;

tekelecstp 05-01-21 17:00:36 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
Command Completed.
;
```

## act-dlk

## Activate Data Link

Use this command to activate a TCP/IP data link and put that data link into service. The state of the TCP/IP data link is changed from out of service maintenance disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD) to in service normal (IS-NR).

**Keyword:** act-dlk

**Related Commands:** **canc-dlk**, **dlt-dlk**, **ent-dlk**, **rept-stat-dlk**, **rtrv-dlk**, **tst-dlk**

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

## Parameters

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

## Example

```
act-dlk:loc=1308
```

## Dependencies

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The shelf and card must be equipped.

The card location must contain an ACM.

### Notes

None

### Output

```
act-dlk:loc=1308
rlghncxa03w 04-01-17:00:36 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Activate Link message sent to card.
Command Completed.
;
```

## act-echo

### Activate Echo

Use this command to force responses from the scroll area of a terminal to be printed to a specified terminal or printer. The command supports one terminal echoing to many terminals or many terminals echoing to one terminal.



**CAUTION: Exercise restraint in using this command, because excessive echoing can cause a loss of output at the receiving terminal.**

**Keyword:** act-echo

**Related Commands:** chg-trm, dact-echo, rept-stat-trm, rmv-trm, rst-trm, rtrv-trm

**Command Class:** Basic

### Parameters

**:trm=** (mandatory)  
Serial port number.  
**Range:** 1-16

### Example

```
act-echo:trm=3
```

### Dependencies

Terminal output cannot be echoed to a terminal that is out of service.

If a terminal is already echoing to a specified terminal, the **act-echo** command cannot be entered to echo the terminal's output to that same terminal.

Echo is not allowed to the terminal from which the command is issued.

Echo is not allowed to or from IP User Interface telnet ports (terminals 17-40).

Echo is not allowed to an OAP port.

Terminal output cannot be echoed to a terminal that is inhibited.

### Notes

This command can be used to echo only command output responses to a terminal. For alarm and network messages to be sent to a terminal, the **chg-trm** command must be used.

To echo output to a destination port, a user must be logged in at the destination port. The following warning message appears in the scroll area of the issuing terminal if echo is attempted to a terminal that has no user logged in:

```
No user logged in at Terminal X. No echo will occur until a user logs in.
where X is the trm parameter value specified in the act-echo command.
```

**Output****act-echo:trm=2**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
act-echo:trm=2
Command entered at terminal #1.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Scroll Area Output is echoed to terminal 2.
```

Caution: Loss of output may occur if too many terminals are echoed.

;

**act-echo:trm=3**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
act-echo:trm=3
Command entered at terminal #1.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Scroll Area Output is echoed to terminal 2.
Scroll Area Output is echoed to terminal 3.
```

Caution: Loss of output may occur if too many terminals are echoed.

;

**act-file-trns****Activate File Transfer**

This command starts a file transfer between the system and a remote computer.

**Keyword:** act-file-trns

**Related Commands:** copy-fts, disp-fts-dir, dlt-fts

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (optional)

The location of the fixed disk to or from which the file is to be uploaded or downloaded.

**Range:** 1114, 1116

Active and standby TDM locations

**Default:** The active TDM location

**:retries=** (optional)

The number of times the system retries a packet before giving up.

**Range:** 1-20

**Default:** 10

**:timeout=** (optional)

The number of seconds the system waits for a packet before sending a negative acknowledgment or retransmitting the previous packet. This parameter also specifies the number of seconds to wait for a transfer initiation message from the remote computer.

**Range:** 1-120

**Default:** 30

**Example**

```
act-file-trns:loc=1113
```

**Dependencies**

The **loc** parameter must specify a TDM card.

Only one file transfer can be active at a time.

This command cannot be entered on a telnet terminal (IDs 17-40).

## Notes

Output messages indicating transfer initiated and transfer terminated (whether successful or not) are sent to the output devices in the Security Administration output group.

### LNP Measurements

When used to output LNP measurements, the **rept-meas** command sends data to the FTA. Extracting LNP measurements from the FTA requires:

- A computer with a VT320 or KSR connection to the system
- A communication program that both emulates VT terminals and supports Kermit file transfer
- A spreadsheet program that can import Comma Separated Value (CSV) text files

A PC running ProComm© for Windows and Microsoft Excel© can be used.

Use the following procedure to collect LNP measurements.

---

#### Procedure - Extracting LNP Measurements from the FTA

---

- 1 Enter the following command to display the contents of the FTA:

**disp-fta-dir:loc=xxxx**

Where **xxxx** = the active TDM (**1114** or **1116**)

---

- 2 Enter the following command to delete any existing files from the FTA:

**dlt-fta:loc=xxxx:all=yes**

Where **xxxx** = the active TDM (**1114** or **1116**)

---

- 3 Enter the command to send LNP daily measurements to the FTA. For example:

**rept-meas:enttype=lnp:type=mtcd**

---

- 4 Enter the following command to activate the file transfer:

**act-file-trns:loc=xxxx**

Where **xxxx** = the active TDM (**1114** or **1116**)

---

- 5 Enter the following command to display a list of the files transferred to the FTA in step 4:

**disp-fta-dir:loc=xxxx**

Where **xxxx** = the active TDM (**1114** or **1116**)

---

- 6 Use the **get** command from within the communications program configured to run Kermit in ASCII mode to transfer the desired files (with the .csv suffixes) to the PC. For example:

**> get mday\_lnp.csv**

**> get mday\_ssp.csv**

**> get mday\_lrn.csv**

**> get mday\_npa.csv**

---

**> finish**

---

- 7 Run a spreadsheet program and open each of the collected files to view the LNP measurement data.
- 8 After all files are successfully transferred and confirmed, enter the following command to remove the files from the FTA:

**dlt-fts:loc=xxxx:all=yes**

Where **xxxx** = the active TDM (**1114** or **1116**)

---

## Output

Normal session output to non-Security Administration user's terminal.

**act-file-trns:loc=1114:timeout=20:retries=2**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 14:37:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
act-file-trns:loc=1114:timeout=20:retries=2
Command entered at terminal #1.
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 14:37:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Awaiting File Transfer with remote.
Please initiate binary Kermit session on local computer
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 14:38:33 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
File Transfer : 0 file(s) DOWNLOADED from location 1114 successfully
File Transfer : 1 file(s) UPLOADED to location 1114 successfully
File Transfer : Kermit Session terminated NORMALLY
```

Normal session output to Security Administration group terminals.

**act-file-trns:loc=1114:timeout=20:retries=2**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 14:40:42 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
File Transfer : INITIATED on terminal #1
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 14:41:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
File Transfer: 511_byte.bin UPLOADED to location 1114 successfully.
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 14:41:44 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
File Transfer : terminated NORMALLY on terminal #1
```

Normal session output to Security Administration user's terminal.

**act-file-trns:loc=1114:timeout=20:retries=2**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 14:42:51 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
act-file-trns:loc=1114:timeout=20:retries=2
Command entered at terminal #1.
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 14:43:29 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
File Transfer : INITIATED on terminal #1
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 14:43:53 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Awaiting File Transfer with remote.
Please initiate binary Kermit session on local computer
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 14:44:19 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
File Transfer: 511_byte.bin UPLOADED to location 1114 successfully.
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 14:44:52 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
File Transfer : 0 file(s) DOWNLOADED from location 1114 successfully
File Transfer : 1 file(s) UPLOADED to location 1114 successfully
File Transfer : Kermit Session terminated NORMALLY
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 14:45:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

```
File Transfer : terminated NORMALLY on terminal #1
;
```

**act-flash****Activate Flash**

Use this command to activate the trial FLASH GPL that is currently running on one target card or on a range of cards.

**Keyword:** act-flash

**Related Commands:** clr-imt-stats, flash-card, init-flash, init-imt-gpl, rept-imt-info, rept-imt-lvl1, rept-imt-lvl2, tst-imt

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:eloc=** (optional)

End location. Location of the last card of a range of cards to be activated.

**Range:** 1101-1113, 1115, 1201-1218, 1301-1318, 2101-2118, 2201-2218, 2301-2318, 3101-3118, 3201-3218, 3301-3318, 4101-4118, 4201-4218, 4301-4318, 5101-5118, 5201-5218, 5301-5318, 6101-6118

**:gpl=** (optional)

The flash GPL type that is running on the cards in the specified range of cards.

This parameter must be specified for cards that have more than one flash image (GPL).

**Range:** ayyyyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by 6 alphanumeric characters.

Valid GPLs are: blbios, blbepm, blepld, bldiag, bldiag6, blvxw6, bpdcm, bphcap, bphcapt, bphmux, bpmpl, bpmplt, hipr, imtpci, plde1t1, and pldpmc1.

**:loc=** (optional)

The location of a single target card.

**Range:** 1101-1113, 1115, 1201-1218, 1301-1318, 2101-2118, 2201-2218, 2301-2318, 3101-3118, 3201-3218, 3301-3318, 4101-4118, 4201-4218, 4301-4318, 5101-5118, 5201-5218, 5301-5318, 6101-6118

**:sloc=** (optional)

Start location. Location of the first card of a range of cards to be activated.

**Range:** 1101-1113, 1115, 1201-1218, 1301-1318, 2101-2118, 2201-2218, 2301-2318, 3101-3118, 3201-3218, 3301-3318, 4101-4118, 4201-4218, 4301-4318, 5101-5118, 5201-5218, 5301-5318, 6101-6118

**:appl=** (obsolete)

This parameter is obsolete; use the **gpl** parameter.

The **appl** parameter has been replaced with the **gpl** parameter to more accurately indicate that a GPL, and not an application, is specified for the parameter value.

**Example**

```
act-flash:loc=1105
```

```
act-flash:sloc=1101:eloc=1112:gpl=bpmpl
```

**Dependencies**

The card, or cards, in the specified location or range of locations for this command must be actively running a FLASH GPL in *trial* mode.

The allowed cards are HCAP, HCAP-T, DCM, DSM, E1/T1 MIM, E5-ENET, HC-MIM, E5-E1T1, GPSM-II, MPL, or MPL-T. Card locations *xy09* and *xy10* (*x* is the frame, *y* is the shelf) can be specified only for HMUX or HIPR cards.

Each specified card does not have to be defined in the database, but it does have to be aligned on the IMT bus.

If the target is HMUX or HIPR, both of the card locations specified in the **sloc** and **eloc** parameters must contain HMUX or HIPR cards on the same IMT bus. For HMUX or HIPR the bus is implicit based on the specified location. Location *xy09* specifies HMUX or HIPR IMT-A Bus, and location *xy10* specifies HMUX or HIPR IMT-B Bus. For example, **sloc=1109:eloc=6109** specifies all HMUX or HIPR cards on the IMT-A Bus only; **sloc=1110:eloc=6110** specifies all HMUX or HIPR cards on the IMT-B Bus only. HMUX or HIPR cards from both the IMT-A bus and IMT-B bus cannot be flash downloaded simultaneously.

The card must be running an inactive flash GPL when this command is executed.

The provisioning subsystem mode (simple, duplex) must be established prior to executing the command.

The **loc** parameter cannot be specified with the **eloc** and **sloc** parameters.

Either the **loc** parameter or the **eloc** and **sloc** parameters must be specified.

The **eloc** and **sloc** parameters must be specified together in the command; one parameter cannot be specified without the other parameter.

The **sloc** parameter value must be greater than the **eloc** parameter value.

The cards in the specified **sloc** and **eloc** card locations must be present and able to communicate over the IMT. The cards do not have to be provisioned in the database.

The **gpl** parameter must be specified if the **eloc** and **sloc** parameters are specified.

The **gpl** parameter must be specified for cards that have more than one flash image (GPL).

The cards in the locations specified in the **sloc** and **eloc** parameters must be running the specified general program load (**gpl**). Other cards in the range of card locations can be running other GPLs, but will not be activated. Only the cards within the range that are running the specified GPL will be activated.

A card that is the active MASP cannot be specified for the **loc**, **sloc**, or **eloc** parameter.

## Notes

None

## Output

### act-flash:loc=1105

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-04 13:05:05 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
FLASH Memory Activation for card 1105 Started.
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-04 13:05:05 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
FLASH Memory Activation for card 1105 Completed.
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-04 13:05:05 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Command Completed.
```

;

### act-flash:sloc=1101:eloc=1112:gpl=bpmpl

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-04 13:05:05 EST  EAGLE 33.0.0
FLASH Memory Activation for cards 1101 - 1112 Started.
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-04 13:05:05 EST  EAGLE 33.0.0
```

```

FLASH Activation for cards 1101 - 1112 Completed.
LOC 1101 : PASSED
LOC 1102 : PASSED
LOC 1112 : PASSED

ALL CARD RESULTS PASSED
;

rlghncxa03w 05-01-04 13:05:05 EST EAGLE 33.0.0
Command Completed.
;

```

## act-ftp-trns

## Activate FTP Transfer

Use this command to activate an FTP transfer to send database tables from the system to the customer's FTP server.

**NOTE: This command is not for customer use. It is for Tekelec use only.**

**Keyword:** act-ftp-trns

**Related Commands:**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:action=** (mandatory)

The operation that the command is to perform.

**Range:** put

**:filetype=** (mandatory)

EAGLE 5 ISS table type to be transferred.

**Range:** mtp, gtt, gws, all

**mtp**—Transfer all Message Transfer Part tables

**gtt**—Transfer all Global Title Translation tables

**gws**—Transfer all Gateway Screening tables

**all**—Transfer all of the types of tables

### Example

**act-ftp-trns:action=put:filetype=gtt**

### Dependencies

An **act-ftp-trns** command cannot be entered if another file transfer is already in progress.

Both the **action** and **filetype** parameters must be specified in the command.

The FTP Server table must contain at least one FTP server entry that specifies the **user** application

### Notes

This command communicates with the **user** application, defined in the FTP Server table. The IP address and server details necessary for an FTP transfer are also stored in the FTP Server table. Refer to the *FTRA User Guide* for the **user** application to configure an FTP Server table entry for the **user** application. One such **user** application is the FTP-based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA).



**Output**

The sections ending in "Copy-table COMPLETE" and "FTP file transfer SUCCESSFUL" appear for each table that is transferred. Each table name is shown as tablexxx.tbl, where xxx indicates the name of the specific table.

**act-ftp-trns:action=put:filetype=gtt**

```
tekelecstp 04-01-05 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
FTP command sent to IPSM card - Processing
;

tekelecstp 04-01-05 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Copy-table started - tablexxx.tbl
Copy-table COMPLETE.
;

tekelecstp 04-01-05 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
FTP file transfer started - tablexxx.tbl
FTP file transfer SUCCESSFUL.
;

tekelecstp 04-01-05 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
FTP transfer COMPLETE.
;
```

**act-gpl****Activate Generic Program Load**

Use this command to change the status of the trial GPL from “trial” to “approved.” The status of the previously approved GPL is changed to “trial.”

**Keyword:** act-gpl

**Related Commands:** chg-gpl, copy-gpl, rept-stat-gpl, rtrv-gpl

**Command Class:** Program Update

**Parameters**

**:gpl=** (mandatory)

The name of the generic program load (GPL) identifier to be moved from "trial" to "approved" status on the disk.

**Range:** ayyyyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by 6 alphanumeric characters.

**atmansi**—The GPL is used by the LIM cards to support the high-speed ATM signaling link feature.

**atmitu**—The GPL is used by the E1 ATM cards to support the high-speed E1 ATM signaling link feature.

**blbios**—A flash GPL containing the BIOS ROM image on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**blepld**—A flash GPL containing the bit files for the CPLD on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**bldiag**—A flash GPL containing the diagnostic code on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**blvxw**—A flash GPL containing the VxWorks operating system on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**bphmux**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HMUX flash memory.

**bphcap**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HCAP flash memory.

**bphcapt**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HCAP-T flash memory.

**bphmux**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HMUX flash memory.

**bpmpl**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for MPL flash memory.

**bpmlt**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for E1/T1 flash memory and Board Prom for MPL-T flash memory.

**ccs7itu**—This GPL is used by the LIM cards for ITU-TSS MTP functionality.

**cdu**—This GPL is used in the card manufacturing process for testing, and when directed by Tekelec Technical Services.

**ebdablm**—This GPL is used by the TSM card for enhanced bulk download.

**ebdadcm**—This GPL is used by the DCM card to transmit the LSMS LNP database to the EAGLE 5 ISS at high speed over an ethernet connection for enhanced bulk download.

**eroute**—This GPL is used by the STC card for EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support functions.

**hipr**—The communication software used on the High Speed IMT Packet Router (HIPR) card.

**gls**—This GPL is used by the TSM cards for downloading gateway screening to LIM cards.

**imt**—This GPL is the communication processor on the logical processing element (LPE).

**imtpci**—The communication software that operates the IMT bus on HC-MIM cards.

**ipgwi**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes.

**iplim**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ANSI point codes.

**iplimi**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes.

**ips**—This GPL is used by the IPSM card for the IP User Interface feature.

**mcp**—This GPL is used by the MCPM card for the Measurements Platform feature.

**plde1t1**—A flash GPL that is used on HC-MIM cards for E1 and T1 signaling links.

**pldpmc1**—A flash GPL that is used on HC-MIM cards for E1 and T1 signaling links.

**sccp**—This GPL is used by the TSM cards for the global title translation application.

**ss7ansi**—This GPL is used by the LIM cards for the MTP functionality.

**ss7gx25**—This GPL is used by the LIM cards to support X.25 functionality.

**ss7ipgw**—This GPL is used by the system to support TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity.

**ss7hc**—This GPL is used to support the functionality for the HC-MIM (High Capacity Multi-Channel Interface Module) card. The HC-MIM card runs either the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application; the **ss7hc** GPL allows the card to support up to 64 signaling links for E1 and T1 functions.

**ss7ml**—This GPL is used to support the functionality for the multi-port LIM (MPL or MPL-T) card and the E1/T1 MIM (Multi-Channel Interface Module) card. The MPL cards run only the **ss7ansi** application on a LIMDS0 card (as in the command **ent-card:type=limds0:appl=ss7ansi**); the **ss7ml** GPL allows the card to support 8 signaling links rather than the usual 2 links for LIM cards. The MPL cards support only the DS0 interface. The E1/T1 MIM card runs either the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application; the **ss7ml** GPL allows the card to support 8 signaling links for E1 and T1 functions. (The older E1 card supports 2 signaling links for E1 functions).

**stplan**—This GPL is used by the ACM card to support the STP LAN application.

**vcdu**—This GPL is used in the card manufacturing process for testing, and when directed by Tekelec Technical Services.

**vsccp**—This GPL is used by the DSM card to support the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, and LNP ELAP Configuration features. If the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, or LNP ELAP Configuration feature is not turned on, and a DSM card is present, the VSCCP GPL processes normal GTT traffic.

**iplhc**—This GPL is used by the E5-ENET card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for both ANSI and ITU point codes.

**ipghc**—This GPL is used by the E5-ENET card to support TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity for both ANSI and ITU point codes.

**ss7epm**—This GPL is used by the E5-E1T1 cards to support the MTP functionality for both ANSI and ITU applications. The **ss7epm** GPL allows the card to support up to 32 signaling links for E1 and T1 functionality.

**blbepm**—A flash GPL containing the BIOS ROM image on EPM cards.

**blvxw6**—A flash GPL containing the VxWorks operating system on EPM cards.

**bldiag6**—A flash GPL containing the diagnostic code on EPM cards.

**vxwslan**—This GPL is used by the SSEDCCM card to support the STP LAN application.

**:ver=** (mandatory)

The version number of the GPL to be activated, in the format of *major-minor-fix* subfields separated by dashes.

**Range:** *major-minor-fix*

Specify a valid value for each component of the version number, in the range **0-255**.

**:appl=** (obsolete)

This parameter is obsolete; use the **gpl** parameter.

The **appl** parameter has been replaced with the **gpl** parameter to more accurately indicate that a GPL, and not an application, is specified for the parameter value.

### Example

```
act-gpl:gpl=sccp:ver=101-6-0
act-gpl:gpl=bphcapt:ver=110-25-0
act-gpl:gpl=bpmplt:ver=112-18-0
act-gpl:gpl=mcp:ver=111-17-0
act-gpl:gpl=atmitu:ver=114-1-0
act-gpl:gpl=ips:ver=114-1-0
act-gpl:gpl=hipr:ver=118-20-0
act-gpl:gpl=ss7hc:ver=125-1-0
act-gpl:gpl=blvxw:ver=125-1-0
act-gpl:gpl=blcpld:ver=125-1-0
act-gpl:gpl=pldpmc1:ver=125-1-0
act-gpl:gpl=plde1t1:ver=125-1-0
act-gpl:gpl=blbios:ver=125-1-0
act-gpl:gpl=imtpci:ver=125-1-0
act-gpl:gpl=bldiag:ver=125-1-0
```

### Dependencies

No other activate, change, copy, or retrieve GPL commands, nor a GPL audit, can be in progress when this command is entered.

### Notes

Test the trial GPL by loading to a card before activating the GPL. Activating the GPL changes it from *trial* to *approved*.

The generic program load is committed on the active system and on the standby system.

Trial GPLs are downloaded to cards manually. Only approved GPLs can be downloaded to cards by the system.

Use the **rtrv-gpl** command to determine the version of the GPL.

### Output

The output indicates that the specified GPL is activated on each TDM card.

```
act-gpl:gpl=ss7ansi:ver=101-014-000
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SS7ANSI activate on 1114 completed
SS7ANSI activate on 1116 completed
```

;

```
act-gpl:gpl=hipr:ver=118-20-0
tekelecstp 05-01-03 16:53:23 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
HIPR activate to 1114 completed
HIPR activate to 1116 completed
```

;

```
act-gpl:gpl=ss7hc:ver=125-1-0
tekelecstp 05-01-03 16:53:23 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
SS7HC activate to 1114 completed
SS7HC activate to 1116 completed
```

;

The number of "cards of x complete" represents the total number of cards that can communicate on the IMT at the instant that this information is displayed.

```
act-gpl:appl=imt:ver=21-2-0
tekelecstp 05-04-24 06:54:39 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
IMT activate on 1114 completed
IMT activate on 1116 completed

;
tekelecstp 05-04-24 06:54:41 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
5402. 1105 SYSTEM INFO REPT-EVT:IMT GPL reloading.
      1 card(s) of 25 complete.
      Report Date: 05-04-24 Time: 06:54:41

;
tekelecstp 05-04-24 06:55:11 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
5403. 1106 SYSTEM INFO REPT-COND:IMT GPL reloading.
      11 card(s) of 25 complete.
      Report Date: 05-04-24 Time: 06:55:11

;
```

### act-lbp

### Activate Loopback Point Test

Use this command to activate one or more loopback point tests for testing data signaling link elements in an SS7 transmission path. Use this command to:

- Activate a test for a specified loopback point that is defined in the LFS database table
- Activate a test for one loopback point that is not defined in the LFS database table
- Activate tests for all loopback points that have been defined in the LFS database table. See "Summary of Loopback Testing Commands and Functions" for information about loopback testing commands and functions.

The **ent-lbp** command can be used to define a maximum of 32 loopback points in the LFS database table.

See "Summary of Loopback Testing Commands and Functions" for information about loopback testing commands and functions.

**Keyword:** act-lbp

**Related Commands:** chg-lbp, dact-lbp, dlt-lbp, rept-stat-lfs, rtrv-lbp

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

To activate a test for a single loopback point that is defined in the LFS database table, specify the loopback point number in the **lbp** parameter and do not specify any of the **lfst**, **rle**, **rep**, and **cli** parameters in the command. Information from the LFS database is used to activate the test for the specified loopback point.

To activate a test for a single loopback point that is not defined in the LFS database table, specify one or more of the **lfst**, **rle**, **rep**, and **cli** parameters in the command. (If the **cli** parameter is not specified, the **cli** value is blank, a null string. If the **rep** parameter is not specified, the default value is 0.)

To activate tests for all loopback points that are defined in the LFS database, do not specify any of the **lbp**, **lfst**, **rle**, **rep**, and **cli** parameters in the command. Information from the LFS database table is used to activate tests for all defined loopback points.

**:link=** (mandatory)

SS7 signaling link. The SS7 signaling link to be tested.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling link ports.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

Card location. The unique identifier of the card containing the signaling link to use for loopback point testing.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:cli=** (optional)

The Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI) code, or other mnemonic identifier, used to refer to the given loopback point.

**Range:** ayyyyyyyyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 10 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** If the **rle**, **lfst**, or **rep** parameter is specified—null string (blank)

If the **rle**, **lfst**, or **rep** parameter is not specified—the value in the LFS database

**:data=** (optional)

Data used with the *octet* or *alternate* patterns.

**Range:** 1-255

**Default:** 255

**:force=** (optional)

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified to start a test when there are 256 or more tests already running.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:**     **no**

**:lbp=** (optional)

Loopback point ID. This parameter identifies a far-end loopback point that lies along an SS7 signaling link path between the STP and the target device (up to *and including* the target device).

**Range:**       **1-32**

**Default:**     If the **rle**, **cli**, **rep**, or **lfst** parameter is specified, the default is **1**.  
If the **rle**, **cli**, **rep**, and **lfst** parameters are not specified, the default is all loopback points found in the LFS database (up to 32 loopback points), as shown in the **rtrv-lbp** command output.

**:lfst=** (optional)

Link fault sectionalization test. The type of link fault sectionalization loopback test to be performed. This parameter is mandatory if the **rle**, **cli**, or **rep** parameter is specified.

**Range:**       **LLT, MLT, NLT**

**LLT**—latching loopback test; a software latch is set at the test point to reverse everything that is received and return it to the sender until the test is complete  
**MLT**—manual latch loopback test; an external hardware latch has been set to reverse everything that is received and return it to the sender until the test is complete (for equipment that cannot set a software latch for the test)  
**NLT**—nonlatching loopback test; no permanent latch is set. Loopback codes are alternated with test data until the test is complete.

**Default:**     The value in the LFS database, as shown in the **rtrv-lbp** command output

**:maxerr=** (optional)

The bit error threshold. The actual number of errors allowed for a specific time period during which loopback testing is being performed. If this threshold is exceeded, the *TEST STATUS* field in the output report indicates an error.

**Range:**       **0-4838400**

**Default:**     **56**

**:pattern=** (optional)

The type of test pattern used to perform the LFS test.

**Range:**       **b2047, b511, octet, alternate**

**b2047**—047-bit Bert pattern sent until it is stopped by software

**b511**—511-bit Bert pattern sent until it is stopped by software

**octet**—Data (from the data parameter) sent continuously until it is stopped by software

**alternate**—Alternately, a count of 100 octets of the specified data (from the data parameter) followed by 100 octets of 0, sent until it is stopped by the software

The **octet** and **alternate** values are valid only when **lfst=llt** is specified.

**Default:**     **b2047**

**:rep=** (optional)

Repetition count. The number of link elements of the same type (not including the target device) that lie between the STP and the link element to be tested.

**Range:**       **0-31**

**Default:**     If the **rle**, **cli**, **rep**, or **lfst** parameter is specified, the default is **0**.  
If the **rle**, **cli**, **rep**, or **lfst** parameter is not specified, the default is the value in the LFS database, as shown in the **rtrv-lbp** command output.

**:rle=** (optional)

Remote link element. The link element to be looped back for testing.

This parameter is mandatory if the **lfst**, **cli**, or **rep** parameter is specified.

**Range:**       **ds0, ocu, csu, dsu, nei**

**Default:**     The value from the LFS database, as shown in the **rtrv-lbp** command output

**:time=** (optional)

How long the test must be run in order to determine success or failure. If the number of errors that actually occur during this time exceeds the threshold set by the **maxerr** parameter, the loopback test is identified as a failure.

**Range:** 1-240000

*hhmmss*—*hh*=hours (00-24), *mm*=minutes (00-59), *ss*=seconds (00-59)

For example, **time=1** or **time=000001** is one second; **time=240000** is 24 hours;

**time=200** or **time=000200** is 2 minutes

**Default:** 1 second

### Example

Activate tests for all loopback points that are defined in the LFS database table:

**act-lbp:loc=1205:link=b:pattern=alternate:maxerr=10:time=000200**

Activate a test for a single loopback point that is not defined in the LFS database table:

**act-lbp:loc=1205:link=b:lbp=1:rle=ds0:lfst=llt:cli=rlghncxa05w**

**act-lbp:loc=1205:link=b:lbp=1:rle=ds0:lfst=llt:cli=rlghncxa05w:pattern=octet:data=h'ff**

**act-lbp:loc=1205:link=b:lbp=1:rle=ds0:lfst=llt:cli=rlghncxa05w:maxerr=40:time=12000**

Activate a test for a single loopback point that is defined in the LFS database table:

**act-lbp:loc=1205:link=b:lbp=3:pattern=alternate:maxerr=10:time=000200**

### Dependencies

The Link Fault Sectionalization (LFS) feature must be on before this command can be entered.

If the **rle=nei** parameter is specified, the **rep=0** parameter must be specified.

The **rep** parameter can be specified only if the **lfst=llt** parameter is specified.

The **rle=ds0** or the **rle=nei** parameter cannot be specified if the **lfst=nl** parameter is specified. The DS0 and Network Element Interface (NEI) link elements do not support non-latching loopbacks.

If one or more of the **rle**, **rep**, **lfst**, or **cli** parameters are specified, the database is not used to look up their values; therefore, the **lfst** and **rle** parameters must be specified when the **rep** or **cli** parameter is specified.

The **data** parameter can be specified only if the **pattern=octet** parameter or **pattern=alternate** parameter is specified.

The **pattern=octet** and **pattern=alternate** parameters cannot be specified for non-latching tests (**rle=nl**).

The card location (**loc** parameter) must contain a provisioned and equipped **limds0**, **limt1**, or **limch** (associated with a **limt1**) card configured with either an **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application.

The card in the **loc** parameter location must be in the In-Service-Normal state.

The signaling link that is used for LFS testing must be equipped, and must be deactivated before this command is entered.

The loopback points (LBPs) must have been previously defined in the database.

Only one LFS test can be active on a signaling link at a time.

This command cannot be entered for a signaling link LFS test when the maximum number of LFS tests are active for the card. At least one LFS test must complete before this command can be entered again.

On LIM-AINF, LIM-ILA, LIM-EILA, and MPL cards (type LIMDS0 cards), only one LFS test can be active on a card at a time.

On the following cards, up to 8 LFS tests can be active on a card at a time:

- E1/T1 MIM cards or HC-MIM cards used as T1 cards
- E1/T1 MIM cards used as LIMCH cards associated with a T1 card
- MPL-T cards (type LIMDS0)

This command cannot be entered when the maximum combined total number of LFS and link tests (1024) are in progress in the system. At least one test must complete before this command can be entered again.

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified to activate a test when there are 256 or more tests already running in the system.

The specified signaling link must not be running a **tst-slk** test when this command is entered. The **tst-slk** test must be stopped or allowed to complete before this command can be entered for the link.

The specified signaling link must not be in Command Driven Loopback (CDL) when this command is entered. The link must be removed from CDL before this command can be entered for the link.

This command cannot be entered for a link that is already blocked by another link diagnostic test. The test must be canceled or allowed to complete before this command can be entered for the link.

LFS testing is not available during upgrade.

The maximum number of loopback point entries allowed in the LFS table is 32.

## Notes

The **act-lbp** command is not supported for **limatm** cards.

If an LFS test is aborted by a card reset, it can leave the remote far-end loopback condition active. Use the **dact-lbp** command to cancel LFS tests.

The E1/T1 MIM card and the HC-MIM card support this command on up to 8 T1 channels at a time; the command is not supported for E1.

The test can terminate with the status "ERROR, bit error exceeded threshold" for two reasons.

- The number of cumulative bit errors exceeds the specified **maxerr** parameter value.
- The number of bit errors for one second reaches or exceeds 255, without considering the **maxerr** parameter value.

## Output

The LFS report is displayed when the LFS test completes.

The following example shows how the test failed because the bit error rate exceeded the threshold. Here the **maxerr=10** parameter is used for a test time of 2 minutes. Because more than 10 errors occurred within 2 minutes, the test is considered a failure and the TEST STATUS field displays the cause. The parameter values are applied to each loopback point. The **maxerr** value is per test, not cumulative for all tests.

**act-lbp:loc=1205:link=b:pattern=alternate:maxerr=10:time=002000**

```
tekelecstp 05-01-21 17:00:36 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC = 1205 Link = B LSN = ls11345678 Start time = 11:10:34
```

```
PATTERN = ALTERNATE DATA= FF MAXERR = 10 TIME = 00:02:00
```

```
TEST STATUS = ERROR, bit error exceeded threshold.
```

| LBP | CLLI        | RLE | REP | LFST | BIT_ERROR | ERRORED_SEC | DURATION |
|-----|-------------|-----|-----|------|-----------|-------------|----------|
| 2   | rlghncxa05w | DS0 | 0   | LLT  | 0         | 0           | 00:02:00 |
| 3   | -----       | OCU | 0   | NLT  | 8         | 2           | 00:02:00 |



```

5  ----- NEI  0   LLT   15           1           00:01:20
;

```

In the following example, the test failed because the loopback could not be established.

**act-lbp:loc=1205:link=b:pattern=alternate:maxerr=10:time=000200**

```
tekelecstp 05-01-21 17:00:36 EST  EAGLE5 33.0.0
```

```
LOC = 1205  Link = B  LSN = -----  Start time = 11:10:34
```

```
PATTERN = ALTERNATE  DATA= FF  MAXERR = 10  TIME = 00:02:00
```

```
TEST STATUS = ERROR, loopback was not established.
```

```

LBP  CLLI          RLE  REP  LFST  BIT_ERROR  ERRORED_SEC  DURATION
1    rlghncxa05w  DS0   0    LLT   0          0          00:00:00
;

```

### Legend

**LOC**—Card location that contains the signaling being tested.

**LINK**—Signaling link that is being tested on the card.

**LSN**—Name of the linkset that contains the link being tested.

**START TIME**—Time that the test started.

**PATTERN**—Type of test pattern used to perform the LFS test.

**DATA**—Data used with the **octet** or **alternate** patterns.

**MAXERR**—Bit error threshold; actual number of errors allowed for the specific time period during which loopback testing is being performed. If this threshold is exceeded in the specified time period, the *TEST STATUS* field in the output report indicates an error.

**TIME**—Specified length of time to run the test in order to determine success or failure. If the number of errors that actually occur during this time exceeds the threshold set by the **maxerr** parameter, the loopback test is identified as a failure.

**TEST STATUS**—Any one of the following *TEST STATUS* values can appear:

- PASS
- ERROR, LFS HARDWARE is not available.
- ERROR, loopback could not be established.
- ERROR, bit error exceeded threshold.
- ERROR, LFS test aborted.
- ERROR, LFS hardware failed.

**LBP**—Loopback point used to perform the LFS test.

**CLLI**—Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI) code, or other mnemonic identifier, used to refer to the given loopback point.

**RLE**—Remote link element to be looped back for testing.

**REP**—Repetition count. The number of link elements of the same type (not including the target device) that lie between the STP and the link element to be tested.

**LFST**—Type of link fault sectionalization loopback test to be performed.

**BIT\_ERROR**—The number of bit errors observed during the test.

**ERRORED\_SEC**—The number of seconds that contained bit errors during the test. (Bit errors are sampled once per second; each sample that contains bit errors adds one second to this count.)

**DURATION**—Length of time that the test actually ran for the loopback point. For successful test, the TIME and the DURATION should be the same. If a test ran for less than the specified amount of time, the DURATION will be less than the TIME.

## act-lpo

### Activate Local Processor Outage

Use this command to force a processor outage on the specified link. The system begins sending link status signal units (LSSUs) with a status of SIPO to the adjacent signaling point. Level 2 status remains in service, except when the link is an ATM high-speed signaling link.

**NOTE: The signaling link's blocked status is not preserved across a LIM reboot.**

**Keyword:** act-lpo

**Related Commands:** blk-slk, canc-lpo, rept-stat-slk, ublk-slk

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

### Parameters

**:link=** (mandatory)

The signaling link on the card specified in the **loc** parameter. The links can be specified in any sequence or pattern.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling links.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

### Example

**act-lpo:loc=1101:link=a**

### Dependencies

A card location that is valid and defined in the database must be specified.

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The card must be equipped and must be one of the following cards:

- A LIM card running the **ss7ansi**, **ss7gx25**, **atmansi**, or **ccs7itu** application
- An E1 ATM card running the **atmitu** application
- An SSED CM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=m2pa**
- An E1/T1 MIM or HC MIM card running the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application

This command can be entered for IPLIMx signaling links only when they have an **ipliml2** parameter setting of **m2pa**.

The **act-lpo** command is not valid for DCM cards with **ss7ipgw** or **ipgwi** TCP/IP links.

The card must contain signaling links.

The signaling link must be equipped in the database.

The **link** parameter values **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a3**, and **b3** can be specified only for the following cards:

- A multi-port LIM
- An E1/T1 MIM
- An HC MIM

### Notes

The function of this command is the same as the **blk-slk** command.

This command generates an alarm.

If the **act-lpo** command is followed by the **init-card** command, the local processor outage is not preserved after the **init-card** command completes.

The *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* provides an illustration of card locations.

### Output

```
act-lpo:loc=1101:link=a
tekelecstp 05-01-21 17:00:36 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
Local processor outage being set.

tekelecstp 05-01-21 17:00:36 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
* 0014.0208 * SLK 1101,A nc00027 slk local blocked
```

## act-oap-config

### Activate OAP Configuration

Use this command to update the OAPs with the configuration data entered into the EAGLE 5 ISS database with the **chg-oap-config** command.

The **act-oap-config** command also sends the EAGLE 5 ISS Site ID to the OAPs. See the **chg-sid**, **ent-lnp-serv**, and **chg-lnp-serv** commands for more information.



**CAUTION:** Before the **act-oap-config** command can be entered, the EAGLE 5 ISS database must be provisioned with required data for the SEAS feature, depending on which of those features are turned on. If this information is left blank or incorrectly provisioned and the **act-oap-config** command is entered, the OAP may lose SEAS or LSMS connectivity. The requirements are discussed in the Dependencies section for this command.

**Keyword:** **act-oap-config**

**Related Commands:** **chg-lnp-serv**, **chg-oap-config**, **chg-sid**, **dlt-lnp-serv**, **ent-lnp-serv**, **rtvr-lnp-serv**, **rtvr-oap-config**, **rtvr-sid**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:force=** (optional)

Force the EAGLE 5 ISS to provision only one OAP in a dual OAP configuration.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

**:oap=** (optional)

The OAP being updated.

**Range:** a, b, all

**Default:** all

**Example**

**act-oap-config:oap=a:force=yes**

**Dependencies**

Table 5-1 shows the fields of the **rtrv-oap-config** command output that must be configured depending on which feature is on. Table 5-1 also shows the parameters of the **chg-oap-config** command that are used to configure the OAP configuration data.

If the required information for a feature has already been configured in the EAGLE 5 ISS database, you do not have to re-enter all the parameters for that feature when you make a change. It is mandatory, however, that the configuration data in the EAGLE 5 ISS and the OAP database match.

**Table 5-1.** Parameters That Must Be Provisioned Prior to Updating OAP

| <b>Feature</b> | <b>Fields Displayed</b> | <b>Required Entry before Configuration can be sent to the OAP</b>      | <b>chg-oap-config Parameter</b> |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| SEAS           | SEAC CLI                | An entry is required if the SEAS feature is on.                        | <b>seaccli</b>                  |
|                | X25 Packet Size         | An entry is required if the SEAS feature is on.                        | <b>x25ps</b>                    |
|                | X25 Mode                | An entry is required if the SEAS feature is on.                        | <b>x25mode</b>                  |
| LNP            | Active LSMS             | An entry is required if the LNP feature is on.                         | <b>lsms</b>                     |
|                | Main LSMS NSAP          | An entry is required if the <b>lsms=main</b> parameter is specified.   | <b>mnsap</b>                    |
|                | Main LSMS SSEL          | An entry is required if the <b>lsms=main</b> parameter is specified.   | <b>mpsel</b>                    |
|                | Main LSMS PSEL          | An entry is required if the <b>lsms=main</b> parameter is specified.   | <b>mssel</b>                    |
|                | Shadow LSMS NSAP        | An entry is required if the <b>lsms=shadow</b> parameter is specified. | <b>snsap</b>                    |
|                | Shadow LSMS SSEL        | An entry is required if the <b>lsms=shadow</b> parameter is specified. | <b>spsel</b>                    |
|                | Shadow LSMS PSEL        | An entry is required if the <b>lsms=shadow</b> parameter is specified. | <b>sssel</b>                    |

**Table 5-1.** Parameters That Must Be Provisioned Prior to Updating OAP

| Feature                     | Fields Displayed | Required Entry before Configuration can be sent to the OAP       | chg-oap-config Parameter          |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Either SEAS or LNP features | Hostname         | An entry is required.                                            | <b>aname</b> and <b>bname</b>     |
|                             | IP Address       | An entry is required if the LNP feature is on.                   | <b>aipaddr</b> and <b>bipaddr</b> |
|                             | IP Netmask       | An entry may be required depending on the network configuration. | <b>anmask</b> and <b>bnmask</b>   |
|                             | Default Router   | An entry may be required depending on the network configuration. | <b>arouter</b> and <b>brouter</b> |
|                             | Config           | An entry is required.                                            | <b>cfg</b>                        |

Table 5-2 shows other data not shown in the **rtrv-oap-config** command output that must be provisioned in the database before the OAP configuration can be updated.

**Table 5-2.** Other Data Required for Updating the OAP Configuration

| Feature                     | Data Required Before an OAP can be Updated                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Either SEAS or LNP features | EAGLE 5 ISS CLI - configured with the <b>cli</b> parameter of the <b>chg-sid</b> command                                                                                               |
| LNP                         | The LNP services <b>class</b> , <b>lidx</b> , <b>cnam</b> , and <b>isvm</b> configured with the <b>serv</b> parameter of either the <b>ent-lnp-serv</b> or <b>chg-lnp-serv</b> command |

To keep OAP parameters in sync with the EAGLE 5 ISS, a checksum is created using all of the OAP configuration data stored on the EAGLE 5 ISS (shown in Table 5-1 and Table 5-2). The OAP also calculates this checksum based on the data it has. The OAP returns this checksum every 5 seconds. The EAGLE 5 ISS compares the checksums and generates the following alarm within 10 seconds of any mismatch.

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

```
* nnnn.0364 * OAP A Configuration data checksum mismatch
```

The alarm is cleared when a maintenance poll returns a checksum that matches the EAGLE 5 ISS' checksum, indicating that the databases are back in sync. The EAGLE 5 ISS clears the alarm within five seconds. The following UAM clears the alarm:

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

```
nnnn.0365 OAP A Configuration data checksum alarm cleared
```

If the **oap=a**, **oap=b**, or **oap=all** parameter is specified with the **act-oap-config** command, then the link from the EAGLE 5 ISS to the specified OAP must be in service.

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **oap=a** or **oap=b** parameters.

### Notes

To configure the OAP from the EAGLE 5 ISS, the procedure "Configuring the OAP from the EAGLE 5 ISS STP Terminal" in the *System Manual – EOAP* is recommended.

It is recommended that only one OAP be updated at a time. Although the **act-oap-config** command completes immediately on the EAGLE 5 ISS, processing on the OAP may take over 10 minutes depending on which parameters changed and which OAP hardware is installed. Also, whenever some parameters are changed, the OAP reboots to use the new data. The reboot interrupts the connection between that OAP and the SEAC or LSMS. By updating only one OAP at a time, the EAGLE 5 ISS and the SEAC or LSMS will not be isolated, as one OAP is always connected to the SEAC or LSMS.

Table 5-3 shows the fields of the **rtrv-oap-config** command output that must be configured depending on which feature is on. Table 5-3 also shows the parameters of the **chg-oap-config** command that are used to configure the OAP configuration data.

**Table 5-3.** Performance Impact of **act-oap-config** parameters

| Configured Parameter Group                                             | OAP Action       |                           |                                                  |                                          |                                                      |                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                                                        | Restart Q3 Links | Restart Q3 and SEAS Links | Bring Down, Rebuild, Bring Up Q3 and SEAS Links: | Bring Down Q3 and SEAS Links; Reboot OAP | Bring Down and Rebuild Q3 and SEAS Links; Reboot OAP | Total Time Required (in seconds) |
| Group A<br>mpsel/spsel<br>mssel/sssel<br>mnsap/snsap<br>serv           | X                |                           |                                                  |                                          |                                                      | ≤ 65                             |
| Group B<br>x25ps,<br>x25mode                                           |                  | X                         |                                                  |                                          |                                                      | ≤ 260                            |
| Group C<br>clli, seaccli                                               |                  |                           | X                                                |                                          |                                                      | ≤ 320                            |
| Group D<br>aname/<br>bname<br>aipaddr/<br>bipaddr<br>anmask,<br>bnmask |                  |                           |                                                  | X                                        |                                                      | ≤ 560                            |

## Commands

**Table 5-3.** Performance Impact of **act-oap-config** parameters

| Configured Parameter Group  | OAP Action       |                           |                                                  |                                          |                                                      |                                  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                             | Restart Q3 Links | Restart Q3 and SEAS Links | Bring Down, Rebuild, Bring Up Q3 and SEAS Links: | Bring Down Q3 and SEAS Links; Reboot OAP | Bring Down and Rebuild Q3 and SEAS Links; Reboot OAP | Total Time Required (in seconds) |
| <b>arouter/<br/>brouter</b> |                  |                           |                                                  |                                          |                                                      |                                  |
| Group A and B               |                  | X                         |                                                  |                                          |                                                      | ≤ 260                            |
| Group A and C               |                  |                           | X                                                |                                          |                                                      | ≤ 320                            |
| Group A and D               |                  |                           |                                                  | X                                        |                                                      | ≤ 560                            |
| Group A, B, and C           |                  |                           | X                                                |                                          |                                                      | ≤ 320                            |
| Group A, B, and D           |                  |                           |                                                  | X                                        |                                                      | ≤ 560                            |
| Group A, C, and D           |                  |                           | X                                                | X                                        |                                                      | ≤ 620                            |
| Group B and C               |                  |                           | X                                                |                                          |                                                      | ≤ 320                            |
| Group B and D               |                  |                           | X                                                | X                                        |                                                      | ≤ 620                            |
| Group B, C, and D           |                  |                           | X                                                | X                                        |                                                      | ≤ 620                            |
| Group C and D               |                  |                           |                                                  |                                          | X                                                    | ≤ 620                            |

The OAP is named and addressed according to the terminal port number on the EAGLE 5 ISS control shelf backplane that the OAP is connected to. The terminal ports are numbered from MMI 0 to MMI 15. OAP A is connected to the lower numbered terminal port and OAP B is connected to the higher numbered terminal port. If the terminal port connections for the OAPs change, the names for OAPs A and B could be reversed. For example, OAP A is connected to MMI 3 and OAP B is connected to MMI 9. At some later time, OAP A is moved from MMI 3 to MMI 12. Because of this move, OAP A is now OAP B, and what was OAP B is now OAP A.

## Output

```
act-oap-config:oap=a:force=yes
  rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
    ACT-OAP-CONFIG: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**act-slk****Activate Signaling Link**

Use this command to change the link from OOS-MT-DSBLD (Out-of-Service-Maintenance-Disabled) to IS-NR (In-Service-Normal).

**NOTE: The signaling link's activated status is preserved across a card reboot.**

**Keyword:** act-slk

**Related Commands:** blk-slk, dact-slk, dlt-slk, ent-slk, inh-slk, rept-stat-slk, rtrv-slk, tst-slk, ublk-slk, unhb-slk

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:link=** (mandatory)

The signaling link on the card specified in the **loc** parameter. The links can be specified in any sequence or pattern.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** a, b, a1-a31, b-b31

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have a location specified in the **loc** parameter.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Example**

act-slk:loc=1301:link=a

**Dependencies**

The card must be equipped and must be one of the following cards:

- A LIM card running the **ss7ansi**, **ss7gx25**, **atmsansi**, or **ccs7itu** application
- An E1 ATM card running the **atmitu** application
- A DCM or SSED CM or E5-ENET card running the **ss7ipgw**, **ipgwi**, **iplim**, or **iplimi** application
- An E1/T1 MIM card or an HC MIM card running the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application

This command cannot be entered while the **tst-slk** command is in progress.

A card location that is defined in the database must be specified.

The card must contain signaling links.

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The specified signaling link must be provisioned in the database.

The **link** parameter values **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a7**, and **b7** can be specified only for the following cards:

- A multi-port LIM card



- An SSEDCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=m2pa** or **ipliml2=saaltali**
- An E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card.
- An E5-ENET card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application that supports 16 links (**a, b, a1-a7, b1-b7**)

The link parameter values **a4-a15** and **b4-b15** can be specified only for the HC-MIM card and the E5-E1T1 card. The link parameter values **a16-a31** and **b16-b31** can be specified only for the HC MIM card.

## Notes

The *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* provides an illustration of card locations.

## Output

```
act-slk:loc=1301:link=a
tekelecstp 05-01-21 17:00:36 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
Activate Link message sent to card
;
```

## act-user

## Activate User

This command is an alternate to the **login** command. Use this command to log into the system. After this command is entered, the system requests a password. For security reasons the password is not echoed to the terminal.

**Keyword:** **act-user**

**Related Commands:** **chg-pid, chg-user, dact-user, dlt-user, ent-user, login, logout, rept-stat-user, rtrv-secu-user, rtrv-user**

**Command Class:** Basic

## Parameters

**:uid=** (mandatory)

User ID. The system prompts you for a valid password after this ID is entered.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

## Example

```
act-user:uid=john
```

## Dependencies

The first character of the user ID must be a letter.

## Notes



**CAUTION:** If the OA&P IP Security Enhancements feature is not turned on, a serial terminal (terminals 1-16) must be used to log in with a new Userid and password for the first time or to change an expired password. The OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature must be turned on before you can change the password at the prompt from an IP User Interface telnet terminal (IDs 17-40) when:

- It is the first time the user is logging in with the assigned Userid and password.
- The password has expired because of aging out.

The **login** command can be used instead of **act-user**. The command **act-user** has been provided in accordance with OTGR standards.

When a new system is shipped, the user ID and password are set to the system. Change these immediately to ensure system security.

The OAP is named and addressed according to the terminal port number on the EAGLE 5 ISS control shelf backplane that the OAP is connected to. The terminal ports are numbered from MMI 0 to MMI 15. OAP A is connected to the lower numbered terminal port and OAP B is connected to the higher numbered terminal port. If the terminal port connections for the OAPs change, the names for OAPs A and B could be reversed. For example, OAP A is connected to MMI 3 and OAP B is connected to MMI 9. At some later time, OAP A is moved from MMI 3 to MMI 12. Because of this move, OAP A is now OAP B, and what was OAP B is now OAP A.

### Output

Not applicable.

## alloc-mem

### Allocate Memory

Use this command to create up to five additional LNP 4DIGIT database objects, each capable of containing up to 2 million ported telephone numbers. (The standard EAGLE 5 ISS contains a single LNP 4DIGIT database object.) If all five additional LNP 4DIGIT database objects are configured in the database, the database can contain 12 million ported numbers.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: The alloc-mem:num command cannot be entered to create an LNP 4DIGIT database object that, when added to the number of previously created LNP 4DIGIT database objects, would exceed the maximum number allowed.**

**Keyword:** alloc-mem

**Related Commands:** rtrv-mem

**Command Class:** LNP Database

### Parameters

**:obj=** (mandatory)

The type of database object to create.

**Range:** lnp4digit

**:num=** (optional)

The number of database objects to create.

**Range:** 1-5

**Default:** 1

### Example

**alloc-mem:obj=lnp4digit:num=1**

### Dependencies

An LNP ported TNs feature key of sufficient quantity must be on before the **alloc-mem** command can be executed (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command and Table 5-4).

LNP 4DIGIT objects can be created with the **alloc-mem** command only if the capacity of the fixed disk drives on the TDMs (Terminal Disk Modules) and the amount of memory on the TSM (Translation Services Modules) memory is sufficient to support the number of ported telephone numbers allowed by the number of LNP 4DIGIT objects configured in the database (one plus the value of the **num** parameter). Table 5-4 shows the TSM and TDM requirements.

**Table 5-4.** TSM and TDM Memory Requirements

| Number of LNP 4DIGIT Objects | Number of Ported Numbers Supported | TSM Memory Requirements | Fixed Disk Drive Capacity Requirements |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1                            | 2 Million                          | 256 Mbytes              | 4 Gigabytes                            |
| 2                            | 4 Million                          | 512 Mbytes              | 4 Gigabytes                            |
| 3                            | 6 Million                          | 768 Mbytes              | 4 Gigabytes                            |
| 4                            | 8 Million                          | 1024 Mbytes             | 4 Gigabytes                            |
| 5                            | 10 Million                         | 1024 Mbytes             | 4 Gigabytes                            |
| 6                            | 12 Million                         | 1024 Mbytes             | 4 Gigabytes                            |

**Notes**

If an in-service TSM does not have sufficient memory to support the number of ported telephone numbers allowed by the number of LNP 4DIGIT objects configured in the database, the EAGLE 5 ISS is considered to be in degraded mode and the **alloc-mem** command is rejected. The **rept-stat-card:loc=<SCCP card location>;mode=full** command can be used to display the status and the amount of memory for the TSMs equipped in the database.

**Output**

```
alloc-mem:obj=lnp4digit:num=1
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Memory allocation complete.
;
```

**alw-card****Allow Card**

Use this command to change the card from OOS-MT-DSBLD (Out-of-Service-Maintenance-Disabled) to IS-NR (In-Service-Normal) if the loading is successful.

**Keyword:** alw-card

**Related Commands:** dlt-card, ent-card, inh-card, init-card, rept-stat-card, rmv-card, rst-card, rtrv-card

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1113, 1115, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:code=** (optional)

The GPL type to be loaded.

**Range:** appr, trial, utility  
appr—Approved GPL

**trial**—Trial GPL

**utility**—Utility GPL that downloads the CDU or VCDU GPL based on hardware type. This GPL is used primarily by the factory for loading special GPLs for testing purposes.

**Default:** **appr**

**:data=** (optional)

High memory refresh. This parameter causes data to be reloaded to the specified card. This parameter is used to reload data if the LNP (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command), G-Flex, G-Port, or INP feature is on. This parameter is applicable only to network cards containing the LNP database (SCCP, EBDABLM) or the MPS database (VSCCP).

**NOTE: Various conditions in the system may prevent the persistence of the data on the cards.**

**Range:** **refresh, persist**

**refresh**—Causes data to be reloaded to the specified card.

**persist**—Indicates that the database is not to be reloaded to the card. This parameter is used to request that the EAGLE 5 ISS perform a warm restart of the requested cards. The EAGLE 5 ISS performs various checks to ensure that all conditions necessary to initiate the warm restart are in place (for example, that the TSM/BLM card is present and ready and that the downloaded LNP database is coherent. The LNP database audit cannot be performed prior to the card reset.) During the card initialization and loading sequence, a warm restart is performed if the card meets the warm restart conditions, as described in the Notes section of this command.

**Default:** **refresh**

### Example

**alw-card:loc=2301:code=trial**

**alw-card:loc=1101:data=persist**

### Dependencies

The following card locations are not valid for this command: **1117**, **1118**, and all *xy* **09** and *xy* **10** locations (where *x* is the frame and *y* is the shelf).

The active and standby TDM card locations and the card location that is running the active OAM cannot be specified in the **loc** parameter.

The shelf and card must be equipped.

If the card is a LIM, a signaling link must be assigned to the card before the card can be allowed.

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

An SCCP card cannot be reset when the system is in LNP degraded mode.

The LNP (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command), G-Flex, G-Port, or INP feature must be turned on before the **data** parameter can be specified.

The **data** parameter is valid only for SCCP and EBDABLM card locations or GPLs, or MPS database (VSCCP) card locations or GPLs.

### Notes

The function of this command is the same as the **rst-card** command.

The *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* provides an illustration of card locations.

The system previously supported the **data** parameter for reloading GTT data. The system does not support persistent GTT data loading, and the **data** parameter is now used in support of the warm restart feature.

A number of reasons exist for not being able to warm restart. If none of these conditions exists, a warm restart is possible and will be attempted following a SCCP/EBDABLM or VSCCP card reset.

- The following conditions require a full data reload:
  - **AUDIT FAILED**—The checksum comparisons of the LNP database failed during card initialization. Data on the card is determined to be corrupted after the reset (was not yet detected by normal auditing).
  - **AUDIT TIMEOUT**—The LNP initialization audit timed out (software failure).
  - **DB LEVEL**—The database level is not supported, or the difference exceeds incremental loading capability. This condition is caused by the reset of OAMs or if the number of updates exceeds the incremental loading capability.
  - **DB STATUS**—The database status of the card is incoherent at the time of a reset. This condition can be caused by a failed network card update or a reset during a database update to the card.
  - **DB VERSION**—The LNP Database version has changed from the previous version. An online memory allocation (**alloc-mem**), import or bulk downloads (**chg-db**), or changes from release to release may alter the database version.
  - **HW ERROR**—The hardware error bit checks on the card failed during card initialization.
  - **NO AUDIT**—Unable to perform an LNP audit. The LNP audit is not on (for example, LNP options has **audit=off**). This condition can occur if the rate of LNP updates exceeds the ability of the LNP audit to compute checksums (excessive unknown checksums). This condition is more likely on a small database where there are fewer checksums. The percentage of known checksums must be 99% or more. The percentage is based on the number of checksums in use, which is smaller for small databases (such as two million TNs or fewer).
  - **POWER ON**—A power on reset (the card is pulled and reinserted).
  - **UNKNOWN/OTHER**—An unknown or other type of software failure.
  - **USER REQUEST**—A user-initiated **init-card** or **init-sys** command **reload type=cold**. The default restart type for these commands is a cold or full LNP data reload. The user must specify **data=persist** for a warm restart on command.
  - **XILINX VERSION**—The M256 Xilinx program version has changed from the previous version.

- The following conditions require an MCPM card cold restart:
  - **DB STATUS**—The database status of the card is incoherent at the time of a reset. This condition can be caused by a failed network card update or a reset during a database update to the card.
  - **MEAS DB**—A measurements database Init failure or corruption.
  - **POWER ON**—A power on reset (card is pulled and reinserted).
  - **UNKNOWN/OTHER**—An unknown or other type of software failure.
  - **XILINX VERSION**—The D1G Xilinx program version has changed from previous version.



**CAUTION: This command can be used to enable Measurements Platform measurements collection after the collection function has been disabled with the **inh-card** command for ALL MCPM cards in the system. To enable collection, at least 1 MCPM card must be allowed in the system. Disabling collection by inhibiting all MCPM cards CAN RESULT IN LOSING ALL PAST MEASUREMENT DATA ON THE CARDS.**

When the OA&M IP Security feature is turned on, and an IPSM card is inserted and initialized for the first time or is removed, inserted, and initialized again, the "SSH Host Keys Regenerated" UIM

is displayed. The UIM shows the generated SSH Host Key fingerprint that must be provided at the secure client in order for secure information transfer to occur. The SSH Host Key fingerprint is changed whenever power is lost and restored to an IPSM card.

```
rlghncxa03 03-07-11 07:05:00 EST EAGLE 30.2.0
0021.1493 CARD 1111 INFO SSH Host Keys Regenerated
84 7c 92 8b c 7c ds 19 1c 6 4b de 5c 8f c5 4d
Report Date:03-07-11 Time:22:27:36
```

When the OA&M IP Security feature is turned on, and an IPSM card is restarted with this command, the "SSH Host Keys Loaded" UIM is displayed. The UIM shows the current SSH Host Key fingerprint. The SSH Host Key fingerprint is not changed if the IPSM card does not lose power.

```
rlghncxa03 03-07-11 07:05:00 EST EAGLE 30.2.0
0021.1493 CARD 1111 INFO SSH Host Keys Regenerated
DSA Server Host Key FTRA-formatted Fingerprint=
84 7c 92 8b c 7c ds 19 1c 6 4b de 5c 8f c5 4d
Report Date:03-07-11 Time:22:27:36
```

If a location for an E1/T1 MIM card (type **limel**, **limt1**, or **limch**), HC-MIM card (type **limel** or **limt1**), or E5-E1T1 card (type **limel** or **limt1**) is specified, at least one signaling link must be provisioned for that card before it can be allowed.

## Output

```
alw-card:loc=2301:code=trial
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
Card has been allowed.
;
```

## alw-imt

## Allow IMT

Use this command to change the state of the specified Interprocessor Message Transport (IMT) bus from OOS-MT-DSBLD (Out-of-Service-Maintenance-Disabled) to IS-NR (In-Service-Normal), if the command is successful. If the command fails, the status is IS-ANR (In-Service-Abnormal). The IMT bus is comprised of two 125 Mbps counter-rotating serial busses. If one bus fails, the other immediately assumes control of all messages.

**Keyword:** alw-imt

**Related Commands:** **clr-imt-stats**, **conn-imt**, **disc-imt**, **inh-imt**, **rept-imt-lvl1**, **rept-imt-lvl2**, **rept-stat-imt**, **rmv-imt**, **rst-imt**, **tst-imt**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**:bus=** (mandatory)  
The IMT bus whose status you want to change.  
**Range:** a, b

## Example

```
alw-imt:bus=a
```

## Dependencies

This command cannot be entered during an IMT Fault Isolation Test.

**Notes**

This command returns an inhibited IMT bus to service.

The function of this command is the same as the **rst-imt** command.

See the **tst-imt** command to determine the location of faults on a failed or abnormal IMT bus.

**Output****alw-imt:bus=a**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Allow IMT Bus A command issued.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
0100.0097 IMT BUS A Imt allowed
```

```
;
```

**alw-map-ss****Allow Mated Application Subsystem**

Use this command to activate a subsystem and bring it online. Currently, the LNPQS, INPQS, and Equipment Identity Register (EIR) subsystems can be allowed and inhibited.

**Keyword:** alw-map-ss

**Related Commands:** inh-map-ss, rept-stat-lnp, rept-stat-sccp

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

The LNP, INP, or EIR subsystem number.

**Range:** 2-255

**Example**

**alw-map-ss:ssn=10**

**Dependencies**

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The EAGLE 5 ISS must be configured with at least one TSM card running the **sccp** application or one DSM card running the **vsccp** application.

The LNP feature (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) or the INP feature must be turned on, or the EIR feature must be enabled and turned on before this command can be entered.

The specified **ssn** parameter value must represent the LNPQS, INPQS, or EIR subsystem.

The LNPQS, INPQS, or EIR subsystem must be online in the database before this command can be entered.

The LNPQS, INPQS, or EIR subsystem must be out-of-service maintenance disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD) for command action to occur. Otherwise, the command is accepted and no action occurs.

**Notes**

None

**Output****alw-map-ss:ssn=11**

```
integrat40 00-05-24 10:37:22 EST EAGLE5 31.0.0
Allow map subsystem command sent to all SCCP cards.
Command Completed.
```

```
;
```

**alw-slk****Allow Signaling Link**

Use this command to return an inhibited signaling link to service. If the link was aligned when it was inhibited, a changeover occurred. This command causes a changeback on the specified link. MSUs are transmitted on the link after the changeback is issued.

**NOTE: The signaling link's inhibited status is not preserved across a card reboot.**

**Keyword:** alw-slk

**Related Commands:** act-slk, blk-slk, canc-slk, dact-slk, dlt-slk, ent-slk, inh-slk, rept-stat-slk, rtrv-slk, tst-slk, ublk-slk, unhb-slk

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:link=** (mandatory)

The signaling link defined on the card specified in the **loc** parameter. The links can be specified in any sequence or pattern.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have a location specified in the **loc** parameter.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Example**

**alw-slk:loc=1301:link=b**

**Dependencies**

A card location that is valid and defined in the database must be specified.

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

This command is not valid on TCP/IP point to multipoint links (DCM cards equipped with SS7IPGW links).

The card must contain signaling links.

The signaling link must be equipped in the database.

The **link** parameter values **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a3**, and **b3** can be specified only for the following cards:

- A multi-port LIM card
- An SSEDCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application that supports 8 points
- An E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card

The card that contains the specified signaling link must be equipped in the specified card location.

The card in the specified card location cannot be a TDM card, an MDAL card, an HMUX or HIPR card, or the cards running the OAM application.



If the card in the specified card location is an SSED CM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application, the specified link must have an **ipliml2** parameter value of **m2pa** or **saaltali** (see the **ent-slk** command).

### Notes

The function of this command is the same as the **unhb-slk** command.

Not every card location represents a signaling link. Be sure to address a signaling link in this command.

The *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* provides an illustration of card locations.

### Output

```
alw-slk:loc=1301:link=b
tekelecstp 05-01-21 17:00:36 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
Allow Link message sent to card
;
```

## alw-trm

### Allow Terminal

Use this command to return the specified serial port to the state IS-NR (in-service normal) from the state OOS-MT-DSBLD (out-of-service maintenance-disabled) if the command is successful. If the command is not successful, the terminal's state is OOS-MT (out-of-service maintenance).

**Keyword:** **alw-trm**

**Related Commands:** **act-echo**, **canc-echo**, **chg-trm**, **dact-echo**, **inh-trm**, **rept-stat-trm**, **rmv-trm**, **rst-trm**, **rtrv-trm**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:trm=** (mandatory)  
The ID of the serial port to be put into service.  
**Range:** **1-40**

### Example

```
alw-trm:trm=5
```

```
alw-trm:trm=23
```

### Dependencies

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The IP User Interface feature must be enabled before terminal ports 17 through 40 can be specified in the **trm** parameter.

The terminal specified by the **trm** parameter must be equipped.

Anyone logged in to the terminal specified by this command is logged off when this command is executed. For the user to continue working on the specified terminal, the user must log on to that terminal again.

### Notes

The function of this command is the same as the **rst-trm** command.

When you attempt to return to service a terminal that is already in service, a warning message is echoed to the scroll area but no action is taken.

**Output****alw-trm:trm=12**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Allow message sent to terminal

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
1062.0046      TERMINAL      12      Terminal Enabled
;
```

**aud-data****Audit Data**

Use this command to perform a data audit, which is used to determine the integrity of the database. The data audit is separate from the GPL audit, which determines if a specified GPL is at the correct version level.

**Keyword:** aud-data**Related Commands:** rept-stat-db, rtrv-gpl**Command Class:** System Maintenance**Parameters****:display=** (optional)

Indicates the scope of the display, whether it is a brief display or full display. The output includes the type and location of the card, the data collection being audited, and a message indicating the overall status. This parameter applies only to STP databases.

**Range:** all, brief, except

**all**—Contains the actual checksum values (in hexadecimal) and details for each individual GPL and each subset of the current and backup database

**brief**—Contains data collections for the current database, the backup database on the fixed disk and the approved and trial GPLs

**except**—Contains the same as **display=all**, except that only the GPLs or database subsets with problems are displayed

**Default:** brief**Example****aud-data:display=all****Dependencies**

Only one **aud-data** command can be in progress at a time.

**Notes**

The standby OAM must be available when the **aud-data** command commences so that the standby OAM can receive the signal to begin auditing. If the standby OAM is not available when **aud-data** is issued, then the following messages are issued:

```
Extended Processing Time Required
Standby MASP is (or was) not available at audit start.
```

The above messages may also appear if the standby OAM is not available when the hourly periodic audit, which uses the **aud-data** command, automatically starts. Because the standby OAM is not performing any auditing, no audit results for the standby OAM are displayed in the audit report. Instead, the standby's audit results are as follows:

```
No information currently available
```

If an auditing cycle completes on either the active or standby OAM and does not produce the full set of expected results (i.e., checksums), the following message appears:

```
Audit results may be incomplete
```

The audit results may be missing some of the checksums that would normally be displayed (:display=all or :display=except). The results may also contain summary status information (:display=brief) that might have been calculated differently had some of the missing checksums been available. This condition can be caused if the audit results for the backup database are missing, probably because a backup database has not been created.

If the "Audit results may be incomplete" message appears in the audit report, perform the following procedure:

#### **Procedure - Audit Data**

**1** Ensure that the standby OAM is online and ready.

**2** Enter the following command to ensure that a backup database has been created:

**rept-stat-db**

If no backup has ever been created, the output shows the fixed disk backup (FD BKUP) database at level 1. There will be no information under the heading "Time Last Backup."

**3** If necessary, create a backup on the fixed disk by entering the following command:

**chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed**

**4** Re-enter the **aud-data** command.

If the standby OAM does not run an audit cycle and no audit information is available, the following message appears:

Audit results are not available

This condition is probably caused by the standby OAM rebooting while an audit cycle is underway. If this message appears, ensure that the standby OAM is available and re-enter the **aud-data** command. Ensure that the standby OAM remains up (is not rebooted) for the duration of the audit cycle.

## **Output**

The following example shows a full display. This example applies only to STP databases.

**aud-data:display=all**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 10:39:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DATA AUDIT COMPLETE
CARD      LOC  DATA              STATUS  NEW CS  OLD CS  REF CS
TDM-ACTV  1114  CRNT MTP      SUBSET  OK      H'ffaf  H'ffaf  H'ffaf
          CRNT GTT      SUBSET  OK      H'5864  H'5864  H'5864
          CRNT GWS      SUBSET  OK      H'd089  H'd089  H'd089
          CRNT MISC     SUBSET  OK      H'2735  H'2735  H'2735
          CRNT DBMM     SUBSET  OK      H'1001  H'1001  H'1001
          BKUP MTP      SUBSET  OK      H'2b85  H'2b85  H'2b85
          BKUP GTT      SUBSET  OK      H'5864  H'5864  H'5864
          BKUP GWS      SUBSET  OK      H'd089  H'd089  H'd089
          BKUP MISC     SUBSET  OK      H'5af1  H'5af1  H'5af1
          BKUP DBMM     SUBSET  OK      H'1001  H'1001  H'1001
          APPR SS7ANSI  GPL      OK      H'1372  H'1372  H'1372
          APPR SCCP     GPL      OK      H'9251  H'9251  H'9251
          TRI  SCCP     GPL      OK      H'9251  H'9251  H'9251
          APPR GLS      GPL      OK      H'8887  H'8887  H'8887
          TRI  GLS      GPL      OK      H'8887  H'8887  H'8887
          APPR UTILITY  GPL      OK      H'18de  H'18de  H'18de
```

```

      TRI  UTILITY  GPL      OK      H'18de H'18de H'18de
      APPR SS7GX25  GPL      OK      H'9251 H'9251 H'9251
      TRI  SS7GX25  GPL      OK      H'610c H'610c H'610c
      APPR STPLAN  GPL      OK      H'93bf H'93bf H'93bf
      TRI  STPLAN  GPL      OK      H'93bf H'93bf H'93bf
      APPR                OK      H'b6c6 H'b6c6 H'b6c6
      TRI                OK      H'b6c6 H'b6c6 H'b6c6

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 10:39:04 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
DATA AUDIT COMPLETE
CARD      LOC  DATA      STATUS  NEW CS  OLD CS  REF CS
TDM-STDBY 1116 CRNT MTP      SUBSET  OK      H'ffaf H'ffaf H'ffaf
           CRNT GTT      SUBSET  OK      H'5864 H'5864 H'5864
           CRNT GWS      SUBSET  OK      H'd089 H'd089 H'd089
           CRNT MISC     SUBSET  OK      H'2735 H'2735 H'2735
           CRNT DBMM     SUBSET  OK      H'1001 H'1001 H'1001
           BKUP MTP      SUBSET  OK      H'2b85 H'2b85 H'2b85
           BKUP GTT      SUBSET  OK      H'5864 H'5864 H'5864
           BKUP GWS      SUBSET  OK      H'd089 H'd089 H'd089
           BKUP MISC     SUBSET  OK      H'5af1 H'5af1 H'5af1
           BKUP DBMM     SUBSET  OK      H'1001 H'1001 H'1001
           APPR SS7ANSI  GPL      OK      H'1372 H'1372 H'1372
           APPR SCCP     GPL      OK      H'9251 H'9251 H'9251
           TRI  SCCP     GPL      OK      H'9251 H'9251 H'9251
           APPR GLS      GPL      OK      H'8887 H'8887 H'8887
           TRI  GLS      GPL      OK      H'8887 H'8887 H'8887
           APPR UTILITY  GPL      OK      H'18de H'18de H'18de
           TRI  UTILITY  GPL      OK      H'18de H'18de H'18de
           APPR SS7GX25  GPL      OK      H'9251 H'9251 H'9251
           TRI  SS7GX25  GPL      OK      H'610c H'610c H'610c
           APPR STPLAN  GPL      OK      H'93bf H'93bf H'93bf
           TRI  STPLAN  GPL      OK      H'93bf H'93bf H'93bf
           APPR                OK      H'b6c6 H'b6c6 H'b6c6
           TRI                OK      H'b6c6 H'b6c6 H'b6c6

```

;

The following example applies only to STP databases.

#### aud-data:display=except

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 10:39:01 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Extended Processing Time Required
Results will be displayed on completion

```

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 10:39:04 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
DATA AUDIT COMPLETE
CARD      LOC  DATA      STATUS  NEW CS  OLD CS  REF CS
TDM-ACTV 1116 CRNT MTP      SUBSET  DIFFERENT H'aaaa H'aaaa H'cccc
           CRNT GTT      SUBSET  CORRUPTED H'aaaa H'bbbb H'aaaa
           APPR MCM      GPL      CORRUPTED H'4321 H'3456 H'4321
           APPR GLS      GPL      CORRUPTED H'4321 H'3456 H'4321
           APPR SCCP     GPL      CORRUPTED H'4321 H'3456 H'4321

```

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 10:39:01 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Extended Processing Time Required
Results will be displayed on completion

```

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 10:39:04 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
DATA AUDIT COMPLETE
CARD      LOC  DATA      STATUS  NEW CS  OLD CS  REF CS
TDM-STDBY 1114 CRNT MTP      SUBSET  DIFFERENT H'aaaa H'aaaa H'cccc
           CRNT GTT      SUBSET  CORRUPTED H'aaaa H'bbbb H'aaaa
           APPR MCM      GPL      CORRUPTED H'4321 H'3456 H'4321
           APPR GLS      GPL      CORRUPTED H'4321 H'3456 H'4321
           APPR SCCP     GPL      CORRUPTED H'4321 H'3456 H'4321

```

;

The following example shows a brief display. This example applies only to STP databases.

**aud-data or aud-data:display=brief**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 10:39:01 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD          LOC   DATA          STATUS
TDM-ACTV      1114  CRNT DB       OK
               BKUP DB       OK
               GPLS          OK

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 10:39:01 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DATA AUDIT COMPLETE:

CARD          LOC   DATA          STATUS
TDM-STDBY     1116  CRNT DB       OK
               BKUP DB       OK
               GPLS          OK

;
```

**Legend**

**CARD**—The card type

**DATA**—The type of data being audited:

**APPR**—The approved GPL

**BKUP**—The database in the backup partition

**CCS7ITU**—The CCS7ITU GPL

**CRNT**—The database in the current partition

**DBMM**—The database management mechanism database

**GLS**—The GLS GPL

**GTT**—The global title translation database

**GWS**—The gateway screening database

**MISC**—The miscellaneous system configuration database

**MTP**—The message transfer part database (links, linksets, routing tables)

**OAM**—The OAM GPL

**SCCP**—The SCCP GPL

**SS7ANSI**—The SS7ANSI GPL

**SS7GX25**—The SS7GX25 GPL

**SUBSET** or **GPL**—Indicates whether the data is a part of the database or a generic program load.

**TRI**—The trial GPL

**LOC**—The location of the card

**NEW CS**—The new checksum value calculated by this command

**OLD CS**—The checksum value stored in the database or GPL

**REF CS**—The reference checksum value stored on the active MASP

**STATUS**—The status of the database or GPL, as one of the following conditions:

- **CORRUPTED**—The database or GPL has been changed by some abnormal process. The GPL cannot be used
- **DIFFERENT**—The database or GPL contains information that is not consistent with the reference database or GPL

- **OK**—The database or GPL is not corrupted and contains the same information as the reference database or GPL

**blk-slk****Block Signaling Link**

Use this command to force a local processor outage (LPO) on the specified link. The system begins sending link status signal units (LSSU) with status of processor outage (SIPO) to the adjacent signaling point.



**CAUTION:** Maintenance personnel should use this command only to block MSUs from being sent to the system. Level 2 status remains in service, except when the link is an ATM high-speed signaling link.

**NOTE:** The signaling link's blocked status is not preserved across a card reboot.

**Keyword:** blk-slk

**Related Commands:** blk-slk, canc-lpo, rept-stat-slk, ublk-slk

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:link=** (mandatory)

The signaling link defined on the card specified in the **loc** parameter. The links can be specified in any sequence or pattern.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have a location specified in the **loc** parameter.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Example**

**blk-slk:loc=2311:link=a**

**blk-slk:loc=2312:link=a**

**Dependencies**

A card location that is valid and defined in the database must be specified.

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

This command is not valid for DCM cards with **ss7ipgw** or **ipgwi** TCP/IP links.

The card must contain signaling links.

The signaling link must be equipped in the database.

The **link** parameter values **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a7**, and **b7** can be specified only for the following cards:

- A multi-port LIM card

- An SSEDCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=m2pa** or **ipliml2=saaltali**
- An E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card.
- An E5-ENET card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application that supports 16 links (**a, b, a1-a7, b1-b7**)

The link parameter values **a4-a15** and **b4-b15** can be specified only for the HC-MIM card and the E5-E1T1 card. The link parameter values **a16-a31** and **b16-b31** can be specified only for the HC MIM card.

The card that contains the specified signaling link must be equipped in the specified card location.

The card in the specified card location cannot be a TDM card, an MDAL card, an HMUX or HPR card, or the cards running the OAM application.

If the card in the specified card location is an SSEDCM card running the **iplim** application, the specified link must have an **ipliml2** parameter value of **m2pa** (see the **ent-slk** command).

If the card in the specified card location is an SSEDCM card running the **iplimi** application, the specified link must have an **ipliml2** parameter value of **saaltali** (see the **ent-slk** command).

## Notes

The function of this command is the same as the **act-lpo** command.

This command generates a minor alarm. Refer to the *Maintenance Manual* for information on MRNs 0201 and 0208.

If the **blk-slk** command is followed by the **init-card** command, the signaling link blockage is not preserved after the **init-card** command completes.

The *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* provides an illustration of card locations.

## Output

```
blk-slk:loc=2311:link=a
tekelecstp 05-01-21 17:00:36 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
Local processor outage being set.
;
```

In the following example, no signaling link has been defined for link a.

```
blk-slk:loc=2312:link=a
tekelecstp 05-01-21 17:00:36 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
Link is UNEQUIPPED in the database.
Local processor outage being set.
;
```

In the following example, slot 55 in the card location is not valid.

```
blk-slk:loc=2355:link=a
tekelecstp 05-01-21 17:00:36 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
Command Rejected: Slot ID out of range
;
```

## canc-alm-trns

## Cancel Alarm Transfer

Use this command to return all audible alarm indications to the local office.

**Keyword:** **canc-alm-trns**

**Related Commands:** **act-alm-trns**, **dact-alm-trns**, **rept-stat-cdt**, **rept-stat-clk**, **rept-stat-trbl**, **rls-alm**, **rtrv-obit**, **rtrv-trbl**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**canc-alm-trns**

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The function of this command is the same as the **dact-alm-trns** command.

After the **canc-alm-trns** command is entered, the **rept-stat-alm** command can be entered to verify the status of the alarms.

**Output**

**canc-alm-trns**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Alarms returned to Local Maintenance Center
Command Completed.
```

;

**canc-cmd****Cancel Command**

This command halts processing and output of the commands listed in Table 5-5.

**Table 5-5.** Commands for which **canc-cmd** Halts Processing and Output

| Commands                  |                   |                               |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>rept-imt-info</b>      | <b>rtrv-as</b>    | <b>rtrv-map</b>               |
| <b>rept-stat-applsock</b> | <b>rtrv-assoc</b> | <b>rtrv-mrn</b>               |
| <b>rept-stat-as</b>       | <b>rtrv-asp</b>   | <b>rtrv-obit (active OAM)</b> |
| <b>rept-stat-asp</b>      | <b>rtrv-cmd</b>   | <b>rtrv-rte</b>               |
| <b>rept-stat-assoc</b>    | <b>rtrv-dcmps</b> | <b>rtrv-seculog</b>           |
| <b>rept-stat-card</b>     | <b>rtrv-dstn</b>  | <b>rtrv-secu-user</b>         |
| <b>rept-stat-clk</b>      | <b>rtrv-gta</b>   | <b>rtrv-slk</b>               |
| <b>rept-stat-dstn</b>     | <b>rtrv-gtt</b>   | <b>rtrv-tbl-capacity</b>      |
| <b>rept-stat-ls</b>       | <b>rtrv-lbp</b>   | <b>rtrv-trbltx</b>            |
| <b>rept-stat-rte</b>      | <b>rtrv-log</b>   | <b>rtrv-uaps</b>              |
| <b>rept-stat-slk</b>      | <b>rtrv-ls</b>    |                               |
| <b>rtrv-appl-rtkey</b>    |                   |                               |
| <b>rtrv-appl-sock</b>     |                   |                               |

When using the **canc-cmd** command without the **trm** parameter, enter the command on the same terminal that is currently running the command you want to cancel.



When using the **canc-cmd** command with the **trm** parameter, enter the command on a terminal other than the one that is currently running the command you want to cancel.

**NOTE: The Basic command class allows use of this command without the **trm** parameter (**dact-cmd**); the Security Administration command class is required for use of this command when the **trm** parameter is specified (**dact-cmd:trm=x**).**

**Keyword:** **canc-cmd**

**Related Commands:** **rept-imt-info**, **rept-stat-asp**, **rept-stat-assoc**, **rept-stat-card**, **rept-stat-dstn**, **rept-stat-ls**, **rept-stat-rte**, **rept-stat-slk**, **rtrv-appl-rtkey**, **rtrv-appl-sock**, **rtrv-asp**, **rtrv-assoc**, **rtrv-dcmps**, **rtrv-dstn**, **rtrv-gta**, **rtrv-gtt**, **rtrv-log**, **rtrv-ls**, **rtrv-map,,** **rtrv-rte**, **rtrv-seculog**, **rtrv-slk**, **rtrv-trbltx**, **rtrv-uaps**

**Command Class:** Security Administration

## Parameters

**:trm=** (optional)

The terminal on which the command is to be canceled.

**Range:** 1-40

## Example

**canc-cmd**

**canc-cmd:trm=3**

## Dependencies

The **trm** parameter cannot be specified in a **canc-cmd** command that is entered on the same terminal that is running the command that is to be cancelled. The terminal will return an error: system is busy.

The **canc-cmd:trm=** command requires the Security Administration command class for the terminal and for the user.

The **canc-cmd:trm** command requires a Security Administration command class for the terminal.

## Notes

The **canc-cmd** command (without the **trm** parameter) must be entered on the same terminal that is running the command to be cancelled.

If the **canc-cmd** command is entered on a terminal that is not running a command, the **canc-cmd** command completes successfully without returning an error. Likewise, if the **canc-cmd:trm=** command is entered and there is no command running on the specified terminal, the **canc-cmd:trm=** command completes successfully without returning an error.

When the **canc-cmd** with no parameter is entered, a scroll area message appears to indicate that the command has been cancelled. For example:

```
Command aborted on terminal 2.
```

Some output can still appear after the above abort message if output accumulated in the output queue before the **canc-cmd** command was entered. When a command is cancelled, the cancellation should take no longer than 25 seconds to take effect.

The **F9** function key provides the same function as the **canc-cmd** command (without the **trm** parameter). On a terminal in KSR mode, pressing **<CTRL>I** also provides the same function.

The **canc-cmd** and the **F9** function key cannot be used for pure SEAS commands.

If **canc-cmd** is entered to cancel a command other than ones listed in Table 5-5, the terminal will accept another command, but output and processing of the current command continue.

When **canc-cmd** is entered, a command status code of **AB** (command aborted) is logged in the security log as follows:

- When the **canc-cmd** (without the **trm** parameter) is entered, no entry is logged.
- When the **canc-cmd:trm=** command is entered, an entry is logged.
- When the **canc-cmd** command (without the **trm** parameter) is entered as a SEAS flow-thru command, an entry is logged. The **canc-cmd:trm=** command is not allowed as a SEAS flow-thru command because the **canc-cmd:trm=** command belongs to the Security Administration Command Class.

For examples of the security log entries, see the **rtrv-seculog** command.

## Output

### canc-cmd

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 17:00:36 EST  EAGLE 31.6.0
canc-cmd
Command entered at terminal #2.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 17:00:36 EST  EAGLE 31.6.0
Command aborted on terminal 2.
```

;

### canc-cmd:trm=2

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 17:00:36 EST  EAGLE 31.6.0
canc-cmd:trm=2
Command entered at terminal #3.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 17:00:36 EST  EAGLE 31.6.0
Command aborted on terminal 2.
```

;

## canc-dlk

## Cancel Data Link

Use this command to remove a TCP/IP data link from service. The state of the TCP/IP data link is changed from in service normal (IS-NR) to out of service maintenance disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD).

**Keyword:** **canc-dlk**

**Related Commands:** **act-dlk, dlt-dlk, ent-dlk, rept-stat-dlk, rtrv-dlk, tst-dlk**

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

## Parameters

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

## Example

**canc-dlk:loc=1308**

## Dependencies

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The shelf and card must be equipped.

The card location must contain an ACM card.

**Notes**

None

**Output****canc-dlk:loc=1308**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-27 17:00:36 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Deactivate Link message sent to card.
Command Completed.
```

;

**canc-echo****Cancel Echo**

Use this command to halt the echoing of command responses from the user's terminal to other terminals or printers.

**Keyword:** **canc-echo**

**Related Commands:** **act-echo, alw-trm, chg-trm, dact-echo, inh-trm, rept-stat-trm, rmv-trm, rst-trm, rtrv-trm**

**Command Class:** Basic

**Parameters**

**:trm=** (optional)

The ID number of the terminal for which the echo is being canceled.

**Range:** **1-16**

**Default:** Cancels all active echoes

**Example**

**canc-echo**

**canc-echo:trm=7**

**Dependencies**

The echo cannot be cancelled to the same terminal from which the **canc-echo** command is entered.

An **act-echo** command must be active at the specified terminal before this command can be entered to cancel the echo.

**Notes**

Only the echoing of command output responses can be halted by this command. To halt the printing of alarm and network messages, the **chg-trm** command must be used.

**Output****canc-echo**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
canc-echo
Command entered at terminal #6.
Scroll Area Output echo disabled to all terminals.
```

;

**canc-echo:trm=7**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
canc-echo:trm=7
Command entered at terminal #6
Scroll Area Output echo disabled for terminal 7.
```

;

**canc-lnp-dpcer****Cancel LNP DPC Transaction Report**

Use this command to cancel a report previously invoked with the **rtrv-lnp-dpcer** command.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is turned on, this command is no longer available, and all LNP provisioning is performed at the LSMS.**

**Keyword:** **canc-lnp-dpcer**

**Related Commands:** **rtrv-lnp-dpcer**

**Command Class:** LNP Basic

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**canc-lnp-dpcer**

**Dependencies**

The LNP feature must be turned on before this command can be entered (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** and **chg-ctrl-feat** commands).

**Notes**

If the **canc-lnp-dpcer** command is entered on the same EAGLE 5 ISS terminal at which the currently active **rtrv-lnp-dpcer** command was entered, you must press the F9 key before the command will be accepted. However, you can cancel the command from a different terminal without pressing the F9 key.

**Output**

**canc-lnp-dpcer**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0  
CANC-LNP-DPCER: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**canc-lnp-tnrpt****Cancel LNP Subscription Version Report**

Use this command to cancel a report previously invoked with the **rtrv-lnp-tnrpt** command.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is turned on, this command is no longer available, and all LNP provisioning is performed at the LSMS.**

**Keyword:** **canc-lnp-tnrpt**

**Related Commands:** **rtrv-lnp-tnrpt**

**Command Class:** LNP Basic

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**canc-lnp-tnrpt**

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

If the **canc-lnp-tnrpt** command is entered on the same EAGLE 5 ISS terminal at which the currently active **rtrv-lnp-dpcer** command was entered, you must press the **F9** key before the command will be accepted. However, you can cancel the command from a different terminal without pressing the **F9** key.

**Output**

```
canc-lnp-tnrpt
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CANC-LNP-TNRPT: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**canc-lpo****Cancel Local Processor Outage**

Use this command to cancel a processor outage and restore the link to its previous state. LSSUs with status of processor outage are terminated, and the link begins sending MSUs.

**NOTE: The signaling link's blocked status is not preserved across a card reboot.**

**Keyword:** **canc-lpo**

**Related Commands:** **act-lpo**, **blk-slk**, **ublk-slk**

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:link=** (mandatory)

The signaling link defined on the card specified in the **loc** parameter. The links can be specified in any sequence or pattern.

**Synonym:** **port**

**Range:** **a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have a location specified in the **loc** parameter.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The address of the card containing the signaling link to be unblocked.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**Example**

```
canc-lpo:loc=2311:link=b
```

**Dependencies**

A card location must be specified that is valid and defined in the database.

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The card must be equipped and must be one of the following cards:

- A LIM card running the **ss7ansi**, **ss7gx25**, **atmansi**, or **ccs7itu** application
- An E1 ATM card running the **atmitu** application
- An SSEDCCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=m2pa**

- An E1/T1 MIM card or an HC MIM card running the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application

This command cannot be entered for IPLIMx signaling links that have an **ipliml2** parameter setting that is not **m2pa**.

The **canc-lpo** command is not valid for DCM cards with **ss7ipgw** or **ipgwi** TCP/IP links.

The card must contain signaling links.

The signaling link must be equipped in the database.

The **link** parameter values **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a3**, and **b3** can be specified only for the following cards:

- A multi-port LIM
- An E1/T1 MIM or an HC MIM

### Notes

The function of this command is the same as the **ublk-slk** command.

Unblocking a signaling link removes a Level 2 failure resulting from a **blk-slk** of an ATM high-speed signaling link.

The *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* provides an illustration of card locations.

### Output

**canc-lpo:loc=2311:link=a**

```
tekelecstp 05-01-21 17:00:36 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
Local processor outage being cleared.
```

;

In the following example, card location 1113 is not valid:

**canc-lpo:loc=1113:link=a**

```
tekelecstp 05-01-21 17:00:36 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
Command Rejected : Location is not valid for command
```

;

## canc-slk

## Cancel Signaling Link

Use this command to change the state of the specified link to OOS-MT-DSBLD (Out-Of-Service Maintenance Disabled).



**CAUTION: This command impacts network performance and should be used only during periods of low traffic.**

**Keyword:** **canc-slk**

**Related Commands:** **act-slk**, **alw-slk**, **blk-slk**, **dact-slk**, **dlt-slk**, **ent-slk**, **inh-slk**, **rept-stat-slk**, **rtrv-slk**, **tst-slk**, **ublk-slk**, **unhb-slk**

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

### Parameters

**:link=** (mandatory)

Signaling link defined on the card specified in the **loc** parameter. The links can be specified in any sequence or pattern.

**Synonym:** **port**

**Range:**     **a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have a location specified in the **loc** parameter.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:**     **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

### Example

**canc-slk:loc=1301:link=a**

### Dependencies

A card location must be specified that is valid and defined in the database.

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The card must contain signaling links.

The signaling link must be equipped in the database.

The **link** parameter values **a1, b1, a2, b2, a7, and b7** can be specified only for the following cards:

- A multi-port LIM card
- An SSED CM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=m2pa** or **ipliml2=saaltali**
- An E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card.
- An E5-ENET card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application that supports 16 links (**a, b, a1-a7, b1-b7**)

The link parameter values **a4-a15** and **b4-b15** can be specified only for the HC-MIM card and the E5-E1T1 card. The link parameter values **a16-a31** and **b16-b31** can be specified only for the HC MIM card.

The card that contains the specified signaling link must be equipped in the specified card location.

The card in the specified card location cannot be a TDM card, an MDAL card, an HMUX or HIPR card, or the cards running the OAM application.

### Notes

Not every card location represents a signaling link. Be sure to address a signaling link in this command.

The *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* provides an illustration of card locations.

After the **canc-slk** command is entered, the **rept-stat-slk** command can be entered to verify the cancellation.

### Output

**canc-slk:loc=1301:link=a**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-02-07 11:11:28 EST  EAGLE5 33.0.0
Deactivate Link message sent to card
```

;

**canc-user****Cancel User**

Use this command to end a user session. The **dact-echo** or **logout** command has the same affect as the **canc-user** command.

**Keyword:** **canc-user**

**Related Commands:** **act-user**, **chg-pid**, **chg-user**, **dact-user**, **dlt-user**, **ent-user**, **login**, **logout**, **rept-stat-user**, **rtrv-secu-user**, **rtrv-user**

**Command Class:** Basic

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**canc-user**

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

The **dact-echo** or **logout** commands can be used in place of **canc-user**.

**Output**

Not applicable.

**chg-acg-mic****Change ACG Manually Initiated Control**

Use this command to change the values of ACG controls assigned to certain queries. The control can apply to all queries or to specific query services and called party digits. A particular control is selected to be changed by either specifying that it is the **type=all** control or specifying its service and digits.

**Keyword:** **chg-acg-mic**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-acg-mic**, **ent-acg-mic**, **rept-stat-lnp**, **rtrv-acg-mic**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:aintvl=** (optional)

AIN interval index

**Range:** **1-15**

**Default:** The current value

**:dgts=** (optional)

Digits

**Range:** **000-999, 000000-9999999999**

Specify 3 digits or 6-10 digits.

**:drtn=** (optional)

Duration index. The amount of time that the ACG is in effect. This number is mapped to a time value at the LNP node. Refer to the chapter on Automatic Call Gapping (AGC) configuration in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* for a description of the use of the duration index.

**Range:** **1-13**

**Default:** The current value



**:intvl=** (optional)

Interval index. The amount of time between ACGs. This number is mapped to a time value for the LNP node. Refer to the chapter on Automatic Call Gapping configuration in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* for a description of the use of the gap interval index.

**Range:** 0-15

**Default:** Current value

**:nd=** (optional)

New number of digits

**Range:** 3, 6-10

**Default:** The current value

**:serv=** (optional)

Query service

**Range:** ain, in

**:type=** (optional)

Type of control

**Range:** all, sd

**Default:** sd

**Example**

To change the type=all MIC to use 3 digits:

**chg-acg-mic:type=all:nd=3**

To change the MIC for AIN queries for 919-460-2132 to use an interval index of 15:

**chg-acg-mic:serv=ain:dgts=9194602132:aintvl=15**

To change the MIC for IN queries for 919-xxx-xxxx to use a duration index of 9 and an interval index of 5:

**chg-acg-mic:serv=in:dgts=919:drtn=9:intvl=5**

**Dependencies**

If the **type=all** parameter is specified, at least one optional parameter (**nd**, **drtn**, **intvl**, or **aintvl**) must be specified.

If the **type=all** parameter is specified, optional parameters **serv** and **dgts** cannot be specified.

If the **type=sd** parameter is specified, optional parameters **serv** and **dgts** must be specified.

If the **type=sd** parameter is specified, optional parameter **nd** cannot be specified.

If the **serv=ain** parameter is specified, at least one optional parameter (**drtn** or **aintvl**) must be specified.

If the **serv=ain** parameter is specified, optional parameter **intvl** cannot be specified.

If the **serv=in** parameter is specified, at least one optional parameter (**drtn** or **intvl**) must be specified.

If the **serv=in** parameter is specified, optional parameter **aintvl** cannot be specified.

The **dgts** parameter value must be either 3 digits in the range **000-999** or 6-10 digits in the range **000000-9999999999**.

The **nd** parameter value must be **3** or **6-10** to indicate the number of new digits.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

If the **type=all** parameter is specified, a MIC with **type=all** must exist.

If the **type=sd** parameter is specified, a MIC with the same service and digits must exist.

**Notes**

None

**Output****chg-acg-mic:type=all:nd=31**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-28 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ACG MIC table is (11 of 256) 4% full of type SD
CHG-ACG-MIC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**chg-acg-noc****Change ACG Node Overload Control**

Use this command to change the definition of a node overload level. The definition is comprised of the threshold LNP query rates for node overload levels and the values for the automatic call gappings (ACG) to be sent when at the specified level.

**Keyword:** chg-acg-noc**Related Commands:** dlt-acg-noc, ent-acg-noc, rept-stat-lnp, rtrv-acg-noc**Command Class:** Database Administration**Parameters****:lvl=** (mandatory)

Overload level.

**Range:** 1-10**:and=** (optional)

AIN number of digits. The number of digits in the global title address of an AIN query.

**Range:** 6, 10**Default:** The current value**:drtn=** (optional)

Duration index. The amount of time that the ACG is in effect. This number is mapped to a time value at the LNP node. Refer to the chapter on Automatic Call Gapping (ACG) configuration in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* for a description of the use of the duration index.

**Range:** 1-13**Default:** The current value**:ind=** (optional)

IN number of digits. The number of digits in the global title address of an IN query.

**Range:** 6, 10**Default:** The current value**:intvl=** (optional)

Interval index. The amount of time between ACGs. This number is mapped to a time value for the LNP node. Refer to the chapter on Automatic Call Gapping configuration in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* for a description of the use of the gap interval index.

**Range:** 0-15**Default:** The current value**:qr=** (optional)

Query rate. The number of LNP queries, which define a particular overload level, in a 30-second period.

**Range:** 1-2147483647**Default:** The current value

**Example**

To change level 10's query rate and AIN number of digits:

**chg-acg-noc:lvl=10:qr=900000:and=6**

To change level 3's duration and interval indexes:

**chg-acg-noc:lvl=3:drtn=7:intvl=3**

**Dependencies**

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The **and** parameter value must be either **6** or **10**.

The specified overload level must be defined.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

The **ind** parameter value must be either **6** or **10**.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```
chg-acg-noc:lvl=10:qr=900000:and=6
rlghncxa03w 03-02-28 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 28.1.0
CHG-ACG-NOC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**chg-appl-rtkey****Change Static Routing Key Table Entries**

Use this command to change static entries in the Routing Key table. Only one attribute can be changed at a time.

**Keyword:** **chg-appl-rtkey**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-appl-rtkey**, **ent-appl-rtkey**, **rtrv-appl-rtkey**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:cice=** (optional)

The end range of circuit identification codes assigned to the routing key.

Specify the **cice** and **cics** parameters to identify the routing key to be changed. The **cice** parameter is mandatory and valid only if the **si** parameter has a value of **4**, **5**, or **13**.

**Range:** **0-4294967295**

See Table A-4 for valid CIC values for specified SI and MSU types.

**:cics=** (optional)

The start range of circuit identification codes assigned to the routing key.

Specify the **cics** and **cice** parameters to identify the routing key to be changed. The **cics** parameter is mandatory and valid only if the **si** parameter has a value of **4**, **5**, or **13**.

**Range:** **0-4294967295**

See Table A-4 for valid CIC values for specified SI and MSU types.

**:dpc=** (optional)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **dpca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (optional)

Destination point code.

**:dpci=** (optional)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—000–255

*sp*—000–255

**:nasname=** (optional)

This parameter is obsolete.

**:nceice=** (optional)

The new end range of circuit identification codes assigned to the routing key. Specify **nceice** and/or **ncics** to change the range of the circuit identification codes assigned to the routing key. Valid only if **si**=4, 5, or 13 and not valid with **split**.

**Range:** 0-4294967295

See Table A-4 for valid CIC values for specified SI and MSU types.

**:ncics=** (optional)

The new start range of circuit identification codes assigned to the routing key. Specify **ncics** and/or **nceice** to change the range of the circuit identification codes assigned to the routing key. Valid only if **si**=4, 5, or 13 and not valid with **split**.

**Range:** 0-4294967295

See Table A-4 for valid CIC values for specified SI and MSU types.

**:norm=** (optional)

Normalization Enabled/Disabled. Used to enable/disable the normalization process for MSUs using the routing key. This parameter cannot be specified with the **ncics**, **nceice**, and **split** parameters.

**Range:** yes, no

If **norm=yes**, **pstncat** and **pstnid** must be set to values supported by the Secure Gateway.

**Default:** Current value in the database

**:nrcontext=** (optional)

Use this command to modify the routing context value assigned to this routing key.

- Routing context is mandatory for routing keys associated with SUA Application Servers.
- Routing context is optional for routing keys associated with M3UA Application Servers.
- Routing context is invalid for routing keys associated with TALI connections.

An AS can be associated with only 1 routing key with routing context. An AS can be associated with multiple routing keys that do not contain routing context. An AS cannot be simultaneously assigned to a routing key with routing contexts and to routing keys without routing contexts.

The **pstncat**, **pstnid**, and **norm** parameters cannot be specified when the **nrcontext** parameter is specified.

**Range:** 0-4294967295

**:nsname=** (optional)

This parameter is obsolete.

**:opc=** (optional)

ANSI originating point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **opca**

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:opc/opca/opci/opcn/open24=** (optional)

Originating point code. Valid only if **si=4, 5, or 13** and required if **si=4, 5, or 13**.

**:opci=** (optional)

ITU international originating point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*)

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:open=** (optional)

ITU national originating point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc, m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn, prefix-nnnnn-gc, prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4, prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:open24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national originating point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**:pstncat=** (optional)

Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) Category assigned to the routing key. This parameter cannot be specified with the **ncics**, **ncice**, and **split** parameters.

**Range:** **0-65535**

**Default:** Current value in the database

**:pstnid=** (optional)

Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) ID assigned to the routing key. This parameter cannot be specified with the **ncics**, **ncice**, and **split** parameters.

**Range:** 0-65535

**Default:** Current value in the database

**:rcontext=** (optional)

Used to identify a routing key by its routing context when a routing key needs to be changed as an optional alternative to entering the **dpc/si/ssn/opc/cics/cice/type** parameters.

The **pstncat**, **pstnid**, **norm** and **split** parameters cannot be specified when the **rcontext** parameter is specified. (Split operations are invalid for routing keys with routing context.)

**Range:** 0-4294967295

**:si=** (optional)

The service indicator.

**Range:** 0-15

0-15 or equivalent text values:

**Number = Text—Description**

0 = **snm**—Signaling network management messages

1 = **regtest**—Signaling network testing and maintenance regular

2 = **spltest**—Signaling network testing and maintenance special

3 = **sccp**—SCCP

4 = **tup**—Telephone user part

5 = **isup**—ISDN user part

13 = **qbicc**

See Table A-4 and Table 5-8 for valid **si** values in combination with other parameters.

**:split=** (optional)

The CIC value where the routing key with the specified CICS and CICE range will be split. The specified routing key is split into two entries with adjacent CIC ranges. The existing routing key retains the range of CICs that is lower than the **split** value. The value of **split** minus 1 is used as the end range for this entry. The range of CICs assigned to the original entry is the values of **cics** to **split** minus 1.

A new routing key entry is created with the high end of the original range. The **split** value is used as the start of the CIC range for this entry. The range of CICs assigned to the new entry is the values of **split** to **cice**.

This parameter is valid only if **si**=4, 5, or 13 and is not valid with **ncics** or **ncice**. See Table A-4 and Table 5-8.

**Range:** 0-16363

**:ssn=** (optional)

The subsystem number. This parameter is mandatory and valid only if the **si**=3 parameter is specified.

**Range:** 0-255

**:type=** (optional)

The type of routing key.

**Range:** full, partial, default

**Default:** full

**Example**

chg-appl-rtkey:dpc=123-230-245:si=5:opc=123-230-244:cics=1:cice=100:split=50

chg-appl-rtkey:dpc=123-230-245:si=5:opc=123-230-244:cics=1:cice=50:ncice=100

chg-appl-rtkey:dpcn24=10-100-10:si=5:opc24=10-100-11:cics=1:cice=100:ncice=200

**chg-appl-rtkey:dpc=8-8-8:si=3:ssn=5:rcontext=500**

**chg-appl-rtkey:dpci=s-3-11-1:si=5:opci=s-4-11-1:cics=1:cice=1000:ncice=500**

**chg-appl-rtkey:rcontext=5:ncice=100**

**chg-appl-rtkey:rcontext=1:nrcontext=2**

### Dependencies

Optional parameters that must be specified with the **chg-appl-rtkey** command depend on the type of routing key being changed. See Table 5-8 for valid parameter combinations.

The **srkq** parameter value in the **chg-sg-opts** command limits the maximum number of static routing keys that can be provisioned using the **ent-appl-rtkey** command.

- For **ss7ipgw** and **ipgwi** applications running on dual-slot DCM cards (870-1945-xx), there is a limit of 1000 routing keys in the system. The **chg-sg-opts** command will not allow the **srkq** parameter to be set to a value greater than 1000.
- For **ss7ipgw** and **ipgwi** applications running on SSED CM cards (870-2732-xx), there is a limit of 2500 routing keys in the system. See the **chg-sg-opts** command for parameter values that allow 2500 routing keys to be defined in the system.

The subsystem number must be specified, and is valid only when **si** is equal to **3** (or **sccp**); when **si** does not equal **3** (or **sccp**), **ssn** must not be specified.

The **pstnid**, **pstncat**, and **norm** parameters are not valid for 24-bit ITU-N point codes.

The value entered for the starting circuit identification code (**cics**) must be less than or equal to the value entered for the ending circuit identification code (**cice**).

The value entered for the new starting circuit identification code (**ncics**) must be less than or equal to the value entered for the new ending circuit identification code (**ncice**).

A circuit identification code range (**cics** to **cice**) cannot be specified that overlaps an existing routing key.

When **si=4**, **5**, or **13** (or **tup**, **isup**, or **qbicc**), the **opc**, **cics**, and **cice** parameters are required. The **opc**, **cics**, and **cice** parameters can be specified only if **si=4**, **5**, or **13**.

The value entered for the circuit identification code split range (**split**) must be greater than the value entered for the starting circuit identification code (**cics**) and less than or equal to the value entered for the ending circuit identification code (**cice**).

The value entered for the new starting circuit identification code (**ncics**) must be less than or equal to the value entered for the ending circuit identification code (**cice**) when the new ending circuit identification code (**ncice**) is not specified.

The value entered for the new ending circuit identification code (**ncice**) must be greater than or equal to the value entered for the starting circuit identification code (**cics**) when the new starting circuit identification code (**ncics**) is not specified.

The **split**, **ncics**, and **ncice** parameters are not allowed with the **si** parameter unless the **si=4**, **5**, or **13** (or **tup**, **isup**, or **qbicc**) parameter is specified.

TALI sockets cannot be specified for IPGWI cards when the Spare Point Code Support Feature (**s-prefix**) is enabled.

A DPC/SI routing key must be specified when the DPC is ANSI and the **si=4** parameter is specified (TUP is used only in an ITU network).

Table A-4 shows valid CIC values for SI types **4**, **5**, and **13**.

Partial point codes are not allowed; no asterisks can be specified in the point codes in the command.

Mixed point code types are not allowed; **opc** and **dpc** types must match.



When the **type=partial** or **type=default** parameters are specified, the **nsname** parameter or attributes must be specified.

When the **type=partial** or **type=default** parameters are specified, the **split** and **resize** parameters are not supported.

When the **type=full** parameter is specified, the **dpc** and **si** parameters must be specified.

When the **pstncat=0** parameter is specified, the **pstnid=0** parameter must be specified.

The parameter value **pstncat=1** requires ITU-I or ITU-N point code.

The following types of partial routing keys are supported:

- DPC-SI-OPC (ignore CIC) can be used as a partial match key for CIC- based traffic.
- DPC-SI (ignore all other fields) can be used as a partial match key for CIC- based traffic or SCCP traffic.
- DPC only (ignore all other fields) can be used as a partial match for any type of traffic.
- SI only (ignore all other fields) can be used as a partial match for any type of traffic.

When a default routing key is specified, only the attributes parameters **pstnid**, **pstncat**, and **norm** are allowed.

The **split**, **ncics**, **ncice**, **pstncat**, **pstnid**, and **norm** parameters cannot be specified together with the **rcontext** parameter in the command.

The **rcontext** parameter must be specified for routing keys that are associated with SUA Application Servers.

The specified **rcontext** parameter value must already exist in the database.

If specified, the service indicator parameter must be **si=3** for routing keys that are associated with SUA Application Servers.

An AS cannot be simultaneously assigned to a routing key with routing contexts and routing keys without routing context. To assign an M3UA or SUA association to multiple routing keys with routing context, the M3UA/SUA association must be assigned to more than one AS, and each AS must be assigned to a routing key with routing context.

The AS name and parameters specified for a routing key must use an address format that is valid for the adapter type assigned to the AS.

**Table 5-6.** Valid Parameter Combinations for Routing Key Types using the **chg-appl-rtkey** command.

| Action                                         | dpc | si | ssn | opc | cics | cice | ncics | ncice | split | type    |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| Split CIC Range                                | X   | X  |     | X   | X    | X    |       |       | X     | full    |
| Re-size CIC Range                              | X   | X  |     | X   | X    | X    | X     | X     |       | full    |
| Socket Name Override (SI=ISUP or 5)            | X   | X  |     | X   | X    | X    |       |       |       | full    |
| Socket Name Override (SI = SCCP or 3)          | X   | X  | X   |     |      |      |       |       |       | full    |
| Socket Name Override (SI = not 3, 4, 5, or 13) | X   | X  |     |     |      |      |       |       |       | full    |
| Socket Name Override (SI = 4, 5, or 13)        | X   | X  |     | X   |      |      |       |       |       | partial |

**Table 5-6.** Valid Parameter Combinations for Routing Key Types using the **chg-appl-rtkey** command.

| Action                                    | dpc | si | ssn | opc | cics | cice | ncics | ncice | split | type    |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| Socket Name Override (SI = 3, 4, 5 or 13) | X   | X  |     |     |      |      |       |       |       | partial |
| Socket Name Override SI-only key          |     | X  |     |     |      |      |       |       |       | partial |
| Socket Name Override DPC-only key         | X   |    |     |     |      |      |       |       |       | partial |
| Socket Name Override Default key          |     |    |     |     |      |      |       |       |       | default |

The value of the **nrcontext** parameter cannot be changed for a routing key if the **rcontext** parameter has not been configured for that routing key.

The attributes that are required to change a routing key must be specified in the command.

### Notes

A routing key entry associates a routing key with a socket name or Application Server (AS) name.

The parameters **dpc**, **si**, **ssn**, **opc**, **cics**, and **cice** are used to identify the routing key to be changed.

The parameters **split**, **ncics**, and **ncice** are used to specify new values for the routing key.

The **opc**, **cics**, and **cice** parameters are not required for partial routing keys.

The **cics**, **cice**, **ncice**, **ncice**, and **split** parameters are valid and required when **si=4** and ITU DPCs (**dpci**, **dpcn**) are specified. These parameters are not valid when an ANSI DPC (**dpc**, **dpca**) is specified and **si=4**.

The parameters **pstncat**, **pstnid**, and **norm** are routing key attributes. These attributes are not used to uniquely identify routing keys. The **pstncat** and **pstnid** parameter values convey PSTN format information to IP devices and are also used to control the normalization process when **norm=yes**. Table 5-7 describes the PSTN Category and ID combinations.

**Table 5-7.** PSTN Categories and Associated PSTN IDs

| PSTN Category | PSTN Category Description                                                                   | PSTN ID | PSTN ID Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------|
| 0             | Unknown                                                                                     | 0       | Unknown             |
| 1             | Defines PSTN formats for which the Tekelec EAGLE 5 ISS provides ISUP Normalization function | 0       | Unknown             |
|               |                                                                                             | 1       | ITU Q.767           |
|               |                                                                                             | 2       | ETSI V3             |
|               |                                                                                             | 3       | UK PNO-ISC7         |
|               |                                                                                             | 4       | GERMAN ISUP         |
| 2 - 4095      | Reserved for future definition by Tekelec                                                   | None    | None                |

**Table 5-7.** PSTN Categories and Associated PSTN IDs

| PSTN Category | PSTN Category Description     | PSTN ID | PSTN ID Description   |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| 4096-65535    | Available for user definition | 0-65535 | User-defined PSTN IDs |

The values **0** and **4096-65535** are always valid for the **pstncat** parameter when **norm=no**.

Use the **rtrv-pstn-pres** command to display allowed values for the **pstncat** and **pstnid** parameters.

The parameter value **pstncat=1** may be used only with keys that specify ITU-N or ITU-I point codes. PSTN IDs used with **pstncat=1** must meet specific **si** value criteria shown in Table 5-8.

The parameter value **norm=yes** can be entered if **pstncat=1** and the **pstnid** parameter value is indicated by “\*” in Table 5-6.

**Table 5-8.** Routing Keys and Supported PSTN Categories and PSTN IDs for PSTN Category 1

| Routing Key Entry Type | SI           | PC Type | norm=<br>yes is<br>valid | pstnid for pstncat = 1 |              |                      |                      |
|------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                        |              |         |                          | 1=ITU Q.<br>767        | 2=ETSI<br>V3 | 3=UK<br>PNO-<br>ISC7 | 4=<br>GERMAN<br>ISUP |
| Full-CIC               | 5            | ANSI    |                          |                        |              |                      |                      |
| and                    |              | ITU-I/N | *                        | *                      | *            | *                    | *                    |
| Partial DPC/OPC/SI     | 4 or 13      | ALL     |                          |                        |              |                      |                      |
| Full-SCCP              | 3            |         | ALL                      |                        |              |                      |                      |
| Full-DPC/SI            | All valid    | ALL     |                          |                        |              |                      |                      |
| Partial DPC/SI         | 5            | ANSI    |                          |                        |              |                      |                      |
|                        |              | ITU-I/N | *                        | *                      | *            | *                    | *                    |
|                        | Other than 5 |         |                          |                        |              |                      |                      |
| Partial DPC            | N/A          | ALL     |                          |                        |              |                      |                      |
| Partial SI             | ALL          | N/A     |                          |                        |              |                      |                      |
| Default                | N/A          | N/A     |                          |                        |              |                      |                      |

The following changes can be made for routing keys. Only one of these changes is allowed per command.

- A routing key can be split into two entries with adjacent CIC ranges. The resulting entries retain the socket associations of the original entry.

- The range of CICs assigned to a routing key can be changed as long as it does not overlap another routing key. The new entry retains the socket associations of the original entry.
- Routing key attributes **pstncat**, **pstnid**, and **norm** can be changed. These values replace the current attribute values for the routing key.

Group codes are required for ITU-N point codes (DPCN/OPCN) when the Duplicate Point Code feature is turned on.

Routing context is a routing key parameter that uniquely identifies routing keys. Routing context is mandatory for routing keys associated with SUA Application Servers, optional for routing keys associated with M3UA Application Servers, and invalid for routing keys associated with TALI connections.

An AS cannot be simultaneously assigned to a routing key with routing contexts and routing keys without routing contexts.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (s-).

### Output

```
chg-appl-rtkey:dpc=123-230-245:si=3:ssn=250:nsname=socket5
rlghncxa03w 04-01-28 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-APPL-RTKEY: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-appl-sock

### Change Application Socket

Use this command for the IPLIM, IPLIMI, SS7IPGW, or IPGWI application to configure the Socket table which is used to associate the local host/local port to a remote host/remote port.

**Keyword:** chg-appl-sock

**Related Commands:** dlt-appl-sock, ent-appl-sock, rtrv-appl-sock

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:sname=** (mandatory)

Name of socket. The routing key table and maintenance commands use these names to reference individual sockets.

**Range:** aaaaaaaaaaaaaa

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**:alw=** (optional)

Tells the connection manager whether to allow or disallow the socket to carry SS7 traffic.

**Range:** yes, no

**yes**—The connection manager is allowed to carry SS7 traffic.

**no**—The connection manager is to prohibit the socket from carrying SS7 traffic.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:dcmps=** (optional)

The parameter set that will be used by this socket.

**Range:** 1-10

**Default:** No change to current value

**:lhost=** (optional)

Local host name. The logical name assigned to the local host device.

**Range:** `////////////////////////////////////`  
 Any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length.  
 Valid characters are **a–z, A–Z, 0–9, - (dash), . (period)**

**Default:** Current value

**:link=** (optional)

The signaling link associated with this socket.

**Range:** **a, b, a1, b1, a2, b2, a3, b3**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have signaling links.

**Default:** Current value

**:lport=** (optional)

The TCP port number for the local host.

**Range:** **1024-65535**

**Default:** Current value

**:open=** (optional)

Socket state. Whether this socket should be open/connected to far end.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—The connection manager is to open the socket if the socket is operational

**no**—The connection manager will not open the socket

**:rexmit=** (optional)

Retransmission Mode. This parameter tells the connection whether to use the Standard Berkeley Sockets Distribution (BSD) Retransmission Policy, the FIXED Tekelec Aggressive Transmission Policy (a fixed interval between each retransmission), or a combination of the two (MOD—a fixed interval between each retransmission and the fixed interval is doubled after each third retry), if packet loss is detected on the socket.

**Range:** **bsd, fixed, mod**

**Default:** No change to current value

**:rhost=** (optional)

Remote host name. The logical name assigned to the remote host device.

**Range:** `////////////////////////////////////`

Any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length).

Valid characters are **a–z, A–Z, 0–9, - (dash), . (period)**

**Default:** Current value

**:rport=** (optional)

The TCP port number of the remote host.

**Range:** **1024-65535**

**Default:** Current value

**:rtt=** (optional)

Round Trip Time. This parameter tells the connection manager the expected time (in milliseconds) in which a message on this socket is sent to the remote host and an acknowledgment is received back at the local host. If the RTT is entered, the Retransmission Mode cannot be set to BSD.

**Range:** **1-750**

**Default:** No change to current value

**:server=** (optional)

Defines the role of the local socket in the client/server relationship.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**yes**—Local side is the server

**no**—Local side is the client

**Default:**   No change to current value

### Example

**chg-appl-**

**sock:sname=socket1:lhost=gw105.nc.tekelec.com:lport=1030:server=yes:rhost=gw100.nc.tekelec.com:rport=1030:open=yes:alw=yes:dcmps=10**

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The **link** parameter is used to associate a socket with a signaling link.

- Only link **a** is valid on cards that execute the **ss7ipgw** or **ipgwi** application.
- Links **a** and **b** are valid on dual-slot DCM cards or SSED CM cards that execute the **iplim** or **iplimi** application and support 2 point-to-point links.
- Links **a**, **b**, **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a3**, and **b3** are valid only on SSED CM cards that execute the **iplim** or **iplimi** application and support 8 point-to-point links.

There can be a maximum of 50 connections (association-to-AS assignments + sockets) per Local Host on IPGWx cards. The total number of sockets and SCTP associations that can be provisioned for **iplim** and **iplimi** applications is limited to 2 on non-SSED CM cards and cards with SCTP associations provisioned.

To assign a socket on an IPLIMx card for a local host, the linkset associated with the signaling link must contain only links with the **ent-slk** parameter **ipliml2** set to **saaltali**.

The allowed maximum is 1 socket per signaling link on IPLIMx cards.

Each time an M3UA/SUA association is assigned to an AS, the SS7IPGW or IPGWI card that hosts the association must maintain a state (ASP-Down, ASP-Inactive, ASP-Active) for the association/AS combination. Each TALI socket on an SS7IPGW or IPGWI card requires the card to maintain a TALI state (NEx-FEx) as well. These states are referred to as adapter states. A single M3UA/SUA association may have multiple adapter states, 1 for each AS it resides in. There is a single adapter state for each TALI socket. The maximum number of adapter states for a single SS7IPW or IPGWI card is 50.

IPGWI sockets cannot be defined when the Spare Point Code Support feature is enabled.

The **sname** parameter value must exist in the IPAPSOCK table.

The specified local host name (**lhost**) must exist in the IP Link table.

The **open** parameter must be set to **no** before the **server**, **lhost**, **lport**, **rhost**, **link**, **rexmit**, **rft**, and **rport** parameters can be specified.

Socket connection parameters (**lhost**, **lport**, **rhost**, **rport**) must be unique for each socket name (**sname**).

To change the value of the **open=yes** parameter, the values must be specified for all parameters that are required to fully specify the connection (**server**, **lhost**, **lport**, **rhost**, and **rport**).

If the socket is a server and **open=yes** is specified, the socket's **lhost** / **lport** configuration must not match that of any other open client socket. If the socket is a client and **open=yes** is specified, the socket's **lhost** / **lport** configuration must not match that of any other open socket.

When the **rexmit=bsd** parameter is specified, the **rtt** parameter cannot be specified.

When the **rexmit=fixed** parameter or the **rexmit=mod** parameter is specified, the **rtt** parameter must be specified.

Before **open=yes** can be specified for a socket, the local host must have a signaling link assigned to its associated signaling link port. Before the local host IP address can be changed, the new local host must have a signaling link assigned to its associated signaling link port.

The local host cannot be assigned to the B interface.

A specified **lhost** or **rhost** name must be valid and must exist in the IP Host table. The name must begin with a letter and can contain the characters **a-z**, **A-Z**, **0-9**, - (dash), and . (period). The **lhost** must be defined as local to this EAGLE 5 ISS.

There are per card and per system limits on the maximum number of sockets supported.

- A maximum of 50 sockets per local host on SS7IPGW/IPGWI cards
- A maximum of 2 sockets per local host on DCM or SSEDCEM IPLIM/IPLIMI cards that support 2 point-to-point links
- A maximum of 8 sockets per local host on SSEDCEM IPLIM/IPLIMI cards that support 8 point-to-point links.
- A maximum of 1 socket per signaling link on IPLIM/IPLIMI cards
- A maximum of 4000 IP connections per system

This command cannot be used to change SCTP type IP connections. The **chg-assoc** command must be used for associations; this command is used for sockets.

This command can be entered only for DCM cards running IPGWx applications or DCM and SSEDCEM cards running IPLIMx applications.

The card for which this command is entered must be equipped.

## Notes

The command input is limited to 150 characters.

The total number of sockets and SCTP associations provisioned for **iplim** and **iplimi** applications is limited to 2 on non-SSEDCEM cards, and when any SCTP associations are provisioned for the card.

## Output

```
chg-appl-
sock:sname=socket1:lhost=gw105.nc.tekelec.com:lport=1030:server=yes:rhost=gw100.nc.tek
elec.com:rport=1030:open=yes:alw=yes:dcmps=10
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-APPL-SOCK: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-as

### Change Application Server

Use this command to change the characteristics of an existing Application Server (AS).

**Keyword:** **chg-as**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-as**, **ent-as**, **rept-stat-as**, **rtrv-as**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters****:asname=** (mandatory)

Application Server (AS) name in the AS table.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**:mode=** (optional)

The traffic mode assigned to this AS.

**Range:** **loadshare, override**The **mode=override** parameter is not valid for SUA associations assigned to the AS.**Default:** No change from current value in AS**:tr=** (optional)

The recovery timer value for this AS, in milliseconds.

**Range:** **10 - 2000****Default:** No change from current value in AS**Example****chg-as:asname=asx:mode=override****Dependencies**The AS name (**asname**) must already exist in the AS table.

Association connection parameters must be unique.

The connection state for all associations assigned to the AS must be **open=no** before the **mode** parameter can be changed.

The override traffic mode is not supported for SUA associations.

**Notes**

By default the AS recovery timer value is set to 200 ms when an AS is entered. This value can be changed at any time using the **chg-as** command. The new timer value will be used the next time the AS enters the AS-Pending state.

**Output****chg-as:asname=asx:mode=override**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-AS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**chg-asp****Change Application Server Process**

Use this command to change the UA parameter set that an Application Server Process (ASP) uses for various SNM message and notification response options. UA parameter sets are valid only for M3UA associations.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.****Keyword:** **chg-asp****Related Commands:** **dlt-asp, ent-asp, rtrv-asp****Command Class:** Database Administration



**Parameters****:aspname=** (mandatory)

Application Server Process (ASP) name.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

**:uaps=** (mandatory)

UA parameter set.

**Range:** **1-10****Default:** **10****Example****chg-asp:aspname=asp1:uaps=1****Dependencies**

The ASP must already be defined.

For the associations assigned to the ASP, the association adapter layer type must be **m3ua**.The associations assigned to the ASP must be set to **open=no** before the UAPS can be changed.**Notes**

None

**Output****chg-asp:aspname=asp1:uaps=1**

rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.10.0

CHG-ASP: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

**chg-assoc****Change Association**

Use this command to configure existing SCTP associations in the IPAPSOCK table.

**Keyword:** **chg-assoc****Related Commands:** **dlt-assoc, ent-assoc, rept-stat-assoc, rtrv-assoc****Command Class:** Database Administration**Parameters****:aname=** (mandatory)

Name assigned to this association (in IPAPSOCK table).

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**:lhost=** (mandatory)

The Local Host name as defined in the IP Host table.

**Range:** *////////////////////////////////////*

Any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length

Valid characters are **0-9, a-z, A-Z, - (dash), . (period)****Default:** No change in current value.**:adapter=** (optional)

The adapter layer for this association.

**Range:** **m3ua, sua, m2pa**

**Default:** Current value

**:alhost=** (optional)

Name of alternate local host. When specified, this parameter configures the SCTP association as a multi-homed endpoint.

**Range:** `////////////////////////////////////////, none`

Any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length

Valid characters are **a–z**, **A–Z**, **0–9**, **-** (dash), **.** (period)

**none**—The **alhost** is not configured; the SCTP association is configured as a uni-homed endpoint

**:alw=** (optional)

Indicates to the connection manager whether to allow or disallow the association to carry SS7 traffic.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—The connection manager is to allow the association to carry SS7 traffic.

**no**—The connection manager is to prohibit the association from carrying SS7 traffic.

**Default:** No change in current value

**:bufsize=** (optional)

Association buffer size in Kilobytes.

**Range:** **8-400**

**:cwmin=** (optional)

Minimum congestion window. The minimum size in bytes of the association's congestion window and the initial size in bytes of the congestion window.

**Range:** **1500-196608**

**Default:** No change in current value

**:istrms=** (optional)

SCTP Inbound Stream Value. A 16-bit unsigned integer that defines the number of streams the sender allows the peer end to create in this association.

**Range:** **1, 2**

**Default:** No change in current value

**:link=** (optional)

The signaling link for this association.

**Synonym:** **port**

**Range:** **a, b, a1-a7, b1-b7**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling links.

**Default:** Current value.

**:lport=** (optional)

The SCTP port number for the Local Host.

**Range:** **1024-65535**

**Default:** Current value.

**:m2patset=** (optional)

The M2PA timer set assigned to this association.

**Range:** **1-20**

**Default:** **1**

**:open=** (optional)

Connection state (open or closed) that the connection manager is to put the association in when the socket is operational.

**Range:**     **yes, no**  
               **yes**—The connection manager is to open the association if the association is operational.  
               **no**—The connection manager will not open the association.

**Default:**   No change in current value

**:ostrms=** (optional)

SCTP Outbound Stream Value. A 16-bit unsigned integer that defines the number of streams the sender wants to create in this association.

**Range:**     **1, 2**

**Default:**   No change in current value

**:rhost=** (optional)

Name of Remote Host as defined in the IP Host table.

**Range:**     ////////////////////////////////////

Any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length

Valid characters are **a–z, A–Z, 0–9, -** (dash), **.** (period)

**Default:**   Current value.

**:rmax=** (optional)

Maximum retransmission timeout. The maximum value of the calculated retransmission timeout in milliseconds.

**Range:**     **10-1000**

**Default:**   No change in current value

**:rmin=** (optional)

Minimum retransmission timeout. The minimum value of the calculated retransmission timeout in milliseconds.

**Range:**     **10-1000**

**Default:**   No change in current value

**:rmode=** (optional)

Retransmission mode. The retransmission policy used when packet loss is detected.

**Range:**     **lin, rfc**

**lin**—The Tekelec Linear Retransmission Policy where each retransmission timeout value is the same as the initial transmission timeout, and only the slow start algorithm is used for congestion control.

**rfc**—Standard RFC 2960 algorithm in the retransmission delay doubles after each retransmission. The RFC 2960 standard for congestion control is also used.

**Default:**   No change in current value

**:rport=** (optional)

The SCTP port number for the Remote Host.

**Range:**     **1024-65535**

**Default:**   Current value.

**:rtimes=** (optional)

Maximum retransmission retries The number of times a data retransmission will occur before closing the association.

**Range:**     **3-12**

**Default:**   No change in current value.

**:uaps=** (optional)

Specifies the User Adapter Parameter Set used by the M3UA or SUA association for various SNM message and notification response options.

**Range:**     **1-10**

**:ver=** (optional)

The M2PA version supported by the association.

The M2PA version is valid only for associations with the **adapter=m2pa** parameter specified.

**Range:**      **d6, rfc**

**:ver=** (obsolete)

This parameter is obsolete. Only the RFC version is valid. Indicates that the association uses M3UA RFC version.

**Range:**      **RFC**

**Default:**    No change in current value.

### Example

**chg-**

**assoc:aname=a1:lhost=gw105.nc.tekelec.com:lport=1030 :rhost=gw100.nc.tekelec.com:rport=1030:open=yes:alw=yes:uaps=10**

**chg-assoc:aname=ipl1303b6:bufsize=32**

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The association name (**aname**) must already exist in the IP Socket/Association (IPAPSOCK) table.

An association's connection parameters (**lhost**, **rhost**, **lport**, **rport**) must be unique.

The connection state must be **open=no** to change **lhost**, **rhost**, **lport**, **rport**, **port**, **alhost**, **adapter**, **m2patset**, **istrms**, **ostrms**, **rmode**, **rmin**, **rmax**, **rtimes**, **cwmin**, and **bufsize** parameters.

To change the value of the **open** parameter to **yes**, the values must be specified for all parameters that are required to fully specify the connection (**lhost**, **lport**, **rhost**, and **rport**). Changing the value to **open=no** requires only the **aname** parameter and at least one other optional parameter.

The value of the **uaps** parameter can be changed for an association if the value of the **open** parameter is set to **yes**.

The host name specified by the **lhost** parameter must exist in the IP Host table and must be provisioned as local to this EAGLE 5 ISS.

The hostnames specified in the **lhost** and **alhost** parameters must refer to different IP addresses.

The hostnames specified in the **lhost** and **alhost** parameters must refer to IP addresses on the same IP card.

An association with **adapter=sua** or **m3ua** cannot be specified for an **lhost** on a card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application.

Before **open=yes** can be specified for an association, the local host must have a signaling link assigned to its associated signaling link port.

An association's **lhost** and **alhost** cannot be assigned to a card's Ethernet interface B.

The adapter layer cannot be changed for an association that is already associated with an Application Server (AS).

Before the local host can be changed, the new local host must have a signaling link assigned to its associated signaling link port.

Only **link=a** or **link=b** can be specified for the **link** parameter value if the card is a dual-slot DCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application. Only **link=a** can be specified if the card is running the **ss7ipgw** or **ipgwi** application. The **link** parameter values **a**, **b**, **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a3**, and **b3** can be specified only if the card is an SSEDCCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application. The **link** parameter values **a**, **b**, **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a7**, and **b7** can be specified only if the card is an E5-ENET card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application.

The card location for the card associated with the **lhost** and **alhost** must exist in the IP Link table.

The allowed maximum is 1 association per signaling link on IPLIMx cards.

There is a maximum of 50 connections (association-to-AS assignments + sockets) per Local Host on IPGWx cards.

A maximum of 4000 connections (association-to-AS assignments + sockets) are allowed per system.

Table 5-9 shows the maximum IP connections per DCM Class card.

**Table 5-9.** Maximum IP Connections per Card

| Type    | Cards Per System | Links Per Card | IP Connections Per Link | Total Connections |
|---------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| IPLIMx  | 100              | 8              | 1                       | 800               |
| IPGWx   | 64               | 1              | 50                      | 3200              |
| E5-ENET | 100              | 16             | 1                       | 1600              |
| System  |                  |                |                         | 5600              |

The **rmin** parameter value must be less than or equal to the **rmax** parameter value.

The **cwmin** parameter value must be less than or equal to 16384 for IPGW associations.

To assign an association on an IPLIMx card for a local host, the association must have an adapter parameter value that is the same as the **ipliml2** setting of its assigned signaling link. An association having an adapter value of **m2pa** must be assigned to an IPLIM signaling link having an **ipliml2** value of **m2pa**.

If the **m2patset** parameter is specified, the **adapter** parameter value must be **m2pa**.

The trade ratio states the quantity of associations to sockets that may be provisioned on a certain card, as follows:

Trade Ratio = a:s

Where: a=associations and s=sockets

The requested buffer size increase cannot exceed available buffer space on the card. Use the **rtrv-assoc** command with the **aname**, **lhost**, or **alhost** parameter to display used and total buffer space on the card.

The **ver** parameter can only be specified if the **adapter=m2pa** parameter is specified.

## Notes

The command that is entered cannot exceed a total of 150 characters in length.

The IPAPSOCK table is used to associate the Local Host/Local Port to a Remote Host/Remote Port. This fully specifies the connection.

If the **open** parameter value is changed to **yes**, the association's **lhost** and **lport** configuration must not match that of any open association.

If the card's application is **iplim** or **iplimi**,

- The **adapter** parameter value must equal **m2pa**.

- The **ipliml2** value for the assigned signaling link must equal **m2pa**.

If the entered **lhost** or **alhost** corresponds to an IP address associated with the card's B Ethernet Interface hosted by a present non-EDCM card, an error will be generated. If the entered **lhost** or **alhost** corresponds to an IP address associated with the card's B Ethernet Interface hosted by a provisioned but not present DCM card, the card will be auto-inhibited upon card insertion.

An association with an **adapter** value of **m2pa** cannot be assigned to an SS7IPGW or IPGWI host. The M2PA version is supported if the application is IPLIMx and the **adapter=m2pa** parameter is specified. When changing the association adapter type to **m2pa** and a version is not specified, the **m2pa=rfc** value is assigned by default.

### Output

```
chg-
assoc:aname=a1:lhost=gw105.nc.tekelec.com:lport=1030:rport=1030:uaps=10:rhost=gw100.
nc.tekelec.com:open=yes:alw=yes
    rlghncxa03w 04-01-17 15:35:05 EST   EAGLE 31.3.0
    CHG-ASSOC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-atm-lps

### Change ATM Link Parameter Set

Use this command to configure a link parameter set with timers and other parameters used by the system to provide level 2 functions for each ATM high-speed signaling link.

Use this command also to copy values from **lpset 20** and **30**, as well as any **lpset** to another. The **action=copy** and **srclpset=x** parameters provide this capability.

**Keyword:** **chg-atm-lps**

**Related Commands:** **ent-slk**, **rtrv-atm-lps**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**NOTE:** Unless specified, the system default values are meant for both ANSI (T1) and ITU (E1) standards.

**:lpset=** (mandatory)

The link parameter set being changed. Sets **1** through **19** and **21** through **29** can be configured by the user. Link parameter sets **20** and **30** are not configurable, but are used to contain the recommended default values for a set.

**Range:** **1-19, 21-29**

**Default:** **1** for ANSI  
**21** for ITU

**:action=** (optional)

Use this parameter to copy a set of ATM signaling link parameters from one set to another.

**Range:** **copy**

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:maxcc=** (optional)

The maximum number of transmissions of BGN, END, ER, or RS PDU.

**Range:** **1-10**

**Default:** **4**

**:maxnrp=** (optional)

The maximum number of retransmitted PDUs during proving.

**Range:** 0-10  
**Default:** 1 for ANSI  
0 for ITU

**:maxpd=** (optional)

The maximum number of SD PDUs that can be sent before a POLL is sent.

**Range:** 5-2120  
**Default:** 500

**:maxstat=** (optional)

The maximum number of list elements in a STAT PDU.

**Range:** 3-67  
**Default:** 67

**:n1=** (optional)

The number of PDUs sent during proving.

**Range:** 500-64552  
**Default:** 64552 for ANSI  
1000 for ITU

**:nblk=** (optional)

The number of monitoring intervals per block.

**Range:** 1-10  
**Default:** 3

**:srclpset=** (optional)

The source **lpset** for a **copy** action. This parameter can be specified only with the **action=copy** parameter.

**Range:** 1-30

**:tmrcc=** (optional)

The timer, in milliseconds, used during the connection phase to guard against unacknowledged BGN, END, ER or RS PDUs.

**Range:** 100-2000  
**Default:** 200

**:tmrerm=** (optional)

The error rate monitor interval, in milliseconds.

**Range:** 25-500  
**Default:** 100

**:tmridle=** (optional)

The timer, in milliseconds, used during the idle phase when no SD PDUs are being sent to limit time in the idle phase.

**Range:** 25-1000  
**Default:** 100

**:tmrkalive=** (optional)

The timer, in milliseconds, used during the transient phase when no SD PDUs are being sent to keep connection up.

**Range:** 25-500  
**Default:** 100

**:tmrnocred=** (optional)

The timer, in milliseconds, used when the no credit exists and PDUs are available to be sent.

**Range:** 1000-6000  
**Default:** 1500

**:tmrnorsp=** (optional)

The timer, in milliseconds, used to check that STAT PDUs are arriving often enough.

**Range:** 500-2000

**Default:** 1500

**:tmrpoll=** (optional)

The timer, in milliseconds, used to guarantee that POLL PDUs are sent often enough.

**Range:** 25-500

**Default:** 100

**:tmrprov=** (optional)

The timer, in milliseconds, used to monitor the status of a link after it is placed into service.

**Range:** 60000-120000

**Default:** 60000

**:tmrsrec=** (optional)

The timer, in milliseconds, used to prohibit closely spaced SSCOP recoveries from occurring.

**Range:** 60000-10800000

**Default:** 3600000

**:tmrt1=** (optional)

The time, in milliseconds, between link release action and the next link reestablish action during alignment.

**Range:** 1000-15000

**Default:** 5000

**:tmrt2=** (optional)

The total time, in milliseconds, that SSCF will attempt alignment.

**Range:** 15000-180000

**Default:** 120000 for ANSI  
30000 for ITU (E1)

**:tmrt3=** (optional)

The time, in microseconds, between proving PDUs.

**Range:** 450-23000

**Default:** 925

### Example

chg-atm-lps:lpset=5:tmrprov=1000:tmridle=55

chg-atm-lps:lpset=3:srlpset=5:action=copy

### Dependencies

The values in link parameter sets **20** and **30** are the system default values. They cannot be changed but can be copied to another link parameter set.

The values of the **lpset** and **srlpset** parameters cannot be the same.

The **action** and **srlpset** parameters must be specified together.

If **action=copy** is specified, only the **lpset** and **srlpset** parameters can be specified.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

### Notes

The **lpset** values **20** and **30** are non-configurable and contain the default values for ANSI and ITU ATM standards respectively. The **lpset** values **1** through **19** and **21** through **29** are configurable and initialized to the default values for ANSI and ITU standards respectively.



If no parameter value for **lpset** is included when the **ent-slk** command is entered, the system default value of **1** is assigned for ANSI links and the system default value of **21** is assigned for ITU links.

All timer values for link parameter sets are initialized to the system default values.

## Output

**chg-atm-lps:lpset=5:tmrprov=1000:tmridle=55**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-ATM-LPS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-attr-seculog

## Change the Security Log Characteristics

Use this command to modify various attributes that affect the operation of the security logging feature. These attributes include:

- Enabling or disabling the raising of alarms when the log needs uploading
- Specifying the log percentage full threshold at which an *upload required* alarm is raised for the active security log.

**Keyword:** **chg-attr-seculog**

**Related Commands:** **rtrv-attr-seculog**

**Command Class:** Security Administration

## Parameters

**:upldalm=** (optional)

Enable or disable log alarms that pertain to uploading of the security log.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—Enables the log alarms pertaining to uploading of the log, as follows:

- Upload required
- Log overflowed
- Standby log contains greater than 0 un-uploaded entries

**no**—Prevents the log alarms from being raised when these conditions occur. Should the alarm already be raised when **no** is specified, the alarm is lowered.

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:upslg=** (optional)

Percent full threshold. This parameter specifies the percent full threshold for the security logs. If the **upldalm=yes** parameter is configured, an alarm is raised for the security log when the *%full* field (as displayed using the **rept-stat-seculog** command) in the log, on the active OAM, reaches or exceeds the value specified for **upslg**. This alarm indicates that the administrator must upload the log.

**Range:** **1-99**

**Default:** No change to the current value

## Example

**chg-attr-seculog:upslg=80:upldalm=yes**

## Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

**Notes**

None

**Output****chg-attr-seculog:upslg=80:upldalm=yes**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-ATTR-SECULOG: MASP B - COMPLTD
;
```

**chg-cmd****Change Command Attributes**

Use this command to change the attributes of a command.

**Keyword:** **chg-cmd****Related Commands:** **rtrv-cmd****Command Class:** Security Administration**Parameters****:cmd=** (mandatory)

The command whose attributes are to be changed.

**Range:** xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

One alphabetic character followed by up to 19 additional alphanumeric characters.

**:class1=** (optional)Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the command class is allowed.**Range:** *ayy*Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.**Default:** No change to current value**:class2=** (optional)Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the command class is allowed.**Range:** *ayy*Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.**:class3=** (optional)Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the command class is allowed**Range:** *ayy*Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:class4=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the command class is allowed

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:class5=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the command class is allowed.

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:class6=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the command class is allowed.

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:class7=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the command class is allowed.

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:class8=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the command class is allowed

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

### Example

```
chg-cmd:cmd=ent-rte:class1=u11=yes
```

```
chg-cmd:cmd=rept-stat-slk:class7=dab-no
```

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The Command Class Management feature must be enabled before this command can be entered.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before a command from the classes LNPBAS, LNPDB, and LNPSUB can be specified.

The **cmd** parameter value must be a valid system command.

The **class1** - **class8** parameter values must be valid default or provisioned configurable command class names.

The **login** command is available to all users and therefore cannot be assigned to a configurable class. If the **login** command is used as a parameter, it will be rejected.

### Notes

Up to 8 configurable command class names can be specified in one command. More than 8 command classes can be updated by entering additional commands. To update all 32 available configurable command classes, you could enter 4 commands with 8 command classes specified in each command.

### Output

```
chg-cmd:cmd=ent-rte:class1=u11=yes
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-CMD: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

```
;
```

## chg-cmdclass

## Change Command Class:

Use this command to change the name or description of a configurable command class.

**Keyword:** chg-cmdclass

**Related Commands:** rtrv-cmdclass

**Command Class:** Security Administration

### Parameters

**:class=** (mandatory)

The configurable command class name.

**Range:** *ayy*

1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters (*ayy*)

**:descr=** (optional)

New configurable command class description.

**Range:** *////////////////////////*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 31 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No change to current value

**:nclass=** (optional)

The new configurable command class name.

**Range:** *ayy*  
 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters (*ayy*)

**Default:** No change to current value

### Example

```
chg-cmdclass:class=abc:descr="my command class description"
chg-cmdclass:class=u23:nclass=dab:descr="his command class description"
chg-cmdclass:class=dab:nclass=krb
```

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The Command Class Management feature must be enabled and turned on before this command can be entered.

The **class** parameter value must be a valid configurable command class name (one of the default configurable command class names or a user-defined command class name).

The new command class name parameter value (**nclass**) must not be the same as an existing configurable or non-configurable command class name.

### Notes

None

### Output

```
chg-cmdclass:class=abc:descr="my command class description"

rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-CMDCLASS: MASP B - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-csl

### Change Common Screening List

Use this command to change an existing entry in the Common Screening List (CSL). The Common Screening List commands are used to tailor certain types of general screening information to specific features.

**Keyword:** **chg-csl**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-csl**, **ent-csl**, **rtrv-csl**, **rtrv-ctrl-feat**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**NOTE:** Either the **ds** parameter or the **pc** parameter must be specified in the command. Currently, no features use the **pc** parameter.

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:ds=** (optional)

Digit string. This parameter specifies a unique string of digits that is used by the specified screening feature.

**NOTE:** Either the **ds** parameter or the **pc** parameter must be specified. Both parameters cannot be specified in the same command

**Range:** 1-15 digits  
 Valid digits are **0-9**, **a-f**, **A-F**.  
 1-15 digits—Prepaid IDP Query Relay **ccnc** list

1-5 digits—Prepaid IDP Query Relay **delpfx** list

1-6 digits—Prepaid IDP Query Relay **gta** list

1-4 digits—Prepaid IDP Query Relay **skbcsm** list

4 digits—IDP Screening for Prepaid **skts** list

1-15 digits—IDP Screening for Prepaid **insl** list

**:feature=** (optional)

Feature Name. The name of the enabled screening feature for which the command is entered. Enter the name as it appears in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command description output example.

Enter enough of the feature name to make the name unique if two features begin with the same word or acronym.

**NOTE: Either the pn parameter or the feature parameter must be specified to identify the feature.**

**Range:**

*aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 24 optional alphanumeric characters, including spaces and special characters, enclosed in double quotation marks (" ").

Enter enough of the feature name to make the name unique if two features begin with the same word or acronym.

The following feature names are valid for this command:

- Prepaid IDP Query Relay
- IDP Screening for Prepaid.

**:list=** (optional)

The name of the Common Screening List that is associated with the feature.

**NOTE: The list parameter must be specified when the feature uses more than one type of Common Screening List.**

**Range:** **delpfx, gt, skbcsm, ccnc, skts, insl**

**delpfx**—Delete Prefix List

**gt**—Global Title List

**skbcsm**—SK+BCSM List

**ccnc**—CC+NC List

**skts**—SK+TS List

**insl**—In Network Subscriber List

The following screening lists are valid for the indicated features:

- **ccnc, delpfx, gt, skbcsm**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature
- **skts, insl**—IDP Screening for Prepaid feature

**:p1=** (optional)

Parameter value 1. The parameter value is specific to the feature and list name that use this parameter.

**Range:** 1 digits

Valid digit values are:

**0-1**—For the Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature **delpfx** list, where: **0**=National, **1**=International

**:p2=** (optional)

Parameter 2. The parameter value is specific to the feature and list name that use this parameter. No feature currently uses this parameter.

**:p3=** (optional)

Parameter 3. The parameter value is specific to the feature and list name that use this parameter. No feature currently uses this parameter.

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:**       **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (optional)

Point code. Either the **ds** parameter or the **pc** parameter must be specified for the command. Currently, there are no common screening list features that use point codes.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*.

**Range:**       **0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc, m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:**       **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**:pn=** (optional)

Part Number. The 9-digit "893xxxxxx" part number of the feature for which the command is entered. The **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command description shows the part number in the command output example.

**NOTE:** Either the **pn** parameter or the feature parameter must be specified to identify the feature.

**Range:** 893000000-893999999

The first 3 digits are **893**. Do not separate the digits with dashes or spaces.

The following part numbers are valid for this command:

- **893016001**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature
- **893015501**—IDP Screening for Prepaid

### Example

**chg-csl:feature="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":list=ccnc:ds=123456**

**chg-csl:feature="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":list=skbcm:ds=4321**

**chg-csl:feature="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":list=delpfx:ds=54321:p1=0**

**chg-csl:feature="IDP Screening for Prepaid":list=insl:ds=123456789bcdEF**

**chg-csl:feature="IDP Screening for Prepaid":list=skts:ds=36ab**

### Dependencies

An enabled feature must be specified using either a valid part number (**pn**) or feature name (**feature**). The specified feature must use a Common Screening List.

The specified feature name must be for a feature that uses a Common Screening List. The feature name must be specified as it appears in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output example. Enough of the name must be specified to make the name unique when two features begin with the same word or acronym. The following features use a Common Screening List:

- IDP Screening for Prepaid
- Prepaid IDP Query Relay

The feature that is specified in the **feature** parameter must be enabled.

The **list** parameter must be specified for features that use more than one type of screening list.

The **list** parameter value must be valid for the specified screening feature. The following **list** parameter values are valid for the indicated feature:

- **skts, insl**—IDP Screening for Prepaid
- **gt, ccnc, delpfx, skbcm**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay

The specified screening list entry must exist in the screening list that is used by the feature.

The length of the digit string that is specified for the **ds** parameter must be valid for the screening feature and list type.



A valid **ds** parameter value is required for the specified feature and list type.

The following parameters are allowed with the indicated common screening list type:

- **list=gt—ds** parameter
- **list=ccnc—ds** parameter
- **list=delpfx—ds** and **p1** parameters
- **list=skbcm—ds** parameter
- **list=skts—ds** parameter
- **list=insl—ds** parameter

The leading digit pattern in the specified digit string (**ds** parameter) must be unique in the specified screening list for the indicated feature:

- **skts** and **insl** lists—IDP Screening for Prepaid
- **gt** and **ccnc** lists—Prepaid IDP Query Relay

The specified **ds** parameter value must be valid for the specified screening list (**list** parameter).

The value that is specified for a common screening list parameter must be valid for the specified common screening list feature.

## Notes

None

## Output

```
chg-csl:feature="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":list=skbcm:ds=919556
tekelecstp 05-08-21 15:18:41 EST EAGLE 34.1.0
SK+BCSM List table is (5 of 25) 20% full
CHG-CSL: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

chg-csl:feature="IDP Screening for Prepaid":list=insl:ds=123456789bcdEF
tekelecstp 05-08-21 15:18:41 EST EAGLE 34.3.0
INSL List table is (5 of 25) 20% full
CHG-CSL: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-ctrl-feat

## Change Controlled Feature

Use this command for controlled features that have been purchased and enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command. to:

- Turn on or turn off On/Off features
- Turn on Permanently On features (they cannot be turned off after they have been turned on)

Use this command when the system station shows an expired temporary key and the administrator wants to clear the CRITICAL system alarm without purchasing a permanent Feature Access Key.

**Keyword:** **chg-ctrl-feat**

**Related Commands:** **enable-ctrl-feat**, **rtrv-ctrl-feat**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:partnum=** (mandatory)

Part number. This parameter specifies the part number for the feature.

**Range:**       **893000000 - 893999999**

Do not include dashes in the 9-digit number.

**:alarm=** (optional)

Clears alarms when temporary feature keys have expired.

**Range:**       **clear**

**:status=** (optional)

Changes the operational status of the feature.

**Range:**       **on, off**

**Default:**     No change in current status

## Example

**chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893xxxxxx:status=on**

**chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893xxxxxx:alarm=clear**

## Dependencies

The controlled feature specified by the **partnum** parameter must be enabled (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

One of the optional parameters, but not both, must be specified in the command.

To use this command to turn off a feature, the Part Number specified in the command must be for one of the following On/Off features that is currently on. (A Permanently On feature is turned on with this command; after the feature has been turned on, it cannot be turned off with this command):

- 893006601 LNP Short Message Service (LNP SMS)
- 893006701 Prepaid SMS Intercept Phase 1 (PPSMS)
- 893006801 Intermediate GTT Load Sharing (IGTTLS)
- 893007001 G-Port Circular Route Prevention
- 893005801 Command Class Management
- 893005701 IP User Interface (Telnet)
- 893009101 Network Security Enhancement
- 893009301 Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS
- 893400001 EAGLE OA&M IP Security
- 893013501 MTP Map Screening
- 893000201 ISUP Normalization
- 893000301 German 1TR7 Normalization
- 893000401 UK PNO-ISC7 Normalization
- 893000501 ITU Q.767 Normalization
- 893000601 ITU Q.767 Normalization
- 893000701 FRENCH Normalization
- 893000801 SWEDEN Normalization

- 893000901 BELGIUM Normalization
- 893001001 NETHERLANDS Normalization
- 893001101 SWITZERLAND Normalization
- 893001201 AUSTRIA Normalization
- 893001301 IRELAND Normalization
- 893001501 INDIA Normalization
- 893001601 MALAYSIA Normalization
- 893001701 VIETNAM Normalization
- 893001801 S. AFRICA Normalization
- 893001901 ARGENTINA Normalization
- 893002001 CHILE Normalization
- 893002101 VENEZUELA Normalization
- 893002301 BRAZIL Normalization
- 893002401 SPAIN Normalization
- 893002201 MEXICO Normalization
- 893002501 COLOMBIA Normalization
- 893002601 PERU Normalization
- 893002701 HONGKONG Normalization
- 893002801 CHINA Normalization
- 893002901 JAPAN Normalization
- 893003001 KOREA Normalization
- 893003101 TAIWAN Normalization
- 893003201 PHILLIPINES Normalization
- 893003301 SINGAPORE Normalization
- 893003401 AUSTRALIA Normalization

Turning on a feature that is already on or turning off a feature that is already off has no effect.

Before the LNP ELAP Configuration feature can be turned on, all cards that are running the **sccp**, **ebdadcm**, and **ebdablm** applications must be deleted.

Before the Intermediate Global Title Translation Load Sharing (IGTTLS) feature can be turned on, the GTT feature must be turned on (see the **chg-feat** command).

All IPSM cards in the system must be inhibited before the IP User Interface (Telnet) feature can be turned on or off.

All IPSM cards in the system must be inhibited before the EAGLE OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature can be turned on or off.

The **mtplprst** option must be enabled (see the **chg-stpopts** command) before the Origin-based MTP Routing feature can be turned on.

The Origin-based MTP Routing feature can not be turned on if any of the following unsupported cards are equipped in the system:.

- LIMDS0 Part Number 870-1009-xx
- LIMOCU Part Number 870-1010-xx
- LIMV35 Part Number 870-1012-xx
- ILA Part Number 870-1484-xx
- EILA Part Number 870-2049-xx
- LIM-E1 Part Number 870-1379-01
- ASM (Obsolete)
- Dual-Slot DCM Part Numbers 870-1984-xx

Before the Intermediate Global Title Translation Load Sharing (IGTTLS) feature can be turned on, each SCCP card in the system must have at least a 586 processor.

Only one of the optional parameters, not both, can be specified in the command.

After a Permanently On feature is turned on, it cannot be turned off with this command. All controlled features with quantity feature access keys (like LNP ported TNs) and the following features are Permanently On features:

- LNP ELAP Configuration
- Equipment Identity Register (EIR)
- 15 Minute Measurements
- ANSI/ITU/China SCCP Conversion
- GSM MAP Screening (GMS)
- Enhanced GSM MAP Screening (EGMS)
- Spare Point Code Support
- GSM MAP SRI Redirect for Serving HLR
- ISUP NP with EPAP
- Origin-Based MTP Routing
- Origin-based SCCP Routing

Before the 15 Minute Measurements feature can be turned on,

- The Measurements Platform feature must be turned on (see the **chg-feat** command).
- The Measurements Platform collection option must be enabled (see the **chg-measopts** command).

Before the 15 Minute Measurements feature can be turned on, at least one MCPM card must be in the IS-NR state in the system.

The 15 Minute Measurements feature cannot be turned on when 30 minute measurements collection is in progress.

## Notes

None.

**Output**

**chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893xxxxxx:status=on**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893xxxxxx:alarm=clear**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
0367.0181 * SYSTEM Temp Key(s) expiration alarm cleared.
```

;

**chg-db****Change Database**

Use this command to manipulate elements of the database.



**CAUTION:** When this command is entered, all other database operations are locked out while the command executes. The only chg-db actions that are not locked out are the LNP electronic bulk download operations (beginedl and canceledl).



**CAUTION:** The cards that run both the active and standby OAM reboot whenever the restore, import, or finishedl operations complete successfully. When a database is repaired successfully, the card with the standby OAM reboots. This action purges old database data from memory and reloads the MASPs with the new data. When the card with the active OAM reboots, all terminals reinitialize, automatically logging off all users. Depending on the new database, the terminals may be initialized to a different configuration, and user IDs and passwords may change.

**Keyword:** chg-db

**Related Commands:** copy-meas, rept-stat-db

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:action=** (mandatory)

The database management action.



**CAUTION:** These parameter values (except beginedl, canceledl, or finishedl) can cause loss of synchronization of LNP databases unless you inhibit the OAP terminal ports before entering the chg-db command with these parameters. Refer to the *Database Administration Manual - System Management* for procedures using these command parameters.

**Range:** backup, repair, restore, import, beginedl, canceledl, finishedl

**backup**—Makes a copy of the database from the current data partitions to the backup partitions on both fixed disks or from the active fixed disk to the backup partition on the removable cartridge on the MDAL card

**repair**—Copies the current and backup databases from the active to the standby fixed disk.

**restore**—Copies the backup partitions to the current data partitions on both fixed disks, or copies the database on the removable cartridge on the MDAL card to the current partitions on both fixed disks. The action=restore parameter initiates an emergency recovery procedure and requires the init-sys command to download the restored database to all the cards in the system.

**import**—Copies the LNP database from a removable cartridge created at the LSMS to current partitions on both fixed disks. The import parameter is used to manually load the LNP database from the LSMS when the LNP is first brought into service or when resynchronization of the LNP database with the LSMS database is needed. The imported database must be loaded onto all TSMs in the system. The preferred method is to take each TSM out of service using the rmv-card command then put it back into service using the rst-card command until all the TSMs have been reloaded. The following method of initialing cards should be used only in emergency situations: all the TSMs can be initialized at the same time using the init-card:appl=sccp command. This method not only loads the imported LNP database onto the TSMs at the same time, but takes all the TSMs out of service and the LNP subsystem offline.

**beginedl**—Signals that an electronic bulk download of the LNP database from the LSMS can proceed. The LSMS LNP data is downloaded to the RAM memory of the Bulk Load Module (BLM) card. The command performs various checks to ensure that the system is ready to receive the data from the LSMS.

**canceledl**—Signals that the LNP database resident in the BLM card should not be copied to the OAM fixed disks, but instead should be discarded. The command causes the BLM card to reboot in order to reload a fresh copy of current LNP database.

**finshedl**—Signals that an electronic bulk download of the LNP database from the LSMS is completed; specifically, that the LNP database currently resident in the BLM's memory should be copied to the OAM fixed disks, overwriting the current LNP database. The command performs various checks to ensure the BLM's LNP database is acceptable prior to copying it to fixed disk. During the execution of finshedl, LNP database provisioning is blocked.

**:dest=** (optional)

Destination drive. This parameter provides the option to back up the database to the fixed or removable drive.

**Range:**        **remove, fixed**

**Default:**     **fixed**

**:force=** (optional)

Force indicator. Specify **force=yes** with the **action=canceledl** parameter. This parameter prevents the inadvertent destruction of the downloaded LSMS LNP database currently resident in the BLM card.

**Range:**        **yes, no**

**Default:**     **no**

**:src=** (optional)

Source drive. This parameter provides the option to restore the database from the fixed or removable drive.

**Range:**        **remove, fixed**

**Default:**     **fixed**

### Example

**chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed**

**chg-db:action=backup:dest=remove**

**chg-db:action=restore:src=fixed**

**chg-db:action=restore:src=remove**

**chg-db:action=repair**

**chg-db:action=import**

**chg-db:action=beginedl**

chg-db:action=finishedl

chg-db:action=canceledl:force=yes

### Dependencies

**NOTE:** Before issuing a **chg-db:action=import** command, be sure to familiarize yourself with the information in Chapter 9 "Manual LSMS to STP Bulk Download" in the *LNP Database Synchronization Manual*.

**NOTE:** Before issuing the **chg-db:action=beginl/canceledl/finishedl** commands, be sure to familiarize yourself with the procedures in Chapter 3 "Preparing the Eagle for High-Speed Operations," in the *LNP Database Synchronization Manual*.

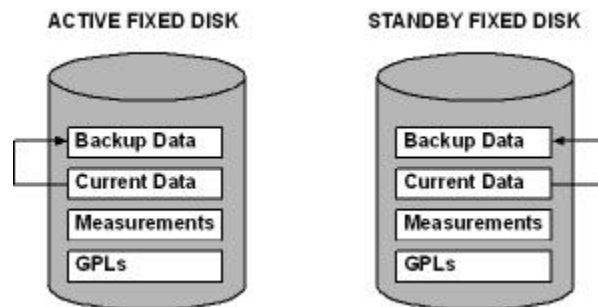
The **chg-db** command cannot be entered while the system is in upgrade mode.

When a removable disk is involved in the operation, the removable disk must meet the following criteria:

- Be accessible and ready in the drive.
- Be formatted as a system removable disk, not a measurement removable disk.

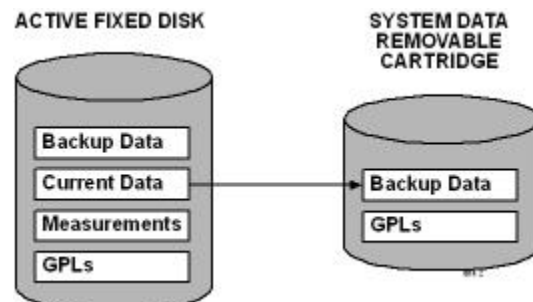
The **dest** parameter can be specified only when **action=backup**. If the **dest=fixed** parameter is specified, or the **dest** parameter is not specified, the database on the current partition of the fixed disk is copied to the backup partition of the fixed disk. This action is shown in Figure 5-1.

**Figure 5-1.** The **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** Command



If the **dest=remove** parameter is specified, the database on the current partition of the active TDM fixed disk is copied to the removable cartridge in the MDAL. This action is shown in Figure 5-2.

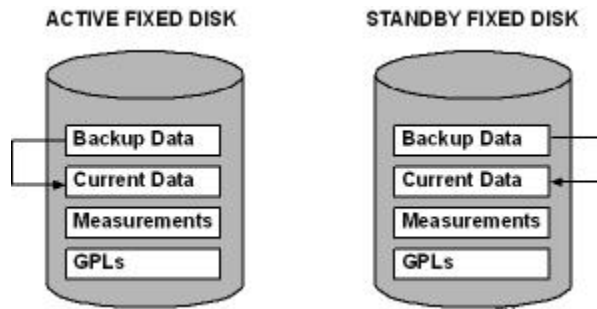
**Figure 5-2.** The **chg-db:action=backup:dest=remove** Command



The current database partition of both fixed disks must be free of integrity violations (for example, incoherency, inconsistency, and data corruption) when **action=backup** is specified.

The **src** parameter can be used only when **action=restore**. To restore the database, if the **src=fixed** parameter is specified or the **src** parameter is not specified, the backup partition of each fixed disk is copied to the current partition of the fixed disk. This action is shown in Figure 5-3.

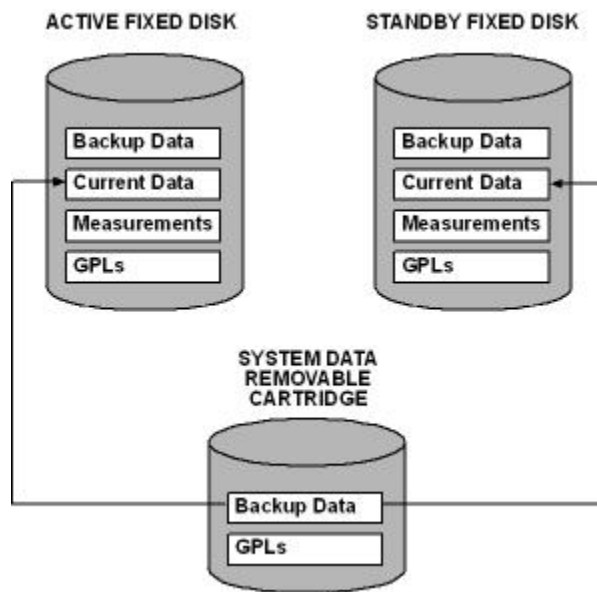
Figure 5-3. The **chg-db:action=restore:src=fixed** Command



The backup database partition of both fixed disks must be coherent when **chg-db:action=restore:src=fixed** is specified.

If the **src=remove** parameter is specified, the database on the removable cartridge is copied to the current partitions on both the active and standby fixed disks. This action is shown in Figure 5-4.

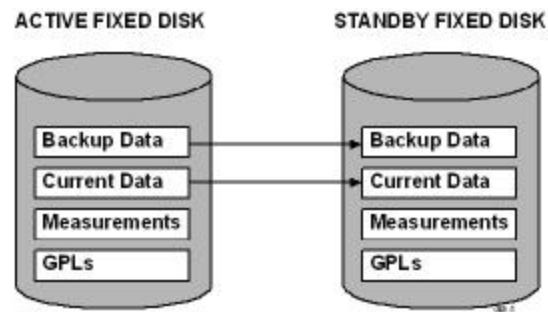
Figure 5-4. The **chg-db:action=restore:src=remove** Command



The database on the removable cartridge must be coherent when **action=restore:src=remove** is specified.

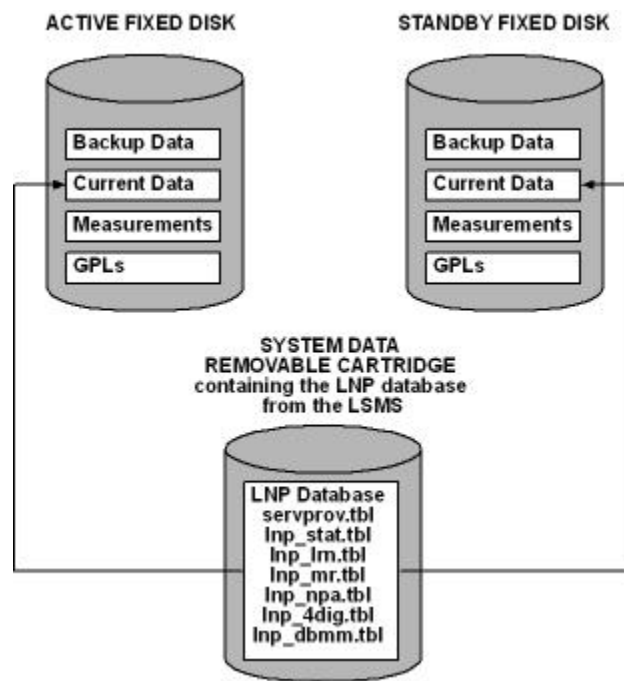
If the **action=repair** parameter is specified, the current and backup database partitions are copied from the active fixed disk to the standby fixed disk. This action is shown in Figure 5-5.



Figure 5-5. The **chg-db:action=repair** Command

The current and backup database partitions of the active fixed disk must be free of integrity violations (for example, incoherency and data corruption) when **action=repair** is specified.

If the **action=import** parameter is specified, an LNP database is copied from a removable created by the LSMS to the current partition of both fixed disks. Figure 5-6 illustrates this action.

Figure 5-6. The **chg-db:action=import** Command

The current database partitions of the active and standby fixed disks must be free of integrity violations (for example, incoherency and data corruption) when the **action=import** parameter is specified.

The LNP feature must be on for use with OAP before the **action=import**, **beginedl**, **finishedl**, or **canceledl** parameter can be specified. Verify that the LNP feature is on by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. In the output:

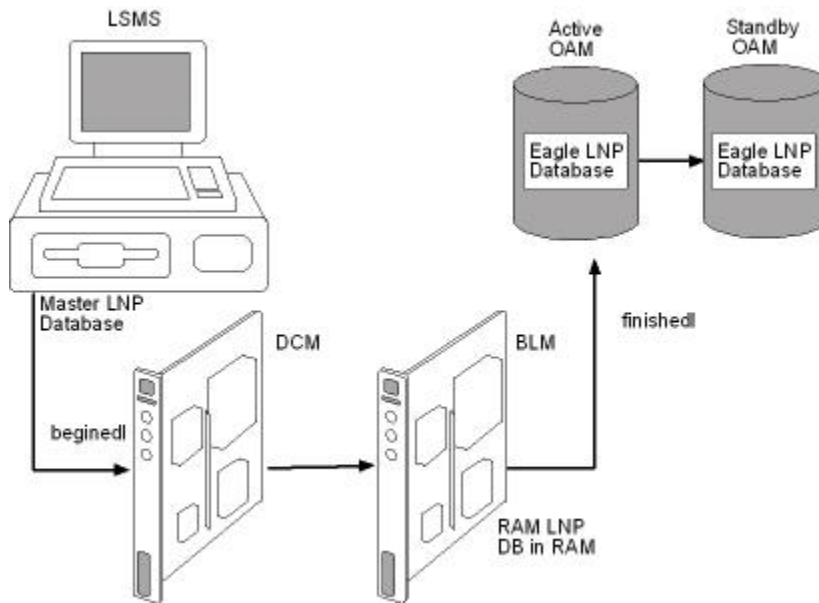
- If the *LNP ported TNs* quantity is not listed, the LNP feature is not on.
- If the LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is not listed or is turned off, and the quantity for the *LNP ported TNs* entry is less than or equal to 12,000,000, the LNP feature is turned on for use with OAP.

- If the LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is turned on, the LNP feature is turned on for use with ELAP and not with OAP.

Refer to “Activating the LNP Feature” in Chapter 2 of the *LNP Feature Activation Guide*.

If the **chg-db:action=beginedl** command is entered, part or all of the LNP database is transmitted via an ethernet connection from the LSMS to the RAM memory of the system’s Bulk Load Module (BLM) card. After the electronic bulk download of the LNP data from the LSMS is completed and is resident in the BLM’s memory, the **chg-db:action=finishedl** command copies the database to the OAM fixed disks, overwriting the current LNP database. This process is shown in Figure 5-7.

**Figure 5-7. The chg-db:action=beginedl/finishedl Command**



To specify the **chg-db:action=beginedl** command, the following conditions must be met:

- The current database on the active and standby OAM fixed disks must be coherent.
- The BLM and DCM cards must be provisioned and their primary state (PST) must be IS-NR.
- The LNP database currently resident in the BLM card must be at the same level as the current database on the active OAM and must be coherent.
- A **chg-db:action=beginedl/finishedl/canceledl** command must not currently be in effect.

To specify the **chg-db:action=finishedl** command, the following conditions must be met:

- The BLM card must be provisioned and its primary state (PST) must be IS-NR.
- The download from the LSMS to the BLM card must have completed.
- The database in the BLM card must be coherent.
- There cannot be a measurement preparation operation in progress.

To specify the **chg-db:action=canceledl** command, a **chg-db:action=beginedl** command must currently be in effect.

The **force** parameter can be used only with the **chg-db:action=canceledl** command. The **force=yes** parameter must be specified whenever the **action=canceledl** operation is specified.

If the LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is turned on, the **beginedl**, **finishedl**, and **canceledl** parameter values are no longer available. All data from the LSMS is transmitted over an ethernet connection to the active ELAP (Eagle LNP Application Processor) rather than a BLM. The ELAP automatically distributes the changes to LNP databases or DSM cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS; it is not necessary to identify a beginning and end for high-speed transmissions. For more information, refer to the *LNP Database Synchronization Manual*.

## Notes

When the **chg-db** command is entered with the **action=backup** parameter, the following message appears when an audit is in progress:

```
Command In Progress: waiting for database audit to complete
```

The command executes when the audit is finished.

Should the EAGLE 5 ISS LNP database become severely out of sync with the LSMS master LNP database (such as, a long-duration communications failure between the EAGLE 5 ISS and LSMS), then you can use one of the following methods to resynchronize the EAGLE 5 ISS from the master LSMS database:

- The **chg-db:action=import** command (cartridge-based method)
- The **chg-db:action=beginedl** and **chg-db:action=finishedl** command (ethernet-based method)

If the LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is turned on, the LSMS can accomplish the resynchronization with no action required at the EAGLE 5 ISS. For more information, refer to the *LNP Database Synchronization Manual*.

After an **action=import** or **action=finishedl** operation completes, the following alarm is raised for all operational SCCP cards:

```
* 5022.0429 * CARD xxxx SCCP LNP database is inconsistent
```

This alarm indicates that all SCCP cards must be reloaded to receive the newly imported LNP database.

The **action=import** or **action=finishedl** operations do not affect the database level. Therefore, these operations do not require that you reinitialize non-SCCP networking cards. Only SCCP cards must be reinitialized.

If the **chg-db:action=finishedl** command is entered, but no modifications have been made to the LNP database in the BLM card (that is, the LSMS did not apply any updates to the database), then the results are as follows:

- The database will not be uploaded from the BLM card to the OAM fixed disks.
- The following output message appears:

```
FINISHEDL : MASP A - LNP DB in BLM card not modified by LSMS.
```

No upload will occur.

When the LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is not turned on, the following components must be in place before the LNP database can be electronically downloaded from the LSMS:

- A single BLM card running the **ebdablm** GPL must be provisioned and must be operational (IS-NR). This card is populated with the current LNP database, and the download must have completed. The card does not go to the IS-NR state until the download is completed.

- A single DCM card running the **ebdadcm** GPL must be provisioned and must be operational (IS-NR).
- An ethernet connection between the LSMS and DCM must exist.
- The DCM card must be provisioned with the necessary TCP/IP configuration information so that the card can establish a data connection with the LSMS.

### Performance

For **chg-db** command activities using the **backup**, **restore**, **repair**, and **import** parameter values, the performance time varies depending on the number of records allocated for the database, system activity, and system setup. These operations should typically take no longer than 30 minutes. If one of these operations exceeds one hour, contact Tekelec Technical Services for assistance at (888) FOR-TKLC.

The performance time required for enhanced bulk download activities varies depending on the number of records provisioned in the database and the quality of the transmission and connections. Table 5-10 lists the performance range for enhanced bulk download activities.

**Table 5-10.** Performance Range for Enhanced Bulk Download Activities

| Activity                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Typical Performance per Million Records | Maximum Time* per Million Records |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Uploading a database from the BLM to the OAM fixed disks (active and standby).                                                                                                                                  | 10 minutes                              | 15–20 minutes                     |
| Downloading a database from the LSMS to the BLM (includes extracting and formatting the entries on the LSMS, transmitting the data from the LSMS to the EAGLE 5 ISS and inserting the entries in the database). | 75 minutes                              | 90 minutes                        |
| *If an activity exceeds the maximum time, contact Tekelec Technical Services for assistance at (888) FOR-TKLC.                                                                                                  |                                         |                                   |

### Output

The output of the various actions of the **chg-db** command is shown in the following examples.

In addition to the output shown in the examples for the **action=beginedl** and **action=canceledl** actions, messages such as UIMs might appear at your terminal.

#### chg-db:action=backup

```
BACKUP (FIXED): MASP B - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED): MASP B - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED): MASP B - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED): Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

#### chg-db:action=restore

```
RESTORE (FIXED): MASP A - Restore starts on active MASP.
RESTORE (FIXED):MASP A - Restore from fixed disk on active MASP complete.
```

```
RESTORE (FIXED): MASP A - Restore starts on standby MASP.
RESTORE (FIXED):MASP A - Restore from fixed disk on standby MASP complete.
RESTORE (FIXED): MASP A - MASP(s) will reboot to load data.
```

**chg-db:action=backup:dest=remove**

```
BACKUP (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Backup to removable cartridge complete.
```

**chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed**

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

**chg-db:action=restore:src=remove**

```
RESTORE (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Restore starts on active MASP.
RESTORE (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Restore starts on standby MASP.
RESTORE (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - MASP(s) will reboot to load data.
RESTORE (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Restore from removable cartridge complete.
```

**chg-db:action=restore:src=fixed**

```
RESTORE (FIXED) : MASP A - Restore starts on active MASP.
RESTORE (FIXED) : MASP A - Restore from fixed disk on active MASP complete.
RESTORE (FIXED) : MASP A - Restore starts on standby MASP.
RESTORE (FIXED) : MASP A - MASP(s) will reboot to load data.
RESTORE (FIXED) : MASP A - Restore from fixed disk on stdby MASP complete.
```

**chg-db:action=repair**

```
REPAIR: MASP A - Repair starts on standby MASP.
REPAIR: MASP A - Standby MASP will reboot to load data.
REPAIR: MASP A - Repair from fixed disk complete.
```

**chg-db:action=import**

```
IMPORT : MASP A - Import (LNP) starts on active MASP.
IMPORT : MASP A - Import (LNP) on active MASP complete.
IMPORT : MASP A - Import (LNP) starts on standby MASP.
IMPORT : MASP A - Import (LNP) on standby MASP complete.
IMPORT : MASP A - MASP(s) will reboot to reload data.
```

**chg-db:action=beginedl**

```
BEGINEDL : MASP A - Electronic Bulk Download from LSMS may proceed.
Note: Issue CHG-DB:ACTION=FINISHEDL or CANCELEDL to resume.
```

**chg-db:action=finishedl**

```
FINISHEDL : MASP A - Upload (LNP) starts on active MASP.
FINISHEDL : MASP A - Upload (LNP) on active MASP complete.
FINISHEDL : MASP A - Upload (LNP) starts on standby MASP.
FINISHEDL : MASP A - Upload (LNP) on standby MASP complete.
FINISHEDL : MASP A - MASP(s) will reboot to load data.
```

**chg-db:action=finishedl**

```
FINISHEDL : MASP A - LNP DB in BLM card not modified by LSMS.
No upload will occur.
```

**chg-db:action=canceledl**

```
CANCELEDL : MASP A - LNP DB upload will not occur.
Note: BLM will now reboot to reload LNP DB.
```

**chg-dcmps****Change Database Communication Module  
Parameter Set**

Use this command to change the set of generic timers and parameters used by the system application.

**Keyword:** chg-dcmps

**Related Commands:** rtrv-dcmps

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:set=** (mandatory)

The set number.

**Range:** 1-9

**:parm=** (optional)

The parameter number within the timer.

**Range:** 1-10

**parm=1** is used for the Type of Service (TOS) socket option.

**parm=2** is used for the Nagle's Algorithm socket option.

**parm=3** is used for the Default SORP flags socket option.

The remaining parameter values are unused.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:pvalue=** (optional)

The value to be set for this parameter if the **parm** parameter is specified.

**Range:** 0-4294967295

Table 5-11 shows valid **pvalue** parameter values for each **parm** parameter value.

**Table 5-11.** Valid **pvalue** Values for **chg-dcmps**

| parm | pvalue bits | Valid Range          |
|------|-------------|----------------------|
| 1    | 0-7         | 0-255                |
| 2    | 0           | 0=Disabled 1=Enabled |
| 3    | 0-31        | 0x0 – 0xFFFFFFFF     |

**Default:** No change to current value

**:srcset=** (optional)

The source set of the copy.

**Range:** 1-10

**Default:** Empty

**:timer=** (optional)

The timer number within the set.

**Range:** 1-10

**timer=1** is the time in milliseconds between sending of TEST messages by NE.

**timer=2** is the time in milliseconds to wait for a response to a TEST message.

**timer=3** is the time in milliseconds to continue processing received service messages after NE is prohibited.

**timer=4** is the time in milliseconds between sending of MONI messages by NE.

The remaining timer numbers are unused.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:tvalue=** (optional)

The value the timer will be set to, in milliseconds.

**Range:** 0-4294967275

**Default:** No change to current value

## Example

**chg-dcmps:set=1:srcset=10**

## Dependencies

At least one of the following optional parameters must be specified: **timer**, **parm**, **srcset**.

If the **srcset** parameter is specified, no other optional parameters can be entered.

If the **timer** parameter is specified, the **tvalue** parameter must be specified.

If the **parm** parameter is specified, the **pvalue** parameter must be specified.

## Notes

There are 10 IP parameter sets. Each IP parameter set has 10 timers.

IP parameter set number 10 contains parameter set default values. It cannot be changed.

## Output

**chg-dcmps:set=1:srcset=10**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-02-05 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 28.1.0
CHG-DCMPS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## chg-dstn

## Change Destination

Use this command to change the characteristics of the point codes that are considered destinations from this signal transfer point (STP). A destination does not have to be an adjacent signaling point, but the system must be able to route traffic to this destination.

**Keyword:** **chg-dstn**

**Related Commands:** **chg-rte**, **dlt-dstn**, **dlt-rte**, **ent-dstn**, **ent-rte**, **rept-stat-dstn**, **rtrv-dstn**, **rtrv-rte**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:dpc=** (mandatory)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **dpca**

**Range:** **p-**, **000-255**, **\***

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix—p-*

The asterisk value (\*) is not valid for the *ni* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (mandatory)

Destination point code.

**:dpci=** (mandatory)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, p-, ps-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-, p-, ps-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-, p-, ps-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** p-, 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—p-

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**:aliasa=** (optional)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Range:** 000-255, none

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

Enter **none** to delete the point code.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:aliasa/aliasi/aliasn/aliasn24=** (optional)

Alias point code.



**:aliasi=** (optional)

ITU international alias point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. This parameter is not valid if an ITU international (**dpci**) point code is entered. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255, none**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

Enter **none** to delete the point code.

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:aliasn=** (optional)

ITU national alias point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz, none**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

Enter **none** to delete the point code.

**:aliasn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255, none**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

Enter **none** to delete the point code.

**:bei=** (optional)

Broadcast exception indicator. This parameter specifies whether the STP broadcasts network management messages to adjacent signaling points. The network management messages contain information about the indicated cluster and any of that cluster's member signaling points that are on its exception list. The messages whose broadcast is determined by this parameter are:

- **TFP**—transfer prohibited
- **TCP**—transfer cluster prohibited

**Range:**     **yes, no**  
               **yes**—Network management messages are not broadcast  
               **no**—Network management messages are broadcast  
**Default:**   No change to the current value

**:cli=** (optional)

The Common Language Location Identifier assigned to this destination.

**Range:**     ayyyyyyyyy  
               1 alphabetic character followed by 10 alphanumeric characters  
**Default:**   No change to the current value

**:lei=** (optional)

Exception-list exclusion indicator, for cluster destinations only. This parameter specifies whether the system *excludes* or *includes (maintains)* a dynamic status exception list (x-list) for each cluster route used to reach the member signaling points that make up the cluster.

**Range:**     **yes, no**  
               **yes**—Do not maintain a dynamic status x-list  
               **no**—Maintain a dynamic status x-list  
**Default:**   No change to current value.

**:ncai=** (optional)

Nested cluster allowed indicator. Specifies whether the route to the cluster point code can be different for provisioned members of the cluster. A point code is a member of a cluster point code if it has the same network identifier (NI) and network cluster (NC) values as the cluster point code. This parameter can only be specified for cluster point codes. Nested cluster routing is allowed if this parameter is set to **yes** and the CRMD and NCR features are turned on.

**Range:**     **yes, no**  
               **yes**—The cluster point code is a nested cluster point code. Point codes that are members of this cluster point code can be assigned to route sets that are different from the route set assigned to the cluster point code.  
               **no**—The cluster point code is not a nested cluster point code. Point codes that are members of this cluster point code must be assigned to the same route set assigned to the cluster point code.  
**Default:**   Current value.

**:spc=** (optional)

ANSI secondary point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** spca

**Range:**     **p-, 000-255**  
               Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).  
               *prefix*—**p-**  
               When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.  
               When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.  
               When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.  
               The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.  
**Default:**   No change.

**:spc/spca/spci/spcn/spcn24=** (optional)

Secondary point code.

**:spci=** (optional)

ITU international secondary point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**Default:** No change.

**:spcn=** (optional)

ITU national secondary point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**Default:** No change.

**:spcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national secondary point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**Example**

To change the clli of destination 111-222-111 to rlghncxa01a:

**chg-dstn:dpc=111-222-111:clli=rlghncxa01a**

To change the national alias of ANSI destination 111-222-111 to 321:

**chg-dstn:dpca=111-222-111:aliasn=321**

To change the exception-list exclusion indicator for cluster 20-2-\* to yes:

**chg-dstn:dpca=20-2-\*:elei=yes**

To change an existing destination to remove the SPC:

**chg-dstn:dpc=20-2-2:spc=none**

To change an existing destination to contain an SPC:

**chg-dstn:dpc=20-2-2:spc=5-5-5**

To change Nested Cluster Allowed Indicator for cluster 20-2-\* to yes:

**chg-dstn:dpc=20-2-\*:ncai=yes**

To change a network destination:

**chg-dstn:dpc=25-\*-\*:cli=tklc**

To change the bei parameter value of ITU national destination 8111-aa to yes:

**chg-dstn:dpcn=8111-aa:bei=yes**

To change the bei parameter value of 24-bit ITU-N destination 15-100-10 to yes:

**chg-dstn:dpcn24=15-100-10:bei=yes**

To change the International alias of 24-bit ITN-N destination 12-12-12 to 5-5-5:

**chg-dstn:dpcn24=12-12-12:aliasi=5-5-5**

To change the 24-bit ITN-N alias of International destination 1-6-1 to 9-9-9:

**chg-dstn:dpci=1-6-1:aliasn24=9-9-9**

To change an existing 24-bit ITN-N destination to contain a 24-bit ITN-N SPC:

**chg-dstn:dpcn24=12-12-12:spcn24=25-25-25**

To change ITU-I spare destination point code s-2-100-1:

**chg-dstn:dpci=s-2-100-1:spci=s-2-129-9:aliasa=121-120-120:aliasn=s-129**

To change ITU-N spare destination point code s-231:

**chg-dstn:dpci=s-231:spcn=129:aliasa=120-120-122:aliasi=s-2-123-2**

## Dependencies

**NOTE:** A *full point code* contains numerical values for all three segments of the point code.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The specified destination point code value must already be defined in the Destination point code table.

The destination address must be a full point code, a network destination, or a cluster point code.

The ANSI self-ID destination point code for the STP must be defined before ANSI destinations can be changed.

The ITU-I self-ID destination point code for the STP must be defined before ITU-I destinations can be changed.

The ITU-N self-ID destination point code for the STP must be defined before ITU-N destinations can be changed.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the spare point code prefix **s-** can be specified for an ITU-I or ITU-N destination, secondary, or alias point code.

If the **dpcn** or **aliasn** parameter is specified, the format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** parameter.

When the 7000 Routesets or 8000 Routesets feature quantity is enabled, the total number of provisioned aliases in the system cannot exceed 8000.

Alias point codes are allowed only for full point code destinations.

Alias point codes for destinations must be full point codes.

A specified alias cannot already be defined as a destination address.

Alias ANSI point codes cannot be members of a cluster or network destination.

The specified alias network type must be different from the destination point code network type.

A 24-bit ITU-N point code cannot have:

- A 14-bit ITU-N alias point code
- An ANSI alias point code

A 24-bit ITU-National point code can have an ITU-I point code alias. This allows conversion of 14-bit ITU-I routing label to 24-bit routing label and vice versa.

An ANSI or ITU-I point code can have either a 14-bit ITU-N alias or a 24-bit ITU-N alias, but not both.

A 14-bit ITU-N point code cannot have a 24-bit ITU-N alias point code.

An ANSI point code cannot have a 24-bit ITU-N alias point code.

If an ITU-I point code is specified, either the **aliasn** or the **aliasn24** parameter can be specified, but not both.

Cluster destinations are allowed only if the CRMD feature is turned on.

The **ncai** parameter can be specified only for cluster destinations.

The **elei** parameter can be specified only for cluster destinations (for example, **dpc=ni-nc-\***).

The **bei** parameter can be specified only for cluster destinations.

The NCR (Nested Cluster Routing) feature must be turned on before the **ncai** parameter can be specified.

Network routing is valid only if the Network Routing (NRT) feature is turned on.

When using network routing, if the destination point code has a value of \* in the *nc* subfield, the *ncm* subfield must also be \* (for example, **dpc=21-\*-\***).

If a provisioned nested cluster point code is being changed to a non-nested cluster point code (**ncai=no**), previously provisioned members of the cluster must have the same route set.

If a provisioned non-nested cluster point code is being changed to a nested cluster point code (**ncai=yes**), the maximum number of provisioned nested clusters must be no greater than 500.

If specified, the **spc** parameter value must be already be configured as a secondary point code in the Secondary Point Code table.

If specified, the **spc** parameter value must be a full point code (except when **spc=none**).

If the **spc** parameter is specified, the **domain=ss7** parameter must be specified.

If the **spc** parameter is specified (except when **spc=none**), the specified destination point code (**dpc**) must be a full point code.

If the **spc** parameter is specified (except when **spc=none**), its network type must match the network type for the destination point code (**dpc**).

If a new **clli** for the destination point code is specified, it cannot match the **clli** of the system.

If the corresponding destination for the specified destination point code is an adjacent signaling point (matched a Far End point code in its linkset entity set), the **clli** of the specified destination point code cannot be assigned to any other destination address.

Alias point codes are supported only for destinations in the SS7 domain (**domain=ss7**).

A reserved word cannot be specified for the destination identifier (**clli**).

If an ITU national destination is being changed and the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on, the following applies depending on whether the destination uses an SPC (secondary point code):

If the destination does *not* use an SPC, the group code of the destination must be the same as the group code of the ITU national true point code.

If the destination uses an SPC, then the group code of the destination must match the group code of the SPC.

For example, if the ITU national true point code has a group code of **ee**, then destinations with group codes of **ee** can be added without using an SPC. Destinations with a group code of **ff**, however, must use an SPC with a group code of **ff**.

## Notes

The **domain** parameter of a destination (see the **ent-dstn** command) cannot be changed with this command. To change the **domain** parameter, the destination must be removed with the **dlt-dstn** command and re-entered with the **ent-dstn** command.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes and aliases support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**). Only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**). Aliases do not support the private (internal) point code prefix.

## Output

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with the NCR, NRT, and CRMD features off (disabled) and all Routes and Routesets features off (disabled):

### chg-dstn:dpca=111-222-111:aliasn=321

```
rlghncxa03w 04-08-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
Destination table is (10 of 2000) 1% full
Destination table is (10 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (8 of 12000) 1% full
CHG-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with the NCR, NRT, and CRMD features off (disabled) and the 5000 Routes feature on:

### chg-dstn:dpca=111-222-111:aliasn=321

```
rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
Destination table is (10 of 5000) 1% full
Alias table is (8 of 12000) 1% full
CHG-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with one or more of the NCR, NRT, or CRMD features on and the DSTN5000 (5000 Routes) feature on:

### chg-dstn:dpca=111-222-111:aliasn=321

```
rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 5000
FULL DPC(s): 9
NETWORK DPC(s): 0
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 10
CAPACITY (% FULL): 1%
```

```

ALIASES ALLOCATED:          12000
  ALIASES USED:              8
    CAPACITY (% FULL):      1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED:   500
CHG-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

;

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with the NCR, NRT, and CRMD features off (disabled) and the 6000 Routesets feature on:

**chg-dstn:dpca=111-222-111:aliasn=321**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST  EAGLE 31.8.0
Destination table is (60 of 6000) 1% full
Alias table is (8 of 12000) 1% full
CHG-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

;

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with one or more of the NCR, NRT, or CRMD features and the 6000 Routesets feature on:

**chg-dstn:dpca=111-222-111:aliasn=321**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST  EAGLE 31.8.0
DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED:   6000
  FULL DPC(s):                   46
  NETWORK DPC(s):                 1
  CLUSTER DPC(s):                 1
  TOTAL DPC(s):                   12
  CAPACITY (% FULL):              1%
ALIASES ALLOCATED:               12000
  ALIASES USED:                   8
    CAPACITY (% FULL):            1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED:        500
CHG-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

;

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with the NCR, NRT, and CRMD features off (disabled). When the 7000 Routesets quantity feature is on, the Destination table line shows "...of 7000" as it appears in the example. When the 8000 Routesets quantity feature is on, the Destination table line shows "...of 8000."

**chg-dstn:dpca=111-222-111:aliasn=321**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST  EAGLE 31.8.0
Destination table is (60 of 7000) 1% full
Alias table is (8 of 8000) 1% full
CHG-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

;

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with one or more of the NCR, NRT, or CRMD features on: When the 7000 Routesets quantity feature is on, the DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED line shows "8000" as it appears in the example. When the 7000 Routesets quantity feature is on, the DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED line shows "7000."

**chg-dstn:dpca=111-222-111:aliasn=321**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST  EAGLE 31.8.0
DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED:   8000
  FULL DPC(s):                   9
  NETWORK DPC(s):                 0
  CLUSTER DPC(s):                 1

```

```

TOTAL DPC(s) :                10
CAPACITY (% FULL) :           1%
ALIASES ALLOCATED:            8000
ALIASES USED:                  8
CAPACITY (% FULL) :           1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED:      500
CHG-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**chg-e1****Change E1 Interface**

Use this command to change an interface for an E1 card in the system:

- A 2-port E1 card
- An E1/T1 MIM card
- An HC-MIM card used as an E1 card or an SE-HSL card
- An E5- E1T1 card used as an E1 card or an SE-HSL card

The E1 port number on the card and the E1 card location in the system must be specified.

The CRC4, CAS, CCS, encoding, timing source, and NFAS signaling bit options can be set.

On HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards, E1 ports 1, 3, 5, and 7 (master ports) can be independently channel bridged with their adjacent even-numbered E1 ports 2, 4, 6, and 8 (slave ports) to allow non-signaling data pass-through.

**NOTE: The E5-E1T1 card cannot be used as an E1 card or an SE-HSL card in EAGLE 5 ISS Release 35.0; this function will be provided in a later release.**

**Keyword:** chg-e1

**Related Commands:** dlt-e1, ent-e1, rtrv-e1, tst-e1

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:e1port=** (mandatory)

E1 port number. The value must be an E1 port that has already been configured with an E1 interface on the specified E1 card.

**Range:** 1- 8

Ports 3 - 8 can be specified only for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards.

Any 2 of the 8 ports on an HC-MIM card can be specified when the card is used as an SE-HSL card.

Any 1 of the 8 ports on an E5-E1T1 card can be specified when the card is used as an SE-HSL card.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

Card address. The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:cas=** (optional)

CAS (**on**) or CCS (**off**) indicator.



**Range:**     **on, off**  
                   CAS cannot be specified for HC-MIM cards or E5-E1T1 cards.  
**Default:**    No change in current value

**:chanbrdg=** (optional)

Port bridging status. This parameter indicates whether an odd-numbered E1 port on either an HC-MIM card or an E5-E1T1 card is channel bridged with its adjacent even-numbered E1 port for non-signaling data pass through.

**Range:**     **on, off**  
**Default:**    **off**

**:crc4=** (optional)

CRC4 enable or disable indicator.

**Range:**     **on, off**  
**Default:**    No change in current value

**:e1tsel=** (optional)

Timing source. This parameter indicates a master (external) or slave (line) timing source, or a timing source recovered from the paired master port for channel bridged slave ports.

**Range:**     **line, external, recovered**  
**Default:**    No change in current value

**:encode=** (optional)

Indicator for use of HDB3 or AMI encoding/decoding.

**Range:**     **hdb3, ami**  
                   AMI encoding is not supported for the 2-port E1 card. AMI encoding is supported for the E1/T1 MIM card, the HC MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card used as an E1 card.  
**Default:**    No change in current value

**:minsurate=** (optional)

Minimum signal unit rate. This parameter indicates the minimum number of SUs present on a link that are uniformly distributed. This parameter is valid only when the **linkclass=unchan** parameter is specified in the E1 interface.

**Range:**     **500-2000**  
**Default:**    No change in current value.

**:si=** (optional)

Value of two Spare International bits of NFAS data.

**Range:**     **0-3**  
**Default:**    No change in current value

**:sn=** (optional)

Value of five Spare International bits of NFAS data.

**Range:**     **0-31**  
**Default:**    No change in current value

### Example

**chg-e1:loc=1205:e1port=1:crc4=off:cas=on:encode=hdb3:e1tsel=external:si=2:sn=12**

**chg-e1:loc=1205:e1port=2:cas=off:encode=ami**

**chg-e1:loc=1205:e1port=3:chanbrdg=on:e1tsel=recovered**

**chg-e1:loc=1205:e1port=1:minsurate=1000**

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be equipped.

The card specified by the **loc** parameter must be a **lime1** card type.

The port specified by the **e1port** parameter must already be equipped with an E1 interface.

All signaling links serviced by the specified E1 card must be deactivated before the values for the **crc4**, **cas**, **encode**, and **e1tsel** parameters can be changed.

The **cas=on** parameter cannot be specified when timeslot 16 on the E1 card is being used by a signaling link.

The **cas=on** parameter cannot be specified for HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 cards.

The **encode=ami** parameter is supported only for the E1/T1 MIM card, HC-MIM card, or E5-E1T1 card used as an E1 card. The parameter is not supported for the 2-port E1 card.

The **chanbrdg** parameter can be specified only for HC-MIM cards and E5-E1T1 cards used as E1 cards (not as SE-HSL cards).

The **chanbrdg=on** parameter cannot be specified for even-numbered E1 ports on the HC-MIM cards and E5-E1T1 cards.

The timing source parameter **e1tsel** must be specified if **chanbrdg=on** is specified.

The **e1tsel=line** parameter cannot be specified if the specified HC-MIM port or E5-E1T1 E1 port is in channel bridging mode.

The **e1tsel=recovered** parameter can be specified only if the specified HC-MIM port or E5-E1T1 E1 port is in channel bridging mode.

When provisioning an odd-numbered E1 port of an HC-MIM card or E5-E1T1 card to channel bridging mode, **force=yes** must be specified if the adjacent even-numbered port is already provisioned.

The **minsurate** parameter can be specified only when the **linkclass=unchan** parameter is specified.

The **chanbrdg=on** parameter cannot be specified when the **linkclass=unchan** parameter is specified.

The **cas=on** parameter cannot be specified when the **linkclass=unchan** parameter is specified.

Channelized and un-channelized E1 ports (mixed mode) are not allowed on a single HC-MIM card or E5-E1T1 card. A card cannot be used as an SE-HSL card and either an HC-MIM card or an E5-E1T1 card at the same time.

All signaling links assigned to their adjacent even numbered ports must be deleted before provisioning the port into channel bridging mode.

The specified port cannot be changed since it is bridged with its adjacent odd numbered port (master port). The master port should be changed instead.

## Notes

When **e1tsel=external** is specified, a user-supplied BITS clock is required.

External timing is derived from the EAGLE 5 ISS High-Speed Master Clock (1.544 MHz for T1 or 2.048 MHz for E1); therefore, the Master Timing feature is required. Line timing is derived from its received data stream, if present.

## Output

**chg-e1:loc=1205:e1port=2:cas=off:encode=ami**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-E1: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**chg-eisopts****Change Eagle Support for Integrated Sentinel Options**

Use this command to enable and disable the copy function associated with the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support (E5IS) feature.

**Keyword:** **chg-eisopts**

**Related Commands:** **rtrv-eisopts**

**Command Class:** Security Administration

**Parameters**

**:eiscopy=** (optional)

System-wide control for MSU, alarm, and event copy to the ESP.

**Range:** **on, off**

**Default:** **off**

**Example**

**chg-eisopts:eiscopy=on**

**Dependencies**

At least one parameter must be specified.

The Eagle 5 Support for Integrated Sentinel (E5IS) feature must be turned on before this command can be entered

Before the E5IS copy function can be enabled, at least 2 STC cards must be installed and in the IS-NR state in the system.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**chg-eisopts:eiscopy=on**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-EISOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**chg-feat****Change Feature**

Use this command to activate the optional features available on the system.

You must purchase a feature before you turn the feature on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased a feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.



**CAUTION: The features are off when you install the system. After they are turned on with this command, you cannot turn them off.**

**Keyword:** **chg-feat**

**Related Commands:** **rtrv-feat**

**Command Class:** Program Update

**Parameters**

**:cnf=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Calling Name Conversion Facility (CNCF) feature.

**Range:**     **on**  
**Default:**   No change in current value.

**:crmd=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Cluster Routing and Management Diversity (CRMD) feature.

**Range:**     **on**  
**Default:**   No change in current value.

**:dstn5000=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the 5000 Routes feature.

**Range:**     **on**  
**Default:**   No change in current value.

**:dynrtk=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Dynamic Routing Key feature.

**Range:**     **on**  
**Default:**   No change in current value.

**:e5is=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support (E5IS) feature. This feature cannot be turned on until the Time Slot Counter Synchronization (TSC) feature used with GPSM-II cards is turned on (**tscsync=on**). The **e5is** parameter and the **tscsync** parameter can be specified in the same **chg-feat** command to turn both features on at the same time.

**Range:**     **on**  
**Default:**   No change in current value.

**:egtt=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature.

**Range:**     **on**  
**Default:**   No change in current value.

**:fan=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the cooling fan feature.

**Range:**     **on**  
**Default:**   No change in current value.

**:gflex=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the GSM flexible numbering (G-Flex) feature.

**Range:**     **on**  
**Default:**   No change in current value.

**:gport=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the GSM mobile number portability (G-Port) feature.

**Range:**     **on**  
**Default:**   No change in current value.

**:gtt=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature.

**Range:**     **on**  
**Default:**   No change in current value.

**:gws=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Gateway Screening (GWS) feature.

**Range:**     **on**  
**Default:**   No change in current value.

**:inp=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the INAP (Intelligent Network Application Part) Number Portability feature.

**Range:**     **on**

**Default:**    No change in current value.

**:ipisup=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the ISUP Routing Over IP (IPISUP) feature.

**Range:**     **on**

**Default:**    No change in current value.

**:ituduppc=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the ITU National Duplicate Point Code (ITUDUPPC) feature.

**Range:**     **on**

**Default:**    No change in current value.

**:itumtpsr=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the ITU MTP Restart feature.

**Range:**     **on**

**Default:**    No change in current value.

**:lan=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the STP LAN feature.

**Range:**     **on**

**Default:**    No change in current value.

**:lfs=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Link Fault Sectionalization (LFS) feature.

**Range:**     **on**

**Default:**    No change in current value.

**:measplat=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Measurements Platform feature. The **chg-measopts:platformenable=on** command must be entered to enable the Measurement Platform collection function (which cannot be disabled after it is enabled in the system).

**Range:**     **on**

**Default:**    No change in current value.

**:mgtt=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Modified Global Title Translation (MGTT) feature. The MGTT feature replaces the PRFXDLGT feature.

**Range:**     **on**

**Default:**    No change in current value.

**:mpc=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Multiple Point Code (MPC) feature.

**Range:**     **on**

**Default:**    No change in current value.

**:mtprsr=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the ANSI MTP Restart feature.

**Range:**     **on**

**Default:**    No change in current value.

**:ncr=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Nested Cluster Routing (NCR) feature.

**Range:**     **on**

**Default:** No change in current value.

**:nrt=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Network Routing feature.

**Range:** on



**CAUTION:** When using the Network Routing feature, limited network management is provided for point codes not covered by full point code routing, Cluster Routing, or Nested Cluster Routing.

**Default:** No change in current value.

**:plnp=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the PCS (Personal Communication Service) 1900 Number Portability feature.

**Range:** on

**Default:** No change in current value.

**:sccpcnv=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the SCCP Conversion feature.

**Range:** on

**Default:** No change in current value.

**:seas=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Signaling Engineering Administration System (SEAS) feature.

**Range:** on

**Default:** No change in current value.

**:slsob=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Other CIC (Circuit Identification Code) Bit Used feature.

**Range:** on

**Default:** No change in current value.

**:tcapcnv=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the TCAP Conversion feature.

**Range:** on

**Default:** No change in current value.

**:tlnp=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Triggerless Local Number Portability (TLNP) feature.

**Range:** on

**Default:** No change in current value.

**:tscsync=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Time Slot Counter Synchronization (TSC) feature that is used with GPSM-II cards. This feature is required, along with use of STC cards, for the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support feature (**e5is=on**).

**Range:** on

**Default:** No change in current value.

**:vgtt=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Variable Length GTT (VGTT) feature.

**Range:** on

**Default:** No change in current value.

**:wnp=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the Wireless Number Portability (WNP) feature.

**Range:** on

**Default:** No change in current value.

**:x252000=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the 2000 X.25 Routes and Destinations feature.

**Range:** **on**

**Default:** No change in current value.

**:x25g=** (optional)

This parameter turns on the X.25/SS7 Gateway feature.

**Range:** **on**

**Default:** No change in current value.

### Example

**chg-feat:gtt=on**

**chg-feat:gws=on:cncf=on**

**chg-feat:gtt=on:gws=on:crmd=on:x25g=on:lan=on:lfs=on**

**chg-feat:sccpcnv=on:tcapcnv=on**

**chg-feat:tcsync=on:e5is=on**

**chg-feat:mgtt=on**

### Dependencies

**NOTE:** The "LNP feature" is turned on when the LNP ported TNs quantity appears in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output. An LNP quantity feature access key has been enabled and turned on. See the **enable-ctrl-feat** and **chg-ctrl-feat** commands for more information about turning on the LNP feature.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The Gateway Screening feature must be turned on (**gws=on**) before the following features can be turned on:

- The STP LAN feature (**lan=on**)
- The CNCF feature (**cncf=on**)

The SCCP conversion feature must be on (**sccpcnv=on**) before the TCAP conversion feature can be turned on (**tcapcnv=on**).

The LNP feature must be turned on before the following features can be turned on:

- The Wireless Number Portability feature (**wnp=on**)
- The PCS 1900 Number Portability feature (**plnp=on**)

The LNP feature must be turned on and the Gateway Screening feature must be turned on (**gws=on**) before the Triggerless LNP feature can be turned on (**tlnp=on**).

The X.25/SS7 Gateway feature must be turned on (**x25g=on**) before the 2000 X.25 Routes and Destinations feature can be turned on (**x252000=on**).

The Cluster Routing and Management Diversity (CRMD) feature must be turned on (**crmd=on**) before the Nested Cluster Routing (NCR) feature can be turned on (**ncr=on**).

The Global Title Translation (GTT) feature must be turned on (**gtt=on**) before the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature (**egtt=on**) or the Modified Global Title Translation (MGTT) feature (**mgtt=on**) can be turned on. When the EGTT feature is turned on, three new command sets, the GTT Selector (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), GTT Set (**ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), and GTA (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta**) commands, replace the following Translation Type and Global Title Translation commands: **ent/dlt/**

**rtrv-tt**, and **ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gtt**. All data previously provisioned with these commands is maintained.

The EGTT feature cannot be turned on while there is an SCCP card running on a 486 processor.

The Multiple Point Code (MPC) feature must be turned on (**mpc=on**) before the ITU National Duplicate Point Code (ITUDUPPC) feature can be turned on (**ituduppc=on**).

The Global Title Translation (GTT) feature must be turned on (**gtt=on**) before the INAP (Intelligent Network Application Part) number portability (INP) feature (**inp=on**) can be turned on.

If the LNP feature is turned on, the INP feature cannot be turned on. If the INP feature is turned on, the LNP feature cannot be turned on.

If the LNP feature is turned on, the G-Port feature cannot be turned on. If the G-Port feature is turned on, the LNP feature cannot be turned on.

If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, the INP, G-Flex, or G-Port feature cannot be turned on. If the INP, G-Flex, or G-Port feature is turned on, the LNP ELAP Configuration feature cannot be turned on. The LNP ELAP Configuration feature can be displayed by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The Global Title Translation (GTT) feature must be turned on (**gtt=on**) or Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature (**egtt=on**) must be turned on before the G-Flex feature can be turned on (**gflex=on**).

The Global Title Translation (GTT) feature must be turned on (**gtt=on**) before the Variable Length GTT (VGTT) feature (**vgtt=on**), or the GSM Mobile Number Portability (G-Port) feature (**gport=on**) can be turned on.

The G-Port, G-Flex, and INP features require DSM cards in the system.

To turn on both the VGTT and LNP features requires that the system has all DSM cards. To turn on both the VGTT and EGTT features requires that the system has TSM or DSM cards. The VGTT feature requires TSM or DSM cards in the system.

The Global Title Translation (GTT) feature must be turned on (**gtt=on**) before the Modified Global Title Translation (MGTT) feature (**mgtt=on**) can be turned on.

The Modified Global Title Translation (MGTT) feature (**mgtt=on**) cannot be turned on if any SCCP card has less than a 586 processor.

Both cards that run the OAM must be GPSM-II cards before the Time Slot Counter Synchronization (TSC) feature (**tcsync** parameter) can be turned on.



**CAUTION: Never install or initialize MCAP cards in card slots 1113 and 1115 after GPSM-II cards are provisioned in these slots. Attempting to initialize MCAP cards after GPSM-II cards have been provisioned in slots 1113 and 1115 will cause a system outage. Before replacing an existing GPSM-II card in slot 1113 or 1115, contact Tekelec Customer Service.**

The Time Slot Counter Synchronization (TSC) feature (**tcsync** parameter) must be turned on before the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support feature (**e5is** parameter) can be turned on. The two parameters can be specified in the same **chg-feat** command to turn them both on at the same time.

The SCCP and TCAP conversion features (SCCPCNV and TCAPCNV) cannot be turned on when the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command).

The GPORT and INP features cannot be turned on if the **ansigflex** system option is enabled (see the **chg-stpopts** command).

If the EIR feature is on, the INP feature cannot be on. If the INP feature is on, the EIR feature cannot be on.

The EGTT feature requires TSM or DSM cards in the system.



If the LNP feature is turned on, the G-Flex feature cannot be turned on. If the G-Flex feature is turned on, the LNP feature cannot be turned on.

## Notes

This command is not allowed in upgrade mode.

After a feature bit is turned on, it cannot be turned off. Take care in turning on features that are not used in the network configuration.

The Calling Name Conversion Facility (CNCF) feature provides a conversion of ISUP IAM messages. The facility uses the following two versions of calling name identification presentation (CNIP) for calling name information delivery:

- The nonstandard, proprietary ISUP party information (PIP) parameter.
- The ANSI standard ISUP generic name (GN) parameter.

The conversion either replaces the PIP parameter with the GN parameter or the GN parameter with the PIP parameter in the ISUP IAM message. The user can set up GWS screens to apply the CNCF feature on a per-point-code or range-of-point-code basis.

The Cluster Routing and Management Diversity (CRMD) feature allows the system to configure one route set to an entire cluster of destinations, thus enabling the system to manage and switch traffic to more end nodes.

The Global Title Translation (GTT) feature allows the system to provide translation of the global title digits located in the called party address of an SCCP message. The translation consists of a point code and subsystem number. This feature requires TSMs or DSMs loaded with the SCCP application.

The Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature provides enhancements to the way the system performs GTT for both ITU and ANSI messages. The feature allows the combination of domain (ANSI or ITU), global title indicator (GTI), translation type (TT), numbering plan (NP), and nature of address indicator (NAI) selectors to be used to select a translation table when the system receives a message requiring EGTT. The feature also allows inclusion of the translated subsystem number (SSN) in the called party address (CDPA) and inclusion of the originating point code (OPC) in the calling party address (CGPA). The feature also provides deletion capability of the GT (global title) in the CDPA.

The Modified Global Title Translation (MGTT) feature allows customizing of the GTT information in the MSU (in addition to the Translation Type) to ensure correct routing. The Global Title information can be modified on outbound MSUs for some networks in order to be compatible with the network the MSU is going to. The MGTT feature replaces the Prefix Deletion of Global Title (PRFXDLGT) feature.

The Gateway Screening (GWS) feature allows the system to screen specific message types with selected parameters from entering the network through this STP. This feature requires TSM cards loaded with the GLS application.

The STP LAN feature allows selected SS7 messages to be copied and sent to a remote host over an ethernet LAN using the TCP/IP protocol. This feature also requires the gateway screening feature and application communication modules (ACMs).

The Triggerless LNP (TLNP) feature gives service providers a method to route calls to ported numbers without having to upgrade their signaling switch (end office or mobile switching center) software. This feature uses the gateway screening stop action TLNP to intercept through-switched ISUP messages on the LIM.

The Link Fault Sectionalization (LFS) feature allows the system to perform a series of far end loopback tests that identify faulty segments of an SS7 transmission path up to and including the remote network element.

The ANSI MTP Restart (MTPRS) feature provides an orderly process for bringing signaling links back into service after the system has been isolated and restarted. A greater preference is given to restoring the STP to network service in an orderly fashion than to the speed of recovery. The time required is system dependent; Table 5-12 provides examples of some approximate times.

**Table 5-12.** Link Alignment Performance

| <b>System Size (No. of LIMs)</b> | <b>Link Alignment Delay (seconds)</b> |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Up to 64                         | 62                                    |
| 64 to 127                        | 97                                    |
| 128 to 191                       | 132                                   |
| More than 191                    | 167                                   |

The ITU MTP Restart (ITUMTPRS) feature provides MTP restart support for ITU networks and extends the system's ANSI MTP restart support to mixed ITU and ANSI networks. The performance of ITU MTP Restart is comparable to the performance of ANSI MTP Restart.

SEAS interface support allows the system to interface with the Signaling Engineering and Administration System (SEAS).

The X.25/SS7 Gateway (X25G) feature allows cellular providers to connect their X.25 signaling networks to other providers SS7 network.

The SCCP and TCAP conversion features (SCCPCNV and TCAPCNV) allow the system to convert MTP-routed SCCP and TCAP messages from ANSI to ITU format and to convert ITU formatted messages to ANSI.

The PCS 1900 LNP Query (PLNP) feature provides for LNP query/response in a PCS wireless environment using the LRN method to support Service Provider Number Portability.

The Nested Cluster Routing (NCR) feature allows the system to support full point code entries on different routes within a cluster.

The Other CIC (Circuit Identification Code) Bit Used feature is one of two methods provided as ITU SLS enhancements for distributing the load across links in a combined and single linkset. The Other CIC Bit Used feature lets the system derive the LSB (Least Significant Bit) from bits 2 through 4 of the CIC to serve as the three lower bits of the SLS (Signaling Link Selection) and one other bit of the CIC to serve as the MSB (Most Significant Bit) of the SLS. The SLSOCB feature applies only to ITU-ISUP messages. The other method of distributing the load is rotation of the four bits of the SLS to change the LSB of the SLS. For additional information on bit rotation, see the **ent-ls** command.

The Network Routing (NR) feature allows provisioning of a single routeset to be used for all MSUs destined to members of that network.

The DSTN5000 (5000 Routes) feature provides the ability to administer up 5000 routes on the system. If **dstn5000=on**, the values of the **mtpdpcq** (destination point code) and **mtpxlq** (exception list entries) parameters of the **chg-stpopts** command can total **5500**. Otherwise, the sum total for **mtpdpcq** and **mtpxlq** cannot exceed **2500**. The Cluster Routing and Management Diversity (CRMD) feature must be turned on before the **mtpxlq** parameter can be specified.

The MPC (Multiple Point Code) feature enables the user to use SPCs (secondary point codes) in addition to the true point codes that the EAGLE 5 ISS uses. The SPCs are used for provisioning and routing as if they were the true point code of the EAGLE 5 ISS. SPCs can be provisioned in any of the three domains (ANSI, ITU-N, and ITU-I). SPCs are supported for any type of link.

The ITUDUPPC (ITU National Duplicate Point Code) feature allows an EAGLE 5 ISS mated pair to route traffic for two or more countries that may have overlapping point code values.

The INP [INAP (Intelligent Network Application Part) Number Portability] feature supports service-provider number portability, which allows subscribers to change to a new service provider while retaining their phone number.

The G-Flex (GSM Flexible Numbering) feature optimizes the use of subscriber numbers and number ranges by providing a logical link between any MSISDN (Mobile Station ISDN number), MDN (Mobile Dialed Number), or MIN (Mobile Identification Number) and any IMSI (International Mobile Station Identifier), between any IMSI and any HLR, and/or between any MSISDN/MDN/MIN and any HLR. This link allows subscribers to move from one HLR (Home Location Register) to another.

The VGTT (Variable Length GTT) feature provides the ability to provision global title entries of varying lengths to a single translation type or GTT set. Users are able to assign global title entries of up to 10 different lengths to a single translation type or GTT set.

The G-Port (GSM Mobile Number Portability) feature provides the ability for a mobile subscriber to change the GSM subscription network within a portability cluster while retaining the original MSISDNs (Mobile Station ISDN numbers).

The Time Slot Counter Synchronization (TSCSYNC) feature allows the system's A (Active) and B (Standby) internal clocks to be synchronized by the GPSM-II card that is running the standby OAM.

The EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support feature provides an Ethernet interface between the EAGLE 5 ISS and the Sentinel Extended Services Platform (ESP) or the Integrated Message Feeder (IMF), to eliminate the need for cabling between each SS7 link and the ESP or IMF to monitor SS7 traffic.

The Measurements Platform feature provides a dedicated processor for collecting and reporting STP, LNP, INP, G-Flex, and G-Port Measurements data, with support for EAGLE 5 ISS growth to more than 700 links.

## Output

**chg-feat:gtt=on**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-11 11:34:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLD
;
```

## chg-frm-pwr

## chg-frm-pwr

Use this command to change an existing power threshold value in the Frame Power Threshold table to a new power threshold value for the specified frame.

**Keyword:** chg-frm-pwr

**Related Commands:** dlt-frm-pwr, ent-frm-pwr, rtrv-frm-pwr, rtrv-stp

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:frm=** (mandatory)  
Frame ID

**Range:**      **cf00, ef00, ef01, ef02, ef03, ef04**  
                  **cf00**—Control frame  
                  **ef00**—First extension frame  
                  **ef01**—Second extension frame  
                  **ef02**—Third extension frame  
                  **ef03**—Fourth extension frame  
                  **ef04**—Fifth extension frame

**:thrshld=** (mandatory)

Frame-level power threshold, in Amps. This value is compared with the current power consumption for the frame, and the appropriate alarms are raised if current power consumption exceeds the threshold limit.

**Range:**      **30-65**

**Default:**    **30**

### Example

Change the frame power threshold value for the first extension frame.

**chg-frm-pwr:frm=ef00:thrshld=58**

### Dependencies

A power threshold value must already be provisioned for the specified frame.

### Output

**chg-frm-pwr:frm=ef00:thrshld=58**

```
tekelecstp 06-06-01 15:18:41 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
FRAME POWER THRESHOLD table is (4 of 10) 40% full
CHG-FRM-PWR: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## chg-ftp-serv

## Change FTP Server Entry

Use this command to change an entry for an FTP server in the FTP Server table.

**NOTE:** Though the user parameter value is available, it is not for customer use unless directed by Tekelec Technical Support. The FTP-based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA) sends the necessary FTP Server information to the system, and the system overwrites any entry that is already in the FTP Server table for that server.

**Keyword:** **chg-ftp-serv**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-ftp-serv, ent-ftp-serv, rtrv-ftp-serv**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:app=** (mandatory)

The FTP Client application that interfaces with the FTP server.

**Range:**      **meas, user**

**meas**—the Measurements Platform application

**user**—the FTP-based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA)

**:ipaddr=** (mandatory)

IP Address of the FTP Server.

**Range:**      4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0-255**.

**:login=** (optional)

FTP Server Username (A prompt for entering a password appears on a separate line.)

**Range:** *zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz*  
1 to 15 alphanumeric characters; mixed-case is allowed

**:path=** (optional)

FTP path used to locate the file that will be sent.

**Range:** *////////////////////////////////////*  
*////////*  
 Up to 100 characters; mixed-case string in double quotes with valid FTP path format

**Default:** User's home directory

**:prio=** (optional)

Priority of this FTP server when there is more than one FTP Server for this application.

**Range: 1 - 10**

### Example

**chg-ftp-srv:app=meas:ipaddr=1.255.0.102:login=ftpmeas1:path=~meas:prio=1**

**chg-ftp-srv:app=user:ipaddr=1.255.0.102:login=tekpersion1:path="~\data":prio=1**

## Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The **app** parameter must specify an application that uses the FTP Support feature.

The **ipaddr** parameter must specify a valid IP address for the FTP server.

The **path** parameter value must be in a valid FTP path format.

The **prio** parameter specifies a priority for use of an FTP server by an application when the application has more than one FTP server defined in the table. Each FTP server defined for use by the application must have a priority from 1 to 10 assigned. The available FTP server with the highest priority (smallest number) will be used first by the application.

If the **login** parameter is specified, a separate prompt appears for entry of the FTP server password. You must enter a password that is at least 1 and not more than 15 characters long. If an invalid password is entered or the Return key is pressed without entering a password, the entire command must be entered again to cause the password prompt to appear again. The password is not displayed as it is entered.

An entry for the specified application ID at the specified priority cannot already exist.

The FTP server entry to be changed with this command must already exist in the FTP Server table for the specified IP address and application.

## Notes

The same FTP server can be defined more than once, but the specified application must be different for each entry.

## Output

```
chg-ftp-serv:app=meas:ipaddr=1.255.0.102:path="-ftpmeas1"
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

CHG-FTP-SERV: MASP A - COMPLTD

*i*

**chg-ftp-serv:app=meas:ipaddr=1.255.0.102:login=ftpmeas1**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

Enter Password:\*\*\*\*\*

CHG-FTP-SERV: MASP A - COMPLTD

*i*

```
chg-ftp-serv:app=user:ipaddr=1.22.10.2:prio=3
rlghncxa03w 04-01-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-FTP-SERV: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-gpl

## Change Generic Program Load

Use this command to copy a generic program load from the system removable cartridge to the destination active and standby system disks as a "trial" version. The system release identification file is uploaded from the system removable cartridge to the active and standby fixed drives along with each GPL. This command also provides a parameter to turn GPL auditing "on" and "off".

**Keyword:** **chg-gpl**

**Related Commands:** **act-gpl, alw-card, copy-gpl, init-card, init-sys, rept-stat-gpl, rtrv-gpl**

**Command Class:** Program Update

### Parameters

**:gpl=** (mandatory)

The generic program load (GPL) identifier. The name of the GPL to be uploaded from the system removable cartridge to the system disks.

**Range:** *ayyyyyy*

**atmansi**—The GPL is used by the LIM cards to support the high-speed ATM signaling link feature.

**atmitu**—The GPL is used by the E1 ATM cards to support the high-speed E1 ATM signaling link feature.

**blbios**—A flash GPL containing the BIOS ROM image on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**blcpld**—A flash GPL containing the bit files for the CPLD on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**bldiag**—A flash GPL containing the diagnostic code on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**blvxw**—A flash GPL containing the VxWorks operating system on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**bphmux**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HMUX flash memory.

**bphcap**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HCAP flash memory.

**bphcapt**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HCAP-T flash memory.

**bphmux**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HMUX flash memory.

**bpmp l**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for MPL flash memory.

**bpmp lt**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for E1/T1 flash memory and Board Prom for MPL-T flash memory.

**ccs7itu**—This GPL is used by the LIM cards for ITU-TSS MTP functionality.

**cdl**—This GPL is used in the card manufacturing process.

**ebdablm**—This GPL is used by the TSM card for enhanced bulk download.

**ebdadcm**—This GPL is used by the DCM card to transmit the LSMS LNP database to the EAGLE 5 ISS at high speed over an ethernet connection for enhanced bulk download.

**eoam**—This GPL is used by the GPSM-II card for enhanced OAM functions.

**eroute**—This GPL is used by the STC card for EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support functions.

**gls**—This GPL is used by the TSM cards for downloading gateway screening to LIM cards.

**hipr**—The communication software used on the High Speed IMT Packet Router (HIPR) card.

**imt**—This GPL is the communication processor on the logical processing element (LPE).

**imtpci**—The communication software that operates the IMT bus on HC-MIM cards.

**ipgwi**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes.

**iplim**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ANSI point codes.

**iplimi**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes.

**ips**—This GPL is used by the IPSM card for the IP User Interface feature.

**mcp**—This GPL is used by the MCPM card for the Measurements Platform feature.

**plde1t1**—A flash GPL that is used on HC-MIM cards for E1 and T1 signaling links.

**pldpmc1**—A flash GPL that is used on HC-MIM cards for E1 and T1 signaling links.

**sccp**—This GPL is used by the TSM cards for the global title translation application.

**ss7ansi**—This GPL is used by the LIM cards for the MTP functionality.

**ss7gx25**—This GPL is used by the LIM cards to support X.25 functionality.

**ss7hc**—This GPL is used to support the functionality for the HC-MIM (High Capacity Multi-Channel Interface Module) card. The HC-MIM card runs either the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application; the **ss7hc** GPL allows the card to support up to 64 signaling links for E1 and T1 functions.

**ss7ipgw**—This GPL is used by the system to support TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity.

**ss7ml**—This GPL is used to support the functionality for the multi-port LIM (MPL or MPL-T) card and the E1/T1 MIM (Multi-Channel Interface Module) card. The MPL cards run only the **ss7ansi** application on a LIMDS0 card (as in the command **ent-card:type=limds0:appl=ss7ansi**); the **ss7ml** GPL allows the card to support 8 signaling links rather than the usual 2 links for LIM cards. The MPL cards support only the DS0 interface. The E1/T1 MIM card runs either the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application; the **ss7ml** GPL allows the card to support 8 signaling links for E1 and T1 functions. (The older E1 card supports 2 signaling links for E1 functions).

**stplan**—This GPL is used by the ACM card to support the STP LAN application.

**utility**—This GPL is used by the factory for testing, and when directed by Tekelec Technical Services.

**vcdu**—This GPL is used in the card manufacturing process.

**vsccp**—This GPL is used by the DSM card to support the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, and LNP ELAP Configuration features. If the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, or LNP ELAP Configuration feature is not turned on, and a DSM card is present, the VSCCP GPL processes normal GTT traffic.

**vxwslan**—This GPL is used by the SSEDCCM card to support the STP LAN application.

**iplhc**—This GPL is used by the E5-ENET card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for both ANSI and ITU point codes.

**ipghc**—This GPL is used by the E5-ENET card to support TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity for both ANSI and ITU point codes.

**ss7epm**—This GPL is used by the E5-E1T1 cards to support the MTP functionality for both ANSI and ITU applications. The **ss7epm** GPL allows the card to support up to 32 signaling links for E1 and T1 functionality.

**blbepm**—A flash GPL containing the BIOS ROM image on EPM cards.

**blvxw6**—A flash GPL containing the VxWorks operating system on EPM cards.

**bldiag6**—A flash GPL containing the diagnostic code on EPM cards.

**:audit=** (optional)

This parameter specifies whether the active MASP system release running version is to be audited every 90 seconds. The audit state is preserved through a system restart or power up.

**NOTE:** When audit is turned off, the system release audit process is stopped. The detection, marking, and reporting of corrupt GPLs is continuous and not affected by turning audit off.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** on

**:ver=** (optional)

Version number of the GPL, in the form of *major-minor-fix*.

**Range:** *major-minor-fix*

Specify a valid value for each component of the version number, in the range **0-255**

**:appl=** (obsolete)

This parameter is obsolete; use the **gpl** parameter.

The **appl** parameter has been replaced with the **gpl** parameter to more accurately indicate that a GPL, and not an application, is specified for the parameter value.

### Example

**chg-gpl:gpl=ss7ansi:ver=101-014-000**

**chg-gpl:audit=on**

**chg-gpl:gpl=vsccp:ver=101-014-000**

**chg-gpl:gpl=iplim:ver=101-014-000**

**chg-gpl:gpl=bpmpl:ver=108-11-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=ss7ml:ver=108-11-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=bphmux:ver=105-21-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=hipr:ver=105-21-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=mcp:ver=111-17-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=ipgwi:ver=111-17-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=bphcapt:ver=111-17-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=eoam:ver=111-17-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=bpmp1t:ver=112-18-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=atmitu:ver=114-1-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=ss7hc:ver=125-1-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=blvxw:ver=125-1-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=blcpld=125-1-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=plde1t1:ver=125-1-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=pldpmc1:ver=125-1-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=blbios:ver=125-1-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=imtpci:ver=125-1-0**

**chg-gpl:gpl=bldiag:ver=125-1-0**

### Dependencies

No other activate, change, copy, or retrieve GPL command can be in progress when this command is entered.

If either the **ver** or the **gpl** parameter is specified, both parameters must be specified.

The **audit** parameter, or the **ver** and **gpl** parameters together, or the **audit**, **ver**, and **gpl** parameters together must be specified.



**Notes**

If there is a failure changing the active system, the operation is stopped. If there is a failure changing the standby system, the active system is still updated.

A cartridge must be inserted into the removable disk drive, the cartridge must be initialized, and it must be formatted as a system disk.

Use the **rtrv-gpl** command to determine the version number and audit state of a GPL.

The **ver** and **gpl** parameters are mandatory if a generic program load is being uploaded from a removable cartridge.

The **audit** parameter is required only when turning GPL auditing on or off and the **ver** and **gpl** parameters are optional.

Before the **gpl=oap** parameter can be specified, the OAPs must be provisioned and functional.

When the **audit** parameter is set to **off**, the system release audit process is stopped. The detection, marking, and reporting of corrupt GPLs is continuous and not affected by turning audit off.

**Output**

The output for a successful command execution is in the following format; the name of the uploaded GPL is shown for card locations 1114 and 1116.

```
chg-gpl:gpl=ss7hc:ver=125-1-0
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
SS7HC upload to 1114 completed
SS7HC upload to 1116 completed
;
```

The following example shows an error in the upload.

```
chg-gpl:gpl=bphcap:ver=101-014-000
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
BPHCAP corrupted on 1117 removable: mismatched checksums
;
```

**chg-gsmmap-scrn****Change GSM MAP Screening Entry**

Use this command to change the attributes (**nforbid**, **npc/npcn/npci/npcn24**, **nssn**, **ncgsr**, **ncdsr**, and **naction**) of GSM Map Screening CgPA and CdPA entries that are used to filter out or allow SCCP messages containing Map Op-Codes, CgPA GTA+NPV+NAIV, CdPA GTA+NPV+NAIV, and forbidden parameters.

**Keyword:** **chg-gsmmap-scrn**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-gsmmap-scrn**, **ent-gsmmap-scrn**, **rtrv-gsmmap-scrn**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:cgsr=** (mandatory)

CgPA Screening Reference.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 optional alphanumeric characters

**:opname=** (mandatory)

The user-defined name for the operation code. The **opname** value references the operation code (**opcode**) defined with the **ent-gsms-opcode** command. GSM MAP Screening is performed on the specified address or addresses for the referenced operation code.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*  
Up to 8 alphanumeric characters

**:cdsr=** (optional)

CdPA Screening Reference.

**Range:** *ayyy*  
1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 optional alphanumeric characters

**:force=** (optional)

Check Mated Application Override. This parameter must be used to complete command execution if the **npc/npci/npci/npcn** and **nssn** parameter combination specified in the command is not already defined in the SCCP Application entity set (Remote Point Code/Mated Application Table).

**Range:** **yes, no**  
**Default:** **no**

**:naction=** (optional)

The new screening action to take if a message is forbidden as defined by the **forbid** parameter.

**Range:** **atierr, discard, dupdisc, duplicate, forward, pass, route**  
**atierr**—Do not route the MSU. An ATI (Any Time Interrogation) reject message is generated to the originator. This value is valid only for ATI MAP operation codes.  
**discard**—Do not route the MSU. The MSU is discarded (thrown away) and an appropriate UIM is issued.  
**dupdisc**—Route the original message to the duplicate node. The original message will not be sent to the original node. If, however, the duplicate node is not available for routing, the MSU is routed to the original node.  
**duplicate**—Route the message as normal to the original destination and route a copy of the original message to the duplicate node. If the MSU fails to route to the duplicate node, a UIM is generated indicating the duplicate routing failure.  
**forward**—Route the original message to the forward node. The original message will not be sent to the original node. If, however, the forward node is not available for routing, the MSU is routed to the original node.  
**pass**—Route the message as normal to the destination; a UIM will be issued. This is intended to be a test mode and is recommended when setting up GSM Map Screening during the initial phase to assure that no MSUs will be inadvertently thrown away.  
**route**—Route the message as normal to the original destination node; no UIM will be generated. The original destination is the node to which normal GTT would be sent if no GSM MAP actions are taken.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:ncdsr=** (optional)

The new CDPA Screening Reference.

**Range:** *ayyy*  
1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 optional alphanumeric characters

**:negsr=** (optional)

The new CGPA Screening Reference.

**Range:** *ayyy*  
1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 optional alphanumeric characters

**:nforbid=** (optional)

The new forbidden parameter value. Indicates a forbidden parameter for the specified entry. If a forbidden parameter is detected, the message is handled with the action defined by the **action/naction** parameter.

**Range:** **all, none, state, location**

**all**—All parameters are forbidden. Take the specified screening action defined by the **naction** parameter for messages arriving at the system.

**none**—None of the parameters are forbidden. Route the message to its destination.

**state**—Take the specified screening action defined by the **naction** parameter for messages arriving at the system that contain **state** as the forbidden parameter for the entered address/operation code combination. **Note:** The **state** parameter is valid only for GSM ATI messages.

**location**—Take the specified screening action defined by the **naction** parameter for messages arriving at the system that contain **location** as the forbidden parameter for the entered address/operation code combination. **Note:** The **location** parameter is valid only for GSM ATI messages.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:nmapset=** (optional)

The new MAP set ID.

**Range:** **1-36000 dflt**

**dflt**—Default MAP set

**Default:** No change to the MAP set value.

**:npc=** (optional)

New ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **npca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:npc/npca/npci/npcn/npcn24=** (optional)

New point code. The **npc/npca/ npci/npcn/npcn24** and **nssn** parameters are used when the new screening action (**naction**) is **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc** (duplicate and discard). These parameters allow the craftsperson to change the defined node to which the input message will be routed.

**:npci=** (optional)

New ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:npcn=** (optional)

New ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:npcn24=** (optional)

New 24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:nssn=** (optional)

New Subsystem Number. The **npc/npca/npci/npcn/npcn24** and **nssn** parameters are used when the new screening action (**naction**) is **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc** (duplicate and discard). These parameters allow the craftsperson to change the defined node to which the input message will be routed.

**Range:** **002 - 255**

## Example

**chg-gsmmap-scrn:opname=xyz:cgsr=fela:naction=pass**

**chg-gsmmap-scrn:opname=xyz:cgsr=fela:cdsr=fall:naction=discard**

**chg-gsmmap-scrn:opname=test2:cgsr=pcn1:npcn=s-333:nssn=254**

**chg-gsmmap-scrn:opname=test1:naction=forward:npc=2-2-2:nssn=20:nmapset=12**

**chg-gsmmap-**

**scrn:opname=test2:naction=duplicate:npc=1-1-2:nssn=20:cgsr=cg1:nmapset=dflt**

## Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

If the **cdsr** parameter is specified, at least one additional optional parameter must be specified.

If the **ncdsr** parameter is specified, then the **cdsr** parameter must be specified.

If the **cdsr** parameter is specified, then the **ncgsr** parameter cannot be specified.

The **ncgsr** parameter and the **ncdsr** parameter cannot be specified together in the same command.

The specified **cgsr** parameter value must exist in the database.

The specified **cdsr** parameter value must exist in the database.

The specified **ncgsr** parameter value cannot already exist in the database.

The specified **ncdsr** parameter value cannot already exist in the database.

The GSM Map Screening feature (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) must be turned on before this command can be entered.

The Enhanced GSM Map Screening (EGMS) feature must be turned on before the **cdsr**, **ncdsr**, **pc**, and **pca** parameters can be specified.

The specified **opname** parameter value must exist in the GSM Map Op-Code table.

A value of **state** or **location** cannot be specified for the **nforbid** parameter unless the operation code (**opcode**) referenced by the **opname** parameter is **71**. The **opcode=71** parameter signifies an ATI MAP operation code.

A value of **atierr** cannot be specified for the **naction** parameter unless the operation code (**opcode**) referenced by **opname** is **71**. The **atierr** option is valid only for ATI MAP operation codes; **opcode=71** signifies an ATI MAP operation code.

If specified, the **npc/npca/npci/npcn/npcn24** parameter must be a full point code.

If the **naction** parameter is specified, and its value is **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**, then the **npc/npca/npci/npcn/npcn24** parameter and the **nssn** parameter must be specified.

The **force** parameter can be specified only if the **npc/npca/npci/npcn/npcn24** parameter and the **nssn** parameter are specified.

If the **npc/npca/npci/npcn/npcn24** parameter and the **nssn** parameter are specified, and the **force** parameter is not specified as **yes**, the PC-SSN must be populated in the SCCP Application entity set (Remote Point Code / Mated Application Table).

If specified, the **npc/npca/npci/npcn/npcn24** parameter value must exist as a destination in the Ordered Route entity set (ANSI only), or must reside in a cluster that exists as a destination in the Ordered Route entity set (for global title routing).

The **npc/npca/npci/npcn/npcn24** and **nssn** parameters can be specified only if the **naction** parameter is specified and its value is **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**.

If the value of the **naction** parameter is **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**, then the **nmapset** parameter must be specified.

The **npc/npca/npci/npcn/npcn24** and **nssn** parameters can be specified only if the **naction** parameter is specified, and its value is **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**. If the **naction** parameter is specified with a value of **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**, then the **npc/npca/npci/npcn/npcn24** parameter and the **nssn** parameter must be specified.

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled before the **nmapset** parameter can be specified.

The specified new MAP set must exist in the MAP table.

If the value of the **nmapset** parameter is not **dflt**, or if the **nmapset=dflt** parameter is specified, but the value of the **force** parameter is not **yes**, then the values for the **npc** and **nssn** parameters must exist in the new MAP set.

If the **nmapset** parameter is specified without specifying the **ndfltact** parameter, then the previously provisioned **dfltact** parameter must have a value of **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**.

The **force** parameter can be specified only if the **nmapset** parameter is specified.

## Notes

Unlike GTT (Global Title Translation) entries, the GSM MAP Screening commands do not support splits of ranges during deletion or changes of entries.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (s-).

### Output

**chg-gsmmap-scrn:cgsr=fela:opname=xyz:naction=pass**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.4.0
GSM Map Screening table is (2 of 4000) 1% full
CHG-GSM MAP-SCRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**chg-gsmmap-scrn:cgsr=fela:cdsr=fall:opname=xyz:naction=discard**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.4.0
GSM Map Screening table is (2 of 4000) 1% full
CHG-GSM MAP-SCRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**chg-gsmmap-scrn:opname=test1:naction=forward:npc=2-2-2:nssn=20:nmapset=12**

```
tekelecstp 06-05-29 13:24:41 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
GSM Map Screening table is (3 of 4000) 1% full
CHG-GSM MAP-SCRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**chg-gsmmap-**

**scrn:opname=test2:naction=duplicate:npc=1-1-2:nssn=20:cgsr=cg1:nmapset=dflt**

```
tekelecstp 06-05-29 13:24:41 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
GSM Map Screening table is (3 of 4000) 1% full
CHG-GSM MAP-SCRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## chg-gsmopts

## Change GSM System Options

Use this command to enter GSM (Global System for Mobile Telecommunications) system options in the database. This command updates the GSMSOPTS Table.

**Keyword:** chg-gsmopts

**Related Commands:** rtrv-gsmopts

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:ccnc=** (optional)

E214 country code and network code. The G-Flex feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

This parameter is mandatory if the **mccmnc** parameter is specified.

**Range:** 2-8 digits

**Default:** No change to current value

**:defmapvr=** (optional)

The default MAP version. The G-Port feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

**Range:** 1-3

**Default:** 1

**:defmcc=** (optional)

E212 default mobile country code. The G-Flex feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

**Range:** 3 digits, **none**  
Valid digits are **0-9, A-F, a-f**.  
**none**—Deletes the current value for the **defmcc** parameter.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:defmnc=** (optional)

E212 default mobile network code. The G-Flex feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

**Range:** 1-4 digits, **none**  
Valid digits are **0-9, A-F, a-f**.  
**none**—Deletes the current value for the **defmnc** parameter.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:eirgrsp=** (optional)

Equipment Identity Register (EIR) Global Response status. The EIR feature must be enabled and turned on before this parameter can be specified. When a value other than **off** is specified, EIR responds according to the specified value.

**Range:** **off, whitelst, graylst, blklst, unknown**  
**off**—EIR Global Response is not used.  
**whitelst**—Indicates that the IMEI is “valid” and registration should be allowed for this handset.  
**graylst**—Indicates that the IMEI is “questionable.” Registration should be allowed, but the event is logged in the EIR log and a special measurement peg is incremented.  
**blklst**—Indicates that the IMEI is “invalid” and registration should not be allowed for this handset.  
**unknown**—Indicates that the IMEI is not in the White list, the Gray list, or the Black list and registration should not be allowed for this handset.

**Default:** **off**

**:eirimschk=** (optional)

Equipment Identity Register (EIR) IMSI Check status. This parameter is not valid for IMEI ranges.

**Range:** **on, off**  
**Default:** **off**

**:eirrsptype=** (optional)

Equipment Identity Register (EIR) Response Type. The EIR feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

**Range:** **type1, type2, type3**  
Table 5-13 contains information to help you choose the value for this parameter.

**Table 5-13. EIR Response Type (eirrsptype) Values**

| Presence in List |      |       | EIR Response Type |               |               |
|------------------|------|-------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| White            | Gray | Black | Type 1            | Type 2        | Type 3        |
| X                |      |       | in white list     | in white list | in white list |
| X                | X    |       | in gray list      | in gray list  | in gray list  |
| X                | X    | X     | in black list     | in black list | in black list |
| X                |      | X     | in black list     | in black list | in black list |
|                  | X    |       | in gray list      | in gray list  | unknown       |

Table 5-13. EIR Response Type (eirrsptype) Values

| Presence in List |      |       | EIR Response Type |               |          |
|------------------|------|-------|-------------------|---------------|----------|
| White            | Gray | Black | Type 1            | Type 2        | Type 3   |
|                  | X    | X     | in black list     | in black list | unknown  |
|                  |      | X     | in black list     | in black list | unknown  |
|                  |      |       | in white list*    | unknown*      | unknown* |

\* This entry in the table indicates that there has been no match found for the IMEI in an incoming message within the database.

**Default:**     **type1**

**:is412gsm=** (optional)

IS-41 to GSM migration prefix. To specify this parameter, the G-Port feature must be turned on.

**Range:**       1-15 digits, **none**

Valid digits are **0-9**, **A-F**, **a-f**.

**none**—Deletes the current value of the **is412gsm** parameter.

**Default:**     No change to current value

**:mccmnc=** (optional)

E212 mobile country code and mobile network code. The G-Flex feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

This parameter is mandatory if the **ccnc** parameter is specified.

**Range:**       4-7 digits, **none**

Valid digits are **0-9**, **A-F**, **a-f**.

**none**—Deletes the current **mccmnc** and **ccnc** parameter combination entry.

**Default:**     No change to current value

**:msisdntrunc=** (optional)

MS ISDN truncation digits. Specifies number of digits to delete from the beginning of the National MSISDN (MSISDN without Country Code) before formulating the MSRN parameter of the SRI-ack response. The G-Port feature must be on before this parameter can be specified.

**Range:**       **0-5**

**Default:**     No change to current value

**:msrndig=** (optional)

The routing number to be used as is or to be concatenated with the MSISDN. The G-Port feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

**Range:**       **rn**, **rnidn**, **ccrndn**

**rn**—Routing number

**rnidn**—Routing number prefix and the international DN (dialed/directory number)

**ccrndn**—Country code, routing number, and national directory number

**Default:**     **rn**

**:msrnnai=** (optional)

The nature of address indicator value for the MSRN. The G-Port feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

This parameter is mandatory if the **msrnnp** parameter is specified.

**Range:**       **0-7**

**0**—Unknown Nature of Address

**1**—International Number

**2**—National Significant Number



- 3—Network Specific Number
- 4—Subscriber Number
- 5—Reserved for national use
- 6—Abbreviated Number
- 7—Reserved for extension

**Default:** No change to current value

**:msrnp=** (optional)

The numbering plan value for the MSRN. The G-Port feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

This parameter is mandatory if the **msrnnai** parameter is specified.

**Range:** 0-15

**Default:** No change to current value

**:multcc=** (optional)

Multiple country code. The G-Port feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

**Range:** 1-3 digits

Valid digits are **0-9, A-F, a-f**.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:nmultcc=** (optional)

New multiple country code. The specified **multcc** value is either changed to the specified **nmultcc** value, or deleted if **nmultcc=none** is specified. The G-Port feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

**Range:** 1-3 digits, **none**

Valid digits are **0-9, A-F, a-f**.

**none**—Deletes the specified **multcc** value from the multiple country code list.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:nppmsgta=** (optional)

New entity address of an Intelligent Network (IN) platform for the Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept (PPSMS) Phase 1 feature. The PPSMS Phase 1 feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

**Range:** 1-15 digits, **none**

Valid digits are **0-9, A-F, a-f**.

**none**—Deletes the specified **ppmsgta** parameter value.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:ppmsgta=** (optional)

Entity address of an IN platform for the Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept (PPSMS) Phase 1 feature. The Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept (PPSMS) Phase 1 feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

**Range:** 1-15 digits

Valid digits are **0-9, A-F, a-f**.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:ppmspci1=** (optional)

ITU international point code (subfields *zone-area-id*) of IN platform 1 for the Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept (PPSMS) Phase 1 feature. The PPSMS Phase 1 feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255, **none**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

Enter **none** to delete the point code.

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:ppsmspci2=** (optional)

ITU international point code (subfields *zone-area-id*) of IN platform 2 for the Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept (PPSMS) Phase 1 feature. The PPSMS Phase 1 feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255, none**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

Enter **none** to delete the point code.

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:ppmspcn1=** (optional)

ITU national point code of IN platform 1 for the Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept (PPSMS) Phase 1 feature. The PPSMS Phase 1 feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz, none**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

Enter **none** to delete the point code.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:ppmspcn2=** (optional)

ITU national point code of IN platform 2 for the Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept (PPSMS) Phase 1 feature. The PPSMS Phase 1 feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz, none**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

Enter **none** to delete the point code.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:ppsmsri1=** (optional)

Routing Indicator of IN platform 1 for the Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept (PPSMS) Phase 1 feature. The PPSMS Phase 1 feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

**Range:** **gt, ssn**

**Default:** No change to current value

**:ppsmsri2=** (optional)

Routing Indicator of IN platform 2 for the Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept (PPSMS) Phase 1 feature. The PPSMS Phase 1 feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

**Range:** **gt, ssn**

**Default:** No change to current value

**:serverpfx=** (optional)

Server SRI prefix.

**Range:** 1-4 digits, **none**

Valid digits are **0-9, A-F, a-f**.

**none**—No Server SRI prefix is provisioned

**Default:** No change to current value

**:srfaddr=** (optional)

Entity address of the MNP\_SRF node. The G-Port feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

This parameter is mandatory if the **srfnai** and **srfnp** parameters are specified.

**Range:** 1-15 digits

Valid digits are **0-9, A-F, a-f**.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:srfnai=** (optional)

The nature of address indicator value of the MNP\_SRF. The G-Port feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

This parameter is mandatory if the **srfaddr** and **srfnp** parameters are specified.

**Range:** **0-127**

**Default:** No change to current value

**:srfnp=** (optional)

The numbering plan value of the MNP\_SRF. The G-Port feature must be turned on before this parameter can be specified.

This parameter is mandatory if the **srfnai** and **srfaddr** parameters are specified.

**Range:** **0-15**

**Default:** No change to current value

**:sridn=** (optional)

The Send Routing Information Dialed Number location.

**Range:** **tcap, sccp**

**Default:** No change to current value

### Example

**chg-gsmopts:defmcc=214:defmnc=34**

**chg-gsmopts:ccnc=33322123:mccmnc=21434**

**chg-gsmopts:ccnc=334:mccmnc=22435**

```
chg-gsmopts:is412gsm=0123456789abcde
chg-gsmopts:eirimsichk=on:eirrsptype=type1
chg-gsmopts:eirimsichk=on:eirrsptype=type2:eirgrsp=blkst
chg-gsmopts:multcc=011
chg-gsmopts:multcc=011:nmultcc=11
chg-gsmopts:msisdntrunc=1
```

The following example deletes a ccnc/mccmnc parameter combination. The value of the ccnc parameter specifies the ccnc/mccmnc parameter combination to delete:

```
chg-gsmopts:ccnc=334:mccmnc=none
chg-gsmopts:srfaddr=123456789abcdef:srfnai=0:srfnp=0
chg-gsmopts:msrndig=ccrndn
chg-gsmopts:msrnnai=1:msrnp=1
chg-gsmopts:serverpfx=0000
```

The following examples illustrate use of parameters for the IN platforms used in Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept feature:

```
chg-gsmopts:ppsmsgta=123
chg-gsmopts:ppsmsgta=123:nppsmsgta=234
chg-gsmopts:ppsmsgta=234:nppsmsgta=none
chg-gsmopts:ppsmspci1=2-2-2:ppsmsri1=gt
chg-gsmopts:ppsmspci1=s-2-2-2:ppsmsri1=gt
chg-gsmopts:ppsmspcn1=120:ppsmsri1=ssn
chg-gsmopts:ppsmspci2=s-3-3-3:ppsmsri2=gt
chg-gsmopts:ppsmspci2=3-3-3:ppsmsri2=gt
chg-gsmopts:ppsmspcn2=234:ppsmsri2=ssn
chg-gsmopts:ppsmspci1=none:ppsmspcn2=none
```

The following example shows the sridn parameter used with G-Port and the G-Port MNP Circular Route Prevention features.

```
chg-gsmopts:sridn=sccp
```

## Dependencies

At least one parameter must be specified.

The G-Flex feature must be turned on before the following parameters can be specified: **defmcc**, **defmnc**, **ccnc**, **mccmnc**.

The G-Port feature must be turned on before the following parameters can be specified: **defmapvr**, **srfaddr**, **srfnai**, **srfnp**, **msrndig**, **msrnnai**, **msrnp**, **sridn**, **multcc**, **nmultcc**, **msisdntrunc**.

The G-Port feature must be turned on before the **sridn** parameter can be specified in the command.

The G-Port feature must be turned on before the **is412gsm** parameter can be specified in the command.

The G-Port feature must be turned on before the **serverpfx** parameter can be specified in the command.

An **is412gsm** parameter value must exist in the database before the **serverpfx** parameter can be specified.

The **serverpfx** value must be set to **none** in the database before the **is412gsm** value can be set to **none**.

The EIR feature must be enabled and turned on before the following parameters can be specified: **eirgrsp**, **eirsptype**, **eirimsichk**.

The Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept (PPSMS) Phase 1 feature must be turned on before the following parameters can be specified: **ppsmsgta**, **nppsmsgta**, **ppmspc1**, **ppmspc2**, **ppmspcn1**, **ppmspcn2**, **ppmsri1**, and **ppmsri2**.

The **ccnc** and **mccmnc** parameter values must be specified together in sets.

A maximum of 10 **ccnc** records can exist in the database.

The **ccnc** parameter value must not already exist in the database unless the **mccmnc=none** parameter is specified.

The **srfaddr**, **srfnai**, and **srfnp** parameters must be specified together.

The **msrnnai** and **msrnnp** parameters must be specified together.

A value of **none** cannot be specified for the **ccnc** parameter.

When the **nppssmgta** parameter is specified, the **ppsmsgta** parameter must be specified. The **nppssmgta** parameter cannot be specified by itself.

A value of **none** cannot be specified for the **ppssmgta** parameter.

The specified **ppsmsgta** parameter value must already exist in the database when the **nppssmgta** parameter is specified.

The specified **nppssmgta** parameter value cannot already exist in the database.

A maximum of 10 entries can be defined in the multiple country code list (in addition to the STP options **defcc** value).

The value **none** cannot be specified for the **multcc** parameter.

A multiple country code cannot be entered when the STP options **defcc** value is none. A **defcc** value must first be defined before the first multiple country code can be entered. See the **chg-stpopts** command.

When the **multcc** parameter is specified to enter a new value in the multiple country list, the specified value cannot already exist in the list.

When the **nmultcc** parameter is specified, the **multcc** parameter must be specified.

When the **multcc** and **nmultcc** parameters are specified to change the specified **multcc** value to the specified **nmultcc** value, the specified **nmultcc** value cannot already exist in the multiple country code list.

When the **multcc** and **nmultcc** parameters are specified to change the specified **multcc** value to the specified **nmultcc** value, the specified **multcc** value must already exist in the multiple country code list.

The specified **multcc** and **nmultcc** values cannot already be defined as the STP options **defcc** parameter value.

The specified or existing **ppmspc1**, **ppmspc2**, **ppmspcn1**, or **ppmspcn2** parameter value must be provisioned in the Mated Applications (MAP) table when the specified or existing **ppmsri1** or **ppmsri2** parameter value is **ssn**.

A route to a point code must already be entered before the point code can be specified as the **ppmspc1**, **ppmspc2**, **ppmspcn1**, or **ppmspcn2** parameter value. when the **ppmsri1** or **ppmsri2** parameter value is **gt**.

The **ppmspc1**, **ppmspc2**, **ppmspcn1**, and **ppmspcn2** parameter values cannot be the STP True Point Code.

The **ppmspci1**, **ppmspci2**, **ppmspcn1**, and **ppmspcn2** parameter values cannot be the STP Capability Point Code.

### Notes

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes.

For the Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept (PPSMS) Phase 1 feature:

- The GTA digits (**ppmsgta** and **nppmsgta** parameters) are used to determine whether or not the incoming message should use the PPSMS Phase 1 function.
- A maximum of 3 GTA values (for 3 IN platforms) can be defined in the database at one time.
- Two IN platforms can be configured for loadsharing, by using the **ent-map** and **ent-mrn** commands as described in the *Feature Manual - G-Port*.
- The point code and routing indicator values (**ppmspci1**, **ppmspci2**, **ppmspcn1**, **ppmspcn2**, **ppmsri1**, and **ppmsri2** parameters) are used to route messages from prepaid subscribers to the correct IN for credit checking.

The **sridn** parameter can be used with G-Port only or with G-Port and G-Port MNP Circular Route Prevention. Refer to the *Feature Manual - G-Port* for more information.

### Output

**chg-gsmopts:dfmcc=214:dfmnc=34**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-20 09:04:14 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-GSMOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-gsms-opcode

### Change GSM MAP Screening Operation Code

Use this command to change the attributes of the GSM (Global System for Mobile Telecommunication) MAP (mobile application part) screening operation codes. The command allows you to change the default screening action and the operation-code name for a specific operation code.

**Keyword:** **chg-gsms-opcode**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-gsms-opcode**, **ent-gsms-opcode**, **rtrv-gsms-opcode**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:opname=** (mandatory)

The user-defined name for the operation code. The **opname** value is defined with the **ent-gsms-opcode** command.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*  
Up to 8 alphanumeric characters

**:force=** (optional)

Check Mated Application Override. This parameter must be used to complete command execution if the **npc/npcn/npci/npcn24** and **nssn** parameter combination specified in the command is not already defined in the SCCP Application entity set (Remote Point Code/Mated Application Table).

**Range:** yes, no  
**Default:** no

**:ndfltact=** (optional)

The new default screening action.

**Range:** pass, discard, atierr, route, forward, duplicate, dupdisc

**pass**—Route the message as normal to the destination; a UIM will be issued. This is intended to be a test mode and is recommended when setting up GSM Map Screening during the initial phase to assure that no MSUs will be inadvertently thrown away.

**discard**—Do not route the MSU. The MSU is discarded (thrown away) and an appropriate UIM is issued.

**atierr**—Do not route the MSU. An ATI (Any Time Interrogation) reject message is generated to the originator. This value is valid only for ATI MAP operation codes.

**route**—Route the message as normal to the original destination node; no UIM will be generated. The original destination is the node to which normal GTT would be sent if no GSM MAP actions are taken.

**forward**—Route the original message to the forward node. The original message will not be sent to the original node. If, however, the forward node is not available for routing, the MSU is routed to the original node.

**duplicate**—Route the message as normal to the original destination and route a copy of the original message to the duplicate node. If the MSU fails to route to the duplicate node, a UIM is generated indicating the duplicate routing failure.

**dupdisc**—Route the original message to the duplicate node. The original message will not be sent to the original node. If, however, the duplicate node is not available for routing, the MSU is routed to the original node.

**Default:** No change to the existing value

**:nmapset=** (optional)

The new MAP set ID.

**Range:** 1-36000 dflt  
**dflt**—Default MAP set

**:nopname=** (optional)

The new user-defined name for the operation code.

**Range:** ayyyyyyy  
 Up to 8 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No change to current value

**:npc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** npca

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001–005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006–255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:npc/npca/npci/npcn/npcn24=** (optional)

New point code. The **npc/npca/npci/npcn/npcn24** and **nssn** parameters are used when the default screening action (**dfltact**) is **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc** (duplicate and discard). These

parameters allow the craftsperson to change the defined node to which the input message will be routed.

**:npci=** (optional)

New ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:**     **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:npcn=** (optional)

New ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:**     **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:npcn24=** (optional)

New 24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:**     **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:nssn=** (optional)

New Subsystem Number. The **npc/npcn/npci/npcn/npcn24** and **nssn** parameters are used when the new default screening action (**ndfltact**) is **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc** (duplicate and discard). These parameters allow the craftsperson to change the defined node to which the input message will be routed.

**Range:**     **002 - 255**

### Example

**chg-gsms-opcode:opname=ati:ndfltact=atierr**

**chg-gsms-opcode:opname=ati:ndfltact=forward:npci=1-1-1:nssn=5:force=yes**

**chg-gsms-opcode:opname=xyz:npcn=9-9-9:nssn=3**



**chg-gsms-opcode:opname=test2:npci=s-1-1-1**

**chg-gsms-opcode:opname=test2:ndfltact=dupdisc:npci=1-1-1:nssn=5:nmapset=8**

**chg-gsms-opcode:opname=ts4:ndfltact=forward:npci=1-1-2:nssn=5:nmapset=dflt**

## Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

If the **ndfltact** parameter is specified and its value is **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**, the **npc**/**npca**/**npci**/**npcn**/**npcn24** and **nssn** parameters must be specified.

The reserved word **none** cannot be specified as a value for the **opname** parameter or **nopname** parameter.

If the **npc**/**npca**/**npci**/**npcn**/**npcn24** and **nssn** parameters are specified with the **ndfltact** parameter, the **ndfltact** parameter value must be **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**.

The **force** parameter can be specified only if the **npc**/**npca**/**npci**/**npcn**/**npcn24** parameter and the **nssn** parameter are specified.

The value specified for the **opname** parameter must already exist in the GSM Map Op-Code table.

The GSM Map Screening feature (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) must be turned on before this command can be entered.

The EGMS feature must be enabled and turned on before the **npc** or **npca** parameters can be specified.

The **ndfltact=atierr** parameter cannot be specified unless the value of the operation code referenced by the **opcode** parameter is **71**. The **atierr** option is valid only for ATI MAP operation codes, and the **opcode=71** parameter signifies an ATI MAP operation code.

If specified, the **npc**/**npca**/**npci**/**npcn**/**npcn24** parameter value must be a full point code.

If the **npc**/**npca**/**npci**/**npcn**/**npcn24** parameter and the **nssn** parameter are specified, and the **force** parameter is not specified as **yes**, the PC-SSN must be populated in the SCCP Application entity set (Remote Point Code / Mated Application Table).

If specified, the **npc**/**npca**/**npci**/**npcn**/**npcn24** parameter value must exist as a destination in the Ordered Route entity set or reside in a cluster (ANSI only) that exists as a destination in the Ordered Route entity set (for global title routing).

The **nmapset** parameter must be specified if the value of the **ndfltact** parameter is **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**.

If the **nmapset** and **ndfltact** parameters are specified, or if the **ndfltact** and **pc** or **ssn** parameters are specified, then the **ndfltact** parameter must have a value of **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**.

The **force** parameter can be specified only if the **nmapset** parameter is specified.

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled before the **nmapset** parameter can be specified.

The specified new MAP set must exist.

If the **nmapset=dflt** parameter is not specified, or the **nmapset=dflt** parameter is specified, but the **force=yes** parameter is not specified, then the new PC and new SSN must exist in the new MAP set.

If the **nmapset** parameter is specified without the **ndfltact** parameter, then the **dfltact** parameter must have a previously provisioned value of **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**.

## Notes

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (s-).

**Output**

```

chg-gsms-opcode:opname=ati:ndfltact=atierr
    rlghncxa03w 04-01-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
    CHG-GSMS-OPCODE: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

chg-gsms-opcode:opname=test2:ndfltact=dupdisc:npci=1-1-1:nssn=5:nmapset=8
    tekelecstp 06-06-01 10:19:51 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
    CHG-GSMS-OPCODE: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

chg-gsms-opcode:opname=ts4:ndfltact=forward:npc=1-1-2:nssn=5:nmapset=dflt
    tekelecstp 06-06-01 10:19:51 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
    CHG-GSMS-OPCODE: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**chg-gta****Change Global Title Address Information**

Use this command to change the global title address information (GTA) for applicable global title selectors required to specify a global title entry.

This command changes the routing objects for messages requiring global title translations. The specified point code, subsystem number, MRN set ID, and routing indicator overwrite the existing data values.

When the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature and the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature are both on, multiple relationships can be defined among a set of destination point codes in the existing MRN table. The relationship used in a particular translation is based on the GTA digits used for translation. The MRN Set ID and the post-translation PC create a key that is used to perform a lookup in the MRN table. This lookup results in a set of alternate PCs from which a PC is selected, based on relative cost, to route the MSU in most cost-effective way.

**Keyword:** chg-gta

**Related Commands:** dlt-gta, ent-gta, rtrv-gta

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:gttsn=** (mandatory)

GTT set name. A GTT set is an entity to which global title addresses and selectors are assigned.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaa*

1 leading alphabetic and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**:ccgt=** (optional)

Cancel called global title indicator.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** No change to **ccgt** value

**:cggtasn=** (optional)

CgPA GTA GTT set name.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaa*, **none**

1 leading alphabetic and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Set names do not point to the CgGTA set.

**:cgpc=** (optional)

ANSI CgPA point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **cgpc**

**Range:** **000-255, \***

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

The asterisk (\*) value is not valid for the *ni* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni*-\*-\* is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:cgpci=** (optional)

ITU international CgPA point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:cgpcn=** (optional)

ITU national CgPA point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:cgpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national CgPA point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:cgpcsn=** (optional)

CgPA GTA GTT set name.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*, **none**

1 leading alphabetic character and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Set names do not point to the CgPA set.

**:cgssn=** (optional)

The subsystem number of the start CgPA.

**Range:** **0-255**

**:cgssnsn=** (optional)

CgPA SSN GTT set name.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*, **none**

1 leading alphabetic and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Set names do not point to the CgSSN set.

**:ecgssn=** (optional)

The subsystem number of the end CgPA.

**Range:** **0-255**

**:egta=** (optional)

End global title address.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**Default:** Same as the specified **gta** value

**:force=** (optional)

Check mated application override.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**Default:** **no**

**:gta=** (optional)

Start global title address.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**:mapset=** (optional)

MAP set ID. This parameter specifies the Mated Application set ID.

**Range:** **1-36000 dflt**

**dflt**—Default MAP set

**:mapset=** (optional)

The Mated Application (MAP) set ID.

**Range:** **1-36000 dflt**

**dflt**—Default MAP set

**:mrnset=** (optional)

MRN set ID. This parameter provides the Mated Relay Node set ID.

**Range:** **1-3000 none, dflt**

**dflt**—Default MRN set

**none**—The GTA translation does not participate in any load sharing.

**:ngti=** (optional)

New GTI code. When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion and MGTT features are on and the Translated Point Code is of a different network type, this parameter specifies whether the new GTI translation format is GTI type 2 or GTI type 4.

**Range:** **2, 4**

**:nnai=** (optional)

Nature of Address Indicator. This parameter specifies the Nature of Address Indicator with which to replace the received Nature of Address Indicator.

**Range:** 0-127

**Default:** If the **rmgtt=no** parameter is specified, there is no change to the current value.  
If the **rmgtt=yes** parameter is specified, the value resets to a default of 0.

**:nnp=** (optional)

New Numbering Plan. This parameter specifies the numbering plan with which to replace the received numbering plan.

**Range:** 0-15

**Default:** If the **rmgtt=no** parameter is specified, there is no change to the current value.  
If the **rmgtt=yes** parameter is specified, the value resets to a default of 0xFFFF.

**:npdd=** (optional)

New Prefix Digits to be Deleted. This parameter specifies the New Prefix Digits to be Deleted with which to replace the received Prefix Digits to be Deleted.

**Range:** 0-21

**Default:** If the **rmgtt=no** parameter is specified, there is no change to the current value.  
If the **rmgtt=yes** parameter is specified, the value resets to a default of 0xFFFF.

**:npds=** (optional)

New Prefix Digits String. This parameter specifies the New Prefix Digits String with which to replace the received Prefix Digits String.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**Default:** If **:rmgtt=no** is specified, no change to current value  
If **:rmgtt=yes** is specified, resets to default value of no digits.

**:nsdd=** (optional)

New Suffix Digits to be Deleted. This parameter identifies the New Suffix Digits to be Deleted with which to replace the received Suffix Digits to be Deleted.

**Range:** 0-21

**Default:** 0

**:nsds=** (optional)

New Suffix Digits String. This parameter specifies the New Suffix Digits String with which to replace the received Suffix Digits String.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**Default:** No digits

**:ntt=** (optional)

New Translation Type. The point code domain translation types for EGTT are handled by the EAGLE 5 ISS protocol processing as either ANSI or ITU; therefore, ITU applies to ITU-I, ITU-I Spare, ITU-N, and ITU-N Spare. ITU-I includes ITU-I Spare, and ITU-N includes ITU-N Spare.

**Range:** 000-255

**Default:** If the **xlat** parameter does not change from **dpcngt**—No change to the current value.  
If the **xlat** parameter changes from **dpcngt**—The **ntt** parameter value is removed.

**:opc=** (optional)

ANSI originating point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **opca**

**Range:** 000-255, \*

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

The asterisk (\*) value is not valid for the *ni* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006–255**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni*-\*-\* is valid if *ni* = **006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:opci=** (optional)

ITU international originating point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:open=** (optional)

ITU national originating point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:open24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national originating point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**:opcsn=** (optional)

The new OPC GTT set name.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*, **none**

1 leading alphabetic character and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—000–255**Default:** No change to current value.**:ri=** (optional)

Routing indicator.

**Range:** **gt, ssn****Default:** No change to current value.**:rmgtt=** (optional)

Reset MGTT. This parameter resets all MGTT fields to default values before applying values for other parameters in the command.

**Range:** **yes, no****Default:** **no****:selid=** (optional)

Selector ID.

**Range:** **0-65534 none****:split=** (optional)

Split or change an existing GTA range.

**Range:** **yes, no****yes**—Splits the existing GTA range.**no**—Changes the existing GTA range.**Default:** **yes****:ssn=** (optional)

Subsystem number.

**Range:** **002-255****Default:** If the **xlat** parameter is not changed to **dpcngt**—No change to current value.If the **xlat** parameter is changed to **dpcngt**—The **ssn** parameter value is removed.**:xlat=** (optional)

Translate indicator. This parameter is used to specify translation actions and routing actions.

**Range:** **dpc, dpcngt, dpcssn, udts, disc****Default:** No change to current value.

### Example

**chg-gta:gttsn=lidb:gta=9195554321:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:pc=001-255-252:ssn=254****chg-****gta:gttsn=test:gta=100000:egta=199999:pca=1-1-1:xlat=dpcngt:ri=gt:rmgtt=yes :nnp=3:nnai=120****chg-gta:gttsn=setnat003:gta=987658321198765432102:pcn=s-129****chg-gta:gttsn=itui1:gta=987658321198765432112:pci=s-1-210-1****chg-gta:gttsn=setnat003:gta=987658321198765432122:pcn=s-128-aa**

The following examples require the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature to be ON.

**chg-****gta:gttsn=setmap:gta=2345678901:egta=3456789012:ri=ssn:PC=1-1-3:ssn=225:mapset=2****chg-****gta:gttsn=setmap:gta=2345678911:egta=3456789022:ri=ssn:PC=2-2-2:ssn=221:mapset=dflt**

In the following example, the database contains a GTA range [5556000-5558000], but no part of the GTA range [5558001-5559000] exists. The command deletes the GTA range [5556000-5558000] from the database and adds two new GTA ranges [5556000-5556799] and [5556800-5559000].



**chg-gta:gttsn=tst1:gta=5556800:egta=5559000:split=yes**

The following command deletes the GTA range [5556000-5556799] from the database and adds a new GTA range [5556200-5556500] to the database. All the parameters for specified GTA range [5556200-5556500] have the same values as that of the deleted [5556000-5556799] GTA range, except the pc parameter that is assigned the specified value of 1-1-2.

**chg-gta:gttsn=tst1:gta=5556200:egta=5556500:pc=1-1-2:split=no**

The following command deletes the GTA range [5556200-5556500] from the database and adds two new GTA ranges [5556200-5556400] and [5556401-5556500] to the database.

**chg-gta:gttsn=tst1:gta=5556401:egta=5556500**

The following example specifies the default MRN set.

**chg-gta:gttsn=setmrn:gta=1234567880:pc=1-1-2:mrnset=dflt**

The following example specifies the mrnset=none parameter to remove the MRN set ID.

**chg-gta:gttsn=setmrn:gta=1234567890:egta=2234567890:pc=1-1-2:mrnset=none**

The following example specifies MRN set ID 2.

**chg-gta:gttsn=setmrn:gta=2345678901:egta=3456789012:pc=1-1-3:mrnset=2**

**chg-gta:gttsn=setcdgta:gta=123456789012345678901:egta=223456789012345678901:  
cggtasn=cggtas1:opcsn=opc1**

**chg-gta:gttsn=setcdgta:gta=123456789012345678901:egta=223456789012345678901:  
selid=1024:opcsn=opc1**

**chg-gta:gttsn=setcdgta:gta=123456789012345678901:egta=223456789012345678901:  
cggtasn=none**

**chg-gta:gttsn=setcgta:gta=323456789012345678901:egta=323456789012345678901:  
cgssnsn=none**

**chg-gta:gttsn=setopc:opca=002-001-001:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:  
pca=001-001-001:ssn=20:cgssnsn=setcgssnsn**

**chg-gta:gttsn=setcgpc:cgpc=001-001-001:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:  
pca=001-001-001:ssn=20:cgssnsn=setcgssn**

**chg-gta:gttsn=setcgssn:cgssn=100:ecgssn=200:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn: pca=001-001-001:ssn=20**

**chg-gta:gttsn=set1:gta=2543:egta=2943:xlat=disc**

**chg-gta:gttsn=set2:cgpc=1-2-\*:xlat=udts**

**chg-gta:gttsn=set3:open=2543:xlat=udts**

**chg-gta:gttsn=set4:cgssn=25:ecgssn=29:xlat=disc**

## Dependencies

The EGTT feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

The MGTT feature must be turned on before the **rmgtt**, **nnp**, **nnai**, **ngti**, **nsdd**, **nsds**, **npdd**, and **npds** parameters can be specified.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled and turned on before the **ngti** parameter can be specified.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled and turned on before a translated point code that is of a different domain than the **gttsn** can be specified.

The **nsdd**, **nsds**, **npdd**, and **npds** parameters cannot be changed with this command. Use the **rmgtt** parameter to reset all MGTT entry values to their default values, and enter the command again to specify new MGTT parameter values.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The **ssn**, **ri**, **cgssn**, or **ecgssn** parameters cannot have an asterisk (\*) as a value.

The **gttsn** parameter must be specified, cannot not have a value of **none**, and must match an existing **gttsn**.

The **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter cannot be out of range and must be a full point code.

If the **egta** parameter is specified, the values of the **gta** and **egta** parameters must be the same length, and the value of the **egta** parameter must be greater than value of the **gta** parameter.

When the **ngti=4** parameter is specified, the **nnp** and **nnai** parameters must be specified.

If the **ngti=4** parameter is specified, then the translated point code cannot be ANSI. For ANSI point codes, the GTI value must be 2.

If the **ngti=2** parameter is specified, the **nnp** and **nnai** parameters cannot be specified.

The **ccgt** and **ngti** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not on, and the specified GTT set is an ANSI set, then the **pc/pca** parameter must be a valid ANSI point code.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not on, and the specified GTT set is an ITU set, then the **pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter must be a valid ITU point code.

The length of the specified **gta** parameter must match the number of digits provisioned for the specified GTT set (**gttsn**). If the VGTT (variable length GTT) feature is turned on, then there can be up to 10 GTA lengths per GTT set. When the **ent-gta** command is entered to create entries, the software keeps track of the lengths and allows only 10 different lengths. The global title address specified for the GTT set must have the same number of digits as an existing GTA.

The specified **gta/egta** range must exist for the specified GTT set in the STP active database. While an exact match is not required, an overlap with another range cannot be specified. If the range overlaps, an error is generated that displays a list of overlapped global title addresses. An example follows that shows what happens when the user attempts to enter a range (such as 8005550000 to 8005559999) that overlaps an existing range. The overlapping links must match. If they do not, error message E2401 is generated displaying the list of overlapped global title addresses:

The following GTA ranges overlap the input GTA range

```
START GTA END GTA
8005550000 8005551999
8005552000 8005553999
8005554000 8005555999
CHG-GTA: MASP A - Command Aborted
```

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not on, the **ntt** parameter can be specified only when the **xlat=dpcngt** parameter is specified.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is on, then the **ntt** parameter can be specified only when the value of the **xlat** parameter is **dpc** or **dpcngt**.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is on, and the **ntt** parameter is specified, then the **ri=gt** parameter must be specified.

The **ngti** parameter can be specified only when the translated point code and the translation type are in different domains, or are both in the ITU domain.

If the **xlat=dpcngt** parameter is specified, the **ntt** parameter must be specified.

If a new or existing **xlat=dpcngt** parameter is specified, the new or existing value of the **ri** parameter must be **gt**.

If the **ssn** parameter is specified, the new or existing value of the **xlat** parameter must be **dpcssn**.

If the **xlat=dpcssn** parameter is specified, then the **ssn** parameter must be specified.

If the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter is specified, and the point code is the STP true point code, then the value of the new or existing **xlat** parameter must be **dpccsn**, and the new or existing value of the **ri** parameter must be **ssn**.

If one or both of the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter and the **ssn** parameter is specified, and the point code is the STP true point code, the **ssn** value must exist in the SS-APPL table.

If the **pc/pca/pci/pcn** parameter is specified, then it must exist as a destination in the Route table or reside in a cluster that exists as a destination in the Route table (for global routing) unless the point code is the STP's true point code.

If new or existing **ri=ssn** and **xlat=dpc** parameters are specified, and the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter is not specified, then the existing PC must exist in the Remote Point Code/MAP table, unless the **force=yes** parameter is specified.

If the new or existing **ri=ssn**, **xlat=dpc**, and **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameters are specified, then the new PC must exist in the Remote Point Code/MAP table, unless the **force=yes** parameter is specified.

If a new or existing **ccgt=yes** parameter is specified, then the new or existing value of the **ri** parameter must be **ssn**.

If a new or existing **ri=gt** parameter is specified, then the new or existing value of the **ccgt** parameter must be **no**.

If the new or existing **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter is an STP PC or CPC, the **ccgt=no** parameter must be specified.

The **nnp**, **nnai**, **ngti**, **nsdd**, **nsds**, **npdd**, and **npds** parameters cannot be specified with the **rmgtt** parameter in the command.

If new or existing **ri=ssn** parameter and **xlat=dpccsn** parameters are specified, the new or existing **xlat=dpccsn** must exist in the Remote Point Code/MAP table, unless the **force=yes** parameter is specified.

The GTT table cannot be full.

The **mrnset** parameter must be specified if the **ri=gt** parameter is specified.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the specified PC must already exist in the specified MRN set.

The specified MRN set must already exist in the MRN table.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the specified PC must exist in the MRN set.

The **mrnset** parameter can be specified only when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

The **mrnset** parameter cannot be specified when the **ri=ssn** parameter is specified.

The SEAS command can operate only on the default MRN set or the default MAP set.

The **mapset** parameter can only be specified if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, and the **ri=ssn** parameter is specified. If the **ri=ssn** parameter is specified, the **mapset** parameter must be specified. If the **ri=gt** parameter is specified, the **mapset** parameter cannot be specified.

The **mapset** parameter can be specified only when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

The specified MAP set must exist in the database.

The specified or previously provisioned PC/SSN must exist in the specified or previously provisioned MAP set.

The SEAS command cannot operate on any MAP set other than the default MAP set.

If the **xlat=dpc** parameter is specified, and the value of the **force** parameter is not **yes**, then the point code and MAP set must exist in the MAP table.

The specified GTA must occur within an existing GTA range in the specified GTT Set.

Either the **gta**, **cgpc/cgpca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24**, **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24** or **cgssn** parameter must be specified.

If the **cgssnsn** parameter is specified, the **cggtasn**, **opcsn**, **cgpcsn**, and **selid** parameters cannot be specified.

If the **cgssn** parameter is specified, the **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, **cgssnsn**, **opcsn**, and **selid** parameters cannot be specified.

The **cgpc/cgpca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24** and **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24** parameters must have values within the valid range for each subfield.

If the **ecgssn** parameter is specified, its value must be greater than the value of the **cgssn** parameter.

If the **xlat** parameter has a value of **udts** or **disc**, the **gta/egta**, **cgpc**, **opc**, or **cgssn/ecgssn** parameters are the only other optional parameters that can be specified.

The Origin-based SCCP Routing feature must be enabled before the **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, **cgssnsn**, **opcsn**, **cgpc/cgpca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24**, **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24**, **(e)cgssn**, or **selid** parameters are specified or before the **xlat** parameter is specified with a value of **udts** or **discard**.

The **cgssnsn** parameter cannot be specified if the GTTSN set type has a value of **cdgta/cgssn**. The **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, or **opcsn** parameters cannot be specified if the GTTSN set type does not have a value of **cdgta**.

The **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, and **selid** parameters are mutually exclusive. A translation entry has only one valid value of the three at any given time. If one of the parameters has a valid value, and the entry is changed to set another one to a valid value, the first parameter must be changed to have a value of **none**.

The **gta** parameter must be specified if the GTTSN set type has a value of **cdga** or **cggtta**. The **gta** parameter cannot be specified for other set types.

The **cgpc/cgpca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24** parameter must be specified if the GTTSN set type has a value of **cgpc**. The **cgpc/cgpca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24** parameter cannot be specified for other set types.

The **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24** parameter must be specified if the GTTSN set type has a value of **opc**. The **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24** cannot be specified for other set types.

The **cgssn** parameter must be specified if the GTTSN set type is **cgssn**. The **cgssn** parameter cannot be specified for other set types.

The range specified by the **cgssn/ecgssn** parameters cannot overlap a currently existing range for the specified GTT set.

The value specified for the GTT set name (the **gttsn** parameter) must match the corresponding type in the GTTSET table. The following GTT set names and matching GTT set types may be specified:

- GTT set name specified by the **cgssnsn** parameter must be type **cgssn**
- GTT set name specified by the **cggtasn** parameter must be the type **cggtta**
- GTT set name specified by the **cgpcsn** parameter must be type **cgpc**
- GTT set name specified by the **opcsn** parameter must be type **opc**

If the specified GTT set is an ANSI set, the **cgpc/cgpca** and **opc/opca** parameters must be valid ANSI point codes. If the specified GTT set is an ITU set, the **cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24** and **opci/opcn/opcn24** parameters must be valid ITU point codes.

The set domain of the **cgpcsn** parameter must be the same as the set domain of the **gttsn** parameter. For example, if the set domain of the **gttsn** parameter is ANSI, then the set domain of the **cgpcsn** parameter must be ANSI. If the set domain of the **gttsn** parameter is ITU, then the set domain of the **cgpcsn** parameter must be ITU.

The set domain of the **opcsn** parameter must be the same as the set domain of the **gttsn** parameter. For example, if the set domain of the **gttsn** parameter is ANSI, then the set domain of the **opcsn** parameter must be ANSI. If the set domain of the **gttsn** parameter is ITU, then the set domain of the **opcsn** parameter must be ITU.

The set domain of the **cgssnsn** parameter must be the same as the set domain of the **gttsn** parameter. For example, if the set domain of the **gttsn** parameter is ANSI, then the set domain of the **cgssnsn** parameter must be ANSI. If the set domain of the **gttsn** parameter is ITU, then the set domain of the **cgssnsn** parameter must be ITU.

The set domain of the **cggtasn** parameter must be the same as the set domain of the **gttsn** parameter. For example, if the set domain of the **gttsn** parameter is ANSI, then the set domain of the **cggtasn** parameter must be ANSI. If the set domain of the **gttsn** parameter is ITU, then the set domain of the **cggtasn** parameter must be ITU.

The range specified by the **cgssn/ecgssn** parameters must exist for the specified GTT set in the STP active data base. An exact match is not required.

If the value of the **xlat** parameter is changed from **udts** or **disc** to **dpc**, **dpcngt**, or **dpccsn**, then the **gta/egta**, **cgpc**, **opc**, **cgssn/ecgssn**, **pc/pca/pci/pn/pcn24**, and **ri** parameters must be specified. If the value of the **xlat** parameter is **udts** or **disc**, changing the PC or other fields requires the **xlat** parameter value to be changed to a value other than **udts** or **disc**.

The **selid** parameter can be specified only if the GTTSN set type has a value of **cdgta**.

The point code specified by the **cgpc** or **opc** parameter must exist.

The **cgpc**, **cgssn**, **gta**, and **opc** parameters are mutually exclusive. Each of these parameters must be specified individually in separate commands.

## Notes

The maximum length of the resulting GTA string must not exceed 21 digits when translation is complete.

If the EGTT feature is turned on, then the GTT Selector (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), GTT Set (**ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), and GTA (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta**) commands replace the Translation Type (**ent/dlt/rtrv-tt**) and Global Title Translation (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gtt**) commands. All data previously provisioned with these commands is maintained.

If a GTT is being deleted or changed and the point code (**dpc** or **rte**) is not found in the route table (unless the point code is the STP's true point code), then the following message is displayed in the terminal scroll area:

NOTICE: No DPC and/or RTE found for GTT being deleted or changed.

The above situation may occur for the following reasons:

- A database was upgraded from a release prior to EAGLE 5 ISS Release 27.1 or IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway Release 3.0 when GTT entries were not linked to the route table and the deletion of the **dpc** was permitted. The GTT referenced a **dpc/rte** that was deleted, and the enforce reference counts between the GTT and route tables were not updated.
- A serious problem occurred in which the reference count rules were not enforced and a **dpc** and/or **rte** were deleted while being referenced by a GTT entry. This indicates a software error; notify the Customer Care Center at (888) FOR-TKLC.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix **s-** and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

When the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature and the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature are on, multiple relationships can be defined among a set of destination point codes in the existing MRN

table. The relationship used in a particular translation is based on the GTA digits used for translation. The **mrnset** parameter and the post-translation PC create a key that is used to perform a lookup in the MRN table. This lookup results in a set of alternate PCs, from which a PC is selected, based on relative cost, to route the MSU in most cost-effective way.

When the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is turned on, multiple relationships can be defined among a set of PC/SSN pairs in the existing MAP table. The relationship used in a particular translation is based on the GTA digits used for translation.

When the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the CdPA GTA entry can be provisioned in addition to the CgPA GTA, CgPA PC, CgPA SSN, and OPC entries. When provisioning, the Advanced CdPA GTA entry can associate with the CgPA GTA set or the CgPA PC set, the SELID and/or OPC set; the CgPA GTA, CgPA PC, or OPC can associate with the CgPA SSN set; the CgPA SSN cannot associate with any other GTT set. The Advanced CdPA GTA entry may contain the selector ID along with CgPA information present in the MSU to search the Selector table again for the CgPA GTA or CgPA PC Set.

## Output

```
chg-
gta:gttsn=setmap:gta=2345678901:egta=3456789012:ri=ssn:PC=1-1-3:ssn=225:mapset=2
tekelecstp 06-05-27 11:43:27 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
CHG-GTA: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-gtencv

## Change Global Title Conversion

Use this command to change entries in the Default Global Title Conversion table. A table entry is identified by the direction and either the **tta** parameter, the **tti** parameter, or the **tti/np/nai** parameter combination. The Notes section for this command describes rules for changing entry information.

**Keyword:** **chg-gtencv**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-gtencv**, **ent-gtencv**, **rtrv-gtencv**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:dir=** (mandatory)

Direction of conversion.

**Range:** **atoi**, **itoa**, **both**

**atoi**—ANSI to ITU conversion

**itoa**—ITU to ANSI conversion

**both**—Conversion in both directions

**:nai=** (optional)

Nature of Address Indicator. This parameter is mandatory when **gtixlat=24** is specified, and cannot be specified when **gtixlat=22** is specified.

**Range:** **0-63** \*

**Default:** No change to current value

**:np=** (optional)

Numbering Plan. This parameter is mandatory when **gtixlat=24** is specified, and cannot be specified when **gtixlat=22** is specified.

**Range:** **0-15** \*

**Default:** No change to current value

**:npdd=** (optional)

The number of New Prefix Digits to be deleted, which will be replaced with the New Prefix Digits String (**npds**).

**Range:** 0-21

**Default:** No change to current value

**:npds=** (optional)

The New Prefix Digits String with which to replace the deleted Prefix Digits.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**Default:** No change to current value

**:nsdd=** (optional)

The number of New Suffix Digits to be deleted, which will be replaced with the New Suffix Digits String (**nsds**).

**Range:** 0-21

**Default:** No change to current value

**:nsds=** (optional)

The New Suffix Digits String with which to replace the deleted Suffix Digits.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**Default:** No change to current value

**:rdmod=** (optional)

Reset digit modifiers (**npdd** and **npds** or **nsdd** and **nsds**) values to "no digit modification."

**Range:** yes, no

**yes**—Reset the **npdd** and **npds** parameter or **nsdd** and **nsds** parameter values.

**no**—Do not reset the **npdd** and **npds** parameter or **nsdd** and **nsds** parameter values.

**Default:** No change to current value

**:tta=** (optional)

ANSI translation type. This parameter is mandatory when **dir=atoi** or **dir=both** is specified.

**Range:** 0-255 \*

**Default:** No change to current value

**:tti=** (optional)

ITU translation type. This parameter is mandatory when **dir=atoi** is specified.

**Range:** 0-255 \*

**Default:** No change to current value

**Example**

The following example changes a **dir=atoi** entry's current **tti** value to 5.

**chg-gtcnv:dir=atoi:tta=10:tti=5**

The following example changes a **dir=atoi** entry's current **tti**, **nai**, and **np** values to 7, 8, and 6 respectively, and either changes or adds the **nsdd** and **nsds** values.

**chg-gtcnv:dir=atoi:tta=11:tti=7:nai=8:np=6:nsdd=3:nsds=123**

The following example changes a **dir=itao** entry's current **tta** value to 11, and either changes or adds the **npdd** and **npds** values.

**chg-gtcnv:dir=itao:tta=11:tti=7:npdd=3:npds=123**

The following example changes a **dir=itao** entry's current **tta** value to 12, and either changes or adds the **nsdd** and **nsds** values.

**chg-gtcnv:dir=itao:tta=12:tti=7:nai=8:np=6:nsdd=5:nsds=45667**

The following example adds or changes a **dir=both** entry's **nsdd** and **nsds** values.

**chg-gtcnv:dir=both:tta=12:tti=33:nsdd=3:nsds=456**

The following example changes a default dir=atoi entry's current tti value to 9, and either changes or adds the nsdd and NSDS values.

**chg-gtcnv:dir=atoi:tta=\*:tti=9:nsdd=1:nsds=9**

The following example changes a default dir=atoi entry's current tti, nai, and np value to 4, 6, and 5 respectively.

**chg-gtcnv:dir=atoi:tta=\*:tti=4:nai=6:np=5**

The following example changes a default dir=ittoa entry's current tta value to 17, and either changes or adds the npdd and npds values.

**chg-gtcnv:dir=ittoa:tta=17:tti=\*:nai=\*:np=\*:npdd=3:npds=123**

The following example resets existing npdd/npds or nsdd/nsds values to "no digit modification."

**chg-gtcnv:dir=both:tta=12:tti=11:rdmod=yes**

### Dependencies

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

When **dir=atoi** is specified, the **tta** parameter must be specified.

When **dir=both** is specified, at least the **tta** and **tti** parameters must be specified.

When **dir=both** is specified, no asterisk (\*) parameter values can be specified.

When **dir=atoi** is specified, the asterisk parameter value (\*) can be specified only for the **tta** parameter.

When **dir=ittoa** is specified, the asterisk parameter value (\*) must be specified for the **tti**, **np**, and **nai** parameters.

When **dir=ittoa** and **gtixlat=22** are specified, asterisk parameter values (\*) cannot be specified; **gtixlat=24** must be specified with asterisk parameter values when **dir=ittoa** is specified.

The specified **dir**, **tta**, **tti**, **np**, and **nai** parameter combination cannot already exist in the database.

The **nsdd** and **nsds** parameters cannot be used in the same command with the **npdd** and **npds** parameters.

The Default Global Title Conversion table can contain a maximum of 1000 entries.

### Notes

The use of asterisks (wildcards) is allowed only once for each direction of ANSI to ITU and ITU to ANSI. This provides a configurable default.

In the conversion direction of ANSI to ITU, an asterisk can be specified only for the ANSI **tta** parameter.

In the conversion direction of ITU to ANSI, the asterisk value must be specified for the **itu tti**, **np**, and **nai** parameters.

Asterisks are not allowed when conversion is in both directions (**dir=both**).

The suffix digit manipulation parameters **nsdd** and **nsds** cannot be specified in the same command with the prefix digit manipulation parameters **npdd** and **npds** parameters. The **npdd** and **nsdd** parameters specify how many digits to delete, if any, from the beginning or end respectively of the Global Title address digits. The **npds** and **nsds** parameters specify what digits, if any, to append to the beginning or end respectively of the Global Title address digits.

The **gtixlat** parameter is expressed in the form of the ANSI GTI and the ITU GTI. The **gtixlat** parameter is used to indicate the conversion of the Global Title Indicator between the ANSI and ITU



standards. For example: A **gtixlat** value of **24** converts an incoming ANSI GTI2 to an outgoing ITU GTI 4 or an incoming ITU GTI 4 to an outgoing ANSI GTI2.

## Output

```
chg-gtcnv:dir=atoi:gtixlat=22:tta=10:tti=5
rlghncxa03w 03-11-07 11:43:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-GTCNV: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-gtt

## Change Global Title Translation

Use this command to change the routing objects for messages requiring global title translation. The global title addresses remain unchanged.

If the EGTT (Enhanced Global Title Translation) feature is turned on, the system will no longer accept GTT (Global Title Translation) and TT (Translation Type) commands. Refer to the new command sets that replace the GTT and TT commands:

- GTT Selector commands ( **ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset** )
- GTT Set commands ( **ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset** )
- GTA commands ( **ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta** ).

See the "Notes" section in this command description for functions provided when various controlled features are turned on.

**Keyword:** **chg-gtt**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-gtt, ent-gtt, rtrv-gtt**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** At least one of these parameters must be specified: **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24, ri, ssn, ttn, type/typea/typei/typen/typen24, xlat**.

**NOTE:** See , "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:gta=** (mandatory)

Global title start address is the beginning of a range of global title digits.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**:egta=** (optional)

Global title end address is the end of a range of global title digits.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**Default:** **egta** same as **gta**

**:mapset=** (optional)

The MAP set ID.

**Range:** **1-36000 dflt**

**dflt**—Default MAP set

**:mrnset=** (optional)

The MRN set ID.

**Range:** **1-3000 none, dflt**

**dflt**—Default MRN set

**none**—The GTT translation does not participate in any load sharing

**:ngt=** (optional)

New global title

**Range:** 000-255

**Default:** If the value for the **xlat** parameter changes from **dpngt**, the **ngt** parameter is removed.  
If the value for the **xlat** parameter does not change from **dpngt**, there is no change to the **ngt** parameter value.

**:ngti=** (optional)

New GTI code. When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion and MGTT features are on and the Translated Point Code is of a different network type, the **ngti** parameter specifies whether the new GTI translation format is GTI type 2 or GTI type 4.

**Range:** 2, 4

**:nnai=** (optional)

New Nature of Address Indicator. This parameter identifies the Nature of Address Indicator with which to replace the received Nature of Address Indicator.

**Range:** 0-127

**Default:** If the **rmgtt=no** parameter is specified, there is no change to the current value.  
If the **rmgtt=yes** parameter is specified, the value resets to a default of 0.

**:nnp=** (optional)

New Numbering Plan. This parameter identifies the Numbering Plan with which to replace the received Numbering Plan.

**Range:** 0-15

**Default:** If the **rmgtt=no** parameter is specified, there is no change to the current value.  
If the **rmgtt=yes** parameter is specified, the value resets to a default of 0xFFFF.

**:npdd=** (optional)

New Prefix Digits to be Deleted. This parameter identifies the new prefix digits to be deleted with which to replace the received prefix digits to be deleted.

**Range:** 0-21

**Default:** If the **rmgtt=no** parameter is specified, no change to the current value.  
If the **rmgtt=yes** parameter is specified, the value resets to a default of 0xFFFF.

**:npds=** (optional)

New Prefix Digits String. This parameter identifies the new prefix digits string with which to replace the received prefix digits string.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**Default:** If the **rmgtt=no** parameter is specified, there is no change to the current value.  
If the **rmgtt=yes** parameter is specified, the value resets to a default of no digits.

**:nsdd=** (optional)

New Suffix Digits to be Deleted. This parameter identifies the New Suffix Digits to be Deleted with which to replace the received Suffix Digits to be Deleted.

**Range:** 0-21

**Default:** 0

**:nsds=** (optional)

New Suffix Digits String. This parameter identifies the New Suffix Digits String with which to replace the received Suffix Digits String.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**Default:** No digits

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (optional)

Point code.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*). (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—000–255

*ssa*—000–255

*sp*—000–255

**:ri=** (optional)

Routing Indicator. This parameter provides routing instructions to the receiving signaling point. In gateway screening, messages may be screened based on the value of the routing indicator.

**Range:** **gt, ssn**

**gt**—Allow a called party address with a routing indicator value of global title.

**ssn**—Allow a called party address with a routing indicator value of dpc/ssn.

**Default:** No change in current value.

**:rmgtt=** (optional)

This parameter resets all MGTT fields to default values before applying values for other parameters in the command.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**:split=** (optional)

Split or change an existing GTA range.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—Split the existing GTA range.

**no**—Change the existing GTA range.

**Default:** **yes**

**:ssn=** (optional)

Subsystem number

**Range:** **002-255**

**Default:** If the **xlat=dpengt** parameter is specified, there is no change to the current value.  
If the **xlat=dpengt** parameter is not specified, the **ssn** parameter is removed.

**:ttn=** (optional)

Translation type name.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaa*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 7 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No translation name is given

**:type/typea/typei/typen/typen24=** (optional)

Translation type. This parameter identifies the translation type and network type. This parameter is the decimal representation of the 1-byte field used in SS7.

The **type** and **typea** parameters specify an ANSI network.

The **typei** parameter specifies an ITU-international network.

The **typen** parameter specifies an ITU-national network.

The **typen24** parameter specifies a 24-bit ITU-national network.

A translation type numeric value may be entered as ANSI type (**type** or **typea**) and also as an ITU type (**typei** or **typen**). However, they are separate entities.

The point code domain translation types for GTT are handled by the EAGLE 5 ISS protocol processing as either ANSI or ITU; therefore, ITU applies to ITU-I, ITU-I Spare, ITU-N, and ITU-N Spare. ITU-I includes ITU-I Spare, and ITU-N includes ITU-N Spare.

**Range:** **0-255**

**Default:** No translation type is specified

**:xlat=** (optional)

Translate indicator. This parameter is used to determine translation actions and routing actions.

**Range:** dpc, dpcssn, dpcngt

**Default:** No change in current value.

### Example

chg-

ggt:type=5:gta=9195551212:egta=9195551999:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:pc=255-002-001 :ssn=255

chg-

ggt:ttn=lidb2:gta=9197771212:egta=9197771999:xlat=dpcngt:ri=gt:pc=255-002-001 :ngt=3

chg-gtt:ttn=lidb6:gta=910777:pc=255-002-002

chg-gtt: type=10:gta=8005553232:egta=8005554000:rmggt=yes:nnp=3:npdd=5

chg-gtt:type=11:gta=8005553232:egta=8005554000:nnai=4:nnp=4:nsdd=5:nsds=2341 :ngti=4

chg-gtt:gta=123456:pci=s-1-129-7:typeci=41

chg-gtt:gta=223456:pcn=s-128-aa:typen=3

chg-gtt:ttn=setmrn:gta=1234567890:egta=2234567890:pc=1-1-2:mrnset=none

chg-gtt:ttn=setmrn:gta=2234567891:egta=2234567892:pc=1-1-2:mrnset=dflt

chg-gtt:ttn=setmrn:gta=2345678901:egta=3456789012:pc=1-1-3:mrnset=2

The following examples require the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature to be ON.

chg-gtt:ttn=setmap:gta=2345678901:egta=3456789012:ri=ssn:pc=1-1-3:ssn=10:mapset=2

chg-gtt:ttn=setmap:gta=2345678911:egta=3456789022:ri=ssn:pc=2-2-2:ssn=6:mapset=dflt

The database contains a GTA range [5556000-5558000], but no part of the GTA range [5558001-5559000] exists. The following command deletes the GTA range [5556000-5558000] from the database and adds a new GTA range [5556800-5559000] to the database.

chg-gtt:ttn=tst1:gta=5556800:egta=5559000:split=no

The following command deletes the GTA range [5556800-5559000] from the database and adds three new GTA ranges [5556800-5556899], [5556900-5557000] and [5557001-5559000] to the database.

chg-gtt:ttn=tst1:gta=5556900:egta=5557000

### Dependencies

This command is not valid when the EGTT feature is turned on.

If the **pcn** parameter is specified, then its format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter.

If the **ttn** parameter is specified, then that name must correspond to a translation type entry.

If the translation type is specified, then the translation type must already exist.

The network type (ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-N, or 24-bit ITU-N) of the translation type and the translated point code must be the same.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be on before a translated point code and a translation type in different network types can be specified.

The range of global title addresses to be changed, as specified by the start and end global title addresses, must match exactly an existing range in the global title translation data for the specified translation type.

If the new or existing value of the **xlat** parameter is **dpc**, the new or existing value of the **ri** parameter is **ssn**, and the **pc/pca/pci/pcn** parameter is specified, the new point code must exist in the Remote Point Code/MAP table.

If the new or existing value of the **xlat** parameter is **dpc**, the new or existing value of the **ri** parameter is **ssn**, and the **pc/pca/pci/pcn** parameter is not specified, a point code must exist in the Remote Point Code/MAP table.

If the current value of the **xlat** parameter is **dpssn**, and a value of **dpc** or **dpengt** is entered for the **xlat** parameter, a value for the **ssn** parameter must not be entered, and the current value for the **ssn** parameter is removed.

If the new value for the **xlat** parameter is **dpssn**, and the current value for the **ssn** parameter has been removed, then a value for the **ssn** parameter must be specified.

The start **gta** length must equal the number of digits specified by the translation type. If the VGTT (variable length GTT) feature is turned on, then up to 10 GTA lengths per translation type are allowed. When the **ent-gtt** command is entered to create entries, the software keeps track of the lengths and allows only ten different lengths. The global title address specified for the translation type must then have the same number of digits as an existing GTA.

The maximum length of the resulting GTA string must not exceed 21 digits when translation is complete.

The **nnp**, **nnai**, **nsdd**, **nsds**, **npdd**, and **npds** parameters cannot be specified with the **rmgtt** parameter in the command.

The MGTT feature must be on before the **rmgtt**, **nnp**, **nnai**, **nsdd**, **nsds**, **npdd**, and **npds** parameters can be specified in the command.

The **nsdd** and **nsds** parameters cannot be specified in the same command with the **npdd** and **npds** parameters.

To change existing **nsdd**, **nsds**, **npdd**, and **npds** parameter values, enter the command with the **rmgtt** parameter to reset the MGTT values, and enter the command with new **nnp** and **nnai** or **npdd** and **npds** parameter values.

The **ngti** parameter can be specified only when the translated point code and the translation type are in different domains, or are both in the ITU domain.

If the **ngti=4** parameter is specified, the **nnp** and **nnai** parameters must be specified.

If the **ngti=4** parameter is specified, the translated point code cannot be ANSI. For ANSI point codes, the GTI value must be 2.

If the **ngti=2** parameter is specified, the **nnp** and **nnai** parameters cannot be specified.

If the **egta** parameter is specified, then the length must equal the length of the start **gta**.

If the **egta** parameter is specified, the value must be greater than the value specified for the **gta** parameter.

The range of global title addresses to be changed, as specified by the start and end global title addresses, must match exactly or be contained within an existing range in the global title translation data for the specified translation type.

The new **gta-egta** range cannot include the **gta** or the **egta** of an existing range. However, the new global title address range can completely fall within an existing global title address range. If the range overlaps, an error is generated that displays a list of overlapped global title addresses. An example follows that shows what happens when the user attempts to enter a global title address range (such as 8005550000 to 8005559999) that overlaps an existing range. The overlapping links must match.

If they do not, the error message displays the list of overlapped global title addresses:

The following GTA ranges overlap the input GTA range

```

START GTA END GTA
8005550000 8005551999
8005552000 8005553999
8005554000 8005555999
CHG-GTT: MASP A - Command Aborted

```

If the range specified by the **gta** and **egta** parameters does not exactly match the existing range, the existing range is split. All addresses in the existing range that are outside the range specified by the **gta** and **egta** parameters retain the original **xlat**, **ri**, **pc**, **ssn**, and **ngt** parameters. A new range is created that is bounded by the **gta** and **egta** parameters. The new range contains new values for the **xlat**, **ri**, **pc**, **ssn** and **ngt** parameters parameters that are present in the command, while retaining parameter values from the previous range that do not have corresponding new values in the command.

When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not on, the current value of the **xlat** parameter is **dpengt**, and a different value is specified for the **xlat** parameter, then a value for the **ngt** parameter must not be specified, and the current value of the **ngt** parameter is removed.

If the new value for the **xlat** parameter is **dpengt**, and the current value for the **ngt** parameter has been removed, a value for the **ngt** parameter must be specified.

When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is turned on, the **ngt** parameter can be specified only when the **xlat=dp** parameter or the **xlat=dpengt** parameter is specified.

When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is turned on, and the **ngt** parameter is specified, the **ri=gt** parameter must be specified.

A translation type cannot be specified that is already defined as an alias for another translation type.

Either the **type** parameter or the **ttn** parameter must be specified.

Point code entries must be full point codes. Partial point codes are not allowed.

Table 5-14 shows the valid combinations for the **xlat**, **ri**, **ssn**, and **ngt** parameters. All other combinations are rejected.

**Table 5-14.** Valid Parameter Combinations for the **chg-gtt** Routing Parameters

| New or Existing XLAT Value | New or Existing RI Value | Routing Action                                    | SSN Value                                                   | NGT Value                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>DPC</b>                 | <b>GT</b>                | Translate <b>DPC</b> only and route on <b>GT</b>  | Cannot be specified. The current database entry is removed. | Cannot be specified unless ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion is enabled. The current database entry is removed. |
| <b>DPC</b>                 | <b>SSN</b>               | Translate <b>DPC</b> only and route on <b>SSN</b> | Cannot be specified. The current database entry is removed. | Cannot be specified. The current database entry is removed.                                                  |

**Table 5-14.** Valid Parameter Combinations for the **chg-gtt** Routing Parameters

| <b>New or Existing XLAT Value</b> | <b>New or Existing RI Value</b> | <b>Routing Action</b>                                                             | <b>SSN Value</b>                                            | <b>NGT Value</b>                                            |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>DPCSSN</b>                     | <b>GT</b>                       | Translate <b>DPC</b> and <b>SSN</b> and route on <b>GT</b>                        | Must be specified.                                          | Cannot be specified. The current database entry is removed. |
| <b>DPCSSN</b>                     | <b>SSN</b>                      | Translate <b>DPC</b> and <b>SSN</b> and route on <b>SSN</b>                       | Must be specified.                                          | Cannot be specified. The current database entry is removed. |
| <b>DPCNGT</b>                     | <b>GT</b>                       | Translate <b>DPC</b> , new translation type ( <b>TT</b> ), and route on <b>GT</b> | Cannot be specified. The current database entry is removed. | Must be specified.                                          |

To enter this command, the Remote Point Code table cannot be full.

To enter this command, the subsystem table for primary remote point codes cannot be full.

If the **ri=ssn** parameter is specified, then the **mrnset** parameter must not be specified.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, then the PC must already exist in the specified MRN set.

The specified MRN set must already exist in the MRN table.

The **mrnset** parameter can only be specified when the Flexible GTT Load-Sharing feature is enabled.

The SEAS command is not allowed to operate on any other MRN set except the default MRN set.

The **mapset** parameter can only be specified if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, and the **ri=ssn** parameter is specified. If the **ri=ssn** parameter is specified, the **mapset** parameter must be specified. If the **ri=gt** parameter is specified, the **mapset** parameter cannot be specified.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, then the **mapset** parameter must not be specified.

If the **ri=gt** parameter is specified, then the **mapset** parameter must not be specified.

The specified or previously provisioned point code and subsystem number must exist in the specified or previously provisioned MAP set.

The SEAS command cannot operate on any MAP set other than the default MAP set.

The specified GTA must lie within an existing GTA range in the specified GTT Set.

The specified GTA range must not overlap with any other existing GTA range in the specified GTT Set.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, then the specified PC must exist in the MRN set.

If the **ri=gt** parameter is specified, then the **mrnset** parameter must be specified.



## Notes

The specified DPC, SSN, relative cost, and routing indicator will overwrite the existing data values in the table.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU-national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

When the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature and the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature are on, multiple relationships can be defined among a set of destination point codes in the existing MRN table. The relationship used in a particular translation is based on the GTA digits used for translation. The MRN Set and the post-translation PC formulate a key that is used for a lookup in the MRN table. The MRN table lookup results in a set of alternate PCs, one of which is selected (based on relative cost) to route the MSU in the most cost effective way.

When the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is turned on, multiple relationships among a set of PCs and SSNs in the existing MAP table are supported. The relationship used in a particular translation is based on the GTA digits used for translation. The MAP set ID and PC/SSN formulate a key that is used to perform lookup tasks in the MAP table. The lookup results in a set of alternate PC/SSNs, one of which is selected to route the MSU in the most cost effective way.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is turned on, then the Translated Point Code (**pc**, **pca**, **pci**, **pcn**, and **pcn24** parameters) can be of a different network type than the Translation Type (**type** parameter).

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion and MGTT features are turned on, and the Translated Point Code is of a different network type, then the **ngti** parameter specifies whether the new GTI translation format is GTI type 2 or GTI type 4.

If the MGTT feature is turned off, then the **ngti** parameter cannot be specified and the Default GT Conversion Table is used for conversion. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is turned off, then mixed network types are not allowed.

## Output

```
chg-gtt:ttn=setmap:gta=2345678901:egta=3456789012:ri=ssn:pc=1-1-3:ssn=10:mapset=2
tekelecstp 06-05-27 11:43:27 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
CHG-GTT: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-gttset

### Change GTT Selectors

Use this command to change the global title translation (GTT) set (**gttsn**) linked with an existing **gti**, **tt**, **np/npv**, and **nai/naiv** combination.

**Keyword:** **chg-gttset**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-gttset**, **ent-gttset**, **rtrv-gttset**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=** (mandatory)

Global title indicator. For all EGTT selector commands, the domain is defined as **gti** and **gtia** (ANSI), **gtii** (ITU international), **gtin** (ITU national), and **gtin24** (24-bit ITU national).

For the selector commands, **gti** and **gtia** are equivalent; **gtii** and **gtin/gtin24** are mutually exclusive because the EGTT database does not distinguish between ITU national and ITU international translations. This means that while ITU-I and ITU-N selectors are stored separately, two separate ITU-I and ITU-N entries with the same selector values cannot exist. For example, if an entry with **gtii=2** and **tt=4** already exists, an entry of **gtin=2** and **tt=4** cannot be entered.

**Range:** Supported value for ANSI: **gti=2** and **gtia=2**  
Supported values for ITU: **gtii=2, 4** and **gtin/gtin24=2, 4**

**:tt=** (mandatory)

Translation type.

**Range:** **0-255**

**:cdgtasn=** (optional)

CgPA GTA GTT set name.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaa*, **none**

1 leading alphabetic character and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Set names do not point to the CdGTA set.

**:cggtasn=** (optional)

CgPA GTA GTT set name.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaa*, **none**

1 leading alphabetic character and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Set names do not point to the CgGTA set.

**:cgpcsn=** (optional)

CgPA PC GTT set name.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaa*, **none**

1 leading alphabetic character and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Set names do not point to the CgPC set.

**:cgssn=** (optional)

CgPA subsystem number.

**Range:** **0-255**

**:gttsn=** (optional)

GTT set name. A GTT set is an entity to which global title addresses and selectors are assigned.

The **gttsn** parameter can be specified only if the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is off.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaa*

1 leading alphabetic character and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**:nai=** (optional)

Nature of Address indicator. The Nature of Address indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**nai** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**naiv** parameter). Either the **nai** parameter or the **naiv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameter values.

**Range:** **sub, rsvd, natl, intl, dflt**

**:naiv=** (optional)

Nature of Address indicator value. The Nature of Address indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**nai** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**naiv** parameter). Either the **nai** parameter or the **naiv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameter values.

**Range:** **0-127**

**:np=** (optional)

Numbering Plan. The numbering plan can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**np** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**npv** parameter). Either the **np** parameter or the **npv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameter values.

**Range:** **e164, generic, x121, f69, e210, e212, e214, private, dflt**

**:npv=** (optional)

Numbering Plan value. The numbering plan indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**np** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**npv** parameter). Either the **np** parameter or the **npv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameter values.

**Range:** 0-15

**:selid=** (optional)

Selector ID.

**Range:** 0-65534

### Example

```
chg-gttset:gtii=2:tt=40:cdgtasn=setcggtta:cgpcsn=none:cgssn=10:selid=12
```

```
chg-gttset:gtia=2:tt=253:gttsn=newansi
```

```
chg-gttset:gtin=4:tt=0:np=dflt:nai=dflt:gttsn=setint000
```

The following example would change the selectors (gtii=4, tt=5, npv=1, nai=2) linked with GTTSN ansi1 so that the selectors are linked with ansi2 (assuming that ansi2 is an existing GTT set in the database):

```
chg-gttset:gtii=4:tt=5:npv=1:nai=2:gttsn=ansi2
```

```
chg-gttset:gtin=4:tt=60:npv=5:nai=5:cgpcsn=setcgpc:selid=100:cgssn=10
```

### Dependencies

The EGTT feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

At least one parameter value must be changed in the command.

The **np** and **npv** parameters cannot be specified together in the same command.

The **nai** and **naiv** parameters cannot be specified together in the same command.

The parameter values **gtia=4**, **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=1**, and **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=3** cannot be specified.

When the **gti/gtia/gtin/gtin24=2** parameter is specified, the **np/npv** and **nai/naiv** parameter combinations cannot be specified.

When the **gtii/gtin/gtin24=4** parameter is specified, an **np(v)** and **nai(v)** parameter combination must be specified. These parameters can be specified in any combination: **np** and **naiv**, **npv** and **nai**, **np** and **nai**, or **npv** and **naiv**.

The **gttsn** parameter must be specified, cannot have a value of **none**, and must match an existing **gttsn**.

If two set names are specified, one of the names can have a value of **none**, but not both. A GTT selector must contain at least one GTT set.

An entry must already exist that matches the **gti**, **tt**, and **np(v)** and **nai(v)** combination of parameters.

An entry must already exist that matches the **gtii**, **tt**, and **np(v)** and **nai(v)** combination of parameters.

An entry must already exist that matches the **gtin**, **tt**, and **np(v)** and **nai(v)** combination of parameters.

The specified **gttsn** value must exist for the specified **gtin24**, **tt**, **np/npv/nai/naiv** parameter combination.

The network domain (ANSI or ITU) must match that of the existing GTT Set entry specified by the **gttsn** parameter.

A maximum of 5 **nai** entries per **tt-np** combination is allowed in the GTT Selector table.

At least one set name, as indicated by the **cgdtasn**, **cggtasn**, or **cgpcsn** parameter, must be specified.

If the **cgssn** parameter and/or the **selid** parameter is specified, the **cggtasn** parameter or the **cgpcsn** parameter must be specified.

The specified **cdgta** parameter must already exist for the specified GTT selector.

The **cdgtasn** parameter and the **cggtasn** or **cgpcsn** parameter cannot both have a value of **none**.

The value specified for the **gttsn** parameter must match the name of an existing GTT Set.

The network domain of the specified GTT selector must match that of the GTT set specified by the **cdgtasn** or **gttsn** parameter, unless the domain of the existing GTT set is **cross**.

The Origin-based SCCP Routing feature must be enabled when the **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, **cgssn**, or **selid** parameters are specified.

The values for the **cdgtasn**, **cgpcsn**, or **cggtasn** parameters do not match the corresponding entries in the GTT set table.

The specified **cgssn** parameter and/or the **selid** parameter must already exist in the SSNSELID table.

The GTT set specified by the **cggtasn** parameter or the **cgpcsn** parameter must already exist in the database before being assigned to a GTT selector.

The network domain of the CGGTASN or CGPCSN GTT set doesn't match the domain indicated by the **gti** parameter.

The set type specified by the **cggtasn** or **cgpcsn** parameter must match the set type of the corresponding entry in the GTT set table. For example, the **cggtasn** parameter should have a set type of **cggta**, and the **cgpcsn** parameter should have a set type of **cgpc**.

The network domain (ANSI or ITU) of the specified GTT selector must match the domain of the new GTT set, specified by the **cdgtasn** parameter, unless the domain of the new GTT set has a value of **cross**.

The **cggtasn** and **cgpcsn** parameters cannot be specified in the same command.

A value of **none** cannot be specified for the **cggtasn** parameter or the **cgpcsn** parameter if the GTT Selector contains only one GTT set. A GTT selector must point to at least one GTT set.

A value of **none** cannot be specified for the **cdgtasn** parameter if the **gttsn** parameter specifies the only GTTSET associated with that selector.

The value specified for the **cdgtasn** or **gttsn** set type must match the set type of the corresponding entry specified in the GTTSET table. If the **cdgtasn** parameter is specified, the value specified for the GTTSET type must be **cdgta**.

## Notes

When the EGTT feature is turned on, the GTT Selector (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), GTT Set (**ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), and GTA (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta**) commands replace the Translation Type (**ent/dlt/rtrv-tt**) and Global Title Translation (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gtt**) commands. All data previously provisioned with these commands is maintained.

The entry that matches the specified parameter combination is assigned to the specified **gttsn**.

When the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, two GTT sets, either the **cdgtasn/cggtasn** or the **cdgtasn/cgpcsn**, can be assigned to a GTT selector. The **cggtasn** and **cgpcsn** GTT sets are mutually exclusive and cannot be assigned to the same GTT selector.

When the value of the **cggtasn/cgpcsn** GTT set is specified as **none**, that combination (domain, **tt**, **gti**, **np/npi**, **na/ani**, **cgssn**, and **selid**) are deleted from the database. At any point of time, each provisioned selector must have at least one GTT set.

**Output**

**chg-gttset:gti=2:tt=10:gttsn=t800**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTT Selector table is (114 of 1024) 11% full
CHG-GTTSEL: MASP A - CMPLTD
```

;

**chg-gttset****Change GTT Set**

Use this command to specify the attributes to change for an existing set of global title translations.

**Keyword:** **chg-gttset**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-gttset**, **ent-gttset**, **rtrv-gttset**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:gttsn=** (mandatory)

GTT set name. A GTT set is an entity to which global title addresses and selectors are assigned.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaa*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 8 alphanumeric characters.

**:ndgt=** (optional)

Number of digits. This parameter specifies the number of digits required for GTAs (global title addresses) associated with this GTT set. This parameter is not valid if the VGTT (Variable Length GTT) feature is turned on or if the value of the **settype** parameter is **cgpc**, **cgssn**, or **opc**.

**Range:** **1-21**

**:netdom=** (optional)

Network domain. This command does not distinguish between ITU national or ITU international because the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature does not discriminate between the ITU-I and ITU-N translations.

**NOTE: The netdom parameter refers to the incoming message network domain.**

**Range:** **cross**

**Example**

**chg-gttset:gttsn=lidb:netdom=cross**

**chg-gttset:gttsn=setxyz:netdom=cross:ndgt=10**

**Dependencies**

The **gttsn=none** parameter cannot be specified.

The specified **netdom** parameter value must be **cross**. This command cannot be used to change the **netdom** setting from **cross** to **ansi** or **itu**.

The **ndgt** parameter cannot be specified if the value of the specified **settype** parameter is **cgssn**, **cgpc**, or **opc**.

The EGTT feature must be turned on prior to using this command.

The value specified for the **gttsn** parameter must match the name of an existing GTT Set.

If the VGTT feature is turned on, the **ndgt** parameter cannot be specified.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be turned on before the **netdom** parameter can be specified.

If GTAs are assigned to the GTT set, the **ndgt** parameter cannot be specified.

The **netdom=cross** parameter can be specified only if the **settype=cdgta** parameter is specified.

### Output

```
chg-gttset:gttsn=lidb:netdom=cross
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
CHG-GTTSET: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

## chg-gtw-stp

### Change Gateway Parameters

Use this command to modify the level 3 ANSI transfer control status (TFCSTAT) when converted from ITU to ANSI.

**Keyword:** chg-gtw-stp

**Related Commands:** rtrv-gtw-stp

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:tfcstat=** (mandatory)

This parameter identifies the desired level 3 control status on a TFC message received from an ITU node destined for an ANSI node.

**Range:** 1-3

### Example

```
chg-gtw-stp:tfcstat=1
```

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

None

### Output

```
chg-gtw-stp:tfcstat=1

rlghncxa03w 04-01-11 11:34:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-GTW-STP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-gws-actset

### Change Gateway Screening Stop Action Sets

Use this command to configure the gateway screening stop action sets in the system database. Stop action sets are used to define the actions performed on the Message Sending Units (MSUs) that pass the gateway screening process. The gateway screening stop action table contains a maximum of 16 stop action sets, with each stop action set containing a maximum of 10 stop actions. The first three gateway screening stop action sets (**actid=1**, **actid=2**, and **actid=3**) are already defined with the existing gateway screening stop actions shown in Table 5-15.

Table 5-15. Gateway Screening Stop Action Definitions

| Gateway Screening Stop Action ID | Gateway Screening Stop Action Set Name | Stop Action 1 | Stop Action 2 | Action Performed by the system                                                 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                                | copy                                   | copy          | —             | Copy the MSU for the STP LAN feature.                                          |
| 2                                | rdct                                   | rdct          | —             | Redirect the MSU for the DTA feature.                                          |
| 3                                | cr                                     | copy          | rdct          | Copy the MSU for the STP LAN feature and redirect the MSU for the DTA feature. |



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters gwsa=off and gwsm=on in the chg-ls command, the gateway screening action in the stop action set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

**Keyword:** chg-gws-actset

**Related Commands:** rtrv-gws-actset

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:actid=** (mandatory)

The identification number of the gateway screening stop action set.

**Range:** 4-16

**:act1=** (optional)

Stop action 1.

**Range:** cncf, copy, none, rdct, tlnp

**Default:** No change to the existing value.

**:act10=** (optional)

Stop action 10.

**Range:** cncf, copy, none, rdct, tlnp

**Default:** No change to the existing value.

**:act2=** (optional)

Stop action 2.

**Range:** cncf, copy, none, rdct, tlnp

**Default:** No change to the existing value.

**:act3=** (optional)

Stop action 3.

**Range:** cncf, copy, none, rdct, tlnp

**Default:** No change to the existing value.

- :act4=** (optional)  
 Stop action 4.  
**Range:** **cncf, copy, none, rdct, tlnp**  
**Default:** No change to the existing value.
- :act5=** (optional)  
 Stop action 5.  
**Range:** **cncf, copy, none, rdct, tlnp**  
**Default:** No change to the existing value.
- :act6=** (optional)  
 Stop action 6.  
**Range:** **cncf, copy, none, rdct, tlnp**  
**Default:** No change to the existing value.
- :act7=** (optional)  
 Stop action 7.  
**Range:** **cncf, copy, none, rdct, tlnp**  
**Default:** No change to the existing value.
- :act8=** (optional)  
 Stop action 8.  
**Range:** **cncf, copy, none, rdct, tlnp**  
**Default:** No change to the existing value.
- :act9=** (optional)  
 Stop action 9.  
**Range:** **cncf, copy, none, rdct, tlnp**  
**Default:** No change to the existing value.
- :actname=** (optional)  
 The name of the gateway screening stop action set.  
 This parameter is mandatory when you first enter an action set.  
**Range:** *ayyyyy*  
 One alphabetic character followed by up to five alphanumeric characters.  
**Default:** No change to the existing value.
- :all=** (optional)  
 The **all=none** parameter clears all of the actions in the specified stop action set, and deletes the stop action set.  
**Range:** **none**  
**Default:** Undefined
- :force=** (optional)  
 Use **force=yes** when changing the stop action of an existing stop action set.  
**Range:** **yes, no**  
**Default:** **no**

### Example

**chg-gws-actset:actid=4:actname=cncf:act1=cncf**

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

If **all=none** is specified, no other optional parameters can be specified.

The reserved word *none* cannot be used for the **actname** parameter.



The **force=yes** parameter must be specified to change an existing stop action.

If **cnf** is specified for **act1** through **act10**, the Calling Name Conversion Feature (CNCF) must be on. Use the **rtrv-feat** command to determine whether CNCF is on or off. If off, CNCF can be turned on with the **chg-feat** command. Note also that Gateway Screening (GWS) must be on before CNCF can be turned on.

To provision a Gateway Screening TLNP stop action (**tlnp**), either the TLNP feature must be turned on or the ISUP NP with EPAP feature must be enabled.

If **tlnp** is specified for **act1** through **act10** for Triggerless LNP in the system,

- The Triggerless LNP feature (TLNP) must be on. Use the **rtrv-feat** command to determine whether TLNP is on or off. If TLNP is off, TLNP can be turned on with the **chg-feat** command. (Verify that TLNP has been purchased for your system before you turn it on.)
- The LNP (Local Number Portability) and GWS (Gateway Screening) features must be on before TLNP can be turned on. See the **enable-ctrl-feat** command and the **chg-feat** command.

If **tlnp** is specified for **act1** through **act10** with the ISUP NP with EPAP feature in the system,

- The ISUP NP with EPAP feature must be enabled. Use the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command to determine whether the ISUP NP with EPAP feature is enabled. The feature is listed in the output if it is enabled. If the ISUP NP with EPAP feature does not appear in the output, you must purchase it and receive the feature access key before you can enable it with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command.
- The G-Port and GWS (Gateway Screening) features must be on before the ISUP NP with EPAP feature can be enabled. See the **chg-feat** command.

A specific gateway screening stop action (**cnf**, **copy**, **none**, **rdct**, **tlnp**) can be specified for one and only one gateway screening stop action parameter for each gateway screening stop action set.

If a value is entered for the **actname** parameter, the value must be unique. Note that the **actname** parameter is *mandatory* when you first enter a gateway screening stop action set in the database and *optional* thereafter.

If **copy** is specified for an action set, it must be specified in stop action 1 (**act1**). A parameter value of **copy** cannot be specified for **act2** through **act10**.

If the redirect gateway screening action (**rdct**) is specified with other gateway screening stop actions, it must be specified with the last gateway screening stop action parameter specified for the command.

The **tlnp** (Triggerless LNP) gateway screening stop action cannot be specified in the same action set with either the **cnf** (Calling Name Conversion Facility) or **rdct** (Redirect) gateway screening stop actions.

## Notes

Gateway screening stop action 1 (**act1**) is the first stop action to be performed and gateway screening stop action 10 (**act10**) is the last stop action to be performed on the MSU. These parameters can have the following values:

- **cnf**—Convert the PIP parameter with the GN parameter or the GN parameter with the PIP parameter in the ISUP IAM message for the Calling Name Conversion Facility feature.
- **copy**—Copy the MSU for the STP LAN feature.
- **none**—No action is performed on the MSU.
- **rdct**—Redirect the MSU for the DTA feature.

- **tlnp**—ISUP IAMs that pass gateway screening are intercepted by the Triggerless LNP equipped EAGLE 5 ISS and converted to include the LRN if the call is to a ported number. This gateway screening stop action applies only to the Triggerless LNP feature.

## Output

```
chg-gws-actset:actid=4:actname=cncf:act1=cncf
rlghncxa03w 04-01-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CAUTION: GWS action set may be referenced by one or more GWS rules
CHG-GWS-ACTSET: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-gws-redirect

## Change Gateway Screening Redirect

Use this command to change the provisioning data for the redirect function. The values that are specified for this command are stored in the Redirect table, and they are used to set the variable fields of the MSUs being redirected. For example, if the **ri=gt** parameter is specified, the value **gt** is set for the routing indicator in the called party address (CDPA) of the MSU being redirected.

**Keyword:** **chg-gws-redirect**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-gws-redirect**, **ent-gws-redirect**,

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:dpc=** (optional)

Specifies the value used to set the ANSI destination point code field in the routing label of the MSU that is being redirected. The point code has subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **dpca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**Default:** Current value.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (optional)

Destination point code.

**:dpci=** (optional)

Specifies the value used to set the ITU international destination point code field in the routing label of the MSU that is being redirected. The point code has subfields *zone-area-id*.

**Range:** **0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**zone—0-7**

*area*—**000–255**

*id*—**0-7**

**Default:** Current value.

**:dpcn=** (optional)

Specifies the value used to set the ITU national destination point code field in the routing label of the MSU that is being redirected. The point code is in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) when the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option is on. A group code (*gc*) must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**Default:** Current value.

**:dpcn24=** (optional)

Specifies the value used to set the 24-bit ITU national destination point code field in the routing label of the MSU that is being redirected. The point code has subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**Default:** Current value.

**:enabled=** (optional)

Specifies whether MSUs that have passed gateway screening are to be redirected (**enabled=on**) or routed as normal (**enabled=off**).

**Range:** **on, off**

**Default:** Current value.

**:gta=** (optional)

Specifies the value used to set the global title address (dialed digits) in the SCCP called party address of the MSU being redirected.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**:ri=** (optional)

Specifies the value used to set the routing indicator in the SCCP called party address of the MSU being redirected. Use the **gt** value to route by global title digits or use the **ssn** value to route by subsystem number.

**Range:** **gt, ssn**

**Default:** Current value

**:ssn=** (optional)

Specifies the value used to set the subsystem number (SSN) in the SCCP called party address of the MSU being redirected. This number is the SSN of the SCP to which all MSUs meeting the redirect criteria are to be redirected.

**Range:** **0-255**

**Default:** Current value

**:tt=** (optional)

Identifies the type of the global title translation (GTT). It is the decimal representation of the 1-byte field used in SS7. This value is used to set the type of the GTT in the SCCP called party address of the MSU being redirected.

**Range:** 0-255

**Default:** Current value

### Example

```
chg-gws-redirect:dpc=111-222-111:ri=gt:ssn=10:tt=1:gta=180833:enabled=on
```

```
chg-gws-redirect:dpc=111-222-111:ri=ssn:ssn=10:tt=1:gta=1800833:enabled=off
```

```
chg-gws-redirect:enabled=off
```

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The **dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24** parameter must be defined in the Destination table or defined as the STP site point code.

If the **dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24** parameter is defined as a destination, at least one route must be defined.

The redirect function data must exist in the database before it can be changed with this command.

### Notes

None

### Output

```
chg-gws-redirect:dpc=111-222-111:ri=gt:ssn=10:tt=1:gta=180833:enabled=on
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
CHG-GWS-REDIRECT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

```
;
```

## chg-inpopts

## Change INP Options Command

Use this command to provision INP-specific data. This command updates the INPOPTS table.

**Keyword:** chg-inpopts

**Related Commands:** rtrv-inpopts

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:cdpnnai=** (optional)

The Called Party Number Nature of Address indicator.

**Range:** 0-127

**Default:** Current value

**:cdnpfx=** (optional)

The Called Party Number Prefix.

**Range:** 1-15 digits

Valid digits are 0-9, A-F, a-f.

**Default:** Current value

**:dltpfx=** (optional)

Delete prefix.

**Range:** yes, no  
**Default:** no

**:dra=** (optional)

The destination routing address.

**Range:** rndn, rn, ccrndn

**rndn**—Routing number prefix and the dialed number

**rn**—Routing number

**ccrndn**—Support CC + RN + DN in the INP “Connect” response message

**Default:** Current value

**:dranai=** (optional)

The Nature of Address indicator.

**Range:** sub, unknown, natl, intl, ntwk

**NOTE:** The nature of address indicator parameters (**dranaiv** or **dranai**) can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic or an explicit value. At no time may both the mnemonic and the explicit value be specified at the same time for the same parameter. Either the **dranaiv** or **dranai** parameter can be specified. Table 5-16 shows the mapping between the **drnaiv** and the **drnai** parameters.

Table 5-16. DRANAIV/DRANAI Mapping

| dranaiv                                                                                                                                                                | dranai  | Description                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| 1                                                                                                                                                                      | sub     | Subscriber Number           |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                      | unknown | Unknown                     |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                      | natl    | National significant number |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                      | intl    | International number        |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                      | ntwk    | Network                     |
| The mnemonic’s list is different from the list for the Service Selector commands because the INAP destination routing address uses ISUP values instead of SCCP values. |         |                             |

**Default:** Current value

**:dranaiv=** (optional)

The Nature of Address indicator value.

The nature of address indicator parameters (**dranaiv** or **dranai**) can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic or an explicit value. At no time may both the mnemonic and the explicit value be specified at the same time for the same parameter. Either the **dranaiv** or **dranai** parameter can be specified. Table 5-16 shows the mapping between the **drnaiv** and the **drnai** parameters.

**Range:** 0-127

**:dranp=** (optional)

The numbering plan.

**NOTE:** The nature of address indicator parameters (**dranaiv** or **dranai**) can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic or an explicit value. At no time may both the mnemonic and the explicit value be specified at the same time for the same parameter. Either the **dranpv** or **dranp** parameter can be specified. Table 5-17 shows the mapping between the **dranpv** and the **dranp** parameters.

**Range:** e164, x121, f69

**Default:** Current value

**:dranpv=** (optional)

The numbering plan value. See Table 5-17.

**NOTE: The numbering plan parameters (dranpv or dranp) can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic or an explicit value. At no time may both the mnemonic and the explicit value be specified at the same time for the same parameter. Either the dranpv or dranp parameter can be specified. Table 5-17 shows the mapping between the dranpv and the dranp parameters**

**Table 5-17. DRANPV/DRANP Mapping**

| dranpv                                                                                                                                                                    | dranp | Description                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1                                                                                                                                                                         | E164  | ISDN/telephony numbering plan |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                         | X121  | Data numbering plan           |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                         | F69   | Telex numbering plan          |
| Several of the numbering plan mnemonics that apply to the Service Selector commands are not in this list because they do not apply to INAP destination routing addresses. |       |                               |

**Range:** 1-7

**Default:** Current value

**:ncdnpfx=** (optional)

The New Called Party Number Prefix.

**Range:** 1-15 digits, none

Valid digits are 0-9, a-f, A-F.

**:snai=** (optional)

The Service Nature of Address indicator.

**Range:** sub, natl, intl, none, unknown

**Default:** Current value

**:sprestype=** (optional)

INP option that indicates whether the EAGLE 5 ISS is to send a "Connect" message or a "Continue" message when an IDP message is received for INP service, the DN digits match, and the HLR ID is present.

**Range:** connect, continue

**connect**—The EAGLE 5 ISS sends a "Connect" message.

**continue**—The EAGLE 5 ISS sends a "Continue" message.

**Default:** continue

### Example

chg-inpopts:dra=rn:dranp=e164:dranai=intl

chg-inpopts:dranp=f69:dranai=sub:dra=rndn

chg-inpopts:dra=rn:dranp=e164:dranai=intl:cdnpnfx=fac:dltpfx=yes

chg-inpopts:dranp=f69:dranai=sub:dra=rndn:cdnpnfx=200

chg-inpopts:dranp=f69:dranai=sub:dra=rndn:cdnpnfx=200:ncdnpnfx=3abcdef:dltpfx=yes

chg-inpopts:dranp=f69:dranai=sub:dra=rndn:cdnpnfx=3abcdef:ncdnpnfx=none

chg-inpopts:dranp=f69:dranai=sub:dra=rndn:cdnpnfx=fed123:dltpfx=no

```

chg-inpopts:dra=rn:dranp=e164:dranai=intl:cdpnpx=fac:dltpr=yes:cdpnai=50 :snai=intl
chg-
inpopts:dra=rndn:dranp=x121:dranai=intl:cdpnpx=fac:dltpr=no:cdpnai=1 :snai=natl
chg-inpopts:dra=rn:dranp=e164:dranai=intl:cdpnpx=fac:dltpr=yes:cdpnai=70 :snai=sub
chg-inpopts:dra=rn:dranp=e164:dranai=intl:cdpnpx=fac:dltpr=no:cdpnai=1 :snai=none
chg-inpopts:sprestype=connect
chg-inpopts:dra=ccrndn:cdpnai=127:snai=unknown

```

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The INP feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

The **dranp** and **dranpv** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

The **dranai** and **dranaiv** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

If the **ncdpnpx** or **dltpr** parameter is specified, the **cdpnpx** parameter must be specified.

A value of **none** cannot be specified for the **cdpnpx** parameter.

If the **ncdpnpx=none** parameter is specified, then the **dltpr** parameter cannot be specified.

The specified Called Party Number Prefix (**cdpnpx** parameter) must exist in the INPOPTS table.

The specified New Called Party Number Prefix (**ncdpnpx** parameter) must not already exist in the INPOPTS table.

A maximum of 5 Called Party Number Prefix values is allowed.

A maximum of 5 Called Party Number Nature of Address values is allowed.

The **cdpnai** and **snai** parameters must be specified together in the command.

If this command is entered to delete a Called Party Number Nature of Address value from the INPOPTS table (for example, if the command is entered with **:cdpnai=1:ssnai=none**), then the value for the **cdpnai** parameter must exist in the INPOPTS table.

### Notes

Table 5-18 provides examples of **dranp/dranpv**, **dranai/dranaiv**, **cdpnpx/ncdpnpx/dltpr**, and **cdpnai/snai** parameter combinations.

**Table 5-18.** Examples of parameter combinations for the **chg-inpopts** command

| Command                                            | Comments                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>chg-inpopts:dranai=sub:dranaiv=1:dra=rn</b>     | <b>dranai</b> and <b>dranaiv</b> cannot be specified together. |
| <b>chg-inpopts:dranp=e164:dranpv=1:dra=rndn</b>    | <b>dranp</b> and <b>dranpv</b> cannot be specified together.   |
| <b>chg-inpopts:dranp=e164:dranaiv=4:dranpv=1</b>   | <b>dranp</b> and <b>dranpv</b> cannot be specified together.   |
| <b>chg-inpopts:dranai=sub:dranaiv=1:dranpv=5</b>   | <b>dranai</b> and <b>dranaiv</b> cannot be specified together  |
| <b>chg-inpopts:dranp:=e164:dranai=sub:dranpv=1</b> | <b>dranp</b> and <b>dranpv</b> cannot be specified together.   |

Table 5-18. Examples of parameter combinations for the **chg-inpopts** command

| Command                                             | Comments                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>chg-inpopts:dranai=natl:dranaiv=3:dranp=e164</b> | <b>dranai</b> and <b>dranaiv</b> cannot be specified together. |
| <b>chg-inpopts:dranai=sub:dranp=f69:dra=rndn</b>    | Okay                                                           |
| <b>chg-inpopts:dranp=e164:dranaiv=10:dra=rn</b>     | Okay                                                           |
| <b>chg-inpopts:dranai=sub:dranpv=3</b>              | Okay                                                           |
| <b>chg-inpopts:dranpv=4:dranaiv=20</b>              | Okay                                                           |
| <b>chg-inpopts:dltpfx=yes</b>                       | <b>cdpnpx</b> must be specified.                               |
| <b>chg-inpopts:ncdpnpx=1:dltpfx=yes</b>             | <b>cdpnpx</b> must be specified.                               |
| <b>chg-inpopts:cdpnpx=none:dltpfx=yes</b>           | <b>cdpnpx=none</b> is not valid.                               |
| <b>chg-inpopts:cdpnpx=1:dltpfx=yes</b>              | Okay                                                           |
| <b>chg-inpopts:cdpnpx=1:ncdpnpx=none:dltpfx=yes</b> | <b>dltpfx</b> must not be specified when <b>ncdpnpx=none</b> . |
| <b>chg-inpopts:cdpnpx=2a3b4c5d6e7f</b>              | Okay                                                           |
| <b>chg-inpopts:cdpnpx=2:ncdpnpx=3:dltpfx=yes</b>    | Okay                                                           |
| <b>chg-inpopts:cdpnnai=1</b>                        | <b>cdpnnai</b> and <b>snai</b> must be specified together.     |
| <b>chg-inpopts:snai=intl</b>                        | <b>cdpnnai</b> and <b>snai</b> must be specified together.     |
| <b>chg-inpopts:cdpnnai=1:snai=intl</b>              | Okay                                                           |
| <b>chg-inpopts:cdpnnai=1:snai=sub</b>               | Okay                                                           |
| <b>chg-inpopts:cdpnnai=70:snai=sub</b>              | Okay                                                           |
| <b>chg-inpopts:dra=ccrndn</b>                       | Okay                                                           |
| <b>chg-inpopts:cdpnnai=5:snai=unknown</b>           | Okay                                                           |

## Output

```

chg-inpopts:dra=rn:dranp=e164:dranai=intl
rlghncxa03w 04-01-11 11:34:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-INPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

chg-inpopts:dra=rn:dranp=e164:dranai=intl
rlghncxa03w 04-01-11 11:34:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-INPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```



## chg-ip-card

## Change Internet Protocol Card

Use this command to provision IP networking parameters for a given card.

**Keyword:** chg-ip-card

**Related Commands:** `rtrv-ip-card`

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:loc=** (mandatory)

**Card location.** The unique identifier of a specific application subsystem located in the STP.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:defrouter=** (optional)

Default router IP address. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is 192.126.100.5, where 192.126.100 is the network number and 5 is the machine's host number.

**Range:** 4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of 0-255.

A value of **0.0.0.0** will remove an IP address from this parameter.

**Default:** No change to the parameter value

**:dn****sa=** (optional)

The IP address for Domain Name Server A. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is 192.126.100.5, where 192.126.100 is the network number and 5 is the machine's host number.

**Range:** 4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0-255**.

A value of **0.0.0.0** will remove an IP address from this parameter.

**Default:** No change to the parameter value.

**:dnsb=** (optional)

The IP address for Domain Name Server B. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is 192.126.100.5, where 192.126.100 is the network number and 5 is the machine's host number.

**Range:** 4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of 0-255.

A value of **0.0.0.0** will remove an IP address from this parameter.

**Default:** No change to the parameter value.

**:domain=** (optional)

The Domain Name of the Domain Server.

**Range:** =====  
=====

Any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 120 characters in length.

Valid characters are **a-z**, **A-Z**, **0-9**, - (dash), . (period).

**Default:** No change to the parameter value.

**:rstdomain=** (optional)

Reset Domain Name. This parameter is used to reset the Domain Name to a NULL value.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**yes**—reset Domain Name to a NULL value

**no**—Domain Name does not change

**Default:**   **no**

**:srchordr=** (optional)

Host table search order.

**Range:**     **local, srvr, srvronly**

**local**—Local host table is searched first.

**srvr**—Domain Server is searched first.

**srvronly**—Only the Domain Server is searched.

**Default:**   No change to the parameter value

### Example

**chg-ip-card:loc=1211:dnsa=150.1.1.1:domain=nc.tekelec.com:defrouter=150.1.1.105**

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The **loc** parameter value must correspond to the location of a DCM or SSEDCCM card in the card table.

The DCM or SSEDCCM card associated with the **loc** parameter must be inhibited prior to command execution.

If the **domain** parameter is specified, the **rstdomain** parameter cannot be specified.

The **defrouter** IP address must be local to the Ethernet A network or Ethernet B network for the card. The B network can be used only on SSEDCCM cards.

### Notes

The Domain Name has a 120 character limitation.

### Output

**chg-ip-card:loc=1211:dnsa=150.1.1.1:domain=nc.tekelec.com:defrouter=150.1.1.105**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-17 15:35:05 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-IP-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## chg-ip-lnk

## Change Internet Protocol Link

Use this command to provision the IP link table.

**Keyword:** **chg-ip-lnk**

**Related Commands:** **rtrv-ip-lnk**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:loc=** (mandatory)

Card location. The unique identifier of a specific application subsystem located in the system.

**Range:**     **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208,**

**4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**:port=** (mandatory)

Ethernet interface Port ID.

**Range:** **a, b**

Port **b** is not valid for SS7IPGW and IPGWI applications with Application Sockets.

**:auto=** (optional)

Tells hardware whether to automatically determine duplex and speed.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—Automatically determines duplex and speed

**no**—Do not automatically determine duplex and speed

**Default:** No change to the parameter value

**:duplex=** (optional)

This is the mode of operation of the interface.

**Range:** **half, full**

**half**—Half duplex

**full**—Full duplex

**Default:** No change to the parameter value

**:ipaddr=** (optional)

The IP address for the specified port. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is 192.126.100.5, where 192.126.100 is the network number and 5 is the machine's host number.

**Range:** 4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0-255**.

A value of **0.0.0.0** will remove an IP address from this parameter.

**Default:** No change to the parameter value.

**:mactype=** (optional)

The Media Access Control Type of the interface.

**Range:** **802.3, DIX**

**802.3**—The IEEE standard number 802.3

**DIX**—The Digital/Inter/Xerox de facto standard for ethernet

**Default:** No change to the parameter value

**:mcast=** (optional)

Multicast Control. This parameter enables or disables multicast support for the interface. This parameter is necessary for INP, G-Port, and G-Flex to establish the connection from the DSM card to the MPS system.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—Multicasting is enabled on the interface and the sending and receiving of multicast frames is allowed.

**no**—All multicast frames are silently dropped.

**:speed=** (optional)

The bandwidth for the interface in megabits per second

**Range:** **10, 100**

**Default:** No change to the parameter value

**:submask=** (optional)

The subnet mask of the IP interface in the form of an IP address with a restricted range of values. This parameter is mandatory when the **ipaddr** parameter is specified.

**Range:** The value must be valid for the class of the entered IP address.

**Table 5-19.** Valid Subnet Mask Values

| Valid for Class A Networks | Valid for Class A or B Networks | Valid for Class A, B, or C Networks |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 255.0.0.0                  | 255.255.0.0                     | 255.255.255.0                       |
| 255.192.0.0                | 255.255.192.0                   | 255.255.255.192                     |
| 255.224.0.0                | 255.255.224.0                   | 255.255.255.224                     |
| 255.240.0.0                | 255.255.240.0                   | 255.255.255.240                     |
| 255.248.0.0                | 255.255.248.0                   | 255.255.255.248                     |
| 255.252.0.0                | 255.255.252.0                   | 255.255.255.252                     |
| 255.254.0.0                | 255.255.254.0                   |                                     |
| 255.255.128.0              | 255.255.255.128                 |                                     |
|                            |                                 |                                     |

**Default:** If **ipaddr** is not specified, there is no change to the parameter value.  
When a host's IP address is known, the default subnet mask should be chosen according to Table 5-20.

**Table 5-20.** Default Subnet Mask Values

| Network Class | IP Network Address Range   | Default Subnet Mask |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| A             | 1.0.0.0 to 127.0.0.0       | 255.0.0.0           |
| B             | 128.0.0.0 to 191.255.0.0   | 255.255.0.0         |
| C             | 192.0.0.0 to 223.255.255.0 | 255.255.255.0       |

### Example

**chg-ip-lnk:loc=1211:port=A**

### Dependencies

The IP address must be entered in the IP Host table using the **ent-ip-host** command before it can be entered in the IP Link table using the **chg-ip-lnk** command.

Each IP address entered into the IP Link table must be unique.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

If the **auto** parameter is entered, then the **duplex** and **speed** parameters are not allowed.

The **loc** parameter value must correspond to a DCM or SSEDCCM card in the card table.

The card associated with the **loc** parameter must be inhibited before executing this command.

For SS7IPGW and IPGWI, Application Sockets on port **b** are not allowed.

The local **ipaddr** and **submask** values of either the A or B network cannot be changed to an address that represents a different network if a default router and/or other gateway routers are assigned to the current local network (display with **rtrv-ip-card** and **rtrv-ip-rte**).

The local IP address cannot be changed if the current or new local host has open sockets or associations (the **open** parameter set to **yes** with the **ent-assoc** or **chg-assoc** command).

The IP address of an existing IP link entry in the IP Link table cannot be changed if it exists in the IP Host table.

An IP link entry must be provisioned in the IP Link table before an IP host entry can be provisioned with a corresponding IP address in the IP Host table.

The IP host entry must be deleted from the IP Host table before an IP link entry can be deleted from the IP Link table.

An existing IP link entry in the IP Link table cannot be deleted (**ipaddr=0.0.0.0**) if it exists in the IP Host table.

The IP network address specified by the **ipaddr** and **submask** parameters must be different from the IP network address specified by the **pvn** and **pvnmask** parameters in the NETOPTS table.

## Notes

None

## Output

**chg-ip-lnk:loc=1211:port=a**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-IP-LNK: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## chg-isupvar-attrib

## Change ISUP Variant Attribute

Use this command to change the attributes of ISUP Variant table entries.

**Keyword:** **chg-isupvar-attrib**

**Related Commands:** **copy-isupvar-attrib**, **rtrv-isupvar-attrib**, **rtrv-pstn-pres**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

The following table lists valid combinations of required and optional parameters.

**Table 5-21.** Valid **chg-isupvar-attrib** command parameter combinations

| These are the only permitted combinations of required and optional parameters for this command. |              |         |                |      |             |            |         |           |       |        |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------|------|-------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|
| msg<br>code                                                                                     | parm<br>code | attrib  |                |      |             | min<br>len | parmtyp |           | order | action | force |
|                                                                                                 |              | defined | not<br>defined | supp | not<br>supp |            | opt     | mf/<br>mv |       |        |       |
| R                                                                                               |              | R       |                |      |             |            |         |           |       | O      |       |
| R                                                                                               |              |         | R              |      |             |            |         |           |       |        | R     |
|                                                                                                 | R            | R       |                |      |             | R          |         |           |       |        |       |

Table 5-21. Valid **chg-isupvar-attrb** command parameter combinations

| These are the only permitted combinations of required and optional parameters for this command. |              |         |                |      |             |            |         |           |       |        |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------|------|-------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|
| msg<br>code                                                                                     | parm<br>code | attrib  |                |      |             | min<br>len | parmtyp |           | order | action | force |
|                                                                                                 |              | defined | not<br>defined | supp | not<br>supp |            | opt     | mf/<br>mv |       |        |       |
|                                                                                                 | R            |         | R              |      |             |            |         |           |       |        |       |
| R                                                                                               | R            |         |                | R    |             |            | R       |           |       | O      |       |
| R                                                                                               | R            |         |                | R    |             |            |         | R         | R     | O      |       |
| R                                                                                               | R            |         |                |      | R           |            |         |           |       |        |       |
| R = Required — O = Optional with the required parameter(s)                                      |              |         |                |      |             |            |         |           |       |        |       |

**:attrib=** (mandatory)

The attribute being assigned to a message or parameter.

**Range:** **defined, notdefined, supp, notsupp**

**defined**—The message or parameter is defined in the Variant.

**notdefined**—The message or parameter is not defined in the Variant.

**supp**—the parameter is supported in the specified message in the Variant.

**notsupp**—The parameter is not supported in the specified message in the Variant.

**:pstncat=** (mandatory)

The Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) category assigned to the Variant.

**Range:** **0-65535**

**:pstnid=** (mandatory)

The Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) ID assigned to the Variant.

**Range:** **0-65535**

**:action=** (optional)

Specifies the message or parameter conversion action the software follows when a message is received with the specified **msgcode** or **msgcode:parmcode** combination.

**Range:** **none, convert, passthru**

**none**—The software will follow its normal conversion rules. No special conversions will occur.

**convert**—The software will invoke a special conversion routine that is available in the SG for the specified **msgcode** or **msgcode:parmcode** combination.

**passthru**—For **msgcode**, the specified **msgcode** should be passed through unconverted using the raw MTP3 transfer method.

For **msgcode:parmcode** combination, **parmcode**, when encountered in **msgcode**, should be passed through to the Normalized section of the message (ignoring the **defined** and **supp** attributes of the Normalized specification).

Valid only when included with the following combinations:

**msgcode:attrib=defined**

**msgcode:parmcode:attrib=supp**

**Default:** **none**

**:force=** (optional)

You must set **force=yes** when setting **msgcode:attr0b=notdefined**. This is to ensure the user understands that this action is destructive and will clear all the associated parameter data for that **msgcode**.

**Range:** no, yes

**Default:** no

**:minlen=** (optional)

Specified the minimum parameter length. This command is used for validating the length of the received parameter is at least **minlen** bytes long.

**Range:** 0-255

**:msgcode=** (optional)

The ISUP message type code entered is used to identify a specific ISUP message that is going to have its attributes changed.

**Range:** 0-255

Can be entered as **h'00-h'ff**.

**:order=** (optional)

Specifies the order the mandatory parameters appear in the message.

**Range:** 1-7

**:parmcod=** (optional)

The ISUP parameter code entered to identify a specific ISUP parameter that is going to have its attributes changed.

**Range:** 0-255

Can be entered as **h'00-h'ff**.

**:parmtyp=** (optional)

Specifies the type of ISUP parameter.

**Range:** opt, mf, mv

**opt**—The parameter may appear in the Optional part of the ISUP message.

**mf**—The parameter must appear in the Mandatory Fixed part of the ISUP message.

**mv**—The parameter must appear in the Mandatory Variable part of the ISUP message.

**Default:** opt

**Example**

**chg-isupvar-attrb:pstncat=1:pstnid=5:msgcode=4:attrb=defined**

**chg-isupvar-attrb:pstncat=1:pstnid=5:parmcod=10:attrb=defined:minlen=6**

**chg-isupvar-attrb:pstncat=1:pstnid=5:msgcode=4:attrb=defined:action=convert**

**Dependencies**

The combination of **pstncat=1** and **pstnid=2** values is invalid.

A controlled feature must exist for the specified **pstncat** and **pstnid** combination.

The **msgcode** and **parmcod** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

When the **parmtyp** parameter is specified, the **attrb** parameter must be specified.

When the **parmtyp=mf/mv** parameter is specified, the **order** parameter must be specified.

When the **order** parameter is specified, the **parmtyp** parameter must be specified.

When a parameter is being **defined**, the **minlen** parameter must be specified.

The following parameter combinations are invalid:

- **attrib** is not allowed to be **defined** or **notdefined** if both **msgcode** and **parmcode** are specified.
- **attrib** is not allowed to be **supp** or **notsupp** unless both **msgcode** and **parmcode** are specified.
- **parmtyp** and **order** are not allowed unless both **msgcode** and **parmcode** are not specified.
- **order** is not allowed if **parmtyp=opt**.
- **minlen** is not allowed if **msgcode** is specified.
- **action** is not allowed if only **parmcode** is specified.
- **action** is not allowed to be **convert** or **passthru** if **msgcode:parmcode=0** is specified.

Only **parmcode=0** (EOP) can have **minlen=0**.

Required controlled features must be enabled:

- ISUP normalization controlled feature
- On/off controlled feature for *Tekelec-defined* Variant
- Quantity controlled feature for *user-defined* Variant.

The PSTN must have been previously defined with the **ent-pstn-pres** command.

The **mf** or **mv** parameters must be kept in an ordered list starting with 1.

The **force=yes** parameter is required and valid only if the **msgcode:attribnotdefined** combination is specified.

## Notes

An ISUP Variant table entry exists for each Variant defined in the SG. Each entry contains ISUP message and parameter data specific to the ISUP protocol used by that Variant. A Variant is uniquely defined by its PSTN presentation value, consisting of a PSTN category and PSTN ID.

The **pstncat** and **pstnid** parameters identify the ISUP Variant table entry to be changed. Use the **rtrv-pstn-pres** command to display the only allowed values for the PSTN category and ID. This command can be used to change any *Tekelec-defined* or *user-defined* Variants that **rtrv-pstn-pres** displays. The *Tekelec-defined* Variants' associated ON/OFF control feature *must* be ENABLED.

The user can change the following aspects of the ISUP Variant table entries:

- All the ISUP messages for the Variant can be provisioned as **defined** or **notdefined**. All the ISUP messages default to **notdefined** until this command sets them to **defined**.
- All the ISUP parameters for the Variant can be provisioned as **defined** or **notdefined**. All the ISUP parameters default to **notdefined** until this command sets them to **defined**.
- Values **defined** and **notdefined** are valid only if either **msgcode** or **parmcode** is specified alone. When a parameter is being **defined**, **minlen** is required.
- Changing a **msgcode** to **notdefined** clears all the associated parameter data. In this case, **force=yes** is required.
- All the ISUP parameters for specified messages in the Variant can be provisioned as **supported** or **notsupported**. All the ISUP parameters default to **notsupported** until this command sets them to supported.
- Values **supp** and **notsupp** are valid only if the **msgcode:parmcode** parameter is specified.
- **parmcode** cannot be set to **notdefined** if it occurs in any message as **supp**.



- The minimum valid parameter length can be specified for each **defined** ISUP parameter.
- All the ISUP messages provisioned as **defined** can also have a message conversion action assigned.
- All the ISUP parameters provisioned as **supported** can also have a parameter conversion action assigned.
- All the ISUP parameters provisioned as **supported** can also be assigned as optional, mandatory-fixed (**mf**), or mandatory-variable (**mv**).
- If assigned as MF or MV, the numerical order the parameter appears in the message must be specified.
- The user cannot change the attributes for **pstncat=1**, **pstnID=2**.
- When specified with **msgcode**, **parmcode** identifies a parameter within the **msgcode** that is going to have its attributes changed. **parmcode** is required if **msgcode** is not specified.
- **minlen** is required and valid only if the **parmcode:attrib= defined** combination is specified.
- The **minlen=0** is valid only if **parmcode=0** (EOP). All other parameters have a range of **1-255**.
- **parmtyp** is valid only if the **msgcode:parmcode:attrib-supp** combination is specified.
- When **mf** or **mv** is specified, **order** must also be specified. The **parmtyp** can be changed as long as the change does not violate the **order** rules.
- The MF parameters must be specified in an order list starting with 1. The **mv** parameters must be specified in a different ordered list starting with 1. There can be no gaps in order number. A parameter cannot be deleted from a list, as when changing **parmtyp** or changing **attrib** to **notsupp**, unless all parameters with a higher **order** number are deleted first.
- **order** is required and valid only if the **msgcode:parmcode:attrib=supp:parmtyp=mf/mv** combination is specified.
- **action** is valid only when included with the **msgcode:attrib=defined** or **msgcode:parmcode:attrib= supp** combinations.
- When **parmcode =0**, **none** is the only valid **action**.
- The user can enter an **action** for *user-defined* Variants; however, the SG will ignore the **convert** value. There will be no supported conversion **action**.
- **force** is required and valid only if the **msgcode:attrib notdefined** combination is specified.

## Output

The following example defines a message in a Variant.

```
chg-isupvar-attr:pstncat=1:pstnid=5:msgcode=4:attrib=defined
rlghncxa03w 04-01-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-ISUPVAR-ATTRIB: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-l2t

### Change Level 2 Timers

Use this command to change the values of the SS7 MTP level 2 timers. The SS7 MTP level 2 timers are organized in 30 timer sets of 8 timer values each. The 30 timer sets have been grouped and system default values have been initialized by specification (ANSI, ITU, High Speed for China, and High Speed for Q.703 Annex A). Each timer set is administered individually by this command. The **ent-**

**slk** command associates links with timer sets. Each assigned link is associated with one of the 30 timer sets.

**Keyword:** **chg-l2t**

**Related Commands:** **ent-slk, rtrv-l2t, rtrv-slk**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:l2tset=** (mandatory)

Level 2 timer set identifier, or timer set number. Up to 30 different timer sets can be defined. A signaling link may be assigned to any one of the 30 timer sets.

**Range:** **1-30**

**1-10** for ANSI links

**11-20** for low-speed ITU links

**21-25** for China high speed links

**26-30** for Q.703 Annex A high speed links

**:t1=** (optional)

Timer 1—Aligned/ready

**Range:** **5000-350000**

For ANSI timer sets 1-10—**5000-20000** milliseconds

For ITU timer sets 11-20—**40000-50000** milliseconds

For China timer sets 21-25—**25000-350000** milliseconds

For Q.703 Annex A timer sets 26-30—**25000-350000** milliseconds

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t2=** (optional)

Timer 2—Not aligned

**Range:** **5000-150000**

For ANSI timer sets 1-10—**5000-30000** milliseconds

For ITU timer sets 11-20—**5000-150000** milliseconds

For China timer sets 21-25—**5000-150000** milliseconds

For Q.703 Annex A timer sets 26-30—**5000-150000** milliseconds

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t3=** (optional)

Timer 3—Aligned

**Range:** **5000-20000**

For ANSI timer sets 1-10—**5000-30000** milliseconds

For ITU timer sets 11-20—**1000-2000** milliseconds

For China timer sets 21-25—**1000-2000** milliseconds

For Q.703 Annex A timer sets 26-30—**1000-2000** milliseconds

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t4epp=** (optional)

Timer 4—Proving period Emergency

**Range:** **200-1000**

For ANSI timer sets 1-10—**200-1000** milliseconds

For ITU timer sets 11-20—**400-600** milliseconds

For China timer sets 21-25—**400-600** milliseconds

For Q.703 Annex A timer sets 26-30—**400-600** milliseconds

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t4npp=** (optional)

Timer 4— Proving period normal

## Commands

**Range:**       **500-70000**  
For ANSI timer sets 1–10—**500–5000** milliseconds  
For ITU timer sets 11–20—**7500–9500** milliseconds  
For China timer sets 21–25—**3000–70000** milliseconds  
For Q.703 Annex A timer sets 26–30—**3000–70000** milliseconds  
**Default:**     No change to the current value

**:t5=** (optional)

Timer 5—Sending SIB

**Range:**       **40-500**  
For ANSI timer sets 1–10—**40–500** milliseconds  
For ITU timer sets 11–20—**80–120** milliseconds  
For China timer sets 21–25—**80–120** milliseconds  
For Q.703 Annex A timer sets 26–30—**80–120** milliseconds  
**Default:**     No change to the current value

**:t6=** (optional)

Timer 6—Remote congestion

**Range:**       **1000-10000**  
For ANSI timer sets 1–10—**1000–10000** milliseconds  
For ITU timer sets 11–20—**3000–6000** milliseconds  
For China timer sets 21–25—**3000–6000** milliseconds  
For Q.703 Annex A timer sets 26–30—**3000–6000** milliseconds  
**Default:**     No change to the current value

**:t7=** (optional)

Timer 7—Excessive delay of acknowledgment

**Range:**       **200-3000**  
For ANSI timer sets 1–10—**200–3000** milliseconds  
For ITU timer sets 11–20—**500–2000** milliseconds  
For China timer sets 21–25—**500–2000** milliseconds  
For Q.703 Annex A timer sets 26–30—**500–2000** milliseconds  
**Default:**     No change to the current value

## Example

**chg-l2t:l2tset=1:t1=5400**

**chg-l2t:l2tset=21:t4epp=600:t5=90:t6=3500:t7=1900**

## Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

## Notes

ANSI timer defaults are within the Telcordia recommended ranges.

ITU timer defaults are within ITU Q.703 white book recommended ranges.

## Output

**chg-l2t:l2tset=21:t4epp=600:t5=90:t6=3500:t7=1900**  
rlghncxa03w 05-02-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0  
CHG-L2T: MASP A - COMPLTD  
;

## chg-l3t

### Change Level 3 Timers

Use this command to change the SS7 MTP level 3 timers. The SS7 MTP level 3 timers are organized in a timer set of 21 values each. Only one timer set is administered by this command. Each linkset is associated with the SS7 MTP level 3 Timer set. The linkset and timer set association is assigned with the link administration commands.

**Keyword:** chg-l3t

**Related Commands:** chg-l2t, rtrv-l2t, rtrv-l3t

**Command Class:** Database Administration

#### Parameters

**:l3tset=** (mandatory)

Timer set table. Only one timer set table exists. All SS7 signaling links use the SS7 MTP level 3 timer set table.

**Range:** 1

**:it18=** (optional)

For ITU networks.

Timer 18—Timer within a signaling point whose MTP restarts to supervise the receipt of routing information and the activation of the link and link set; in seconds.

**Range:** 19.0-50.0

**Default:** No change to the current value.

**:it19=** (optional)

For ITU networks.

Timer 19—Supervision timer during MTP restart to avoid ping-pong of TFP, TFR1, and TRA messages; in seconds.

**Range:** 67.0-69.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:it20=** (optional)

For ITU networks.

Timer 20—Overall MTP restart timer at the signaling point whose MTP restarts; in seconds.

**Range:** 59.0-61.0

**Default:** No change to the current value.

**:it21=** (optional)

For ITU networks.

Timer 21—Overall MTP restart timer at a signaling point adjacent to one whose MTP restarts; in seconds.

**Range:** 63.0-65.0

**Default:** No change to the current value.

**:it22=** (optional)

For ITU networks.

Timer 22—Waiting to repeat local inhibit test; in seconds.

**Range:** 180.0-360.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:it23=** (optional)

For ITU networks.

Timer 23—Waiting to repeat remote inhibit test; in seconds.

**Range:** 180.0-360.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t1=** (optional)

For ANSI or ITU networks.

Timer 1—Changeover delay in seconds. Also used as isolation timer for ITU MTP Restart.

**Range:** 0.1-2.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t10=** (optional)

For ANSI or ITU networks.

Timer 10—Wait to repeat signaling route set test (SRST) message; in seconds.

**Range:** 20.0-90.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t11=** (optional)

For ANSI or ITU networks.

Timer 11—Transfer restricted; in seconds.

**Range:** 1.0-90.0

**Default:** No change to the current value System

**:t12=** (optional)

For ANSI or ITU networks.

Timer 12—Wait for uninhibit acknowledgment; in seconds.

**Range:** 0.1-2.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t13=** (optional)

For ANSI or ITU networks.

Timer 13—Wait for force uninhibit; in seconds.

**Range:** 0.1-2.0

**Default:** No change to the current value.

**:t14=** (optional)

For ANSI or ITU networks.

Timer 14—Wait for inhibit acknowledgment; in seconds.

**Range:** 0.2-4.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t15=** (optional)

For ANSI or ITU networks.

Timer 15—Wait for repeat route set congestion test (RSCT); in seconds.

**Range:** 0.2-4.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t16=** (optional)

For ANSI or ITU networks.

Timer 16—Wait for route set congestion test (RSCT) update; in seconds.

**Range:** 0.2-3.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t17=** (optional)

For ANSI or ITU networks.

Timer 17—Delay to avoid oscillation of initial alignment failure; in seconds.

**Range:** 0.5-2.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t18=** (optional)

For ANSI networks.

Timer 18—Repeat transfer restricted (TFR) once by response method; in seconds.

**Range:** 2.0-20.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t19=** (optional)

For ANSI networks.

Timer 19—Failed link craft referral timer; in seconds.

**Range:** 30.0-600.0

**Default:** No change to the current value.

**:t2=** (optional)

For ANSI or ITU networks.

Timer 2—Wait for changeover acknowledge (COA); in seconds.

**Range:** 0.1-3.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t20=** (optional)

For ANSI networks.

Timer 20—Repeat local inhibit test; in seconds.

**Range:** 90.0-120.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t21=** (optional)

For ANSI networks.

Timer 21—Repeat remote inhibit test; in seconds.

**Range:** 90.0-120.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t22=** (optional)

For ANSI networks.

Timer 22—Timer at restarting STP, waiting for signaling links to become available; in seconds.

**Range:** 10.0-60.0

**Default:** No change to the current value.

**:t23=** (optional)

For ANSI networks.

Timer 23—Timer at restarting STP, started after T22, waiting to receive all TRA messages; in seconds.

**Range:** 9.0-100.0

**Default:** No change to the current value.

**:t24=** (optional)

For ANSI networks.

Timer 24—Timer at restarting STP with transfer function, started after T23, waiting to broadcast all TRA messages; in seconds.

**Range:** 9.0-60.0

**Default:** No change to the current value.

**:t25=** (optional)

For ANSI networks.

Timer 25—Timer at adjacent STP and restarting STP, waiting for TRA message; may be started at level 2; in seconds.

**Range:** 30.0-35.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t26=** (optional)

For ANSI networks.

Timer 26—Timer at restarting STP, waiting to repeat TRW message; in seconds.

**Range:** 12.0-15.0

**Default:** No change to the current value.

**:t28=** (optional)

For ANSI networks.

Timer 28—Timer at STP adjacent to restarting STP, waiting for TRW message; in seconds.

**Range:** 3.0-35.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t29=** (optional)

For ANSI networks.

Timer 29—Timer started when a TRA is sent in response to an unexpected TRA or TRW; also, started when traffic resumed without receipt of TRA; in seconds.

**Range:** 60.0-65.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t3=** (optional)

For ANSI or ITU networks.

Timer 3—Time controlled diversion on changeback; in seconds.

**Range:** 0.1-2.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t30=** (optional)

For ANSI networks.

Timer 30—Timer to limit sending of TFPs/TFRs in response to an unexpected TRA or TRW; in seconds.

**Range:** 30.0-35.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t31=** (optional)

For ANSI networks.

Timer 31—False link congestion detection; in seconds.

**Range:** 10.0-120.0

**Default:** No change to the current value.

**:t32=** (optional)

For ANSI networks.

Timer 32—Link oscillation timer – Procedure A; in seconds.

**Range:** 60.0-120.0

**Default:** No change to the current value.

**:t4=** (optional)

For ANSI or ITU networks.

Timer 4—Wait for changeback acknowledge (CBA) #1; in seconds.

**Range:** 0.1-2.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t5=** (optional)

For ANSI or ITU networks.

Timer 5—Wait for changeback acknowledge (CBA) #2; in seconds.

**Range:** 0.1-2.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t6=** (optional)

For ANSI or ITU networks.

Timer 6—Controlled reroute; in seconds.

**Range:** 0.1-2.0

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:t7=** (optional)

For ANSI or ITU networks.

Timer 7—Signaling data link connection (SDLC) acknowledg; in seconds.

**Range:** 0.1-3.0

**Default:** No change to the current value.

**:t8=** (optional)

For ANSI or ITU networks.

Timer 8—Transfer prohibited (TFP) inhibit; in seconds.

**Range:** 0.5-2.0

**Default:** No change to the current value.

### Example

**chg-l3t:l3tset=1:t1=800**

**chg-l3t:l3tset=1:t5=800:t6=800:t32=70000**

### Dependencies

The minimum parameter requirement is the table number and at least one timer specified.

You can enter seconds or milliseconds for the timer values. If seconds are entered, the timer value must contain at least one decimal place, but it can contain up to three decimal places. If you do not use decimal places, the system accepts the value as milliseconds. Be aware that the **rtrv-l3t** command always displays the output in seconds, not milliseconds.

Do not specify the following pairs of timers together because one value overrides the other:

- T20 and IT22
- T21 and IT23



**Notes**

The command line allows 157 characters. Some SS7 MTP level 3 timer changes may exceed this limit. Multiple entries of this command may be required in such cases.

Timer 9 is not currently supported in the SS7 protocol, and has been omitted from this manual. The command will support this timer when it has been defined in the protocol.

The default values are within the Telcordia recommended ranges.

**Output**

**chg-l3t:l3tset=1:t1=800**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 08:40:50 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-L3T: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**chg-lbp****Change Loopback Point's Attribute Values**

Use this command to change a far-end loopback point's attribute values maintained in the link fault sectionalization table.

**Keyword:** **chg-lbp**

**Related Commands:** **act-lbp, dact-lbp, dlt-lbp, ent-lbp, rtrv-lbp**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:lbp=** (mandatory)

Loopback point ID. This parameter identifies a far-end loopback point that lies along an SS7 signaling link path between the STP and the target device (up to *and including* the target device).

**Range:** **1-32**

**:link=** (mandatory)

SS7 signaling links. The SS7 signaling link to be tested.

**Synonym:** **port**

**Range:** **a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling links.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

Card location. The unique identifier of a specific application subsystem located in the STP.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**:clli=** (optional)

The Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI) code, or other mnemonic identifier, used to refer to the given loopback point.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 23 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No change to the clli value

**:lfst=** (optional)

Link fault sectionalization test. The type of link fault sectionalization loopback test to be performed.

**Range:** **lft, nlt**  
**lft**—latching loopback test  
**nlt**—nonlatching loopback test

**:rep=** (optional)

Repetition count. The number of link elements of the same type (not including the target device) that lie between the STP and the link element to be tested.

**Range:** **0-31**

**Default:** No change unless:

**0**—The link element to be looped back for testing is NEI (**rle=nei** is specified)

**0**—The type of link fault sectionalization test is NLT (**lfst=nlt** is specified)

**0**—The type of link fault sectionalization test is NLT (**lfst=nlt** is specified)

**0**—The new remote link element is the first loopback point of the link to be tested

**1-30**—Next sequential number for subsequent loopback points of the link to be tested

**:rle=** (optional)

Remote link element. The link element to be looped back for testing.

**Range:** **ds0, ocu, csu, dsu, nei**

**Default:** No change to the rle value

### Example

**chg-lbp:loc=1101:link=a:lbp=1:rle=ds0:lfst=lft**

### Dependencies

The Link Fault Sectionalization (LFS) feature must be on before using this command.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter cannot be reserved by the system.

The card location (**loc** parameter) must identify a provisioned **limds0**, **limt1**, or **limch** (associated to a **limt1**) card configured with either an **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application.

The CLLI cannot be a reserved word.

The **rep** parameter value that is specified for this loopback point (LBP) must be greater than the **rep** parameter value of any previously defined LBP and *less* than the **rep** parameter value of any subsequently defined LBP.

The **rep** parameter must be specified if the default value is a duplicate of the **rep** parameter value of any previously defined loopback point.

The LBP must have been previously defined.

The **rep** parameter can be specified only if the **lfst=lft** parameter is specified.

If the **rle=nei** parameter is specified, the **rep=0** parameter must be specified.

The **rle=ds0** or the **rle=nei** parameter cannot be specified if the **lfst=nlt** parameter is specified. The DS0 and Network Element Interface (NEI) link elements do not support non-latching loopbacks.

For each SS7 signaling link, you can define only one loopback point with **rle=nei** specified; and that loopback point must be the terminating SS7 signaling link component.

For each SS7 signaling link, the loopback point with **rle=nei** specified must be the terminating SS7 signaling link component.

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter must be equipped.

### Notes

None

**Output**

**chg-lbp:loc=1101:port=a:lbp=1:rle=ds0:lfst=llt**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
CHG-LBP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**chg-lnp-lrn****Change LNP Location Routing Number**

Use this command to change existing location routing number (LRN) specific information in the database. You can change existing message relay override services. This command updates the LNP LRN table. You can change a maximum of two overriding message relay global title translations at a time.

**NOTE:** This command is obsolete.

**NOTE:** If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. This function can be performed at the LSMS or using the ELAP user interface.

**Keyword:** chg-lnp-lrn

**Related Commands:** dlt-lnp-lrn, ent-lnp-lrn, rtrv-lnp-lrn

**Command Class:** LNP Database

**Parameters**

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:lrn=** (mandatory)

The location routing number.

**Range:** 10 digits

**:nmrgt1=** (optional)

New message relay global title entry 1.

**Range:** *tt-pc-ssn-xlat-ri-ngt-ngta*

*tt*—Translation type; valid range is **0-255**

*pc*—ANSI destination point code in the form of *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

- When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified,
  - *ni*— **001-255**
  - *nc*— **001-255** (if *ni* = **001-005**)
  - —**000-255** (if *ni* = **006-255**)
  - *ncm*— **000-255**
- The point code **0-0-0** is not a valid point code.

*ssn*—Subsystem number; valid range is **0-255**

*xlat*—Translate; valid values are **dpc**, **dpcssn**, **dpcngt**

*ri*—Routing indicator; valid values are **gt**, **ssn**

*ngt*—New Global Title translation type; valid range is **0-255**

*rgta*—Replace global title address; valid values are **yes**, **no**

**:nmrgt2=** (optional)

New message relay global title entry 2.

**Range:** *tt-pc-ssn-xlat-ri-ngt-rgta*

*tt*—Translation type; valid range is **0-255**

*pc*—ANSI destination point code in the form of *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

- When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified,
  - *ni*— **001-255**
  - *nc*— **001-255** (if *ni* = **001-005**)
  - —**000-255** (if *ni* = **006-255**)
  - *ncm*— **000-255**
- The point code **0-0-0** is not a valid point code.

*ssn*—Subsystem number; valid range is **0-255**

*xlat*—Translate; valid values are **dpc**, **dpcssn**, **dpcngt**

*ri*—Routing indicator; valid values are **gt**, **ssn**

*ngt*—New Global Title translation type; valid range is **0-255**

*rgta*—Replace global title address; valid values are **yes**, **no**

### Example

**chg-lnp-lrn:lrn=1234567890**

**chg-lnp-lrn:lrn=1234567891:nmrgt1=16-233-233-233-20-dpcssn-ssn-0-yes**

### Dependencies

To enter this command, the LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** and **chg-ctrl-feat** commands).

When **nmrgt1** or **nmrgt2** parameters are used, the constituent values must be entered in this order: **tt**, **pc**, **ssn**, **xlat**, **ri**, **ngt**, **rgta**

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

Translation type (**tt** parameter) values that are associated with AIN, IN, PCS, LNPQS, or WNP LNP queries cannot be specified.

The same **tt** value cannot be specified more than once.

When the **xlat=dpcssn** parameter is specified, the **ssn** parameter value must be non-zero.

When the **xlat** parameter is specified with a value other than **dpcssn**, a value of **0** must be specified for the **ssn** parameter.

When a value other than **dpcngt** is specified for the **xlat** parameter, a value of **0** must be specified for the **ngt** parameter.

When the **xlat=dpcngt** parameter is specified, the **ri=gt** parameter must be specified.

The point code must be an ANSI point code, and it must be a valid DPC (not **0-0-0**). The point code entry must be a full point code. Partial point codes are not allowed.

The subsystem number (**ssn** parameter) must be in the LNP database.

The service provider (SP) must be specified if an LRN was not assigned previously.

The LRN must exist.

The NMRGT# message relay translation type must be a reserved service for LNP, and it must already be assigned.

### Notes

The LNP EAGLE 5 ISS stores the 10-digit override global title NGT (new global title) value on a per service, point code, and subsystem combination basis. This design allows a user to always modify the NGT field for all LRNs assigned the same service, point code, and subsystem combination instantly with one command. Conversely, the LSMS stores the NGT field independently for each 10-digit override (LRN) global title translation entered.

When an NGT field is modified or assigned to a particular LNP 10-digit override global title translation (either via the LSMS interface or directly from an EAGLE 5 ISS terminal), every existing LRN entry in the LNP EAGLE 5 ISS with the same combination of service, point code, and subsystem will reflect that NGT. Because of this difference in how this information is stored on the LSMS versus how it is stored on the EAGLE 5 ISS, a user could get into a situation where the NGT values in the LSMS are not reflective of those stored in the EAGLE 5 ISS. The NGT value must be specified correctly every time a 10-digit override (LRN) global title translation is updated or the LNP service on the EAGLE 5 ISS could be seriously impacted.

### Output

**chg-lnp-lrn:lrn=1234567890**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-LNP-LRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## chg-lnp-npanxx

### Change LNP NPANXX

Use this command to change an existing LNP NPANXX record, including a message relay default global title translation in the database. This command allows the replacement of a single message relay default global title translation in the database and the replacement of the message relay indicator. It does not add to or delete from the NPANXX a new message relay translation type. This command changes only the existing data. Translation type values associated with WNP, PCS, AIN, LNPQS, or IN LNP queries are not allowed to be administered as NPANXX default message relay global title translations.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. This function can be performed at the LSMS or using the ELAP user interface.**

**Keyword:** chg-lnp-npanxx

**Related Commands:** dlt-lnp-npanxx, ent-lnp-npanxx, rtrv-lnp-npanxx

**Command Class:** LNP Database

### Parameters

**NOTE: See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.**

**:npanxx=** (mandatory)  
 Numbering plan area.  
**Range:** 6 digits

**:ngt1=** (optional)  
 New default global title entry 1.

**Range:** *tt, ni, ncm, ssn, xlat, ri, ng1*  
*tt*—Translation type; valid range is **0-255**  
*ni*—Network indicator; valid range is **0-255**  
*nc*—Network cluster; valid range is **0-255**  
*ncm*—Network cluster member; valid range is **0-255**  
*ssn*—Subsystem number; valid range is **0-255**  
*xlat*—Translate; valid values are **dpc, dpcssn, dpcngt**  
*ri*—Routing indicator; valid values are **gt, ssn**  
*ng1*—New Global Title translation type; valid range is **0-255**

**:ngt2=** (optional)

New default global title entry 2.

**Range:** *tt, pc, ssn, xlat, ri, ng1, rgt1*  
*tt*—Translation type; valid range is **0-255**  
*ni*—Network indicator; valid range is **0-255**  
*nc*—Network cluster; valid range is **0-255**  
*ncm*—Network cluster member; valid range is **0-255**  
*ssn*—Subsystem number; valid range is **0-255**  
*xlat*—Translate; valid values are **dpc, dpcssn, dpcngt**  
*ri*—Routing indicator; valid values are **gt, ssn**  
*ng1*—New Global Title translation type; valid range is **0-255**

**:nmr=** (optional)

New message relay ported indication

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** The current value

### Example

**chg-lnp-npanxx:npanxx=111111:nmr=no**

**chg-lnp-npanxx:npanxx=111111:nmr=yes:ngt1=16-255-255-255-0-dpcngt-gt-20**

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

To enter the **chg-lnp-npanxx** command, the LNP feature must be turned **on** (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** and **chg-ctrl-feat** commands).

The new message relay global title point code must exist in the route table.

The LNP query default global title point code must exist in the route table, or must be the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code and LNP subsystem.

The **gt1** and **gt2** parameters translation type must already be assigned, and they must be a reserved service for the LNP.

The NPANXX must already exist.

Translation type (**tt** parameter) values associated with PCS, LNPQS, or WNP LNP queries cannot be specified.

The same translation type value cannot be specified more than once.

When the **xlat=dpcssn** parameter is specified, the **ssn** parameter value must be non-zero.

When the **xlat** parameter is specified with a value other than **dpcssn**, a value of **0** must be specified for the **ssn** parameter.

When a value other than **dpngt** is specified for the **xlat** parameter, a value of **0** for the **ngt** parameter must be specified.

When the **xlat=dpngt** parameter is specified, you must specify the **ri=gt** parameter must be specified.

The point code must be an ANSI point code, and it must be a valid DPC (not **0-0-0**). The point code must be a full point code entry.

The subsystem number (**ssn** parameter) must be in the LNP database.

The new GTT value must not match the old GTT value.

## Notes

This command can be entered several times for the same NPANXX to change one or more default global title translations.

The LNP EAGLE 5 ISS stores the 6-digit default global title NGT (new global title) value on a per service, point code, and subsystem combination basis, not on an NPA-NXX basis. This design allows a user to always modify the NGT field for all NPA-NXXs assigned the same service, point code, and subsystem combination instantly with one command. Conversely, the LSMS stores the NGT field independently for each 6-digit default (NPA-NXX) global title translation entered.

When an NGT field is modified or assigned to a particular LNP 6-digit global title translation (either via the LSMS interface or directly from an EAGLE 5 ISS terminal), every existing NPA-NXX entry in the LNP EAGLE 5 ISS with the same combination of service, point code, and subsystem will reflect that NGT. Because of this difference in how this information is stored on the LSMS versus how it is stored on the EAGLE 5 ISS, a user could get into a situation where the NGT values in the LSMS are not reflective of those stored in the EAGLE 5 ISS. The NGT value must be specified correctly every time a 6-digit default (NPA-NXX) global title translation is updated or the LNP service on the EAGLE 5 ISS could be seriously impacted.

## Output

**chg-lnp-npanxx:npnxxx=111111:nmr=no**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-LNP-NPANXX: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-lnp-serv

## Change LNP Service

Use this command to change an existing LNP service. You can specify a new translation type, digit validity indicator, and translation type name for the existing service. A new translation type name of **none** defaults the name back to the reserved service type name.

**Keyword:** **chg-lnp-serv**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-lnp-serv**, **ent-lnp-serv**, **rtrv-lnp-serv**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:ndv=** (optional)

New digits valid.

**Range:** **sccp**, **tcap**

**Default:** The current value

**:nserv=** (optional)  
 New reserved service type name.  
**Range:**     **ain, in, pcs, wnp, class, lidb, cnam, isvm, lnpqs, wsmcsc, udf1, udf2, udf3, udf4**  
**Default:**    The current value

**:ntt=** (optional)  
 New translation type.  
**Range:**     **0-255**  
**Default:**    The current value

**:nttn=** (optional)  
 User defined TT name.  
**Range:**     *aaaaaaaa*, **none**  
               1 to 8 alphabetic characters, or **none**  
**Default:**    If **none** is specified, the default value is the reserved service type name (**serv** parameter).  
               If **none** is not specified, no change to current value.

**:serv=** (optional)  
 Reserved service type name.  
**Range:**     **ain, in, pcs, wnp, class, lidb, cnam, isvm, lnpqs, wsmcsc, udf1, udf2, udf3, udf4**  
**Default:**    The current value

**:tt=** (optional)  
 Translation type.  
**Range:**     **0-255**  
**Default:**    The current value

### Example

**chg-lnp-serv:serv=lidb:ntt=22, ndv=tcap:nttn=mr lidb**

**chg-lnp-serv:tt=11:nserv=lnpqs**

### Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on before this command can be entered (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** and **chg-ctrl-feat** commands).

The LNP feature is "turned on" when a value for the LNP ported TNs quantity is shown in the **rttrv-ctrl-feat** command output.

The LNP SMS feature must be turned on before the **serv=wsmcsc** parameter can be specified.

The PCS 1900 LNP (PLNP) feature must be turned on before the **nserv=pcs** parameter can be specified.

The WNP feature must be turned on before the **nserv=wnp** parameter can be specified.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The new translation type (**ntt** parameter) must not already exist in the LNP database.

The new translation type name (**nttn** parameter) must not already exist in the LNP database.

The service type (**serv** parameter) must already exist in the LNP database.

The **serv** parameter and the **tt** parameter cannot be specified in the same command.

The **ntt** parameter and the **nserv** parameter cannot be specified in the same command.

The new digits valid indication (**dv** parameter) must not match the old digits valid indication.

An LNP alias cannot be specified as the value for the **ntt** parameter.



Before a service (**serv** parameter) can be changed, all LNP aliases for that service must be removed from the LNP database.

Translation type names must be unique for LNP services.

A reserved service type name can be specified for the **ttn** parameter only if the name matches the existing service (**serv** parameter).

## Notes

When the LNP feature is on for up to 12 million TNs (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command), the LNP services CLASS, CNAM, LIDB, and ISVM must be in the OAP configuration in the EAGLE 5 ISS database. You must update the OAP configuration (with the **act-oap-config** command) whenever you perform the following actions:

- Add LNP services to the database (with the **ent-lnp-serv** command).
- Remove services from the database (with the **dlt-lnp-serv** command).
- Change services (with the **chg-lnp-serv** command).

As a reminder, the following warning message is displayed:

CAUTION: LNP service TTs have changed, OAP configuration is required

A service cannot be changed if any alias translation type exists for that service. To modify the service based upon translation type, the **tt** parameter with the **nserv** parameter must be specified.

## Output

```
chg-lnp-serv:serv=lidb:ntt=22:ndv=tcap:nttn=mrldlb
rlghncxa03w 02-11-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CHG-LNP-SERV: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-lnp-sub

### Change LNP 10-Digit Subscription

Use this command to change an existing LNP 10-digit telephone number (TN) subscription or pooled TN number existing in the database. All the LRN and message relay information must be specified. The messages relay global title point code is validated as a destination in the Route table.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. This function can be performed at the LSMS or using the ELAP user interface.**

**Keyword:** chg-lnp-sub

**Related Commands:** dlt-lnp-sub, ent-lnp-sub, rtrv-lnp-sub

**Command Class:** LNP Subscription

## Parameters

**:tn=** (mandatory)

The telephone number.

**Range:** 10 digits

10 digits—To specify a single TN subscription

7 digits with 3 asterisks (\*\*\*) appended—To pool a block of 1000 TNs

**:nlrn=** (optional)

The new location routing number.

**Range:** 10 digits

**:nmrgt1=** (optional)

The new message relay global title entry number 1. The arguments allow default global title translations to be incrementally changed by entering the **nmrgt1** and **nmrgt2** parameters several times. When **nmrgt1** or **nmrgt2** parameters are used, the argument values must *all* be entered and separated by a comma (,) or a dash (-) in the order *tt-ni-nc-ncm-ssn-xlat-ri-ngt-rgta*.

**Range:** *tt, ni, nc, ncm, ssn, xlat, ri, ngt, rgta*  
*tt*—Translation type; valid range is **0-255**  
*ni*—Network indicator; valid range is **0-255**  
*nc*—Network cluster; valid range is **0-255**  
*ncm*—Network cluster member; valid range is **0-255**  
*ssn*—Subsystem number; valid range is **0-255**  
*xlat*—Translate; valid values are **dpc, dpcssn, dpcngt**  
*ri*—Routing indicator; valid values are **gt, ssn**  
*ngt*—New Global Title translation type; valid range is **0-255**  
*rgta*—Replace global title address (TN) with LRN; valid values are **yes, no**

**:nmrgt2=** (optional)

The new message relay global title entry number 2. The arguments allow default global title translations to be incrementally changed by entering the **nmrgt1** and **nmrgt2** parameters several times. When **nmrgt1** or **nmrgt2** parameters are used, the argument values must *all* be entered and separated by a comma (,) or a dash (-) in the order *tt-ni-nc-ncm-ssn-xlat-ri-ngt-rgta*.

**Range:** *tt, ni, nc, ncm, ssn, xlat, ri, ngt, rgta*  
*tt*—Translation type; valid range is **0-255**  
*ni*—Network indicator; valid range is **0-255**  
*nc*—Network cluster; valid range is **0-255**  
*ncm*—Network cluster member; valid range is **0-255**  
*ssn*—Subsystem number; valid range is **0-255**  
*xlat*—Translate; valid values are **dpc, dpcssn, dpcngt**  
*ri*—Routing indicator; valid values are **gt, ssn**  
*ngt*—New Global Title translation type; valid range is **0-255**  
*rgta*—Replace global title address (TN) with LRN; valid values are **yes, no**

**Example**

**chg-lnp-sub:tn=1234567890:nsp=a123:nlrn=1234567890:nmrgt1=16,233-233-233,0,dpc,gt,28,yes**

**chg-lnp-sub:tn=1234567\*\*\*:nsp=a123:nlrn=1234567890:nmrgt1=16,233-233-233,0,dpc,gt,28,yes**

**chg-lnp-sub:tn=1234567000:nsp=a123:nlrn=1234567890:nmrgt1=16,233-233-233,0,dpc,gt,28,yes**

**Dependencies**

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

When the **nmrgt1** or **nmrgt2** parameter is specified, the constituent values must be entered in this order: **tt, pc, ssn, xlat, ri, ngt, rgta**

Ranges across NPANXX boundaries cannot be specified.

## Commands

Translation type values associated with AIN, IN, LNPQS, PCS, or WNP LNP queries are not allowed as message relay global title translations.

A maximum of two message relay global title translations can be changed at a time.

When the **xlat=dpcssn** parameter is specified, a non-zero value must be specified for the **ssn** parameter.

When a value other than **dpcssn** is specified for the **xlat** parameter, a value of **0** must be specified for the **ssn** parameter.

When the **xlat=dpengt** parameter is specified, the **ri=gt** parameter must be specified.

When a value other than **dpengt** is specified for the **xlat** parameter, a value of **0** must be specified for the **ngt** parameter.

When the **rgta=yes** parameter is specified, the **nlrn** parameter must be specified.

Either the **nlrn** parameter or the **ngt** parameter must be specified.

The point code must be a valid ANSI DPC that exists in the routing table. (The point code **0-0-0** is not a valid ANSI point code.) The point code entry must be a full point code. Partial point codes are not allowed.

The same **tt** parameter value cannot be specified more than once.

The **nmrgt# tt** must be already assigned and it must be a reserved service for LNP.

## Notes

This command can be entered several times to change an existing LNP service for an existing **tn**.

The LNP EAGLE 5 ISS stores the 10-digit subscription global title NGT (new global title) value on a per service, point code, and subsystem combination basis. This design allows a user to always modify the NGT field for all 10-digit subscriptions assigned the same service, point code, and subsystem combination instantly with one command. Conversely, the LSMS stores the NGT field independently for each 10-digit subscription global title translation entered.

When an NGT field is modified or assigned to a particular LNP 10-digit global title translation (either through the LSMS interface or directly from an EAGLE 5 ISS terminal), every existing subscription entry in the LNP EAGLE 5 ISS with the same combination of service, point code, and subsystem will reflect that NGT. Because of this difference in how this information is stored on the LSMS versus how it is stored on the EAGLE 5 ISS, a user could get into a situation where the NGT values in the LSMS are not reflective of those stored in the EAGLE 5 ISS. The NGT value must be specified correctly every time a 10-digit subscription global title translation is updated or the LNP service on the EAGLE 5 ISS could be seriously impacted.

Pooled TNs are allocated on an even 1000-block boundary and cannot cross an NPANXX's boundary. Specific ported TNs can overlap a pooled block and contain different routing.

Pooled TNs cannot be changed to specific subscriptions, nor can specific subscriptions be changed to pooled TNs.

## Output

```
chg-lnp-sub:tn=1234567890:nsp=a123:nlrn=1234567890:nmrgt1=16,233-233-233,0,dpc,gt,28,yes
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0  
CHG-LNP-SUB: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

```
;
```

**chg-lnp-ttmap****Change LNP Translation Type Mapping**

Use this command to create, change, or disable the existing message relay global title (MRGT) LNP GT entry for a group of existing telephone numbers (TN) in the database. This command allows you to specify a translation type and global title address treatment of different service providers according to the DPC configured in the message relay (MR) global title translation (GTT) table.

**Keyword:** **chg-lnp-ttmap**

**Related Commands:** **rtrv-lnp-ttmap**

**Command Class:** LNP Database

**Parameters**

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:pc=** (mandatory)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:tt=** (mandatory)

Translation type.

**Range:** **0-255**

**:nngt=** (optional)

New new global title translation type.

**Range:** **0-255 none**

**Default:** No change to current value

**:nrgta=** (optional)

New replacement **gta** treatment.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** No change to current value

**Example**

**chg-lnp-ttmap:tt=16:pc=233-233-233:nngt=28**

**Dependencies**

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The **tt** must be reserved for LNP.

The **tt** cannot be an LNP alias.

The point code (**pc/pca** parameter) must exist in the routing table.

The LNP MR table must not be full.

## Notes

Entering this command one time affects all the NPANXXs and TNs that reference the specified DPC in their default MR GTT or MR GTT respectively.

If the **nngt** parameter is specified, the **xlat=dpcnngt** and **ri=gt** parameter values must be specified. If they are not specified, they are changed to those values.

The **nrgta** parameter assumes an associated LRN is specified. If no LRN is specified, the real-time database displays *not found* information.

If the **nrgta** or **ngt** parameter is specified, it performs a global database assignment of **ngt** or **rgta** to the specified translation type and point code combination in the database. Subsequent assignments of non-**ngt** parameters specified by **sub** or **npnxxx** commands, for the globally updated translation type and point code combination, retain the globally defined **ngt** or **rgta** value.

The EAGLE 5 ISS terminal-administered **npnxxx** or **sub** commands can also globally enable or disable **ngt** or **rgta** values.

## Output

**chg-lnp-ttmap:tt=16:pc=233-233-233:nngt=28**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-LNP-TTMAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## chg-lnpopts

## Change LNP System Options

Use this command to enter LNP-specific system options in the database. This command updates the LNPOPTS table.

**Keyword:** **chg-lnpopts**

**Related Commands:** **rtrv-lnpopts**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:admhipri=** (optional)

Give LNP database administration the highest administrative priority in the system.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** The current value.

**:amactype=** (optional)

AMA call type.

**Range:** 3 digits

**Default:** The current value.

**:amafeatid=** (optional)

AMA feature ID.

**Range:** 3 digits

**Default:** The current value.

**:amaslpid=** (optional)

AMA slip ID.

**Range:** 9 digits

**Default:** The current value.

- :aud=** (optional)  
Audit indicator.  
**Range:**     **on, off**  
**Default:**    The current value.
- :ccp=** (optional)  
Copy charge parameters. When this parameter is enabled (**ccp=yes**), the EAGLE 5 ISS copies the Charge Number and Charge Party Station type from an LNP AIN query (if present) to the LNP AIN Response message.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**    The current value.
- :cic=** (optional)  
Carrier identification code.  
**Range:**     3-4 digits  
**Default:**    The current value.
- :frcsmplx=** (optional)  
Allow simplex database updates.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**    The current value.
- :gtwystp=** (optional)  
Indicates that the LNP system is also configured as a Gateway STP.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**    The current value.
- :incslp=** (optional)  
Include AMA slip ID in the response.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**    The current value.
- :jipdigits=** (optional)  
The Jurisdictional Information Parameter value.  
**Range:**     6 digits  
**Default:**    The current value.
- :jipprv=** (optional)  
Determines whether a Jurisdictional Information Parameter value is to be added to the IAM.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**    The current value.
- :servport=** (optional)  
Service portability.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**yes**—This is a protocol setting that allows splitting services between TN and LRN override records. This setting lets the EAGLE LNP craftsperson update LRN overrides for message relay services that are to be supported in the network. The EAGLE 5 ISS then uses the TN gateway point code (NPAC subscription data) for message relay services the CLEC wants to provide.  
**no**—If no LRN override services are provisioned, then the TN's gateway point codes (NPAC subscription data) are used to route queries out of the network. If one or more LRN override services are provisioned, the TN is considered to be ported into the network. In this case, if an LRN override service is requested and the LRN has other services administered, but the requested service is not provisioned, then a UDTs response for the service is provided.

**Default:** The current value

**:sp=** (optional)

Service provider ID.

**Range:** *xyyy*  
4 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** The current value.

**:wqredrct=** (optional)

Wireless queries directed to default GTT.

**Range:** **on, off**

**on**—This setting allows the GTT functionality to treat any wireless LNP (WNP and PCS) queries that require GT as a normal GTT.

**off**—This setting routes all wireless LNP queries (WNP and PCS) that require GT directly to the local subsystem.

**Default:** the current value

**:wsmc10dig=** (optional)

SCCP GTA digit length indicator for 10 or 11 digits.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—The system verifies that either 10 or 11 digits are present in the CDPA GTA. If 11 digits are present, the first digit is stripped to derive 10 digits for LNP SMS translation. If 10 digits are present, all 10 digits are used for LNP SMS translation.

**no**—The system verifies that 11 digits (plus a padded 0 digit) are present in the CDPA GTA. If 11 digits are present, the system strips the first digit and considers only 10 digits for LNP SMS translation.

**Default:** the current value

### Example

**chg-lnpopts:amaslpid=123456789**

**chg-lnpopts:amactype=003**

**chg-lnpopts:amafeatid=010**

**chg-lnpopts:incslp=yes**

**chg-lnpopts:cic=1369**

**chg-lnpopts:aud=on**

**chg-lnpopts:sp=1234**

**chg-lnpopts:jipdigits=919460**

**chg-lnpopts:jipprv=yes**

**chg-lnpopts:frcsmplx=yes**

**chg-lnpopts:admhipri=yes**

**chg-lnpopts:gtwystp=yes**

**chg-lnpopts:ccp=yes**

**chg-lnpopts:servport=yes**

**chg-lnpopts:wqredrct=off**

**chg-lnpopts:wsmc10dig=yes**

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The LNP feature (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) and the Triggerless LNP (TLNP) feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

The **jipprv** and **jipdigits** parameters can be specified only if the Triggerless LNP feature is **on**.

The LNP SMS feature must be turned on before the **wsmc10dig** parameter can be specified.

### Notes

The **frscomplex** parameter is used to force the system in a forced simplex mode. In this mode, simplex updates are accepted by the active OAM if the standby OAM is in one of the following states: incoherent, diff level, or unstable.

If the **admhipri** parameter is set to **yes**, LNP database administration can starve out normal STP updates during LNP administration of 2 TNs per second. If the parameter is set to **no**, then STP and LNP updates receive the same priority. Depending on the system activity level, the performance of LNP updates may be reduced.

If the **gtwystp** parameter is set to **yes**, the LNP system is also configured as a gateway STP. The NPAC sends down capability point codes without routes. In this configuration, the system does not output a warning (UIM 1176) about capability point codes or true point codes without routes.

### Output

**chg-lnpopts:amaslpid=123456789**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-LNPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-ls

### Change Linkset

Use this command to change the attributes for a specified linkset in the system database. The new values overwrite the existing values.

**Keyword:** **chg-ls**

**Related Commands:** **chg-slt, dlt-ls, rtrv-ls**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:lsn=** (mandatory)

Linkset name. Each linkset name must be unique in the system.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters

**:action=** (optional)

Add or delete SAPC or mate IPGWx linkset name.

**Range:** **add, delete**

**Default:** **add**

**:apc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **apca**

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**



Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:apc/apca/apci/apcn/apcn24=** (optional)

Adjacent point code.

**:apci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:apcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:apcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:apcntype=** (optional)

ITU-N Adjacent Point Code Type. This parameter specifies the format that will be used for changeover and changeover acknowledgement messages.

**Range:** **itun, itunchina**

**itun**—ITU National Adjacent Point Code type

**itunchina**—ITU National China Adjacent Point Code type

**Default:** **itun**

**:asl8=** (optional)

Adjacent SLS 8-bit indicator. This parameter specifies whether the adjacent node is sending MSUs with 8-bit SLSs.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:bei=** (optional)

Broadcast exception indicator. This parameter specifies whether TFP (transfer prohibited) messages are allowed to be broadcast on the linkset.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—TFPs are not broadcast.

**no**—TFPs are broadcast.

**Default:** Current value

**:clli=** (optional)

Far-end Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI). This parameter specifies the CLLI assigned to the linkset.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 10 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Current value

**:gsmscrn=** (optional)

GSM MAP screening. This parameter specifies whether GSM MAP screening is allowed.

**Range:** **on, off**

**Default:** Current value

**:gttmode=** (optional)

Global Title Translation Mode. This parameter specifies a GTT Mode hierarchy for each link set.

**Range:** **cd, cg, acdcd, acdcdcg, acdcdcg, cgacdcd, cgcd, cdeg, sysdflt**

**Default:** No change to current value.

**:gwsa=** (optional)

Gateway screening action. This parameter specifies whether gateway screening (GWS) is on or off for the specified linkset.

**Range:** **on, off**

**Default:** Current value

**:gwsd=** (optional)

Gateway screening MSU discard. This parameter specifies whether the discarding of MSUs that bypass the gateway screening function due to load-shedding is on or off. This parameter is also used with the redirect function; MSUs that cannot be screened are discarded if **gwsd=on** is specified.

**Range:** **on, off**

**Default:** **off**

**:gwsm=** (optional)

Gateway screening messaging. This parameter determines whether messages are generated for each message screened by gateway screening.

**Range:** **on, off**

**Default:** Current value

**:iptps=** (optional)

IPGWx Linkset TPS. The value of this parameter is a user-defined portion of the total enabled system IP Signaling TPS shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output. This parameter is allowed and required only for IPGWx linksets (when **ipgwape=yes** is specified).

The maximum range value for the **iptps** parameter is **188000** for future expansion. However, the maximum system IPGWx Signaling TPS capacity currently available is 112000.

**Range:** **100-188000**

The specified value must be divisible by 10.

The sum of the **iptps** values assigned to all linksets in the system cannot exceed the enabled system IPGWs Signaling TPS value (see the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command).

**Default:** No change to current value.

**:itutfr=** (optional)

ITU TFR (Transfer Restricted) procedure indicator. This parameter specifies whether the TFR procedure is on or off on a per-linkset basis. This parameter is valid for ITU national linksets only.

**Range:** **on, off**

**Default:** No change to current value

**:l3tset=** (optional)

Link timer set. This parameter is defined with the **chg-l3t** command.

**Range:** **1**

**Default:** No change to current value

**:lst=** (optional)

Linkset type of the specified linkset. This parameter indicates whether the specified link is an access link, bridge link, cross link, diagonal link, or extended link, as defined in Telcordia GR-246-CORE, T1.111.5.

**Range:** **a, b, c, d, e**

**a**—Access links

**b**—Bridge links

**c**—Cross links

**d**—Diagonal links

**e**—Extended links

**Default:** No change to current value

**:lsusealm=** (optional)

IPTPS linkset alarm threshold percent. This parameter specifies the percent of the linkset TPS (**iptps**) at which an alarm is generated to indicate that the actual linkset TPS is approaching the configured **iptps** value for the linkset.

**Range:** **10-100**

**Default:** No change to current value

**:matelsn=** (optional)

Mate linkset name.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No change to current value

**:mtprse=** (optional)

ANSI or ITU MTP Restart equipped. This parameter specifies whether the node adjacent to the linkset is equipped with MTP Restart.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—equipped

**no**—not equipped  
**Default:** No change to current value

**:multgc=** (optional)

Multiple group codes. The parameter specifies whether multiple group codes can be specified.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**:nis=** (optional)

Network Indicator Spare. This parameter specifies whether the Network Indicator Spare option is on or off for the specified linkset. When this option is enabled, the Network Spare value for network indicator for both ANSI and ITU-National (ITU-N) links is supported by the system.

**Range:** **on, off**

**Default:** **off**

**:nlsn=** (optional)

New linkset name. This parameter is used when the command is entered to change the linkset name specified in the **lsn** parameter.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaa*

Up to 8 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**Default:** No change to current value

**:sapci=** (optional)

ITU international secondary adjacent point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:sapci/sapcn/sapcn24=** (optional)

Secondary adjacent point code.

**:sapcn=** (optional)

ITU national secondary adjacent point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc, m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn, prefix-nnnnn-gc, prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4, prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:sapcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national secondary adjacent point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*. The *prefix* indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:scrn=** (optional)

Gateway screening screen set. This parameter specifies the gateway screening screen set assigned to this linkset.

When using the **scrn** parameter to change Gateway Screening from an old screenset name with Gateway Screening Allowed Mode **gwsa=off** to a new screenset name with **gwsa=on**, the command must first be entered to assign the screenset name to NONE (**scrn=none**). This assignment will prevent any rules from the old screenset from being applied during the interim period that it takes for the new screenset to load.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters or none (deletes screen set association)

**Default:** No change to current value

**:slkusealm=** (optional)

IPTPS signaling link alarm threshold percent. This parameter specifies the percent of the link "fair share" TPS at which an alarm is generated to indicate that the actual link TPS is approaching the link's "fair share" of its linkset's configured TPS (**iptps**). The "fair share" of the linkset TPS for a link is the configured linkset TPS divided by the number of in-service links in the linkset.

**Range:** **10-100**

**Default:** No change to current value

**:slsci=** (optional)

5-bit to 8-bit SLS conversion indicator. This parameter specifies whether the 5-bit to 8-bit SLS conversion feature is used to select links for outgoing messages direct to the given linkset. When enabled, the system replaces any 5-bit SLS values contained in received messages, with a random 8-bit value before the 5-bit SLS values are used by the STP to select the outgoing link in that linkset.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—enabled

**no**—disabled

**Default:** No change to current value.

**:slsocbit=** (optional)

Other CIC (Circuit Identification Code) Bit. If the SLSOCB feature is turned on, this parameter specifies whether the Other CIC Bit option is to be used during link selection. If the option is to be used, specify which bit (5– 16) of the CIC is to be used as the other CIC bit. During link selection, the specified bit acts as the most significant bit of the new SLS and bits 2 through 4 of the received CIC become the least significant bits of the new SLS. This parameter is used for ITU-ISUP messages. The SLS is not modified in the outgoing message. The following example shows a received CIC where bit 9 is the other CIC bit (**slsocbit=9**). The new SLS is 0100:

| 16      | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| New SLS |    |    |    |    |    |    | 0 |   |   |   | 1 | 0 | 0 |   |   |

**Range:** 5-16 none

**Default:** No change to current value

**:slrsb=** (optional)

Rotated SLS (Signaling Link Selection) Bit. This parameter is used for ITU messages on a per-linkset basis to specify the bit (1–4) to rotate as the new SLS LSB (Least Significant Bit). The SLS is not modified in the outgoing message. Table 5-22 shows how the rotation affects the four bits of the SLS during linkset selection:

**Table 5-22.** SLS Bit Rotation

| If This Bit Is Selected... | Then Bit Locations 4 3 2 1 Are Rotated To...                |                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit 4                      | 3 2 1 4                                                     | SLS = 0110 becomes Rotated<br>SLS = 1100<br><br>SLS = 1011 becomes Rotated<br>SLS = 0111 |
| Bit 3                      | 2 1 4 3                                                     | SLS = 0110 becomes Rotated<br>SLS = 1001<br><br>SLS = 1011 becomes Rotated<br>SLS = 1110 |
| Bit 2                      | 1 4 3 2                                                     | SLS = 0110 becomes Rotated<br>SLS = 0011<br><br>SLS = 1011 becomes Rotated<br>SLS = 1101 |
| Bit 1                      | No rotation is performed because bit 1 is the existing LSB. |                                                                                          |

**Range:** 1-4

**Default:** No change to current value.

**:sltset=** (optional)

SLTM record. This parameter specifies the SLTM record to be associated with the linkset.

**Range:** 1-20

**Default:** No change to current value.

**:tfatcabmlq=** (optional)

TFA/TCA broadcast minimum link quantity. This parameter specifies the minimum number of links in the given linkset, or in the combined linkset in which the linkset resides, that must be available to user-part messages traffic. This parameter value is used by the STP to consider the first-choice ordered routes using that linkset as Allowed rather than Restricted.

When the **tfatcabmlq** parameter provisioned or default value is **0**, the TFA/TCA broadcast minimum link quantity is calculated by the EAGLE 5 ISS to be either **1** for linksets containing 3 or fewer links, or half of the number of links configured in the linkset for linksets containing more than 3 links.

When the **tfatcabmlq** parameter value is set to a specific value greater than **0**, the EAGLE 5 ISS does not calculate a TFA/TCA broadcast minimum link quantity. The specified value is used.

If the **lsrestrict** option is **off** (see the **chg-ss7opts** command), the **tfatcabmlq** database value for C linksets cannot be changed to a value greater than **0**. If the **lsrestrict** option is **on** (see the **chg-ss7opts** command), the **tfatcabmlq** value for C linksets (**lst=c**) can be set to a value from **1** to **16**. If you change the **tfatcabmlq** value for one or more C linksets in the system, you cannot set the **lsrestrict** option from **on** to **off** until you set all of the changed C linkset **tfatcabmlq** values back to **0**.

**NOTE:** The **rtrv-ls** command output always shows the calculated value or the provisioned value for the **tfatcabmlq** parameter. See the **rtrv-ls** command description.

**Range:** 0, 1-16

**Default:** No change to current value.

### Example

Changes link set wy644368 to use APC 144-202-5

**chg-ls:lsn=wy644368:apc=144-202-005**

Changes link set wy644368 to Link Set Type A

**chg-ls:lsn=wy644368:lst=a**

Changes link set wy644370 to use APCN24 10-100-15

**chg-ls:lsn=wy644370:apcn24=10-100-15**

Adds an SAPC to a linkset

**chg-ls:lsn=linkset:sapcn=1234-fr:action=add**

Deletes an SAPC from a linkset

**chg-ls:lsn=linkset:sapcn=1234-fr:action=delete**

Modifies an SAPC, sapc has to be deleted first and added again

**chg-ls:lsn=nc001:apc=144-201-001**

**chg-ls:lsn=c002:gwsn=on: nis=on**

**chg-ls:lsn=nc002:gwsn=on**

**chg-ls:lsn=nc003:sltm=reg:lst=b**

Adds a 24-bit ITU-N SAPC to a linkset

**chg-ls:lsn=ls1:sapcn24=5-5-5**

Deletes a 24-bit ITU-N SAPC from a linkset:

**chg-ls:lsn=ls1:sapcn24=5-5-5:action=delete**

Assigns a mate linkset to a linkset:

**chg-ls:lsn=linkset:matelsn=matelinkset**

**chg-ls:lsn=linkset:matelsn=matelinkset:action=add**

Removes a mate linkset assignment from a linkset:

**chg-ls:lsn=linkset:matelsn=matelinkset:action=delete**

Changes an ITUN24 linkset to an apcntype for China:

**chg-ls:lsn=ls2:apcntype=itunchina**

Changes an ITUN24 linkset to an apctype for Q703.A:

**chg-ls:lsn=ls2:apctype=itun**

Additional examples:

**chg-ls:lsn=nc003:slsci=yes:tfatcabmlq=2**

**chg-ls:lsn=lsitu1:gmscrn=off**

**chg-ls:lsn=wy644370:apcn24=10-100-15**

**chg-ls:lsn=ls1:sapcn24=5-5-5**

**chg-ls:lsn=ls1:sapcn24=5-5-5:action=delete**

**chg-ls:apca=p-011-2-3:lsn=lsa1:lst=a**

**chg-ls:apci=s-1-2-3:lsn=lsn1:lst=c**

**chg-ls:apcn=ps-1-1-1-2047:lst=a**

## Dependencies

The **gwsa**, **gwsn**, and **gwsd** parameters can be specified only if the **scrn** parameter is specified.

The **gwsd=on** parameter can be specified only if the **gwsa=on** parameter is specified.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

If the **lsrestrict** option is **off** (see the **chg-ss7opts** command), the **tfatcabmlq** database value for C linksets cannot be changed from the system default of **0**. If the **lsrestrict** option is **on** (see the **chg-ss7opts** command), the **tfatcabmlq** value for C linksets (**lst=c**) can be set to a value from **1** to **16**. If you change the **tfatcabmlq** value for one or more C linksets in the system, you cannot set the **lsrestrict** option from **on** to **off** until you set all of the changed C linkset **tfatcabmlq** values back to **0**. C linksets are never the primary route (except to reach the STP's mate).

The **tfatcabmlq** parameter value cannot exceed the total number of assigned links in the linkset.

The **tfatcabmlq=0** parameter specifies that the system broadcasts TFAs or TCAs only when half the links in the given linkset, or in the combined linkset in which it resides, become available.

The **slsci** parameter is valid only for ANSI linksets.

The linkset name must be in the database.

The screen set name specified by the **scrn** parameter must be valid and must be in the database.

Adjacent point codes must be full point codes.

The adjacent point code must be defined as a destination point code.

The adjacent point code cannot match the site point code.

If the adjacent point code is in the X.25 domain, the **bei=yes** parameter must be specified or the **bei** parameter must be omitted.

The domain of the new adjacent point code must be the same as the previous adjacent point code unless there are no links in the linkset.

The adjacent point code cannot be referenced by an X.25 route with the **lc2nm=yes** parameter specified.

Only one linkset can be defined for an adjacent point code.

An SAPC cannot be deleted when routes exist for its SS7 domain.

If the **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=off** parameters are specified, all MSUs are passed. If the **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=off** parameters are specified for all linksets, gateway screening and the GWS redirect function for the DTA feature are disabled.

If the **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on** parameters are specified, all MSUs pass, but error messages are generated if an MSU matches a screening condition.



If the **gwsa=on** and **gwsn=off** parameters are specified, MSUs are screened but messages are not generated.



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

If the **gwsa=on**, **gwsn=on**, and **gwsd=off** parameters are specified, MSUs are screened and error messages are generated if an MSU is passed when it should have been screened. For example, an LIM was configured for gateway screening but was unable to load its screening data.

The **lc2nm** parameter in the X.25 route commands allows the system to apply network management procedures to X.25 logical channels. If an X.25 logical channel fails, network management reroutes messages to an alternate route.

The **mtprse** parameter can be specified only if the MTP restart feature, MTPRS (for ANSI), or ITUMTPRS (for ITU), is turned on. The **rtrv-feat** command can be used to verify whether the feature is turned on (MTPRS=YES or ITUMTPRS=YES in the output).

The **mtprse=yes** parameter is not valid for IPGW Adjacent Point Code linksets (the **ipgwape=yes** was specified when the linkset was entered in the database).

The **mtprse=yes** parameter is not valid for IPLIMx M3UA signaling links.

A gateway linkset can be configured only from a SEAS terminal and not from a system terminal.

The **clli** parameter and the **apc/apca/apci/apcn/apcn24** parameter must be specified together in the command.

The **nis** parameter can be specified only for ANSI and ITU-N links.

If a DPC matching the far end point code exists, the system compares the far end CLLI for the given linkset to the destination identifier (DI) of that matching destination. If they are not identical, the system rejects the command.

If the **asl8=yes** parameter is specified with the **lst=a** parameter (a linkset containing access signaling links), this indicates that the originator of the MSUs is generating 8-bit SLSSs. For other linkset types, the **asl8=yes** parameter indicates that the adjacent STP is converting 5-bit SLSSs to 8-bit SLSSs. The SLS in MSUs received by the system on a linkset that has the **asl8=yes** parameter assigned to it will not be converted. These MSUs are assumed to contain 8-bit SLSSs.

The **asl8=yes** parameter can be assigned only to an SS7 linkset (a linkset containing an adjacent point code in the SS7 domain).

If the **apcn** parameter is specified, its format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter.

An SAPC parameter can be specified only for ITU-N and ITU-N24 linksets.

The **slsobit** parameter is valid only for ITU linksets.

The **slsrsb** parameter is valid only for ITU linksets.

The GSM Map Screening feature must be turned on before the **gmscrn** parameter can be specified (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** and **chg-ctrl-feat** commands).

The Enhanced GSM Map Screening feature must be turned on before the **gmscrn=on** parameter can be specified for an ANSI linkset.

The **itutfr** parameter is valid only for ITU national linksets.

The group code of DPC(s) must match the group code of the APC/SAPC when the **multgc=no** parameter is specified. If the adjacent point code's group code is changed, the **multgc=yes** parameter must be specified, or there must be no routes using the linkset. The **multgc** parameter value can be changed to **no** only if there are no routes with group codes different from the adjacent point code's group code.

Only one ITU-N APC/SAPC is allowed with the **multgc=no** parameter.

Only one ITU-I or 24-bit ITU-N APC/SAPC is allowed per linkset

The **apctype** parameter can be specified only for ITU-N and ITU-N24 linksets.

A linkset cannot have both a 14-bit ITU-N and a 24-bit ITU-N APC/SAPC unless it contains only IPGWI links or IPLIM M3UA links. These links support 14-bit ITU-N and 24-bit ITU-N traffic simultaneously. A linkset with the **ipgwape=no** parameter cannot have both a 14-bit ITU-N and a 24-bit ITU-N APC/SAPC if no links are provisioned. The SAPC cannot be a 24-bit ITU-N point code if the linkset contains IPLIM SAALTALI or E1 ATM links, which do not support 24-bit ITU-N traffic.

Private (**p-**) and private and spare (**ps-**) point codes can be assigned only to IPGW linksets (the **ipgwape=yes** parameter is specified).

The **iptps** parameter cannot be specified for linksets that are not IPGWx.

The specified **iptps** parameter value must be divisible by 10.

The total of the **iptps** parameter values for all linksets cannot exceed the IPGWx Signaling TPS feature quantity that is enabled in the system.

The **lsusealm** parameter cannot be specified for linksets that are not IPGWx.

The **slkusealm** parameter cannot be specified for linksets that are not IPGWx.

The specified linkset name (**lsn**) cannot be the same as the specified mate linkset name (**matelsn**).

If the **action=add** parameter is specified, the specified mate linkset cannot already be assigned as the mate of the specified linkset.

When the **action=add** parameter is specified, the specified mate linkset cannot already be the mate of another linkset.

The specified mate linkset must be an existing linkset in the database.

A mated linkset can have only one assigned link.

Mated linksets can contain only SS7IPGW or IPGWI links.

Mated linksets must have APCs of the same network type.

The card that has the link assigned to the specified linkset must be inhibited before the **action=add** parameter can be specified to assign the specified mate linkset to the specified linkset.

The card that has a link in the mate linkset must be inhibited before the **action=delete** parameter can be specified to delete the mate linkset assignment.

If the **action=delete** parameter is specified to delete a mate linkset assignment, the specified mate linkset must be the mate of the specified linkset in the database.

Either an SAPC or a mate linkset (**matelsn**), but not both, can be specified with the **action=delete** parameter.

The **mtpmse** parameter can be specified only if the MTP restart feature ITUMTPRS (for ITU) is turned on. The **rtrv-feat** command can be used to verify whether the feature is turned on (ITUMTPRS=YES in the output).

The **slsochbit** parameter is valid only if the SLSOCB feature is turned on.

The adjacent point code cannot match the capability point code.

An APC cannot be changed to a point code that has exception routes provisioned

An APC or SAPC cannot be assigned to an IPGWx linkset that is already assigned to a route involving another linkset.

The Origin-based SCCP Routing feature must be turned on before the **gttmode** parameter can have a value of **acdcd**, **cgacdcd**, **acdcdg**, **acdcdcg**, **cgcd**, **dcdg**, or **cg**.

The APC/SAPC of an existing IPGW link set cannot be changed to an APC/SAPC that is already configured in a routing key.

## Notes

Any optional parameter that is not specified is not changed.

The links that directly connect the system with a distant node are grouped into one or more linksets. A linkset can contain up to 8 (international standards) or 16 (national standard) signaling links, depending on how the system attributes were defined when the network was created.

Signaling link test acknowledgments (SLTA) are the same type of maintenance message as the SLTMs received on the link.

MTP restart provides an orderly process for bringing signaling links back into service after the system has been isolated and restarted. A greater preference is given to restoring the STP to network service in an orderly fashion than to the speed of recovery. The time required is system-dependent. Table 5-23 provides examples of some approximate times.

**Table 5-23.** Link Alignment Performance

| System Size (No. of LIMs) | Link Alignment Delay (seconds) |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| up to 64                  | 62                             |
| 64 to 127                 | 97                             |
| 128 to 191                | 132                            |
| more than 191             | 167                            |

When two linksets are used as a combined linkset, each linkset should have the same **slsci** and **asl8** values. **This is not enforced in the system and there is no warning mechanism if the values of these parameters are not the same for each linkset.**

The **tfacabmlq** parameter is not supported for linksets that terminate in the X.25 domain.

The **slrsb** parameter alone does not provide an even distribution of ITU-ISUP messages across all links within a linkset. The system uses all four bits of the SLS to determine the actual link to route messages. Because the static bit is simply rotated within the SLS, all possible values of the SLS field will still not be realized. The **slsocbit** parameter must also be used to provide an even distribution across all links within the linkset. If both parameters are used for a given linkset, the SLS field is processed in the following order.

1. The SLS is modified using the Other CIC Bit option.
2. The modified SLS is modified again using the Rotated SLS Bit option.
3. The modified SLS is used by the existing linkset and link selection algorithms to select a link.
4. The ISUP message is sent out of the link containing the original, unmodified SLS field.

To modify a secondary adjacent point code, **sapc** has to be first deleted, then added again.

A 24-bit ITU-N point code can be provisioned as an SAPC only if the APC is not already a 24-bit ITU-N point code.

Only one 24-bit ITU-N point code is allowed to be provisioned as an SAPC.

For a linkset containing either low speed CCS7ITU links or IPLIM M2PA links, if the APC is a 14-bit ITU-N point code, then a 24-bit ITU-N point code cannot be provisioned as an SAPC.

For a linkset containing either low speed CCS7ITU links or IPLIM M2PA links, if the APC is a 24-bit ITU-N point code, then a 14-bit ITU-N point code cannot be provisioned as a SAPC.

For a linkset containing either low speed CCS7ITU links or IPLIM M2PA links, if the APC is a ITU-I point code, then either a 24-bit ITU-N point code or a 14-bit ITU-N point code can be provisioned as an SAPC, but not both

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

The ITU National and ITU National China Adjacent Point Code types indicate the format that is used for changeover and changeover acknowledgement messages. China specifies a 16-bit field for data in changeover messages. The FSN occupies the first 12 bits. The trailing 4 bits are spare and are coded as 0. ITU uses a 24-bit field for data in the extended changeover/changeover acknowledgement messages. The FSN is encoded in the first 12 bits. The last 12 bits of the field are spare and are coded as zero.

## Output

### chg-ls:lsn=nc002:gwsn=on

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-18 08:16:14 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Link set table is (114 of 1024) 11% full
CHG-LS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

Output if the APC was changed:

### chg-ls:lsn=nc002:gwsn=on

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-18 08:16:14 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CAUTION: Linkset APC has changed - verify remote node's APC.
Link set table is (114 of 1024) 1% full
CHG-LS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## chg-m2pa-tset

## Change M2PA Timer Set

Use this command to change M2PA timers in an M2PA timer set. The **srcset** and **tset** parameters can be used to copy from one timer set to another.

**NOTE: The M2PA RFC feature introduces 20 new timer sets. M2PA timer sets created prior to this feature become M2PA Draft 6 timer sets, which are used by the M2PA Draft 6 associations. M2PA RFC associations use the RFC timer sets.**

**Keyword:** chg-m2pa-tset

**Related Commands:** rtrv-m2pa-tset

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:tset=** (mandatory)

The M2PA timer set name.

**Range:** 1-20

**:srcset=** (optional)

The **srcset** parameter indicates which timer set is to be copied into the timer set specified by the **tset** parameter. If the **srcset** parameter is specified, no other timer values can be specified. The timer

set specified by the **srtset** parameter cannot be the same timer set that is specified by the **tset** parameter.

**Range:** 1-20

**:t1=** (optional)

The M2PA T1 timer is the alignment timer in milliseconds. The alignment timer marks the amount of time M2PA waits to receive a Link Status Alignment message from the peer.

**Range:** 1000-350000

**Default:** 10000 - D6  
35000 - RFC

**:t16=** (optional)

The M2PA T16 timer is the proving rate timer in milliseconds. The proving rate timer marks the amount of time between sending Link Status Proving messages while T2N or T2E is running. The T16 value is given in microseconds.

**Range:** 100-500000

**Default:** 200000

**:t17=** (optional)

The M2PA T17 timer is the ready rate timer in milliseconds. The ready rate timer marks the amount of time between sending Link Status Ready messages while T3 is running.

**Range:** 100-500

**Default:** 250

**:t18=** (optional)

The M2PA T18 timer is the processor outage rate timer. The processor outage rate timer marks the amount of time between sending Link Status Processor Outage messages while the link is in service.

**Range:** 100-10000

**Default:** 1000

**:t2=** (optional)

The M2PA RFC timer T2 value.

The T2 timer is not used in M2PA Draft 6 timer sets.

**Range:** 5000-150000

**Default:** 20000

**:t3=** (optional)

The M2PA T3 timer is the ready timer in milliseconds. The ready timer marks the amount of time after proving that M2PA waits to receive a Link Status Ready message from the peer.

**Range:** 1000-60000

**Default:** 10000 - D6  
2000 - RFC

**:t4e=** (optional)

The M2PA T4E timer is the emergency proving timer in milliseconds. The emergency proving timer marks the amount of time M2PA generates Link Status Proving messages during emergency proving.

**Range:** 400-5000

**Default:** 500

**:t4n=** (optional)

The M2PA T4N timer is the normal proving timer in milliseconds. The normal proving timer marks the amount of time M2PA generates Link Status Proving messages during normal proving.

**Range:** 1000-70000

**Default:** 10000 - D6  
30000 - RFC

**:t5=** (optional)

The M2PA T5 timer is the busy rate timer in milliseconds. The busy rate timer marks the amount of time between sending Link Status Busy messages while the link is in service.

**Range:** 80-10000

**Default:** 1000 - D6

100 - RFC

**:t6=** (optional)

The M2PA T6 timer is the remote congestion timer. The remote congestion timer marks the amount of time that a congested link will remain in service.

**Range:** 1000-6000

**Default:** 3000

**:t7=** (optional)

The M2PA T7 timer is the excessive acknowledgement delay timer. The excessive acknowledgement delay timer marks the maximum amount of time that can pass between transmission of a user data message and receipt of an acknowledgement for that message from the peer. If this timer expires, the link is taken out of service.

**Range:** 200-2000

**Default:** 1200

**:ver=** (optional)

The M2PA version used by the association.

**Range:** d6, rfc

**Example**

```
chg-m2pa-tset:tset=1:t1=20000
```

```
chg-m2pa-tset:tset=1:t1=20000:ver=d6
```

```
chg-m2pa-tset:srctset=1:tset=2:ver=rfc
```

**Dependencies**

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The **srctset** parameter and the **tset** parameter cannot specify the same timer set name.

The specified timer is not supported for the Draft 6 version of M2PA.

Either a timer value or the **srctset** parameter must be specified.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```
chg-m2pa-tset:tset=1:t1=20000:ver=d6
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-01-18 08:16:14 EST EAGLE 34.3.0
```

```
CHG-M2PA-TSET: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

```
;
```

**chg-map****Change Mate Applications**

Use this command to change the mate point code and subsystem number and its attributes. A mate point code defines an adjacent signaling point, which is considered the mated signal transfer point (STP) to the system.

**Keyword:** chg-map

**Related Commands:** dlt-map, ent-map, rtrv-map

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

At least one of these parameters must be specified: **grp**, **materc**, **mpc/mcpa/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24**, **mrc**, **mssn**, **srm**.

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:pc=** (mandatory)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (mandatory)

Primary remote point code.

**:pci=** (mandatory)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:**       **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

The subsystem number to be changed.

**Range:**       **2-255**

**:grp=** (optional)

The concerned point code broadcast list (CSPC) group name. This parameter is the name of a group of point codes that should be notified of the subsystem status. A different CSPC group can be assigned to each mated PC/SSN. For ANSI, the EAGLE 5 ISS broadcasts SSP or SSA to the mate subsystem only if you provision the mate's point code as part of the CSPC group to receive an SSP or SSA.

**Range:**       *aaaaaaa*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 7 alphanumeric characters or **none**

**none**—Disassociates a concerned point code broadcast list group from the given mate application

**Default:**     Current value.

**:mapset=** (optional)

The MAP set ID.

**Range:**       **1-36000 dflt**

**dflt**—Default MAP set

**Default:**     **dflt** - If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled

No change to current value—If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled

**:materc=** (optional)

Mate relative cost. The EAGLE 5 ISS determines the multiplicity mode based on the relative costs (the **rc** and **materc** parameters) of the subsystem. (See Notes for additional information on multiplicity modes.)

**Range:**       **00-99**

**Default:**     Current value.

**:mpc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **mpca**

**Range:**       **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**Default:**     **000-000-000**



**:mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24=** (optional)

Mate remote point code.

**:mpci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**Default:** **000-000-000**

**:mpcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit ITU number (*nnnnn*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**Default:** **00000**

**:mpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**Default:** **000-000-000**

**:mrc=** (optional)

Message routing under congestion. This parameter defines whether or not class 0 messages are routed during congestion conditions.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value.

**:mssn=** (optional)

Mated subsystem number. This parameter identifies the SSN that acts as a backup if the SSN fails.

**Range:** **2-255**

**Default:** Current value.

**:rc=** (optional)

Relative cost. The EAGLE 5 ISS determines the multiplicity mode based on the relative costs (the **rc** and **materc** parameters) of the subsystem. (See Notes for additional information on multiplicity modes.)

**Range:** 00-99

**Default:** Current value.

**:srm=** (optional)

Subsystem routing messages. This parameter defines whether subsystem routing messages (SBR, SNR) are transmitted between the mated applications.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** Current value.

**:sso=** (optional)

Subsystem Status Option. This parameter indicates whether or not the PC/SSN is to initiate a subsystem test when a RESUME is received for the PC.

**Range:** on, off

**on**—prohibited

**off**—allowed

**Default:** Primary—no change

Mate, if entered—**off**

### Example

The following example enters 1-1-3/10 into the MAP table and adds it to the same group as 1-1-0/10. Because 1-1-0/10 already exists in the MAP table, the rc parameter is not used.

**chg-map:pc=1-1-0:ssn=10:mpc=1-1-3:mssn=10:materc=40**

The following example enters 1-1-2/10 into the MAP table, and adds it to the same group as 1-1-0/10 (see above example). Because 1-1-2/10 has a lower relative cost than 1-1-3/10, it is placed into the group in relative cost order.

**chg-map:pc=1-1-0:ssn=10:mpc=1-1-2:mssn=10:materc=30**

The following example changes the relative cost (rc) for the specified pc/ssn pair:

**chg-map:pc=1-1-0:ssn=10:rc=20**

The following example changes the concerned PC broadcast list group name (grp) for the specified pc/ssn pair:

**chg-map:pc=1-1-0:ssn=10:grp=abc**

The following example changes the ITU-I spare point code entry s-1-12-2 and adds the spare mate point code entry s-2-23-3 in the map table:

**chg-map:pci=s-1-12-2:ssn=10:rc=10:mpci=s-2-23-3:mssn=20:materc=10**

The following example turns ON the sso option for pc1-1-0 and ssn10.

**chg-map:pc=1-1-0:ssn=10:sso=on**

The following example turns OFF the sso option for pc1-1-0 and ssn10.

**chg-map:pc=1-1-0:ssn=10:sso=off**

The following example does not change the current value of the sso option for the primary or the mate.

**chg-map:pc=1-1-0:ssn=10:rc=10**

The following example turns ON the sso option for primary and mate.

**chg-map:pc=1-1-0:ssn=10:mpc=3-3-3:mssn=2:sso=on**

The following example turns OFF the sso option for primary and mate.

**chg-map:pc=1-1-0:ssn=10:mpc=4-4-4:mssn=2:sso=off**

The following example does not change the current value for the sso option for the primary. The sso option is turned OFF for the mate, because the mate is specified but the sso parameter is not specified (the default is OFF for the mate when the mate is specified).

**chg-map:pc=1-1-0:ssn=10:mpc=5-5-5:mssn=2**

The following example changes the ITU-I spare s-1-12-2 entry and adds the spare mate point code s-2-23-3 entry in the map table.

**chg-map:pci=s-1-12-2:ssn=10:rc=10:mpci=s-2-23-3:mssn=20:materc=10**

The following example adds a new PC/SSN 1-1-3/10 in the existing MAP set 362.

**chg-map:pc=1-1-1:ssn=10:mpc=1-1-3:mssn=10:materc=40:mapset=362**

The following example adds a new PC/SSN 1-1-3/15 to the same load-sharing group in the default MAP set to which 1-1-1/15 belongs.

**chg-map:pc=1-1-1:ssn=15:mpc=1-1-3:mssn=15:materc=40:mapset=dflt**

The following example changes the RC of 1-1-1/10 in existing MAP set 362 to 20.

**chg-map:pc=1-1-1:ssn=10:rc=20:mapset=362**

The following example changes the RC of 1-1-1/15 in default MAP set to 10 and adds a new PC/SSN 2-2-2/25 to the same load-sharing group in default MAP Set to which 1-1-1/15 belongs.

**chg-map:pc=1-1-1:ssn=15:rc=10:mpc=2-2-2:mssn=25:materc=10:mapset=dflt**

## Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The specified remote PC must exist in the MAP table.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before an ITU-I or ITU-N spare point code can be specified.

The specified SSN must exist for the specified remote PC.

ITU-I, ITU-N, ITU-I spare, and ITU-N spare true PCs must be entered with the same SSN.

The mate PC/SSN cannot be the same as the primary PC/SSN.

If the PC value is an ITU type (**pci**, **pcn**, or **pcn24**), the **srn=yes** parameter cannot be specified.

If an MPC is specified, the network type of the specified PC must match the network type of the specified MPC.

- If an ANSI PC parameter is specified (**pc** or **pca**), the MPC parameter must specify an ANSI point code (**mpc** or **mpca**), respectively.
- If an ITU PC parameter is specified (**pci**, **pcn**, or **pcn24**), the MPC parameter must specify an ITU PC (**mpci**, **mpcn**, or **mpcn24**, respectively).

To mix group and PC Network types, the "ANSI/ITU/24 Bit ITU-N Conversion" feature must be on.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is turned on, then CPC broadcast group network types and PC network types can be mixed. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not turned on,

- If PC values are entered as **pc** or **pca**, the PCs in the new CPC broadcast group, if specified, must be entered as **pc** or **pca**.
- If PC values are entered as **pci**, the PCs in the new CPC broadcast group, if specified, must be entered as **pci**.

- If PC values are entered as **pcn** or **pcn24**, the PCs in the new CPC broadcast group, if specified, must be entered as **pcn** or **pcn24**.

If a new mate PC or mate subsystem is specified, then the pair must not already exist in the MAP table.

The DPCs of the primary subsystem and the mate subsystem must be full PCs.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before an EAGLE 5 ISS true PC and the LNP subsystem can be changed.

If the **pcn** parameter or the **mpcn** parameter is specified, the format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** parameter.

The **mpc**, **mssn**, and **materc** parameters must be specified together in the command.

If the **pc** parameter value is an EAGLE 5 ISS true PC, the subsystem must have a lower relative cost than all other mated subsystems in the group.

A maximum of 8 mated applications is allowed.

The **sso** parameter cannot be specified with a PC that is the system true PC.

A true PC can have only one mate.

A true PC cannot be routed to itself.

If the **mssn**, **materc**, and **rc** parameters are specified, the **mpc** parameter must be specified.

The PC must already exist in the CPC group.

If a CSPC broadcast list group name is specified, then it must already exist, unless the **none** parameter is specified.

If an MPC is specified, then an MSSN must be specified.

The number of MPC Subsystem entries must not exceed the table capacity.

A maximum of 1024 unique remote point codes are allowed.

If a remote MPC is specified, then the remote MPC must exist in the Routing table.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, then the **mapset** parameter must not be specified. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, then the **mapset** parameter must be specified.

The specified MAP set must exist in the database.

The specified PC/SSN/MAP set must already be provisioned in the MAP table.

The EAGLE 5 ISS true PC can be provisioned only in the default MAP set.

The specified MPC/MSSN must not exist in the specified MAP set.

## Notes

When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is turned on, the Concerned Point Code (CSPC) Group's network type can be of a different network than the mated application's network type. For example, the mated application's network type could be ANSI and the CSPC Group could be ITU or mixed with ANSI, ITU, and ITUN concerned point codes.

The EAGLE 5 ISS supports four multiplicity modes for nodes/subsystems. A description of each mode follows.

- When a PC/SSN pair is not replicated, the pair is in *solitary* mode. The subsystem acts as the only application, with no backup. If this subsystem fails, messages routed to it are discarded and SCCP management returns "Subsystem Unavailable" messages to the originator.
- A group of replicated PC/SSN pairs are in *dominant* mode if each PC/SSN pair in the group has a unique relative cost. The specified subsystem with the lowest relative cost acts as the

primary subsystem, while the mate subsystem acts as a backup. In the event of congestion, messages route to the mate subsystem. When the congestion subsides, messages are again routed to the primary (dominant) subsystem.

- A group of replicated PC/SSN pairs are in *load sharing* mode if each PC/SSN pair in the group has the same relative cost. All messages are evenly distributed at the SCCP level to all nodes/subsystems in the group. In the event of congestion or failure, the non-affected subsystem assumes the load of its failed or congested mate.
- The *combined load sharing/dominant* mode supports a combination of load sharing and dominant mode and is new for the Weighted SCP Load Balancing feature. A group of PC/SSN pairs are in combined load sharing/dominant mode when at least two of the PC/SSN pairs have the same relative cost and another node subsystem in the group has a different relative cost. A combination of node accessibility and relative cost determines the preferred PC/SSN.

The **sso** parameter changes the initialization of the subsystem status (“prohibited” or “allowed”) for PC/SSN MAP entries. The EAGLE 5 ISS previously marked the subsystem status “allowed” (OFF) for each PC/SSN entry. The **sso** option marks the subsystem status “prohibited” for each entry that has **sso=on**. This causes the EAGLE 5 ISS to generate an SST to the remote PC when an MTP-RESUME is received. Upon reception of an SSA, the subsystem status is marked “allowed”.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (s-).

## Output

```
chg-map:pc=1-1-0:ssn=10:mpc=1-1-2:mssn=10:materc=30
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

chg-map:pc=1-1-0:ssn=10:mpc=1-1-3:mssn=10:materc=40:mapset=362
tekelecstp 06-06-01 11:11:12 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
chg-map:pc=1-1-0:ssn=10:mpc=1-1-3:mssn=10:materc=40:mapset=362
Command entered at terminal #4.
CHG-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-meas

## Change Measurements

Use this command to change both the report and collecting status of the measurement subsystem.

**NOTE:** After the Measurements Platform collection function has been enabled, the **collect=on/off** parameter controls only the output of reports to the UI. The parameter has no effect on enabling and disabling collection and report generation for the Measurements Platform. Measurements Platform collection can, but should not, be enabled and disabled by allowing and inhibiting the MCPM cards. (See the **alw-card** and **inh-card** command descriptions.) Report generation for the Measurements Platform is controlled by the **rept-ftp-meas** and **chg-measopts** commands.

**Keyword:** chg-meas

**Related Commands:** copy-meas, rept-ftp-meas, rept-meas, rtrv-meas-sched

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

## Parameters

**:collect=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the reporting of scheduled measurements to the UI. This parameter does not affect measurements collection and generation for the Measurements Platform.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**Default:**    No change to value

**:complink=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates scheduled measurement report for links.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**Default:**    Current value

**:complnkset=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates scheduled measurement report for linksets.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**Default:**    Current value

**:gtwylnkset=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the scheduled GTWY measurement report for the linkset.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**Default:**    Current value

**:gtwylsfltr=** (optional)

Filters the linksets included in the GTWY report.

**Range:**     **both, stp, seas, none**

**both**—Only gateway linksets are included in the report to the terminal and SEAS.

**stp**—Only gateway linksets are included in the report to the terminal. All defined linksets are included in the report to SEAS.

**seas**—All defined linksets are included in the report to the terminal. Only gateway linksets are included in the report to SEAS.

**none**—All defined linksets are included in the report to the terminal and SEAS.

**:gtwystp=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the scheduled GTWY measurement report for the STP.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**Default:**    Current value

**:systotstp=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates scheduled measurement report for STP system totals.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**Default:**    Current value

**:systotstplan=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates scheduled measurement report for the STPLAN feature system totals.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**Default:**    Current value

**:systottt=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates scheduled measurement report for translation type system totals.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**Default:**    Current value

## Example

**chg-meas:collect=on**

```
chg-meas:complink=on:complnkset=on:systottt=off:systotstp=off:collect=on
chg-meas:gtwylsfltr=both
```

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

If the 15 Minute Measurements collection option is turned on, the **collect=on** parameter cannot be specified in this command.

### Notes

Activated scheduled reports print at serial ports configured for traffic-related unsolicited messages (the **traf=yes** parameter of the **chg-trm** command).

When the Measurements Platform is not enabled, the daily maintenance scheduled reports are always allowed and cannot be inhibited.

The *Maintenance Manual* provides detailed information on measurements and measurement reports.

### Output

```
chg-meas:complink=on:complnkset=on:systottt=off:systotstp=off:collect=on

rlghncxa03w 04-01-18 17:02:57 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-MEAS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-measopts

## Change Measurements Options

Use this command for the following functions:

- Enable the Measurements Platform collection function
- Turn on or turn off the 15 Minute Measurements collection function
- Enable or disable the automatic generation and FTP transfer of scheduled measurements reports to the FTP server
- Turn on or off the CLLI-based file name option for measurements reports files

**NOTE:** After the Measurements Platform collection function has been enabled with the **platformenable=on** parameter, it cannot be disabled with this command.

**Keyword:** chg-measopts

**Related Commands:** chg-ftp-serv, chg-meas, chg-netopts, dlt-ftp-serv, ent-ftp-serv, rept-ftp-meas, rept-meas, rept-stat-meas, rtrv-ftp-serv, rtrv-measopts, rtrv-netopts

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

### Parameters

**:all=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of all scheduled measurements reports.

**NOTE:** The **all** parameter does not change the setting of the **platformenable** parameter.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:avldlink=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of the scheduled daily availability measurement report for links.

**Range:** on, off  
**Default:** No change to the current value

**:avllink=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of the scheduled hourly availability measurement report for links.

**Range:** on, off  
**Default:** No change to the current value

**:avlstplan=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of the scheduled hourly availability measurement report for STPLAN.

**Range:** on, off  
**Default:** No change to the current value

**:cllibasedname=** (optional)

Enable or disable CLLI-based measurements report file name option.

**Range:** on, off  
**Default:** No change to the current value

**:collect15min=** (optional)

Turns on or off the 15 Minute Measurements collection function.

**Range:** on, off  
**Default:** No change to the current value

**:complink=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of the scheduled component measurement report for links.

**Range:** on, off  
**Default:** No change to the current value

**:complinkset=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of the scheduled component measurement report for linksets.

**Range:** on, off  
**Default:** No change to the current value

**:gtwylnkset=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of scheduled GTWY measurement report for linksets.

**Range:** on, off  
**Default:** No change to the current value

**:gtwylsdestni=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of scheduled GTWY link set measurement report for destination NI

**Range:** on, off  
**Default:** No change to the current value

**:gtwylsonismt=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of scheduled GTWY linkset measurement report for ISUP message type per linkset per originating NI

**Range:** on, off  
**Default:** No change to the current value



**:gtwylsorigni=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of scheduled GTWY link set measurement report for originating NI.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:gtwyorigni=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of scheduled GTWY link measurement report for originating NI.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:gtwyoriginc=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of scheduled GTWY link measurement report for originating NI and NC.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:gtwystp=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of scheduled GTWY measurement report for STP.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:mtcdeir=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of the daily maintenance measurement report for Equipment Identity Register (EIR).

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:mtcdlink=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of the daily maintenance measurement report for links.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:mtcdlnkset=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of the daily maintenance measurement report for link sets.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:mtcdlnp=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of the scheduled daily maintenance measurement report per LNP.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:mtcdmap=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of the scheduled daily maintenance measurement report per GSM MAP Screening server entry.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:mtcdnp=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of the scheduled daily maintenance measurement report per NP.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:mtcdstp=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of the daily maintenance measurement report for STP.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:mtcdstplan=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of the daily maintenance measurement report for STPLAN.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:mtcheir=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of the scheduled hourly maintenance measurement report for Equipment Identity Register (EIR).

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:mtchnp=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of the scheduled hourly maintenance measurement report per LNP.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:mtchmap=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of scheduled hourly maintenance measurement report per GSM MAP Screening server entry.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:mtchnp=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates the automatic generation and FTP transfer of the scheduled hourly maintenance measurement report per NP.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:nmllink=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates automatic generation and FTP transfer of the scheduled network management measurement report for links.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:nmllnkset=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates automatic generation and FTP transfer of the scheduled network management measurement report for link sets.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** No change to the current value

**:nmstp=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates automatic generation and FTP transfer of scheduled network management measurement report for STP.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**Default:**    No change to the current value

**:platformenable=** (optional)

Enables the Measurements Platform collection function.

**Range:**     **on**

**Default:**    No change to the current value

**:systotstp=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates automatic generation and FTP transfer of scheduled measurement report for STP system totals.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**Default:**    No change to the current value

**:systotstplan=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates automatic generation and FTP transfer of the scheduled measurement report for the STPLAN feature system totals.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**Default:**    No change to the current value

**:systotstt=** (optional)

Activates or deactivates automatic generation and FTP transfer of scheduled measurement report for translation type system totals.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**Default:**    No change to the current value

**Example**

**chg-measopts:platformenable=on**

**chg-measopts:platformenable=on:complink=on:complnkset=on:systotstt=off:systotstp=off**

**Dependencies**

The Measurements Platform feature must be on before this command can be entered.

An MCPM card must be in the IS-ANR Restrict state before the Measurements Platform collection option can be enabled.

The 15 Minute Measurements feature must be enabled and turned on before the 15 Minute Measurements collection option can be turned on.

The Measurements Platform collection option must be enabled (**platformenable=on**) before the CLI-based name option can be turned on (**cllibasedname=on**).

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before the **mtchlnp=on** parameter or the **mtcdlnp=on** parameter can be specified.

The GSM Map Screening (GSMSCR) feature must be turned on before the **mtcdmap=on** parameter or the **mtchmap=on** parameter can be specified.

Either the G-Port feature or the INP feature must be turned on before the **mtchnp=on** parameter or the **mtcdnp=on** parameter can be specified.

The Equipment Identity Register (EIR) feature must be turned on before the **mtcheir=on** parameter or the **mtcdeir=on** parameter can be specified.

This command is not allowed while in upgrade mode.

Half-hour collection and report processing cannot be in progress when **collect15min=on** is specified.

Quarter-hour collection and report processing cannot be in progress when **collect15min=off** is specified.

## Notes

When **all=on** is specified, the **mtchnp**, **mtchlnp**, **mtchmap**, **mtcheir**, **mtcdnp**, **mtcdlnp**, **mtcdmap**, and **mtcdeir** report will be turned on if the corresponding feature is turned on.

Activated scheduled reports are generated and transferred to the customer's FTP server

The **rept-ftp-meas** command can be used to manually generate and transfer one report at a time as needed.

The primary application of the **set-time** command is for Daylight Savings Time changes, setting the time forward or backward 1 hour. To reduce effects of **set-time** changes on measurements, the time change should be done within the first 15 minutes of any hour.

The *Maintenance Manual* provides detailed information on measurements and measurement reports.

### **CLLI-Based Measurements Report File Name**

When the CLLI-based file name option (**cllibasedname**) is turned on, the CLLI is added to the measurements report file name, and the year is removed from the file name to ensure that the file name is equal to or fewer than 39 characters.

### **15 Minute Measurements**

When the SEAS feature is turned on and 15 Minute Measurements collection is turned from off to on with the **collect15min=on** parameter, the message "Disabling SEAS Measurements..." is displayed at the UI.

When the SEAS feature is turned on and 15 Minute Measurements collection is running (**collect15min=on**), EAGLE 5 ISS measurements output to the SEAS interface is disabled.

When the SEAS feature is turned on and 15 Minute Measurements collection is turned from on to off with the **collect15min=off** parameter, EAGLE 5 ISS measurements output to the SEAS interface is enabled again.

**NOTE: If SEAS reporting is turned on, for the 24 hours after the 15 Minute Measurements option is turned from on to off, 30-minute demand SEAS reports for time periods prior to the option status change will contain only 15 minutes of data, and SEAS will not support reporting at the xx15 and xx45 times.**

Some quarter-hour measurements data might not be available for 24 hours after turning 15 Minute Measurements collection on. This condition exists for quarter-hour intervals for which 15 Minute Measurements collection has not yet occurred. Data that was collected on a 30-minute basis is available for reporting for up to 24 hours after it is collected. After the 15 Minute Measurements collection option is turned on, this data remains available on a half-hour basis (xx00 and xx30) but is not available on a quarter-hour basis (xx15 and xx45) because no data was collected on the quarter hours. After the 15 Minute Measurements collection option has been turned on for 24 hours, all 15-minute measurements data is available on a quarter-hour basis (xx00, xx15, xx30, and xx45).

In addition, full 30-minute data coverage will not be available until 24 hours after turning off the 15 Minute Measurements collection option. Reports for specific periods will always contain the amount of data collected for that period.

The action of turning 15-minute measurements feature control status on using the **chg-ctrl-feat** command also has an impact on the generation of measurements reports for **period=active**. Specifically, if the feature control status of 15-minute measurements is turned on and a report is requested for the active interval prior to the next scheduled measurements collection (based on the current 15-minute measurements status), the starting time for the period shown in the report will be incorrect. As soon as the next scheduled collection occurs, active reports will show the correct starting

time. For example, if 15-minute feature control status is turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command at 13:03, and the 15-minute measurements collection option is turned on using the **chg-measopts** command at 13:05, and a comp-link report for **period=active** is requested at 13:10, that report will contain an incorrect interval start time. If the same report is requested at 13:20, the start time shown in the report will be correct, because a collection occurred at 13:15.

A similar limitation exists for **period=last**. If the feature control status of 15-minute measurements is turned on and a report is requested for the last interval prior to the next scheduled measurements collection (based on the current 15-minute measurements status), the start and end times for the period shown in the report will be incorrect. The data presented in the report will correspond to the start and end times. As soon as the next scheduled collection occurs, then **period=last** reports will show the correct start and end times and the corresponding data for that interval. To generate measurements from the last collected interval before the first collection with feature control status on, a **period=specific** report will need to be entered. In the example given in the previous paragraph, the first report requested at 13:10 would not give the last interval, but the data given would correspond to the interval shown in the report. The second report requested at 13:20 would show correct start and end times and the data would correspond to the interval.

If the 15 Minute Measurements collection option is turned from on to off in the first 15 minutes of a half-hour (xx00-xx15 or xx30-xx45) and a demand report is requested in the second 15 minutes of a half-hour (xx15-xx30 or xx45-xx60) for **period=last** or **period** not specified, the report that is displayed will be the last 15-minute interval (xx00-xx15 or xx30-xx45), not the last collected 15-minute interval (xx45-xx00 or xx15-xx30). Collection did not occur during this 15-minute period, and the message “Measurements data not current” will be displayed. To report the last collected 15-minute interval, **period=specific** must be specified in the command with the correct **qh/hh** value.

The time interval in each measurements report shows which collection option was on when the measurements were collected. (This might not be the option that is currently on if the option was changed in the last 24 hours).

Table 5-24 summarizes the impacts of turning on the 15 Minute Measurements collection option.

**Table 5-24.** Impacts on Data Collection of Turning On the 15 Minute Measurements Option

| Time Window for Turning On the Option | Impact on Data Collection                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| xx00-xx15                             | None. 15 minutes of data will be collected for the quarter-hour xx15.                        |
| xx15-xx30                             | The xx15 interval will contain no data.<br>The xx30 interval will contain 30 minutes of data |
| xx30-xx45                             | None. 15 minutes of data will be collected for the quarter-hour xx15.                        |
| xx45-xx00                             | The xx45 interval will contain no data.<br>The xx00 interval will contain 30 minutes of data |

## Output

**chg-measopts:complink=on:complnkset=on:systotstt=off:systotstp=off :platformenable=on**

rlghncxa03w 03-10-18 17:02:57 EAGLE EAGLE 31.3.0

```
CHG-MEASOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-mrn

### Change Mated Relay Node

Use this command to add or change entries in the Mated Relay Note (MRN) table.

If the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature is on, point codes are added to groups in the MRN table. If the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature and the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature are on, entries are added to an existing MRN sets in the MRN table.

**NOTE: If only the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, the MRN table can contain a maximum of 3000 entries. If both the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature and the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature are enabled, the MRN table can contain a maximum of 6000 entries.**



**CAUTION: If any entries are provisioned in the SCCP-SERV table, the maximum number of entries that the MRN table can contain is reduced by that amount. Check the `rtrv-sccp-serv` command output to see if entries exist in the SCCP-SERV table.**

**Keyword:** `chg-mrn`

**Related Commands:** `dlt-mrn`, `ent-mrn`, `rtrv-mrn`

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**NOTE: See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.**

**:pc=** (mandatory)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** `pca`

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (mandatory)

Post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pci=** (mandatory)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:mrnset=** (optional)

The MRN set ID.

**Range:** **1-3000 none, dflt**

**dflt**—Default MRN set.

**none**—The GTA translation does not participate in any load sharing.

**:pc1=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **pca1**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc1/pca1/pci1/pcn1/pcn241=** (optional)

Alternate post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pc2=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym: pca2****Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc2/pca2/pci2/pcn2/pcn242=** (optional)

Alternate post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pc3=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym: pca3****Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc3/pca3/pci3/pcn3/pcn243=** (optional)

Alternate post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pc4=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym: pca4****Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc4/pca4/pci4/pcn4/pcn244=** (optional)

Alternate post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pci1=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).



*prefix*—s-  
*zone*—0-7  
*area*—000-255  
*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pci2=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-  
*zone*—0-7  
*area*—000-255  
*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pci3=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-  
*zone*—0-7  
*area*—000-255  
*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pci4=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-  
*zone*—0-7  
*area*—000-255  
*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn1=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn2=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npfmtti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn241=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:pcn242=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:pcn243=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—000–255

**:pcn244=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*.

**Range:** 000–255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000–255

*ssa*—000–255

*sp*—000–255

**:pcn3=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc, m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn, prefix-nnnnn-gc, prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4, prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn4=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc, m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn, prefix-nnnnn-gc, prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4, prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:rc=** (optional)

The relative cost of the route for the post-GTT-translated point code.

**Range:** 0-99

**:rc1=** (optional)

The relative cost of the route for alternate post-GTT-translated point code 1.

**Range:** 0-99

**:rc2=** (optional)

The relative cost of the route for alternate post-GTT-translated point code 2.

**Range:** 0-99

**:rc3=** (optional)

The relative cost of the route for alternate post-GTT-translated point code 3.

**Range:** 0-99

**:rc4=** (optional)

The relative cost of the route for alternate post-GTT-translated point code 4.

**Range:** 0-99

### Example

In the following example, the system searches the MRN table for a point code of 1-1-0. If the point code is found, its relative cost is set to 40.

**chg-mrn:pc=1-1-0:rc=40**

In the following example, the system searches the MRN table for point code 1-1-0. Having found it, the system then searches the associated group of point codes for 1-1-10. If it finds 1-1-10 it changes the relative cost of 1-1-10 to 30. If 1-1-10 is not in the group of point codes, the command will add point code 1-1-10 to the group and assign it a relative cost of 30.

**chg-mrn:pc=1-1-0:pc1=1-1-10:rc1=30**

In the following example, the system searches the MRN table for a point code of 1-1-0. Having found it, the system then searches for each of the two specified associated point codes in the group. If the associated point code is found, its relative cost is changed to the value indicated in the command. If the associated point code is not found, the specified point code and its relative cost are inserted into the group in the MRN table.

**chg-mrn:pc=1-1-0:pc1=1-1-1:rc1=10:pc2=1-1-10:rc2=20**

The following examples include spare point codes.

**chg-mrn:pcn=s-1-1-1-123-aa:rc=1:pcn1=s-1-1-1-235-aa:rc1=2:pcn2=s-1-1-1-235-aa:rc2=3**

**chg-mrn:pci=s-2-2-1:rc=20:pci1=s-2-2-2:rc1=21:pci2=s-2-100-1:rc2=22**

**chg-mrn:pc=1-1-1:rc=30:mrnset=dflt**

**chg-mrn:pc=1-1-1:rc=20:pc1=2-2-2:rc1=20:mrnset=111**

**chg-mrn:pc=1-1-1:pc1=3-3-3:rc1=30:mrnset=111**

### Dependencies

The Intermediate Global Title Translation Load Sharing (IGTTLS) feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

A point code must have the same network type as existing point codes.

When a new point code is specified, its relative cost (**rc**) must be specified; a new point code and its relative cost must be entered together in the command.

A new point code that is specified in the command must not already exist in the MRN table.

The **rc** parameter must be specified when only the **pc** parameter is specified and no other point code parameters are specified.

The point codes cannot have the same value as the EAGLE 5 ISS SID.

The same point code value cannot be entered more than once in the MRN table.

The MRN table can contain a maximum of 3000 point codes. Each point code group can contain a maximum of 8 point codes.

Point codes must be the format set by the **npcfmti** parameter of the **chg-stpopts** command. (Use the **rtv-stpopts** command to display the STP option settings).

Mate remote point codes must already exist as destinations in the Ordered Route entity set or reside in a cluster destination for which ordered routes are specified.

To change the relative cost for a point code, the point code must already exist in the MRN table.

If the command is entered to change the relative cost of more than one point code, then all specified point codes must exist in the same group in the MRN table. (They must exist in the group indicated by the point code specified in the **pc** parameter.)

The **mrnset** parameter can only be specified when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, then the specified PC must already exist in the specified MRN set.

The specified MRN set must already exist in the MRN table.

## Notes

To add one or more new point codes to a group in the MRN table,

- Specify a point code in the **pc** parameter that already exists in the group and *do not* specify the **rc** parameter for that point code.
- Specify the point code and the relative cost parameters (**pc1** and **rc1**, for example) for each new point code that you want to add to that group.

To change the relative cost of one point code, enter that point code as the **pc** parameter value and specify its new relative cost in the **rc** parameter value.

To change the relative cost of more than one point code in a group,

- Enter one of the point codes as the **pc** parameter value and its new relative cost in the **rc** parameter value.
- Enter the other point codes and their new relative cost values in additional parameters.

All of the point codes that are specified in one command must exist in the same group in the MRN table

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (s-).

## Output

```
chg-mrn:pc=1-1-1:rc=20:pc1=2-2-2:rc1=20:mrnset=111
tekelecstp 05-05-17 10:19:51 EST EAGLE 34.2.0
CHG-MRN : MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-netopts

### Change Network Options

Use this command to change the Private Virtual Network address and PVN subnet mask values for the IP networks used by the EAGLE 5 ISS.

**Keyword:** **chg-netopts**

**Related Commands:** **rtrv-netopts**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:pvn=** (optional)

Private Virtual Network (PVN) address for the EAGLE 5 ISS. The value must be valid for a Class B network IP address.

**Range:** **128.0.0.0-191.255.0.0**

4 numbers separated by dots in the range **128.0.0.0** to **191.255.0.0**

**Default:** **172.20.50.0**

**:pvnmask=** (optional)

Subnet mask for the EAGLE 5 ISS PVN. An IP address with a restricted range of values.

**Range:** The value must be valid for a Class B network IP address as shown in the following table.

**Table 5-25. Valid PVN Subnet Mask Values**

| <b>Valid for Class B Networks</b> |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 255.255.0.0                       | 255.255.248.0   |
| 255.255.192.0                     | 255.255.252.0   |
| 255.255.224.0                     | 255.255.254.0   |
| 255.255.240.0                     | 255.255.255.128 |

**Default:** **255.255.252.0**

## Example

**chg-netopts:pvn=172.20.51.0:pvnmask=255.255.255.0**

## Dependencies

Both optional parameters must be specified in the command.

The **pvn** and **pvnmask** IP addresses cannot have the same value.

The **pvn** and **pvnmask** parameters must be specified together in the command.

The IP network address specified by the **pvn** and **pvnmask** parameters must be different from the IP network addresses assigned to Ethernet interface A or B of the IPGWx and IPLIMx cards

The IP Network address specified by the **pvn** and **pvnmask** parameters must not have a route for it in the IP Route table.

## Notes

None

## Output

```
chg-netopts:pvn=172.20.51.0:pvnmask=255.255.255.0
rlghncxa03w 04-01-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-NETOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-oap-config

## Change OAP Configuration

Use this command to configure the EAGLE 5 ISS database with the OAP configuration information. This information is sent to the specified OAP with the **act-oap-config** command.

**NOTE:** This command enables you to configure the OAP from the EAGLE 5 ISS terminal.  
You should no longer perform this function from a terminal connected to the OAP.

**Keyword:** chg-oap-config

**Related Commands:** chg-lnp-serv, chg-sid, dlt-lnp-serv, ent-lnp-serv, rtrv-lnp-serv, rtrv-oap-config, rtrv-sid

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**NOTE:** You must provision the EAGLE 5 ISS database with valid information for the SEAS or LNP features if you have those features turned on (as shown by SEAS=on in the output of the rtrv-feat command or by an LNP ported TNs quantity less than or equal to 12000000 in the output of the rtrv-ctrl-feat command). The information must be provisioned to clear the checksum mismatch alarm (UAM 0364).

**:aipaddr=** (optional)

The IP address of OAP A. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. A sample IP address is **192.126.100.5**, where **192.126.100** is the network number and **5** is the machine's host number. If you are unsure of your IP address, check with your Information Services department. You can configure this parameter even if the LNP feature is turned off.

This parameter is mandatory for LNP.

**Range:** 1-223, 0-255

4 numbers separated by dots

1-223—first number

0-255—the other three numbers

**:aname=** (optional)

The name assigned to OAP A.

This parameter is mandatory for LNP and SEAS.

**Range:** xxxxxxxxxxxxx

1 alphabetic character followed by 1 to 13 alphanumeric characters.

The value must be enclosed in double quotation marks (" "); for example,  
aname="tekelec-10".

**:anmask=** (optional)

The netmask for OAP A. If you are not sure that your network requires this configuration, check with your Information Services department.

Depending on your network configuration, this parameter may be mandatory for LNP and SEAS.

**Range:** 4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of 0-255.

**:arouter=** (optional)

The IP address of the default router assigned to OAP A. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard "dot notation." IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. A sample IP address is **192.126.100.5**, where **192.126.100** is the network number and **5** is the machine's host number. If you are not sure if your network requires this configuration, check with your Information Services department.

Depending on your network configuration, this parameter may be mandatory for LNP and SEAS.

**Range:** 1-223, 0-255

4 numbers separated by dots

1-223—first number

0-255—the other three numbers

**:bipaddr=** (optional)

The IP address of OAP B. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. A sample IP address is **192.126.100.5**, where **192.126.100** is the network number and **5** is the machine's host number. If you are unsure of your IP address, check with your Information Services department. You can configure this parameter even if the LNP feature is turned off.

This parameter is mandatory for LNP.

**Range:**       **1-223, 0-255**

4 numbers separated by dots

**1-223**—first number

**0-255**—the other three numbers

**:bname=** (optional)

The name assigned to OAP B.

This parameter is mandatory for LNP and SEAS.

**Range:**       **xxxxxxxxxxxxx**

1 alphabetic character followed by 1 to 13 alphanumeric characters.

The value must be enclosed in double quotation marks (" "), for example,

**bname="tekelec-10"** .

**:bnmask=** (optional)

The netmask for OAP B. If you are not sure that your network requires this configuration, check with your Information Services department.

Depending on your network configuration, this parameter may be mandatory for LNP and SEAS.

**Range:**       **1-223, 0-255**

4 numbers separated by dots

**1-223**—first number

**0-255**—the other three numbers

**:brouter=** (optional)

The IP address of the default router assigned to OAP B. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. A sample IP address is **192.126.100.5**, where **192.126.100** is the network number and **5** is the machine's host number. If you are not sure that your network requires this configuration, check with your Information Services department.

Depending on your network configuration, this parameter may be mandatory for LNP and SEAS.

**Range:**       4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0-255**.

**:cfg=** (optional)

The number of OAPs being configured.

This parameter is mandatory for LNP and SEAS.

**Range:**       **sngl, dual**

**sngl**—OAP A

**dual**—OAP A and OAP B

**:lsms=** (optional)

The LSMS to be associated with the OAP.

This parameter is mandatory for LNP.

**Range:**       **main, shadow**

**:mnsap=** (optional)

The network service access point of the main LSMS. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host



number. A sample IP address is **192.126.100.5**, where **192.126.100** is the network number and **5** is the machine's host number.

This parameter is mandatory for LNP if **lsms=main**.

**Range:**     **1-223, 0-255**  
              4 numbers separated by dots  
              **1-223**—first number  
              **0-255**—the other three numbers

**:mpsel=** (optional)

The presentation selector of the main LSMS.

This parameter is mandatory for LNP if **lsms=main**.

**Range:**     xyyy  
              1-4 alphanumeric characters.  
              The value must be enclosed in double quotation marks (" ").

**:msl=** (optional)

The session selector of the main LSMS.

This parameter is mandatory for LNP if **lsms=main**.

**Range:**     xyyy  
              1-4 alphanumeric characters.  
              The value must be enclosed in double quotation marks (" ").

**:seacelli=** (optional)

The common language location identifier (CLLI) of the SEAC the OAP is connecting to.

This parameter is mandatory for SEAS.

**Range:**     ayyyyyyyyy  
              1 alphabetic character followed by 1 to 10 alphanumeric characters.

**:snsap=** (optional)

The network service access point of the shadow LSMS. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. A sample IP address is **192.126.100.5**, where **192.126.100** is the network number and **5** is the machine's host number.

This parameter is mandatory for LNP if **lsms=shadow**.

**Range:**     **1-223, 0-255**  
              4 numbers separated by dots  
              **1-223**—first number  
              **0-255**—the other three numbers

**:spsel=** (optional)

The presentation selector of the shadow LSMS. The value is enclosed in quotes (" ").

This parameter is mandatory for LNP if **lsms=shadow**.

**Range:**     xyyy  
              1 to 4 alphanumeric characters.

**:sssel=** (optional)

The session selector of the shadow LSMS.

This parameter is mandatory for LNP if **lsms=shadow**.

**Range:**     xyyy  
              1-4 alphanumeric characters.  
              The value must be enclosed in double quotation marks.

**:x25mode=** (optional)

The mode of the x.25 link to the SEAC.  
This parameter is mandatory for SEAS.

**Range:**     **dte, dce**

**:x25ps=** (optional)

The x.25 packet size for the link to the SEAC.  
This parameter is mandatory for SEAS.

**Range:**     **7, 8**

### Example

**chg-oap-config:aname="tekelec-xx":bname="tekelec-xx"**

**chg-oap-config:aipaddr=128.132.64.15:bipaddr=128.132.64.16**

**chg-oap-config:mnsap=198.89.39.22:mssel="emss":mpsel="emsp":lsms=main**

### Dependencies

At least one parameter must be specified each time the **chg-oap-config** command is entered.

The **chg-oap-config** command allows one or several parameters to be specified at a time. If the required information for a feature has already been provisioned in the EAGLE 5 ISS database, all of the parameters for that feature do not need to be specified when you make a change. It is mandatory, however, that the configuration data in the EAGLE 5 ISS and the OAP database match. The EAGLE 5 ISS generates an alarm (UAM 0364) if the EAGLE 5 ISS database is not provisioned with the same information as the OAP.

To keep OAP parameters in sync with the EAGLE 5 ISS, a checksum is created using all of the OAP configuration data stored on the EAGLE 5 ISS. The OAP also calculates this checksum based on the data it has. The OAP returns this checksum every five seconds. The EAGLE 5 ISS compares the checksums, and generates the following alarm within ten seconds of any mismatch:

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

```
* nnnn.0364 * OAP A Configuration data checksum mismatch
```

The alarm is cleared when a maintenance poll returns a checksum that matches the EAGLE 5 ISS' checksum, indicating that the databases are back in sync. The EAGLE 5 ISS clears the alarm within five seconds. The following UAM clears the alarm:

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

```
nnnn.0365 OAP A Configuration data checksum alarm cleared
```

All configured parameters are included in the data checksum with the following exceptions:

**:mnsap, :mpsel, and :mssel if :lsms=shadow**

**:snsap, :spsel, and :sssel if :lsms=main**

In addition to parameters configured with the **chg-oap-config** command, the EAGLE 5 ISS' Site ID (**:clli**) and LNP service information (**serv=class/lidb/ cnam/ isvm**) are also included in the checksum. See the **chg-sid** and **ent-lnp-serv** or **chg-lnp-serv** commands for more information.

The LNP feature must be turned on before the **mnsap** and **snsap** parameters can be specified.

The SEAS feature must be turned on before the **seaccli** parameter can be specified.

The SEAS feature must be turned on before the **x25ps** parameter can be specified.

The SEAS feature must be turned on before the **x25mode** parameter can be specified.

The **spsel** and **sssel** parameters require that the LNP feature be turned on.

The **mpsel** and **spsel** parameters require that the LNP feature be turned on.

The **lsms** parameter requires the LNP feature to be turned on.

### Notes

Before starting disaster recovery operations for the LSMS and before a switchover can occur, the shadow LSMS must be stable. The shadow LSMS should have no active alarms or hardware failures and cannot be in recovery mode with any number portability administration center (NPAC).

### Output

```
chg-oap-config:aipaddr=128.132.64.15:bipaddr=128.132.64.16
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG_OAP_CONFIG: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-pid

## Change Password ID

Use this command to change your password.

**Keyword:** **chg-pid**

**Related Commands:** **act-user**, **chg-secu-dflt**, **chg-user**, **dact-user**, **dlt-user**, **ent-user**, **login**, **logout**, **rept-stat-user**, **rtrv-secu-dflt**, **rtrv-secu-user**, **rtrv-user**

**Command Class:** Basic

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

**chg-pid**

### Dependencies

Passwords cannot be created or modified from a telnet terminal (terminal IDs 17-40) without the OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature turned on.

When this command is executed, you are prompted to enter your current password. This prevents anyone but you from changing your password.

Use the following rules for creating passwords:

- A new password cannot contain more than 12 characters.
- A new password must contain at least the number of characters that is specified on the **minlen** parameter of the **chg-secu-dflt** command.
- A new password must contain at least the number of alphabetic (**alpha** parameter), numeric (**num** parameter), and punctuation (**punc** parameter) characters that is specified on the **chg-secu-dflt** command.
- A new password cannot contain the associated user ID.

### Notes

When a new system is shipped, both the user ID and password are set to the system. Change these immediately to ensure system security.

**Output****chg-pid**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:10:41 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-PID: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**chg-prefix****Change Prefix**

Use this command to enter the name of a feature, the value of a prefix used by the feature, and a prefix number that is used to refer to the prefix from another table.

**Keyword:** **chg-prefix**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-prefix**, **rtrv-ctrl-feat**, **rtrv-prefix**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:feature=** (mandatory)

Feature Name. This parameter specifies the name of an enabled controlled feature that is supported by this command. The parameter value must match the feature name as it is displayed in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

1 alphabetic character and up to 24 optional alphanumeric characters and spaces, enclosed in double quotation marks.

The parameter value is not case-sensitive; upper case or lower case or both can be entered.

Part or all of the feature name can be entered. If part of the feature name is specified, the entry must start with the first letter of the name, and must contain enough of the name to uniquely identify the feature. For example, there are two feature names that begin with "GSM MAP." Enough additional characters to identify which GSM MAP feature is being entered (at least "GSM MAP SR" to identify the "GSM MAP SRI Redirect" feature). This command supports the following controlled features:

- GSM MAP SRI Redirect
- ISUP NP for EPAP
- Prepaid IDP Query Relay

**:prefix=** (mandatory)

Prefix Value. Prefix table entries for the following features:

- GSM MAP SRI Redirect
- ISUP NP with EPAP
- Prepaid IDP Query Relay

**Range:** 1-15 digits

1-15 hexadecimal digits; valid digits are **0-9, a-f, A-F**.

**0**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature Prefix Number 3 CDPN NAI Unknown.

**1**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature Prefix Number 3 CDPN NAI Incoming.

**0**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature Prefix Number 4 CDPA CC Check OFF.

**1**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature Prefix Number 4 CDPN NAI CC Check ON.

**Default:** Current value

**:prefixnum=** (mandatory)

Prefix Number. The prefix number identifies the prefix value to use for the specified feature name.

**Range:** 1-7

1-3 for GSM MAP SRI Redirect feature prefix values

1-5 for ISUP NP with EPAP feature prefix values

6 for the ISUP NP with EPAP feature Insertion Country Code

7 for the ISUP NP with EPAP feature Deletion Condition value

1 for the Prepaid IDP Query Relay International Insert Prefix

2 for the Prepaid IDP Query Relay National Insert Prefix

3 for the Prepaid IDP Query Relay Outgoing CDPN NAI

4 for the Prepaid IDP Query Relay CGPA DEF CC Check

**Default:** Current value

### Example

Define a prefix with prefix number 1 for the ISUP NP with EPAP feature.

**chg-prefix:feature="isup np with epap":prefix=1004:prefixnum=1**

Define a prefix with prefix number 2 and specify part of the GSM MAP SRI Redirect feature name.

**chg-prefix:feature="GSM MAP SRI":prefix=104:prefixnum=2**

### Dependencies

The specified feature name value (**feature** parameter) must be enclosed in double quotation marks (" ").

The G-Port feature must be turned on before a prefix can be defined for the GSM MAP SRI Redirect feature.

The GSM MAP SRI Redirect feature must be enabled before a GSM MAP SRI Redirect prefix can be defined.

The ISUP NP with EPAP feature must be enabled before an ISUP NP with EPAP prefix can be defined.

The specified prefix value must contain a number of digits that is equal to or greater than the minimum number of digits required by the specified feature.

The specified prefix value must contain a number of digits that is equal to or less than the maximum number of digits required by the specified feature.

The prefix value **none** is not valid for GSM MAP SRI Redirect prefixes.

The specified prefix number (**prefixnum**) must be valid for the specified feature.

The maximum number of prefixes that can be defined is:

- 3 for the GSM MAP SRI Redirect feature
- 5 values, 1 Insertion Country Code, and 1 Deletion Condition for the ISUP NP with EPAP feature
- 4 for the Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature

The specified feature name must be the name of an enabled controlled feature as it is displayed in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output; The specified feature must be one of the following features that are supported by this command:

- GSM MAP SRI Redirect
- ISUP NP for EPAP

- Prepaid IDP Query Relay

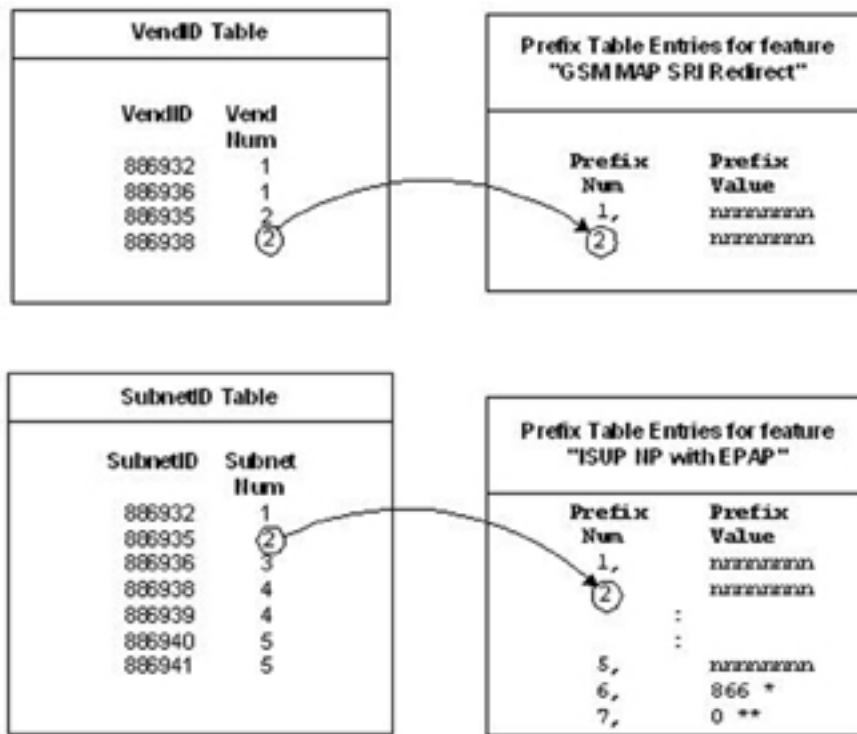
The FEATPFX table cannot be full when a new entry is added.

The Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature must be enabled before a prefix can be provisioned for the feature.

### Notes

The Prefix table contains different groups of entries based on the features that are turned on. For the GSM MAP SRI Redirect for Serving HLR feature, the entries are referenced by the VendID table, based on a Vendor Number matching a Prefix Number. For the ISUP NP with EPAP feature, the entries are referenced by the SubnetID table, based on a Subnet Number matching a Prefix Number. The Prefix table for the ISUP NP with EPAP feature also reserves Prefix Number 6 for the Insertion Country Code value, and reserves Prefix Number 7 for the Deletion Condition value. Figure 5-8 illustrates the references to the Prefix table.

**Figure 5-8.** Prefix Table References



\* Reserved for the ISUP NP with EPAP feature Insertion Country Code value

\*\* Reserved for the ISUP NP with EPAP feature Deletion Condition value

For the ISUP NP with EPAP feature:

- When the Insertion Country Code (prefix number 6) is defined, the following information message appears:  
ISUP NP with EPAP, Insertion Country Code value is now defined
- When the Deletion Condition (prefix number 7) is defined, the following information message appears:  
ISUP NP with EPAP, Deletion Condition value is now defined

**Output**

**chg-prefix:feature="isup np with epap":prefix=1004:prefixnum=1**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-09-20 09:04:14 EST EAGLE 31.11.0
CHG-PREFIX: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**chg-pstn-pres****Change PSTN Presentation**

Use this command to change the description for a previously defined Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) presentation value.

**Keyword:** **chg-pstn-pres**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-pstn-pres**, **ent-pstn-pres**, **rtrv-pstn-pres**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:pstncat=** (mandatory)

PSTN category identifying the new Variant being defined.

**Range:** **0-65535**

**:pstndesc=** (mandatory)

A test description of the PSTN presentation value.

**Range:** **////////////////////////////////////**

Any alphanumeric string of 0-31 characters in length, in double quotes

**:pstnid=** (mandatory)

PSTN ID identifying the new Variant being defined.

**Range:** **0-65535**

**Example**

**chg-pstn-pres:pstncat=5000:pstndesc="Mexican ISUP vl.8"**

**Dependencies**

Required controlled features must be enabled.

- ISUP Normalization controlled feature.
- ON/OFF controlled feature for *Tekelec-defined* Variant.
- The Tekelec-defined Variants are listed in section “Tekelec-defined ISUP Normalization Variants”.
- Quantity controlled feature enabled for *user-defined* Variant.

A valid combination of **pstncat** and **pstnid** values must be specified.

- A controlled feature must exist for the **pstncat/pstnid** combination.
- The **pstncat** and **pstnid** values must not already be defined.

The maximum number of Variants that the IP<sup>7</sup> SG supports cannot be exceeded.

You cannot define more than the maximum number of *user-defined* Variants associated with the quantity controlled feature.

## Notes

The IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway uses the PSTN presentation value, consisting of a PSTN category and a PSTN ID, to uniquely define an ISUP Variant.

Use the **rtrv-pstn-pres** command to display the only allowed values for the PSTN category and ID for which the description is being changed.

The **pstndesc=<pstn description>** parameter should be used to describe the Variant that the PSTN is for. The **rtrv-pstn-pres** command displays this field.

## Output

The following command changes the description for a previously assigned PSTN.

```
chg-pstn-pres:psstncat=5000:psstnid=1:psstndesc="new description text"
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:10:41 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-PSTN-PRES: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-rte

## Change Route

Use this command to change the “cost,” or priority of a route. The cost is based on whether this route is first choice, second choice, and so on. Prioritize routes in such a way that the most direct route (fewest intermediate signaling points) is highest priority.

**Keyword:** chg-rte

**Related Commands:** chg-dstn, dlt-dstn, dlt-rte, ent-dstn, ent-rte, rtrv-dstn, rtrv-rte

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:dpc=** (mandatory)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** dpca

**Range:** p-, 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix—p-*

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni = 000* is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc = 000* is not valid if *ni = 001-005*.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc = 000* is valid if *ni = 006-255*.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (mandatory)

Destination point code.

**:dpci=** (mandatory)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, p-, ps-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).



*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**  
*zone*—**0-7**  
*area*—**000-255**  
*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**  
*nnnnn*—**0-16383**  
*gc*—**aa-zz**  
*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code.

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**  
*msa*—**000-255**  
*ssa*—**000-255**  
*sp*—**000-255**

**:lsn=** (mandatory)

Linkset name. This parameter specifies the name of the linkset associated with the route. The linkset name must be unique.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*  
 1 alphabetic character followed by 9 alphanumeric characters

**:nlsn=** (optional)

The new linkset name associated with this route.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*  
 1 alphabetic character followed by 9 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** The current value

**:rc=** (optional)

The relative cost (priority) for this route. Zero (**0**) is the highest priority, **99** the lowest.

**Range:** **0-99**

**Default:** The current value

**Example**

**chg-rte:lsn=rlgh03:rc=0:dpc=244-003-001**

**chg-rte:dpc=25-\*-.:lsn=myls:rc=10**

The following example changes route for dpcn 4085-aa using linkset e1m2itun to relative cost of 30:

**chg-rte:dpcn=4085-aa:lsn=e1m2itun:rc=30**

The following example changes route for dpcn2410-100-14 using linkset we123624 to a relative cost of 25:

**chg-rte:dpcn24=10-100-14:lsn=we123624:rc=25**

The following example changes route for private point code dpcp-1-1-1 using linkset we123642 to relative cost of 50:

**chg-rte:dpc=p-1-1-1:lsn=we123642:rc=50**

The following example changes route for spare point code dpcns-4085-aa using linkset e1m2itun to relative cost of 30:

**chg-rte:dpc=s-4085-aa:lsn=e1m2itun:rc=30**

The following example changes route for private point code dpcn24p-1-100-1 using linkset we123624 to relative cost of 25:

**chg-rte:dpcn24=p-1-100-1:lsn=we123624:rc=25**

The following example changes route for private and spare point code dpcips-1-104-1 using linkset e1m2itui to relative cost of 30:

**chg-rte:dpci=ps-1-104-1:lsn=e1m2itui:rc=30**

## Dependencies

No more than two linksets can be assigned the same relative cost (**rc**) value.

If the specified destination address is a full point code address (*ni-nc-ncm*) and is a member of a specified cluster (*ni-nc-\**), attributes of the ordered routes assigned to it cannot be changed.

Combined linksets are not allowed for X.25 destinations. Routes of equal cost destined for X.25 domains are not allowed.

If the identity of a route is being changed because of a change in the linkset name, the database must not already contain the new linkset name and destination address.

If the **nlsn** parameter is specified, the link set must already exist in the database and at least one link must be assigned to the link set.

If the new linkset name (**nlsn** parameter) is specified for an existing destination network cluster address (*ni-nc-\**), the linkset type used in the route must be consistent with cluster routing; that is, the linkset must be either a B, C, or D linkset.

If the specified destination address is a full point code address (*ni-nc-ncm*) and is a member of a provisioned cluster (*ni-nc-\**), whether the attributes of the ordered routes assigned to the cluster can be changed is determined by the destination address's NCAI (Nested Cluster Allowed Indicator). The NCAI is set with the **ncai** parameter of the **ent/chg-dstn** commands.

- If the **ncai=no** parameter is specified, the cluster point code is not a nested cluster point code and the attributes of the ordered routes assigned to the cluster cannot be changed.
- If the **ncai=yes** parameter is specified, the specified destination address is a member of a provisioned nested cluster where the attributes of the ordered routes assigned to the cluster can be changed.

If the specified destination address is a network cluster address (*ni-nc-\**), how the attributes of the specified ordered route are changed is determined by the setting of the destination address's NCAI.

- If the **ncai=no** parameter is specified, the attributes of the specified ordered route are changed for each signaling point code having the same network identifier (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) codes.

- If the **ncai=yes** parameter is specified, the specified destination address is a nested cluster where changing the attributes of the ordered routes for the cluster does not affect the attributes of the ordered routes of the provisioned members.

The route destination's type must match the route's linkset adjacent point code or the route's linkset secondary adjacent point code type.

Only IPGW routes are allowed for private point codes.

If the **dpcn** parameter is specified, its format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter.

Network routing is valid only if the NRT feature is on. The NRT feature is turned on with the **chg-feat** command.

When using network routing, if the destination point code has a value of \* in the *nc* field, the *ncm* field must also be \* (for example, **dpc=21-\*-\***).

At least one of the following optional parameters must be specified: **nda**, **nz nlsn**, and **nrc**.

The current destination address must be a full or a cluster point code.

All linksets that are currently assigned to a route set must still be equipped.

The specified linkset must already be assigned to a route in the Route table.

If a new link set (**nlsn** parameter) is specified in the command, that link set name must exist in the active LINK SET entity.

The specified DPC must be in the database.

Only a single route is allowed to an APC or SAPC for an IPGWx linkset. The changed route must include the APC or SAPC's IPGWx linkset with the destination equal to the APC or SAPC.

## Notes

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

## Output

```
chg-rte:lsn=rlgh03:rc=0:dpc=244-003-001
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-RTE: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-rtx

## Change Exception Route

Use this command to change an exception route entry in the Routing table.

**Keyword:** **chg-rtx**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-rtx**, **ent-rtx**, **rtrv-rtx**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

At least one of the following optional parameters must be specified: **opc**, **ilsn**, **si**, or **cic**.

**:dpc=** (mandatory)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpci=** (mandatory)

Destination Point Code. ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (mandatory)

Destination Point Code. ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUPUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (mandatory)

Destination Point Code. 24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-subsignaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:lsn=** (mandatory)

Linkset Name. This parameter provides the name of the linkset associated with the specified exception route.

**Range:**        *ayyyyyyyyy*  
                  1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters.

**:cic=** (optional)

Starting Circuit Identification Code. This parameter is used alone or together with the **ecic** parameter as exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:**        **1-16383**

**:ecic=** (optional)

Ending Circuit Identification Code. This parameter, together with the **cic** parameter, defines the CIC range that is used as exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:**        **0-16383**

**:force=** (optional)

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified when the **ilsn** parameter value is the same as the **nlsn** parameter value.

**Range:**        **yes**

**:ilsn=** (optional)

Incoming Link Set Name. This parameter contains the name of the originating linkset. The parameter value is used as part of the exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:**        *ayyyyyyyyy*  
                  1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters.

**:nlsn=** (optional)

New Linkset Name. This parameter is used to replace the linkset name associated with the specified exception route.

**Range:**        *ayyyyyyyyy*  
                  1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters.

**:opc=** (optional)

ANSI origination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Range:**        **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix—p-*

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni = 000* is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc = 000* is not valid if *ni = 001-005*.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc = 000* is valid if *ni = 006-255*.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:opci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:**        **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix—s-, p-, ps-*

*zone—0-7*

*area—000-255*

*id—0-7*

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:open=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUPUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The prefix subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:open24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-subsignaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:rc=** (optional)

Relative Cost. This parameter is the relative cost associated with the specified exception route.

**Range:** **0-99**

**:si=** (optional)

Service Indicator. This parameter is used as part of the exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:** **3-15**

### Example

This example changes the relative cost of an existing exception route.

**chg-rtx:dpca=1-1-1:opca=2-3-3:lsn=lset1:rc=30**

This example changes the linkset associated with the exception route.

**chg-rtx:dpca=1-2-1:si=3:lsn=lset2:nlsn=lset3**

This example changes the linkset and relative cost of the exception route.

**chg-rtx:dpca=1-3-1:ilsn=lset2:lsn=lset3:nlsn=lset4:rc=20**

**chg-rtx:dpci=2-100-1:ilsn=lset2:lsn=lset4:rc=10**

**chg-rtx:dpci=2-100-1:si=5:lsn=lset5:rc=50**

### Dependencies

Only one of the **opc**, **ilns**, **cic**, or **si** parameters can be specified for a exception route entry.

If the **ecic** parameter is specified, the **cic** parameter must also be specified.

The **ecic** parameter value cannot be less than the **cic** parameter value.

The **opc** parameter value cannot be the same as the **dpc** parameter value.

The Origin-Based MTP Routing feature must be enabled and turned on before this command can be entered.

The specified combination of exception route parameter conditions must already exist.

The linkset name, as defined by the **ilsn**, **lsn**, or **nlsn** parameter, must exist.

For the **opc**, **ilsn**, CIC range (**cic** and **ecic** parameter values are not identical), and **si** criteria, only one pair of identical exception route conditions, differing only in **lsn** assignment, can exist for a given DPC. For exception route conditions with a single CIC, there can be only one exception route per CIC value per DPC per route cost.

The network domain of the APC in the linkset specified by the **lsn** parameter must be the same network domain of the specified DPC or its alias.

The linkset APC/SAPC type and group code in the linkset specified by the **lsn** parameter must match the **dpc** parameter.

The **nlsn** parameter value cannot be the same as the **lsn** parameter value.

Either the **nlsn** parameter, the **rc** parameter, or both parameters must be specified.

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified when the **ilsn** parameter value is the same as the **nlsn** parameter value.

## Output

```
chg-rtx:dpc=1-1-1:opc=2-3-3:lsn=lset1:rc=30
stdcfg2b 06-05-19 18:20:11 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
CHG-RTX: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

## chg-sccp-serv

## Change SCCP Service

Use this command to:

- Change the state of G-Flex and G-Port services to online or offline. Taking a service offline shifts the processing load to designated nodes.
- Add PCs to an existing service group for service re-route assignment, or change the relative cost (RC) of existing point codes in a group.

**Keyword:** **chg-sccp-serv**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-sccp-serv**, **rtrv-sccp-serv**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:serv=** (mandatory)

Name of the service.

**Range:** **gflex**, **gport**

**:gtt=** (optional)

GTT option indicator.

**Range:** **no**, **yes**

**no**—Do not use GTT as part of the re-routing procedure when the service is offline and either no alternate PCs are defined or no alternate PCs are available.

**yes**—Use GTT as part of the re-routing procedure when the service is offline and either no alternate PCs are defined or no alternate PCs are available.

**Default:**     **yes**

**:pc1=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca1**

**Range:**       **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc1/pca1/pci1/pcn1/pcn241=** (optional)

Alternate post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pc2=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca2**

**Range:**       **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc2/pca2/pci2/pcn2/pcn242=** (optional)

Alternate post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pc3=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca3**

**Range:**       **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc3/pca3/pci3/pcn3/pcn243=** (optional)

Alternate post-GTT-translated point code.



**:pc4=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **pca4**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc4/pca4/pci4/pcn4/pcn244=** (optional)

Alternate post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pci1=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pci2=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pci3=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pci4=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn1=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn2=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn241=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000–255**

*sp*—**000–255**

**:pcn242=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000–255**

*ssa*—**000–255**

*sp*—**000–255**

**:pcn243=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000–255**

*ssa*—**000–255**

*sp*—**000–255**

**:pcn244=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000–255**

*ssa*—**000–255**

*sp*—**000–255**

**:pcn3=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn4=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code

option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc, m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn, prefix-nnnnn-gc, prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4, prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:rc1=** (optional)

The relative cost of the route for alternate post-GTT-translated point code 1.

**Range:** **0-99**

**:rc2=** (optional)

The relative cost of the route for alternate post-GTT-translated point code 2.

**Range:** **0-99**

**:rc3=** (optional)

The relative cost of the route for alternate post-GTT-translated point code 3.

**Range:** **0-99**

**:rc4=** (optional)

The relative cost of the route for alternate post-GTT-translated point code 4.

**Range:** **0-99**

**:state=** (optional)

State of the service.

Re-routing is performed when the service state is **offline**.

**Range:** **offline, online**

**Default:** **offline**

### Example

```
chg-sccp-serv:serv=gport:state=online
```

```
chg-sccp-
```

```
serv:serv=gport:pca1=1-1-1:rc1=10:pca2=2-2-2:rc2=20:pca3=3-3-3:rc3=30:pca4=4-4-4:rc4=40
```

```
chg-sccp-serv:serv=gport:pci1=2-2-2:rc1=10:pci2=3-3-3:rc2=10
```

```
chg-sccp-serv:serv=gport:state=online:gtt=yes
```

### Dependencies

The specified PC network type must match an existing PC network type.

The point code and relative cost parameter values must be specified together as a pair in the command.

The PC cannot match the existing site identification true PC.

The mate remote PC must already exist as destination in the Ordered Route entity set or reside in a cluster destination for which ordered routes are specified.

The SCCP Service table cannot be full when the command is entered. For each supported service (G-Port and G-Flex), up to 7 point codes can be specified for each network type (ANSI, ITU-I, S-ITU-I, ITU-N, S-ITU-N, and ITU-N24).

A maximum of 7 PCs can be allocated to a group (or SCCP Service set).

The feature specified by the **serv** parameter must be turned on or enabled. The associated G-Flex or G-Port service must also be turned on.

## Notes

The SCCP Service table is part of the MRN table.

To add one or more new point codes to a group in the MRN table,

- Specify a point code (**pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter) that already exists in the group and *do not* specify the **rc** parameter for that point code.
- Specify the point code and the relative cost parameters (**pc1** and **rc1**, for example) for each new point code that you want to add to that group.

To change the relative cost of one point code, specify that point code as the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter value and specify its new relative cost in the **rc** parameter value.

To change the relative cost of more than one point code in a group,

- Specify one of the point codes as the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter value and its new relative cost in the **rc** parameter value.
- Specify the other point codes and their new relative cost values in additional parameters.

All of the point codes that are specified in one command must exist in the same group in the MRN table

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

This command supports the assignment of point codes to SCCP Service point code groups used for service re-route assignment. It is used to add point codes to an existing service group or to change the relative cost (RC) of existing point codes in a group.

SCCP Service groups are organized by service (G-Flex or G-Port) and PC network type (ANSI, ITU-I, Spare ITU-I, ITU-N, Spare ITU-N, or ITUN-24). Up to 7 point codes can be in a network type grouping for service re-route load sharing. Up to 4 point codes can be added or modified in one command.

The **-sccp-serv** commands differ from the **-mrn** commands in that the service name (**serv** parameter) is required instead of an existing PC in the set serving as the key.

## Output

The following example changes the SCCP service for G-Port to provision the point code and relative cost values:

```
chg-sccp-serv:serv=gport:pca1=1-1-1:rc1=10:pc2=1-1-2:rc2=20
tekelecstp 05-12-20 08:35:15 EST 35.0.0
CHG-SCCP-SRV : MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-sccpopts

### Change SCCP Options

Use this command to change the values of one or more of the SCCP option indicators maintained in the STP options table.

**Keyword:** chg-sccpopts

**Related Commands:** rtrv-sccpopts

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:class1seq=** (optional)

Enable or disable Class 1 message sequencing.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**on**—Enabled; Class 1 messages are guaranteed to be sequenced, but the messages are not load shared.

**off**—Disabled; Class 1 message sequencing is not guaranteed, but the messages might be load shared (if appropriate configuration exists).

**Default:**   Current value

**:dfltgcpcasn=** (optional)

Default calling party ANSI point code set name. This parameter specifies the system default of the GTT calling party point code set for ANSI when the **gti=0** parameter is in the incoming MSU.

**Range:**     *aaaaaaaa*, **none**

**none**—Removes the provisioned CgPA PC set.

**:dfltgcpcisn=** (optional)

Default calling party ITU point code set name. This parameter specifies the system default of the GTT calling party point code set for ITU when the **gti=0** parameter is in the incoming MSU.

**Range:**     *aaaaaaaa*, **none**

1 leading alphabetic character and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Removes the provisioned CgPA PC set.

**:dfltgttmode=** (optional)

Default GTT mode. This parameter specifies the system default of the GTT mode hierarchy for EAGLE 5 ISS to follow when performing global title translation.

**Range:**     **acded, acdegcd, acdedcg, cd, cdeg, cg, cged, cgacded**

**acded**—Advanced CdPA GTT, CdPA GTT

**acdegcd**—Advanced CdPA GTT, CgPA GTT, CdPA GTT

**acdedcg**—Advanced CdPA GTT, CdPA GTT, CgPA GTT

**cd**—CdPA GTT only

**cdeg**—CdPA GTT, CgPA GTT

**cg**—CgPA GTT only

**cged**—CgPA GTT, CdPA GTT

**cgacded**—CgPA GTT, Advanced CdPA GTT, CdPA GTT

**:mobrscpcopc=** (optional)

The OPC that is derived from the SCCP message that is used as an exception class.

**Range:**     **sccp, mtp, tpc**

**sccp**—The opc exception class uses the point code within the CGPA, if the CGPA portion of the message is "route-on-dpcsn". If the option is "route-on-gt", the SCCP option is not used and defaults to the MTP option.

**mtp**—The opc exception class uses the original mtp opc value as its criteria.

**tpc**—The opc exception class uses the EAGLE 5 SAS true point code for the criteria.

## Example

```
chg-sccpopts:class1seq=on
```

```
chg-sccpopts:mobrscpcopc=sccp
```

## Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The Origin-Based MTP Routing Feature must be enabled and on before specifying the **mobrscppo** parameter.

The Origin-based SCCP Routing feature must be enabled when the **dfltgttmode** parameter has a value of **acded**, **cgacded**, **acdcg**, **acdcdeg**, **cgcd**, **cdeg**, or **cg**, or when the **dfltcgpcasn** or **dfltcgpcisn** parameters are specified.

The GTT set specified for the **dfltcgpcasn** and **dfltcgpcisn** parameters must exist in the GTTSET table.

The GTT set specified for the **dfltcgpcasn** and **dfltcgpcisn** parameters must have a set type of **cgpc** in the GTTSET table.

The GTT set domain for the **dfltcgpcasn** parameter must be an ANSI network domain, and the GTT set domain for the **dfltcgpcisn** parameter must be an ITU (including ITU-I, ITU-N, ITU-N24) network domain.

## Notes

None.

## Output

### chg-sccpopts:class1seq=on

```
rlghncxa03w 04-08-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.6.3
CHG-SCCPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

### chg-sccpopts:dfltgttmode=acdcdeg

```
rlghncxa03w 06-01-18 08:16:14 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
chg-sccpopts:dfltgttmode=acdcdeg
CHG-SCCPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

### chg-sccpopts:dfltcgpcasn=pcseta1

```
rlghncxa03w 06-01-18 08:16:14 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
chg-sccpopts:DFLTCGPCASN=pcseta1
CHG-SCCPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-scr-aftpc

## Change Allowed Affected Point Code

Use this command to change the attributes of a specific screening reference in the allowed affected point code category. Attributes that can be changed are the point code and the subsystem number.

**Keyword:** **chg-scr-aftpc**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-scr-aftpc**, **ent-scr-aftpc**, **rtrv-scr-aftpc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

The subsystem number. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **1-255**.

**Range:** **1-255 \***

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*, **none**

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Remove an existing gateway screening stop action set from a gateway screening rule.

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000–255** \*

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0–7** \*

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*msa*) value. It specifies the *msa* of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-spt*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000–255** \*

**:narea=** (optional)

The new ITU-international area value. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000–255** \*

**Default:** Current value

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000–255** \*

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0–255** \*

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0–255** \*

**:nid=** (optional)

The new ITU-international ID value. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0–7** \*

**Default:** Current value



**:nmsa=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*nmsa*) value. It specifies the new *msa* of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**:nnc=** (optional)

The new network cluster (*nnc*). This parameter specifies one or more *nnc* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network cluster (*nc*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nncm=** (optional)

The new network cluster member (*nncm*). This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network cluster member (*ncm*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-255**.

**Range:**       **0-255 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nni=** (optional)

The new network identifier (*nni*). This parameter specifies one or more *nni* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network indicator (*ni*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**       **0-255 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nnpc=** (optional)

The new ITU-national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000-16383**.

**NOTE:** Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you use multiple-part ITU national point codes, see , "Converting ITU National Point Code Formats" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**       **00000-16383 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000-16383**.

**Range:**       **00000-16383 \***

**:npcst=** (optional)

New point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified new ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:**       **none, s**

**Default:**     **none**

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process. If specified, the parameter value must be **stop**. This halts the gateway screening process, and the message then proceeds through normal routing.

**Range:**       **stop**

**Default:**     Current value

**:nsp=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national signaling point (*nsp*). It specifies the new *sp* of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (*nsr*). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:**       *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:**     Current value

**:nssa=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area (*nssa*). It specifies the new sub signaling area (*ssa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**:nssn=** (optional)

The new subsystem number. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nzone=** (optional)

The new ITU-international zone. The parameter specifies a new zone for the point code represented by *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:**       **0-7, \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:pct=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:**       **none, s**

**Default:**     **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point (*sp*). This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area (*ssa*). This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:**       **0-7, \***

### Example

```
chg-scr-  
aftpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:ssn=254:nni=240:nnc=003:nncm=030 :nssn=253  
chg-scr-aftpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=008:ncm=203:nssn=253:nsfi=stop:actname=copy  
chg-scr-aftpc:sr=aft1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:nsfi=stop:ssn=1:pcst=s:npcst=none
```

### Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The new affected point code and subsystem number to be changed cannot already exist in the affected point code entity set.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nsfi** parameter is specified, the parameter value must be **stop**.

If the **nsfi=stop** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

The character **c** is not a valid value for the **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**, **zone**, **area**, **id**, **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**, and **npc** parameters.

The Gateway Screening Rules table can contain a maximum of 372,600 rules.

The specified screening reference (**sr**) must already exist in the database.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** and **npcst** parameters cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

**Notes**

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

An asterisk cannot be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the original **ent-scr-aftpc** command.

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the “100% full” message), the system will allow subsequent entries. An error will occur, however, when downloading the screen set to the card. Screen sets should not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

A screening reference is assigned to screen sets using the **ent-scrset** command. A screening reference can belong to multiple screen sets.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

**Output****chg-scr-**

**aftpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:ssn=254:nni=240:nnc=003:nncm=030 :nssn=253**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-SCR-AFTPC: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
CHG-SCR-AFTPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**Legend**

**CHG-SCR-AFTPC**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is shown.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

**chg-scr-blkdpc****Change Blocked DPC**

Use this command to change the attributes of a specific screening reference in the blocked DPC category. Attributes that can be changed are the blocked destination point code, next screening function identifier, and the next screening reference.

**Keyword:** **chg-scr-blkdpc**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-scr-blkdpc**, **ent-scr-blkdpc**, **rtrv-scr-blkdpc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*, **none**

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Remove an existing gateway screening stop action set from a gateway screening rule.

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*, C

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*msa*) value. It specifies the main signaling area (*msa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-spt*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:narea=** (optional)

The new ITU-international area value. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**Default:** Current value

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*, C

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*, C

**:nid=** (optional)

The new ITU-international ID value. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*, C

**Default:** Current value

**:nmsa=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*nmsa*) value. It specifies the new main signaling area (*msa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from 000-255.

**Range:** 000-255 \*, C

**:nnc=** (optional)

The new network cluster (*nnc*). This parameter specifies one or more *nnc* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network cluster (*nc*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from 000-255.

**Range:** 000-255 \*, C

**Default:** Current value

**:nncm=** (optional)

The new network cluster member (*nncm*). This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network cluster member (*ncm*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from 0-255.

**Range:** 0-255 \*, C

**Default:** Current value

**:nni=** (optional)

The new network identifier (*nni*). This parameter specifies one or more *nni* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network indicator (*ni*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from 000-255.

**Range:** 0-255 \*, C

**Default:** Current value

**:nnpc=** (optional)

The new ITU-national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from 00000-16383.

**NOTE:** Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you use multiple-part ITU national point codes, see , "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:** 00000-16383 \*, C

**Default:** Current value

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from 00000-16383.

**Range:** 00000-16383 \*, C

**:npcst=** (optional)

New point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified new ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (s-).

**Range:** none, s

**Default:** none

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** cgpa, destfld, fail, isup, stop

**cgpa**—Allowed CGPA is the next screening category.

**destfld**—Allowed destination field (DESTFLD) is the next screening category.

**fail**—Discard the received message.

**isup**—ISUP message type (ISUP) is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Default:** Current value

**:nsp=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national signaling point (*nsp*). It specifies the new signaling point (*sp*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (*nsr*). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Current value

**:nssa=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area (*nssa*). It specifies the new sub signaling area (*ssa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:nzone=** (optional)

The new ITU-international zone. The parameter specifies a new zone for the point code represented by *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*, C

**Default:** Current value

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:** **none**, s

**Default:** **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point (*sp*). This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area (*ssa*). This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*, C

**Example**

```
chg-scr-blkdpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:nni=240:nnc=003:nncm=030
chg-scr-blkdpc:sr=iec:ni=c:nc=c:ncm=c:nsfi=cgpa:nsr=wr2
chg-scr-blkdpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:nsfi=stop:actname=cr
chg-scr-blkdpc:sr=bdp1:npc=128:nsfi=fail:pcst=s:npcst=none
```

**Dependencies**

**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

The Gateway Screening Rules table can contain a maximum of 362,700 rules.

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**, except in the special case of entering **c** for "continue."

A new point code entry must be specified by one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **nni-nnc-nncm**, **nzone-narea-nid**, **nmsa-nssa-nsp**, or **nnpc**. If the new point code entry is a different point code type than the existing point code entry, all subfields of the new point code type must be specified.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The blocked DPC specified by **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or the **npc** parameter must already exist in the screening reference or within an existing range of DPCs.

The new blocked DPC or DPC range defined by **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or the **npc** parameter must not already exist in the screening reference or within an existing range of DPCs.

If an asterisk (\*) is specified for the new blocked DPC, nothing that matches the specified range of DPCs can already exist in the DPC screening table for the screening reference.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi-stop** parameter must be specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **ssa** and **sp** parameters or the **ssa** and **sp** parameters must not be specified. If the **ssa** and **sp** parameters are not specified when **msa=c** is specified, the **ssa** and **sp** values default to the character **c** in the database.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.



If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If **ni=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **nc** and **ncm** parameters or the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must not be specified. If the **nc** and **ncm** parameters are not specified when **ni=c** is specified, the **nc** and **ncm** values default to the character **c** in the database.

If the specified **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp** is not equal to **c-c-c** or **npc** is not equal to **c**, **nsfi=fail** must be specified and the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as a range, the **nncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **nni** parameter.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nnc=\***), the **nnm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **nni** and the **nnc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **nni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nni=\***) or as a range, the **nnc** and **nncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nsfi** parameter has a value other than **stop** or **fail**, the **nsr** parameter must be specified and must exist.

When changing a screening entry that has **nsfi** equal to **fail**, the **nni**, **nnc**, **nncm**, **narea**, **nzone**, **nid**, **nmsa**, **nssa**, **nsp**, and **npc** parameter values cannot equal **c**.

The specified screening reference (**sr**) must already exist in the database.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The **pcst** and **npcst** parameters cannot be specified with **c** for a blocked screen reference (**sr**).

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** and **npcst** parameters cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

If **zone=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **area** and **id** parameters or the **area** and **id** parameters must not be specified. If the **area** and **id** parameters are not specified when **zone=c** is specified, the **area** and **id** values default to the character **c** in the database.

## Notes

When a blocked DPC screening reference is created, the first entry for a point code must be **c-c-c**, or **c** for the **npc** parameter. Subsequent entries must be specific point codes.

The character **c** is used in the blocked DPC screens to allow the screening process to continue for messages with point codes that do not match any point codes in the blocked DPC screens. When screening for a blocked DPC and the point code being screened does not match any of the point codes in the blocked DPC screens, the message is not rejected and the screening process continues.

There must be an entry in the blocked DPC screens to allow the screening process to continue. This entry consists of a screening reference, point code, **nsfi**, and **nsr**. The point code is **npc=c** or subfields equal to **c-c-c**. When the character **c** is specified, the **nsfi** and **nsr** parameters must be specified.

If the character **c** is specified for the parameters **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp**, the character **c** is the only value that can be specified for all three parameters. No other values can be

used. For example, a point code **c-c-255** is not allowed. The point code must be **c-c-c**. The asterisk (\*) value cannot be used with the character **c** (for example, a point code **c-c-\*** is not allowed).

When the point code does not match any entries in the blocked DPC screens, the screening process is directed to the screening reference with the point code **c-c-c** or **npc=c**. The **nsfi** and **nsr** in this entry are examined to determine the next step in the screening process.

If the current **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp** is equal to **c-c-c** or **npc=c**, only the **nsfi** and **nsr** can be changed. Otherwise, only the blocked DPC can be changed.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

An asterisk cannot be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the **ent-scr-blkdpc** command.

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the 100% Full message), the system allows subsequent entries. An error occurs, however, when downloading the screen set to an LIM. Ensure that screen sets do not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** and **npcst** parameters indicate whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

**chg-scr-blkdpc:sr=ss01:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:nni=240:nnc=003:nncm=030**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-SCR-BLKDPC: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - SS01 25% FULL
CHG-SCR-BLKDPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## Legend

**CHG-SCR-BLKDPC**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is shown.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## chg-scr-blkopc

## Change Blocked OPC

Use this command to change the attributes associated with a screening reference in the blocked OPC category. Attributes that can be changed are the point code, next screening function identifier, and next screening reference.

**Keyword:** **chg-scr-blkopc**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-scr-blkopc**, **ent-scr-blkopc**, **rtrv-scr-blkopc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*, **none**

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Remove an existing gateway screening stop action set from a gateway screening rule.

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*, C

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (msa) value. It specifies the main signaling area (*msa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-spt*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:narea=** (optional)

The new ITU-international area value. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**Default:** Current value

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*, C

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*, C

**:nid=** (optional)

The new ITU-international ID value. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*, C

**Default:** Current value

**:nmsa=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*nmsa*) value. It specifies the new main signaling area (*msa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-spt*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**      **000-255** \*, C

**:nnc=** (optional)

The new network cluster (*nnc*). This parameter specifies one or more *nnc* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network cluster (*nc*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**      **000-255** \*, C

**Default:**    Current value

**:nncm=** (optional)

The new network cluster member (*nncm*). This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network cluster member (*ncm*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-255**.

**Range:**      **0-255** \*, C

**Default:**    Current value

**:nni=** (optional)

The new network identifier (*nni*). This parameter specifies one or more *nni* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network indicator (*ni*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**      **0-255** \*, C

**Default:**    Current value

**:nnpc=** (optional)

The new ITU-national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000-16383**.

**NOTE:** Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you use multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Converting ITU National Point Code Formats" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**      **00000-16383** \*, C

**Default:**    Current value

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000-16383**.

**Range:**      **00000-16383** \*, C

**:npcst=** (optional)

New point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified new ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (s-).

**Range:**      **none, s**

**Default:**    **none**

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:**      **cgpa, fail, stop**

**cgpa**—Allowed CGPA is the next screening category.

**fail**—Discard the received message.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Default:** Current value

**:nsp=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national signaling point (*nsp*). It specifies the new signaling point (*sp*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (*nsr*). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Current value

**:nssa=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area (*nssa*). It specifies the new sub signaling area (*ssa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:nzone=** (optional)

The new ITU-international zone. The parameter specifies a new zone for the point code represented by *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*, C

**Default:** Current value

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:** **none**, s

**Default:** **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point (*sp*). This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area (*ssa*). This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*, C

## Example

**chg-scr-blkopc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:nni=240:nnc=010:nncm=020**

```
chg-scr-blkopc:sr=iec:ni=c:nc=c:ncm=c:nsfi=dpc:nsr=wrld
chg-scr-blkopc:sr=iec:ni=c:nc=c:ncm=c:nsfi=stop:actname=none
chg-scr-blkopc:sr=bop1:npc=128:nsfi=fail:pcst=s:npcst=none
```

### Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gws=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**, except in the special case of entering **c** for "continue."

A new point code entry must be specified by one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **nni-nc-ncm**, **nzone-narea-nid**, **nmsa-nssa-nsp**, or **nnpc**. If the new point code entry is a different point code type than the existing point code entry, all subfields of the new point code type must be specified.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The blocked OPC specified by **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or the **npc** parameter must already exist in the screening reference or within an existing range of OPCs.

The new blocked OPC or OPC range defined by **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or the **npc** parameter must not already exist in the screening reference or within an existing range of OPCs.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **ssa** and **sp** parameters or the **ssa** and **sp** parameters must not be specified. If the **ssa** and **sp** parameters are not specified when **msa=c** is specified, the **ssa** and **sp** values default to the character **c** in the database.

The next screening function identifier (**nsfi**) and the next screening reference (**nsr**) must point to an existing screen, or the **nsfi** must be equal to **stop** and the **nsr** must not be specified.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If **ni=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **nc** and **ncm** parameters or the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must not be specified. If the **nc** and **ncm** parameters are not specified when **ni=c** is specified, the **nc** and **ncm** values default to the character **c** in the database.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as a range, the **nncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **nni** parameter.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nnc=\***), the **nnm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **nni** and the **nnc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **nni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nni=\***) or as a range, the **nnc** and **nncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

When changing a screening entry that has **nsfi** equal to **fail**, the **nni**, **nnc**, **nncm**, **narea**, **nzone**, **nid**, **nmsa**, **nssa**, **nsp**, and **npc** parameter values cannot equal **c**.

When changing a screening entry that has **nsfi** equal to **fail**, the **nni**, **nnc**, **nncm**, **narea**, **nzone**, **nid**, **nmsa**, **nssa**, **nsp**, and **npc** parameter values cannot equal **c**.

If the specified **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp** is equal to **c-c-c** or if **npc=c**, **nsfi=fail** cannot be specified, and the **nni**, **nnc**, **nncm**, **nzone**, **narea**, **nid**, **nmsa**, **nssa**, **nsp**, and **nnpc** parameters cannot be specified. Point code **c-c-c** and **npc=c** cannot be changed to a numbered point code.

If the specified **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp** is not equal to **c-c-c** or **npc** is not equal to **c**, **nsfi=fail** must be specified and the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

The specified screening reference (**sr**) must already exist in the database.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** and **npcst** parameters can be specified.

The **pcst** and **npcst** parameters cannot be specified with **c** for a blocked screen reference (**sr**).

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** and **npcst** parameters cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

If **zone=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **area** and **id** parameters or the **area** and **id** parameters must not be specified. If the **area** and **id** parameters are not specified when **zone=c** is specified, the **area** and **id** values default to the character **c** in the database.

## Notes

When a blocked OPC screening reference is created, the first entry for a point code must be **c-c-c**, or **c** for the **npc** parameter. Subsequent entries must be specific point codes.

The character **c** is used in the blocked OPC screens to allow the screening process to continue for messages with point codes that do not match any point codes in the blocked OPC screens. When screening for a blocked OPC and the point code being screened does not match any of the point codes in the blocked OPC screens, the message is not rejected and the screening process continues. There must be an entry in the blocked OPC screens to allow the screening process to continue.

This entry consists of a screening reference, point code, **nsfi**, and **nsr**. The point code is **npc=c** or subfields equal to **c-c-c**. When the character **c** is specified, the **nsfi** and **nsr** parameters must be specified.

If the character **c** is specified for the parameters **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp**, the character **c** is the only value that can be specified for all three parameters. No other values can be

used. For example, a point code **c-c-255** is not allowed. The point code must be **c-c-c**. The asterisk (\*) value cannot be used with the character **c** (for example, a point code **c-c-\*** is not allowed).

When the point code does not match any entries in the blocked OPC screens, the screening process is directed to the screening reference with the point code **c-c-c** or **npc=c**. The **nsfi** and **nsr** in this entry are examined to determine the next step in the screening process.

If the current **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp** is equal to **c-c-c** or **npc=c**, only the **nsfi** and **nsr** can be changed. Otherwise, only the blocked OPC can be changed.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

An asterisk cannot not be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the original **ent-scr-blkopc** command.

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the “100% full” message), the system will allow subsequent entries. An error will occur, however, when downloading the screen set to the card. Screen sets should not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** and **npcst** parameters indicate whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

**chg-scr-blkopc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:nni=240:nnc=010:nncm=020**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-SCR-BLKOPC: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
CHG-SCR-BLKOPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## Legend

**CHG-SCR-BLKOPC**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## chg-scr-cdpa

## Change Allowed Called Party Address

Use this command to change the attributes associated with a specific screening reference in the allowed called party address category. Attributes that can be changed are the point code, subsystem number, next screening function identifier, and next screening reference.

**Keyword:** **chg-scr-cdpa**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-scr-cdpa**, **ent-scr-cdpa**, **rtrv-scr-cdpa**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters



**:ssn=** (mandatory)

The subsystem number. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **1-255**.

**Range:** **1-255 \***

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*, **none**

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Remove an existing gateway screening stop action set from a gateway screening rule.

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** **0-7 \***

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*msa*) value. It specifies the main signaling area (*msa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:narea=** (optional)

The new ITU-international area value. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**Default:** Current value

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **0-255 \***

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **0-255 \***

**:nid=** (optional)

The new ITU-international ID value. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**     **0-7 \***

**Default:**    Current value

**:nmsa=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*nmsa*) value. It specifies the new main signaling area (*msa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**     **000-255 \***

**:nnc=** (optional)

The new network cluster (*nnc*). This parameter specifies one or more *nnc* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network cluster (*nc*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**     **000-255 \***

**Default:**    Current value

**:nncm=** (optional)

The new network cluster member (*nncm*). This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network cluster member (*ncm*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:**     **0-255 \***

**Default:**    Current value

**:nni=** (optional)

The new network identifier (*nni*). This parameter specifies one or more *nni* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network indicator (*ni*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**     **0-255 \***

**Default:**    Current value

**:nnpc=** (optional)

The new ITU-national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you use multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Converting ITU National Point Code Formats" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**     **00000-16383 \***

**Default:**    Current value

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

**Range:**     **00000-16383 \***

**:npcst=** (optional)

New point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified new ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:**     **none, s**

**Default:**    **none**

**:nscmgfid=** (optional)

The new SCMG format ID. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **1–255**.

**Range:** **1-255 \***

**Default:** Current value

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** **aftpc, stop**

**aftpc**—Allowed affected point code is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Default:** Current value

**:nsp=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national signaling point (*nsp*). It specifies the new signaling point (*sp*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (*nsr*). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Current value

**:nssa=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area (*nssa*). It specifies the new sub signaling area (*ssa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:nssn=** (optional)

The new subsystem number. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**Default:** Current value

**:nzone=** (optional)

The new ITU-international zone. The parameter specifies a new zone for the point code represented by *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0-7, \*, C**

**Default:** Current value

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:** **none, s**

**Default:** **none**

**:scmgfid=** (optional)

The SCCP management (SCMG) format ID, which consists of a one-octet field and uniquely defines the function and format of each SCMG message. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **1–255**. The following SCCP message types

are screened against the Allowed CDPA table and all others are passed: UDT, UDTS, XUDT, XUDTS.

**Range:** 1-255 \*

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point (*sp*). This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from 000-255.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area (*ssa*). This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from 000-255.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from 0-7.

**Range:** 0-7 \*

### Example

**chg-scr-cdpa:sr=cdp1:ni=5:nc=5:ncm=5:ssn=1:scmgfid=4:nsfi=stop:nni=6:nncm=3 :nssn=\***

**chg-scr-cdpa:sr=cdp1:ni=c:nc=c:ncm=c:ssn=1:scmgfid=3:nsfi=stop:actname=copy**

**chg-scr-**

**cgpa:sr=cgpa:zone=1:area=2:id=3:ssn=1:sccpmt=9:ri=\*:nsfi=stop:pcst=s :npcst=none**

### Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**, except in the special case of entering **c** for "continue."

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The CDPA point code, **scmgfid**, and **ssn** to be changed must already exist in the CDPA entity set.

The new CDPA point code, **scmgfid**, and **ssn** cannot already exist in the CDPA entity set.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi=stop** parameter must be specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the **ACTNAME** field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nnnc** parameter is specified as a range, the **nnncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nnnc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **nnni** parameter.

If the **nnnc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nnnc=\***), the **nnnm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nnncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **nnni** and the **nnnc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **nnni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nnni=\***) or as a range, the **nnnc** and **nnncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nsfi=aftpc** parameter is specified, the **ssn=1** parameter must be specified.

If the **nsfi=stop** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

If the **nsfi** parameter has a value other than **stop**, the **nsr** parameter must be specified.

The next screening function identifier (**nsfi**) and the next screening reference (**nsr**) must point to an existing screen, or the **nsfi** must be equal to **stop** and the **nsr** must not be specified.

The specified screening reference (**sr**) must already exist in the database.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** and **npcst** parameters cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

If the **ssn** parameter is a value other than **1**, the **scmgfid** parameter cannot be specified.

If the **ssn=1** parameter is specified, the **scmgfid** parameter must be specified.

## Notes

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the 100% Full message), the system will allow subsequent entries. An error will occur, however, when downloading the screen set to a LIM. Screen sets should not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

An asterisk can be specified for a parameter value in the **chg-scr-cdpa** and **dlt-scr-cdpa** commands *only* if that parameter value was specified as an asterisk in the **ent-scr-cdpa** command to define the parameter value.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

```
chg-scr-cdpa:sr=cdp1:ni=5:nc=5:ncm=5:ssn=1:scmgfid=4:nsfi=stop:nni=6:nnncm=3 :nssn=*
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-14 15:35:30 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

```
CHG-SCR-CDPA: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-scr-cgpa

### Change Allowed Calling Party Address

Use this command to change the attributes associated with a specific screening reference in the allowed calling party address category. Attributes that can be changed are the point code, subsystem number, routing indicator, next screening function identifier, and next screening reference.

**Keyword:** **chg-scr-cgpa**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-scr-cgpa**, **ent-scr-cgpa**, **rtrv-scr-cgpa**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

#### Parameters

**NOTE: At least one of these parameters must be specified: nsfi.**

**:ri=** (mandatory)

Routing indicator that provides routing instructions to the receiving signaling point. In gateway screening, messages may be screened based on the value of the routing indicator.

**Range:** **dpc, gt, \***

**dpc**—Allow a called party address with a routing indicator value of “DPC/SSN.”

**gt**—Screening stops and gateway screening is bypassed as a forced pass.

**\***—Allow both routing indicator values.

**:sccpmt=** (mandatory)

The SCCP message type. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values.

**Range:** **9, , \* 10, , \* 17, , \* 18, \***

**9**—UDT

**10**—UDTS

**17**—XUDT

**18**—XUDTS

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code’s unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

The subsystem number. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **1-255**.

**Range:** **1-255 \***

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*, **none**

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—remove an existing gateway screening stop action set from a gateway screening rule.

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**       **0-7, \***

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*msa*) value. It specifies the main signaling area (*msa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-spt*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**:narea=** (optional)

The new ITU-international area value. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**       **0-255 \***

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**       **0-255 \***

**:nid=** (optional)

The new ITU-international ID value. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**       **0-7, \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nmsa=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*nmsa*) value. It specifies the new main signaling area (*msa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-spt*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**:nnc=** (optional)

The new network cluster (*nnc*). This parameter specifies one or more *nnc* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network cluster (*nc*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nncm=** (optional)

The new network cluster member (*nncm*). This parameter specifies one or more *nncm* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network cluster member (*nncm*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-nncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:**     **0-255 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nni=** (optional)

The new network identifier (*nni*). This parameter specifies one or more *nni* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network indicator (*nni*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-nncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**     **0-255 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nnpc=** (optional)

The new ITU-national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you use multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Converting ITU National Point Code Formats" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**     **00000-16383 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

**Range:**     **00000-16383 \***

**:npcst=** (optional)

New point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified new ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s**).

**Range:**     **none, s**

**Default:**     **none**

**:nri=** (optional)

New routing indicator that provides routing instructions to the receiving signaling point. In gateway screening, messages may be screened based on the value of the routing indicator. An asterisk (\*) indicates that both routing indicator values (**gt** and **dpc**) will be accepted in the gateway screening process.

**Range:**     **dpc, gt, \***

**dpc**—Allow a called party address with a routing indicator value of "DPC/SSN."

**gt**—Screening stops and gateway screening is bypassed as a forced pass.

**Default:**     Current value

**:nsccpmt=** (optional)

New SCCP message type. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values.

**Range:**     **9, \*, 10, \*, 17, \*, 18, \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.



**Range:** **cdpa, stop, tt**  
**cdpa**—Allowed called party address is the next screening category.  
**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.  
**tt**—Allowed translation type is the next screening category.  
**Default:** Current value

**:nsp=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national signaling point (*nsp*). It specifies the new signaling point *sp* of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (*nsr*). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Current value

**:nssa=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area (*nssa*). It specifies the new sub signaling area (*ssa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:nssn=** (optional)

The new subsystem number. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**Default:** Current value

**:nzone=** (optional)

The new ITU-international zone. The parameter specifies a new zone for the point code represented by *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** **0-7, \*, C**

**Default:** Current value

**:pest=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:** **none, s**

**Default:** **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point (*sp*). This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area (*ssa*). This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from 0–7.

**Range:** 0–7, \*

### Example

**chg-scr-cgpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:ssn=3:ri=dpc**

**chg-scr-cgpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:ssn=3:ri=dpc:nsfi=stop:actname=copy**

**chg-scr-cgpa:sr=cdp1:ni=5:nc=5:ncm=5:ssn=1:ri=dpc:sccpmt=009:nsfi=sdpa:nsr=cdp1**

**chg-scr-**

**cgpa:sr=cgpa:zone=1:area=2:id=3:ssn=1:sccpmt=9:ri=\*:nsfi=stop:pcst=s :npcst=none**

### Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The CGPA point code or range of point codes, **ri**, **sccpmt**, and subsystem number or numbers to be changed must exist in the CGPA entity set.

The new CGPA point code and subsystem number cannot already exist in the CGPA entity set.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi=stop** parameter must be specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

The next screening function identifier (**nsfi**) and the next screening reference (**nsr**) must point to an existing screen, or the **nsfi** must be equal to **stop** and the **nsr** must not be specified.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as a range, the **nncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **nni** parameter.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nnc=\***), the **nnm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **nni** and the **nnc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **nni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nni=\***) or as a range, the **nnc** and **nncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

The **nsfi=cdpa** parameter can be specified only when the **ri=\*** or the **ri=dpc** parameter is specified.

The **nsfi=tt** parameter can be specified only when the **ri=\*** or the **ri=gt** parameter is specified.

If the **nsfi=stop** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

If the **nsfi** parameter has a value other than **stop**, the **nsr** parameter must be specified.

The specified screening reference (**sr**) must already exist in the database.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** and **npcst** parameters cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

## Notes

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the 100% Full message), the system will allow subsequent entries. An error will occur, however, when downloading the screen set to a LIM. Screen sets should not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

An asterisk can be specified for a parameter value in the **chg-scr-cgpa** and **dlt-scr-cgpa** commands *only* if that parameter value was specified as an asterisk in the **ent-scr-cgpa** command to define the parameter value.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

```
chg-scr-cgpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:ssn=3:ri=dpc
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-SCR-CGPA: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
CHG-SCR-CGPA: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## Legend

**CHG-SCR-CGPA**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is shown.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## chg-scr-destfld

## Change an Allowed DESTFLD

Use this command to change the attributes of a specific screening reference in the allowed affected destination field (DESTFLD) category. Attributes that can be changed are the allowed affected destination point codes.

**Keyword:** **chg-scr-destfld**

**Related Commands:** dlt-scr-destfld, ent-scr-destfld, rtrv-scr-destfld

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*, **none**

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—remove an existing gateway screening stop action set from a gateway screening rule.

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000–255** \*

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0–7** \*

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*msa*) value. It specifies the main signaling area (*msa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000–255** \*

**:narea=** (optional)

The new ITU-international area value. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000–255** \*

**Default:** Current value

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000–255** \*

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0–255** \*

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**       **0-255 \***

**:nid=** (optional)

The new ITU-international ID value. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**       **0-7 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nmsa=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*nmsa*) value. It specifies the new main signaling area (*msa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**:nnc=** (optional)

The new network cluster (*nnc*). This parameter specifies one or more *nnc* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network cluster (*nc*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nncm=** (optional)

The new network cluster member (*nncm*). This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network cluster member (*ncm*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:**       **0-255 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nni=** (optional)

The new network identifier (*nni*). This parameter specifies one or more *nni* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network indicator (*ni*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**       **0-255 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nnpc=** (optional)

The new ITU-national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you use multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Converting ITU National Point Code Formats" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**       **00000-16383 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

**Range:**       **00000-16383 \***

**:npct=** (optional)

New point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified new ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (s-).

**Range:** none, s

**Default:** none

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process. If specified, the parameter value must be **stop**.

**Range:** stop

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Default:** Current value

**:nsp=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national signaling point (*nsp*). It specifies the new signaling point (*sp*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:nssa=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area (*ssa*). It specifies the new sub signaling area (*ssa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:nzone=** (optional)

The new ITU-international zone. The parameter specifies a new zone for the point code represented by *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** 0-7, \*, C

**Default:** Current value

**:pct=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (s-).

**Range:** none, s

**Default:** none

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point (*sp*). This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area (*ssa*). This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** 0-7, \*

**Example**

```
chg-scr-destfld:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=019&&020:nncm=021
```

```
chg-scr-destfld:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=019&&020:nsfi=stop:actname=none
```

```
chg-scr-destfld:sr=dst1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:nsfi=stop:pcst=s:npcst=none
```

**Dependencies**

**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**.

A new point code entry must be specified by one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **nni-nnc-nncm**, **nzone-narea-nid**, **nmsa-nssa-nsp**, or **nnpc**. If the new point code entry is a different point code type than the existing point code entry, all subfields of the new point code type must be specified.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The new DESTFLD defined by **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or the **npc** parameter must not already exist in the screening reference.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi=stop** parameter must be specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified in this command because **nsfi=stop** must be specified.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as a range, the **nncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **nni** parameter.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nnc=\***), the **nnm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **nni** and the **nnc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **nni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nni=\***) or as a range, the **nnc** and **nncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

The **nsfi=stop** parameter must be specified in the command

The entry specified by **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or the **npc** parameter must already exist in the screening reference.

The specified screening reference (**sr**) must already exist in the database.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** and **npcst** parameters cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

## Notes

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

An asterisk can be specified for a parameter value in the **chg-scr-destfld** and **dlt-scr-destfld** commands *only* if that parameter value was specified as an asterisk in the **ent-scr-destfld** command to define the parameter value.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** and **npcst** parameters indicate whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

**chg-scr-destfld:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=019&&020:nncm=021**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-13 11:49:47 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-SCR-DESTFLD: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - SS01 25% FULL
CHG-SCR-DESTFLD: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-scr-dpc

## Change Allowed DPC

Use this command to change the attributes of a specific screening reference in the allowed DPC category. Attributes that may be changed are the point code, next screening function identifier, and the next screening reference.

**Keyword:** **chg-scr-dpc**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-scr-dpc**, **ent-scr-dpc**, **rtrv-scr-dpc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** At least one of these parameters must be specified: **nsfi**.

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *yyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters



**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *yyyyyy*, **none**

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—remove an existing gateway screening stop action set from a gateway screening rule.

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*msa*) value. It specifies the main signaling area (*msa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-spt*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:narea=** (optional)

The new ITU-international area value. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**Default:** Current value

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*

**:nid=** (optional)

The new ITU-international ID value. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*

**Default:** Current value

**:nmsa=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*nmsa*) value. It specifies the new main signaling area (*msa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**:nnc=** (optional)

The new network cluster (*nnc*). This parameter specifies one or more *nnc* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network cluster (*nc*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nncm=** (optional)

The new network cluster member (*nncm*). This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network cluster member (*ncm*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-255**.

**Range:**       **0-255 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nni=** (optional)

The new network identifier (*nni*). This parameter specifies one or more *nni* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network indicator (*ni*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**       **0-255 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:nnpc=** (optional)

The new ITU-national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000-16383**.

**NOTE:** Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you use multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Converting ITU National Point Code Formats" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**       **00000-16383 \***

**Default:**     Current value

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000-16383**.

**Range:**       **00000-16383 \***

**:npct=** (optional)

New point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified new ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (s-).

**Range:**       **none, s**

**Default:**     **none**

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:**       **blkdpc, cgpa, destfld, isup, stop**

**blkdpc**—Blocked DPC is the next screening category.

**cgpa**—Allowed CGPA is the next screening category.

**destfld**—Allowed destination field (DESTFLD) is the next screening category.

**isup**—ISUP message type (ISUP) is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Default:** Current value

**:nsp=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national signaling point (*nsp*). It specifies the new signaling point (*sp*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (*nsr*). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** ayyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Current value

**:nssa=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area (*nssa*). It specifies the new sub signaling area (*ssa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:nzone=** (optional)

The new ITU-international zone. The parameter specifies a new zone for the point code represented by *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** 0-7 \*, C

**Default:** Current value

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:** none, s

**Default:** none

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point (*sp*). This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area (*ssa*). This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** 0-7 \*

**Example**

```
chg-scr-dpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:nni=240:nnc=003:nncm=030
chg-scr-
dpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:nni=240:nnc=003:nncm=030:nsfi=stop :actname=none
chg-scr-dpc:sr=dpc1:npc=128:nsfi=fail:pcst=s:npcst=none
```

**Dependencies**

**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**.

A new point code entry must be specified by one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **nni-nnc-nncm**, **nzone-narea-nid**, **nmsa-nssa-nsp**, or **nnpc**. If the new point code entry is a different point code type than the existing point code entry, all subfields of the new point code type must be specified.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The DPC specified by **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or the **npc** parameter must already exist in the screening reference or within an existing range of DPCs.

The new DPC or DPC range defined by **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or the **npc** parameter must not already exist in the screening reference or within an existing range of DPCs.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi-stop** parameter must be specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

The next screening function identifier (**nsfi**) and the next screening reference (**nsr**) must point to an existing screen, or the **nsfi** must be equal to **stop** and the **nsr** must not be specified.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as a range, the **nncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **nni** parameter.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nnc=\***), the **nnm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **nni** and the **nnc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **nni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nni=\***) or as a range, the **nnc** and **nncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nsfi** parameter has a value other than **stop**, the **nsr** parameter must be specified.

The specified screening reference (**sr**) must already exist in the database.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** and **npcst** parameters cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

## Notes

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

An asterisk cannot not be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the original **ent-scr-dpc** command.

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the “100% full” message), the system will allow subsequent entries. An error will occur, however, when downloading the screen set to the card. Screen sets should not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** and **npcst** parameters indicate whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

```
chg-scr-dpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:nni=240:nnc=003:nncm=030
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-SCR-DPC: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
CHG-SCR-DPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## Legend

**CHG-SCR-DPC**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## chg-scr-isup

### Change Allowed ISUP Screening Reference

Use this command to change the attributes associated with a specific allowed ISUP screening reference in the Allowed ISUP entity set.

**Keyword:** **chg-scr-isup**

**Related Commands:** dlt-scr-isup, ent-scr-isup, rtrv-scr-isup

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:isupmt/tupmt=** (mandatory)

ISUP message type or TUP message type. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**. The **tupmt** parameter is not valid for SEAS.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:actname=** (optional)

Stop action set name.

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**Default:** Current value

**:nisupmt/ntupmt=** (optional)

New ISUP message type or new TUP message type. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**. The **ntupmt** parameter is not valid for SEAS.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process. If specified, the parameter value must be **stop**.

**Range:** **stop**

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Default:** Current value

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (nsr). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop** is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Current value

### Example

**chg-scr-isup:sr=iec:isupmt=1:nisupmt=1&&2**

**chg-scr-isup:tupmt=20:ntupmt=1:sr=tu01**

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi=stop** parameter must be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

The specified **isupmt** parameter or **tupmt** parameter value must already exist in the specified **sr**.

The specified **nisupmt** parameter or **ntupmt** parameter value must not already exist in the specified **sr**.

If the **nsfi** parameter is specified, the parameter value must be **stop**.

If the **nsfi=stop** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

## Notes

An asterisk can be specified for a parameter value in the **chg-scr-isup** and **dlt-scr-isup** commands *only* if that parameter value was specified as an asterisk in the **ent-scr-isup** command to define the parameter value.

A range of values can be specified for the **isupmt** parameter or **tupmt** parameter, by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **:isupmt=025&&100** specifies all ISUP message types from **25** to **100**. The value to the left of the **&&** must be less than the value to the right of the **&&** in the range.

TUP does not apply to SEAS. ISUP Message Type is the default.

To use TUP message type screening, an SIO screening reference with **si=04** (TUP) must exist in the SIO table. The TUP screening reference specifies the SIO screening reference as the next screening reference parameter (**nsr**) value.

To use ISUP message type screening, an SIO screening reference with **si=05** (ISUP) must exist in the SIO table. The ISUP screening reference specifies the ISUP SIO screening reference as the next screening reference parameter (**nsr**) value.

To screen for TUP and ISUP message types using a combined ISUP/TUP screen set, the SIO screening reference with **si=4** and the SIO screening reference with **si=5** must be two different screening references. The TUP screening reference specifies the SIO screening reference as the next screening reference parameter (**nsr**) value, and the ISUP screening reference specifies the SIO ISUP screening reference as the next screening reference parameter (**nsr**) value.

## Output

When a screening reference is specified that is not yet associated with a screen set, the following output appears:

```
chg-scr-isup:sr=is01:isupmt=2:nsfi=stop:nisupmt=4
rlghncxa03w 04-01-14 16:45:50 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-SCR-ISUP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

When a screening reference is specified that is already associated with one or more screen sets, the following output appears:

```
chg-scr-isup:sr=is02:isupmt=9:nsfi=stop:nisupmt=8
tekelecstp 04-02-17 16:35:56 EST EAGLE 31.4.0
Extended Processing Time Required -- Please Wait
Notice: The number of screensets affected is 2.
CHG-SCR-ISUP: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - ist1 1% FULL
CHG-SCR-ISUP: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - ist2 1% FULL
CHG-SCR-ISUP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-scr-opc

## Change Allowed OPC

Use this command to change the attributes associated with a specific screening reference in the allowed OPC category. Attributes that can be changed are the point code, next screening function identifier and, next screening reference.

**Keyword:** chg-scr-opc

**Related Commands:** dlt-scr-opc, ent-scr-opc, rtrv-scr-opc

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**NOTE:** At least one of these parameters must be specified: **nnc**, **nncm**, **nni**, **nsfi**, **nsr**.

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*, **none**

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Remove an existing gateway screening stop action set from a gateway screening rule.

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*msa*) value. It specifies the main signaling area (*msa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:narea=** (optional)

The new ITU-international area value. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**Default:** Current value

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*



**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255 \***

**:nid=** (optional)

The new ITU-international ID value. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**      **0-7 \***

**Default:**    Current value

**:nmsa=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*nmsa*) value. It specifies the new main signaling area (*msa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255 \***

**:nnc=** (optional)

The new network cluster (*nnc*). This parameter specifies one or more *nnc* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network cluster (*nc*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255 \***

**Default:**    Current value

**:nncm=** (optional)

The new network cluster member (*nncm*). This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network cluster member (*ncm*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255 \***

**Default:**    Current value

**:nni=** (optional)

The new network identifier (*nni*). This parameter specifies one or more *nni* values for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. It specifies the new network indicator (*ni*) of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255 \***

**Default:**    Current value

**:nnpc=** (optional)

The new ITU-national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

**NOTE:** Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you use multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Converting ITU National Point Code Formats" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**      **00000-16383 \***

**Default:**    Current value

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

**Range:**      **00000-16383 \***

**:npct=** (optional)

New point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified new ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (s-).

**Range:** none, s

**Default:** none

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** blkdp, blkopc, cgpa, dpc, sio, stop

**blkdp**—Blocked DPC is the next screening category.

**blkopc**—Blocked OPC is the next screening category.

**cgpa**—Allowed CGPA is the next screening category.

**dpc**—Allowed DPC is the next screening category.

**sio**—Allowed SIO is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Default:** Current value

**:nsp=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national signaling point (*nsp*). It specifies the new signaling point (*sp*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (*nsr*). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** ayy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Current value

**:nssa=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area (*nssa*). It specifies the new sub signaling area (*ssa*) of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:nzone=** (optional)

The new ITU-international zone. The parameter specifies a new zone for the point code represented by *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** 0-7, \*, C

**Default:** Current value

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (s-).

**Range:** none, s

**Default:** none

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point (*sp*). This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area (*ssa*). This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** 0-7 \*

### Example

```
chg-scr-opc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:nni=240:nnc=010:nncm=020
```

```
chg-scr-
```

```
opc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:nni=240:nnc=010:nncm=020:nsfi=stop :actname=cncf
```

```
chg-scr-opc:sr=iec:nsfi=dpc:nsr=wrld2
```

```
chg-scr-opc:sr=opc1:npc=128:nsfi=fail:pcst=s:npcst=none
```

### Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**.

A new point code entry must be specified by one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **nni-nnc-ncm**, **nzone-narea-nid**, **nmsa-nssa-nsp**, or **nnpc**. If the new point code entry is a different point code type than the existing point code entry, all subfields of the new point code type must be specified.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The OPC specified by **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or the **npc** parameter must not already exist in the screening reference or within an existing range of OPCs.

The OPC specified by **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or the **npc** parameter must not already exist in the screening reference or within an existing range of OPCs.

The new OPC or OPC range defined by **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or the **npc** parameter must not already exist in the screening reference or within an existing range of OPCs.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi-stop** parameter must be specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

The next screening function identifier (**nsfi**) and the next screening reference (**nsr**) must point to an existing screen, or the **nsfi** must be equal to **stop** and the **nsr** must not be specified.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as a range, the **nncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **nni** parameter.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nnc=\***), the **nnm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **nni** and the **nnc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **nni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nni=\***) or as a range, the **nnc** and **nncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nsfi** parameter has a value other than **stop**, the **nsr** parameter must be specified.

The specified screening reference (**sr**) must already exist in the database.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

## Notes

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

An asterisk cannot not be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the original **ent-scr-opc** command.

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the “100% full” message), the system will allow subsequent entries. An error will occur, however, when downloading the screen set to the card. Screen sets should not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** and **npcst** parameters indicate whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

```
chg-scr-opc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:nni=240:nnc=010:nncm=020
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-SCR-OPC: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
```

```
CHG-SCR-OPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

### Legend

**CHG-SCR-OPC**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## chg-scr-sio

### Change Allowed SIO

Use this command to change a specific screening reference in the allowed service indicator octet category. Attributes that may be changed are the network indicator, service indicator, message priority, heading codes, next screening function identifier, and next screening reference.

**NOTE:** To use TUP message type screening, an SIO screening reference with si=04 (TUP) must be defined in the SIO table. This SIO screening reference is specified as the next screening reference (nsr) value in an ISUP screening reference for screening TUP message types.

**Keyword:** chg-scr-sio

**Related Commands:** dlt-scr-sio, ent-scr-sio, rtrv-scr-sio

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

At least one of these parameters must be specified: **nh0** , **nh1**, **nnic**, **npri**, **nsfi**, **nsi**, **nsr**.

**:nic=** (mandatory)

The network indicator code identifies whether the message originated from an international (0) or national (2) network. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from 0–3.

**Range:** 0-3 \*

**:pri=** (mandatory)

Message priority. This parameter specifies the new message priority in the SIO. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from 0–3.

**Range:** 0-3 \*

**Default:** Current value

**:si=** (mandatory)

Service indicator. The service indicator identifies the type of message. The values are defined in Telcordia TR-NWT-000246.

**Range:** 00, 01- 15

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** ayyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*  
 1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.  
**none**—remove an existing gateway screening stop action set from a gateway screening rule.

**:h0=** (optional)

This parameter is mandatory if the service indicator (**si**) value is **00**, **01**, **02**, or **03**. Otherwise, the **h0** parameter is undefined.

**Range:** **0-15 \***

**Default:** Current value or undefined

**:h1=** (optional)

This parameter is mandatory if the service indicator (**si**) value is **00**, **01**, **02**, or **03**. Otherwise, the **h1** parameter is undefined.

**Range:** **0-15 \***

**Default:** Current value or undefined

**:nh0=** (optional)

New H0 heading code. This parameter specifies a new H0 heading code for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-15**.

**Range:** **0-15 \***

**Default:** Current value

**:nh1=** (optional)

New H1 heading code. This parameter specifies a new H1 heading code for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-15**.

**Range:** **0-15 \***

**Default:** Current value

**:nnic=** (optional)

New network indicator code. This parameter specifies the new **nic** for the screening reference specified. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-3**.

**Range:** **0-3 \***

**Default:** Current value

**:npri=** (optional)

New message priority. This parameter specifies the new message priority in the SIO. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-3**.

**Range:** **0-3 \***

**Default:** Current value

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** **blkdpc, cdpa, cgpa, destfld, isup, stop**

**blkdpc**—Blocked DPC is the next screening category.

**cdpa**—Allowed CDPA is the next screening category.

**cgpa**—Allowed CGPA is the next screening category.

**destfld**—Allowed destination field (DESTFLD) is the next screening category.

**isup**—ISUP message type (ISUP) is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Default:** Current value

**:nsi=** (optional)

New service indicator. The service indicator identifies the type of message for the specified screening reference. The values are defined in Telcordia TR-NWT-000246.

**Range:** 0- 15

**Default:** Current value

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (nsr). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** ayyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Current value

### Example

chg-scr-sio:sr=iec:nic=1:si=1:h0=02:h1=03:pri=\*:nh0=03&&04

chg-scr-sio:sr=iec:nic=1:si=3:pri=2:npri=1

chg-scr-sio:sr=iec:nic=1:si=3:pri=3:nnic=2:nsfi=stop:actname=copy

### Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

At least one attribute must be changed.

If asterisk values or ranges are specified for the new heading codes, nothing that matches the entire combination of **nic/nnic**, **si/nsi**, and the specified new heading codes and priorities can already exist in the allowed SIO category for the screening reference.

An asterisk cannot be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the original **ent-scr-sio** command.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi-stop** parameter must be specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

The next screening function identifier (**nsfi**) and the next screening reference (**nsr**) must point to an existing screen, or the **nsfi** must be equal to **stop** and the **nsr** must not be specified.

Use Table 5-26 to determine an acceptable combination of the **nsfi** (new entries) and **si** parameters:

**Table 5-26.** Acceptable **nsfi** and **si** parameter combinations (**chg-scr-sio**)

| If the nsfi parameter is... | ...the si parameter must be: |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| destfl                      | 00                           |
| cdpa                        | 03                           |
| cgpa                        | 03                           |

If a value greater than **2** is specified for the **si** parameter and a value less than **3** is specified for the **nsi** parameter, the **nh0** and **nh1** parameters are used to enter required **h0** and **h1** values.

Table 5-27 shows the valid combinations of the **h0/h1** and **nh0/nh1** parameters

**Table 5-27.** Valid combinations for the **h0/h1** and **nh0/nh1** parameters (**chg-scr-sio**)

| If the <b>h0</b> ( <b>nh0</b> ) parameter is specified as: | The <b>h1</b> ( <b>nh1</b> ) parameter can be specified as: |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| A single value                                             | A single value                                              |
| A single value                                             | A range                                                     |
| A single value                                             | An asterisk (*) entry                                       |
| A range                                                    | An asterisk (*) entry                                       |
| An asterisk (*) entry                                      | An asterisk (*) entry                                       |

The **nh0** and **nh1** parameters cannot be specified if the **nsi** parameter is specified and is not equal to **00**, **01**, or **02**.

Use Table 5-28 to determine additional acceptable combinations of specified parameter values

**Table 5-28.** Additional Valid chg-scr-sio Parameter Combinations

| si value:                                                                         | nic value | pri value | h0 value: | h1 value: |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 0                                                                                 | s, *      | s, *, r   | s         | s, *, r   |
| 0                                                                                 | s, *      | s, *, r   | *, r      | *         |
| 1, 2                                                                              | s, *      | s, *, r   | s         | s, *, r   |
| 1, 2                                                                              | s, *      | s, *, r   | *, r      | *         |
| 3-15                                                                              | s, *      | s, *, r   | u         | u         |
| <b>Legend</b><br>s = single value<br>r = range<br>* = asterisk<br>u = unspecified |           |           |           |           |

When the **chg-scr-sio** command is entered, and the **nh0** or **nh1** parameters are specified, the values specified must be valid with the **h0** or **h1** values currently in the database.

The **h0**, **h1**, **nh0**, and **nh1** parameters cannot be specified if the **si** parameter is not equal to **00**, **01**, or **02** and the **nsi** parameter is not specified.

The **nnic**, **nsi**, **pri**, and **nh0/nh1** parameters must not already exist in the allowed SIO category.

The **sr**, **nic**, **si**, **pri**, and **h0/h1** parameters for which attributes are to be changed must be in the allowed SIO category.



## Notes

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the “100% full” message), the system allows subsequent entries. An error occurs, however, when downloading the screen set to the card. Ensure that screen sets do not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

To use TUP message type screening, an SIO screening reference with **si=04** (TUP) must be defined in the SIO table. To use ISUP message type screening, a rule with **si=05** (ISUP) must be defined in the SIO table. To use a combined ISUP/TUP screen set for TUP and ISUP message screening, the SIO screening reference with **si=4** and the SIO screening reference with **si=5** must be two different screening references.

A network indicator value of **1** or **3** can be used in private networks.

A network indicator value of **3** can be used in some national networks to broaden the identity of a national network, but is usually spare.

## Output

**chg-scr-sio:sr=iec:nic=1:si=3:pri=2:npri=1**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-14 16:45:50 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-SCR-SIO: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - SS01 25% FULL
CHG-SCR-SIO: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - SS04 35% FULL
CHG-SCR-SIO: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

### Legend

**CHG-SCR-SIO**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## chg-scr-tt

### Change Allowed Translation Type

Use this command to change the attributes of a specific screening reference in the allowed translation type category. Attributes that can be changed are the translation type, next screening function identifier and next screening reference.

**Keyword:** **chg-scr-tt**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-scr-tt**, **ent-scr-tt**, **rtrv-scr-tt**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:type=** (mandatory)

Translation type. The translation type identifies the global title translation type value in the called party address. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*, **none**

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—remove an existing gateway screening stop action set from a gateway screening rule.

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** **cdpa**, **stop**

**cdpa**—Allowed called party address is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Default:** Current value

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (*nsr*). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Current value

**:ntype=** (optional)

New translation type. The translation type identifies the global title translation type value in the called party address. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**Default:** Current value

**Example**

**chg-scr-tt:sr=iec:type=012:ntype=014**

**chg-scr-tt:sr=iec:type=012:ntype=014:nsfi=stop:actname=none**

**Dependencies**

**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

At least one attribute must be changed.

The new translation type cannot already exist.

If an asterisk is specified for the new allowed **type**, no other translation types can exist in the screening table.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi-stop** parameter must be specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

The next screening function identifier and the next screening to be added must point to one or more existing screening references.

If the **nsfi=stop** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

If the **nsfi** parameter has a value other than **stop**, the **nsr** parameter must be specified.

If the screening reference exists, the single value or range specified for the allowed **type** to be added to the TT screen for the allowed TT screening reference must not already exist in that TT screen.

The screening reference and translation type for which the attributes are to be changed must exist.

## Notes

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the “100% full” message), the system allows subsequent entries. An error occurs, however, when downloading the screen set to the card. Ensure that screen sets do not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

An asterisk can be specified for a parameter value in the **chg-scr-tt** and **dlt-scr-tt** commands *only* if that parameter value was specified as an asterisk in the **ent-scr-tt** command to define the parameter value.

## Output

**chg-scr-tt:sr=iec:type=012:ntype=014**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-SCR-TT:  SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC  25% FULL
CHG-SCR-TT:  MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## Legend

**CHG-SCR-TT**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## chg-scrset

## Change Screen Set

Use this command to change the attributes of a screen set. A screen set is a group of screening references that can be assigned to a linkset. It is defined by a name and a pointer to the first screening reference of a screen set.

**Keyword:** **chg-scrset**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-scrset**, **ent-scrset**, **rtrv-scrset**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

At least one of these parameters must be specified: **nscrn**, **nsfi**, **nsr**.

**:scrn=** (mandatory)

Screen set name. Each screening reference must have a unique name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—remove an existing gateway screening stop action set from a gateway screening rule.

**:destfld=** (optional)

This parameter turns on and off the automatic allowed affected destination screening for network management messages against the routing table, self point codes, and capability point codes. When this parameter is **on**, the automatic screening is applied at the end of the provisioned screen set.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:nsrn=** (optional)

New screen set name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Current value

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** **blkdpc, blkopc, dpc, opc, sio, stop**

**blkdpc**—Blocked DPC is the next screening category.

**blkopc**—Blocked OPC is the next screening category.

**dpc**—Allowed DPC is the next screening category.

**opc**—Allowed OPC is the next screening category.

**sio**—Allowed SIO is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Default:** Current value

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference. The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Current value

**Example**

```
chg-scrset:scrn=ss01:nsfi=opc:nsr=iee
```

```
chg-scrset:scrn=ss02:nsfi=stop:nsrn=ss03
```

```
chg-scrset:scrn=ss02:nsrn=ss03:nsfi=stop:actname=copy
```

```
chg-scrset:scrn=ss02:nsfi=stop:nsrn=ss03:destfld=no
```

**Dependencies**

The new screen set name cannot be in use by another screen set.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi=stop** parameter must be specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

The next screening function identifier (**nsfi**) and the next screening reference (**nsr**) must point to an existing screen, or the **nsfi** must be equal to **stop** and the **nsr** must not be specified.

If the **nsfi** parameter has a value other than **stop**, the **nsr** parameter must be specified.

An existing screen set must be removed from all linksets before it can be changed.

If a new screen set name (**nsrn**) is specified, the screen set name (**scrn**) must not be referenced by a linkset.

If the next screening function identifier (**nsfi**) and the next screening reference (**nsr**) does not point to an existing screen, the **nsfi** must be equal to **stop** and the **nsr** parameter must not be specified.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

### Notes

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the “100% full” message), the system allows subsequent entries. An error occurs, however, when downloading the screen set to the card. Screen sets should not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

The system validates the command to verify that the specified screen set name is in use.

### Output

```
chg-scrset:scrn=ss01:nsfi=opc:nsr=iec
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:35:10 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-SCRSET:  SCREEN SET AFFECTED - SS01  25% FULL
CHG-SCRSET:  MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

### Legend

**CHG-SCRSET**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is shown.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## chg-secu-dflt

## Change System-Wide Security-Related Defaults

Use this command to change various system-wide, security-related defaults, such as:

- The default password aging interval
- The default user ID aging interval
- Whether to allow or prohibit multiple simultaneous logins with the same user ID
- Control of the password-complexity checking algorithm
- Login warning message text

**Keyword:** **chg-secu-dflt**

**Related Commands:** **ent-user**, **login**, **rtrv-secu-dflt**

**Command Class:** Security Administration

## Parameters

### **:alpha=** (optional)

The minimum number of alphabetic characters (a–z) required in a new password.

**Range:** 0-12

**Default:** Current value

### **:minlen=** (optional)

The minimum password length. This parameter sets the minimum number of characters that must be in a user password.

**Range:** 1-12

**Default:** Current value

### **:multlog=** (optional)

Use this parameter to allow multiple simultaneous logins with a user ID. If the **multlog=yes** parameter is specified, a user ID can be logged in to more than one terminal at the same time. If the **multlog=no** parameter is specified, a user ID can be logged in to only one terminal at a time.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** Current value

### **:num=** (optional)

The minimum number of numeric characters (0–9) required in a new password.

**Range:** 0-12

**Default:** Current value

### **:page=** (optional)

The default password aging interval for newly created user IDs. If the **page** parameter is specified in the **ent-user** command, the system uses that value; otherwise, the system uses the value specified here.

**Range:** 0-999

**Default:** Current value

### **:punc=** (optional)

The minimum number of punctuation characters required in a new password. A punctuation character is any character that is not an alphabetic or numeric character, including spaces.

**Range:** 0-12

**Default:** Current value

### **:uout=** (optional)

The user ID aging interval; that is, the number of successive days a user ID can go unused (no successful login) before the system denies login. If the **uout** parameter is specified in the **ent-user** command, the system uses that value; otherwise, the system uses the value specified here.

**Range:** 0-999

**Default:** Current value

### **:wrnln=** (optional)

The warning message line number. Use this parameter to specify the line number within the warning message to receive the new text specified by the **wrntx** parameter.

**Range:** 1-20

**Default:** Current value

### **:wrntx=** (optional)

New message text for the warning message. Use this parameter to specify the text that replaces the current text of the warning message line specified by the **wrnln** parameter. Specify a zero-length text string (“”) to prevent the line from displaying when the message is displayed during login.

**Range:** `////////////////////////////////////`  
Any quoted alphanumeric string from 0-70 characters in length; for example, "abc123".

**Default:** Current value

### Example

**chg-secu-dflt:minlen=5**

The following example input shows how to add a blank line to the display after a successful login and how to cause lines not to display as part of the message after a successful login.

```
chg-secu-
dflt:wrnln=1:wrntx="*****"
**"

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=2:wrntx="* notice: this is a private computer system. *"
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=3:wrntx="* unauthorized access or use may lead to *"
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=4:wrntx="* prosecution. *"
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=5:wrntx="* 05-07-01 notice!!! eagle will be upgraded between *"
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=6:wrntx="* the hours of 2am-3am on 05-07-01. *"
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=7:wrntx="* *"
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=8:wrntx="* today's happy message: go with tekelec!! *"
chg-secu-
dflt:wrnln=9:wrntx="*****"

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=10:wrntx=" "
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=11:wrntx=""
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=12:wrntx=""
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=13:wrntx=""
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=14:wrntx=""
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=15:wrntx=""
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=16:wrntx=""
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=17:wrntx=""
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=18:wrntx=""
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=19:wrntx=""
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=20:wrntx=""
```

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The sum of the values specified for the **alpha**, **num**, and **punc** parameters must not be greater than 12.

The **wrnln** and **wrntx** parameters must be specified together in this command.

### Notes

The warning message lines are displayed in the scroll area in order after a successful login; that is, line 1, line 2, and so on.

Any warning message line provisioned as a zero-length null string (" ") is not displayed in the scroll area during login.

Specify at least one blank (" ") to cause a blank line to be displayed as part of the warning message.

The following message is the default message delivered with every system:

```
NOTICE: This is a private computer system.
Unauthorized access or use may lead to prosecution.
```

Even though the minimum number of characters allowed in a password is specified using the **minlen** parameter, the password also must satisfy the minimum value requirements specified on the **alpha**, **num**, and **punc** parameters. The actual minimum password length is the greater of either the value specified on the **minlen** parameter or the total number of characters specified on the **alpha**, **num**, and **punc** parameters.

For example, if **chg-secu-dflt:minlen=5:alpha=2:num=2:punc=2** is entered, the minimum number of password characters specified on the **minlen** parameter is 5. But the total number of characters specified in the **alpha**, **num**, and **punc** parameters is 6 (**alpha+num+punc**). The effective minimum number of characters is actually 6 rather than the 5 specified on the **minlen** parameter.

## Output

The following commands create the warning message that is shown in the output after the commands. The notes that are not bold in parentheses after some commands explain the displayed output. The warning message is displayed after the user enters the login command and a password. The output example shows the command output, a login command and password prompt, and the warning message that was created with these commands. See the Notes section for this command for additional information about entering this command.

```
chg-secu-
dflt:wrnln=1:wrntx="*****"

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=2:wrntx="* notice: this is a private computer system. *"

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=3:wrntx="* unauthorized access or use may lead to *"

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=4:wrntx="* prosecution. *"

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=5:wrntx="* 05-07-01 notice!!! eagle will be upgraded between *"

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=6:wrntx="* the hours of 2am-3am on 05-07-01. *"

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=7:wrntx="* *"

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=8:wrntx="* today's happy message: go with tekelec!! *"

chg-secu-
dflt:wrnln=9:wrntx="*****"

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=10:wrntx=" " (set to 1 space to cause blank line before login history is
displayed)

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=11:wrntx=""

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=12:wrntx=""

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=13:wrntx=""

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=14:wrntx="" (remaining lines are provisioned to "" to cause
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=15:wrntx="" them not to display as part of the message
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=16:wrntx="" after successful login)

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=17:wrntx=""

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=18:wrntx=""
```



```

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=19:wrntx=""

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=20:wrntx=""
    rlghncxa03w 04-01-10 11:43:04 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
    CHG-SECU-DFLT: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

LOGIN:UID=eagle
PASSWORD:<password is not displayed>

*****
*  NOTICE: This is a private computer system.      *
*  Unauthorized Access or use may lead to          *
*  prosecution.                                    *
*  11/3/00 Notice!!! Eagle will be upgraded between *
*               the hours of 2am-3am on 11/11/00.   *
*                                                    *
*  Today's happy message: Go with Tekelec!!        *
*****

0 LOGIN failures since last successful LOGIN
Last successful LOGIN was on port 3 on 04-01-06 @ 12:12:35
;

```

## chg-secu-trm

## Change Terminal Access Rights

Use this command to configure the access rights for a terminal. Only a user with system security administration authority can change a terminal's access rights. Access rights determine whether a terminal or port has command access to the system for the different command classes.

**Keyword:** **chg-secu-trm**

**Related Commands:** **rtrv-secu-trm**

**Command Class:** Security Administration

### Parameters

**:trm=** (mandatory)

Terminal ID. Specifies the port to be configured.

**Range:** **1-16**

**:all=** (optional)

All non-configurable command classes. Specifies whether you want to configure all of the command classes.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:cc1=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator **-yes** or **-no** to specify whether the command class is allowed or not allowed for the specified terminal. The parameter value is specified in the format *ayy -yes* or *ayy -no*.

**Range:** *ayy*

1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters.

A dash and the indicator value follow the command class name:

**-no**—This command is not allowed for the specified terminal.

**-yes**—This command is allowed for the specified terminal.

**:cc2=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator **-yes** or **-no** to specify whether the command class is allowed or not allowed for the specified terminal. The parameter value is specified in the format *ayy -yes* or *ayy -no*.

**Range:** *ayy*

1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters.

A dash and the indicator value follow the command class name:

**-no**—This command is not allowed for the specified terminal.

**-yes**—This command is allowed for the specified terminal.

**:cc3=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator **-yes** or **-no** to specify whether the command class is allowed or not allowed for the specified terminal. The parameter value is specified in the format *ayy -yes* or *ayy -no*.

**Range:** *ayy*

1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters.

A dash and the indicator value follow the command class name:

**-no**—This command is not allowed for the specified terminal.

**-yes**—This command is allowed for the specified terminal.

**:cc4=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator **-yes** or **-no** to specify whether the command class is allowed or not allowed for the specified terminal. The parameter value is specified in the format *ayy -yes* or *ayy -no*.

**Range:** *ayy*

1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters.

A dash and the indicator value follow the command class name:

**-no**—This command is not allowed for the specified terminal.

**-yes**—This command is allowed for the specified terminal.

**:cc5=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator **-yes** or **-no** to specify whether the command class is allowed or not allowed for the specified terminal. The parameter value is specified in the format *ayy -yes* or *ayy -no*.

**Range:** *ayy*

1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters.

A dash and the indicator value follow the command class name:

**-no**—This command is not allowed for the specified terminal.

**-yes**—This command is allowed for the specified terminal.

**:cc6=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator **-yes** or **-no** to specify whether the command class is allowed or not allowed for the specified terminal. The parameter value is specified in the format *ayy -yes* or *ayy -no*.

**Range:** *ayy*

1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters.

A dash and the indicator value follow the command class name:

**-no**—This command is not allowed for the specified terminal.

**-yes**—This command is allowed for the specified terminal.

**:cc7=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator **-yes** or **-no** to specify whether the command class is allowed or not allowed for the specified terminal. The parameter value is specified in the format *ayy -yes* or *ayy -no*.

**Range:** *ayy*

1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters.

A dash and the indicator value follow the command class name:

**-no**—This command is not allowed for the specified terminal.

**-yes**—This command is allowed for the specified terminal.

**:cc8=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator **-yes** or **-no** to specify whether the command class is allowed or not allowed for the specified terminal. The parameter value is specified in the format *ayy -yes* or *ayy -no*.

**Range:** *ayy*

1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters.

A dash and the indicator value follow the command class name:

**-no**—This command is not allowed for the specified terminal.

**-yes**—This command is allowed for the specified terminal.

**:db=** (optional)

Database Administration class. Specifies whether the Database Administration class of commands is allowed.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:dbg=** (optional)

Debug class. Specifies whether the Debug class of commands is allowed.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:link=** (optional)

Link Maintenance class. Specifies whether the Link Maintenance class of commands is allowed.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:lnpbas=** (optional)

LNP Basic class. Specifies whether the LNP Basic class of commands is allowed.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:lnpdb=** (optional)

LNP Database class. Specifies whether the LNP Database class of commands is allowed.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:lnpsub=** (optional)

LNP Subscription class. Specifies whether the LNP Subscription class of commands is allowed.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:pu=** (optional)

Program Update class. Specifies whether the Program Update class of commands is allowed.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:sa=** (optional)

Security Administration class. Specifies whether the Security Administration class of commands is allowed.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** Current value

**:sys=** (optional)

System Maintenance class. Specifies whether the System Maintenance class of commands is allowed.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** Current value

### Example

```
chg-secu-trm:trm=3:all=yes
```

```
chg-secu-trm:trm=3:sys=yes:lnpbas=yes:lnpdb=no:lnpsub=no
```

```
chg-secu-trm:trm=3:sys=yes:lnpbas=yes:lnpdb=no:lnpsub=no:cc1=u04-no:cc3=u11=yes
```

### Dependencies

This command is not supported on telnet terminals (terminal IDs 17-40).

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

Access rights for a terminal cannot be changed while a user is logged on to that terminal.

At least two terminal ports must be configured to have security administration authority.

The Command Class Management feature must be enabled before configurable command class name parameters (**cc1**, **cc2**, **cc3**, **cc4**, **cc5**, **cc6**, **cc7**, **cc8**) can be specified.

The value specified for a configurable command class name must be a default or provisioned command class name in the CCNAMES table.

If the **all** parameter is specified and any of the individual command classes are also specified, the individual command classes take precedence.

If the **lnpbas**, **lnpdb**, and **lnpsub** parameters is specified, the LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command).

If the **all=yes** parameter is specified, but the LNP feature is not turned on, the **lnpbas**, **lnpdb**, and **lnpsub** parameters default to a **no** value for the user.

### Notes

Up to 8 configurable command class name parameters can be entered in one command. Additional commands can be entered to change access rights for more than 8 names. To change access rights for all 32 available configurable command class names, four commands could be entered with 8 names specified in each command.

Security Administration ports whose terminal port type has been configured with a value of **oap**, **none**, or **printer** do not allow commands to be entered. Because commands cannot be entered from terminals attached to these ports, they are not considered as ports configured for security administration authority.

### Output

```
chg-secu-trm:trm=3:all=yes
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-15 12:30:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Command entered at terminal #13.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-15 12:30:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

```
CHG-SECU-TRM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

```
;
```

## chg-sg-opts

## Change IP

Use this command to change the IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway protocol options.

**Keyword:** **chg-sg-opts**

**Related Commands:** **rtrv-sg-opts**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:drkq=** (optional)

The dynamic routing key quantity. The maximum number of dynamic routing key entries in the Routing Key table of each SS7IPGW or IPGWI card.

**Range:** **0-2500**

**Default:** Current value

**:getcomm=** (optional)

The community name to use for SNMP Get and GetNext request validations. This value applies for each DCM or SSED CM SNMP agent in the system.

**Range:** **////////////////////////////////////**

Any string up to 32 characters in length

If the string contains characters other than alphanumeric characters, the entire string must be enclosed in single quotes ( ' ').

The string can be entered in upper and lower case; the system converts upper case alphabetic characters to lower case.

**Default:** Current value

**:inhfepalm=** (optional)

This parameter specifies whether or not major alarms for TALI sockets whose secondary state is NEA-FEP will be inhibited. This value applies to all IPLIM and SS7IPGW cards in the system.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—All TALI sockets with a secondary status of NEA-FEP are reported as IS-NR and no socket alarm is raised. For IPLIM and IPLIMI cards, where each link consists of a single TALI socket, a link alarm will still be raised when the TALI socket's secondary status is NEA-FEP, regardless of the **inhfepalm** setting.

**no**—NEA-FEP sockets are reported as OOS-MT and a major alarm is raised for that connection.

**Default:** Current value

**:ipgwabate=** (optional)

Enable or disable IPGWx SS7 congestion abatement procedures. This parameter controls whether the TFC is forwarded to the system's true point code, to allow MSUs to be discarded as part of abatement procedures on all cards running the IPGWx application. When set to **yes**, the system will maintain and abate congestion on behalf of IPGWx-connected nodes.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:iplimabate=** (optional)

Enable or disable IPLIMx SS7 congestion abatement procedures. This parameter controls whether the TFC is forwarded to the system's true point code, to allow MSUs to be discarded as part of abatement procedures on all cards running the IPLIMx application. When set to **yes**, the system will maintain and abate congestion on behalf of IPLIMx/M3UA signaling links.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:iptpsalmthresh=** (optional)

System IPTPS alarm threshold percentage at which an alarm is raised. The threshold can be set below 100 percent if "early warning" is desired.

**Range:** 10-100

**Default:** Current value.

**:sctpcsum=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the configured SCTP checksum algorithm. The configured SCTP checksum algorithm takes effect on the IPLIMx or IPGWx under the following conditions:

- All associations on the card are in the **open=no** state.
- No associations are provisioned on the card

If neither condition is true, the card raises a minor alarm indicating that it is not using the configured SCTP checksum algorithm. The minor alarm is cleared and the configured SCTP checksum algorithm takes effect when all associations on the card are set to **open=no** or when the card is reset.

**Range:** **adler32, crc32c**

**Default:** Current value

**:setcomm=** (optional)

The community name to use for SNMP set request validations. This value applies for each DCM or SSED CM SNMP agent in the system.

**Range:** Any string up to 32 characters in length.

If the string contains characters other than alphanumeric characters, the entire string must be enclosed in single quotes ( ' ' ).

The string can be entered in upper and lower case; the system converts upper case alphabetic characters to lower case.

**Default:** Current value

**:snmpcont=** (optional)

The system contact information for each DCM SNMP agent in the Secure Gateway. This value is used to define the sysContact object in the SNMP MIB II System Group (OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.1.4).

**Range:** Any string of up to 64 characters.

If the string contains characters other than alphanumeric characters, the entire string must be enclosed in single quotes ( ' ' ).

The string can be entered in upper and lower case; the system converts upper case alphabetic characters to lower case.

**Default:** Current value

**:srkq=** (optional)

The static routing key quantity. The maximum number of routing key entries available in the Static Routing Key table of each SS7IPGW or IPGWI card.

**Range:** 0-2500

**Default:** Current value

**:sync=** (optional)

The sync code used by TALI protocol on messages sent by SS7IPGW/IPGWI cards. This value controls whether SS7IPGW/IPGWI cards use the string "TALI" or "SASI" in the header of messages exchanged by the TALI protocol.

**Range:** **tali, sassi**

**Default:** Current value

**:trapcomm=** (optional)

The value used in the community name field when SNMP traps are generated. This value applies for each DCM or SSEDCCM SNMP agent in the system.

[illegible]

Any string up to 32 characters in length.

If the string contains characters other than alphanumeric characters, the entire string must be enclosed in single quotes ( ' ' ).

The string can be entered in upper and lower case; the system converts upper case alphabetic characters to lower case.

**Default:** Current value

### Example

**chg-sg-opts:sync=tali**

**chg-sg-opts:srkq=500:drkq=500**

**chg-sg-opts:snmpcont="John Doe 555-123-4444"**

## chg-sg-opts:getcomm=public

**chg-sg-opts:setcomm=private****chg-sg-opts:sctpsum=adler32**

## chg-sg-opts:trapcomm=public

**chg-sg-opts:ipgwabate=yes**

**chg-sg-opts:iplimabate=yes**

**chg-sg-opts:iptpsalmthresh=90**

## Dependencies

This command cannot be entered to change the **sync** option on a card that is not in the Out-of-Service Maintenance-Disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD) state.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The Dynamic Routing Key feature must be turned on before parameter values relating to dynamic routing keys can be changed.

The sum of the values specified for the **srkq** and **drkq** parameters must not be greater than:

- 1000 if there are any DCM cards (870-1945-xx) running the **ss7ipgw** or **ipgwi** application.
- 2500 if all cards running the **ss7ipgw** or **ipgwi** application are SSED CM cards (870-2732-xx).

Replacing an SSEDCEM card with a dual-slot DCM card when the sum of the values for the **srkq** and **drkq** parameters is greater than 1000 will result in the DCM card being auto-inhibited.

The number of static entries in the Routing Key table cannot exceed the value specified for the **srkq** parameter.

The **srkq** parameter value must be greater than or equal to the current number of static routing key entries. Attempts to decrease the **srkq** value below the actual current number of static routing key entries are not allowed.

If **d** is the current maximum number of actual dynamic routing keys on any card that is running the **ss7ipgw** or **ipgwi** application, then the sum of **d** and the **srkq** value cannot exceed:

- 1000 for dual-slot DCM cards running the **ss7ipgw** or **ipgwi** application
- 2500 for SSEDCM cards running the **ss7ipgw** or **ipgwi** application

The total number of actual routing keys cannot not exceed 2500 per card. Effectively this means that even if the **drkq** parameter value has been decreased to less than **d**, the **srkq** value cannot be increased until **d** has first been decreased.

## Notes

### *For DCM cards:*

As shown in Table 5-29, the following conditions must be satisfied when changing routing key quantity assignments.

1. **drkq + srkq** cannot exceed **1000**. The total number of routing keys per card cannot exceed 1000.
2. If **d** is the current maximum number of actual dynamic routing keys on any SS7IPGW card (as reported by the **rept-stat-rtkey** command), then **d + srkq** must be  $\leq 1000$ . The total number of actual routing keys may not exceed 1000 per card. Effectively this means that even if **drkq** has been decreased to less than **d**, **srkq** cannot be increased until **d** has also decreased.
3. If **s** is the current maximum number of actual static routing keys, then **srkq** must be  $\geq s$ . Attempts to decrease **srkq** below **s** are not allowed.

**Table 5-29.** Routing Key Quantity Change Examples for DCM Cards

| srkq | drkq | d   | s   | Change              | Result                |
|------|------|-----|-----|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 500  | 500  | 500 | 500 | <b>drkq</b> to 250  | OK                    |
| 500  | 500  | 500 | 500 | <b>srkq</b> to 250  | Fails #3 above        |
| 250  | 250  | 250 | 250 | <b>drkq</b> to 750  | OK                    |
| 250  | 250  | 250 | 250 | <b>srkq</b> to 750  | OK                    |
| 250  | 250  | 250 | 250 | <b>drkq</b> to 1000 | Fails #1 above        |
| 250  | 250  | 250 | 250 | <b>srkq</b> to 1000 | Fails #1 and #2 above |
| 250  | 250  | 500 | 250 | <b>srkq</b> to 750  | Fails #2 above        |
| 250  | 250  | 500 | 250 | <b>srkq</b> to 500  | OK                    |
| 250  | 250  | 0   | 250 | <b>drkq</b> to 1000 | Fails #1 above        |
| 250  | 250  | 250 | 250 | <b>srkq</b> to 200  | Fails #3 above        |

### *For SSED CM cards:*

As shown in Table 5-30, the following conditions must be satisfied when changing routing key quantity assignments.

1. **drkq + srkq** cannot exceed 2500. The total number of routing keys per card cannot exceed 2500.
2. If **d** is the current maximum number of actual dynamic routing keys on any SS7IPGW card (as reported by the **rept-stat-rtkey** command), then **d + srkq** must be  $\leq 2500$ . The total number of actual routing keys may not exceed 2500 per card. Effectively this means that even if **drkq** has been decreased to less than **d**, **srkq** cannot be increased until **d** has also decreased.



3. If **s** is the current maximum number of actual static routing keys, then **srkq** must be  $\geq s$ . Attempts to decrease **srkq** below **s** are not allowed.

**Table 5-30.** Routing Key Quantity Change Examples for SSED CM Cards

| srkq | drkq | d    | s    | Change       | Result                |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | drkq to 500  | OK                    |
| 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | srkq to 500  | Fails #3 above        |
| 500  | 500  | 500  | 500  | drkq to 1500 | OK                    |
| 500  | 500  | 500  | 500  | srkq to 1500 | OK                    |
| 500  | 500  | 500  | 500  | drkq to 2000 | OK                    |
| 500  | 500  | 500  | 500  | srkq to 2200 | Fails #1 and #2 above |
| 500  | 500  | 1000 | 500  | srkq to 1600 | Fails #2 above        |
| 500  | 500  | 1000 | 500  | srkq to 1500 | OK                    |
| 500  | 500  | 0    | 500  | drkq to 2200 | Fails #1 above        |
| 500  | 500  | 500  | 500  | srkq to 400  | Fails #3 above        |

The **sctpsum** parameter specifies the configured SCTP checksum algorithm. The configured SCTP checksum algorithm takes effect on the IPLIMx/IPGWx under the following conditions:

- All associations on the card are **open=no**
- No associations are provisioned on the card

If neither condition is true, the card raises a minor alarm indicating that it is not using the configured SCTP checksum algorithm. The minor alarm is cleared and the configured SCTP checksum algorithm takes effect after all associations are set to **open=no** or after the card is reset.

## Output

```
chg-sg-opts:sctpsum=crc32c
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:17:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-SG-OPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-sid

## Change Self Identification

Use this command to change the self-identification of the system. The self-identification identifies the system to the other signaling points in the network.



**CAUTION:** Use this command only during periods of low traffic. If you change the point code using the **chg-sid** command, the change does not become enabled until you initialize (init-sys) the system.

**Keyword:** **chg-sid**

**Related Commands:** **ent-sid**, **rtrv-sid**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.



**CAUTION:** If there are STC cards in the system for the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support (E5IS) feature, you must turn off the EIS copy function (see the `chg-eisopts` command) before you change the system CLLI. When the CLLI change is complete, use the `chg-eisopts` command to turn on the EIS copy function again.

**:clli=** (optional)

Common language location identifier. The CLLI, which must be unique, identifies the system in terms of its physical location:

- The first four characters identify the city, town, or locality.
- The fifth and sixth characters identify state or province.
- The seventh and eighth characters identify the building.
- The last three characters identify the traffic unit.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*  
1 alphabetic character followed by up to 10 alphanumeric characters  
The value **none** is invalid for the CLLI.

**Default:** Current value.

**:cpc=** (optional)

ANSI capability point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **cpc**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:cpc/cpca/cpci/cpcn/cpcn24=** (optional)

Capability point code. The code used by the SS7 protocol to identify a group of functionally related STPs in the signaling network to which the STP belongs.

**:cpci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**Default:** No change to existing point code value.

**:cpcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**Default:** No change to existing point code value.

**:cpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**Default:** No change to existing point code value.

**:cpctype=** (optional)

Capability point code type. Specify whether the capability point code is for the STP or for LNP, INP, EIR (Equipment Identity Register), G-Port or G-Flex.

The **cpctype** parameter is used to associate a specific service or capability (for example, Local Number Portability Query Response and Message Relay service) with one or more of the capability point codes. This parameter cannot be changed once assigned.

**Range:** **lnp, stp, inp, eir, gport, gflex**

**Default:** **stp**

**:npc=** (optional)

New ANSI capability point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **ncpa**

**Range:** **000-255, none**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

Enter **none** to delete the point code.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**Default:** No change to existing point code value.

**:ncpc/ncpca/ncpci/ncpcn/ncpcn24=** (optional)

New capability point code. Use new CPCs to replace or delete existing CPCs.

**:ncpci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255, none**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

Enter **none** to delete the point code.

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**Default:** No change to existing point code value.

**:ncpcn=** (optional)

New ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:ncpcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz, none**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

Enter **none** to delete the point code.

**Default:** No change to existing point code value.

**:ncpcn24=** (optional)

New 24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255, none**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

Enter **none** to delete the point code.

**Default:** No change in point code value.

**:npci=** (optional)

New STP ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255, none**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

Enter **none** to delete the point code.

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**Default:** No change to existing point code value.

**:npci/npcn=** (optional)

New STP ITU national or international point code.

**:npcn=** (optional)

New STP ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz, none

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

Enter **none** to delete the point code.

**Default:** No change to existing point code value.

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI STP point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (optional)

STP point code.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**Default:** No change in point code value.

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**Default:** No change in point code value.

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**Default:** No change in point code value.

**:pctype=** (optional)

The type of point code. The **pctype** parameter does not affect ITU destinations.

**Range:** ansi, other

**ansi**—Supports point codes that meet the ANSI standard

**other**—Supports point codes that do not meet the ANSI standard.

**Default:** The point code type is not changed.

### Example

To change the ANSI site identification STP point code:

**chg-sid:pc=10-20-30**

To change the site identification PCTYPE to ANSI:

**chg-sid:pctype=ANSI**

To change the site identification CLLI to rlghncxa03w:

**chg-sid:clli=rlghncxa03w**

To add a new ANSI capability point code:

**chg-sid:cpc=002-002-002**

To delete an ITU-I capability point code:

**chg-sid:cpci=2-003-4:ncpci=none**

To change an existing ITU-N capability point code, 01234, to 02092: (The existing CPC is replaced with the new CPC.)

**chg-sid:cpn=01234:ncpn=02092**

To add a new ANSI LNP CPC:

**chg-sid:cpc=002-002-002:cpctype=lnp**

To change an existing ITU-N capability point code with a group code of 01234-aa to 02092-si: (The existing CPC is replaced with the new CPC.)

**chg-sid:cpn=01234-aa:ncpn=02092-si:cpctype=stp**

To add an ITU national INP CPC:

**chg-sid:cpn=04567:cpctype=inp**

To change the ITU-N 24-bit site identification STP Point Code when no previous ITU-N site identification STP point code exists:

**chg-sid:pcn24=1-101-1**

To change the ITU-N 24-bit site identification STP Point Code when a previous ITU-N site identification STP point code exists:

**chg-sid:pcn=none**

**chg-sid:pcn24=1-101-1**

To change the ITU-N site identification STP Point Code when a previous ITU-N 24-bit site identification STP point code exists:

**chg-sid:pcn24=none**

**chg-sid:pcn=2000**

To add a new ITU-N 24-bit Capability Point Code:

**chg-sid:cpn24=22-22-22**

To change an existing 24-bit ITN-N Capability Point Code 22-22-22 to 33-33-33.

**chg-sid:cpn24=22-22-22:ncpn24=33-33-33**

To add a new EIR-type Capability Point Code:

**chg-sid:cpctype=eir:cpci=2-30-1**

**chg-sid:cpctype=eir:cpn=123**

To delete an existing ITUI Capability Spare Point Code:

**chg-sid:cpci=s-2-003-4:ncpci=none**

To change an existing node ITU-I spare true point code from an assigned point code value to none:

**chg-sid:pci=s-1-234-5:ncpci=none**

To change an existing ITU-N spare capability point code from s-01234 to s-02092. The existing CPC is replaced with the new CPC:

**chg-sid:cpn=s-01234:ncpn=s-02092:cpctype=stp**

To change or add new node true point codes simultaneously, for multiple point code types:

**chg-sid:pca=111-111-111:pci=1-234-5:pcn=12345**

**chg-sid:pca=111-111-111:pci=1-234-5:pcn24=233-255-255**

To change or add new node true point codes simultaneously, for ITU-I spare and ITU-N spare point code types.

**chg-sid:pci=s-1-234-5:pcn=s-12345**

To change an existing node ITU-N spare true point code from an assigned point code value to none:

**chg-sid:pcn=s-12345:npcn=none**

To change the CPC list to include an ANSI CPC for the G-Port service:

**chg-sid:cpc=1-2-3:cpctype=gport**

To change the CPC list to include an ITU-I CPC for the G-Flex service:

**chg-sid:cpci=2-3-4:cpctype=gflex**

## Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before a spare point code (prefix **s-**) can be specified in the command.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed. ITU-National point code must be a full point code.

The STP destination and capability point codes can be specified only as full point codes or **none**.

If an **ncpc**, **ncpca**, **ncpci**, **npcn**, or **npcn24** parameter is specified, a corresponding existing **cpc**, **cpc**, **cpci**, **cpn**, or **cpn24** parameter value must be specified in the command.

If the **ncpci** parameter or the **npcn** parameter is specified, a corresponding existing **pci** parameter value or **pcn** parameter value must be specified in the command.

If the **cpctype** parameter is specified, a **cpc**, **cpc**, **cpci**, **cpn**, or **cpn24** parameter must be specified in the command.

If the **cpctype** parameter is specified, an **ncpc**, **ncpca**, **ncpci**, **npcn**, or **npcn24** parameter cannot be specified in the command.

If a **pc**, **pca**, **pci**, **pcn**, or **pcn24** parameter, a **cpc**, **cpc**, **cpci**, **cpn**, or **cpn24** parameter, and an **ncpci**, **npcn**, **ncpc**, **ncpca**, **ncpci**, **npcn**, or **npcn24** parameter are specified, their values must be different.

The STP capability point code type (domain) must match the new STP capability point code type (domain).

When the **cpctype=inp** parameter is specified, the **cpc** parameter or the **cpc** parameter must be specified with an ANSI point code value.

If the **cpctype=inp** parameter or the **cpctype=eir** parameter is specified, the **cpc** parameter and the **cpc** parameter cannot be specified for the point code. An ANSI point code cannot be specified.

The LNP feature must be on before the **cpctype=inp** parameter can be specified (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command).

**NOTE: The LNP feature is "turned on" when a value is shown for the LNP ported TNs quantity in the rtrv-ctrl-feat command output.**

Before the **cpctype=inp** parameter can be specified, the INP feature must be on.

Before the **cpctype=eir** parameter can be specified, the Equipment Identity Register (EIR) feature must be on.

Only the **pcn** parameter or the **pcn24** parameter can be specified in a command; both parameters cannot be specified in the same command.

If a 14-bit ITU-N site ID currently exists, it must be disabled before a 24-bit ITU-N site ID can be assigned.



Only one new point code parameter (**npc**, **npcpc**, **npcpa**, **npcpi**, **npcpn**, or **npcpn24**) can be specified in a command.

If the **pcn**, **npcn**, **cpn**, or **npcpn** parameter is specified, the format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter.

The site CLLI code that is specified in the command cannot be the same as an existing route destination CLLI code.

The STP destination point code that is specified in the command cannot be the same as an existing STP capability point code.

The STP capability point code that is specified in the command cannot be the same as an existing STP capability point code.

The new STP capability point code that is specified in the command cannot be the same as an existing STP capability point code.

If the system is configured for ANSI format point codes, the specified network indicator value (*ni*) of the **pc**, **cpc**, or **npcpc** parameter must be 6 or greater when the specified cluster value (*nc*) is 0.

The true point code and capability point codes cannot be the same as existing secondary point codes.

The existing true point code cannot be changed if it is in the MAP table.

The maximum number of capability point codes that can be provisioned is 96.

The STP destination point code can be deleted by specifying a value of **none** for the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter only if there are no destination point codes in the route table that have the same point code type (**pctype**) as the STP point code to be deleted.

The parameter value **none** cannot be specified for the **cpc**, **cpcpa**, **cpci**, **cpn**, and **cpn24** parameters.

The STP destination point code that is specified in the command cannot be the same as an existing route destination point code.

The STP capability point code that is specified in the command cannot be the same as the STP destination point code.

The STP capability point code that is specified in the command cannot be the same as an existing route destination point code.

The new STP capability point code that is specified in the command cannot be the same as the STP destination point code.

The new STP capability point code that is specified in the command cannot be the same as an existing route destination point code.

The specified **pci** or **pcn** parameter value must already exist as an STP destination point code.

The same type of STP Destination point code cannot be assigned if one already exists.

When an **npcpc**, **npcpa**, **npcpi**, **npcpn**, or **npcpn24** parameter is specified, the specified corresponding **cpc**, **cpcpa**, **cpci**, **cpn**, or **cpn24** parameter value must already exist in the database.

The G-Flex feature must be turned on to change the capability point code if the **cpctype=gflex** parameter is specified.

The G-Port feature must be turned on to change the capability point code if the **cpctype=gport** parameter is specified.

## Notes

If one of the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameters is specified to change the point code, the following message is displayed:

```
CAUTION: SYSTEM SITE ID HAS BEEN CHANGED, MANUAL RE-INITIALIZATION IS  
NEEDED
```

If the redirect function refers to any of the **pc/pca** or **cpc/cpca** parameters, the following message is displayed:

CAUTION: SYSTEM SITE ID WAS REFERENCED BY THE REDIRECT FUNCTION'S DPC

When the system's CLLI has been entered into the database or changed with the **chg-sid** command, the OAP configuration in the system database must be changed to include the new CLLI value. The following warning message is displayed to remind the user to update the OAP configuration:

CAUTION: System CLLI has changed, OAP configuration is required

To update the OAP configuration, use the **act-oap-config** command.

In order for the change to be fully implemented, you must enter the **init-sys** command. This initializes the entire system system, and reloads all LIMs with the new self ID.

Only one ITU-N Site ID point code can be defined at one time (**pcn** or **pcn24**). To change from one to the other, the current Site ID must be disabled before the new one can be defined.

When the **cpctype=lnp** parameter is specified, it associates a specific service or capability (for example, local number portability query response and message relay service) with one or more of the capability point codes.

After the **cpctype** is defined, it cannot be changed.

For initial installation of a system, the self point code must be entered before any destination is entered.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

When the Site ID is changed, manual initialization is required because an MSU can be in transition between a link card and an SCCP card at the time the SID table is changed. In that case, it is possible for the Destination True Point Code to no longer appear to belong to the STP node, and SCCP would not know what to do with it. The following message is displayed:

CAUTION: SYSTEM SITE ID HAS BEEN CHANGED, MANUAL RE-INITIALIZATION IS NEEDED

The **chg-sid** command is used to identify the STP in the signaling network. STP identity is determined by the Common Language (CLLI) code and the SS7 Destination/True Point Code (DPC). For MTP message discrimination, the STP can also be identified by one or more optional capability codes representing service-related SCCP capabilities resident at the STP.

The CLLI and DPC are used as paired key fields in SEAS to uniquely identify the STP and all SEAS interactions with that STP. This command is viewed as the first command to be used in provisioning a newly commissioned STP or an STP that is being reactivated in a new location or at a new network address.

The **chg-sid** command can also be used to add capability codes to the existing set for that STP after the CLLI and DPC have been initialized. Alternatively, the STP CLLI and DPC can be provisioned locally during installation, and the command used only to add new capability codes. The STP's own CLLI must be provisioned before SEAS-STP communication, in order to support UAL-level interactions.

## Output

**chg-sid:pc=10-20-30**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:17:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-SID: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**chg-slt****Change Signaling Link Test Message**

Use this command to change the fields of a signaling link test message (SLTM) record in the SLTM table.

**Keyword:** **chg-slt**

**Related Commands:** **chg-l3t, ent-ls, rtrv-ls, rtrv-slt**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:sltset=** (mandatory)

The signaling link test message record number in the SLTM table.

**Range:** **1-20**

**:enabled=** (optional)

Enables the signaling link test message.

**Range:** **on, off**

**Default:** Current value.

**:mode=** (optional)

The *SLTM* mode to be used when sending test messages.

**Range:** **special, regular**

**special**—All SLTMs generated by the links in the linkset associated with this SLTM record are designated “special” maintenance messages.

**regular**—All SLTMs generated by the links in the linkset associated with this SLTM record are designated “regular” maintenance messages.

**Default:** Current value.

**:pattern=** (optional)

The test pattern to be sent with a signaling link test message.

**Range:** *aayyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyy*

2 to 30 alphanumeric characters; valid characters are **0-9, a-f, A-F**.

An even number of characters must be used in the pattern. The first two characters of the pattern must be letters.

**Default:** Current value.

**:t1=** (optional)

The T1 timer for repeating the SLTM after a failure, in seconds.

**Range:** **4-12**

**Default:** Current value.

**:t2=** (optional)

The T2 timer for the SLTM period, in seconds.

**Range:** **30-90**

**Default:** Current value.

**Example**

**chg-slt:sltset=1:t1=6:t2=60:enabled=off:pattern=aabbccdd**

**Dependencies**

The value of **t1** should be greater than the level 3 timer **t6**. The level 3 timer **t6** can be **0 to 6** seconds. Enter the **rtrv-l3t** command to verify the value of the level 3 timer **t6**.

**Notes**

None

**Output****chg-slt:sltset=1:t1=6:t2=60:enabled=off:pattern=aabbccdd**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:21:41 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-SLT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**chg-srvsel****Change Service Selector**

Use this command to assign the applicable service selectors required to change a service entry for DSM services.

**Keyword:** chg-srvsel**Related Commands:** dlt-srvsel, ent-srvsel, rtrv-srvsel**Command Class:** Database Administration**Parameters****:gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=** (mandatory)

Global title indicator. For all service selector commands, the domain is defined as **gti** and **gtia** (ANSI), **gtii** (ITU international), **gtin** (ITU national) and **gtin24** (24-bit ITU national). For the service selector commands, **gti** and **gtia** are equivalent.

**Range:** Supported value for ANSI: **gti=2** and **gtia=2**  
Supported values for ITU: **gtii=2, 4; gtin=2, 4, gtin24=2, 4**

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

Subsystem number.

**Range:** **0-255 \*****:tt=** (mandatory)

Translation type.

**Range:** **0-255****:nai=** (optional)

Nature of Address indicator. The Nature of Address indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**nai** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**naiv** parameter). Either the **nai** parameter or the **naiv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameter values.

**Range:** **sub, rsvd, natl, intl****Default:** Current value**:naiv=** (optional)

Nature of Address indicator value. The Nature of Address indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**nai** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**naiv** parameter). Either the **nai** parameter or the **naiv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameter values.

**Range:** **0-127****Default:** Current value.**:np=** (optional)

Numbering Plan. The numbering plan can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**np** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**npv** parameter). Either the **np** parameter or the **npv**

parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameter values.

**Range:** **e164, generic, x121, f69, e210, e212, e214, private**

**Default:** Current value

**:npv=** (optional)

Numbering Plan value. The numbering plan can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**np** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**npv** parameter). Either the **np** parameter or the **npv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameters.

**Range:** **0-15**

**Default:** Current value.

**:nserv=** (optional)

The new DSM service.

**NOTE:** The **gport** service cannot be used for Prepaid SMS Intercept; use the **smsmr** service. The **gport** service cannot be used for Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS; use the **mnpmsms** service.

**Range:** **eir, gflex, gport, inpq, inpmr, mnpmsms, smsmr, idpr, idps**

**eir**—Equipment Identity Register

**gflex**—GSM flexible numbering

**gport**—GSM number portability

**inpq**—INP query

**inpmr**—INP message relay

**mnpmsms**—Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS

**smsmr**—Prepaid SMS Intercept

**idpr**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay

**idps**—IDP Screening for Prepaid

**Default:** No change to existing value.

**:nsnai=** (optional)

The new service nature of address indicator.

**Range:** **sub, natl, intl, rnidn, rnndn, rnsdn, none, ccrndn**

**sub**—Subscriber number

**natl**—National significant number

**intl**—International number

**rnidn**—Routing number prefix and international dialed/directory number

**rnndn**—Routing number prefix and national dialed/directory number

**rnsdn**—Routing number prefix and subscriber dialed/directory number

**none**—The nsnai is not associated with the new DSM service.

**ccrndn**—Country code, routing number, and national directory number

**Default:** No change to existing value.

**:nsnp=** (optional)

The new service numbering plan.

**Range:** **e164, e212, e214, none**

**e164**—E.164 numbering plan

**e212**—E.212 numbering plan

**e214**—E.214 numbering plan

**none**—The nsnp is not associated with the new DSM service.

**Default:** No change to existing value.

### Example

**chg-srvsel:gti=2:tt=10:nserv=gflex**

chg-srvsel:gtin=2:tt=253:nserv=inpq  
 chg-srvsel:gtin=4:tt=0:np=e164:nai=intl:nsnp=e164:nsnai=rnidn  
 chg-srvsel:gtin=4:tt=0:np=e164:nai=sub:nsnp=e164:nsnai=rnsdn:nserv=inpqr  
 chg-srvsel:gtin24=4:tt=4:np=e164:nai=intl:nsnai=rnidn  
 chg-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=4:np=e164:nai=intl:ssn=10:nserv=eir

### Dependencies

The G-Flex feature must be turned on before the **nserv=gflex** parameter can be specified.

The INP feature must be turned on before the **nserv=inpqr** or **nserv=inpq** parameter can be specified.

The G-Port feature must be turned on before the **nserv=gport** parameter can be specified.

The Prepaid SMS Intercept (PPSMS) Phase 1 feature must be turned on before the **nserv=smsmr** parameter can be specified.

The Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS feature must be turned on before the **nserv=mnpsms** parameter can be specified.

The Equipment Identity Register (EIR) feature must be turned on before the **nserv=eir** parameter can be specified.

At least one of the following parameters must be specified: **nsnp**, **nsnai**, or **nserv**.

The values **1** and **3** are not valid for the **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24** parameters.

The value **4** is not valid for the **gtia** parameter.

When the **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=2** parameter is specified, no **np(v)** and **nai(v)** parameter combinations can be specified.

When the **gtii/gtin/gtin24=4** parameter is specified, an **np(v)** and **nai(v)** parameter combination must be specified. The parameters can be specified in these combinations: **np** and **naiv**, **npv** and **nai**, **np** and **nai**, or **npv** and **naiv**.

The **np** and **npv** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

The **nai** and **naiv** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

When the **nserv** parameter value is **inpqr**, **inpq**, **gport**, **eir**, **mnpsms**, or **smsmr**, the **gtia** and **gti** parameters cannot be specified.

When the **nserv=inpqr** parameter is specified, the **nsnp=e164** parameter must be specified.

When the **nsnai** parameter value **rnidn**, **rnsdn**, or **rnsdn** is specified, an **nserv** parameter value of **inpqr**, **gport**, **smsmr**, or **mnpsms** must be specified.

When the **nserv=inpq** parameter is specified, the **gtii** parameter cannot be specified.

When the **nserv=gport** parameter is specified, the **gtia** and **gti** parameters cannot be specified.

When the **nserv** parameter value **inpq**, **eir**, or **idpr** is specified, the **nsnai** and **nsnp** parameters cannot be specified.

When the **nserv=gflex** parameter is specified, the **nsnai=none** and **nsnp=none** parameters cannot be specified.

When the **nserv=inpqr** parameter is specified, the **nsnai** parameter must be specified.

An entry must already exist that exactly matches the **gti/gtii/gtin/gtin24**, **tt**, **ssn**, **np(v)**, and **nai(v)** combination of parameters.

When the **nsnai=ccrnsdn** parameter is specified, the **nserv** parameter value **gport**, **mnpsms**, or **smsmr** must be specified.

When the **nserv** parameter value **inpmr**, **smsmr**, **mnpsms**, or **gport** is specified, the **nsnp=e164** parameter must be specified.

When the **nserv** parameter value **gflex**, **gport**, **inpmr**, **mnpsms**, or **smsmr** is specified, the **nsnai** and **nsnp** parameters must be specified.

The **nsnai=none** parameter can be specified only when the **nserv=inpq** parameter is specified.

An ITU Service Selector cannot be entered when the **ansigflex** STP option is enabled (see the **chg-stpotps** command).

The Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature must be turned on before the **nserv=idpr** parameter can be specified.

When the **nserv=idpr** parameter is specified, the only valid mandatory service parameters are **tt**, **ssn**, **gtii** and **gtin**. When the **nserv=idpr** parameter is specified, the only valid optional parameters are **np** and **nai**.

The IDP Screening for Prepaid feature must be turned on before the **nserv=idps** parameter can be specified.

When the **nserv=idps** parameter is specified, the only valid optional service parameters are **np** and **nai**.

When the **nserv=idps** parameter is specified, the only valid mandatory service parameters are **tt**, **serv**, **ssn**, **gtin**, and **gtii**.

## Notes

None

## Output

```
chg-srvsel:gti=2:tt=10:nserv=gflex
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Service Selector table is (114 of 1024) 11% full
CHG-SRVSEL: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-ss-appl

## Change Subsystem Application

Use this command to change the application status in the database.

**Keyword:** **chg-ss-appl**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-ss-appl**, **ent-ss-appl**, **rtrv-ss-appl**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:appl=** (mandatory)

Application type.

**Range:** **lnp**, **inp**, **eir**

**:nstat=** (optional)

Status.

**Range:** **offline**, **online**

## Example

```
chg-ss-appl:appl=lnp:nstat=offline
```

```
chg-ss-appl:appl=inp:nstat=online
```

```
chg-ss-appl:appl=eir:nstat=online
```

## Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before the **chg-ss-appl:appl=lnp** command can be entered.

The INP feature must be turned on before the **chg-ss-appl:appl=inp** command can be entered.

The Equipment Identity Register (EIR) feature must be turned on before the **chg-ss-appl:appl=eir** command can be entered.

The application type (**appl** parameter) must already exist in the SS-APPL table.

The subsystem must be in the opposite state of the requested change.

The subsystem must be inhibited before **status=offline** can be specified.

## Notes

After the LNP subsystem is inhibited before performing an LNP ELAP bulk download, **chg-ss-appl:appl=lnp:nstat=offline** must be entered to ensure that the subsystem remains down through DSM card replacements and reloads.

## Output

**chg-ss-appl:appl=lnp:nstat=offline**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-SS-APPL: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-ss7opts

## Change SS7 Options

Use this command to update (change by simple replacement) the values of one or more of the SS7 option indicators maintained in the STP Options table. SS7 options can modify normal handling of SS7 traffic.

**Keyword:** **chg-ss7opts**

**Related Commands:** **rtrv-ss7opts**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:discardtfc=** (optional)

This parameter enables and disables the handling of TFC traffic from ITU-I networks. If enabled, TFC traffic from ITU-I networks will be discarded.

**Range:** **on, off**

**on**—Discard TFC ITU-I traffic

**off**—Do not discard TFC ITU-I traffic

**:discardtfcn=** (optional)

This parameter enables and disables the handling of TFC traffic from ITU-N networks. If enabled, TFC traffic from ITU-N networks will be discarded.

**Range:** **on, off**

**on**—Discard TFC ITU-N traffic

**off**—Do not discard TFC ITU-N traffic

**:lsrestrict=** (optional)

Use the restricted linkset routing determination algorithm. This parameter enables and disables the restricted linkset routing determination algorithm on a system-wide basis.

**Range:** **on, off**

**on**—Restrictive linkset routing enabled; route traffic on the least restrictive available route with the lowest cost.



**Default:** **off**—Restrictive linkset routing disabled; route traffic on the lowest cost route.  
Current value in the database.

### Example

**chg-ss7opts:lsrestrict=on**

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

When the **lsrestrict** option is **on**, the **tfatcabmlq** parameter value for C linksets can be changed to a non-zero value (see the **chg-ls** command). If the **tfatcabmlq** parameter in any C linkset has been changed to a non-zero value, the **tfatcabmlq** value must be set back to **0** for all C linksets before the **lsrestrict** option can be turned off.

### Notes

None

### Output

**chg-ss7opts:lsrestrict=yes**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-08-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.9.0
CHG-SS7OPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-stpopts

## Change STP Options

Use this command to change the values of one or more of the STP node level processing option indicators maintained in the STP's options table. All values are assigned initially to system defaults at STP installation time, and they may be updated subsequently using this command.

**NOTE: For those STP option attributes supporting STP event message throttling, the values for the indicated parameters shall become effective in the next event-message output interval following their activation. All other updates shall be effective immediately, as of the time of activation.**

**Keyword:** **chg-stpopts**

**Related Commands:** **rtrv-stpopts**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:ansigflex=** (optional)

Enables ANSI G-Flex to execute at 1700 TPS per DSM card.

**Range:** **yes, no**  
**yes**—Enabled  
**no**—Disabled

**Default:** Current value

**:cnvcgda=** (optional)

Enables discarding of the CGPA point code in ANSI SCCP messages if the point code or alias point code of the destination network type is not defined.

**Range:** **yes, no**  
**yes**—Enabled  
**no**—Disabled

**Default:** Current value

**:cnvcgdi=** (optional)

Enables discarding of the CGPA point code in ITU-I SCCP messages if the point code or alias point code of the destination network type is not defined.

**Range:**     **yes, no**  
              **yes**—Enabled  
              **no**—Disabled

**Default:**   Current value

**:cnvcgdn=** (optional)

Enables discarding of the CGPA point code in ITU-N SCCP messages if the point code or alias point code of the destination network type is not defined.

**Range:**     **yes, no**  
              **yes**—Enabled  
              **no**—Disabled

**Default:**   Current value

**:cnvcgdn24=** (optional)

Enables discarding of the CGPA point code in ITU-N24 SCCP messages if the point code or alias point code of the destination network type is not defined.

**Range:**     **yes, no**  
              **yes**—Enabled  
              **no**—Disabled

**Default:**   Current value

**:criticalminh=** (optional)

Enables inhibiting of critical alarms.

**Range:**     **yes, no**  
              **yes**—Enabled  
              **no**—Disabled

**Default:**   Current value

**:defcc=** (optional)

Default country code.

**Range:**     Valid digits are **0-9, A-F, a-f**.

**Default:**   Current value

**:dispactalms=** (optional)

Display active alarms. This parameter displays active or total alarms in the alarm status area of the VT320 screen (see Figure 4-1 on page 4-4). The alarm status area comprises four boxes to show counts for critical, major, minor, and inhibited alarms. When total alarms are displayed (**:dispactalms=no**), the counts for critical, major, and minor alarms include any temporarily or permanently inhibited alarms. The alarm status area is labeled *Total Alarm Status*. When active alarms are displayed (**:dispactalms=yes**), the counts for critical, major, and minor alarms do not include any temporarily or permanently inhibited alarms. The alarm status area is labeled *Active Alarm Status*. This parameter does not affect the count displayed in the inhibited box; the number of inhibited alarms is always displayed.

**Range:**     **yes, no**  
              **yes**—Enabled; active alarm status is displayed  
              **no**—Disabled; total alarm status is displayed

**Default:**   Current value

**:dsmaud=** (optional)

DSM audit running state. Refer to the *EPAP Administration Manual* for more information about the DSM checksum audit.

**Range:**     **on, off, ccc**

**on**—Running

**off**—Not running

**ccc**—Running with Corruption Cross Correction enabled. EAGLE 5 ISS LNP, G-Flex, G-Port, and INP systems contain n+1 DSM cards (maximum 25) running the VSCCP application. Each of the VSCCP DSM cards contains a full image of the RTDB database. If a record within the RTDB database on any card should become corrupted, a mate VSCCP DSM card can supply the corrected data. The dsmaud=ccc parameter enables the Corruption Cross Correction function used by the system to obtain the correct data from a mate DSM.

**Default:** Current value

**:force=** (optional)

Specify **force=yes** to change the **hsclksrc** parameter value when the TDMs are reporting that the high speed system clocks are currently valid.

**Range:** **yes**

**:gr2878rglbl=** (optional)

Select HSL register labels and data for EAGLE 5 ISS supported registers in measurement reports to SEAS.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—Use GR-2878-CORE HSL labels and data in SEAS output

**no**—HSL labels and data are not supported to SEAS

**Default:** Current value

**:gsmdecerr=** (optional)

GSM MAP screening decode error action.

**Range:** **pass, discard**

**Default:** Current value

**:gsmdfilt=** (optional)

GSM MAP screening default action.

**Range:** **pass, discard**

**Default:** Current value

**:gtcnvdfilt=** (optional)

Enables routing of SCCP messages using system defaults when an appropriate entry is not found in the Default GT Conversion Table.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—Enabled

**no**—Disabled

**Default:** Current value

**:hscclk=** (optional)

High speed master clock line length.

**Range:** **longhaul, shorthaul**

**longhaul**—Gain is high for long haul

**shorthaul**—Gain is low for short haul

**Default:** Current value

**:hscclksrc=** (optional)

High speed master clock source. The **force=yes** parameter must be specified with this parameter to change the clock source when the TDMs are reporting that the high speed system clocks are currently valid.



**CAUTION:** Changing the high speed master clock source can result in clock outage and loss of traffic on all links, if the new source type does not match the provisioned source for the E1 or T1 cards (what is actually plugged into the backplane).

**Range:** rs422, e1framed, e1unframed, t1framed, t1unframed

rs422—RS-422 clock source

e1framed—E1 Framed clock source

e1unframed—E1 Unframed clock source

t1framed—T1 Framed clock source

t1unframed—T1 Unframed clock source

**Default:** Current value

**:mtpdpcq=** (optional)

MTP destination point code quantity. This parameter specifies the maximum number of DPCs that can be provisioned from the STP. The value of this parameter is dependent directly on the number of x-list entries that can be provisioned using the **mtpxlq** parameter. If the number of destinations that can be provisioned is increased, the number of x-list entries that can be maintained is decreased.

**Range:** 500-8000

500-2000—if DSTN5000 feature is not turned on

500-5000—if DSTN5000 feature is turned on

500-6000—if 6000 Routesets feature is enabled

500-7000—if 7000 Routesets feature is enabled

500-8000—if 8000 Routesets feature is enabled

**Default:** Current value

**:mtplprst=** (optional)

MTP low priority route set test. This parameter specifies whether low priority route set polling is enabled or disabled at the STP.

**Range:** yes, no

yes—Enabled

no—Disabled

**Default:** Current value

**:mtpctcdpcq=** (optional)

MTP loop test congestion trigger DPC quantity. This parameter specifies the number of most frequently occurring DPCs to which the MTP loop test messages are to be sent when the MTP loop test is triggered by congestion.

**Range:** 3-10

**Default:** Current value

**:mtpkti=** (optional)

MTP loop test indicator. This parameter specifies whether the MTP loop detection procedures are enabled or disabled at the STP.

**Range:** yes, no

yes—Enabled

no—Disabled

**Default:** Current value

**:mtpkst=** (optional)

MTP loop test supervision timer. This parameter specifies the amount of time, in milliseconds, that the MTP loop test detection procedures run when started.

**Range:** 10000-20000

**Default:** Current value

**:mtprsi=** (optional)

MTP Restart indicator. This parameter specifies whether MTP Restart procedures (both ANSI and ITU) are enabled or disabled at the STP.

**Range:**       **yes, no**  
                  **yes**—Enabled  
                  **no**—Disabled

**Default:**     Current value

**:mtprsit=** (optional)

ANSI MTP Restart isolation timer. This parameter specifies the minimum duration of node isolation, in milliseconds, before the ANSI MTP Restart procedure is deemed necessary.

**Range:**       **2000-900000**  
**Default:**     Current value

**:mtpt10alt=** (optional)

MTP T10 alternate timer, in milliseconds. This parameter specifies the interval at which the STP performs a route set test on low priority routes. The value of the **mtpt10alt** parameter must be equal to or greater than the value of the level 3 T10 timer.

**Range:**       **20000-10000000**  
**Default:**     Current value

**:mtpt31ctl=** (optional)

MTP T31 congestion trigger level. This parameter specifies the signaling link congestion level at which the system starts the level 3 t31 timer. When the level 3 t31 timer expires, the associated signaling link is removed from service for realignment.

**Range:**       **1, 2**  
**Default:**     Current value

**:mtplxlet=** (optional)

MTP x-list expiration time. This parameter specifies the maximum amount of time the system maintains an unreferenced dynamic status exception list (x-list) entry.

**Range:**       **0020-2400**  
**Default:**     Current value

**:mtplxlot=** (optional)

MTP x-list occupancy threshold. This parameter specifies the dynamic status exception list (x-list) occupancy threshold at which the system raises a minor alarm. The threshold is expressed as a percentage of space available.

**Range:**       **0-100**  
**Default:**     Current value

**:mtplxlq=** (optional)

MTP x-list quantity. This parameter specifies the number of dynamic status exception list (x-list) entries the system maintains. The value of this parameter is dependent directly on the number of destinations that are provisioned using the **mtpdpcq** parameter.

**Range:**       **500-6000**  
                  **500-2000**—if DSTN5000 feature is not turned on  
                  **500-5000**—if DSTN5000 feature is turned on  
                  **500-6000**—if 6000, 7000, or 8000 Routesets feature is enabled  
**Default:**     Current value

**:npcfmti=** (optional)

The ITU National Point Code Format Identifier. This parameter specifies how the ITU national point code is entered into the database and how it is displayed in any outputs from the system. The ITU national point code is a 14-bit integer. The point codes can be a single number up to five digits, or

two, three, or four numbers separated by dashes. This parameter specifies the number of bits to allow in each position of the four members.

**Range:** *m1-m2-m3-m4*

Four members where each member represents the number of bits allowed in the corresponding position for a flexible ITU national point code. The range of each member (*m1-m4*) is from **0** to **14**. Each member must be specified no matter how many numbers the point code format contains, and the sum of *m1+m2+m3+m4* must equal 14 (for example, **npcfmti=7-7-0-0**, or **npcfmti=0-6-8-0**). Table 5-31 defines the values of the parts of the ITU national point code.

**Table 5-31. NPCFMTI Parameter - ITU National Point Code Values**

| Number of Bits in Point Code Section |          |       |        |        |        |        |         |       |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|
| Bit                                  | 0        | 1     | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6       | 7     |
| Range of Values                      | Not Used | 0-1   | 0-3    | 0-7    | 0-15   | 0-31   | 0-63    | 0-127 |
| Bit                                  | 8        | 9     | 10     | 11     | 12     | 13     | 14      |       |
| Range of Values                      | 0-255    | 0-511 | 0-1023 | 0-2047 | 0-4095 | 0-8191 | 0-16383 |       |

**Table 5-32. Point Code Format Examples**

| NPCFMTI Value | Range of Point Code Values |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| 7-7-0-0       | 0-0 to 127-127             |
| 0-6-8-0       | 0-0 to 63-255              |
| 0-0-4-10      | 0-0 to 15-1023             |
| 3-8-3-0       | 0-0-0 to 7-255-7           |
| 2-9-2-1       | 0-0-0-0 to 3-511-3-1       |
| 4-4-4-2       | 0-0-0-0 to 15-15-15-3      |
| 14-0-0-0      | 00000 to 16385             |

**Default:** Current value

**:randsls=** (optional)

Random SLS (signaling link selection) option. This option enables the EAGLE 5 ISS to ignore the incoming SLS value and randomly generate a new SLS value to select an outgoing linkset and a link. If this option is selected, the option only applies to ITU SCCP messages. The option also enables the user to restrict Random SLS generation to Class 0 messages only. The option is implemented independent of the ITU SLS Enhancement feature settings for individual linksets. These settings are specified by the **slsocbit** (Use of the Other CIC BIT capability) and **slsrsb** (SLS Bit Rotation capability) parameters of the **ent-ls** and **chg-ls** commands. When the ITU SLS Enhancement is turned on with either the **randsls=all** or **randsls=class0** parameters, the SLS Bit Rotation capability (set with the **slsrsb** parameter of the **ent-ls** or **chg-ls** commands) is overridden, and cannot be used on

individual linksets. The **ent-ls** and **chg-ls** commands do not prevent the user from provisioning with the **slrsb** parameter.

**Range:** **class0, all, off**

**Default:** Current value

**:rptlnpmrss=** (optional)

Report LNP MR SS unequipped. This parameter specifies whether to generate UIN 1049 for LNP message relay (MR) messages with missing subsystems. If no MAP entry is found from a GTT done on an LNP MR message, the UIM is either displayed (**rptlnpmrss=yes**) or suppressed (**rptlnpmrss=no**). This setting applies only to LNP MR messages. All other messages display UIM 1049 when no MAP entry is found, regardless of this setting.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—Display UIM 1049 for all messages.

**no**—Do not display UIM 1049 for LNP MR with missing subsystems.

**Default:** Current value

**:rstrdev=** (optional)

Restore device state. This parameter enables restoration of device states when the **init-sys** command is executed and when an OAM role change occurs and maintains the inhibited state of terminals, links, and cards through an **init-sys** execution, OAM role change, and card reload.



**CAUTION: An init-sys command causes the system to go down.**

**Range:** **on, off**

**Default:** Current value

**:secmtpmate=** (optional)

Enables security screening for MTP messages received by an STP on a non-C-Link, with an OPC equal to the SID (True, Adjacent, or Capability) point code of its mate.

**Range:** **off, notify, silent, test**

**off**—Screening is disabled; message is processed normally.

**notify**—Screening is enabled; UIM is generated and message is discarded.

**silent**—Screening is enabled; message is discarded. No UIM is generated.

**test**—Screening is enabled; UIM is generated and message is processed normally.

**Default:** Current value

**:secmtpsid=** (optional)

Enables security screening for MTP messages received at MTP3 containing an OPC equal to its own SID (OPC that is the True, Secondary, or Capability point code entered in the **chg-sid** command) that is not a route-set-congestion-message. The EAGLE 5 ISS should not receive a message with its own OPC unless the message is a result of a circular route test or is an SLTM when the far end is in loopback. (SLTM messages are not checked.)

**Range:** **off, notify, silent, test**

**off**—Screening is disabled; message is processed normally.

**notify**—Screening is enabled; UIM is generated and message is discarded.

**silent**—Screening is enabled; message is discarded. No UIM is generated.

**test**—Screening is enabled; UIM is generated and message is processed normally.

**Default:** Current value

**:secmtpsnm=** (optional)

Enables security screening for MTP SNM messages. The EAGLE 5 ISS should not receive an MTP network management message unless:

- The OPC is an adjacent point code. (For all link types, this rule does not apply to UPU, TFC, and RCT messages.)
- The EAGLE 5 ISS has a route to the OPC of the MTP network management message on the linkset which the message was received.
- The EAGLE 5 ISS has a route to the destination field in the message (if applicable to the concerned message) on the linkset which the message was received. (For all link types, this rule is not applicable to RST messages.)

**Range:** **off, notify, silent, test**

**off**—Screening is disabled; message is processed normally.

**notify**—Screening is enabled; UIM is generated and message is discarded.

**silent**—Screening is enabled; message is discarded. No UIM is generated.

**test**—Screening is enabled; UIM is generated and message is processed normally.

**Default:** Current value

**:secscpcsmg=** (optional)

Enables security screening for SCCP SCMG messages. The EAGLE 5 ISS should not receive an SCCP network management message unless:

- The EAGLE 5 ISS has a route to the OPC of the SCMG message on the linkset on which the message was received.
- The EAGLE 5 ISS has a route to the Affected Point Code (also called the Concerned Point Code in EAGLE 5 ISS) in the message on the linkset on which the message was received.

This parameter applies only to SSP and SOR messages. SSA, SST, SOG, SBR, SNR and SRT messages are not affected.

**Range:** **off, notify, silent, test**

**off**—Screening is disabled; message is processed normally.

**notify**—Screening is enabled; UIM is generated and message is discarded.

**silent**—Screening is enabled; message is discarded. No UIM is generated.

**test**—Screening is enabled; UIM is generated and message is processed normally.

**Default:** Current value

**:slscnv=** (optional)

Per node SLS conversion indicator.

**Range:** **on, off, perls**

**on**—SLS conversion is enabled on all linksets.

**off**—SLS conversion is disabled on all linksets.

**perls**—SLS conversion is enabled on a per linkset basis.

**Default:** Current value

**:tfatfrpr=** (optional)

TFA/TFR pacing rate. This parameter specifies the amount of time, in milliseconds, between partial broadcasts of up to 20 percent increments of the number of TFAs/TCAs or TFRs/TCRs to be broadcast by the STP when an affected destination becomes accessible using its primary route rather than an alternate route. The STP uses this pacing to prevent congestion on the newly recovered linksets.

**Range:** **0-1000**

Set in increments of 100.

**Default:** Current value

**:uimrd=** (optional)

Unsolicited Information Message (UIM) redirect indicator. This parameter specifies whether the UIMs are to be routed to the specified output group.



**Range:**     **yes, no**  
               **yes**—Enabled  
               **no**—Disabled  
**Default:**   Current value

**:defndc=** (obsolete)

This parameter is obsolete.

### Example

```
chg-stpopts:mtpt31ctl=2:uimrd=yes
chg-stpopts:mtpxlq=1000:mtpxlet=0200:mtpxlot=75
chg-stpopts:critalminh=yes
chg-stpopts:npcfmtl=4-4-4-2
chg-stpopts:randsls=all
chg-stpopts:rptlnpmrss=no
chg-stpopts:rstrdev=on
chg-stpopts:hscsksrc=t1framed
chg-stpopts:hscsksrc=e1unframed:force=yes
chg-stpopts:hscskll=shorthaul
chg-stpopts:ansigflex=yes
chg-stpopts:cnvcgda=yes
chg-stpopts:gtcnvdflt=yes
```

### Dependencies

The values of the **mtpdpcq** and **mtpxlq** parameters are interdependent; that is, to increase the number of DPCs that can be provisioned, the number of x-list entries that the STP is to maintain must be decreased. Conversely, to increase the number of x-list entries that the STP maintains, the number of DPCs that can be provisioned must be decreased.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled before the **cnvcgda**, **cnvcgdi**, **cnvcgdn**, **cnvcgdn24** or **gtcnvdflt** parameters can be specified.

The G-Port, INP, and EIR features must be off before the **ansigflex** option can be enabled.

The G-Flex feature must be on before the **ansigflex** option can be enabled.

The **ansigflex** option cannot be enabled when Service Selector table contains an ITU entry. (See the **chg-srvsel** command.)

The **hscsksrc** parameter values **t1unframed**, **t1framed**, **e1unframed**, and **e1framed** cannot be specified if either TDM is a version that does not support the Global Timing Interface feature (both TDMs must be TDM-15 or later, with the Global Timing Interface **bpedm** GPL loaded).

If changing the **hscsksrc** parameter value will cause system clocks to fail that are required to keep links active or TSCSYNC available, the **force=yes** parameter must also be specified. The **force=yes** parameter can be specified only with the **hscsksrc** parameter. Clocks are required in the following situations:

- When at least one DS0 card is provisioned, one BITS clocks is required.
- When a high speed link is being master-timed, at least one high speed clock is required.
- When TSCSYNC is turned on, both SYSTEM clocks (A and B) are required.

The **hscikll** parameter cannot be specified if either TDM is a version that does not support the Global Timing Interface feature (both TDMs must be TDM-15 or later, with the Global Timing Interface **bpcdm** GPL loaded).

The **mtpxlet** parameter must be specified in the one of the following formats: *mm*, *hmm*, *hhmm*, where *m* is minutes and *h* is hours. For example, **43** is 43 minutes, **138** is 1 hour 38 minutes, and **2400** is 24 hours.

When the **mtpxlet** parameter is specified, the value for minutes (*mm*) must be in the range **00-59**.

The DSTN5000 (5000 Routes) feature must be turned on before the **mtpdpcq** parameter value can be increased to more than **2000**.

When the number of x-list entries (the **mtpxlq** parameter) is specified, the total number of DPCs (the **mtpdpcq** parameter) and x-list entries provisioned cannot exceed the space available in the Route table.

When the number of DPCs (the **mtpdpcq** parameter) is specified, the total number of DPCs and x-list entries (the **mtpxlq** parameter) provisioned cannot exceed the space available in the Route table.

The number of DPCs provisioned (the **mtpdpcq** parameter) cannot be increased if space allocated for maintaining x-list entries becomes full.

The value for the **mtpdpcq** parameter cannot be less than the number of DPCs provisioned.

The Cluster Routing and Management Diversity (CRMD) feature must be turned on before the **mtpxlq**, **mtpxlet**, and **mtpxlot** parameters can be specified.

The maximum allowed number of destination point codes can be changed by the **mtpdpcq** parameter. The maximum value of the **mtpdpcq** parameter is one of the following values:

- **5000** if the DSTN5000 feature is on
- **6000**, **7000**, or **8000** if the respective 6000, 7000, or 8000 Routesets feature is enabled
- **2000** if no Routes or Routesets feature is on

If the Cluster Routing and Management Diversity feature is turned on, the maximum number of destination point codes contained in the exception list can be changed by the **mtpxlq** parameter. The maximum value of the **mtpxlq** parameter is one of the following values:

- **5000** if the DSTN5000 feature is on
- **6000** if the 6000, 7000, or 8000 Routesets feature is enabled
- **2000** if no Routes or Routesets feature is on

The sum of the values of the **mtpdpcq** and **mtpxlq** parameters can be increased beyond **2500** only if one or more of the following features is turned on:

- If the DSTN5000 feature is turned on (**chg-feat:dstn5000=on**), the **mtpdpcq** and **mtpxlq** parameters cannot exceed **5500**.
- If the 6000 Routesets feature is enabled (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command), the **mtpdpcq** and **mtpxlq** parameters cannot exceed **6500**.
- If the 7000 Routesets feature is enabled (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command), the **mtpdpcq** and **mtpxlq** parameters cannot exceed **7500**.
- If the 8000 Routesets feature is enabled (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command), the **mtpdpcq** and **mtpxlq** parameters cannot exceed **8500**.

The ANSI MTP restart (MTPRS) feature must be turned on before the **mtpsrst** parameter can be specified.

The ANSI MTP restart (MTPRS) or ITU MTP restart (ITUMTPRS) feature must be turned on before the **mtprsi** parameter can be specified.

A value for the **tfatfrpr** parameter must be specified in increments of 100 milliseconds (0.1 seconds).

To enter seconds (instead of milliseconds) for the timer values, the timer value must contain at least one decimal place, and can contain up to three decimal places. If no decimal places are entered, the system accepts the value as milliseconds. The **rtrv-stpopts** command always displays the output in milliseconds, not seconds.

To specify the **criticalminh=no** parameter, critical alarms cannot be currently inhibited in the system.

If the **npcfmti** parameter is specified, it must be in the format *m1-m2-m3-m4* and all members must be specified. If the ITU national point code format is to only have two members, then two members of the **npcfmti** parameter must be specified as greater than zero, while the other two members must be specified as 0 (for example, **npcfmti=7-7-0-0**, **npcfmti=0-6-8-0**, or **npcfmti=0-0-4-10**).

If the **npcfmti** parameter is specified, the sum of the values specified for *m1+m2+m3+m4* must be equal to 14.

The G-Flex, G-Port, or INP feature must be turned on before the **defcc** or **dsmaud** parameter can be specified.

The **defcc** parameter value cannot already exist as an entry in the GSM Options Multiple Country Code (the **multcc** parameter) list.

If a GSM Options Multiple Country Code (the **multcc** parameter) has been defined, the **defcc=none** parameter cannot be specified.

The GSM Map Screening feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** and **chg-ctrl-feat** commands) before the **gsmdflt** or **gsmdecerr** parameter can be specified.

The **secmtpmate**, **secmtpsid**, **secmtpsnm** and **secscpcscmg** parameters cannot be specified unless the Network Security Enhancements controlled feature has been enabled and turned on.

If the Origin-based MTP Routing feature is turned on, the **mtplprst=no** parameter cannot be specified.

## Notes

If the database contains ITU national point codes of a particular format, and the format is changed with the **npcfmti** parameter of the **chg-stpopts** command, the format of the ITU national point codes in the database will be changed to the new format.

The format defined by the **npcfmti** parameter applies to all database entities that use ITU national point codes except gateway screening. Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If the system is using a format for the ITU national point code other than a single number, the point code will have to be converted from its current format to a single number in order to be used by gateway screening. The conversion is explained in "Point Code Formats and Conversion".

For the STP option attributes supporting STP event message throttling, the values for the indicated parameters become effective in the next event-message output interval following their activation. All other updates become effective at the time of activation (immediately).

When the **slscnv=on** parameter is specified with the **chg-stpopts** command, the node acts as if the 5-bit to 8-bit SLS conversion is being performed on every linkset in the database, even those linksets that have the **slsci=no** parameter specified for them.

When the **slscnv=off** parameter is specified with the **chg-stpopts** command, the node acts as if the 5-bit to 8-bit SLS conversion has been turned off for every linkset in the database, even those linksets that have the **slsci=yes** parameter specified for them.

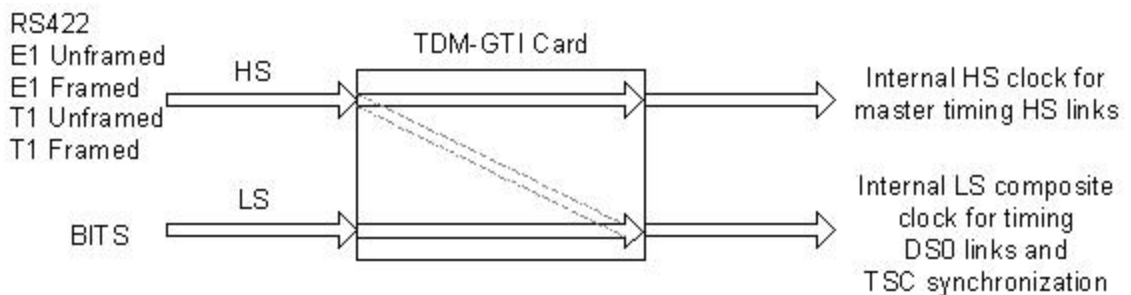
When the **slscnv=perls** parameter is specified with the **chg-stpopts** command, the 5-bit to 8-bit SLS conversion is performed only on the linksets that have the **slsci=yes** parameter specified for them.

When the value of the **dispactalms** parameter is changed, there could be a delay of up to five seconds as the VT320 screen refreshes to the selected display.

#### *Eagle Clocks with TDM-GTI*

Figure 5-9 shows a general schematic of clocking, without any of the redundant backup features, in the EAGLE 5 ISS with the TDM-GTI card. There are two types of input clocks that can be plugged into the control shelf backplane: low and high speed reference clocks. The TDM card takes these input clocks and uses them as timing references to generate the low and high speed clocks that are distributed to the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS STP. These distributed clocks are used for various purposes depending on what types of links or features are provisioned.

**Figure 5-9.** Eagle Input and Internal Clocks with TDM-GTI



The high speed clock that is distributed to the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS is used as the timing source only for high speed links that have been provisioned to use master timing. This clock can be derived only from the high speed input clock. Prior to TDM-GTI card the high speed input clock could be only the RS422 type. TDM-GTI adds the capability for this clock to be recovered from a framed or unframed E1 or T1 signal interface.

The low speed composite clock that is distributed to the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS is used for timing DS0 links and for the Time Slot Counter Synchronization (TSCSYNC) feature that is required for the Sentinel and IMF products. Prior to TDM-GTI this low speed clock could be generated only from a BITS clock source plugged into the control shelf backplane. TDM-GTI can generate this low speed internal clock from the high speed input clock source, with the following restriction:

- When DS0 cards are provisioned in the system, the internal low speed clock can be generated only from a BITS clock as it is without TDM-GTI.
- When no DS0 cards are present and the BITS clocks are present and valid, the internal low speed clock is generated from the BITS clocks.
- When no DS0 cards are present and the BITS clocks are not present or not valid, the internal low speed clock is generated from the high speed input clock.

## Output

**chg-stpopts:mtpxlq=1000:mtpxlet=0200:mtpxlot=75**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
CHG-STPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**chg-t1****Change T1 Interface**

Use this command to change a T1 interface for an E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card used as a T1 card. The T1 port number on the card and the T1 card location in the EAGLE 5 ISS must be specified.

Framing, line length, encoding, master/slave clocking options, and signaling bit setting can be specified.

On an HC-MIM card or an E5-E1T1 card, T1 ports 1, 3, 5, and 7 (master ports) can be independently channel bridged with their adjacent even-numbered (slave) T1 ports 2, 4, 6, and 8 to allow non-signaling data pass-through.

**Keyword:** **chg-t1**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-t1, ent-t1, rtrv-t1, tst-t1**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:t1port=** (mandatory)

T1 port number. The value must be a T1 port for which an interface has already been configured on the specified T1 card.

**Range:** 1-8

Ports 3 - 8 can be specified only for HC-MIM cards and E5-E1T1 cards.

**:chanbrdg=** (optional)

Indicates whether an odd numbered T1 port on an HC-MIM card or E5-E1T1 card is channel bridged with its adjacent even numbered port for non-signaling data pass through.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** off

**:encode=** (optional)

Indicator for use of B8ZS or AMI encoding/decoding.

**Range:** b8zs, ami

**Default:** Current value

**:framing=** (optional)

Indicator for framing format.

**Range:** sf, esf

**Default:** Current value

**:ll=** (optional)

T1 cable length in feet between the EAGLE 5 ISS and the connecting node.

**Range:** 0 - 655

**Default:** 133

**:t1tsel=** (optional)

Timing source. Indicates master (external) or slave (line) timing source, or timing source recovered from the paired master port for the channel bridged slave port.

**Range:** line, external, recovered

**Default:** Current value

### Example

**chg-t1:loc=1205:t1port=1:encode=ami:t1tsel=external**

**chg-t1:loc=1205:t1port=2:encode=b8z:ll=250s**

**chg-t1:loc=1205:t1port=3:chanbrdg=on:t1tsel=recovered**

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be equipped.

The card specified by the **loc** parameter must be a **limt1** card type.

The specified T1 port (**t1port** parameter) must be already equipped with a T1 interface.

All signaling links that are serviced by the specified T1 card (**loc** parameter) must be deactivated before the values for the **encode**, **t1tsel**, **ll**, and **framing** parameters can be changed. See the **dlt-slk** command to delete the signaling links.

The **chanbrdg=on** parameter cannot be specified for HC-MIM card or E5-E1T1 card even-numbered T1 ports (**t1port** parameter).

The timing source parameter **t1tsel** must be specified when the **chanbrdg=on** parameter is specified.

The **t1tsel=line** parameter cannot be specified when the specified T1 port (**t1port** parameter) on the HC-MIM card or E5-E1T1 card is in channel bridging mode.

The **t1tsel=recovered** parameter can be specified only when the specified T1 port (**t1port** parameter) on the HC-MIM card or E5-E1T1 card is in channel bridging mode.

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified to provision an odd-numbered T1 port to channel bridging mode on an HC-MIM card or an E5-E1T1 card if the adjacent next higher even-numbered port is already provisioned with a T1 interface.

Parameter values cannot be changed for the even-numbered T1 port interface (**t1port** parameter) in a channel bridged pair. The values must be changed in the odd-numbered port interface.

Before an odd-numbered T1 port (**t1port** parameter) on an HC-MIM card or E5-E1T1 card can be provisioned into channel bridging mode (**chanbrdg=on** parameter), all signaling links assigned to its next higher even-numbered adjacent T1 port must be deleted. See the **dlt-slk** command to delete the signaling links.

The fan feature bit must be on before HC-MIM cards can be used in an EAGLE 5 ISS shelf (see the **chg-feat** command). The system checks the fan feature bit when an HC-MIM card is present in the specified odd card location (**loc** parameter) and the **chanbrdg=on** parameter is specified.

HIPR cards must be equipped in card locations xy09 and xy10 (x is the frame, y is the shelf) on each EAGLE 5 SAS shelf that contains one or more HC-MIM cards or E5-E1T1 cards. The system checks for HIPR cards when the **chanbrdg=on** parameter is specified for HC-MIM cards and E5-E1T1 cards.

The following card locations cannot be specified in the **loc** parameter: 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118 (OAM, TDM, MDAL cards), or xy09 and xy10 where x is the shelf and y is the slot (HMUX or HIPR cards).

The **chanbrdg** parameter can be specified only for HC-MIM cards and E5-E1T1 cards.

The **chanbrdg=on** parameter cannot be specified if the T1 port (**t1port** parameter) has a timeslot for a channel card defined in its interface.

The **t1tsel=recovered** parameter cannot be specified for a T1 port (**t1port** parameter) on the HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card if the T1 port status is channel bridged slave without specifying

the **chanbrdg=on** parameter. The **chanbrdg=off** parameter cannot be specified for a T1 port (**t1port** parameter) on the HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card if the T1 port timing is recovered without specifying the **t1tsel=line** parameter.

Line (slave) timing cannot be used with channel bridging. If the **t1tsel=line** parameter is specified for a T1 port (**t1port** parameter) on an HC-MIM card or E5-E1T1 card with T1 port status of channel bridged with external (master) timing, the **chanbrdg=off** parameter must also be specified. If the **chanbrdg=on** parameter is specified for a T1 port (**t1port** parameter) on an HC-MIM card or E5-E1T1 card that uses T1 port line (slave) timing, the **t1tsel=recovered** parameter or the **t1tsel=external** parameter must also be specified.

## Notes

External timing is derived from the EAGLE 5 ISS High-Speed Master Clock (1.544 MHz for T1 or 2.048 MHz for E1); therefore, the Master Timing feature is required. Line timing is derived from its received data stream, if present.

## Output

**chg-t1:loc=1205:t1port=1:encode=ami:t1tsel=external**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-T1: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## chg-th-alm

## Change SCCP Alarm Thresholds

Use this command to change the following alarm threshold percentages:

- The alarm threshold percentages used by the system SCCP. The SCCP will alarm whenever the transactions-per-second (TPS) for the EAGLE 5 ISS (as a whole) exceeds the value set by this command.
- Level 1 and Level 2 threshold percentages for LNP TN, LRN, and NPANXX occupancy limits. Alarms occur whenever provisioning levels of the LNP TN, LRN, and NPANXX databases exceed the predetermined occupancy limits.
- Thermal operating percentages for the HC MIM, E5-E1T1, and E5-ENET cards. Alarms occur when the temperature of a card approaches or exceeds predetermined thermal operating limits.

**NOTE:** This command replaces the **chg-th-sccp** command, which is obsolete.

**Keyword:** **chg-th-alm**

**Related Commands:** **rept-stat-sccp**, **rtrv-th-alm**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:gttservlv1=** (optional)

The percentage for the SCCP GTT Service error ratio level 1 (lower) Threshold Alarm.

**Range:** **1-100**

**Default:** **10**

**:gttservlv2=** (optional)

The percentage for the SCCP GTT Service error ratio level 2 (upper) Threshold Alarm.

**Range:** **1-100**

The value for the **gttservlv2** parameter must be greater than the value for the **gttservlv1** parameter.

**Default:** **20**

**:lnpdblv1=** (optional)

The percentage for the TN Database provisioned level 1 (lower) Capacity Threshold Alarm.

**Range:** 1-100

**Default:** 80

**:lnpdblv2=** (optional)

The percentage for the TN Database provisioned level 2 (upper) Capacity Threshold Alarm.

**Range:** 1-100

The value of the **lnpdblv2** parameter must be greater than the value of the **lnpdblv1** parameter.

**Default:** 90

**:lnpdblv2=** (optional)

The percentage for the LNP TN Database provisioned level 2 (upper) Capacity Threshold Alarm.

**Range:** 1-100

The specified value must be greater than the **lnpdblv1** parameter value.

**Default:** 95

**:nongttservlv1=** (optional)

The percentage for the SCCP Non-GTT Service (GPORT, GFLEX, EIR) error ratio level 1 (lower) Threshold Alarm.

**Range:** 1-100

**Default:** 10

**:nongttservlv1=** (optional)

The percentage for the SCCP Non-GTT Service (GPORT, GFLEX, EIR) error ratio level 1 (lower) Threshold Alarm.

**Range:** 1-100

**Default:** 10

**:nongttservlv2=** (optional)

The percentage for the SCCP Non-GTT Service (GPORT, GFLEX, EIR) error ratio level 2 (upper) Threshold Alarm.

**Range:** 1-100

**Default:** 20

**:nongttservlv2=** (optional)

The percentage for the SCCP Non-GTT Service (GPORT, GFLEX, EIR) error ratio level 2 (upper) Threshold Alarm.

**Range:** 1-100

**Default:** 20

**:sccpcalcmtld=** (optional)

The TPS calculation method used to determine if the TPS Threshold Alarm levels have been exceeded or not.

**Range:** n, nplus1

**n**—All In Service Normal cards are used in the TPS calculation.

**nplus1**—All In Service Normal cards minus 1 card are used in the TPS calculation.

**Default:** n

**:sccptpscap=** (optional)

The percentage for the SCCP Load Capacity Threshold Alarm.

**Range:** 1-100

**Default:** 80



**:thermallv1=** (optional)  
 Thermal Alarm Level 1 as a percentage of a card's thermal limit.  
**Range: 73-92**

**:thermallv2=** (optional)  
 Thermal Alarm Level 2 as a percentage of a card's thermal limit.  
**Range: 74-100**

### Example

```
chg-th-alm:lnptndblv1=85
chg-th-alm:sccptpscap=85
chg-th-alm:sccpalcmtld=nplus1
chg-th-alm:gtservlv1=25:gtservlv2=28
```

### Dependencies

The values for Thermal Alarm Level 1 and Level 2 cannot be the same.  
 Each Level 1 parameter value must be less than its corresponding Level 2 parameter value.

### Notes

To display the currently configured values for the Thermal Alarm Levels, use the **rtrv-th-alm** command.  
 HC MIM cards have a thermal operating limit of 82 degrees Celsius. The E5-E1T1 and E5-ENET cards have a thermal operating limit of 99 degrees Celsius.  
 The thermal threshold values represent a percentage of the thermal operating limit of a card.

### Output

```
chg-th-alm:thermallv1=85
rlghncxa03w 06-05-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
CHG-TH-ALM: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-th-sccp

### Change SCCP Alarm Thresholds

Use this command to change the value used for the system SCCP TPS (transactions-per-second) threshold alarm. An alarm (UAM 0330) triggers when the TPS for the EAGLE 5 ISS system is greater than the value set by the **chg-th-sccp** command. The alarm is a warning that the system is approaching the point where it might start losing global title transactions.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete. Use the chg-th-alm command for these functions.**

**Keyword:** chg-th-sccp  
**Related Commands:** rept-stat-sccp, rtrv-th-sccp  
**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:ldcap=** (mandatory)  
 Load capacity in percentages.  
**Range: 0 - 100**

### Example

```
chg-th-sccp:ldcap=80
```

### Dependencies

A threshold value must be set within the range of 0 to 100.

**Notes**

It is recommended that the threshold be set at 80%, which is the system default value for the **ldcap** parameter. It is recommended that the threshold is not set any higher than 90%, to allow time to obtain additional SCCP cards and reprovision the system if the TPS capacity is reached. Also, setting the threshold at too low a level can cause excessive alarms.

**Output****chg-th-sccp:ldcap=80**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Command entered at terminal #4.
Command Executed
```

;

**chg-trm****Change Terminal**

Use the change terminal command to configure the operational characteristics of each of the 40 terminal ports used to connect modems, printers, and terminals to the system.

**Keyword:** **chg-trm**

**Related Commands:** **act-echo, canc-echo, chg-trm, dact-echo, inh-trm, rept-stat-trm, rmv-trm, rst-trm, rtrv-trm**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:trm=** (mandatory)

The ID number of the terminal whose characteristics are to be changed.

**Range:** **1-40**

**:all=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see unsolicited messages of all types (TRAF, LINK, SA, DB, SYS, PU, LNPDB, LNPSUB, UIMRD, APPSERV, APPSS, CARD, CLK, DBG, GTT, GWS, MEAS, MON, MPS, SEAS, SLAN) in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—Receive all.

**no**—Receive none.

**Default:** **yes**—If **type=emsalm** is specified

Current value—if **type** parameter value is not **emsalm**

**:appserv=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see UAMs/UIMs assigned to the Application Server output group in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—Receive all.

**no**—Receive none.

**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value

If **all** is not specified—current **appserv** value.

If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:appss=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see UAMs/UIMs assigned to the Application Subsystem output group in the scroll area

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—Receive all.

**no**—Receive none.

**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value  
 If **all** is not specified—current **appss** value.  
 If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:baud=** (optional)

The line speed (baud rate) for this terminal's serial port connection.

**Range:** **2400, 4800, 9600, 19200**

**Default:** If **type=oap**—**19200**  
 If **type** is **not oap**—no change to current value.

**:card=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see UAMs/UIDs assigned to the Card output group in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes, no**  
**yes**—Receive all.  
**no**—Receive none.

**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value  
 If **all** is not specified—current **card** value.  
 If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:clk=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see UAMs/UIDs assigned to the Clock output group in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes, no**  
**yes**—Receive all.  
**no**—Receive none.

**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value  
 If **all** is not specified—current **clk** value.  
 If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:db=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see database-related unsolicited messages in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes, no**  
**yes**—Receive all.  
**no**—Receive none.

**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value  
 If **all** is not specified—current **db** value.  
 If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:dbg=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see UAMs/UIDs assigned to the Debug output group in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes, no**  
**yes**—Receive all.  
**no**—Receive none.

**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value  
 If **all** is not specified—current **dbg** value.  
 If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:dural=** (optional)

Terminal lockout time. Specifies the length of time the terminal is disabled after each failed login/unlock attempt in excess of the threshold configured on the **mxinv** parameter. The value can be specified as seconds (*ss*); minutes and seconds (*mmss*); or hours, minutes, and seconds (*hhmmss*).

**Range:** **0-999999**  
**0-59** (*ss*)  
**0-5959** (*mmss*)  
**0-995959** (*hhmmss*)  
**999999**

**Default:** Current value.

**:fc=** (optional)

The type of flow control used to regulate the flow of data between the system and an RS-232 connected device, so that no characters are lost (especially at high baud rates). The control setting of the system and the connected device must match.

**Range:** **hw**, **sw**, **both**, **none**

**hw**—hardware flow control

**sw**—software flow control

**both**—hardware and software flow control

**none**—neither hardware nor software flow control

**Default:** If **type=oap**—**sw**

If **type** is **not oap**—no change to current value.

**:gtt=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see UAMs/UIMs assigned to the GTT output group in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**yes**—Receive all.

**no**—Receive none.

**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value

If **all** is not specified—current **gtt** value.

If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:gws=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see UAMs/UIMs assigned to the GWS output group in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**yes**—Receive all.

**no**—Receive none.

**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value

If **all** is not specified—current **gws** value.

If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:link=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see link maintenance-related unsolicited messages in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**yes**—Receive all.

**no**—Receive none.

**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value

If **all** is not specified—current **link** value.

If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:lnpdb=** (optional)

LNP database. Specifies whether you want to see LNP database-related autonomous messages in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**yes**—Receive all.

**no**—Receive none.

**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value

If **all** is not specified—current **lnpdb** value.

If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:lnpsub=** (optional)

LNP subscription. Specifies whether you want to see LNP subscription-related autonomous messages in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**yes**—Receive all.

**no**—Receive none.  
**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value  
 If **all** is not specified—current **lnpsub** value.  
 If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:meas=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see UAMs/UIDs assigned to the Measurements Maintenance output group in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes, no**  
**yes**—Receive all.  
**no**—Receive none.  
**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value  
 If **all** is not specified—current **meas** value.  
 If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:mon=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see UAMs/UIDs assigned to the Monitor output group in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes, no**  
**yes**—Receive all.  
**no**—Receive none.  
**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value  
 If **all** is not specified—current **mon** value.  
 If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:mps=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see UAMs/UIDs assigned to the MPS output group in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes, no**  
**yes**—Receive all.  
**no**—Receive none.  
**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value  
 If **all** is not specified—current **mps** value.  
 If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:mxinv=** (optional)

Login/unlock failure threshold. When a login or unlock failure occurs on a terminal, a counter of successive login failures is incremented by one. After the increment, if the counter is greater than or equal to the mxinv parameter value, the system sends an information message to all system administrator ports and locks out the port temporarily. The port is locked out for an interval that is specified in the dural parameter.

To disable the info message and temporary lockout function for the terminal, specify **mxinv=0**.

**Range:** **0-9**  
**Default:** Current value.

**:prty=** (optional)

The parity for this terminal's serial port connection.

**Range:** **none, even, odd**  
**Default:** If **type=oap**—**even**  
 If **type** is **not oap**—current value.

**:pu=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see program update-related unsolicited messages in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes, no**  
**yes**—Receive all.  
**no**—Receive none.

**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value  
If **all** is not specified—current **pu** value.  
If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:sa=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see security administration-related unsolicited messages in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes, no**  
**yes**—Receive all.  
**no**—Receive none.

**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value  
If **all** is not specified—current **sa** value.  
If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:sb=** (optional)

The number of stop bits used in communications with the terminal.

**Range:** **1-2**

**Default:** If **type=oap**—**1**  
If **type** is **not oap**—current value.

**:seas=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see UAMs/UIMs assigned to the SEAS Maintenance output group in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes, no**  
**yes**—Receive all.  
**no**—Receive none.

**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value  
If **all** is not specified—current **seas** value.  
If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:slan=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see UAMs/UIMs assigned to the SLAN Maintenance output group in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes, no**  
**yes**—Receive all.  
**no**—Receive none.

**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value  
If **all** is not specified—current **slan** value.  
If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:sys=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see system maintenance-related unsolicited messages in the scroll area.

**Range:** **yes, no**  
**yes**—Receive all.  
**no**—Receive none.

**Default:** If **all** is specified—current **all** value  
If **all** is not specified—current **sys** value.  
If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:tmout=** (optional)

Maximum channel idle time. Specifies the maximum amount of time in minutes that a login session can remain idle (that is, no user input) on a terminal before being automatically logged off. To disable idle time monitoring for a terminal, specify **tmout=0**.

**Range:** **0-99**  
**Default:** Current value.

**:traf=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see traffic-related unsolicited messages displayed in the scroll area.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**yes**—Receive all.

**no**—Receive none.

**Default:**   If **all** is specified—current **all** value  
               If **all** is not specified—current **traf** value  
               If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**:type=** (optional)

The type of device being connected to this terminal.

**Range:**     **vt320, ksr, oap, printer, sccs, mgmt, telnet, emsalm, none**

The **type=emsalm** parameter value is valid for terminals 1-40.

Only **telnet**, **emsalm**, and **none** are valid values for terminals 17 - 40.

**Default:**   Current value.

**:uimrd=** (optional)

Specifies whether you want to see the unsolicited messages assigned to this group.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**yes**—Receive all.

**no**—Receive none.

**Default:**   If **all** is specified—current **all** value  
               If **all** is not specified—current **uimrd** value.  
               If **type=emsalm** is specified—**yes**

**Example**

```
chg-trm:trm=8:type=oap:all=yes
```

```
chg-trm:trm=2:all=yes
```

```
chg-trm:trm=13:type=ksr:baud=9600:uimrd=yes
```

```
chg-trm:trm=1:link=yes:sys=yes:db=yes:lnpdb=yes
```

```
chg-trm:trm=17:all=yes
```

```
chg-trm:trm=22:type=none
```

```
chg-trm:trm=22:type=emsalm
```

```
chg-trm:trm=10:link=yes:card=yes:clk=yes
```

```
chg-trm:trm=1:type=ksr:gtt=yes
```

```
chg-
```

```
trm:trm=2:appserv=no:appss=yes:card=yes:clk=no:dbg=no:gtt=yes:gws=no :meas=yes:mon  
=no:mps=yes:seas=no:slan=yes
```

**Dependencies**

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The system requires that at least two terminals be configured as security administration terminals. If you have configured only two security administration terminals, you cannot change the **type** parameter to a value that would make the terminal unusable (**oap**, **printer**, or **none**) because only one security administration terminal would remain.

The combined total line speed (baud rate) for all active terminal ports cannot exceed **168,000**. This value allows for 16 terminal to be configured at 9600 bps each.

If **prty** is set to **none**, do not set **type** to **vt320**. A VT320 terminal does not support 7-bit data bytes and no parity. (The number of data bits cannot be changed.)

If **prty** is set to **none**, do not set **type** to **scs**. The **type=scs** parameter and the **prty=none** parameter cannot be specified together in the command.

For terminals 1-16 the terminal **type** parameter value cannot be **telnet**.

For terminals 17 - 40, the terminal **type** parameter value can be only **telnet**, **emsalm**, or **none**.

The communications parameters (**baud**, **prty**, **sb**, **fc**) cannot be specified when the terminal **type** parameter value is **telnet**.

When the **type=telnet** parameter or the **type=emsalm** parameter is specified in the command for a telnet type terminal (IDs 17-40), an IPSM card must be equipped in the system. Parameters for a telnet type terminal cannot be changed unless an IPSM card has been added for the target terminal.

**NOTE: If you install one IPSM card, telnet terminals 17-24 are available. If you install two IPSM cards, telnet terminal IDs 17-32 are available. If you install three IPSM cards, telnet terminal IDs 17-40 are available. If you remove an installed IPSM card, the eight terminal IDs that were assigned to that card are no longer available. For example, if you install three IPSM cards, and remove the second card that was installed, telnet terminal IDs 17-24 and 33-40 are available. To make the IDs consecutive again, you would need to remove and reinstall the third card that was previously installed. Then its available terminal IDs change from 33-40 to 25-32. You can enter the rtrv-trm command to display the available telnet terminal IDs.**

Communications parameters (**type**, **baud**, **prty**, **sb**, **fc**) cannot be changed when the terminal is not inhibited. The message status (parameters **all**, **traf**, **link**, **sa**, **db**, **sys**, **uimrd**, and **pu**) can be changed on any terminal, including the one you are using, regardless of the port status (inhibited or allowed).

The port cannot be removed from service (**rmv-trm**) when the **type**, **baud**, **prty**, **sb**, and **fc** parameters are being changed.

The SEAS feature must be on before the **type=oap** parameter can be specified (see the **rtrv-feat** command output SEAS=ON entry).

The IP User Interface (Telnet) feature must be enabled and turned on before the **type=telnet** parameter (IDs 17-40) or the **type=emsalm** parameter (IDs 1-40) can be specified.

The LNP feature must be turned on before the **lnpdb** and **lnpsub** parameters can be specified. If the **all=yes** parameter is specified, and the LNP feature has not been turned on, the **lnpdb** and **lnpsub** values default to **no**.

A maximum of two OAP terminals (**type=oap** parameter) can be configured for SEAS.

Communication attributes (**baud**, **prty**, **sb**, **fc** parameters) cannot be specified when the **type=oap** parameter is specified.

## Notes

Refer to Appendix D, "Unsolicited Output Message Groups," in the *Maintenance Manual* for a list of unsolicited output messages that you might see for each output group.

This command cannot be entered when an upgrade is in progress.

If your terminal has the auto-wrap feature, you must disable the feature to use the terminal on the system.

To disable the informational message and temporary port lockout feature for a terminal, specify the **mxinv=0** parameter.

To prevent a terminal from being disabled, specify the **dural=0** parameter.

To make the lockout period for a terminal indefinite, specify the **dural=999999** parameter. When disabled, a terminal remains disabled until the port is inhibited (**inh-trm** command) and then allowed (**alw-trm** command).



Terminal idle time monitoring and auto-logout applies only if the terminal **type** is **vt320**, **ksr**, or **sccs**. The **chg-trm** command can be entered with a **tmout** parameter value for other terminal types, but it has no effect.

Using the terminal type of **none** (**type=none**) conveys to the terminal processor that a particular port is not connected or is no longer in use. The terminal processor does not service output queues for a terminal port that is configured as **type=none**.

When the terminal type for a terminal is changed to **type=emsalm**, the value for all output group parameters is set to **yes**.

When the terminal type for a terminal is changed from **type=emsalm** to another type, the current value for all output groups is not changed. A command must be entered to change one or more output group values to another value.

**NOTE: Though the output groups are set to yes, terminals of type emsalm do not display any reports or any UIMs except "UIM 1083 system alive".**

The number of data bits cannot be changed; it is set to 7.

Software flow control (XON and XOFF pacing), involves sending control codes between the system and the connected device.

Hardware flow control (RTS and CTS pacing) uses the RTS and CTS lines of the RS-232 interface to pause and restart the flow of data between the system and the connected device.

Software flow control is recommended if the connected device is a printer. Both software and hardware flow control are highly recommended if the connected device is a modem.

To connect a modem, specify the **type=vt320** parameter.

The **all** parameter cannot be specified in the command with the other message status parameters (**traf**, **link**, **sa**, **db**, **sys**, or **pu**). If the **all** parameter and other message status parameters are specified together in the command, the terminal is assigned the other specified message status parameters and the **all** parameter is ignored.

## Output

```
chg-trm:trm=2:all=yes
rlghncxa03w 04-05-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.5.0
CHG-TRM: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-ttmap

## Change Translation Type Mapping

Use this command to change a mapped SS7 message translation type (TT) for a given gateway linkset name. With this command you can change the identification of the type of allowed global title translation in the SS7 message before and after translation type mapping. For example, suppose you are mapping the translation type 001 (before TT mapping) to 238 (after TT mapping). You can use this command to change that mapping to 001 (before) to 254 (after).

**Keyword:** **chg-ttmap**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-ttmap**, **ent-ttmap**, **rtrv-ttmap**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:ett=** (mandatory)

Translation type before mapping. The identification of the type of global title translation in the SS7 message *before* translation type mapping. This attribute is the decimal representation of the 1-octet binary field used by the SS7 protocol to identify the translation type.

**Range:** **0-255**

**:io=** (mandatory)

Incoming or outgoing. The system uses this parameter to indicate whether the translation type mapping data provisioned for the gateway linkset is for SS7 messages *received* or *sent* on the linkset.

**Range:**     **i, o**  
               **i**—incoming  
               **o**—outgoing

**:lsn=** (mandatory)

Linkset name. The unique network identifier for the gateway linkset.

**Range:**     ayyyyyyyyy  
               1 alphabetic character followed by 9 alphanumeric characters

**:mtt=** (mandatory)

Mapped translation type. The identification of the type of global title translation in the SS7 message *after* translation type mapping. This attribute is the decimal representation of the 1-octet binary field used by the SS7 protocol to identify the translation type.

**Range:**     **0-255**

### Example

```
chg-ttmap:lsn=nc001:io=o:ett=128:mtt=55
```

### Dependencies

The linkset must be defined.

### Notes

None

### Output

```
chg-ttmap:lsn=nc001:io=o:ett=128:mtt=55
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-22 10:37:07 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0  
CHG-TTMAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

```
TTMAP table for nc001 is (2 of 64) 3% full
```

```
;
```

## chg-uaps

## Change UA Parameter Set

Use this command to change the UA parameter set.

**Keyword:** **chg-uaps**

**Related Commands:** **rtrv-uaps**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:set=** (mandatory)

UA parameter set to be changed.

**Range:**     **1-10**  
**Default:**   Current value

**:parm=** (optional)

Parameter number.

**Range:**     **1-10**  
               **1**—ASP SNM Options  
               **2**—ASP/AS Notifications

**3**—UA Serviceability Options

**4-10**—Unused

**Default:** Current value

**:pvalue=** (optional)

The numerical value that the parameter (**parm**) will be set to if specified. Each parameter value is 32 bits (decimal 4294967295); not all 32 bits are used for each parameter. Only the values of the used bits are evaluated to determine the parameter value.

If the default setting for one bit is ON and you want to turn ON another bit in addition, specify the value that turns both bits ON. To turn OFF a bit that is ON and leave other bits ON, specify the value that turns ON just the bits that you want to be on. See the Notes section for this command for an explanation of the meanings of the bit settings.

**Range:** **0-4294967295**

Enter a valid decimal or hexadecimal value shown in Table 5-33 for the **pvalue** parameter for the specified parameter (**parm**).

**Table 5-33.** Valid and Default UAPS Parameter Values

| Parameter (parm)                                                                                                                                                                                         | To Turn On Only Bit(s) | Decimal pvalue | Hexadecimal pvalue | System Default |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>1. ASP SNM Options</b><br><br><b>Bit 0</b> = Broadcast<br><b>Bit 1</b> = Response Method<br><br><b>Bit 6</b> = Broadcast Congestion Status Change<br><br><b>Bits 2-5 and 7-31</b> = Unused            | 0                      | 1              | h'1                |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1                      | 2              | h'2                |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 6                      | 64             | h'40               | Off            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0, 1                   | 3              | h'3                | On             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0, 6                   | 65             | h'41               |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1, 6                   | 66             | h'42               |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0, 1, 6                | 67             | h'43               |                |
| <b>2. ASP/AS Notifications</b><br><br><b>Bit 0</b> = ASP ACTIVE Notifications<br><br><b>Bit 1</b> = ASP INACTIVE Notifications<br><br><b>Bit 2</b> = ASP AS State Query<br><br><b>Bits 3-31</b> = Unused | 0                      | 1              | h'1                |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1                      | 2              | h'2                |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2                      | 4              | h'4                |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0, 1                   | 3              | h'3                |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0, 2                   | 5              | h'5                |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1, 2                   | 6              | h'6                |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0, 1, 2                | 7              | h'7                | Off            |

Table 5-33. Valid and Default UAPS Parameter Values

| Parameter (parm)                                                                                 | To Turn On Only Bit(s) | Decimal pvalue | Hexadecimal pvalue | System Default |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>3. UA Serviceability Options</b><br><b>Bit 0 = UA Heartbeats</b><br><b>Bits 1-31 = Unused</b> | 0                      | 1              | h'1                | Off            |

**Default:** Current value

**:srcset=** (optional)

When specified, this source UAPS will be copied into the specified UAPS (**set**).

**Range:** 1-10

**Default:** Empty

**:timer=** (optional)

The Timer number within the UA parameter set.

**Range:** 1-10

1—Unused

2—False IP Connection Congestion Timer

3—UA Heartbeat Period Timer

4—UA Heartbeat Received Timer

5-10—Unused

**Default:** Current value

**:tvalue=** (optional)

The value that each timer will be set to. Though each timer value is 32 bits (decimal 4294967295), the **ss7ipgw** and **ipgwi** applications enforce 10-200 milliseconds for timer 1 and 0-30,000 milliseconds for timer 2.

**Range:** 10-60000

Timer 2—10-30000 milliseconds

Timer 3—100-60000 milliseconds

Timer 4—100-10000 milliseconds

**Default:** Current value

### Example

The following example copies UA parameter set 1 into UA parameter set 2.

**chg-uaps:set=2:srcset=1**

The following example sets the Timer 2 value to 30 milliseconds.

**chg-uaps:set=1:timer=2:tvalue=30**

The following example sets the UA parameter set 2 value to hexadecimal 7, which turns on bits 0, 1, and 2.

**chg-uaps:set=1:parm=2:pvalue=h'7**

The following example sets the Timer 2 value to 30 milliseconds, and sets the value for UA parameter set 1 to decimal 64, which turns OFF bits 0 and 1 and turns ON only bit 6.

**chg-uaps:set=2:timer=2:tvalue=30:parm=1:pvalue=64**

### Dependencies

The **srcset** and **set** parameter values cannot be the same.

At least one of the **timer**, **parm**, and **srcset** optional parameters must be entered.

If the **srcset** parameter is specified, no other optional parameters can be entered in the command.

If the **parm** parameter is specified, the **pvalue** parameter must be specified.

If the **timer** parameter is specified, the **tvalue** parameter must be specified.

### Notes

There are 10 UA parameter sets. Each UA parameter set has 10 timers and 10 optional bit-mapped parameters. The bit-mapped parameter values control SNM and extended UA notification message behavior.

Timer 2 is the False IP Connection Congestion Timer, which controls the maximum amount of time (in milliseconds) that an association will be allowed to remain congested before failing due to false connection congestion. This timer value is limited to 0-30,000 milliseconds by the IPGWx application. The default value is 3000 milliseconds. If the timer is configured to have a value greater than 30,000, then IPGWx treats the timer as configured with 30,000.

The bit-mapped parameters contain the following flags, which are set by using the **pvalue** parameter to turn the bits on or off in each bit map:

**Broadcast**—Controls broadcast phase SNM TFPs, TFRs and TFAs sent when a destination's status changes. If this flag is on (set to 1), SNM TFPs, TFRs, and TFAs will be broadcast to all associations and sockets assigned to routing keys associated with the destination's network and group code. The default is to enable all broadcast phase messages.

**Response Method**—Sending a SNM TFC/UPU as a reply to a message received on an association or a socket for an unavailable destination. If this bit is on (set to 1), the SNM response message is sent. The default is to allow the response to be sent.

**Broadcast Congestion Status Change**—Controls sending unsolicited congestion status changes. If this flag is on (set to 1) for an ASP, unsolicited congestion status messages are sent by the ASP when a destination's congestion status changes. This flag is applicable only if **ipgwabate** has been turned on with the **chg-sg-opts** command. The default is do not generate unsolicited congestion status changes.

**ASP ACTIVE Notifications**—Controls sending ASP-Active notifications. If this flag is on (set to 1), the Secure Gateway will, when an ASP transitions to Active, send a Notify message to all inactive and active ASPs in the AS of status type "Other" and a newly defined status ID of "ASP Activation". The ASP Activation notification message will include the ASP ID of the ASP that activated, and is transmitted only if the ASP ID is present. This notification is an extension to RFC3332 and not implemented for M3UA Version 8 adapters. The default is do not send ASP Active Notifications.

**ASP INACTIVE Notifications**—Controls sending ASP-Inactive notifications. If this flag is on (set to 1), the Secure Gateway will, when an ASP transitions to Inactive, send a Notify message to all inactive and active ASPs in the AS of status type "Other" and a newly defined status ID of "ASP Inactivation". The ASP Inactivation notification message will include the ASP ID of the ASP that inactivated and is transmitted only if the ASP ID is present. This notification is an extension to RFC3332 and not implemented for M3UA Version 8 adapters. The default is do not send ASP Inactive Notifications.

**ASP AS State Query**—Controls sending ASP/AS State Notifications on request by ASP. If this flag is on (set to 1), the Secure Gateway will respond with ASP and AS state notifications if 1) the remote ASP sends ASP-UP or ASP-INACTIVE while the local ASP is in the ASP-INACTIVE state, or 2) the remote ASP sends ASP-ACTIVE while the local ASP is in the ASP-ACTIVE state. The default is do not send state notifications.

**UA Heartbeats**—Controls sending UA Heartbeats on request by a connection. If this flag is on (set to 1), Heartbeat messages are transmitted in the ASP-DOWN, ASP-ACTIVE and ASP-INACTIVE States on connections from the Secure Gateway to the far end.

## Output

```
chg-uaps:set=2:srcset=1
rlghncxa03w 02-03-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CHG-UAPS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-user

## Change User

Use this command to change user access to commands, change user ID's, and change passwords.

**Keyword:** **chg-user**

**Related Commands:** **act-user, chg-pid, dact-user, dlt-user, ent-user, login, logout, rept-stat-user, rtrv-secu-user, rtrv-user**

**Command Class:** Security Administration

## Parameters

**:uid=** (mandatory)

User ID

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*  
1 alphabetic character followed by up to 15 alphanumeric characters

**:all=** (optional)

Specifies whether or not the user ID is assigned all non-configurable command classes (LINK, SA, SYS, PU, DB, DBG, LNP, LNPDB, LNPSUB).

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:cc1=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the User ID can enter commands assigned to the specified command class.

**Range:** *ayy*  
Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.  
*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters  
**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.  
**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:cc2=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the User ID can enter commands assigned to the specified command class.

**Range:** *ayy*  
Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.  
*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:cc3=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the User ID can enter commands assigned to the specified command class.

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:cc4=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the User ID can enter commands assigned to the specified command class.

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:cc5=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the User ID can enter commands assigned to the specified command class.

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:cc6=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the User ID can enter commands assigned to the specified command class.

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:cc7=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the User ID can enter commands assigned to the specified command class.

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:cc8=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the User ID can enter commands assigned to the specified command class.

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:db=** (optional)

Access to all commands in command class Database Administration.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:dbg=** (optional)

Access to all commands in command class Debug.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:link=** (optional)

Access to all commands in command class Link Maintenance.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:lnpbas=** (optional)

Access to all commands in the command class LNP Basic

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:lnpdb=** (optional)

Access to all commands in the command class LNP Database

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:lnpsub=** (optional)

Access to all commands in the command class LNP Subscription

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Current value

**:nuid=** (optional)

New user ID

**Range:** *azzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 15 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Current value

**:page=** (optional)

The maximum age of the password, in days. The STP automatically prompts the user for a new password at login if the user's password is older than the value specified for the **page** parameter.

**Range:** **0-999 (days)**

**Default:** Current value



**:pid=** (optional)

Password ID. Required only if changing the password of a user.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**    Current value

**:pu=** (optional)

Access to all commands in command class Program Update.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**    Current value

**:revoke=** (optional)

Revoke the user ID. The system rejects login attempts for a revoked user ID.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**    Current value

**:rstlsl=** (optional)

Reset the user ID. Use this command to reset the last successful login date, for this user ID, to the current date. If the user ID has been prevented login for non-use, use the **rstlsl=yes** parameter to allow the user ID access again.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**    Current value

**:sa=** (optional)

Access to all commands in command class Security Administration.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**    Current value

**:sys=** (optional)

Access to all commands in command class System Maintenance.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**    Current value

**:uout=** (optional)

User ID aging interval. The number of successive days a user ID can go unused (that is, no successful login) before the system denies login of that user ID.

**Range:**     **0-999**

**Default:**    The value specified for the **uout** parameter on the **chg-secu-dflt** command

**Example**

**chg-user:uid=john:nuid=johnmayer**

**chg-user:uid=john:nuid=john\*mayer**

**chg-user:uid=john:db=yes**

**chg-user:uid=user123:cc1=dab-no:cc2=krb=yes**

**Dependencies**

Passwords cannot be created or modified from a telnet terminal (terminal IDs 17-40) unless the OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature is turned on.

Changes to a user ID cannot be made while that user is logged on the system.

The **revoke=yes** parameter cannot be specified for a user ID with system administration authorization.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before the **lnpbas**, **lnpdb**, or **lnpsub** parameter can be specified.

If the **all=yes** parameter is specified and the LNP feature has not been turned on, the **lnpbas**, **lnpdb**, and **lnpsub** parameter values default to **no**.

The Command Class Management feature must be enabled before a configurable command class name can be specified in the **cc1** - **cc8** parameters.

The values specified in the **cc1** - **cc8** parameters must be valid default (**u01-U32**) or provisioned configurable command class names.

### Notes

When the **pid=yes** parameter is specified, the system issues a separate prompt for this password and disables character echo at the terminal so that the entered password is not displayed on the screen. After the password has been entered, the system issues a second prompt, and the password must be entered again. This feature ensures that no typing mistakes were made on the first entry. The password must adhere to all password provisioning rules as established by the **chg-secu-dflt** command. These rules are displayed on the screen when the password prompt is presented.

The current password is not required when assigning a new password.

Use the following rules for changing passwords:

- A new password cannot contain more than 12 characters.
- A new password must contain at least the number of characters that is specified in the **minlen** parameter of the **chg-secu-dflt** command.
- A new password must contain at least the number of alphabetic (**alpha** parameter), numeric (**num** parameter), and punctuation (**punc** parameter) characters that is specified in the **chg-secu-dflt** command.

A new password cannot contain the associated user ID.

As a default, the command class Basic is assigned to all users. If no other command class is assigned, the user still has access to commands in the Basic class.

Up to 8 configurable command class name parameters can be specified in one command. Additional commands can be entered to assign user access for more than 8 names. To assign user access for all 32 available configurable command class names, you could enter four commands with 8 names specified in each command.

### Output

```
chg-user:uid=john:nuid=johnmayer
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-USER: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-x25-dstn

### Change X.25 Destination

Use this command to change the association of an X.25 network address with either an SS7 point code, or a subsystem within that point code. If the node is actually in the X.25 domain, the X.25 address is a real network address and the point code is a dummy point code. If the node is in the SS7 domain, the point code is a real SS7 point code and the X.25 address is a dummy address.

**Keyword:** **chg-x25-dstn**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-x25-dstn**, **ent-x25-dstn**, **rtrv-x25-dstn**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:xaddr=** (mandatory)

The X.25 network address of the X.25 destination entity or the SS7 node.

**Range:** 1-15 digits

**:dpc=** (optional)

The real SS7 point code assigned to a real SS7 node or the dummy point code for an X.25 destination entity, with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **dpca**

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001–005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006–255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**Default:** Current value

**:ssn=** (optional)

The subsystem number of the destination that is assigned to the X.25 address or the SS7 address.

**Range:** 1-255

**Default:** Current value

**Example**

**chg-x25-dstn:xaddr=205255864567721:dpc=133-013-001:ssn=9**

**chg-x25-dstn:xaddr=205255864567721:dpc=133-013-013**

**chg-x25-dstn:xaddr=205255864567721:ssn=3**

**Dependencies**

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

There must be at least four digits in the X.25 address.

The X.25 address must already exist as an X.25 destination.

The X.25 address must not be a part of an X.25 route.

The DPC must exist in the destination point code table.

The X.25 SS7 ANSI destination point code must be a full point code (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**chg-x25-dstn:xaddr=205255864567721:dpc=133-013-001:ssn=9**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
X.25 DSTN TABLE 45 % FULL
CHG-X25-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**chg-x25-rte****Change X.25 Route**

Use this command to change the X.25 connection type of a given X.25 route. All LIMs with the **ss7gx25** GPL share this information. Even though these connections apply to only one card, they are used by all cards.

**Keyword:** **chg-x25-rte**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-x25-rte**, **ent-x25-rte**, **rtrv-x25-rte**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:saddr=** (mandatory)

The alias X.25 address assigned to the SS7 destination entity on the SS7 side of the circuit.

**Range:** 1-15 digits

**:xaddr=** (mandatory)

The X.25 address assigned to the X.25 destination entity on the X.25 side of the circuit.

**Range:** 1-15 digits

**:lc2nm=** (optional)

Invokes SS7 MTP network management for failures and recoveries of logical channels.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**Default:** **no** if **rt=pc** is specified

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location containing the X.25 signaling link.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** All card locations are displayed.

**:port=** (optional)

The port on the card containing the X.25 signaling link.

**Range:** **a**

**:rt=** (optional)

The type of routing to perform for messages originating in the SS7 domain and destined for the X.25 domain. Two types of routing are available: (1) route on X.25 destination point code (XPC), and (2) route using X.25 origination and destination point code combinations (PC).

**Range:** **xpc**, **pc**

**Default:** Current value

**:type=** (optional)

The type of X.25 connection that the link is expected to maintain.

**Range:** **svca**, **sver**

**svca**—automatic virtual circuit

**sver**—remote virtual circuit

**Example**

**chg-x25-rte:xaddr=225255:saddr=133131:type=svca:loc=1205:port=a**

**chg-x25-rte:xaddr=303545:saddr=234908:type=sver**

**chg-x25-rte:xaddr=225255:saddr=133131:rt=xpc**

## Dependencies

Each X.25 address must have at least four digits.

The combination of the two X.25 addresses must exist in the X.25 route table.

The number of SVCAs cannot exceed the maximum number of SVCs defined for the signaling link.

One of the following parameters must be specified: **type**, **rt**, or **lc2nm**.

If **lc2nm=yes** is specified, **rt=xpc** must be specified.

If the X.25 domain destination is an adjacent entity, **lc2nm=no** must be specified.

If **rt=xpc** is specified, the **xaddr** parameter's alias SS7 point code must be unique in the X.25 route table.

If the connection type is **svca** (**type=svca**), the **loc** parameter must be specified.

The new connection type (**type=svca** or **type=sver**) must be different from the currently defined connection type. For example, if the current connection type is **svca** (**type=svca**), the new connection type must be **sver** (**type=sver**).

If the **port** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter must be specified.

If the connection type of the X.25 route is **pvc** (shown in the TYPE field of the **rtrv-x25-rte** output), the X.25 route cannot be changed.

## Notes

The **lc2nm** parameter does not generate MTP level 3 network management messages to the network. Instead, it uses level 3 network management procedures internally to reroute traffic to an alternate route. If the **lc2nm** parameter is not specified, traffic is discarded when routed to a failed logical channel.

## Output

**chg-x25-rte:xaddr=225255:saddr=133131:type=svca:loc=1205:port=a**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-X25-RTE: MASP A - X.25 Route table 45% full
CHG-X25-RTE: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chg-x25-slk

## Change X.25 Signaling Link Parameters

Use this command to change any X.25 signaling link parameter.

**Keyword:** **chg-x25-slk**

**Related Commands:** **rtrv-x25-rte**, **rtrv-x25-slk**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location containing the X.25 signaling link.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** All card locations are displayed.

**:port=** (mandatory)

The port on the card containing the X.25 signaling link.

**Range:**     **a**  
**Default:**   Only one port per LIM is supported for X.25.

**:k=** (optional)  
 The maximum number of outstanding I frames.

**Range:**     **1-7**  
**Default:**   Current value

**:l3mode=** (optional)  
 The logical layer 3 address of the connection

**Range:**     **dte, dce**  
**Default:**   **dte**

**:mps=** (optional)  
 The maximum packet size (in bytes) allowed on this X.25 signaling link.

**Range:**     **128, 256**  
**Default:**   **256**

**:n1=** (optional)  
 The maximum number of bits in a frame.

**Range:**     **1080, 2104**  
**Default:**   Current value

**:n2=** (optional)  
 The maximum number of retransmission attempts to complete a transmission.

**Range:**     **3-15**  
**Default:**   Current value

**:pvc=** (optional)  
 The total number of the permanent virtual circuits (PVCs) available on this X.25 signaling link.

**Range:**     **0-255**  
**Default:**   **0**

**:svc=** (optional)  
 The total number of the switched virtual circuits (SVCs) available on this X.25 signaling link.

**Range:**     **0-255**  
**Default:**   **255** minus the value for the **pvc** parameter

**:t1=** (optional)  
 The amount of time to wait before retransmitting a frame.

**Range:**     **3-10 seconds**  
**Default:**   Current value

**:win=** (optional)  
 The number of packets allowed for a window on this X.25 signaling link.

**Range:**     **1-7**  
**Default:**   **3**

### Example

**chg-x25-slk:loc=1201:port=a:t1=3:n1=1080:n2=3:k=7**

**chg-x25-slk:loc=1204:pvc=10:svc=10**

### Dependencies

The **limds0**, **limocu**, and **limv35** card types are the only valid card types for this command. These card types must be running the **ss7gx25** application.

The shelf and card must be equipped.

At least one of the optional parameters **t1**, **n1**, **n2**, **k**, **l3mode**, **pvc**, **svc**, **win**, or **mps** must be specified. The sum of the values for the **pvc** and **svc** parameters must be greater than or equal to **1** and less than or equal to **255**.

If the **mps** parameter is equal to **128**, then the **n1** parameter must be equal to **1080**.

The specified card must be out-of-service maintenance-disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD) before the X.25 signaling link parameters can be changed. Enter the **rept-stat-card** command with the card location containing the X.25 signaling link that you want to change, to verify the state of the card.

The new quantity of PVCs cannot be greater than the number of logical channels currently assigned to the X.25 signaling link. Enter the **rtrv-x25-rte** command with the card location and port (**loc** and **port**) of the X.25 signaling link to verify the number of logical channels assigned to the X.25 signaling link. This is shown in the **LC** field of the **rtrv-x25-rte** output.

## Notes

To add, remove, or change an X.25 destination, linkset, signaling link, or route, follow the procedures in the “X.25 Gateway Configuration” chapter of the *Database Administration Manual - Features*.

## Output

**chg-x25-slk:loc=1201:port=a:t1=3:n1=1080:n2=3:k=7**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CHG-X25-SLK: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## chk-unref-ent

## Check Unreferenced Entities

Use this command to check for unreferenced entities in the STP gateway screening entity sets. Unreferenced entities are those entities not referenced by another entity using the next screening function identifier and next screening reference combination, or using the linkset screening reference.

**Keyword:** **chk-unref-ent**

**Related Commands:** **aud-data**, **chg-scr-aftpc**, **chg-scr-blkdpc**, **chg-scr-blkopc**, **chg-scr-cdpa**, **chg-scr-cgpa**, **chg-scr-destfld**, **chg-scr-dpc**, **chg-scr-opc**, **chg-scr-sio**, **chg-scr-tt**, **chg-scrset**, **dlt-scr-aftpc**, **dlt-scr-blkdpc**, **dlt-scr-blkopc**, **dlt-scr-cdpa**, **dlt-scr-cgpa**, **dlt-scr-destfld**, **dlt-scr-dpc**, **dlt-scr-opc**, **dlt-scr-sio**, **dlt-scr-tt**, **dlt-scrset**, **ent-scr-aftpc**, **ent-scr-blkdpc**, **ent-scr-blkopc**, **ent-scr-cdpa**, **ent-scr-cgpa**, **ent-scr-destfld**, **ent-scr-dpc**, **ent-scr-opc**, **ent-scr-sio**, **ent-scr-tt**, **ent-scrset**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:aftpc=** (optional)

Affected point code. Specifies whether you want to audit the affected PC/SSN entity set.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**:all=** (optional)

All entity types. Specifies whether you want to audit all of the entity sets.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**:blkdpc=** (optional)

Blocked destination point code. Specifies whether you want to audit the blocked DPC entity set.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**:blkopc=** (optional)  
Blocked originating point code. Specifies whether you want to audit the blocked OPC entity set.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**

**:cdpa=** (optional)  
Called party address. Specifies whether you want to audit the allowed CDPA entity set.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**

**:cgpa=** (optional)  
Calling party address. Specifies whether you want to audit the allowed CGPA entity set.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**

**:destfld=** (optional)  
Affected destination field. Specifies whether you want to audit the affected DESTFLD entity set.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**

**:dpc=** (optional)  
Destination point code. Specifies whether you want to audit the allowed DPC entity set.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**

**:isup=** (optional)  
ISUP message type. Specifies whether you want to audit the ISUP message type entity set.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**

**:opc=** (optional)  
Originating point code. Specifies whether you want to audit the allowed OPC entity set.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**

**:sio=** (optional)  
Service information octet. Specifies whether you want to audit the allowed SIO entity set.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**

**:tt=** (optional)  
Translation type. Specifies whether you want to audit the allowed TT entity set.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**

### Example

```
chk-unref-ent:opc=yes:dpc=yes:sio=yes
chk-unref-ent:all=yes
chk-unref-ent:all=yes:blkopc=no:blkdpc=no
```

### Dependencies

At least one entity set name must be specified.

### Notes

None



**Output****chk-unref-ent:opc=yes:dpc=yes:sio=yes**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENTITY          UNREFERENCED
TYPE            ENTITIES
-----
OPC             <NONE>
DPC             DPC1
DPC             DPC2
SIO             <NONE>
;

```

**chk-unref-ent:all=yes**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENTITY          UNREFERENCED
TYPE            ENTITIES
-----
OPC             <NONE>
DPC             dpc1
                dpc2
BLKOPC          <NONE>
BLKDPC          <NONE>
SIO             <NONE>
CGPA            <NONE>
CDPA            <NONE>
TT              tt0-1
                tt-05
DESTFLD         <NONE>
AFTPC           <NONE>
ISUP            <NONE>
;

```

**chk-unref-ent:all=yes:blkopc=no:blkdpc=no**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENTITY          UNREFERENCED
TYPE            ENTITIES
-----
OPC             <NONE>
DPC             dpc1
                dpc2
SIO             <NONE>
CGPA            <NONE>
CDPA            <NONE>
TT              tt01
                tt05
AFTPC           <NONE>
;

```

***Legend***

**ENTITY TYPE**—This field displays which entity type is being checked.

**UNREFERENCED ENTITIES**—This field displays whether the entity type listed is referenced by another entity.

**clr-imt-stats****Clear IMT Statistics**

Every card in the system has both a card location identifier (stenciled on the shelf and provided in all output) and an IMT address. Use this command to clear the following statistics:

- The IMT level 1 and level 2 statistics for specified IMT addresses and the hourly time period statistics for IMT errors.
- The card error statistics for HMUX or HIPR cards and the hourly time period statistics for HMUX or HIPR cards.
- All IMT, HMUX, and HIPR error and hourly time period statistics. When the hourly time period statistics for IMT errors, HMUX errors, or HIPR errors are cleared, the current hourly time period number is reset to 0 (zero) on all cards.

**Keyword:** clr-imt-stats

**Related Commands:** conn-imt, disc-imt, rept-imt-info, rept-imt-lvl1, rept-imt-lvl2, rmv-imt, rst-imt, tst-imt

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:all=** (optional)

Clear all IMT, HMUX, and HIPR statistics.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

**:e=** (optional)

End address. This parameter specifies the IMT address of the last card in the range.

**Range:** 0-251

(See the *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* for an illustration with IMT addresses).

**:eloc=** (optional)

End location. Specifies the card location of the last card in the range.

**Range:** 1101-1113, 1115, 1201-1218, 1301-1318, 2101-2118, 2201-2218, 2301-2318, 3101-3118, 3201-3218, 3301-3318, 4101-4118, 4201-4218, 4301-4318, 5101-5118, 5201-5218, 5301-5318, 6101-6118

**Default:** If **sloc** is specified—current **sloc** value

If **sloc** is not specified—1115, which corresponds to IMT address 251 (**e=251**).

**:eshelf=** (optional)

End shelf location for HMUX and HIPR statistics. This parameter specifies the shelf location of the last shelf in the range. (Both HMUX and HIPR statistics will be cleared if they exist in the range between and including the **sshelf** and **eshelf** locations).

**Range:** 1100, 1200 -6100

**Default:** If **sshelf** is specified—current **sshelf** value.

If **sshelf** is not specified—6100.

**:s=** (optional)

Start address. This parameter specifies the IMT address of the first (or only) card in the range.

**Range:** 0-251 (See the *Installation Manual* of your current documentation set for an illustration with IMT addresses).

**:sloc=** (optional)

Start location. Specifies the card location of the first card in the range.

**Range:** 1101-1113, 1115, 1201-1218, 1301-1318, 2101-2118, 2201-2218, 2301-2318, 3101-3118, 3201-3218, 3301-3318, 4101-4118, 4201-4218, 4301-4318, 5101-5118, 5201-5218, 5301-5318, 6101-6118

**Default:** If **eloc** is specified—current **eloc** value

If **eloc** is not specified—1201, which corresponds to IMT address 0 (**s=0**).

**:sshelf=** (optional)

Start shelf location for HMUX and HIPR statistics. This parameter specifies the shelf location of the first shelf in the range. (Both HMUX and HIPR statistics will be cleared if they exist in the range between and including the **sshelf** and **eshelf** locations).

**Range:** 1100, 1200-6100

**Default:** If **eshelf** is specified—current **eshelf** value.  
If **eshelf** is not specified—1100.

### Example

```
clr-imt-stats:s=00
```

### Dependencies

The **clr-imt-stats** command cannot be entered if any of the following commands is running: **rept-imt-info**, **rept-imt-lvl1**, **rept-imt-lvl2**, **tst-imt**.

If the **s** and **e** parameters are specified, do not specify the **sloc** and **eloc** parameters; conversely, if the **sloc** and **eloc** parameters are specified, do not specify the **s** and **e** parameters.

This command cannot be entered during IMT statistics collection following an hourly boundary.

Either the start address (**s** parameter) or start location (**sloc** parameter) must be specified.

### Notes

The **sloc** and **eloc** parameters allow individual **HMUX** and **HIPR** cards to be cleared.

The **s** and **e** parameters will *not* clear **HMUX** and **HIPR** cards.

The **sshelf** and **eshelf** parameters clear both **HMUX** and **HIPR** cards on bus A and bus B.

### Output

```
clr-imt-stats:all=yes
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:02:30 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
Clear IMT Statistics command(s) issued...
Command Completed.
```

```
;
```

## conn-imt

## Connect IMT

The interprocessor message transport bus (IMT bus) is the main communications artery between all subsystems in the system. Use this command to connect a manually disconnected card to the specified IMT bus. The card must have been manually disconnected from the bus previously by the **disc-imt** command. If the card was disconnected from the bus for other reasons, this command has no effect.

**Keyword:** **conn-imt**

**Related Commands:** **clr-imt-stats**, **disc-imt**, **rept-imt-lvl1**, **rept-imt-lvl2**, **rept-stat-imt**, **rmv-imt**, **rst-imt**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:bus=** (mandatory)

IMT bus to which the specified card is to be connected.

**Range:** a, b

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

### Example

**conn-imt:loc=1201:bus=a**

### Dependencies

The card being reconnected must first be disconnected manually from the bus by using the **disc-imt** command.

This command cannot be entered during an IMT Fault Isolation Test.

### Notes

This command has no effect if the card was disconnected from the IMT bus in any way other than manually using the **disc-imt** command.

### Output

**conn-imt:loc=1201:bus=a**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:02:30 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Connect IMT Bus A command issued to card 1201
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:02:30 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
0100.0006 IMT Bus A Card connected to IMT
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:02:30 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
3112.0006 CARD 1201 CCS7ITU Card connected to IMT
```

;

## copy-disk

## Copy Disk

Use this command to copy a mirror image of the active fixed disk to the standby fixed disk. When the fixed disk requires replacement, or needs to be repaired or updated, this command formats the standby fixed disk and copies the contents of the active fixed disk to the standby fixed disk.



**CAUTION:** Before entering the **copy-disk** command, contact Tekelec Technical Services at (888) FOR-TKLC. The Technical Services engineer may be able to propose a less intrusive method for copying to a fixed disk.



**CAUTION:** LNP database updates may be coming through an OAP terminal without maintenance people being aware of it. Before using this command, inhibit the OAP terminals to ensure that databases do not lose synchronization.



**CAUTION:** If the **copy-disk** command fails and the standby TDM boots continuously, insert a removable disk with the same release as the fixed disks in the MDAL. The standby MASP should successfully boot off the removable disk. After the MASP has booted completely, re-enter the **copy-disk** command.

**Keyword:** copy-disk

**Related Commands:** chg-db, copy-gpl, copy-meas, disp-disk-dir, format-disk, rept-stat-db  
**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

### :dloc= (mandatory)

This parameter must specify the location of the standby fixed disk. This is the destination drive for this function.

**Range:** 1114, 1116  
(TDM)

### :force= (optional)

This parameter provides some protection against data loss from copying over a fixed disk. If the target medium is recognized as a valid system medium, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified.

**Range:** yes, no  
**Default:** no

### :format= (optional)

This parameter provides the choice whether or not to format the standby fixed disk before executing the copy. If a format is not necessary, specifying **no** can save a significant amount of time.

**Range:** yes, no  
**Default:** yes

### :sloc= (optional)

This parameter must specify the location of the active fixed disk. This will be the source drive for this function.

**Range:** 1114, 1116  
(TDM)

**Default:** The location of the active fixed disk

## Example

```
copy-disk:sloc=1114:dloc=1116:force=yes
```

## Dependencies



**CAUTION: Do not turn off measurements at midnight because doing so can cause the loss of an entire day of measurements. Do not turn off measurements during the 30 minute measurements processing period, because this can result in the loss of the measurements for the 30 minute period being processed.**

Measurements collection must be turned off or the **copy-disk** command cannot be executed. Do not issue the **chg-meas** command while the **copy-disk** command is in progress. This results in read and write errors, because the standby fixed disk is not accessible and the active fixed disk only allows read-only access.

OAM Measurements collection cannot be in progress when this command is entered. Retry the command after a period of waiting for the measurements collection to complete.

The **copy-disk** command reserves both the active and standby disks, preventing database updates for the duration of the command. Access is allowed for read-only; writing to the disk is prohibited.

All commands that affect the database are not allowed for the duration of the command. Attempts to use such commands are rejected, and an error message is displayed indicating that the command has been rejected because the **copy-disk** command is in use.

The EOAM GPL version that is running in the active OAM card location must be the same GPL version that is running in the standby OAM card location.

The **sloc** and **dloc** fixed disks must be available and compatible.

The **sloc** fixed disk must be coherent.

The **dloc** parameter must specify the standby fixed disk.

The **sloc** parameter must specify the active fixed disk.

The standby fixed disk cannot be initialized while un-uploaded security log entries exist.

The **force=yes** parameter is required if the destination medium is recognized as a system medium. This parameter is optional if the destination medium is not a system medium. Only media that contain the **dms.cfg** file are recognized as system media.

If the **force=yes** parameter is specified, the disk should not require low-level formatting, and the **format=no** parameter should also be specified.

## Notes

The **format=no** parameter should be specified when upgrading a spare TDM. You should specify the **format=yes** parameter when there is a suspected hardware problem.

If the **copy-disk** command is initiated and the standby OAM initialization is not complete, command processing will be delayed. If standby initialization fails, the command proceeds to allow the standby TDM to recover from a previous **format-disk** or **copy-disk** failure. In such cases, the following messages appear:

```
Standby MASP has not finished initializing - please wait...
Standby MASP initialization timed out - continuing...
```

The **format=no** parameter should be specified when upgrading a spare TDM. the **format=yes** parameter should be specified when there is a suspected hardware problem.

If the **copy-disk** command is initiated and the standby OAM initialization is not complete, command processing will be delayed. If standby initialization fails, the command proceeds to allow the standby TDM to recover from a previous **format-disk** or **copy-disk** failure. In such cases, the following messages appear:

```
Standby MASP has not finished initializing - please wait...
Standby MASP initialization timed out - continuing...
```

When the **copy-disk** command is processing, the system cannot log other commands to the security log because the active fixed disk is set to read-only. During this time, commands that would alter the database fail when entered.

The performance time required to copy a fixed disk to another fixed disk varies depending on database size and system activity. This operation should typically take no longer than 2.5 hours. (If you are not performing the low-level format (**format=no**), the operation should take no longer than an hour.) If the **copy-disk** operation exceeds three hours, contact Tekelec Technical Services for assistance at (888) FOR-TKLC. If the **copy-disk** operation without the low-level format exceeds 1.5 hours, call Tekelec Technical Services.

## Output

```
copy-disk:sloc=1114:dloc=1116:force=yes
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:02:30 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
copy-disk:sloc=1114:dloc=1116:force=yes
Command entered at terminal #3.

Copy-disk (fixed): from active (1114) to standby (1116) started.
Extended processing required, please wait.

Copy-disk (fixed): from active (1114) to standby (1116) completed.
Measurements collection may be turned on now if desired.
```

## copy-fts

## Copy to or from the File Transfer Area

This command copies tables into or from the file transfer area (FTA).

**Keyword:** copy-fts



**Notes**

This command is used to copy into the file transfer area or out of the file transfer area. The parameters **stbl**, **dfile**, **sfile**, and **dtbl** are used to describe the nature of the copy. A copy from a DMS table into the file transfer area would use the **stbl** (source table) and **dfile** (destination file) parameters. Thus, data would move from a table into a transfer area file. To copy from the file transfer area to a DMS table, use the **sfile** (source file) and **dtbl** (destination table) parameters. Any other combination of these 4 parameters is invalid.

**Output**

**copy-fts:stbl=1:dfile="2F1.OUT":sloc=1114:dloc=1114**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 14:59:10 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
copy-fts:stbl=1:dfile="2F1.OUT":sloc=1114:dloc=1114
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 14:59:26 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Copied Table 1 successfully from FIXED to F1.OUT in FTA.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 15:00:49 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
copy-fts:sfile=dms.cfg:dtbl=0:sloc=1114:dloc=1117:drv=remove
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 15:01:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Copied DMS.CFG successfully from FTA to Table 0 on REMOVABLE.
;
```

**copy-gpl****Copy Generic Program Load**

Use this command to copy all approved GPLs from one drive to another. The GPLs can be copied only from the fixed disk on the active TDM to the removable cartridge, or from the removable cartridge to the fixed disk on the standby TDM.

**Keyword:** copy-gpl

**Related Commands:** act-gpl, alw-card, chg-gpl, init-card, init-sys, rept-stat-gpl, rtrv-gpl

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:dloc=** (optional)

The destination location of the the GPLs to be copied.

**Range:** 1114, 1116, 1117  
 1114, 1116—The standby TDM  
 1117—The removable cartridge

**Default:** 1117

**:sloc=** (optional)

The source location of the the GPLs to be copied.

**Range:** 1114, 1116, 1117  
 1114, 1116—The active TDM  
 1117—The removable cartridge

**Default:** The location of the active TDM

**Example**

**copy-gpl**

**copy-gpl:sloc=1117:dloc=1116**

**copy-gpl:sloc=1116**



## Dependencies

While this command is executing, the **chg-gpl** and **act-gpl** commands cannot be entered.

## Notes

This command has no effect on the GPLs stored on other cards (for example, SCCP).

## Output

Copying the GPLs from the fixed disk on the active TDM (card location 1114) to the removable cartridge.

### **copy-gpl:sloc=1114:dloc=1117**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
COPY GPL: MASP A - COPY STARTS ON ACTIVE MASP
COPY GPL: MASP A - COPY TO REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE COMPLETE
;
```

Copying the GPLs from the removable cartridge to the fixed disk on the standby TDM (card location 1116).

### **copy-gpl:sloc=1117:dloc=1116**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
COPY GPL: MASP B - COPY STARTS FROM REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE TO STANDBY TDM
COPY GPL: MASP B - COPY TO STANDBY TDM COMPLETE
;
```

## copy-isupvar-attrib

## Copy ISUP Variant Attribute

Use this command to copy one ISUP Variant table entry to another ISUP Variant table entry.

**Keyword:** **copy-isupvar-attrib**

**Related Commands:** **chg-isupvar-attrib**, **ent-pstn-pres**, **rtrv-isupvar-attrib**, **rtrv-pstn-pres**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:dpstncat=** (mandatory)

The PSTN category identifying the destination Variant table entry where the source Variant table is being copied.

**Range:** **0-65535**

**:dpstnid=** (mandatory)

The PSTN ID identifying the destination Variant table entry where the source Variant table is being copied.

**Range:** **0-65535**

**:pstncat=** (mandatory)

The PSTN category identifying the source Variant table entry being copied.

**Range:** **0-65535**

**:pstnid=** (mandatory)

The PSTN ID identifying the source Variant table entry being copied.

**Range:** **0-65535**

## Example

**copy-isupvar-attrib:pstncat=1:pstnid=2:dpstncat=1: dpstnid=20**

## Dependencies

The **pstncat=1** and **pstnid=2** parameter combination is invalid.

Required controlled features must be enabled.

- ISUP Normalization controlled feature
- ON/OFF controlled feature for *Tekelec-defined* Variant
- Quantity controlled feature for *user-defined* Variant

The **pstncat** and **pstnid** values must have been previously defined with **ent-pstn-pres**.

The **dpstncat** and **dpstnid** values must have been previously defined with **ent-pstn-pres**.

### Notes

The **copy-isupvar-attrib** command provides the user with an easy way to provision a new ISUP Variant table entry by copying all the data from another entry. Then the user changes the entry with the **chg-isupvar-attrib** command.

An ISUP Variant table entry exists for each Variant defined in the SG. Each entry contains ISUP message and parameter data specific to the ISUP protocol that Variant uses. A Variant is uniquely defined by its PSTN presentation value, consisting of a PSTN category and a PSTN ID.

The PSTN presentation is used to identify both the source and destination table entries. Both entries **must** be previously defined PSTN presentation values, such as either a *Tekelec-defined* PSTN or a *user-defined* PSTN by the **ent-pstn-pres** commands. Use the **rtrv-pstn-pres** command to display the **only** allowed values for the source and destination PSTNs.

If the source or destination Variant is a *Tekelec-defined* PSTN value, then its associated On/off control feature must be ENABLED.

The destination PSTN is not allowed to be normalized ISUP (etsiv3).

### Output

The following example shows how to copy etsiv3 Variant to another Variant.

```
copy-isupvar-attrib:pstncat=1:pstnid=2:dpstncat=1:dpstnid=20
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
COPY-ISUPVAR-ATTRIB: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## copy-meas

### Copy Measurements

Use this command to copy all measurements tables on the active fixed disk to a measurements removable cartridge. Do this when you need to perform off-line analysis of the raw measurements data.

**NOTE: This command is not supported on the Measurements Platform feature.**

**Keyword:** copy-meas

**Related Commands:** chg-meas, rept-meas, rtrv-meas-sched

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

None

### Example

**copy-meas**

## Dependencies

This command requires a removable cartridge formatted for measurements data. See the **format-disk** command for details on how to use the system to format cartridges.

A valid system measurements removable cartridge must be inserted in the MDAL removable cartridge drive.

## Notes

To execute this command, measurement collection must be turned **off**. If measurement collection is on, enter the **chg-meas:collect=off** command to turn off measurement collection.

The *Maintenance Manual* provides a description of all measurement report parameters.

**Table 5-34.** Performance for the **copy-meas** command

| Activity                                                                                           | Approximate Performance* |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Copy the raw measurements data from the active fixed disk to the measurements removable cartridge. | 2 minutes                |
| * Minimum time and dependent on system activity.                                                   |                          |

## Output

### copy-meas

```
COPY MEASUREMENTS: MASP A - COPY STARTS ON ACTIVE MASP
COPY MEASUREMENTS: MASP A - COPY TO REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE COMPLETE
;
```

## copy-seculog

### Copy Security Log Contents to FTA Area

Use this command to copy the contents of a security log to the file transfer area (FTA). If no parameters are specified, a file called **yymmdda.log** (see the description of the **dfile** parameter) is created in the FTA on the active fixed disk. The contents of the security log on the active fixed disk are copied into this file.

**Keyword:** copy-seculog

**Related Commands:** act-file-trns, copy-tbl, disp-fts-dir, dlt-fts

**Command Class:** Security Administration

## Parameters

**:dfile=** (optional)

Target file name. This parameter specifies the name of the file that is to be created in the FTA and initialized with the security log contents.

**Range:** `xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx`  
1–32 characters

**Default:** If not specified, the file is named `yymmdx.log`, where `yymmd` is the current year, month, and day, and `x` is either `a` or `s`, depending on whether the log on the active or standby fixed disk was copied.

**:dloc=** (optional)

Destination FTA. This parameter specifies which FTA is to receive the copy of the log.

**Range:** **act**, **stb**

**act**—Copies the log to the active fixed disk's FTA

**stb**—Copies the log to the standby fixed disk's FTA

**Default:**     **act**

**:slog=** (optional)

Source log indicator. This parameter specifies which log is to be copied to the FTA.

**Range:**       **act, stb**

**act** —Copies the log on the active fixed disk

**stb** —Copies the log on the standby fixed disk

**Default:**     **act**

### Example

**copy-seculog**

**copy-seculog:dfile="somename.log"**

**copy-seculog:slog=stb**

**copy-seculog:slog=act**

**copy-seculog:slog=act:dloc=stb**

### Dependencies

No other security log command can be in progress when this command is entered.

No **copy-fta** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

### Notes

For the **dfile** parameter, if the file name is not accepted by the system because it contains special characters such as blanks, colons, dashes, ampersands, or others; or because it does not start with an alphabetic character, enclose the file name in double quotes (Copies t) as in this example: Copies t.

Any scroll area failure message that can be produced by the **copy-fta** command can be produced also by the **copy-seculog** command.

### Output

The following example shows that the log on the active fixed disk is copied to the FTA on the active fixed disk and given the default name (note the **a** in the log name).

**copy-seculog**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-04 15:59:06 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

```
Security log on TDM 1114 copied to file 960104a.log on TDM 1114
```

The following example shows that the log on the active fixed disk is copied to the FTA on the active fixed disk and given a user-specified name.

**copy-seculog:dfile="somename.log"**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-04 15:59:06 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

```
Security log on TDM 1116 copied to file somename.log on TDM 1114
```

The following example shows that the log on the standby fixed disk is copied to the FTA on the active fixed disk and given the default name (note the **s** in the log name).

**copy-seculog:slog=stb**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-04 15:59:06 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

```
Security log on TDM 1114 copied to file 960104s.log on TDM 1116
```

The following example shows that the copy of the log fails because a file already exists in the FTA with the same name.

**copy-seculog:slog=act**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-04 15:59:06 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

```
Command Failed - Destination File already exists in the File Transfer Area
```

The following example shows that the copy fails because there is not enough room in the FTA to contain the copy.

**copy-seculog:slog=act:dloc=stb**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-04 15:59:06 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Command Failed - Not enough room exists in the File Transfer Area
```

## dact-alm-trns

### Deactivate Alarm Transfer

Use this command to return all audible alarm indications to the local office.

**Keyword:** dact-alm-trns

**Related Commands:** act-alm-trns, rept-stat-clk, rept-stat-trbl, rls-alm, rtrv-obit, rtrv-trbl

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

#### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

#### Example

**dact-alm-trns**

#### Dependencies

None

#### Notes

After you enter **dact-alm-trns**, enter **rept-stat-alm** to verify the status of the alarms.

#### Output

**dact-alm-trns**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Alarms returned to Local Maintenance Center
;
```

## dact-cdl

### Deactivate Command Driven Loopback

Use this command to deactivate a previously initiated command driven loopback for testing a signaling link, if the test is active. If it is not active, the command will attempt to clear both near-end and far-end latched loopback points

**Keyword:** dact-cdl

**Related Commands:** act-cdl, act-lbp, dact-lbp, rept-stat-cdl, tst-slk

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

#### Parameters

**:link=** (mandatory)

SS7 signaling ports. The signaling port to which the SS7 signaling link being tested is assigned.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling links.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118,

3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208,  
4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218,  
5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

### Example

**dact-cdl:loc=1205:link=b**

### Dependencies

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter must be equipped.

The signaling link specified in the **link** parameter must be equipped.

Link Fault Sectionalization (LFS) must not be running on the specified signaling link when this command is entered.

Command Driven Loopback testing is not available during upgrade.

A link diagnostic test is in progress on the signaling link specified in the **link** parameter, but it is not a Command Driven Loopback.

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter must be in service.

The signaling link specified in the **link** parameter must not be active.

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter cannot be reserved by the system.

### Notes

None

### Output

**dact-cdl:loc=1205:link=b**

```
tekelecstp 05-01-21 17:00:36 EST  EAGLE5 33.0.0
Command Accepted: Stop Command Driven Loopback message is sent.
;

tekelecstp 05-01-21 17:00:36 EST  EAGLE5 33.0.0
Command Completed.
;
```

## dact-cmd

## Deactivate Command

This command halts processing and output of the commands listed in Table 5-35.

Used without the **trm** parameter, the **dact-cmd** command is entered on the same terminal that is currently running the command that you want to cancel.

Used with the **trm** parameter, the **dact-cmd** command is entered on a terminal other than the one that is currently running the command that you want to cancel.

**Table 5-35.** Commands For Which **dact-cmd** Aborts Processing and Output

| Command                |                   |                               |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>rept-imt-info</b>   | <b>rtrv-as</b>    | <b>rtrv-map</b>               |
| <b>rept-stat-as</b>    | <b>rtrv-assoc</b> | <b>rtrv-mrn</b>               |
| <b>rept-stat-asp</b>   | <b>rtrv-asp</b>   | <b>rtrv-obit (active OAM)</b> |
| <b>rept-stat-assoc</b> | <b>rtrv-cmd</b>   | <b>rtrv-rte</b>               |

**Table 5-35.** Commands For Which **dact-cmd** Aborts Processing and Output

| Command         |            |                   |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------|
| rept-stat-card  | rtrv-dcmps | rtrv-seculog      |
| rept-stat-clk   | rtrv-dstn  | rtrv-secu-user    |
| rept-stat-dstn  | rtrv-gta   | rtrv-slk          |
| rept-stat-ls    | rtrv-gtt   | rtrv-tbl-capacity |
| rept-stat-rte   | rtrv-lbp   | rtrv-trbltx       |
| rept-stat-slk   | rtrv-log   | rtrv-uaps         |
| rtrv-appl-rtkey | rtrv-ls    |                   |
| rtrv-appl-sock  |            |                   |

**NOTE:** The Basic command class allows use of this command without the **trm** parameter (for **dact-cmd**); the Security Administration command class is required for use of this command when the **trm** parameter is specified (**dact-cmd:trm=x**).

**Keyword:** **dact-cmd**

**Related Commands:** **rept-imt-info**, **rept-stat-as**, **rept-stat-asp**, **rept-stat-assoc**, **rept-stat-card**, **rept-stat-dstn**, **rept-stat-ls**, **rept-stat-slk**, **rtrv-appl-rtkey**, **rtrv-appl-sock**, **rtrv-asp**, **rtrv-assoc**, **rtrv-dcmps**, **rtrv-dstn**, **rtrv-gta**, **rtrv-gtt**, **rtrv-log**, **rtrv-ls**, **rtrv-map,,** **rtrv-rte**, **rtrv-seculog**, **rtrv-slk**, **rtrv-trbltx**, **rtrv-uaps**

**Command Class:** Basic

### Parameters

**:trm=** (optional)

The terminal on which the command is to be canceled.

**Range:** 1-40

### Example

**dact-cmd**

**dact-cmd:trm=3**

### Dependencies

You cannot specify the **trm** parameter in a **dact-cmd** command that you enter on the same terminal that is running the command that you want to cancel. The terminal will return an error: system is busy.

The **dact-cmd:trm=** command requires the security administration command class for the terminal and for the user.

### Notes

The **dact-cmd** command (without the **trm** parameter) must be entered on the same terminal that is running the command you want to cancel.

If the **dact-cmd** command is entered on a terminal that is not running a command, the **dact-cmd** command completes successfully without returning an error. Likewise, if the **dact-cmd:trm=** command is entered and there is no command running on the specified terminal, the **dact-cmd:trm=** command completes successfully without returning an error.

Command aborted on terminal 2.

You might still see some output after the abort message if output accumulated in the output queue before you issued the **dact-cmd** command. When you cancel a command, the cancellation should take no longer than 25 seconds to take effect.

The **F9** function key provides the same functionality as the **dact-cmd** command (without the **trm** parameter). On a terminal in KSR mode, pressing <CTRL>I, also provides the same function.

The **dact-cmd** and the **F9** function key cannot be used for pure SEAS commands.

If you try to cancel a command other than one listed in Table 5-35, the terminal accepts the command, but output and processing of the current command continue.

When the **dact-cmd** command is entered, a command status code of AB (command aborted) is logged in the security log as follows:

- When the **dact-cmd** (without the **trm** parameter) is entered, no entry is logged.
- When the **dact-cmd:trm=** command is entered, an entry is logged.
- When the **dact-cmd** (without the **trm** parameter) is entered as a SEAS flow-thru command, an entry is logged. The **dact-cmd:trm=** command is not allowed as a SEAS flow-thru command because the **dact-cmd:trm=** command belongs to the Security Administration Command Class.

For examples of the security log entries, see the **rtrv-seculog** command.

## Output

### dact-cmd

```
rlghncxa03w 04-04-27 17:00:36 EST  EAGLE 31.6.0
dact-cmd
Command entered at terminal #2.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-04-27 17:00:36 EST  EAGLE 31.6.0
Command aborted on terminal 2.
```

;

### dact-cmd:trm=2

```
rlghncxa03w 04-04-27 17:00:36 EST  EAGLE 31.6.0
dact-cmd:trm=2
Command entered at terminal #3.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-04-27 17:00:36 EST  EAGLE 31.6.0
Command aborted on terminal 2.
```

;

## dact-echo

## Deactivate Echo

Use this command to halt the echoing of command responses from the user's terminal to other terminals or printers.

**Keyword:** dact-echo

**Related Commands:** act-echo, alw-trm, canc-echo, chg-trm, inh-trm, rept-stat-trm, rmv-trm, rst-trm, rtrv-trm

**Command Class:** Basic

## Parameters

**:trm=** (optional)

The ID number of the terminal for which the echo is being canceled.

**Range:** 1-16

**Default:** Cancels all active echoes



**Example****dact-echo****Dependencies**

You cannot cancel the echo to the same terminal from which you are issuing the **dact-echo** command.

There must be an active echo (**act-echo**) to the terminal specified.

**Notes**

Only the echoing of command output responses can be halted by this command. To halt the printing of alarm and network messages, you must use the **chg-trm** command.

**Output****dact-echo**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Command entered at terminal #6.
Scroll Area Output echo disabled to all terminals.
```

;

**dact-echo:trm=7**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Command entered at terminal #1.
Scroll Area Output echo disabled for terminal 7.
```

;

**dact-lbp****Deactivate Loopback Point Test**

Use this command to deactivate a previously activated loopback point test, if a test is active. If no test is active, the command attempts to clear both near-end and far-end latched loopback points.

**Keyword:** **dact-lbp****Related Commands:** **act-lbp, chg-lbp, dlt-lbp, ent-lbp, rept-stat-lfs, rtrv-lbp****Command Class:** Link Maintenance**Parameters****:link=** (mandatory)

SS7 signaling link. The signaling link for which the loopback point test is being deactivated.

**Synonym:** **port****Range:** **a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have a location specified in the **loc** parameter.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

Card location. The unique identifier of the card containing the signaling link on which loopback point testing is to be deactivated.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**Example****dact-lbp:loc=1205:link=b**

## Dependencies

The specified signaling link must be equipped.

For clearing a remotely initiated loopback or LFS test stop, the card location (**loc** parameter) must be a **limds0**, **limt1**, or **limch** (associated with a **limt1**) card configured with either an **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application.

The **dact-lbp** command cannot be entered until any previously issued **act-lbp** or **dact-lbp** command is accepted.

If an LFS test is about to complete, a new **dact-lbp** command cannot be entered until the test completes.

The **dact-lbp** command cannot be entered to cancel a signaling link test (a **tst-slk** test).

The **dact-lbp** command cannot be entered to cancel a Command Driven Loopback test.

The specified link is not found, and the max number of allowed LFS or signaling link tests are already in progress. At least one active LFS or signaling link test must be completed before this command can be entered again.

This command cannot be entered during upgrade.

The specified signaling link must not be active.

For clearing a remotely initiated loopback, the card location specified in the **loc** parameter must be equipped.

For clearing a remotely initiated loopback, The card location specified in the **loc** parameter must be in service (**IS-NR**).

For clearing a remotely initiated loopback, the card location specified in the **loc** parameter cannot be reserved by the system.

## Notes

After the deactivation of loopback point testing has started, you cannot cancel the process.

If an LFS test is aborted by a card reset, it could leave the remote far-end loop-back condition active. Use the **dact-lbp** command to cancel LFS tests.

## Output

The following example output is generated only when a latched loopback is cleared and when there were no active loopback tests in progress.

**NOTE: This situation could occur even if there were no latched loopbacks to be cleared.**

```
dact-lbp:loc=1205:link=b
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC = 1205 LINK = B
CLEAR STATUS = PASS, loopback was cleared.
;
```

The following example output is generated only when a latched loopback could not be cleared when there were no active loopback tests in progress.

```
dact-lbp:loc=1205:link=b
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC = 1205 LINK = B
CLEAR STATUS = ERROR, loopback could not be cleared.
;
```

**dact-rstst****Deactivate Route Set Test**

Use this command to request deactivation of the routeset test being performed by the LIMs running the **ss7ansi** application. The system verifies that the point code and the linkset exist, and that the specified linkset is in the routeset of the specified point code. If it is, then a request to stop routeset testing procedures for the specified destination-linkset combination is sent to the LIM.

**Keyword:** **dact-rstst**

**Related Commands:**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:dpc=** (mandatory)

The ANSI destination point code of the destination, x-list entry, or cluster whose routeset testing is to be stopped, with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **dpca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:lsn=** (mandatory)

The name of the linkset associated with the destination point code that is to have routeset testing stopped.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by 9 alphanumeric characters

**Example**

**dact-rstst:dpc=1-2-\*:lsn=lsn1a**

**dact-rstst:dpc=1-2-33:lsn=lsn1b**

**Dependencies**

The specified DPC must be either provisioned or an x-list entry.

The specified linkset must be in the linkset table and in the DPC's routeset.

The destination address must be a full point code or a cluster point code specified as *ni-nc-\**. A DPC cannot be specified as *ni-nc-\*\** or *ni-nc-\*\*\** for the **dact-rstst** command.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**dact-rstst:dpc=1-2-\*:lsn=lsn1a**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Stop routeset testing request sent to SNM (scroll area)
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
```

Command Completed.

;

## dact-slk

## Deactivate Signaling Link

Use this command to change the state of the specified link to OOS-MT-DSBLD (out-of-service maintenance-disabled).



**CAUTION:** This command impacts network performance, and should be used only during periods of low traffic.

**Keyword:** dact-slk

**Related Commands:** act-slk, blk-slk, dlt-slk, ent-slk, inh-slk, rept-stat-slk, rtrv-slk, tst-slk, ublk-slk, unhb-slk

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

### Parameters

**:link=** (mandatory)

Signaling link on the card specified in the **loc** parameter. The signaling links can be specified in any sequence or pattern.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have a location specified in the **loc** parameter.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

### Example

dact-slk:loc=1301:link=a

### Dependencies

A card location must be specified that is valid and defined in the database.

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The card must be equipped and must be one of the following cards:

- A LIM card running the **ss7ansi**, **ss7gx25**, **atmansi**, or **ccs7itu** application
- A DCM or SSEDCCM or E5-ENET card running the **ss7ipgw**, **ipgwi**, **iplim**, or **iplimi** application
- An E1/T1 MIM or HC MIM card running the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application
- An E1 ATM card running the **atmitu** application

The card must contain signaling links.

The signaling link must be equipped in the database.

The **link** parameter values **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a7**, and **b7** can be specified only for the following cards:

- A multi-port LIM card
- An SSEDCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=m2pa** or **ipliml2=saaltali**
- An E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card.
- An E5-ENET card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application that supports 16 links (**a**, **b**, **a1-a7**, **b1-b7**)

The link parameter values **a4-a15** and **b4-b15** can be specified only for the HC-MIM card and the E5-E1T1 card. The link parameter values **a16-a31** and **b16-b31** can be specified only for the HC MIM card.

The card must be equipped in the specified card location.

### Notes

The *Installation Manual – EAGLE 5 ISS* provides an illustration of card locations.

After the **dact-slk** command is entered, verify the cancellation by issuing the **rept-stat-slk** command.

### Output

```
dact-slk:loc=1301:link=a
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
Deactivate Link message sent to card
;
```

## dact-user

### Deactivate User

Use this command to end a user session. The **logout** command has the same affect as the **dact-user** command.

**Keyword:** **dact-user**

**Related Commands:** **act-user**, **chg-pid**, **chg-user**, **dlt-user**, **ent-user**, **login**, **logout**, **rept-stat-user**, **rtrv-secu-user**, **rtrv-user**

**Command Class:** Basic

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

```
dact-user
```

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

The **logout** or **canc-user** commands can be used in place of **dact-user**.

### Output

Not applicable.

## disc-imt

### Disconnect IMT

The interprocessor message transport bus (IMT bus) is the main communications artery between all subsystems in the system. Use this command to disconnect a card from the specified IMT bus.

**Keyword:** **disc-imt**

**Related Commands:** `clr-imt-stats`, `conn-imt`, `rept-imt-lvl1`, `rept-imt-lvl2`, `rept-stat-imt`, `rmv-imt`, `rst-imt`

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:bus=** (mandatory)

IMT bus to be disconnected from.

**Range:** a, b

**:loc=** (mandatory)

Card address. The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

### Example

`disc-imt:loc=1213:bus=b`

### Dependencies

This command cannot be entered during an IMT Fault Isolation Test. The card cannot be isolated from both IMT busses.

### Notes

The card can be reconnected by issuing the **conn-imt** command, or by re-inserting the card. A software reset does not affect connect status. (The **init-card** command performs a software reset.)

### Output

`disc-imt:loc=1213:bus=b`

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:02:30 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Disconnect IMT Bus B command issued to card 1213
;
```

## disp-fts-dir

### Display Contents of the File Transfer Area

Use this command to display the files that are in the file transfer area (FTA) the layout of FTA, and the amount of free space in the FTA.

**Keyword:** `disp-fts-dir`

**Related Commands:** `act-file-trns`, `copy-fts`, `dlt-fts`

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:loc=** (optional)

The location of the fixed disk whose FTA is to be displayed.

**Range:** 1114, 1116  
(TDMs)

**Default:** The active TDM location

### Example

`disp-fts-dir:loc=1114`

**Dependencies**

This command must display the files (along with deleted files and free slots) in the order in which they appear in the file transfer area.

The **loc** parameter must specify a TDM card.

Only one file transfer can be active at a time.

This command cannot be entered on a telnet terminal (IDs 17-40).

**Notes**

None

**Output****disp-fts-dir:loc=1114**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-07-01 16:21:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
File Transfer Area Directory of fixed disk 1114:
```

| FILENAME                      | LENGTH  | LAST MODIFIED  | LBA   |
|-------------------------------|---------|----------------|-------|
| oam.elf                       | 1048576 | 05-07-01 16:51 | 40960 |
| <deleted>                     | 65536   | -----          | 43008 |
| sccp.elf                      | 1048576 | 05-07-01 18:30 | 43136 |
| <deleted>                     | 1048576 | -----          | 46704 |
| tbl213.out                    | 640000  | 05-07-01 06:39 | 48752 |
| 5 File(s) 21584896 bytes free |         |                |       |

;

**dlt-acg-mic****Delete ACG Manually Initiated Control**

Use this command to delete ACG controls that apply to certain queries. The control can apply to all queries or to specific query services and called party digits. A particular control is selected to be deleted by either specifying that it is the **type=all** control or specifying its service and digits.

**Keyword:** dlt-acg-mic

**Related Commands:** chg-acg-mic, ent-acg-mic, rept-stat-lnp, rtrv-acg-mic

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:dgts=** (optional)

Digits

**Range:** 3-10 digits

**:serv=** (optional)

Query service

**Range:** ain, in

**:type=** (optional)

Type of control

**Range:** all, sd

**Default:** sd

**Example**

dlt-acg-mic:type=all

dlt-acg-mic:serv=ain:dgts=9194602132

**Dependencies**

If the **type=all** parameter is specified, optional parameters **serv** and **dgts** are not allowed.

If the **type=sd** parameter is specified, optional parameters **srv** and **dgts** are required.

If the **type=all** parameter is specified, a MIC with **type=all** must exist.

If the **type=sd** parameter is specified, a MIC with the same service and digits must exist.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

The **dgts** parameter value must be 3 digits or 6-10 digits in length.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**dlt-acg-mic:type=all**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ACG MIC table is (10 of 256) 4% full of type SD
DLT-ACG-MIC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**dlt-acg-noc****Delete ACG Node Overload Control**

Use this command to delete the definition of a node overload level. The definition is comprised of the threshold LNP query rates for node overload levels and the values for the Automatic Call Gappings (ACG) to be sent when at the level. If a level is not defined, it is not used. Level 10 cannot be deleted.

**Keyword:** **dlt-acg-noc**

**Related Commands:** **chg-acg-noc**, **ent-acg-noc**, **rept-stat-lnp**, **rtrv-acg-noc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:lvl=** (mandatory)  
Overload level.

**Range:** **1-9**

**Example**

**dlt-acg-noc:lvl=3**

**Dependencies**

The specified overload level must be defined.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**dlt-acg-noc:lvl=3**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```



```
DLT-ACG-NOC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-appl-rtkey

### Delete Application Route Key Table

Use this command to delete static or dynamic entries from the Routing Key table. These entries are used to associate a routing key with a socket name. A static entry is created using the **ent-appl-rtkey** command. A dynamic entry is one created by receipt of a TALI message from the socket to which it applies.

There are three types of routing keys, as follows:

- DPC, SI, SSN routing keys, which are used to route SCCP messages
- DPC, SI routing keys, which are used to route non-SCCP and non-ISUP messages
- DPC, SI, CIC routing keys, which are used to route ISUP messages

**Keyword:** dlt-appl-rtkey

**Related Commands:** ent-appl-rtkey, rtrv-appl-rtkey

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:asname=** (mandatory)

Application Server (AS) name; AS assigned to this routing key.

**Range:** aaaaaaaaaaaaaa

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**:sname=** (mandatory)

Name of socket. The routing key table and maintenance commands use these names to reference individual sockets.

**Range:** aaaaaaaaaaaaaa

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**:cice=** (optional)

The end range of circuit identification codes assigned to the routing key. Specify **cice** along with **cics** to identify the routing key to be changed. Valid only if **si=4, 5, or 13** and required if **si=4, 5, or 13**.

**Range:** 0-4294967295

See Table A-4 for valid CIC values for specified SI and MSU types.

**:cics=** (optional)

The end range of circuit identification codes assigned to the routing key. Specify **cice** along with **cics** to identify the routing key to be changed. Valid only if **si=4, 5, or 13** and required if **si=4, 5, or 13**.

**Range:** 0-4294967295

See Table A-4 for valid CIC values for specified SI and MSU types.

**:dpc=** (optional)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** dpca

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (optional)

Destination point code.

**:dpci=** (optional)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:loc=** (optional)

Card location. This parameter is used to delete socket associations for dynamic entries in the Routing Key table of the SS7IPGW card at the specified location.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:opc=** (optional)

ANSI originating point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** opca

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001–005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006–255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24=** (optional)

Originating point code. Valid only if **si=4, 5, or 13** and required if **si=4, 5, or 13**.

**:opci=** (optional)

ITU international originating point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*)

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code 0-000-0 is not a valid point code.

**:opcn=** (optional)

ITU national originating point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc, m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn, prefix-nnnnn-gc, prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4, prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:opcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national originating point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*.

**Range:**      **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:rcontext=** (optional)

Identify a routing key by its routing context when a routing key needs to be deleted as an optional alternative to entering the **dpc/si/ssn/opc/cics/cice/type** key parameters.

The **loc** and **rcontext** parameters are not allowed together at the command line because the **loc** parameter is only used with dynamic (TALI-only) routing keys which do not support routing context.

**Range:**      **0-4294967295**

**:si=** (optional)

The service indicator

**Range:**      **0-15**

**0-15** or equivalent text values:

**Number = Text—Description**

**0** = **snm**—Signaling network management messages

**1** = **regtest**—Signaling network testing and maintenance regular

**2** = **spltest**—Signaling network testing and maintenance special

**3** = **sccp**—SCCP

**4** = **tup**—Telephone user part

**5** = **isup**—ISDN user part

**13** = **qbicc**

**:ssn=** (optional)

The subsystem number.

**Range:**      **0-255**

**:type=** (optional)

The type of routing key that is being changed.

**Range:**      **full, partial, default**

**Default:**    **full**

### Example

**dlt-appl-rtkey:sname=tekelec:si=3:ssn=255**

**dlt-appl-rtkey:dpc=123-234-123:si=5:opc=122-124-125:cics=1:cice=1000:sname=socket3**

**dlt-appl-rtkey:loc=1105:dpc=6-6-1:si=3:ssn=5:sname=dynamicsock1**

**dlt-appl-rtkey:dpc=1-1-1:si=3:asname=as1:ssn=255**

**dlt-appl-rtkey:dpcn24=10-100-10:si=5:sname=socket01:opcn24=10-100-11:cics=1 :cice=100**

**dlt-appl-rtkey:dpci=s-3-11-1:si=5:opci=s-4-11-2:cics=1:cice=1000:asname=asitu**

**dlt-appl-rtkey:rcontext=100**

### Dependencies

The SSN is valid and must be specified only when the **si=3** (or **sccp**) parameter is specified. When the **si=3** (or **sccp**) parameter is not specified, the **ssn** parameter must not be specified.

The value entered for the starting circuit identification code (**cics**) must be less than or equal to the value entered for the ending circuit identification code (**cice**).

A circuit identification code range (**cics** to **cice**) that overlaps an existing routing key cannot be specified.

When the DPC is ANSI and the **si=4** parameter is specified, a DPC/SI routing key must be specified (TUP is used only in an ITU network).

The **opc**, **cics**, and **cice** parameters are required and can be entered only if the **si** parameter value is **4**, **5**, or **13**.

If the **si=4**, **5**, or **13** (or **tup**, **isup**) parameter is specified, or the **qbicc** parameter is specified, a value must also be specified for the **opc**, **cics**, and **cice** parameters used to route ISUP messages. The **opc**, **cics**, and **cice** parameters can be specified only if the **si=4**, **5**, or **13** (or **tup**, **isup**) parameter is specified, or if the **qbicc** parameter is specified.

Table A-4 shows valid CIC values for SI types 4, 5, and 13.

The routing key must be in the Routing Key table.

The socket name must be in the Socket table.

If the **asname** parameter is specified, the AS name must already be defined in the AS table. The AS name and parameters specified for a routing key must use an address format that is valid for the adapter type used by the ASP associations assigned to the AS.

When the **type=default** parameter is specified, the **sname** and **loc** parameters are allowed.

When the **type=full** parameter is specified, the **dpc** and **si** parameters must be specified.

The following types of partial routing keys are supported:

- DPC-SI-OPC (ignore CIC) can be used as a partial match key for CIC- based traffic.
- DPC-SI (ignore all other fields) can be used as a partial match key for CIC- based traffic or SCCP traffic.
- DPC only (ignore all other fields) can be used as a partial match for any type of traffic.
- SI only (ignore all other fields) can be used as a partial match for any type of traffic.

The following card locations are not valid for this command: 1113, 1115, 1117, 1118, and all *xy09* and *xy10* locations (where *x* is the frame and *y* is the shelf). The card must be equipped and in service.

The **loc** and **rcontext** parameters cannot be specified together in the command. The **loc** parameter is used only with dynamic (TALI-only) routing keys, which do not support routing context.

## Notes

A specific routing key/socket name association can be deleted by specifying a fully qualified routing key (**dpc/dpca**, **si**, **ssn**, and **sname**). By default, socket associations in the static key entries are deleted using the **dlt-appl-rtkey** command. To delete a dynamic entry, use the **loc** parameter with the **dlt-appl-rtkey** command.

The originating point code (**opc**) and destination point code (**dpc**) must not specify a cluster route.

Group codes are required for ITU-N point codes (DPCN/OPCN) when the Duplicate Point Code feature is turned on.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

## Output

**dlt-appl-rtkey:sname=tekelec:si=3:ssn=255**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

```
DLT-APPL-RTKEY: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-appl-sock

## Delete Application Socket

Use this command to delete the Socket table entries. The Socket table is used to associate the local host/local port to a remote host/remote port.

**Keyword:** dlt-appl-sock

**Related Commands:** chg-appl-sock, ent-appl-sock, rtrv-appl-sock

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:sname=** (mandatory)

Name of socket. The routing key table and maintenance commands use these names to reference individual sockets.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**Default:** Delete all related sockets

### Example

**dlt-appl-sock:sname=tekelec**

### Dependencies

The socket specified in the **sname** parameter must be in an **open=no** state to modify table entries (**chg-appl-sock:open=no**).

An AS/socket entry cannot be deleted from the Socket table if it is assigned to a routing key.

### Notes

None

### Output

**dlt-appl-sock:sname=tekelec**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-APPL-SOCK: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-as

## Delete Application Server

Use this command to delete an AS.

**Keyword:** dlt-as

**Related Commands:** chg-as, ent-as, rept-stat-as, rtrv-as

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:aname=** (mandatory)

Name of the M3UA/SUA SCTP association to be deleted.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

**:asname=** (mandatory)

Application Server (AS) name; AS assigned to this routing key.

**Range:**        *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*  
Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**:aspname=** (obsolete)  
Name assigned to the ASP in the ASP table.

**NOTE: This parameter is obsolete.**

**Range:**        *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*  
Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

### Example

**dlt-as:as=asx:aname=asxp1**

### Dependencies

An AS that is still assigned to a routing key cannot be deleted.

The connection state for the associations assigned to the AS must be **open=no** before the AS can be deleted.

The AS must be defined in the AS table.

The specified associaton name (**aname**) parameter must be defined in the AS.

### Notes

None

### Output

**dlt-as:as=asx:as=asxp1**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-AS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-asp

## Delete Application Server Process

Use this command to delete an Application Server Process (ASP).

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**Keyword:** dlt-asp

**Related Commands:** ent-asp, rept-stat-asp, rtrv-asp

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:aspname=** (mandatory)  
Name assigned to this ASP.

**Range:**        *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*  
Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

### Example

**dlt-asp:aspname=asxp1**

### Dependencies

The ASP must already be defined.

An ASP that is still assigned to an AS cannot be deleted.

**Notes**

None

**Output****dlt-asp:aspname=asxp1**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-ASP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**dlt-assoc****Delete Association**

Use this command to delete the SCTP associations from the IPAPSOCK table.

**Keyword:** dlt-assoc**Related Commands:** chg-assoc, ent-assoc, rtrv-assoc**Command Class:** Database Administration**Parameters****:aname=** (mandatory)

Name assigned to the association to be deleted.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**Example****dlt-assoc:aname=tekelec****Dependencies**

The association name (**aname**) must already exist in the IP Socket/Association (IPAPSOCK) table.

An association that exists on any AS cannot be deleted from the IPAPSOCK table.

An AS assigned to a routing key cannot be deleted from the IPAPSOCK table.

The connection state must be **open=no** to delete the association from the IPAPSOCK table.

**Notes**

None.

**Output****dlt-assoc:aname=tekelec**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-ASSOC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**dlt-card****Delete Card**

Use this command to remove a card entry from the system database.

**Keyword:** dlt-card**Related Commands:** init-card, rept-stat-card, rmv-card, rst-card, rtrv-card**Command Class:** Database Administration



**Parameters****:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Example****dlt-card:loc=1201****Dependencies**

The card location slot must be between 1 and 18, but not 9 or 10.

The card location cannot be 1113–1118.

The shelf location must be 11xx, 12xx, 13xx, 21xx, 22xx, 23xx, 31xx, 32xx, 33xx, 41xx, 42xx, 43xx, 51xx, 52xx, 53xx, or 61xx.

The shelf and card must be equipped.

Before this command can be entered, all TCP/IP data links assigned to the card must be deleted.

Before an E1 card or an E1/T1 MIM card used as an E1 card can be deleted, any E1 interfaces assigned to the card must be deleted

Before an E1/T1 MIM card that is used as a T1 card can be deleted, any T1 interfaces assigned to the card must be deleted.

After the links are deleted, the card must be inhibited before it can be deleted. Use the **inh-card** command to set the card to the OOS-MT-DSBLD state.

Before this command can be entered, SS7 signaling links assigned to the card must be deleted.

Only one database change, action, backup, or restore can be in progress at a time.

**Notes**

None

**Output****dlt-card:loc=1201**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**dlt-csl****Delete Common Screening List**

Use this command to delete an existing entry from the Common Screening List (CSL). The Common Screening List commands are used to tailor certain types of general screening information to specific features.

**Keyword:** dlt-csl**Related Commands:** chg-csl, ent-csl, rtrv-csl, rtrv-ctrl-feat**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:ds=** (optional)

Digit string. This parameter specifies a unique string of digits that is used by the specified screening feature.

Either the **ds** parameter or the **pc** parameter must be specified. Both parameters cannot be specified in the same command

**Range:** 1-15 digits

Valid digits are **0-9, a-f, A-F**.

1-15 digits—IDP Screening for Prepaid **insl** list

4 digits—IDP Screening for Prepaid **skts** list

1-15 digits—Prepaid IDP Query Relay **ccnc** list

1-5 digits—Prepaid IDP Query Relay **delpfx** list

1-6 digits—Prepaid IDP Query Relay **gta** list

1-4 digits—Prepaid IDP Query Relay **skbcsm** list

**:feature=** (optional)

Feature Name. The name of the enabled screening feature for which the command is entered. Enter the name as it appears in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command description output example.

Enter enough of the feature name to make the name unique if two features begin with the same word or acronym.

Either the **pn** parameter or the **feature** parameter must be specified to identify the feature.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 24 optional alphanumeric characters, including spaces and special characters, enclosed in double quotation marks (" ").

Enter enough of the feature name to make the name unique if two features begin with the same word or acronym.

The following feature names are valid for this command:

- IDP Screening for Prepaid
- Prepaid IDP Query Relay

**:list=** (optional)

The name of the Common Screening List that is associated with the feature.

The **list** parameter must be specified when the feature uses more than one type of Common Screening List.

**Range:** **delpfx, gt, skbcsm, ccnc, insl, skts**

**delpfx**—Delete Prefix List

**gt**—Global Title List

**skbcsm**—SK+BCSM List

**ccnc**—CC+NC List

**insl**—In Network Subscriber List

**skts**—Service Key + Teleservice List

The following screening lists are valid for the indicated features:

- **insl, skts**—IDP Screening for Prepaid
- **ccndc, delpfx, gt, skbcsn**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (optional)

Point code. Either the **ds** parameter or the **pc** parameter must be specified in the command. Currently, there are no common screening list features that use point codes.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*.

**Range:** **0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npfcmfi** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc, m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*.

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000–255

*ssa*—000–255

*sp*—000–255

**:pn=** (optional)

Part Number. The 9-digit "893xxxxxx" part number of the feature for which the command is entered.

The **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command description shows the part number in the command output example.

Either the **pn** parameter or the **feature** parameter must be specified to identify the feature.

**Range:** 893000000-893999999

The first 3 digits are **893**. Do not separate the digits with dashes or spaces.

The following part numbers are valid for this command:

- **893015501**—IDP Screening for Prepaid
- **893016001**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay

### Example

**dlt-csl:feature="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":list=ccnc:ds=123456**

**dlt-csl:pn=893016001:list=skbcm:ds=4321**

**dlt-csl:feature="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":list=delpfx:ds=54321:p1=0**

**dlt-csl:pn=893016001:list=gt:ds=123456789abcdEF**

**dlt-csl:feature="IDP Screening for Prepaid":list=insl:ds=246810**

**dlt-csl:pn=893015501:list=skts:ds=36ab**

### Dependencies

An enabled feature must be specified using either a valid part number (**pn**) or feature name (**feature**). The specified feature must use a Common Screening List.

The specified feature name must be for a feature that uses a Common Screening List. The feature name must be specified as it appears in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output example. Enough of the name must be specified to make the name unique when two features begin with the same word or acronym. The following features use a Common Screening List:

- IDP Screening for Prepaid
- Prepaid IDP Query Relay

The feature that is specified in the **feature** parameter must be enabled.

The **list** parameter must be specified for features that use more than one type of screening list.

The **list** parameter value must be valid for the specified screening feature. The following **list** parameter values are valid for the indicated feature:

- **insl, skts**—IDP Screening for Prepaid
- **gt, ccnc, delpfx, skbcm**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay

The specified screening list entry must exist in the screening list that is used by the feature.

The following parameters are allowed with the indicated common screening list type:

- **list=gt—ds** parameter
- **list=ccnc—ds** parameter

- **list=delpfx**—**ds** and **p1** parameters
- **list=skbcm**—**ds** parameter
- **list=insl**—**ds** parameter
- **list=skts**—**ds** parameter

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```

dlt-csl:pn=893016001:list=gt:ds=919556
tekelecstp 05-08-21 15:18:41 EST EAGLE 34.1.0
GT List table is (5 of 50) 10% full
DLT-CSL: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

dlt-csl:pn=893015501:list=insl:ds=123456789abcdEF
tekelecstp 05-08-21 15:18:41 EST EAGLE 34.3.0
INSL List table is (5 of 50) 10% full
DLT-CSL: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**dlt-cspc****Delete Concerned Signaling Point Code**

Use this command to remove a CSPC or an entire CSPC group.

**Keyword:** dlt-cspc

**Related Commands:** ent-cspc, rtrv-cspc

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

One, but not both, of these optional parameters must be specified: **all**, **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24**.

**NOTE:** See “Point Code Formats and Conversion” for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:grp=** (mandatory)

Group name

**Range:** ayyyyyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 7 alphanumeric characters

**:all=** (optional)

Use this parameter to confirm that all entries for this concerned signaling point code group are to be removed.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** pca

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001–005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (optional)

Concerned signaling point code.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*)

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

### Example

**dlt-cspc:grp=grp01:pc=144-201-001**

**dlt-cspc:grp=grp01:pci=s-144-201-001**

**dlt-cspc:grp=grp01:all=yes**

## Dependencies

A CPC group name must be specified. The specified group name must exist in the database.

The **grp** parameter and the **all=yes** parameter must be entered with no point code parameter, to remove a group and all of its point codes.

If a PC is specified, then the PC network type must match the group network type, and the PC must exist in the specified CPC group. The specified PC is removed from the CPC group.

Either a PC parameter or the **all=yes** parameter must be specified.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the spare PC prefix **s-** can be specified for an ITU-I or ITU-N point code.

A PC parameter cannot be entered together with the **all** parameter in the same command.

The specified CSPC group must not be referred to by any Mate Application entity.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, a CAUTION is displayed. When the feature is enabled, the command is rejected with message E4534.

## Notes

The system issues a warning if a mate application entity could potentially use a group name that is being deleted.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

## Output

```
dlt-cspc:grp=grp01:pci=2-2-2
tekelecstp 04-04-08 12:42:47 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-CSPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-dlk

## Delete Data Link

Use this command to remove a TCP/IP data link from the database. The TCP/IP data link is used for the STP LAN feature, connecting the system to a remote host for message processing.

**Keyword:** dlt-dlk

**Related Commands:** act-dlk, canc-dlk, ent-dlk, rept-stat-dlk, rtrv-dlk, tst-dlk

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

## Example

```
dlt-dlk:loc=1201
```

## Dependencies

The ACM is the only card type that is valid for this command.

The shelf and card must be equipped.

The specified ACM must have a TCP/IP data link assigned to it.

The specified ACM and data link must be out-of-service maintenance-disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD). Enter the **rept-stat-card** and **rept-stat-dlk** commands to verify the state of the ACM and data link.

### Notes

None

### Output

**dlt-dlk:loc=1201**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-10 11:43:02 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-DLK: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-dstn

### Delete Destination

Use this command to delete destinations from the Destination entity set after the STP no longer routes to those destinations.

**Keyword:** **dlt-dstn**

**Related Commands:** **chg-dstn**, **chg-rte**, **dlt-rte**, **ent-dstn**, **ent-rte**, **rept-stat-dstn**, **rtrv-dstn**, **rtrv-rte**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:dpc=** (mandatory)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **dpca**

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (mandatory)

Destination point code.

**:dpci=** (mandatory)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**



*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmt** flexible point code option. A group code (*gc*) must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on. The *prefix* indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code.

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code.

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

## Example

To delete destination 11-222-111:

**dlt-dstn:dpc=111-222-111**

To delete a network destination:

**dlt-dstn:dpc=21-\*-\***

To delete destination 8112-ge:

**dlt-dstn:dpcn=8112-ge**

To delete ITU-N 24-bit destination 13-100-10:

**dlt-dstn:dpcn24=13-100-10**

To delete destination spare point code s-8112:

**dlt-dstn:dpcn=s-8112**

## Dependencies

The destination address must be either a full point code, a cluster point code, or a network destination point code.

The format of the specified **dpcn** parameter must match the format for ITU national point codes that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmt** parameter.

The specified destination point code must already exist in the Destination entity set.

The destination cannot have routes assigned to it.

The specified destination point code cannot already be defined as a remote application internal point code (IPC).

The **dpc** parameter must be defined as a destination point code.

The specified destination point code cannot already be defined as an adjacent point code or a secondary adjacent point code.

The specified destination cannot be referenced by SCCP as a destination point codes in the Mate Application table.

The specified destination cannot be referenced by SCCP as a destination point code in the Mated Relay Node (MRN) table.

If the X.25/SS7 Gateway feature is turned on, any X.25 destinations that reference the specified destination must be removed from the database before the specified destination can be removed from the database.

Network routing is valid only if the Network Routing (NRT) feature is turned on.

When using network routing, if the destination point code has a value of \* in the *nc* subfield, the *ncm* subfield must also be \* (for example, **dpc=21-\*-\***).

## Notes

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

## Output

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with the NCR, NRT, and CRMD features off (disabled) and all Routes and Routesets features off (disabled):

### dlt-dstn:dpc=111-222-111

```
rlghncxa03w 04-08-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
Destination table is (10 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (8 of 12000) 1% full
DLT-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with the NCR, NRT, and CRMD features off (disabled) and the DSTN5000 (5000 Routes) feature on:

### dlt-dstn:dpc=111-222-111

```
rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
Destination table is (10 of 5000) 1% full
Alias table is (8 of 12000) 1% full
DLT-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with one or more of the NCR, NRT, or CRMD features on and the DSTN5000 (5000 Routes) feature on:

### dlt-dstn:dpc=111-222-111

```
rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 5000
FULL DPC(s): 9
NETWORK DPC(s): 0
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 10
```

```

CAPACITY (% FULL):          1%
ALIASES ALLOCATED:          12000
ALIASES USED:                8
CAPACITY (% FULL):          1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED:    500
DLT-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

;

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with the NCR, NRT, and CRMD features off (disabled) and the 6000 Routesets feature on:

#### **dlt-dstn:dpc=111-222-111**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
Destination table is (60 of 6000) 1% full
Alias table is (8 of 12000) 1% full
DLT-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

;

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with one or more of the NCR, NRT, or CRMD features on and the 6000 Routesets feature on:

#### **dlt-dstn:dpc=111-222-111**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 6000
FULL DPC(s):                  46
NETWORK DPC(s):               1
CLUSTER DPC(s):              1
TOTAL DPC(s):                 12
CAPACITY (% FULL):            1%
ALIASES ALLOCATED:            12000
ALIASES USED:                  8
CAPACITY (% FULL):            1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED:      500
DLT-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

;

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with the NCR, NRT, and CRMD features off (disabled). When the 7000 Routesets quantity feature is on, the Destination table line shows "...of 7000" as it appears in the example. When the 8000 Routesets quantity feature is on, the Destination table line shows "...of 8000."

#### **dlt-dstn:dpc=111-222-111**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
Destination table is (10 of 7000) 1% full
Alias table is (8 of 8000) 1% full
DLT-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

;

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with one or more of the NCR, NRT, or CRMD features on. When the 8000 Routesets quantity feature is on, the DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED line shows "8000" as it appears in the example. When the 7000 Routesets quantity feature is on, the DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED line shows "7000."

#### **dlt-dstn:dpc=111-222-111**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 8000
FULL DPC(s):                  46
NETWORK DPC(s):               1

```

```

        CLUSTER DPC(s) :                1
        TOTAL DPC(s) :                  12
        CAPACITY (% FULL) :              1%
    ALIASES ALLOCATED:                  8000
        ALIASES USED:                    8
        CAPACITY (% FULL) :              1%
    X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED:            500
    DLT-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**dlt-e1****Delete E1 Interface**

Use this command to delete an interface for a 2-port E1 card, or for an E1/T1 MIM card, an HC MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card used as an E1 card. The E1 port number on the card and the E1 card location in the EAGLE 5 ISS 5 SAS must be specified.

On an HC MIM card or an E5-E1T1 card, E1 ports 1, 3, 5, and 7 (master ports) can be independently channel bridged with their adjacent even-numbered (slave) ports 2, 4, 6, and 8 to allow non-signaling data pass-through. The slave port interface is automatically deleted with the command that deletes its master port interface.

**Keyword:** **dlt-e1**

**Related Commands:** **chg-e1**, **ent-e1**, **rtrv-e1**, **tst-e1**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:e1port=** (mandatory)

E1 port number. The value must be an E1 port that has already been configured on the specified E1 card.

**Range:** **1-8**

Ports 3 - 8 can be specified only for HC MIM cards and E5-E1T1 cards.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**Example**

**dlt-e1:loc=1205:e1port=1**

**dlt-e1:loc=1205:e1port=2**

**Dependencies**

The specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be equipped.

The card in the specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be a **lime1** card type.

The port specified by the **e1port** parameter must be already equipped with an E1 interface.

All signaling links providing timeslots serviced by the specified E1 interface must be deleted before the E1 interface can be deleted. See the **dlt-slk** command to delete the signaling links providing the timeslots.

A channel bridged slave (even-numbered) port on an HC-MIM card or an E5-E1T1 card cannot be specified in the **e1port** parameter. To delete channel bridged port interfaces, specify the master (odd-

numbered) port in the **e1port** parameter. The slave port interface is automatically deleted when its master port interface is deleted.

The following card locations cannot be specified in the **loc** parameter: 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118 (OAM, TDM, and MDAL cards), and *xy09* and *xy10* (*x* is the frame, *y* is the shelf for HMUX and HPR cards).

### Notes

None.

### Output

**dlt-e1:loc=1205:e1port=1**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
dlt-E1: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-frm-pwr

## dlt-frm-pwr

Use this command to delete the existing power threshold entry from the Frame Power Threshold table for the specified frame. After the power threshold value is deleted, the default power threshold value of 30 Amps is assumed for the specified frame.

**Keyword:** **dlt-frm-pwr**

**Related Commands:** **chg-frm-pwr**, **ent-frm-pwr**, **rtrv-frm-pwr**, **rtrv-stp**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:frm=** (mandatory)

Frame ID

**Range:** **cf00, ef00, ef01, ef02, ef03, ef04**

**cf00**—Control frame

**ef00**—First extension frame

**ef01**—Second extension frame

**ef02**—Third extension frame

**ef03**—Fourth extension frame

**ef04**—Fifth extension frame

### Example

Delete the frame power threshold value for the third extension frame.

**dlt-frm-pwr:frm=ef02**

### Dependencies

A power threshold value must already be provisioned for the specified frame.

### Output

**dlt-frm-pwr:frm=ef02**

```
tekelecstp 06-04-11 16:07:11 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

FRAME POWER THRESHOLD table is (3 of 10) 30% full
DLT-FRM-PWR: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-fts

## Delete Entry from the File Transfer Area

This command removes a file from the file transfer area (FTA).

**Keyword:** dlt-fts

**Related Commands:** act-file-trns, copy-fts, disp-disk-dir

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**NOTE:** At least one of these parameters but not both, must be specified: all, file.

**:all=** (optional)

This parameter allows all files to be removed from the FTA.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

**:file=** (optional)

The name of the file to be removed.

**Range:** ////////////////////////////////////  
The name of the file with its extension.

**Default:** No filename is specified.

**:force=** (optional)

This parameter is required to delete the last file in the FTA. In such cases, the value must be set to **force=yes**.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location of the fixed disk containing the FTA.

**Range:** 1114, 1116  
(TDM)

**Default:** The location of the active TDM

## Example

```
dlt-fts:loc=1114:file="CAM.ELF"
```

```
dlt-fts:loc=1114:file="CAM.ELF":force=yes
```

```
dlt-fts:loc=1116:all=yes
```

## Dependencies

Removing an individual file only frees up that file name for another transfer of that file.

The **all=yes** parameter must be specified when a specific filename is not supplied.

The **all=yes** parameter not only removes all files from the FTA, but frees up the space in the FTA.

When using DOS file names, if the file name contains a special character such as an underscore (\_) or begins with a numeric, the file name must be in quotes (" "), for example, "92\_name.ext".

Removing an individual file only frees up that file name for another transfer of that file.

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified to remove the last file in the FTA.

The **loc** parameter must specify a TDM card.

A specific filename and **all=yes** may not be specified at the same time.

Only one file transfer can be active at a time.

## Notes

None

**Output**

```

dlt-ftp:file=oam.elf:loc=1114
rlghncxa03w 04-02-05 15:31:59 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
File OAM.ELF deleted from File Transfer Area on fixed disk 1114.
;

dlt-ftp:all=yes:loc=116
rlghncxa03w 04-02-05 15:33:32 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
All files deleted from File Transfer Area on fixed disk 1116.
;

```

**dlt-ftp-serv****Delete FTP Server Entry**

Use this command to delete an entry for an FTP server from the FTP Server table.

**Keyword:** dlt-ftp-serv

**Related Commands:** chg-ftp-serv, ent-ftp-serv, rtrv-ftp-serv

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:app=** (mandatory)

The FTP Client application at the EAGLE 5 ISS STP that interfaces with the FTP Server.

**Range:** meas, user

**meas**—the Measurements Platform application

**user**—the FTP-based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA)

**:ipaddr=** (mandatory)

IP Address of the FTP Server.

**Range:** 4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of 0-255.

**Example**

```
dlt-ftp-serv:app=meas:ipaddr=1.255.0.102
```

**Dependencies**

Both the **app** and **ipaddr** parameters must be entered in the command to delete an FTP server.

An entry must already exist in the FTP Server table for this application at the specified IP address.

The **app** parameter must specify an application that uses the FTP Support feature.

The **ipaddr** parameter must specify a valid IP address for the FTP server.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```

dlt-ftp-serv:app=meas:ipaddr=1.255.0.102

rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
FTP SERV table is (1 of 10) 10% full
DLT-FTP-SERV: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

dlt-ftp-serv:app=user:ipaddr=1.255.0.102

rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
FTP SERV table is (0 of 10) 0% full
DLT-FTP-SERV: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**dlt-gsmmap-scrn****Delete GSM MAP Screening Entry**

Use this command to delete the GSM Map Screening CgPA and CdPA entries that are used to filter out or allow SCCP messages containing Map Op-Codes, CGPA GTA+NPV+NAIV, CDPA GTA+NPV+NAIV, and forbidden parameters.

**Keyword:** **dlt-gsmmap-scrn**

**Related Commands:** **chg-gsmmap-scrn, ent-gsmmap-scrn, rtrv-gsmmap-scrn**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:cgsr=** (mandatory)

CgPA Screening Reference.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 optional alphanumeric characters

**:opname=** (mandatory)

The user-defined name for the operation code. The **opname** value references the operation code (**opcode**) defined with the **ent-gsms-opcode** command.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*

Up to 8 alphanumeric characters

**:cdsr=** (optional)

CdPA Screening Reference.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 optional alphanumeric characters

**Example**

```
dlt-gsmmap-scrn:opname=xyz:cgsr=fela:cdsr=fall
```

```
dlt-gsmmap-scrn:opname=xyz:cgsr=fela
```

**Dependencies**

The GSM Map Screening feature (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) must be enabled before this command can be entered.

The Enhanced GSM Map Screening (EGMS) feature must be enabled before the **cdsr** parameter can be specified.

The specified **cgsr** parameter value must exist in the database.

The specified **cdsr** parameter value must exist in the database.

A **cgpa** entry cannot be deleted if it is referred to by **cdpa** entries.

The specified **opname** parameter value must exist in the GSM Map Op-Code table.

**Notes**

Unlike GTT (Global Title Translation) entries, the GSM MAP screening commands do not support splits of ranges during deletion or changes of entries.

**Output**

```
dlt-gsmmap-scrn:opname=xyz:cgsr=fela:cdsr=fall
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-29 08:51:12 EST EAGLE 31.4.0
```

```
GSM Map Screening table is (1 of 4000) 1% full
```

```
DLT-GSM MAP-SCRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

```
;
```



**dlt-gsms-opcode****Delete GSM MAP Screening Operation Code**

Use this command to delete GSM (Global System for Mobile Telecommunication) MAP (Mobile Application Part) screening operation codes and the default screening action for that operation code.

**Keyword:** **dlt-gsms-opcode**

**Related Commands:** **chg-gsms-opcode**, **ent-gsms-opcode**, **rtrv-gsms-opcode**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:opname=** (mandatory)

The user-defined name for the operation code. The **opname** value is defined with the **ent-gsms-opcode** command.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaa*

Up to 8 alphanumeric characters

**Example**

**dlt-gsms-opcode:opname=ati**

**Dependencies**

The reserved word **none** cannot be specified as a value for the **opname** parameter.

The value specified for the **opname** parameter must exist in the GSM MAP Op-Code table.

The **opname** value being deleted cannot be referenced in the GSM MAP Screening table.

The GSM Map Screening feature must be enabled (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**dlt-gsms-opcode:opname=ati**

rlghncxa03w 06-02-29 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

DLT-GSMS-OPCODE: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

**dlt-gsmssn-scrn****Delete GSM Subsystem Number Screening Entry**

Use this command to delete an SSN (subsystem number) from the GSM (Global System for Mobile Telecommunication) SSN screening table.

**Keyword:** **dlt-gsmssn-scrn**

**Related Commands:** **ent-gsmssn-scrn**, **rtrv-gsmssn-scrn**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

Subsystem number.

**Range:** **000-255**

**:type=** (mandatory)

Subsystem type.

**Range:** **orig, dest**

**orig**—The origination SSN

**dest**—The destination SSN

### Example

This example deletes a destination subsystem of 255 from the GSM SSN screening table:

**dlt-gsmssn-scrn:ssn=255:type=dest**

### Dependencies

The GSM Map Screening feature must be enabled (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

A value for the **ssn/type** parameter combination must be specified that exists in the GSM SSN screening table.

### Notes

None

### Output

**dlt-gsmssn-scrn:ssn=255:type=dest**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:04:21 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-GSMSSN-SCRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-gta

### Delete Global Title Address Information

Use this command to delete the GTA (global title address) information applicable to a global title selector combination.

This command deletes the routing of SCCP messages for specified global title addresses from designated destinations and their subsystem numbers.

**Keyword:** dlt-gta

**Related Commands:** chg-gta, ent-gta, rtrv-gta

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:gttsn=** (mandatory)

GTT set name. A GTT set is an entity to which global title addresses and selectors are assigned.

**Range:** ayyyyyyy

1 leading alphabetic and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**:cgpc=** (optional)

ANSI CgPA point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** cgpa

**Range:** 000-255, \*

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

The asterisk (\*) value is not valid for the *ni* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni*-\*-\* is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:cgpci=** (optional)

ITU international CgPA point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:cgpcn=** (optional)

ITU national CgPA point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:cgpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national CgPA point code with subfields main signaling *area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:cgssn=** (optional)

Starting CgPA subsystem number.

**Range:** **0-255**

**:ecgssn=** (optional)

Ending CgPA subsystem number.

**Range:** **0-255**

**:cgta=** (optional)

End global title address.

**Range:** **1-21 digits**

**Default:** Same as the specified **gta** value

**:gta=** (optional)

Start global title address.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**:opc=** (optional)

ANSI originating point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** opca

**Range:** 000-255, \*

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

The asterisk (\*) value is not valid for the *ni* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni*-\*-\* is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:opci=** (optional)

ITU international originating point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code 0-000-0 is not a valid point code.

**:open=** (optional)

ITU national originating point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmt** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:open24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national originating point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*.

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa—000–255*  
*ssa—000–255*  
*sp—000–255*

### Example

```
dlt-gta:gttsn=setcdgta:gta=123456789012345678901:egta=223456789012345678901
dlt-gta:gttsn=t800:gta=919461:egta=919468
dlt-gta:gttsn=setcgta:gta=323456789012345678901:egta=423456789012345678901
dlt-gta:gttsn=setcgpc:cgpca=001-001-001
dlt-gta:gttsn=setopc:opca=002-001-001
dlt-gta:gttsn=setcgssn:cgssn=100:ecgssn=200
```

### Dependencies

The EGTT feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

The **gttsn** parameter must be specified, may not have a value of **none**, and must match an existing **gttsn**.

The length of the specified **gta** parameter must match the number of digits provisioned for the specified GTT set (**gttsn**). If the VGTT (variable length GTT) feature is turned on, you can have up to 10 GTA lengths per GTT set. When you enter the **ent-gta** command to create entries, the software keeps track of the lengths and allows only ten different lengths. The global title address specified for the GTT set must have the same number of digits as an existing GTA.

The specified **gta/egta** range must exist for the specified GTT set in the STP active database. While an exact match is not required, you cannot specify an overlap with another range. If the range overlaps, an error is generated that displays a list of overlapped global title addresses. An example follows that shows what happens when the user attempts to enter a global title address range (such as 8005550000 to 8005559999) that overlaps an existing range. The overlapping links must match. If they do not, the error message displays the list of overlapped global title addresses:

The following GTA ranges overlap the input GTA range

| START GTA  | END GTA    |
|------------|------------|
| 8005550000 | 8005551999 |
| 8005552000 | 8005553999 |
| 8005554000 | 8005555999 |

DLT-GTA: MASP A - Command Aborted

If the **egta** parameter is specified, the **gta** and **egta** value must be the same length and the **egta** value must be greater than the **gta** value.

The GTT table cannot be full in case a delete command causes a split requiring more entries to be added.

Either the **cgpc/cgpca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24**, **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24**, **cgssn**, or **gta** parameter must be specified.

If specified, the **ecgssn** parameter must be greater than the **cgssn** parameter.

The **cgssn** parameter cannot be specified as a wildcard (\*).

The Origin-based SCCP Routing feature must be enabled when specifying the **cgpc/cgpca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24**, **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24**, or **(e)cgssn** parameters.

The **gta** parameter must be specified if the GTTSN set type has a value of **cdgta** or **cggta**, and cannot be specified for other set types.

The **cgpc/cgpca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24** parameter must be specified if the GTTSN set type has a value of **cgpc**, and cannot be specified for other set types.

The **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24** parameter must be specified if the GTTSN set type has a value of **opc**, and cannot be specified for other set types.

The **cgssn** parameter must be specified if the GTTSN set type has a value of **cgssn**, and cannot be specified for other set types.

If the specified GTT Set is an ANSI set, the **cgpc/cgpca** and **opc/opca** parameters must be valid ANSI point codes. If the specified GTT Set is an ITU set, the **cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24** and **opci/opcn/opcn24** parameters must be valid ITU point codes.

The range specified by the **cgssn** and **ecgssn** parameters must exist for the specified GTT set. An exact match is not required.

The point code specified by the **cgpc** or **opc** parameter must exist.

The range specified by the **cgssn** and **ecgssn** parameters cannot overlap a currently existing range for the specified GTT set.

The **cgpc**, **cgssn**, **gta**, and **opc** parameters are mutually exclusive. Each of these parameters must be specified individually in separate commands.

## Notes

When the EGTT feature is turned on, the GTT Selector (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), GTT Set (**ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), and GTA (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta**) commands replace the Translation Type (**ent/dlt/rtrv-tt**) and Global Title Translation (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gtt**) commands. All data previously provisioned with these commands is maintained.

If a GTT is being deleted or changed and the point code (**dpc** or **rte**) is not found in the route table (unless the point code is the STP's true point code), the following message is displayed in the terminal scroll area:

```
NOTICE: No DPC and/or RTE found for GTT being deleted or changed.
```

The above situation may occur for the following reasons:

A database was upgraded from a release prior to EAGLE 5 ISS Release 27.1 or IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway Release 3.0 when GTT entries were not linked to the route table and the deletion of the **dpc** was permitted. The GTT referenced a **dpc/rte** that was deleted, and the enforce reference counts between the GTT and route tables were not updated.

- A serious problem occurred in which the reference count rules were not enforced and a **dpc** and/or **rte** were deleted while being referenced by a GTT entry. This indicates a software error; notify the Customer Care Center at (888) FOR-TKLC.

## Output

```
dlt-gta:gttsn=libd:gta=9195554321
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:04:21 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-GTA: MASP A - CMPLTD
```

```
;
```

## dlt-gtcnv

## Delete Global Title Conversion

Use this command to delete entries from the Default Global Title Conversion table. The particular entry to be deleted is identified by the direction in conjunction with the TTA or TTI, or with the TTI, NP, and NAI.

**Keyword:** **dlt-gtcnv**

**Related Commands:** **chg-gtcnv**, **ent-gtcnv**, **rtrv-gtcnv**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:dir=** (mandatory)

Direction of conversion.

**Range:**     **atoi, itoa, both**

**atoi**—ANSI to ITU conversion

**itoa**—ITU to ANSI conversion

**both**—Conversion in both directions

**:nai=** (optional)

Nature of Address Indicator. This parameter is mandatory when **gtixlat=24** is specified, and cannot be specified when **gtixlat=22** is specified.

**Range:**     **0-63 \***

**Default:**   No change to current value

**:np=** (optional)

Numbering Plan. This parameter is mandatory when **gtixlat=24** is specified, and cannot be specified when **gtixlat=22** is specified.

**Range:**     **0-15 \***

**Default:**   No change to current value

**:tta=** (optional)

ANSI translation type. This parameter is mandatory when **dir=atoi** or **dir=both** is specified.

**Range:**     **0-255 \***

**Default:**   No change to current value

**:tti=** (optional)

ITU translation type. This parameter is required when **dir=atoi** is specified.

**Range:**     **0-255 \***

**Default:**   No change to current value

## Example

The following example deletes an ANSI-to-ITU entry using the TTA of 10 to identify the entry.

**dlt-gtcnv:dir=atoi:tta=10**

The following example deletes an ANSI-to-ITU entry using the TTA of 11 to identify the entry.

**dlt-gtcnv:dir=atoi:tta=11**

The following example deletes a ITU-to-ANSI entry using the TTI of 7, NAI of 8, and NP of 6 to identify the entry.

**dlt-gtcnv:dir=itoa:tti=7:nai=8:np=6**

The following example deletes a BOTH (ANSI <-> ITU) entry using the TTI of 9 and TTA of 12 to identify the entry.

**dlt-gtcnv:dir=both:tta=12:tti=9**

The following example deletes a BOTH (ANSI <-> ITU) entry using the TTI of 7, NAI of 6, NP of 4, and TTA of 12 to identify the entry.

**dlt-gtcnv:dir=both:tta=12:tti=7:np=4:nai=6**

The following example deletes an ANSI-to-ITU default entry using the TTA of \* to identify the entry.

**dlt-gtcnv:dir=atoi:tta=\***

The following example deletes an ITU-to-ANSI default entry using the TTI of \*, NAI of \* and NP of \* to identify the entry.

**dlt-gtcnv:dir=itoe:tti=\*.nai=\*.np=\***

### Dependencies

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled before this command can be entered.

The entry that is to be deleted must exist in the database.

When **dir=atoi** is specified, the **tta** parameter must be specified.

When **dir=atoi** is specified, the **tta** parameter must be specified.

When **dir=atoi** is specified, **tti**, **nai**, and **np** parameters cannot be specified.

When **dir=itoe** is specified, the **tti=\*** parameter must be specified.

When **dir=itoe** is specified, **nai** and **np** parameter values must be \* if specified.

When **dir=both** is specified, at least the **tta** and **tti** parameters must be specified.

When **dir=both** is specified, asterisk values for other parameters cannot be specified.

If specified, the **nai** and **np** parameters must be specified together in the command.

When **gtixlat=22** and **dir=itoe** are specified, asterisk entries cannot be specified. Specify **gtixlat=24** when **dir=itoe** is specified and asterisk entries are specified.

### Notes

To delete an ANSI-to-ITU entry, specify the direction (**dir**) and the TTA.

To delete an ITU-to-ANSI entry with a **gtixlat** of **22**, specify the direction (**dir**) and the TTI.

To delete an ITU-to-ANSI entry with a **gtixlat** of **24**, specify the direction (**dir**), TTI, NAI and NP.

To delete a BOTH (ANSI <-> ITU) entry with a **gtixlat** of **22**, specify the direction (**dir**), TTA and TTI.

To delete a BOTH (ANSI <-> ITU) entry with a **gtixlat** of **24**, specify the direction (**dir**), TTA, TTI, NP and NAI.

### Output

**dlt-gtcnv:dir=both:tta=12:tti=9**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-GTCNV: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-gtt

### Delete Global Title Translation

Use this command to remove the routing of messages for specified global title addresses from designated destinations and their subsystem numbers.

If the EGTT (Enhanced Global Title Translation) feature is turned on, the system will no longer accept GTT (Global Title Translation) and TT (Translation Type) commands. Refer to the new command sets that replace the GTT and TT commands:

- GTT Selector commands (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset**)
- GTT Set commands (**ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset**)
- GTA commands (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta**).

**Keyword:** dlt-gtt



**Related Commands:** chg-gtt, ent-gtt, rtrv-gtt

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

At least one of these optional parameters must be specified: **ttn**, **type/typea/typeei/typen/typen24**.

**:gta=** (mandatory)

Global title start address.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**:egta=** (optional)

Global title end addresss.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**Default:** **egta** same as **gta**

**:ttn=** (optional)

Translation type name.

**Range:** ayyyyyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 7 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No translation name is given

**:type/typea/typeei/typen/typen24=** (optional)

Translation type identifies the translation type and network type. This parameter is the decimal representation of the 1-byte field used in SS7.

The **type** and **typea** parameters specify an ANSI network.

The **typei** parameter specifies an ITU-international network.

The **typen** parameter specifies an ITU-national network.

The **typen24** parameter specifies a 24-bit ITU-national network.

A translation type numeric value may be entered as ANSI type (**type** or **typea**) and also as an ITU type (**typei** or **typen**). However, they are separate entities.

The point code domain translation types for GTT are handled by the EAGLE 5 ISS protocol processing as either ANSI or ITU; therefore, ITU applies to ITU-I, ITU-I Spare, ITU-N, and ITU-N Spare. ITU-I includes ITU-I Spare, and ITU-N includes ITU-N Spare.

**Range:** 0-255

**Default:** No translation type is specified

### Example

**dlt-gtt:type=252:ttn=lidb9:gta=408908:egta=408988**

**dlt-gtt:gta=919833:typen24=4**

### Dependencies

This EGTT feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

If translation type is specified, it must exist in the database.

If the **ttn** parameter is specified, the name must correspond to a translation type entry.

If both **ttn** and **type** are specified, **ttn** must correspond to the given translation type.

The **type** or **ttn** parameter must specified.

The **gta** length must equal the number of digits specified by the translation type. If the VGTT (variable length GTT) feature is turned on, you can have up to 10 GTA lengths per translation type. When you enter the **ent-gtt** command to create entries, the software keeps track of the lengths and allows only

ten different lengths. The global title address specified for the translation type must then have the same number of digits as an existing GTA.

The global title address range as expressed by the **gta** and **egta** parameters must already exist in the global title translation.

The range, as specified by the **gta** and the **egta**, must be exactly the same as a current entry or be contained within an existing range in the GTT data for the specified translation type. If the range overlaps, an error is generated that displays a list of overlapped global title addresses. An example follows that shows what happens when the user attempts to delete a global title address range (such as 8005550000 to 8005559999) that overlaps an existing range. The overlapping links must match. If they do not, the error message displays the list of overlapped global title addresses:

```
The following GTA ranges overlap the input GTA range
START GTA          END GTA
8005550000          8005551999
8005552000          8005553999
8005554000          8005555999
DLT-GTT: MASP A - Command Aborted
```

If the address range as specified by the start and end global title addresses does not exactly match the existing range, the range is split. All addresses in the existing range that are outside of the specified range are used to create new ranges. The specified range is deleted.

## Notes

None.

## Output

```
dlt-gtt:type=252:tt=ldb9:gta=408908:egta=408988
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-GTT: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-gttset

## Delete GTT Selectors

Use this command to delete an applicable global title translation (GTT) selector.

**Keyword:** dlt-gttset

**Related Commands:** chg-gttset, ent-gttset, rtrv-gttset

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=** (mandatory)

Global title indicator. For all EGTT selector commands, the domain is defined as **gti** and **gtia** (ANSI), **gtii** (ITU international), **gtin** (ITU national), and **gtin24** (24-bit ITU national).

For the selector commands, **gti** and **gtia** are equivalent; **gtii** and **gtin/gtin24** are mutually exclusive because the EGTT database does not distinguish between ITU national and ITU international translations. This means that while ITU-I and ITU-N selectors are stored separately, two separate ITU-I and ITU-N entries with the same selector values cannot exist. For example, if an entry with **gtii=2** and **tt=4** already exists, an entry of **gtin=2** and **tt=4** cannot be entered

**Range:** Supported value for ANSI: **gti=2** and **gtia=2**  
Supported values for ITU: **gtii=2, 4** and **gtin/gtin24=2, 4**

**:tt=** (mandatory)

Translation type.

**Range:** **0-255**

**:nai=** (optional)

Nature of Address indicator. The Nature of Address indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**nai** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**naiv** parameter). Either the **nai** parameter or the **naiv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameter values.

**Range:**      **sub, rsvd, natl, intl, dflt**

**:naiv=** (optional)

Nature of Address indicator value. The Nature of Address indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**nai** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**naiv** parameter). Either the **nai** parameter or the **naiv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameter values.

**Range:**      **0-127**

**:np=** (optional)

Numbering Plan. The numbering plan indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**np** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**npv** parameter). Either the **np** parameter or the **npv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameter values.

**Range:**      **e164, generic, x121, f69, e210, e212, e214, private, dflt**

**:npv=** (optional)

Numbering Plan value. The numbering plan indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**np** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**npv** parameter). Either the **np** parameter or the **npv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameter values.

**Range:**      **0-15**

**Example**

**dlt-gtttsel:gti=2:tt=10**

**dlt-gtttsel:gtin=4:tt=0:np=dflt:nai=dflt**

**Dependencies**

The EGTT feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

An entry must already exist that matches the **gti**, **tt**, and **np(v)** and **nai(v)** combination of parameters.

An entry must already exist that matches the **gtii**, **tt**, and **np(v)** and **nai(v)** combination of parameters.

An entry must already exist that matches the **gtin**, **tt**, and **np(v)** and **nai(v)** combination of parameters.

The specified **gttsn** value must exist for the specified **gtin24**, **tt**, **np/npv/nai/naiv** parameter combination.

The **np** and **npv** parameters cannot be specified together in the same command.

The **nai** and **naiv** parameters cannot be specified together in the same command.

The parameter values **gtia=4**, **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=1**, and **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=3** cannot be specified.

When the **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=2** parameter is specified, the **np/npv** and **nai/naiv** parameter combinations cannot be specified.

When the **gtii/gtin/gtin24=4** parameter is specified, an **np(v)** and **nai(v)** parameter combination must be specified. These parameters can be specified in any combination: **np** and **naiv**, **npv** and **nai**, **np** and **nai**, or **npv** and **naiv**.

If multiple **cgssn** and/or **selid** entries exist for a specified selector, the selector cannot be deleted.

**Notes**

When the EGTT feature is turned on, the GTT Selector (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), GTT Set (**ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), and GTA (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta**) commands replace the Translation Type (**ent/dlt/rtrv-tt**) and Global Title Translation (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gtt**) commands. All data previously provisioned with these commands is maintained.

**Output**

```
dlt-gttset:gti=2:tt=10
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:54:41 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-GTTSEL: MASP A - CMLTD
;
```

**dlt-gttset****Delete GTT Set**

Use this command to delete the specified global title translation set.

**Keyword:** dlt-gttset

**Related Commands:** chg-gttset, chg-gttset, ent-gttset, rtrv-gttset

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:gttsn=** (mandatory)

GTT set name. A GTT set is an entity to which global title addresses and selectors are assigned.

**Range:** ayyyyyyyy

1 leading alphabetic and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**Example**

```
dlt-gttset:gttsn=t800
```

**Dependencies**

The EGTT feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

The **gttsn** parameter must be specified, cannot have a value of **none**, and must match an existing GTT set.

The specified GTT set cannot have any GTT selectors using it.

The specified GTT set cannot have the **gta**, **cgpc**, **cgssn**, or **opc** parameters assigned to it and cannot be used by any translation.

A GTT set cannot be deleted if it is being referenced by the SCCP Options table.

**Notes**

When the EGTT feature is turned on, the GTT Selector (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), GTT Set (**ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), and GTA (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta**) commands replace the Translation Type (**ent/dlt/rtrv-tt**) and Global Title Translation (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gtt**) commands. All data previously provisioned with these commands is maintained.

**Output**

```
dlt-gttset:gttsn=t800
rlghncxa03w 04-02-19 08:20:26 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-GTTSET: MASP A - CMLTD
;
```

**dlt-gws-redirect****Delete Gateway Screening Redirect Command**

Use this command to delete the provisioning of the redirect function and subsequently to disable the gateway screening redirect function. After the gateway screening redirect function is disabled, you must use **ent-gws-redirect** to enable the function again.

**Keyword:** **dlt-gws-redirect**

**Related Commands:** **chg-gws-redirect**, **ent-gws-redirect**,

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**dlt-gws-redirect**

**Dependencies**

The redirect function data that will be deleted (removed) with this command must exist in the database.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**dlt-gws-redirect**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-GWS-REDIRECT: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**dlt-home-smsc****Delete HOME SMSC Address**

Use this command to delete HOME SMSC specific addresses currently used to identify Short Message Service Centers in the database. This command updates the HOME SMSCADDR table.

**Keyword:** **dlt-home-smsc**

**Related Commands:** **ent-home-smsc**, **rtrv-home-smsc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:smsc=** (mandatory)

Short Message Service Center address.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

1-21 hexadecimal digits

**Example**

**dlt-home-smsc:smsc=552611646**

**Dependencies**

The Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS (MNP SMS) feature must be enabled (**enable-home-smsc** command) before this command can be entered. (This controlled feature can be turned off with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command and the **dlt-home-smsc** command will still execute.)

The specified HOME SMSC address must exist in the HOME SMSCADDR table.

**Notes**

None

**Output****dlt-home-smsc:smc=552611646**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-HOME-SMSC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**dlt-homern****Delete Home Routing Number Prefix**

Use this command to delete a routing number prefix from the HOMERN table.

**Keyword:** dlt-homern

**Related Commands:** ent-homern, rtrv-homern

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:rn=** (mandatory)

The home routing number prefix

**Range:** 1-15 digits

**Example****dlt-homern:rn=C441234****Dependencies**

The INP feature or the G-Port feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

The specified routing number must already exist in the HOMERN table.

A value of **none** cannot be specified for the **rn** parameter.

**Notes**

None

**Output****dlt-homern:rn=C441234**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
HOMERN table is (1 of 100) 1% full
DLT-HOMERN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**dlt-ip-host****Delete Internet Protocol Hostname**

Use this command to delete entries from the IP Host table. The IP Host table defines the local and remote host names and their associated IP addresses.

**Keyword:** dlt-ip-host

**Related Commands:** ent-ip-host, rtrv-ip-host

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:host=** (mandatory)

Host name. This parameter identifies the logical name assigned to the host device.

**Range:** `////////////////////////////////////`  
Any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length

**Example**

**dlt-ip-host:host=gw100.nc.tekelec.com**

**Dependencies**

Before an entry can be deleted from the IP host table, it must first be deleted from the IP Link table.

Before an entry can be deleted from the IP Host table, all application socket or association references to the hostname must be deleted.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**dlt-ip-host:host=gw100.nc.tekelec.com**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-IP-HOST: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**dlt-ip-node****Delete IP Node**

Use this command to remove an IP node from the database that is directly connected to a TCP/IP data link used for the STP LAN feature. You can remove a particular connection, a particular application on a node, or an entire node.

**Keyword:** **dlt-ip-node**

**Related Commands:** **ent-ip-node, rtrv-ip-node**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:ipaddr=** (mandatory)

The node's IP address. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is **192.126.100.5**, where **192.126.100** is the network number and **5** is the machine's host number.

**Range:** **1-223, 0-255**

4 numbers separated by dots

**1-223**—first number

**0-255**—the other three numbers

**:force=** (optional)

Whether or not to remove all applications associated with the node, thus removing the entire node from the database.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—Delete all connections to node

**no**—Delete specified application or connection

**Default:** **no**

**:ipappl=** (optional)

The IP application supported by the node.

**Range:** **stplan**

**Default:** Default value not given

**:ipport=** (optional)

The logical IP port that addresses the application on the node.

**Range:** 1024-5000

**Default:** The logical IP port is not given.

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** The card location is not given.

### Example

To delete the connection for a TCP/IP link associated with an STPLAN on a specified location:

**dlt-ip-node:ipaddr=193.4.201.50:ipappl=stplan:loc=1201**

To delete the connection for a TCP/IP link associated with an IPPORT on a specified location:

**dlt-ip-node:ipaddr=193.4.201.50:ipport=1024:loc=1201**

To delete all connections for TCP/IP links associated with the STPLAN on all locations:

**dlt-ip-node:ipaddr=193.4.201.50:ipappl=stplan**

To delete the connection for TCP/IP links associated with an IPPORT:

**dlt-ip-node:ipaddr=193.4.201.50:ipport=1024**

To delete all connections for a TCP/IP link associated with any application on a specified location:

**dlt-ip-node:ipaddr=193.4.201.50:loc=1201**

To delete all connections for TCP/IP links associated with any application on any location:

**dlt-ip-node:ipaddr=193.4.201.50:force=yes**

### Dependencies

The **force** parameter. must be specified to remove an entire node.

At least one of the following parameters must be specified: **ipappl**, **ipport**, **loc**, or **force=yes**.

If the **force=yes** parameter is specified, the **ipappl**, **ipport**, and **loc** parameters cannot be specified.

The **ipappl** and **ipport** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

The ACM (shown by the entry ACMENET in the TYPE field in the **rtrv-card** command output) is the only valid card type for this command.

If the **loc** parameter is specified, the shelf and card must be equipped.

If the **loc** parameter is specified, the specified card must have a TCP/IP data link assigned to it.

If the **loc** parameter is specified, the IP port on the node must be assigned to the application for the specified TCP/IP data link.

If the **loc** and **ipaddr** parameters are specified, the specified IP address must match the IP address of the card location's remote IP node.

If the **loc** and **ipport** parameters are specified, the specified IP port must match the card location's remote IP port.

If the **loc** and **ipappl** parameters are specified, the specified IP application must match the card location's remote IP application.



The specified ACM (shown by the entry ACMENET in the TYPE field in the **rtrv-card** command output) must be out-of-service maintenance-disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD). Enter the **rept-stat-card** command to verify the state of the ACM.

### Notes

A particular application can be specified by giving either the application's name (**ipappl**) or its IP port (**ipport**) on the node.

Only Class A, Class B, and Class C IP addresses are supported by the STP LAN feature.

### Output

**dlt-ip-node:ipaddr=193.4.201.50:loc=1201**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Deleting multiple nodes on disk - please wait...
DLT-IP-NODE: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## dlt-ip-rte

### Delete IP Route

Use this command to delete a static IP route entry from the Static IP Route table (destination IP address, subnet mask, and gateway IP address) for the specified card.



**CAUTION: The deletion of static IP routes can adversely affect IP connection oriented transports.**

**Keyword:** dlt-ip-rte

**Related Commands:** , rtrv-ip-lnk

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:dest=** (mandatory)

Destination IP Address. The remote destination host or network destination IP Address that is to be removed.

**Range:** 4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0–255**.  
The IP address **0.0.0.0** is not valid.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

Card location. The unique identifier of a specific IP card in the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:force=** (optional)

A value of **yes** is required when the card is allowed and this command is to be completed.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

### Example

**dlt-ip-rte:loc=1301:dest=128.252.10.5**

**dlt-ip-rte:loc=1301:dest=128.252.10.5:force=yes**

## Dependencies

The **loc** parameter value must correspond to a DCM card or SSEDCCM card in the card table that is running the **ss7ipgw**, **ipgwi**, **iplim**, or **iplimi** application.

The specified destination IP address (**dest** parameter):

- Must not be the default route (0.0.0.0)
- Must not correspond to any loopback address (i.e. 127.X.X.X)
- Must not reside on this card's A or B network

The specified destination IP address must exist in the Static IP Route table.

The card in the location specified with the **loc** parameter should typically be inhibited for this command to complete successfully. The **force=yes** parameter is required when the card is allowed and the command is entered.

## Notes

None

## Output

**dlt-ip-rte:loc=1301:dest=128.252.10.5**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-IP-RTE:  MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-lbp

## Delete Loopback Point

Use this command to delete one or all far-end loopback points maintained in the Link Fault Sectionalization table for testing data signaling link elements in a single CCS7 transmission path.

**Keyword:** **dlt-lbp**

**Related Commands:** **act-lbp**, **chg-lbp**, **dact-lbp**, **ent-lbp**, **rtrv-lbp**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:link=** (mandatory)

SS7 signaling link. The SS7 signaling link that is to be tested.

**Synonym:** **port**

**Range:** **a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling link ports.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

Card location. The unique identifier of a the card containing the signaling link you want to use for loopback point testing.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**:all=** (optional)

Deletes all loopback points for the specified signaling link or deletes only the link specified on the **lbp** parameter.

**Range:**     **yes**

**:lbp=** (optional)

Loopback point ID. This parameter identifies a far-end loopback point that lies along an SS7 signaling link path between the STP and the target device (up to and including the target device).

**Range:**     **1-32**

### Example

**dlt-lbp:loc=1101:link=a:lbp=1**

**dlt-lbp:loc=1101:link=a:all=yes**

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The **lbp** parameter and the **all** parameter cannot be specified together in the command.

The Link Fault Sectionalization (LFS) feature must be on before this command can be entered.

The loopback point (LBP) must have been previously defined.

The card location (**loc** parameter) must identify a **limds0**, **limt1**, or **limch** (associated to a **limt1**) card configured with either an **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application.

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter must be equipped.

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter cannot be reserved by the system

### Notes

None

### Output

**dlt-lbp:loc=1101:link=a:lbp=1**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-02-17 15:35:05 EST  EAGLE5 33.0.0
DLT-LBP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## dlt-lnp-lrn

## Delete LNP Location Routing Number

Use this command to delete an existing location routing number (LRN) and its corresponding final overriding message relay global title translations from the database. You can delete an LRN only if it is not referenced by a 10-digit telephone number.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. This function can be performed at the LSMS or using the ELAP user interface.**

**Keyword:** dlt-lnp-lrn

**Related Commands:** chg-lnp-lrn, ent-lnp-lrn, rtrv-lnp-lrn

**Command Class:** LNP Database

### Parameters

**:lrn=** (mandatory)

The location routing number.

**Range:** 10 digits  
10 digits

**:tt=** (optional)  
Translation type.  
**Range:** 000-255  
**Default:** delete all LRNs

**Example**

**dlt-lnp-lrn:lrn=1234567890**  
**dlt-lnp-lrn:lrn=1234567890:tt=16**

**Dependencies**

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

Translation type (**tt** parameter) values cannot be specified that are associated with AIN, IN, PCS, LNPQS, or WNP LNP queries.

If the **tt** parameter is specified, then a single override translation is deleted.

In all cases, if an LRN is not referenced by a 10-digit TN, and the override translation being deleted is the last translation, then the entire LRN record is removed from the database. If the LRN is referenced by a 10-digit TN, the LRN cannot be removed.

When the **tt** parameter is specified, the TT service must be assigned to the LRN.

The TT must be reserved for LNP.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**dlt-lnp-lrn:lrn=1234567890**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-LNP-LRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**dlt-lnp-npanxx****Delete LNP NPANXX**

Use this command to delete an LNP numbering plan area and exchange (NPANXX) and its associated LNP query or message relay default global title translations from the database.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. This function can be performed at the LSMS or using the ELAP user interface.**

**Keyword:** dlt-lnp-npanxx

**Related Commands:** chg-lnp-npanxx, ent-lnp-npanxx, rtrv-lnp-npanxx

**Command Class:** LNP Database

**Parameters**

**:npanxx=** (mandatory)  
Numbering plan area.

**:rmv=** (optional)  
 Deletion type.  
**Range:**     **all, alltt**  
**Default:**   Removes all npanxx and all its translation types

**:tt=** (optional)  
 Translation type.  
**Range:**     **000-255**  
**Default:**   All translation types

### Example

```
dlt-lnp-npanxx:npanxx=001-010-100:tt=16
dlt-lnp-npanxx:npanxx=001-010-100:rmv=allttmr
dlt-lnp-npanxx:npanxx=001-010-100:rmv=all
```

### Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

Translation type (**tt** parameter) values cannot be specified that are associated with LNPQS, PCS, or WNP LNP queries.

Either all translation types can be deleted with one command (**rmv=alltt** parameter), or each translation type can be deleted individually (**tt** parameter).

Before a translation type (**tt** parameter) can be deleted, no translation type names (**ttn** parameter) can exist.

An NPANXX cannot be deleted until all of its translation types have been deleted.

If the **tt** parameter is specified, the corresponding default translation is removed only if the 10-digit ported translation type names for the NPANXX do not exist in the LNP database.

If the **rmv=alltt** parameter is specified, all default translations are removed only if the 10-digit ported directory numbers for this NPANXX do not exist in the LNP database.

Specifying the **rmv=alltt** parameter does not delete the NPANXX. Also, when the **tt** parameter is specified, you cannot delete the NPANXX.

Specifying the **rmv=all** parameter deletes the entire portable NPANXX record only if the 10-digit ported translation type numbers for this NPANXX do not exist and a telephone number-location routing number (TN-LRN) for this NPANXX does not exist.

When all 10-digit ported translation type numbers associated with this NPANXX are removed, the portable NPANXX can be removed either by specifying the **rmv=all** parameter or by not specifying any optional parameters.

This command can be entered several times for the same NPANXX to incrementally delete the default global title and eventually the NPANXX.

The **tt** and **rmv** parameters cannot be specified together in the same command.

The NPANXX must exist.

The NPANXX cannot be deleted if any associated 10-digit translation type numbers exist.

When the **tt** parameter is specified, the translation type must be assigned and must be a reserved service for LNP.

If message relay services exist, either the **tt** parameter or the **rmv** parameter must be specified.

When the **rmv=alltt** parameter is specified, at least one translation type must be assigned.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```

dlt-lnp-npanxx:npanxx=001-010-100:tt=16

rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-LNP-NPANXX: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**dlt-lnp-serv****Delete LNP Service**

Use this command to delete from the database an LNP service or an alias translation type associated with an LNP service.

**Keyword:** dlt-lnp-serv

**Related Commands:** chg-lnp-serv, ent-lnp-serv, rtrv-lnp-serv

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:serv=** (mandatory)

Reserved service type name.

**Range:** ain, in, pcs, wnp, class, lldb, cnam, isvm, lnpqs, wsmc, udf1, udf2, udf3, udf4

**:alias=** (optional)

The alias translation type.

**Range:** 000-255

**Example**

```
dlt-lnp-serv:serv=lldb
```

```
dlt-lnp-serv:serv=lldb:alias=236
```

**Dependencies**

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before the **dlt-lnp-serv** command can be entered.

The service type (**serv** parameter) must exist in the LNP database.

The service must not be referenced in the LNP database.

The **alias** that is specified must be associated with the LNP service that is specified in the command.

The value that is specified for the **alias** parameter must not already exist in the LNP database as a true translation type.

All aliases associated with the LNP service must be deleted before the service can be deleted.

**Notes**

When the LNP feature is on for up to 12 million TNs (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command), the LNP services CLASS, CNAM, LIDB, and ISVM must be in the OAP configuration in the EAGLE 5 ISS database. You must update the OAP configuration (with the **act-oap-config** command) whenever you perform the following actions:

- Add LNP services to the database (with the **ent-lnp-serv** command).
- Remove services from the database (with the **dlt-lnp-serv** command).

- Change services (with the **chg-lnp-serv** command).

As a reminder, the following warning message is displayed:

CAUTION: LNP service TTs have changed, OAP configuration is required

## Output

```
dlt-lnp-serv:serv=lidb
rlghncxa03w 02-11-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
DLT-LNP-SERV: MASP A - COMPLTD
Command Completed.
;
```

## dlt-lnp-sp

## Delete LNP Service Provider

Use this command to remove an LNP service provider from the database.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is turned on, this command is no longer available, and all LNP provisioning is performed at the LSMS.**

**Keyword:** dlt-lnp-sp

**Related Commands:** ent-lnp-sp, rtrv-lnp-sp

**Command Class:** LNP Database

## Parameters

**:sp=** (mandatory)  
Service provider ID.  
**Range:**     xyyy  
              4 alphanumeric characters

## Example

```
dlt-lnp-sp:sp=1234
```

## Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned **on** (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

The service provider (**sp** parameter) must exist in the LNP database.

An LNP service provider cannot be deleted from the database if the service provider is referenced in the LNP database.

## Notes

None

## Output

```
dlt-lnp-sp:sp=1234

rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-LNP-SP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**dlt-lnp-sub****Delete LNP 10-Digit Telephone Number  
Subscription**

Use this command to remove the following items from the database: an LNP 10-digit ported telephone number (TN) message relay service, a pooled TN message relay service, an LRN, or the entire subscription.

**NOTE:** This command is obsolete.

**NOTE:** If the LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. This function can be performed at the LSMS or using the ELAP user interface.

**Keyword:** dlt-lnp-sub

**Related Commands:** chg-lnp-sub, ent-lnp-sub, rtrv-lnp-sub

**Command Class:** LNP Subscription

**Parameters**

**:tn=** (mandatory)

The telephone number.

**Range:** 10 digits

10 digits—To specify a single TN subscription

7 digits with 3 asterisks (\*\*\*) appended—To pool a block of 1000 TNs

**:rmv=** (optional)

Deletion type.

**Range:** all, alltt, lrn

**Default:** Removes all LNP 10-digit ported telephone number (TN) message relay services and all their translation types

**:tt=** (optional)

Translation type.

**Range:** 000-255

**Default:** Delete all translation types

**Example**

**dlt-lnp-sub:tn=1234567890**

**dlt-lnp-sub:tn=1234567890:rmv=alltt**

**dlt-lnp-sub:tn=1234567890:tt=16**

**dlt-lnp-sub:tn=1234567890:rmv=lrn**

**dlt-lnp-sub:tn=1234567890:rmv=all**

**dlt-lnp-sub:tn=1234567\*\*\***

**Dependencies**

The LNP feature must be turned **on** (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

For all cases, if the delete removes the last service (between message relay and LRN data), then the entire TN subscription is removed.

The **tt** and **rmv** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

Translation type (**tt** parameter) values cannot be specified that are associated with AIN, IN, PCS, LNPQS, or WNP LNP queries.

If no options are specified, the default is to delete the entire TN subscription.



This command can be entered multiple times for the same TN to remove each TT.

The telephone number (**tn** parameter) range must not cross an NPANXX boundary.

The **tn** parameter value must exist or it must exist in a single range.

When the **rmv-lrn** parameter is specified, LRN must be assigned to the telephone number.

When the **tt** parameter is specified, the TT service must be assigned to the telephone number.

The translation type must be a reserved service for LNP.

If the **rmv=alltt** parameter is specified, the TT service must be assigned.

If message relay global title address with LRN is assigned to the telephone number, the message relay TT service must be deleted before the LRN can be removed.

### Notes

The **rmv=alltt** parameter value is provided to remove all message relay translations and the entire TN subscription, if the LRN does not exist.

The **rmv=lrn** parameter option is provided to remove the LRN and the entire subscription, if message relay services (TT) do not exist.

The **rmv=all** parameter option is provided to remove the entire TN subscription record, including LRN and all message relay services.

The **tt** parameter is provided to delete a single message relay translation type, or to delete the entire TN subscription, if the LRN does not exist and **tt** is the last translation assigned.

### Output

**dlt-lnp-sub:tn=1234567890**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-LNP-SUB: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-ls

### Delete Linkset

Use this command to remove a linkset from the system database. A linkset is a group of signaling links carrying traffic to the same signaling point.

**Keyword:** **dlt-ls**

**Related Commands:** **chg-l3t, ent-ls, rept-stat-ls, rtrv-ls**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:lsn=** (mandatory)

Linkset name. This parameter specifies the name of the linkset. Only one linkset name per command can be specified.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaa*  
1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters

### Example

**dlt-ls:lsn=lsna**

### Dependencies

The linkset must be in the database.

The linkset can be removed only if all links associated with the linkset have been removed.

The linkset can be removed only if the linkset is not referenced by any routeset.

The specified linkset cannot be deleted if it has or is a mate linkset.

A gateway linkset can be deleted only from a SEAS terminal, and not from a system terminal.

The linkset cannot be deleted if an SAPC entry is present for the linkset.

The linkset cannot be deleted if it is used by an exception route.

### Notes

When a linkset is removed from the system database, the related entries are removed automatically from the translation type mapping table.

### Output

```
dlt-ls:lsn=lsna
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Link set table is (114 of 1024) 11% full
DLT-LS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-map

### Delete Mate Applications

Use this command to remove mate application entries or groups. This command removes one or more entries from the remote point code subsystem number table.

**Keyword:** dlt-map

**Related Commands:** chg-map, ent-map, rtrv-map

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

At least one of these parameters must be specified: **all**, **ssn**.

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:pc=** (mandatory)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** pca

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (mandatory)

Post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pci=** (mandatory)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*)

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-  
*zone*—0-7  
*area*—000-255  
*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmt** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-  
*nnnnn*—0-16383  
*gc*—aa-zz  
*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255  
*ssa*—000-255  
*sp*—000-255

**:all=** (optional)

This parameter must be specified to remove all subsystem numbers associated with this point code. If this parameter is not specified, only the specified subsystem number is removed.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

**:mapset=** (optional)

The MAP set ID.

This parameter is mandatory if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

**Range:** 1-36000 dflt  
dflt—Default MAP set

**Default:** dflt - If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, the default value of the **mapset** parameter is **dflt**.

**:ssn=** (optional)

Subsystem Number.

**Range:** 2-255

**Default:** The specified subsystem number is removed for the given point code.

## Example

The following example deletes the single entry PC 1-1-1 with an SSN value of 123 from its mated group. If this is the last entry in the group then the PC is also deleted from the MAP tables:

**dlt-map:pc=1-1-1:ssn=123**

The following example deletes each entry of PC 1-1-1 and all SSNs associated with the PC from each of the PC/SSN mated groups. The PC is also deleted from the MAP tables:

**dlt-map:pc=1-1-1:all=yes**

The following command deletes subsystem 10 associated with spare PC 1-1-0 from the MAP table.

**dlt-map:pci=s-1-1-0:ssn=10**

The following example deletes subsystem 10 associated with PC 1-1-1 in MAP set 362.

**dlt-map:pc=1-1-1:ssn=10:mapset=362**

The following example deletes PC 1-1-1 along with all the subsystems associated with this PC in MAP set 362.

**dlt-map:pc=1-1-1:all=yes:mapset=362**

The following example deletes PC 1-1-2 along with all the subsystems associated with this PC in the default MAP set.

**dlt-map:pc=1-1-2:all=yes:mapset=dflt****Dependencies**

Either the **ssn** parameter or the **all** parameter can be specified, but not both.

If the **all=yes** parameter is specified, all SSNs for the given PC are removed.

The DPC of the primary subsystem must be a full PC.

The specified remote PC must exist in the MAP table.

The specified SSN must exist in the MAP table entity set associated with the specified remote PC.

The STP true PC assigned to an INP, LNP, or EIR subsystem cannot be deleted.

If the **pcn** parameter is specified, the format of the PC must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** parameter.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, the **mapset** parameter must not be specified.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the **mapset** parameter must be specified.

The specified MAP set must exist in the database.

The specified PC/SSN/MAP set must already be provisioned in the MAP table.

If the **pc** and **mapset** parameters are specified, and the **all=yes** parameter is specified, then at least one entry for that PC/MAP set must exist in the MAP table.

If the **mapset** parameter is specified as having any value other than **dflt**, then the PC/SSN/MAP set must not be referenced from the GTT, GSM-MAP Opcode or GSM MAP Screening table entry.

**Notes**

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national PCs support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

When the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is on, MAP load sharing sets are supported.

**Output****dlt-map:pc=1-1-0:ssn=10:mapset=362**

```
tekelecstp 06-05-27 11:11:12 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
```

```
DLT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

```
;
```

**dlt-mrn****Delete Mated Relay Node**

Use this command to delete entries from the MRN table. A single command can delete one point code from the group, or delete the entire group.

**Keyword:** **dlt-mrn**

**Related Commands:** **chg-mrn, ent-mrn, rtrv-mrn**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:all=** (optional)

This parameter is used to delete the entire group of point codes that contains the specified point code in the MRN table.

**Range:** **yes**

**:mrnset=** (optional)

The MRN set ID.

**Range:** **1-3000 dflt**

**dflt**—Default MRN set.

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (optional)

Post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pc1=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca1**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

The asterisk (\*) value is not valid for the *ni* subfield.

**:pc1/pca1/pci1/pcn1/pcn241=** (optional)

Alternate post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pc2=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca2**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc2/pca2/pci2/pcn2/pcn242=** (optional)

Alternate post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pc3=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca3**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc3/pca3/pci3/pcn3/pcn243=** (optional)

Post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pc4=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca4**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc4/pca4/pci4/pcn4/pcn244=** (optional)

Alternate post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*)

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pci1=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*)

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pci2=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*)

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pci3=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*)

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pci4=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*)

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn1=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn2=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).



*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**:pcn241=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**:pcn242=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**:pcn243=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**:pcn244=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000–255

*ssa*—000–255

*sp*—000–255

**:pcn3=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn4=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

## Example

The following example deletes the entire entry for the specified point code (the point code plus all of its associated point codes).

**dlt-mrn:pc=1-1-0**

The following example finds point codes 1-1-0 and 1-1-1, and deletes them from the group that contains them in the MRN table.

**dlt-mrn:pc=1-1-0:pc1=1-1-1**

The following example deletes from the MRN table the entire group of point codes that contains the specified point code.

**dlt-mrn:pc=1-1-0:all=yes**

The following examples include spare point codes.

**dlt-mrn:pci=s-2-2-1**

**dlt-mrn:pcn=s-1-1-1-0235-aa**

```

dlt-mrn:pc=1-1-9:mrnset=dflt
dlt-mrn:pc=1-1-9:mrnset=111
dlt-mrn:pc=1-1-1:pc1=1-1-9:mrnset=111
dlt-mrn:pc=1-1-9:All=yes:mrnset=111

```

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

Point codes must be the format set by the **npcfnti** parameter of the **chg-stpopts** command. (Use the **rtrv-stpopts** command to display the STP option settings.)

A point code that is specified in the command must already exist in the MRN table.

One or more point codes in a group cannot be deleted if the deletion leaves only one point code remaining in the group. If one point code would remain in a group, then the entire group of point codes must be deleted.

The **mrnset** parameter can only be specified when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, then the specified PC must already exist in the specified MRN set.

The specified MRN set must already exist in the MRN table.

A specified MRN set or a PC in a MRN set cannot be deleted if it is referred to in the GTT2 table.

The **rtrv-gtt** and **rtrv-gta** commands can be used to display GT Translations.

### Notes

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (s-).

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature and the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature used together support MRN sets for flexible intermediate GTT load sharing.

### Output

```

dlt-mrn:pc=1-1-1:mrnset=111
tekelecstp 05-05-17 10:19:51 EST EAGLE 34.2.0
DLT-MRN : MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

## dlt-na

### Delete Network Appearance

Use this command to delete a previously defined network appearance.

**Keyword:** dlt-na

**Related Commands:** ent-na, rtrv-na

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:na=** (mandatory)

Network appearance.

**Range:** 0-4294967295

**:type=** (mandatory)

Type of the network appearance to be deleted.

**Range:** ansi, itui, ituis, itun, ituns, itun24

**:gc=** (optional)

Group Code of the network appearance.

**Range:** yy  
2 alphabetic characters; valid values are **aa-zz**

### Example

```
dlt-na:type=ansi:na=10
dlt-na:type=itui:na=11
dlt-na:type=itun:na=10
dlt-na:type=itun:na=11:gc=fr
dlt-na:type=ituis:na=4
```

## Dependencies

Group Code (**gc**) is not allowed with network types **ansi**, **itui**, **ituis**, and **itun24**.

The specified network appearance must exist in the Network Appearance table

## Notes

The ITUDUPPC feature must be turned on before a group code can be deleted for an ITU-N network type

## Output

```
dlt-na:pstncat=5000:pstnid=1:force=yes

rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST   EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-NA: MASP A - COMPLTD

;
```

## dlt-prefix

## Delete Prefix

Use this command to delete a prefix based on the name of the feature, its prefix, and its prefix number.

**Keyword:** dlt-prefix

**Related Commands:** `chg-prefix`, `rtrv-ctrl-feat`, `rtrv-prefix`

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

```
:feature= (mandatory)
```

**Feature Name.** This parameter specifies the name of an enabled controlled feature that is supported by this command. The parameter value must match the feature name as it is displayed in the **rtv-ctrl-feat** command output.

[illegible]

1 alphabetic character and up to 24 optional alphanumeric characters and spaces, enclosed in double quotation marks.

The parameter value is not case-sensitive; upper case or lower case or both can be entered

Part or all of the feature name can be entered. If part of the feature name is specified, the entry must start with the first letter of the name, and must contain enough of the name to uniquely identify the feature. For example, there are two feature names that begin with “GSM MAP.” Enter enough additional characters to identify which GSM MAP feature is being entered (at least “GSM MAP SR” to identify the “GSM MAP SRI Redirect” feature). This command supports the following controlled features:

- GSM MAP SRI Redirect
- ISUP NP for EPAP
- Prepaid IDP Query Relay

**:prefix=** (mandatory)

Prefix Value.

**Range:** 1-15 digits  
1-15 hexadecimal digits; valid digits are **0-9, a-f, A-F**.

**Default:** Current value

**:prefixnum=** (mandatory)

Prefix Number. The prefix number identifies the prefix value to use for the specified feature name.

**Range:** 1-7  
**1-3** for GSM MAP SRI Redirect feature prefix values  
**1-5** for ISUP NP with EPAP feature prefix values  
**6** for the ISUP NP with EPAP feature Insertion Country Code  
**7** for the ISUP NP with EPAP feature Deletion Condition value  
**1** for the Prepaid IDP Query Relay International Insert Prefix  
**2** for the Prepaid IDP Query Relay National Insert Prefix  
**3** for the Prepaid IDP Query Relay Outgoing CDPN NAI  
**4** for the Prepaid IDP Query Relay CGPA DEF CC Check

**Default:** Current value

### Example

Delete a prefix with prefix number 1 for the ISUP NP with EPAP feature.

**dlt-prefix:feature="isup np with epap":prefix=1004:prefixnum=1**

Delete a prefix with prefix number 2 and specify part of the GSM MAP SRI Redirect feature name.

**dlt-prefix:feature="GSM MAP SRI":prefix=104:prefixnum=2**

### Dependencies

The specified feature name must be the name of an enabled controlled feature as it is displayed in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output. The specified feature must be one of the following features that are supported by this command:

- GSM MAP SRI Redirect
- ISUP NP for EPAP
- Prepaid IDP Query Relay

The specified feature prefix value must already exist in the database.

The specified feature prefix value must be used by the specified feature in the database.

### Notes

None

### Output

**dlt-prefix:feature="isup np with epap":prefix=1004:prefixnum=1**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-09-20 09:04:14 EST EAGLE 31.11.0
DLT-PREFIX: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**dlt-pstn-pres****Delete PSTN Presentation**

Use this command to delete a previously defined Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) presentation value.

**Keyword:** **dlt-pstn-pres**

**Related Commands:** **ent-pstn-pres**, **rtrv-pstn-pres**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:force=** (mandatory)

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified to delete the PSTN presentation value.

**Range:** **no, yes**

**:pstncat=** (mandatory)

PSTN category identifying the new Variant being defined.

**Range:** **0-65535**

**:pstnid=** (mandatory)

PSTN ID identifying the new Variant being defined.

**Range:** **0-65535**

**Example**

```
dlt-pstn-pres:pstncat=5000:pstndesc="Mexican ISUP v1.8"
```

**Dependencies**

The ISUP Normalization controlled feature must be enabled.

A controlled feature must exist for the **pstncat** and **pstnid** parameter combination.

You cannot delete the PSTN presentation value with parameters **pstncat=1** and **pstnid=2**.

The PSTN must have been previously defined with the **ent-pstn-pres** command.

**Notes**

The IP<sup>7</sup> SG uses the PSTN presentation value, consisting of a PSTN category and a PSTN ID, to uniquely define an ISUP Variant.

Use the **rtrv-pstn-pres** command to display the **only** allowed values for the PSTN category and ID being deleted.

The entry in the ISUP Variant table associated with the deleted PSTN will be marked as available.

The **dlt-pstn-pres** command causes all the ISUP parameters provisioned for the Variant with the **chg-isupvar-attrib** command to be deleted.

Deleting the PSTN presentation value may cause a loss of traffic if SS7IP routing keys exist using that PSTN value. The user should use caution when performing this action. The user will also be required to use the **force** parameter.

**Output**

```
dlt-pstn-pres:pstncat=5000:pstnid=1:force=yes
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-PSTN-PRES: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**dlt-rmt-appl****Delete Remote Application**

Use this command to remove remote application assignments from the database.

**Keyword:** dlt-rmt-appl

**Related Commands:** ent-rmt-appl, rtrv-rmt-appl

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:ipc=** (mandatory)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (prefix-ni-nc-ncm).

**Synonym:** ipca

**Range:** p-, 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—p-

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:ipc/ipca/ipci/ipcn/ipcn24=** (mandatory)

End node's internal point code.

**:ipci=** (mandatory)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (prefix-zone-area-id).

**Range:** s-, p-, ps-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-, p-, ps-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code 0-000-0 is not a valid point code.

**:ipcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (prefix-nnnnn, prefix-nnnnn-gc, prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4, prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc).

**Range:** s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-, p-, ps-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:ipcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*. The *prefix* indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:si=** (mandatory)

Service indicator value that designates which user part is assigned to IPC.

**Range:** **3-15**

**:ssn=** (optional)

SCCP subsystem number. Valid only if **si=3**. Use **ssn** as the starting value of the range if **ssne** is specified.

**Range:** **0-255**

**:ssne=** (optional)

Specifies the end range of subsystem number.

**Range:** **0-255**

### Example

**dlt-rmt-appl:ipc=0-0-1:si=3:ssn=5**

**dlt-rmt-appl:ipc=0-0-1:si=5**

**dlt-rmt-appl:ipcn24=1-100-1:si=5**

**dlt-rmt-appl:ipci=ps-2-2-2:si=5**

### Dependencies

Partial point codes are not allowed.

The **ssn** parameter is required if **si=3**.

The **ssn** and **ssne** parameters are not allowed unless **si=3**.

The **ssne** parameter value must be greater than the **ssn** parameter value.

The specified **ipc** must be previously defined in the Destination table.

The new entry cannot conflict with an existing entry.

The **ipc**, **si**, and **ssn...ssne** parameter values must all match a value in the Destination table.

### Notes

To specify a range of subsystem numbers, specify the **ssn** parameter value as the start of the range and the **ssne** parameter value as the end of the range.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).



## Output

```

dlt-rmt-appl:ipc=0-0-1:si=3:ssn=5
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-RMT-APPL: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

## dlt-rte

## Delete Route

Use this command to remove either a single route or all routes from the system database.

**Keyword:** dlt-rte

**Related Commands:** ent-rte, rept-stat-dstn, rtrv-rte

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

At least one of the following optional parameters must be specified: **dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24**, **cic**, **ilsn**, **si**.

**:dpc=** (mandatory)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** dpca

**Range:** p-, 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—p-

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (mandatory)

Destination point code.

**:dpci=** (mandatory)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, p-, ps-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-, p-, ps-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code 0-000-0 is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-*

*gc, m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:all=** (optional)

This parameter removes all destinations from the system database.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**:lsn=** (optional)

Linkset name. This parameter specifies the name of the linkset associated with the route.

**NOTE: This parameter must be specified when the all parameter is not specified, and cannot be specified when the all=yes parameter is specified.**

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by 9 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No linkset name is specified

### Example

Delete route to dpc 1-1-1 using linkset hq435326:

**dlt-rte:dpc=1-1-1:lsn=hq435326**

Delete all routes to dpc 2-2-2:

**dlt-rte:dpc=2-2-2:all=yes**

Delete all routes to dpc 21-\*-\*::

**dlt-rte:dpc=21-\*-\*:all=yes**

Delete route to dpcn=3-15-15-15-sp using link e1m2itun:

**dlt-rte:dpcn=3-15-15-15-sp:lsn=e1m2itun**

Delete route for dpcn24=10-100-14 using linkset we123624:

**dlt-rte:dpcn24=10-100-14:lsn=we123624:rc=10**

Delete route to private point code dpc=p-1-1-1 using linkset hq325426:

**dlt-rte:dpc=p-1-1-1:lsn=hq325426**

Delete all routes to private point code `dpc=p-21-*-*`:

**dlt-rte:dpc=p-21-\*-\*:all=yes**

Delete route to spare point code `dpci=s-1-100-1` using linkset `we123624`:

**dlt-rte:dpci=s-1-100-1:lsn=we123624**

## Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The DPC must be in the database.

If the **lsn** parameter is specified, the linkset must be defined as a route.

The **lsn** parameter cannot be specified with the **all=yes** parameter.

If the **all=no** parameter is specified, the **lsn** parameter must be specified.

The destination point code of a route must be a full point code (*ni-nc-ncm*) or a cluster point code (*ni-nc-\**).

If the specified destination address is a full point code address (*ni-nc-ncm*) and is a member of a provisioned cluster (**ni-nc-\***), whether the ordered routes can be deleted is determined by the destination address's NCAI (nested cluster allowed indicator). The NCAI (**ncai=yes/no**) is set with the **ncai** parameter of the **ent/chg-dstn** commands:

- If the NCAI is set to **no**, the ordered route cannot be deleted.
- If the NCAI is set to **yes**, then the destination address is a member of a provisioned nested cluster where the ordered routes of the provisioned members can be deleted. Deletion of the ordered routes of a provisioned member results in the provisioned member assuming the attributes of its cluster.

If the specified destination address is a network cluster address (**ni-nc-\***), how the specified ordered route attributes are deleted is determined by the setting of the destination address's NCAI (nested cluster allowed indicator). The NCAI is set (**ncai=yes/no**) with the **ncai** parameter of the **ent/chg-dstn** commands.

- If the NCAI is set to **no**, the specified ordered route is deleted for each signaling point code having the same network identifier (NI) and network cluster (NC) codes.
- If the NCAI is set to **yes**, then the specified destination is a nested cluster where deletion of the cluster route will not delete the ordered route of the provisioned member.

If the **dpcn** parameter is specified, the format of the point code(s) must match the format you assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter.

The last route for the specified DPC being removed cannot be referenced by an X.25 route, a mated application, or a concerned signaling point code, depending on the feature configuration. If this route is removed and any of these references exist, those references will not be valid.

The last route to a destination referenced by an X.25 route cannot be deleted.

The last route to a destination referenced by the redirect function destination parameter cannot be deleted.

The last route to a destination point code that still exists in the Mated Node Relay (MRN) table cannot be deleted until the point code is deleted from the MRN table.

The last route to a destination point code that still exists in the Concerned Secondary Point Code (CSPC) table cannot be deleted until the point code is deleted from the CSPC table.

If a route to a destination in use by a GTT is the last route to that destination, the route cannot be deleted until one of the following actions is performed:

- Delete the GTT using the route's destination
- Change the route used by the GTT to a route using a different destination
- Add another route using the same destination

Network routing is only valid if the NRT feature is on. The NRT feature is turned on with the **chg-feat** command.

When using network routing, if the destination point code has a value of \* in the *nc* field, the *ncm* field must also be \* (for example, **dpc=21-\*-\***).

If all routes are to be deleted in a routeset, the routeset must not be empty.

The last route to a destination that contains exception routes cannot be deleted.

### Notes

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

### Output

#### **dlt-rte:dpc=1-1-1:lsn=ls01**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-RTE: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

In the following example, the GTT and X.25 Gateway features are turned on.

#### **dlt-rte:dpc=2-2-2:all=yes**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
WARNING - ROUTE MAY BE REFERENCED BY MAP, CSPC, OR X25 RTE.
DLT-RTE: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

In the following example, only the GTT feature is turned on.

#### **dlt-rte:dpc=2-2-2:all=yes**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
WARNING - ROUTE MAY BE REFERENCED BY MAP OR CSPC.
DLT-RTE: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

In the following example, only the X.25 Gateway feature is turned on.

#### **dlt-rte:dpc=2-2-2:all=yes**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
WARNING - ROUTE MAY BE REFERENCED BY X25 RTE.
DLT-RTE: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## dlt-rtx

### Delete Exception Route

Use this command to delete an exception route entry. When parameters **all=yes** and **force=yes** are specified, all exception route entries associated with the destination point code are deleted.

**Keyword:** dlt-rtx

**Related Commands:** chg-rtx, ent-rtx, rtrv-rtx

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:dpc=** (mandatory)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network-cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpci=** (mandatory)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—000–255

**:all=** (optional)

Use the **all=yes** parameter with the **force=yes** parameter to delete all exception route entries associated with the DPC.

**Range:**     **yes**

**:cic=** (optional)

Starting Circuit Identification Code. This parameter is used alone or together with the **ecic** parameter as exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:**     **0-16383**

**:ecic=** (optional)

Ending Circuit Identification Code. This parameter, together with the **cic** parameter defines the CIC range that is used as exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:**     **16383**

**:force=** (optional)

The **force** parameter is used with the **all=yes** parameter to delete all exception routes for the specified DPC.

**Range:**     **yes**

**:ilsn=** (optional)

Incoming Link Set Name. This parameter contains the name of the originating linkset. The parameter value is used as part of the exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:**     *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters.

**:lsn=** (optional)

Linkset Name. This parameter provides the name of the linkset associated with the specified exception route.

**Range:**     *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters.

**:opc=** (optional)

ANSI origination point code with subfields *network indicator-network-cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Range:**     **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:opci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:**     **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:opc=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The prefix subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:opc24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:si=** (optional)

Service Indicator. This parameter is used as part of the exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:** **3-15**

## Example

**dlt-rtx:dpc=1-1-1:opc:2-3-3:lsn=lset1**

**dlt-rtx:dpc=1-2-1:si=3:lsn=lset2**

**dlt-rtx:dpc=1-3-1:ilsn=lset2:lsn=lset3**

**dlt-rtx:dpci=2-100-1:ilsn=lset2:lsn=lset4**

**dlt-rtx:dpci=2-100-1:si=5:lsn=lset5**

**dlt-rtx:dpci=2-100-1:si=6:all=yes:force=yes**

**dlt-rtx:dpci=2-100-1:opc=8-\*-\*:all=yes:force=yes**

## Dependencies

Only one of the **opc**, **ilns**, **cic**, or **si** parameters can be specified for an exception route entry.

The **lsn** parameter must be specified if the **all** parameter is not specified.

If the **ecic** parameter is specified, the **cic** parameter must also be specified.

The **ecic** parameter value cannot be less than the **cic** parameter value.

The **opc** parameter value cannot be the same as the **dpc** parameter value.

The Origin-Based MTP Routing feature must be enabled and turned on before this command can be entered.

The linkset name, as defined by the **ilsn** or **lsn** parameter, must exist.

The specified combination of exception route parameter conditions must exist.

The **lsn** parameter cannot be specified if the **all=yes** parameter is specified.

To delete all exception routes for DPC per criteria, specify the **force=yes** and **all=yes** parameters.

## Output

Delete a specific exception route.

```
dlt-rtx:dpc=1-3-1:ilsn=lset2:lsn=lset3
stdcfg2b 06-05-19 18:20:11 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
DLT-RTX: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

Delete all exception routes for a specific exception criteria.

```
dlt-rtx:dpci=2-100-2:opc=8-*-*:all=yes:force=yes
stdcfg2b 06-05-19 18:20:11 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
DLT-RTX: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

## dlt-sccp-serv

## Delete SCCP Service

Use this command to remove entries from the SCCP Service table. The command may either remove a PC from a group or remove the entire group.

**Keyword:** dlt-sccp-serv

**Related Commands:** chg-sccp-serv, rtrv-sccp-serv

**Command Class:** Basic

## Parameters

**:serv=** (mandatory)

The name of the service being deleted.

**Range:** gflex, gport

**:all=** (optional)

Deletes all point codes from a service.

**Range:** no, yes

**:pc1=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc1/pca1/pci1/pcn1/pcn241=** (optional)

Post GTT-translated point code 1.



**:pc2=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca2**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc2/pca2/pci2/pcn2/pcn242=** (optional)

Post GTT-translated point code 2.

**:pc3=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca3**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc3/pca3/pci3/pcn3/pcn243=** (optional)

Post GTT-translated point code 3.

**:pc4=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc4/pca4/pci4/pcn4/pcn244=** (optional)

Post GTT-translated point code 4.

**:pci1=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pci2=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pci3=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pci4=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn1=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc, m1-*

*m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn2=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn241=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**:pcn242=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**:pcn243=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000–255

*ssa*—000–255

*sp*—000–255

**:pcn244=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000–255

*ssa*—000–255

*sp*—000–255

**:pcn3=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn4=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

## Example

To delete a specified PC from the G-Port service:

**dlt-sccp-serv:serv=gport:pca2=3-3-3**

To delete all PCs from the G-Port service and to specify a network PC to delete:

**dlt-sccp-serv:serv=gport:all=yes:pca1=1-1-1**

**Dependencies**

At least one PC must be specified.

The specified PC must already exist in the SCCP Service table.

**Notes**

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (s-).

**Output**

```
dlt-sccp-serv:serv=gport:pca2=3-3-3
tekelecstp 05-12-20 08:54:59 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
DLT-SCCP-SRV: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**dlt-scr-aftp****Delete Allowed Affected Point Code**

Use this command to remove a specific screening reference in the allowed affected point code category.

**Keyword:** dlt-scr-aftp

**Related Commands:** chg-scr-aftp, ent-scr-aftp, rtrv-scr-aftp

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

The subsystem number. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **1-255**.

**Range:** **1-255 \***

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** **0-7 \***

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*msa*) value. It specifies the *msa* of the point code *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more **ncm** values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255 \***

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255 \***

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**      **00000-16383 \***

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:**      **none, s**

**Default:**    **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255 \***

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255 \***

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**      **0-7 \***

**Example**

**dlt-scr-aftpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:ssn=012**

**dlt-scr-aftpc:sr=aft1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:ssn=1:pcst=s**

**Dependencies**

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**.

The affected point code or point code range (given by **ni-nc-ncm/ssn** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp** or **npc**) to be removed from the table must already exist in the screening reference.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

If asterisk values are specified, the range cannot overlap or contain any of the point code ranges that already exist in the allowed affected point code screening category.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

The character **c** is not a valid value for the **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**, **zone**, **area**, **id**, **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**, and **npc** parameters.

The specified screening reference (**sr**) must already exist in the database.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

No AFTPC screening reference (**sr**) can be deleted that is referenced by an entity in another screening set.

You cannot remove the **sr**, **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**, and **ssn** parameters, or the **zone**, **area**, **id** and **npc** parameters, if they are the last entry in the screening reference and the screening reference is part of a screen set.

If only one entry exists, the **sr** must not be referenced by another screening table. If the **sr** is not referenced by another screening table, the entire screening table is deleted.

## Notes

The asterisk is a parameter value indicating that the gateway screening process is screening all values for that parameter in the MSU. The asterisk parameter value does not mean that multiple entries whose values may be in the range implied by the asterisk will be removed. The only entry that will be removed by this command when the asterisk is specified as a parameter value is the entry that contains an asterisk as that parameter value.

For example, if the **dlt-scr-aftp:sr=ied:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=":ssn=\*** command is entered, the only entry that will be removed from the database is the entry in screening reference **iee** that contains the values **ni=240**, **nc=010**, **ncm=\***, and **ssn=\***. For an entry to be specified in this command with asterisks as parameter values, that entry must be shown in the **rtrv-scr-aftp** output with asterisks as the same parameter values specified in the **dlt-scr-aftp** command.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

### Output

```
dlt-scr-aftpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:ssn=012
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-SCR-AFTPC:  SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
DLT-SCR-AFTPC:  MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

### Legend

**DLT-SCR-AFTPC**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is shown

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## dlt-scr-blkdpc

### Delete Blocked DPC

Use this command to remove a specific screening reference from the blocked DPC category. Deleting the last point code (**c-c-c**) also deletes the screening reference.

**Keyword:** **dlt-scr-blkdpc**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-blkdpc**, **ent-scr-blkdpc**, **rtrv-scr-blkdpc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*, C

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*msa*) value. It specifies the *msa* of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-spt*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C



**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255** \*, C

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255** \*, C

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**      **00000-16383** \*, C

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:**      **none, s**

**Default:**    **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255** \*, C

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255** \*, C

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**      **0-7** \*, C

**Example**

**dlt-scr-blkdpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010**

**dlt-scr-blkdpc:sr=bdp1:npc=128:pcst=s**

**Dependencies**

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp** ; or **npc**.

The blocked DPC or blocked DPC range specified by **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or the **npc** parameter must already exist in the specified screening reference.

The point code to delete cannot have the value **c-c-c** if there is another point code in the blocked screen reference. The last screen reference to be deleted must have **ni**, **zone**, **msa**, or **npc** equal to **c**.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **ssa** and **sp** parameters or the **ssa** and **sp** parameters must not be specified. If the **ssa** and **sp** parameters are not specified when **msa=c** is specified, the **ssa** and **sp** values default to the character **c** in the database.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If **ni=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **nc** and **ncm** parameters or the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must not be specified. If the **nc** and **ncm** parameters are not specified when **ni=c** is specified, the **nc** and **ncm** values default to the character **c** in the database.

The last screening reference (**sr**) entry cannot be deleted if it is referenced by another screen.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

If **zone=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **area** and **id** parameters or the **area** and **id** parameters must not be specified. If the **area** and **id** parameters are not specified when **zone=c** is specified, the **area** and **id** values default to the character **c** in the database.

## Notes

If the screening reference is not referenced by any other screen, and if all entries are removed, the entire screening reference can be removed using **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, or **msa-ssa-sp** equal to **c-c-c** or **npc=c**. If more than one entry exists, **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or **npc** must not equal **c**.

The asterisk is a parameter value indicating that the gateway screening process is screening all values for that parameter in the MSU. The asterisk parameter value does not mean that multiple entries whose values may be in the range implied by the asterisk will be removed. The only entry that will be removed by this command when the asterisk is specified as a parameter value is the entry that contains an asterisk as that parameter value.

For example, if the **dlt-scr-blkdpc:sr=ied:ni=240:nc=010:ncm="":ssn=\*** command is entered, the only entry that will be removed from the database is the entry in screening reference **ied** that contains the values **ni=240**, **nc=010**, **ncm=\***, and **ssn=\***. For an entry to be specified in this command with asterisks as parameter values, that entry must be shown in the **rtrv-scr-blkdpc** output with asterisks as the same parameter values specified in the **dlt-scr-blkdpc** command.

The asterisk (\*) value cannot be specified with the character **c**. For example, a point code **c-c-\*** is not allowed.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

The character **c** is used in the blocked DPC screens to allow the screening process to continue for messages with point codes that do not match any point codes in the blocked DPC screens. When screening for a blocked DPC and the point code being screened does not match any of the point codes in the blocked DPC screens, the message is not rejected and the screening process continues.

There must be an entry in each unique blocked DPC screening reference to allow the screening process to continue. This entry consists of a screening reference, point code, **nsfi**, and **nsr**. The point code is in the form of subfields *ni-nc-ncm*, *zone-area-id*, or *msa-ssa-sp* equal to **c-c-c** or **npc=c**. When the character **c** is specified, the **nsfi** and **nsr** parameters must be specified.

When the point code does not match any entries in the blocked DPC screens, the screening process is directed to the screening reference with the point code **c-c-c**. The **nsfi** and **nsr** in this entry are examined to determine the next step in the screening process.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

```
dlt-scr-blkdpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-SCR-BLKDPC: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
DLT-SCR-BLKDPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## Legend

**DLT-SCR-BLKDPC**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## dlt-scr-blkopc

## Delete Blocked OPC

Use this command to remove a specific screening reference from the blocked OPC category.

**Keyword:** **dlt-scr-blkopc**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-blkopc**, **ent-scr-blkopc**, **rtrv-scr-blkopc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**     **0-7**, \*

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*msa*) value. It specifies the *msa* of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-spt*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**     **000-255**, \*, C

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**     **000-255**, \*, C

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**     **0-255**, \*, C

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**     **0-255**, \*, C

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000-16383**.

Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**     **00000-16383**, \*, C

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (s-).

**Range:**     **none**, s

**Default:**   **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**     **000-255**, \*, C

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**     **000-255**, \*, C

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**      **0–7, \*, C**

### Example

**dlt-scr-blkopc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010**

**dlt-scr-blkopc:sr=bop1:npc=128:pcst=s**

### Dependencies

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**, except in the special case of entering **c** for "continue."

The blocked OPC specified by **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or the **npc** parameter must already exist in the screening reference or within an existing range of OPCs.

The point code to delete cannot have the value **c-c-c** if there is another point code in the blocked screen reference. The last screen reference to be deleted must have **ni**, **zone**, **msa**, or **npc** equal to **c**.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

If **msa=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **ssa** and **sp** parameters or the **ssa** and **sp** parameters must not be specified. If the **ssa** and **sp** parameters are not specified when **msa=c** is specified, the **ssa** and **sp** values default to the character **c** in the database.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If **ni=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **nc** and **ncm** parameters or the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must not be specified. If the **nc** and **ncm** parameters are not specified when **ni=c** is specified, the **nc** and **ncm** values default to the character **c** in the database.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** and **npcst** parameters can be specified.

The last screening reference (**sr**) entry cannot be deleted if it is referenced by another screen.

If **zone=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **area** and **id** parameters or the **area** and **id** parameters must not be specified. If the **area** and **id** parameters are not specified when **zone=c** is specified, the **area** and **id** values default to the character **c** in the database.

### Notes

If the screening reference is not referenced by any other screen, and if all entries are removed, the entire screening reference can be removed using **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, or **msa-ssa-sp** equal to

**c-c-c** or **npc=c**. If more than one entry exists, **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or **npc** must not equal **c**.

The asterisk is a parameter value indicating that the gateway screening process is screening all values for that parameter in the MSU. The asterisk parameter value does not mean that multiple entries whose values may be in the range implied by the asterisk will be removed. The only entry that will be removed by this command when the asterisk is specified as a parameter value is the entry that contains an asterisk as that parameter value.

For example, if the **dlt-scr-blkopc:sr=ied:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=":ssn=\*** command is entered, the only entry that will be removed from the database is the entry in screening reference **iec** that contains the values **ni=240**, **nc=010**, **ncm=\***, and **ssn=\***. For an entry to be specified in this command with asterisks as parameter values, that entry must be shown in the **rtrv-scr-blkopc** output with asterisks as the same parameter values specified in the **dlt-scr-blkopc** command.

The asterisk (\*) value cannot be specified with the character **c**. For example, a point code **c-c-\*** is not allowed.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

The character **c** is used in the blocked OPC screens to allow the screening process to continue for messages with point codes that do not match any point codes in the blocked OPC screens. When screening for a blocked OPC and the point code being screened does not match any of the point codes in the blocked DPC screens, the message is not rejected and the screening process continues.

There must be an entry in each unique blocked OPC screening reference to allow the screening process to continue. This entry consists of a screening reference, point code, **nsfi**, and **nsr**. The point code is either **npc=c**, or in the form of subfields *ni-nc-ncm*, *zone-area-id*, or *msa-ssa-sp* equal to **c-c-c**. When the character **c** is specified, the **nsfi** and **nsr** must be specified.

When the point code does not match any entries in the blocked OPC screens, the screening process is directed to the screening reference with the point code **c-c-c**. The **nsfi** and **nsr** in this entry are examined to determine the next step in the screening process.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

```
dlt-scr-blkopc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-SCR-BLKOPC: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
DLT-SCR-BLKOPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## Legend

**DLT-SCR-BLKOPC**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is shown.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

**dlt-scr-cdpa****Delete Allowed Called Party Address**

Use this command to remove a specific screening reference from the allowed called party address category.

**Keyword:** dlt-scr-cdpa

**Related Commands:** chg-scr-cdpa, ent-scr-cdpa, rtrv-scr-cdpa

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

The subsystem number. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **1-255**.

**Range:** **1-255** \*

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** **0-7**, \*

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**. Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**      **00000-16383** \*, C

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (s-).

**Range:**      none, s

**Default:**    none

**:scmgfid=** (optional)

The SCCP management (SCMG) format ID, which consists of a one-octet field and uniquely defines the function and format of each SCMG message. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **1–255**.

**Range:**      **1-255** \*

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255** \*

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255** \*

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the *zone* in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**      **0-7** \*, C

**Example**

**dlt-scr-cdpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:ssn=012**

**dlt-scr-cgpa:sr=cgpa:zone=1:area=2:id=3:ssn=1:sccpmt=9:ri=\*:pcst=s**

**Dependencies**

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**, except in the special case of entering **c** for "continue."

The CDPA point code, **ssn**, and **scmgfid** to be removed must exist in the CDPA entity set.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.



## Commands

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

The specified screening reference (**sr**) must already exist in the database.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

A CDPA screening reference (**sr**) cannot be deleted if it referenced by an entity in another screening set.

If the **ssn** parameter is a value other than **1**, the **scmgfid** parameter cannot be specified.

If the **ssn=1** parameter is specified, the **scmgfid** parameter must be specified.

## Notes

If only one entry exists and is not referenced by another screening table, the entire screening table is removed.

The asterisk is a parameter value indicating that the gateway screening process is screening all values for that parameter in the MSU. The asterisk parameter value does not mean that multiple entries whose values may be in the range implied by the asterisk will be removed. The only entry that will be removed by this command when the asterisk is specified as a parameter value is the entry that contains an asterisk as that parameter value.

For example, if the **dlt-scr-cdpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm="":ssn=\*** command is entered, the only entry that will be removed from the database is the entry in screening reference **iec** that contains the values **ni=240**, **nc=010**, **ncm=\***, and **ssn=\***. For an entry to be specified in this command with asterisks as parameter values, that entry must be shown in the **rtrv-scr-cdpa** output with asterisks as the same parameter values specified in the **dlt-scr-cdpa** command.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

**dlt-scr-cdpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:ssn=012**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-SCR-CDPA: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
DLT-SCR-CDPA: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

### Legend

**DLT-SCR-CDPA**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is shown.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

**dlt-scr-cgpa****Delete Allowed Calling Party Address**

Use this command to remove a specific screening reference from the allowed calling party address category.

**Keyword:** dlt-scr-cgpa

**Related Commands:** chg-scr-cgpa, ent-scr-cgpa, rtrv-scr-cgpa

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:ri=** (mandatory)

Routing indicator that provides routing instructions to the receiving signaling point. In gateway screening, messages may be screened based on the value of the routing indicator.

**Range:** dpc, gt, \*

**dpc**—Allow a called party address with a routing indicator value of “DPC/SSN.”

**gt**—Screening stops and gateway screening is bypassed as a forced pass.

**\***—Allow both routing indicator values.

**:sccpmt=** (mandatory)

The SCCP message type. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values.

**Range:** 9, \*, \*10, \*, \*17, \*, \*18, \*

**9, \***—UDT

**10, \***—UDTS

**17, \***—XUDT

**18, \***—XUDTS

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** ayyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

The subsystem number. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **1-255**.

**Range:** 1-255 \*

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** 0-7 \*

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*msa*) value. It specifies the *msa* of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-spt*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It

specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255 \***

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255 \***

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255 \***

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**      **00000-16383 \***

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s**).

**Range:**      **none, s**

**Default:**    **none**

**:scmgfid=** (optional)

The SCCP management (SCMG) format ID, which consists of a one-octet field and uniquely defines the function and format of each SCMG message. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **1–255**.

**Range:**      **1-255 \***

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255 \***

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255 \***

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**      **0-7 \***

## Example

**dlt-scr-cgpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:ssn=012**

**dlt-scr-cgpa:sr=cdp1:ni=5:nc=5:ncm=5:ssn=1:ri=dpc:sccpmt=009**

**dlt-scr-cgpa:sr=cgpa:zone=1:area=2:id=3:ssn=1:sccpmt=9:ri=\*:pcst=s**

### Dependencies

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp** ; or **npc**.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

The CGPA point code, **ri**, **ssn**, and **sccpmt** to be removed must exist in the CGPA entity set.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

The specified screening reference (**sr**) must already exist in the database.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

A CDPA screening reference (**sr**) cannot be deleted if it is referenced by an entity in another screening set.

### Notes

The asterisk is a parameter value indicating that the gateway screening process is screening all values for that parameter in the MSU. The asterisk parameter value does not mean that multiple entries whose values may be in the range implied by the asterisk will be removed. The only entry that will be removed by this command when the asterisk is specified as a parameter value is the entry that contains an asterisk as that parameter value.

For example, if the **dlt-scr-cgpa:sr=ied:ni=240:nc=010:ncm="":ssn=\*** command is entered, the only entry that will be removed from the database is the entry in screening reference **iee** that contains the values **ni=240**, **nc=010**, **ncm=\***, and **ssn=\***. For an entry to be specified in this command with asterisks as parameter values, that entry must be shown in the **rtrv-scr-cgpa** output with asterisks as the same parameter values specified in the **dlt-scr-cgpa** command.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

The routing indicator in the calling party address provides routing instructions for the receiving signaling point. When the routing indicator specifies global title, the message is routed based on the global title digits. If the routing indicator specifies DPC, the message is routed based on the DPC/subsystem number in the calling party address.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

**Output**

```

dlt-scr-cgpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:ssn=012
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-SCR-CGPA: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
DLT-SCR-CGPA: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**Legend**

**DLT-SCR-CGPA**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided (such as IEC).

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

**dlt-scr-destfld****Delete an Allowed DESTFLD**

Use this command to remove a specific screening reference from the allowed affected destination field (DESTFLD) category.

**Keyword:** dlt-scr-destfld

**Related Commands:** chg-scr-destfld, ent-scr-destfld, rtrv-scr-destfld

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0-7 \***

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*msa*) value. It specifies the *msa* of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-spt*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It

specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**     **0-255 \***

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**     **0-255 \***

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**     **00000-16383 \***

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:**     **none, s**

**Default:**   **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**     **000-255 \***

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**     **000-255 \***

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**     **0-7, \***

### Example

**dlt-scr-destfld:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010**

**dlt-scr-destfld:sr=dst1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:pcst=s**

### Dependencies

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp** ; or **npc**.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

The DESTFLD specified by **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or the **npc** parameter must already exist in the screening reference.

If only one entry exists, the **sr** must not be referenced by another screening table. If the **sr** is not referenced by another screening table, the entire screening table is deleted.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

## Notes

The asterisk is a parameter value indicating that the gateway screening process is screening all values for that parameter in the MSU. The asterisk parameter value does not mean that multiple entries whose values may be in the range implied by the asterisk will be removed. The only entry that will be removed by this command when the asterisk is specified as a parameter value is the entry that contains an asterisk as that parameter value.

For example, if the **dlt-scr-destfld:sr=ied:ni=240:nc=010:ncm="":ssn=\*** command is entered, the only entry that will be removed from the database is the entry in screening reference **iec** that contains the values **ni=240**, **nc=010**, **ncm=\***, and **ssn=\***. For an entry to be specified in this command with asterisks as parameter values, that entry must be shown in the **rtrv-scr-destfld** output with asterisks as the same parameter values specified in the **dlt-scr-destfld** command.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

**dlt-scr-destfld:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-13 11:49:47 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-SCR-DESTFLD: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - SS01 25% FULL
DLT-SCR-DESTFLD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## dlt-scr-dpc

### Delete Allowed DPC

Use this command to remove a specific screening reference from the allowed DPC category.

**Keyword:** **dlt-scr-dpc**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-dpc, ent-scr-dpc, rtrv-scr-dpc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0-7 \***

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*msa*) value. It specifies the *msa* of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0-255 \***

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0-255 \***

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**. Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:** **00000-16383 \***

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:** **none, s**



**Default:** none

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** 0-7, \*

### Example

**dlt-scr-dpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010**

**dlt-scr-dpc:sr=dpc1:npc=128:pcst=s**

### Dependencies

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp** ; or **npc**.

The DPC specified by **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or the **npc** parameter must already exist in the screening reference or within an existing range of DPCs.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If only one entry exists, the **sr** must not be referenced by another screening table. If the **sr** is not referenced by another screening table, the entire screening table is deleted.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

### Notes

The asterisk is a parameter value indicating that the gateway screening process is screening all values for that parameter in the MSU. The asterisk parameter value does not mean that multiple entries whose values may be in the range implied by the asterisk will be removed. The only entry that will be removed by this command when the asterisk is specified as a parameter value is the entry that contains an asterisk as that parameter value.

For example, if the **dlt-scr-dpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:nccm=":ssn=\*** command is entered, the only entry that will be removed from the database is the entry in screening reference **iec** that contains the values **ni=240**, **nc=010**, **nccm=\***, and **ssn=\***. For an entry to be specified in this command with asterisks as parameter values, that entry must be shown in the **rtrv-scr-dpc** output with asterisks as the same parameter values specified in the **dlt-scr-dpc** command.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

```
dlt-scr-dpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:nccm=010
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-SCR-DPC: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
DLT-SCR-DPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## Legend

**DLT-SCR-DPC**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is shown.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## dlt-scr-isup

## Delete Allowed ISUP Screening Reference

Use this command to delete an allowed ISUP screening reference from the Allowed ISUP entity set.

**Keyword:** **dlt-scr-isup**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-isup**, **ent-scr-isup**, **rtrv-scr-isup**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:isupmt/tupmt=** (mandatory)

ISUP message type or TUP message type. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**. The **tupmt** parameter is not valid for SEAS.

**Range:** **000-255**

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

## Example

```
dlt-scr-isup:sr=iec:isupmt=9
```

```
dlt-scr-isup:sr=iec:isupmt=1&&2
```

```
dlt-scr-isup:tupmt=1:sr=tu01
```

## Dependencies

The specified **sr** must exist in the Allowed ISUP entity set.

The specified **isupmt** parameter or **tupmt** parameter value must already exist in the specified **sr**.

The last entry in the specified **sr** cannot be deleted if the entry is referenced by another screen.

## Notes

An asterisk can be specified for a parameter value in the **chg-scr-isup** and **dlt-scr-isup** commands *only* if that parameter value was specified as an asterisk in the **ent-scr-isup** command to define the parameter value.

A range of values can be specified for the **isupmt** parameter or **tupmt** parameter, by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **:isupmt=025&&100** specifies all ISUP message types from **25** to **100**. The value to the left of the && must be less than the value to the right of the && in the range.

## Output

No screen sets are listed in the following example, because the specified screening reference is not associated with any screen sets.

```
dlt-scr-isup:sr=iee:isupmt=9
tekelecstp 02-09-02 11:59:41 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
DLT-SCR-ISUP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

No screen sets are listed in the following example, because the specified screening reference is not associated with any screen sets.

```
dlt-scr-isup:sr=iee:isupmt=1&&2
tekelecstp 02-09-02 12:00:30 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
DLT-SCR-ISUP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

The following example lists the screen sets that are associated with the specified screening reference.

```
dlt-scr-isup:tupmt=1:sr=tu01
tekelecstp 03-11-02 12:00:30 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Extended Processing Time Required -- Please Wait
Notice: The number of screensets affected is 2.
DLT-SCR-ISUP: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - ist1 1% FULL
DLT-SCR-ISUP: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - ist2 1% FULL
DLT-SCR-ISUP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-scr-opc

## Delete Allowed OPC

Use this command to remove a specific screening reference from the allowed OPC category.

**Keyword:** dlt-scr-opc

**Related Commands:** chg-scr-opc, ent-scr-opc, rtrv-scr-opc

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255 \***

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**      **0-7 \***

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*msa*) value. It specifies the *msa* of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-spt*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255 \***

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255 \***

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255 \***

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255 \***

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**      **00000-16383 \***

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:**      **none, s**

**Default:**    **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255 \***

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:**       **0-7, \***

### Example

**dlt-scr-opc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010**

**dlt-scr-opc:sr=opc1:npc=128:pcst=s**

### Dependencies

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp** ; or **npc**.

The OPC specified by **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or the **npc** parameter must not already exist in the screening reference or within an existing range of OPCs.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If only one entry exists, the **sr** must not be referenced by another screening table. If the **sr** is not referenced by another screening table, the entire screening table is deleted.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

### Notes

The asterisk is a parameter value indicating that the gateway screening process is screening all values for that parameter in the MSU. The asterisk parameter value does not mean that multiple entries whose values may be in the range implied by the asterisk will be removed. The only entry that will be removed by this command when the asterisk is specified as a parameter value is the entry that contains an asterisk as that parameter value.

For example, if the **dlt-scr-dpc:sr=ied:ni=240:nc=010:ncm="":ssn=\*** command is entered, the only entry that will be removed from the database is the entry in screening reference **ied** that contains the values **ni=240**, **nc=010**, **ncm=\***, and **ssn=\***. For an entry to be specified in this command with asterisks as parameter values, that entry must be shown in the **rtrv-scr-dpc** output with asterisks as the same parameter values specified in the **dlt-scr-dpc** command.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

```
dlt-scr-opc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-SCR-OPC: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
DLT-SCR-OPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## Legend

**DLT-SCR-OPC**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is shown.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## dlt-scr-sio

## Delete Allowed SIO

Use this command to remove a specific screening reference from the allowed service indicator octet (SIO) category.

**Keyword:** **dlt-scr-sio**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-sio, ent-scr-sio, rtrv-scr-sio**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:nic=** (mandatory)

The network indicator code identifies whether the message originated from an international (**0**) or national (**2**) network. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–3**.

**Range:** **0-3 \***

**:pri=** (mandatory)

New message priority. This parameter specifies the new message priority in the SIO. You can specify a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–3**.

**Range:** **0-3 \***

**Default:** Current value

**:si=** (mandatory)

Service indicator. The service indicator identifies the type of message. The values are defined in Telcordia TR-NWT-000246.

**Range:** **00, 01- 15**

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:h0=** (optional)

This parameter is mandatory if the service indicator (*si*) value is **00**, **01**, **02**, or **03**. Otherwise, the **h0** parameter is undefined.

**Range:**       **0-15 \***

**Default:**     Current value or undefined

**:h1=** (optional)

This parameter is mandatory if the service indicator (*si*) value is **00**, **01**, **02**, or **03**. Otherwise, the **h1** parameter is undefined.

**Range:**       **0-15 \***

**Default:**     Current value or undefined

**Example**

**dlt-scr-sio:sr=iec:nic=1:si=1:h0=4:h1=2:pri=\***

**dlt-scr-sio:sr=iec:nic=1:si=3:pri=2**

**Dependencies**

The **nh0** and **nh1** parameters cannot be specified if the **nsi** parameter is specified and is not equal to **00**, **01**, or **02**.

The **sr**, **nic**, **si**, **pri**, and **h0/h1** parameters to be removed must be in the screening reference.

Table 5-36 shows the valid combinations of the **h0/h1** parameter:

**Table 5-36. Valid Combinations for the h0/h1 and nh0/nh1 Parameters (chg-scr-sio)**

| <b>If the h0 (nh0) parameter is specified as:</b> | <b>The h1 (nh1) parameter value can be specified as:</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| A single value                                    | A single value                                           |
| A single value                                    | A range                                                  |
| A single value                                    | An asterisk (*) entry                                    |
| A range                                           | An asterisk (*) entry                                    |
| An asterisk (*) entry                             | An asterisk (*) entry                                    |

The **sr**, **nic**, **si**, **pri**, and **h0/h1** parameters cannot be removed if they are the last entry in the screening reference and the screening reference is part of a screen set.

**Notes**

The network identifier specifies whether the message originated from an international (**0**) or a national (**2**) network.

The asterisk is a parameter value indicating that the gateway screening process is screening all values for that parameter in the MSU. The asterisk parameter value does not mean that multiple entries whose values may be in the range implied by the asterisk will be removed. The only entry that will be removed by this command when the asterisk is specified as a parameter value is the entry that contains an asterisk as that parameter value.

For example, if the **dlt-scr-sio:sr=ied:ni=240:nc=010:nccm=":ssn=\*** command is entered, the only entry that will be removed from the database is the entry in screening reference **iec** that contains the values **ni=240**, **nc=010**, **ncm=\***, and **ssn=\***. For an entry to be specified in this command with

asterisks as parameter values, that entry must be shown in the **rtrv-scr-sio** output with asterisks as the same parameter values specified in the **dlt-scr-sio** command.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

## Output

```
dlt-scr-sio:sr=iec:nic=1:si=3:pri=2
rlghncxa03w 04-02-14 16:45:50 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-SCR-SIO: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - SS01 25% FULL
DLT-SCR-SIO: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - SS04 35% FULL
DLT-SCR-SIO: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## Legend

**DLT-SCR-SIO**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## dlt-scr-tt

## Delete Allowed Translation Type

Use this command to remove a specific screening reference from the allowed translation type category.

**Keyword:** **dlt-scr-tt**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-tt**, **ent-scr-tt**, **rtrv-scr-tt**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *yyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:type=** (mandatory)

Translation type. The translation type identifies the global title translation type value in the called party address. You can enter a single value or a range of values. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

## Example

```
dlt-scr-tt:sr=iec:type=012
```

## Dependencies

The screening reference must exist.

You cannot remove the **sr** and **type** parameters if they are the last entry in the screening reference and the screening reference is part of a screen set.

The allowed **type** to be removed must already exist in the screening reference.

The single value or range specified for the allowed **type** to be deleted from the TT screen for the allowed TT screening reference must already exist in that TT screen.



**Notes**

The asterisk is a parameter value indicating that the gateway screening process is screening all values for that parameter in the MSU. The asterisk parameter value does not mean that multiple entries whose values may be in the range implied by the asterisk will be removed. The only entry that will be removed by this command when the asterisk is specified as a parameter value is the entry that contains an asterisk as that parameter value.

For example, if the **dlt-scr-tt:sr=ied:type=":ssn=\*** command is entered, the only entry that will be removed from the database is the entry in screening reference **iec** that contains an asterisk as the value for the **type** parameter. For an entry to be specified in this command with an asterisk as the value for the **type** parameter, that entry must be shown in the **rtrv-scr-tt** output with an asterisk as the value for the **type** parameter.

**Output****dlt-scr-tt:sr=iec:type=012**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-SCR-TT:  SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC  25% FULL
DLT-SCR-TT:  MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**Legend**

**DLT-SCR-TT**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is shown.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

**dlt-scrset****Delete Screen Set**

Use this command to remove a screen set definition from the database. A screen set is a group of screening references that belong to various categories. This command does not remove any gateway screening tables.

**Keyword:** **dlt-scrset**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scrset, ent-scrset, rtrv-scrset**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:scrn=** (mandatory)

Screen set name. Each screening reference must have a unique name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Example**

**dlt-scrset:scrn=nc27**

**Dependencies**

The screen set name must exist.

Before the screen set can be removed, it must be removed from all linksets.

**Notes**

The system validates the command to ensure that the specified screen set name is in use.

**Output**

```

dlt-scrset:scrn=nc27
  rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
  DLT-SCRSET:  MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**dlt-shlf****Delete Shelf**

Use this command to remove a shelf from the system database.

**Keyword:** dlt-shlf

**Related Commands:** ent-shlf, rtrv-shlf

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The shelf location.

**Range:** 1200, 1300, 2100, 2200, 2300, 3100, 3200, 3300, 4100, 4200, 4300, 5100, 5200, 5300, 6100

**Example**

```
dlt-shlf:loc=2300
```

**Dependencies**

The equipment shelf must have been configured previously.

The equipment shelf must not have any cards configured for it.

If the equipment shelf is the only provisioned shelf in the frame and a frame power threshold entry is configured in the Frame Power Threshold table for the frame, the shelf cannot be deleted until the frame power threshold entry is deleted from the Frame Power Threshold table.

**Notes**

All shelves in the system can be removed, except the control shelf (**1100**).

Before a shelf can be removed from the database, all SS7 signaling links and TCP/IP data links must be deactivated and removed from the database. All TSMs must be placed out of service. All X.25 signaling links, and the X.25 routes assigned to them, must be removed from the database. Then all cards in the shelf must be removed from the database. See the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* for more information on shelf removal.

Refer to the *Installation - EAGLE 5 ISS* manual for an illustration of shelf locations.

**Output**

```

dlt-shlf:loc=2300
  rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
  DLT-SHLF:  MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**dlt-slk****Delete Signaling Link**

Use this command to remove a signaling link from the system database.

**Keyword:** dlt-slk

**Related Commands:** act-slk, blk-slk, dact-slk, ent-slk, inh-slk, rept-stat-slk, rtrv-slk, tst-slk, ublk-slk, unhb-slk

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:link=** (mandatory)

Signaling link on the card specified in the **loc** parameter. The links can be specified in any sequence or pattern.

**Synonym:** **port**

**Range:** **a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have a location specified in the **loc** parameter.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**:force=** (optional)

This parameter must be used to remove the last link in a linkset without having to remove all of the routes that referenced the linkset.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

## Example

**dlt-slk:loc=1211:link=a**

**dlt-slk:loc=1201:link=b:force=yes**

The following example deletes link a1 from a multi-port LIM, E1/T1 MIM, HC MIM, or E5-E1T1 card at card location 1205:

**dlt-slk:loc=1205:link=a1**

## Dependencies

Card locations **1113** through **1118** cannot be specified.

The frame and shelf portions of the specified card location (**loc**) can be **11** through **13**, **21** through **23**; **31** through **33**; **41** through **43**; **51** through **53**; and **61**. (The card location is xyss, where x is the frame, y is the shelf, and ss is the slot.)

The **link** parameter values **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a7**, and **b7** can be specified only for the following cards:

- A multi-port LIM card
- An SSED CM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=m2pa** or **ipliml2=saaltali**
- An E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card.
- An E5-ENET card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application that supports 16 links (**a**, **b**, **a1-a7**, **b1-b7**)

The link parameter values **a4-a15** and **b4-b15** can be specified only for the HC-MIM card and the E5-E1T1 card. The link parameter values **a16-a31** and **b16-b31** can be specified only for the HC MIM card.

The **link** parameter values **a4-a7** and **b4-b7** can be specified for E5-ENET or HC MIM cards. The **link** parameter values **a8-a31**, **a4-a15** and **b8-b31**, **b4-b15** can be specified only for HC MIM and

E5-E1T1 cards that are used as E1 cards or T1 cards. The **link** parameter values **a16-a31** and **b16-b31** can be specified only for HC MIM cards that are used as E1 cards or T1 cards. Links **a4-a31** and **b4-b31** cannot be specified for Channel cards.

Links **a16-a31** and **b16-b31** cannot be specified for even-numbered card locations. HC MIM cards are dual-slot cards. The links are assigned only to the cards in odd-numbered locations.

The specified link must exist in the database.

If the specified card is running the **ss7gx25**, **atmitu**, **atmansi**, **ipgwi**, or **ss7ipgw** GPL, only the value **a** for the **link** parameter can be specified.

The signaling link must be in the unavailable (UAV) state before it can be removed. Enter the **rept-stat-slk** command to verify the state of the signaling link.

The signaling link cannot have an active LFS test in progress when this command is entered to delete the link.

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified to remove the last signaling link in a linkset that is assigned to a route.

To remove the last signaling link on a card, the state of the card must be OOS-MT-DSBLD. Enter the **rept-stat-card** command to verify the state of the card.

The card must be inhibited before the last link on the card can be deleted.

An IPLIMx or IPGWx signaling link assigned to a local host cannot be deleted if it has a socket or association with connection status **open=yes**.

The slot portion of the specified card location (**loc**) can be **1** through **8** and **11** through **18**. Slots **09** and **10** cannot be specified. (The card location is *xyss*, where *x* is the frame, *y* is the shelf, and *ss* is the slot.)

## Notes

This command disassociates the equipment of a link from a logical signaling link. The link must first be placed in the unavailable (UAV) state by entering the **chg-slk** (or **canc-slk**) command before this command can be used to disconnect it. Entering this command results in the link entity being deleted from the STP's link entity set. The link is then considered to be "disconnected." The link on the STP becomes unassigned (spare) but retains the existing equipment type and options; the link remains in the "equipped" provisioning state unless that state is changed by subsequent local craft activity. The link is also no longer associated with its assigned linkset.

Not every card location represents a signaling link. Be sure to address a signaling link in this command.

The *Installation Manual – EAGLE 5 ISS* provides an illustration of card locations.

## Output

```
dlt-slk:loc=1211:link=a
rlghncxa03w 05-02-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
DLT-SLK: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-spc

### Delete Secondary Point Code

Use this command to delete an SPC (secondary point code) from the database. Also use this command to change an SPC by first removing the SPC from the database and then using the **ent-spc** command to enter the new SPC value.

**Keyword:** **dlt-spc**

**Related Commands:** **ent-spc**, **rtrv-spc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See “Point Code Formats and Conversion” for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:spc=** (mandatory)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **spca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:spc/spca/spci/spcn/pcn24=** (mandatory)

Secondary point code.

**:spci=** (mandatory)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:spcn=** (mandatory)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:spcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*.

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000–255  
*ssa*—000–255  
*sp*—000–255

**Example**

**dlt-spc:spc=10-20-30**  
**dlt-spc:spcn24=98-98-98**  
**dlt-spc:spcn=s-12345**

**Dependencies**

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before a spare point code (prefix **s-**) can be specified in the command.

A secondary point code that is referenced in the Destination table cannot be deleted.

**Notes**

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

**Output**

**dlt-spc:spc=10-20-30**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Secondary Point Code table is (7 of 40) 17% full
DLT-SPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**dlt-split-npa****Delete Split NPANXX**

Use this command to remove the NPANXX from the database. This command verifies that the NPANXX input is in a split-NPA condition with another NPANXX.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. This function can be performed at the LSMS or using the ELAP user interface.**

**Keyword:** dlt-split-npa

**Related Commands:** ent-split-npa, rtrv-split-npa

**Command Class:** LNP Database

**Parameters**

**:npnxxx=** (mandatory)  
 Numbering plan area.  
**Range:** 6 digits

**Example**

**dlt-split-npa:npnxxx=214254**

**Dependencies**

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

The NPANXX must exist and it must be already split.

## Notes

None

## Output

**dlt-split-npa:npnxx=214254**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-SPLIT-NPA: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**dlt-srvsel****Delete Service Selector**

Use this command to delete a service selector.

**Keyword:** dlt-srvsel

**Related Commands:** chg-srvsel, ent-srvsel, rtrv-srvsel

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=** (mandatory)

Global title indicator. For all service selector commands, the domain is defined as **gti** and **gtia** (ANSI), **gtii** (ITU international), and **gtin** (ITU national). For the service selector commands, **gti** and **gtia** are equivalent.

**Range:** 2, 4

Supported value for ANSI: **gti=2** and **gtia=2**

Supported values for ITU: **gtii=2, gtii=4, gtin=2, gtin=4, gtin24=2, gtin24=4**

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

Subsystem number.

**Range:** 0-255 \*

**:tt=** (mandatory)

Translation type.

**Range:** 0-255

**:nai=** (optional)

Nature of Address indicator. The Nature of Address indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**nai** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**naiv** parameter). Either the **nai** parameter or the **naiv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameter values.

**Range:** sub, rsvd, natl, intl

**:naiv=** (optional)

Nature of Address indicator value. The Nature of Address indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**nai** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**naiv** parameter). Either the **nai** parameter or the **naiv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameter values.

**Range:** 0-127

**:np=** (optional)

Numbering Plan. The numbering plan indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**np** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**npv** parameter). Either the **np** parameter or the **npv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameter values.

**Range:** e164, generic, x121, f69, e210, e212, e214, private

**:npv=** (optional)

Numbering Plan value. The numbering plan can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**np** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**npv** parameter). Either the **np** parameter or the **npv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameter values.

**Range:** 0-15

### Example

**dlt-srvsel:gti=2:tt=10**

**dlt-srvsel:gtin=4:tt=0:np=e164:nai=sub**

**dlt-srvsel:gtin24=4:tt=4:np=e164:nai=intl**

**dlt-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=4:np=e164:nai=intl:ssn=9**

**dlt-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=5:np=e164:nai=intl:ssn=\***

### Dependencies

The G-Flex, G-Port, or INP feature must be turned on or the Equipment Identity Register (EIR) feature must be enabled before this command can be entered.

The **np** and **npv** parameters cannot be specified together.

The **nai** and **naiv** parameters cannot be specified together.

The value **4** is not valid for the **gti/gtia** parameters.

The values **1** and **3** are not valid for the **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24** parameters.

When the **gtii/gtin/gtin24=4** parameter is specified, an **np(v)** and **nai(v)** parameter combination must be specified. These parameters can be specified in the following combinations: **np** and **naiv**, **npv** and **nai**, **np** and **nai**, or **npv** and **naiv**.

When the **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=2** parameter is specified, no **np(v)** and **nai(v)** parameter combinations can be specified.

An entry must already exist that matches the **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24**, **tt**, , and **np(v)** and **nai(v)** combination of parameters.

### Notes

None

### Output

**dlt-srvsel:gti=2:tt=10**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Service Selector table is (114 of 1024) 11% full
DLT-SRVSEL: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## dlt-ss-appl

## Delete Subsystem Application

Use this command to remove the application from the LNP database.

**Keyword:** dlt-ss-appl

**Related Commands:** chg-ss-appl, ent-ss-appl, rtrv-ss-appl

**Command Class:** Database Administration



**Parameters**

**:appl=** (mandatory)  
 Application type.  
**Range:**     **lnp, inp, eir**

**Example**

```
dlt-ss-appl:appl=lnp
dlt-ss-appl:appl=inp
dlt-ss-appl:appl=eir
```

**Dependencies**

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before the **dlt-ss-appl:appl=lnp** command can be entered.

The INP feature must be turned on before the **dlt-ss-appl:appl=inp** command can be entered.

The Equipment Identity Register (EIR) feature must be turned on before the **dlt-ss-appl:appl=eir** command can be entered.

The application type (**appl** parameter) must exist in the SS-APPL table.

The subsystem must be inhibited before **status=offline** can be specified.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```
dlt-ss-appl:appl=lnp
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-SS-APPL: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

```
;
```

**dlt-subnetid****Delete Subnet ID**

Use this command to delete a Subnet ID entry from the Subnet ID list, for the ISUP NP with EPAP feature.

**Keyword:** **dlt-subnetid**

**Related Commands:** **ent-subnetid, rtrv-subnetid**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:subnetid=** (mandatory)  
 Subnet ID  
**Range:**     **1-15 digits**

**Example**

```
dlt-subnetid:subnetid=886933
```

**Dependencies**

The value **none** cannot be specified for the **subnetid** parameter.

The specified Vendor ID entry must already exist in the SUBNETID table.

**Notes**

None.

**Output**

```
dlt-subnetid:subnetid=886933
  rlghncxa03w 04-10-07 11:11:28 EST  EAGLE 31.11.0
  SUBNETID table is (6 of 50) 3% full
  DLT-SUBNETID: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**dlt-t1****Delete T1 Interface**

Use this command to delete an interface for an E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card used as a T1 card. The T1 port number on the card and the T1 card location in the EAGLE 5 ISS must be specified.

On HC-MIM cards and E5-E1T1 cards, T1 ports 1, 3, 5, and 7 (master ports) can be independently channel bridged with their adjacent even numbered (slave) ports 2, 4, 6, and 8 to allow non-signaling data pass-through. The slave port interface is automatically deleted with the command that deletes its master port interface.

**Keyword:** dlt-t1

**Related Commands:** chg-t1, ent-t1, rtrv-e1, tst-t1

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:t1port=** (mandatory)

T1 card port number. The value must be a T1 port for which an interface has already been configured on the specified T1 card.

**Range:** 1-8

Ports 3-8 are valid only for HC-MIM cards and E5-E1T1 cards.

**Example**

```
dlt-t1:loc=1205:etport=1
```

```
dlt-t1:loc=1205:t1port=2
```

**Dependencies**

The specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be equipped.

The card in the specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be a **limt1** card type.

The port specified by the **t1port** parameter must be already equipped with an T1 interface.

All signaling links providing timeslots serviced by the specified T1 interface must be deleted before the T1 interface can be deleted. Use the **dlt-slk** command to delete the signaling links providing the timeslots.

A channel bridged slave (even-numbered) port on an HC-MIM card or E5-E1T1 card cannot be specified in the **t1port** parameter. To delete channel bridged port interfaces, specify the master (odd-numbered) port in the **t1port** parameter. The slave port interface is automatically deleted when its master port interface is deleted.

The following card locations cannot be specified in the **loc** parameter: 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116 1117, 1118 (OAM, TDM, and MDAL cards), and *xy09* and *xy10* (*x* is the frame and *y* is the shelf for HMUX and HIPR cards).

## Notes

None.

## Output

```
dlt-t1:loc=1205:t1port=1
rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-T1: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-tt

## Delete Translation Type

Use this command to remove a translation type from the system database.

**NOTE: If the EGTT (Enhanced Global Title Translation) feature is turned on in your system, the system will no longer accept GTT (Global Title Translation) and TT (Translation Type) commands. Refer to the new command sets that replace the GTT and TT commands: GTT Selector commands (ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset), GTT Set commands (ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset), and GTA commands (ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta).**

**Keyword:** dlt-tt

**Related Commands:** ent-tt, rtrv-tt

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:alias=** (optional)

The global title translation type

**Range:** 000-255

**Default:** No translation type given

**:ttn=** (optional)

Translation type name.

**Range:** ayyyyyyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 7 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No translation name is given

**:type/typea/typeei/typen/typen24=** (optional)

**Type** and **typea** specify an ANSI network, **typeei** specifies an ITU-international network, **typen** specifies an ITU-national network, and **typen24** specifies a 24-bit ITU national network. A translation type numeric value may be entered as ANSI (**type** or **typea**) and also as an ITU type (**typei**, **typen**, or **typen24**). However, they are separate entities.

**Range:** 0-255

**Default:** No translation type is specified

## Example

```
dlt-tt:type=230
```

```
dlt-tt:ttn=lidb
```

**dlt-tt:type=230:ttn=lidb**

**dlt-tt:type=230:ttn=lidb:alias=030**

### Dependencies

This command is not valid when the EGTT feature is turned on.

Asterisk (\*) parameter values are not allowed in this command.

To delete a translation type, the translation type, the translation name, or both, must be specified.

If the translation type is specified, it must already exist in the database for the network type.

If the translation name is specified, it must already exist in the database.

If the translation type is specified, it cannot be an **alias** value.

If both the translation type and translation name are specified, they must correspond.

The translation type cannot be deleted if there are current GTT entries that reference it.

To delete an **alias**, both the **alias** and the translation type must be specified, and both must already exist in the database for the network type.

If an **alias** is specified, it must be associated with the specified translation type and cannot be the value of an existing translation type.

Either the **type** parameter or **ttn** parameter must be specified.

If the **type** parameter is specified, the translation type must exist in the translation table. If the **type** or **ttn** parameter, or both, are specified, they must be the same as the values entered with the **ent-tt** command.

If the translation name is specified, it must be associated with a translation type.

If aliases exist, they must be removed from the database before the translation types can be removed.

### Notes

If the specified translation type entry is not referenced by a current global title translation entry and does not have any aliases, the translation type entry is removed.

### Output

**dlt-tt:type=230**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-TT: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-ttmap

### Delete Translation Type Mapping

Use this command to delete from the database a mapped SS7 message translation type (TT) for a given gateway linkset name. For example, suppose you are mapping the translation type 001 (before TT mapping) to 238 (after TT mapping). You can use this command to delete that mapping from the database.

**Keyword:** dlt-ttmap

**Related Commands:** chg-ttmap, ent-ttmap, rtrv-ttmap

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:lsn=** (mandatory)

Linkset name. The unique network identifier for the gateway linkset.

**Range:**        *ayyyyyyyyy*  
                  1 alphabetic character followed by 9 alphanumeric characters

**:ett=** (optional)

Translation type before mapping. The identification of the type of global title translation in the SS7 message *before* translation type mapping. This attribute is the decimal representation of the 1-octet binary field used by the SS7 protocol to identify the translation type.

**Range:**        **0-255**

**:io=** (optional)

Incoming or outgoing. The system uses this parameter to indicate whether the translation type mapping data provisioned for the gateway linkset is for SS7 messages *received* or *sent* on the linkset.

**Range:**        **i, o**  
                  **i**—incoming  
                  **o**—outgoing

**Default:**      Both incoming and outgoing

### Example

**dlt-ttmap:lsn=n c001:io=i:ett=128:mtt=55**

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

None

### Output

```
dlt-ttmap:lsn=nc001:io=i:ett=128:mtt=55
rlghncxa03w 04-02-22 11:18:50 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
TTMAP table for nc001 is (2 of 64) 3% full
DLT-TTMAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## dlt-uim-acthresh

## Delete Activity Level Threshold for STP UIM Activity Reporting

Use this command to clear the level of activity threshold that is used to report UIM messages.

**Keyword:** **dlt-uim-acthresh**

**Related Commands:** **rtrv-uim-acthresh, set-uim-acthresh**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:uimn=** (mandatory)  
 The UIM number.

**Range:**        **1000-1499**

### Example

Clears UIM number 1333 message threshold:

**dlt-uim-acthresh:uimn=1333**

### Dependencies

The **uimn** parameter value must be a numeric value in the range of **1000–1499**.

The specified **uimn** value must exist in the UIM Threshold database table.

**Notes**

None

**Output****dlt-uim-acthresh:uimn=1333**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-01 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-UIM-ACTHRESH: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**dlt-user****Delete User**

Use this command to remove a user from the system database.

**Keyword:** dlt-user**Related Commands:** act-user, chg-pid, chg-user, dact-user, ent-user, login, logout, rept-stat-user, rtrv-secu-user, rtrv-user**Command Class:** Security Administration**Parameters****:uid=** (mandatory)

User ID

**Range:** azzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 15 alphanumeric characters

**Example****dlt-user:uid=terryjohnson****Dependencies**

The first character must be a letter.

**Notes**

If the user being removed is logged onto the system, this command logs the user off immediately.

**Output****dlt-user:uid=terryjohnson**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-USER: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**dlt-vendid****Delete Vendor ID**

Use this command to delete a Vendor ID entry from the Vendor ID list, for the GSM MAP SRI Redirect to Serving HLR feature.

**Keyword:** dlt-vendid**Related Commands:** ent-vendid, rtrv-vendid**Command Class:** Database Administration**Parameters****:vendid=** (mandatory)

Vendor ID

**Range:** 1-15 digits

**Example**

**dlt-vendid:venvid=886933**

**Dependencies**

The value **none** cannot be specified for the **venvid** parameter.

The specified Vendor ID entry must already exist in the VendID table.

**Notes**

None.

**Output**

```
dlt-vendid:venvid=886933
rlghncxa03w 04-10-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.11.0
VENDID table is (6 of 200) 3% full
DLT-VENDID: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**dlt-x25-dstn****Delete X.25 Destination**

Use this command to remove the association of an X.25 network address with an SS7 point code.

**Keyword:** **dlt-x25-dstn**

**Related Commands:** **chg-x25-dstn, ent-x25-dstn, rtrv-x25-dstn**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:xaddr=** (mandatory)

The X.25 network address of the X.25 destination entity or the SS7 node.

**Range:** 1-15 digits

**Example**

**dlt-x25-dstn:xaddr=205255864567721**

**Dependencies**

An X.25 address must have a minimum of four digits.

The X.25 address must already exist as an X.25 destination.

The X.25 address cannot be assigned to an X.25 route.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```
dlt-x25-dstn:xaddr=205255864567721
rlghncxa03w 04-02-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
X.25 DSTN TABLE 45 % FULL
DLT-X25-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**dlt-x25-rte****Delete X.25 Route**

Use this command to remove X.25 routes from the database.

**Keyword:** **dlt-x25-rte**

**Related Commands:** chg-x25-rte, ent-x25-rte, rtrv-x25-rte

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:saddr=** (mandatory)

The alias X.25 address assigned to the SS7 destination entity on the SS7 side of the circuit.

**Range:** 1-15 digits

**:xaddr=** (mandatory)

The X.25 address assigned to the X.25 destination entity on the X.25 side of the circuit.

**Range:** 1-15 digits

### Example

**dlt-x25-rte:xaddr=225255:saddr=133131**

### Dependencies

Each X.25 address must have at least four digits.

The combination of the two X.25 addresses must be in the X.25 Routing table.

### Notes

None

### Output

**dlt-x25-rte:xaddr=225255:saddr=133131**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLT-X25-RTE: MASP A - X.25 Route table 45% full
DLT-X25-RTE: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## enable-ctrl-feat

## Enable Controlled Feature

Use this command to enable a controlled feature that the customer has purchased.

**NOTE: The “LNP (Local Number Portability) feature” is turned on when the LNP ported TNs quantity is greater than 0 in the rtrv-ctrl-feat command output. An LNP ported TNs quantity feature access key has been enabled and turned on.**

**Keyword:** enable-ctrl-feat

**Related Commands:** chg-ctrl-feat, rtrv-ctrl-feat

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:fak=** (mandatory)

Feature Access Key. This parameter specifies the Feature Access Key for the feature.

**Range:** ayyyyyyyyyyy

13 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

The feature access key cannot contain any special characters, including spaces and dashes. Upper-case characters are mapped to lower case.

**:partnum=** (mandatory)

Part number. This parameter specifies the part number for the feature.

**Range:** 893000000 - 893999999

Do not include dashes in the 9-digit number.



### Example

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893xxxxxx:fak=xxxxxxxxxxxxxx
```

### Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Never install or initialize MCAP cards in card slots 1113 and 1115 after GPSM-II cards are provisioned in these slots. Attempting to initialize MCAP cards after GPSM-II cards have been provisioned in slots 1113 and 1115 will cause a system outage. Before replacing an existing GPSM-II card in slot 1113 or slot 1115, contact Tekelec Customer Service.

The system serial number must be locked in the database before you can enter this command for the feature (see the **ent-serial-num** command).

The feature access key must be valid for the specified feature part number and for the system serial number.

A feature cannot be enabled with this command when the feature has already been enabled with a temporary feature access key, a permanently On feature access key, or a feature access key for a quantity that is greater than the quantity specified in the command.

A temporary feature access key can be enabled only one time for a feature. After the temporary feature access key expires, you must purchase the feature before you can enable a permanent feature access key for the feature.

A temporary feature access key cannot be enabled for features that do not allow a temporary feature access key. The following features allow a temporary feature access key:

- All ISUP Normalization features
- LNP Short Message Service (LNP SMS)
- Prepaid SMS Intercept Phase I (PPSMS)
- Intermediate GTT Load Sharing (IGTTLS)
- G-Port Circular Route Prevention
- Command Class Management
- IP User Interface (Telnet)
- Network Security Enhancement
- Port Check for Mobile Originated SMS
- ISNR Variant-Quantity features
- EAGLE OA&M IP Security
- LNP ELAP Configuration
- ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion
- 15 Minute Measurements

The GTT feature must be on before the IDP Screening for Prepaid feature can be enabled.

If a TSM card is present in the system, the IDP Screening for Prepaid feature cannot be enabled.

The **partnum** parameter value must be 9 digits, without any dashes or spaces. The first 3 digits are **893**. The next 6 digits must be in the range **0-9**.

A valid system serial number must be entered in the database before this command can be entered for the feature (see the **ent-serial-num** command).

The LNP ELAP Configuration feature and the WNP feature must be turned on before the LNP SMS feature can be enabled.

The GTT feature must be turned on before the following features can be enabled:

- XGTT Table Expansion
- ELAP LNP Configuration
- All LNP feature (LNP ported TNs) quantities
- LNP 150,000 LRNs
- LNP 300,000 NPANXXs

For the XGTT (269,999 to 400,000 entries) feature, all SCCP GPLs must be running on TSM cards that have at least a 586K processor, or DSM cards, or a combination of TSM and DSM cards.

The XGTT Table Expansion feature with 1,000,000 entries requires all SCCP GPLs to be running on DSM cards.

For the XMAP (2000 and 3000 entries) feature, all SCCP GPLs must be running on TSM cards or a combination of TSM and DSM cards.

The DSTN5000 feature bit for the 5000 Routesets feature must be turned on before the 6000 Routesets feature, the 7000 Routesets feature, or the 8000 Routesets feature can be enabled.

The 7000 Routesets feature and the 8000 Routesets feature cannot be enabled when more than 8000 alias point codes are already assigned in the system.

The LNP feature (an LNP ported TNs quantity), the LNP 150,000 LRNs feature, and the LNP 300,000 NPANXX feature cannot be enabled when the GPORT feature bit is turned on. The GPORT feature bit cannot be turned on when the LNP feature (an LNP ported TNs quantity), the LNP 150,000 LRNs feature, or the LNP 300,000 NPANXXs feature is enabled.

The LNP feature (an LNP ported TNs quantity), the LNP 150,000 LRNs feature, and the LNP 300,000 NPANXX feature cannot be enabled when the INP feature bit is turned on. The INP feature bit cannot be turned on when the LNP feature (an LNP ported TNs quantity), the LNP 150,000 LRNs feature, or the LNP 300,000 NPANXXs feature is enabled.

The LNP feature (an LNP ported TNs quantity), the LNP 150,000 LRNs feature, and the LNP 300,000 NPANXX feature cannot be enabled when the GFLEX P feature bit is turned on. The GFLEX feature bit cannot be turned on when LNP feature (an LNP ported TNs quantity), the LNP 150,000 LRNs feature, or the LNP 300,000 NPANXXs feature is enabled.

The LNP feature (an LNP ported TNs quantity) must be enabled before the LNP 150,000 LRNs feature or the LNP 300,000 NPANXX feature can be enabled.

DSM cards running the **vsccp** application are required when the LNP feature, the 150,000 LNP LRNs feature, the 300,000 LNP NPANXXs feature, and the VGTT feature are turned on together in the system.

The LNP ELAP Configuration feature must be enabled, and turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command, before the features for the following quantities can be enabled:

- The LNP feature for a quantity equal to or greater than 24 million TNs
- The 150,000 LNP LRNs feature
- The 300,000 NPANXXs feature

The LNP feature for 4 million TNs requires all TSM cards with a minimum of 512MB of memory.

The LNP feature for 6 million TNs requires all TSM cards with a minimum of 768MB of memory.

The LNP feature for 8 million TNs requires all TSM cards with a minimum of 1GB of memory.

The LNP feature for 12 million TNs requires all TSM cards or DSM cards with a minimum of 1GB of memory.

The LNP feature for 24 million TNs requires all DSM cards with a minimum of 2GB of memory.

The LNP feature for 36 million TNs requires all DSM cards with a minimum of 3GB of memory.

The LNP feature for LNP ported TNs quantities of 48 million TNs or greater requires all DSM cards with a minimum of 4GB of memory.

The 150,000 LNP LRNs feature requires all DSM cards with a minimum of 2GB of memory.

The 300,000 LNP NPANXXs feature requires all DSM cards with a minimum of 2GB of memory.

The LNP feature for 2 million TNs requires at least TSM cards with a minimum of 256MB of memory.

The GPORT feature bit must be turned on before the G-Port Circular Route Prevent feature or the Prepaid SMS Intercept Ph1 feature can be enabled.

The GTT feature must be turned on before the following features can be enabled:

- EIR (Equipment Identity Register) feature
- GSM (GSM Map Screening) feature

The EIR (Equipment Identity Register) feature cannot be enabled when the INP feature is turned on. The INP feature cannot be turned on when the EIR feature is enabled.

The EIR (Equipment Identity Register) feature cannot be enabled when the LNP feature is turned on. The LNP feature cannot be turned on when the EIR feature is enabled.

The EIR (Equipment Identity Register) feature cannot be enabled if any ASM cards or TSM cards are in the system. All DSM cards in the system must be at least 2 GB DSMs before the EIR feature can be enabled.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature cannot be enabled if the SCCPCNV (SCCP Conversion) feature bit or the TCAPCNV (TCAP Conversion) feature bit is turned on.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature requires TSM cards or DSM cards in the system.

The GSM Map Screening (GSM) feature must be turned on before the Enhanced GSM Map Screening (EGSM) feature can be enabled.

The Enhanced GSM Map Screening (EGSM) feature requires at least DSM cards that run the **vsccp** application.

The Enhanced GSM Map Screening (EGSM) feature must be turned on before the MTP MAP Screening feature can be enabled.

The Measurements Platform feature must be turned on and the Measurements Platform collection function must be enabled (see the **chg-measopts:platformenable=on** parameter) before the MTP MAP Screening feature can be enabled (at least one MCPM card must be active).

The Spare Point Code Support feature cannot be enabled if TALI sockets have been provisioned for an IPGWI card.

The 7000 Routesets and 8000 Routesets quantity keys can not be enabled if the number of provisioned alias destinations is greater than 8000.

The G-Port feature must be turned on before the following features can be enabled:

- Portability Check for Mobile Originated Short Message Service (MNP SMS)
- G-Port Circular Route Prevention
- Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept Phase 1 (PPSMS)
- ISUP NP with EPAP

- GSM MAP SRI Redirect for Serving HLR

The GWS (Gateway Screening) feature must be turned on before the ISUP NP with EPAP feature can be enabled.

The following features cannot be enabled if the **ansigflex** system option is enabled (see the **chg-stpopts** command):

- Equipment Identity Register (EIR)
- G-Port
- INP

Before an LNP ported TNs quantity greater than 96 million numbers can be enabled, an ELAP system that supports a quantity greater than 96 million numbers must be available to the EAGLE 5 ISS.

- The ELAP software must be at version 4.0 to support LNP ported TNs quantities greater than 96 million numbers and up to 120 million numbers.
- The ELAP software must be at version 5.0 or greater to support LNP ported TNs quantities greater than 120 million numbers. A quantity greater than 120 million numbers cannot be enabled until the ELAP is upgraded to the required software level, and the appropriate ELAP commands are issued to convert the 120 Million LNP Numbers database structure to the data compaction structure for more than 120 million numbers.

The **rept-stat-mps** command can be entered at the EAGLE 5 ISS to determine the ELAP software version.

The Flexible GTT Load-Sharing feature requires at least a DSM card with VSCCP application.

Before LNP ported TNs quantities greater than 96 million numbers can be enabled, an ELAP system must be available to validate its software version to the EAGLE 5 ISS.

The Enhanced GTT (EGTT) feature must be turned on before the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature can be enabled.

The Origin-based SCCP Routing feature cannot be enabled if the SCCP application is provisioned with an ASM card.

## Notes

### ***XGTT or XMAP (GTT or MAP Table Increase) Feature***

After the XGTT feature is enabled, the feature cannot be disabled or turned off.

After the XMAP feature is enabled, the feature cannot be disabled or turned off.

### ***1500 Links***

After the 1500 Links feature is enabled, the feature cannot be disabled or turned off.

### ***IPGWx Signaling TPS***

This quantity is the total maximum transactions per second (TPS) allowed for all IPGWx links in the system.

An alarm appears when the actual system IPGWx TPS exceeds a threshold that is a configurable percent of this maximum (see the **chg-sg-opts** command). The default threshold is 80% of the enabled maximum IPGWx Signaling TPS. The system clears the alarm when the system IPGWx TPS drops below the configured threshold.

A feature access key can be enabled for a greater IPGWx Signaling TPS quantity, but not for a smaller quantity. A default quantity of 200 TPS is enabled in the system.

A temporary feature access key is not allowed for the IPGWx Signaling TPS feature.

***SE-HSL SLK Capacity***

Table 5-37 lists the total number of signaling links that can be assigned to SE-HSL cards in the system when each SE-HSL SLK Capacity quantity feature access key is enabled.

**Table 5-37.** SE-HSL SLK Capacity Feature Quantities

| <b>Part Number</b> | <b>Maximum SE-HSL Links Allowed in the System</b> |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 893-0130-01        | 4                                                 |
| 893-0130-02        | 8                                                 |
| 893-0130-03        | 16                                                |
| 893-0130-04        | 32                                                |
| 893-0130-05        | 40                                                |
| 893-0130-06        | 48                                                |
| 893-0130-07        | 56                                                |
| 893-0130-08        | 64                                                |

***LNP 228 Million TNs, LNP 300,000 NPANXXs, LNP 150,000 LRNs, and LNP ELAP Configuration Features***

Table 5-38 lists the types and memory capacity for the SCCP cards required by each LNP quantity feature.

**Table 5-38.** Minimum Hardware Required for LNP Quantity Features

| <b>Object / Capacity</b> | <b>Minimum Hardware</b> | <b>Feature Access Key</b> |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2 Million TNs            | 256 MB TSM              | 893-0110-01               |
| 4 Million TNs            | 512 MB TSM              | 893-0110-02               |
| 6 Million TNs            | 768 MB TSM              | 893-0110-03               |
| 8 Million TNs            | 1 GB TSM                | 893-0110-04               |
| 12 Million TNs           | 1 GB TSM or 1 GB DSM    | 893-0110-05               |
| 24 Million TNs           | 2 GB DSM                | 893-0110-06               |
| 36 Million TNs           | 3 GB DSM                | 893-0110-07               |
| 48 Million TNs           | 4 GB DSM                | 893-0110-08               |
| 60 Million TNs           | 4 GB DSM                | 893-0110-09               |
| 72 Million TNs           | 4 GB DSM                | 893-0110-10               |
| 84 Million TNs           | 4 GB DSM                | 893-0110-11               |
| 96 Million TNs           | 4 GB DSM                | 893-0110-12               |

**Table 5-38.** Minimum Hardware Required for LNP Quantity Features

| Object / Capacity | Minimum Hardware    | Feature Access Key |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 108 Million TNs   | 4 GB DSM            | 893-0110-13        |
| 120 Million TNs   | 4 GB DSM            | 893-0110-14        |
| 132 Million TNs   | 4 GB DSM            | 893-0110-15        |
| 144 Million TNs   | 4 GB DSM            | 893-0110-16        |
| 156 Million TNs   | 4 GB DSM            | 893-0110-17        |
| 168 Million TNs   | 4 GB DSM            | 893-0110-18        |
| 180 Million TNs   | 4 GB DSM            | 893-0110-19        |
| 192 Million TNs   | 4 GB DSM            | 893-0110-20        |
| 204 Million TNs   | 4 GB DSM            | 893-0110-21        |
| 216 Million TNs   | 4 GB DSM            | 893-0110-22        |
| 228 Million TNs   | 4 GB DSM            | 893-0110-23        |
| 150,000 NPANXXs   | Any TSM or 1 GB DSM | 893-0094-01        |
| 300,000 NPANXXs   | 2 GB DSM            | 893-0094-02        |
| 100,000 LRNs      | Any TSM or 1 GB DSM | 893-0105-05        |
| 150,000 LRNs      | 2 GB DSM            | 893-0105-01        |

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature allows a PC or PC/SSN combination to be provisioned in multiple load-sharing relationships for post-GTT load sharing of intermediate and final GTT traffic. Load sharing for intermediate GTT traffic requires the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature, which can be run in conjunction with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature. Intermediate GTT load sharing is performed through the MRN table, and the GTT destination is a PC. If both the Intermediate and Flexible GTT Load Sharing features are on, different load-sharing relationships can be defined between the same set of PCs, and different sets of destinations can contain the same PCs.

Load sharing for final GTT traffic is performed through the MAP table, and the GTT destination is a PC/SSN combination. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is on, different load-sharing relationships can be defined between the same set of PC/SSNs, and different sets of destinations can contain the same PC/SSN combinations.

### Output

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893xxxxxx:fak=xxxxxxxxxxxxxx
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

### ent-acg-mic

### Enter ACG Manually Initiated Control

Use this command to assign Automatic Call Gapping (ACG) controls to certain queries. The control can apply to all queries or to specific query services and called party digits. If the EAGLE 5 ISS LNP

query service receives a query to which a control applies, then the EAGLE 5 ISS sends an ACG component, encoded as configured, with the response.

**Keyword:** ent-acg-mic

**Related Commands:** chg-acg-mic, dlt-acg-mic, rept-stat-lnp, rtrv-acg-mic

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:drtn=** (mandatory)

Duration index. The amount of time that the ACG is in effect. This number is mapped to a time value at the LNP node. Refer to the chapter on Automatic Call Gapping configuration in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* for a description of the use of the duration index.

**Range:** 1-13

**Default:** The current value

**:aintvl=** (optional)

AIN interval index

**Range:** 1-15

**Default:** The current value

**:dgts=** (optional)

Digits

**Range:** 3-10 digits

000-999, 000000-9999999999

**:intvl=** (optional)

IN Interval index. The amount of time between ACGs. This number is mapped to a time value for the LNP node. Refer to the chapter on Automatic Call Gapping configuration in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* for a description of the use of the gap interval index.

**Range:** 0-15

**Default:** Current value

**:nd=** (optional)

Number of digits

**Range:** 3, 6-10

**Default:** The current value

**:serv=** (optional)

Query service

**Range:** ain, in

**:type=** (optional)

Type of control

**Range:** all, sd

**Default:** sd

## Example

ent-acg-mic:type=all:nd=6:drtn=6:intvl=2:aintvl=7

ent-acg-mic:serv=ain:dgts=9194602132:drtn=13:aintvl=1

ent-acg-mic:type=sd:serv=in:dgts=919:drtn=8:intvl=3

## Dependencies

If the **type=all** parameter is specified, the optional parameters **nd**, **intvl**, and **aintvl** must be specified.

If the **type=all** parameter is specified, the optional parameters **serv** and **dgts** cannot be specified.

If the **type=sd** parameter is specified, the optional parameters **serv** and **dgts** must be specified.

If the **type=sd** parameter is specified, the optional parameter **nd** cannot be specified.

If the **serv=in** parameter is specified, the optional parameter **aintvl** cannot be specified.

If the **serv=ain** parameter is specified, the optional parameter **intvl** cannot be specified.

If the **serv=in** parameter is specified, the optional parameter **intvl** must be specified.

If the **serv=ain** parameter is specified, the optional parameter **aintvl** must be specified.

The **dgts** parameter value must be specified as 3 or 6–10 digits.

The **nd** parameter value must be **3** or **6-10**.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

If the **type=all** parameter is specified, a manually initiated control (MIC) with the **type=all** parameter must not already exist.

If the **type=sd** parameter is specified, a MIC with the same service and digits must not already exist.

A maximum of 256 **type=sd** MICs are allowed.

### Notes

None

### Output

```
ent-acg-mic:type=all:nd=6:drtn=6:intvl=2:aintvl=7
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ACG MIC table is (11 of 256) 4% full of type SD
ENT-ACG-MIC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-acg-noc

### Enter ACG Node Overload Control

Use this command to enter the values for the automatic call gapping (ACG) controls that you want to send when you reach the specified node overload level. The definition is comprised of the threshold LNP query rates for node overload levels and the values for the ACG to be sent when at the level. If a level is not defined, it is not used. Level 10 is predefined.

**Keyword:** ent-acg-noc

**Related Commands:** chg-acg-noc, dlt-acg-noc, rept-stat-lnp, rtrv-acg-noc

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:drtn=** (mandatory)

Duration index. The amount of time that the ACG is in effect. This number is mapped to a time value at the LNP node. Refer to the chapter on Automatic Call Gapping configuration in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* for a description of the use of the duration index.

**Range:** 1-13

**Default:** The current value

**:intvl=** (mandatory)

Interval index. The amount of time between ACGs. This number is mapped to a time value for the LNP node. Refer to the chapter on Automatic Call Gapping configuration in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* for a description of the use of the gap interval index.

**Range:** 0-15

**Default:** Current value



**:lvl=** (mandatory)  
Overload level.  
**Range:** 1-9

**:qr=** (mandatory)  
Query rate. The number of LNP queries, which define a particular overload level, in a 30-second period.  
**Range:** 1-2147483647

**:and=** (optional)  
AIN number of digits. The number of digits in the global title address of an AIN query.  
**Range:** 6, 10  
**Default:** 6

**:ind=** (optional)  
IN number of digits. The number of digits in the global title address of an IN query.  
**Range:** 6, 10  
**Default:** 6

### Example

```
ent-acg-noc:lvl=3:qr=300000:and=10:ind=6:drtn=6:intvl=3
```

### Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before the **ent-acg-noc** command can be entered.

Either **6** or **10** must be specified for the **and** parameters.

The specified overload level must not already be defined.

Either **6** or **10** must be specified for the **ind** parameters.

### Notes

None

### Output

```
ent-acg-noc:lvl=3:qr=300000:and=10:ind=6:drtn=6:intvl=3
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-ACG-NOC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-appl-rtkey

### Enter Application Route Key Table

Use this command to configure static entries in the Routing Key table, which associates a routing key with a socket name.

There are three types of routing keys, as follows:

- DPC, SI, SSN routing keys, which are used to route SCCP messages
- DPC, SI routing keys, which are used to route non-SCCP and non-ISUP messages
- DPC, SI, CIC routing keys, which are used to route ISUP messages

**Keyword:** ent-appl-rtkey

**Related Commands:** dlt-appl-rtkey, rtrv-appl-rtkey

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See “Point Code Formats and Conversion” for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:asname=** (mandatory)

Application Server (AS) name assigned to this routing key.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**:sname=** (mandatory)

Socket name as provisioned in the Socket table and associated with this routing key.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**:cice=** (optional)

The end range of circuit identification codes assigned to the routing key.

**Range:** **0-4294967295**

See Table A-4 for valid CIC values for specified SI and MSU types.

**:cics=** (optional)

The start range of circuit identification codes assigned to the routing key. This parameter is valid only if **si=4, 5, or 13** and is required if **si=4, 5, or 13** and **type=full**.

**Range:** **0-4294967295**

See Table A-4 for valid CIC values for specified SI and MSU types.

**:dpc=** (optional)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **dpca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni = 000* is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc = 000* is not valid if *ni = 001-005*.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc = 000* is valid if *ni = 006-255*.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (optional)

Destination point code.

**:dpci=** (optional)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*)

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**:opc=** (optional)

ANSI originating point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **opca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:opc/opca/opci/opcn/open24=** (optional)

Originating point code. This parameter is valid only if **si=4, 5, or 13**, and is required when **si=4, 5, or 13** and **type=full**.

**:opci=** (optional)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*)

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:open=** (optional)

New ITU national originating point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:open24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national originating point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:rcontext=** (optional)

Routing Context. The routing context parameter can be used to assign a new routing context to a routing key. The routing context uniquely identifies the routing key.

- Routing context is mandatory for routing keys associated with SUA Application Servers.
- Routing context is optional for routing keys associated with M3UA Application Servers.
- Routing context is invalid for routing keys associated with TALI connections.

**Range:** **0-4294967295**

**:si=** (optional)

Service indicator.

**Range:** **1-15**

**0-15** or equivalent text values:

**Number = Text—Description**

**0 = snm**—Signaling network management messages

**1 = regtest**—Signaling network testing and maintenance regular

**2 = spltest**—Signaling network testing and maintenance special

**3 = sccp**—SCCP

**4 = tup**—Telephone user part

**5 = isup**—ISDN user part

**13 = qbicc**

**:ssn=** (optional)

Subsystem number. This parameter is valid only if **si=3** and is required if **si=3** and **type=full**.

**Range:** 0-255

**:type=** (optional)

The type of routing key.

**Range:** full, partial, default

**Default:** full

### Example

```
ent-appl-rtkey:dpc=123-230-245:si=3:ssn=250:sname=coname
ent-appl-rtkey:dpcn=2000-aa:si=5:sname=socket01:opcn=2001-aa:cics=1:cice=1000
ent-appl-rtkey:dpcn24=10-100-10:si=5:sname=socket01:opcn24=10-100-11:cics=1 :cice=1000
ent-appl-rtkey:asname=suaas1:dpc=8-8-8:si=3:ssn=5:rcontext=100
ent-appl-rtkey:asname=suaas2:dpc=8-8-8:si=3:type=partial:rcontext=101
ent-appl-rtkey:asname=suaas3:dpc=8-8-8:type=partial:rcontext=102
ent-appl-rtkey:asname=suaas4:si= 3:type=partial:rcontext=103
ent-appl-rtkey:asname=suaas5:type=default:rcontext=104
ent-appl-rtkey:asname=m3uaas1:dpc=8-8-9:si=5:opc=3-3-3:cics=1:cice=100:rcontext=200
ent-appl-rtkey:asname=m3uaas2:dpc=8-8-9:si=5:opc=3-3-3:type=partial:rcontext=201
ent-appl-rtkey:asname=m3uaas3:dpc=8-8-9:si=5:type=partial:rcontext=202
ent-appl-rtkey:asname=m3uaas4:dpc=8-8-9:type=partial:rcontext=203
ent-appl-rtkey:asname=m3uaas5:si= 5:type=partial:rcontext=204
ent-appl-rtkey:asname=m3uaas6:type=default:rcontext=205
ent-appl-rtkey:dpci=s-3-11-1:si=5:opci=s-4-11-1:cics=1:cice=1000:asname=asitu
ent-appl-rtkey:dpc=123-230-246:si=5:sname=sock1:opc=123-222-123:cics=1:cice=1000
ent-appl-rtkey:dpc=1-1-1:si=3:asname=as1:ssn=255
ent-appl-rt-appl-
rtkey:dpci=3-11-1:si=3:opci=4-11-1:cics=1:cice=1000:asname=asitu:rcontext=7
```

### Dependencies

The **srkq** parameter value in the **chg-sg-opts** command limits the maximum number of static routing keys that can be provisioned using the **ent-appl-rtkey** command.

- For **ss7ipgw** and **ipgwi** applications running on dual-slot DCM cards (870-1945-xx), there is a limit of 1000 routing keys in the system. The **chg-sg-opts** command will not allow the **srkq** parameter to be set to a value greater than 1000.
- For **ss7ipgw** and **ipgwi** applications running on SSEDCCM cards (870-2732-xx), there is a limit of 2500 routing keys in the system. See the **chg-sg-opts** command for parameter values that allow 2500 routing keys to be defined in the system.

The **ssn** parameter is valid only when the **si=3** (or **sccp**) parameter is specified. When the **si=3** (or **sccp**) parameter is not specified, the **ssn** parameter cannot be specified.

The value entered for the starting circuit identification code (**cics**) must be less than or equal to the value entered for the ending circuit identification code (**cice**).

The ISUP routing-over-IP feature must be turned on before a DPC/SI/CIC routing key to route ISUP messages can be specified. The ISUP routing-over-IP feature can be turned on by entering the command **chg-feat:ipisup=on**.

A circuit identification code range (**cics** to **cice**) cannot be specified that overlaps an existing routing key.

When the **si=4, 5, or 13** (or **tup, isup, or qbicc**) parameter is specified, the **opc**, **cics**, and **cice** parameters are required. The **opc**, **cics**, and **cice** parameters can be specified only if the **si=4, 5, or 13** parameter is specified. See Table A-4 for valid **cic** and **si** values for MSU types.

Partial point codes are not allowed; no asterisks can be specified in the routing key in the command.

Mixed point code types are not allowed; the types for the **opc** and **dpc** parameters must match.

A DPC/SI routing key must be specified when the DPC is ANSI and the **si=4** parameter is specified (TUP is used only in an ITU network).

Either the **asname** parameter or the **sname** parameter must be specified in this command.

TALI sockets cannot be specified (**sname**) for IPGWI cards when the Spare Point Code Support Feature is enabled.

When the **type=full** parameter is specified, the **dpc** and **si** parameters must also be specified.

When the **type=default** parameter is specified, the **sname** parameter is the only other parameter allowed.

The group codes for the **dpc** and **opc** parameter values must match when both parameters are entered in the command.

The **rcontext** parameter must be specified for routing keys that are associated with SUA Application Servers.

The specified **rcontext** parameter value must not already exist in the database.

If specified, the service indicator parameter must be **si=3** for routing keys that are associated with SUA Application Servers.

An AS cannot be simultaneously assigned to a routing key with routing contexts and routing keys without routing context.

To assign an M3UA or SUA association to multiple routing keys with routing context, the M3UA/SUA association must be assigned to more than one AS and each AS must be assigned to a routing key with routing context.

The AS name and parameters specified for a routing key must use an address format that is valid for the adapter type used by the ASP associations assigned to the AS.

Only the **sname**, **asname**, and **rcontext** parameters are allowed for a default routing key.

The spare point code prefix (**s-**) cannot be specified for routing key point codes in routing keys when the **sname** parameter is specified for TALI connections.

The following four types of partial routing keys are supported:

- DPC/SI/OPC (ignore CIC) can be used as a partial match key for CIC- based traffic.
- DPC/SI (ignore all other fields) can be used as a partial match key for CIC- based traffic or SCCP traffic.
- DPC only (ignore all other fields) can be used as a partial match for any type of traffic.
- SI only (ignore all other fields) can be used as a partial match for any type of traffic.

The DPC entered cannot be an APC or SAPC for an IPGWx linkset. Routing keys cannot be provisioned for the fake adjacent node.

## Notes

The Routing Key table associates a routing key with a socket name or an Application Server (AS).

The routing key can be associated with up to 16 socket names or with 1 AS.

The originating point code (**opc**) and destination point code (**dpc**) must not specify a cluster route.

Group codes are required for ITU-N point codes and spare point codes (DPCN/OPCN) when the ITU Duplicate Point Code feature (ITUDUPPC) is turned on, and not allowed when the feature is off.

Routing key attributes for normalization and PSTN presentation will be set to default values (**pstncat=0, pstnid=0, norm=0**). Use the **chg-appl-rtkey** command to change routing key attributes.

Routing context is a routing key parameter that uniquely identifies routing keys. Routing context is mandatory for routing keys associated with SUA Application Servers, optional for routing keys associated with M3UA Application Servers, and invalid for routing keys associated with TALI connections. An AS cannot be simultaneously assigned to routing keys with routing contexts and routing keys without routing contexts.

An AS cannot be simultaneously assigned to a routing key with routing contexts and routing keys without routing contexts.

An AS can be associated with multiple routing keys that do not contain routing context. An AS can be associated with only 1 routing key with routing context. To assign an M3UA or SUA association to multiple routing keys with routing context, the M3UA/SUA association must be assigned to more than one AS and each AS must be assigned to a routing key with routing context.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

## Output

```
ent-appl-rtkey:dpcn=2000-AA:si=5:sname=socket01:opc=2001-AA:cics=1:cice=1000
rlghncxa03w 05-05-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
ENT-APPL-RTKEY: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-appl-sock

### Enter Application Socket

Use this command for the **iplim**, **iplimi**, **ss7ipgw**, or **ipgwi** application to configure the Socket table, which is used to associate the local host/local port to a remote host/remote port.

**Keyword:** ent-appl-sock

**Related Commands:** chg-appl-sock, dlt-appl-sock, rtrv-appl-sock

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:lhost=** (mandatory)

Local host name. The logical name assigned to the local host device.

**Range:** `////////////////////////////////////`

**a-z, A-Z, 0-9, -, .**

Any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length

**:sname=** (mandatory)

Name of socket. The routing key table and maintenance commands use these names to reference individual sockets.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaa*  
Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**:lport=** (optional)  
The TCP port number for the local host.

**Range:** **1024-65535**

**:port=** (optional)  
The signaling link associated with this socket.

**Range:** **a, b, a1, b1, a2, b2, a3, b3**

Not all card types support all **port** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **port** parameter range values for each type of card that can have signaling links.

**Default:** **a**

**:rhost=** (optional)  
Remote host name. The logical name assigned to the remote host device.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*  
**a-z, A-Z, 0-9, -, .** (any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length)

**:rport=** (optional)  
The TCP port number of the remote host.

**Range:** **1024-65535**

### Example

```
ent-appl-sock:sname=socket1:lhost=gw105.nc.coname.com:lport=1030 :rhost=gw100.nc.tekelec.com.rport=1030
```

### Dependencies

The **port** parameter is used to associate a socket with a signaling link.

- Only port **a** is valid on cards that execute the **ss7ipgw** or **ipgwi** application.
- Ports **a** and **b** are valid on dual-slot DCM cards or SSEDCCM cards that execute the **iplim** or **iplimi** application and support 2 point-to-point links.
- Ports **a, b, a1, b1, a2, b2, a3, and b3** are valid only on SSEDCCM cards that execute the **iplim** or **iplimi** application and support 8 point-to-point links.

The allowed maximum is 2 sockets per local host on DCM or SSEDCCM IPLIMx cards that support 2 point-to-point links, and 8 sockets per local host on SSEDCCM IPLIMx cards that support 8 point-to-point links. (IPLIMx refers to cards that execute the **iplim** or **iplimi** application.)

The allowed maximum is 1 socket per signaling link on IPLIMx cards.

The allowed maximum is 50 sockets per local host on SS7IPGW or IPGWI cards.

The allowed maximum is 4000 IP connections per system.

TALI sockets cannot be defined for IPGWI cards when the Spare Point Code Support Feature is enabled.

The socket name (**sname**) must be unique (not already used).

The specified local host name must exist in the IP Host table.

The **rhost** value must exist in the IP Host table.

To assign a socket on an IPLIMx card for a local host, the signaling link associated with the signaling link port must have its **ipliml2** value set to **saaltali**.



The **lhost** parameter must be provisioned in the IP Host table as local to this EAGLE 5 ISS.

If the entered **lhost** corresponds to an IP address associated with the B Ethernet Interface hosted by a present dual-slot DCM card, an error will be generated. If the entered **lhost** corresponds to an IP address associated with the B Ethernet Interface hosted by a provisioned but not present dual-slot DCM card, the card will be auto-inhibited upon insertion of the card. If an SSEDCM card is inserted, the card will be allowed to boot.

If port **a1, b1, a2, b2, a3, or b3** is entered for an **iplim** or **iplimi** application and a non-SSEDCM card is inserted, the card will be auto-inhibited upon insertion of the card. If an SSEDCM card is inserted, the card will be allowed to boot.

## Notes

Two sockets can be provisioned for each DCM card that runs an **iplim** or **iplimi** application and supports 2 point-to-point links. One socket is associated with signaling link port **a** and one with signaling link port **b**. Both sockets use the same physical interface connection and the same IP address.

Eight sockets can be provisioned for each SSEDCM card that runs an **iplim** or **iplimi** application and supports 8 point-to-point links. One socket is associated with each of ports **a, b, a1, b1, a2, b2, a3** and **b3**.

The Socket table is used to associate the Local Host/Local Port to a Remote Host/Remote Port. This fully specifies the connection.

The Socket table also contains fields that receive default values even though there are no parameters in the **ent-appl-sock** command for populating these fields. These fields and their default values are:

- open=no
- alw=yes
- server=yes
- dcmps=10
- rexmit=fixed
- rtt=60

Use the **chg-appl-sock** command if you want to enter a value other than the default value or if the host names entered are too long to fit on the command with the other parameters.

## Output

```
ent-appl-
sock:sname=socket1:lhost=gw105.nc.coname.com:lport=1030 :rhost=gw100.nc.coname.com:
rport=1030
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-APPL-SOCK: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-as

### Enter Application Server

Use this command to create an Application Server (AS) as a logical entity to serve a specific routing key. This command enters a new AS into the AS table and assigns an M3UA or SUA SCTP association to it, or assigns an M3UA or SUA SCTP association to an existing AS.

**Keyword:** ent-as

**Related Commands:** chg-as, dlt-as, rtrv-as

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:aname=** (mandatory)

Name of the M3UA or SUA SCTP association.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

**:asname=** (mandatory)

Name of the Application Server (AS).

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

**:aspname=** (mandatory)

Name of the Application Server Process (ASP).

**NOTE: This parameter can no longer be used.**

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

## Example

**ent-as:asname=asx:aname=asxp1**

## Dependencies

The specified **aname** must exist in the IPAPSOCK table.

The adapter layer for each association assigned to the AS must be defined.

SUA Application Servers must have routing keys with assigned routing contexts.

The service indicator must be **si=3** for routing keys that are associated with SUA Application Servers.

The adapter layer must be the same for all M3UA/SUA associations assigned to the AS.

IPLIMx connections cannot reside in an AS.

## Notes

The DCM card has 16 MB of memory. Socket/association limits are based on card memory as is the ratio of associations to sockets. This ratio, known as the trade ratio, defines the number of sockets that are equivalent to one association with respect to memory consumption.

By default the AS recovery timer value is set to 200 ms when an AS is entered. This value can be changed at any time using the **chg-as** command. The new timer value will be used the next time the AS enters the AS-Pending state.

The trade ratio states the quantity of associations to sockets that may be provisioned on a certain card, as follows:

Trade Ratio = a:s

Where:

a=association : s=socket

Table 5-39 shows the maximum sockets/associations per DCM card.

**Table 5-39.** Maximum Sockets/Associations per Card

| Card Type | Socket to Assoc Ratio | Max Sockets | Max Associations |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------|
| DCM       | 8:1                   | 50          | 4                |

**Output**

```
ent-as:asame=asx:aname=asxp1
rlghncxa03w 05-05-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
ENT-AS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**ent-asp****Enter Application Server Process**

Use this command to enter an Application Server Process (ASP) and bind an SCTP association with it. An ASP contains an SCTP endpoint and can be configured to process signaling traffic.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**Keyword:** ent-asp

**Related Commands:** chg-asp, dlt-asp, rtrv-asp

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:aname=** (mandatory)

Name of the association assigned to this Application Server Process (ASP).

**Range:** ayyyyyyyyyyyyyy

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

**:aspname=** (mandatory)

Name of the Application Server Process (ASP).

**Range:** ayyyyyyyyyyyyyy

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

**Example**

```
ent-asp:aspname=asp1:aname=asxp1
```

**Dependencies**

The ASP cannot already be defined.

The association name must already be defined.

The association cannot already be associated with an ASP.

An ASP cannot be assigned to an association with adapter type **m2pa**.

**Notes**

When a new ASP is entered, it defaults to using UA parameter set (UAPS) 10. You can use the **chg-asp** command to change the UAPS for an ASP that is assigned to an M3UA association.

**Output**

```
ent-asp:aspname=asp1:aname=asxp1
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-ASP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**ent-assoc****Enter Association**

Use this command to configure the SCTP associations in the IPAPSOCK table. This command associates the local host and local port to a remote host and remote port in the IPAPSOCK table. This command provides the association to transport protocol data units and adapter layer peer messages. Each association is connected to a process on the far end.

**Keyword:** ent-assoc

**Related Commands:** chg-assoc, dlt-assoc, rtrv-assoc

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:aname=** (mandatory)

Name assigned to this association (in IPAPSOCK table).

**Range:** aaaaaaaaaaaaaa

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**:lhost=** (mandatory)

The local host name as defined in the IP Host table.

**Range:** //////////////////////////////////////

a-z, A-Z, 0-9, -, .

Any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length

**:adapter=** (optional)

The adapter layer for this association.

**Range:** m3ua, sua, m2pa

**Default:** m3ua if the lhost is an IPGWx card and the adapter type is not specified.

m2pa if the lhost is an IPLIMx card and the adapter type is not specified.

**:alhost=** (optional)

Name of alternate local host. When specified, this parameter configures the SCTP association as a multi-homed endpoint.

**Range:** //////////////////////////////////////

a-z, A-Z, 0-9, -, . or none

Any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length

none—the alhost is not configured; the SCTP association is configured as a uni-homed endpoint

**:link=** (optional)

The signaling link port for this association.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** a, b, a1, b1, a2, b2, a3, b3

Not all card types support all link parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid link parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling links.

**Default:** a

**:lport=** (optional)

The SCTP port number for the Local Host.

**Range:** 1024-65535

**Default:** 0

**:m2patset=** (optional)

The M2PA timer set assigned to this association.

**Range:** 1-20

**Default:** 1

**:port=** (optional)

The signaling link port for this association.

**Range:** a, b, a1, b1, a2, b2, a3, b3

Not all card types support all **port** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling links.

**Default:** a

**:rhost=** (optional)

Name of Remote Host as defined in the IP Host table.

**Range:** any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length

a-z, A-Z, 0-9, -, .

Any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length

**:rport=** (optional)

The SCTP port number for the Remote Host.

**Range:** 1024-65535

**Default:** 0

**:uaps=** (optional)

Specifies the User Adapter Parameter Set used by the M3UA or SUA association for various SNM message and notification response options.

**Range:** 1-10

## Example

ent-

assoc:aname=assoc1:lhost=gw105.nc.tekelec.com:lport=1030 :rhost=gw100.nc.tekelec.com:rport=1030:adapter=m3ua

## Dependencies

The association name (**aname**) must already exist in the IP Socket/Association (IPAPSOCK) table.

The hostnames specified in the **lhost** and **alhost** parameters must refer to different IP addresses.

The IP host names specified in the **lhost** and **alhost** parameters must exist in the IP Host table and must be provisioned as local to this EAGLE 5 ISS.

The hostnames specified in the **lhost** and **alhost** parameters must refer to IP addresses on the same IP card.

Only **port=a** can be specified if the card is running the **ss7ipgw** or **ipgwi** application.

Only **port=a** or **port=b** can be specified for the **port** parameter value if the card is a dual-slot DCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application.

Ports **a**, **b**, **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a3**, and **b3** can be specified if the card is an SSEDCCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application.

To assign an association on an IPLIMx card for a local host, the signaling link associated with the signaling link port must have its **ipliml2= m2pa**.

If the **m2patset** parameter is specified, the **adapter** parameter value must be **m2pa**.

You cannot assign an association with **adapter=sua** or **m3ua** for an **lhost** on a card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application.

Association connection parameters (**lhost**, **rhost**, **lport**, **rport**) must be unique.

The card location for the card associated with the **lhost** and **alhost** must exist in the IP Link table.

If the entered **lhost** or **alhost** corresponds to an IP address associated with the B Ethernet Interface hosted by a present dual-slot DCM card, an error will be generated. If the entered **lhost** or **alhost** corresponds to an IP address associated with the B Ethernet Interface hosted by a provisioned but not present DCM card, the card will be auto-inhibited upon insertion. If an SSEDCCM card is inserted, the card will be allowed to boot.

The allowed maximum is 1 association per signaling link on IPLIMx cards.

There is a maximum of 50 connections (association-to-AS assignments + sockets) per Local Host on IPGWx cards.

A maximum of 4000 connections (association-to-AS assignments + sockets) are allowed per system.

## Notes

The IPAPSOCK table is used to associate the Local Host/Local Port to a Remote Host/Remote Port. This fully specifies the connection.

SCTP associations can be configured as either uni-homed or multi-homed endpoints. Uni-homed endpoints are SCTP associations configured with the **lhost** parameter specified and the **alhost** parameter not specified. In this case, the **lhost** represents an IP address that corresponds to either the A or B network of the IP application card (see **chg-ip-lnk**). Multi-homed endpoints are SCTP associations configured with both the **lhost** and **alhost** parameters specified. In this case, the **lhost** represents an IP address corresponding to one of the networks (A or B) of the IP card while the **alhost** represents an IP address corresponding to the other network of the same IP card.

If a valid **lhost** parameter is specified that equates to a valid IP address, the **lhost** maps directly to a card location in the IP Link table, which can then determine the card's application (IPLIMx or SS7IPGWx). If the application is an IPLIMx, two additional validation checks are made:

- The **adapter** parameter value must equal **m3ua** or **m2pa**.
- The **ipliml2** value for the IPLIMx signaling link must be the same as the association **adapter** parameter value.
- The **ipliml2** value for an IPLIMx signaling link cannot be set to **m3ua**.

If the determination of the application running on the card or the signal link cannot be performed when the **ent-assoc** command is executed, the check will be performed by the **chg-assoc** command.

An association with an adapter value of **m2pa** cannot be assigned to an SS7IPGW or IPGWI host.

There are fields in the IPAPSOCK table that receive default values even though there are no parameters on this command for changing those fields. If a different value is desired, the **chg-assoc** command must be used. The **chg-assoc** command can also be used if the hostnames are too long to fit on the command line with other parameters. The fields in question and their default values are:

- open=no
- alw=no
- rmode=lin
- rmin=120

- rmax=800
- rtimes=10
- cwmin=3000
- ver=rfc
- istrms=2
- ostrms=2

For the M2PA RFC feature, when the application is IPLIMx and the **adapter=m2pa** parameter is specified, the supported M2PA version is set to M2PA RFC by default.

## Output

```
ent-
assoc:aname=assoc1:lhst=gw105.nc.tekelec.com:lport=1030 :rhost=gw100.nc.tekelec.com:r
port=1030:adapter=m3ua
    rlgncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
    ENT-ASSOC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-card

## Enter Card

Use this command to add a card to the database. The card type and application specifies the function assigned to the card.

**Keyword:** ent-card

**Related Commands:** dlt-card, init-card, rept-stat-card, rmv-card, rst-card, rtrv-card

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See Table A-7 for information on valid card types and applications for cards that use the ent-card command.

**:appl=** (mandatory)

The application for this card.

**Range:** xxxxxxxx

**atmansi**—This application is used by the LIM cards to support the high-speed ATM signaling link feature.

**atmitu**—This application is used by the E1 ATM cards to support the high-speed E1 ATM signaling link

**ccs7itu**—This application is used by the LIM cards for ITU-TSS MTP functionality. It is also used for the 2-port E1 card, the E1/T1 MIM card, the HC MIM card, and the E5-E1T1 card.

**ebdablm**—This application is used by the TSM card for enhanced bulk download.

**ebdadcm**—This application is used by the DCM card to transmit the LSMS LNP database to the EAGLE 5 ISS at high speed over an ethernet connection for enhanced bulk download.

**eroute**—This application is used by the STC card for EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support functions.

**gls**—This application is used by the TSM cards for downloading gateway screening to LIM cards.

**ipgwi**—This application is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes. The system allows a maximum of 64 cards to be assigned the **ipgwi** application.

**iplim**—This application is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ANSI point codes.

**iplimi**—This application is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes.

**ips**—This application is used by the IPSM card for the IP User Interface feature.

**mcp**—This application is used by the MCPM card for the Measurements Platform feature.

**sccp**—This application is used by the TSMs for the global title translation application.

**ss7ansi**—This application is used by the LIM cards, the E1/T1 MIM card, the HC MIM card, and the E5-E1T1 card for the MTP functionality.

**ss7gx25**—This application is used by the LIM cards to support X.25 functionality.

**ss7ipgw**—The application software for TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity. The system allows a maximum of 64 cards to be assigned the **ss7ipgw** application.

**stplan**—This application is used by the ACM card to support the STP LAN application.

**vsccp**—This application is used by the DSM card to support the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, and LNP ELAP Configuration features. If the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, or LNP ELAP Configuration feature is not turned on, and a DSM card is present, the VS CCP GPL processes normal GTT traffic.

**vxwslan**—This application is used by the DCM card to support the STP LAN application.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:type=** (mandatory)

The type of hardware (daughterboard) being added.

**Range:** **acmenet**, **dcm**, **dsm**, **ipsm**, **limatm**, **limds0**, **lime1atm**, **limocu**, **limv35**, **lime1**, **limt1**, **limch**, **mcpm**, **stc**, **tsm**

**acmenet**—Data link card for the STP LAN feature. The application type (appl) for this card type is stplan.

**dcm**—Database Communications Module card to support the STP LAN and enhanced bulk download features. The application types (appl) for this card type are ebdadcm and vxwslan. The DCM card also runs either the ss7ipgw, iplim, iplimi, or ipgwi application.

**dsm**—Database Services Module card to support the G-Flex, G-Port, and INP features. The application type (appl) for this card type is vsccp.

**ipsm**—IP Services Module card to support the IP User Interface feature. The application type (appl) for this card type is ips.

**limatm**—High speed ATM signaling link. The application type (appl) for this card type is atmansi.

**limds0**—Signaling link with DS0 interface. For a two-port LIM, the application types (appl) for this card type are ss7ansi, ss7gx25, and ccs7itu. For a multi-port LIM, the application type (appl) for this card type is ss7ansi.

**lime1atm**—High speed E1 ATM signaling link. The application type (appl) for this card type is atm1tu.

**limocu**—Signaling link with OCU interface. The application types (appl) for this card type are ss7ansi, ss7gx25, and ccs7itu.

**limv35**—Signaling link with V.35 interface. The application types (appl) for this card type are ss7ansi, ss7gx25, and ccs7itu.



**lime1**—E1 card or E1/T1 MIM card or HC MIM card or E5-E1T1 card used as an E1 card. The application types (appl) for this card type are ss7ansi and ccs7itu.

**limt1**—E1/T1 MIM card, HC MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card used as a T1 card. The application types (appl) for this card type are ss7ansi and ccs7itu.

**limch**—E1 card or E1/T1 MIM card defined as a Channel card. The application types (appl) for this card type are ss7ansi and ccs7itu.

**mcpm**—Measurement Collection and Polling Module card used for the Measurements Platform feature. The application type for this card type is mcp.

**stc**—Sentinel Transport card used for the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support feature. The application type for this card type is eroute.

**tsm**—Memory card for GTT, gateway screening, and the enhanced bulk download feature. The application types (appl) for this card type are gls, sccp and ebdablm.

**:force=** (optional)

If the **force=yes** parameter is used to add a LIM to the database, it is recommended that you add the required number of SCCP cards to the database after the LIM is added to avoid the loss of global title translation traffic.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

### Example

```
ent-card:loc=1301:type=limocu:appl=ss7gx25
ent-card:loc=1201:type=tsm:appl=sccp
ent-card:loc=1302:type=acmenet:appl=stplan
ent-card:loc=1303:type=limv35:appl=ss7ansi
ent-card:loc=1204:type=limatm:appl=atmansi
ent-card:loc=1205:type=dcm:appl=iplim
ent-card:loc=1207:type=dcm:appl=ss7ipgw
ent-card:loc=1206:type=limatm:appl=atmansi:force=yes
ent-card:loc=1208:type=limatm:appl=atmansi:force=no
ent-card:loc=1211:type=dsm:appl=vsccp
ent-card:loc=1304:type=dcm:appl=iplimi
ent-card:loc=1206:type=limds0:appl=ss7ansi
ent-card:loc=1212:type=dcm:appl=ipgwi
ent-card:loc=1214:type=mcpm:appl=mcp
ent-card:loc=1215:type=stc:appl=eroute
ent-card:loc=1305:type=lime1:appl=ss7ansi
ent-card:loc=1205:type=lime1:appl=ccs7itu
ent-card:loc=1206:type=limch:appl=ccs7itu
ent-card:loc=1301:type=limt1:appl=ss7ansi
ent-card:loc=1306:type=lime1atm:appl=atmitu
ent-card:loc=1307:type=ipsm:appl=ips
```

### Dependencies

**NOTE:** The LNP feature is "turned on" when an LNP ported TNs quantity is shown in the rtrv-ctrl-feat command output. An LNP quantity feature access key has been enabled and

**turned on. See the enable-ctrl-feat and chg-ctrl-feat commands for more information about turning on the LNP feature.**

For features that are enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command, use the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command to verify whether a feature is enabled or turned on.

For features that are turned on with the **chg-feat** command, use the **rtrv-feat** command to display the **on** or **off** status of the features.

Table A-7 shows the card names, the only valid card type (**type** parameter) and application (**appl** parameter) combinations, the card part numbers, and the maximum number of cards allowed in the database.

The card location must not be **1113-1118**, or **xy 09** and **xy 10** where *x* is the frame and *y* is the shelf. The specified shelf location must be provisioned and present in the frame.

The specified card location cannot already be provisioned in the database.

The DSM card must be inserted into an odd-numbered location. The *n*+1 slot next to the DSM card must be empty, where *n* is the odd-numbered location (for example, if the DSM is in location 1101, then the 1102 slot must be empty and unprovisioned).

The Measurements Platform feature must be turned on before the command can be entered for an MCPM card (**:type=mcpm:appl=mcp**).

If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, the following **appl** parameter values cannot be specified: **sccp**, **ebdablm**, or **ebdadcm**.

The following features require DSM cards running the **vsccp** application: Flexible GTT Load Sharing, G-Flex, INP, G-Port, EIR, Enhanced GSM MAP Screening (EGMS), and LNP ELAP Configuration.

The *n*+1 slot next to the DSM or HC-MIM card must be empty, where *n* is the odd-numbered location (for example, if the DSM is in location 1101, then the 1102 slot must be empty and unprovisioned).

The GTT feature must be turned on to specify the **appl=sccp** parameter or the **appl=vsccp** parameter.

The GWS feature must be turned on to specify the **appl=gl** parameter.

The X25G feature must be turned on to specify the **appl=ss7gx25** parameter.

The LAN feature must be turned on to specify the **appl=stplan** and **appl=vxwslan** parameters.

The LNP feature must be turned on to specify **appl=ebdablm** and **appl=ebdadcm** parameters.

The XGTT feature with 1 million entries requires the **vsccp** application running on DSM cards.

The Enhanced GSM MAP Screening (EGMS) feature requires DSM cards running the **vsccp** application.

Table A-7 lists the maximum number of cards of each card type and application that are allowed in the system.

When the IDP Screening for Prepaid feature is enabled, TSM cards cannot be provisioned.

TSM cards running the **sccp** application cannot be provisioned when the Flexible GTT Load-Sharing feature is enabled. The Flexible GTT Load-Sharing feature requires DSM cards running the **vsccp** application.

When the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, a TSM card with an SCCP application can't be provisioned. A DSM card with a VS CCP application must be used.

## Notes

### *ITU Environment*

Each SCCP card can handle the following number of transactions-per-second: 850 for a TSM and 1700 for a DSM.

When the **ent-card** command is entered to add a card that requests service from either an SCCP or VSCCP card, the EAGLE 5 ISS adds the current TPS level to the estimated TPS level for the new card. The EAGLE 5 ISS uses the following values to derive the TPS estimate: 53 for low-speed links (cards provisioned as SS7ANSI, CCS7ITU or SS7GX25 cards), 480 for ATM, and 1000 for IPLIM cards. The EAGLE 5 ISS then compares the sum to a user-configured threshold (SCCP TPS Threshold) that is set using the **chg-th-alm** command. The purpose of the SCCP TPS threshold is to generate an alarm if the threshold is exceeded. The SCCP TPS threshold also triggers an error message if the **ent-card** command is issued and the resulting TPS level (the current TPS plus the estimated TPS for the new card) would be greater than the configured threshold:

```
E3715: Cmd Rej - Insufficient #SCCP cards to support LIM - use FORCE=YES
The force parameter can be specified to add the card even if its addition would exceed the SCCP
TPS threshold. If the force=yes parameter is specified, the command is accepted but the following
warning message appears:
```

```
WARNING: System current rated TPS unable to support additional SS7 card =
use FORCE=YES.
```

If the **force=yes** parameter is specified, it is recommended that the required number of SCCP cards be added to the database after the SS7 card is added. This action avoids the loss of GTT traffic. Another option is to add additional SCCP cards or to increase the SCCP TPS threshold, and then add the SS7 card. This action prevents the alarm from being triggered.

For additional information on using the **force** parameter, see Chapter 4, "System Administration" of the *Database Administration Manual - System Management*.

If the G-Flex, G-Port, INP or LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, the system cannot contain a mix of SCCP and VSCCP card types.

#### **ANSI Environment**

In an ANSI environment with only the G-Flex feature turned on, only DSMs in the system and the **ansigflex** system option enabled, each VSCCP card can handle up to 1700 TPS.

The provisioning method of an MPL or MPL-T (multi-port LIM) and a two-port LIM is the same. The two-port LIM supports the LIMDS0, LIMOCU, or LIMV35 interface, and the **appl** value can be **ss7ansi**, **ccs7itu**, or **ss8gx25**. The MPL cards support only the LIMDS0 interface, and the **appl** value must be **ss7ansi**. The MPL cards support 8 ports, namely **a**, **b**, **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a3**, and **b3**.

The **rtv-card** command displays the status of all ports of the MPL cards.

Use the **ent-card** command to set the card type for a 2-port E1 card or Channel card (**lime1** or **limch**) in the database. Do not use the DIP switches, if any exist on the E1 card.

The **type=stc** and **appl=eroute** parameters apply only when the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support (E5IS) feature is turned on.

The SSEDCM card occupies only one slot in an EAGLE 5 ISS shelf; the dual-slot DCM cards take two slots. The provisioning rules for DCM/STC cards allow provisioning of any slot where a DCM or STC card can physically be inserted. The slot located immediately to the right of an SSEDCM card be provisioned.

#### **Output**

```
ent-card:loc=1206:type=limds0:appl=ss7ansi
r1ghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
ENT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

#### **ent-csl**

#### **Enter Common Screening List**

Use this command to enter new screening data into the Common Screening List (CSL). The Common Screening List commands are used to tailor certain types of general screening information to specific features.

**Keyword:** **ent-csl**

**Related Commands:** **chg-csl**, **dlt-csl**, **rtv-csl**, **rtv-ctrl-feat**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** Either the **ds** parameter or the **pc** parameter must be specified in the command. Currently, no features use the **pc** parameter.

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:ds=** (optional)

Digit string. This parameter specifies a unique string of digits that is used by the specified screening feature.

Either the **ds** parameter or the **pc** parameter must be specified. Both parameters cannot be specified in the same command

**Range:** 1-15 digits

Valid digits are **0-9, a-f, A-F**.

4 digits—IDP Screening for Prepaid **skts** list

1-15 digits—IDP Screening for Prepaid **insl** list

1-15 digits—Prepaid IDP Query Relay **gt** list

1-6 digits—Prepaid IDP Query Relay **ccndc** list

1-5 digits—Prepaid IDP Query Relay **delpfx** list

1-4 digits—Prepaid IDP Query Relay **skbcsn** list

**:feature=** (optional)

Feature Name. The name of the enabled screening feature for which the command is entered. Enter the name as it appears in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command description output example.

Enter enough of the feature name to make the name unique if two features begin with the same word or acronym.

Either the **pn** parameter or the **feature** parameter must be specified to identify the feature.

**Range:** *abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 24 optional alphanumeric characters, including spaces and special characters, enclosed in double quotation marks (" ").

Enter enough of the feature name to make the name unique if two features begin with the same word or acronym.

The following feature names are valid for this command:

- IDP Screening for Prepaid
- Prepaid IDP Query Relay

**:list=** (optional)

The name of the Common Screening List that is associated with the feature.

The **list** parameter must be specified when the feature uses more than one type of Common Screening List.

**Range:** **delpfx, gt, skbscm, ccnc, skts, insl**

**delpfx**—Delete Prefix List

**gt**—Global Title List

**skbscm**—SK+BCSM List

**ccnc**—CC+NC List

**skts**—SK+TS List

**insl**—In Network Subscriber List

The following screening lists are valid for the indicated features:

- **skts, insl**—IDP Screening for Prepaid feature
- **ccnc, delpfx, gt, skbscm**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature

**:p1=** (optional)

Parameter value 1. The parameter value is specific to the feature and list name that use this parameter.

**Range:** 1 digits

Valid digit values are:

**0-1**—For the Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature **delpfx** list, where: **0**=National, **1**=International

**:p2=** (optional)

Parameter 2. The parameter value is specific to the feature and list name that use this parameter. No feature currently uses this parameter.

**:p3=** (optional)

Parameter 3. The parameter value is specific to the feature and list name that use this parameter. No feature currently uses this parameter.

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (optional)

Point code. Either the **ds** parameter or the **pc** parameter must be specified for the command. Currently, there are no common screening list features that use point codes.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*.

**Range:** **0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

*zone*—0–7

*area*—000–255

*id*—0–7

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc, m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*.

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000–255

*ssa*—000–255

*sp*—000–255

**:pn=** (optional)

Part Number. The 9-digit "893xxxxxx" part number of the feature for which the command is entered. The **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command description shows the part number in the command output example. Either the **pn** parameter or the **feature** parameter must be specified to identify the feature.

**Range:** **893000000-893999999**

The first 3 digits are **893**. Do not separate the digits with dashes or spaces.

The following part numbers are valid for this command:

- **893015501**—IDP Screening for Prepaid
- **893016001**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay

### Example

**ent-csl:pn=893015501:list=gt:ds=123456789abcdEF**

**ent-csl:feature="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":list=ccnc:ds=123456**

**ent-csl:feature="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":list=skbcm:ds=4321**

**ent-csl:feature="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":list=delpfx:ds=54321:p1=0**

**ent-csl:feature="IDP Screening for Prepaid":list=skts:ds=36ab**

**ent-csl:pn=893015001:list=insl:ds=123456789bcdEF**

## Dependencies

An enabled feature must be specified using either a valid part number (**pn**) or feature name (**feature**). The specified feature must use a Common Screening List.

The specified feature name must be for a feature that uses a Common Screening List. The feature name must be specified as it appears in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output example. Enough of the name must be specified to make the name unique when two features begin with the same word or acronym. The following features use a Common Screening List:

- IDP Screening for Prepaid
- Prepaid IDP Query Relay

The feature that is specified in the **feature** parameter must be enabled.

The **list** parameter must be specified for features that use more than one type of screening list.

The **list** parameter value must be valid for the specified screening list feature. The following **list** parameter values are valid for the indicated feature:

- **skts, insl**—IDP Screening for Prepaid
- **gt, ccnc, delpfx, skbcsm**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature

The length of the digit string that is specified for the **ds** parameter must be valid for the screening feature and list type.

A valid **ds** parameter value is required for the specified feature and list type.

The following parameters are allowed with the indicated common screening list type:

- **list=gt—ds** parameter
- **list=ccnc—ds** parameter
- **list=delpfx—ds** and **p1** parameters
- **list=skbcsm—ds** parameter
- **list=skts—ds** parameter
- **list=insl—ds** parameter

The leading digit pattern in the specified digit string (**ds** parameter) must be unique in the specified screening list for the indicated feature:

- **skts** and **insl** lists—IDP Screening for Prepaid feature
- **gt** and **ccnc** lists—Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature

The specified **ds** parameter value must be valid for the specified screening list (**list** parameter).

The value that is specified for a common screening list parameter must be valid for the specified screening list feature.

Each list table is allowed to contain a maximum number of entries:

- IDP Screening for Prepaid feature
- **insl** list—50 entries
- **skts** list—25 entries

- Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature
- **ccnc** list—20 entries
- **delpfx** list—10 entries
- **gt** list—50 entries
- **skbcm** list—25 entries

## Notes

None

## Output

```
ent-csl:pn=893016001:list=gt:ds=123456789abcdEF
tekelecstp 05-08-21 15:18:41 EST EAGLE 34.1.0
GT List table is (1 of 50) 2% full
ENT-CSL: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

ent-csl:pn=893015501:list=insl:ds=123456789bcdEF
tekelecstp 05-08-21 15:18:41 EST EAGLE 34.3.0
INSL List table is (1 of 50) 2% full
ENT-CSL: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-cspc

## Enter Concerned Signaling Point Code

Use this command to add signaling points to a current broadcast signaling point code group. These point codes are notified of the receipt by the system of subsystem-prohibited (SSP) and subsystem-allowed (SSA) SS7 SCCP management messages from an application at an adjacent signaling point and subsystem. This command can also be used to add new groups to the table.

**NOTE: The command must be entered first with the group only (no point code); then the command must be entered again with the group code and the point code.**

**Keyword:** ent-cspc

**Related Commands:** dlt-cspc, rtrv-cspc

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE: See “Point Code Formats and Conversion” for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.**

**:grp=** (mandatory)

Name of the group. This parameter is a character string associated with this broadcast list.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 7 alphanumeric characters

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** *pca*

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni = 000* is not valid.



When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (optional)

Point code.

This parameter is mandatory when the group and point code are entered, after the group has been entered.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

## Example

When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not on, a CSPC group can contain point codes of only one network type.

**ent-cspc:grp=grp01:pc=144-201-001**

**ent-cspc:grp=group02:pcn24=10-100-10**

When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is on, a CSPC group can contain point codes of more than one network type. ITU-N and ITU-N24 point codes are not allowed in the same group.

**ent-cspc:grp=grp01**

**ent-cspc:grp=grp01:pc=240-3-55**

**ent-cspc:grp=grp01:pci=7-233-5**

**ent-cspc:grp=grp01:pci=s-7-233-5**

**ent-cspc:grp=grp01:pcn24=234-56-245**

## Dependencies

Reserved words (for example, “**none**”) cannot be used to name a group.

The specified CSPC Broadcast group name must not exist if a point code is not specified. If the specified group name does not exist, and a point code is not specified, a new group is created.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the spare point code prefix **s-** can be specified for an ITU-I or ITU-N point code.

If the CSPC group name and a point code are specified, the group name must exist in the database.

The specified point code must exist in the Routing Table and cannot already exist in the specified group.

The destination point code must be a full point code (*ni-nc-ncm*).

The concerned signaling point code must have been specified previously as a full point code destination, or it must be a member of a previously specified cluster.

A maximum of 2550 Concerned Signaling Point Code Broadcast groups can be defined.

A maximum of 96 point codes can be defined for each group.

When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not on, the first point code to be entered defines the network type for the group. All subsequent point codes for the group must be for the same network type. For example,

- **pc** and **pca** cause the group to be an ANSI group
- **pci** causes the group to be an ITU international group
- **pcn** causes the group to be an ITU national group
- **pcn24** causes the group to be a 24-bit ITU national group, which is administered as a subset of an ITU national group

When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is on, the point codes in a group can be of different network types. The only exception is that **pcn** and **pcn24** point codes are not allowed in the same group.

## Notes

To broadcast SSPs and SSAs to one or more mated applications, each mate's point code must be added to the CSPC group. Otherwise the broadcast is not sent to the mate.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

## Output

The command must be entered with just the **grp** parameter to define a new group in the database.

**ent-cspc:grp=grp01**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-CSPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

The command must specify an existing group and a point code to add the point code to the group.

**ent-cspc:grp=grp01:pc=144-201-001**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-CSPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**ent-dlk****Enter Data Link**

Use this command to add a TCP/IP data link to the database. The TCP/IP data link is used to send copies of SS7 MSUs (selected by the gateway screening feature) to a remote host for further processing.

**Keyword:** ent-dlk

**Related Commands:** act-dlk, canc-dlk, dlt-dlk, rept-stat-dlk, rtrv-dlk, tst-dlk

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:ipaddr=** (mandatory)

The TCP/IP data link's IP address. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is **192.126.100.5**, where **192.126.100** is the network number and **5** is the machine's host number.

**Range:** 1-223, 0-255

4 numbers separated by dots

**1-223**—first number

**0-255**—the other three numbers

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Example**

**ent-dlk:loc=1201:ipaddr=196.3.202.45**

**Dependencies**

The shelf and card must be equipped.

The IP address (**ipaddr**) cannot be in the TCP/IP link table and cannot be a TCP/IP node.

The specified card cannot contain any data links.

The specified card's status must be out of service maintenance disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD). Enter the **rept-stat-card** command to verify the state of the card.

The specified TCP/IP data link cannot be in the database.

The specified card must be running the **stplan** GPL.

The Gateway Screening feature and the STP LAN feature must be turned on for this command to work.

The first octet of the IP Address must not be **127**, because **127** represents an IP address for loopback.

### Notes

If the first octet of the IP address is **127**, an error message is issued because the number **127** represents a loopback address.

The value of the **ipaddr** parameter cannot match the TCP/IP default router's IP address (the **iprte** parameter of the **ent-ip-node** command).

### Output

**ent-dlk:loc=1201:ipaddr=196.3.202.45**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-DLK: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

In the following example, the first octet of the IP address is **127**. An error message is issued because the number **127** represents a loopback address.

**ent-dlk:loc=1201:ipaddr=127.3.202.45**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Command Rejected : First octet of IPADDR cannot be 127.
ENT-DLK: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## ent-dstn

### Enter Destination

Use this command to add a destination address (a destination point code, capability point code, or network cluster address) and the associated destination attributes to the destination point code table.



**CAUTION:** When using the Network Routing feature, limited network management is provided for point codes not covered by full point code routing, Cluster Routing, or Nested Cluster Routing.

**Keyword:** ent-dstn

**Related Commands:** chg-dstn, chg-rte, dlt-dstn, dlt-rte, ent-rte, rept-stat-dstn, rtrv-dstn, rtrv-rte

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:dpc=** (mandatory)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** dpcn

**Range:** p-, 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix—p-*

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (mandatory)

Destination point code.

**:dpci=** (mandatory)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**Default:** No change to current value.

**:aliasa=** (optional)

ANSI alias point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*). This parameter is not valid if an ANSI (**dpc** or **dpca**) point code is entered.

**Range:** **000-255, none**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006–255**.

Enter **none** to delete the point code.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:aliasa/aliasi/aliasn/aliasn24=** (optional)

Alias point code.

**:aliasi=** (optional)

ITU international alias point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. This parameter is not valid if an ITU international (**dpci**) point code is entered. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:aliasn=** (optional)

ITU national alias point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). This parameter is not valid if an ITU international (**dpcn**) point code is entered.

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:aliasn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national alias point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). This parameter is not valid if a 24-bit ITU national (**dpcn24**) point code is entered.

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:bei=** (optional)

Broadcast exception indicator. This parameter specifies whether the STP broadcasts network management messages to adjacent signaling points. The network management messages contain

information about the indicated cluster and any of that cluster's member signaling points that are on its exception list. The messages whose broadcast is determined by this parameter are:

- **TFP**—transfer prohibited
- **TCP**—transfer cluster prohibited

**Range:**     **yes, no**  
               **yes**—Network management messages are not broadcast  
               **no**—Network management messages are broadcast

**Default:**   **yes**— for DPCs in the X.25 domain or if the DPC is a member whose associated cluster destination has **bei=yes** specified.  
               **no**—for DPCs in the cluster or if the DPC is a member whose associated cluster destination has **bei=no** specified or the **bei** parameter is not specified.

**:cli=** (optional)

The Common Language Location Identifier assigned to this destination.

**Range:**     a-z0-9  
               1 alphabetic character followed by 10 alphanumeric characters

**Default:**   Null string

**:domain=** (optional)

The network in which the destination entity or node exists.

**Range:**     **x25, ss7**  
**Default:**   **ss7**

**:elei=** (optional)

Exception-list exclusion indicator, for cluster destinations only. This parameter specifies whether the system *excludes* or *includes (maintains)* a dynamic status exception list (x-list) for each cluster route used to reach the member signaling points that make up the cluster.

**Range:**     **yes, no**  
               **yes**—Do not maintain a dynamic status x-list  
               **no**—Maintain a dynamic status x-list

**Default:**   **no**

**:ipgwpc=** (optional)

IP gateway adjacent point code indicator.

**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**

**:ncai=** (optional)

Nested cluster allowed indicator. Specifies whether the route to the cluster point code can be different for provisioned members of the cluster. A point code is a member of a cluster point code if it has the same network identifier (NI) and network cluster (NC) values as the cluster point code. This parameter can be specified only for cluster point codes. Nested cluster routing is allowed if this parameter is set to **yes** and the CRMD and NCR features are turned on.

**Range:**     **yes, no**  
               **yes**—The cluster point code is a nested cluster point code. Point codes that are members of this cluster point code can be assigned to route sets that are different from the route set assigned to the cluster point code.  
               **no**—The cluster point code is not a nested cluster point code. Point codes that are members of this cluster point code must be assigned to the same route set assigned to the cluster point code.

**Default:**   **no**

**:spc=** (optional)

ANSI secondary point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code ( *prefix-ni-nc-ncm*) .

**Synonym:** **spca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:spc/spca/spci/spcn/spcn24=** (optional)

Secondary point code.

**:spci=** (optional)

ITU international secondary point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:spcn=** (optional)

ITU national secondary point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:spcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**



*msa*—000–255

*ssa*—000–255

*sp*—000–255

### Example

To add destination 8-1-1 with cli of systest1:

**ent-dstn:dpc=8-1-1:cli=systest1:bei=yes**

To add destination 8-8-8 with ITU and national aliases:

**ent-dstn:dpc=8-8-8:aliasi=1-2-3:aliasn=124**

To add cluster 20-2-\*:

**ent-dstn:dpc=20-2-\*:elei=yes:bei=yes**

To add a destination with an SPC of 100-100-100:

**ent-dstn:dpc=20-2-2:spc=100-100-100**

To add nested cluster 21-2-\*:

**ent-dstn:dpc=21-2-\*:elei=yes:bei=yes:ncai=yes**

To add network routing destination 21-\*-\*:

**ent-dstn:dpc=21-\*-\***

To add ITU national destination 7654 with a group code of fr and secondary point code of 7050:

**ent-dstn:dpcn=7654-fr:spc=7050-fr**

To add ITU-N 24-bit destination 15-100-10:

**ent-dstn:dpcn24=15-100-10:bei=no**

To add a 24-bit ITU-N destination with a 24-bit ITU-N secondary point code of 99-99-99:

**ent-dstn:dpcn24=12-12-12:spcn24=99-99-99**

To add destination 1-6-1 with a 24-bit ITU-N alias:

**ent-dstn:dpci=1-6-1:aliasn24=4-4-4**

To add private ANSI destination point code p-100-100-101:with spare point code alias s-1-123-1

**ent-dstn:dpc=p-100-100-101:spca=2-2-3:aliasi=s-1-123-1:aliasn=128**

To add spare ITU-I destination point code s-2-100-1 with ANSI alias point code 121-120-120 and ITU-N alias spare point code s-129:

**ent-dstn:dpci=s-2-100-1:spci=s-2-129-9:aliasa=121-120-120:aliasn=s-129**

To add spare ITU-N destination point code s-231 with ITU-N secondary point code 129, ANSI alias point code 120-120-122, and ITU-I alias spare point code s-2-123-2:

**ent-dstn:dpcn=s-231:spcn=129:aliasa=120-120-122:aliasi=s-2-123-2**

### Dependencies

**NOTE:** A *full point code* contains numerical values for all three segments of the point code.

A destination is defined with a mandatory true point code of one format, and two optional alias point codes that are of the other two formats. Alias point codes are used to provide alternate point codes for a particular destination. The true point code must be of the same format as the point code used for the self ID of the system and must match the format of the point code used for the destination node. For example, if the destination node uses an ANSI point code, then the true point code must be an ANSI point code.

The ANSI self-ID destination point code for the STP must be defined before ANSI destinations can be entered.

The ITU-I self-ID destination point code for the STP must be defined before ITU-I destinations can be entered.

The ITU-N self-ID destination point code for the STP must be defined before ITU-N destinations can be entered.

The 24-bit ITU-N self-ID destination point code for the STP must be defined before 24-bit ITU-N destinations can be entered. (See the **chg-sid** command.)

The Destination point code table can contain up to 2000 entries.

The destination address must be a full point code or a cluster point code.

The specified destination address cannot already exist in the Destination entity set.

A destination address cannot already be defined as an alias address.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the spare point code prefix **s-** can be specified for an ITU-I or ITU-N destination, secondary, or alias point code.

When a private point code is specified, the destination address must be a full point code.

The specified **dpc** value cannot match the point code, secondary point code, or capability point code of the system.

A destination can have up to two alias point codes. A destination alias point code type (ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-N, ITU-N24) must not match that destination's true point code type. If both alias point codes are defined, the point code types of the aliases must not match.

Alias point codes are supported only for destinations in the SS7 domain (**domain=ss7**).

Alias point codes are supported only for full point code destinations.

Alias point codes for destinations must be full point codes.

An alias point code cannot already be defined as a destination point code.

The format of the specified **dpcn** or **aliasn** parameter must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npfmt** parameter.

When the 7000 Routesets or 8000 Routesets feature is enabled, the total number of provisioned aliases in the system cannot exceed 8000.

If an ANSI or ITU-I point code is specified, either the **aliasn** or the **aliasn24** parameter can be specified, but not both.

A 24-bit ITU-N point code cannot have:

- A 14-bit ITU-N alias point code
- An ANSI alias point code

A 24-bit ITU-National point code can have an ITU-I point code alias. This allows conversion of 14-bit ITU-I routing label to 24-bit routing label and vice versa.

An ITU-I point code can have either a 14-bit ITU-N alias or a 24-bit ITU-N alias, but not both.

A 14-bit ITU-N point code cannot have a 24-bit ITU-N alias point code.

An ANSI point code cannot have a 24-bit ITU-N alias point code.

The X.25/SS7 Gateway feature (X25G) feature must be turned on before the **domain=x25** parameter can be specified.

If the **dpci**, **dpcn**, or **dpcn24** parameter is specified, the **domain=x25** parameter cannot be specified.

Cluster destinations are not supported in the X.25 domain (**domain=x25**).

Cluster destinations are allowed only if the CRMD feature is turned on.

A cluster destination cannot be defined using the same network identifier (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) subfields of any previously defined alias ANSI point codes.

The CRMD (Cluster Routing and Management Diversity) and NCR (Nested Cluster Routing) features must be turned on before the **ncai** parameter can be specified.

If the **ncai** parameter is set to **yes**, the maximum number of provisioned nested clusters must be no greater than 500.

When a cluster point code is specified, the collection of signaling points sharing the same network identifier (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) subfields must have the same route set.

Cluster DPCs are not allowed to inherit cluster members that have routes with A or E linkset types.

Network routing is valid only if the Network Routing (NRT) feature is turned on.

When using network routing, if the destination point code has a value of \* in the *nc* subfield, the *ncm* subfield must also be \* (for example, **dpc=21-\*-\***).

The **ncai** parameter can be specified only for cluster destinations.

Alias ANSI point codes cannot have the same network identifier (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) subfields as a cluster point code that is already defined.

The CRMD feature must be turned on before the **elei** parameter can be specified.

The **elei** parameter can be specified only for cluster destinations (for example **dpc=ni-nc-\***).

The **elli** of the destination point code cannot match the **elli** of the system.

A reserved word cannot be specified for the destination identifier (**elli**).

If the corresponding destination for the specified destination point code is an adjacent signaling point (matched a Far End point code in its linkset entity set), the **elli** of the specified destination point code cannot be assigned to any other destination address.

If the system is configured to use ANSI point codes, the network indicator value (*ni*) of the specified destination point code must be equal to or greater than 6 when the cluster value (*nc*) is 0.

If specified, the **spc** parameter value must be already be configured as a secondary point code in the Secondary Point Code table.

If specified, the **spc** parameter value must be a full point code (except when **spc=none**).

If the **spc** parameter is specified, the **domain=ss7** parameter must be specified.

If the **spc** parameter is specified (except when **spc=none**), the specified destination point code (**dpc**) must be a full point code.

If the **spc** parameter is specified (except when **spc=none**), its network type must match the network type for the destination point code (**dpc**).

If an ITU national destination is provisioned and the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on, and if the destination does **not** use an SPC, the group code of the destination must be the same as the group code of the ITU national true point code. For example, if the ITU national true point code has a group code of **ee**, then you can add destinations with group codes of **ee** without using an SPC. Destinations with a group code of **ff**, however, must use an SPC with a group code of **ff**.

The Route table cannot be full.

If an ITU national destination is provisioned and the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on, and if the destination uses an SPC, then the group code of the destination must match the group code of the SPC. For example, if the ITU national true point code has a group code of **ee**, then you can add destinations with group codes of **ee** without using an SPC. Destinations with a group code of **ff**, however, must use an SPC with a group code of **ff**.

## Notes

Upon initial installation of the system, the self point code must be entered before you enter any destination.

When you define a DPC with the unique destination signaling point of a provisioned cluster, the DPC automatically inherits the route set of its cluster if the **ncai** parameter is set to **no**. If the **ncai** parameter is set to **yes**, the provisioned members can have a different route set.

When you define a cluster point code for previously defined destination signaling points, the cluster automatically inherits the unique route set of its members.

For ITU national duplicate point codes, you cannot change a destination's group code. To move a destination from one group to another, provision a new destination that uses the new group code and delete the old destination.

The system requires that the destination point code of each routeset be entered in the database. For example, to enter 6000 routesets in the database, 6000 destination point codes must be entered in the database.

If you have turned on the 5000 Routes feature, prior to provisioning the additional routing table entries, you must issue the **chg-sptopts** command to specify the maximum number of allowed DPCs and dynamic x-list entries.

When the 6000, 7000, or 8000 Routesets feature is enabled, if you want to enter more than 2000 destination point codes, the maximum number of point codes that can be configured on the system must be changed to 6000, 7000, or 8000 respectively, using the **mtpdpcq** parameter of the **chg-sptopts** command.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes and aliases support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**). Only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**). Aliases do not support the private (internal) point code prefix.

## Output

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with the NCR, NRT, and CRMD features off (disabled) and all Routes and Routesets features off (disabled):

```
ent-dstn:dpc=8-8-8:aliasi=1-2-3:aliasn=124
rlghncxa03w 04-08-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
Destination table is (10 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (8 of 12000) 1% full
ENT-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with the NCR, NRT, and CRMD features off (disabled) and the DSTN5000 (5000 Routes) feature on:

```
ent-dstn:dpc=8-8-8:aliasi=1-2-3:aliasn=124
rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
Destination table is (10 of 5000) 1% full
Alias table is (8 of 12000) 1% full
ENT-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with one or more of the NCR, NRT, or CRMD features on and the DSTN5000 (5000 Routes) feature on:

**ent-dstn:dpc=8-8-8:aliasi=1-2-3:aliasn=124**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 5000
FULL DPC(s): 9
NETWORK DPC(s): 0
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 10
CAPACITY (% FULL): 1%
ALIASES ALLOCATED: 12000
ALIASES USED: 8
CAPACITY (% FULL): 1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500
ENT-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with the NCR, NRT, and CRMD features off (disabled) and the 6000 Routesets feature on:

**ent-dstn:dpc=8-8-8:aliasi=1-2-3:aliasn=124**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
Destination table is (60 of 6000) 1% full
Alias table is (8 of 12000) 1% full
ENT-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with one or more of the NCR, NRT, or CRMD features on and the 6000 Routesets feature on:

**ent-dstn:dpc=8-8-8:aliasi=1-2-3:aliasn=124**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 6000
FULL DPC(s): 46
NETWORK DPC(s): 1
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 12
CAPACITY (% FULL): 1%
ALIASES ALLOCATED: 12000
ALIASES USED: 8
CAPACITY (% FULL): 1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500
ENT-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with the NCR, NRT, and CRMD features off (disabled). When the 7000 Routesets quantity feature is on, the Destination table line shows "...of 7000" as it appears in the example. When the 8000 Routesets quantity feature is on, the Destination table line shows "...of 8000."

**ent-dstn:dpc=8-8-8:aliasi=1-2-3:aliasn=124**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
Destination table is (60 of 7000) 1% full
Alias table is (8 of 8000) 1% full
ENT-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

The following example shows the display of the destination memory space accounting command completion response with one or more of the NCR, NRT, or CRMD features on: When the 7000 Routesets quantity feature is on, the DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED line shows "8000" as it appears in the example. When the 7000 Routesets quantity feature is on, the DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED line shows "7000."

**ent-dstn:dpc=8-8-8:aliasi=1-2-3:aliasn=124**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-08-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 8000
FULL DPC(s): 9
NETWORK DPC(s): 0
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 10
CAPACITY (% FULL): 1%
ALIASES ALLOCATED: 8000
ALIASES USED: 8
CAPACITY (% FULL): 1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500
ENT-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-e1

## Enter E1 Interface

Use this command to enter an interface into the system for a 2-port E1 card, an E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card used as an E1 card, an E5-E1T1 card used as an E1 card, an HC-MIM card used as an SE-HSL card, or an E5-E1T1 card used as an SE-HSL card. You must specify the E1 port number on the card and the E1 card location in the EAGLE 5 ISS.

CRC4, CAS, CCS, encoding, timing source, and NFAS signaling bit options can be set with the command parameters. Do not use the DIP switches, if any, on E1 and Channel cards to define the E1 interface.

The E1 card can have a DIP switch called E1BKEN, which is used to enable or disable data transmission on the E1 backplane. Because there is no command parameter that corresponds to the DIP switch, the default value of enabled is assumed. The backplane is enabled for data transmit and receive on E1 port number 1.

On an HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card, E1 ports 1, 3, 5, and 7 (master ports) can be independently channel bridged with their adjacent even-numbered (slave) E1 ports 2, 4, 6, and 8 to allow non-signaling data pass-through.

Any of the 8 ports on an HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card can be specified when the card is used as a standard HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card respectively. No more than 2 ports on the HC-MIM or 1 port on the E5-E1T1 when used as an SE-HSL card can have defined E1 interfaces.

**NOTE: The E5-E1T1 card cannot be used as an E1 card or an SE-HSL card in EAGLE 5 ISS Release 35.0; this function will be provided in a later release.**

**Keyword:** ent-e1

**Related Commands:** chg-e1, dlt-e1, rtrv-e1, tst-e1

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:e1port=** (mandatory)

E1 card port number. The value must be a E1 port for which an interface has not been configured on the specified E1 card.

**Range:** 1-8

Ports 3 through 8 can be specified only for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards.

Any 2 of the 8 ports on an HC-MIM card can be specified when the card is used as an SE-HSL card.

Any 1 of the 8 ports on an E5-E1T1 card can be specified when the card is used as an SE-HSL card.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:cas=** (optional)

CAS multiframing (**on**) or CCS (**off**) indicator.

**Range:** on, off

CAS cannot be specified for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards.

**Default:** off

**:chanbrdg=** (optional)

Port bridging status. This parameter indicates whether an odd-numbered E1 port on an HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card is channel bridged with its adjacent even-numbered E1 port for non-signaling data pass through.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** off

**:crc4=** (optional)

CRC4 enable or disable indicator.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** on

**:e1tsel=** (optional)

Timing source. This parameter indicates a master (external) or slave (line) timing source, or a timing source recovered from the paired master port for channel bridged slave ports.

**Range:** line, external, recovered

**Default:** line

**:encode=** (optional)

Indicator for use of HDB3 or AMI encoding/decoding.

**Range:** hdb3, ami

AMI encoding is not supported for the 2-port E1 card. AMI encoding is supported for E1/T1 MIM, HC-MIM, and E5-E1T1 cards that are used as an E1 card.

**Default:** hdb3

**:linkclass=** (optional)

Link class for links that are assigned to HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards ("channelized" links) or SE-HSL cards ("unchannelized" links).

**Range:** chan, unchan

**Default:** chan

**:minsurate=** (optional)

Minimum signal unit rate. This parameter indicates the minimum number of SUs present on a link uniformly distributed. This parameter is valid only when the **linkclass=unchan** parameter is specified for an SE-HSL card.

**Range:** 500-2000

**Default:** 2000

**:si=** (optional)  
 Value of two Spare International bits of NFAS data.  
**Range:** 0-3  
**Default:** 0

**:sn=** (optional)  
 Value of five Spare International bits of NFAS data.  
**Range:** 0-31  
**Default:** 0

### Example

```
ent-e1:loc=1205:e1port=1:crc4=off:cas=on:encode=hdb3:e1tsel=external:si=2:sn=12
ent-e1:loc=1205:e1port=2:cas=off:encode=ami
ent-e1:loc=1203:e1port=1:chanbrdg=on:e1tsel=recovered
ent-e1:loc=1203:e1port=3:chanbrdg=on:e1tsel=external
ent-
e1:loc=1203:crc4=on:e1port=2:encode=hdb3:e1tsel=line:linkclass=unchan :minsurate=2000
```

### Dependencies

The specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be equipped.

The card specified by the **loc** parameter must be a **lime1** card type.

The port specified by the **e1port** parameter must not already be equipped with an E1 interface.

The **cas=on** parameter cannot be specified if E1 ports **3 - 8** (**e1port** parameter) have been specified or if the **chanbrdg=on** parameter has been specified.

The **chanbrdg=on** and **cas=on** parameters cannot be specified when the **linkclass=unchan** parameter is specified. The **minsurate** parameter can be specified only when the **linkclass=unchan** parameter is specified.

The **chanbrdg=on** parameter can be specified only for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards.

The **chanbrdg=on** parameter cannot be specified for even-numbered E1 ports (**e1port** parameter).

The timing source parameter **e1tsel** must be specified if the **chanbrdg=on** parameter is specified.

The **e1tsel=line** parameter cannot be specified for an E1 port (**e1port** parameter) when the **chanbrdg=on** parameter is specified.

The **e1tsel=recovered** parameter cannot be specified for an E1 port (**e1port** parameter) unless the **chanbrdg=on** parameter is specified.

Only 2 ports can be used for E1 interfaces on an HC-MIM card that is used as an SE-HSL card. Any 2 of the 8 ports can be used on the SE-HSL card.

When provisioning an odd-numbered E1 port (**e1port** parameter) on an HC-MIM card or an E5-E1T1 card to channel bridging mode using **chanbrdg=on** parameter, **force=yes** must be specified if the adjacent even-numbered port is already provisioned with an E1 interface.

All signaling links assigned to its adjacent even-numbered E1 port must be deleted before an odd-numbered E1 port (**e1port** parameter) on an HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 card can be provisioned into channel bridging mode using the **chanbrdg=on** parameter. Use the **dlt-slk** command to delete the signaling links.

The fan feature bit must be on before HC-MIM cards (used as E1 cards or as SE-HSL cards) can be used in an EAGLE 5 ISS shelf (see the **chg-feat** command). The system checks the fan feature bit when E1 ports **3** through **8** are specified.



## Commands

HIPR cards must be equipped in card locations *xy09* and *xy10* (*x* is the frame, *y* is the shelf) on each EAGLE 5 SAS shelf that contains one or more HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 cards that are used as E1 cards or SE-HSL cards. The system checks for HIPR cards when E1 ports **3** through **8** (**e1port** parameter), **chanbrdg=on** or **linkclass=unchan** parameter is specified for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards.

An SE-HSL feature quantity must be enabled before the **linkclass=unchan** parameter can be specified for an SE-HSL card. (See the **enable-ctrl-feat** command and the SEHSL SLK Capacity entry in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output example.)

The **linkclass=unchan** parameter can be specified only for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards.

Channelized and unchannelized E1 ports (mixed mode) are not allowed on a single HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card (the card cannot be used as an E1 card and an SE-HSL card at the same time).

Only 1 port can be used for E1 interfaces on an E5-E1T1 card that is used as an SE-HSL card. Any 1 of the 8 ports can be used on the SE-HSL card.

E1 ports **3 - 8** (**e1port** parameter) can be specified only for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards.

The **encode=ami** parameter is supported only for the E1/T1 MIM, HC-MIM, and E5-E1T1 card used as an E1 card, and is not supported on the 2-port E1 card.

The **cas=on** parameter can not be specified for for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards.

## Notes

One or two E1 interfaces must be defined on an E1 card after the E1 and any associated Channel cards (types **lime1** and **limch**) are defined in the database (with the **ent-card** command), and before the signaling links and associated timeslots are defined for the E1 card and any associated Channel cards (with the **ent-slk** command).

For an SE-HSL card, the **minsurate** parameter indicates the least number of SUs present on a link uniformly distributed. The number of SUs present is:

- Without link traffic, the **minsurate** parameter value.
- With link traffic, the **minsurate** parameter value minus the number of MSUs.

When the **e1tsel=external** parameter is specified, a user-supplied BITS clock is required.

External timing is derived from the EAGLE High-Speed Master Clock (1.544 MHz for T1 or 2.048 MHz for E1); therefore, the Master Timing feature is required. Line timing is derived from its received data stream, if present.

Up to 8 E1 interfaces can be defined on an HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card used as a E1 card after the E1 card type (**lime1**) is defined in the database (with the **ent-card** command), and before the signaling links and associated timeslots are defined for the E1 card .

On a HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card, E1 ports 1, 3, 5, and 7 (master ports) can be independently channel bridged with their adjacent even-numbered (slave) ports 2, 4, 6, and 8 to allow non-signaling data pass-through. The **chanbrdg** parameter must be specified for the odd-numbered E1 port.

## Output

```
ent-e1:loc=1205:e1port=1:crc4=off:cas=on:encode=hdb3:e1tsel=external:si=2:sn=12
rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-E1: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**ent-frm-pwr****Enter Frame Power Threshold**

Use this command to add a new entry into the Frame Power Threshold (FPT) table. The frame-level power threshold value in the table is compared with the current power consumption for a particular frame, and appropriate alarms are raised if current consumption exceeds the threshold limit. The entries in the Frame Power Threshold table contain a Frame ID and the corresponding power threshold value.

**Keyword:** ent-frm-pwr

**Related Commands:** chg-frm-pwr, dlt-frm-pwr, rtrv-frm-pwr, rtrv-stp

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:frm=** (mandatory)

Frame ID.

**Range:** cf00, ef00, ef01, ef02, ef03, ef04

cf00—Control frame

ef00—First extension frame

ef01—Second extension frame

ef02—Third extension frame

ef03—Fourth extension frame

ef04—Fifth extension frame

**:thrshld=** (optional)

Frame-level power threshold value, in Amps. This value is compared with the current power consumption for a particular frame, and the appropriate alarms are raised if current consumption exceeds the threshold limit.

**Range:** 30-65

**Default:** 30

**Example**

Enter the frame power threshold value for the first extension frame.

**ent-frm-pwr:frm=ef00:thrshld=55**

**Dependencies**

The specified power threshold value (**thrshld** parameter) must not already be provisioned for the specified frame .

The specified frame (**frm** parameter) must be a provisioned frame.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**ent-frm-pwr:frm=ef00:thrshld=55**

```
tekelecstp 06-04-11 15:18:41 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
FRAME POWER THRESHOLD table is (4 of 10) 40% full
ENT-FRM-PWR: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**ent-ftp-serv****Enter FTP Server Entry**

Use this command to write an entry into the FTP Server table for an FTP Server.

**NOTE: The FTP Serve table entry for the FTP-based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA) is entered through input from FTRA. Though the entry can be made with this command at the EAGLE 5 ISS, the information entered at the EAGLE 5 ISS will be overwritten by the information sent by FTRA.**

**Keyword:** ent-ftp-serv

**Related Commands:** `chg-ftp-serv`, `dlt-ftp-serv`, `rtrv-ftp-serv`

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:app=** (mandatory)

The FTP Client application that interfaces with the FTP server.

**Range:** meas, user

**meas**—the Measurements Platform application

**user**—the FTP-based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA)

**:ipaddr=** (mandatory)

IP Address of the FTP Server.

**Range:** 4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0-255**.

4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **000–255**.

**:login=** (mandatory)

FTP Server Username (A prompt for entering a password appears on a separate line.)

**Range:** *zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz*

1 to 15 alphanumeric characters; mixed-case is allowed

**:path=** (mandatory)

FTP path used to locate the file that will be sent.

**Range:** ////////////////////////////////////  
////////

Up to 100 characters; mixed-case string in double quotes with valid FTP path format

**Default:** User's home directory

**:prio=** (mandatory)

Priority of this FTP server when there is more than one FTP Server for this application.

**Range: 1-10**

### Example

ent-ftp-serv:app=meas:ipaddr=1.255.0.102:login=ftpmeas1:path=~meas":prio=1

ent-ftp-serv:app=user:ipaddr=1.255.0.102:login=tekpersion1:path="~\data":prio=1

## Dependencies

A separate prompt appears for you to enter the FTP server password that will be used with the FTP Server Username (**login**). You must enter a password that is at least 1 and not more than 15 characters long. If you enter an invalid password (you press the Return key without entering a password, or you enter more than 15 characters), you must enter the entire command again to cause the password prompt to appear again. The password that you enter is not displayed as you enter it.

An entry for the specified application ID at the specified priority cannot already exist.

An entry for the specified application ID at the specified IP address cannot already exist.

The FTP Server table can contain entries for a maximum of 10 FTP servers. The number of FTP servers supported by an application might be less than 10. For an application, you cannot make entries for more than the maximum number of FTP servers supported by the application.

- The Measurements Platform application (**app=meas**) supports 2 FTP servers.
- The FTP-based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA) (**app=user**) supports 2 FTP servers.

The **app** parameter must specify an application that uses the FTP Support feature.

The **ipaddr** parameter must specify a valid IP address for the FTP server.

The **path** parameter value must be in a valid FTP path format.

The **prio** parameter specifies a priority for use of an FTP server by an application when the application has more than one FTP server defined in the table. Each FTP server defined for use by the application must have a priority from 1 to 10 assigned. The available FTP server with the highest priority (smallest number) will be used first by the application.

## Notes

The same FTP server can be defined more than once, but the specified application must be different for each entry.

## Output

```
ent-ftp-serv:app=meas:ipaddr=1.255.0.102:login=ftpmeas1:path=~meas:prio=1
  rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Enter Password:*****
  FTP SERV table is (1 of 10) 10% full
  ENT-FTP-SERV: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

ent-ftp-serv:app=user:ipaddr=1.255.0.102:login=tekperson1:path=~data:prio=1
  rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Enter Password:*****
  FTP SERV table is (2 of 10) 20% full
  ENT-FTP-SERV: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-gsmmap-scrn

## Enter GSM MAP Screening Entry

Use this command to assign the GSM (Global System for Mobile Telecommunication) MAP (Mobile Application Part) screening entries that filter or allow TCAP messages for certain MAP operation codes. The messages are filtered or allowed based on CgPA GTA+NPV+NAIV, CdPA GTA+NPV+NAIV, and forbidden (**forbid**) parameters. Each CgPA entry is associated with one or more CdPA entries and one or more CgPA entries are associated with a MAP Opcode. This command provisions both CgPA and CdPA entries into the database.

**Keyword:** ent-gsmmap-scrn

**Related Commands:** chg-gsmmap-scrn, chg-map, dlt-gsmmap-scrn, dlt-map, rtrv-gsmmap-scrn, rtrv-map

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:cgsr=** (mandatory)

The CGPA screening reference. CGSR uniquely identifies a CGPA entry for a specified OPNAME.

**Range:** *yyy*

1 alphabetic character and up to 3 optional alphanumeric characters

**:opname=** (mandatory)

The user-defined name for the operation code. The **opname** value references the operation code (**opcode**) defined with the **ent-gsms-opcode** command. GSM Map Screening is performed on the specified address or addresses for the referenced operation code.

**Range:**        *ayyyyyyy*  
Up to 8 alphanumeric characters

**:action=** (optional)

The screening action to take if a message is forbidden as defined by the **forbid** parameter.

**Range:**        **atierr, discard, dupdisc, duplicate, forward, pass, route**

**atierr**—An ATI (Any Time Interrogation) reject message is generated. This option is only valid for ATI MAP operation codes.

**discard**—The MSU is to be discarded.

**dupdisc**—Route the original message to the duplicate node. The original message will not be sent to the original node. If, however, the duplicate node is not available for routing, the MSU is routed to the original node.

**duplicate**—Route the message as normal to the original destination and route a copy of the original message to the duplicate node. If the MSU fails to route to the duplicate node, a UIM is generated indicating the duplicate routing failure.

**forward**—Route the original message to the forward node. The original message will not be sent to the original node. If, however, the forward node is not available for routing, the MSU is routed to the original node.

**pass**—Route the message as normal to the destination.

**route**—Route the message as normal to the original destination node; no UIM will be generated. The original destination is the node to which normal GTT would be sent if no GSM MAP actions are taken.

**Default:**     **discard**

**:cdsr=** (optional)

The CDPA screening reference. CDSR uniquely identifies a CDPA entry for a specified combination of CGSR and OPNAME.

**Range:**        *ayyy*  
1 alphabetic character and up to 3 optional alphanumeric characters

**:caddr=** (optional)

In association with **npv**, **naiv**, **cgssr**, and **cdsr**, it is for the ending CDPA address in the range to be screened.

**Range:**        1-15 digits  
Valid digits are **0-9, a-f, A-F**

**:forbid=** (optional)

The forbidden parameter value. Indicates a forbidden parameter for the entered address. If a forbidden parameter is detected the message is rejected by the action defined by the **action** parameter.

**Range:**        **all, none, state, location**

**all**—All parameters are forbidden. Take the specified screening action defined by the action parameter for messages arriving at the system.

**none**—None of the parameters are forbidden. Route the message to its destination.

**state**—Take the specified screening action defined by the naction parameter for messages arriving at the system that contain state as the forbidden parameter for the entered address/operation code combination. Note: The state parameter is valid only for GSM ATI messages.

**location**—Take the specified screening action defined by the naction parameter for messages arriving at the system that contain location as the forbidden parameter for the

entered address/operation code combination. Note: The location parameter is valid only for GSM ATI messages.

**Default:**     **all**

**:force=** (optional)

Check Mated Application Override. This parameter must be used to complete command execution if the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** and **ssn** parameter combination specified in the command is not already defined in the SCCP Application entity set (Remote Point Code/Mated Application Table).

**Range:**       **yes, no**

**Default:**     **no**

**:mapset=** (optional)

The MAP set ID.

**Range:**       **1-36000 dflt**

**dflt**—Default MAP set

**:naiv=** (optional)

Nature of Address value for the address or range of CgPA and CdPA addresses. If a message is screened and does not contain matching **npv** and **naiv** values, the message is rejected. The message is rejected with the default action defined by the **ent-gsms-opcode** command for the operation code (**opcode**) parameter entry referenced by the operation name (**opname**) parameter.

This parameter must be specified with the **npv** parameter.

**Range:**       **0-127, \***

**Default:**     **\***

**:npv=** (optional)

Numbering Plan value for the address or range of CgPA and CdPA addresses. If a message is screened and does not contain matching **npv** and **naiv** values, the message is rejected. The message is rejected with the default action defined by the **ent-gsms-opcode** command for the operation code (**opcode**) parameter entry referenced by the operation name (**opname**) parameter.

This parameter must be specified with the **naiv** parameter.

**Range:**       **0-15 \***

**Default:**     **\***

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:**       **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (optional)

Point code. The **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** and **nssn** parameters are used when the default screening action (**dfltact**) is **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc** (duplicate and discard). These parameters are used to enter the node to which the input message will be routed.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:saddr=** (optional)

The starting origination address.

In association with the **npv**, **naiv**, and **cgsr** parameters, this parameter is for the single CGPA entry or the starting CGPA address in the range to be screened.

In association with the **npv**, **naiv**, and **cdsr** parameters, this parameter is for the single CDPA entry or the starting CDPA address in the range to be screened.

**Range:** 1-15 digits, \*

Valid digits are **0-9, a-f, A-F**

**Default:** \*

**:ssn=** (optional)

Subsystem Number. The **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** and **ssn** parameters are used when the screening action (**action**) is **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc** (duplicate and discard). These parameters allow the craftsman to change the defined node to which the input message will be routed.

**Range:** 002-255

### Example

The following example adds a MAP opname of ati with a range of allowed addresses, defines a forbidden parameter for that range of addresses and an action to take if the forbidden parameter is detected, and sets the npv and naiv values. This example is wrapped to the next line for readability:

```
ent-gsmmap-
scrn:saddr=919461:eaddr=919462:opname=ati:action=discard:forbid=state :npv=1:naiv=4:c
gsr=fela
```

The following example adds a MAP opname of ati with a range of allowed addresses, defines a forbidden parameter for that range of addresses and an action to take if the forbidden parameter is detected, and sets the npv and naiv values. The command also defines an ITU International Point Code with Subsystem Number 5, and forbids by location messages that have an action of forward. This example is wrapped to the next line for readability:

```
ent-gsmmap-
scrn:saddr=919461:eaddr=919462:opname=ati:action=forward:pci=1-1-1 :ssn=5:force=yes:f
orbid=location:cgsr=fela
```

The following example adds a MAP opname of xyz with an allowed hexadecimal address of abcdefabcdefabc, defines the action discard to take if a forbidden parameter is detected, and sets the npv and naiv values. The command also defines a CGSR of fela. This example is wrapped to the next line for readability:

```
ent-gsmmap-
scrn:opname=xyz:saddr=abcdefabcdefabc:npv=10:naiv=10:cgsr=fela :action=discard

ent-gsmmap-
scrn:opname=test2:cgsr=t1:cgsr=cd3:saddr=125:pci=s-1-1-1:ssn=10 :action=duplicate

ent-gsmmap-scrn:opname=test2:cgsr=cg1:cgsr=cd1:saddr=125:pci=1-1-1:ssn=10:ac
tion=duplicate:mapset=11

ent-gsmmap-scrn:opname=test3:cgsr=cg2:cgsr=cd1:saddr=125:pc=1-1-2:ssn=10:ac
tion=dupdisc:mapset=dflt
```

### Dependencies

The GSM Map Screening feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** and **chg-ctrl-feat** commands) before this command can be entered.

The EGMS feature must be turned on before:

- The **saddr=\*** parameter can be specified.
- Values for the **saddr** and **eaddr** parameters can contain hexadecimal digits.
- The **cgsr** parameter can be specified.
- The **pc/pca** parameter can be specified.

If the **eaddr** parameter is specified, the **saddr** parameter must be specified.

If the **eaddr** parameter is specified, then its value must contain the same number of digits as the value of the **saddr** parameter.

If the **eaddr** parameter is specified, its value must be greater than the **saddr** parameter value.



If the **saddr=\*** parameter is specified, then the **eaddr** parameter cannot be specified.

If the **opname** parameter is specified, its value must exist in the GSM MAP Op-Code table.

A value of **state** or **location** cannot be specified for the **forbid** parameter unless the operation code (**opcode**) referenced by **opname** is **71**. The **opcode=71** parameter signifies an ATI MAP operation code.

The **action=atierr** parameter cannot be specified unless the operation code (**opcode**) referenced by the **opname** parameter is **71**. The **atierr** option is only valid for ATI MAP operation codes, and the **opcode=71** parameter signifies an ATI MAP operation code.

The GSM MAP Screening table cannot be full.

The GSM MAP Screening table must have at least two free entries to provision a CgPA entry, because a default wildcard CdPA entry is created for each CgPA entry.

If a single entry is specified for the CgPA/CdPA (the **eaddr** parameter is not specified), then the combination of **saddr/npv/naiv** and **opname** parameters must not already exist in the GSM MAP screening table.

If a range entry is specified for the CgPA/CdPA (the **eaddr** parameter is specified), then the **saddr/eaddr/npv/naiv** and **opname** combination must not already exist or overlap another range entry in the GSM MAP screening table.

If a CdPA entry is being created, then the CGSR must already exist for the specified OPNAME.

If a CgPA entry is being created, the CGSR cannot already exist for the specified OPNAME.

The specified **cdsr** cannot already exist for the specified **cgsr**.

If specified, the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter must be a full point code.

If the **action** parameter is specified and its value is **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**, the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter and the **ssn** parameter must be specified.

The **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter and the **ssn** parameter can be specified only if the **action** parameter is specified and its value is **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**.

The **force** parameter can be specified only if the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter and the **ssn** parameter are specified.

If the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter and the **ssn** parameter are specified, and the **force** parameter is not specified as **yes**, then the PC/SSN must be populated in the SCCP Application entity set (Remote Point Code/MAP Table).

The values for the **npv** and **naiv** parameters must be either both numbers or both asterisks (\*). The parameters cannot be specified as **:npv=\*:naiv=9** or **:npv=9:naiv=\***, for example.

If specified, the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter value must exist as a destination in the Ordered Route entity set or reside in a cluster (ANSI only) that exists as a destination in the Ordered Route entity set (for global title routing).

If the **action** parameter is specified as **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**, then the **mapset** parameter must be specified.

If the **mapset** parameter is specified, then the **action** parameter must be specified as **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**.

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled before the **mapset** parameter can be specified.

The specified MAP set must exist.

If the value of the **mapset** parameter is not **dflt**, then the specified PC/SSN must exist in the specified MAP set.

If the **mapset=dflt** parameter is specified, and the **force** parameter is not specified as **yes**, then the specified PC/SSN must exist in the specified MAP set.

## Notes

GSM screening entries are handled differently from other screening entries such as GWS (gateway screening) in the system database. The following differences apply to provisioning GSM screening entries:

- GSM screening entries can be either single entries or range entries.
- Single entries have precedence in screening over range entries. Thus the single entries are searched first and if a match is found, the range entries are never searched.
- Range entries can overlap single entries.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

## Output

```
ent-gsmmap-scrn:opname=test2:cgsr=cg1:cdsr=cd1:saddr=125:pci=1-1-1:ssn=10:ac
tion=duplicate:mapset=11
tekelecstp 06-05-29 13:24:41 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
GSM Map Screening table is (1 of 4000) 1% full
ENT-GSMMAP-SCRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-gsms-opcode

### Enter GSM MAP Screening Operation Code

Use this command to assign the concerned GSM (Global System for Mobile Telecommunication) MAP (mobile application part) screening operation codes and the default screening action for the operation code. This command allows the craftsperson to provision a list of all operation codes that the system uses in performing GSM screening.

**Keyword:** ent-gsms-opcode

**Related Commands:** chg-gsms-opcode, dlt-gsms-opcode, rtrv-gsms-opcode

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:opcode=** (mandatory)

MAP operation code. This parameter refers to the actual decimal value of the MAP operation codes from the TCAP layer of GSM MAP messages.

**Range:** 0-255 \*

If a decimal Map Opcode is not found in the database, then the asterisk (wildcard \*), if provisioned, will constitute a match when screening the MSUs.

**:opname=** (mandatory)

Name for the operation code. The **opname** value is defined with the **ent-gsmmap-scrn** command.

**Range:** ayyyyyy

Up to 8 alphanumeric characters

**:dfltact=** (optional)

Default screening action for a MAP operation code. The default screening action is used when a matching CGPA address+NPV+NAIV entry is not found in the GSM MAP screening table.

**Range:** **atierr**, **discard**, **dupdisc**, **duplicate**, **forward**, **pass**, **route**

**atierr**—Do not route the MSU. An ATI (Any Time Interrogation) reject message is generated. This option is only valid for ATI MAP operation codes.

**discard**—Do not route the MSU. The MSU is discarded (thrown away) and an appropriate UIM is issued.

**dupdisc**—Route the original message to the duplicate node. The original message will not be sent to the original node. If, however, the duplicate node is not available for routing, the MSU is routed to the original node.

**duplicate**—Route the message as normal to the original destination and route a copy of the original message to the duplicate node. If the MSU fails to route to the duplicate node, a UIM is generated indicating the duplicate routing failure.

**forward**—Route the original message to the forward node. The original message will not be sent to the original node. If, however, the forward node is not available for routing, the MSU is routed to the original node.

**pass**—Route the message as normal to the destination.

**route**—Route the message as normal to the original destination node; no UIM will be generated. The original destination is the node to which normal GTT would be sent if no GSM MAP actions are taken.

**Default:** **discard**

**:force=** (optional)

Check Mated Application Override. This parameter must be used to complete command execution if the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** and **ssn** parameter combination specified in the command is not already defined in the SCCP Application entity set (Remote Point Code/Mated Application Table).

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**:mapset=** (optional)

The MAP set ID.

**Range:** **dflt, , dflt 1..36000, dflt**

**dflt**—Default MAP set

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (optional)

Point code. The **pc/pca/pci/ncn/pcn24** and **ssn** parameters are used when the default screening action (**dfltact**) is **forward**, **duplicate** or **dupdisc** (duplicate and discard). These parameters allow the craftsman to change the defined node to which the input message will be routed.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-  
*zone*—0-7  
*area*—000-255  
*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-  
*nnnnn*—0-16383  
*gc*—aa-zz  
*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255  
*ssa*—000-255  
*sp*—000-255

**:ssn=** (optional)

Subsystem Number. The **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** and **ssn** parameters are used when the default screening action (**dfltact**) is **forward**, **duplicate** or **dupdisc** (duplicate and discard). These parameters allow the craftsperson to change the defined node to which the input message will be routed.

**Range:** 002-255

## Example

The following example adds a MAP operation code of 71 with a name of ati with a default action of discard:

**ent-gsms-opcode:opcode=71:opname=ati:dfltact=discard**

The following example adds a MAP operation code of 71 with a name of ati with a default action of forward, an international point code of 1-1-1, a subsystem number of 5, and forces:

**ent-gsms-opcode:opcode=71:opname=ati:dfltact=forward:pci=1-1-1:ssn=5:force=yes**

The following example adds a MAP operation code of 71 with a name of ati with a default action of duplicate, an international point code of 1-1-1, a subsystem number of 5, and forces:

**ent-gsms-opcode:opcode=71:opname=ati:dfltact=duplicate:pci=1-1-1:ssn=5:force=yes**

The following example adds a MAP operation code of 71 with a name of ati with a default action of dupdisc, an international point code of 1-1-1, a subsystem number of 5, and forces:

**ent-gsms-opcode:opcode=71:opname=ati:dfltact=dupdisc:pci=1-1-1:ssn=5:force=yes**

The following example adds a MAP operation code of \* with a name of xyz with a default action of duplicate, an ANSI point code of 8-8-8, a subsystem number of 20:

**ent-gsms-opcode:opcode=\*:opname=xyz:pca=8-8-8:dfltact=duplicate:ssn=20**

The following example adds a MAP operation code of 22 with a name of ati with a default action of discard:

**ent-gsms-opcode:opcode=22:opname=ati:dfltact=discard**

The following example shows a spare point code:

**ent-gsms-opcode:opname=test3:opcode=3:pci=s-1-1-1:dfltact=duplicate:ssn=10:force**

The following example shows a MAP set value. The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is ON.

**ent-gsms-opcode:opname=test3:opcode=3:pc=1-1-1:dfltact=duplicate:ssn=10:mapset=7**

The following example shows the Default MAP set value. The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is ON.

**ent-gsms-opcode:opname=ts4:opcode=4:pc=1-1-2:dfltact=dupdisc:ssn=10:mapset=dflt**

## Dependencies

The GSM Map Screening feature (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) must be turned on before this command can be entered.

If the **dfltact** parameter is specified, then the **pass**, **discard**, **atierr**, **route**, **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc** value must be assigned.

The reserved word **none** cannot be specified as a value for the **opname** parameter.

The **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** and **ssn** parameters can be specified only if the **dfltact** parameter is specified and its value is **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**.

If the **dfltact** parameter is specified with a value of **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**, then a **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter and the **ssn** parameter must be specified.

The **force** parameter can be specified only if a **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter and the **ssn** parameter are specified.

The **dfltact=atierr** parameter cannot be specified unless the value of the operation code referenced by the **opname** parameter is **71**. The **atierr** option is valid only for ATI MAP operation codes, and the **opcode=71** parameter signifies an ATI MAP operation code.

The value specified for the **opcode** parameter cannot already exist in the GSM Map Op-Code table.

The value specified for the **opname** parameter cannot already be used in the GSM Map Op-Code table.

If the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter and the **ssn** parameter are specified, and the **force** parameter is not specified as **yes**, then the PC-SSN must exist in the SCCP Application entity set (Remote Point Code / Mated Application Table).

The Enhanced GSM Map Screening feature must be enabled and turned on before the **opcode=\*** parameter can be specified.

If specified, the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter value must be a full point code.

If specified, the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter value must exist as a destination in the Ordered Route entity set or reside in a cluster (ANSI only) that exists as a destination in the Ordered Route entity set (for global title routing).

The Enhanced GSM Map Screening feature must be enabled and turned on when the PC/PCA is specified.

If the **mapset** parameter is specified, then the **dfltact** parameter must be specified as **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**.

If the **dfltact** parameter is specified as **forward**, **duplicate**, or **dupdisc**, then the **mapset** parameter must be specified.

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled before the **mapset** parameter can be specified.

The specified MAP set must exist.

If the **mapset** parameter is not specified as **dflt**, or if the **mapset=dflt** parameter is specified, and the **force** parameter is not specified as **yes**, then the specified PC/SSN must exist in the specified MAP set.

## Notes

Origination Addresses are considered to be the SCCP CGPA address as well as the Numbering Plan and Nature of Address values.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

## Output

```
ent-gsmssn-scrn:opname=test3:opcode=3:pc=1-1-1:dfltact=duplicate:ssn=10:mapset=7
tekelecstp 06-05-29 13:21:58 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
ENT-GSMS-OPCODE: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-gsmssn-scrn

## Enter GSM Subsystem Number Screening Entry

Use this command to provision origination and destination SSNs (subsystem numbers) to be screened using the GSM (Global System for Mobile Telecommunication) MAP (mobile application part) screening feature. The value of the **ssn** parameter that is entered with this command is added to the GSM SSN screening table. All the MAP messages with the originating or destination **ssn** entered are screened using the GSM Map screening feature.

**Keyword:** ent-gsmssn-scrn

**Related Commands:** dlt-gsmssn-scrn, rtrv-gsmssn-scrn

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

Subsystem number.

**Range:** 000-255

**:type=** (mandatory)

Subsystem type.

**Range:** dest, orig

**dest**—The destination SSN

**orig**—The origination SSN

## Example

The following example adds an originating subsystem of 10 to the GSM SSN Screening table:

```
ent-gsmssn-scrn:ssn=10:type=orig
```

## Dependencies

The GSM Map Screening feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

A value for the **ssn** and **type** parameter combination cannot be specified that already exists in the GSM SSN screening table.

## Notes

None

## Output

```
ent-gsmssn-scrn:ssn=10:type=orig
rlghncxa03w 04-01-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-GSMSSN-SCRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-gta

## Enter Global Title Address Information Command

Use this command to specify the GTA (global title address) information for applicable global title selectors required to specify a global title entry.

This command adds the routing object (a destination address and a subsystem number) for messages requiring a global title translation. The translation is performed on the basis of the global title address (**gta**), global title indicator (**gti**), numbering plan (**np**), nature of address indicator (**nai**), and translation type (**tt**) of each SS7 SCCP message directed to the STP with a routing indicator of 0, indicating a GTT is required.

**Keyword:** ent-gta

**Related Commands:** chg-gta, dlt-gta, rtrv-gta

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:gttsn=** (mandatory)

GTT set name. A GTT set is an entity to which global title addresses and selectors are assigned.

**Range:** ayyyyyyy

1 leading alphabetic and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**:pc=** (mandatory)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** pca

**Range:** p-, 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix—p-*

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:pci=** (mandatory)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:xlat=** (mandatory)

Translate indicator. This parameter is used to determine translation actions and routing actions.

**Range:** **dpc, dpengt, dpssn, udts, disc**

**:ccgt=** (optional)

Cancel called global title indicator.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**:cggtasn=** (optional)

CgPA GTA GTT set name.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*

1 leading alphabetic character and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.



**:cgpc=** (optional)

ANSI CgPA point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **cgpc**

**Range:** **000-255, \***

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

The asterisk (\*) value is not valid for the *ni* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni*-\*-\* is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:cgpci=** (optional)

ITU international CgPA point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:cgpcn=** (optional)

ITU national CgPA point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:cgpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national CgPA point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

- :cgpcsn=** (optional)  
CgPA PC GTT set name.  
**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*  
1 leading alphabetic character and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.
- :cgssn=** (optional)  
Starting CgPA subsystem number.  
**Range:** **0-255**
- :cgssnsn=** (optional)  
The CgPA subsystem number GTT set name.  
**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*  
1 leading alphabetic character and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.
- :ecgssn=** (optional)  
Ending CgPA subsystem number.  
**Range:** **0-255**
- :egta=** (optional)  
End global title address.  
**Range:** 1-21 digits  
**Default:** Same as the specified **gta** value
- :force=** (optional)  
Check mated application override. This parameter must be used to complete command execution if the **pci/pcn** and **ssn** parameter combination specified in the command is not already defined in the SCCP Application entity set (Remote Point Code/Mated Application Table).  
**Range:** **yes, no**  
**Default:** **no**
- :gta=** (optional)  
Start global title address.  
**Range:** 1-21 digits
- :mapset=** (optional)  
MAP set ID. This parameter specifies the Mated Application set ID.  
**Range:** **1-36000 dflt**  
**dflt**—Default MAP set
- :mrnset=** (optional)  
MRN set ID. This parameter specifies the Mated Relay Node set ID.  
**Range:** **1-3000 none, dflt**  
**dflt**—Default MRN set.  
**none**—The GTA translation does not participate in any load sharing.
- :ngti=** (optional)  
New GTI code. When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion and MGTT features are on, and the Translated Point Code is of a different network type, this parameter specifies whether the new GTI translation format is GTI type **2** or GTI type **4**.  
**Range:** **2, 4**
- :nnai=** (optional)  
New Nature of Address Indicator. This parameter specifies the Nature of Address Indicator with which to replace the received Nature of Address Indicator.  
**Range:** **0-127**

**Default:** 0xFFFF

**:nnp=** (optional)

New Numbering Plan. This parameter specifies the Numbering Plan with which to replace the received Numbering Plan.

**Range:** 0-15

**Default:** 0xFFFF

**:npdd=** (optional)

New Prefix Digits to be Deleted. This parameter specifies the New Prefix Digits to be Deleted with which to replace the received Prefix Digits to be Deleted.

**Range:** 0-21

**Default:** 0

**:npds=** (optional)

New Prefix Digits String. This parameter identifies the New Prefix Digits String with which to replace the received Prefix Digits String.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**Default:** No digits

**:nsdd=** (optional)

New Suffix Digits to be Deleted. This parameter specifies the New Suffix Digits to be Deleted with which to replace the received Suffix Digits to be Deleted.

**Range:** 0-21

**Default:** 0

**:nsds=** (optional)

New Suffix Digits String. This parameter identifies the New Suffix Digits String with which to replace the received Suffix Digits String.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**Default:** No digits

**:ntt=** (optional)

New Translation Type. The point code domain translation types for EGTT are handled by the EAGLE 5 ISS protocol processing as either ANSI or ITU; therefore, ITU applies to ITU-I, ITU-I Spare, ITU-N, and ITU-N Spare. ITU-I includes ITU-I Spare, and ITU-N includes ITU-N Spare.

**Range:** 000-255

**Default:** No **ntt** value provided

**:opc=** (optional)

ANSI originating point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Range:** 000-255, \*

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

The asterisk (\*) value is not valid for the *ni* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni*-\*-\* is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:opci=** (optional)

ITU international originating point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:open=** (optional)

ITU originating point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:open24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national originating point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:opcsn=** (optional)

The OPC GTT set name.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*

1 leading alphabetic character and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**:ri=** (optional)

Routing indicator.

**Range:** **gt, ssn**

**gt**—Allow a called party address with a routing indicator value of “global title.”

**ssn**—Allow a called party address with a routing indicator value of “DPC/SSN.”

**:selid=** (optional)

Selector ID.

**Range:** **0-65534**

**:ssn=** (optional)  
 New translated subsystem number.  
**Range:** 002-255  
**Default:** No ssn value provided

### Example

The lines in some examples are wrapped for readability:

**ent-gta:gttsn=lidb:gta=9195554321:xlat=dpc:ri=gt:pc=001-255-253**

**ent-gta:gttsn=t800:gta=919460:xlat=dpc:ri=gt:pc=001-255-252**

**ent-gta:gttsn=t800:gta=919461:egta=919468:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:pc=001-255-252:ssn=254**

**ent-  
 gta:gttsn=setint000:gta=391951212000000:egta=391951212399999:xlat=dpcssn :ri=ssn:pci=1  
 -253-1:ssn=255**

**ent-  
 gta:gttsn=imsi:gta=591975593000000:egta=591975593299999:xlat=dpcngt:ri=gt :pci=004-16  
 7-25:ntt=4**

**ent-  
 gta:gttsn=test:gta=100000:egta=199999:pca=1-1-1:ssn=123:xlat=dpcngt :ri=gt:npdd=2:nnp=  
 3:nnai=120**

**ent-  
 gta:gttsn=test2:gta=123:egta=321:pcn=222:ssn=10:xlat=dpcngt :ri=gt:npds=999:nnai=100**

**ent-gta:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:pcn24=8-8-8:gttsn=any:gta=919833:ssn=20**

**ent-  
 gta:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:ssn=10:gta=12345678901:egta=23456789012 :nnp=14:nnai=3:pcn=s-1  
 24:gttsn=setnat003**

**ent-  
 gta:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:ssn=10:gta=12345688901:egta=23456889012 :nnp=14:nnai=3:pcn=s-1  
 28-aa:gttsn=setnat003**

**ent-gta:gta=987666799012345678901:egta=987667321099765432101  
 xlat=dpcngt:ri=gt:pcn=s-124-aa:ntt=234:ccgt=no: gttsn=setnat003:nnp=12:nnai=26**

**ent-  
 gta:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:ssn=10:gta=13345688901:egta=24456889012 :nnp=14:nnai=3:pci=s-1-  
 230-2:gttsn=itui1**

**ent-gta:gttsn=tbla:xlat=dpc:ri=gt:pc=1-1-1:gta=1234567700:mrnset=dflt**

**ent-gta:gttsn=tbla:xlat=dpc:ri=gt:pc=1-1-1:gta=1234567890:egta=2234567890:mrnset=23**

**ent-gta:gttsn=tbla:xlat=dpcngt:ri=gt:pc=1-1-2:gta=2345678901:egta=3456789012:mrnset=54**

**ent-  
 gta:gttsn=tbla:xlat=dpcngt:ri=gt:pc=1-1-3:gta=3456789012:egta=4567890123:mrnset=none**

The following examples require the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature to be ON.

**ent-  
 gta:gttsn=tblx:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:pc=1-1-1:gta=1234567890:egta=2234567890:ssn=10:maps  
 et=23**

**ent-gta:gttsn=tblx:xlat=dpc:ri=ssn:pc=2-2-2:gta=2345678911:egta= 3456789022:mapset=dflt**

Provisions Advanced CdPA GTA translations.

```

ent-gta:gttsn=setcdgta:gta=123456789012345678901:egta=223456789012345678901:
xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:pca=001-001-001:ssn=100:cggtasn=setcggtgta:opcsn=setopc
ent-gta:gttsn=cdgta1:gta=133456789012345678901:egta=233456789012345678901:
xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:pca=001-001-001:ssn=100:selid=342:opcsn=setopc
ent-gta:gttsn=setudts1:gta=423456789012345678901:egta=523456789012345678901:
xlat=udts
ent-gta:gttsn=setcggtgta:gta=323456789012345678901:egta=423456789012345678901:
xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:pca=001-001-001:ssn=20:cgssnsn=setcgssn
ent-gta:gttsn=cggtadsc:gta=623456789012345678901:egta=623456789012345678901:
xlat=disc
ent-gta:gttsn=setcgpc:cgpca=001-001-001:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:
pca=001-001-001:ssn=20:cgssnsn=setcgssn
ent-gta:gttsn=cgpcudt2:cgpca=001-001-009:xlat=udts
ent-gta:gttsn=setopc:opca=002-001-001:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:
pca=001-001-001:ssn=20:cgssnsn=setcgssn
ent-gta:gttsn=opcdisc3:opca=002-001-001:xlat=disc
ent-gta:gttsn=setcgssn:cgssn=100:ecgssn=200:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn: pca=001-001-001:ssn=20
ent-gta:gttsn=cgssnud3:cgssn=100:ecgssn=200:xlat=udts

```

## Dependencies

The EGTT feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

The MGTT feature must be turned on before the **nnp**, **nnai**, **ngti**, **nsdd**, **nsds**, **npdd**, and **npds** parameters can be specified.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled and turned on before the **ngti** parameter can be specified.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled and turned on before a translated PC that is of a different domain than the GTTSN can be specified.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be on before a translated PC and a translation type in different network types can be specified.

Asterisks cannot be specified for the **ssn**, **ri**, **cgssn**, or **ecgssn** parameters.

The **gttsn** parameter must be specified and must match an existing **gttsn**.

The **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter cannot be out of range.

If the **egta** parameter is specified, then the values of the **gta** and **egta** parameters must be the same length.

The length of the specified **gta** parameter must match the number of digits provisioned for the specified GTT set (**gttsn**).

The maximum length of the resulting GTA string must not exceed 21 digits when translation is complete.

The specified **gta/egta** range must exist for the specified GTT set in the STP active database. While an exact match is not required, you cannot specify an overlap with another range. If the range overlaps, an error is generated that displays a list of overlapped global title addresses. An example follows that shows what happens when the user attempts to enter a global title address range (such as 8005550000 to 8005559999) that overlaps an existing range. The overlapping links must match. If they do not, the error message displays the list of overlapped global title addresses:

```

The following GTA ranges overlap the input GTA range
START GTA          END GTA
8005550000         8005551999

```

```

8005552000          8005553999
8005554000          8005555999
ENT-GTA: MASP A - Command Aborted

```

The new translation type (**ntt** parameter) must match that of an existing ANSI GTT selector that is assigned to a GTT set (**gttsn** parameter).

The new translation type (**ntt** parameter) cannot already be defined as an alias.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is on, and the **ntt** parameter is specified, then the **ri=gt** parameter must be specified.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is on, then the **ntt** parameter can be specified only when the **xlat** parameter value is **dpc** or **dpcngt**.

The **ngti** parameter can be specified only when the translated point code and the translation type are in different domains, or are both in the ITU domain.

The **nsdd** and **nsds** parameters cannot be used in the same command with the **npdd** and **npds** parameters.

If the **ngti=4** parameter is specified, then the **nnp** and **nnai** parameters must be specified.

If the **ngti=4** parameter is specified, then the translated PC cannot be ANSI. For ANSI PCs, the GTI value must be **2**.

If the **ngti=2** parameter is specified, then the **nnp** and **nnai** parameters cannot be specified.

The **ccgt** and **ngti** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not on and the specified GTT set is an ANSI set, then the **pc/pca** parameter must be a valid ANSI point code.

When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not on and the specified GTT set is an ITU set, the **pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter must be a valid ITU point code.

If the **xlat=dpcngt** parameter is specified, then the **ri=gt** parameter must be specified.

If the **xlat=dpcngt** parameter is specified, then the **ntt** parameter must be specified.

If the **ntt** parameter is specified, then the **xlat=dpcngt** parameter must be specified.

If the **ssn** parameter is specified, then the **xlat=dpcssn** parameter must be specified.

If the **xlat=dpcssn** parameter is specified, then the **ssn** parameter must be specified.

If the value specified for the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter is the STP's true point code, the **xlat=dpcssn** and **ri=ssn** parameters must be specified.

If the value specified for the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter is the STP's true point code and the **ssn** parameter is specified, the **ssn** parameter must exist in the SS-APPL table.

Unless the PC is the STP true PC, the value specified for the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter must exist as a destination in the Route table or reside in a cluster that exists as a destination in the Route table (for global routing).

If a final GTT (the **ri=ssn** parameter) is specified with the **xlat=dpc** parameter and without the **force=yes** parameter, then the PC (**pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24**) must exist in the Remote Point Code/ MAP table. The **force=yes** parameter can be specified to execute the command when the PC is not in the table; the following warning message is displayed in the scroll area of the terminal:

```
CAUTION: DPC DOES NOT EXIST IN MATED APPLICATION TABLE.
```

If the **ccgt=yes** parameter is specified, then the **ri=ssn** parameter must be specified.

If the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter is any of the STP's PCs or CPCs, then the **ccgt=no** parameter must be specified.

If the XGTT feature is enabled, the GTT table can contain up to either 400,000 or 1,000,000 entries, depending on the controlled feature Part Number that is enabled. If XGTT is not enabled, the GTT

table can contain up to 269,999 user entries. An error message is displayed if a command entry would result in more than the allowed maximum number of entries in the table.

If the **egta** parameter is specified, then the value of the **egta** parameter must be greater than or equal to the value of the **gta** parameter.

The GTT Set Name must not be **none**.

The **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter must be a full PC.

If the VGTT (variable length GTT) feature is turned on, there can be up to 10 GTA lengths per GTT set. When the **ent-gta** command is entered to create entries, the software keeps track of the lengths and allows only 10 different lengths.

If the **ri=ssn** parameter is specified, then the **mrnset** parameter must not be specified.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, then the specified PC must already exist in the specified MRN set.

The specified MRN set must already exist in the MRN table.

The **mrnset** parameter can only be specified when the Flexible GTT Load-Sharing feature is enabled.

If the **ri=gt** parameter is specified, then the **mrnset** parameter must be specified.

The **mapset** parameter can only be specified if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, and the **ri=ssn** parameter is specified. If the **ri=ssn** parameter is specified, the **mapset** parameter must be specified. If the **ri=gt** parameter is specified, the **mapset** parameter cannot be specified.

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled before the **mapset** parameter can be specified.

The specified PC and SSN must exist in the specified MAP set.

The specified MAP set must exist in the database.

If the **xlat=dpc** parameter is specified, and the **force** parameter is not specified as **yes**, then the specified PC and MAP set must exist in the MAP table.

Either the **gta**, **cgpc/cgpcac/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24**, **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24**, or **(e)cgssn** parameter must be specified.

The **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, and **selid** parameters are mutually exclusive.

If the **cgssnsn** parameter is specified, the **cggtasn**, **opcsn**, **cgpcsn**, and **selid** parameters cannot be specified.

If the **cgssn** parameter is specified, the **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, **cgssnsn**, **opcsn**, and **selid** parameters cannot be specified.

If the **ecgssn** parameter is specified, it must be greater than the **cgssn** parameter.

If the **xlat** parameter has a value of **udts** or **disc**, the only other optional parameters that can be specified are the **gta/egta**, **cgpc**, **opc**, or **cgssn/ecgssn** parameters.

If the **xlat** parameter has a value of **dpc**, **dpcngt**, or **dpcssn**, the **gta/egta**, **gcpc**, **opc**, **cgssn/ecgssn**, **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24**, and **ri** parameters must be specified.

The Origin Based SCCP Routing feature must be enabled if the **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, **cgssnsn**, **opcsn**, **cgpc/cgpcac/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24**, **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24**, **(e)cgssn**, or **selid** parameters are specified, or if the **xlat** parameter has a value of **udts** or **discard**.

If the GTTSN set type has a value of **cdga** or **cgssn**, the **cgssnsn** parameter cannot be specified. If the GTTSN set type has a value of **cdgta**, the **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, or **opcsn** parameters must be specified.

The GTA must be specified if the GTTSN set type has a value of **cdgta** or **cggta**. The GTA cannot be specified for other set types.

If the GTTSN set type has a value of **cgpc**, the **cgpc/cgpcac/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24** parameter must be specified. This parameter cannot be specified for other set types.



The **opc**, **opca**, **opci**, **opcn**, or **opcn24** parameter must be specified if the GTTSN set type has a value of **opc**. These parameters cannot be specified for other set types.

If the GTTSN set type has a value of **cgssn**, the **cgssn** parameter must be specified. The **cgssn** parameter cannot be specified for GTTSN of other types.

The CgPA subsystem number range cannot overlap a currently existing range for the specified GTT set.

The value specified for the GTT set name (the **gttsn** parameter) must match the corresponding type in the GTTSET table. The following GTT set names and matching GTT set types may be specified:

- GTT set name specified by the **cgssnsn** parameter must be type **cgssn**
- GTT set name specified by the **cggtasn** parameter must be the type **cggtta**
- GTT set name specified by the **cgpcsn** parameter must be type **cgpc**
- GTT set name specified by the **opcsn** parameter must be type **opc**

If the specified GTT set is an ANSI set, the **cgpc/cgpca** and **opc/opca** parameters must be valid ANSI point codes. If the specified GTT set is an ITU set, the **cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24** and the **opci/opcn/opcn24** parameters must be valid ITU point codes.

The CgPC subsystem number set domain must be the same as the GTTSN set domain. If GTTSN set domain is ANSI, then the CgPC subsystem number set domain must be ANSI. If the GTTSN set domain is ITU, then the CgPC subsystem number set domain must be ITU.

The OPC subsystem number set domain must be the same as the GTTSN set domain. If the GTT subsystem number set domain is ANSI, then the OPC subsystem number set domain must be ANSI. If the GTT subsystem number set domain is ITU, then the OPC subsystem number set domain must be ITU.

The CGSSN number set domain and the CGGTA subsystem number set domain must be the same as the GTT subsystem number set domain. The possible values are ANSI or ITU.

The CGSSN range cannot overlap a currently existing range for the specified GTT set.

The **solid** parameter can be specified only if the GTTSN set type has a value of **cdgta**.

The specified **cgpc** or **opc** translation entry already exists.

The **cgpc**, **cgssn**, **gta**, and **opc** parameters are mutually exclusive. Each of these parameters must be specified individually in separate commands.

## Notes

When the EGTT feature is turned on, the GTT Selector (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttssel**), GTT Set (**ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), and GTA (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta**) commands replace the Translation Type (**ent/dlt/rtrv-tt**) and Global Title Translation (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gtt**) commands. All data previously provisioned with these commands is maintained.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

When the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature and the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature are on, multiple relationships can be defined among set of destination point codes in the MRN table, which already exists in the EAGLE 5 ISS. The relationship used in a particular translation is based on the GTA digits used for translation. The MRN set and the post-translation PC create a key that is used to perform lookups in the MRN table. The lookup results in a set of alternate PCs, one of which is selected, based on PC relative cost, to route the MSU in the most cost effective way.

When the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, multiple relationships can be defined among a set of PC/SSNs in the existing MAP table. The relationship used in a particular translation is based on the GTA digits used for translation.

When the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is turned on, the CdPA GTA, CgPA GTA, CgPA PC, CgPA SSN, and OPC entries can be provisioned. When provisioning, the following rules apply:

- The Advanced CdPA GTA entry can associate with CgPA GTA set, CgPA PC set, or SELID and OPC set.
- The CgPA GTA, CgPA PC, or OPC entry can associate with the CgPA SSN set.
- The CgPA SSN entry cannot associate with any other GTT set.
- The Advanced CdPA GTA entry may contain SELID, which is (together with the CgPA information) derived from incoming MSU to search the Selector table again for the CgPA GTA or CgPA PC Set.

When the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the GTA and EGTA can be used for the CgPA translation as well as the CdPA GTA translation.

## Output

```
ent-gta:gttsn=lidb:gta=9195554321:xlata=dpc:ri=gt:pc=001-255-253
  rlghncxa03w 04-01-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
  ENT-GTA: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

ent-
gta:gttsn=tblx:xlata=dpcssn:ri=ssn:pc=1-1-1:gta=1234567890:egta=2234567890:ssn=10:maps
et=23
  tekelecstp 06-05-27 11:43:27 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
  ENT-GTA: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-gtcnv

### Enter Global Title Conversion

Use this command to provision the Default Global Title Conversion table. The table is used during conversion for MTP-routed cross network SCCP UDT, UDTS and SCCP Management messages. It is also used during conversion for GT routed messages when a matching entry exists in the Global Title address table but the NGTI value is not provisioned.

**Keyword:** ent-gtcnv

**Related Commands:** chg-gtcnv, dlt-gtcnv, rtrv-gtcnv

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:dir=** (mandatory)

Direction of conversion.

**Range:** atoi, itoa, both

**atoi**—ANSI to ITU conversion

**itoa**—ITU to ANSI conversion

**both**—conversion in both directions

**:gtixlat=** (mandatory)

Global Title Indicator conversion. This parameter is expressed in the form of the ANSI GTI and the ITU GTI.

**Range:** 22, 24

**22**—Converts an incoming ANSI GTI 2 to an outgoing ITU GTI 2 or an incoming ITU GTI 2 to an outgoing ANSI GTI 2

**24**—Converts an incoming ANSI GTI 2 to an outgoing ITU GTI 4 or an incoming ITU GTI 4 to an outgoing ANSI GTI 2

**:tta=** (mandatory)

ANSI translation type.

**Range:** 0-255 \*

**:tti=** (mandatory)

ITU translation type.

**Range:** 0-255 \*

**:nai=** (optional)

Nature of Address Indicator. This parameter is mandatory when **gtixlat=24** is specified, and not specified when **gtixlat=22** is specified.

**Range:** 0-63 \*

**Default:** Not set

**:np=** (optional)

Numbering Plan. This parameter is mandatory when **gtixlat=24** is specified, and not specified when **gtixlat=22** is specified.

**Range:** 0-15 \*

**Default:** Not set

**:npdd=** (optional)

The number of New Prefix Digits to be Deleted, which will be replaced with the New Prefix Digits String (**npds**)

**Range:** 0-21

**Default:** 0

**:npds=** (optional)

The New Prefix Digits String with which to replace the received Prefix Digits String that is deleted (**npdd**).

**Range:** 1-21 digits

Valid digits are 0-9.

**Default:** No digits

**:nsdd=** (optional)

New Suffix Digits to be Deleted. This parameter identifies the New Suffix Digits to be Deleted with which to replace the received Suffix Digits to be Deleted.

**Range:** 0-21

**Default:** 0

**:nsds=** (optional)

New Suffix Digits String. This parameter identifies the New Suffix Digits String with which to replace the received Suffix Digits String.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**Default:** No digits

## Example

The following example assigns an entry used for ANSI to ITU conversion where the conversion is from GTI 2 to GTI 2.

**ent-gtcnv:dir=atoi:gtixlat=22:tta=10:tti=5**

The following example assigns an entry used for ANSI to ITU conversion where the conversion is from GTI 2 to GTI 4. The nsdd parameter specifies that the last 3 digits are to be removed from the

end of the address digits, and the nsds parameter specifies that the digits 123 are to be appended to the end of the remaining address digits.

**ent-gtcnv:dir=atoi:gtixlat=24:tta=11:tti=7:nai=8:np=6:nsdd=3:nsds=123**

The following example assigns an entry used for ITU to ANSI conversion where the conversion is from GTI 2 to GTI 2. The npdd parameter specifies that the first 3 digits are to be deleted from the beginning of the address digits, and the npds parameter specifies that the digits 407 should be appended to the beginning of the remaining address digits.

**ent-gtcnv:dir=ittoa:gtixlat=22:tta=11:tti=7:npdd=3:npds=407**

The following example assigns an entry used for ITU to ANSI conversion where the conversion is from GTI 2 to GTI 4. The nsds Parameter specifies that the digits 45667 are to be appended to the end of the address digits.

**ent-gtcnv:dir=ittoa:gtixlat=24:tta=11:tti=7:nai=8:np=6:nsds=45667**

The following example assigns an entry used for ANSI/ITU conversion in both directions where the conversion is from GTI 2 to GTI 2.

**ent-gtcnv:dir=both:gtixlat=22:tta=11:tti=7**

The following example assigns an entry used for ANSI/ITU conversion where an incoming ANSI GTI 2 is converted to an outgoing ITU GTI 4 or an incoming ITU GTI 4 to an outgoing ANSI GTI 2.

**ent-gtcnv:dir=both:gtixlat=24:tta=12:tti=9:nai=6:np=4**

The following example assigns a default entry for ANSI to ITU conversion where the conversion is from GTI 2 to GTI 2.

**ent-gtcnv:dir=atoi:gtixlat=24:tta=\*:tti=4:nai=6:np=5**

The following example assigns a default entry for ITU to ANSI where the conversion is from GTI 2 to GTI 4. The npds parameter specifies that the digits 919 are to be appended to the beginning of the address digits.

**ent-gtcnv:dir=ittoa:gtixlat=24:tta=17:tti=\*:nai=\*:np=\*:npds=919**

## Dependencies

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

If **gtixlat=22** is specified, the **nai** and **np** parameters cannot be specified.

If **gtixlat=24** is specified, the **nai** and **np** parameters must be specified.

When **dir=both** is specified, no asterisk (\*) parameter values can be specified.

When **dir=atoi** is specified, the asterisk parameter value (\*) can be specified only for the **tta** parameter.

When **dir=ittoa** is specified, the asterisk parameter value (\*) must be specified for the **tti**, **np**, and **nai** parameters.

The specified **dir**, **tta**, **tti**, **np**, and **nai** parameter combination cannot already exist in the database.

The **nsdd** and **nsds** parameters cannot be used in the same command with the **npdd** and **npds** parameters.

The Default Global Title Conversion table can contain a maximum of 1000 entries.

## Notes

The use of asterisks (wildcards) is allowed only once for each direction of ANSI to ITU and ITU to ANSI. This provides a configurable default.

In the conversion direction of ANSI to ITU, an asterisk can be specified only for the ANSI **tta** parameter.

In the conversion direction of ITU to ANSI, the asterisk value must be specified for the **itu tti**, **np**, and **nai** parameters.

Asterisks are not allowed when conversion is in both directions (**dir=both**).

The suffix digit manipulation parameters **nsdd** and **nsds** cannot be specified in the same command with the prefix digit manipulation parameters **npdd** and **npds** parameters. The **npdd** and **nsdd** parameters specify how many digits to delete, if any, from the beginning or end respectively of the Global Title address digits. The **npds** and **nsds** parameters specify what digits, if any, to append to the beginning or end respectively of the Global Title address digits.

The **gtixlat** parameter is expressed in the form of the ANSI GTI and the ITU GTI. The **gtixlat** parameter is used to indicate the conversion of the Global Title Indicator between the ANSI and ITU standards. For example: A **gtixlat** value of **24** converts an incoming ANSI GTI 2 to an outgoing ITU GTI 4 or an incoming ITU GTI 4 to an outgoing ANSI GTI 2.

## Output

```
ent-gtcnv:dir=atoi:gtixlat=22:tta=10:tti=5
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-GTCNV: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-gtt

### Enter Global Title Translation

Use this command to add the routing object, DPC, and subsystem number for messages requiring global title translation. The translation is performed on the basis of the global title address (GTA) and translation type (TT) for each SS7 SCCP message directed to the STP's self-identity DPC or CPC with a routing indicator of 0, indicating a GTT is required.

If the EGTT (Enhanced Global Title Translation) feature is turned on in the system, the system will no longer accept **-gtt** (Global Title Translation) and **-tt** (Translation Type) commands. Refer to the new command sets that replace the **-gtt** and **-tt** commands:

- GTT Selector commands (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttsel**)
- GTT Set commands (**ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset**)
- GTA commands (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta**).

See the "Notes" section of this command description for functions provided when various controlled features are turned on.

**Keyword:** **ent-gtt**

**Related Commands:** **chg-gtt**, **dlt-gtt**, **rtrv-gtt**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

At least one of these parameters must be specified: **ttn**, **type/typea/typei/typen/typen24**.

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:gta=** (mandatory)

Global title start address. This parameter, along with the **egta** parameter, identifies all valid global titles for the given translation type to translate to the given **pc**, **ssn**, or **ngt**. These are the non-SS7 addresses transmitted to the STP for translation.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**:pc=** (mandatory)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (mandatory)

Point code.

**:pci=** (mandatory)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—000–255

*ssa*—000–255

*sp*—000–255

**:ri=** (mandatory)

Route indicator. This parameter indicates whether a subsequent global title translation is required.

**Range:** **gt, ssn**

**gt**—Indicates that a subsequent translation is required.

**ssn**—Indicates that no further translation is required.

**:xlat=** (mandatory)

Translate indicator. This parameter defines the type of global title translation that is to be performed.

**Range:** **dpc, dpcssn, dpcngt**

**:egta=** (optional)

Global title end address. This parameter, along with the **gta** parameter, identifies all valid global titles for the given translation type to translate to the given **pc**, **ssn**, or **ngt**. These are the non-SS7 addresses transmitted to the STP for translation.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**Default:** **egta** same as **gta**

**:force=** (optional)

When a final GTT is specified, the DPC and subsystem number must be configured in the mated application table (**xlat=dpc** and **ri=ssn**). The **force=yes** parameter allows you to override this restriction.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**:mapset=** (optional)

The MAP set ID.

**Range:** **1-36000 dflt**

**dflt**—Default MAP set

**:mrnset=** (optional)

The MRN set ID.

**Range:** **1-3000 none, dflt**

**dflt**—Default MRN Set ID

**none**—Removes the specified MRN Set ID from the MRN table

**:ngt=** (optional)

New global title. This parameter identifies the type of global title translation with which to replace the received global title.

**Range:** **000-255**

**Default:** If the **xlat=dpcngt** parameter is specified, then the **ngt** parameter must be specified. If the **xlat=dpcngt** parameter is not specified, then an **ngt** parameter value cannot be specified.

**:ngti=** (optional)

New Global Title Indicator code. When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion and MGTT features are on and the Translated Point Code is of a different network type, the **ngti** parameter specifies whether the new GTI translation format is GTI type 2 or GTI type 4.

**Range:** **2, 4**

**:nnai=** (optional)

New Nature of Address Indicator. This parameter identifies Nature of Address Indicator with which to replace the received Nature of Address Indicator.

**Range:** 0-127

**Default:** 0xFFFF

**:nnp=** (optional)

New Numbering Plan. This parameter identifies the Numbering Plan with which to replace the received Numbering Plan.

**Range:** 0-15

**Default:** 0xFFFF

**:npdd=** (optional)

New Prefix Digits to be Deleted. This parameter identifies New Prefix Digits to be Deleted with which to replace the received Prefix Digits to be Deleted.

**Range:** 0-21

**Default:** 0

**:npds=** (optional)

New Prefix Digits String. This parameter identifies New Prefix Digits String with which to replace the received Prefix Digits String.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**Default:** No digits

**:nsdd=** (optional)

New Suffix Digits to be Deleted. This parameter identifies the New Suffix Digits to be Deleted with which to replace the received Suffix Digits to be Deleted.

**Range:** 0-21

**Default:** 0

**:nsds=** (optional)

New Suffix Digits String. This parameter identifies the New Suffix Digits String with which to replace the received Suffix Digits String.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**Default:** No digits

**:ssn=** (optional)

Subsystem number. This parameter identifies the subsystem address that is to receive the message.

If the **xlat=dpcngt** parameter is specified, then the **ssn** parameter must be specified. If the

**xlat=dpcngt** parameter is not specified, then the **ssn** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** 002-255

**:ttn=** (optional)

Translation type name. The name is of local significance only, and is related to the translation type.

**Range:** ayyyyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 7 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No translation name is given

**:type/typea/typei/typen/typen24=** (optional)

Translation type identifies the translation type and network type. This parameter is the decimal representation of the 1-byte field used in SS7.

The **type** and **typea** parameters specify an ANSI network.

The **typei** parameter specifies an ITU-international network.

The **typen** parameter specifies an ITU-national network.



The **typen24** parameter specifies a 24-bit ITU-national network.

A translation type numeric value may be entered as ANSI type (**type** or **typea**) and also as an ITU type (**typei** or **typen**). However, they are separate entities.

The point code domain translation types for GTT are handled by the EAGLE 5 ISS protocol processing as either ANSI or ITU; therefore, ITU applies to ITU-I, ITU-I Spare, ITU-N, and ITU-N Spare. ITU-I includes ITU-I Spare, and ITU-N includes ITU-N Spare.

**Range:** 000-255

**Default:** No translation type is specified

### Example

The lines in the following examples are wrapped for readability:

```
ent-
gtt:type=3:gta=9195551212:egta=9195552000:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:pc=001-255-255 :ssn=255
ent-
gtt:ttn=lidb1:gta=9105551212:egta=9105554000:xlat=dpcngt:ri=gt:pc=001-255-254 :ngt=4
ent-gtt:ttn=c800:gta=9195554321:xlat=dpc:ri=gt:pc=001-255-253
ent-gtt:type=4:gta=919460:xlat=dpc:ri=ssn:pc=001-255-252
ent-gtt:type=4:gta=919461:xlat=dpcssn:ri=gt:ssn=254
ent-
gtt:typea=210:ttn=test:gta=100000:egta=199999:pca=1-1-1:ssn=123:xlat=dpcngt :ri=gt:npdd
=2:nnp=3:nnai=120
ent-
gtt:type=100:ttn=test2:gta=123:egta=321:pcn=222:ssn=10:xlat=dpcngt:ri=gt :npds=999:nnai
=100
ent-gtt:pcn24=8-8-8:gta=919833:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:ssn=20:typen24=4
ent-
gtt:typea=100:ttn=test2:gta=123:egta=321:pci=2-2-2:ssn=10:xlat=dpcngt:ri=gt :nsdd=3:nsds
=567:nnai=62:nnp=4:ngti=4
ent-gtt:xlat=dpcssn:ssn=10:ri=gt:pci=s-1-21-1:gta=123456:typei=3
ent-gtt:xlat=dpcssn:ssn=10:ri=gt:pcn=s-124:gta=123456:typen=3
ent-gtt:xlat=dpcssn:ssn=10:ri=gt:pcn=s-125-aa:gta=123456:typen=3
ent-gtt:type=1:xlat=dpc:ri=gt:pc=1-1-1: gta=1234567890:egta=2234567890:mrnset=23
ent-gtt:type=1:xlat=dpcngt:ri=gt:pc=1-1-2: gta=2345678901:egta=3456789012:mrnset=54
ent-gtt:type=1:xlat=dpcngt:ri=gt:pc=1-1-3: gta=3456789013:egta=3456789019:mrnset=dflt
ent-gtt:type=1:xlat=dpcngt:ri=gt:pc=1-1-3: gta=3456789012:egta=4567890123:mrnset=none
ent-
gtt:type=1:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:pc=1-1-1:gta=1234567890:egta=2234567890:ssn=10:mapset=2
3
ent-
gtt:type=1:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:pc=2-2-2:gta=2345678911:egta=3456789022:ssn=25:mapset=d
flt
```

### Dependencies

This command is not valid when the EGTT feature is turned on.

The end address must be greater than or equal to the start address.

If the **pcn** parameter is specified, then its format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** parameter.

If the **xlat=dpcngt** parameter is specified, then a value for the **ngt** value parameter must be specified. If the value for the **xlat** parameter is not **dpcngt**, then no value for the **ngt** parameter can be specified.

Point code entries must be full point codes. Partial point codes are not allowed.

The start global title address length must be equal to the number of digits specified by the given translation type. If the VGTT (variable length GTT) feature is turned on, then up to 10 GTA lengths per translation type can be provisioned. When the **ent-gtt** command is entered to create entries, the software keeps track of the lengths and allows only 10 different lengths. The global title address specified for the translation type must then have the same number of digits as an existing GTA.

If the end global title address is specified, then its length must equal the length of the start global title address.

The maximum length of the resulting GTA string must not exceed 21 digits when translation is complete.

The MGTT feature must be on before the **nnp**, **nnai**, **nsdd**, **nsds**, **npdd**, and **npds** parameters can be specified in the command.

The **nsdd** and **nsds** parameters cannot be used in the same command with the **npdd** and **npds** parameters.

If the translation type is specified, then it must already exist and cannot be an alias.

If the translation type is ANSI (the **type** or **typea** parameter), then the **pc** parameter type must be ANSI (the **pc** or **pca** parameter). If the translation type is one of the ITU types (the **typei**, **typen**, or **typen24** parameter), then the **pc** parameter type can be one of the ITU types (the **pci**, **pcn**, or **pcn24** parameter).

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be on before a translated point code and a translation type in different network types can be specified.

The **ngti** parameter can be specified only when the translated PC and the translation type are in different domains, or are both in the ITU domain.

If the **ngti=4** parameter is specified, then the **nnp** and **nnai** parameters must be specified.

If the **ngti=4** parameter is specified, then the translated PC cannot be ANSI. For ANSI PCs, the GTI value must be 2.

If the **ngti=2** parameter is specified, then the **nnp** and **nnai** parameters cannot be specified.

The range, as specified by the start and end global title addresses, cannot exist in the global title translation data for the specified translation type. Each range may be contained completely within a previously defined range, in which case splitting is performed. However, if the ranges overlap, splitting cannot occur, the command is rejected, and a list of overlapped global title addresses is displayed. An example follows that shows what happens when the user attempts to enter a global title address range (such as 8005550000 to 8005559999) that overlaps an existing range. The overlapping links must match. If they do not, error message E2401 is generated displaying the list of overlapped global title addresses:

```
The following GTA ranges overlap the input GTA range
START GTA          END GTA
8005550000         8005551999
8005552000         8005553999
8005554000         8005555999
ENT-GTT: MASP A - Command Aborted
```

If a final GTT is specified with the **ri=ssn** parameter and the **xlat=dpc** parameter, and if the value of the **force** parameter is not **yes**, then the PC must be configured in the Remote Point Code/MAP Table.

If the **xlat=dpcssn** parameter is specified, then the point code and subsystem combination must be an existing subsystem in the subsystem table for the remote point code.

If the **xlat=dpcssn** parameter is specified, then a value for the **ssn** parameter must be specified. If the value for the **xlat** parameter is not **dpcssn**, then a value for the **ssn** parameter cannot be specified.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not on, and the **xlat=dpngt** parameter is specified, then a value for the **ngt** parameter must be specified, and the **ri=gt** parameter must be specified. If the value for the **xlat** parameter is not **dpngt**, then a value for the **ngt** parameter cannot be specified.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is turned on, and the **ngt** parameter is specified, then the **ri=gt** parameter must be specified.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not on, then the **ngt** parameter can be specified only when the **xlat=dpngt** parameter is specified.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is turned on, the **ngt** parameter can be specified only if the **xlat=dpc** or the **xlat=dpngt** parameter is specified.

Table 5-40 shows the valid combinations for the **xlat**, **ri**, **ssn**, and **ngt** parameters. All other combinations are rejected.

**Table 5-40. Valid ent-gtt Routing Parameter Combinations**

| <b>XLAT Value</b> | <b>RI Value</b> | <b>Routing Action</b>                                                             | <b>SSN Value</b> | <b>NGT Value</b>                                                |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| DPC               | GT              | Translate <b>DPC</b> only and route on <b>GT</b>                                  | Cannot specify   | Cannot specify unless ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion is enabled |
| DPC               | SSN             | Translate <b>DPC</b> only and route on <b>SSN</b>                                 | Cannot specify   | Cannot specify                                                  |
| DPCSSN            | GT              | Translate <b>DPC</b> and <b>SSN</b> and route on <b>GT</b>                        | Must specify     | Cannot specify                                                  |
| DPCSSN            | SSN             | Translate <b>DPC</b> and <b>SSN</b> and route on <b>SSN</b>                       | Must specify     | Cannot specify                                                  |
| DPCNGT            | GT              | Translate <b>DPC</b> , new translation type ( <b>TT</b> ), and route on <b>GT</b> | Cannot specify   | Must specify                                                    |

If the XGTT feature is enabled, then the GTT table can have up to either 400,000 or 1,000,000 entries, depending on the controlled feature Part Number that is enabled. If XGTT is not enabled, then the GTT table can contain up to 269,999 user entries.

To enter this command, the Remote Point Code table cannot be full.

To enter this command, the subsystem table for primary remote point codes cannot be full.

If the **ri=ssn** parameter is specified, the **mrnset** parameter must not be specified.

The specified PC must already exist in the specified MRN set if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

The specified MRN set must already exist in the MRN table.

The **mrnset** parameter can only be specified when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

If **ri=gt** is specified, the **mrnset** parameter must be specified.

If the **ri=gt** parameter is specified, then the **mapset** parameter cannot be specified.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, then the **mapset** parameter cannot be specified.

The **mapset** parameter can only be specified if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, and the **ri=ssn** parameter is specified. If the **ri=ssn** parameter is specified, the **mapset** parameter must be specified. If the **ri=gt** parameter is specified, the **mapset** parameter cannot be specified.

The specified PC and SSN must exist in the specified MAP set.

At least one entry must be provisioned in the specified MAP set in the MAP table.

If the **xlat=dpc** parameter is specified, and the **force** parameter is not specified as **yes**, then the specified PC and MAP set must exist in the MAP table.

The MAP table must be accessible.

## Notes

The routing indicator provides routing instructions to the receiving signaling point. If the routing indicator specifies global title, global title translation then needs to be performed at another signaling point.

Up to 200,00 entries are allowed for an individual translation type if all SCCP cards are TSMs or DSMs.

The ANSI point code **0-0-0** and the ITU-I point code **0-000-0** are not valid point codes.

The EAGLE 5 ISS does not require a MAP table entry to be configured prior to provisioning a GTT entry. The EAGLE 5 ISS assumes that the GTT entry is for a solitary point code/subsystem and automatically creates a MAP entry for the point code/subsystem.

The suffix digit manipulation parameters **nsdd** and **nsds** are available only with the MGTT feature on. The **nsdd** and **nsds** suffix digit manipulation parameters cannot be specified together with the **npdd** and **npds** prefix digit manipulations parameters in the command.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

When the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature and the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature are on, multiple relationships can be defined among a set of destination point codes in the MRN table that exists in the EAGLE 5 ISS. The relationship used in a particular translation is based on the GTA digits used for translation. The MRN set and the post-translation PC creates a key that is used to perform lookups in the MRN table. The lookup results in a set of alternate PCs, one of which is selected, based on the PCs relative cost, to route the MSU in the most cost-effective way.

When the FFGTTLS feature is turned on, multiple relationships can be defined among set of PC/SSNs in the existing MAP table. The relationship used in a particular translation is based on the GTA digits used for translation.

With the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature turned on, the Translated Point Code (**pc**, **pca**, **pci**, **pcn**, and **pcn24** parameters) can be of a different network type than the Translation Type (**type** parameter).

When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion and MGTT features are on and the Translated Point Code is of a different network type, the **ngti** parameter specifies whether the new GTI translation format is GTI type 2 or GTI type 4.

When the MGTT feature is off, **ngti** cannot be specified and the Default GT Conversion Table is used for conversion. With the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature off, mixed network types are not allowed.

**Output**

```

ent-
ggt:type=1:xlai=dpcssn:ri=ssn:pc=1-1-1:gta=1234567890:egta=2234567890:ssn=10:mapset=2
3
tekelecstp 06-05-27 11:43:27 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
ENT-GTT: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**ent-gttset****Enter GTT Selectors**

Use this command to assign applicable global title selectors to a GTT set (**gttsn**) for enhanced global title translations.

**Keyword:** ent-gttset

**Related Commands:** chg-gttset, dlt-gttset, rtrv-gttset

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=** (mandatory)

Global title indicator. For all EGTT selector commands, the domain is defined as **gti** and **gtia** (ANSI), **gtii** (ITU international), **gtin** (ITU national), and **gtin24** (24-bit ITU national).

For the selector commands, **gti** and **gtia** are equivalent; **gtii** and **gtin/gtin24** are mutually exclusive because the EGTT database does not distinguish between ITU national and ITU international translations. This means that while ITU-I and ITU-N selectors are stored separately, two separate ITU-I and ITU-N entries with the same selector values cannot exist. For example, if an entry with **gtii=2** and **tt=4** already exists, an entry of **gtin=2** and **tt=4** cannot be entered.

**Range:** 2, 4

Supported value for ANSI: **gti=2** and **gtia=2**

Supported values for ITU: **gtii=2, 4** and **gtin/gtin24=2, 4**

**:tt=** (mandatory)

Translation type.

**Range:** 0-255

**:cdgtasn=** (optional)

CdPA GTA GTT set name.

**Range:** ayyyyyyyy

1 leading alphabetic and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**:cggtasn=** (optional)

CgPA GTA GTT set name.

**Range:** ayyyyyyyy

1 leading alphabetic and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**:cgpcsn=** (optional)

CgPA PC GTT set name.

**Range:** ayyyyyyyy

1 leading alphabetic and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**:cgssn=** (optional)

CgPA subsystem number.

**Range:** 0-255

**:gttsn=** (optional)

GTT set name. A GTT set is an entity to which global title addresses and selectors are assigned.

The **gttsn** parameter can only be specified if the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is off.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaa*

1 leading alphabetic and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**:nai=** (optional)

Nature of Address indicator. The Nature of Address indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**nai** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**naiv** parameter). Either the **nai** parameter or the **naiv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameter values.

**Range:** **sub, rsvd, natl, intl, dflt**

**:naiv=** (optional)

Nature of Address indicator value. The Nature of Address indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**nai** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**naiv** parameter). Either the **nai** parameter or the **naiv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameter values.

**Range:** **0-127**

**:np=** (optional)

Numbering Plan. The numbering plan can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**np** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**npv** parameter). Either the **np** parameter or the **npv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameter values.

**Range:** **e164, generic, x121, f69, e210, e212, e214, private, dflt**

**:npv=** (optional)

Numbering Plan value. The numbering plan can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**np** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**npv** parameter). Either the **np** parameter or the **npv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameter values.

**Range:** **0-15**

**:selid=** (optional)

Selector ID.

**Range:** **0-65534**

### Example

```
ent-gtttsel:gtia=2:tt=9:gttsn=lidb
ent-gtttsel:gtia=2:tt=10:gttsn=t800
ent-gtttsel:gtia=2:tt=253:gttsn=setans253
ent-gtttsel:gtii=4:tt=0:np=e164:nai=intl:gttsn=setint000
ent-gtttsel:gtii=2:tt=0:gttsn=setint000
ent-gtttsel:gtin=4:tt=9:np=e214:nai=natl:gttsn=imsi
ent-gtttsel:gtii=4:tt=0:np=e164:nai=sub:gttsn=setint000

ent-gtttsel:gtia=2:tt=20:cdgtasn=setcdgta:cggtasn=setcggtta:cgssn=10:selid=0
ent-gtttsel:gtia=2:tt=21:cgpcsn=setcgpc:cgssn=setcggtta:cgssn=20:selid=1
ent-gtttsel:gtii=2:tt=40:cdgtasn=setcdgta:cgpcsn=setcgpc:cgssn=12
ent-gtttsel:gtii=2:tt=41:cgpcsn=setcgpc:cgssn=255:selid=65534
ent-gtttsel:gtin=4:tt=60:npv=5:naiv=5:cdgtasn=setcdgta
ent-gtttsel:gtin=4:tt=60:npv=5:naiv=6:cgpcsn=setcgpc:cgssn=112
```

## Dependencies

The EGTT feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

The **np** and **npv** parameters cannot be specified together in the same command.

The **nai** and **naiv** parameters cannot be specified together in the same command.

The parameter values **gtia=4**, **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=1**, and **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=3** cannot be specified.

When the **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=2** parameter is specified, the **np/npv** and **nai/naiv** parameter combinations cannot be specified.

When the **gtii/gtin/gtin24=4** parameter is specified, an **np(v)** and **nai(v)** parameter combination must be specified. These parameters can be specified in any combination: **np** and **naiv**, **npv** and **nai**, **np** and **nai**, or **npv** and **naiv**.

For existing TTs with **gtii/gtin/gtin24=4**, the domain of the new entry must match the existing domain.

The **gttsn** parameter cannot have a value of **none**.

An entry cannot already exist that matches the specified **gti**, **tt**, and **np(v)** and **nai(v)** combination of parameters for the specified CdPA selector.

An entry cannot already exist that matches the specified **gtii**, **tt**, and **np(v)** and **nai(v)** combination of parameters for the specified CdPA selector.

An entry cannot already exist that matches the specified **gtin**, **tt**, and **np(v)** and **nai(v)** combination of parameters for the specified CdPA selector.

The specified **gttsn** value cannot already exist for the specified **gtin24**, **tt**, **np/npv/nai/naiv** parameter combination for the specified CdPA selector.

The network domain of the specified GTT selector must match the domain of the GTT set specified by the **cdgtasn** parameter or **gttsn** parameter, unless the network domain (**netdom** parameter) of the existing GTT set has a value of **cross**.

At least one of the **cdgtasn**, **cggtasn**, or **cgpcsn** parameters must be specified.

If the **cgssn** and/or the **selid** parameter is specified, the **cggtasn** or the **cgpcsn** parameter must be specified.

The GTT selector table must not have more than 5 **nai** entries per **tt-np** combination.

The Origin-based SCCP Routing feature must be enabled when the **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, **cgssn**, **selid**, or **cdgtasn** parameters are specified.

The value for the **cdgtasn** or **cgpcsn** parameter cannot already exist for the specified **gtin24**, **tt**, **np/npv/nai/naiv** parameter combination.

An entry cannot already exist that matches the specified **gtii**, **tt**, and **np(v)** and **nai(v)** combination of parameters for the specified CgPA selector.

An entry cannot already exist that matches the specified **gti**, **tt**, and **np(v)** and **nai(v)** combination of parameters for the specified CgPA selector.

An entry cannot already exist that matches the specified **gtin**, **tt**, and **np(v)** and **nai(v)** combination of parameters for the specified CgPA selector.

The SSNSELID Table cannot contain more than 10,000 entries.

The GTTSET network domain for the **cggtasn** and **cgpcsn** parameters must match the domain indicated by the **gti** parameter.

The set types for the **cggtasn** and **cgpcsn** parameters must match the set type of the corresponding entry in the GTT set table. For example, the **cggtasn** parameter should have a set type of **cggt**, and the **cgpcsn** parameter should have a set type of **cgpc**.

The GTT set specified by the **cggtasn** and **cgpcsn** parameters must exist in the database before it is assigned to a GTT selector.

The **cggtasn** and **cgpcsn** parameters cannot be specified in the same command.

The value specified for the **gttsn** parameter must match the name of an existing GTT Set.

### Notes

When the EGTT feature is turned on, the GTT Selector (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), GTT Set (**ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), and GTA (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta**) commands replace the Translation Type (**ent/dlt/rtrv-tt**) and Global Title Translation (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gtt**) commands. All data previously provisioned with these commands is maintained.

For **gtii/gtin=4**, although DFLT may appear in the **rtrv-gttset** output, **dfit** cannot be specified as value for the **np** or **nai** parameters when the **ent-gttset** command is entered. If a new GTT selector is specified that matches an existing GTT selector's **gti** and **tt** and the existing selector has **dfit** as the value for the **np** and/or **nai** parameters, a new entry is created with the new **np** and **nai** parameter values. The existing GTT selector entry with the **dfit** value is also retained. The **np/nai** parameter value **dfit** can be specified for the **chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset** commands.

The Origin-based SCCP Routing feature allows two GTT sets to be assigned to a GTT selector: **cdgtasn** and **cggtasn** or **cdgtasn** and **cgpcsn**. The **cggtasn** and **cgpcsn** GTT sets are mutually exclusive and cannot be assigned to the same GTT selector.

### Output

```
ent-gttset:gtia=2:tt=9:gttsn=lidb
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:50:27 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-GTTSEL: MASP A - CMPLTD
;
```

## ent-gttset

### Enter GTT Set

Use this command to specify the attributes of a new GTT set (a set of global title translations). A GTT set consists of a GTT set name, the number of digits allocated for the GTA (global title address), the domain of the point codes used in the translation, and a pointer to a GTA tree. After the GTT set is provisioned, you can enter subsequent GTT Selector commands and GTA commands.

**Keyword:** ent-gttset

**Related Commands:** chg-gttset, chg-gttset, dlt-gttset, rtrv-gttset

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:gttsn=** (mandatory)

GTT set name. A GTT set is an entity to which global title addresses and selectors are assigned.

**Range:** ayyyyyyy

1 leading alphabetic character and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**:netdom=** (mandatory)

Network domain. This command does not distinguish between ITU national or ITU international because the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature does not discriminate between the ITU-I and ITU-N translations.

The **netdom** parameter refers to the incoming message network domain.

**Range:** ansi, itu, cross



**:ndgt=** (optional)

Number of digits. This parameter specifies the number of digits required for GTAs (global title addresses) associated with this GTT set. This parameter is not valid if the VGTT (Variable Length GTT) feature is turned on or if the value of the **settype** parameter is **cgpc**, **cgssn**, or **opc**.

**Range:** 1-21

**Default:** 6

**:settype=** (optional)

GTT set type.

**NOTE:** This parameter is mandatory if the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is on.

**Range:** cdgta, cggta, cgpc, cgssn, opc

### Example

```
ent-gttset:gttsn=lidb:ndgt=10:netdom=ansient-gttset:gttsn=t800:netdom=ansi
```

```
ent-gttset:gttsn=setint000:netdom=itu:ndgt=15
```

```
ent-gttset:gttsn=setcdgt:netdom=cross:ndgt=10:settype=cdgta
```

```
ent-gttset:gttsn=setcggg:netdom=ansi:ndgt=11:settype=cggta
```

```
ent-gttset:gttsn=setxyz:netdom=ansi:ndgt=11:settype=cggta
```

```
ent-gttset:gttsn=setopc:netdom=itu:settype=opc
```

```
ent-gttset:gttsn=setcgpc:netdom=ansi:settype=cgpc
```

```
ent-gttset:gttsn=setssn:netdom=ansi:settype=cgssn
```

### Dependencies

The EGTT feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

The GTT Set table cannot contain more than 2000 entries.

The **gttsn** parameter cannot have a value of **none**.

If the VGTT (Variable Length GTT) feature is turned on, the **ndgt** parameter cannot be specified.

The **gttsn** parameter must be specified and must not match an existing **gttsn**.

The **ndgt** parameter cannot be specified if the value of the specified **settype** parameter is **cgssn**, **opc**, or **cgpc**.

The **netdom=cross** parameter can be specified only if the **settype=cdgta** parameter is specified.

The Origin-based SCCP Routing feature must be turned on if the value of the **settype** parameter is **cggta**, **cgssn**, **opc**, or **cgpc**.

If the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the **settype** parameter is mandatory.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled before the **netdom=cross** parameter can be specified.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled before the **netdom=cross** parameter can be specified.

### Notes

When the EGTT feature is turned on, the GTT Selector (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), GTT Set (**ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), and GTA (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta**) commands replace the Translation Type (**ent/dlt/rtrv-tt**) and Global Title Translation (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gtt**) commands. All data previously provisioned with these commands is maintained.

When the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is turned on, VGTT is supported only for CdPA GTA and CgPA GTA. The **cross** network domain is supported only for CdPA GTA.

**Output**

```

ent-gttset:gttsn=lidb:ndgt=10:netdom=ansi
rlghncxa03w 04-02-19 08:20:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTT Set table is (114 of 950) 12% full
ENT-GTTSET: MASP A - CMPLTD
;

```

**ent-gws-redirect****Enter Gateway Screening Redirect Command**

Use this command to provision the gateway screening redirect function. The Redirect table must be provisioned before configuring gateway screening to redirect received MSUs. The values that are specified with this command are stored in the Redirect table, and they are used to set the variable fields of the MSUs being redirected. For example, if the **ri=gt** parameter is specified, the value **gt** is set for the routing indicator in the called party address (CDPA) of the MSU being redirected.

**Keyword:** ent-gws-redirect

**Related Commands:** chg-gws-redirect, dlt-gws-redirect,

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:dpc=** (mandatory)

Specifies the value used to set the ANSI destination point code field in the routing label of the MSU that is being redirected. The ANSI point code has subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** dpca

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (mandatory)

Destination point code.

**:dpci=** (mandatory)

Specifies the value used to set the ITU international destination point code field in the routing label of the MSU that is being redirected. The point code has subfields *zone-area-id*.

**Range:** 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

**:dpcn=** (mandatory)

Specifies the value used to set the ITU national destination point code field in the routing label of the MSU that is being redirected. The point code is in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) when the **chg-stpopts:npfcmfi** flexible point code option is on. A group code (*gc*) must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:**      **0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (mandatory)

Specifies the value used to set the 24-bit ITU national destination point code field in the routing label of the MSU that is being redirected. The point code has subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:**      **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:gta=** (mandatory)

Specifies the value used to set the global title address (dialed digits) in the SCCP called party address of the MSU being redirected.

**Range:**      1-21 digits

**:ri=** (mandatory)

Specifies the value used to set the routing indicator in the SCCP called party address of the MSU being redirected. Use the **gt** value to route by global title digits or use the **ssn** value to route by subsystem number.

**Range:**      **gt, ssn**

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

Specifies the value used to set the subsystem number (SSN) in the SCCP called party address of the MSU being redirected. This number is the SSN of the SCP to which all MSUs meeting the redirect criteria are to be redirected.

**Range:**      **000-255**

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

Identifies the type of the global title translation (GTT). It is the decimal representation of the 1-byte field used in SS7. This value is used to set the type of the GTT in the SCCP called party address of the MSU being redirected.

**Range:**      **000-255**

**:tt=** (mandatory)

identifies the type of the Global Title Translation. It is the decimal representation of the 1-byte field used in SS7.

**Range:**      **000-255**

**:enabled=** (optional)

Specifies whether MSUs that have passed gateway screening are to be redirected (**enabled=on**) or routed as normal (**enabled=off**).

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** on

### Example

**ent-gws-redirect:dpc=1-40-1:ri=gt:ssn=10:tt=1:gta=180833:enabled=on**

**ent-gws-redirect:dpc=1-40-1:ri=ssn:ssn=10:tt=1:gta=1800833:enabled=off**

### Dependencies

The **dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24** parameter must be defined in the Destination table or defined as the STP site point code.

If the **dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24** parameter is defined as a destination, it must have at least one route defined.

The redirect function data can be entered only once.

### Notes

The SCCP screening functions (CGPA, TT, CDPA, and AFTPC) cannot select an MSU to be redirected.

Do not apply a Redirect Stop Action on the Adjacent Node point code for the BLKOPC and OPC screening functions.

Do not apply a Redirect Stop Action for an allowed DPC screen rule if the rule contains the self-identity point code of EAGLE 5 ISS where the screening rule is applied. This is because the redirection of SLTAs and SLTMs (Signal Link Test Messages and Acknowledgements) will not return to the originating EAGLE 5 ISS and will cause the link to fail.

If **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=off** are specified for all linksets, gateway screening and the GWS redirect function for the DTA feature are disabled.

### Output

```
ent-gws-redirect:dpc=1-40-1:ri=gt:ssn=10:tt=1:gta=180833:enabled=on
rlghncxa03w 03-11-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
ENT-GWS-REDIRECT: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-home-smsc

### Enter HOME SMSC Address

Use this command to enter HOME SMSC specific addresses, currently used to identify Short Message Service Centers in the database. This command updates the HOME SMSCADDR table.

**Keyword:** ent-home-smsc

**Related Commands:** dlt-home-smsc, rtrv-home-smsc

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:smc=** (mandatory)

Identifies the type of the Short Message Service Center address.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

1-21 hexadecimal digits. Valid digits are **0-9, a-f, A-F**

**Example**

```
ent-home-smsc:smc=256489
ent-home-smsc:smc=256489a98bccee56ad237
```

**Dependencies**

The Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS (MNP SMS) controlled feature must be enabled (**enable-dtrl-feat** command) and turned on before this command can be entered.

The specified HOME SMSC address cannot already exist in the HOME SMSCADDR table.

The HOME SMSCADDR table can contain a maximum of 500 entries.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```
ent-home-smc:smc=256489
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-HOME-SMSC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**ent-homern****Enter Home Routing Number Prefix**

Use this command to enter up to 100 routing number prefixes for the operating network into the HOMERN table.

**Keyword:** ent-homern

**Related Commands:** dlt-homern, rtrv-homern

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:rn=** (mandatory)  
The home routing number prefix.  
**Range:** 1-15 digits  
1-15 hexadecimal digits (**0-9, a-f, A-F**)

**Example**

```
ent-homern:rn=C441234
```

**Dependencies**

The INP or G-Port feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

The HOMERN table cannot be full.

The routing number must not already exist in the HOMERN table.

A value of **none** cannot be specified for the **rn** parameter.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```
ent-homern:rn=C441234
rlghncxa03w 04-01-28 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
HOMERN table is (1 of 100) 1% full
ENT-HOMERN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**ent-ip-host****Enter Internet Protocol Hostname**

Use this command to configure the IP Host table. The IP Host table defines local and remote host names for IP addresses.

**Keyword:** ent-ip-host

**Related Commands:** dlt-ip-host, rtrv-ip-host

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:host=** (mandatory)

Host name. The logical name of the device associated with the indicated IP address.

**Range:** ////////////////////////////////////

(any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length)

**:ipaddr=** (mandatory)

The IP address associated with the host name. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is **192.126.100.5**, where **192.126.100** is the system's network number and **5** is the machine's host number.

**Range:** 4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0-255**.

**:type=** (optional)

The residency attribute of the host entry.

**Range:** **local**, **remote**

**local**—The IP host name and IP address resides on the IP card in this EAGLE 5 ISS.

**remote**—The IP host name and IP address resides on equipment not in this EAGLE 5 ISS.

**Default:** **local**

**Example**

**ent-ip-host:host=gw100.nc.tekelec.com:ipaddr=150.001.001.001**

**ent-ip-host:host=gw100.nc.tekelec.com:ipaddr=150.001.001.001:type=local**

**Dependencies**

The host name and IP address must be unique.

The Host table must have an empty element.

The IP address of the local host must exist in the IP Link table.

The IP address of the remote host must not exist in the IP Link table.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**ent-ip-host:host=gw100.nc.tekelec.com:ipaddr=150.001.001.001:type=local**

rlghncxa03w 05-07-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 34.0.0

ENT-IP-HOST: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

**ent-ip-node****Enter IP Node**

Use this command to define the IP address of a node that will be receiving messages from the STPLAN application.

**Keyword:** **ent-ip-node**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-ip-node, rtrv-ip-node**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:cap=** (mandatory)

The maximum percentage of ethernet capacity for this node connection. This capacity is added to other connections to this node for the total capacity of the node.

**Range:** **0-100**

**:ipaddr=** (mandatory)

The node's IP address. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is **192.126.100.5**, where **192.126.100** is the network number and **5** is the machine's host number.

**Range:** **1-223, 0-255**

4 numbers separated by dots

**1-223**—first number

**0-255**—the other three numbers

**:ipappl=** (mandatory)

The IP application supported by the node.

**Range:** **stplan**

**Default:** Default value not given

**:ipappl=** (mandatory)

The IP application supported by the node.

**Range:** **stplan**

**Default:** Default value not given

**:ipport=** (mandatory)

The logical IP port that addresses the application on the node.

**Range:** **1024-5000**

**Default:** The logical IP port is not given.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system that contains the TCP/IP link that will be directly connected to the node.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**:iprte=** (optional)

The default router IP address. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is **192.126.100.5**, where **192.126.100** is the network number and **5** is the machine's host number.

**Range:**       **1-223, 0-255**  
                   4 numbers separated by dots  
                   **1-223**—first number  
                   **0-255**—the other three numbers

### Example

```
ent-ip-
node:ipaddr=13.49.210.50:ipappl=stplan:ipport=1024:loc=1201:cap=15 :iprte=193.4.201.84
```

### Dependencies

The ACM is the only valid card type for this command.

The shelf and card must be equipped.

The node IP address cannot be **127.x.x.x**, where **x** is a number from **1** to **254**.

The specified card location must be equipped with a TCP/IP data link.

The IP address must be unique to the TCP/IP link table and to the TCP/IP nodes.

Only one node can be connected for each data link and each application. The IP address, IP application, and card location combination must be unique in the database.

The IP port on each node cannot be assigned to another application. The IP address and IP port combination must always use the same IP application.

The class of the IP address (**ipaddr**) must match the class of the assigned TCP/IP data link's IP address. The system supports three classes of IP addresses, Class A, Class B, and Class C. Class A IP addresses can contain only the values **1** to **126** in the first field of the IP address. Class B IP addresses can contain only the values **128** to **191** in the first field of the IP address. Class C IP addresses can contain only the values **192** to **223** in the first field of the IP address.

The network portion of the IP address (**ipaddr**) must match the network portion of the IP address assigned to the TCP/IP data link. The network portion of the IP address is based on the class of the IP address. If the IP address is a Class A IP address, the first field is the network portion of the IP address. If the IP address is a Class B IP address, the first two fields are the network portion of the IP address. If the IP address is a Class C IP address, the first three fields are the network portion of the IP address.

If the network portion and class of the IP address of the TCP/IP node matches the class of the assigned TCP/IP data link's IP address, the **iprte** parameter cannot be specified. The **iprte** parameter can be specified only with the **ent-ip-node** command when the network portion and class of the TCP/IP node does not match the class of the assigned TCP/IP data link's IP address. The values of the **ipaddr** parameter, the IP address of the TCP/IP node, and the **iprte** parameter cannot be the same.

The capacity of all connections to the given node cannot be greater than 100%.

### Notes

If the IP address is a Class A IP address, do not use the IP addresses **127.x.x.x**, where **x** is a number from **1** to **254**. These addresses are reserved for loopback.

### Output

```
ent-ip-
node:ipaddr=13.49.210.50:ipappl=stplan:ipport=1024:loc=1201:cap=15 :iprte=193.4.201.84
rlghncxa03w 04-01-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-IP-NODE: OAM A - COMPLTD
;
```



```

ent-ip-
node:ipaddr=172.42.21.250:ipappl=stplan:ipport=1024:loc=1318:cap=5 :iprte=127.24.2.150
    rlghncxa03w 04-01-18 08:50:51 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
    IPRTE contains loopback address.
    ENT-IP-NODE: OAM A - COMPLTD
;

```

## ent-ip-rte

### Enter IP Route

Use this command to configure the destination IP address, subnet mask, and the gateway IP address for the specified card in the Static IP Route table.

**Keyword:** ent-ip-rte

**Related Commands:** dlt-ip-rte, rtrv-ip-rte

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:dest=** (mandatory)

Destination IP Address. The IP Address of a remote destination host or network to be reached.

**Range:** 4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0–255**.

The IP address **0.0.0.0** is not valid.

**:gtwy=** (mandatory)

Gateway IP Address. The IP address assigned to the gateway router that will properly forward IP datagrams with the destination IP address (**dest**) to the next-hop gateway router or final destination host.

**Range:** 4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0–255**.

The IP address **0.0.0.0** is not valid.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

Card location. The unique identifier of a specific IP card in the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:submask=** (mandatory)

The subnet mask of the destination IP address, in the form of an IP address with a restricted range of values. This parameter is required if the **ipaddr** parameter is entered.

**Range:** The value must be valid for the class of the entered IP address.

**Table 5-41. Valid Subnet Mask Values**

| Valid for Class A Networks | Valid for Class A or B Networks | Valid for Class A, B, or C Networks |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 255.0.0.0                  | 255.255.0.0                     | 255.255.255.0                       |
| 255.192.0.0                | 255.255.192.0                   | 255.255.255.192                     |
| 255.224.0.0                | 255.255.224.0                   | 255.255.255.224                     |
| 255.240.0.0                | 255.255.240.0                   | 255.255.255.240                     |

Table 5-41. Valid Subnet Mask Values

| Valid for Class A Networks | Valid for Class A or B Networks | Valid for Class A, B, or C Networks |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 255.248.0.0                | 255.255.248.0                   | 255.255.255.248                     |
| 255.252.0.0                | 255.255.252.0                   | 255.255.255.252                     |
| 255.254.0.0                | 255.255.254.0                   |                                     |
| 255.255.128.0              | 255.255.255.128                 |                                     |
|                            |                                 |                                     |

The value **255.255.255.255** must be specified if the destination IP address represents a host address.

If the destination IP address represents a network address, a value must be specified that identifies the network ID and host ID portions of the address.

### Example

**ent-ip-rte:loc=1301:dest=128.252.10.5:submask=255.255.255.255:gtwy=140.188.13.33**

**ent-ip-rte:loc=1301:dest=126.252.0.0:submask=255.255.0.0:gtwy=140.188.13.34**

### Dependencies

The specified destination IP address (**dest** parameter):

- Must not be the default route (0.0.0.0)
- Must not correspond to any loopback address (i.e. 127.X.X.X)
- Must be unique per card
- Must not reside on this card's A or B local network

The specified gateway IP address (**gtwy** parameter):

- Must not be the default route (0.0.0.0)
- Must not correspond to any loopback address (i.e. 127.X.X.X)
- Must correspond to a host IP address that resides on this card's A or B local network

The IP address must be defined for the A or B network, or both, for the card before this command can be entered. (See the **chg-ip-card** command.)

Each destination IP address entered into the Static IP Route table must be unique for the card.

A maximum of 64 static IP routes can be defined for a card.

A maximum of 1024 static IP routes can be defined in the IP Route table.

The **loc** parameter value must correspond to a DCM or SSED CM card running the **ss7ipgw**, **ipgwi**, **iplim**, or **iplimi** application.

The network address specified by the **dest** and **submask** parameters must be different from the network address specified by the **pvn** and **pvnmask** parameter of the NETOPTS table.

## Notes

The Static IP Route table is used to store static IP route entries. Static routes are maintained across card initialization, failures, and reloads. These types of routes are used when the IP Layer cannot determine routes dynamically. Static IP route entries can be added or deleted dynamically.

## Output

```
ent-ip-rte:loc=1301:dest=128.252.10.5:submask=255.255.255.255: gtwy=140.188.13.33
rlghncxa03w 04-01-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

IP Route table is (1 of 256) 1% full

ENT-IP-RTE: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-lbp

## Enter Loopback Point

Use this command to assign a far-end loopback point for testing data signaling link elements in a SS7 transmission path.

**Keyword:** ent-lbp

**Related Commands:** act-lbp, chg-lbp, dact-lbp, dlt-lbp, rtrv-lbp

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:lbp=** (mandatory)

Loopback point ID. This parameter identifies a far-end loopback point that lies along an SS7 signaling link path between the STP and the target device (up to *and including* the target device).

**Range:** 1-32

**:link=** (mandatory)

SS7 signaling link. The SS7 signaling link that is to be tested.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See "Summary of Range Values for :link Parameter" for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling link ports.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

Card location. The unique identifier of a specific application subsystem located in the STP.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:rle=** (mandatory)

Remote link element. The link element to be looped back for testing.

**Range:** ds0, ocu, csu, dsu, nei

**:cli=** (optional)

The Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI) code, or other mnemonic identifier, used to refer to the given loopback point.

**Range:** aaaaaaaaaa

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 10 alphanumeric characters.

**:lfst=** (optional)

Link fault sectionalization test. The type of link fault sectionalization loopback test to be performed.

**Range:** **llt, nlt**

**llt**—latching loopback test

**nlt**—nonlatching loopback test

**:rep=** (optional)

Repetition count. The number of link elements of the same type (not including the target device) that lie between the STP and the link element to be tested.

**Range:** **0-31**

**Default:** **0**—If the link element to be looped back for testing is NEI (**rle=nei** is specified)

**0**—If the LFS test is NLT (non-latched); **lfst=nlt** is specified

**0**—If no other LBP for this link has the same **rle** value

**1-30**—Next sequential number for subsequent loopback points of the link to be tested (**rle** is specified as anything but **nei**)

### Example

```
ent-lbp:loc=1101:link=a:lbp=1:rle=ds0:lfst=llt:rep=0:cli=rlghncxa05w
```

```
ent-lbp:loc=1101:port=a:lbp=2:rle=nei:lfst=llt
```

```
ent-lbp:loc=1205:port=a1:lbp=1:rle=ds0:lfst=llt:cli=rlghncxa05w:rep=1
```

### Dependencies

The Link Fault Sectionalization (LFS) feature must be on before this command can be entered.

The card location (**loc** parameter) must be equipped.

The **rle=ds0** parameter and the **rle=nei** parameter cannot be specified when the **lfst=nlt** parameter is specified. The DS0 and Network Element Interface (NEI) link elements do not support non-latching loopbacks.

If the **rle=nei** parameter is specified, the **rep=0** parameter must be specified.

The **rep** parameter can be specified only if the **lfst=llt** parameter is specified.

Each specified **rep** parameter value must be greater than any previously specified **rep** value and less than any subsequent specified **rep** value.

The specified **cli** cannot be a reserved word.

The loopback point (LBP) cannot have been previously defined.

The value specified for the **lbp** parameter cannot exceed the **lbp** parameter value previously defined for a loopback point with **rle=nei** specified.

For each SS7 signaling link, only one loopback point with **rle=nei** specified can be defined.

The **rep** parameter must be specified if taking the default value results in duplicate **rep** values for loopback points.

The loopback point with **rle=nei** specified must be the terminating SS7 signaling link element.

The card location must contain a provisioned **limds0**, **limt1**, or **limch** (associated to a **limt1**) card that is running an **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application.

The card location (**loc** parameter) must not be reserved by the system.

### Notes

None

**Output**

```
ent-lbp:loc=1101:link=a:lbp=2:rlc=nei:lfst=llt
rlghncxa03w 05-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
ENT-LBP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**ent-lnp-lrn****Enter LNP Location Routing Number**

Use this command to enter a location routing number (LRN) and its corresponding message relay override global title translations into the database. This command updates the LNP LRN Table. This command can assign a maximum of two overriding message relay global title translations at a time. If an LRN already exists, only the newly defined override service is added.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. This function can be performed at the LSMS or using the ELAP user interface.**

**Keyword:** ent-lnp-lrn

**Related Commands:** chg-lnp-lrn, dlt-lnp-lrn, rtrv-lnp-lrn

**Command Class:** LNP Database

**Parameters**

**:lrn=** (mandatory)

The location routing number.

**Range:** 10 digits

**:nmrgt1=** (optional)

New message relay global title entry 1. The arguments allow default global title translations to be incrementally changed by entering the **nmrgt1** and **nmrgt2** parameters several times. When **nmrgt1** or **nmrgt2** parameters are used, the argument values must *all* be entered and separated by a comma (,) or a dash (-) in the order *tt-pc-ssn-xlat-ri-ngt-rgta*.

**Range:** *tt-pc-ssn-xlat-ri-ngt-rgta*

*tt*—Translation type, in the range **000-255**

*pc*—ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

- When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified,
  - *ni*—**001-255**.
  - *nc*—**001-255** if *ni* = **001-005**.
  - *nc*—**000-255** if *ni* = **006-255**
  - *ncm*—**000-255**
- The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

*ssn*—Subsystem number, in the range **000-255**

*xlat*—Translate; valid values are **dpc**, **dpcssn**, **dpcngt**

*ri*—Routing indicator; valid values are **gt**, **ssn**

*ngt*—New global title translation; in the range **0-255**

*rgta*—Replace global title address (TN) with LRN; valid values are **yes**, **no**

**:nmrgt2=** (optional)

New message relay global title entry 2. The arguments allow default global title translations to be incrementally changed by entering the **nmrgt1** and **nmrgt2** parameters several times. When **nmrgt1** or **nmrgt2** parameters are used, the argument values must *all* be entered and separated by a comma (,) or a dash (-) in the order *tt-pc-ssn-xlat-ri-ngt-rgta*.

**Range:** *tt-pc-ssn-xlat-ri-ngt-rgta*

*tt*—Translation type, in the range **000-255**

*pc*—ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

- When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified,
  - *ni*—**001-255**.
  - *nc*—**001-255** if *ni* = **001-005**.
  - *nc*—**000-255** if *ni* = **006-255**
  - *ncm*—**000-255**
- The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

*ssn*—Subsystem number, in the range **000-255**

*xlat*—Translate; valid values are **dpc**, **dpcssn**, **dpcngt**

*ri*—Routing indicator; valid values are **gt**, **ssn**

*ngt*—New global title translation; in the range **0-255**

*rgta*—Replace global title address (TN) with LRN; valid values are **yes**, **no**

**:sp=** (optional)

Service provider ID.

**Range:** *xyyy*  
1-4 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Null or current value.

### Example

**ent-lnp-lrn:lrn=1234567891:sp=a123:mrgt1=16-233-233-233-20-dpcssn-ssn-0-no**

### Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

When **mrgt1** parameter or the **mrgt2** parameter is specified, the constituent values must be entered in this order: **tt**, **pc**, **ssn**, **xlat**, **ri**, **ngt**, **rgta**

An existing override service cannot be assigned to an existing LRN.

The same TT value cannot be specified more than once.

When the **xlat=dpcssn** parameter is specified, the **ssn** parameter value must not be zero.

When the **xlat** parameter is specified with a value other than **dpcssn**, **ssn=0** must be specified.

When a value other than **dpcngt** is specified for the **xlat** parameter, **ngt=0** must be specified.

When the **xlat=dpcngt** parameter is specified, the **ri=gt** parameter must be specified.

The point code must be an ANSI point code, and it must be a valid DPC (**0-0-0** is not a valid ANSI point code) that exists in the routing table. Point code entries must be full point codes. Partial point codes are not allowed.

The MRGT# message relay translation type must not already be assigned.

The MRGT# message relay translation type must be a reserved service for LNP.

The MRGT# message relay translation type must not be the TT associated with the AIN, IN, PCS, LNPQS, or WNP service.

The service provider must be specified if not already assigned, and it must match a service provider that is already assigned.

The LRN and SP tables must not be full.

## Notes

The maximum number of service provider IDs allowed is 10,000.

The LNP EAGLE 5 ISS stores the 10-digit override global title NGT (new global title) value on a per service, point code, and subsystem combination basis. This design allows a user to always modify the NGT field for all LRNs assigned the same service, point code, and subsystem combination instantly with one command. Conversely, the LSMS stores the NGT field independently for each 10-digit override (LRN) global title translation entered.

When an NGT field is modified or assigned to a particular LNP 10-digit override global title translation (either via the LSMS interface or directly from an EAGLE 5 ISS terminal), every existing LRN entry in the LNP EAGLE 5 ISS with the same combination of service, point code, and subsystem will reflect that NGT. Because of this difference in how this information is stored on the LSMS versus how it is stored on the EAGLE 5 ISS, a user could get into a situation where the NGT values in the LSMS are not reflective of those stored in the EAGLE 5 ISS. The NGT value must be specified correctly every time a 10-digit override (LRN) global title translation is updated or the LNP service on the EAGLE 5 ISS could be seriously impacted.

## Output

```
ent-lnp-lrn:lrn=1234567891:sp=a123:mrgt1=16-233-233-233-20-dpcssn-ssn-0-no
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-LNP-LRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-lnp-npanxx

## Enter LNP NPANXX

Use this command to enter an LNP NPANXX and its associated LNP default global title translations into the database.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. This function can be performed at the LSMS or using the ELAP user interface.**

**Keyword:** ent-lnp-npanxx

**Related Commands:** chg-lnp-npanxx, dlt-lnp-npanxx, rtrv-lnp-npanxx

**Command Class:** LNP Database

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:npanxx=** (mandatory)  
 Numbering plan area.  
**Range:** 6 digits

**:gt1=** (optional)

Default global title entry 1.

**Range:** *tt, ni, nc, ncm, ssn, xlat, ri, ng*  
*tt*—translation type; value **0-255**  
*ni*—network indicator; value **0-255**  
*nc*—network cluster; value **0-255**  
*ncm*—network cluster member; value **0-255**  
*ssn*—subsystem number; value **0-255**  
*xlat*—translate; value **dpc, dpcssn, dpcngt**  
*ri*—route indicator; value **gt, ssn**  
*ngt*—new global translation type; value **0-255**

**:gt2=** (optional)

Default global title entry 2.

**Range:** *tt, ni, nc, ncm, ssn, xlat, ri, ng*  
*tt*—translation type; value **0-255**  
*ni*—network indicator; value **0-255**  
*nc*—network cluster; value **0-255**  
*ncm*—network cluster member; value **0-255**  
*ssn*—subsystem number; value **0-255**  
*xlat*—translate; value **dpc, dpcssn, dpcngt**  
*ri*—route indicator; value **gt, ssn**  
*ngt*—new global translation type; value **0-255**

**:mr=** (optional)

Message relay 10-digit TN search indication.

**Range:** **yes, no**  
**Default:** **yes**

### Example

**ent-lnp-npanxx:npanxx=111111**

**ent-lnp-npanxx:npanxx=111111:mr=no:gt1=16-233-233-233-0-dpcngt-gt-18**

### Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

The MR portability indicator defaults to an active MR portable NPANXX indication.

Translation type values associated with PCS, LNPQS, or WNP LNP queries are not allowed to be administered as NPANXX default message relay global title translations.

If the NPANXX has already been created, at least one optional parameter must be specified.

The **mr** parameter applies only to message relay default global title translations, and means a 10-digit search for ported TN's is allowed for this NPANXX.

The **mr** parameter is valid only if message relay default global title translations are assigned.

The message relay global title must exist in the route table.

The LNP query default global title point code must exist in the route table, or must be the EAGLE 5 ISS true point code and LNP subsystem.



The **gt1** and **gt2** parameters can be used to administer default message relay or LNP query global title.

The **gt1** and **gt2** parameters translation type must not already be assigned, and they must be a reserved service for the LNP

The NPANXX table cannot be full.

The same translation type value cannot be specified more than once.

When the **xlat=dpcssn** parameter is specified, the **ssn** parameter value must not be zero.

When the **xlat** parameter is specified with a value other than **dpcssn**, **ssn=0** must be specified.

When a value other than **dpengt** is specified for the **xlat** parameter, **ngt=0** must be specified.

When the **xlat=dpengt** parameter is specified, **ri=gt** must be specified.

The point code must be an ANSI point code, and it must be a valid DPC (**0-0-0** is not a valid ANSI point code). Point code entries must be full point codes. Partial point codes are not allowed.

The subsystem number (**ssn**) parameter must be in the LNP database.

## Notes

You can enter this command several times for the same NPANXX to incrementally add default global title translations.

The maximum number of NPANXX entries allowed is 150,000.

The LNP EAGLE 5 ISS stores the 6-digit default global title NGT (new global title) value on a per service, point code, and subsystem combination basis, not on an NPA-NXX basis. This design allows a user to modify the NGT field for all NPA-NXXs assigned the same service, point code, and subsystem combination instantly with one command. Conversely, the LSMS stores the NGT field independently for each 6-digit default (NPA-NXX) global title translation entered.

When an NGT field is modified or assigned to a particular LNP 6-digit global title translation (either via the LSMS interface or directly from an EAGLE 5 ISS terminal), every existing NPA-NXX entry in the LNP EAGLE 5 ISS with the same combination of service, point code, and subsystem will reflect that NGT. Because of this difference in how this information is stored on the LSMS versus how it is stored on the EAGLE 5 ISS, a user could get into a situation where the NGT values in the LSMS are not reflective of those stored in the EAGLE 5 ISS. The NGT value must be specified correctly every time a 6-digit default (NPA-NXX) global title translation is updated or the LNP service on the EAGLE 5 ISS could be seriously impacted.

## Output

```
ent-lnp-npanxx:npanxx=111111
rlghncxa03w 04-01-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-LNP-NPANXX: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-lnp-serv

## Enter LNP Service

Use this command to reserve an LNP translation type for a unique LNP service. The available services include up to five query services (**ain**, **in**, **pcs**, **lnpqs**, and **wnp**) and any combination of six message relay or user-defined services. Translation type names can also be defined and are defaulted to the corresponding reserved service type names.

A maximum of 10 LNP services can be assigned in systems with up to 12 million numbers, and a maximum of 14 LNP services can be assigned in systems with more than 12 million numbers (using ELAP). Two of these assigned services will always be reserved for administration of AIN and IN Translation Types. Administration of Message Relay user defined services will also be allowed.

**Keyword:** ent-lnp-serv

**Related Commands:** chg-lnp-serv, dlt-lnp-serv, rtrv-lnp-serv

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:serv=** (mandatory)

Reserved service type name.

**Range:**     **ain, in, pcs, wnp, class, lidb, cnam, isvm, lnpqs, wsmc, udf1, udf2, udf3, udf4**

**:alias=** (optional)

The alias translation type.

**Range:**     **000-255**

**:dv=** (optional)

Digits valid.

**Range:**     **scap, tcap**

**Default:**   **scap**—If **serv= class, lidb, cnam, isvm, wsmc, udf1, udf2, udf3, udf4**

**tcap**—If **serv= ain, in, pcs, wnp, lnpqs**

**:tt=** (optional)

Translation type.

**Range:**     **000-255**

**:ttn=** (optional)

User defined TT name.

**Range:**     **aaaaaaaa**

1 to 8 alphabetic characters, the value **none** is not allowed.

**Default:**   Reserved service type name (**serv** parameter)

## Example

**ent-lnp-serv:serv=lidb:tt=16:dv=tcap:ttn=mrldlb**

## Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

To specify the **nserv=pcs** parameter, the PCS 1900 LNP (PLNP) feature must be turned on.

To specify the **nserv=wnp** parameter, the WNP feature must be turned on.

To specify the **serv=wsmc** parameter, the LNP SMS feature must be turned on.

The **tt** parameter, the **ttn** parameter, and the **dv** parameter cannot be specified in the same command with the **alias** parameter.

The **tt** parameter must be specified if the **alias** parameter is not specified in the command.

**NONE** is considered a reserved name; it cannot be used for a translation type name (**ttn** parameter).

The value for the **dv** parameter must be **scap** when a user-defined service type value is specified for the **serv** parameter.

The value for the **dv** parameter must be **tcap** when the **lnpqs, ain, in, pcs, or wnp** value is specified for the **serv** parameter.

A reserved service type name can be specified for the **ttn** parameter only if it matches the **serv** parameter value.

Neither the translation type (**tt**) parameter nor the translation type name (**ttn**) parameter can already exist in the LNP database.

The service type (**serv**) parameter must not exist in the LNP database when you are assigning a true translation type (**tt**).

LNP database when you are assigning a true translation type (**tt**) parameter.

A maximum of 6 Message Relay services are allowed.

When an **alias** is specified in the command, the service type for the **alias** must already have a true translation type assigned.

When the **alias** parameter is specified, its value cannot already exist in the LNP database as a true translation type for this service.

When the **alias** parameter is specified, the specified alias cannot be in use.

When the **tt** parameter is specified, its value cannot already exist in the LNP database as an **alias** for this service.

## Notes

Translation type names must be unique for LNP services.

A translation type name can be a reserved service type name only if it matches the specified service.

When the LNP feature is on for up to 12 million TNs (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command), the LNP services CLASS, CNAM, LIDB, and ISVM must be in the OAP configuration in the EAGLE 5 ISS database. You must update the OAP configuration (with the **act-oap-config** command) whenever you perform the following actions:

- Add LNP services to the database (with the **ent-lnp-serv** command).
- Remove services from the database (with the **dlt-lnp-serv** command).
- Change services (with the **chg-lnp-serv** command).

As a reminder, the following warning message is displayed:

```
CAUTION: LNP service TTs have changed, OAP configuration is required
```

## Output

```
ent-lnp-serv:serv=lidb:tt=16:dv=tcap:ttn=mrlidb
rlghncxa03w 02-11-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
ENT-LNP-SERV: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-lnp-sp

### Enter LNP Service Provider

Use this command to enter an LNP service provider.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available, and all LNP provisioning is performed at the LSMS.**

**Keyword:** ent-lnp-sp

**Related Commands:** dlt-lnp-sp, rtrv-lnp-sp

**Command Class:** LNP Database

## Parameters

**:sp=** (mandatory)  
Service provider ID

**Range:**        *xyyy*  
                  1-4 alphanumeric characters

### Example

**ent-lnp-sp:sp=a123**

### Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

The service provider must not already exist in the LNP database.

The LNP SP table cannot be full.

### Notes

The maximum number of service provider IDs allowed is 10,000.

### Output

```
ent-lnp-sp:sp=a123
rlghncxa03w 04-01-29 16:40:40 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-LNP-SP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-lnp-sub

## Enter LNP 10-Digit TN Subscription

Use this command to enter an LNP 10-digit ported telephone number (TN) or a single pooled block of 1000 TNs along with the TN's related services into the database. Related services include LNP query LRN and message relay global title information. You can assign a maximum of two services at a time: either one LRN and one MRGT# or two MRGT#s.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. This function can be performed at the LSMS or using the ELAP user interface.**

**Keyword:** ent-lnp-sub

**Related Commands:** chg-lnp-sub, dlt-lnp-sub, rtrv-lnp-sub

**Command Class:** LNP Subscription

### Parameters

**:tn=** (mandatory)

Telephone number.

**Range:**        10 digits  
                  10 digits—To specify a single TN subscription  
                  7 digits with 3 asterisks (\*\*\*) appended—To pool a block of 1000 TNs

**:lrn=** (optional)

Location routing number.

**Range:**        10 digits  
**Default:**      Null or current value

**:mrgt1=** (optional)

Message relay global title entry number 1.

**Range:**        *tt, ni, nc, ncm, ssn, xlat, ri, ng, rgt*  
                  *tt*—translation type; value **0-255**  
                  *ni*—network indicator; value **0-255**

*nc*—network cluster; value **0-255**  
*ncm*—network cluster member; value **0-255**  
*ssn*—subsystem number; value **0-255**  
*xlat*—translate; value **dpc, dpcssn, dpcngt**  
*ri*—route indicator; value **gt, ssn**  
*ngt*—new global translation type; value **0-255**  
*rgta*—replace global title address with lrn; value **yes, no**

**:mrgt2=** (optional)

Message relay global title entry number 2.

The following arguments allow you to incrementally change default global title translations by entering the **mrgt1** and **mrgt2** parameters several times. When **mrgt1** or **mrgt2** parameters are used, the constituent values must *all* (mandatory) be entered and separated by a comma (,) or a dash (-) in the order **tt-pc-ssn-xlat-ri-ngt-rgta**.

**Range:** *tt, ni, nc, ncm, ssn, xlat, ri, ngt, rgta*  
*tt*—translation type; value **0-255**  
*ni*—network indicator; value **0-255**  
*nc*—network cluster; value **0-255**  
*ncm*—network cluster member; value **0-255**  
*ssn*—subsystem number; value **0-255**  
*xlat*—translate; value **dpc, dpcssn, dpcngt**  
*ri*—route indicator; value **gt, ssn**  
*ngt*—new global translation type; value **0-255**  
*rgta*—replace global title address with lrn; value **yes, no**

**:sp=** (optional)

Service provider ID.

**Range:** *xyyy*  
 4 alphanumeric characters  
**Default:** Null or current value.

### Example

```

ent-lnp-sub:tn=1234567890:sp=a123:lrn=1234567890 :mrgt1=16,233-233-233,0,dpc,gt,28,yes
ent-lnp-sub:tn=1234567***:sp=a123:lrn=1234567890 :mrgt1=16,233-233-233,0,dpc,gt,28,yes
ent-lnp-
sub:tn=1234567000:etn=1234567999:sp=a123:lrn=1234567890 :mrgt1=16,233-233-233,0,dpc,
gt,28,yes
  
```

### Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat command**) before this command can be entered.

When the **nmrgt1** or **nmrgt2** parameter is used, the constituent values must be entered in this order: **tt, pc, ssn, xlat, ri, ngt, rgta**

If the telephone number (**tn** parameter) already exists, the newly entered nonfinal message relay global title translation or LRN is added.

A command cannot be entered that assigns an existing TT service to an existing telephone number.

Translation type values associated with AIN, IN, PCS, LNPQS, or WNP LNP queries are not allowed as message relay global title translations.

This command automatically creates an NPANXX for a TN-LRN record if the NPANXX does not already exist.

A maximum of 6 message relay GTTs can be assigned per TN.

The same translation type value cannot be specified more than once.

When the **xlat=dpcssn** parameter is specified, the **ssn** parameter value must not be zero.

When a value other than **dpcssn** is specified for the **xlat** parameter, **ssn=0** must be specified.

When a value other than **dpngt** is specified for the **xlat** parameter, **ngt=0** must be specified.

When the **xlat=dpngt** parameter is specified, the **ri=gt** parameter must be specified.

Either the location routing number or global title entry number must be specified.

The point code must be a valid ANSI point code. Point code entries must be full point codes. Partial point codes are not allowed.

The MRGT# message relay translation type must not already be assigned.

The MRGT# message relay translation type must be a reserved service for LNP.

When the **lrn** parameter is specified, the LRN must not already be assigned.

The point code must exist in the route table.

The service provider ID must be specified if not already assigned.

The service provider ID specified must match the SP already assigned.

If an MRGT# is specified, an NPANXX must exist.

When **rgta=yes** is specified, the **lrn** parameter must be specified.

The GT# message relay translation type must not already be assigned.

The GT# message relay translation type must be reserved for LNP.

The **tt** and **rmv** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

## Notes

You can enter this command several times for the same TN to incrementally add services.

This command updates data normally administered from the NPAC.

The maximum number of service provider IDs allowed is 10,000.

Pooled TNs are allocated on an even 1000-block boundary and cannot cross an NPANXX's boundary. Specific ported TNs can overlap a pooled block and contain different routing.

The LNP EAGLE 5 ISS stores the 10-digit subscription global title NGT (new global title) value on a per service, point code, and subsystem combination basis. This design allows a user to modify the NGT field for all 10-digit subscriptions assigned the same service, point code, and subsystem combination instantly with one command. Conversely, the LSMS stores the NGT field independently for each 10-digit subscription global title translation entered.

When an NGT field is modified or assigned to a particular LNP 10-digit global title translation (either via the LSMS interface or directly from an EAGLE 5 ISS terminal), every existing subscription entry in the LNP EAGLE 5 ISS with the same combination of service, point code, and subsystem will reflect that NGT. Because of this difference in how this information is stored on the LSMS versus how it is stored on the EAGLE 5 ISS, a user could get into a situation where the NGT values in the LSMS are not reflective of those stored in the EAGLE 5 ISS. The NGT value must be specified correctly every time a 10-digit subscription global title translation is updated or the LNP service on the EAGLE 5 ISS could be seriously impacted.

## Output

```
ent-lnp-sub:tn=1234567890:sp=a123:lrn=1234567890 :mrgt1=16,233-233-233,0,dpc,gt,28,yes
rlghncxa03w 04-01-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-LNP-SUB: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-ls

## Enter Linkset

Use this command to add a linkset, with its assigned far-end point code and other linkset attributes, to the database.

**Keyword:** ent-ls

**Related Commands:** chg-ls, dlt-ls, rtrv-ls

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:apc=** (mandatory)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** apca

**Range:** p-, 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—p-

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:apc/apca/apci/apcn/apcn24=** (mandatory)

Adjacent point code. The DPC of the adjacent signaling node at the far end of the linkset.

**:apci=** (mandatory)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, p-, ps-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-, p-, ps-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code 0-000-0 is not a valid point code.

**:apcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc, m1-*

*m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:apcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:lsn=** (mandatory)

Linkset name. Each linkset name must be unique in the system.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters

**:lst=** (mandatory)

The linkset type of the specified linkset. This parameter indicates whether the specified link is an access link, bridge link, cross link, diagonal link, or extended link, as defined in Telcordia GR-246-CORE, T1.111.5.

**Range:** **a, b, c, d, e**

**a**—Access links

**b**—Bridge links

**c**—Cross links

**d**—Diagonal links

**e**—Extended links

**:apentype=** (optional)

ITU-N Adjacent Point Code Type. This parameter specifies the format that will be used for changeover and changeover acknowledgement messages.

**Range:** **itun, itunchina**

**itun**—ITU National Adjacent Point Code Type

**itunchina**—ITU National China Adjacent Point Code Type

**Default:** **itun**

**:asl8=** (optional)

Adjacent SLS 8-bit indicator. This parameter specifies whether the adjacent node is sending MSUs with 8-bit SLSs.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**



**:bei=** (optional)

The broadcast exception indicator. This parameter specifies whether TFP (transfer prohibited) messages are allowed to be broadcast on the linkset.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**yes**—TFPs are not broadcast (for X.25).

**no**—TFPs are broadcast (for SS7).

**Default:**   **yes**—for X.25

**no**—for SS7

**:cli=** (optional)

Far-end Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI). This parameter specifies the CLLI assigned to the linkset.

**Range:**     *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 10 alphanumeric characters

**Default:**   CLLI of the adjacent point code

**:gmscrn=** (optional)

GSM MAP screening. This parameter specifies whether GSM MAP screening is allowed.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**Default:**   **off**

**:gttmode=** (optional)

Global Title Translation Mode. This parameter selects a GTT Mode hierarchy for each link set.

**Range:**     **cd, cg, acdcd, acdcg, acdcdcg, cgacdcd, cgcd, sysdflt**

**Default:**   **sysdflt**

**:gwsa=** (optional)

Gateway screening action. This parameter specifies whether gateway screening (GWS) is on or off for the specified linkset.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**Default:**   **on**—if **scrn** is specified

**off**—if **scrn** is not specified

**:gwsd=** (optional)

Gateway screening MSU discard. This parameter specifies whether the discarding of MSUs that bypass the gateway screening function due to load-shedding is on or off. This parameter is also used with the redirect function; MSUs that cannot be screened are discarded if **gwsd=on** is specified.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**Default:**   **off**

**:gwsm=** (optional)

Gateway screening messaging. This parameter specifies whether messages are generated for each message screened by gateway screening.

**Range:**     **on, off**

**Default:**   **off**

**:ipgwape=** (optional)

IP gateway adjacent point code. Specifying **ipgwape=yes** indicates that the linkset is entered for a card of application type SS7IPGW or IPGWI and the adjacent point code specified is an IP gateway adjacent point code.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**   **no**

**:iptps=** (optional)

IPGWx Linkset TPS. The value of this parameter is a user-defined portion of the total enabled system IP Signaling TPS shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output. This parameter is allowed and required only for IPGWx linksets (when **ipgwape=yes** is specified).

The maximum range value for the **iptps** parameter is 188000 for future expansion. However, the maximum system IPGWx Signaling TPS capacity currently available is 112000.

**Range:** 100-112000

The specified value must be divisible by 10.

The sum of the **iptps** values assigned to all linksets in the system cannot exceed the enabled system IPGWx Signaling TPS value (see the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command).

**:itutfr=** (optional)

ITU TFR (Transfer Restricted) procedure indicator. This parameter specifies whether the TFR procedure is on or off on a per-linkset basis. This parameter is valid for ITU national linksets only.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** off

**:l3tset=** (optional)

Link timer set. This parameter value is the value that is defined with the **chg-l3t** command.

**Range:** 1

**Default:** 1

**:lsusealm=** (optional)

IPTPS linkset alarm threshold percent. This parameter specifies the percent of the linkset TPS (**iptps**) at which an alarm is generated to indicate that the actual linkset TPS is approaching the configured **iptps** value for the linkset.

**Range:** 10-100

**Default:** 100

**:mtprse=** (optional)

ANSI or ITU MTP Restart equipped. This parameter specifies whether the node adjacent to the linkset is equipped with MTP Restart.

**Range:** yes, no

yes—equipped

no—not equipped

**Default:** no

**:multgc=** (optional)

Multiple group codes. This parameter specifies whether multiple group codes can be specified.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

**:nis=** (optional)

Network Indicator Spare. This parameter specifies whether the Network Indicator Spare option is on or off for the specified linkset. When this option is enabled, the Network Spare value for network indicator for both ANSI and ITU-National (ITU-N) links is supported by the system.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** off

**:scrn=** (optional)

Gateway screening screen set. This parameter specifies the gateway screening screen set assigned to this linkset.

**Range:** ayyy, none

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters, or **none**

**none**—Deletes screen set association with the linkset

**:slkusealm=** (optional)

IPTPS signaling link alarm threshold percent. This parameter specifies the percent of the link "fair share" TPS at which an alarm is generated to indicate that the actual link TPS is approaching the link's "fair share" of its linkset's configured TPS (**iptps**). The "fair share" of the linkset TPS for a link is the configured linkset TPS divided by the number of in-service links in the linkset.

**Range:** 10-100

**Default:** 80

**:slsci=** (optional)

5-bit to 8-bit SLS conversion indicator. This parameter specifies whether the 5-bit to 8-bit SLS conversion feature is used to select links for outgoing messages direct to the given linkset. When enabled, the system replaces any 5-bit SLS values contained in received messages, with a random 8-bit value before the 5-bit SLS values are used by the STP to select the outgoing link in that linkset.

**Range:** yes, no

yes—enabled

no—disabled

**Default:** no

**:slsobit=** (optional)

Other CIC (Circuit Identification Code) Bit. If the SLSOCB feature is turned on, this parameter specifies whether the Other CIC Bit option is to be used during link selection. If the option is to be used, specify which bit (5–16) of the CIC is to be used as the other CIC bit. During link selection, the specified bit acts as the most significant bit of the new SLS and bits 2 through 4 of the received CIC become the least significant bits of the new SLS. This parameter is used for ITU-ISUP messages. The SLS is not modified in the outgoing message. The following example shows a received CIC where bit 9 is the other CIC bit (**slsobit=9**). The new SLS is 0100.

| 16      | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| New SLS |    |    |    |    |    |    | 0 |   |   |   | 1 | 0 | 0 |   |   |

**Range:** 5-16 none

**Default:** none

**:slsrsb=** (optional)

Rotated SLS (Signaling Link Selection) Bit. This parameter is used for ITU messages on a per-linkset basis to select the bit (1–4) to rotate as the new SLS LSB (Least Significant Bit). The SLS is not modified in the outgoing message. Table 6-10 shows how the rotation affects the four bits of the SLS during linkset selection:

**Range:** 1-4

**Default:** 1

**:sltset=** (optional)

SLTM record. This parameter specifies the SLTM record to be associated with the linkset.

**Range:** 1-20

**Default:** 1 for ANSI  
2 for ITU

**Example**

Adds linkset wy644368 with apc 144-201-1 with lstc:

**ent-ls:lsn=wy644368:apc=144-201-001:lst=c**

Adds linkset lsitu1 with apcn5-5-5-1 with lstc. The apcn parameter is using a four-part format where the maximum number of bits in each position is defined by the chg-stpopts:npcfnti parameter :

**ent-ls:lsn=lsitu1:apcn=5-5-5-1:lst=c**

In this example, the ITU national duplicate point code (ITUDUPPC) feature is turned on, so the ITU national point code contains a group code. Adds linkset exp123 with apcn2-3-4-5-aa, which has a duplicate point code group of aa and linkset type a:

**ent-ls:lsn=exp123:apcn=2-3-4-5-aa:lst=a**

Add a linkset in which all applicable MSUs arriving on the linkset are screened using the GSM MAP screening feature:

**ent-ls:lsn=lsitu1:apcn=5000:lst=a:gsmscrn=on**

Adds a link set lsn24 with 24-bit ITU-N apcn2410-100-10 and linkset type a:

**ent-ls:lsn=lsn24:apcn24=10-100-10:lst=a**

Adds link set lsa2 with private APC p-1-2-4

**ent-ls:lst=a:lsn=lsa2:apc=p-1-2-4**

Adds link set lsn410234 with private and spare APCN ps-1-1-1-2047-aa::

**ent-ls:lst=b:lsn=lsn410234:apcn=ps-1-1-1-2047-aa**

Adds link set lsi00001 with spare APCI s-1-1-209-7:

**ent-ls:lst=b:lsn=lsi00001:apci=s-1-1-209-7**

Adds link set lsn24 with APCN24 10-100-10 with apcntype=itunchina and linkset type a.

**ent-ls:lsn=lsn24:apcn24=10-100-10:lst=a:apcntype=itunchina**

Adds link set lsa using the global title translation mode cgacdcd.

**ent-ls:lsn=lsa:lst=a:apca=1-1-1:gttmode=cgacdcd**

## Dependencies

The adjacent point code must be a full point code.

The specified adjacent point code cannot exist as an alias point code.

If the **gwsa=on**, **gwsn=on**, and **gwsd=on** parameters are specified, the **scrn** parameter must be specified.

If the **apcn** parameter is specified, its format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** parameter.

The specified adjacent point code cannot be the same as the self-ID destination point code of the STP.

The specified adjacent point code cannot be the same as any self-ID capability point codes of the STP.

If the system is configured for ANSI formatted point codes, the network indicator value of the far-end point code parameter (**ni** parameter) must be **6** or greater when the cluster value is **0** (**nc** parameter).

The specified linkset name cannot already exist in the database.

The specified adjacent point code cannot be assigned to any other linkset.

Private (**p-**) and private and spare (**ps-**) point codes can be assigned only to IPGW linksets (the **ipgwapc=yes** parameter is specified).

The maximum number of linksets that can be defined in the system is 1024.

The specified far-end **cli** value cannot be assigned to any other linkset.

The specified screen set (**scrn** parameter) must exist in the database.

If the **gwsd=on** parameter is specified, the **gwsa=on** parameter must be specified.

If a destination point code matching the specified far-end point code exists, the far-end CLLI for the given linkset must match the destination identifier (DI) of that matching destination.

If the adjacent point code is in the X.25 domain, the **bei=yes** parameter must be specified or the **bei** parameter must be omitted from the command.

The specified adjacent point code cannot be referenced by an X.25 route that specifies the **lc2nm=yes** parameter.

The **slsci** parameter can be specified only for ANSI linksets.

The **mtprse** parameter can be specified only if the MTP Restart feature MTPRS (for ANSI) is turned on. The **rtrv-feat** command can be used to verify whether the feature is turned on (mtprs=yes in the output).

The **mtprse=yes** parameter is not valid for IPGW adjacent point code linksets (**ipgwapc=yes** parameter).

The **asl8=yes** parameter can be assigned only to an ANSI linkset (a linkset containing an adjacent point code in the SS7 domain).

The **apcntype** parameter can be specified only for ITU-N and ITU-N24 linksets.

The Other CIC (Circuit Identification Code) Bit Used feature (SLSOCB) feature must be turned on before the **slsobit** parameter can be specified.

The **slsobit** parameter is valid only for ITU linksets.

The **slsrsb** parameter is valid only for ITU linksets.

The GSM Map Screening feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** and **chg-ctrl-feat** commands) before the **gmscrn** parameter can be specified.

The **itutfr** parameter is valid only for ITU national linksets on the EAGLE 5 ISS STP.

The ITU National Duplicate Point Code (ITUDUPPC) feature must be turned on before the **multgc=yes** parameter can be specified.

The **multgc=yes** parameter is valid only for ITU-N or ITU-I point codes.

The **iptps** parameter must be specified for IPGWx linksets

The **iptps** parameter cannot be specified for linksets that are not IPGWx.

The specified **iptps** parameter value must be divisible by 10.

The total of the **iptps** parameter values for all linksets cannot exceed the IPGWx Signaling TPS feature quantity that is enabled in the system.

The **lsusealm** parameter cannot be specified for linksets that are not IPGWx.

The **slkusealm** parameter cannot be specified for linksets that are not IPGWx.

The Enhanced GSM Map Screening feature must be turned on before the **gmscrn=on** parameter can be specified for an ANSI linkset.

The **mtprse** parameter can be specified only if the MTP Restart feature ITUMTPRS (for ITU), is turned on. The **rtrv-feat** command can be used to verify whether the feature is turned on (itumtprs=yes in the output).

The **itutfr** parameter is valid only for ITU linksets on the IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway.

A point code cannot be assigned to a linkset as an APC if the point code has been provisioned with exception routes.

An APC cannot be assigned to an IPGWx linkset that is already assigned to a route involving another linkset.

The Origin-based SCCP Routing feature must be turned on before the **gttmode** parameter can have a value of **acddcd**, **cgacddcd**, **acdcgdc**, **acddcdg**, **cgcd**, **dcg**, or **cg**.

A new IPGW link set cannot be entered if it contains an APC that is already configured in a routing key. An SAPC cannot be added to an existing IPGW link set if the new SAPC is already configured in a routing key.

## Notes

Of the 1024 maximum linksets supported, up to 255 of the linksets can be gateway linksets.

The system supports a maximum of 700 links. If more than 700 linksets are defined, a maximum of 700 of the defined linksets can be in use at any one time.

The links that directly connect the system with an adjacent node are grouped into one or more linksets. A linkset can contain up to 8 (international standards) or 16 (national standards) signaling links, depending on how the system was configured when the network was created.

Each linkset must be assigned the same physical links at both ends of the link (local and adjacent signaling points) and each link must be assigned the same link number.

Signaling link acknowledgments (SLTA) are the same type of maintenance message as the SLTMs received on the link.

If the **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=off** parameters are specified, all MSUs are passed.

If the **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=off** parameters are specified for all linksets, gateway screening and the GWS redirect function for the DTA feature are disabled.

If the **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on** parameters are specified, all MSUs pass, but MRNs are generated if an MSU matches a screening condition.

If the **gwsa=on** and **gwsn=off** parameters are specified, MSUs are screened but messages are not generated.

If the **gwsa=on** and **gwsn=on** parameters are specified, MSUs are screened and MRNs are generated at the rate of one MRN every 20 seconds per link.

If the **asl8=yes** parameter is specified with the **lst=a** parameter (a linkset containing access signaling links), this indicates that the originator of the MSUs is generating 8-bit SLSs. For other linkset types, the **asl8=yes** parameter indicates that the adjacent STP is converting 5-bit SLSs to 8-bit SLSs. The SLS in MSUs received by the system on a linkset that has the **asl8=yes** parameter assigned to it will not be converted. These MSUs are assumed to contain 8-bit SLSs.

The Network Indicator Spare (**nis**) parameter can be specified only for ANSI and ITU-N links.

The **mtprse** parameter value can be specified independently of the value specified on the **mtprsi** parameter of the **chg-stpopts** command.

The MTP restart option (**mtprse**) is not a valid option on TCP/IP point-to-multipoint links (DCM cards equipped as SS7IPGW links).

When two linksets are used as a combined linkset, each linkset should have the same **slsci** and **asl8** values. MTP restart provides an orderly process for bringing signaling links back into service after the system has been isolated and restarted. A greater preference is given to restoring the STP to network service in an orderly fashion than to the speed of recovery. The time required is system dependent; Table 5-42 provides examples of some approximate times:

**Table 5-42.** Link Alignment Performance

| System Size (Number of LIMs) | Link Alignment Delay (seconds) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| up to 64                     | 62                             |
| 64 to 127                    | 97                             |
| 128 to 191                   | 132                            |
| more than 191                | 167                            |

The **slsrsb** parameter alone does not provide an even distribution of ITU-ISUP messages across all links within a linkset. The system uses all four bits of the SLS to determine the actual link to route messages. Because the static bit is simply rotated within the SLS, all possible values of the SLS field will still not be realized. The **slocbit** parameter must also be specified to provide an even distribution across all links within the linkset. If both parameters are specified for a given linkset, the SLS field is processed in the following order.

1. The SLS is modified using the Other CIC Bit option.
2. The modified SLS is modified again using the Rotated SLS Bit option.
3. The modified SLS is used by the existing linkset and link selection algorithms to select a link
4. The ISUP message is sent out the link containing the original, unmodified SLS field.

If the ITU National Duplicate Point Code (ITUDUPPC) feature is turned on, for each group that is defined, a separate ITU national C linkset must be provisioned. The C linkset is used as the alternate route for point codes in the group.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

The ITU National and ITU National China Adjacent Point Code types indicate the format that is used for changeover and changeover acknowledgement messages. China specifies a 16-bit field for data in changeover messages. The FSN occupies the first 12 bits. The trailing 4 bits are spare and are coded as 0. ITU uses a 24-bit field for data in the extended changeover/changeover acknowledgement messages. The FSN is encoded in the first 12 bits. The last 12 bits of the field are spare and are coded as zero.

## Output

```
ent-ls:lsn=wy644368:apc=144-201-001:lst=c
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 16:23:21 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Link set table is (114 of 1024) 11% full
ENT-LS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-map

## Enter Mate Applications

Use this command to allow the assignment of mated applications for use with SCCP network management. A mated application is used in the event the local application becomes unavailable.

**NOTE: A MAP set is a logical grouping of a set of PC/SSNs that already exist in the EAGLE 5 ISS MAP table. The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature allows a PC/SSN combination to be part of more than one load-sharing group, with each PC/**

SSN combination defined by a different MAP set. When the Flexible and Intermediate GTT Load Sharing features are both enabled, all existing entries in the MAP table and all existing GTA translations in the GTT table with *ri=ssn* are stored in default MAP sets. Additional MAP sets can be provisioned, and GTT entries can be associated to the MAP sets.

**Keyword:** ent-map

**Related Commands:** chg-map, dlt-map, rtrv-map

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:pc=** (mandatory)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** pca

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni = 000* is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc = 000* is not valid if *ni = 001-005*.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc = 000* is valid if *ni = 006-255*.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (mandatory)

Primary remote point code.

**:pci=** (mandatory)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).



*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*.

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

Subsystem number. This parameter identifies the application's subsystem number. This attribute is composed of the decimal representation of the 1-byte field used in the SS7 protocol.

**Range:** 2-255

**:grp=** (optional)

The concerned point code broadcast list (CSPC) group name. This parameter is the name of a group of point codes that should be notified of the subsystem status. A different CSPC group can be assigned to each mated PC/SSN. For ANSI, the EAGLE 5 ISS broadcasts SSP or SSA to the mate subsystem only if the mate's point code is provisioned as part of the CSPC group to receive an SSP or SSA. This parameter must be provisioned for a node if the node is to receive SSP or SSA broadcasts, even if the node is a mated application.

**Range:** ayyyyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 7 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No broadcast list for this mated application.

**:mapset=** (optional)

The MAP set ID.

This parameter is mandatory when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

**Range:** dflt, new

**Default:** dflt - If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, the default value of the **mapset** parameter is **dflt**.

**:materc=** (optional)

Mate relative cost. The EAGLE 5 ISS determines the multiplicity mode based on the relative costs (the **rc** and **materc** parameters) of the subsystem. (See Notes for additional information on multiplicity modes.)

**Range:** 00-99

**Default:** 50

**:mpc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** mpca

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**Default: 000-000-000**

**:mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24=** (optional)

Mate remote point code.

**:mpci=** (optional)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range: s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**Default: 0-000-0**

**:mpcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code with subfield ITU number (*nnnnn*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code.

**Range: s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**Default: 00000**

**:mpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range: 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**Default: 000-000-000**

**:mrc=** (optional)

Message routing under congestion. This parameter defines the handling of Class 0 messages during congestion conditions.

**Range: yes, no**

**Default: yes**—if ANSI

**no**—if ITU

**:mssn=** (optional)

Mate subsystem number. This parameter identifies the mate application's subsystem number. This attribute is the decimal representation of the one-byte field used in the SS7 protocol.

**Range:** 2-255

**Default:** Parameter is not used

**:rc=** (optional)

Relative cost. The EAGLE 5 ISS determines the multiplicity mode based on the relative costs (the **rc** and **materc** parameters) of the subsystem. (See Notes for additional information on multiplicity modes.)

**Range:** 00-99

**Default:** 10

**:srm=** (optional)

Subsystem routing messages. This parameter defines whether subsystem routing messages (SBR, SNR) are transmitted between the mated applications.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** yes—if ANSI  
no—if ITU

**:sso=** (optional)

Subsystem Status Option. Indicates whether or not the PC/SSN is to initiate a subsystem test when a RESUME is received for the PC.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** off

## Example

As shown in the following example, the **rc** parameter is not required for a solitary pc/ssn pair. If the **rc** parameter is not specified, the relative cost defaults to 10.

**ent-map:pc=1-1-1:ssn=10:grp=xyz**

The following example enters both 1-1-0/10 and 1-1-1/10 into the map table. both the **rc** and **materc** parameter are required for this command, which defines a map group.

**ent-map:pc=1-1-0:ssn=10:rc=10:mpc=1-1-1:mssn=10:materc=20:grp=xyz:srm=on**

The following example enters a solitary point code in the MAP table with the Subsystem Status Option (**sso**) set to on.

**ent-map:pc=1-1-3:ssn=20:grp=abc:sso=on**

The following commands enters a solitary point code in the MAP table with the Subsystem Status Option (**sso**) set to off.

**ent-map:pc=2-2-2:ssn=20:grp=abc:sso=off**

**ent-map:pc=2-2-3:ssn=20:grp=abc**

The following example sets the Subsystem Status Option (**sso**) set to on for the primary and mate.

**ent-map:pc=1-1-4:ssn=10:rc=10:mpc=1-1-1:mssn=10:materc=20:sso=on**

The following example sets the Subsystem Status Option (**sso**) set to off (default) for the primary and mate:

**ent-map:pc=1-1-5:ssn=10:rc=10:mpc=1-1-2:mssn=10:materc=20:sso=off**

The following command enters a solitary point code in the MAP table with the Subsystem Status Option (**sso**) set to off (the default).

**ent-map:pc=1-1-6:ssn=10:rc=10:mpc=1-1-7:mssn=10:materc=20**

The following example enters spare point codes 1-1-0 with rc=10 and 1-1-1 with rc=10 into the MAP table. Both the rc and materc parameters are required for this command, to define a MAP group.

**ent-map:pci=s-1-1-0:ssn=10:rc=10:mpci=s-1-1-1:mssn=10:materc=20:grp=xyz:srm=no**

The following example creates a new MAP set, and enters 1-1-1/10 and 1-1-2/20 into the newly created MAP set.

**ent-map:pc=1-1-1:ssn=10:rc=10:mpc=1-1-2:mssn=20:materc=20:mapset=new**

The following example enters both 1-1-1/15 and 1-1-2/25 into the default MAP set.

**ent-map:pc=1-1-1:ssn=15:rc=10:mpc=1-1-2:mssn=25:materc=20:mapset=dflt**

The following example creates a new MAP set and enters a solitary PC/SSN value of 1-1-1/10.

**ent-map:pc=1-1-1:ssn=10:mapset=new**

The following example enters a solitary PC/SSN of 1-1-1/15 into the default MAP set.

**ent-map:pc=1-1-2:ssn=15:mapset=dflt**

The following example creates a new MAP set and enters a solitary PC/SSN 1-1-1/10 with the subsystem option ON. It specifies the sso=on parameter for all instances of PC/SSN 1-1-4/10.

**ent-map:pc=1-1-1:ssn=10:sso=on:mapset=new**

The following example enters a solitary PC/SSN of 1-1-1/15 into the default MAP set with the subsystem option ON. The sso=on parameter is specified for all instances of PC/SSN 1-1-4/10.

**ent-map:pc=1-1-3:ssn=15:sso=on:mapset=dflt**

## Dependencies

The **pc/ssn** pair must not already exist in the Mate Application entity set.

If an **mpc/mssn** pair is specified, that pair must not already exist in the Mate Application entity set and the **mpc** must already exist in the Routing table.

If the PC is entered as the **pc** or **pca** parameter, then the MPC, if specified, must be the **mpc** or **mpca** parameter, respectively. If the PC is entered as the **pci** or **pcn** parameter, then the MPC, if specified, must be the **mpci** or **mpcn** parameter, respectively.

ITU-I, ITU-N, ITU-I spare, and ITU-N spare true point codes must be entered with the same SSN.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is turned on, then the CPC broadcast group and PC network types can be mixed.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not on,

- If the **pc** parameter is entered as **pc** or **pca**, then the specified PCs in the CPC broadcast group must have been entered as **pc** or **pca**.
- If the **pc** parameter is entered as **pci** or **pcn**, then the specified PCs in the CPC broadcast group must have been entered as **pci** or **pcn**, respectively.

If the PC values are ITU values (**pci** or **pcn** parameters), then the **srm=yes** parameter cannot be specified.

The primary remote point code must exist in the Routing table.

If an MPC is specified, then an MSSN must be specified.

If an MSSN or MPC is specified, then the MRC must be specified.

If a CSPC broadcast list group name is specified, it must already exist.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before an ITU-I or ITU-N spare point code can be specified.

A maximum of 1024 unique remote point codes are allowed.

A maximum of 12 SSNs per remote point code can be entered.

The DPCs of the primary subsystem and the mate subsystem must be full PCs.

If the CRMD feature is on, then PCs in the MAP table must be full PC entries in the Routing table. Partial PCs are not allowed.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before an EAGLE 5 ISS true point code and LNP subsystem can be specified.

If the **pcn** parameter or the **mpcn** parameter is specified, the format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter.

The INP feature or the EIR feature must be turned on before a value that is a true point code can be specified for the **pcn** parameter.

The EIR feature must be turned on before a value that is a true point code can be specified for the **pci** parameter.

If a mate remote point code is specified, the mate remote point code must exist in the Routing table.

The **srm** or **mrc** parameters cannot be specified for a solitary PC/SSN pair entry.

If the **mpc** and **mssn** parameters are specified, the **materc** parameter must be specified.

If the **pc/ssn** and **mpc/mssn** parameter pairs are specified, then the **rc** parameter must be specified.

If the **mssn**, **materc**, and **rc** parameters are specified, then the **mpc** parameter must be specified.

If the **pc** parameter value is an EAGLE 5 ISS true point code, the subsystem must have a lower relative cost than all other mated subsystems in the group.

If the **pc** parameter value is equal to the true point code and the **materc** parameter is specified, the **rc** parameter value must be less than the **materc** parameter value.

If the **mpc** parameter value is equal to the true point code, the **rc** parameter value must be less than the **materc** parameter value.

The **sso** parameter cannot be specified with a point code value that is the system true point code.

A true point code cannot be routed to itself.

The mate point code (**pc**)/mate subsystem number (**mssn**) cannot be the same as the primary point code (**pc**)/primary subsystem number (**ssn**).

The point code (**pc**) must already exist in the Concerned Point Code (CSPC) group.

The number of MPC Subsystem entries must not exceed the table capacity.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, then the **mapset** parameter cannot be specified. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, then the **mapset** parameter must be specified.

The EAGLE 5 ISS True PC can be provisioned only in the default MAP set.

If the **mapset=dflt** parameter is specified, then the specified PC/SSN cannot exist in the default MAP Set.

If the **mapset=dflt** parameter is specified, then the specified MPC/MSSN cannot exist in the default MAP Set.

The MAP table cannot be full when the command is entered.

## Notes

Up to 8 PC/SSN pairs can be entered into a mated PC/SSN group.

The EAGLE 5 ISS supports four multiplicity modes for nodes/subsystems. A description of each mode follows.

- When a PC/SSN pair is not replicated, the pair is in *solitary* mode. The subsystem acts as the only application, with no backup. If this subsystem fails, messages routed to it are discarded and SCCP management returns “Subsystem Unavailable” messages to the originator.
- A group of replicated PC/SSN pairs are in *dominant* mode if each PC/SSN pair in the group has a unique relative cost. The specified subsystem acts as the primary subsystem, while the mate subsystem acts as a backup. In the event of congestion, messages route to the mate subsystem. When the congestion subsides, messages are again routed to the primary (dominant) subsystem.
- A group of replicated PC/SSN pairs are in *load sharing* mode if each PC/SSN pair in the group has the same relative cost. All messages are evenly distributed at the SCCP level to all nodes/subsystems in the group. In the event of congestion or failure, the non-affected subsystem assumes the load of its failed or congested mate.
- The *combined load sharing/dominant* mode supports a combination of loadsharing and dominant mode and is new for the Weighted SCP Load Balancing feature. A group of PC/SSN pairs are in combined load sharing/dominant mode when at least two of the PC/SSN pairs have the same relative cost and another node subsystem in the group has a different relative cost. A combination of node accessibility and relative cost determines the preferred PC/SSN.

If the XMAP feature is enabled, the MAP table can have up to either 2000 or 3000 entries, depending on the controlled feature Part Number that is enabled. If XMAP is not enabled, the MAP table can contain up to 1024 user entries.

The **sso** parameter changes the initialization of the subsystem status (“prohibited” or “allowed”) for PC/SSN MAP entries. The EAGLE 5 ISS previously marked the subsystem status “allowed” for each PC/SSN entry. The **sso** parameter marks the subsystem status “prohibited” for each new entry that has **sso=on**. This causes the EAGLE 5 ISS to generate an SST to the remote point-code when an MTP-RESUME is received. Upon reception of an SSA, the subsystem status is marked “allowed”.

When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is turned on, the Concerned Point Code (CSPC) Group’s network type can be of a different network than the mated application’s network type. For example, the mated application’s network type could be ANSI and the CSPC Group could be ITU or mixed with ANSI, ITU, and ITUN concerned point codes.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

When the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is on, MAP load sharing sets are supported. Each set is identified by the **mapset** parameter.

## Output

```
ent-map:pc=1-1-1:ssn=10:grp=xyz
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

ent-map:pc=1-1-1:ssn=10:rc=10:mpc=1-1-2:mssn=20:materc=20:mapset=new
tekelecstp 06-06-01 15:28:46 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

New MAPSET Created : MAPSETID = 362
ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**ent-mrn****Enter Mated Relay Node**

Use the command (if the Intermediate GTT Load-Sharing feature is ON) to assign point codes to point code groups in the MRN table. If the Intermediate GTT Load-Sharing feature AND the Flexible GTT Load-Sharing feature are ON, use this command to create a new MRN set, or to add entries to an existing MRN set.

**NOTE: If only the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, the MRN table can contain a maximum of 3000 entries. If both the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature and the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature are enabled, the MRN table can contain a maximum of 6000 entries.**



**CAUTION: If any entries are provisioned in the SCCP-SERV table, the maximum number of entries that the MRN table can contain is reduced by that amount. Check the rtrv-sccp-serv command output to see if entries exist in the SCCP-SERV table.**

**NOTE: An MRN set is a logical grouping of PCs that already exist in the EAGLE 5 ISS MRN table. The Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature allows PCs to be part of more than one load-sharing group, with each PC defined by a different MRN set. When the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, all existing entries in the MRN table and all existing GTA translations in the GTT table with ri=gt are stored in default MRN sets. Additional MRN sets can be provisioned, and GTT entries can be associated to the MRN sets.**

**Keyword:** ent-mrn

**Related Commands:** chg-mrn, dlt-mrn, rtrv-mrn

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**NOTE: See “ "Point Code Formats and Conversion"” for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.**

**:pc=** (mandatory)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** pca

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001–005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006–255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (mandatory)

Post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pci=** (mandatory)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-  
*zone*—0-7  
*area*—000-255  
*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-  
*nnnnn*—0-16383  
*gc*—aa-zz  
*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255  
*ssa*—000-255  
*sp*—000-255

**:mrnset=** (optional)

The MRN set ID.

**Range:** 1-3000 dflt, new

**dflt**—Default MRN set.

**new**—Create a new MRN set

**:pc1=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **pcal**

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.



**:pc1/pca1/pci1/pcn1/pcn241=** (optional)

Alternate post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pc2=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca2**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc2/pca2/pci2/pcn2/pcn242=** (optional)

Alternate post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pc3=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca3**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc3/pca3/pci3/pcn3/pcn243=** (optional)

Alternate post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pc4=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca4**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc4/pca4/pci4/pcn4/pcn244=** (optional)

Alternate post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pci1=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pci2=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pci3=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pci4=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn1=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn2=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn241=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:pcn242=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:pcn243=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:**       **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:pcn244=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:**       **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:pcn3=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:**       **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn4=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:**       **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:rc=** (optional)

The relative cost of the route for the post-GTT-translated point code.

**Range:** 0-99

**:rc1=** (optional)

The relative cost of the route for alternate post-GTT-translated point code 1.

**Range:** 0-99

**:rc2=** (optional)

The relative cost of the route for alternate post-GTT-translated point code 2.

**Range:** 0-99

**:rc3=** (optional)

The relative cost of the route for alternate post-GTT-translated point code 3.

**Range:** 0-99

**:rc4=** (optional)

The relative cost of the route for alternate post-GTT-translated point code 4.

**Range:** 0-99

### Example

The following example enters point code 1-1-0 into the MRN table with a relative cost of 10 and associates point code 1-1-1 with it as a point code with a relative cost of 20.

```
ent-mrn:pc=1-1-0:rc=10:pc1=1-1-1:rc1=20
```

The following example updates the group containing point code 1-1-0 in the MRN table, to add point code 1-1-2 with relative cost of 20 and point code 1-1-10 with relative cost of 30 to the group.

```
ent-mrn:pc=1-1-0:rc=10:pc1=1-1-1:rc1=20:pc2=1-1-10:rc2=30
```

```
ent-mrn:pci=s-2-2-1:rc=10:pci1=s-2-2-2:rc1=11:pci2=2-100-1:rc2=12
```

```
ent-mrn:pcn=s-1-1-1-123-aa:rc=1:pcn1=1-1-1-235-aa:rc1=2:pcn2=s-1-1-1-235-aa:rc2=3
```

```
ent-mrn:pc=1-1-1:rc=10:pc1=1-1-2:rc1=10:mrnset=dflt
```

```
ent-
```

```
mrn:pc=1-1-1:rc=10:pc1=1-1-2:rc1=20:pc2=1-1-3:rc2=30:apc3=1-1-4:rc3=40:apc4=1-1-5:rc4=50:mrnset=new
```

```
ent-mrn:pc=1-1-3:pc1=1-1-6:rc1=60:pc2=1-1-7:rc2=70:mrnset=111
```

### Dependencies

The Intermediate Global Title Translation Load Sharing (IGTTLS) feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

A new point code must have the same network type as existing point codes.

When a point code is specified, its relative cost must be specified; a point code value and its relative cost value must be specified together in the command.

Point codes cannot have the same value as the EAGLE 5 ISS SID.

The same point code value cannot be entered more than once in the MRN table.

Point codes must be the format set by the **npcfnti** parameter of the **chg-stpopts** command. (Use the **rtrv-stpopts** command to display the STP option settings.)

Remote point codes must already exist as destinations in the Ordered Route entity set or reside in a cluster destination for which ordered routes are specified.

A point code that is specified as new in the command must not already exist in the MRN table.

A maximum of 3000 point codes can be entered into the MRN table.

The **mrnset** parameter can only be specified when the Flexible GTT Load-Sharing feature is enabled.

If the Flexible GTT Load-Sharing feature is enabled, then the specified PC must already exist in the specified MRN set.

The specified MRN set must already exist in the MRN table.

Multiple groups can only exist in the default MRN set.

Each point code group can contain a maximum of 8 point codes.

### Notes

The **ent-mrn** command cannot be used to change the relative cost value for a point code; the **chg-mrn** command must be used.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (s-).

### Output

```
ent-
mrn:pc=1-1-1:rc=10:pc1=1-1-2:rc1=20:pc2=1-1-3:rc2=30:apc3=1-1-4:rc3=40:apc4=1-1-5:rc4
=50:mrnset=new
    tekelecstp 05-05-17 10:19:51 EST  EAGLE 34.2.0
    New MRNSET Created : MRNSETID = 112
    ENT-MRN : MASP A - COMPLTD
;

ent-mrn:pc=1-1-0:rc=10:pc1=1-1-1:rc1=20
    rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
    ENT-MRN : MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-na

## Enter Network Appearance

Use this command to enter a new network appearance in the Network Appearance table.

**Keyword:** ent-na

**Related Commands:** dlt-na, rtrv-na

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

```
:na= (mandatory)
    Network appearance.
    Range:      0-4294967295

:type= (mandatory)
    Type of the network appearance.
    Range:      ansi, itu, ituis, itun, ituns, itun24

:gc= (optional)
    Group Code of the network appearance.
    Range:      yy
```

### Example

```
ent-na:type=ansi:na=10
ent-na:type=itui:na=11
ent-na:type=itun:na=10
ent-na:type=itun:na=11:gc=fr
ent-na:type=itun24:na=3
```

**ent-na:type=ituis:na=4**

### Dependencies

The network appearance (**na**) must not already exist in the Network appearance table.

The Network Appearance table can contain a maximum of 45 entries.

Group Code (**gc**) must not already be equipped.

Group Code (**gc**) is not allowed with network types **ansi** , **itui**, **ituis**, and **itun24**.

Group Code (**gc**) is required for network type **itun** or **ituns** when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on.

Group Code (**gc**) is not allowed for network type **itui** when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned off.

Group Code (**gc**) must be in the SID or SPC table.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **ituis** or **ituns** network type can be specified.

The specified network appearance must exist in the Network Appearance table.

### Notes

Network Appearance identifies the SS7 network context of the message, for the purposes of logically separating signaling traffic between the SGP and ASP over a common SCTP association. A unique network appearance value can be associated with ANSI, ITUI, 14-bit ITU-N or 24-bit ITU-N networks. When the ITUDUPPC (ITU National Duplicate Point Code) feature is turned on, network appearance can be associated with a specific 14-bit ITU-N group code.

### Output

```
ent-na:type=ansi:na=10
rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-NA: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-pstn-pres

### Enter PSTN Presentation

Use this command to define new Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) presentation values.

**Keyword:** ent-pstn-pres

**Related Commands:** chg-appl-rtkey, chg-isupvar-attrib, chg-pstn-pres, copy-isupvar-attrib, dlt-pstn-pres, rtrv-appl-rtkey, rtrv-isupvar-attrib, rtrv-pstn-pres

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:pstncat=** (mandatory)

PSTN category identifying the new Variant being defined.

**Range:** 0-65535

**:pstnid=** (mandatory)

PSTN ID identifying the new Variant being defined.

**Range:** 0-65535

**:pstndesc=** (optional)

A test description of the PSTN presentation value.

**Range:** //////////////////////////////////

Any alphanumeric string of 0-31 characters in length, in double quotes

**Default:** Blank spaces

**Example**

**ent-pstn-pres:pstncat=5000:pstndesc="Mexican ISUP v1.8"**

**Dependencies**

Required controlled features must be enabled.

- ISUP Normalization feature
- ON/OFF controlled feature for *Tekelec-defined* Variant
- The Tekelec-defined Variants are listed in "Tekelec-defined ISUP Normalization Variants" in Appendix A.
- Quantity controlled feature for *user-defined* Variant

The combination of **pstncat** and **pstnid** values must be valid.

- A controlled feature must exist for the **pstncat/pstnid** combination.
- The **pstncat** and **pstnid** must not already be defined.
- The maximum number of Variants the system supports cannot be exceeded.

The quantity controlled feature must have available capacity.

You cannot exceed the maximum number of *user-defined* Variants associated with the quantity controlled feature.

**Notes**

The system uses the PSTN presentation value, consisting of a PSTN category and a PSTN ID, to uniquely define an ISUP Variant. The assignment of a new PSTN value also creates a new entry in the ISUP Variant table. The new PSTN value **must** be unique.

The **ent-pstn-pres** command is used to define values within the Tekelec-defined range (PSTN category 0-4095) as long as an associated ON/OFF control feature exists and its status is ENABLED.

The **ent-pstn-pres** command is used to define values within the user-defined range (PSTN category 4096-65535) as long as an associated ISUP normalization quantity control feature exists and its status is ENABLED and its capacity is not going to be exceeded.

The **ent-pstn-pres** command also creates a new entry in the ISUP Variant table initialized to default values. There **must** be an available entry in the table or this command will be rejected.

**Output**

The following output example defines a new *user-defined* PSTN presentation value.

```
ent-pstn-pres:pstncat=5000:pstnid=1:pstndesc="mexican isup v1.8"
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-PSTN-PRES: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**ent-rmt-appl****Enter Remote Application**

Use this command to assign user parts to an internal point code that, in turn, assigns user parts to an End Office node.

**Keyword:** ent-rmt-appl

**Related Commands:** dlt-rmt-appl, rtrv-rmt-appl

**Command Class:** Database Administration



## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:ipc=** (mandatory)

ANSI point code with subfields network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (*ni-nc-ncm*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **ipca**

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:ipc/ipca/ipci/ipcn/ipcn24=** (mandatory)

End Node's internal point code.

**:ipci=** (mandatory)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:ipcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national point code with subfield ITU number (*nnnnn*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:ipcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**  
*msa*—**000–255**  
*ssa*—**000–255**  
*sp*—**000–255**

**:si=** (mandatory)

Service indicator value that designates which user part is assigned to the IPC.

**Range:**     **3-15**

**:ssn=** (optional)

SCCP subsystem number. Valid **only** if **si=3**. Use **ssn** as the starting value of the range if **ssne** is specified.

**Range:**     **0-255**

**:ssne=** (optional)

Specifies the end of the range of subsystem numbers.

**Range:**     **0-255**

### Example

```
ent-rmt-appl:ipc=0-0-1:si=3:ssn=5
ent-rmt-appl:ipc=0-0-1:si=3:ssn=5:ssne=100
ent-rmt-appl:ipc=0-0-1:si=5
ent-rmt-appl:ipcn24=1-100-1:si=5
ent-rmt-appl:ipc=p-1-1-1:si=3:ssn=5:ssne=102
ent-rmt-appl:ipci=ps-2-2-2:si=5
```

### Dependencies

Partial point codes are not allowed.

The **ssn** parameter is required if **si=3**.

The **ssn** and **ssne** parameters are not allowed unless **si=3**.

The **ssne** parameter value must be greater than the **ssn** parameter value.

The specified IPC **must** be previously defined in the destination table.

The new entry cannot conflict with an existing entry.

### Notes

To specify a range of subsystem numbers, specify the **ssn** parameter value as the start of the range and the **ssne** parameter value as the end of the range.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

### Output

```
ent-rmt-appl:ipc=0-0-1:si=3:ssn=5
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-RMT-APPL: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

Use this command to add a route to the system.



**CAUTION:** When using the Network Routing feature, limited network management is provided for point codes not covered by full point code routing, Cluster Routing, or Nested Cluster Routing.

**NOTE:** A routeset is a collection of routes to a destination. Each routeset can have up to 6 routes, with 16 links on each route. An exception routeset is a collection of up to 6 exception routes that have the same DPC, exception class, and criteria.

**Keyword:** ent-rte

**Related Commands:** dlt-rte, rept-stat-dstn, rtrv-rte

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:dpc=** (mandatory)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** dpca

**Range:** p-, 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—p-

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn=** (mandatory)

Destination point code.

**:dpci=** (mandatory)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, p-, ps-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-, p-, ps-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code 0-000-0 is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**, **p-**, **ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:lsn=** (mandatory)

The linkset name associated with this route.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by 9 alphanumeric characters

**:rc=** (mandatory)

The relative cost of the route

**Range:** **0-99**

**:force=** (optional)

This parameter allows a route to be added to the database even if the linkset to be assigned to the route does not have any signaling links in it.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

### Example

Adds route for dpc1-1-1 to linkset we123642:

**ent-rte:dpc=1-1-1:lsn=we123642:rc=25**

Adds route for dpc21-\*. \* to linkset we123642:

**ent-rte:dpc=21-\*. \*:lsn=we123642:rc=25**

Adds route for dpcn2410-100-14 to linkset we123624:

**ent-rte:dpcn24=10-100-14:lsn=we123624:rc=10**

Adds route for private dpcp-1-1-1 to linkset we123642.

**ent-rte:dpc=p-1-1-1:lsn=we123642:rc=25**

Adds route for private and spare dpcnps-4082-ge to linkset e1ntitun.

**ent-rte:dpc=ps-4082-ge:lsn=e1ntitun:rc=10**

Adds route for private dpcn24p-10-100-14 to linkset we123642.

**ent-rte:dpcn24=p-10-100-1:lsn=we123642:rc=10**

Adds route for private and spare dpcis-1-100-1 to linkset ue123642.

**ent-rte:dpci=s-10-100-1:lsn=ue123642:rc=10**

## Dependencies

All the linksets for the route must be defined, using the **ent-ls** command, before this command can be entered.

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified if a linkset is assigned to a route that has no links in it.

The DPC must be in the Destination Point Code table.

The destination point code of a route must be a full point code (*ni-nc-ncm*), a cluster point code (*ni-nc-\**), or a network point code (*ni-\*-\**).

If the specified destination address is a full point code address (*ni-nc-ncm*) and is a member of a provisioned cluster (*ni-nc-\**), whether ordered routes can be assigned is determined by the destination address's NCAI (nested cluster allowed indicator). The **ncai=yes/no** parameter is set with the **ncai** parameter of the **ent/chg-dstn** commands.

- If the **ncai=no** parameter is specified, destinations comprising a cluster inherit their ordered routes from the cluster.
- If the **ncai=yes** parameter is specified, then the destination address is a member of a provisioned nested cluster where ordered routes can be assigned to a provisioned member.

If the specified destination address is a network cluster address (*ni-nc-\**), the assignment of the specified ordered route attributes is determined by the setting of the destination address's NCAI (nested cluster allowed indicator). The **ncai=yes/no** parameter is set with the **ncai** parameter of the **ent/chg-dstn** commands.

- If the **ncai=no** parameter is specified, the collection of signaling point codes having the same network identifier (the **ni** parameter) and network cluster (the **nc** parameter) code are assigned the specified ordered route.
- If the **ncai=yes** parameter is specified, then the specified destination is a network cluster address where provisioned members's signaling point codes can be assigned the same or different ordered routes from the cluster.

If the **dpn** parameter is specified, the format of the point code(s) must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter.

Only IPGW routes are allowed for private point codes.

The route destination's type must match the route's linkset adjacent point code or the route's linkset secondary adjacent point code type.

If the ITU Duplicate Point Code feature is on, the group code must match for all linksets that are not IPGWx linksets.

A maximum of 6 routes can be defined for each DPC.

The linkset must be defined with at least one link.

A maximum of 2 linksets can be assigned with same cost (the **rc** parameter) value.

A linkset can be entered only once as a route for each destination.

If the specified destination address is a network cluster address (*ni-nc-\**), the linkset type used in the route must be consistent with cluster routing; that is, the linkset must be a B, C, or D linkset.

Combined linksets are not allowed for X.25 destinations. In other words, routes of equal cost destined for X.25 domains are not allowed.

If the route is assigned a destination that is marked for the X.25 domain, then that destination must be assigned to at least one X.25 destination and the linkset assigned to that route must have an adjacent point code assigned to the X.25 domain.

If the route is assigned a destination that is marked for the SS7 domain, then the linkset assigned to that route must have an adjacent point code assigned to the SS7 domain.

All routes with ANSI DPCs must use ANSI linkset APCs. A route with an ITU-I DPC can go over an ITU-N APC and an ITU-N DPC can go over an ITU-I APC.

If the link set name (the **lsn** parameter) references a link set that has the **ipgwapc=yes** parameter specified, the DPC must not be a cluster route.

Network routing is valid only if the NRT feature is on. The NRT feature is turned on with the **chg-feat** command.

When using network routing, if the DPC has a value of \* in the *nc* field, the *ncm* field must also be \* (for example, **dpc=21-\*-\***).

The STP shall ensure that the specified destination address does not correspond to the STP's own DPC as specified in its self-identity.

The STP shall ensure that the specified destination address does not correspond to any of the STP's capability codes as specified in its self-identity.

Only a single route can be assigned to an APC or SAPC for an IPGWx linkset. The entered route must include the APC or SAPC's IPGWx linkset with the destination equal to the APC or SAPC.

### Notes

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

### Output

```
ent-rte:dpc=1-1-1:lsn=we123642:rc=25
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-RTE: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-rtx

### Enter Exception Route

Use this command to enter an exception route entry. An exception route is associated with an entry in the Routing table. When the Origin-Based MTP Routing feature is enabled and turned on, the least cost route available for an MSU to be routed to a Destination Point Code over a specified linkset is used. See the *Database Administration - Features* manual for more information about determining routes for linksets.

Up to 6 routes can be defined to a single entry in the Routing table. Up to 8000 routesets can be defined for an STP. This total must include at least one normal route (not an exception route). The remaining 7999 routesets can include any combination of normal and exception routes.

**NOTE: A routeset is a collection of routes to a destination. Each routeset can have up to 6 routes, with 16 links on each route. An exception routeset is a collection of up to 6 exception routes that have the same DPC, exception class, and criteria.**

**Keyword:** ent-rtx

**Related Commands:** chg-rtx, dlt-rtx, rtrv-rtx

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:dpc=** (mandatory)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **dpea****Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpci=** (mandatory)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmit** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPDC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:lsn=** (mandatory)

Linkset Name. This parameter specifies the name of the linkset that is associated with the specified exception route.

**Range:**        *ayyyyyyyyy*  
                  1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters.

**:rc=** (mandatory)

Relative Cost. This parameter is the relative cost associated with the specified exception route.

**Range:**        **0-99**

**:cic=** (optional)

Starting Circuit Identification Code. This parameter is used alone or together with the **ecic** parameter as exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:**        **0-16383**

**:ecic=** (optional)

Ending Circuit Identification Code. This parameter, together with the **cic** parameter, defines the CIC range that is used as exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:**        **0-16383**

**:force=** (optional)

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified when the **ilsn** parameter value is the same as the **lsn** parameter value.

**Range:**        **yes**

**:ilsn=** (optional)

Incoming Link Set Name. This parameter contains the name of the originating linkset. The parameter value is used as part of the exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:**        *ayyyyyyyyy*  
                  1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters.

**:opc=** (optional)

ANSI origination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **opca**

**Range:**        **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix—p-*

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:opci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:**        **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix—s-, p-, ps-*

*zone—0-7*

*area—000-255*

*id—0-7*

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.



**:open=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmit** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPDC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:open24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:si=** (optional)

Service Indicator. This parameter is used as part of the exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:** **3-15**

**Example**

**ent-rtx:dpca=1-1-1:opca=2-3-3:lsn=lset1:rc=30**

**ent-rtx:dpca=1-2-1:s1=3:lsn=lset2:rc=10**

**ent-rtx:dpca=1-3-1:ilsn=lset2:lsn=lset3:rc=20**

**ent-rtx:dpca=2-100-1:ilsn=lset2:lsn=lset4:rc=10**

**ent-rtx:dpca=2-100-1:si=5:lsn=lset5:rc=50**

**Dependencies**

Only one of the **opc**, **ilns**, **cic**, or **si** parameters can be specified for a exception route entry.

For an ANSI origination point code that is defined using asterisks (**nnn-\*-\***), the value of the *network identifier* subfield (*nnn*) must be greater than 5.

If the **ecic** parameter is specified, the **cic** parameter must also be specified.

The **ecic** parameter value cannot be less than the **cic** parameter value.

The **opc** parameter value cannot be the same as the **dpc** parameter value.

The Origin-Based MTP Routing feature must be enabled and turned on before this command can be entered.

The **dpc** parameter must already exist in the Route table.

A destination point code cannot be specified if it is already being used as an adjacent point code.

The linkset name, as defined by the **ilsn** or **lsn** parameter, must exist.

An exception route entry cannot already exist with the same input parameter values, other than the relative cost..

For the **opc**, **ilsn**, CIC range (**cic** and **ecic** parameter values are not identical), and **si** criteria, only one pair of identical exception route conditions, differing only in **lsn** assignment, can exist for a given DPC. For exception route conditions with a single CIC, there can be only one exception route per CIC value per DPC per route cost.

A maximum of 6 exception routes can be associated with the specified DPC and criteria.

A maximum total of 8000 exception routes and normal routes can be defined for the EAGLE 5 ISS. At least one route must be a normal (not exception) route. The remaining routes (up to 7999) can be all normal routes, all exception routes, or any combination of normal and exception routes.

The network domain of the APC in the linkset specified by the **lsn** parameter must be the same network domain of the specified DPC or its alias.

The APC/SAPC type and group code in the linkset specified by the **lsn** parameter must match the **dpc** parameter.

The specified CIC/ECIC range must not overlap an existing range.

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified when the **ilsn** parameter value is the same as the **lsn** parameter value.

The **opcn** parameter must be in the same ITU-N group as the **dpcn** parameter.

The Group Code of the APCN in the **ilsn** parameter must be the same as the Group Code of the **dpcn** parameter.

ANSI network routing and cluster point codes as OPC exception route criteria are not allowed for ITU destinations.

ITU point codes as OPC exception route criteria are not allowed for ANSI Network and Cluster destination.

## Output

```
ent-rtx:dpci=2-100-1:si=5:lsn=lset5:rc=50
stdcfq2b 06-05-19 18:20:11 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
ENT-RTX: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

## ent-scr-aftpc

## Enter Allowed Affected Point Code

Use this command to add a specific allowed affected point code (AFTPC) screening reference in the AFTPC entity set.

**Keyword:** ent-scr-aftpc

**Related Commands:** chg-scr-aftpc, dlt-scr-aftpc, rtrv-scr-aftpc

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:nsfi=** (mandatory)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process. If specified, the parameter value must be **stop**.

**Range:** stop

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

The subsystem number. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **1-255**.

**Range:** **1-255** \*

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (msa) value. It specifies the **msa** of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (nc) value. This parameter specifies one or more nc values for the network indicator (ni) and network cluster member (ncm) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (ncm) value. This parameter specifies one or more ncm values for the network indicator (ni) and network cluster (nc) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (ni) value. This parameter specifies one or more ni values for the network cluster (nc) and network cluster member (ncm) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000-16383**.

**Range:** 00000-16383 \*

**NOTE:** Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**:nsp=** (optional)

The new 24-bit ITU national signaling point (sp). It specifies the new **sp** of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 0-255 \*

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (nsr). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** ayyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Current value

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (s-).

**Range:** none, s

**Default:** none

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (sp) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (ssa) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** 0-7, \*

### Example

ent-scr-aftp:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:ssn=012:nsfi=stop

ent-scr-aftp:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:ssn=012:nsfi=stop:actname=copy

ent-scr-aftp:nsfi=stop:sr=af01:ssn=1:msa=255:ssa=255:sp=255

ent-scr-aftp:sr=aft1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:nsfi=stop:ssn=1:pcst=s

### Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

The character **c** is not a valid value for the **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**, **zone**, **area**, **id**, **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**, and **npc** parameters.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

If specified, the **nsfi** parameter value must be **stop**.

If the **nsfi=stop** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

If the screening reference exists (**sr**), the new affected point code and subsystem number to be added cannot already exist in the AFTPC entity set.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** and **npcst** parameters cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

The Gateway Screening Rules table can contain a maximum of 372,600 rules.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

## Notes

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

If the screening reference is valid, but does not exist, a new AFTPC screen is created.

If the screening reference exists, a new rule is added to the AFTPC screening table.

If asterisks or ranges are specified for the allowed AFTPCs, nothing that matches the specified range of AFTPCs can already exist in the AFTPC screen for the screening reference.

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the 100% Full message), the system allows subsequent entries. An error occurs, however, when downloading the screen set to an LIM. Ensure that screen sets do not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

An asterisk cannot not be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the original **ent-scr-aftp** command.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

### Output

```
ent-scr-aftpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:ssn=012:nsfi=stop
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-SCR-AFTPC:  SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC  25% FULL
ENT-SCR-AFTPC:  MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

### Legend

**ENT-SCR-AFTPC**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided.

**25% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## ent-scr-blkdpc

### Enter Blocked DPC

Use this command to add a specific blocked destination point code (BLKDPC) screening reference, and associated attributes, to the BLKDPC's table. The associated attributes are: destination point code, next screening function identifier, and next screening reference. The destination point codes listed on this screen are prohibited from sending SS7 messages to the network.

**Keyword:** **ent-scr-blkdpc**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-blkdpc**, **dlt-scr-blkdpc**, **rtrv-scr-blkdpc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:nsfi=** (mandatory)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** **cgpa, destfld, fail, isup, stop**

**cgpa**—Allowed CGPA is the next screening category.

**destfld**—Allowed destination field (DESTFLD) is the next screening category.

**fail**—Discard the received message.

**isup**—ISUP message type (ISUP) is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255** \*,

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**      **0-7**, \*

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (msa) value. It specifies the **msa** of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255** \*, C

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (nc) value. This parameter specifies one or more nc values for the network indicator (ni) and network cluster member (ncm) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255** \*, C

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (ncm) value. This parameter specifies one or more ncm values for the network indicator (ni) and network cluster (nc) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255** \*, C

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (ni) value. This parameter specifies one or more ni values for the network cluster (nc) and network cluster member (ncm) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255** \*, C

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

**Range:**      **00000-16383** \*, C

**NOTE: Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.**

**:nsr=** (optional)

The next screening reference parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. This parameter is mandatory if **nsfi** is other than **stop** or **fail**. The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if **nsfi** is **stop** or **fail**.

**Range:**      *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:**    No value given

**:pct=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:** none, s

**Default:** none

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (sp) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*, C

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (ssa) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*, C

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** 0-7 \*, C

### Example

```
ent-scr-blkdpc:sr=iec:ni=c:nc=c:ncm=c:nsfi=cgpa:nsr=wrds5
```

```
ent-scr-blkdpc:sr=iec:ni=c:nc=c:ncm=c:nsfi=stop
```

```
ent-scr-blkdpc:sr=iec:ni=c:nc=c:ncm=c:nsfi=stop:actname=copy
```

```
ent-scr-blkdpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=*:ncm=*:nsfi=fail
```

```
ent-scr-blkdpc:sr=bdp1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:nsfi=fail:pcst=none
```

```
ent-scr-blkdpc:sr=bdp1:zone=2:area=2:id=3:nsfi=fail:pcst=s
```

```
ent-scr-blkdpc:sr=bdp1:npc=128:nsfi=fail:pcst=s
```

### Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gws=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

The Gateway Screening Rules table can contain a maximum of 362, 700 rules.

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**, except in the special case of entering **c** for "continue."

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

When a blocked DPC screen is created, the first entry for the **ni-nc-ncm zone-area-id**, or **msa-ssa-sp** must be **c-c-c** or **npc** must be **c**. Subsequent entries can be specific point codes.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi-stop** parameter must be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the **ACTNAME** field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **ssa** and **sp** parameters or the **ssa** and **sp** parameters must not be specified. If the **ssa** and **sp** parameters are not specified when **msa=c** is specified, the **ssa** and **sp** values default to the character **c** in the database.



If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If **ni=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **nc** and **ncm** parameters or the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must not be specified. If the **nc** and **ncm** parameters are not specified when **ni=c** is specified, the **nc** and **ncm** values default to the character **c** in the database.

If the specified **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp** is not equal to **c-c-c** or **npc** is not equal to **c**, **nsfi=fail** must be specified and the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

If the **nsfi** parameter has a value other than **stop** or **fail**, the **nsr** parameter must be specified and must exist.

The next screening function identifier (**nsfi**) and the next screening reference (**nsr**) must point to an existing screen, or the **nsfi** must be equal to **stop** and the **nsr** must not be specified.

If the specified screening reference (**sr**) does not exist:

- The **ni-nc-ncm zone-area-id** , or **msa-ssa-sp** must equal **c-c-c** or **npc** must equal **c**.
- The **nsfi** parameter cannot be **fail** .
- A new BLKDPC table is created.

If the specified screening reference (**sr**) exists:

- The **ni-nc-ncm zone-area-id** , or **msa-ssa-sp** must equal **c-c-c** or **npc** must not equal **c**.
- The **nsfi** parameter must be **fail** .
- The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.
- The blocked DPC, given by **ni-nc-ncm** (or **zone-area-id** or **npc**), to be added to the BLKDPC screening table for the blocked DPC screening reference cannot exist as defined or within an existing range of DPCs.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified with **c** for a blocked screen reference (**sr**).

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

If **zone=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **area** and **id** parameters or the **area** and **id** parameters must not be specified. If the **area** and **id** parameters are not specified when **zone=c** is specified, the **area** and **id** values default to the character **c** in the database.

## Notes

When a blocked DPC screening reference is created, the first entry for a point code must be **c-c-c**, or **c** for the **npc** parameter. Subsequent entries must be specific point codes.

The character **c** is used in the blocked DPC screens to allow the screening process to continue for messages with point codes that do not match any point codes in the blocked DPC screens. When screening for a blocked DPC and the point code being screened does not match any of the point codes in the blocked DPC screens, the message is not rejected and the screening process continues.

There must be an entry in the blocked DPC screens to allow the screening process to continue. This entry consists of a screening reference, point code, **nsfi**, and **nsr**. The point code is in the form of **npc=c** or of subfields equal to **c-c-c**. When the character **c** is specified, the **nsfi** and **nsr** parameters must be specified.

If the character **c** is specified for the parameters **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp**, the character **c** is the only value that can be specified for all three parameters. No other values can be used. For example, a point code **c-c-255** is not allowed. The point code must be **c-c-c**. The asterisk (\*) value cannot be used with the character **c** (for example, a point code **c-c-\*** is not allowed).

When the point code does not match any entries in the blocked DPC screens, the screening process is directed to the screening reference with the point code **c-c-c** or **npc=c**. The **nsfi** and **nsr** in this entry are examined to determine the next step in the screening process.

If the current **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp** is equal to **c-c-c** or **npc=c**, only the **nsfi** and **nsr** parameters can be changed. Otherwise, only the blocked DPC can be changed.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **: ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

An asterisk cannot not be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the original **ent-scr-blkdpc** command.

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the 100% Full message), the system allows subsequent entries. An error occurs, however, when downloading the screen set to an LIM. Ensure that screen sets do not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

```
ent-scr-blkdpc:sr=iec:ni=c:nc=c:ncm=c:nsfi=cgpa:nsr=wrds
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-SCR-BLKDPC: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
ENT-SCR-BLKDPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

### Legend

**ENT-SCR-BLKDPC**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED - SS01**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided.

**25% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

**ent-scr-blkopc****Enter Blocked OPC**

Use this command to add a specific blocked originating point code (BLKOPC) screening reference and associated attributes OPC, **nsfi**, and **nsr** to the BLKOPC entity set. Any messages received on the link assigned to this screening reference that match the attributes in this table are blocked from entering the network.

**Keyword:** ent-scr-blkopc

**Related Commands:** chg-scr-blkopc, dlt-scr-blkopc, rtrv-scr-blkopc

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:nsfi=** (mandatory)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** blkdpc, cgpa, dpc, fail, sio, stop

**blkdpc**—Blocked DPC is the next screening category.

**cgpa**—Allowed CGPA is the next screening category.

**dpc**—Allowed DPC is the next screening category.

**fail**—Discard the received message.

**sio**—Allowed SIO is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** ayy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** ayyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*, C

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** 0-7 \*, C

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (msa) value. It specifies the **msa** of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*, C

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (nc) value. This parameter specifies one or more nc values for the network indicator (ni) and network cluster member (ncm) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It

specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C, && (Allow intervals)

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (ncm) value. This parameter specifies one or more ncm values for the network indicator (ni) and network cluster (nc) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*, C, && (Allow intervals)

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (ni) value. This parameter specifies one or more ni values for the network cluster (nc) and network cluster member (ncm) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*, C, && (Allow intervals)

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

**Range:** **00000-16383** \*, C

**NOTE: Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.**

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (nsr). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No value given

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:** **none**, **s**

**Default:** **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (sp) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (ssa) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*, C

### Example

```
ent-scr-blkopc:sr=iec:ni=c:nc=c:ncm=c:nsfi=cgpa:nsr=wrds5
ent-scr-blkopc:sr=iec:ni=c:nc=c:ncm=c:nsfi=stop
ent-scr-blkopc:sr=iec:ni=c:nc=c:ncm=c:nsfi=stop:actname=copy
ent-scr-blkopc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=:ncm=:nsfi=fail
ent-scr-blkopc:sr=bo30:nsfi=stop:msa=c:ssa=c:sp=c
ent-scr-blkopc:sr=bo30:nsfi=fail:msa=1:ssa=2:sp=3
ent-scr-blkopc:sr=bo30:nsfi=fail:msa=3:ssa=:sp=*
ent-scr-blkopc:sr=bo30:nsfi=fail:msa=255:ssa=2:sp=3
ent-scr-blkopc:sr=bop1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:nsfi=fail:pcst=none
ent-scr-blkopc:sr=bop1:zone=2:area=2:id=3:nsfi=fail:pcst=s
ent-scr-blkopc:sr=bop1:npc=128:nsfi=fail:pcst=s
```

### Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

The Gateway Screening Rules table can contain a maximum of 362,700 rules.

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**, except in the special case of entering **c** for "continue."

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

When a blocked OPC screen is created, the first entry for the **ni-nc-ncm zone-area-id**, or **msa-ssa-sp** must be **c-c-c** or **npc** must be **c**. Subsequent entries can be specific point codes.

If asterisks or ranges are specified for the blocked OPCs, nothing that matches the specified range of blocked OPCs can already exist in the BLKOPC screening table for the screening reference.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi-stop** parameter must be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **ssa** and **sp** parameters or the **ssa** and **sp** parameters must not be specified. If the **ssa** and **sp** parameters are not specified when **msa=c** is specified, the **ssa** and **sp** values default to the character **c** in the database.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If **ni=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **nc** and **ncm** parameters or the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must not be specified. If the **nc** and **ncm** parameters are not specified when **ni=c** is specified, the **nc** and **ncm** values default to the character **c** in the database.

If the specified **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp** is not equal to **c-c-c** or **npc** is not equal to **c**, **nsfi=fail** must be specified and the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

If the **nsfi** parameter has a value other than **stop** or **fail**, the **nsr** parameter must be specified and must exist.

The next screening function identifier (**nsfi**) and the next screening reference (**nsr**) must point to an existing screen, or the **nsfi** must be equal to **stop** and the **nsr** must not be specified.

If the specified screening reference (**sr**) does not exist:

- The **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, or **msa-ssa-sp** must equal **c-c-c** or **npc** must equal **c**.
- The **nsfi** parameter cannot be **fail**.
- A new BLKDPC table is created.

If the specified screening reference (**sr**) exists:

- The **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, or **msa-ssa-sp** must equal **c-c-c** or **npc** must not equal **c**.
- The **nsfi** parameter must be **fail**.
- The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.
- The blocked OPC, specified by **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or **npc**, to be added to the BLKOPC screening table for the blocked OPC screening reference cannot exist as defined or within an existing range of OPCs.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified with **c** for a blocked screen reference (**sr**).

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

If **zone=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **area** and **id** parameters or the **area** and **id** parameters must not be specified. If the **area** and **id** parameters are not specified when **zone=c** is specified, the **area** and **id** values default to the character **c** in the database.

## Notes

When a blocked DPC screening reference is created, the first entry for a point code must be **c-c-c**, or **c** for the **npc** parameter. Subsequent entries must be specific point codes.

The character **c** is used in the blocked DPC screens to allow the screening process to continue for messages with point codes that do not match any point codes in the blocked DPC screens. When screening for a blocked DPC and the point code being screened does not match any of the point codes in the blocked DPC screens, the message is not rejected and the screening process continues.

There must be an entry in the blocked DPC screens to allow the screening process to continue. This entry consists of a screening reference, point code, **nsfi**, and **nsr**. The point code is in the form of

npc=c or subfields equal to **c-c-c** . When the character **c** is specified, the **nsfi** and **nsr** parameters must be specified.

If the character **c** is specified for the parameters **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp**, the character **c** is the only value that can be specified for all three parameters. No other values can be used. For example, a point code **c-c-255** is not allowed. The point code must be **c-c-c**. The asterisk (\*) value cannot be used with the character **c** (for example, a point code **c-c-\*** is not allowed).

When the point code does not match any entries in the blocked DPC screens, the screening process is directed to the screening reference with the point code **c-c-c** or **npc=c**. The **nsfi** and **nsr** in this entry are examined to determine the next step in the screening process.

If the current **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp** is equal to **c-c-c** or **npc=c**, only the **nsfi** and **nsr** can be changed. Otherwise, only the blocked DPC can be changed.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **: ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

An asterisk cannot not be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the original **ent-scr-blkopc** command.

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the 100% Full message), the system allows subsequent entries. An error occurs, however, when downloading the screen set to an LIM. Ensure that screen sets do not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pctst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

```
ent-scr-blkopc:sr=iec:ni=c:nc=c:ncm=c:nsfi=cgpa:nsr=wrds5
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-SCR-BLKOPC: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
ENT-SCR-BLKOPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## Legend

**ENT-SCR-BLKOPC**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided.

**25% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## ent-scr-cdpa

## Enter Allowed Called Party Address

Use this command to add a specific allowed called party address (CDPA) screening reference in the CDPA entity set.

**Keyword:** **ent-scr-cdpa**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-cdpa**, **dlt-scr-cdpa**, **rtrv-scr-cdpa**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:nsfi=** (mandatory)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** **aftpc, stop**

**aftpc**—Allowed affected point code is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

The subsystem number. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **1-255**.

**Range:** **1-255 \***

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** **0-7 \***

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (msa) value. It specifies the **msa** of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (nc) value. This parameter specifies one or more nc values for the network indicator (ni) and network cluster member (ncm) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (ncm) value. This parameter specifies one or more ncm values for the network indicator (ni) and network cluster (nc) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **0-255 \***

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (ni) value. This parameter specifies one or more ni values for the network cluster (nc) and network cluster member (ncm) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It



specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255 \***

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

**Range:**      **00000-16383 \***

**NOTE: Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.**

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (nsr). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:**      *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:**    No value given

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:**      **none, s**

**Default:**    **none**

**:scmgfid=** (optional)

The SCMG Format ID. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **1–255**. The following SCCP message types are screened against the Allowed CDPA table and all others are passed: UDT, UDTS, XUDT, XUDTS.

**Range:**      **1-255 \***

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (**sp**) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**      **000-255 \***

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (**ssa**) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**      **000-255 \***

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**      **0-7, \***

## Example

**ent-scr-cdpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=\*:ssn=224:nsfi=aftpc:nsr=wrds**

**ent-scr-cdpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=\*:ssn=224:nsfi=stop:actname=copy**

**ent-scr-cdpa:sr=cdp1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:ssn=1:nsfi=stop:scmgfid=1:pcst=s**

## Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gws=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

The Gateway Screening Rules table can contain a maximum of 372,600 rules.

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**, except in the special case of entering **c** for "continue."

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The new CDPA entry to be added cannot match any specific, range, or asterisk entry already existing in the specified screening table.

The character **c** is not a valid value for the **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**, **zone**, **area**, **id**, **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**, and **npc** parameters.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

When the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi=stop** parameter must be specified.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nnc** parameter is specified as a range, the **nncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

When **nsfi=aftp** is specified, the **ssn=1** parameter must be specified.

When **nsfi** is a value other than **stop**, the **nsr** parameter must be specified.

When **nsfi=stop** is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

When **ssn=1** is specified, the **scmgfid** parameter must be specified.

When **ssn** is not **1**, the **scmgfid** parameter cannot be specified.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

## Notes

If the screening reference is valid, but does not exist, a new CDPA screen is created.

If the screening reference exists, a new rule is added to the CDPA screening table.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the 100% Full message), the system will allow subsequent entries. An error will occur, however, when downloading the screen set to a LIM. Screen sets should not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

An asterisk cannot not be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the original **ent-scr-cdpa** command.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

**ent-scr-cdpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=\*:ssn=224:nsfi=aftpc:nsr=wrds**

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

ENT-SCR-CDPA: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL

ENT-SCR-CDPA: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

## Legend

**ENT-SCR-CDPA**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided.

**25% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## ent-scr-cgpa

## Enter Allowed Calling Party Address

Use this command to add a specific allowed calling party address (CGPA) screening reference in the CGPA entity set.

**Keyword:** **ent-scr-cgpa**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-cgpa**, **dlt-scr-cgpa**, **rtrv-scr-cgpa**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:nsfi=** (mandatory)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** **cdpa**, **stop**, **tt**

**cdpa**—Allowed called party address is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**tt**—Allowed translation type is the next screening category.

**:ri=** (mandatory)

The routing indicator provides routing instructions to the receiving signaling point. In gateway screening, messages may be screened based on the value of the routing indicator.

**Range:** **dpc**, **gt**, **\***

**dpc**—Allow a called party address with a routing indicator value of “DPC/SSN.”

**gt**—Screening stops and gateway screening is bypassed as a forced pass.

\*—A full range of values.

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 optional alphanumeric characters

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

The subsystem number. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **1-255**.

**Range:** **1-255 \***

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** **0-7 \***

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (msa) value. It specifies the **msa** of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **0-255 \***

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **0-255 \***

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000-16383**.

**Range:** 00000-16383 \*

**NOTE:** Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (*nsr*). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No value given.

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:** none, s

**Default:** none

**:sccpmt=** (optional)

The SCCP message type. An asterisk (\*) indicates all possible allowed values.

**Range:** 9, \* 10, \* 17, \* 18 \*

9—UDT

10—UDTS

17—XUDT

18—XUDTS

**Default:** \*

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** 0-7 \*

## Example

```
ent-scr-cgpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=*:ssn=224:nsfi=aftpc:nsr=wrds:ri=dpc
```

```
ent-scr-cgpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=*:ssn=224:nsfi=stop:ri=dpc:actname=copy
```

```
ent-scr-cgpa:sr=cdp1:ni=5:nc=5:ncm=5:ssn=1:ri=dpc:sccpmt=9:nsfi=sdpa:nsr=cdp1
```

```
ent-scr-cgpa:sr=cgpa:zone=1:area=2:id=3:ssn=1:sccpmt=9:ri=*:nsfi=stop:pcst=s
```

## Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gws=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

The Gateway Screening Rules table can contain a maximum of 372,600 rules.

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

The new CGPA point code, **ri**, **sccpmt**, and subsystem number (**ssn**) to be added can not already exist in the CGPA entity set.

The character **c** is not a valid value for the **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**, **zone**, **area**, **id**, **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**, and **npc** parameters.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

When the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi=stop** parameter must be specified.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

The screen referenced by **nsfi** and **nsr** must already exist.

When **nsfi** is a value other than **stop**, the **nsr** parameter must be specified.

When **nsfi=stop** is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

The **nsfi=tt** parameter can be specified only if the **ri=gt** parameter or the **ri=\*** parameter is specified.

The **nsfi=cdpa** parameter can be specified only if the **ri=dpc** parameter or the **ri=\*** parameter is specified.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

## Notes

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

If the screening reference is valid, but does not exist, a new CGPA screening table is created.

If the screening reference exists, a new rule is added to the CGPA screening table. Only one rule may exist for a given **ni-nc-ncm/ssn/ri/sccpmt** (or **zone-area-id** or **npc**) combination. This implies that for a given **ni-nc-ncm/ssn/ri/sccpmt** (or **zone-area-id** or **npc**), only one value of **ri** may be specified. The **ri** for a given combination can be **dpc**, **gt**, or **\***, but not **dpc** and **gt** independently.

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the 100% Full message), the system will allow subsequent entries. An error will occur, however, when downloading the screen set to a LIM. Screen sets should not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

An asterisk cannot not be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the original **ent-scr-cgpa** command.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

**ent-scr-cgpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=\*:ssn=224:nsfi=aftpc:nsr=wr5:ri=dpc**

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

ENT-SCR-CGPA: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL

ENT-SCR-CGPA: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

## Legend

**ENT-SCR-CGPA**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided.

**25% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## ent-scr-destfld

## Add an Allowed DESTFLD

Use this command to add an allowed affected destination field (DESTFLD) screening reference and associated attributes (destination point code, next screening function identifier, and next screening reference) to the allowed DESTFLD entity set. One or more point codes can be associated with the allowed DESTFLD screening reference. MTP Network Management messages regarding the DESTFLDs listed in this entity set are accepted from another network.

**Keyword:** **ent-scr-destfld**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-destfld**, **dlt-scr-destfld**, **rtrv-scr-destfld**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:nsfi=** (mandatory)

This parameter indicates that the gateway screening process should stop. If this parameter is specified for this command, it must have the value of **stop**.

**Range:** **stop**

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter specifies the point code's unique screening reference name.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters.

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*msa*) value. It specifies the **msa** of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

**Range:** **00000-16383** \*

**NOTE: Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part**



**ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.**

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (*nsr*). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*  
1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No value given

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:** **none**, **s**

**Default:** **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (**sp**) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** **0-7, \***

### Example

**ent-scr-destfld:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010-012:nsfi=stop**

**ent-scr-destfld:sr=iec1:ni=1:nc=1:ncm=1:nsfi=stop:actname=copy**

**ent-scr-destfld:sr=dst1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:nsfi=stop:pcst=s**

### Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

The Gateway Screening Rules table can contain a maximum of 362,700 rules.

The destination point code specified by **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or the **npc** parameter must not already exist in the screening reference or within an existing range of DPCs.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

The **actname** parameter can be specified only when the **nsfi=stop** parameter is specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

The **nsfi=stop** parameter must be specified in the command.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified for this command, because **nsfi=stop** must be specified.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified when **nsfi=stop**.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** and **npcst** parameters cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

## Notes

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

An asterisk cannot not be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the original **ent-scr-destfld** command.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

```
ent-scr-destfld:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010-012:nsfi=stop
rlghncxa03w 04-02-13 11:49:47 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-SCR-DESTFLD: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
ENT-SCR-DESTFLD: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-scr-dpc

## Enter Allowed DPC

Use this command to add an allowed DPC screening reference and associated attributes (destination point code, next screening function identifier, next screening function reference) to the allowed DPC entity set. One or more DPCs may be associated with the allowed DPC screening reference. The DPCs listed in this entity set are allowed to receive SS7 messages from another network.

**Keyword:** **ent-scr-dpc**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-dpc**, **dlt-scr-dpc**, **rtrv-scr-dpc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:nsfi=** (mandatory)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** **blkdpc, cgpa, destfld, isup, stop**

**blkdpc**—Blocked DPC is the next screening category.

**cgpa**—Allowed CGPA is the next screening category.

**destfld**—Allowed destination field (DESTFLD) is the next screening category.

**isup**—ISUP message type (ISUP) is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**:sr=** (mandatory)

The allowed DPC screening reference name. This parameter identifies a set of one or more allowed destination point codes.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters.

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0-7, \***

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (msa) value. It specifies the **msa** of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0-255 \***

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255 \***

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**. Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Converting ITU National Point Code Formats" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**      **00000-16383 \***

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (*nsr*). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:**      *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:**    No value given

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (*s-*).

**Range:**      **none, s**

**Default:**    **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255 \***

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**      **000-255 \***

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**      **0-7, \*, C**

**Example**

**ent-scr-dpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:nsfi=stop:actname=cncf**

**ent-scr-dpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:nsfi=blkdp:nsr=bdp1**

**ent-scr-dpc:sr=dpc1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:nsfi=fail:pcst=none**

**ent-scr-dpc:sr=dpc1:zone=2:area=2:id=3:nsfi=fail:pcst=s**

**ent-scr-dpc:sr=dpc1:npc=128:nsfi=fail:pcst=s**

## Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gws=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

The Gateway Screening Rules table can contain a maximum of 362,700 rules.

The destination point code specified by **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or the **npc** parameter must not already exist in the screening reference or within an existing range of DPCs.

The **actname** parameter can be specified only when the **nsfi=stop** parameter is specified.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

The next screening function identifier (**nsfi**) and the next screening reference (**nsr**) must point to an existing screen, or the **nsfi** must be equal to **stop** and the **nsr** must not be specified.

The **nsr** parameter must be specified if **nsfi** is not equal to **stop**.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

## Notes

When a DPC screening reference is created, the first entry for a point code must be **c-c-c**, or **c** for the **npc** parameter. Subsequent entries must be specific point codes.

The character **c** is used in the DPC screens to allow the screening process to continue for messages with point codes that do not match any point codes in the DPC screens. When screening for a DPC and the point code being screened does not match any of the point codes in the DPC screens, the message is not rejected and the screening process continues.

There must be an entry in the DPC screens to allow the screening process to continue. This entry consists of a screening reference, point code, **nsfi**, and **nsr**. The point code is in the form of **npc=c** or subfields equal to **c-c-c**. When the character **c** is specified, the **nsfi** and **nsr** parameters must be specified.

If the character **c** is specified for the parameters **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp**, the character **c** is the only value that can be specified for all three parameters. No other values can be used. For example, a point code **c-c-255** is not allowed. The point code must be **c-c-c**. The asterisk (\*) value cannot be used with the character **c** (for example, a point code **c-c-\*** is not allowed).

When the point code does not match any entries in the blocked DPC screens, the screening process is directed to the screening reference with the point code **c-c-c** or **npc=c**. The **nsfi** and **nsr** in this entry are examined to determine the next step in the screening process.

If the current **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp** is equal to **c-c-c** or **npc=c**, only the **nsfi** and **nsr** can be changed. Otherwise, only the blocked DPC can be changed.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **: ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

An asterisk cannot not be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the original **ent-scr-dpc** command.

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the 100% Full message), the system allows subsequent entries. An error occurs, however, when downloading the screen set to an LIM. Ensure that screen sets do not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

```
ent-scr-dpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:nsfi=stop:actname=cncf
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-SCR-DPC: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
ENT-SCR-DPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## Legend

**ENT-SCR-DPC**—Command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided.

**25% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## ent-scr-isup

## Enter Allowed ISUP Screening Reference

Use this command to add an allowed ISUP or TUP screening reference to the Allowed ISUP entity set. One or more message types can be associated with the allowed ISUP screening reference. The ISUP message types listed in this entity set are accepted from another network.

**Keyword:** **ent-scr-isup**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-isup**, **dlt-scr-isup**, **rtrv-scr-isup**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:isupmt/tupmt=** (mandatory)

ISUP message type or TUP message type. A single value or range of values can be entered. An asterisk (\*) indicates the entire range of **000-255**. TUP is not valid for SEAS.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:sr=** (mandatory)

The the individual ISUP screening reference to which this rule will be added. If the specified **sr** does not exist, it will be created

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters.

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process. If specified, the parameter value must be **stop**.

**Range:** **stop**

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference. The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No value given

### Example

**ent-scr-isup:sr=iec:isupmt=1:nsfi=stop**

**ent-scr-isup:sr=iec:isupmt=9:nsfi=stop**

**ent-scr-isup:sr=ibig:isupmt=1&&128:nsfi=stop**

**ent-scr-isup:sr=iall:isupmt=\*:nsfi=stop**

**ent-scr-isup:tupmt=20:sr=tu01:nsfi=stop**

### Dependencies

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi=stop** parameter must be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

The specified **isupmt** parameter or **tupmt** parameter value must not already exist in the specified **sr**.

If the **nsfi** parameter is specified, the value must be **stop**.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if the **nsfi=stop** parameter is specified.

### Notes

A range of values can be specified for the **isupmt** parameter or **tupmt** parameter, by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **:isupmt=025&&100** specifies all ISUP message types from **25** to **100**. The value to the left of the && must be less than the value to the right of the && in the range.

An asterisk cannot not be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the original **ent-scr-isup** command.

TUP does not apply to SEAS. ISUP Message Type is the default.

To use TUP message type screening, an SIO screening reference with **si=04** (TUP) must exist in the SIO table. The TUP screening reference specifies the SIO screening reference as the next screening reference parameter (**nsr**) value.

To use ISUP message type screening, an SIO screening reference with **si=05** (ISUP) must exist in the SIO table. The ISUP screening reference specifies the ISUP SIO screening reference as the next screening reference parameter (**nsr**) value.

To screen for TUP and ISUP message types using a combined ISUP/TUP screen set, the SIO screening reference with **si=4** and the SIO screening reference with **si=5** must be two different screening references. The TUP screening reference specifies the SIO screening reference as the next screening reference parameter (**nsr**) value, and the ISUP screening reference specifies the SIO ISUP screening reference as the next screening reference parameter (**nsr**) value.

## Output

When a screen reference is specified that is not yet associated with a screen set, the following output appears:

```
ent-scr-isup:sr=ieci:isupmt=1:nsfi=stop
tekelecstp 04-09-02 09:39:13 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-SCR-ISUP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

When a screen reference is specified that is already associated with one or more screen sets, the following output appears:

```
ent-scr-isup:tupmt=20:sr=tu01:nsfi=stop
tekelecstp 04-11-17 16:22:27 EST EAGLE 31.4.0
Extended Processing Time Required -- Please Wait
Notice: The number of screensets affected is 2.
ENT-SCR-ISUP: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - ist1 1% FULL
ENT-SCR-ISUP: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - ist2 1% FULL
ENT-SCR-ISUP: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-scr-opc

## Enter Allowed OPC

Use this command to add an allowed OPC screening reference and associated attributes (originating point code, next screening function identifier, next screening function reference) to the allowed OPC entity set. One or more OPCs may be associated with the allowed OPC screening reference. Each OPC listed in this entity set is allowed to send SS7 messages to the customer's network.

**Keyword:** ent-scr-opc

**Related Commands:** chg-scr-opc, dlt-scr-dpc, rtrv-scr-dpc

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:nsfi=** (mandatory)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** blkdp, blkopc, cgpa, dpc, sio, stop

**blkdp**—Blocked DPC is the next screening category.

**blkopc**—Blocked OPC is the next screening category.



**cgpa**—Allowed CGPA is the next screening category.

**dpc**—Allowed DPC is the next screening category.

**sio**—Allowed SIO is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Screening reference. This parameter identifies a set of one or more allowed OPCs.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU-national main signaling area (*msa*) value. It specifies the **msa** of the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster (*nc*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *nc* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values specified in the **ni** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *nc* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member (*ncm*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ncm* values for the network indicator (*ni*) and network cluster (*nc*) values identified in the **ni** and **nc** parameters. It specifies the *ncm* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator (*ni*) value. This parameter specifies one or more *ni* values for the network cluster (*nc*) and network cluster member (*ncm*) values identified in the **nc** and **ncm** parameters. It specifies the *ni* of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

**Range:** 00000-16383 \*

**NOTE:** Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (*nsr*). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (*nsfi*) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No value given

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:** none, s

**Default:** none

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. This parameter specifies the sub signaling area (*ssa*) in the point code represented by the format *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** 0-7, \*

### Example

ent-scr-opc:sr=iecc:nsfi=stop

ent-scr-opc:sr=iecc:ni=240:nsfi=sio:nsr=iecc

ent-scr-opc:sr=iecc:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:nsfi=stop:actname=copy

ent-scr-opc:sr=iecc:ni=240:nc=010:ncm=010:nsfi=dpc:nsr=iecc

ent-scr-opc:sr=opc1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:nsfi=fail:pcst=none

ent-scr-opc:sr=opc1:zone=2:area=2:id=3:nsfi=fail:pcst=s

ent-scr-opc:sr=opc1:npc=128:nsfi=fail:pcst=s

### Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

The Gateway Screening Rules table can contain a maximum of 362,700 rules.

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one, and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**.

The OPC specified by **ni-nc-ncm**, **zone-area-id**, **msa-ssa-sp**, or the **npc** parameter must already exist in the screening reference or within an existing range of OPCs.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

The **actname** parameter can be specified only when the **nsfi=stop** parameter is specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

The next screening function identifier (**nsfi**) and the next screening reference (**nsr**) must point to an existing screen, or the **nsfi** must be equal to **stop** and the **nsr** must not be specified.

The **nsr** parameter must be specified if **nsfi** is not equal to **stop**.

The **nsr** parameter must be specified if **nsfi** is not equal to **stop**.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

## Notes

When an OPC screening reference is created, the first entry for a point code must be **c-c-c**, or **c** for the **npc** parameter. Subsequent entries must be specific point codes.

The character **c** is used in the OPC screens to allow the screening process to continue for messages with point codes that do not match any point codes in the OPC screens. When screening for a DPC and the point code being screened does not match any of the point codes in the DPC screens, the message is not rejected and the screening process continues.

There must be an entry in the OPC screens to allow the screening process to continue. This entry consists of a screening reference, point code, **nsfi**, and **nsr**. The point code is in the form of **npc=c** or subfields equal to **c-c-c**. When the character **c** is specified, the **nsfi** and **nsr** parameters must be specified.

If the character **c** is specified for the parameters **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp**, the character **c** is the only value that can be specified for all three parameters. No other values can be

used. For example, a point code **c-c-255** is not allowed. The point code must be **c-c-c**. The asterisk (\*) value cannot be used with the character **c** (for example, a point code **c-c-\*** is not allowed).

When the point code does not match any entries in the blocked OPC screens, the screening process is directed to the screening reference with the point code **c-c-c** or **npc=c**. The **nsfi** and **nsr** in this entry are examined to determine the next step in the screening process.

If the current **ni-nc-ncm** or **zone-area-id** or **msa-ssa-sp** is equal to **c-c-c** or **npc=c**, only the **nsfi** and **nsr** can be changed. Otherwise, only the OPC can be changed.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **: ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

An asterisk cannot not be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the original **ent-scr-opc** command.

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the 100% Full message), the system allows subsequent entries. An error occurs, however, when downloading the screen set to an LIM. Ensure that screen sets do not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

```
ent-scr-opc:sr=iec:nsfi=stop
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-SCR-OPC: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
ENT-SCR-OPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## Legend

**ENT-SCR-OPC**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided.

**25% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## ent-scr-sio

## Enter Allowed SIO

Use this command to add an allowed SIO screening reference and associated attributes (network indicator, service indicator, message priority, H0 heading code, H1 heading code, next screening function identifier, next screening function reference) to the allowed SIO entity set.

**NOTE:** To use TUP message type screening, an SIO screening reference with **si=04** (TUP) must be defined in the SIO table. This SIO screening reference is specified in the **ent-scr-isup** command as the next screening reference (**nsr**) value in a screening reference for TUP message types

**Keyword:** ent-scr-sio

**Related Commands:** chg-scr-sio, dlt-scr-sio, rtrv-scr-sio

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

### **:nic=** (mandatory)

Network indicator code (NIC). This parameter specifies an NIC for the SIO screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. The NIC is the last 2 bits of the subservice field of an SIO. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-3**.

**Range:**      **0-3 \***

### **:nsfi=** (mandatory)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:**      **blkdpc, cdpa, cgpa, destfld, dpc, isup, stop**

**blkdpc**—Blocked DPC is the next screening category.

**cgpa**—Allowed CGPA is the next screening category.

**destfld**—Allowed destination field (DESTFLD) is the next screening category.

**dpc**—Allowed DPC is the next screening category.

**isup**—ISUP message type (ISUP) is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

### **:pri=** (mandatory)

Message priority. This parameter specifies a single priority, or the beginning of a range of priorities for the SIO screening reference specified by the **sr** parameter. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-3**.

**Range:**      **0-3 \***

### **:si=** (mandatory)

Service indicator. This parameter specifies an SI for the SIO screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. The SI is the first 4 bits of an SIO. The SS7 code directs the message to the MTP-user at the destination code.

**Range:**      **00-15**

### **:sr=** (mandatory)

The allowed SIO screening reference name. This parameter identifies a set of one or more **si/nic/pri** combinations.

**Range:**      *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

### **:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:**      *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

### **:h0=** (optional)

H0 heading code. This parameter specifies a new H0 heading code for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-15**.

**Range:**      **0-15 \***

**Default:**      Value given if **si** value is **00**, **01**, or **02**

**:h1=** (optional)

H1 Heading Code. This parameter specifies an H1 heading code for the screening reference specified in the **sr** parameter. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–15**.

**Range:** **0-15 \***

**Default:** Value given if **si** value is **00**, **01**, or **02**

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (NSR). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No value given

### Example

**ent-scr-sio:sr=iec:nic=1:si=1:h0=01&&03:h1=\*.pri=\*.nsfi=dpc:nsr=abc**

**ent-scr-sio:sr=iec:nic=1:si=3:pri=2:nsfi=stop**

**ent-scr-sio:sr=iec:nic=1:si=4:pri=3:nsfi=stop:actname=cncf**

### Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gws=on**, the gateway screening action in the **stop** action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

The **actname** parameter can be specified only when the **nsfi=stop** parameter is specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If the **si** parameter is equal to **00**, **01**, or **02**, the **h0** and **h1** parameters must be specified. Otherwise, the **h0** parameter cannot be specified.

Table 5-43 shows the valid combinations of the **h0/h1** parameters:

**Table 5-43.** Valid Combinations for the **h0/h1** Parameters (**ent-scr-sio**)

| If the <b>h0</b> parameter is specified as: | The <b>h1</b> parameter can be specified as: |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| A single value                              | A single value                               |
| A single value                              | A range                                      |
| A single value                              | An asterisk (*) entry                        |
| A range                                     | An asterisk (*) entry                        |
| An asterisk (*) entry                       | An asterisk (*) entry                        |

When the **chg-scr-sio** command is entered with the **nh0** or **nh1** parameters, the specified values must be valid with the **h0** or **h1** values currently in the database.

If the screening reference exists, the **nic**, **si**, **h0/h1**, and priorities to be added to the allowed SIO entity set for the SIO screening reference cannot exist in that allowed SIO entity set.

If asterisks or ranges are specified for the heading codes, nothing that matches the combination of **nic**, **si**, and the specified heading codes can already exist in the allowed SIO entity set for the screening reference.

If the screening reference does not exist, a new screening reference for the allowed SIO entity set is created.

The **nsfi** and the **nsr** values to be added must point to one or more existing entities in another entity set or the **nsfi** parameter to be added must be equal to **stop** and the **nsr** to be added cannot be specified.

Use Table 5-44 to determine an acceptable combination of the **nsfi** and **si** parameters:

**Table 5-44.** Valid **ent-scr-sio** **nsfi** and **si** Parameter Combinations

| If the <b>nsfi</b> parameter is... | ...the <b>si</b> parameter must be: |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| destfl                             | 00                                  |
| cdpa                               | 03                                  |
| cgpa                               | 03                                  |
| isup                               | 05                                  |

Use Table 5-45 to determine the acceptable combination of the specified parameter values:

**Table 5-45.** Additional Valid **ent-scr-sio** Parameter Combinations

| <b>si value:</b>                                                                  | <b>nic value</b> | <b>pri value</b> | <b>h0 value:</b> | <b>h1 value:</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 00                                                                                | s, *             | s, *, r          | s                | s, *, r          |
| 00                                                                                | s, *             | s, *, r          | *, r             | *                |
| 01, 02                                                                            | s, *             | s, *, r          | s                | s, *, r          |
| 01, 02                                                                            | s, *             | s, *, r          | *, r             | *                |
| 03-15                                                                             | s, *             | s, *, r          | u                | u                |
| <b>Legend</b><br>s = single value<br>r = range<br>* = asterisk<br>u = unspecified |                  |                  |                  |                  |

## Notes

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **pri=0&&2** specifies all message priorities for the range **0** to **2**.

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the **100% Full** message), the system will allow subsequent entries. An error will occur, however, when downloading the screen set to a LIM. Screen sets should not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

To use TUP message type screening, an SIO screening reference with **si=04** (TUP) must be defined in the SIO table. To use ISUP message type screening, a rule with **si=05** (ISUP) must be defined in the SIO table. To use a combined ISUP/TUP screen set for TUP and ISUP message screening, the SIO screening reference with **si=4** and the SIO screening reference with **si=5** must be two different screening references.

The **h0** and **h1** parameters cannot be specified if **si** is not equal to **00**, **01**, or **02**.

An asterisk cannot not be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the original **ent-scr-sio** command.

## Output

```
ent-scr-sio:sr=iec:nic=1:si=1:h0=01&&03:h1=*:pri=*:nsfi=dpc:nsr=abc
rlghncxa03w 04-02-14 16:45:50 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-SCR-SIO: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - SS01 25% FULL
ENT-SCR-SIO: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - SS04 35% FULL
ENT-SCR-SIO: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## Legend

**ENT-SCR-SIO**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED - SS01**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided.

**25% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

## ent-scr-tt

## Enter Allowed Translation Type

Use this command to add a specific allowed translation type (TT) screening reference in the TT entity set.

**Keyword:** ent-scr-tt

**Related Commands:** chg-scr-tt, dlt-scr-tt, rtrv-scr-tt

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:nsfi=** (mandatory)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** cdpa, stop

**cdpa**—Allowed CDPA is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**:sr=** (mandatory)

Name of the screening reference.

**Range:** ayyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:type=** (mandatory)

Translation type. The translation type identifies the global title translation type value in the called party address. It is the decimal representation of the 1-byte field used in SS7. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*



**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (nsr). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. This parameter is mandatory if **nsfi** is other than **stop**. The **nsr** parameter cannot be entered if **nsfi** is **stop**. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No value given

### Example

**ent-scr-tt:sr=iec:type=012:nsfi=cdpa:nsr=wrds**

**ent-scr-tt:sr=iec:type=012:nsfi=stop:actname=copy**

### Dependencies



**CAUTION:** Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gwsn=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

If the screening reference is valid, but does not exist, a new TT screen is created.

If the screening reference exists, a new rule is added to the TT screening table.

An asterisk cannot not be specified for a parameter value in this command unless an asterisk was specified for the parameter value in the original **ent-scr-tt** command.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi-stop** parameter must be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If the **nsfi=stop** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

If the **nsfi** parameter has a value other than **stop**, the **nsr** parameter must be specified.

If the **nsr** parameter is specified, the specified screening reference must exist.

If the screening reference (**sr**) exists, the single value or range specified for the allowed **type** to be added to the TT screen for the allowed TT screening reference must not already exist in that TT screen.

If an asterisk is specified for the allowed **type**, nothing can already exist in the TT screen for the screening reference.

### Notes

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the 100% Full message), the system will allow subsequent entries. An error will occur, however, when downloading the screen set to a LIM. Screen sets should not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

**Output**

```
ent-scr-tt:sr=iec:type=012:nsfi=cdpa:nsr=wrds
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-SCR-TT: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC 25% FULL
ENT-SCR-TT: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**Legend**

**ENT-SCR-TT**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED - IEC**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is provided.

**25% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

**ent-scrset****Enter Screen Set**

Use this command to create a new screen set and point it to its first screen. A screen set is a set of screens (filters) that can be assigned to a linkset. SS7 messages transmitted on a linkset assigned to a screen set require screening by the system, if screening is enabled.

**Keyword:** ent-scrset

**Related Commands:** chg-scrset, dlt-scrset, rtrv-scrset

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:nsfi=** (mandatory)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** blkdp, blkopc, dpc, opc, sio, stop

**blkdp**—Blocked DPC is the next screening category.

**blkopc**—Blocked OPC is the next screening category.

**dpc**—Allowed DPC is the next screening category.

**opc**—Allowed OPC is the next screening category.

**sio**—Allowed SIO is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**:scrn=** (mandatory)

Screenset name.

**Range:** ayyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** ayyyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**:destfld=** (optional)

This parameter turns on and off the automatic allowed affected destination screening for network management messages against the routing table, self point codes, and capability point codes. When this parameter is **on**, the automatic screening is applied at the end of the provisioned screen set.

**Range:** yes, no  
**Default:** yes

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference (**nsr**). The parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. If **nsfi=stop**, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*  
 1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters  
**Default:** No value given

### Example

```
ent-scrset:scrn=ss01:nsfi=opc:nsr=iee
ent-scrset:scrn=ss02:nsfi=stop
ent-scrset:scrn=empt:nsfi=stop:destfld=yes
ent-scrset:scrn=scr1:nsfi=stop:actname=copy
```

### Dependencies

Even though gateway screening is in the screen test mode, as defined by the parameters **gwsa=off** and **gws=on**, the gateway screening action in the stop action set specified by the **actname** parameter of the screen set *will* be performed at the end of the screening process.

The **actname** parameter can be specified only when the **nsfi=stop** parameter is specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the *ACTNAME* field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be entered if the **nsfi** parameter value equals **stop**.

The specified screen set name cannot be in use by another screen set.

A maximum of 63 user-defined screen sets can be defined in the database.

The next screening function identifier and the next screening reference to be added must point to one or more existing entities in another entity set. If this is not the case, the next screening function identifier added must equal **stop** and the next screening reference added cannot be specified.

The **nsr** parameter is required if the **nsfi** parameter value does not equal **stop**.

The Gateway Screening (GWS)/Global Title Translation (GTT) shared database resource (DBMM.TBL) may not be full.

### Notes

Entering a new screen set may take a few minutes of processor time. The following message appears in the scroll area:

```
Extended processing time required-please wait
```

If the screen set reaches 100% capacity (indicated by the 100% Full message), the system will allow subsequent entries. An error will occur, however, when downloading the screen set to a LIM. Screen sets should not exceed 100% capacity. Remove screen set entries until the capacity is below 100%.

### Output

```
ent-scrset:scrn=ss01:nsfi=opc:nsr=iee
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-SCRSET: SCREEN SET AFFECTED - SS01 25% FULL
ENT-SCRSET: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**Legend**

**ENT-SCRSET**—The command entered that caused this output. This is echoed to the printer as a reference.

**SCREEN SET AFFECTED**—Identifies the screen set that was affected by the command. The screen set name is shown.

**% FULL**—Indicates the relative size of the screen set.

**ent-serial-num****Enter Serial Number**

Use this command to enter the NT serial number into the database for an EAGLE STP IP7 Secure Gateway system.

You must enter the serial number at least once without specifying the **lock** parameter. As long as you enter the command without the **lock** parameter, you can enter the system serial number as many time as needed. After the correct serial number is entered, you must use the **lock=yes** parameter to lock the serial number table. You cannot change the serial number with administration commands after the table is locked.

**Keyword:** ent-serial-num

**Related Commands:** rtrv-serial-num

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:serial=** (mandatory)

The system NT Serial Number.

**Range:** aaayyyyyyy

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; mixed case is allowed.

The first two characters (the prefix) must be letters.

The remaining characters must be numbers.

The serial number cannot contain spaces or special characters.

**:lock=** (optional)

This parameter is used to lock the Serial Number table when the serial number is entered for the system.



**CAUTION:** After the serial number is locked, you cannot enter it again or change it in the database. You can use the command without the lock parameter to enter the serial number as many times as needed; then enter the command with the lock parameter and the correct serial number to lock the serial number table.

**Range:** yes

**Default:** Not locked

**Example**

```
ent-serial-num:serial=nt00000123
```

```
ent-serial-num:serial=nt00000123:lock=yes
```

**Dependencies**

The serial number must be entered at least once without specifying the **lock** parameter.

The system serial number that is entered when the **lock** parameter is specified must match the serial number that was previously entered in the Serial Number table by using the command without the **lock** parameter.

The system serial number cannot be entered again after the Serial Number table is locked.

## Notes

None

## Output

```
ent-serial-num:serial=nt00000123
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-shlf

## Enter Shelf

Use this command to add an equipment shelf to the database.

**Keyword:** ent-shlf

**Related Commands:** dlt-shlf, rtrv-shlf

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The shelf location.

**Range:** 1200, 1300, 2100, 2200, 2300, 3100, 3200, 3300, 4100, 4200, 4300, 5100, 5200, 5300, 6100

**:type=** (mandatory)

The type of equipment shelf to be configured.

**Range:** ext

## Example

```
ent-shlf:type=ext:loc=1200
```

## Dependencies

The frame and shelf values of the shelf location parameter (**loc**) must be within the valid range (xyzz, where x=frame and y=shelf; zz is always 00 for this command).

The specified shelf location must not have been configured previously.

## Notes

None

## Output

```
ent-shlf:type=ext:loc=1200
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-SHLF: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-sid

## Enter Self Identification

Use this command to define additional true point codes for an STP. This command allows newly defined true point codes to be distributed to the cards without requiring system initialization.

**Keyword:** ent-sid

**Related Commands:** chg-sid, rtrv-sid

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (optional)

STP true point code.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000–255

*ssa*—000–255

*sp*—000–255

### Example

To create a site identification STP PC for ITU-N and ITU-I:

**ent-sid:pcn=123:pci=1-1-1**

To create a site identification STP PC for ITU-N Spare and ITU-I Spare:

**ent-sid:pcn=s-123:pci=s-1-1-1**

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before an ITU-I or ITU-N spare point code can be specified.

If the system is configured for ANSI format point codes, the specified network indicator value (*ni*) of the **pc** parameter must be **6** or greater when the specified cluster value is **0** (*nc*).

Only the **pcn** parameter or the **pcn24** parameter can be specified in a command; both parameters cannot be specified in the same command.

The specified STP point code must not have been previously defined as a capability point code.

An STP point code cannot exist that is the same type (ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-N, ITU-N24, ITU-ISpare, or ITU-NSpare) as the specified STP point code.

The STP point code can be specified only as a full point code.

ITU-N STP destination point codes can be specified only as full point codes.

### Notes

The SID Table can simultaneously contain the node's true point codes of any following point code types: ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-N or ITU-N24, ITU-ISpare, and ITU-NSpare. (Only ITU-N or ITU-N24, not both, can be defined in the SID Table.)

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

### Output

**ent-sid:pcn=123:pci=1-1-1**

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.12.0

ENT-SID: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

## ent-slk

## Enter Signaling Link

Use this command to add a low-speed or high-speed (ATM or IP) signaling link to a linkset in the database.

For 2-port E1 cards, E1/T1 MIM cards, HC-MIM cards, Channel cards, or E5-E1T1 cards, use this command to associate a signaling link and a timeslot with the E1 or T1 interface that will service the timeslot.

For HC-MIM cards used for SE-HSL links, use this command to assign links **a** and **b** on any 2 of the 8 HC-MIM card ports. For E5-E1T1 cards used for SE-HSL links, use this command to assign link **a** on any 1 of the 8 E5-E1T1 card ports.

Signaling links are the only elements in the database directly supported by a hardware device. When a link is added to a linkset, the link remains in the state OOS-MT-DSBLD (out of service maintenance disabled) until it is activated.

Up to 64 signaling links can be assigned to one HC-MIM card, allowing links **a**, **a1** through **a31**, **b**, and **b1** through **b31** to be provisioned. Up to 32 signaling links can be assigned to one E5-E1T1 card, allowing links **a**, **a1** through **a15**, **b**, and **b1** through **b15** to be provisioned.

**NOTE: The link parameter has been added as a synonym for the port parameter. Either port or link can be used for a few more EAGLE 5 ISS releases; then the port parameter will be removed.**

**Keyword:** ent-slk

**Related Commands:** act-slk, blk-slk, canc-slk, dact-slk, dlt-slk, inh-slk, rept-stat-slk, rtrv-slk, tst-slk, ublk-slk, unhb-slk

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

The following parameters are valid for all types of links: **loc**, **lsn**, **link**, **slc**, **bps**, **ecm**

The following parameters are valid for low-speed links: **llmode**, **l2tset**, **pcrn1**, **pcrn2**, **tset**

The following parameter is valid only for IP links: **ipliml2**

The following parameters are valid for ATM ANSI high-speed links: **atmtsel**, **ll**, **lpset**, **vci**, **vpi**

The following parameters are valid for E1 ATM links: **atmtsel**, **e1atmcrc4**, **e1atmsi**, **e1atmsn**, **lpset**, **vci**, **vpi**

The following parameters are valid for E1 links: **l2tset**, **pcrn1**, **pcrn2**, **e1loc**, **e1port**, **ts**

The following parameters are valid for T1 links: **l2tset**, **ecm**, **pcrn1**, **pcrn2**, **t1loc**, **t1port**, **ts**

The following parameters are valid for SE-HSL links: **l2tset**, **e1port**

**:link=** (mandatory)

The signaling link on the card specified in the **loc** parameter. The links can be specified in any sequence or pattern.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** **a**, **b**, **a1-a31**, **b1-b31**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have a location specified in the **loc** parameter.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

If the signaling link is being assigned to an E1 or T1 card for a Channel card, specify the location of the Channel card. If the link is being assigned for the E1 or T1 card itself, specify the location of the E1 or T1 card.

**Range:** **1101-1108**, **1111-1112**, **1201-1208**, **1211-1218**, **1301-1308**, **1311-1318**, **2101-2108**, **2111-2118**, **2201-2208**, **2211-2218**, **2301-2308**, **2311-2318**, **3101-3108**, **3111-3118**, **3201-3208**, **3211-3218**, **3301-3308**, **3311-3318**, **4101-4108**, **4111-4118**, **4201-4208**, **4211-4218**, **4301-4308**, **4311-4318**, **5101-5108**, **5111-5118**, **5201-5208**, **5211-5218**, **5301-5308**, **5311-5318**, **6101-6108**, **6111-6118**

**:lsn=** (mandatory)

The name of the linkset. The linkset name must be unique.



**Range:**        *aaaaaaaa*  
                  1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters

**:slc=** (mandatory)

The signaling link code.

The SLC must be unique within the linkset. It must be the same at both the system location and the distant node.

**Range:**        **0-15**

**:atmtsel=** (optional)

ATM timing selector. The timing source for the ATM signaling link—internal, line, or external. Internal timing is derived from an internal clock source operating at 1.544 MHz  $\pm$  200 Hz for ANSI links and 2.048 MHz  $\pm$  103 Hz for ITU links. External timing is derived from the High-Speed Master Clock (T1 or E1). Line timing is derived from its received data stream, if present.



**CAUTION:** The internal timing source is used for debug purposes only, and is not to be used for production operation.

If you are using the 2.048 MHz reference clock as the timing source for E1 signaling links, the **atmtsel=external** parameter must be specified for high-speed ATM signaling links. The **atmtsel** parameter is not valid in the command when the **elloc** or **elport** parameter is specified for an E1 signaling link. For information on the E1 interface, see Appendix A, “E1 Interface” in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*.

**Range:**        **external, internal, line**

**Default:**     **line**

**:bps=** (optional)

The transmission rate for the link in bits per second. E1 links running at 56000 bps and 64000 bps are allowed in linksets with other links running at 56000 bps or 64000 bps, or both, in the same linkset. T1 links running at 56000 bps or 64000 bps are allowed in linksets with other links that are running at 56000 bps or 64000 bps, or both. All other types of links in one linkset are required to have the same provisioned link speed. See Table 5-46

**Range:**        **4800, 9600, 19200, 56000, 64000, 1544000, 1984000, 2048000**

**Default:**     **56000**

**:elatmcrc4=** (optional)

CRC4 multi-frame structure enable/disable indicator.

**Range:**        **on, off**

**Default:**     **on**

**:elatmsi=** (optional)

Value of two Spare International bits of NFAS data.

**Range:**        **0-3**

**Default:**     **3**

**:elatmsn=** (optional)

Value of five Spare National bits of NFAS data.

**Range:**        **0-31**

**Default:**     **0**

**:elloc=** (optional)

Card location of an E1 card with an E1 interface that will service the link assigned for a Channel card. This parameter cannot be specified for an HC-MIM card.

**Range:**        **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118,**

3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208,  
4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218,  
5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:e1port=** (optional)

The port for the E1 interface on the E1 card to which a signaling link and timeslot are being assigned, or to which an SE-HSL link is being assigned.

**Range:** 1-8

Ports 3 through 8 can be specified only for HC-MIM cards.

Any 2, but no more than 2, of the 8 ports on an HC-MIM card can be specified when the card is used as an SE-HSL card.

**Default:** 1

**:ecm=** (optional)

Error correction method.

**Range:** basic, pcr

**Default:** basic

**:ipliml2=** (optional)

IPLIM level 2 stack.

**Range:** saaltali, m2pa

**Default:** m2pa

**:l1mode=** (optional)

The mode of operation used to select the link clocking source at layer 1. One end of a V.35 link must be DTE and the other end must be DCE.

**Range:** dte, dce

**Default:** dte

**:l2tset=** (optional)

Level 2 timer set. A signaling link can be assigned to any of the thirty timer sets.

**Range:** 1-30

1-10 for ANSI low speed links

11-20 for ITU low speed links

21-25 for ITUN China high speed links

26-30 for ITUN Q703.A high speed links

**Default:** 1 for ANSI low speed links

11 for ITU low speed links

21 for ITUN China high speed links (SE-HSL link in a linkset defined with the **apcntype=ituchina** parameter)

26 for ITUN Q703.A high speed links (SE-HSL link in a linkset defined with the **apcntype=itun** parameter)

**:ll=** (optional)

ATM line length in feet.

**Range:** 0-7

0—0-110 feet

1—110-220 feet

2—220-330 feet

3—330-440 feet

4—440-550 feet

5—550-660 feet

**6**—More than 660 feet

**7**—Allows use of external line buildout networks

**Default:**    **0**

**:lpset=** (optional)

Link parameter set identifier.

**Range:**       **1-30**

**Default:**    **1**—for ANSI

**21**—for ITU

**:pcrn1=** (optional)

The threshold of the number of MSUs available for retransmission. If the error correction method being used is PCR and this threshold is reached, no new MSUs or FISUs are sent. The retransmission cycle is continued up to the last MSU entered into the retransmission buffer in the order in which they were originally transmitted.

**Range:**       **1-127**

**Default:**    **76**

**:pcrn2=** (optional)

The threshold of the number of MSU octets available for retransmission. If the error correction method being used is PCR, and this threshold is reached, no new MSUs or FISUs are sent. The retransmission cycle is continued up to the last MSU entered into the retransmission buffer in the order in which they were originally transmitted.

**Range:**       **300-35500**

**Default:**    **3800**

**:t1loc=** (optional)

Card location of a T1 card with a T1 interface that will service the signaling link assigned for a Channel card. This parameter cannot be specified for an HC-MIM card.

**Range:**       **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**:t1port=** (optional)

The port for the T1 interface on the T1 card to which a signaling link and timeslot are being assigned.

**Range:**       **1-8**

Ports 3 through 8 can be specified only for HC-MIM cards.

**Default:**    **1**

**:ts=** (optional)

E1 timeslot for the assigned signaling link.

**Range:**       **1-31**

**:ts=** (optional)

T1 timeslot for the assigned signaling link.

**Range:**       **1-24**

**:tset=** (optional)

Transmitter signal element timing.

**Range:**       **on, off**

**Default:**    **off**

**:vci=** (optional)

Virtual channel identifier.

**Range:** 5, 32-65535  
 0-4 and 6-31 are reserved values; they cannot be specified in the command.  
**Default:** 5

**:vpi=** (optional)  
 Virtual path identifier.

**Range:** 0-4095  
**Default:** 0

### Example

```
ent-slk:loc=1201:link=a:slc=3:lsn=c1201001:l2tset=3:l1mode=dte:bps=64000:ecm=basic
ent-slk:loc=1201:link=a:slc=3:lsn=c1201001:l2tset=3:ecm=pcr:pcrn1=50:pcrn2=4000
ent-slk:loc=1302:link=a:slc=5:lsn=atm1302a:lpset=3:vci=10:vpi=15:ll=0:atmtsel=internal
ent-slk:loc=1302:link=a:slc=5:lsn=atm1302a:lpset=3:vci=10:vpi=15:ll=0:atmtsel=external
```

The following example adds a link to linkset ls1 at 56 KB for a multi-port LIM:

```
ent-slk:loc=1205:link=a1:slc=0:lsn=ls1
```

The following example assigns a timeslot for the signaling link on an E1 card that uses E1 port 1.

```
ent-slk:loc=1206:link=a:slc=0:lsn=e1jwk:ts=1
```

The following example assigns a timeslot for a signaling link on an E1 card that uses E1 port 2.

```
ent-slk:loc=1205:link=b:slc=0:lsn=e1typ:ts=1:e1port=2
```

The following example assigns a timeslot for a signaling link on a Channel card in the location specified by the loc parameter. The Channel card is serviced by the E1 assigned to the E1 card in the location specified by the e1loc parameter.

```
ent-slk:loc=1206:link=a:slc=0:lsn=e1jwk:ts=2:e1loc=1205
```

The following example adds a timeslot for a signaling link on an E1/T1 MIM card using E1 port 2 and signaling link b2.

```
ent-slk:loc=1205:link=b2:slc=0:lsn=e1typ:ts=1:e1port=2
```

The following example adds a timeslot for a signaling link on an E1/T1 MIM card used as an E1 Channel card in card location 1206. The command specifies signaling link port a1. The E1 interface that services the Channel card is on the E1 card in card location 1205 (e1loc parameter).

```
ent-slk:loc=1206:link=a1:slc=1:lsn=e1jwk:ts=2:e1loc=1205
```

The following example adds a timeslot for a signaling link on an E1/T1 MIM card using signaling link a2. The T1 interface defaults to the interface defined for T1 port 1 (t1port parameter not specified)

```
ent-slk:loc=1207:link=a2:slc=0:lsn=t1jwk:bps=64000:ts=1
```

The following example adds a timeslot for a signaling link on an E1/T1 MIM card using T1 port 2 and signaling link b2.

```
ent-slk:loc=1207:link=b2:slc=0:lsn=t1typ:ts=1:t1port=2
```

The following example adds a timeslot for a signaling link on an E1/T1 MIM card used as an T1 Channel card in card location 1208. The command specifies signaling link a1. The T1 interface that services the Channel card is on the T1 card in card location 1207 (t1loc parameter).

```
ent-slk:loc=1208:link=a3:slc=1:lsn=t1jwk:bps=64000:ts=2:t1loc=1207
```

The following example adds a signaling link to linkset ls1 at 2048000 bps for an E1 ATM card that will use the CRC4 multi-frame structure

```
ent-slk:loc=1205:link=a:slc=0:lsn=ls1:bps=2048000:atmtsel=line:e1atmcrc4=on
```

The following example adds a signaling link to link set e1e2a using the SAALTALI Level 2 stack.

**ent-slk:loc=1301:link=a:lsn=e1e2a:slc=0:ipliml2=saaltali**

The following example adds a link to link set ls1 at 56 Kbps for an HC-MIM card that is provisioned as an E1 card:

**ent-slk:loc=1205:link=a31:slc=0:lsn=ls1:e1port=4:ts=4**

The following example adds a link to link set l21 at 64 Kbps for an HC-MIM card that is provisioned as a T1 card:

**ent-slk:loc=1207:link=b27:slc=3:lsn=ls2:t1port=8:ts=6:bps=64000**

## Dependencies

The slot portion of the specified card location (**loc**) can be **1 - 8** and **11 - 18**. Slots **09** and **10** cannot be specified. (The card location is *xyss*, where *x* is the frame, *y* is the shelf, and *ss* is the slot.)

Card locations **1113 - 1118** cannot be specified.

The frame and shelf portions of the specified card location (**loc**) can be **11 - 13**, **21 - 23**; **31 - 33**; **41 - 43**; **51 - 53**; and **61**. (The card location is *xyss*, where *x* is the frame, *y* is the shelf, and *ss* is the slot.)

The **pcrn1** parameter and the **pcrn2** parameter can be specified for the **ss7ansi** and **ccs7itu** applications only when the **ecm=pcr** parameter is specified.

Use Table 5-46 to select a valid transmission rate for the **bps** parameter.

**Table 5-46.** Transmission Rate for the **bps** Parameter

| Card Application                       | bps Transmission Rate              | Domain |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>ss7ansi</b>                         | 56000 or 64000                     | SS7    |
| <b>ss7gx25</b>                         | 4800, 9600, 19200, 56000, or 64000 | X.25   |
| <b>ccs7itu</b>                         | 56000 or 64000                     | SS7    |
| <b>atmansi</b>                         | 1544000                            | SS7    |
| <b>ss7ansi, ccs7itu</b> (SE-HSL cards) | 1984000                            | SS7    |
| <b>atmitu</b>                          | 2048000                            | SS7    |

The value of the **bps** parameter must be **56000** or **64000** if the card application is **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** (except for SE-HSL cards, for which the bps parameter must be **1984000**).

The value of the **bps** parameter must be **56000** if the card type is either **limds0** or **limocu**.

The value of the **bps** parameter must be **1544000** if the card application is **atmansi**.

The value of the **bps** parameter can be **1544000** only if the card application is **atmansi**.

The value of the **bps** parameter must be **56000** if the card is a multi-port LIM.

The value of the **bps** parameter must be **2048000** if the card type is **lime1atm**.

The value of the **bps** parameter can be **2048000** only if the card application is **atmitu**.

The value of the **bps** parameter must be **1984000** if the card is an HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card used for SE-HSL links (**linkclass=unchan** is specified in the E1 interface definition).

E1 links running at 56000 bps and 64000 bps are allowed in linksets with other links running at 56000 bps and 64000 bps in the same linkset. T1 links running at 56000 bps and 64000 bps are allowed in linksets with other links that are running at 56000 bps and 64000 bps links in the same linkset. In linksets that contain other types of links, all links in one linkset must use the same transmission rate.

The values **0 - 4** and **6 - 31** cannot be specified for the **vci** parameter; these values are reserved system values.

The linkset adjacent point code (APC) type must be the same as the card application type (ANSI or ITU).

The specified linkset name must exist in the database.

The value that is specified for the **slc** parameter cannot be in use for the specified linkset.

A card must be equipped in the specified card location.

The card in the specified card location must be a LIM or MIM and must exist.

The link that is specified in the **link** parameter must not already be assigned.

The parameters that are specified for the command must be valid for the type of card in the specified card location.

When a low-speed link is assigned to a card (card application is not **atmansi** or **atmitu**), the ATM high-speed link and E1 ATM parameters (**atmtsel**, **e1atmcrc4**, **etatmsi**, **e1atmsn**, **ll**, **lpset**, **vci**, and **vpi**) cannot be specified.

When an ATM high-speed link is assigned to a card (card application is **atmansi**), the low-speed link parameters (**ecm**, **llmode**, **l2set**, **pcrn1**, **pcrn2**, and **tset**) cannot be specified.

When an E1 ATM high-speed link is assigned to a card (card application is **atmitu**), the low-speed link parameters (**ecm**, **llmode**, **l2set**, **pcrn1**, **pcrn2**, and **tset**) cannot be specified.

When an IP link is assigned to a card (card application is **ss7ipgw**, **ipgwi**, **iplim**, or **iplimi**), the following low-speed link parameters, ATM high-speed link parameters, and E1 ATM high-speed link parameters cannot be specified: **lpset**, **vci**, **vpi**, **ll**, **atmtsel**, **e1atmcrc4**, **e1atmsi**, **e1atmsn**, **ecm**, **llmode**, **l2tset**, **pcrn1**, **pcrn2**, and **tset**.

If the card application is **ss7gx25**, the **l2tset** parameter cannot be specified.

The **link** parameter values **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a7**, and **b7** can be specified only for the following cards:

- A multi-port LIM card
- An SSED CM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=m2pa** or **ipliml2=saaltali**
- An E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card.
- An E5-ENET card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application that supports 16 links (**a**, **b**, **a1-a7**, **b1-b7**)

The link parameter values **a4-a15** and **b4-b15** can be specified only for the HC-MIM card and the E5-E1T1 card. The link parameter values **a16-a31** and **b16-b31** can be specified only for the HC MIM card.

The **link** parameter values **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a7**, and **b7** can be specified only when:

- The card type is **limds0**, and the card application is **ss7ansi**.
- The card type is **lime1**, **limt1**, or **limch**, and the card application is **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu**.
- The card is an SSED CM, and the card application is **iplim** or **iplimi**.
- The card type is **lime1**, **limt1**, or **limch** (and the card is not an SE-HSL card), and the card application is **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu**.
- The card type is E5-ENET running **iplim** or **iplimi**.

Links **a4-a15** and **b4-b15** can be specified only when the card type is **lime1** or **limt1** for an HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards and the card application is **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu**. Links **a16-a31** and **b16-b31** can

be specified only when the card type is **lime1** or **limt1** for an HC-MIM card and the card application is **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu**. Links **a**, **b**, **a1-a7**, **b1-b7** are valid for E5-ENET cards.

The **link** parameter values **a4-a15** and **b4-b15** can be specified only when the card type is **lime1** or **limt1** for either an E5-E1T1 card or an HC-MIM card that is used as an E1 or T1 card, and the card application is **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu**. The **link** parameter values **a16-a31** and **b16-b31** can be specified only when the card type is **lime1** or **limt1** for an HC-MIM card that is used as an E1 or T1 card, and the card application is **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu**. The **link** parameter values **a4-a31** and **b4-b31** cannot be specified for a Channel card or for an SE-HSL card. The **link** parameter values **a**, **b**, **a1-a7**, **b1-b7** are valid for E5-ENET cards running **iplim** or **iplimi** application.

HIPR cards must be in card locations *xy* **09** and *xy* **10** on any shelf that contains one or more HC-MIM, E5-E1T1, or E5-ENET cards. When **link** parameter values **a4-a31** and **b4-b31** are specified, the system verifies that HIPR cards are in card locations *xy* **09** and *xy* **10** on the same shelf with the specified HC-MIM, E5-E1T1, or E5-ENET card.

Links **a16-a31** and **b16-b31** cannot be specified for even-numbered card locations. HC-MIM cards are dual-slot cards. The links are assigned only to the cards in odd-numbered locations.

If the card application is **ss7gx25**, only the **link=a** parameter can be specified.

If the card application is **ss7ipgw** or **ipgwi**, only the **link=a** parameter can be specified.

The **tset** parameter can be specified only when the **lmode=dce** parameter is specified. When the **lmode=dce** parameter is specified and the **tset** parameter is not specified, the **tset** parameter value is set to **off**.

If the card is an HC-MIM used for SE-HSL links, only the **link=a** parameter or **link=b** parameter can be specified. If the card is an E5-E1T1 used for SE-HSL links, only the **link=a** parameter can be specified.

If the specified linkset has a mate linkset, only 1 SS7IPGW or IPGWI signaling link can be assigned to the specified linkset. The assigned link must be an SS7IPGW or IPGWI link.

Up to 8 IPGWx signaling links can be assigned to one linkset if the linkset is not mated.

When SCTP associations are provisioned for LHOSTs on a dual-slot DCM card that is running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application, only 2 point-to-point links can be assigned to the card. Only **link=a** or **link=b** can be specified.

If the card application is **atmansi** or **atmitu**, only the **link=a** parameter can be specified.

When an IP link is assigned to a card running card application **ss7ipgw**, the **lsn** parameter must reference a linkset that specifies an IP gateway adjacent point code (**ent-ls:ipgwapc=yes**).

When an IP link is assigned to a card running card application **ipgwi**, the **lsn** parameter must reference a linkset that specifies an IP gateway adjacent point code (**ent-ls:ipgwapc=yes**).

When an IP link is assigned to a card running card application **ipgwi**, the specified link set must be empty; only 1 IPGWI link can be assigned to a link set.

When the specified linkset name (**lsn**) is defined with the **ipgwapc=yes** parameter, the card application must be **ss7ipgw** or **ipgwi**.

When the specified linkset name (**lsn**) is defined with **multgc=yes**, all links assigned to the linkset must be of the same type (**ipgwi** links or **iplimi** links).

When the specified linkset name (**lsn**) is defined with **multgc=yes**, the card in the specified card location must be running the **ipgwi** or **iplimi** card application.

The **ipliml2** parameter can be specified only for IPLIM signaling links.

All IPLIM links assigned to the same linkset must be defined with the same **ipliml2** parameter value.

Linksets containing 24-bit ITU-N APCs or SAPCs cannot contain IPLIMI SAALTALI or E1 ATM links. These links do not support 24-bit ITU-N traffic.

Linksets with both 14-bit ITU-N and 24-bit ITU-N APCs or SAPCs can contain only IPGWI or IPLIMI M3UA links. These links support 14-bit ITU-N and 24-bit ITU-N traffic simultaneously.

A maximum of 1200 or 1500 links is allowed in the system. The maximum depends on the enabled Large System # Links quantity (see the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output). A feature access key is required to enable support for more than 1200 links. A mixture of ATM high-speed, E1 ATM high-speed, and low-speed signaling links is supported. If the addition of either a low-speed signaling link or an ATM high-speed signaling link exceeds the total number of low-speed and ATM high-speed signaling links allowed in the system, the **ent-slk** command is rejected.

HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards cannot be used as or with Channel cards. The **e1loc** and **t1loc** parameters cannot be specified for HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 cards.

When a card location is specified in the **loc** parameter for an E1 card, a T1 card, or a Channel card (card type **lime1**, **limt1**, or **limch**), a timeslot (**ts**) must be specified for the link. When a card location is specified for a Channel card (card type **limch**) assigned to an E1 interface, the **e1loc** parameter must be specified. When a card location is specified for a Channel card (card type **limch**) assigned to a T1 interface, the **t1loc** parameter must be specified.

A specific timeslot can be assigned in the **ts** parameter to only one E1 signaling link for the E1 interface that services that timeslot.

A specific timeslot can be assigned in the **ts** parameter to only one T1 signaling link for the T1 interface that services that timeslot.

The **ts** parameter value for a T1 link must be in the range **1-24**.

The **ts** parameter cannot be specified for HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 cards that are used for SE-HSL links (**linkclass=unchan** is specified in the E1 interface definition).

If the E1 interface has CAS multi-framing enabled for an E1 card or a Channel card, timeslot 16 cannot be specified.

When the **e1loc** parameter and the **e1port** parameter are specified together in the command, the **atmtsel** parameter cannot be specified.

If a card location is specified in the **loc** parameter for a Channel card (card type **limch**),

- The card in the location specified by the **e1loc** parameter must be an E1 card (card type **lime1**).
- When a Channel card location is specified in the **loc** parameter, the **e1loc** parameter must be specified to identify the associated E1 card. The specified E1 card must be equipped.
- The port specified in the **e1port** parameter must be equipped with an E1 interface for the card specified in the **e1loc** parameter.
- Port 1 must be specified (**e1port=1**) for the associated E1 card port.
- A Channel card (**e1loc** parameter) must be located on the same shelf with its associated E1 card (**loc** parameter).

If a card location is specified in the **loc** parameter for an E1 card (card type **lime1**),

- The **e1port** parameter can be specified to select either port 1 or port 2 for the E1 interface to service the signaling link on a 2-port E1 card or an E1/T1 MIM card. The default is port 1.
- The **e1port** parameter can be specified to select ports 1 - 8 for the E1 interface to service the signaling link on an HC-MIM or an E5-E1T1 card. The default is port 1.
- The E1 interface for the specified or default port must already be defined (see the **ent-e1** command).



The parameters **t1loc**, **t1port**, and **ts** are allowed only when entering a signaling link for an E1/T1 MIM used as a T1 or Channel card or for either an HC-MIM card or an E5-E1T1 card used as a T1 card. All V.35 and HSL parameters (**l1mode**, **l2tset**, **atmtsel**, **vci**, **vpi**, **ll**, and **tset**) are invalid when entering **T1** parameters.

If a card location is specified in the **loc** parameter for a T1 Channel card (card type **limch**),

- The card in the location specified by the **t1loc** parameter must be an E1/T1 MIM card used as a T1 card (card type **limt1**).
- When a Channel card location is specified in the **loc** parameter, the **t1loc** parameter must be specified to identify the associated T1 card. The specified T1 card must be equipped.
- The port specified in the **t1port** parameter must be equipped with a T1 interface for the card specified in the **t1loc** parameter.
- Port 1 must be specified (**t1port=1**) for the associated T1 card port.
- A Channel card (**t1loc** parameter) must be located on the same shelf with its associated T1 card (**loc** parameter).

If a card location is specified in the **loc** parameter for a T1 card (card type **limt1**),

- The **t1port** parameter can be specified to select either port 1 or port 2 for the T1 interface to service the signaling link on a 2-port E1 card or an E1/T1 MIM card. The default is port 1.
- The **t1port** parameter can be specified to select ports 1 - 8 for the T1 interface to service the signaling link on an HC-MIM or an E5-E1T1 card. The default is port 1.
- The T1 interface for the specified or default port must already be defined (see the **ent-t1** command).

If a card location is specified in the **loc** parameter for an HC-MIM card,

- A maximum of 64 links can be assigned to one HC-MIM card (see Table A-1).
- Signaling links cannot be assigned to channel-bridged even-numbered ports.
- An even-numbered port that is in channel-bridged to an odd-numbered port cannot be specified for assigning a signaling link.
- The fan feature bit must be turned on before links can be assigned to HC-MIM cards (see the **chg-feat** command). The system verifies that the fan feature bit is on when links **a4-a31** and **b4-b31** are assigned.
- HIPR cards must be in the *xy09* and *xy10* card locations (*x* is the frame, *y* is the shelf) in each shelf that contains one or more HC-MIM cards.

If a card location is specified in the **loc** parameter for an E5-E1T1 card,

- A maximum of 32 links can be assigned to one E5-E1T1 card (see Table A-1).
- Signaling links cannot be assigned to channel-bridged even-numbered ports.
- An even-numbered port that is channel-bridged to an odd-numbered port cannot be specified for assigning a signaling link.
- HIPR cards must be in the *xy09* and *xy10* card locations (*x* is the frame, *y* is the shelf) in each shelf that contains one or more E5-E1T1 cards.

An ANSI link (low-speed link) cannot be assigned to a card that is configured to support Synchronous E1 High Speed links (SE-HSL).

## Notes

The **ll** parameter is not available in the SEAS database.

When a signaling link is assigned to a card that is running the **atmansi** application or the **atmitu** application, and the **bps**, **vci**, **vpi**, **e1atmcrc4**, **e1atmsi**, **e1atmsn**, **ll**, **atmsel**, and **lpset** parameters are not specified, the ATM default values are assigned for these parameters.

The MTP Level 2 timers (**l2tset** parameter) are not valid for IP links or for ATM links.

A link is *equipped* when it is physically operational, that is, when the hardware is in place that is needed to support the link .

### *Signaling Links for 2-port E1 Cards*

If you are configuring signaling links for an E1 or Channel card, each signaling link must be associated with a timeslot assigned in the command. Each signaling link/timeslot assigned for an E1 card or a Channel card must be associated with an E1 interface that has been defined for one of the ports on the E1 card (see the **ent-e1** command).

Timeslots and signaling links are defined in the **ent-slk** command by a combination of card location (**loc** parameter), the signaling link that uses the timeslot, the signaling link port (a or b), the timeslot number, and the card location and port for the servicing E1 interface on the E1 card (**e1port** and **e1loc** parameters). Timeslot numbers must be unique to the E1 interface that services the timeslot; that is, the same timeslot cannot be assigned to the same E1 interface for different signaling links.

If the link and timeslot are for a Channel card, the Channel card location is specified in the **loc** parameter, and the associated E1 card is specified in the **e1loc** parameter.

If the link and timeslot are for the E1 card itself, the E1 card location is specified in the **loc** parameter, and the E1 interface port (1 or 2) that will service the link is specified in the **e1port** parameter.

The E1 card can service 2 timeslots assigned to signaling links for itself, and 1-31 timeslots assigned to signaling links for Channel cards on the same shelf. If the E1 card is not servicing any Channel cards, 2 links with associated timeslots can be defined—both on the interface on port 1, both on the interface on port 2, or 1 on the interface on each port. The links for any Channel cards serviced by the E1 card must be serviced by the interface on port 1. Each Channel card can have 1 or 2 links assigned to the E1 interface on port 1, for a total of 16 Channel cards and up to 31 links (Timeslot 0 cannot be used). All links for a Channel card must be assigned to the same E1 card. If the E1 card is servicing any Channel cards, the 2 links for the E1 card itself can be assigned to the interface on port 2 (which cannot service Channel card links and can service only 2 links).

### *Signaling Links for E1/T1 MIM Cards*

One E1/T1 MIM card can be used for E1 card functions or T1 card functions, but not both at the same time. E1 cards and T1 cards can coexist in the same EAGLE 5 ISS.

If you are configuring signaling links for an E1, T1, or Channel card, each signaling link must be associated with a timeslot assigned in the command. Each signaling link/timeslot assigned for an E1, T1, or Channel card must be associated with an E1 or T1 interface that has been defined for one of the ports on the E1/T1 MIM card (see the **ent-e1** or **ent-t1** command).

Timeslots and signaling links are defined in the **ent-slk** command by a combination of card location (**loc** parameter), the signaling link that uses the timeslot, the signaling link port (**a**, **a1**, **a2**, **a3**, **b**, **b1**, **b2**, or **b3**), the timeslot number, and the card location and port for the servicing E1 or T1 interface on the E1 or T1 card (**e1loc** and **e1port** or **t1loc** and **t1port** parameters). Timeslot numbers must be unique to the E1 or T1 interface that services the timeslot; that is, the same timeslot cannot be assigned to the same E1 or T1 interface for different signaling links.

If the link and timeslot are for a Channel card, the Channel card location is specified in the **loc** parameter, and the associated E1 or T1 card is specified in the **e1loc** or **t1loc** parameter.

If the link and timeslot are for the E1 or T1 card itself, the E1 or T1 card location is specified in the **loc** parameter, and the E1 or T1 interface port (1 or 2) that will service the link is specified in the **e1port** or **t1port** parameter.

The E1/T1 MIM used as an E1 card can service 8 timeslots assigned to signaling links for itself, and 1-31 timeslots assigned to signaling links for Channel cards on the same shelf. If the E1 card is not servicing any Channel cards, 8 links with associated timeslots can be defined—all on the interface on port 1, all on the interface on port 2, or some on the interface on each port. If the E1 card is servicing Channel card links, the links for the E1 card itself can be assigned either to the port 1 interface or the port 2 interface. But for each E1 link assigned to the port 1 interface, the number of links is decreased by one that can be assigned to that port interface for a Channel card. All links for any Channel cards serviced by an the E1 card must be serviced by the interface on port 1. Each Channel card can have up to 8 links assigned to the E1 interface on port 1, for a total of up to 31 links (Timeslot 0 cannot be used). used.) All links for a Channel card must be assigned to the same E1 card. If the E1 card is servicing any Channel cards, the 8 links for the E1 card itself can all be assigned to the interface on port 2 (which cannot service Channel card links and can service only 8 links).

The E1/T1 MIM used as a T1 card can service 8 timeslots assigned to signaling links for itself, and 1-24 timeslots assigned to signaling links for Channel cards on the same shelf. If the T1 card is not servicing any Channel cards, 8 links with associated timeslots can be defined—all on the interface on port 1, all on the interface on port 2, or some on the interface on each port. If the T1 card is servicing Channel card links, the links for the T1 card itself can be assigned either to the port 1 interface or the port 2 interface. But for each T1 link assigned to the port 1 interface, the number of links is decreased by one that can be assigned to that port interface for a Channel card. All links for any Channel cards serviced by the T1 card must be serviced by the interface on port 1. Each Channel card can have up to 8 links assigned to the T1 interface on port 1, for a total of up to 24 links. All links for a Channel card must be assigned to the same T1 card. If the T1 card is servicing any Channel cards, the 8 links for the T1 card itself can all be assigned to the interface on port 2 (which cannot service Channel card links and can service only 8 links).

### ***Signaling Links for HC-MIM Cards***

An HC-MIM card can be used for E1 card functions or T1 card functions, but not both at the same time. E1 cards and T1 cards can coexist in the same EAGLE 5 ISS.

Each signaling link for an E1 card or a T1 card must be associated with a timeslot assigned in the **ent-slk** command. Each signaling link and timeslot assigned for an E1 card or a T1 card must be associated with an E1 or T1 interface that has been defined for one of the ports on the HC-MIM card (see the **ent-e1** command or the **ent-t1** command).

Timeslots and signaling links are defined in the **ent-slk** command by a combination of card location (**loc** parameter), the signaling link that uses the timeslot (**a**, **a 1-a31**, **b**, **b1-b31**), the timeslot number (**ts**), and the port for the servicing E1 or T1 interface on the E1 or T1 card (**e1port** or **t1port** parameter). Timeslot numbers must be unique to the E1 or T1 interface that services the timeslot; that is, the same timeslot cannot be assigned to the same E1 or T1 interface for more than one signaling link.

Each HC-MIM used as an E1 card can have up to 64 signaling links assigned to the card. Each E1 interface on an HC-MIM card can service 1-31 timeslots.

Each HC-MIM used as a T1 card can have up to 64 signaling links assigned to the card. Each T1 interface on an HC-MIM card can service 1-24 timeslots.

### ***Signaling Links for E5-E1T1 Cards***

An E5-E1T1 card can be used for E1 card functions or T1 card functions, but not both at the same time. E1 cards and T1 cards can coexist in the same EAGLE 5 ISS.

Each signaling link for an E1 card or a T1 card must be associated with a timeslot assigned in the **ent-slk** command. Each signaling link and timeslot assigned for an E1 card or a T1 card must be associated with an E1 or T1 interface that has been defined for one of the ports on the E5-E1T1 card (see the **ent-e1** command or the **ent-t1** command).

Timeslots and signaling links are defined in the **ent-slk** command by a combination of card location (**loc** parameter), the signaling link that uses the timeslot (**a**, **a 1-a15**, **b**, **b1-b15**), the timeslot number (**ts**), and the port for the servicing E1 or T1 interface on the E1 or T1 card (**e1port** or **t1port** parameter). Timeslot numbers must be unique to the E1 or T1 interface that services the timeslot; that is, the same timeslot cannot be assigned to the same E1 or T1 interface for more than one signaling link.

Each E5-E1T1 used as an E1 card can have up to 32 signaling links assigned to the card. Each E1 interface on an E5-E1T1 card can service 1-31 timeslots.

Each E5-E1T1 used as a T1 card can have up to 32 signaling links assigned to the card. Each T1 interface on an E5-E1T1 card can service 1-24 timeslots.

### Output

```
ent-slk:loc=1201:link=a:slc=3:lsn=c1201001:l2tset=3:l1mode=dte:bps=64000:ecm=basic
rlghncxa03w 05-02-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
ENT-SLK: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-spc

### Enter Secondary Point Code

Use this command to enter an SPC (secondary point code) into the database.

**Keyword:** ent-spc

**Related Commands:** dlt-spc, rtrv-spc

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:spc=** (mandatory)

ANSI point code with subfields network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** spca

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:spc/spca/spci/spcn/spcn24=** (mandatory)

Secondary point code.

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:spci=** (mandatory)

ITU international secondary point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:spcn=** (mandatory)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:spcn24=** (mandatory)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**Example**

The following example adds a secondary point code:

**ent-spc:spc=10-20-30**

The following example adds a 24-bit ITU-N secondary point code:

**ent-spc:spcn24=99-99-99**

The following example adds a spare ITU-N secondary point code:

**ent-spc:spcn=s-12345**

**Dependencies**

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before a spare point code (prefix **s-**) can be specified in the command.

The specified secondary point code must be a full point code. A *full point code* contains numerical values for all three segments of the point code.

The point code **0-0-0** is not a valid ANSI or ITU-I secondary point code.

The specified secondary point code to be added must not already exist as a secondary point code.

A maximum of 40 secondary point codes may be defined.

The MPC feature must be turned on before a secondary point code can be added using this command.

The specified secondary point code must not already exist as a destination or an alias in the Destination table.

The specified secondary point code cannot match an existing true point code or capability point code in the Site Identification table.

### Notes

If the **spcn** parameter is specified, its format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (s-).

### Output

**ent-spc:spc=10-20-30**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Secondary Point Code table is (7 of 40) 17% full
ENT-SPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## ent-split-npa

### Enter Split NPANXX

Use this command to force two different NPANXXs to reference the same last 4-digit telephone number (TN) in the database. During this time, updates to either NPANXX will update the same last 4-digit entry of a 10-digit ported TN. All existing NPANXX data is copied automatically to the new NPANXX for the split.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. This function can be performed at the LSMS or using the ELAP user interface.**

**Keyword:** ent-split-npa

**Related Commands:** dlt-split-npa, rtrv-split-npa

**Command Class:** LNP Database

### Parameters

**:nnpanxx=** (mandatory)  
New numbering plan area.  
**Range:** 6 digits

**:npanxx=** (mandatory)  
Numbering plan area.  
**Range:** 6 digits

### Example

**ent-split-npa:npanxx=214254:nnpanxx=972254**

### Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned **on** (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

The NPANXX must not already be split.

## Notes

The maximum number of NPANXX entries allowed is 150,000.

## Output

```
ent-split-npa:npa:npa=214254:nnpanxx=972254
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-SPLIT-NPA: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-srvsel

## Enter Service Selector

Use this command to assign the applicable service selectors required to specify a service entry for DSM services.

**Keyword:** ent-srvsel

**Related Commands:** chg-srvsel, dlt-srvsel, rtrv-srvsel

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=** (mandatory)

Global title indicator. For all service selector commands, the domain is defined as **gti** and **gtia** (ANSI), **gtii** (ITU international), and **gtin** (ITU national). For the service selector commands, **gti** and **gtia** are equivalent.

**Range:** Supported value for ANSI: **gti=2** and **gtia=2**

Supported values for ITU: **gtii= 2, 4 ; gtin= 2, 4 ; gtin24 = 2, 4**

**:serv=** (mandatory)

The DSM service.

**NOTE:** The **gport** service cannot be used for Prepaid SMS Intercept; use the **smsmr** service. The **gport** service cannot be used for Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS; use the **mnpsms** service.

**Range:** **eir, gflex, gport, inpq, inpmr, mnpsms, smsmr, idps, idpr**

**eir**—Equipment Identity Register

**gflex**—GSM flexible numbering

**gport**—GSM number portability

**inpq**—INP query

**inpmr**—INP message relay

**mnpsms**—Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS

**smsmr**—Prepaid SMS Intercept

**idps**—IDP Screening for Prepaid

**idpr**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

Subsystem number.

**Range:** **10-255 \***

**:tt=** (mandatory)

Translation type.

**Range:** **10-255**

**:nai=** (optional)

Nature of Address indicator. The Nature of Address indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**nai** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**naiv** parameter). Either the **nai**

parameter or the **naiv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameter values.

**Range:** **1sub, rsvd, natl, intl**

**:naiv=** (optional)

Nature of Address indicator value. The Nature of Address indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**nai** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**naiv** parameter). Either the **nai** parameter or the **naiv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameter values.

**Range:** **0-127**

**:np=** (optional)

Numbering Plan. The numbering plan can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**np** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**npv** parameter). Either the **np** parameter or the **npv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameter values.

**Range:** **1e164, generic, x121, f69, e210, e212, e214, private**

**:npv=** (optional)

Numbering Plan value. The numbering plan can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**np** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**npv** parameter). Either the **np** parameter or the **npv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameter values.

**Range:** **10-15**

**:snai=** (optional)

The service nature of address indicator.

**Range:** **1sub, natl, intl, rnidn, rnndn, rnsdn, ccrndn**

**natl**—National significant number

**intl**—International number

**rnidn**—Routing number prefix and international dialed/directory number

**rnndn**—Routing number prefix and national dialed/directory number

**rnsdn**—Routing number prefix and subscriber dialed/directory number

**ccrndn**—Country code, routing number, and national directory number

**sub** —Subscriber number

**:snp=** (optional)

The service numbering plan.

**Range:** **1e164, e212, e214**

### Example

```
ent-srvsel:gtia=2:tt=9:snp=e212:snai=natl:serv=gflex
```

```
ent-srvsel:gtia=2:tt=10:snp=e164:snai=intl:serv=gflex
```

```
ent-srvsel:gtia=2:tt=253:snp=e214:snai=intl:serv=gflex
```

```
ent-srvsel:gtin=4:tt=0:npv=10:naiv=125:serv=inpq
```

```
ent-srvsel:gtin=4:tt=9:np=e214:nai=natl:snp=e164:snai=intl:serv=gflex
```

```
ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=0:np=e164:nai=sub:snp=e164:snai=rnsdn:serv=inpqr
```

```
ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=10:npv=10:naiv=125:snp=e164:snai=rnndn:serv=inpqr
```

```
ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=0:np=e164:nai=intl:serv=gport:snai=intl:snp=e164
```

```
ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=0:np=e164:nai=128:serv=gport:snai=rnidn:snp=e164
```

```
ent-srvsel:gtin24=4:tt=4:np=e164:nai=intl:serv=gport:snp=e164:snai=intl
```

```
ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=20:np=e164:nai=intl:serv=eir:ssn=*
```



```

ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=20:np=e164:nai=intl:serv=idpr:ssn=*
ent-srvsel:gtin24=4:tt=4:np=e164:nai=intl:serv=gport:snp=e164:snai=intl:ssn=9
ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=4:np=e164:nai=intl:serv=eir:ssn=11
ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=4:np=e164:nai=intl:serv=smsmr:snp=e164:snai=intl:ssn=10
ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=4:np=e164:nai=intl:serv=mnpsms:snp=e164:snai=intl:ssn=255
ent-srvsel:gtin=4:tt=9:np=e214:nai=natl:snp=e164:snai=intl:serv=gflex:ssn=250
ent-srvsel:gtin=4:tt=100:np=e214:nai=natl:snp=e164:snai=intl:serv=gflex:ssn=*
ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=20:np=e164:nai=intl:serv=eir:ssn=*

```

## Dependencies

The G-Flex feature must be turned on before the **serv=gflex** parameter can be specified.

The INP feature must be turned on before the **serv=inpmr** or **serv=inpq** parameter can be specified.

The G-Port feature must be turned on before the **serv=gport** parameter can be specified.

The Prepaid SMS Intercept Phase 1 feature must be turned on before the **serv=smsmr** parameter can be specified.

The Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS feature must be turned on before the **serv=mnpsms** parameter can be specified.

The Equipment Identity Register (EIR) feature must be turned on before the **serv=eir** parameter can be specified.

The **np** and **npv** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

The **nai** and **naiv** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

The value **4** is not valid for the **gtia** parameter.

The values **1** and **3** are not valid for the **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24** parameters.

When the **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=2** parameter is specified, no **np(v)** and **nai(v)** parameter combinations can be specified.

When the **gtii/gtin/gtin24=4** parameter is specified, an **np(v)** and **nai(v)** parameter combination must be specified. The parameters can be specified in these combinations: **np** and **naiv**, **npv** and **nai**, **np** and **nai**, or **npv** and **naiv**.

When the **serv** parameter value is **inpmr**, **inpq**, **gport**, **eir**, **mnpsms**, or **smsmr**, the **gtia** and **gti** parameters cannot be specified.

When the **serv=inpmr** parameter is specified, the **snp=e164** parameter must be specified.

When the **serv=inpq** parameter is specified, the **gti** parameter cannot be specified.

When the **serv=gport** parameter is specified, the **gti/gtia** parameter cannot be specified.

When the **snai** parameter value **rnidn**, **rnnidn**, or **rnsdn** is specified, a **serv** parameter value of **inpmr**, **gport**, **smsmr**, or **mnpsms** must be specified.

When the **serv** parameter value **gflex**, **gport**, **inpmr**, **mnpsms**, or **smsmr** is specified, the **snai** and **snp** parameters must be specified.

When the **serv** parameter value **inpq**, **idpr**, or **eir** is specified, the **snai** and **snp** parameters cannot be specified.

When the **snai=ccrindn** parameter is specified, the **serv** parameter value **gport**, **mnpsms**, or **smsmr** must be specified.

When the **serv** parameter value **gport**, **mnpsms**, or **smsmr** is specified, the **snp=e164** parameter must be specified.

An entry must not already exist that matches the new **gti/gtii/gtin/gtin24**, **tt**, **ssn**, **np(v)**, and **nai(v)** combination of parameters.

For the specified **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin**, **tt**, **np(v)**, **nai(v)**, and **ssn=\*** parameters, an entry matching a specific **ssn** cannot already exist.

For the specified **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin**, **tt**, **np(v)**, **nai(v)**, and **ssn** parameters, an entry matching the **ssn=\*** parameter cannot already exist.

An ITU Service Selector cannot be entered when the **ansigflex** STP option is enabled (see the **chg-stpotps** command)

The IDP Screening for Prepaid feature must be on before the **serv=idps** parameter can be specified.

When the **serv=idps** parameter is specified, supported mandatory parameters are **tt**, **serv**, **ssn**, **gtin** and **gtii**. Supported optional parameters are **np** and **nai**.

The Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature must be turned on before the **serv=idpr** parameter can be specified.

When the **serv=idpr** parameter is specified, the only valid mandatory service parameters are **tt**, **serv**, **ssn**, **gtii** and **gtin**. When the **serv=idpr** parameter is specified, the only valid optional parameters are **np** and **nai**.

## Notes

Table 5-47 provides examples of acceptable and unacceptable parameter combinations for the **ent-srvsel** command:

**Table 5-47.** Examples of **ent-srvsel** Parameter Combinations

| Command                                                                          | Comments                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ent-srvsel:gtii=2:tt=123:snai=natl:snp=e164:serv=gflex</b>                    | Acceptable parameter combination                                        |
| <b>ent-srvsel:gtii=2:tt=123:np=e164: nai=intl:snai=natl:snp=e164 :serv=gflex</b> | <b>np(v)</b> and <b>nai(v)</b> must not be specified when <b>gtix=2</b> |
| <b>ent-srvsel:gtii=2:tt=123:npv=2: naiv=13:snai=natl:snp=e164 :serv=gflex</b>    | <b>np(v)</b> and <b>nai(v)</b> must not be specified when <b>gtix=2</b> |
| <b>ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=123:snai=natl:snp=e164:serv=gflex</b>                    | <b>np(v)</b> and <b>nai(v)</b> must be specified when <b>gtii/n=4</b>   |
| <b>ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=123:np=e164: snai=natl:snp=e164:serv=gflex</b>           | <b>np(v)</b> and <b>nai(v)</b> must be specified                        |

Table 5-47. Examples of ent-srvsel Parameter Combinations

| Command                                                                                 | Comments                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                         | when <b>gtii/n=4</b>                                                  |
| <b>ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=123:naiv=13: snai=natl:snp=e164:serv=gflex</b>                  | <b>np(v)</b> and <b>nai(v)</b> must be specified when <b>gtii/n=4</b> |
| <b>ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=123:np=e164:nai=sub:snai=natl:snp=e164:npv=2 :serv=gflex</b>    | <b>np</b> and <b>npv</b> must not be specified together               |
| <b>ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=123:nai=intl:naiv=13:np=e164:snai=natl:snp=e164 :serv=gflex</b> | <b>nai</b> and <b>naiv</b> must not be specified together             |
| <b>ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=123:nai=intl:np=e164:snai=natl:snp=e164 :serv=gflex</b>         | Acceptable parameter combination                                      |
| <b>ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=123:naiv=13:npv=2:snai=natl:snp=e164:serv=gflex</b>             | Acceptable parameter combination                                      |

**Output**

```
ent-srvsel:gtia=2:tt=9:snp=e212:snai=natl:serv=gflex
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Service Selector table is (114 of 1024) 11% full
ENT-SRVSEL: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**ent-ss-appl****Enter Subsystem Application**

Use this command to reserve a subsystem number for an application and set the application status to be online or offline. You can define only one subsystem per application. The application must be unique.

**Keyword:** ent-ss-appl

**Related Commands:** chg-ss-appl, dlt-ss-appl, rtrv-ss-appl

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:appl=** (mandatory)

Application type.

**Range:** lnp, inp, eir

**:ssn=** (mandatory)  
 Primary subsystem number.  
**Range:** 2-255

**:stat=** (optional)  
 Status.  
**Range:** offline, online  
**Default:** offline

### Example

```
ent-ss-appl: appl=lnp:ssn=16:stat=online
ent-ss-appl: appl=inp:ssn=15:stat=offline
ent-ss-appl: appl=eir:ssn=11:stat=offline
```

### Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before the **ent-ss-appl:appl=lnp** command can be entered.

The INP feature must be turned on before the **ent-ss-appl:appl=inp** command can be entered.

The Equipment Identity Register (EIR) feature must be turned on before the **ent-ss-appl:appl=eir** command can be entered.

The specified application (**appl** parameter) must not already be assigned.

The maximum number of applications must not already be assigned.

For LNP, the STP true point code and LNP subsystem must exist in the MAP table.

For INP, the STP true point code and INP subsystem must exist in the MAP table.

For EIR, the STP true point code and EIR subsystem must exist in the MAP table.

### Notes

If not specified, the application subsystem status defaults to **offline**. When the application is **offline**, the application subsystem is down.

The LNP application status applies to both message relay and LNP query.

### Output

```
ent-ss-appl:appl=lnp:ssn=16:stat=online
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-SS-APPL: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-subnetid

### Enter Subnet ID

Use this command to enter elements into the Subnet ID list, for the ISUP NP with EPAP feature. Each entry is identified by the Subnet ID and the Subnet number.

The Subnet ID length (**subnetidlen** parameter) must be entered first, before the command is entered the second time to enter the Subnet ID and Subnet Number.

**Keyword:** ent-subnetid  
**Related Commands:** dlt-subnetid, rtrv-subnetid  
**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:subnetid=** (optional)

Vendor Subnet ID

**Range:** 1-15 digits

This number must contain the number of digits defined by the **subnetidlen** parameter value.

Valid digits are **0-9, a-f, A-F**.

**:subnetidlen=** (optional)

Subnet ID Length.

**Range:** 1-15

All Subnet IDs defined for the ISUP NP with EPAP feature must contain this number of digits.

**:subnetnum=** (optional)

Subnet Number. The Subnet Number is used as a reference to the prefix number for the ISUP NP with EPAP feature.

**Range:** 1-5

1—Corresponds to the prefix defined with prefix number 1 (see the **chg-prefix** command).

2—Corresponds to the prefix defined with prefix number 2 (see the **chg-prefix** command).

3—Corresponds to the prefix defined with prefix number 3 (see the **chg-prefix** command).

4—Corresponds to the prefix defined with prefix number 4 (see the **chg-prefix** command).

5—Corresponds to the prefix defined with prefix number 5 (see the **chg-prefix** command).

## Example

**ent-subnetid:subnetidlen=6**

**ent-subnetid:subnetid=886933:subnetnum=1**

## Dependencies

The value **none** cannot be specified for the **subnetid** parameter.

The ISUP NP with EPAP feature must be enabled before this command can be entered.

The SUBNETID table can contain a maximum of 50 entries.

The specified ID entry cannot already exist in the SUBNETID table.

All SUBNETID table entries must have the number of digits defined by the **subnetidlen** parameter value.

The prefix with the same prefix number as the specified Subnet Number must already be provisioned for the ISUP NP with EPA feature.

The Subnet ID length cannot be changed unless the SUBNETID table is empty. All Subnet IDs must be deleted from the table before a different Subnet ID length can be entered.

The Subnet ID length must be entered before any Subnet IDs can be defined.

The **subnetidlen** parameter cannot be specified in the same command with the **subnetid** and **subnetnum** parameters.

Either the **subnetidlen** parameter, or the **subnetid** and **subnetnum** parameters can be specified in one command.

**Notes**

None.

**Output**

The Subnet ID length must be entered first.

**ent-subnetid:subnetidlen=6**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-10-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.11.0
ENT-SUBNETID: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

The first Subnet ID and Subnet number can be entered after the Subnet ID length has been entered.

**ent-subnetid:subnetid=886933:subnetnum=1**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-10-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.11.0
VENDID table is (6 of 50) 11% full
ENT-SUBNETID: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**ent-t1****Enter T1 Interface**

Use this command to enter an interface for an E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card used as a T1 card. The T1 port number on the card and the T1 card location in the EAGLE 5 ISS must be specified.

Framing, line length, encoding, master/slave clocking options, and the signaling bit setting can be specified.

On an HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card, T1 ports 1, 3, 5, and 7 (master ports) can be independently channel bridged with their adjacent even-numbered (slave) T1 ports 2, 4, 6, and 8 to allow non-signaling data pass-through. Any of the 8 ports on an HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card can be specified.

**Keyword:** ent-t1

**Related Commands:** chg-t1, dlt-t1, rtrv-t1, tst-t1

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:t1port=** (mandatory)

T1 card port number. The value must be a T1 port for which an interface has not been configured on the specified T1 card.

**Range:** 1-8

Ports 3 through 8 can be specified only for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards.

**:chanbrdg=** (optional)

Indicates whether an odd numbered port on an HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card is channel bridged with its adjacent even numbered port for non-signaling data pass through.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** off

**:encode=** (optional)

Indicator for use of B8ZS or AMI encoding/decoding.

**Range:**      **b8zs, ami**

**Default:**

**:framing=** (optional)

Indicator for framing format.

**Range:**      **sf, esf**

**Default:**

**:ll=** (optional)

T1 cable length in feet between the EAGLE 5 ISS and the connecting node.

**Range:**      **0-655**

**Default:**    **133**

**:t1tsel=** (optional)

Timing source. Indicates master (external) or slave (line) timing source, or timing source recovered from the paired master port for the channel bridged slave port.

**Range:**      **line, external, recovered**

**Default:**    **line**

### Example

**ent-t1:loc=1205:t1port=1:encode=ami:t1tsel=external:framing=sf:ll=100**

**ent-t1:loc=1205:t1port=2:encode=b8zs:t1tsel=external:framing=esf**

**ent-t1:loc=1203:t1port=1:chanbrdg=on:t1tsel=recovered**

**ent-t1:loc=1203:t1port=3:chanbrdg=on:t1tsel=external**

### Dependencies

The specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be equipped.

The card specified by the **loc** parameter must be a **limt1** card type.

The port specified by the **t1port** parameter must not be already equipped with a T1 interface.

The **chanbrdg=on** parameter can be specified only for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards.

The **chanbrdg=on** parameter cannot be specified for even-numbered T1 ports (**t1port** parameter).

The timing source parameter **t1tsel** must be specified if the **chanbrdg=on** parameter is specified.

The **t1tsel=line** parameter cannot be specified for a T1 port (**t1port** parameter) when the **chanbrdg=on** parameter is specified.

The **t1tsel=recovered** parameter cannot be specified for a T1 port (**t1port** parameter) unless the **chanbrdg=on** parameter is specified.

When provisioning an odd-numbered T1 port (**t1port** parameter) on an HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card to channel bridging mode using the **chanbrdg=on** parameter, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified if the adjacent even-numbered port is already provisioned with a T1 interface.

All signaling links assigned to adjacent even-numbered T1 ports must be deleted before an odd-numbered T1 port (**t1port** parameter) on an HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card can be provisioned into channel bridging mode using the **chanbrdg=on** parameter. See the **dlt-slk** command to delete the signaling links.

The fan feature bit must be on before HC-MIM cards can be used in an EAGLE 5 ISS shelf (see the **chg-feat** command). The system checks the fan feature bit when T1 ports **3 - 8** (**t1port** parameter) or **chanbrdg=on** parameter is specified and an HC-MIM card is present in the specified odd card location (**loc** parameter).

HIPR cards must be equipped in card locations *xy09* and *xy10* (*x* is the frame, *y* is the shelf) on each EAGLE 5 SAS shelf that contains one or more HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 cards. The system checks for HIPR cards when T1 ports **3 - 8** (**t1port** parameter) or **chanbrdg=on** parameter is specified for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards.

T1 ports **3 - 8** (**t1port** parameter) can be specified only for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards.

### Notes

One or two T1 interfaces must be defined on an E1/T1 MIM card used as a T1 card after the T1 and any associated Channel card types (**limt1** and **limch**) are defined in the database (with the **ent-card** command), and before the signaling links and associated timeslots are defined for the T1 card and any associated Channel cards (with the **ent-slk** command).

External timing is derived from the EAGLE 5 ISS High-Speed Master Clock (1.544 MHz for T1 or 2.048 MHz for E1); therefore, the Master Timing feature is required. Line timing is derived from its received data stream, if present.

Up to 8 T1 interfaces can be defined on an HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card used as a T1 card after the T1 card type (**limt1**) is defined in the database (with the **ent-card** command), and before the signaling links and associated timeslots are defined for the T1 card.

On a HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card, T1 ports 1, 3, 5, and 7 (master ports) can be independently channel bridged with their adjacent even-numbered (slave) ports 2, 4, 6, and 8 to allow non-signaling data pass-through. The **chanbrdg** parameter must be specified for the odd-numbered T1 port.

### Output

```
ent-t1:loc=1205:t1port=1:encode=ami:t1tsel=external:framing=sf:ll=100
rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-T1: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-tt

### Enter Translation Type

Use this command to add a translation type to the system database.

**NOTE: If the EGTT (Enhanced Global Title Translation) feature is turned on in the system, the system will no longer accept GTT (Global Title Translation) and TT (Translation Type) commands. Refer to the new command sets that replace the GTT and TT commands: GTT Selector commands (ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset), GTT Set commands (ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset), and GTA commands (ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta).**

**Keyword:** ent-tt

**Related Commands:** dlt-tt, rtrv-tt

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:type/typea/typei/typen/typen24=** (mandatory)

A translation type numeric value may be entered as ANSI type (**type** or **typea**) and also as an ITU type (**typei** or **typen**). However, they are separate entities.

**Range:** 000-255

**Default:** No translation type is specified

**:alias=** (optional)

The alias of the global title translation type

**Range:** 000-255

**Default:** No alias assignment is made.



**:ndgt=** (optional)

The number of digits contained in the global title translation. This parameter is not valid if the VGTT (variable length GTT) feature is turned on.

**Range:** 1-21

**Default:** 6

(not applicable if the VGTT feature is on)

**:ttn=** (optional)

Translation type name.

**Range:** ayyyyyyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 7 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No translation name is given

### Example

**ent-tt:type=230:ttn=lidb:ndgt=5**

**ent-tt:type=230:ttn=lidb:alias=007**

**ent-tt:type=2:ndgt=5**

**ent-tt:type=3**

### Dependencies

This command is not valid when the EGTT feature is turned on.

Asterisk (\*) parameter values are not allowed for this command.

The translation type specified by **type** or **typea** cannot already exist in the database containing the ANSI types. A translation type specified by **typei**, **typen**, or **typen24** cannot already exist in the database containing the ITU types.

The translation name cannot already exist in either the ANSI or ITU database.

If an alias is specified, the translation type must be specified and must already exist in the database for the network type. If the translation name is specified when defining an alias, the name must already be associated with the translation type.

The translated signaling point code must be a full point code (*ni-nc-ncm*).

The translated signaling point code must have been specified previously as a full point code destination, or it must be a member of a previously specified cluster.

The **alias** parameter and the **ndgt** parameter cannot be specified together in the command.

If an alias is specified, the **alias** value cannot already be defined as either a translation type or an alias for the respective (ANSI or ITU) type.

The translation type name must be unique.

The **ndgt** parameter is not valid if the VGTT (variable length GTT) feature is turned on.

### Notes

The new translation type is entered into the translation type table along with the translation name and the number of digits used by the translation type.

The **ttn** parameter always refers to a translation type. Aliases do not have translation type names.

### Output

**ent-t1:loc=1205:t1port=1:encode=ami:t1tsel=internalexternal:framing=sf:ll=100**

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

ENT-TT: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

**ent-ttmap****Enter Translation Type Mapping**

Use this command to add a mapped SS7 message translation type (TT) for a given gateway linkset name. With this command you can add to the database the identification of the type of allowed global title translation in the SS7 message before and after translation type mapping. For example, you can use this command to add to the database that you want the SS7 message translation type 001 (before TT mapping) mapped to 254 (after TT mapping).

**Keyword:** ent-ttmap

**Related Commands:** chg-ttmap, dlt-ttmap, rtrv-ttmap

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:ett=** (mandatory)

Translation type before mapping. The identification of the type of global title translation in the SS7 message *before* translation type mapping. This attribute is the decimal representation of the 1-octet binary field used by the SS7 protocol to identify the translation type.

**Range:** 000-255

**:io=** (mandatory)

Incoming or outgoing. The system uses this parameter to indicate whether the translation type mapping data provisioned for the gateway linkset is for SS7 messages *received* or *sent* on the linkset.

**Range:** i, o  
i—incoming  
o—outgoing

**:lsn=** (mandatory)

Linkset name. The unique network identifier for the gateway linkset.

**Range:** ayyyyyyyyy  
1 alphabetic character followed by 9 alphanumeric characters

**:mtt=** (mandatory)

Mapped translation type. The identification of the type of global title translation in the SS7 message *after* translation type mapping. This attribute is the decimal representation of the 1-octet binary field used by the SS7 protocol to identify the translation type.

**Range:** 000-255

**Example**

```
ent-ttmap:lsn=nc001:io=i:ett=128:mtt=16
```

**Dependencies**

The linkset must be defined.

The Translation Type Mapping table must not be full for the linkset specified in the **lsn** parameter.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```
ent-ttmap:lsn=nc001:io=i:ett=128:mtt=16
rlghncxa03w 04-02-21 13:09:27 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-TTMAP: MASP A - COMPLTD

TTMAP table for nc001 is (2 of 64) 3% full
;
```

**ent-user****Enter User**

Use this command to add a user to the database. When you first enter the command, the system prompts you for the user's password, which must follow the administered password guidelines. For security reasons, the password is not displayed. After successfully entering a user password, you are prompted to verify it by entering it again.

**Keyword:** ent-user

**Related Commands:** act-user, chg-pid, chg-user, dact-user, dlt-user, login, logout, rept-stat-user, rtrv-secu-user, rtrv-user

**Command Class:** Security Administration

**Parameters**

**:uid=** (mandatory)

User ID

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 15 alphanumeric characters (including asterisks, single quotes, and commas)

**:all=** (optional)

Specifies whether or not the user ID is assigned all non-configurable command classes (LINK, SA, SYS, PU, DB, DBG, LNP, LNPDB, LNPSUB).

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**:cc1=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the User ID can enter commands assigned to the specified command class.

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:cc2=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the User ID can enter commands assigned to the specified command class.

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy -no* or *ayy -yes*.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:cc3=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the User ID can enter commands assigned to the specified command class.

**Range:** *configmdclassname, bool*

*configmdclass*—; value

*bool*—; value **yes, no**

**:cc4=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the User ID can enter commands assigned to the specified command class.

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy* **-no** or *ayy* **-yes**.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:cc5=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the User ID can enter commands assigned to the specified command class.

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy* **-no** or *ayy* **-yes**.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:cc6=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the User ID can enter commands assigned to the specified command class.

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy* **-no** or *ayy* **-yes**.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:cc7=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the User ID can enter commands assigned to the specified command class.

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy* **-no** or *ayy* **-yes**.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

**:cc8=** (optional)

Configurable command class name (*ayy*), and an indicator (**-yes** or **-no**) to specify whether the User ID can enter commands assigned to the specified command class.

**Range:** *ayy*

Specify the parameter value in the format *ayy* **-no** or *ayy* **-yes**.

*ayy*—Configurable command class name of 1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters

**-no**—Indicates that the command class is not allowed.

**-yes**—Indicates that the command class is allowed.

- :db=** (optional)  
Access to all commands in command class Database Administration.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**
- :dbg=** (optional)  
Access to all commands in command class Debug.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**
- :link=** (optional)  
Access to all commands in command class Link Maintenance.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**
- :lnpbas=** (optional)  
Access to all commands in the command class LNP Basic  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**
- :lnpdb=** (optional)  
Access to all commands in the command class LNP Database  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**
- :lnpsub=** (optional)  
Access to all commands in the command class LNP Subscription  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**
- :page=** (optional)  
The maximum age of the password, in days. The STP automatically prompts the user for a new password at login if the user's password is older than the value specified for the **page** parameter.  
**Range:**     **0-999** days  
**Default:**   The value specified for the **page** parameter on the **chg-secu-dflt** command
- :pu=** (optional)  
Access to all commands in command class Program Update.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**
- :revoke=** (optional)  
Revoke the user ID. The system rejects login attempts for a revoked user ID.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**
- :sa=** (optional)  
Access to all commands in command class Security Administration.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**
- :sys=** (optional)  
Access to all commands in command class System Maintenance.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**

**:uout=** (optional)

User ID aging interval. The number of successive days a user ID can go unused (that is, no successful login) before the system denies login of that user ID.

**Range:**     **0-999**

**Default:**     The value specified for the **uout** parameter on the **chg-secu-dflt** command

### Example

**ent-user:uid=john:db=yes**

**ent-user:uid=john\*mayer:db=yes**

**ent-user:uid=user123:cc5=u21=yes:cc8=u32=yes**

### Dependencies

Passwords cannot be created or modified from a telnet terminal (terminal IDs 17-40) without the OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature turned on.

All new users are given access to the command class Basic as a default.

The specified user ID cannot already exist.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before the **lnpbas**, **lnpdb**, and **lnpsub** parameters can be specified.

If the **all=yes** parameter is specified, and the LNP feature has not been turned on, the **lnpbas**, **lnpdb**, and **lnpsub** parameter values default to **no**.

The user IDs **seas** or **none** cannot be entered because they are reserved for system use. Up to 100 users can be entered.

The **revoke=yes** parameter cannot be specified for a user ID with system administration authorization.

The Command Class Management feature must be enabled before a configurable command class name can be specified in the **cc1-cc8** parameters.

The **cc1-cc8** parameter values must have valid default or provisioned configurable command class names. Default names are **u01-u32**.

### Notes

To disable user ID aging, specify the **uout=0** parameter.

The *Database Administration Manual - System Management* provides a list of all commands allowed within each command class.

Up to 8 configurable command class name parameters can be specified in one command. Additional commands can be entered to assign user access for more than 8 names. To assign user access for all 32 available configurable command class names, four commands could be entered with 8 names specified in each command.

A password must be entered for the newly-created userID. The system issues a separate prompt for this password and disables character echo at the terminal so that the entered password is not displayed on the screen.

After the password has been entered, the system issues a second prompt, and the password must be entered again. This ensures that no typing mistakes were made on the first entry.

Use the following rules for creating passwords:

- A new password cannot contain more than 12 characters.

- A new password must contain at least the number of characters that is specified in the **minlen** parameter of the **chg-secu-dflt** command.
- A new password must contain at least the number of alphabetic (**alpha** parameter), numeric (**num** parameter), and punctuation (**punc** parameter) characters that is specified in the **chg-secu-dflt** command.
- A new password cannot contain the associated user ID.

## Output

```
ent-user:uid=john*mayer:db=yes
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-USER: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## ent-vendid

### Enter Vendor ID

Use this command to enter elements into the Vendor ID list, for the GSM MAP SRI Redirect to Serving HLR (also called GSM MAP SRI Redirect) feature. Each entry is identified by the Vendor ID and the Vendor number.

The Vendor ID length (**vendidlen** parameter) must be entered first, before the command is entered the second time to enter the Vendor ID and Vendor Number.

**Keyword:** ent-vendid

**Related Commands:** dlt-vendid, rtrv-vendid

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:vendid=** (optional)

Vendor ID

**Range:** 1-15 digits

**:vendidlen=** (optional)

Vendor ID Length. All Vendor IDs defined for the GSM MAP SRI Redirect for Serving HLR feature must contain this number of digits.

**Range:** 0-15

**:vendnum=** (optional)

Vendor Number. The Vendor Number is used as a reference to the prefix for the GSM MAP SRI Redirect for Serving HLR feature.

**Range:** 1-3

1—Corresponds to the prefix defined with prefix number 1 (see the **chg-prefix** command).

2—Corresponds to the prefix defined with prefix number 2 (see the **chg-prefix** command).

3—Corresponds to the prefix defined with prefix number 3 (see the **chg-prefix** command).

**:vendtype=** (optional)

Vendor Type. The Vendor Type is used with the GSM MAP SRI Redirect for Serving HLR feature to allow multiple networks for the same equipment vendor.

**Range:** 1-2

**Example**

```
ent-vendidvend:len=6
ent-vendid:vendid=886933:vendnum=1:vendtype=1
```

**Dependencies**

The value **none** cannot be specified for the **vendid** parameter.

The GSM MAP SRI Redirect feature must be enabled before this command can be entered.

The VENDID table can contain a maximum of 200 entries.

The specified ID entry cannot already exist in the VENDID table.

All VENDID table entries must have the number of digits defined by the **vendidlen** parameter value.

The prefix with the same prefix number as the specified Vendor Number must already be provisioned for the GSM MAP SRI Redirect feature.

The Vendor ID length cannot be changed unless the VENDID table is empty. All Vendor IDs must be deleted from the table before a different Vendor ID length can be entered.

The Vendor ID length must be entered before any Vendor IDs can be defined.

The **vendidlen** parameter cannot be specified in the same command with the **vendid**, **vendidlen**, and **vendtype** parameters. Either the **vendidlen** parameter, or the **vendid**, **vendidlen**, and **vendtype** parameters can be specified in one command.

**Notes**

None.

**Output**

The Vendor ID length must be entered first, before any Vendor IDs can be entered.

```
ent-vendid:vendidlen=6
rlghncxa03w 04-10-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.11.0
ENT-VENDID: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

ent-vendid:venid=886933:vendnum=1:vendtype=1
rlghncxa03w 04-10-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.11.0
VENDID table is (6 of 200) 3% full
ENT-VENDID: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**ent-x25-dstn****Enter X.25 Destination**

Use this command to associate an X.25 network address with an existing SS7 point code in the routing table, and optionally, a subsystem within that point code. If the node is actually in the X.25 domain, the X.25 address is a real network address and the point code is a dummy point code. If the node is in the SS7 domain, the point code is a real SS7 point code and the X.25 address is a dummy address.

**Keyword:** ent-x25-dstn

**Related Commands:** chg-x25-dstn, dlt-x25-dstn, rtrv-x25-dstn

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:dpc=** (mandatory)

This parameter is the real SS7 point code assigned to a real SS7 node or the dummy point code for an X.25 destination entity. The value for this parameter is a point code with subfields network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (*ni-nc-ncm*).



**Synonym:** **dpca****Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:xaddr=** (mandatory)

The X.25 network address of the X.25 destination entity or the SS7 node.

**Range:** 1-15 digits**:ssn=** (optional)

The subsystem number of the destination that is assigned to the X.25 address or the SS7 address.

**Range:** **1-255****Default:** **5****Example**

**ent-x25-dstn:xaddr=220525586456772:dpc=133-013-001:ssn=123**

**ent-x25-dstn:xaddr=255864567:dpc=033-001-013**

**Dependencies**

Each X.25 address must have at least four digits.

The DPC must exist in the destination table.

The X.25 SS7 ANSI destination point code must be a full point code (*ni-nc-nem*).

The X.25 address cannot exist in X.25 destination table.

The maximum number of X.25 destinations is 1024.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**ent-x25-dstn:xaddr=220525586456772:dpc=133-013-001:ssn=123**

rlghncxa03w 04-02-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

X.25 DSTN TABLE 45 % FULL

ENT-X25-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

**ent-x25-rte****Enter X.25 Route**

Use this command to define the routing parameters needed by the gateway portion of the LIMs with the LIMs with the **ss7gx25** application for establishing a virtual circuit that is permanently maintained by the system STP.

**Keyword:** **ent-x25-rte****Related Commands:** **chg-x25-rte, dlt-x25-rte, rtrv-x25-rte****Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:saddr=** (mandatory)

The alias X.25 address assigned to the SS7 destination entity on the SS7 side of the circuit.

**Range:** 1-15 digits

**:type=** (mandatory)

The type of X.25 connection that the link is expected to maintain.

**Range:** **pvc**, **svca**, **svcr**

**pvc**—Permanent virtual circuit

**svca**—automatic virtual circuit

**svcr**—remote virtual circuit

**:xaddr=** (mandatory)

The X.25 address assigned to the X.25 destination entity on the X.25 side of the circuit.

**Range:** 1-15 digits

**:lc=** (optional)

The number of the logical channel on the X.25 signaling link to which the PVC connection is assigned.

This parameter is mandatory if the **type=pvc** parameter is specified. If the **type=svca** or

**type=svcr** parameters are specified, the logical channel number is arbitrary and cannot be specified.

**Range:** 1-255

**Default:** The logical channel is not given.

**:lc2nm=** (optional)

Invokes SS7 MTP network management for failures and recoveries of logical channels.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**Default:** **yes**—if **rt=xpc** is specified

**no**—if **rt=pc** is specified

**no**—if **rt** is not specified

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location containing the X.25 signaling link that will maintain the connection. For an automatic virtual circuit, this link is the link on which the system STP initially attempts the connection. However, if this attempt fails, the connection may be established by the X.25 destination entity on any other link in this link's linkset.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** The card location is not given

**:port=** (optional)

The port on the card containing the X.25 signaling link.

**Range:** **a**

**Default:** The port is not given

**:rt=** (optional)

The type of routing to perform for messages originating in the SS7 domain and destined for the X.25 domain. Two types of routing are available: (1) Route on X.25 destination point code (XPC) and (2) Route using X.25 origination and destination point code combinations (PC).

**Range:** **xpc**, **pc**

**Default:** **pc**

**Example**

**ent-x25-rte:xaddr=225255:saddr=133131:type=pvc:loc=1201:port=a:lc=3**

**ent-x25-rte:xaddr=225255:saddr=133132:type=svca:loc=1201:port=a**

**ent-x25-rte:xaddr=225255:saddr=133132:type=svcr**

**ent-x25-rte:xaddr=225255:saddr=133132:type=svcr:rt=xpc:lc2nm=yes**

**Dependencies**

Each X.25 address must have at least four digits.

The **limds0**, **limdscs**, **limocu** and **limv35** card types are the only valid card types for this command. These card types must be running the **ss7gx25** GPL type.

The shelf and card must be equipped.

The logical channel number cannot be specified if the connection type is an automatic virtual circuit or a remote virtual circuit (**type=svca** or **type=svcr**).

The logical channel number must be specified if the connection type is PVC (**type=pvc**).

If **lc2nm=yes** is specified, **rt=xpc** must be specified.

If the X.25 domain destination is an adjacent entity, **lc2nm=no** must be specified.

The **loc** and **port** parameters cannot be specified if the connection type is a remote switched virtual circuit (**type=svcr**). The far end initiates a remote switched virtual circuit and sends the system the location and port information.

The card location (**loc**) must be specified if the connection type is a permanent virtual circuit or an automatic virtual circuit (**type=pvc** or **type=svca**).

Each X.25 address must exist in X.25 destination table.

The X.25 address must be assigned to a destination in the X.25 domain.

The SS7 address must be assigned to a destination in the SS7 domain.

The combination of the two X.25 addresses must be unique in the X.25 route table.

The combination of point code/SSNs assigned to the two X.25 addresses must be unique in the X.25 route table.

The maximum number of X.25 routes in a system is 1024.

The point codes assigned to each of the X.25 destinations must also be assigned to routes.

The signaling link must be assigned to a LIM with the **ss7gx25** application.

The signaling link assigned to the X.25 route must be in the database and must be assigned to a linkset. The linkset must be assigned to a route associated with an X.25 destination and must contain an APC in the X.25 domain. This can be verified by entering the following commands:

- **rtrv-slk**—Displays the signaling links
- **rtrv-ls**—Displays the linksets
- **rtrv-rte**—Displays the routes
- **rtrv-x25-dstn**—Displays the X.25 destinations
- **rtrv-dstn**—Displays the destination point codes.

The logical channel number cannot be greater than the maximum number of permanent virtual circuits allowed for the signaling link. For example, if the total number of permanent virtual circuits allowed for the signaling link is 15, the logical channel number for this signaling link cannot be greater than 15.

The logical channel of the signaling link cannot already be assigned to an X.25 route.

The number of permanent virtual circuits cannot exceed the maximum number of permanent virtual circuits defined for the signaling link.

The number of automatic virtual circuits cannot exceed the maximum number of switched virtual circuits defined for the signaling link.

If **rt=xpc** is specified, the **xaddr** parameter's alias SS7 point code must be unique in the X.25 route table.

### Notes

The connection can be one of three types, a permanent virtual circuit, an automatic virtual circuit, or a remote virtual circuit.

Permanent virtual circuits are permanent X.25 virtual connections between two signaling points established on one of the logical channels of an X.25 signaling link. This connection is setup by the network, therefore no setup is required by the system to establish a permanent virtual circuit connection.

Automatic virtual circuits are essentially the same as permanent virtual circuits, except that the connection must be established by either the system or the X.25 destination entity.

Remote virtual circuits are also essentially the same as automatic virtual circuits, except that the connection can be established only by the X.25 destination entity.

All LIMs with the **ss7gx25** application share this information. Even though these connections apply to only one card, they are used by all cards.

### Output

```
ent-x25-rte:xaddr=225255:saddr=133131:type=pvc:loc=1201:port=a:lc=3
rlghncxa03w 04-02-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENT-X25-RTE: MASP A - X.25 Route table 45% full
ENT-X25-RTE: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

## flash-card

## Flash-Card

Use this command to load all flash images (GPL) supported by a specified card. This command performs the same functions as the **init-flash** and the **act-flash** commands.

**Keyword:** flash-card

**Related Commands:** act-flash, init-flash

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:code=** (mandatory)

The GPL type to be loaded.

**Range:** **appr**, **trial**

**appr**—Approved GPL

**trial**—Trial GPL

**:loc=** (mandatory)

Card address. The location of the card as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** **1101-1112, (1113 and 1115 OAM), 1201-1218, 1301-1318, 2101-2118, 2201-2218, 2301-2318, 3101-3118, 3201-3218, 3301-3318, 4101-4118, 4201-4218, 4301-4318, 5101-5118, 5201-5218, 5301-5318, 6101-6118**

**:force=** (optional)

This parameter is used to force the command to work on an IS-NR card. Links provisioned on the card are inhibited during command execution. The card and inhibited links are restored to their previous state when the command is completed.

**Range:**        **yes, no**

**Default:**     **no**

### Example

**flash-card:loc=1105:code=trial**

**flash-card:loc=1105:code=appr:force=yes**

### Dependencies

Cards do not have to be provisioned to use the **flash-card** command. However, if the specified card is provisioned and not inhibited, use of the **force** parameter is required.

The specified card locations must be running a flashable software image.

HMUX or HIPR cards are not supported.

If the even-numbered TDM (1114,1116) is specified, the flash occurs on the odd-numbered GPSM-II running OAM (1113,1115).

The specified card location cannot be the active MASP (either the active GPSM-II or the active TDM).

### Notes

The specified card must be present and able to communicate over the IMT.

A card that is already running the specified code load cannot be reflashed using the **force** parameter. The **act-flash** and **init-flash** commands must then be used to reload the same code level.

### Output

**flash-card:loc=1105:code=appr:force=yes**

```
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLBIOS on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1105 download BLBIOS complete.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLDIAG on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1105 download BLDIAG complete.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading PLDE1T1 on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1105 download PLDE1T1 complete.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading IMTPCI on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1105 download IMTPCI complete.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLVXW on card 1105.
;
```

```

tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1105 download BLVXW complete.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading PLDPMC1 on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1105 download PLDPMC1 complete.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLBIOS on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1105 activation BLBIOS complete.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLDIAG on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1105 activation BLDIAG complete.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Activating PLDE1T1 on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1105 activation PLDE1T1 complete.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Activating IMTPCI on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1105 activation IMTPCI complete.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLVXW on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1105 activation BLVXW complete.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Activating PLDPMC1 on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1105 activation PLDPMC1 complete.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLCPLD on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1105 download BLCPLD complete.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLCPLD on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1105 activation BLCPLD complete.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Command Completed.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Canceling links on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Inhibiting card 1105.

```

```

;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST EAGLE5 Rel 34.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BPMPPL on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1105 download BPMPPL complete.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Allowing card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BPMPPL on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1105 activation BPMPPL complete.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
Flash Card: Activating links on card 1105.
;
tekelecstp 05-04-11 01:52:11 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
Command Completed.
;

```

## format-disk

## Format Disk

Use this command to format and initialize a system removable cartridge or standby Terminal Disk Module (TDM).

**NOTE: The format-disk command leaves the disk unusable until the chg-db and copy-gpl commands are entered.**

**Keyword:** format-disk

**Related Commands:** chg-db, copy-disk, copy-gpl, copy-meas, disp-disk-dir, rept-stat-db, rtrv-gpl

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:type=** (mandatory)

The type of removable cartridge to format.

**Range:** **fixed**, **meas**, **system**

**fixed**—The standby fixed disk on the standby TDM

**meas**—The measurement cartridge

**system**—The system cartridge

**:force=** (optional)

This parameter provides some protection against data loss due to reformatting a used system removable cartridge.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**Default:** **no**

**:low=** (optional)

This parameter provides control over whether a low-level format will be performed on the target disk. Specifying **low=no** can be used to decrease formatting time.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**Default:** **yes**

**:prtnggrp=** (optional)

Partition group. This parameter indicates which disk partition group is to be formatted. Specifying the inactive group is relevant only when **type=fixed** is specified.



**CAUTION:** Do not enter the **format-disk:prtngrp=inactive** command unless directed to by Tekelec Technical Services to avoid possible loss of a previously archived software release.

**Range:** active, inactive  
**Default:** active

### Example

**format-disk:type=system**

**format-disk:type=meas:force=yes**

### Dependencies

The EOAM GPL version that is running in the active OAM card location must be the same GPL version that is running in the standby OAM card location.

To format a cartridge that already contains system data, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified.

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified if the cartridge to be formatted is recognized as a system removable cartridge. This parameter is optional if the cartridge is not recognized as a system removable cartridge. Only cartridges that have a **dms.cfg** file are recognized as system removable cartridges. A removable cartridge must be inserted and made ready before the **type=meas** or **type=system** parameter can be specified in the command.

Measurements collection must be inhibited during execution of the **format-disk** command. If measurements are not inhibited, **format-disk** cannot be executed.

- Do not enter the **chg-measopts:collect=on** command while the **format-disk** command is in progress. This results in read and write errors, because the standby disk is not accessible.
- Do not enter **format-disk** until the 30 minute measurements processing or the midnight measurements processing has completed, because inhibiting measurements during these periods results in the loss of measurement data for the period being processed.

OAM Measurements collection cannot be in progress when this command is entered. Retry the command after a period of waiting for the measurements collection to complete.

If the **force=yes** parameter is specified, the disk should not require low-level formatting, and the **format=no** parameter should be specified.

The card with the standby OAM must be available when this command is entered.

The standby fixed disk contains security log entries that have not yet been uploaded. Upload the log entries before formatting the disk to avoid loss of log data.

The **low=no** parameter must be specified when the **prtngrp** parameter is specified.

### Notes

The **low=no** parameter should be specified when upgrading a spare TDM. The **low=yes** parameter should be specified when there is a suspected hardware problem.

When the **type=meas** parameter is specified, a measurements removable cartridge is built.

When the **type=system** parameter is specified, a system removable cartridge is built.

A system removable cartridge can contain only GPLs and the database. Measurement data cannot be placed on a system removable cartridge. After a system removable cartridge is formatted, the cartridge does not contain any data, but is ready to be used as the destination disk of the **copy-gpl** and **chg-db:action=backup:dest=remove** commands. The **copy-gpl** command copies all approved GPLs from the fixed disk on the active TDM to a system removable cartridge, providing a backup copy of the approved GPLs. The **chg-db:action=backup:dest=remove** command copies the



database from the current partition of the fixed disk on the active TDM to a system removable cartridge, providing a backup copy of the database.

A measurements removable cartridge can contain only measurement data. Database information and GPLs cannot be placed on a measurements removable cartridge. After a measurements removable cartridge is formatted, the cartridge does not contain any data, but is ready to be used as the destination disk of the **copy-meas** command. The **copy-meas** command copies all measurement data from the fixed disk on the active TDM to a measurements removable cartridge for offline processing of the measurement data.

The database audit and GPL audit facilities are automatically disabled during execution of this command. When this command has completed (successful or not), the database and GPL audit facilities are automatically re-enabled.

All commands that affect the database are disallowed for the duration of the command. Attempts to use such commands are rejected, and an error message is displayed explaining that the command has been rejected.

During the upgrade process, files made obsolete by the upgrade process are deleted, freeing up disk space.

The format of magneto-optical removable cartridges allows the cartridges to be used in DOS/Windows environments in addition to being used on the system.

If the **format-disk** command is initiated and the standby OAM initialization is not complete, command processing is delayed. If standby initialization fails, the command proceeds to allow the standby TDM to recover from a previous **format-disk** or **copy-disk** failure. In such cases, the following messages appear:

Standby MASP has not finished initializing - please wait...

Standby MASP initialization timed out - continuing...

The **dms.cfg** file on either the active TDM or a system formatted removable cartridge is used by the **format-disk** command when formatting the target disk. The location of the **dms.cfg** file cannot be specified by the **format-disk** command. The value of the **type** parameter is used to determine the target disk to format and the location of the **dms.cfg** file on which to base the format. Table 5-48 shows the location of the **dms.cfg** file based on the value of the **type** parameter for the **format-disk** command.

**Table 5-48. DMS.CFG File Location for format-disk Command**

| Value of the type Parameter | Target Disk (Card Location) | Location of the DMS.CFG File |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>fixed</b>                | Standby TDM (1114 or 1116)  | Removable Cartridge (1117)   |
| <b>system</b>               | Removable Cartridge (1117)  | Active TDM (1114 or 1116)    |
| <b>meas</b>                 | Removable Cartridge (1117)  | Active TDM (1114 or 1116)    |

The **format-disk** command can create a maximum disk partition size of 2047 Mbytes, based on a 16-bit cluster size. A cluster is composed of 64 512-Kilobyte sectors. The physical capacity of the disk being formatted determines the formatted size of the disk and the number of partitions created on the disk.

Table 5-49 shows the format capacities of each type of disk used on the system and the number of partitions created on each disk.

**Table 5-49.** Disk Format Capacity

| Target Disk Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Disk Location | Target Capacity | Number of Partitions | Formatted Size of the Partition |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| SyQuest Removable Cartridge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1117          | 256 Mbytes      | 1                    | 256 Mbytes                      |
| Magneto-Optical Removable Cartridge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1117          | 1096 Mbytes*    | 1                    | 1024 Mbytes                     |
| TDM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1114 or 1116  | 540 Mbytes      | 1                    | 507 Mbytes                      |
| TDM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1114 or 1116  | 2 Gigabytes     | 1                    | 2014 Mbytes                     |
| TDM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1114 or 1116  | 4 Gigabytes     | 2                    | 2047 Mbytes                     |
| * The magneto-optical removable cartridge is a double-sided cartridge that contains 2.3 gigabytes of data, but only one side of the disk can be formatted and used when it is inserted into the removable cartridge drive. The target capacity given for the magneto-optical removable cartridge is for one side of the disk in the cartridge and is approximately one half of the total capacity of the magneto-optical removable cartridge. |               |                 |                      |                                 |

**Output****format-disk:type=system**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:57:31 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Format-disk of system removable cartridge started.

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:57:31 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Format-disk (removable cartridge) format in progress.

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:57:31 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Format-disk (removable cartridge) format in progress.

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:57:31 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Format-disk (removable cartridge) format is complete.

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:57:31 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Format-disk of system removable cartridge completed.
Measurements collection may be turned on now if desired.
```

;

**format-disk:type=fixed:low=no:force=yes**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:57:31 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Format-disk of standby fixed disk started.
Extended processing required, please wait.
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:57:31 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
```

```
Format-disk (fixed) format in progress.

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Format-disk (fixed) format is complete.

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Format-disk of standby fixed disk completed.
Measurements collection may be turned on now if desired.
```

## inh-alm

## Inhibit Alarm Reporting

Use this command to inhibit the reporting of alarms for the given device. Inhibited alarms will not generate unsolicited output or cause alarm indicators to be turned on. All **rept-stat-xxx** commands continue to display the alarm with an indication that the device has its alarms inhibited.

The frame alarm LEDs are off for the inhibited alarm. This command does not affect the alarm counts on the VT320 banner. The fourth box on the right of the VT320 Control Area indicates the number of devices in the system with inhibited alarms.

**Keyword:** inh-alm

**Related Commands:** `rept-stat-alm`, `rept-stat-card`, `rept-stat-cdt`, `rept-stat-dlk`, `rept-stat-dstn`, `rept-stat-ls`, `rept-stat-lsms`, `rept-stat-rte`, `rept-stat-rtx`, `rept-stat-seas`, `rept-stat-slk`, `rept-stat-sys`, `rept-stat-trbl`, `rept-stat-trm`, `rtrv-log`, `unhb-alm`

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**NOTE: See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.**

**:dev=** (mandatory)

**Device.** This parameter specifies the device where the reporting of alarms is to be inhibited.

**Range:** **applsock**, **as**, **card**, **cdt**, **clock**, **dlk**, **e1port**, **ls**, **lsmconn**, **route**, **seasx25**, **slk**, **t1port**, **trm**, **rtx**

**applsock**—IP gateway application socket

**as**—IP gateway application Application Server

**card**—Cards in the database

**cdt**—Customer defined troubles

**clock**—System clock

**dlk**—TCP/IP data links

**e1port**—E1 port on E1/T1 MIM or HC MIM cards

**ls**—Linksets

**lsmconn**—Communication link between the LSMS and the EMS

**route**—Route

**seasx25**—The SEAS X.25 links

**slk**—Signaling links

**t1port**—T1 port on E1/T1 MIM or HC MIM cards

**trm**—Terminals

**rtx**—Exception Route

**:asname=** (optional)

Gateway Application Server name. When used with the **dev=as** parameter, this parameter can be used to inhibit alarms for the named Application Server.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaa*  
Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

**:cic=** (optional)

Starting Circuit Identification Code. This parameter is used with the **ecic** parameter to define the CIC range that is used as an exception routing criterion for the specified exception route.

**Range:**       **0-16383**

**:dpc=** (optional)

ANSI destination point code with subfields network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (*ni-nc-ncm*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **dpca**

**Range:**       **p-, 000-255, \***

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

The asterisk value (\*) is not valid for the *ni* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (optional)

Destination Point Code

**:dpci=** (optional)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:**       **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:**       **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code.

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:dur=** (optional)

Duration. The period for which the alarms are inhibited. If the **dur=temp** parameter is specified, the clearing of the event that caused an alarm also clears the alarm inhibit, and the alarms become uninhibited on the device.

**Range:** **perm, temp, timed**

**perm**—A permanent inhibition of an alarm.

**temp**—A temporary inhibition of an alarm.

**timed**—An inhibition of an alarm for a specified duration.

**Default:** **perm**

**:e1port=** (optional)

Port ID. The E1 port on the specified E1 card.

The **e1port** parameter is mandatory if the **dev=e1port** parameter is specified.

**Range:** **1-8**

Ports **3 - 8** can be specified only for HC-MIM cards and E5-E1T1 cards.

**:ecic=** (optional)

Ending Circuit Identification Code. This parameter, together with the **cic** parameter, defines the CIC range that is used as exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:** **0-16383**

**:edate=** (optional)

Expiry date. The date on which a timed alarm inhibit expires, at the time specified in the **etime** parameter value.

The **edate** parameter is valid and required when the **dur=timed** parameter is specified.

**Range:** **101-991231**

Specify the date in the format of *year*, followed by *month*, followed by *day* (*yymmdd*).

**:etime=** (optional)

Expiry time. The time at which a timed alarm inhibit expires, on the date specified in the **edate** parameter value.

The **etime** parameter is valid and required when the **dur=timed** parameter is specified.

**Range:** **0-2359**

Specify the time in the format of *hour* followed by *minute* (*hhmm*).

**:force=** (optional)

Allows critical alarms to be inhibited on a device.

The **force** parameter is mandatory if the **lvl=crit** parameter is specified.

The **criticalminh** STP option must be turned on before the **force** parameter can be specified.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**:id=** (optional)

Identification number of the customer-defined trouble (**5 - 16**). Customer-defined troubles **1 - 4** are generated critical alarms and cannot be specified as values for the **id** parameter.

**Range:**       **5-16**

**:ilsn=** (optional)

Incoming Link Set Name. This parameter contains the name of the originating linkset. The parameter value is used as part of the exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:**       ayyyyyyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters

**:link=** (optional)

Signaling link on the card specified in the **loc** parameter.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:**       a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31

a, b—For **dev=dlk**, **dev=slk** for a two-port LIM

a1, a2, b1, b2—For **dev=ndclk/seasx25/lsmconn**

a, b, a1, b1, a2, b2, a3, b3—For **dev=slk** for a multi-port LIM

a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31—For **dev=slk** for an HC MIM

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:**       1101-1113, 1115, 1201-1218, 1301-1318, 2101-2118, 2201-2218, 2301-2318,  
3101-3118, 3201-3218, 3301-3318, 4101-4118, 4201-4218, 4301-4318, 5101-5118,  
5201-5218, 5301-5318, 6101-6118

**:lsn=** (optional)

Linkset name. The name of the linkset for which the report information is to be displayed.

**Range:**       ayyyyyyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters.

**:lvl=** (optional)

The alarm severity level (critical, major, or minor).

**Range:**       crit, majr, minr

**Default:**   majr

**:opc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** opca

**Range:**       000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24=** (optional)

Origination point code.

**:opci=** (optional)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:opcn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmt** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:open24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:si=** (optional)

Service Indicator. This parameter is used as the exception routing criterion for the specified exception route.

**Range:** **0-15**

**:sname=** (optional)

Gateway application socket. When used with the **dev=applsock** parameter, this parameter can be used to inhibit alarms for the named application socket.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

1 to 15 alphanumeric characters.

**:t1port=** (optional)

Port ID. This parameter is mandatory if the **dev=t1port** parameter is specified.

**Range:** 1-8

Ports 3 - 8 can be specified only for HC MIM cards.

**:trm=** (optional)

Terminal ID. This parameter specifies the ID number of the terminal whose characteristics are to be retrieved and displayed.

**Range:** 1-40

### Example

**inh-alm:dev=route:dpc=1-1-1:dur=perm:lvl=crit:force=yes**

**inh-alm:dev=rtx:dpc=1-101-1:opc=4-4-4**

**inh-alm:dev=route:dpc=1-1-1:dur=timed:lvl=crit:edate=050515:etime=2300:force=yes**

### Dependencies

This command is not allowed in upgrade mode.

Table 5-50 shows the valid parameter combinations for the **inh-alm** command. The **dur** and **lvl** parameters are valid with all **dev** parameter values.

**Table 5-50.** Parameter Combinations for the **inh-alm** command

| Value (:dev)                       | a | a | c | c | c | d | e | l | l | n | n | r | s | s | t | t |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Device Parameter                   | p | s | a | d | l | l | l | s | s | d | d | o | e | l | l | r |
|                                    | p | r | t | o | k | p | m | c | c | u | a | k | p | m |   |   |
|                                    | l | d | c | o | s | l | q | t | s | o | r | t |   |   |   |   |
|                                    | s |   | k | r | c | k | 3 | e | x | 2 | t |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                    | o |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                    | c |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                    | k |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| No Parameters                      |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :asname                            |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |
| :id                                |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :loc                               |   |   | x |   | x | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x | x |   |
| :lsn                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :e1port=1-8                        |   |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :link=a, b                         |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |
| :link=a, b, a1, a2, b1, b2, a3, a3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |
| :link=a1, a2, b1, b2               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x | x |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |
| :sname                             | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :t1port=1-8                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x |   |



Table 5-50. Parameter Combinations for the **inh-alm** command

| Value (:dev)     | a | a | c | c | d | e | l | l | n | n | r | s | s | t | t |
|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|                  | p | s | a | d | l | l | s | s | d | d | o | e | l | l | r |
| Device Parameter | p | r | t | o | k | p | m | c | c | u | a | k | p | m |   |
|                  | l | d | c | o | s | l | q | t | s | o |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | s |   | k | r | c | k | 3 | e | x | r |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | o |   |   | t | o |   |   | 2 | t |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | c |   |   |   |   | n |   | 5 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  | k |   |   |   |   | n |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :trm             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x |

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The linkset specified by the **lsn** parameter must be equipped in the database.

This command will not execute while the signaling link is running either a Link Fault Sectionalization test or a Loopback test. An AST of LFS or LPBK must be cleared before signaling link alarms can be inhibited.

This command cannot be used to permanently inhibit XLIST point codes.

Before critical alarms can be inhibited, the STP option **criticalminh** must be enabled. The **chg-stpopts:criticalminh=yes** command enables this option.

Alarms cannot already be inhibited for the specified device.

When the **lvl=crit** parameter is specified, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=card** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=dlk** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=slk** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter and the **link** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=e1port** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter and the **e1port** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=t1port** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter and the **t1port** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=ls** parameter is specified, the **lsn** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=trm** parameter is specified, the **trm** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=cdt** parameter is specified, the **id** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=seasx25** parameter is specified, the **link** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=lsmconn** parameter is specified, the **link** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=route** parameter is specified, a **dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=applsock** parameter is specified, the **sname** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=as** parameter is specified, the **asname** parameter must be specified.

If the **sname** parameter is specified, the socket name must exist in the IPAPSOCK table.

If a point code parameter is specified, the point code must exist in the Routing table.

If the **dev=slk** parameter or **dev=dlk** parameter is specified, the specified **link** must exist in the database.

If the **dpcn** parameter is specified, its format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter.

The card location that is specified in the **loc** parameter must be equipped.

The specified device type must be supported by the card in the specified card location.

The Origin-Based MTP Routing feature must be on before the **dev=rtx** parameter can be specified.

Permanant alarm inhibit is not allowed on the cluster PC because either the cluster or a member PC of the cluster is already alarm inhibited. Issue an **unhb-alm** command on the cluster PC or the member PC before issuing an **inh-alm** command on the cluster PC.

When the **dur=timed** parameter is specified, the **edate** and **etime** parameters must be specified.

When a **dur** parameter value other than **timed** is specified, the **edate** and **etime** parameters cannot be specified.

The **edate** parameter value must be a date equal to or later than the current system date. If the current system date is specified, the **etime** parameter value must a time later than the current system time. If a date later than the current system date is specified, the **etime** parameter value can be any valid time in the format *hhmm*.

The **inh-alm** command cannot be used to change the level of inhibition on a device.

## Notes

If critical alarms are inhibited, all alarms (critical, major, and minor) are disabled. Likewise, if major alarms are inhibited, both major and minor alarms are disabled.

The **dur** parameter allows alarms to be inhibited on a temporary basis. If a device has its alarms temporarily disabled, the device's alarms are automatically enabled after the alarm clears.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

## Output

**inh-alm:dev=route:dpc=1-1-1:dur=perm:lvl=crit**

rlghncxa03w 04-02-23 13:20:59 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

Alarms are permanently inhibited.

;

rlghncxa03w 04-02-23 13:20:59 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

Command Completed.

;

**inh-alm:dev=rtx:dpc=1-101-1:opc=4-4-4**

stdcfg2b 06-05-27 20:20:35 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

Alarms are permanently inhibited

Command Completed.

;

**inh-alm:dev=route:dpc=1-1-1:dur=timed:lvl=crit:edate=050515:etime=2300:force=yes**

Command entered at terminal #3.

;

tekelecstp 06-05-27 13:20:59 EST Rel 35.0.0

Alarms are timed inhibited.

;

tekelecstp 06-05-27 13:20:59 EST Rel 35.0.0

Command Completed

;

**inh-card****Inhibit Card**

Use this command to change the state of the card from in-service normal (IS-NR) to Out-of-Service Maintenance-Disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD). A user can then test the DCM/LIM/ACM/TSM/DSM/GPSM-II/MIM card or physically remove it from the shelf.

**Keyword:** inh-card

**Related Commands:** alw-card, dlt-card, ent-card, init-card, rept-stat-card, rmv-card, rst-card, rtrv-card

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (mandatory)

Card address. The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:force=** (optional)

Force indicator. This parameter is required for the following conditions:

- The specified card is the last card supporting a linkset, SCCP subsystem, MPS-to-DSM connection, E1, T1, Measurements Platform subsystem, or GLS
- The TDM contains a security log with un-uploaded entries or any other TDM process in progress
- The specified HC MIM card or E5-E1T1 card is in channel bridging mode

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

**Example**

**inh-card:loc=1101**

**inh-card:loc=1201:force=yes**

**Dependencies**

No other action commands can be in progress when this command is entered.

The card must be a TSM, ACM, DCM, DSM, LIM, GPSM-II, E1/T1 MIM, HC MIM, or E5-E1T1.

The card location cannot be 1114, 1116, or 1117.

If the card is the only linkset, SCCP, or GLS card remaining, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified in the command to inhibit the card.

If the card contains signaling or data links, all links must be out of service (OOS-MT-DSBLD) before the card can be inhibited.

If the card is type **lime1**, all signaling links providing timeslots serviced by the E1 interfaces assigned to the card must be deactivated, unless **force=yes** is specified.

If the card is type **limt1**, all signaling links providing timeslots serviced by the T1 interfaces assigned to the card must be deactivated, unless **force=yes** is specified.

The shelf and card must be equipped.

If the specified card is the only in-service EMDCA-DCM or MPS-DSM, the **force=yes** parameter is required.

If the specified card is the only in-service TSM, LIM, or MCPM, the **force=yes** parameter is required.

If the specified HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card is in channel bridging mode, the **force=yes** parameter is required.

If inhibiting the VSCCP card would cause less than 80% of the in-service normal (IS-NR) LIM cards to have VSCCP service (i.e., cause the system to enter an unstable loading mode), the **force=yes** parameter must be specified.

The card that is specified cannot be running the active OAM.

### Notes

The function of this command is the same as the **rmv-card** command.

When this command is entered, the card is initialized and enters the OOS-MT-DSBLD state. It has no affect if the card is already OOS-MT-DSBLD.



**CAUTION:** This command can be used to disable Measurements Platform measurements collection after the collection function has been enabled with the **chg-measopts:platformenable=on** command. To disable collection, ALL MPCM cards in the system must be inhibited. THIS CAN RESULT IN LOSING ALL PAST MEASUREMENT DATA ON THE CARDS. Use the **alw-card** command to enable measurements collection after the MCPM cards have been inhibited.

### Output

```
inh-card:loc=1101
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Card has been inhibited.
;
```

## inh-imt

### Inhibit IMT

The interprocessor message transport bus (IMT bus) is the main communications artery between all subsystems in the system. This command removes the IMT bus from service.



**CAUTION:** Use this command only when directed by Tekelec Technical Service at (888) FOR-TKLC.

**Keyword:** inh-imt

**Related Commands:** alw-imt, clr-imt-stats, conn-imt, disc-imt, rept-imt-lvl1, rept-imt-lvl2, rept-stat-imt, rmv-imt, rst-imt

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:bus=** (mandatory)  
IMT bus to be inhibited  
**Range:** a, b

### Example

```
inh-imt:bus=a
```

### Dependencies

The function of this command is the same as the **rmv-imt** command.

The alternate IMT bus must be in-service normal (IS-NR) in order for the specified bus to be inhibited. This command cannot be entered during an IMT Fault Isolation Test.

### Notes

Cards not connected to the other IMT bus will reinitialize.

All traffic is rerouted to the alternate IMT bus.

### Output

#### inh-imt:bus=a

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Inhibit IMT Bus A command issued

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 13:12:41 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
3116.0098      IMT BUS A          IMT inhibited
;
```

## inh-map-ss

### Inhibit Mated Application Subsystem

Use this command to shut down (inhibit) a mated application subsystem. The command requires a parameter specifying the SSN to be inhibited. Currently, the LNPQS, INPQS, and Equipment Identity Register (EIR) subsystems are the subsystems that may be inhibited. The specified subsystem attempts a coordinated shutdown. If the coordinated shutdown fails, a UIM is issued indicating the shutdown failed. If the **force** parameter is specified, the subsystem is forced to shut down, and a coordinated shutdown is not performed.



**CAUTION:** After the LNP subsystem is inhibited before performing an LNP ELAP bulk download, **chg-ss-appl:appl=lnp:nstat=offline** must be entered to ensure that the subsystem remains down through DSM card replacements and reloads.

**Keyword:** inh-map-ss

**Related Commands:** alw-map-ss, rept-stat-lnp, rept-stat-sccp

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:ssn=** (mandatory)

The LNP, INP, or EIR subsystem number.

**Range:** 2-255

**:force=** (optional)

Force the shutdown of the LNP, INP, or EIR subsystem.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

### Example

**inh-map-ss:ssn=10**

**inh-map-ss:ssn=10:force=yes**

### Dependencies

The LNP feature (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) or the INP feature must be turned on, or the EIR feature must be enabled and turned on, before this command can be entered.

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The specified **ssn** parameter value must represent the LNPQS, INPQS, or EIR subsystem.

The EAGLE 5 ISS must be configured with at least one card running the **sccp** application.

**Notes**

If the LNPQS subsystem is disabled, any GTT requiring Message Relay is also disabled because they both use the same database. This causes the EAGLE 5 ISS to generate a TFP for the EAGLE 5 ISS CPCs. Traffic is then routed to the mate. If both Message Relay GTT and non Message Relay GTT use the same CPC, this could affect the GTT.

**Table 5-51.** Route Set Test When LNP is Offline

| <b>Network Management</b> | <b>Concerned PC</b> | <b>Network Management</b> |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| RSP                       | CPC                 | TFA concerning CPC        |
| RSP                       | LNP CPC             | None                      |
| RSP                       | TPC                 | TFA concerning TPC        |
| RSR                       | CPC                 | TFA concerning CPC        |
| RSR                       | LNP CPC             | TFP concerning LNP CPC    |
| RSR                       | TPC                 | TFA concerning TPC        |

Table 5-52 shows what actions EAGLE 5 ISS takes when LNP is offline and a message arrives requiring LNP. This table assumes that SCCP cards are available.

**Table 5-52.** Receiving Messages when LNP is Offline

| <b>Routing Indicator in Incoming Message</b> | <b>DPC</b>    | <b>Result of GTT</b>     | <b>Message Handling</b> | <b>Network Management</b> |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| rt-on-gt                                     | Capability PC | rt-on-ssn, LNP subsystem | Reroute to mate         | TFP concerning CPC        |
| rt-on-gt                                     | True PC       | rt-on-ssn, LNP subsystem | Reroute to mate         | None                      |
| rt-on-gt                                     | Capability PC | Message Relay required   | Generate UDTs           | TFP concerning CPC        |
| rt-on-gt                                     | True PC       | Message Relay required   | Generate UDTs           | None                      |
| rt-on-ssn                                    | Capability PC | Not applicable           | Generate UDTs           | None                      |
| rt-on-ssn                                    | True PC       | Not applicable           | Generate UDTs           | SSP concerning True PC    |

## Output

```

inh-map-ss:ssn=10:force=yes
rlghncxa03w 04-02-24 10:37:22 EST  EAGLE 31.0.0
Inhibit map subsystem command sent to all SCCP cards.
Command Completed.
;
inh-map-ss:ssn=30
rlghncxa03w 04-02-24 10:37:22 EST  EAGLE5 31.0.0
Inhibit map subsystem command sent to all SCCP cards.
Command Completed.
;
inh-map-ss:ssn=30:force=yes
rlghncxa03w 04-02-24 10:37:22 EST  EAGLE5 31.0.0
Inhibit map subsystem command sent to all SCCP cards.
Command Completed.
;
inh-map-ss:ssn=11
integrat40 04-02-24 10:37:22 EST  EAGLE5 31.0.0
Inhibit map subsystem command sent to all SCCP cards.
Command Completed.
;
inh-map-ss:ssn=11:force=yes
integrat40 04-02-24 10:37:22 EST  EAGLE5 31.0.0
Inhibit map subsystem command sent to all SCCP cards.
Command Completed.
;

```

## inh-slk

## Inhibit Signaling Link

Use this command to prevent message signal units (MSU) from being transmitted on a specified, previously uninhibited signaling link.

**NOTE:** The signaling link's inhibited status is not preserved across a LIM reboot.

**Keyword:** inh-slk

**Related Commands:** act-slk, blk-slk, dact-slk, dlt-slk, ent-slk, rept-stat-slk, rtrv-slk, tst-slk, ublk-slk, unhb-slk

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

## Parameters

**:link=** (mandatory)

The signaling link on the card that is specified in the **loc** parameter. The links can be specified in any sequence or pattern.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See "Summary of Range Values for :link Parameter" for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have a location specified in the **loc** parameter.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Example**

**inh-slk:loc=1307:link=b**

**Dependencies**

A card location must be specified that is valid and defined in the database.

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The card must be equipped and must be one of the following cards:

- A LIM card running the **ss7ansi**, **ss7gx25**, **atmansi**, or **ccs7itu** application
- An E1 ATM card running the **atmitu** application
- A dual-slot DCM or EDCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=saaltali**
- An SSEDCCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=m2pa** or **ipliml2=saaltali**
- An E1/T1 MIM, an HC-MIM or an E5-E1T1 card running the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application
- An E5-ENET card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application

This command cannot be entered for an IPLIMx signaling link that has an **ipliml2** parameter value of **m3ua**.

This command is not valid on TCP/IP point to multipoint links (DCM cards equipped as SS7IPGW links).

The card must contain signaling links.

The signaling link must be equipped in the database.

The **link** parameter values **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a7**, and **b7** can be specified only for the following cards:

- A multi-port LIM card
- An SSEDCCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=m2pa** or **ipliml2=saaltali**
- An E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card.
- An E5-ENET card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application that supports 16 links (**a**, **b**, **a1-a7**, **b1-b7**)

The link parameter values **a4-a15** and **b4-b15** can be specified only for the HC-MIM card and the E5-E1T1 card. The link parameter values **a16-a31** and **b16-b31** can be specified only for the HC MIM card.

This command is not valid on TCP/IP point-to-multipoint links (DCM cards equipped as IPGWI links).

**Notes**

If the link is already inhibited, the system does not execute the command.

If the link is aligned, it attempts to perform a changeover to alternate links. If it is not aligned, it cannot carry traffic.

If the link is the last link in the linkset, or if the node assigned to the link is inaccessible by another route, the inhibit request is denied. If a command request is denied, it is because the SS7 changeover procedure cannot take place.



If the **inh-slk** command is followed by the **init-card** command, the inhibition of the signaling link is not preserved after the **init-card** command completes.

Card locations are illustrated in the *Installation Manual – EAGLE 5 ISS*.

The **inh-slk** command might time out if a far-end remote does not respond to the inhibit message.

## Output

```
inh-slk:loc=1301:link=a
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
Inhibit Link message sent to card
;
```

## inh-trm

## Inhibit Terminal

Use this command to set the primary state of a serial port to OOS-MT-DSBLD. It sets the secondary state to MANUAL. The serial port is not available to perform service functions. There is no outgoing traffic from the serial port, and all incoming traffic is ignored.

**Keyword:** inh-trm

**Related Commands:** act-echo, alw-trm, canc-echo, chg-trm, dact-echo, rept-stat-trm, rmv-trm, rst-trm, rtrv-trm

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**:trm=** (mandatory)

The ID of serial port to be inhibited

**Range:** 1-40

**:force=** (optional)

Forces the removal of the specified terminal, even if it is the last in-service OAP port available.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

## Example

```
inh-trm:trm=5
```

```
inh-trm:trm=1:force=yes
```

## Dependencies

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The IP User Interface feature must be enabled before terminal ports 17 through 40 can be specified in the **trm** parameter.

The terminal specified by the **trm** parameter must be equipped.

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified to inhibit the last in-service OAP port.

This command cannot be used to inhibit the terminal from which the command is entered.

## Notes

When inhibiting an already inhibited terminal, a warning message is echoed to the scroll area, but no action is taken.

**Output**

```
inh-trm:trm=5
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Inhibit message sent to terminal
;
```

**init-card****Initialize Card**

Use this command to cause a soft reset of a card. It has the same result as a hard reset (card boots, application, and data load), except that connect status is not affected; that is, if a card is not connected, it stays that way.

When the command is issued to the OAM software, there is a 10-second wait before the card is reset. This wait period is intended to ensure that all database updates are complete before the card is reset.



**CAUTION: When a LIME1 or LIMT1 card has associated channel cards (LIMCH) with provisioned links, the init-card command entered for the LIME1 or LIMT1 card causes all links on the associated channel cards to go out of service.**

**Keyword:** init-card

**Related Commands:** dlt-card, ent-card, init-sys, rept-stat-card, rmv-card, rst-card, rtrv-card

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:appl=** (optional)

Application. The type of application residing on the card.



**CAUTION: Because the appl parameter causes all LIMs running the assigned application to reload, it should be used only during periods of low traffic.**

**Range:** xxxxxxxx

- atmansi**—This application is used by the LIM cards to support the high-speed ATM signaling link feature.
- atmitu**—This application is used by the E1 ATM cards to support the high-speed E1 ATM signaling link feature.
- ccs7itu**—This application is used by the LIM cards for ITU-TSS MTP functionality.
- ebdablm**—This application is used by the TSM card for enhanced bulk download.
- ebdadcm**—This application is used by the DCM card to transmit the LSMS LNP database to the system at high speed over an ethernet connection for enhanced bulk download.
- eroute**—This application is used by the STC cards for the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support feature.
- gls**—This application is used by the TSM cards for downloading gateway screening to LIM cards.
- ipgwi**—This application is used by the system to support ITU TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity.
- iplim**—This application is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ANSI point codes.
- iplimi**—This application is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes.
- ips**—This application is used by the IPSM card for the IP User Interface feature.
- oam**—This application is a software load that runs in a GPSM-II card in card slots 1113 and 1115.

**mcp**—This application is used by the MCPM card for the Measurements Platform feature.

**sccp**—This application is used by the TSM cards for the global title translation application.

**ss7ansi**—This application is used by the LIM cards for the MTP functionality.

**ss7gx25**—This application is used by the LIM cards to support X.25 functionality.

**ss7ipgw**—This application is used by the system to support TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity.

**stplan**—This application is used by the ACM card to support the STP LAN application.

**vsccp**—This application is used by the DSM card to support the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, and LNP ELAP Configuration features. This application is used by the DSM card to support the G-Flex, G-Port, LNP ELAP Configuration, and INP features. If the G-Flex, G-Port, LNP ELAP Configuration, or INP feature is not turned on, and a DSM card is present, the VSCCP GPL processes normal GTT traffic.

**vxwslan**—This application is used by the DCM card to support the STP LAN application.

**all**—All cards are to be initialized.

**Default:** The application assigned to the card

**:data=** (optional)

High memory refresh. This parameter causes data to be reloaded to the specified card. This parameter is used to reload data if the LNP, G-Flex, G-Port, or INP feature is on. This parameter is applicable only to network cards containing the LNP database (SCCP, EBDABLM), or the MPS database (VSCCP).

**Range:** **refresh, persist**

**refresh**—Causes data to be reloaded to the specified card.

**persist**—Indicates that the database is not to be reloaded to the card. Used to request that the EAGLE 5 ISS perform a warm restart of the requested cards. The EAGLE 5 ISS performs various checks to ensure that all conditions necessary to initiate the warm restart are in place (for example, that the TSM/BLM card is present and ready and that the downloaded LNP database is coherent. The LNP database audit cannot be performed prior to the card reset.) The force parameter is required if all of the specified cards do not meet the warm restart requirements. During the card initialization and loading sequence, a warm restart is performed for all cards that meet the warm restart conditions.

**Default:** **refresh**

**:force=** (optional)

Force indicator. Enables the command to be processed under the following conditions:

- If **serial=yes** and all cards of the specified GPL type are not IS-NR or OOS-MT-DSBLD.
- If **data=persist** and all cards of the GPL type cannot maintain a persistent LNP database over the reset.
- If **initclk=yes** and the TDM card specified in the **loc** parameter is the only good HS clock source that is currently active. A temporary clock outage will occur.
- If **initclk=yes** and **appl=eoam** is specified (bitfiles on both TDMs will be initialized). A temporary clock outage will occur.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**:initclk=** (optional)

Initialize TDM Bitfile indicator. If TDM reload would cause a system clock outage, the **initclk** parameter cannot be specified unless **force=yes** is also specified.



**CAUTION:** The resulting clock outage will probably cause loss of traffic on all links.

The following scenarios will cause such clock outages:

- Simplex MASP configuration (a system with a single TDM).
- Bad clock status on the remaining TDM.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

If **initclk=yes** is specified with a single TDM card location, the bitfile for the specified TDM reloads.

If **initclk=yes** is specified with **appl=eoam** and **force=yes**, the bitfile reloads on both TDMs.

**:loc=** (optional)

Card address. The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:**     **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2301-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

When the **initclk** parameter is not specified, the listed card locations are valid.

When the **initclk** parameter is specified with the **loc** parameter, only card locations **1113** and **1115** are valid.

**Default:**   All valid card locations are initialized.

**:serial=** (optional)

Controls the manner in which cards are initialized. If **serial=yes** is specified, cards of the specified GPL type are initialized one at a time. If **serial=no** is specified, cards of the specified GPL type are initialized simultaneously.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**   **no**

### Example

**init-card:loc=1201**

**init-card:loc=1101:data=persist**

**init-card:loc=1113:initclk=yes**

**init-card:appl=eoam:initclk=yes:force=yes**

### Dependencies

The shelf and card must be equipped.

Either the **loc** or **appl** parameter, but not both parameters, must be specified in the command.

The following card locations (**loc** parameter) are not allowed for this command: 1114, 1116, 1117, 1118, and all *xy09* and *xy10* card locations (where *x* is the frame and *y* is the shelf).

If the **loc** parameter is specified with the **initclk** parameter, the **loc** parameter value must be card location **1113** or **1115**. If the **appl** parameter is specified with the **initclk** parameter, the **appl** parameter value must be **eoam**.

If TDM reload would cause system clocks to fail that are required to keep links active or TSCSYNC available, the **initclk** parameter cannot be specified unless **force=yes** is also specified.



**CAUTION: The resulting clock outage will probably cause loss of traffic on all links.**

Clocks are required in the following situations:

- When at least one DS0 card is provisioned, one BITS clocks is required.
- When a high speed link is being master-timed, at least one high speed clock is required.
- When TSCSYNC is turned on, both SYSTEM clocks (A&B) are required.

The **initclk** parameter can be specified only for TDM cards that support bitfile reloading (TDM-15 or later).

The **force** parameter must be specified for cards that are not the In-service Normal state.

The **serial** parameter is valid only when used with the **appl** parameter.

The **appl=all** parameter can be specified only when the **serial=yes** parameter is also specified.

If the **serial** parameter is specified, the value of the **appl** parameter must be one of the following: **atmansi**, **ccs7itu**, **gls**, **sccp**, **ss7ansi**, **ss7gx25**, **stplan**, or **all**.

If the **data=persist** parameter is specified and any SCCP or EBDABLM cards present in the system cannot maintain a persistent LNP database over the reset, the **force** parameter must be specified.

The **force** parameter can be specified only when the **initclk**, **appl**, and **data** parameters are specified.

The **data** parameter is valid only for SCCP and EBDABLM card locations or GPLs, or MPS database (VSCCP) card locations or GPLs.

## Notes

The TDM card has a processor but no application.

The LNP (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command), G-Flex, G-Port, or INP feature must be turned on before the **data** parameter can be specified.

Various conditions in the system can prevent the persistence of the LNP data on the SCCP/EBDABLM cards. When this occurs and the **force** parameter is not specified, the following error is generated:

```
E3849 Cmd Rej: Card(s) cannot warm restart - FORCE parameter required
Verifying card(s) persistent LNP database - please wait
The following cards require a full data download:
Card      Reason
-----
zzzz      xxxxxxxx
```

where **zzzz** is the card requiring the full data download, and **xxxxxxx** is one of the values listed in Table 5-53

**Table 5-53.** Reason That Card Requires a Full Data Download

| xxxxxxx value  | Description                      |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| POWER ON       | Power on reset                   |
| XILINX VERSION | M256 Xilinx version has changed  |
| DB VERSION     | LNP Database version has changed |

**Table 5-53.** Reason That Card Requires a Full Data Download

| xxxxxxx value | Description                                                                               |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DB LEVEL      | Database level is not supported or difference exceeds incremental loading capability      |
| DB STATUS     | Database status is incoherent                                                             |
| HW ERROR      | Hardware error bit checks on the card fail                                                |
| AUDIT FAILED  | Checksum comparisons of the LNP database fail                                             |
| AUDIT TIMEOUT | LNP initialization audit timed out                                                        |
| NO AUDIT      | Unable to perform LNP DB audit. LNP audit not on or excessive number of unknown checksums |
| USER REQUEST  | User initiated <b>init-card</b> or <b>init-sys</b> command reload type cold               |
| UNKNOWN       | Unknown                                                                                   |
| OTHER         | Other                                                                                     |

**Output****init-card:loc=1201**

Init Card command issued to card 1201

```

3021.0013 * CARD 1201 CCS7ITU      Card is isolated from the system

3022.0201 * SLK 1201,A lsnssp2    SLK unavailable for traffic
          SLC=0      FECLLI=-----

3023.1201 * SLK 1201,B lsnstpi    SLK unavailable for traffic
          SLC=0      FECLLI=-----

```

;

**init-card:appl=all:serial=yes**

Command entered at terminal #3.

Init Card command issued to card 1201

```

*   3021.0013 * CARD 1201 SS7ANSI      Card is isolated from the system

**  3022.0236 ** SLK 1201,A lsnssp2    REPT-LKF: not aligned
          SLC=0      FECLLI=-----      CLASS=MTP2

3023.0014      CARD 1201 SS7ANSI      Card is present

3024.0200      SLK 1201,A lsnssp2    RCVRY-LKF: link available
          SLC=0      FECLLI=-----      CLASS=MTP2

```

Init Card command issued to card 1202

```

*   3026.0013 * CARD 1202 ATMANSI      Card is isolated from the system

**  3026.0236 ** SLK 1202,A lsnssp3    REPT-LKF: not aligned
          SLC=0      FECLLI=-----      CLASS=SAAL

3027.0014      CARD 1202 ATMANSI      Card is present

3028.0200      SLK 1202,A lsnssp3    RCVRY-LKF: link available

```

```

                                SLC=0      FECLLI=-----      CLASS=SAAL
;
init-card:loc=1101:data=refresh
  Command entered at terminal #10.
  Init Card command issued to card 1101

  ** 1127.0013 ** CARD 1101 SCCP      Card is isolated from the system
                                ASSY SN: 97361659

1128.0329      SCCP SYSTEM      SCCP capacity normal, card(s) abnormal

1129.0014      CARD 1101 SCCP      Card is present
                                ASSY SN: 97361659

1234.1238      SYSTEM          INFO Full LNP database reload initiated:
                                CARD=1101      GPL=SCCP      CAUSE=USER REQUEST
Report Date: 00-02-24 Time: 16:27:19

5402.1241      SYSTEM          INFO REPT EVT: LNP Incremental Loading.
                                database levels loaded :      0 of 1145
Report Date: 00-02-24 Time: 16:52:04

1234.1239      SYSTEM          INFO LNP updates inhibited: loading stability
Report Date: 00-02-24 Time: 16:52:07

1234.1240      SYSTEM          INFO LNP updates allowed: loading stability
Report Date: 00-02-24 Time: 16:52:09

1130.0096      CARD 1101 SCCP      Card has been reloaded

1131.0328      SCCP SYSTEM      SCCP is available
;
init-card:loc=1115:initclk=yes
  tekelecstp 04-07-17 13:01:59 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
  Init Card command issued to card 1115
;

  tekelecstp 04-07-17 13:01:59 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
* 3021.0013 * CARD 1115 EOAM      Card is isolated from the system
;

  tekelecstp 04-07-17 13:03:10 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
3022.0014      CARD 1115 EOAM      Card is present
                                ASSY SN: 1216115
;

```

**init-flash****Initialize Flash**

Use this command to load the Board PROM to the inactive FLASH memory of a specified card or range of cards. When a card is reinitialized, it runs this version of the GPL in the card's inactive FLASH memory.

**Keyword:** **init-flash**

**Related Commands:** **act-flash, clr-imt-stats, flash-card, init-imt-gpl, rept-imt-info, rept-imt-lvl1, rept-imt-lvl2, tst-imt**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:code=** (mandatory)

The version of the GPL being loaded onto the card.

**Range:** **appr, trial**

**appr**—The approved GPL version

**trial**—The trial GPL version

**:boot=** (optional)

This parameter indicates whether the HC-MIM or EPM based card should boot or not boot after the command successfully completes.

Multiple images can be flashed without having to boot after each flash. If multiple images are being flashed to the HC-MIM or EPM based card, this parameter can be used to prevent the card from booting after each image is flashed. If multiple images are being flashed and the card is allowed to boot after each flash, an image that is not activated after the card boots will be lost on a subsequent reset of the card.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**yes**—Reboot the card after the command completes successfully

**no**—Do not reboot the card after the command completes successfully.

**Default:**   **yes**

**:eloc=** (optional)

End location. Location of the last card of a range of cards to be initialized.

**Range:**     **1101-1113, 1115, 1201-1218, 1301-1318, 2101-2118, 2201-2218, 2301-2318, 3101-3118, 3201-3218, 3301-3318, 4101-4118, 4201-4218, 4301-4318, 5101-5118, 5201-5218, 5301-5318, 6101-6118**

**:force=** (optional)

This parameter is required to force the TDM-GTI bitfile reload if a clock outage will occur when **initclk=yes** is specified.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**   **no**

**:gpl=** (optional)

The flash GPL type that is running on the cards in the specified range of cards.

**Range:**     xyyyyyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by 6 alphanumeric characters. Valid GPLs are:

**blbios, blbepm, blcpld, bldiag, bldiag6, blvxw6, bpdcm, bphcap, bphcapt, bphmux, bpmpl, bpmplt, hipr, imtpci, plde1t1, and pldpmc1.**

**:initclk=** (optional)

If this parameter is specified for an EOAM card location (1113 or 1115), it determines whether or not the TDM-GTI bitfile should be reloaded, causing a clock initialization.

The command will be accepted if the TDM being initialized is a TDM-GTI and the following conditions are true:

- The card being flashed is in location 1113 or 1115.
- Any required clocks from the mate OAM are valid, or the **force=yes** parameter is used.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**   **no**

**:loc=** (optional)

The location of a single card to be initialized.

**Range:**     **1101-1113, 1115, 1201-1218, 1301-1318, 2101-2118, 2201-2218, 2301-2318, 3101-3118, 3201-3218, 3301-3318, 4101-4118, 4201-4218, 4301-4318, 5101-5118, 5201-5218, 5301-5318, 6101-6118**

**:sloc=** (optional)

Start location. Location of the first card of a range of cards to be initialized.



**Range:** 1101-1113, 1115, 1201-1218, 1301-1318, 2101-2118, 2201-2218, 2301-2318, 3101-3118, 3201-3218, 3301-3318, 4101-4118, 4201-4218, 4301-4318, 5101-5118, 5201-5218, 5301-5318, 6101-6118

**:appl=** (obsolete)

This parameter is obsolete; use the **gpl** parameter.

The **appl** parameter has been replaced with the **gpl** parameter to more accurately indicate that a GPL, and not an application, is specified for the parameter value.

### Example

```
init-flash:loc=1105:code=trial
init-flash:sloc=1101:eloc=1112:gpl=bpdcm:code=appr
init-flash:loc=1113:code=appr:initclk=yes
init-flash:loc=1115:code=appr:initclk=yes:force=yes
init-flash:loc=1115:code=trial:initclk=no
```

### Dependencies

The specified card for this command must be an HCAP, HCAP-T, DCM, DSM, E1/T1 MIM, HC-MIM, GPSM-II, MPL, MPL-T or EPM based. An HMUX card or a HIPR card can be specified, but only for locations *xy09* and *xy10* (*x* is the frame and *y* is the shelf).

Each specified card does not have to be defined in the database, but it does have to be aligned on the IMT bus.

If the card in the specified card location is provisioned, the card must be inhibited before this command is entered (unless the card is an HMUX card or a HIPR card).

If the target card is HMUX or HIPR, both of the card locations specified in the **sloc** and **eloc** parameters must contain HMUX cards or HIPR cards on the same IMT bus. For HMUX or HIPR the bus is implicit based on the specified location. Location *xy09* specifies HMUX or HIPR A Bus, and location *xy10* specifies HMUX or HIPR B Bus (where *x* is the frame and *y* is the shelf). For example, **sloc=1109:eloc=6109** specifies all HMUX cards or HIPR cards on the A Bus only; **sloc=1110:eloc=6110** specifies all HMUX cards or HIPR cards on the B Bus only. HMUX cards or HIPR cards from both the A bus and B bus cannot be flash downloaded simultaneously.

If the target card is an HC-MIM or EPM based card, the **gpl** parameter must be specified when the **loc** parameter is specified.

The **boot** parameter can be specified only if the target is an HC-MIM or EPM based card.

The **boot** parameter cannot be specified for the **blepld** HC-MIM GPL.

The **init-flash** command cannot be entered during an IMT statistics collection period following an hourly boundary (IMT performance monitoring).

A card location that contains the active MASP cannot be specified for the **loc**, **sloc**, or **eloc** parameter.

The provisioning subsystem mode (simple, duplex) must be established prior to executing the command.

The **loc** parameter cannot be specified with the **eloc** and **sloc** parameters.

Either the **loc** parameter or the **eloc** and **sloc** parameters must be specified.

If the **eloc** and **sloc** parameters are specified, the **gpl** parameter must be specified. The cards in the locations specified in the **sloc** and **eloc** parameters must be running the specified general program load (**gpl**). Other cards in the range of card locations can be running other GPLs, but will not be initialized. Only the cards within the range that are running the specified GPL will be initialized.

The **sloc** parameter value must be less than the **eloc** parameter value, when the two parameters are specified.

The specified card cannot be running an inactive flash GPL when the command is executed.

If **initclk** is specified, the card location parameter value must be **1113** or **1115**.

If TDM reload would cause a system clock outage, the **initclk** parameter cannot be specified unless **force=yes** is also specified.



**CAUTION: The resulting clock outage will probably cause loss of traffic on all links.**

The command will be accepted if the TDM being initialized is a TDM-GTI and the following conditions are true:

- The card being flashed is in location 1113 or 1115.
- Any required clocks from the mate OAM are valid, or the **force=yes** parameter is used.

The **initclk** parameter can be specified only for TDM cards that support bitfile reloading (TDM-15 or later).

EPM-based cards cannot support a valid trial version of the **blbepm** GPL and **blepld** GPL at the same time. One of these GPLs must be downloaded and activated before the other one can be downloaded. The HC-MIM card cannot support a valid trial version of the **blbios** GPL and **blepld** GPL at the same time. One of these GPLs must be downloaded and activated before the other one can be downloaded.

## Notes

Card locations **1114**, **1116**, and **1117** are not valid and cannot be specified.

For the HC-MIM or EPM based cards, multiple images can be flashed without having to boot the card after each flash. If multiple images are being flashed to the card the **boot=no** parameter can be used to prevent the card from booting after each image is flashed. After flashing any number of images, the card can be reset either by entering the **init-flash** command with the **boot=yes** parameter or by entering the **init-card** command. If multiple images are being flashed and the card is allowed to boot after each flash, any images that are not activated after the card boots will be lost on a subsequent reset of the card.

## Output

### **init-flash:loc=1105:code=trial**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 13:05:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
FLASH Memory Downloading for card 1105 Started.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 13:05:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
BPHCAP Downloading for card 1105 Complete.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 13:05:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Command Completed.
```

;

### **init-flash:sloc=1101:eloc=1112:gpl=bpdcn:code=appr**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-02 13:05:05 EST EAGLE 33.0.0
FLASH Memory Download for cards 1101 - 1112 Started.
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-02 13:05:05 EST EAGLE 33.0.0
FLASH Memory Download for cards 1101 - 1112 Completed.
LOC 1101 : PASSED
LOC 1102 : PASSED
LOC 1112 : PASSED
```

```
ALL CARD RESULTS PASSED
```

```

;
    rlghncxa03w 05-01-02 13:05:05 EST  EAGLE 33.0.0
    Command Completed.
;

init-flash:loc=1113:code=appr:initclk=yes
    rlghncxa03w 04-03-08 10:02:04 EST  EAGLE 31.6.0
    FLASH Memory Download for card 1113 Started.
;

    rlghncxa03w 04-03-08 10:02:23 EST  EAGLE 31.6.0
    FLASH Memory Download for card 1113 Completed.
;

```

## init-imt-gpl

## Initialize IMT GPL

Use this command to load the specified IMT GPL software to the specified card and to reset that card. The application software is reloaded following IMT reset.

**Keyword:** **init-imt-gpl**

**Related Commands:** **alw-card**, **inh-card**, **init-card**, **rept-stat-card**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:code=** (mandatory)

Specifies which IMT GPL to load to the card.

**Range:** **appr**, **refresh**, **trial**

**appr**—The approved GPL version

**refresh**—Reload approved GPL version without card reset

**trial**—The trial GPL version

**:loc=** (optional)

Specifies the address of the card to be initialized.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**Default:** All locations

### Example

**init-imt-gpl:loc=1201:code=trial**

**init-imt-gpl:code=refresh**

**init-imt-gpl:code=appr**

### Dependencies

The card location shelf must be within the allowed ranges as specified on the **loc** parameter. The shelf is the first two digits of the **loc** parameter.

The card location slot must be within the allowed ranges as specified on the **loc** parameter. The slot is the second two digits of the **loc** parameter.

The card location cannot contain a card with flash memory (HCAP, HCAP-T, DCM, MPL, MPL-T, HC MIM, HIPR, or HMUX).

When this command is entered, no other action command can be in progress.

If the **code=appr** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter must be specified.

If the **code=trial** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter must be specified, and the specified card location must be equipped and in service.

If the **code=appr** or the **code=refresh** parameter is specified, the card must be connected to at least one IMT bus and communicating with the active MASP when the command is entered.

The **init-imt-gpl** command cannot be entered if any of the following commands is running: **clr-imt-stats**, **rept-imt-info**, **rept-imt-lvl1**, **rept-imt-lvl2**, **tst-imt**.

This command must not be entered during IMT statistics collection following an hourly boundary.

## Notes

None

## Output

### init-imt-gpl:loc=1201:code=trial

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 16:53:22 EST    EAGLE 31.3.0
Initializing IMT GPL for card 1201.

rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 16:53:22 EST    EAGLE 31.3.0
* 0192.0013 * CARD 1201 SS7ANSI      Card is isolated from the system

rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 16:53:22 EST    EAGLE 31.3.0
0193.0014   CARD 1201 SS7ANSI      Card is present

rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 16:53:22 EST    EAGLE 31.3.0
0194.0096   CARD 1201 SS7ANSI      Card has been reloaded
;
```

## init-mux

## Initialize High-Speed Multiplexer

Use this command to reset a single HMUX or HIPR card or all HMUX or HIPR cards on the specified HMUX or HIPR bus.

If the command is entered between the **init-flash** command and the **act-flash** command, the command boots the HMUX or HIPR processor and brings down the respective IMT bus temporarily (approximately 10 seconds) until the HMUX or HIPR card or cards come back into service.

If the command entry is not between the **init-flash** command and the **act-flash** command, the command boots the HMUX or HIPR processor without bringing down the respective IMT bus.

**Keyword:** init-mux

**Related Commands:** act-flash, init-flash

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**:bus=** (optional)

The HMUX or HIPR bus to be reset. All HMUX or HIPR cards on the specified bus will be reset.

**Range:** a, b

**Default:** a

**:force=** (optional)

Use this parameter to override normal safeguards. The **force=yes** parameter can be used to:

- Reset an entire HMUX or HIPR bus when the alternate bus is non-functional
- Reset one HMUX or HIPR card during a fault isolation test (**tst-imt**) command

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:**     **no**

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location of a single HMUX or HIPR card to be reset.

**Range:**       **1109-1110, 1209-1210, 1309-1310, 2109-2110, 2209-2210, 2309-2310, 3109-3110, 3209-3210, 3309-3310, 4109-4110, 4209-4210, 4309-4310, 5109-5110, 5209-5210, 5309-5310, 6109-6110**

**Default:**     If not specified, all HMUX or HIPR cards on bus A or bus B are reset

### Example

**init-mux:bus=a**

**init-mux:loc=1109**

### Dependencies

An **act-flash** or **init-flash** command cannot be in progress when this command is entered.

Either the **bus** parameter or the **loc** parameter, but not both, must be specified.

This command is not allowed during an IMT Fault Isolation test (**tst-imt**), unless the **force=yes** parameter is specified.

This command is not allowed during the IMT statistics collection period following an hourly boundary (IMT performance monitoring).

### Notes

None

### Output

**init-mux:loc=1109**

rlghncxa03w 05-07-13 08:15:10 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

Command Completed.

;

## init-network

### Initialize the Network

Use this command to reset all the network cards. The network cards are ACMs, TSMs, and LIMs; that is, anything not part of the Maintenance and Administration Subsystem (MAS). This command resets all the network cards by reloading GPLs and data to the cards. Use of this command requires maintenance personnel to be located at the site.



**CAUTION:** Using this command causes network nodal isolation; however, if the network nodal isolation is less than two seconds, it may not be detected and may not be reported. Also, in some cases when network nodal isolation has been detected and a large number of maintenance troubles are being reported, the network nodal isolation message may not be reported. An alarm is generated, however.

**Keyword:** **init-network**

**Related Commands:**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:force=** (optional)

Force the resetting of all the network cards.

**Range:**       **yes, no**

**Default:**     **no**

**Example****init-network****Dependencies**

The MASP must be in either *Upgrade Phase 3* mode or *Full Function* mode. (See the “Notes” section for this command for more information.)

The system database must be coherent when this command is entered.

At least one card with either the **ss7ansi** or the **ccs7itu** application installed must exist with an in-service active signaling link.

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified to override the required four-card **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** configuration. The system then selects the best available of the remaining **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** cards.

**Notes*****Upgrade Phase 3***

*Upgrade Phase 3* mode means that the MASPs are running GPLs that match the major revision defined for the approved GPLs, but the other network processors are only prepared to be upgraded.

***Full Function***

*Full Function* mode means that all MASPs are running GPLs that match the major revision defined for the approved GPLs. *Full Function* mode is the normal operating mode for the MASP.

**Output**

The command output scrolls into the scroll area of your display contiguously. However, for purposes of this example, each part has an explanation preceding it.

**init-network**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 08:15:10 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
(Reports the selection of an alternate card.)
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 08:15:10 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
1234.1107  SYSTEM      INFO  INW ALT card as first to be preloaded
          CARD=1201    GPL=SS7ANSI
          Report Date: 06-05-27  Time: 16:29:15
```

Reports the selection of a main card.

**init-network**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 08:15:10 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
1234.1108  SYSTEM      INFO  INW MAIN card as last to be reset
          CARD=1202    GPL=SS7ANSI
          Report Date: 06-05-27  Time: 16:29:17
```

Reports that the card cross loading is inhibited.

**init-network**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:30:02 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
1234.1109  SYSTEM      INFO  Asserted DDL inhibition
          CARD=1113    GPL=OAM
          Report Date: 06-05-27  Time: 16:27:18
```

Reports that a card reset has been issued.

**init-network**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:30:02 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
1234.1110  SYSTEM      INFO  Card reset command issued
          CARD=1204    GPL=SS7ANSI
          Report Date: 06-05-27  Time: 16:30:18
```

Reports that a card is being allowed to load.

**init-network**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:30:02 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
1234.1111  SYSTEM      INFO  Allowing card to load
```

```
CARD=1204      GPL=SS7ANSI
Report Date: 06-05-27  Time: 16:30:18
```

Reports that INW is waiting for validation of card loading.

#### init-network

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:30:02 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
1234.1112    SYSTEM      INFO  Waiting for validation of card loading
CARD=1204    GPL=SS7ANSI
Report Date: 06-05-27  Time: 16:30:18
```

Reports that INW has detected successful completion of card loading.

#### init-network

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:30:02 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
1234.1113    SYSTEM      INFO  Detected card loaded
CARD=1204    GPL=SS7ANSI
Report Date: 06-05-27  Time: 16:30:18
```

Reports that INW has detected the reset or removal of a card.

#### init-network

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:30:02 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
1234.1114    SYSTEM      INFO  Detected card reset or removed
CARD=1204    GPL=SS7ANSI
Report Date: 06-05-27  Time: 16:30:18
```

Reports that the card is being allowed to crossload.

#### init-network

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:30:02 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
1234.1115    SYSTEM      INFO  Allowed card to skip DDL inhibited
CARD=1204    GPL=SS7ANSI
Report Date: 06-05-27  Time: 16:30:18
```

Reports that DDL inhibition has been removed.

#### init-network

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:30:02 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
1234.1116    SYSTEM      INFO  Removed DDL inhibition
CARD=1113    GPL=OAM
Report Date: 06-05-27  Time: 16:30:18
```

If **init-network** is entered during an upgrade, reports that the upgrade is to continue.

#### init-network

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:30:02 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
1234.1117    SYSTEM      INFO  Initialize OAMs to continue upgrade
CARD=1113    GPL=OAM
Report Date: 06-05-27  Time: 16:30:18
```

Reports that a card must be reset manually or removed.

#### init-network

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:30:02 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
1234.1118    SYSTEM      INFO  Card must be manually reset/removed
CARD=1204    GPL=SS7ANSI
Report Date: 06-05-27  Time: 16:30:18
```

Reports that a card has failed to reset.

#### init-network

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:30:02 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
1234.1119    SYSTEM      INFO  Card failed to reset
CARD=1204    GPL=SS7ANSI
Report Date: 06-05-27  Time: 16:30:18
```

Reports that a DDL inhibition assertion has failed.

#### init-network

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:30:02 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
1234.1120    SYSTEM      INFO  Failed to assert DDL inhibition
CARD=1113    GPL=OAM
Report Date: 06-05-27  Time: 16:30:18
```

Reports that an internal error has stopped an **init-network**.

**init-network**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:30:02 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
Command Aborted : Internal error.
```

Reports that a failure to load a card has stopped an **init-network**.

**init-network**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:30:02 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
Command Aborted : Card 1206 failed to load.
```

## init-oap

## Initialize OAP Processor

Use this command to send a hardware signal to the indicated OSS/Application Processor (OAP), causing it to reset and reinitialize its operational software.

**NOTE: This command cannot be used for EOAPs (Enhanced Operation System Support Application Processes).**

**Keyword:** **init-oap**

**Related Commands:** **chg-trm, rept-stat-seas**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:oap=** (mandatory)

The OAP that is to be initialized. Any value (**a**, **b**, or **both**) can be specified, regardless of the actual or intended OAP configuration.

**Range:** **a, b, both**

**:force=** (optional)

If the specified OAP is operational (that is, if its state is IS-NR or IS-ANR), and it is the only operational OAP, then the **force=yes** parameter must be specified to reset it. If the specified OAP is not operational, then **force=yes** is not required.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

### Example

**init-oap:oap=a**

**init-oap:oap=b**

**init-oap:oap=both:force=yes**

### Dependencies

The SEAS feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified to reset the last OAP.

### Notes

The EAGLE 5 ISS determines the OAP configuration (single vs. dual) by querying the OAP. If one or both of the OAPs are not operational, then the EAGLE 5 ISS might receive incorrect information about the OAP configuration. Furthermore, if no OAP terminals are defined, no OAP queries are sent, the OAM defaults to a single configuration, and this information may be incorrect.

To allow an OAP to be reset by an OAM not configured for it or when no OAP terminals are yet defined, the **init-oap** command can be used to specify either OAP or both OAPs, even if doing so conflicts with the actual OAP configuration.



## Output

### init-oap:oap=a

```
rlghncxa03w 05-07-01 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Initialization signal sent to OAP A
Command Completed.
```

### init-oap:oap=both:force=yes

```
rlghncxa03w 05-07-01 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Initialization signal sent to OAP A
Initialization signal sent to OAP B
Command Completed.
```

In the following example, assume that the MDAL is malfunctioning when the command is entered.

### init-oap:oap=b

```
rlghncxa03w 05-07-01 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Info: MDAL is not operational. OAP initialization may not occur.
Initialization signal sent to OAP B
Command Completed.
```

;

## init-sys

## Initialize System

Use this command to reset all cards in the system (except HMUX and HIPR cards). Use this command also to log out the current users. When you first enter this command, a caution message is displayed in the scroll area requesting that you re-enter the command to confirm the operation. You have 30 seconds to re-enter the command. The only valid commands that you can enter after entering the **init-sys** command the *second* time are the commands **login** and **act-user**.



**CAUTION:** This command causes a complete system reload, and you should use it only during periods of low traffic. Use this command only when directed by Tekelec Technical Service at (888) FOR-TKLC.



**CAUTION:** When the **init-sys** command executes, the system does not retain the manually initiated state (for example, OOS-MT-DSBLD) for the signaling link, card, or the terminal. After the command executes, the system attempts to bring all provisioned links, cards, and terminals on line, including those that were previously out of service. You will need to manually put each device back into its previous state after the system is back on line. It is, therefore, advisable to print or electronically capture the output of the **rept-stat-slk**, **rept-stat-card**, and **rept-stat-trm** commands for reference prior to issuing the **init-sys** command. To restore a device to its previous state, issue the appropriate inhibit/deactivate command listed in this manual in the section for each of the above **rept-stat** commands.

**Keyword:** **init-sys**

**Related Commands:** **act-gpl**, **chg-db**, **chg-gpl**, **copy-gpl**, **copy-meas**, **disp-disk-dir**, **rept-stat-db**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**:data=** (optional)

High memory refresh. This parameter causes data to be reloaded to the specified card. This parameter is used to reload data if the LNP, G-Flex, G-Port, or INP feature is on. This parameter is applicable only to network cards containing the LNP database (SCCP, EBDABLM) or the MPS database (VSCCP).

**Range:** **refresh**, **persist**

**refresh**—Causes data to be reloaded to the specified card.

**persist**—Indicates that the database is not to be reloaded to the card. Used to request that the EAGLE 5 ISS perform a warm restart of the requested cards. The EAGLE 5 ISS performs various checks to ensure that all conditions necessary to initiate the warm restart are in place (for example, that the TSM/BLM card is present and ready and that the downloaded LNP database is coherent. The LNP database audit cannot be performed prior to the card reset.) The force parameter is required if all of the specified cards do not meet the warm restart requirements. During the card initialization and loading sequence, a warm restart is performed for all cards that meet the warm restart conditions.

**Default:**     **refresh**

**:force=** (optional)

Allows the command to be processed if the **data=persist** parameter is specified and all the network cards containing the LNP database (SCCP, EBDABLM) cannot maintain a persistent LNP database over the reset.

**Range:**       **yes, no**

**Default:**     **no**

### Example

**init-sys**

**init-sys:data=persist**

### Dependencies

When this command is entered, another **init-sys** command cannot be in progress on another port.

If the **data=persist** parameter is specified and any SCCP or EBDABLM cards present in the system cannot maintain a persistent LNP database over the reset, the **force** parameter must be specified.

The **force** parameter is valid only with the **data** parameter.

The LNP, G-Flex, G-Port, or INP feature must be turned on before the **data** parameter can be specified,

When the **init-sys** command is entered with parameters, the parameters that are entered the first time must be the same parameters that are entered the second time for the confirmation command.

### Notes

When the **init-sys** command is entered the first time, you have 30 seconds to enter the command again. After the command is accepted, a delay of 10 seconds gives the system time to broadcast the information message regarding the system initialization.

From the time that the **init-sys** command is accepted, you must wait approximately two minutes before you can log into the system. If the system terminal is in the VT-100/VT-320 mode, the terminal display will be refreshed with nonzero alarm counts. During this 2-minute interval, an intermediate screen refresh caused by the MASPs' role change from active to standby, and from standby to active. This screen refresh is typically a partial refresh and the alarm indicators are set to zero.

If you are logged into the system in the KSR mode, you receive UAM 0009 (MASP became active) to indicates that you are now able to log into the system. UAM 0009 could be issued twice due to possible transient MASP role change (switching from active to standby). Following the execution of the **init-sys** command, the MASP that was active before the **init-sys** command was entered will be the active MASP when the system has finished reinitializing. TSM cards are reloaded only in the event of power failure or hardware reboot. The execution of this command does not require the TSM cards to be reloaded.

Various conditions in the system may prevent the persistence of the LNP data on the SCCP/EBDABLM cards. When this occurs and the **force** parameter is not specified, the following error is generated:

```

E3849 Cmd Rej: Card(s) cannot warm restart - FORCE parameter required
Verifying card(s) persistent LNP database - please wait
The following cards require a full data download:
Card      Reason
----      -
zzzz      xxxxxxxx

```

where *zzzz* is the card requiring the full data download, and *xxxxxx* is one of the values listed in Table 5-54

**Table 5-54.** Reason That Card Requires a Full Data Download

| xxxxxxx value  | Description                                                                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| POWER ON       | Power on reset                                                                            |
| XILINX VERSION | M256 Xilinx version has changed                                                           |
| DB VERSION     | LNP Database version has changed                                                          |
| DB LEVEL       | Database level is not supported or difference exceeds incremental loading capability      |
| DB STATUS      | Database status is incoherent                                                             |
| HW ERROR       | Hardware error bit checks on the card fail                                                |
| AUDIT FAILED   | Checksum comparisons of the LNP database fail                                             |
| AUDIT TIMEOUT  | LNP initialization audit timed out                                                        |
| NO AUDIT       | Unable to perform LNP DB audit. LNP audit not on or excessive number of unknown checksums |
| USER REQUEST   | User initiated <b>init-card</b> or <b>init-sys</b> command reload type cold               |
| UNKNOWN        | Unknown                                                                                   |
| OTHER          | Other                                                                                     |

When the OA&M IP Security feature is turned on, and an IPSM card is inserted and initialized for the first time or is removed, inserted, and initialized again, the "SSH Host Keys Regenerated" UIM is displayed. The UIM shows the generated SSH Host Key fingerprint that must be provided at the secure client in order for secure information transfer to occur. The SSH Host Key fingerprint is changed whenever power is lost and restored to an IPSM card.

```

rlghncxa03 03-07-11 07:05:00 EST  EAGLE 30.2.0
0021.1493   CARD 1111      INFO   SSH Host Keys Regenerated
DSA Server Host Key FTRA-formatted Fingerprint=
84 7c 92 8b c 7c ds 19 1c 6 4b de 5c 8f c5 4d
Report Date:03-07-11  Time:22:27:36

```

When the OA&M IP Security feature is turned on, and an IPSM card is restarted with this command, the "SSH Host Keys Loaded" UIM is displayed. The UIM shows the current SSH Host Key fingerprint. The SSH Host Key fingerprint is not changed if the IPSM card does not lose power.

```
rlghncxa03 01-07-11 07:05:00 EST  EAGLE 30.2.0
0021.1493      CARD 1111      INFO      SSH Host Keys Loaded
DSA Server Host Key FTRA-formatted Fingerprint=
84 7c 92 8b c 7c ds 19 1c 6 4b de 5c 8f c5 4d
Report Date:03-07-11  Time:22:27:36
```

## Output

The following example shows what happens when you enter the **init-sys** command once and enter the **init-sys** command a second time within 30 seconds, causing the system to start resetting all of its cards.

### init-sys

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 07:05:00 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Command entered at terminal #3

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 07:05:01 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
CAUTION: This command causes a complete system reload, and
will result in traffic loss.
Re-enter command within 30 seconds to confirm.
```

### init-sys

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 07:05:16 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Command entered at terminal #3

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 07:05:17 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Init System command issued at terminal #3
```

The following example shows what happens when you enter the **init-sys** command once and allow more than 30 seconds to pass with no other keyboard entry.

### init-sys

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 07:05:00 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Command entered at terminal #3.

rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 07:05:01 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
CAUTION: This command causes a complete system reload, and
will result in traffic loss.
Re-enter command within 30 seconds to confirm.

rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 07:05:31 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Init System command aborted due to confirmation timeout
```

The following example shows what happens when you enter the **init-sys** command once and enter a different command (**rls-alm:lvl=minr**), letting the 30-second timer expire for the second entry of the **init-sys** command.

### init-sys

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 07:05:00 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Command entered at terminal #3

rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 07:05:01 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
CAUTION: This command causes a complete system reload, and
will result in traffic loss.
Re-enter command within 30 seconds to confirm.
```

### rls-alm:lvl=minr

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 07:05:10 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Command entered at terminal #3

rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 07:05:11 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
All the minor alarms are released

rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 07:05:12 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Command Completed
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 07:05:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Init System command aborted due to confirmation timeout
```

The following example shows what happens when the **init-sys** command is entered twice within 30 seconds, and specifies the **data=persist** parameter to perform a warm restart of the requested cards without reloading the database to the cards.

#### **init-sys:data=persist**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 07:05:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Command entered at terminal #3
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 07:05:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CAUTION: This command causes a complete system reload, and will result in
traffic loss.
Re-enter command within 30 seconds to confirm.
```

```
init-sys:data=persist
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 07:05:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Command entered at terminal #3
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 07:05:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Init System command issued at terminal #3
```

## lock

## Lock Keyboard

Use this command to lock a terminal's keyboard. When the keyboard is locked, the system accepts no keyboard commands other than the **unlock** command. The keyboard remains locked until the logged on user's login password is entered at the UNLOCK prompt. When the keyboard is locked, any idle terminal monitor in effect for the terminal is suspended temporarily.

**Keyword:** lock

**Related Commands:** unlock

**Command Class:** Basic

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

**lock**

### Dependencies

The terminal cannot be an OAP terminal.

The terminal cannot be an **mgmt** terminal used for Network Surveillance.

The terminal cannot be a **telnet** terminal (terminal IDs 17-40).

### Notes

As an alternative, you can unlock a locked terminal by entering the **inh-trm** command, followed by the **alw-trm** command.

### Output

**lock**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Terminal keyboard is locked. Enter UNLOCK command to unlock.
;
```

## login

## Login

Use this command to log into the system. After you enter this command, the system requests a password. For security reasons, the password is not displayed at the terminal.

**Keyword:** login

**Related Commands:** act-user, chg-pid, chg-secu-dflt, chg-user, dact-user, dlt-user, ent-user, logout, rept-stat-user, rtrv-secu-dflt, rtrv-secu-user, rtrv-user

**Command Class:** Basic

### Parameters

**:uid=** (mandatory)

User ID. The system prompts the user for a valid password after entering in this ID.

**Range:** azzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 15 alphanumeric characters

### Example

**login:uid=john**

### Dependencies

All the following dependencies assume the appropriate features are turned **on**.

The user ID must not be logged in to another port already, and it must not be revoked.

The user ID must have been logged in successfully within the number of days specified on the **uout** parameter of the **ent-user** command.

If the OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature is not turned on, you cannot change the password at the prompt from an IP User Interface telnet terminal (IDs 17-40) when:

- It is the first time the user is logging in with the assigned Userid and password
- The password has expired because of aging out.  
You must log in with a new Userid and password for the first time or change an expired password from a serial terminal (terminal IDs 1-16).

Use the following rules for creating passwords:

- A new password cannot contain more than 12 characters.
- A new password must contain at least the number of characters that you specify on the **minlen** parameter of the **chg-secu-dflt** command.
- A new password must contain at least the number of alphabetic (**alpha** parameter), numeric (**num** parameter), and punctuation (**punc** parameter) characters that you specify on the **chg-secu-dflt** command.
- A new password cannot contain the associated user ID.

### Notes

The **act-user** command can be used in place of **login**. The **act-user** command has been provided in compliance with TL1 standards.

When a new system is shipped, the user ID and password are set to the system. These should be changed immediately to ensure system security.

### Output

Not applicable.

## logout

## Logout

Use this command to end a user session. The **logout** command has the same affect as the **dact-user** and **canc-user** commands.

**Keyword:** logout

**Related Commands:** act-user, chg-pid, chg-user, dact-user, dlt-user, ent-user, login, rept-stat-user, rtrv-secu-user, rtrv-user

**Command Class:** Basic

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

**logout**

### Dependencies

This command cannot be entered from a terminal that is configured as an OAP terminal.

### Notes

The **dact-user** or **canc-user** commands can be used in place of **logout**.

### Output

**logout**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-05 07:05:31 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
Command Completed.
```

;

## pass

## Pass

Use this command to pass a command string to an individual card for processing. This command reduces the reliance on the OAM build for card and on application-specific information.

**Keyword:** pass

**Related Commands:**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:cmd=** (mandatory)

Command string including quotes (" "). The command represented in the quoted string is sent to the specified card. Maximum command string length including quotes is 132 characters.

**Range:** `////////////////////////////////////`

Any string of characters that represent a pass-through command. The string must be enclosed in double quotation marks.

The valid pass-through commands are **arp**, **aslog**, **asplog**, **assocrtt**, **connmgr**, **drklog**, **ftpctest**, **help**, **linkinfo**, **msucount**, **msuroute**, **msutrace**, **netstat**, **nslookup**, **ping**, **sctp**, **sockrtt**, **sockstate**, **traceroute**, **ualog**.

See Chapter 7, "Pass-Through Commands" for information on pass-through commands.

**NOTE:** Pass-through commands shown in online help that are not documented in Chapter 7 are not supported at this time.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208,

4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218,  
5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

### Example

```
pass:loc=1201:cmd="ping 198.89.1.2"
```

```
pass:loc=1201:cmd="help"
```

### Dependencies

The **loc** parameter value must correspond to an SSEDCM card location, or for INP, a VSCCP card location. SS7IPGW, IPGWI, IPLIM, and IPLIMI card locations are valid.

### Notes

See Chapter 7, "Pass-Through Commands" for information on pass-through commands.

### Output

The following example is not definitive of the output of the **ping** command. It is intended to show how **pass** command output from a card might appear.

```
pass:loc=1201:cmd="ping 198.89.1.2"
  rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
  ping - Command Accepted by 1201.
  PASS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
  OUTPUT FROM 1201:
  Pinging 192.168.100.4 with 32 bytes of data:
  Reply from 192.168.100.3: bytes=32 time<10ms TTL=255
  Reply from 192.168.100.3: bytes=32 time<10ms TTL=255
  Reply from 192.168.100.3: bytes=32 time=140ms TTL=255
  Reply from 192.168.100.3: bytes=32 time=10ms TTL=255
  ping - Command Completed.
  END OUTPUT FROM 1201.
;
```

## rept-ftp-meas

## Report Measurements to FTP

Use this command to manually initiate generation and FTP transfer of a measurements report from the Measurements Platform MCPM to the customer's FTP server.

**Keyword:** rept-ftp-meas

**Related Commands:** rept-meas

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

### Parameters

**:enttype=** (mandatory)

Entity type to report on in the measurements report.

**Range:**    **eir**, **link**, **lnkset**, **lnp**, **lsdestni**, **lsonismt**, **lsorigni**, **mapscrn**, **np**, **origni**,  
              **origininc**, **stp**, **stplan**, **tt**  
              **eir**—Measurements for Equipment Identity Register  
              **link**—Measurements for signaling links  
              **lnkset**—Measurements for linksets  
              **lnp**—Measurements for local number portability  
              **lsdestni**—Measurements for linkset destination network identifiers  
              **lsonismt**—Measurements for ISUP message type screening  
              **lsorigni**—Measurements for linkset originating network identifiers  
              **mapscrn**—Measurements for GSM MAP message screening  
              **np**—Measurements for INP and G-Port



**origni**—Measurements for originating network identifiers greater than 5  
**originine**—Measurements for originating network identifiers (less than 5, small networks) for network clusters  
**stp**—Measurements for all nodes  
**stplan**—Measurements for TCP/IP links.  
**tt**—Measurements for translation types

**:type=** (mandatory)

The measurement report type.

**Range:** **avl, avld, avldth, comp, gtwy, mtcd, mtcddth, mtch, mtcs, nm, rbase, systot**

**avl**—Availability measurements

**avld**—Daily availability measurements

**avldth**—Day to hour availability measurements.

**comp**—Component measurements

**gtwy**—Internetwork gateway-related data from the STP for ANSI and ITU measurements. ANSI gateway measurements are pegged on a per-linkset, per-Network Indicator basis, whereas ITU measurements are pegged on a per-linkset basis.

**mtcd**—Daily maintenance measurements

**mtcdth**—Day-to-hour maintenance measurements

**mtch**—Hourly maintenance measurements

**mtcs**—Link/linkset maintenance status

**nm**—Network management, on-demand

**rbase**—Schedule-report type record base measurements

**systot**—STP system totals

**:day=** (optional)

Day of the week for the specified daily measurement report.

**Range:** **mon, tue, wed, thu, fri, sat, sun**

**Default:** If not specified, the previous single day is reported.

**:hh=** (optional)

The specific half-hour for the specified report. The entry implies the ending time for the collection interval. For example, the parameter **hh=0300** generates a report for the interval 2:30-3:00.

**Range:** **0000-2400**

*hhmm* where *hh* = **00-24** (hour) and *mm* = **00 or 30** (minute)

**:period=** (optional)

The relative period for the report.

**Range:** **active, last, specific**

**:qh=** (optional)

The specific quarter-hour for the specified report. The entry implies the ending time for the collection interval. For example, the parameter **qh=0315** generates a report for the interval **3:00-3:15**.

**Range:** **0000-2400**

*hhmm* where *hh* = **00-24** (hour) and *mm* = **00, 15, 30, or 45** (minute)

## Example

**rept-ftp-meas:type=systot:enttype=stp**

**rept-ftp-meas:type=mtch:enttype=lnp**

## Dependencies

Only one **rept-ftp-meas** command can be in progress at any one time.

The Measurements Platform feature must be turned on (**chg-feat** command) and the Measurements Platform collection function (**chg-measopts:platformenable=on** command) must be enabled before this command can be entered.

A primary MCPM card must be available when this command is entered.

The 15 Minute Measurements feature must be turned on and the 15 Minute Measurements collection option (**chg-measopts:collect15min=on** command) must be on before the **qh** parameter can be specified.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before:

- The **mtchlnp=on** parameter or the **mtcdlnp=on** parameter can be specified
- Entity type **lnp** can be specified

The GSM Map Screening feature (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** and **chg-ctrl-feat** commands) must be turned on before

- The **mtcdmap=on** parameter can be specified.
- Entity type **mapscrn** can be specified

Either the G-Port feature or the INP feature must be turned on before

- The **mtchnp=on** parameter or the **mtcdnp=on** parameter can be specified
- Entity type **np** can be specified

The Equipment Identity Register (EIR) feature must be enabled and turned on before the **enttype=eir** parameter can be specified,.

The **hh** parameter must specify a half-hourly boundary (the end of the requested half-hour for the report) for valid report types (**mtcd** and **nm** are excluded with message “**E2307: QH or HH is not valid for this TYPE**”).

The **qh** parameter must specify a quarter-hourly boundary (the end of the requested quarter-hour for the report) for valid report types (**avld**, **mtcd**, **nm**, **rbase**, and **mtcs** are excluded with message “**E2307: QH or HH is not valid for this TYPE**”).

Hourly collection and report processing cannot be in progress when report type **mtch** is specified.

Day-to-hour collection and report processing cannot be in progress

- When report type **mtcd** is specified
- When report type **mtcdth** is specified

Daily collection and report processing cannot be in progress when report type **mtcd** is specified.

Half-hourly collection and report processing cannot be in progress when report type **comp**, **systot**, **avl**, or **gtwy** is specified.

Quarter-hourly collection and report processing cannot be in progress when report type **comp**, **systot**, **avl**, or **gtwy** is specified.

5-minute collection and report processing cannot be in progress when report type **nm** is specified.

The **mtcdth** report type is unavailable between midnight and 1:00 AM (0100).

The **day** parameter can be specified only for report type **mtcd** and entity types **eir**, **lnp**, **np**, and **mapscrn**.

The **hh** and **qh** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

When the **period=last** parameter is specified, the **hh** parameter, the **qh** parameter, and the **day** parameter cannot be specified.

When the **period=active** parameter is specified, the **qh** parameter cannot be specified.

When the **period=specific** parameter is specified, the **hh** parameter, the **qh** parameter, or the **day** parameter must be specified.

A half-hour boundary must be specified for the **hh** parameter, except for report type **mtch**; an hourly boundary must be specified for report type **mtch**.

A quarter-hour boundary must be specified for the **qh** parameter, except for report type **mtch**; an hourly boundary must be specified for report type **mtch**.

Table 5-55 indicates with an X valid parameter combinations for measurements reports; invalid combinations will generate an error message.

**Table 5-55. rept-ftp-meas Valid and Invalid Parameter Combinations**

| Parameter Value | :type Parameter Values |      |        |      |      |      |        |      |      |    |        |       |
|-----------------|------------------------|------|--------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|----|--------|-------|
|                 | avl                    | avld | avldth | comp | gtwy | mtcd | mtchth | mtch | mtcs | nm | systot | rbase |
| <b>:entity</b>  |                        |      |        |      |      |      |        |      |      |    |        |       |
| <b>link</b>     | X                      | X    | X      | X    |      | X    | X      |      | X    |    | X      | X     |
| <b>lnkset</b>   |                        |      |        | X    | X    | X    | X      |      | X    |    | X      | X     |
| <b>lnp</b>      |                        |      |        |      |      | X    |        | X    |      | X  |        |       |
| <b>lsdestni</b> |                        |      |        |      | X    |      |        |      |      |    |        |       |
| <b>lsorigni</b> |                        |      |        |      | X    |      |        |      |      |    |        |       |
| <b>lsonismt</b> |                        |      |        |      | X    |      |        |      |      |    |        |       |
| <b>mapscrn</b>  |                        |      |        |      |      |      |        | X    |      | X  |        |       |
| <b>np</b>       |                        |      |        |      |      | X    |        | X    |      | X  |        |       |
| <b>origni</b>   |                        |      |        |      | X    |      |        |      |      |    |        |       |
| <b>origninc</b> |                        |      |        |      | X    |      |        |      |      |    |        |       |
| <b>stp</b>      |                        |      |        |      | X    | X    | X      |      |      |    | X      | X     |
| <b>stplan</b>   | X                      |      |        |      |      | X    | X      |      |      |    |        |       |
| <b>tt</b>       |                        |      |        |      |      | X    |        |      |      |    |        |       |
| <b>:period</b>  |                        |      |        |      |      |      |        |      |      |    |        |       |
| <b>last</b>     | X                      | X    | X      | X    | X    | X    | X      | X    |      | X  | X      |       |
| <b>specific</b> | X                      |      |        | X    | X    | X    |        | X    |      |    | X      |       |
| <b>active</b>   |                        |      |        |      |      |      |        |      | X    |    |        | X     |

#### Notes

None

**Output**

```
rept-ftp-meas:type=mtcd:enttype=lnp
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 12:47:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Measurement Reports will be generated to FTP

rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 12:47:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
REPT-FTP-MEAS command was successful.
;
```

**rept-imt-info****Display IMT Error and Use Statistics**

Use this command to display the following statistics:

- The IMT bus error statistics currently stored in the IMT fault isolation hourly statistics
- The current IMT bus use statistics (Bus use is the percentage of the capacity of the IMT bus that is used for data during a particular time.)
- The HMUX and HIPR card error statistics

**Keyword:** **rept-imt-info**

**Related Commands:** **clr-imt-stats**, **init-imt-gpl**, **rept-imt-lvl1**, **rept-imt-lvl2**, **tst-imt**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:report=** (mandatory)

Type of report to generate.

**Range:** **err**, **util**, **hmutexerr**, **hiprerr**

**err**—Produces a report of the IMT bus error statistics

**util**—Produces a report of the IMT bus use (utilization) statistics

**hmutexerr**—Produces a report of the HMUX card error statistics

**hiprerr**—Produces a report of the HIPR card error statistics

**:ebucket=** (optional)

End bucket. Specifies the last one-hour time period (*bucket*) for which error statistics are reported.

This parameter cannot be specified when **report=util** is specified.

**Range:** **0-15**

**Default:** If **sbucket** is specified—current **sbucket** value; information for only that time period is displayed.

If **sbucket** is not specified—**15**, the report includes statistics for all 16 time periods

**:eloc=** (optional)

End location. Specifies the card location of the last card in the range for the report.

**Range:** **1101-1113**, **1115**, **1201-1218**, **1301-1318**, **2101-2118**, **2201-2218**, **2301-2318**,  
**3101-3118**, **3201-3218**, **3301-3318**, **4101-4118**, **4201-4218**, **4301-4318**, **5101-5118**,  
**5201-5218**, **5301-5318**, **6101-6118**

**Default:** If **sloc** is specified—current **sloc** value; displays information for one card

If **sloc** is not specified—**1115**, which corresponds to IMT address 251 (**e=251**); displays information for entire range of locations.

**:erronly=** (optional)

Use this parameter to filter output to display only non-zero counts in the error report.

This parameter can be specified only if **report=err** is specified.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**Default:**    yes

**:eshelf=** (optional)

End shelf location for HMUX or HIPR statistics. This parameter specifies the shelf location of the last shelf in the range.

This parameter can be specified only if **report=hmuxerr** or **report=hiprerr** is specified.

**Range:**       **1100, 1200, 1300, 2100, 2200, 2300, 3100, 3200, 3300, 4100, 4200, 4300, 5100, 5200, 5300, 6100**

**Default:**     If **sshelf** is specified—current **sshelf** value.  
If **sshelf** is not specified—**6100**, displays information for entire range of shelves.

**:eslot=** (optional)

Ending slot location for HIPR statistics for the cards in the HIPR shelf.

This parameter can be specified only if **report=hiprerr** is specified.

**Range:**       **1-8, 11-18**

**Default:**     If **sslot** is specified—current **sslot** value.  
If **sslot** is not specified—not used.

**:mode=** (optional)

Display mode to use for error report.

This parameter can be specified only if **report=err** is specified.

**Range:**       **full, stats, summary**

**full**—Displays information for each card along with a summary report

**stats**—Displays only individual card statistics

**summary**—Displays the summary portion of the report

**Default:**     **summary**

**:sbucket=** (optional)

Start bucket. Specifies the first one-hour time period (bucket) for which error statistics are reported.

This parameter cannot be specified when **report=util** is specified.

**Range:**       **0-15**

**Default:**     **0**

**:sloc=** (optional)

Start location. Specifies the card location of the first card in the range for the report.

**Range:**       **1101-1113, 1115, 1201-1218, 1301-1318, 2101-2118, 2201-2218, 2301-2318, 3101-3118, 3201-3218, 3301-3318, 4101-4118, 4201-4218, 4301-4318, 5101-5118, 5201-5218, 5301-5318, 6101-6118**

**Default:**     If **eloc** is specified—current **eloc** value.  
If **eloc** is not specified—**1201**, which corresponds to IMT address 0; displays information for entire range of card locations.

**:sshelf=** (optional)

Start shelf location for HMUX or HIPR statistics. This parameter specifies the shelf location of the first shelf in the range.

This parameter can be specified only if **report=hmuxerr** or **report=hiprerr** is specified.

**Range:**       **1100, 1200, 1300, 2100, 2200, 2300, 3100, 3200, 3300, 4100, 4200, 4300, 5100, 5200, 5300, 6100**

**Default:**     If **eshelf** is specified—current **eshelf** value.  
If **eshelf** is not specified—**1100**, displays information for entire range of shelves.

**:sslot=** (optional)

Starting slot location for HIPR statistics for the cards in the HIPR shelf.

This parameter can be specified only if **report=hiprerr** is specified.

**Range:** 1-8, 11-18

**Default:** If **eslot** is specified—current **eslot** value.  
If **eslot** is not specified—not used.

**:trm=** (optional)

The serial port (printer location) to which the report is to be sent.

**Range:** 1-16

**Default:** Report displays on the terminal where the command is issued

### Example

**rept-imt-info:report=err**

**rept-imt-info:report=err:sloc=1101:eloc=1102:mode=stats**

**rept-imt-info:report=err:sloc=1101:eloc=1102:mode=full:erronly=no**

**rept-imt-info:report=util**

**rept-imt-info:report=hmuxerr**

**rept-imt-info:report=hiprerr:sbucket=0**

**rept-imt-info: report=hiprerr:sshelf=1100:sslot=1:eslot=2:sbucket=0**

### Dependencies

No related IMT command can be in progress when the **rept-imt-info** command is entered. Only one report can be active at a time.

This command cannot be entered at a telnet terminal (terminal ID 17-40).

The **rept-imt-info** command cannot be entered during an IMT statistics collection period following an hourly boundary (IMT performance monitoring).

The following **report** parameter combinations are not valid in the command:

- When the **report=util** parameter is specified, the **ebucket**, **erronly**, **mode**, and **sbucket** parameters cannot be specified.
- When the **report=hmuxerr** parameter or the **report=hiprerr** parameter is specified, the **erronly** and **mode** parameters cannot be specified.
- When the **report** parameter values **err**, **util**, and **hmuxerr** are specified, the **sslot** and **eslot** parameters cannot be specified.

The ending hourly time period cannot be less than the starting hourly time period. For example, **rept-imt-info:report=err:sbucket=5:ebucket=3** cannot be specified.

When the **sslot** and **eslot** parameters are specified, the **sshelf** parameter must be specified and the **eshelf** parameter cannot be specified (slot information is reported for a single shelf).

The **sshelf** and **eshelf** parameters can be specified only when the **report=hmuxerr** parameter or the **report=hiprerr** parameter is specified.

The HIPR card slots (**09** and **10**) cannot be specified for the **sslot** and **eslot** parameter values.

### Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

**IMT Bus Error Statistics:** Each hourly time period (*bucket*) contains the IMT bus error statistics for a single hour. A total of 16 hourly time periods, numbered **0** to **15**, exist. Hourly time period **0** is the most-recent (current), and hourly time period **15** is the least-recent (oldest).

Each hour the statistics for the current hourly time period expire, and the hourly time periods advance. That is, after the advance, the statistics previously reported in hourly time period **0** are now reported in the hourly time period **1**, and so on. The statistics reported in the hourly time period **15** are no longer available after the change.

When a card is reinitialized, it begins collecting statistics in hourly time period **0** and changes to hourly time period **1** at the start of the next hour. Thus, the first statistics that a card collects after being reinitialized may be for a partial hour.

**IMT Bus Use Statistics:** The statistics are calculated for all cards in the specified range and summarized. Only the summarized statistics are displayed. *IMT bus use* is the percentage of the capacity of the IMT bus that is used for data during a particular time.

**HMUX or HIPR Statistics (Bucket Summary):** Each hourly time period (*bucket*) contains the HMUX or HIPR statistics for a single hour. A total of 16 hourly buckets, numbered **0** to **15**, exist. Bucket **0** is the most-recent (current) bucket; bucket **15** is the least-recent (oldest).

Each hour on the hour, the least-recent bucket expires and the hourly time periods advance. That is, after the advance, the statistics previously reported in bucket **0** are now reported in bucket **1**, and so on. The statistics that were reported in bucket **15** are no longer available after the change.

If a card booted within the past 16 hours, a message is displayed indicating that no data is available for that card. When a card boots, it starts to collect statistics in bucket **0**. It changes to bucket **1** at the start of the next hour. Thus, the first bucket of statistics that a card collects after booting might be for part of an hour.

A HIPR card stores the statistics separately for each card on its shelf. When the **sloc** and **eloc** parameters are specified, the HIPR card sends the statistics for each card to the OAM application for display. When the **sloc** and **eloc** parameters are not specified, the HIPR card sends an aggregate number to the OAM application to represent statistics for all cards on its shelf.

**HMUX or HIPR Statistics (Cumulative):** HMUX or HIPR cumulative statistics maintain running totals of the error count for each parameter from card initialization. The error counts can be cleared by entering a **clr-imt-stats:all=yes** command to clear all HMUX and HIPR cards, or a **clr-imt-stats** command to clear a specific card.

Table 5-56 explains the **rept-imt-info:report=hmuxerr** statistics.

"Excessive" is primarily determined by the operator, based upon:

- Overall system behavior
- Duration of time since the last statistics were taken
- Statistics of an individual card in relation to other cards

**Table 5-56.** Explanation of **rept-imt-info:report=hmuxerr** Statistics

| IMT Statistic           | Explanation Of Statistic                                                                     | Probable Causes                                                             | Recommended Action                                                                                   |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LOW SPEED STATS</b>  |                                                                                              |                                                                             |                                                                                                      |
| IMT Rx Packet CRC Error | Bad Checksum in received IMT packet. Usually caused by corrupted data. Detected by hardware. | Card insertion/ removal or boot. May occur infrequently in a normal system. | None if card has booted or was just inserted. Otherwise, call Tekelec Technical Services if count is |

**Table 5-56.** Explanation of **rept-imt-info:report=hmuxerr** Statistics

| <b>IMT Statistic</b>         | <b>Explanation Of Statistic</b>                                                                                                                                         | <b>Probable Causes</b>                                                                                                                | <b>Recommended Action</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                       | excessive in relation to other cards.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| IMT Rx Packet Format Error   | Occurs when the Start of Message byte of the IMT packet is followed by unexpected data. Detected by hardware.                                                           | Card insertion/removal or boot.                                                                                                       | None if card has booted or was just inserted. Otherwise call Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.                                                                          |
| IMT Rx Violation Error       | Received an illegal character from the IMT. Detected by hardware.                                                                                                       | Card insertion/removal or boot.                                                                                                       | None if card has booted or was just inserted. Otherwise call Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.                                                                          |
| CPU Rx FIFO Full             | HMUX's IMT interface is congested. Detected by hardware.                                                                                                                | Indicates that data was received at a higher rate than could be processed                                                             | Call Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other HMUX cards.                                                                                                                             |
| CPU Rx FIFO Half Full        | HMUX's IMT interface is becoming congested. Detected by hardware.                                                                                                       | Indicates that data was received at a higher rate than could be switched for a short period.                                          | None. FIFO half full is just an indication; no action is required.                                                                                                                                                 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Empty Before SOM | Occurs when valid packet data is read from the CPU Rx FIFO by the FPGA but the FPGA is unable to locate the beginning (SOM) of the packet before all the data was read. | The SOM was corrupted while being written into the CPU Rx FIFO from the low speed link.                                               | None. This error will automatically empty the FIFO so that it is ready to continue receiving data. However, if the problem persists, there might be some type of FPGA problem that requires further investigation. |
| CPU Rx FIFO Empty Before EOM | Occurs when valid packet data is read from the CPU Rx FIFO by the FPGA but the FPGA is unable to locate the end (EOM) of the packet before all of the data was read.    | The SOM was corrupted while being written into the CPU Rx FIFO or a partial packet was written into the FIFO from the low speed link. | None. This error will automatically empty the FIFO so that it is ready to continue receiving data. If the problem persists, some type of FPGA or high-speed link problem                                           |



**Table 5-56.** Explanation of **rept-imt-info:report=hmuxerr** Statistics

| IMT Statistic                | Explanation Of Statistic                                                                                                                                                                          | Probable Causes                                                                                                       | Recommended Action                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                       | might require further investigation.                                                                                                                             |
| CPU Rx Packet SOM Before EOM | A Start of Message was received when an End of Message was expected from the IMT bus.                                                                                                             | Packet was corrupted in the system (EOM lost) and has another packet appended to it.                                  | None.                                                                                                                                                            |
| CPU Rx Packet CRC Error      | Occurs when valid packet data is read from the CPU Rx FIFO by the FPGA and transferred to the processor memory, and the FPGA calculated CRC does NOT match the CRC word at the end of the packet. | The data was corrupted while being written into the CPU Rx FIFO, or data coming from the low speed link is corrupted. | None. If the problem persists, some type of FPGA or high-speed link problem might require further investigation.                                                 |
| DMA Terminal Count Interrupt | Received IMT packet length is longer than the max allowed. Detected by hardware.                                                                                                                  | Card insertion/removal or boot.                                                                                       | None if card has booted or was just inserted. Otherwise, call Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.                       |
| CPU Tx Buffer EOB            | A packet that was being transmitted from the CPU Tx Buffer did not have an EOM. Therefore, the full 512 bytes from the Tx buffer were transmitted.                                                | The data was corrupted while being written into or being read from the FIFO.                                          | None. If the problem persists, some type of FPGA problem might require further investigation.                                                                    |
| CPU Tx Buffer Full           | The Tx Buffer has had 512 bytes written to it and can accept no more.                                                                                                                             | A packet is being sent that is too large.                                                                             | Write the EOM insert command to send the packet, write an abort command to reset the Tx buffer control interface, or issue a Tx Buffer reset from the processor. |

**Table 5-56.** Explanation of **rept-imt-info:report=hmuxerr** Statistics

| <b>IMT Statistic</b>       | <b>Explanation Of Statistic</b>                                      | <b>Probable Causes</b>                                                                                                                         | <b>Recommended Action</b>                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CPU Tx Buffer Half Full    | The Tx Buffer has had 256 bytes written to it.                       | 256 bytes have been written to the Tx Buffer.                                                                                                  | None.                                                                                                                                            |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Full       | The IMT Bypass FIFO has 32K bytes of data in it.                     | The low-speed link is experiencing very heavy traffic conditions, or the HMUX IMT Transmitter has been disabled or is not operating correctly. | Determine why IMT traffic is so heavy. Make sure the HMUX IMT Transmitter is enabled.                                                            |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Half Full  | The IMT Bypass FIFO has 16K bytes of data in it.                     | The low-speed link is experiencing very heavy traffic conditions, or the HMUX IMT Transmitter has been disabled or is not operating correctly. | Determine why IMT traffic is so heavy. Make sure the HMUX IMT Transmitter is enabled. Under normal operation this condition should clear itself. |
| IMT Tx FIFO Full           | HMUX's IMT Transmit FIFO Full                                        | TAXI transmitter logic for this channel is not operating properly.                                                                             | Reset Tx FIFO. If all channels exhibit this problem, there might be an internal FPGA problem with the 125MHz clock.                              |
| IMT Tx FIFO Half Full      | HMUX's IMT Transmit Half FIFO Full                                   | High burst rate or multiple large packet transmissions from IXP1250.                                                                           | None                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>HIGH SPEED STATS</b>    |                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                  |
| IMT Rx Packet Format Error | Packet was received with a format error (for example, no EOM)        | Packet was transmitted incorrectly or was corrupted by another device in the system.                                                           | None                                                                                                                                             |
| IMT Rx Disparity Error     | Fibre Channel transceiver received a disparity error on a character. | Noisy high-speed ring.                                                                                                                         | This is a hardware level issue. If the error persists, more detailed high-speed bus analysis is required.                                        |
| IMT Rx Sync Lost Error     | Fibre Channel transceiver is not                                     | Noisy high-speed ring.                                                                                                                         | This is a hardware level issue. If the error                                                                                                     |

**Table 5-56.** Explanation of **rept-imt-info:report=hmuxerr** Statistics

| <b>IMT Statistic</b>         | <b>Explanation Of Statistic</b>                                                                                                                                          | <b>Probable Causes</b>                                                                                                                  | <b>Recommended Action</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              | receiving sync characters                                                                                                                                                | High-speed cable was disconnected.<br>One of the HMUXs in the ring was removed.                                                         | persists, more detailed high-speed bus analysis is required.                                                                                                                                                       |
| IMT Rx Code Word Error       | Fibre Channel transceiver has received an invalid code word.                                                                                                             | Noisy high-speed ring. Wrong command transmitted.                                                                                       | This is a hardware level issue. If the error persists, more detailed high-speed bus analysis is required.                                                                                                          |
| CPU Receive FIFO Full        | Communication CPU on the card is congested. Detected by hardware                                                                                                         | Indicates that data was received at a higher rate than could be processed by the Communications processor.                              | Call Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.                                                                                                                                  |
| CPU Receive FIFO Half Full   | Communication CPU on the card is becoming congested. Detected by hardware.                                                                                               | Indicates that data was received at a higher rate than could be processed for a short period.                                           | None. FIFO half full is just an indication; no action is required.                                                                                                                                                 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Empty Before SOM | Occurs when valid packet data is read from the CPU Rx FIFO by the FPGA, but the FPGA is unable to locate the beginning (SOM) of the packet before all the data was read. | The SOM was corrupted while being written into the CPU Rx FIFO from the high speed link.                                                | None. This error will automatically empty the FIFO so that it is ready to continue receiving data. However, if the problem persists, there might be some type of FPGA problem that requires further investigation. |
| CPU Rx FIFO Empty Before EOM | Occurs when valid packet data is read from the CPU Rx FIFO by the FPGA, but the FPGA is unable to locate the end (EOM) of the packet before all of the data was read.    | The SOM was corrupted while being written into the CPU Rx FIFO, or a partial packet was written into the FIFO from the high speed link. | None. This error will automatically empty the FIFO so that it is ready to continue receiving data. If the problem persists, some type of FPGA or low-speed link problem might require further investigation.       |

**Table 5-56.** Explanation of **rept-imt-info:report=hmuxerr** Statistics

| <b>IMT Statistic</b>              | <b>Explanation Of Statistic</b>                                                                                                                    | <b>Probable Causes</b>                                                                                                                                 | <b>Recommended Action</b>                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CPU Rx Packet SOM Before EOM      | A Start of Message was received when an End of Message was expected from the Fibre Channel bus.                                                    | Packet was corrupted in the system (EOM lost) and has another packet appended to it.                                                                   | None.                                                                                                                                                            |
| CPU Rx Packet CRC Error           | A packet received for this shelf contains a CRC error.                                                                                             | Packet was transmitted incorrectly or was corrupted by another device in the system.                                                                   | Discard packet. If this problem persists, a more detailed analysis of the system is needed.                                                                      |
| DMA Terminal Count Interrupt      | Received IMT packet length (on Fibre Channel) is longer than the maximum allowed. Detected by hardware.                                            | Card insertion/removal or boot.                                                                                                                        | None if card has booted or was just inserted. Otherwise call Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.                        |
| CPU Tx Buffer EOB                 | A packet that was being transmitted from the CPU Tx Buffer did not have an EOM. Therefore, the full 512 bytes from the Tx buffer were transmitted. | The data was corrupted while being written into or being read from the FIFO.                                                                           | None. If the problem persists, some type of FPGA problem might require further investigation.                                                                    |
| CPU Tx Buffer Full                | The Tx Buffer has had 512 bytes written to it and can accept no more.                                                                              | A packet is being sent that is too large.                                                                                                              | Write the EOM insert command to send the packet, write an abort command to reset the Tx buffer control interface, or issue a Tx Buffer reset from the processor. |
| CPU Tx FIFO Half Full             | The Tx Buffer has had 256 bytes written to it.                                                                                                     | 256 bytes have been written to the Tx Buffer.                                                                                                          | None.                                                                                                                                                            |
| IMT (High-speed) Bypass FIFO Full | The High-speed Bypass FIFO has 2K bytes of data in it.                                                                                             | The high-speed link is experiencing very heavy traffic conditions, or the HMUX High-speed Transmitter has been disabled or is not operating correctly. | Determine why high-speed traffic is so heavy. Make sure the HMUX High-speed Transmitter is enabled.                                                              |

**Table 5-56.** Explanation of **rept-imt-info:report=hmuxerr** Statistics

| <b>IMT Statistic</b>                   | <b>Explanation Of Statistic</b>                                                     | <b>Probable Causes</b>                                                                                                                                             | <b>Recommended Action</b>                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IMT (High-speed) Bypass FIFO Half Full | The High-speed Bypass FIFO has 1K bytes of data in it.                              | The high-speed link is experiencing very heavy traffic conditions or the HMUX High-speed Transmitter has been disabled or is not operating correctly.              | Determine why high-speed traffic is so heavy. Make sure HMUX High-speed Transmitter is enabled. Under normal operation this condition should clear itself.    |
| IMT (High-speed) Rx FIFO Full          | The High-speed Rx FIFO has 128K bytes of data in it.                                | The high-speed link is experiencing heavy traffic conditions. The Low-speed Transmitter is disabled, experiencing heavy traffic loads, or not operating correctly. | Determine why high-speed traffic is so heavy. Determine why low speed traffic is so heavy. Make sure the HMUX Low-speed Transmitter is enabled.               |
| IMT (High-speed) Rx FIFO Half Full     | The High-speed Rx FIFO has 1K bytes of data in it.                                  | The high-speed link is experiencing heavy traffic conditions. The Low-speed Transmitter is disabled, experiencing heavy traffic loads, or not operating correctly. | Determine why high-speed traffic is so heavy. Make sure the HMUX Low-speed Transmitter is enabled. Under normal operation this condition should clear itself. |
| <b>MISC STATS</b>                      |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                               |
| Shelf ID UART Framing Error            | UART Framing error received by HMUX in Shelf address data stream received from OAM. | Noisy or bad clock cable from Control Shelf to shelf in which error is reported.                                                                                   | Occasionally happens. This count should be low. Only if this count is VERY HIGH, bring it to the attention of Tekelec Technical Services.                     |
| Shelf ID UART Overrun Error            | UART Overrun error received by HMUX in Shelf address data stream received from OAM. | Noisy or bad clock cable from Control Shelf to shelf in which error is reported.                                                                                   | Occasionally happens. This count should be low. Only if this count is VERY HIGH, bring it to the attention of Tekelec Technical Services.                     |

Table 5-57 explains the **rept-imt-info:report=hiprerr** statistics.

"Excessive" is primarily determined by the operator, based upon:

- Overall system behavior
- Duration of time since the last statistics were taken
- Statistics of an individual card in relation to other cards

**Table 5-57.** Explanation of **rept-imt-info:report=hiprerr** Statistics

| IMT Statistic              | Explanation Of Statistic                                                                                      | Probable Causes                                                                              | Recommended Action                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LOW SPEED STATS</b>     |                                                                                                               |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                            |
| IMT Rx Packet CRC Error    | Bad Checksum in received IMT packet. Usually caused by corrupted data. Detected by hardware.                  | Card insertion, removal or boot. May occur infrequently in a normal system.                  | None if card has booted or was just inserted. Otherwise, call Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards. |
| IMT Rx Packet Format Error | Occurs when the Start of Message byte of the IMT packet is followed by unexpected data. Detected by hardware. | Card insertion/ removal or boot.                                                             | None if card has booted or was just inserted. Otherwise call Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.  |
| IMT Rx Violation Error     | Received an illegal character from the IMT. Detected by hardware.                                             | Card insertion/ removal or boot.                                                             | None if card has booted or was just inserted. Otherwise, call Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards. |
| IMT Rx Command Error       | An invalid TAXI command detected in a received packet.                                                        | Packet was corrupted in the system.                                                          | None.                                                                                                                                      |
| IMT Rx FIFO Full           | HIPR's IMT interface is congested. Detected by hardware.                                                      | Indicates that data was received at a higher rate than could be processed                    | Call Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other HIPR cards.                                                     |
| IMT Rx FIFO Half Full      | HIPR's IMT interface is becoming congested. Detected by hardware.                                             | Indicates that data was received at a higher rate than could be switched for a short period. | None. FIFO half full is just an indication; no action is required.                                                                         |

**Table 5-57.** Explanation of **rept-imt-info:report=hiprerr** Statistics

| <b>IMT Statistic</b>         | <b>Explanation Of Statistic</b>                                                                 | <b>Probable Causes</b>                                                                                    | <b>Recommended Action</b>                                                                                           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IMT Tx FIFO Full             | HIPR's IMT Transmit FIFO Full                                                                   | TAXI transmitter logic for this channel is not operating properly.                                        | Reset Tx FIFO. If all channels exhibit this problem, there might be an internal FPGA problem with the 125MHz clock. |
| IMT Tx FIFO Half Full        | HIPR's IMT Transmit Half FIFO Full                                                              | High burst rate or multiple large packet transmissions from IXP1250.                                      | None                                                                                                                |
| <b>HIGH SPEED STATS</b>      |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                     |
| IMT Rx Packet Format Error   | Packet was received with a format error (for example, no EOM)                                   | Packet was transmitted incorrectly or was corrupted by another device in the system.                      | None                                                                                                                |
| IMT Rx Disparity Error       | Fibre Channel transceiver received a disparity error on a character.                            | Noisy high-speed ring.                                                                                    | This is hardware level issue. If the error persists, more detailed high-speed bus analysis is required.             |
| IMT Rx Sync Lost Error       | Fibre Channel transceiver is not receiving sync characters                                      | Noisy high-speed ring.<br>High-speed cable was disconnected.<br>One of the HIPRs in the ring was removed. | This is hardware level issue. If the error persists, more detailed high-speed bus analysis is required.             |
| IMT Rx Code Word Error       | Fibre Channel transceiver has received an invalid code word.                                    | Noisy high-speed ring. Wrong command transmitted.                                                         | This is hardware level issue. If the error persists, more detailed high-speed bus analysis is required.             |
| IMT Rx Packet SOM Before EOM | A Start of Message was received when an End of Message was expected from the Fibre Channel bus. | Packet was corrupted in the system (EOM lost) and has another packet appended to it.                      | None.                                                                                                               |

**Table 5-57.** Explanation of **rept-imt-info:report=hiprerr** Statistics

| <b>IMT Statistic</b>      | <b>Explanation Of Statistic</b>                                 | <b>Probable Causes</b>                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Recommended Action</b>                                                                   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IMT Rx Packet CRC Error   | A packet received for this shelf contains a CRC error.          | Packet was transmitted incorrectly or was corrupted by another device in the system                                                                                              | Discard packet. If this problem persists, a more detailed analysis of the system is needed. |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Full      | The high-speed shelf bypass FIFO has been overflowed with data. | Fibre Channel transmit logic not operating correctly. Very high simultaneous data traffic rates on the high-speed ring and on the low-speed to high-speed path within the shelf. | System is operating above limits. Reduce data traffic. Reset FIFO.                          |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Half Full | The high-speed shelf bypass FIFO is half full.                  | Data traffic burst on the high-speed bus.                                                                                                                                        | None                                                                                        |
| IMT Rx FIFO Full          | The 128k FIFO has been overflowed with data.                    | IXP1250 not removing data from FPGA.                                                                                                                                             | Reset FIFO. Determine why IXP1250 not removing data.                                        |
| IMT Rx FIFO Half Full     | The 128k FIFO has gone half full with data.                     | Large burst of traffic on high-speed ring.                                                                                                                                       | None                                                                                        |
| IMT Tx FIFO Full          | The high-speed transmit FIFO has been overflowed with data.     | The Fibre Channel transmit logic is not operating.<br>The 106.25MHz is not operating.<br>The data in the FIFO is incorrectly formatted (no EOM).                                 | Reset Tx FIFO.                                                                              |
| IMT Tx FIFO Half Full     | The high-speed transmit FIFO is half full with data.            | High burst rate or multiple large packet transmissions from IXP1250.                                                                                                             | None                                                                                        |
| IXP Rx FIFO Full          | IXP1250 FIFO has been overflowed with data.                     | IXP1250 not removing data from the FPGA.                                                                                                                                         | Reset the IXP1250 FIFO.                                                                     |



**Table 5-57.** Explanation of **rept-imt-info:report=hiprerr** Statistics

| IMT Statistic               | Explanation Of Statistic                                                            | Probable Causes                                                                  | Recommended Action                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             |                                                                                     | Data coming in faster than IXP1250 can process.                                  |                                                                                                                                           |
| IXP Rx FIFO Half Full       | IXP1250 FIFO is half full with data                                                 | Large burst of data on the high-speed ring.                                      | None                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>MISC STATS</b>           |                                                                                     |                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                           |
| Shelf ID UART Framing Error | UART Framing error received by HIPR in Shelf address data stream received from OAM. | Noisy or bad clock cable from Control Shelf to shelf in which error is reported. | Occasionally happens. This count should be low. Only if this count is VERY HIGH, bring it to the attention of Tekelec Technical Services. |
| Shelf ID UART Overrun Error | UART Overrun error received by HIPR in Shelf address data stream received from OAM. | Noisy or bad clock cable from Control Shelf to shelf in which error is reported. | Occasionally happens. This count should be low. Only if this count is VERY HIGH, bring it to the attention of Tekelec Technical Services. |

**Output****rept-imt-info:report=err**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 12:47:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
IMT Fault Isolation Error Statistics
=====
SUMMARY REPORT: Totals accumulated from all requested cards for all buckets
```

| Statistic           | Bus A Value | Bus B Value |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Rcv CRC Err         | 12          | 1           |
| Primary Ctl Rcv Err | 23          | 3           |
| Violation Err       | 34          | 5           |
| CPU Rcv FIFO Full   | 45          | 12          |

;

**rept-imt-info:report=err:sloc=1101:cloc=1102:mode=stats**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 12:47:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
IMT Fault Isolation Error Statistics
```

Totals accumulated from all requested cards for each bucket

| Bucket | Statistic         | Bus A Value | Bus B Value |
|--------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 00     | Rcv CRC Err       | 1           | 2           |
|        | Rcv Invalid Len   | 1012345678  | 0           |
|        | CPU Rcv FIFO Full | 23          | 123         |

01 No errors in this bucket.

.

```

.          (data continues for each hourly time period)
;

rept-imt-info:report=err:sloc=1101:eloc=1102:mode=full:erronly=no
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 12:47:07 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
IMT Fault Isolation Error Statistics
-----
Totals accumulated from all requested cards for each bucket
Bucket      Statistic      Bus A Value      Bus B Value
-----
00          Rcv CRC Err          0          0
          Rcv Format Err          0          0
          Rcv Invalid Len          1          0
          Primary Ctl Rcv Err          0          0
          Primary Ctl Tx Err          0          0
          Primary Ctl Sanity Err          0          0
          Violation Err          1          0
          IMT Rcv FIFO Half Full          0          0
          IMT Rcv FIFO Full          0          0
          CPU Rcv FIFO Half Full          0          0
          CPU Rcv FIFO Full          0          0
          MSU Retransmitted          0          0
          DMA Terminal Ct Intrpt          0          0
          SSU Pkts Txd          0          0
          SSU Pkts Rcvd          0          0
01          Rcv CRC Err          3          0
          Rcv Format Err          0          0
          Rcv Invalid Len          0          0
          Primary Ctl Rcv Err          0          0
          Primary Ctl Tx Err          0          0
          Primary Ctl Sanity Err          0          0
          Violation Err          0          0
          IMT Rcv FIFO Half Full          0          0
          IMT Rcv FIFO Full          0          0
          CPU Rcv FIFO Half Full          0          0
          CPU Rcv FIFO Full          0          0
          MSU Retransmitted          0          0
          DMA Terminal Ct Intrpt          0          0
          SSU Pkts Txd          0          0
          SSU Pkts Rcvd          0          0
.
.          (data continues for each hourly time period)
=====
SUMMARY REPORT: Totals accumulated from all requested cards for all buckets
Statistic      Bus A Value      Bus B Value
-----
Rcv CRC Err          3          0
Rcv Format Err          0          0
Rcv Invalid Len          1          0
Primary Ctl Rcv Err    1012345678          0
Primary Ctl Tx Err          0          0
Primary Ctl Sanity Err          0          0
Violation Err          1          0
IMT Rcv FIFO Half Full          0          0
IMT Rcv FIFO Full          0          0
CPU Rcv FIFO Half Full          23          0
CPU Rcv FIFO Full          0          0
MSU Retransmitted          0          0
DMA Terminal Ct Intrpt          0          0
SSU Pkts Txd          1          0
SSU Pkts Rcvd          0          0
;

rept-imt-info:report=util
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 12:47:07 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
IMT Utilization Statistics

```

```

=====
SUMMARY REPORT: Combined statistics from all requested cards.
Statistic                               Bus A Value   Bus B Value
-----
Utilization                             10%           9%
Pkts Tx                                1234          613
Avg MSU Length (bytes)                  73           152
;

```

Table 5-56 explains the meaning of each statistic that can be displayed in the **rept-imt-info:report=hmuxer r** output.

#### **rept-imt-info:report=hmuxerr:sbucket=0**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 12:47:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
HMUX SUMMARY REPORT: Summed across all requested shelves and buckets

```

#### HMUX Hourly Bucket Statistics

```

=====
Bucket      Low Speed Statistic                               Bus A      Bus B
-----
    00      IMT Rx Packet CRC Error                        0123456789 0123456789
            IMT Rx Packet Format Error              0123456789 0123456789
            IMT Rx Violation Error                  0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Rx FIFO Full                        0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Rx FIFO Half Full                  0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Rx FIFO Empty Before SOM            0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Rx FIFO Empty Before EOM            0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Rx Packet SOM Before EOM            0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Rx Packet CRC Error                0123456789 0123456789
            DMA terminal count                      0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Tx Buffer EOB                        0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Tx Buffer Full                      0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Tx FIFO Half Full                  0123456789 0123456789
            IMT Bypass FIFO Full                   0123456789 0123456789
            IMT Bypass FIFO Half Full              0123456789 0123456789
            IMT Rx FIFO Full                       0123456789 0123456789
            IMT Rx FIFO Half Full                  0123456789 0123456789

            High Speed Statistic                               Bus A      Bus B
            -----
            IMT Rx Packet Format Error              0123456789 0123456789
            IMT Rx Disparity Error                  0123456789 0123456789
            IMT Rx Sync Lost Error                  0123456789 0123456789
            IMT Rx Code Word Error                  0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Rx FIFO Full                        0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Rx FIFO Half Full                  0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Rx FIFO Empty Before SOM            0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Rx FIFO Empty Before EOM            0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Rx Packet SOM Before EOM            0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Rx Packet CRC Error                0123456789 0123456789
            DMA terminal count                      0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Tx Buffer EOB                        0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Tx Buffer Full                      0123456789 0123456789
            CPU Tx Buffer Half Full                  0123456789 0123456789
            IMT Bypass FIFO Full                   0123456789 0123456789
            IMT Bypass FIFO Half Full              0123456789 0123456789
            IMT Rx FIFO Full                       0123456789 0123456789
            IMT Rx FIFO Half Full                  0123456789 0123456789

            Misc Speed Statistic                               Bus A      Bus B
            -----
            Shelf ID UART Framing Error             0123456789 0123456789

```

Shelf ID UART Overrun Error 0123456789 0123456789

# HMUX Cumulative Statistics

=====

| Low Speed Statistic          | Bus A      | Bus B      |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|
| -----                        | -----      | -----      |
| IMT Rx Packet CRC Error      | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Packet Format Error   | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Violation Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Empty Before SOM | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Empty Before EOM | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Rx Packet SOM Before EOM | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Rx Packet CRC Error      | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| DMA terminal count           | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Tx Buffer EOB            | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Tx Buffer Full           | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Tx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Full         | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Half Full    | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |

| High Speed Statistic         | Bus A      | Bus B      |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|
| -----                        | -----      | -----      |
| IMT Rx Packet Format Error   | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Disparity Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Sync Lost Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Code Word Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Empty Before SOM | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Empty Before EOM | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Rx Packet SOM Before EOM | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Rx Packet CRC Error      | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| DMA terminal count           | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Tx Buffer EOB            | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Tx Buffer Full           | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| CPU Tx Buffer Half Full      | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Full         | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Half Full    | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |

| Misc Speed Statistic        | Bus A      | Bus B      |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|
| -----                       | -----      | -----      |
| Shelf ID UART Framing Error | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| Shelf ID UART Overrun Error | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |

rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 12:47:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

HMUX Maintenance Statistics

;

=====

HMUX SUMMARY REPORT: Summed across all requested shelves and buckets

| Low Speed Statistic        | Bucket Summary |            | Cumulative |            |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|
| -----                      | Bus A          | Bus B      | Bus A      | Bus B      |
| -----                      | -----          | -----      | -----      | -----      |
| IMT Rx Packet CRC Error    | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| IMT Rx Packet Format Error | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| IMT Rx Violation Error     | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Full           | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Half Full      | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |

|                              |            |            |            |            |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| CPU Rx FIFO Empty Before SOM | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Empty Before EOM | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Rx Packet SOM Before EOM | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Rx Packet CRC Error      | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Tx Buffer EOB            | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Tx Buffer Full           | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Tx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Full         | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Half Full    | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| IMT Rx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| IMT Rx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| IMT Rx FIFO Sanity           | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |

| High Speed Statistic         | Bucket Summary |            | Cumulative |            |
|------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                              | Bus A          | Bus B      | Bus A      | Bus B      |
| -----                        | -----          | -----      | -----      | -----      |
| IMT Rx Packet Format Error   | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| IMT Rx Disparity Error       | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| IMT Rx Sync Lost Error       | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| IMT Rx Code Word Error       | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Full             | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Empty Before SOM | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Rx FIFO Empty Before EOM | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Rx Packet SOM Before EOM | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Rx Packet CRC Error      | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Tx Buffer EOB            | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Tx Buffer Full           | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| CPU Tx Buffer Half Full      | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Full         | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Half Full    | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Sanity       | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| IMT Rx FIFO Full             | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| IMT Rx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |

| Misc Statistic              | Bucket Summary |            | Cumulative |            |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                             | Bus A          | Bus B      | Bus A      | Bus B      |
| -----                       | -----          | -----      | -----      | -----      |
| Shelf ID UART Framing Error | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |
| Shelf ID UART Overrun Error | 0123456789     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 | 0987654321 |

; Table 5-57 explains the meaning of each statistic that can be displayed in the **rept-imt-info:report=hiprerr** output.

#### **rept-imt-info:report=hiprerr:sbucket=0**

```
tekelecstp 05-01-12 14:01:34 EST EAGLE 33.0.0
HIPR Maintenance Statistics
```

;

```
=====
HIPR SUMMARY REPORT: Summed across all requested shelves and buckets
```

```
HIPR Hourly Bucket Statistics
=====
```

| BUCKET | LOC | Low Speed Statistic        | Bus A      | Bus B      |
|--------|-----|----------------------------|------------|------------|
| 00     | --- | -----                      | -----      | -----      |
|        |     | IMT Rx Packet CRC Error    | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |     | IMT Rx Packet Format Error | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |     | IMT Rx Violation Error     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |     | IMT Rx Command Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |     | IMT Rx Packet CRC Error    | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |     | IMT Rx FIFO Full           | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |     | IMT Rx FIFO Half Full      | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |

|                              |            |            |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|
| IMT Tx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Tx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| High Speed Statistic         | Bus A      | Bus B      |
| -----                        | -----      | -----      |
| IMT Rx Packet Format Err     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Disparity Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Sync Lost Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Code Word Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Packet SOM Before EOM | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Packet CRC Error      | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Full         | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Half Full    | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Tx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Tx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IXP Rx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IXP Rx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| Misc Statistic               | Bus A      | Bus B      |
| -----                        | -----      | -----      |
| Shelf ID UART Framing Error  | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| Shelf ID UART Overrun Error  | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |

## HIPR CUMULATIVE Statistics

|                              |            |            |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Low Speed Statistic          | Bus A      | Bus B      |
| -----                        | -----      | -----      |
| IMT Rx Packet CRC Error      | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Packet Format Error   | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Violation Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Command Error         | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Packet CRC Error      | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Tx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Tx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| High Speed Statistic         | Bus A      | Bus B      |
| -----                        | -----      | -----      |
| IMT Rx Packet Format Err     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Disparity Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Sync Lost Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Code Word Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Packet SOM Before EOM | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx Packet CRC Error      | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Full         | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Bypass FIFO Half Full    | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Rx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Tx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IMT Tx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IXP Rx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| IXP Rx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| Misc Statistic               | Bus A      | Bus B      |
| -----                        | -----      | -----      |
| Shelf ID UART Framing Error  | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
| Shelf ID UART Overrun Error  | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |

;

Table 5-57 explains the meaning of each statistic that can be displayed in the **rept-imt-info:report=hiprerr** output.

**rept-imt-info:report=hiprerr:sshelf=1100:sslot=1:eslot=2:sbucket=0**

tekelecstp 05-01-12 14:01:34 EST EAGLE 33.0.0

HIPR Maintenance Statistics

;

=====

HIPR SUMMARY REPORT: Summed across all requested shelves and buckets

HIPR Hourly Bucket Statistics

=====

| BUCKET | LOC  | Low Speed Statistic        | Bus A      | Bus B      |
|--------|------|----------------------------|------------|------------|
| 00     | 1101 | -----                      | -----      | -----      |
|        |      | IMT Rx Packet CRC Error    | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |      | IMT Rx Packet Format Error | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |      | IMT Rx Violation Error     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |      | IMT Rx Command Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |      | IMT Rx FIFO Full           | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |      | IMT Rx FIFO Half Full      | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |      | IMT Tx FIFO Full           | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |      | IMT Tx FIFO Half Full      | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |

| BUCKET | LOC  | Low Speed Statistic        | Bus A      | Bus B      |
|--------|------|----------------------------|------------|------------|
| 00     | 1102 | -----                      | -----      | -----      |
|        |      | IMT Rx Packet CRC Error    | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |      | IMT Rx Packet Format Error | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |      | IMT Rx Violation Error     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |      | IMT Rx Command Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |      | IMT Rx FIFO Full           | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |      | IMT Rx FIFO Half Full      | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |      | IMT Tx FIFO Full           | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|        |      | IMT Tx FIFO Half Full      | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |

|  | High Speed Statistic         | Bus A      | Bus B      |
|--|------------------------------|------------|------------|
|  | -----                        | -----      | -----      |
|  | IMT Rx Packet Format Err     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IMT Rx Disparity Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IMT Rx Sync Lost Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IMT Rx Code Word Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IMT Rx Packet SOM Before EOM | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IMT Rx Packet CRC Error      | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IMT Bypass FIFO Full         | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IMT Bypass FIFO Half Full    | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IMT Rx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IMT Rx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IMT Tx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IMT Tx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IXP Rx FIFO Full             | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IXP Rx FIFO Half Full        | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |

|  | Misc Statistic              | Bus A      | Bus B      |
|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|
|  | -----                       | -----      | -----      |
|  | Shelf ID UART Framing Error | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | Shelf ID UART Overrun Error | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |

HIPR CUMULATIVE Statistics

=====

|  | Low Speed Statistic        | Bus A      | Bus B      |
|--|----------------------------|------------|------------|
|  | -----                      | -----      | -----      |
|  | IMT Rx Packet CRC Error    | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IMT Rx Packet Format Error | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IMT Rx Violation Error     | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IMT Rx Command Error       | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IMT Rx FIFO Full           | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |
|  | IMT Rx FIFO Half Full      | 0123456789 | 0123456789 |

```

IMT Tx FIFO Full          0123456789 0123456789
IMT Tx FIFO Half Full    0123456789 0123456789

High Speed Statistic      Bus A      Bus B
-----
IMT Rx Packet Format Err  0123456789 0123456789
IMT Rx Disparity Error    0123456789 0123456789
IMT Rx Sync Lost Error    0123456789 0123456789
IMT Rx Code Word Error    0123456789 0123456789
IMT Rx Packet SOM Before EOM 0123456789 0123456789
IMT Rx Packet CRC Error   0123456789 0123456789
IMT Bypass FIFO Full      0123456789 0123456789
IMT Bypass FIFO Half Full 0123456789 0123456789
IMT Rx FIFO Full          0123456789 0123456789
IMT Rx FIFO Half Full     0123456789 0123456789
IMT Tx FIFO Full          0123456789 0123456789
IMT Tx FIFO Half Full     0123456789 0123456789
IXP Rx FIFO Full          0123456789 0123456789
IXP Rx FIFO Half Full     0123456789 0123456789

Misc Statistic            Bus A      Bus B
-----
Shelf ID UART Framing Error 0123456789 0123456789
Shelf ID UART Overrun Error 0123456789 0123456789

```

;

**Legend**

IMT Statistics:

**BUCKET**—The hourly time periods (*buckets*) for which a report was requested.**STATISTIC**—The error statistic type for the IMT buses A and B.**BUS A VALUE**—The number of occurrences of the type of error displayed in the STATISTIC column for the IMT bus A.**BUS B VALUE**—The number of occurrences of the type of error displayed in the STATISTIC column for the IMT bus B.**LOW SPEED STATISTIC**—The error statistic type for the low speed 125 Mbps secondary rings with HMUX cards installed on buses A (xy09 card locations) and B (xy10 card locations).**HIGH SPEED STATISTIC**—The error statistic type for the high-speed 1 Gbps primary ring with HMUX cards installed on buses A (xy09 card locations) and B (xy10 card locations).**MISC SPEED STATISTICS**—Shelf ID Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter (UART) error counts on the HMUX cards installed on buses A (xy09 card locations) and B (xy10 card locations).**BUCKET SUMMARY**—The error count for each parameter for one hour for HMUX cards installed on buses A (xy09 card locations) and B (xy10 card locations). (The count is for the most recent part of an hour if the card was booted within an hour of executing the **rept-imt-info** command.)**CUMULATIVE**—The running total error count for each parameter since card initialization for HMUX cards installed on buses A (xy09 card locations) and B (xy10 card locations).

HMUX Statistics:

**BUCKET**—The hourly time periods (*buckets*) for which a report was requested.**LOW SPEED STATISTIC**—The error statistic type for the low speed 125 Mbps secondary rings with HMUX cards installed on buses A (xy09 card locations) and B (xy10 card locations).**HIGH SPEED STATISTIC**—The error statistic type for the high-speed 1 Gbps primary ring with HMUX cards installed on buses A (xy09 card locations) and B (xy10 card locations).**MISC SPEED STATISTIC**—The miscellaneous error statistic type.



**Bus A**—The number of occurrences of the type of error displayed in the STATISTIC column for the IMT bus A.

**Bus B**—The number of occurrences of the type of error displayed in the STATISTIC column for the IMT bus B.

HIPR Statistics:

**BUCKET**—The hourly time periods (*buckets*) for which a report was requested.

**LOC**—The card location (shelf and slot) for which information is displayed.

**LOW SPEED STATISTIC**—The error statistic type for the low speed 125 Mbps secondary rings with HMUX cards installed on buses A (xy09 card locations) and B (xy10 card locations).

**HIGH SPEED STATISTIC**—The error statistic type for the high-speed 1 Gbps primary ring with HMUX cards installed on buses A (xy09 card locations) and B (xy10 card locations).

**MISC SPEED STATISTIC**—The miscellaneous error statistic type.

**Bus A**—The number of occurrences of the type of error displayed in the STATISTIC column for the IMT bus A.

**Bus B**—The number of occurrences of the type of error displayed in the STATISTIC column for the IMT bus B.

## rept-imt-lvl1

## Report IMT Level 1

Use this command to display the IMT level 1 statistics for a card or a range of cards. If more than one card is specified, a summary report of totals for all cards can be generated.

**Keyword:** `rept-imt-lvl1`

**Related Commands:** `clr-imt-stats`, `conn-imt`, `disc-imt`, `rept-imt-info`, `rept-imt-lvl2`, `rept-stat-imt`, `rmv-imt`, `rst-imt`, `tst-imt`

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:e=** (optional)

End address. This parameter specifies the IMT address of the last card in the range. A decimal value or a hexadecimal value can be specified for this parameter (see Table 7-4 on page 7-25 to map the values by card location).

**Range:** **0-251**

The value can be specified in decimal (**0–251**) or hexadecimal (**h'00–h'fb**).

**Default:** If the start address (**s**) value is specified, the **e** parameter default value is the specified **s** parameter value.

If the **s** parameter is not specified, the **e** parameter is not specified and the **sloc** parameter must be specified.

**:sloc=** (optional)

End location. Specifies the card location of the last card in the range.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1113, 1115, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**Default:** If **sloc** is specified—current **sloc** value; displays information for one card  
If **sloc** is not specified—**1115**, which corresponds to IMT address 251 (**e=251**); displays information for entire range of locations.

**:r=** (optional)

Report type value

**Range:** **full, stats, summary**

**full**—Displays information for each card along with a summary report.

**stats**—Displays only individual card statistics.

**summary**—Displays the summary portion of the report.

**Default:** **full**

**:s=** (optional)

Start address. This parameter specifies the IMT address of the first (or only) card in the range. A decimal value or a hexadecimal value can be specified for this parameter (see Table 7-4 on page 7-25 to map the values by card location).

**Range:** **0-251**

The value can be specified in decimal (**0-251**) or hexadecimal (**h'00-h'fb**).

**:sloc=** (optional)

Start location. Specifies the card location of the first card in the range.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1113, 1115, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**Default:** If **eloc** is specified—current **eloc** value

If **eloc** is not specified—**1201**, which corresponds to IMT address 0 (**s=0**).

**:trm=** (optional)

The serial port (printer location) where the report is to be sent.

**Range:** **1-16**

**Default:** Report displays on the terminal where the command was issued

### Example

```
rept-imt-lvl1:s=00:e=01
```

### Dependencies

Only one report status command can be in progress at a time.

Either the start address (**s** parameter) or the start location (**sloc** parameter) must be specified.

This command cannot be entered during IMT statistics collection following an hourly boundary.

The **rept-imt-lvl1** command cannot be entered if any of the following commands is running: **clr-imt-stats**, **rept-imt-info**, **rept-imt-lvl2**, **tst-imt**.

If the **s** and **e** parameters are specified, the **sloc** and **eloc** parameters cannot be specified; conversely, if the **sloc** and **eloc** parameters are specified, the **s** and **e** parameters cannot be specified.

### Notes

Table 5-58 maps each card location to the decimal and hexadecimal values that can be specified for the **s** and **e** parameters.

**Table 5-58.** Hexadecimal/Decimal Values for s and e parameters

| Card Location      | Hexadecimal Value | Decimal Value | Card Location | Hexadecimal Value | Decimal Value |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Control Shelf 11   |                   |               |               |                   |               |
| 1101               | h'f0              | 240           | 1102          | h'f1              | 241           |
| 1103               | h'f2              | 242           | 1104          | h'f3              | 243           |
| 1105               | h'f4              | 244           | 1106          | h'f5              | 245           |
| 1107               | h'f6              | 246           | 1108          | h'f7              | 247           |
| 1111               | h'f8              | 248           | 1112          | h'f9              | 249           |
| 1113               | h'fa              | 250           | 1115          | h'fb              | 251           |
| Extension Shelf 12 |                   |               |               |                   |               |
| 1201               | h'00              | 0             | 1202          | h'01              | 1             |
| 1203               | h'02              | 2             | 1204          | h'03              | 3             |
| 1205               | h'04              | 4             | 1206          | h'05              | 5             |
| 1207               | h'06              | 6             | 1208          | h'07              | 7             |
| 1211               | h'08              | 8             | 1212          | h'09              | 9             |
| 1213               | h'0a              | 10            | 1214          | h'0b              | 11            |
| 1215               | h'0c              | 12            | 1216          | h'0d              | 13            |
| 1217               | h'0e              | 14            | 1218          | h'0f              | 15            |
| Extension Shelf 13 |                   |               |               |                   |               |
| 1301               | h'10              | 16            | 1302          | h'11              | 17            |
| 1303               | h'12              | 18            | 1304          | h'13              | 19            |
| 1305               | h'14              | 20            | 1306          | h'15              | 21            |
| 1307               | h'16              | 22            | 1308          | h'17              | 23            |
| 1311               | h'18              | 24            | 1312          | h'19              | 25            |
| 1313               | h'1a              | 26            | 1314          | h'1b              | 27            |
| 1315               | h'1c              | 28            | 1316          | h'1d              | 29            |
| 1317               | h'1e              | 30            | 1318          | h'1f              | 31            |
| Extension Shelf 21 |                   |               |               |                   |               |
| 2101               | h'20              | 32            | 2102          | h'21              | 33            |

**Table 5-58.** Hexadecimal/Decimal Values for s and e parameters

| <b>Card Location</b> | <b>Hexadecimal Value</b> | <b>Decimal Value</b> | <b>Card Location</b> | <b>Hexadecimal Value</b> | <b>Decimal Value</b> |
|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 2103                 | h'22                     | 34                   | 2104                 | h'23                     | 35                   |
| 2105                 | h'24                     | 36                   | 2106                 | h'25                     | 37                   |
| 2107                 | h'26                     | 38                   | 2108                 | h'27                     | 39                   |
| 2111                 | h'28                     | 40                   | 2112                 | h'29                     | 41                   |
| 2113                 | h'2a                     | 42                   | 2114                 | h'2b                     | 43                   |
| 2115                 | h'2c                     | 44                   | 2116                 | h'2d                     | 45                   |
| 2117                 | h'2e                     | 46                   | 2118                 | h'2f                     | 47                   |
| Extension Shelf 22   |                          |                      |                      |                          |                      |
| 2201                 | h'30                     | 48                   | 2202                 | h'31                     | 49                   |
| 2203                 | h'32                     | 50                   | 2204                 | h'33                     | 51                   |
| 2205                 | h'34                     | 52                   | 2206                 | h'35                     | 53                   |
| 2207                 | h'36                     | 54                   | 2208                 | h'37                     | 55                   |
| 2211                 | h'38                     | 56                   | 2212                 | h'39                     | 57                   |
| 2213                 | h'3a                     | 58                   | 2214                 | h'3b                     | 59                   |
| 2215                 | h'3c                     | 60                   | 2216                 | h'3d                     | 61                   |
| 2217                 | h'3e                     | 62                   | 2218                 | h'3f                     | 63                   |
| Extension Shelf 23   |                          |                      |                      |                          |                      |
| 2301                 | h'40                     | 64                   | 2302                 | h'41                     | 65                   |
| 2303                 | h'42                     | 66                   | 2304                 | h'43                     | 67                   |
| 2305                 | h'44                     | 68                   | 2306                 | h'45                     | 69                   |
| 2307                 | h'46                     | 70                   | 2308                 | h'47                     | 71                   |
| 2311                 | h'48                     | 72                   | 2312                 | h'49                     | 73                   |
| 2313                 | h'4a                     | 74                   | 2314                 | h'4b                     | 75                   |
| 2315                 | h'4c                     | 76                   | 2316                 | h'4d                     | 77                   |
| 2317                 | h'4e                     | 78                   | 2318                 | h'4f                     | 79                   |
| Extension Shelf 31   |                          |                      |                      |                          |                      |
| 3101                 | h'50                     | 80                   | 3102                 | h'51                     | 81                   |
| 3103                 | h'52                     | 82                   | 3104                 | h'53                     | 83                   |

**Table 5-58.** Hexadecimal/Decimal Values for **s** and **e** parameters

| <b>Card Location</b> | <b>Hexadecimal Value</b> | <b>Decimal Value</b> | <b>Card Location</b> | <b>Hexadecimal Value</b> | <b>Decimal Value</b> |
|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 3105                 | h'54                     | 84                   | 3106                 | h'55                     | 85                   |
| 3107                 | h'56                     | 86                   | 3108                 | h'57                     | 87                   |
| 3111                 | h'58                     | 88                   | 3112                 | h'59                     | 89                   |
| 3113                 | h'5a                     | 90                   | 3114                 | h'5b                     | 91                   |
| 3115                 | h'5c                     | 92                   | 3116                 | h'5d                     | 93                   |
| 3117                 | h'5e                     | 94                   | 3118                 | h'5f                     | 95                   |
| Extension Shelf 32   |                          |                      |                      |                          |                      |
| 3201                 | h'60                     | 96                   | 3202                 | h'61                     | 97                   |
| 3203                 | h'62                     | 98                   | 3204                 | h'63                     | 99                   |
| 3205                 | h'64                     | 100                  | 3206                 | h'65                     | 101                  |
| 3207                 | h'66                     | 102                  | 3208                 | h'67                     | 103                  |
| 3211                 | h'68                     | 104                  | 3212                 | h'69                     | 105                  |
| 3213                 | h'6a                     | 106                  | 3214                 | h'6b                     | 107                  |
| 3215                 | h'6c                     | 108                  | 3216                 | h'6d                     | 109                  |
| 3217                 | h'6e                     | 110                  | 3218                 | h'6f                     | 111                  |
| Extension Shelf 33   |                          |                      |                      |                          |                      |
| 3301                 | h'70                     | 112                  | 3302                 | h'71                     | 113                  |
| 3303                 | h'72                     | 114                  | 3304                 | h'73                     | 115                  |
| 3305                 | h'74                     | 116                  | 3306                 | h'75                     | 117                  |
| 3307                 | h'76                     | 118                  | 3308                 | h'77                     | 119                  |
| 3311                 | h'78                     | 120                  | 3312                 | h'79                     | 121                  |
| 3313                 | h'7a                     | 122                  | 3314                 | h'7b                     | 123                  |
| 3315                 | h'7c                     | 124                  | 3316                 | h'7d                     | 125                  |
| 3317                 | h'7e                     | 126                  | 3318                 | h'7f                     | 127                  |
| Extension Shelf 41   |                          |                      |                      |                          |                      |
| 4101                 | h'80                     | 128                  | 4102                 | h'81                     | 129                  |
| 4103                 | h'82                     | 130                  | 4104                 | h'83                     | 131                  |
| 4105                 | h'84                     | 132                  | 4106                 | h'85                     | 133                  |

**Table 5-58.** Hexadecimal/Decimal Values for s and e parameters

| <b>Card Location</b> | <b>Hexadecimal Value</b> | <b>Decimal Value</b> | <b>Card Location</b> | <b>Hexadecimal Value</b> | <b>Decimal Value</b> |
|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 4107                 | h'86                     | 134                  | 4108                 | h'87                     | 135                  |
| 4111                 | h'88                     | 136                  | 4112                 | h'89                     | 137                  |
| 4113                 | h'8a                     | 138                  | 4114                 | h'8b                     | 139                  |
| 4115                 | h'8c                     | 140                  | 4116                 | h'8d                     | 141                  |
| 4117                 | h'8e                     | 142                  | 4118                 | h'8f                     | 143                  |
| Extension Shelf 42   |                          |                      |                      |                          |                      |
| 4201                 | h'90                     | 144                  | 4202                 | h'91                     | 145                  |
| 4203                 | h'92                     | 146                  | 4204                 | h'93                     | 147                  |
| 4205                 | h'94                     | 148                  | 4206                 | h'95                     | 149                  |
| 4207                 | h'96                     | 150                  | 4208                 | h'97                     | 151                  |
| 4211                 | h'98                     | 152                  | 4212                 | h'99                     | 153                  |
| 4213                 | h'9a                     | 154                  | 4214                 | h'9b                     | 155                  |
| 4215                 | h'9c                     | 156                  | 4216                 | h'9d                     | 157                  |
| 4217                 | h'9e                     | 158                  | 4218                 | h'9f                     | 159                  |
| Extension Shelf 43   |                          |                      |                      |                          |                      |
| 4301                 | h'a0                     | 160                  | 4302                 | h'a1                     | 161                  |
| 4303                 | h'a2                     | 162                  | 4304                 | h'a3                     | 163                  |
| 4305                 | h'a4                     | 164                  | 4306                 | h'a5                     | 165                  |
| 4307                 | h'a6                     | 166                  | 4308                 | h'a7                     | 167                  |
| 4311                 | h'a8                     | 168                  | 4312                 | h'a9                     | 169                  |
| 4313                 | h'aa                     | 170                  | 4314                 | h'ab                     | 171                  |
| 4315                 | h'ac                     | 172                  | 4316                 | h'ad                     | 173                  |
| 4317                 | h'ae                     | 174                  | 4318                 | h'af                     | 175                  |
| Extension Shelf 51   |                          |                      |                      |                          |                      |
| 5101                 | h'b0                     | 176                  | 5102                 | h'b1                     | 177                  |
| 5103                 | h'b2                     | 178                  | 5104                 | h'b3                     | 179                  |
| 5105                 | h'b4                     | 180                  | 5106                 | h'b5                     | 181                  |
| 5107                 | h'b6                     | 182                  | 5108                 | h'b7                     | 183                  |

**Table 5-58.** Hexadecimal/Decimal Values for **s** and **e** parameters

| <b>Card Location</b> | <b>Hexadecimal Value</b> | <b>Decimal Value</b> | <b>Card Location</b> | <b>Hexadecimal Value</b> | <b>Decimal Value</b> |
|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 5111                 | h'b8                     | 184                  | 5112                 | h'b9                     | 185                  |
| 5113                 | h'ba                     | 186                  | 5114                 | h'bb                     | 187                  |
| 5115                 | h'bc                     | 188                  | 5116                 | h'bd                     | 189                  |
| 5117                 | h'be                     | 190                  | 5118                 | h'bf                     | 191                  |
| Extension Shelf 52   |                          |                      |                      |                          |                      |
| 5201                 | h'c0                     | 192                  | 5202                 | h'c1                     | 193                  |
| 5203                 | h'c2                     | 194                  | 5204                 | h'c3                     | 195                  |
| 5205                 | h'c4                     | 196                  | 5206                 | h'c5                     | 197                  |
| 5207                 | h'c6                     | 198                  | 5208                 | h'c7                     | 199                  |
| 5211                 | h'c8                     | 200                  | 5212                 | h'c9                     | 201                  |
| 5213                 | h'ca                     | 202                  | 5214                 | h'cb                     | 203                  |
| 5215                 | h'cc                     | 204                  | 5216                 | h'cd                     | 205                  |
| 5217                 | h'ce                     | 206                  | 5218                 | h'cf                     | 207                  |
| Extension Shelf 53   |                          |                      |                      |                          |                      |
| 5301                 | h'd0                     | 208                  | 5302                 | h'd1                     | 209                  |
| 5303                 | h'd2                     | 210                  | 5304                 | h'd3                     | 211                  |
| 5305                 | h'd4                     | 212                  | 5306                 | h'd5                     | 213                  |
| 5307                 | h'd6                     | 214                  | 5308                 | h'd7                     | 215                  |
| 5311                 | h'd8                     | 216                  | 5312                 | h'd9                     | 217                  |
| 5313                 | h'da                     | 218                  | 5314                 | h'db                     | 219                  |
| 5315                 | h'dc                     | 220                  | 5316                 | h'dd                     | 221                  |
| 5317                 | h'de                     | 222                  | 5318                 | h'df                     | 223                  |
| Extension Shelf 61   |                          |                      |                      |                          |                      |
| 6101                 | h'e0                     | 224                  | 6102                 | h'e1                     | 225                  |
| 6103                 | h'e2                     | 226                  | 6104                 | h'e3                     | 227                  |
| 6105                 | h'e4                     | 228                  | 6106                 | h'e5                     | 229                  |
| 6107                 | h'e6                     | 230                  | 6108                 | h'e7                     | 231                  |
| 6111                 | h'e8                     | 232                  | 6112                 | h'e9                     | 233                  |

**Table 5-58.** Hexadecimal/Decimal Values for **s** and **e** parameters

| Card Location | Hexadecimal Value | Decimal Value | Card Location | Hexadecimal Value | Decimal Value |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 6113          | h'ea              | 234           | 6114          | h'eb              | 235           |
| 6115          | h'ec              | 236           | 6116          | h'ed              | 237           |
| 6117          | h'ee              | 238           | 6118          | h'ef              | 239           |

**Output****rept-imt-lvl1:s=00:e=01**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 09:25:56 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Retrieving data from cards...
;
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 09:25:56 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
-----
```

```
Card: H'0000      Elapsed Time (day - h:m:s): 0 - 00:08:31.2
```

| Count                              | Bus A Value | Bus B Value |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| -----                              | -----       | -----       |
| Transmit Packet                    | 0           | 0           |
| Transmit Byte                      | 0           | 0           |
| Receive Packet                     | 0           | 0           |
| Receive Byte                       | 0           | 0           |
| Receive Packet with CRC Error      | 36          | 2           |
| Receive Packet with Format Error   | 0           | 1           |
| Receive Packet with Invalid Length | 0           | 0           |
| Primary Control Receive Error      | 0           | 0           |
| Primary Control Transmit Error     | 0           | 0           |
| Primary Control Sanity Error       | 0           | 0           |
| Violation Error                    | 291         | 2           |
| CPU Receive FIFO Full              | 0           | 0           |
| IMT Error Interrupt                | 0           | 0           |
| Error Interrupt Overflow           | 0           | 0           |
| DMA Terminal Count Interrupt       | 0           | 0           |
| MSU Retransmitted                  | 0           | 0           |
| MSU Safety Packet                  | 0           | 0           |
| ASU Safety Packet                  | 0           | 0           |
| TSU Safety Packet                  | 0           | 0           |
| BSU Safety Packet                  | 0           | 0           |
| SSU Safety Packet                  | 0           | 0;          |

```
Card: H'0001      Elapsed Time (day - h:m:s): 3 - 03:20:07.7
```

| Count                              | Bus A Value | Bus B Value |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| -----                              | -----       | -----       |
| Transmit Packet                    | 0           | 0           |
| Transmit Byte                      | 0           | 0           |
| Receive Packet                     | 0           | 0           |
| Receive Byte                       | 0           | 0           |
| Receive Packet with CRC Error      | 14          | 2           |
| Receive Packet with Format Error   | 0           | 0           |
| Receive Packet with Invalid Length | 0           | 0           |
| Primary Control Receive Error      | 0           | 0           |
| Primary Control Transmit Error     | 0           | 0           |
| Primary Control Sanity Error       | 0           | 0           |
| Violation Error                    | 320         | 12          |
| CPU Receive FIFO Full              | 0           | 0           |
| IMT Receive FIFO Half Full         | 0           | 0           |



```

CPU Receive FIFO Half Full          0          0
DMA Terminal Count Interrupt         0          0
MSU Retransmitted                   1          0
MSU Safety Packet                    0          0
ASU Safety Packet                    0          0
TSU Safety Packet                    0          0
IMT Receive FIFO Full                0          0
SSU Safety Packet                    0          0
;
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 09:25:56 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
=====
SUMMARY REPORT: Totals accumulated from all requested cards

Count                               Bus A Value   Bus B Value
-----
Transmit Packet                     0             0
Transmit Byte                       0             0
Receive Packet                      0             0
Receive Byte                        0             0
Receive Packet with CRC Error       50             4
Receive Packet with Format Error    0             1
Receive Packet with Invalid Length  0             0
Primary Control Receive Error       0             0
Primary Control Transmit Error      0             0
Primary Control Sanity Error        0             0
Violation Error                     611           14
CPU Receive FIFO Full               0             0
IMT Receive FIFO Half Full          0             0
CPU Receive FIFO Half Full          0             0
DMA Terminal Count Interrupt         0             0
MSU Retransmitted                   1             0
MSU Safety Packet                    0             0
ASU Safety Packet                    0             0
TSU Safety Packet                    0             0
IMT Receive FIFO Full                0             0
SSU Safety Packet                    0             0
-----
;
END OF REPORT
;

```

### Legend

**CARD**—The IMT address of the card in hexadecimal

**ELAPSED TIME ( day - h:m:s )**—The amount of time that has elapsed since a card reset has occurred or the IMT statistics were cleared with the **clr-imt-stats** command. This is shown in the format **day - h:m:s**, where **day** is the number of days that have elapsed, and **h:m:s** is the amount of time in the current day in hours, minutes, and seconds (and tenths of seconds).

**COUNT**—The IMT level 1 statistics displayed in this report.

**BUS A VALUE** and **BUS B VALUE**—The values of the IMT level 1 statistics on IMT bus A and IMT bus B.

Table 7-5 describes the statistics that are shown in the report for each card and in the Summary of totals for all requested cards, and their possible causes and corrective actions.

"Excessive" count is primarily determined by the operator based upon:

- Overall system behavior
- Duration of time from when the last statistics were taken
- Statistics of an individual card in relation to other cards

The following types of Safety Packets are included in the counts:

**Table 5-59. rept-imt-lvl1 Statistics Explanation**

| <b>IMT Statistic</b>               | <b>Explanation Of Statistic</b>                                                                                                                | <b>Probable Causes</b>                                                         | <b>Recommended Action</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transmit Packet                    | Number of transmitted IMT packets                                                                                                              | N/A                                                                            | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Transmit Byte                      | Number of transmitted IMT Bytes                                                                                                                | N/A                                                                            | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Receive Packet                     | Number of received IMT Packets                                                                                                                 | N/A                                                                            | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Receive Byte                       | Number of received IMT Bytes                                                                                                                   | N/A                                                                            | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Receive Packet with CRC Error      | Bad Checksum in received IMT packet. Usually caused by corrupted data. Detected by hardware                                                    | Card insertion, removal, or boot. Might occur infrequently in a normal system. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None if card has booted or was just inserted.</li> <li>• Contact Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.</li> </ul> |
| Receive Packet with Format Error   | Occurs when the Start of Message byte of the IMT packet is followed by unexpected data. Detected by hardware.                                  | Card insertion, removal, or boot                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None if card has booted or was just inserted.</li> <li>• Contact Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.</li> </ul> |
| Receive Packet with Invalid Length | Card received an IMT packet where the actual length of the packet did not match the length indicated in the length field. Detected by software | Card insertion, removal, or boot                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None if card has booted or was just inserted.</li> <li>• Contact Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.</li> </ul> |

Table 5-59. rept-imt-lvl1 Statistics Explanation

| IMT Statistic                  | Explanation Of Statistic                                                     | Probable Causes                                      | Recommended Action                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Primary Control Receive Error  | Corrupted packet.<br>Detected by hardware                                    | Card insertion, removal, or boot                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None if card has booted or was just inserted.</li> <li>• Contact Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.</li> </ul> |
| Primary Control Transmit Error | Transmitted IMT packet is greater than allowed size.<br>Detected by hardware | Card insertion, removal, or boot                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None if card has booted or was just inserted.</li> <li>• Contact Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.</li> </ul> |
| Primary Control Sanity Error   | Internal hardware monitoring self check failed.<br>Detected by hardware      | Generally indicates Bad hardware or corrupt packets. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None if card has booted or was just inserted.</li> <li>• Contact Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.</li> </ul> |
| Violation Error                | Received an illegal character from the IMT.<br>Detected by hardware          | Card insertion, removal, or boot                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None if card has booted or was just inserted.</li> <li>• Contact Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.</li> </ul> |
| CPU Receive FIFO Full          | Communication CPU on the card is                                             | Indicates that data was received at a higher rate    | Contact Tekelec Technical Services if                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 5-59. rept-imt-lvl1 Statistics Explanation

| IMT Statistic                | Explanation Of Statistic                                                                                                          | Probable Causes                                                                               | Recommended Action                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              | congested. Detected by hardware                                                                                                   | than could be processed by the Communications processor.                                      | count is excessive in relation to other cards.                                                                                                                                                    |
| IMT Receive FIFO Half Full   | IMT interface on the card is becoming congested.<br>Detected by hardware.                                                         | Indicates that data was received at a higher rate than could be switched for a short period.  | None.<br>FIFO Half Full is just an indication; no action is required.                                                                                                                             |
| CPU Receive FIFO Half Full   | Communication CPU on the card is becoming congested.<br>Detected by hardware                                                      | Indicates that data was received at a higher rate than could be processed for a short period. | None.<br>FIFO Half Full is just an indication; no action is required.                                                                                                                             |
| DMA Terminal Count Interrupt | Received IMT packet length is longer than the max allowed.<br>Detected by hardware                                                | Card insertion, removal, or boot                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None if card has booted or was just inserted.</li> <li>• Contact Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.</li> </ul> |
| MSU Retransmitted            | Retransmissions occur typically when an MSU goes around the IMT bus and times out (safety packet issued).<br>Detected by software | Card insertion, removal, or boot. Might occur infrequently in a normal system.                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None if card has booted or was just inserted.</li> <li>• Contact Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.</li> </ul> |
| MSU Safety Packet            | MSU has timed out on the IMT.<br>Detected by hardware                                                                             | Card insertion, removal, or boot                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None if card has booted or was just inserted.</li> <li>• Contact Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in</li> </ul>                          |

Table 5-59. rept-imt-lvl1 Statistics Explanation

| IMT Statistic     | Explanation Of Statistic                                   | Probable Causes                  | Recommended Action                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   |                                                            |                                  | relation to other cards.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ASU Safety Packet | ASU Unit has timed out on the IMT.<br>Detected by hardware | Card insertion, removal, or boot | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None if card has booted or was just inserted.</li> <li>• Contact Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.</li> </ul> |
| TSU Safety Packet | TSU Unit has timed out on the IMT.<br>Detected by hardware | Card insertion, removal, or boot | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None if card has booted or was just inserted.</li> <li>• Contact Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.</li> </ul> |
| BSU Safety Packet | BSU Unit has timed out on the IMT.<br>Detected by hardware | Card insertion, removal, or boot | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None if card has booted or was just inserted.</li> <li>• Contact Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in relation to other cards.</li> </ul> |
| SSU Safety Packet | SSU Unit has timed out on the IMT.                         | Card insertion, removal, or boot | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None if card has booted or was just inserted.</li> <li>• Contact Tekelec Technical Services if count is excessive in</li> </ul>                          |

Table 5-59. rept-imt-lvl1 Statistics Explanation

| IMT Statistic | Explanation Of Statistic | Probable Causes | Recommended Action       |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
|               | Detected by hardware     |                 | relation to other cards. |

**rept-imt-lvl2****Report IMT Level 2**

Use this command to display the IMT level 2 statistics for a card. This report displays IMT traffic statistics for either one or both IMT busses in the system. The report can be filtered as follows:

- Report statistics between the source card (specified with the **loc** or **l** parameters), whose statistics pool is queried for report information, and another card (specified with the **sloc** or **s** parameter).
- Report statistics between the source card and a range of cards (specified with both the **sloc** and **eloc** or the **s** and **e** parameter combinations).

**Keyword:** rept-imt-lvl2

**Related Commands:** clr-imt-stats, conn-imt, disc-imt, rept-imt-info, rept-imt-lvl1, rept-stat-imt, rmv-imt, rst-imt, tst-imt

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:b=** (optional)

IMT bus identification.

**Range:** **a, b, both**

**a**—Displays statistics for IMT bus A.

**b**—Displays statistics for IMT bus B.

**both**—Displays statistics for both IMT busses, A and B.

**Default:** **both**

**:e=** (optional)

End address. This parameter specifies the IMT address of the last card in the range. A decimal value or a hexadecimal value can be specified for this parameter (see Table 7-4 on page 7-25 to map the values by card location).

**Range:** **0-251**

The value can be specified in decimal (**0–251**) or hexadecimal (**h'00–h'fb**).

**Default:** If the **s** parameter is specified, the default is the **s** parameter value.

If the **s** parameter is not specified, the default is **251**.

**:eloc=** (optional)

End location. Specifies the card location of the last card in the range.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1113, 1115, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**Default:** If **sloc** is specified—current **sloc** value; displays information for one card

If **sloc** is not specified—**1115**, which corresponds to IMT address 251 (**e=251**); displays information for entire range of locations.

**:l=** (optional)

Source card IMT address. The IMT address of the card whose statistics pool is to be queried for report information.

**Range:**       **0-251**

(See the *Installation Manual – EAGLE 5 ISS* for an illustration of the card locations.)

**:loc=** (optional)

Source card location. The location of the card whose "statistics pool" is to be queried for report information.

**Range:**       **1101-1108, 1111-1113, 1115, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**:s=** (optional)

Start address. This parameter specifies the IMT address of the first (or only) card in the range. A decimal value or a hexadecimal value can be specified for this parameter (see Table 7-4 on page 7-25 to map the values by card location).

**Range:**       **0-251**

The value can be specified in decimal (**0-251**) or hexadecimal (**h'00-h'fb**).

**Default:**     If **e** is specified—current **l** parameter value.

If **e** is not specified—**0**.

**:sloc=** (optional)

Start location. Specifies the card location of the first card in the range.

**Range:**       **1101-1108, 1111-1113, 1115, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**Default:**     If **eloc** is specified—current **sloc** value.

If **eloc** is not specified—IMT address 0 (**s=0**).

**:trm=** (optional)

The serial port (printer location) where the report is to be sent.

**Range:**       **1-40**

**Default:**     The report displays on the terminal where the command was issued.

## Example

```
rept-imt-lvl2:l=00:s=00:e=02:b=a
```

## Dependencies

If the **s** and **e** parameters are specified, the **sloc** and **eloc** parameters cannot be specified; conversely, if the **sloc** and **eloc** parameters are specified, the **s** and **e** parameters cannot be specified.

The **rept-imt-lvl2** command cannot be entered if any of the following commands is running: **clr-imt-stats**, **rept-imt-info**, **rept-imt-lvl1**, **tst-imt**.

Either the source address (**l** parameter) or the source location (**loc** parameter) must be specified; but not both at the same time.

This command cannot be entered during IMT statistics collection following an hourly boundary.

## Notes

None

## Output

If the source card location falls within the range of cards specified with the **sloc** and **eloc** parameters or the **s** and **e** parameters, the output report for the source card will show zeros. The zeros are reported because the source card location does not use the IMT to communicate with itself and, therefore, does not report any values or pegs for traffic routed to itself. This command reports only the values or pegs received or transmitted across the IMT bus.

In the following example, the output for the source card location (**loc=1213**) is shown in column 0a (the equivalent card location expressed as a hexadecimal digit). The 0a column displays zeros because **loc=1213**, falls within the range specified for the start and end card location (**sloc=1211** and **eloc=1215**). (Note that the Receive FSN row displays a value of **1**, which is not a count, but rather the initial sequence number of the FSN that the source card location expects to receive).

Columns 09 and 0b display zeros because these slots are not provisioned with any card (the adjacent card slots (08 and 0c) contain DCM cards).

### rept-imt-lvl2:sloc=1211:eloc=1215:loc=1213

rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 09:26:34 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

Retrieving data from card...

Card: H'000a Bus: A

| Field            |       | 08   | 09   | 0a   | 0b   | 0c   |
|------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Link Status      |       | ALGN | -OS- | ALGN | -OS- | ALGN |
| OS Count         | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Transmit BSN     | (dec) | 84   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Transmit FSN     | (dec) | 99   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 34   |
| Receive BSN      | (dec) | 99   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 34   |
| Receive FSN      | (dec) | 85   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| Unack Messages   | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Invalid Length   | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Invalid rx BSN   | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Invalid rx FSN   | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Invalid LSSU     | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Invalid ASU      | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| RTB Address      | (hex) | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 |
| Average ack time | (ms)  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Minimum ack time | (ms)  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Maximum ack time | (ms)  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |

rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 09:26:34 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

Card: H'00f4 Bus: B

| Field            |       | f0   | f1   | f2   | f3   | f4   | f5   | f6   | f7   |
|------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Link Status      |       | -OS- | -OS- | ALGN | ALGN | ALGN | -OS- | ALGN | -OS- |
| OS Count         | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 0    | 1    | 0    |
| Transmit BSN     | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Transmit FSN     | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Receive BSN      | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Receive FSN      | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    |
| Unack Messages   | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Invalid Length   | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Invalid rx BSN   | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Invalid rx FSN   | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Invalid LSSU     | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Invalid ASU      | (dec) | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| RTB Address      | (hex) | 0000 | 0080 | 0100 | 0180 | 0200 | 0280 | 0300 | 0380 |
| Average ack time | (ms)  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Minimum ack time | (ms)  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    |
| Maximum ack time | (ms)  | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    |

END OF REPORT

;



*Legend*

**CARD**—The IMT address of the card location specified by the **I** parameter in this command in hexadecimal.

**BUS**—The IMT bus for which the IMT level 2 statistics are being reported.

**FIELD**—The IMT level 2 statistics displayed in this report.

**00 - EF**—The IMT address of the cards on the IMT bus in hexadecimal.

**LINK STATUS**—The status of the link, either ALGN (aligned) or OS (out of service).

**OS COUNT**—The number of times the link has cycled between being aligned and being out of service.

**TRANSMIT BSN**—The number of BSNs transmitted.

**TRANSMIT FSN**—The number of FSNs transmitted.

**RECEIVE BSN**—The number of BSNs received.

**RECEIVE FSN**—The sequence number for the next FSN that the source card location expects to receive.

**UNACK MESSAGES**—The number of unacknowledged messages received.

**INVALID LENGTH**—The number of messages received with invalid length indicators.

**INVALID RX BSN**—The number of invalid BSNs received.

**INVALID RX FSN**—The number of invalid FSNs received.

**INVALID LSSU**—The number of invalid LSSUs received.

**INVALID ASU**—The number of invalid ASUs received.

**RTB ADDRESS**—The address of the retransmission buffer, in hexadecimal.

**AVERAGE ACK TIME**—The average amount of time for an acknowledgment, in milliseconds.

**MINIMUM ACK TIME**—The minimum amount of time for an acknowledgment, in milliseconds.

**MAXIMUM ACK TIME**—The maximum amount of time for an acknowledgment, in milliseconds.

**rept-meas****Report Measurements**

Use this command to generate measurement reports on demand. The reports display on the UI terminal, and are not transferred to the customer FTP server when the Measurements Platform feature is enabled.

ITU gateway measurements are done for **stp** and, on a per-linkset basis, for **lnkset**, **lsonismt**, **lsdestni**, and **lsorigni** entity types.

**Keyword:** **rept-meas**

**Related Commands:** **chg-meas**, **copy-meas**, **rept-ftp-meas**, **rtrv-meas-sched**

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:enttype=** (mandatory)

The entity type to report on.

**Range:** **link**, **lnkset**, **lnp**, **lsdestni**, **lsonismt**, **lsorigni**, **mapscrn**, **np**, **origni**, **originnc**, **stp**, **stplan**, **tt**

**link**—Measurements for signaling links

**lnkset**—Measurements for linksets

**lnp**—Measurements for local number portability

**lsdestni**—Measurements for linkset destination network identifiers

**lsonismt**—Measurements for ISUP message type screening  
**lsorigni**—Measurements for linkset originating network identifiers  
**mapscrn**—Measurements for GSM MAP message screening  
**np**—Measurements for INP and G-Port  
**origni**—Measurements for originating network identifiers greater than 5  
**originine**—Measurements for originating network identifiers (less than 5, small networks) for network clusters  
**stp**—Measurements for all nodes  
**stplan**—Measurements for TCP/IP links.  
**tt**—Measurements for translation types

**:type=** (mandatory)

The type of measurement report.

**Range:** **avl, avld, avldth, comp, gtwy, mtc, mtc, mtc, nm, rbase, systot**

**avl**—Availability measurements

**avld**—Daily availability measurements

**avldth**—Day to hour availability measurements.

**comp**—Component measurements

**gtwy**—Internetwork gateway-related data from the STP for ANSI and ITU measurements. ANSI gateway measurements are pegged on a per-linkset, per-Network Indicator basis, whereas ITU measurements are pegged on a per-linkset basis.

**mtcd**—Daily maintenance measurements

**mtcdth**—Day-to-hour maintenance measurements

**mtch**—Hourly maintenance measurements

**mtcs**—Link/linkset maintenance status

**nm**—Network management, on-demand

**rbase**—Schedule-report type record base measurements

**systot**—STP system totals

**:appl=** (optional)

The GPL to report measurements on. This parameter can be used only with the **stplan-avl** (**enttype=stplan:type=avl**) measurement report. The **rtrv-gpl:gpl=all** command can be entered to list all valid applications.

**Range:** *xxxxxxxx*

**Default:** No value given.

**:day=** (optional)

The specific day of the week for daily LNP measurement reports.

**Range:** **mon, tue, wed, thu, fri, sat, sun**

**Default:** The previous single day report is generated.

**:hh=** (optional)

The specific half-hour interval. The **hh** parameter implies the ending time for the collection interval; for example, **hh=0300** generates a report for **2:30-3:00**.

**Range:** *hhmm* where *hh* = **00-24** (hour) and *mm* = **00** or **30** (minute)

**Default:** The **hh** parameter value is not given.

**:link=** (optional)

The link on the card specified in the **loc** parameter

**Synonym:** **port**

**Range:** **a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling link ports.

**Default:** The **link** parameter value is not given.

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** The **loc** parameter value is not given.

**:lsn=** (optional)

The name of the linkset for which link or linkset measurements are reported.

**Range:** ayyyyyyyyy  
1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** The **lsn** value is not given.

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster for the specified GTWY measurement report.

**Range:** 0-255

**Default:** The **nc** parameter value is not given.

**:ni=** (optional)

The network indicator for the specified GTWY measurement report.

**Range:** 1-255

**Default:** The **ni** parameter value is not given.

**:nzo=** (optional)

Print non-zero measurements only.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** yes for types **avl**, **avld**, and **avldth**.  
This parameter is not used with the other report types.

**:period=** (optional)

The relative time period to report.

**Range:** last, specific, active, all  
**last**—The previous collection interval  
**specific**—A specific half-hourly interval (specified with the **hh** parameter)  
**active**—The current collection interval  
**all**—All collection intervals.

**Default:** The **period** parameter value is not given.

**:qh=** (optional)

The specific quarter-hour interval. The **qh** parameter implies the ending time for the collection interval; for example, **qh=0315** generates a report for **3:00-3:15**.

**Range:** hhmm where **hh** = 00-24 (hour) and **mm** = 00, 15, 30, or 45 (minute)

**Default:** The **qh** value is not given.

**:trm=** (optional)

The serial port (printer location) where the report is to be sent.

**Range:** 1-16

**Default:** The **trm** value is not given.

**:tt=** (optional)

A specific translation type to be reported.

**Range:** 0-255

**Default:** The **tt** parameter value is not given.

**Example**

```

rept-meas:type=systot:enttype=stp
rept-meas:type=comp:enttype=lnkset:lsn=sp1
rept-meas:enttype=link:type=avl:loc=1201:link=a
rept-meas:enttype=lnp:type=mtcd
rept-meas:enttype=lnp:type=mtch:period=last
rept-meas:enttype=lnp:type=mtch:period=specific:hh=1300
rept-meas:enttype=lnp:type=mtcd:period=specific:day=tue
rept-meas:enttype=stplan:type=avl:appl=atmansi
rept-meas:type=systot:enttype=tt:tt=26
rept-meas:type=mtcd:enttype=mapscrn
rept-meas:type=mtch:enttype=mapscrn

```

**Dependencies**

Only one **rept-meas** command can be in progress at any one time.

The valid parameter combinations depend on the report type specified. These combinations are shown in Table 5-60. An X in a cell indicates that the parameter is valid for the report type shown.

When the Enhanced GSM MAP Screening (EGMS) feature is turned on, this command cannot be used to generate EGMS measurements reports.

The entity specified by the **loc**, **port**, or **lsn** parameter must be in the database.

The link specified by the **loc** and **link** parameters must already be defined in the database.

When **enttype=link** is specified, the card in the location specified by the **loc** parameter must be a LIM.

Hourly collection and report processing cannot be in progress when report type **mtch** is specified.

Quarter-hourly collection and report processing cannot be in progress when report type **comp**, **systot**, **avl**, or **gtwy** is specified.

The **mtcdth** report type is unavailable between midnight and 1:00 AM (0100).

Day-to-hour collection and report processing cannot be in progress

- When report type **mtcd** is specified
- When report type **mtcdth** is specified

Daily collection and report processing cannot be in progress when report type **mtcd** is specified.

Half-hourly collection and report processing cannot be in progress when report type **comp**, **systot**, **avl**, or **gtwy** is specified.

5-minute collection and report processing cannot be in progress when report type **nm** is specified.

When **enttype=lnp**, only **mtcd** and **mtch** can be specified for the **type** parameter.

If **nc** is specified for **enttype=origninc** reports, **ni** must also be specified.

If **ni** is specified for **enttype=origni** reports, measurements data must be available at the time the command is entered.

The **day** parameter can be specified only for report type **mtcd** and entity types **lnp** and **mapscrn**.

The **period=all** parameter can be specified only for **type=avl** and **enttype=lnp:type=mtcd** reports.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before the **enttype=lnp** parameter can be specified.

The GSM Map Screening feature (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** and **chg-ctrl-feat** commands) must be turned on before the **enttype=mapscrn** parameter can be specified.

Either the G-Port feature or the INP feature must be turned on before the **entity=np** parameter can be specified.

A primary MCPM card must be available when the Measurements Platform collection option is enabled and this command is entered.

The 15 Minute Measurements feature must be turned on and the 15 Minute Measurements collection option must be on before the **qh** parameter can be specified.

The **qh** parameter must specify a quarter-hourly boundary (the end of the requested quarter-hour for the report) for valid report types (**avld**, **mtcd**, **nm**, **rbase**, and **mtcs** are excluded with message "E2307: QH or HH is not valid for this TYPE").

The **hh** parameter must specify a half-hourly boundary (the end of the requested half-hour for the report) for valid report types (**mtcd** and **nm** are excluded with message "E2307: QH or HH is not valid for this TYPE").

The **hh** and **qh** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

When the **period=last** parameter is specified, the **hh** parameter, the **qh** parameter, or the day parameter cannot be specified.

When the **period=active** parameter or the **period=all** parameter is specified, the **hh** and **qh** parameters cannot be specified.

When the **period=specific** parameter is specified, the **hh** parameter, the **qh** parameter, or the **day** parameter must be specified. The **hh**, **qh**, and **day** parameters can be specified only if the **period=specific** parameter is specified.

A half-hour boundary must be specified for the **hh** parameter, except for report type **mtch**; an hourly boundary must be specified for report type **mtch** (that is, only half hours ending in **00**, such as **0100**, **0200** or **0300**).

A quarter-hour boundary must be specified for the **qh** parameter, except for report type **mtch**; an hourly boundary must be specified for report type **mtch** (that is, only quarter hours ending in **00**, such as **0100**, **0200** or **0300**).

The **hh** parameter and the **qh** parameter cannot be specified when report type **avld**, **mtcd**, **nm**, **rbase**, or **mtcs** is specified.

If the **link** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter must be specified.

The **lsn** parameter cannot be specified in the same command with the **loc** parameter or the **port** parameter.

When entity type **link** is specified, either the **loc** and **port** parameters or the **lsn** parameter must be specified.

The **appl** parameter can be specified only when the **enttype=stplan** and the **type=avl** parameters are specified.

When the **appl** parameter is specified, the **period=active** parameter and the **period=all** parameter cannot be specified.

The **period=active** parameter cannot be specified when the **enttype=stp** parameter or the **enttype=tt** parameter is specified.

The **ni** parameter cannot be specified for ITU linksets (for **enttype=lsdestni** and **enttype=lsorigni** reports)

The **lsn** parameter cannot be specified with the following parameters: **enttype=stp/tt/stplan/origni/origninc/lnp/np/mapscrn** or **type=systot**.

For entity type **lnkset**, the **lsn** parameter must be specified, regardless of whether the value of the **lsn** parameter is an ANSI or an ITU linkset.

For entity type **avl**, if **period=all** is specified, the **loc** and **port** parameters must be specified.

The **nzo** parameter is used only for entity types **avl**, **avld**, and **avldth**.

The **loc** and **lnkset** parameters cannot be specified in the same command. Either the **loc** parameter or the **lnkset** parameters can be specified, but not both. For example, the following command is not a valid parameter combination: **rept-meas:type=mtcd:enttype=link:loc=1211:link=a:lnkset=nc2785**

The **appl** and **loc** parameters cannot be specified in the same command line.

When **enttype=lnp**, the **trm** parameter cannot be specified because LNP measurements can be written only to the FTA. To retrieve this data, use the procedure described with the **act-file-trns** command information.

For the **stplan-avl** reports (**enttype=stplan** and **type=avl** parameters), if the **appl** parameter is specified, the **period=active** and **period=all** parameters cannot be specified.

The **type=systot** and **loc** parameters cannot be specified in the same command line.

When **enttype=lnp** and **type=mtch**, only **last** and **specific** can be specified for the **period** parameter.

When **enttype=lnp**, **nzo=yes** cannot be specified.

When **enttype=lnp**, the **appl**, **loc**, **port**, **lsn**, **ni**, and **nc** parameters cannot be specified.

The **tt** parameter must be specified when **enttype=tt**. The only time the **tt** parameter is valid is when it is specified with **enttype=tt**.

If the **type=gtwy:enttype=lsorigni/lsdestni/sonismt** parameter combination is specified, the **ni** parameter cannot be specified for ITU linksets. The **ni** parameter is allowed only for ANSI linksets.

If the **type=gtwy:enttype=stp** parameter combination is specified, no additional parameters may be specified.

If the **type=gtwy:enttype=lsdestni** parameter combination is specified for an ITU linkset, only the **lsn** parameter can be specified.

If the **type=gtwy:enttype=lsorigni** parameter combination is specified for an ITU linkset, only the **lsn** parameter can be specified.

If the **type=gtwy:enttype=sonismt** parameter combination is specified for an ITU linkset, only the **lsn** parameter can be specified.

**Table 5-60.** Valid Parameter Combinations for the **type** Parameter

| Parameter Value | Report Types (type parameter) |      |      |        |      |      |    |     |      |        |      |       |  |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|------|------|--------|------|------|----|-----|------|--------|------|-------|--|
|                 | systot                        | comp | mtcd | mtcdth | mtch | mtcs | nm | avl | avld | avldth | gtwy | rbase |  |
| <b>enttype=</b> |                               |      |      |        |      |      |    |     |      |        |      |       |  |
| stp             | X                             |      | X    | X      |      | X    |    |     |      |        | X    | X     |  |
| link            |                               | X    | X    | X      |      | X    | X  | X   | X    | X      |      | X     |  |
| lnkset          |                               | X    | X    | X      |      | X    | X  |     |      |        | X    | X     |  |
| lnp             |                               |      | X    |        | X    |      |    |     |      |        |      |       |  |
| tt              | X                             |      |      |        |      |      |    |     |      |        |      |       |  |
| stplan          | X                             |      | X    | X      |      |      |    | X   |      |        |      |       |  |

**Table 5-60.** Valid Parameter Combinations for the **type** Parameter

| Parameter Value | Report Types (type parameter) |      |      |        |      |      |    |     |      |        |      |       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|------|------|--------|------|------|----|-----|------|--------|------|-------|
|                 | systot                        | comp | mtcd | mtcdth | mtch | mtcs | nm | avl | avld | avldth | gtwy | rbase |
| origni          |                               |      |      |        |      |      |    |     |      |        | X    |       |
| origninc        |                               |      |      |        |      |      |    |     |      |        | X    |       |
| lsdestni        |                               |      |      |        |      |      |    |     |      |        | X    |       |
| lsonismt        |                               |      |      |        |      |      |    |     |      |        | X    |       |
| lsorigni        |                               |      |      |        |      |      |    |     |      |        | X    |       |
| np              |                               |      | X    |        | X    |      |    |     |      |        |      |       |
| mapscrm         |                               |      | X    |        | X    |      |    |     |      |        |      |       |
| period=         |                               |      |      |        |      |      |    |     |      |        |      |       |
| last            | X                             | X    | X    | X      | X    |      | X  | X   | X    | X      | X    |       |
| specific        | X                             | X    |      |        | X    |      |    | X   |      |        | X    |       |
| active          |                               | X    |      |        |      | X    | X  | X   |      |        |      | X     |
| all             |                               |      | X    |        |      |      |    | X   |      |        |      |       |
| nzo             |                               |      |      |        |      |      |    | X   | X    | X      |      |       |

## Notes

The *Maintenance Manual* provides a description of all report parameters.

INP, GSM MAP screening, and LNP measurements are sent to the FTA (file transfer area) rather than to the EAGLE 5 ISS terminal. Refer to Chapter 2 of the *Maintenance Manual* for procedural information on accessing the FTA.

If an on-demand report is requested while the collection for that interval is in progress, the requested report will not be generated. The **rept-meas** command must be entered again.

For the entity types **avld** and **avldth**, if no link or linkset is specified, all links are reported.

## Output

**rept-meas:type=systot:enttype=stp**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:53:22 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
Measurements Report will be generated.
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:53:22 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
TYPE OF REPORT: STP SYSTEM TOTAL MEASUREMENTS ON STP
REPORT PERIOD: LAST
REPORT INTERVAL: 06-05-27 12:00:00 THRU 12:29:59
```

### STP-SYSTOT MEASUREMENTS

```

ORIGMSUS = 425, TRMDMSUS = 420, THRSWMSU = 730980,
ORMSUOCT = 8490, TRMSUOCT = 8400, TSMSUOCT = 14619600,
DURINTFL = 0, DTAMSULOST = 0, MSINVDPC = 5,
MSINVSIO = 0, OMSINVDPC = 0, MSINVLNK = 0,
MSINVSIF = 0, MSNACDPC = 5, MSINVSIC = 0,
GTTPERFD = 0, GTTUN0NS = 0, GTTUN1NT = 0,
0,
MSSCCPFL = 0, MSULOST1 = 0, MSULOST2 = 0,
MSULOST3 = 0, MSULOST4 = 0, MSULOST5 = 0,
CRSYSAL = 1, MASYSAL = 2, MISYSAL = 9,
XLXTSPACE = 0, XLXTELEI = 0, MSUDSCRD = 0,
OVSZMSG = 0, GFGTMATCH = 0, GFGTNOMCH = 0,
```

```

GFGTNOLKUP =          0, MSUSCCPFLR =          0, NMSCCPMH   =      4567,
PKSCCPMH   =      38495, MSSCCPDISC =          23, IDPRMSERR   =          2,
IDPRMSFAIL =          12, IDPRMSRCV  =      8374, IDPRMSSUCC  =      8360,
MSIDPNOMCH =          0, MSIDPMATCH =          0
;

```

```

rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 16:53:22 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
END OF HALF-HOURLY STP-SYSTOT MEASUREMENT REPORT
;

```

### rept-meas:type=comp:enttype=lnkset:lsn=xy212

```

rlghncxa03w 03-07-27 16:53:22 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Measurements Report will be generated.
rlghncxa03w 03-07-27 16:53:22 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPE OF REPORT: COMPONENT MEASUREMENTS ON LNKSET
REPORT PERIOD: LAST
REPORT INTERVAL: 03-07-16 10:00:00 THRU 10:29:59
LNKSET-COMP MEASUREMENTS: lsn1 (SAAL)
MSUTRAN   =      120755, MSURECVD   =      147190, OCTTRAN    =      2415100,
OCTRECVD  =      2943800, MSUSRGTT  =          0, OCTRCGTT   =          0,
TDLSINAC  =          0, MSGWSDSLIM =          0, ZTTMAPO    =          0,
ZTTMAPI   =          0, ATMNDCTRN  =          0, ATMNDCRCV   =          0,
SDUSTRAN  =          0, SDURECVD   =          0, SDURETRN    =          0,
MTPMSCNVTD =          0, GTTMSCNVTD =          0
;

```

```

rlghncxa03w 03-07-27 16:53:22 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
LNKSET-COMP MEASUREMENTS: lsn2

```

```

MSUTRAN   =      120740, MSURECVD   =      147196, OCTTRAN    =      2414790,
OCTRECVD  =      2943920, MSUSRGTT  =          0, OCTRCGTT   =          0,
TDLSINAC  =          0, MSGWSDSLIM =          0, ZTTMAPO    =          0,
ZTTMAPI   =          0, MTPMSCNVTD =          0, GTTMSCNVTD =          0
;

```

```

rlghncxa03w 03-07-27 16:53:22 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
LNKSET-COMP MEASUREMENTS: lsn3

```

```

MSUTRAN   =      144895, MSURECVD   =      147190, OCTTRAN    =      2897900,
OCTRECVD  =      2943800, MSUSRGTT  =          0, OCTRCGTT   =          0,
TDLSINAC  =          0, MSGWSDSLIM =          0, ZTTMAPO    =          0,
ZTTMAPI   =          0, MTPMSCNVTD =          0, GTTMSCNVTD =          0
;

```

```

rlghncxa03w 03-07-27 16:53:22 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
MSUTRAN   =          0, MSURECVD   =          0, OCTTRAN    =          0,
OCTRECVD  =          0, MSUSRGTT  =          0, OCTRCGTT   =          0,
TDLSINAC  =          0, MSGWSDSLIM =          0, ZTTMAPO    =          0,
ZTTMAPI   =          0, ATMNDCTRN  =          0, ATMNDCRCV   =          0,
SDUSTRAN  =          0, SDURECVD   =          0, SDURETRN    =          0,
MTPMSCNVTD =          0, GTTMSCNVTD =          0
;

```

```

rlghncxa03w 03-07-27 16:53:22 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
END OF HALF-HOURLY LNKSET-COMP MEASUREMENT REPORT
;

```

### rept-meas:type=comp:enttype=link:lsn=ls1201a0

```

rlghncxa03w 04-03-28 01:00:04 EST  EAGLE 31.4.0
TYPE OF REPORT: COMPONENT MEASUREMENTS ON LINK
REPORT PERIOD: LAST
REPORT INTERVAL: 04-03-28 00:30:00 THRU 00:59:59

```

```

LINK-COMP MEASUREMENTS: LOC: 1201, PORT: A , LSN: e2m1s1

```

```

These measurements are from 04-03-28, 00:30:00 through 00:59:59.

```



**Commands****rept-meas**

```

MSUTRAN      =      20, MSURECVD      =      20, MSURETRN      =      0,
OCTRETRN     =      0, OCTTRAN      =     400, OCTRECVD      =     400,
MTCEUSG      =      0, DURLKOTG      =      0, MSUSRGTT      =      0,
OCTRCGTT     =      0, TDCNGLV1     =      0, TDCNGLV2     =      0,
TDCNGLV3     =      0, ECCNGLV1     =      0, ECCNGLV2     =      0,
ECCNGLV3     =      0, MSUDISC0      =      0, MSUDISC1      =      0,
MSUDISC2     =      0, MSUDISC3      =      0, LNKAVAIL      =     183,
NMGWSDSABL   =      0

;

rlghncxa03w 04-03-28 01:00:05 EST   EAGLE 31.4.0
LINK-COMP MEASUREMENTS: LOC: 1201, PORT: B , LSN: e2m1s2

These measurements are from 04-03-28, 00:30:00 through 00:59:59.
MSUTRAN      =      20, MSURECVD      =      20, MSURETRN      =      0,
OCTRETRN     =      0, OCTTRAN      =     400, OCTRECVD      =     400,
MTCEUSG      =      0, DURLKOTG      =      0, MSUSRGTT      =      0,
OCTRCGTT     =      0, TDCNGLV1     =      0, TDCNGLV2     =      0,
TDCNGLV3     =      0, ECCNGLV1     =      0, ECCNGLV2     =      0,
ECCNGLV3     =      0, MSUDISC0      =      0, MSUDISC1      =      0,
MSUDISC2     =      0, MSUDISC3      =      0, LNKAVAIL      =     183,
NMGWSDSABL   =      0

;

rlghncxa03w 04-03-28 01:00:05 EST   EAGLE 31.4.0
LINK-COMP MEASUREMENTS: LOC: 1202, PORT: B , LSN: e2m1s3 (SAAL)

These measurements are from 04-03-28, 00:30:00 through 00:59:59.
MSUTRAN      =      5, MSURECVD      =      1, OCTTRAN      =     89,
OCTRECVD     =     17, MTCEUSG      =      0, DURLKOTG      =    117,
MSUSRGTT     =      0, OCTRCGTT     =      0, TDCNGLV1     =      0,
TDCNGLV2     =      0, TDCNGLV3     =      0, ECCNGLV1     =      0,
ECCNGLV2     =      0, ECCNGLV3     =      0, MSUDISC0      =      0,
MSUDISC1     =      0, MSUDISC2     =      0, MSUDISC3     =      0,
LNKAVAIL     =    1684, NMGWSDSABL   =      0, ATMNDCTRN    =   16845,
ATMNDCRCV    =   16841, SDUSTRAN    =   16845, SDURECVD     =   16841,
SDURETRN     =      0

;

rlghncxa03w 04-03-28 01:00:06 EST   EAGLE 31.4.0
END OF HALF-HOURLY LINK-COMP MEASUREMENT REPORT

;

rept-meas:enttype=link:type=avl:loc=1201:link=a
rlghncxa03w 02-03-27 16:53:22 EST   EAGLE 30.0.0
Measurements Report will be generated.

rlghncxa03w 02-03-27 16:53:22 EST   EAGLE 30.0.0
TYPE OF REPORT: AVAILABILITY MEASUREMENTS ON LINK
REPORT PERIOD: LAST
REPORT INTERVAL: 02-03-06, 10:30:00 THROUGH 10:59:59

LINK-AVL MEASUREMENTS: LOC: 1201, PORT: A , LSN: lsn123

These measurements are from 02-03-06, 10:30:00 through 10:59:59.
WARNING - measurement data represents an incomplete interval.
SUSRECVD     =   1161096, SUSTRAN     =   1164935

rlghncxa03w 02-03-27 16:53:22 EST   EAGLE 30.0.0
END OF ON-DEMAND LINK-AVL MEASUREMENT REPORT

;

rept-meas:type=avl:enttype=link:loc=1201:link=a:nzo=no
rlghncxa03w 2-03-06 11:01:35 EST   EAGLE 30.0.0
Measurements Report will be generated.

```

```
rlghncxa03w 02-03-06 11:01:35 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
TYPE OF REPORT: AVAILABILITY MEASUREMENTS ON LINK
REPORT PERIOD: LAST
REPORT INTERVAL: 02-03-06, 10:30:00 THROUGH 10:59:59
```

```
LINK-AVL MEASUREMENTS: LOC: 1201, PORT: A , LSN: lsn123
```

```
These measurements are from 02-03-06, 10:30:00 through 10:59:59.
```

```
WARNING - measurement data represents an incomplete interval.
```

```
NEARMGINH = 0, FARMGINH = 0, NMDCLFLR = 0,
DRDCLFLR = 0, SURCVERR = 0, DRLNKINH = 0,
NDCLFABN = 0, NDCLFSYNC = 0, NDCLFXDA = 0,
NDCLFXER = 0, NDCLFXDC = 0, NDCLFALP = 0,
NDCLFINTR = 0, NMFEPRO = 0, NMLCLPRO = 0,
DRFEPRO = 0, DRLCLPRO = 0, SUSRECVD = 1161096,
SUSTRAN = 1164935
```

```
rlghncxa03w 02-03-06 11:01:35 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
END OF ON-DEMAND LINK-AVL MEASUREMENT REPORT
```

;

In the following example, the final counts also show ITU measurement data.

#### rept-meas:type=gtwy:enttype=stp

```
rlghncxa03w 01-03-05 11:01:35 EST EAGLE 28.1.0
TYPE OF REPORT: GATEWAY MEASUREMENTS ON STP
REPORT PERIOD: LAST
REPORT INTERVAL: 01-03-05, 12:00:00 THROUGH 12:29:59
```

```
STP-GTWY MEASUREMENTS
```

```
These measurements are from 01-03-05, 12:00:00 through 12:29:59.
```

```
TTMAPPF = 450, GTTPFDIC = 0, MSUDSCRD = 880,
MSURJOPC = 0, MSURJDPC = 0, MSURJSIO = 0,
MSURJCPA = 0, MSURJAPC = 0, MSURJPCS = 779,
MSURJDST = 230, MSURJTT = 0, MSURJDSN = 0,
MSURJTFC = 0, MSURJSRT = 0
```

```
01
```

```
rlghncxa03w 00-03-05 11:01:35 EST EAGLE 28.1.0
END OF ON-DEMAND STP-GTWY MEASUREMENT REPORT
```

;

The following example specifies an ANSI gateway linkset for the **lsn** parameter with the **enttype=lsdestni** parameter:

#### rept-meas:type=gtwy:enttype=lsdestni:lsn=ls1201:ni=5

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-19 12:30:16 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPE OF REPORT: GATEWAY MEASUREMENTS ON LSDESTNI
REPORT PERIOD: LAST
REPORT INTERVAL: 04-02-19, 12:00:00 THROUGH 12:29:59
```

```
LSDESTNI-GTWY MEASUREMENTS: LSN: ls1201, NI: 5
```

```
These measurements are from 04-02-19, 12:00:00 through 12:29:59.
```

```
MSURCVNA = 5040000, OCTRCVNA = 201600K, MSUTRNNNA = 834033,
OCTTRNNA = 14757021, TFCGTRAN = 0
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-19 12:30:18 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
END OF ON-DEMAND LSDESTNI-GTWY MEASUREMENT REPORT
```

;

The following example specifies an ITU gateway linkset for the **lsn** parameter with the **enttype=lnkset** parameter. The output format is the same as for an ANSI gateway linkset:

**rept-meas:type=gtwy:enttype=lnkset:lsn=lsnitu**

```
rlghncxa03w 00-03-06 11:01:35 EST EAGLE 29.0.0
TYPE OF REPORT: GATEWAY MEASUREMENTS ON LINKSET
REPORT PERIOD: LAST
REPORT INTERVAL: 00-03-05, 13:00:00 THROUGH 13:29:59
```

LINKSET-GTWY MEASUREMENTS: lsnitu

These measurements are from 00-03-05, 13:00:00 through 13:29:59.

|          |   |      |          |   |       |          |   |    |
|----------|---|------|----------|---|-------|----------|---|----|
| TFPTRAN  | = | 0,   | TFPRECD  | = | 5790, | TFRTRAN  | = | 0, |
| TFRRECD  | = | 0,   | TFATRAN  | = | 5810, | TFARECD  | = | 0, |
| SRSTTRAN | = | 0,   | SRSTRECD | = | 0,    | SLTRECD  | = | 0, |
| SRSCTRAN | = | 0,   | SRSRECD  | = | 0,    | TSTMTRCD | = | 0, |
| SSPTRAN  | = | 330, | SSPRECD  | = | 0,    | SSATRAN  | = | 0, |
| SSARECD  | = | 520, | SSTTRAN  | = | 0,    | SSTRECD  | = | 0  |

```
rlghncxa03w 00-03-06 11:01:35 EST EAGLE 29.0.0
END OF ON-DEMAND LINKSET-GTWY MEASUREMENT REPORT
```

;

The following example specifies an ITU gateway linkset for the **lsn** parameter with the **enttype=lsdestni** parameter. The output format is the same as for an ANSI gateway linkset. For ITU linksets, the **ni** parameter is not applicable.

**rept-meas:type=gtwy:enttype=lsdestni:lsn=lsnitu**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-06 11:01:35 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPE OF REPORT: GATEWAY MEASUREMENTS ON LSDESTNI
REPORT PERIOD: LAST
REPORT INTERVAL: 04-02-05, 12:00:00 THROUGH 12:29:59
```

LSDESTNI-GTWY MEASUREMENTS: ITU LSN: lsnitu

These measurements are from 04-02-05, 12:00:00 through 12:29:59.

|          |   |           |          |   |          |          |   |         |
|----------|---|-----------|----------|---|----------|----------|---|---------|
| MSURCVNA | = | 5040000,  | OCTRCVNA | = | 201600K, | MSUTRNNA | = | 834033, |
| OCTTRNNA | = | 14757021, | TFCGTRAN | = | 0        |          |   |         |

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-06 11:01:35 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
END OF ON-DEMAND LSDESTNI-GTWY MEASUREMENT REPORT
```

;

The following example specifies an ITU gateway linkset for the **lsn** parameter with the **enttype=lsorigni** parameter. The output format is the same as for an ANSI gateway linkset:

**rept-meas:type=gtwy:enttype=lsorigni:lsn=lsnitu**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-06 11:01:35 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPE OF REPORT: GATEWAY MEASUREMENTS ON LSORIGNI
REPORT PERIOD: LAST
REPORT INTERVAL: 04-02-05, 11:30:00 THROUGH 11:59:59
```

LSORIGNI-GTWY MEASUREMENTS: ITU LSN: lsnitu

These measurements are from 04-02-05, 11:30:00 through 11:59:59.

|          |   |           |          |   |           |          |   |         |
|----------|---|-----------|----------|---|-----------|----------|---|---------|
| TFCRECD  | = | 0,        | MSURJOPC | = | 834033,   | MSURJDPC | = | 834034, |
| MSURJCPA | = | 14757021, | MSURJAPC | = | 14757039, | MSURJPCS | = | 0,      |
| MSURJTFC | = | 0,        | MSURJSRT | = | 0,        | MSUDSCRD | = | 0,      |
| MSURJSIO | = | 0,        | MSURJDST | = | 0,        | MSURJTT  | = | 0,      |
| MSURJDSN | = | 0         |          |   |           |          |   |         |

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-06 11:01:35 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
END OF ON-DEMAND LSORIGNI-GTWY MEASUREMENT REPORT
```

;

The following example specifies an ANSI gateway linkset for the **lsn** parameter where **enttype=lsnismt**. The output format is the same as for an ITU gateway linkset:

```

rept-meas:type=gtwy:enttype=lsnismt:lsn=ls1201a:ni=43
rlghncxa03w 02-12-06 11:01:35 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
TYPE OF REPORT: GATEWAY MEASUREMENTS ON LSONISMT
REPORT PERIOD: LAST
REPORT INTERVAL: 02-12-19, 12:00:00 THROUGH 12:29:59

LSONISMT-GTWY MEASUREMENTS: LSN: ls1201a, NI: 43, ISMT: 6

These measurements are from 02-12-19, 12:00:00 through 12:29:59.
MSUISPMT = 45397

;

LSONISMT-GTWY MEASUREMENTS: LSN: ls1201a, NI: 43, ISMT: 7

These measurements are from 02-12-19, 12:00:00 through 12:29:59.
MSUISPMT = 61423

;

rlghncxa03w 02-12-06 11:01:35 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
END OF ON-DEMAND LSONISMT-GTWY MEASUREMENT REPORT
;

```

The following example shows output when measurements files are sent to the FTA area:

```

rept-meas:type=mtcd:enttype=mapscrn
rlghncxa03w 04-02-06 11:01:35 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Measurement Reports will be generated to active File Transfer Area.
MTCD MAPSCRN SYSTEM report generated to mon_map.csv in FTA.
MTCD MAPSCRN PER-SERVER report generated to mon_serv.csv in FTA.
;

```

### Legend

**TYPE OF REPORT**—The type of report, defined by the **type** and **enttype** parameters.

**REPORT PERIOD**—The date and the time period for which the report was generated.

**REPORT INTERVAL**—The time period for which the report was generated.

**LINK-AVL MEASUREMENTS: LOC**—For the link reports (in this example the availability report), the card location, port, and linkset name of the link for which the report is being generated.

**LINK-COMP MEASUREMENTS: LOC**—For the link reports (in this example the components report), the card location, port, and linkset name of the link for which the report is being generated.

**LINKSET-COMP MEASUREMENTS**—For the linkset components report, the name of the linkset for which the report was generated.

**STPLAN-AVL MEASUREMENTS: LOC**—For the STPLAN availability reports, the card location for which the report is being generated.

**<ENTITY>-GTWY MEASUREMENTS**—For Gateway Measurements reports, where the **entity** value will be one of the following: STP, LNKSET, ORIGNI, ORIGINC, LSDESTNI, LSONISMT, LSORIGNI, depending on what is being reported.

The remainder of the items displayed are the measurements that were made. For more information about these measurements, refer to the *Maintenance Manual*.

## rept-stat-alm

## Report Status Alarm

Use this command to provide status of all alarms.

**Keyword:** `rept-stat-alm`

**Related Commands:** `dact-alm-trns`, `rept-stat-clk`, `rept-stat-trbl`, `rtrv-obit`, `rtrv-trbl`

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**:cli=** (optional)

CLLI string. This parameter allows the user to see only alarms that pertain to a particular CLLI.

**Range:** `ayyyyyyyyy`

**:dev=** (optional)

Device. This parameter provides the type of device for which alarms are displayed. The

**display=inhb** parameter must be specified when this parameter is specified.

**Range:** `applsock`, `as`, `card`, `cdt`, `clock`, `dlk`, `ls`, `lmsconn`, `route`, `seasx25`, `slk`, `trm`, `rtx`

**:display=** (optional)

Type of alarms to be displayed. When the **disply=inhb** parameter is specified, the Alarm Inhibit Report appears in the command output and provides information about inhibited alarms in the system. The **dev** parameter can be specified with this parameter to display the Alarm Inhibit Report for a specific device type.

**Range:** `inhb`

**:dur=** (optional)

Duration. This parameter indicates whether to display permanently inhibited alarms, temporarily inhibited alarms, or timed inhibited alarms. This parameter is valid only when the **display=inhb** parameter is specified.

**Range:** `perm`, `temp`, `timed`

**:edate=** (optional)

Expiry date. This parameter allows the user to see timed alarm inhibits that will expire on the specified date.

**Range:** `101-991231`

Specify the date in the format *year*, followed by *month*, followed by *day*.

## Example

`rept-stat-alm`

`rept-stat-alm:display=inhb:dev=card`

`rept-stat-alm:display=inhb:dur=timed`

`rept-stat-alm:display=inhb:dur=timed:edate=040520`

`rept-stat-alm:display=inhb:cli=slkset1:dev=ls`

`rept-stat-alm:display=inhb`

`rept-stat-alm:display=inhb:dur=timed`

`rept-stat-alm:display=inhb:dur=timed:edate=040520`

`rept-stat-alm:display=inhb:cli=slkset1:dev=ls`

## Dependencies

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The **dur** parameter can be specified only if the **display=inhb** parameter is specified.

The **dur** parameter can be specified only if the **display=inhb** parameter is specified.

The **edate** parameter can be specified only if the **dur=timed** parameter is specified.

The **dev** parameter can have only the values **slk**, **ls**, or **route** if the **cli** parameter is specified.

The **dur** parameter must be compatible with the specified device.

The **dev** parameter can be specified only if the **display=inhb** parameter is specified.

The specified **elli** parameter value must exist in the DSTN table.

The **dur** parameter value must be **timed** if the **edate** parameter is specified.

## Notes

None

## Output

The following example shows output when the system is clean and before a maintenance baseline has been established:

### rept-stat-alm

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 15:00:53 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
ALARM TRANSFER= LMC
ALARM MODE      CRIT= SILENT      MAJR= SILENT      MINR= SILENT
ALARM FRAME 1   CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 2   CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 3   CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 4   CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 5   CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 6   CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME OAP CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME GPF CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
TOTAL ALARMS    CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
PERM. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
TEMP. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
TIMED. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ACTIVE ALARMS    CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
```

Command Completed.

;

The following example shows output after critical and minor alarms are generated. Major alarms still show SILENT:

### rept-stat-alm

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 15:00:53 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
ALARM TRANSFER= LMC
ALARM MODE      CRIT= AUDIBLE     MAJR= SILENT     MINR= AUDIBLE
ALARM FRAME 1   CRIT= 7           MAJR= 0           MINR= 10
ALARM FRAME 2   CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 3   CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 4   CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 5   CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 6   CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME OAP CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME GPF CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
PERM. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 2           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
TEMP. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 3           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
TIMED. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ACTIVE ALARMS    CRIT= 2           MAJR= 0           MINR= 10
TOTAL ALARMS    CRIT= 7           MAJR= 0           MINR= 10
```

Command Completed.

;

The following example shows inhibited alarms:

**rept-stat-alm**

```

rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 15:00:53 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
ALARM TRANSFER= RMC
ALARM MODE          CRIT= AUDIBLE      MAJR= SILENT      MINR= AUDIBLE
ALARM FRAME 1       CRIT= 3            MAJR= 16          MINR= 22
ALARM FRAME 2       CRIT= 0            MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 3       CRIT= 0            MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 4       CRIT= 0            MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 5       CRIT= 0            MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 6       CRIT= 0            MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME OAP     CRIT= 0            MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME GPF     CRIT= 1            MAJR= 2           MINR= 1
PERM. INH. ALARMS   CRIT= 0            MAJR= 10          MINR= 0
TEMP. INH. ALARMS   CRIT= 0            MAJR= 8           MINR= 0
TIMED. INH. ALARMS  CRIT= 0            MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ACTIVE ALARMS       CRIT= 4            MAJR= 0           MINR= 22
TOTAL ALARMS        CRIT= 4            MAJR= 18          MINR= 23

```

Command Completed.

;

The following example includes the Alarm Inhibit report for the card in location 1301.

**rept-stat-alm:display=inhb:dev=card**

```

rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 15:00:53 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
ALARM TRANSFER= RMC
ALARM MODE          CRIT= SILENT      MAJR= SILENT      MINR= SILENT
ALARM FRAME 1       CRIT= 11         MAJR= 24          MINR= 17
ALARM FRAME 2       CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 3       CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 4       CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 5       CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 6       CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME OAP     CRIT= 1           MAJR= 6           MINR= 1
PERM. INH. ALARMS   CRIT= 0           MAJR= 4           MINR= 2
TEMP. INH. ALARMS   CRIT= 1           MAJR= 3           MINR= 1
TIMED. INH. ALARMS  CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ACTIVE ALARMS       CRIT= 11         MAJR= 23          MINR= 15
TOTAL ALARMS        CRIT= 13         MAJR= 30          MINR= 18

```

**ALARM INHIBIT REPORT**

| DEVICE | DEVICE IDENTIFIER | DURATION | INH LVL | ALM LVL | DATE  | TIME  |
|--------|-------------------|----------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| -----  | -----             | -----    | -----   | -----   | ----- | ----- |
| CARD   | 1301              | PERM     | MAJR    | MAJR    | ---   | ---   |

Command Completed.

;

The following example includes the Alarm Inhibit report for multiple device types. It includes point codes with point code subtype prefixes, and exception routes that require a second line of display to uniquely identify the exception class/criteria of the routes. A plus sign (+) following the alarm level indicates that the current alarm is not inhibited because the level of the inhibit is less than the level of the alarm.

**rept-stat-alm:display=inhb**

```

rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 15:00:53 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
ALARM TRANSFER= RMC
ALARM MODE          CRIT= SILENT      MAJR= SILENT      MINR= SILENT
ALARM FRAME 1       CRIT= 11         MAJR= 24          MINR= 17
ALARM FRAME 2       CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 3       CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 4       CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 5       CRIT= 0           MAJR= 0           MINR= 0

```

|        |             |       |    |       |    |       |    |
|--------|-------------|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|
| ALARM  | FRAME 6     | CRIT= | 0  | MAJR= | 0  | MINR= | 0  |
| ALARM  | FRAME OAP   | CRIT= | 1  | MAJR= | 6  | MINR= | 1  |
| PERM.  | INH. ALARMS | CRIT= | 0  | MAJR= | 11 | MINR= | 3  |
| TEMP.  | INH. ALARMS | CRIT= | 4  | MAJR= | 1  | MINR= | 1  |
| TIMED. | INH. ALARMS | CRIT= | 0  | MAJR= | 1  | MINR= | 0  |
| ACTIVE | ALARMS      | CRIT= | 11 | MAJR= | 23 | MINR= | 15 |
| TOTAL  | ALARMS      | CRIT= | 15 | MAJR= | 36 | MINR= | 19 |

## ALARM INHIBIT REPORT

| DEVICE   | DEVICE IDENTIFIER   | DURATION | INH LVL | ALM LVL | DATE     | TIME  |
|----------|---------------------|----------|---------|---------|----------|-------|
| CARD     | 1301                | PERM     | MAJR    | MAJR    | ---      | ---   |
| SLK      | 1101,A              | PERM     | MAJR    | MAJR    | ---      | ---   |
| LS       | ls1                 | PERM     | MAJR    | MAJR    | ---      | ---   |
| TERM     | 10                  | PERM     | MINR    | MINR    | ---      | ---   |
| CLOCK    | -----               | PERM     | MAJR    | ----    | ---      | ---   |
| DLK      | 1305,A              | PERM     | MAJR    | MINR    | ---      | ---   |
| CDT      | 1                   | PERM     | MAJR    | ----    | ---      | ---   |
| SEASX25  | A1                  | TEMP     | MAJR    | MAJR    | ---      | ---   |
| LSMSCONN | A1                  | TEMP     | CRIT    | MAJR    | ---      | ---   |
| ROUTE    | 004-004-002         | PERM     | MINR    | CRIT+   | ---      | ---   |
| ROUTE    | s-004-004-004       | PERM     | MAJR    | CRIT+   | ---      | ---   |
| ROUTE    | ps-004-005-006      | TEMP     | CRIT    | CRIT    | ---      | ---   |
| NDCLK    | DCM A 1301          | TEMP     | CRIT    | MAJR    | ---      | ---   |
| NDCQ3    | EMAP                | TEMP     | CRIT    | MINR    | ---      | ---   |
| APPLSOCK | sock1234567890      | PERM     | MINR    | MAJR+   | ---      | ---   |
| AS       | asname12345678      | PERM     | MAJR    | MAJR    | ---      | ---   |
| E1PORT   | 1101,1              | PERM     | MAJR    | MAJR    | ---      | ---   |
| T1PORT   | 1301,3              | PERM     | MAJR    | MAJR    | ---      | ---   |
| RTX      | 002-101-001         | PERM     | MAJR    | CRIT+   | ---      | ---   |
|          | OPCN24= 003-100-001 |          |         |         |          |       |
| RTX      | 002-102-005         | TIMED    | MAJR    | CRIT+   | 06-06-01 | 17:00 |
|          | OPCA = 006-001-002  |          |         |         |          |       |

Command Completed.

;

The following example displays timed inhibited alarm information.

**rept-stat-alm:display=inhb:dur=timed**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 15:00:53 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
ALARM TRANSFER= RMC
ALARM MODE CRIT= SILENT MAJR= SILENT MINR= SILENT
ALARM FRAME 1 CRIT= 5 MAJR= 3 MINR= 6
ALARM FRAME 2 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 3 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 4 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 5 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 6 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME OAP CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
PERM. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
TEMP. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
TIMED. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 1 MAJR= 2 MINR= 1
ACTIVE ALARMS CRIT= 4 MAJR= 1 MINR= 5
TOTAL ALARMS CRIT= 5 MAJR= 3 MINR= 6
```

## ALARM INHIBIT REPORT

| DEVICE   | ELEMENT        | DUR   | INH LVL | CUR LVL | DATE   | TIME |
|----------|----------------|-------|---------|---------|--------|------|
| ROUTE    | ps-004-005-006 | TIMED | CRIT    | CRIT    | 040303 | 1000 |
| E1PORT   | 1101,1         | TIMED | MAJR    | MAJR    | 040302 | 1200 |
| T1PORT   | 1301,3         | TIMED | MAJR    | MAJR    | 040301 | 1100 |
| APPLSOCK | sock1234567890 | TIMED | MINR    | MAJR    | 040304 | 1100 |



Command Completed.

;

The following example displays timed inhibited alarm information for alarms that will expire on the specified date.

**rept-stat-alm:display=inhb:dur=timed:edate=040520**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 15:00:53 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
ALARM TRANSFER= RMC
ALARM MODE CRIT= SILENT MAJR= SILENT MINR= SILENT
ALARM FRAME 1 CRIT= 5 MAJR= 3 MINR= 6
ALARM FRAME 2 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 3 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 4 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 5 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 6 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME OAP CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
PERM. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
TEMP. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
TIMED. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 1 MAJR= 2 MINR= 1
ACTIVE ALARMS CRIT= 4 MAJR= 1 MINR= 5
TOTAL ALARMS CRIT= 5 MAJR= 3 MINR= 6
```

ALARM INHIBIT REPORT

```
-----
DEVICE ELEMENT DUR INH LVL CUR LVL DATE TIME
-----
ROUTE ps-004-005-006 TIMED CRIT CRIT 040520 1000
E1PORT 1101,1 TIMED MAJR MAJR 040520 1200
```

Command Completed.

;

The following example displays inhibited alarm information for the linksets with the specified CLLI.

**rept-stat-alm:display=inhb:cli=slkset1:dev=ls**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 15:00:53 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
ALARM TRANSFER= RMC
ALARM MODE CRIT= SILENT MAJR= SILENT MINR= SILENT
ALARM FRAME 1 CRIT= 5 MAJR= 3 MINR= 6
ALARM FRAME 2 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 3 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 4 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 5 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME 6 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
ALARM FRAME OAP CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
PERM. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
TEMP. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0 MINR= 0
TIMED. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 1 MAJR= 2 MINR= 1
ACTIVE ALARMS CRIT= 4 MAJR= 1 MINR= 5
TOTAL ALARMS CRIT= 5 MAJR= 3 MINR= 6
```

ALARM INHIBIT REPORT

```
-----
DEVICE ELEMENT DUR INH LVL CUR LVL DATE TIME
-----
LS slkset1 TIMED MAJR MAJR 040302 1200
```

Command Completed.

;

The following example displays timed inhibited alarm information.

**rept-stat-alm:display=inhb:dur=timed**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 15:00:53 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
ALARM TRANSFER= RMC
ALARM MODE CRIT= SILENT MAJR= SILENT MINR= SILENT
ALARM FRAME 1 CRIT= 5 MAJR= 3 MINR= 6
```

|        |             |       |   |       |   |       |   |
|--------|-------------|-------|---|-------|---|-------|---|
| ALARM  | FRAME 2     | CRIT= | 0 | MAJR= | 0 | MINR= | 0 |
| ALARM  | FRAME 3     | CRIT= | 0 | MAJR= | 0 | MINR= | 0 |
| ALARM  | FRAME 4     | CRIT= | 0 | MAJR= | 0 | MINR= | 0 |
| ALARM  | FRAME 5     | CRIT= | 0 | MAJR= | 0 | MINR= | 0 |
| ALARM  | FRAME 6     | CRIT= | 0 | MAJR= | 0 | MINR= | 0 |
| ALARM  | FRAME OAP   | CRIT= | 0 | MAJR= | 0 | MINR= | 0 |
| PERM.  | INH. ALARMS | CRIT= | 0 | MAJR= | 0 | MINR= | 0 |
| TEMP.  | INH. ALARMS | CRIT= | 0 | MAJR= | 0 | MINR= | 0 |
| TIMED. | INH. ALARMS | CRIT= | 1 | MAJR= | 2 | MINR= | 1 |
| ACTIVE | ALARMS      | CRIT= | 4 | MAJR= | 1 | MINR= | 5 |
| TOTAL  | ALARMS      | CRIT= | 5 | MAJR= | 3 | MINR= | 6 |

## ALARM INHIBIT REPORT

| DEVICE   | DEVICE IDENTIFIER | DURATION | INH LVL | ALM LVL | DATE     | TIME |
|----------|-------------------|----------|---------|---------|----------|------|
| ROUTE    | ps-004-005-006    | TIMED    | CRIT    | CRIT    | 06-08-01 | 1000 |
| E1PORT   | 1101,1            | TIMED    | MAJR    | MAJR    | 06-10-05 | 1200 |
| T1PORT   | 1301,3            | TIMED    | MAJR    | MAJR    | 06-08-01 | 1100 |
| APPLSOCK | sock1234567890    | TIMED    | MINR    | MAJR    | 06-10-05 | 1100 |

Command Completed.

;

The following example displays timed inhibited alarm information for alarms that will expire on the specified date.

**rept-stat-alm:display=inhb:dur=timed:edate=061001**

upg1040403 06-05-27 14:09:58 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

ALARM TRANSFER= RMC

|        |             |       |        |       |        |       |        |
|--------|-------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| ALARM  | MODE        | CRIT= | SILENT | MAJR= | SILENT | MINR= | SILENT |
| ALARM  | FRAME 1     | CRIT= | 5      | MAJR= | 3      | MINR= | 6      |
| ALARM  | FRAME 2     | CRIT= | 0      | MAJR= | 0      | MINR= | 0      |
| ALARM  | FRAME 3     | CRIT= | 0      | MAJR= | 0      | MINR= | 0      |
| ALARM  | FRAME 4     | CRIT= | 0      | MAJR= | 0      | MINR= | 0      |
| ALARM  | FRAME 5     | CRIT= | 0      | MAJR= | 0      | MINR= | 0      |
| ALARM  | FRAME 6     | CRIT= | 0      | MAJR= | 0      | MINR= | 0      |
| ALARM  | FRAME OAP   | CRIT= | 0      | MAJR= | 0      | MINR= | 0      |
| PERM.  | INH. ALARMS | CRIT= | 0      | MAJR= | 0      | MINR= | 0      |
| TEMP.  | INH. ALARMS | CRIT= | 0      | MAJR= | 0      | MINR= | 0      |
| TIMED. | INH. ALARMS | CRIT= | 1      | MAJR= | 2      | MINR= | 1      |
| ACTIVE | ALARMS      | CRIT= | 4      | MAJR= | 1      | MINR= | 5      |
| TOTAL  | ALARMS      | CRIT= | 5      | MAJR= | 3      | MINR= | 6      |

## ALARM INHIBIT REPORT

| DEVICE | DEVICE IDENTIFIER | DURATION | INH LVL | ALM LVL | DATE     | TIME |
|--------|-------------------|----------|---------|---------|----------|------|
| ROUTE  | ps-004-005-006    | TIMED    | CRIT    | CRIT    | 06-10-01 | 1000 |
| E1PORT | 1101,1            | TIMED    | MAJR    | MAJR    | 06-10-01 | 1200 |

Command Completed.

;

The following example displays inhibited alarm information for the linksets with the specified CLI.

**rept-stat-alm:display=inhb:cli=slkset1:dev=ls**

upg1040403 06-05-27 14:09:58 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

ALARM TRANSFER= RMC

|       |         |       |        |       |        |       |        |
|-------|---------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| ALARM | MODE    | CRIT= | SILENT | MAJR= | SILENT | MINR= | SILENT |
| ALARM | FRAME 1 | CRIT= | 5      | MAJR= | 3      | MINR= | 6      |
| ALARM | FRAME 2 | CRIT= | 0      | MAJR= | 0      | MINR= | 0      |
| ALARM | FRAME 3 | CRIT= | 0      | MAJR= | 0      | MINR= | 0      |
| ALARM | FRAME 4 | CRIT= | 0      | MAJR= | 0      | MINR= | 0      |
| ALARM | FRAME 5 | CRIT= | 0      | MAJR= | 0      | MINR= | 0      |
| ALARM | FRAME 6 | CRIT= | 0      | MAJR= | 0      | MINR= | 0      |

|                    |       |   |       |   |       |   |
|--------------------|-------|---|-------|---|-------|---|
| ALARM FRAME OAP    | CRIT= | 0 | MAJR= | 0 | MINR= | 0 |
| PERM. INH. ALARMS  | CRIT= | 0 | MAJR= | 0 | MINR= | 0 |
| TEMP. INH. ALARMS  | CRIT= | 0 | MAJR= | 0 | MINR= | 0 |
| TIMED. INH. ALARMS | CRIT= | 1 | MAJR= | 2 | MINR= | 1 |
| ACTIVE ALARMS      | CRIT= | 4 | MAJR= | 1 | MINR= | 5 |
| TOTAL ALARMS       | CRIT= | 5 | MAJR= | 3 | MINR= | 6 |

## ALARM INHIBIT REPORT

| DEVICE | DEVICE IDENTIFIER | DURATION | INH LVL | ALM LVL | DATE     | TIME |
|--------|-------------------|----------|---------|---------|----------|------|
| LS     | slkset1           | TIMED    | MAJR    | MAJR    | 06-10-01 | 1200 |

Command Completed.

**Legend**

**ALARM TRANSFER**—The destination of the alarms. LMC=Local Maintenance Center, RMC=Remote Maintenance Center.

**ALARM MODE**—Displays whether the critical, major, and minor alarms are silent or audible

**ALARM FRAME 1**—The number of critical, major, and minor alarms detected in the control frame CF-00 (frame 1).

**ALARM FRAME 2**—The number of critical, major, and minor alarms detected in extension frame EF-00 (frame 2).

**ALARM FRAME 3**—The number of critical, major, and minor alarms detected in extension frame EF-01 (frame 3).

**ALARM FRAME 4**—The number of critical, major, and minor alarms detected in extension frame EF-02 (frame 4).

**ALARM FRAME 5**—The number of critical, major, and minor alarms detected in extension frame EF-03 (frame 5).

**ALARM FRAME 6**—The number of critical, major, and minor alarms detected in extension frame EF-04 (frame 6).

**ALARM FRAME OAP**—The number of critical, major, and minor alarms detected in the OAP Frame.

**ALARM FRAME GPF**—The number of critical, major, and minor alarms detected at the MPS (multi-purpose server). If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, the number includes alarms for any applications running on the MPS. If the G-Flex, G-Port, or INP feature is turned on, the number includes alarms for any applications running on the GSM subsystem and the DSM/EPAP links.

**PERM. INH. ALARMS**—The number of alarms that are permanently inhibited per alarm level.

**TEMP. INH. ALARMS**—The number of alarms that are temporarily inhibited per alarm level.

**TIMED. INH. ALARMS**—The number of alarms that are timed inhibited per alarm level.

**ACTIVE ALARMS**—The number of alarms still active per alarm level.

**TOTAL ALARMS**—The total number of alarms per alarm level. The inhibited alarm count plus the active alarm count equals the total alarm count.

**CRIT**—Critical alarms with silent/audible indicator.

**MAJOR**—Major alarms with silent/audible indicator.

**MINOR**—Minor alarms with silent/audible indicator.

Alarm Inhibit Report:

**DEVICE**—The device for which alarms are currently inhibited. Only devices that are alarm inhibited are shown.

**ELEMENT**—The element of the device for which alarms are inhibited (such as card location, port, routing key, socket or association name)

**DURATION**—Indicates whether the device is alarm inhibited permanently or temporarily or for a specific length of time

**INH LVL**—Level in which devices are alarm inhibited (Critical, Major, Minor). The **inh-alm** command defaults the level to Major. Devices cannot be alarm inhibited at a critical level unless the **chg-stpopt** command **critalminh** parameter is turned on.

**CUR LVL**—Level of the current alarm on the device (Critical, Major, Minor). "None" indicates that there is currently no alarm on the device (DUR should show "PERM." A plus sign (+) seen following the alarm level indicates that the current alarm is not inhibited because the level of the inhibit is less than the level of the alarm.

**DATE**—The date on which a timed inhibited alarm will automatically clear at the specified time

**TIME**—The time at which a timed inhibited alarm will automatically clear on the specified date

## rept-stat-applsock

## Report Status Application Socket

Use this command to display the status of the IP application sockets.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-applsock**

**Related Commands:** **chg-appl-sock, ent-appl-sock, rtrv-appl-sock**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:lhost=** (optional)

Local host name. The logical name assigned to the local host device.

**Range:** aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa

A string of characters up to 60 characters in length. The first character must be a letter.

Valid characters are **a-z, A-Z, 0-9, -** (dash), **.** (period)

**Default:** Current value

**:port=** (optional)

The signaling link port associated with this socket.

**Range:** **a, b, a1, b1, a2, b2, a3, b3**

Not all card types support all **port** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **port** parameter range values for each type of card that can have signaling links.

**Default:** Current value

**:rhost=** (optional)

Remote host name. The logical name assigned to the remote host device.

**Range:** aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa

A string of characters up to 60 characters in length. The first character must be a letter.

Valid characters are **a-z, A-Z, 0-9, -** (dash), **.** (period)

**Default:** Current value

**:sname=** (optional)

Socket name. The name of the IP application socket that is to be reported.

**Range:** aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**Default:** All IP application sockets are reported

### Example

**rept-stat-applsock**

**rept-stat-applsock:port=b**

### Dependencies

The **sname** parameter value, if specified, must exist in the Socket table.

### Notes

This command displays the primary states (PST) and the secondary state (SST). Primary states are:

IS-NR—In-service normal

IS-ANR—In-service abnormal (congested)

OOS-MT—Out of service

OOS-MT-DSBLD—Out-of-service maintenance-disabled (provisioned to be out of service by closing, prohibiting, or deactivation)

Secondary states are:

ALMINH—Alarm inhibited

OOS—Out-of-service

NEA—Near-end allowed

FEA—Far-end allowed

NEP—Near-end prohibited

FEP—Far-end prohibited

### Output

#### rept-stat-applsock

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SOCKET          PST          SST
socred           OOS-MT      ALMINH
socyellow        IS-ANR      ----
socblue          OOS-MT-DSBLD ----
Command Completed
```

;

#### rept-stat-applsock

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SOCKET          PST          SST
ipg11051         IS-NR      NEA-FEA
ipg11071         IS-NR      NEA-FEA
ipl11201         IS-NR      NEA-FEA
Command Completed.
```

;

#### rept-stat-applsock:link=b

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
SOCKET          PST          SST
ipl11201b       IS-NR      NEA-FEA
Command Completed.
```

;

**rept-stat-as****Report Status AS Association**

Use this command to generate a report of the Application Server (AS) association status.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-as**

**Related Commands:** **chg-as**, **ent-as**, **rtrv-as**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:aname=** (optional)

Association name to report on. When the **aname** parameter is specified, the **rept-stat-as** command will report the ASP states for a given association in all of the AS's that it is assigned to.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

**:asname=** (optional)

Application Server name; the AS name to report on. When the **asname** parameter is specified, the **rept-stat-as** command will report the PST, SST, ASP state, and ASP-ID for each association in the AS.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**Example**

**rept-stat-as**

**Dependencies**

If an association is specified in the command, the specified association must exist in the AS table.

**Notes**

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

If the command is specified without a parameter, status for all AS associations is displayed.

This command displays the following states: ACTIVE, UP, DOWN, PENDING.

**Output****rept-stat-as**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 12:57:21 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
ASNAME      PST      SST
m3ua0001    OOS-MT    AS-INACTIVE
m3ua0002    IS-NR     AS-ACTIVE
m3ua0003    OOS-MT-DSBLD AS-DOWN
m3ua0004    IS-ANR    AS-PENDING
```

Command Completed.

;

**rept-stat-as:asname=m3ua0001**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-02-04 12:57:21 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
ASNAME      PST      SST
m3ua0001    OOS-MT    AS-INACTIVE

ANAME      PST      SST      ASP STATE      ASPID
m3ua_1301  OOS-MT-DSBLD ----      ASP-DOWN      undefined
m3ua_1302  OOS-MT     CONNECTING  ASP-DOWN      undefined
m3ua_1303  IS-NR     ESTABLISHED ASP-INACTIVE  123456789
```

```

Command Completed.
;
rept-stat-as:aname=m3ua_1303
rlghncxa03w 05-02-04 12:57:21 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
ASNAME          ANAME          ASP STATE
m3ua0001        m3ua_1303      ASP-INACTIVE
m3ua0002        m3ua_1303      ASP-ACTIVE
m3ua0003        m3ua_1303      ASP-DOWN
Command Completed.
;

```

## rept-stat-asp

## Report Status ASP

Use this command to generate a report of the Application Server Process (ASP) status.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-asp**

**Related Commands:** **ent-asp, rtrv-asp**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:aspname=** (optional)

Application Server Process (ASP) name to report on.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

### Example

**rept-stat-asp**

### Dependencies

If an ASP name is specified in the command, the specified name must exist in the ASP table.

### Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

If the command is specified without a parameter, status for all ASPs is displayed.

This command displays the following states: ACTIVE, DOWN, UP.

### Output

```

rept-stat-asp
rlghncxa03w 05-07-04 12:57:21 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
ASP      ASP ID      PST      SST
asp1     0x00000001     IS-NR     ASP-ACTIVE
asp2     undefined        OOS-MT     CONNECTING
asp3     0x00000003     OOS-MT     ASP-INACTIVE
asp4     undefined        OOS-MT     ASP-INACTIVE
asp5     undefined        OOS-MT     ASP-DOWN
Command Completed.
;

```

## rept-stat-assoc

## Report Status SCTP Association

Use this command to generate a report of the SCTP association's status.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-assoc**

**Related Commands:** **chg-assoc**, **ent-assoc**, **rtrv-assoc**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:aname=** (optional)

Name of association to report on.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**:lhost=** (optional)

The Local Host name as defined in the IP Host table.

**Range:** *////////////////////*

A string of characters up to 60 characters in length. The first character must be a letter.

Valid characters are **a-z**, **A-Z**, **0-9**, - (dash), and . (period).

**:link=** (optional)

The signaling link associated with this socket.

**Synonym:** **port**

**Range:** **a, b, a1-a7, b1-b7**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling links ports.

**:rhost=** (optional)

Name of Remote Host as defined in the IP Host table.

**Range:** *////////////////////*

A string of characters up to 60 characters in length. The first character must be a letter.

Valid characters are **a-z**, **A-Z**, **0-9**, - (dash), and . (period).

### Example

**rept-stat-assoc**

**rept-stat-assoc:aname= a23456789012345**

### Dependencies

If an association is specified in the command, the specified association must exist in the AS table.

### Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

This command displays the primary states (PST) and the secondary state (SST).

Primary states are:

IS-NR—In-service normal

IS-ANR—In-service abnormal (congested)

OOS-MT—Out of service

OOS-MT-DSBLD—Out-of-service maintenance-disabled (provisioned to be out of service by closing, prohibiting, or deactivation)

Secondary states are:

ASP ACTIVE—(Not valid for M2PA associations)



ASP DOWN—(Not valid for M2PA associations)

ASP UP—(Not valid for M2PA associations)

Connecting

Established—Valid only for M2PA associations

## Output

### rept-stat-assoc

| 0                                                                    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4      | 5           | 6          | 7 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|--------|-------------|------------|---|
| 12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678 |      |      |      |        |             |            |   |
| CARD IPLNK                                                           |      |      |      |        |             |            |   |
| ANAME                                                                | LOC  | PORT | LINK | PST    | SST         | ASPID      |   |
| a23456789012345                                                      | 1105 | A    | A    | IS-NR  | ESTABLISHED | 0          |   |
| b23456789012345                                                      | 1105 | B    | B    | IS-NR  | ESTABLISHED | 1          |   |
| c23456789012345                                                      | 1107 | A,B  | A1   | OOS-MT | CONNECTING  | 4294967295 |   |

Command Completed.

The following example displays the resulting output when the **aname** parameter is specified:

### rept-stat-assoc:aname= a23456789012345

| 0                                                                    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4     | 5           | 6          | 7 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------------|------------|---|
| 12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678 |      |      |      |       |             |            |   |
| CARD IPLNK                                                           |      |      |      |       |             |            |   |
| ANAME                                                                | LOC  | PORT | LINK | PST   | SST         | ASPID      |   |
| a23456789012345                                                      | 1105 | A    | A    | IS-NR | ESTABLISHED | 4294967295 |   |

| ASNAME   | ANAME           | ASP-STATE |
|----------|-----------------|-----------|
| m3ua0001 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0002 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0003 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0004 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0005 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0006 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0007 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0008 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0009 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0010 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0011 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0012 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0013 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0014 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0015 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0016 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0017 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0018 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0019 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0020 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0021 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0022 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0023 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0024 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0025 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0026 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0027 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0028 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0029 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0030 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0031 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0032 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0033 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |
| m3ua0034 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN  |

|          |                 |          |
|----------|-----------------|----------|
| m3ua0035 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN |
| m3ua0036 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN |
| m3ua0037 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN |
| m3ua0038 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN |
| m3ua0039 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN |
| m3ua0040 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN |
| m3ua0041 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN |
| m3ua0042 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN |
| m3ua0043 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN |
| m3ua0044 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN |
| m3ua0045 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN |
| m3ua0046 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN |
| m3ua0047 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN |
| m3ua0048 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN |
| m3ua0049 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN |
| m3ua0050 | a23456789012345 | ASP-DOWN |

Command Completed.

## rept-stat-card

## Report Status Card

Use this command to display the card status and maintenance activity states. The output includes card location, the GPL version being used by the card, device type, device primary state, device secondary state, and device associated state.

**Keyword:** rept-stat-card

**Related Commands:** dlt-card, ent-card, init-card, rmv-card, rst-card, rtrv-card

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:appl=** (optional)

Application. Report status on cards running the specified application.

**Range:** xxxxxxxx

**atmansi**—The application is used by the LIM cards to support the ATM high-speed signaling link feature.

**atmitu**—The application is used by the E1 ATM cards to support the E1 ATM high-speed signaling link feature.

**ccs7itu**—This application is used by the LIM cards, the E1/T1 MIM card, and the HC-MIM card for ITU-TSS MTP functionality.

**ebdablm**—This application is used by the TSM card for enhanced bulk download.

**ebdadcm**—This application is used by the DCM card to transmit the LSMS LNP database to the EAGLE 5 ISS at high speed over an ethernet connection for enhanced bulk download.

**eroute**—This EAGLE Router application is used by the STC card for the EAGLE Support for application Sentinel feature.

**gls**—This application is used by the TSM cards for downloading gateway screening to LIM cards.

**ipgwi**—This application is used by the DCM card for CMIP/OSI measurement collection interface.

**eroute** —This EAGLE Router application is used by the STC card for the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes. The system allows a maximum of 2 cards to be assigned the **ipgwi** application.

**iplim** —This application is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ANSI point codes. The system allows a maximum of 41 cards to be assigned the **iplim** or **iplimi** application if a maximum of 700 links are assigned in the

system. The system allows a maximum of 100 cards to be assigned the **iplim** or **iplimi** application if between 701 and 1500 links are assigned in the system.

**iplimi**—This application is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes. The system allows a maximum of 41 cards to be assigned the **iplimi** or **iplim** application if a maximum of 700 links are assigned in the system. The system allows a maximum of 100 cards to be assigned the **iplim** or **iplimi** application if between 701 and 1500 links are assigned in the system.

**ips**—This application is used by the IPSM card for the IP User Interface feature.

**mcp**—This application is used by the MCPM card for the Measurements Platform application.

**sccp**—This application is used by the TSM cards for the global title translation application.

**ss7ansi**—This application is used by the LIM cards, the E1/T1 MIM card, and the HC-MIM card for the MTP functionality.

**ss7gx25**—This application is used by the LIM cards to support X.25 functionality.

**ss7ipgw**—The application software for TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity. The system allows a maximum of 2 cards to be assigned the **ss7ipgw** application.

**stplan**—This application is used by the ACM card to support the STPLAN application.

**vsccp**—This application is used by the DSM card to support the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, and LNP ELAP Configuration features. If the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, or LNP ELAP Configuration feature is not turned on, and a DSM card is present, the VSCCP GPL processes normal GTT traffic.

**vxwslan**—This application is used by the DCM card to support the STPLAN application.

**:links=** (optional)

Filter specification. Report the maximum number of links, only equipped links, or only unequipped links on the card in the specified card location (**loc**).

**Range:** **all, equip, unequip**

**all**—Reports the maximum number of links available on the card in the specified loc

**equip**—Reports only links that are equipped

**unequip**—Reports only links that are unequipped

**Default:** **equip**

**:loc=** (optional)

Card address. The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** **1101-1117, 1201-1218, 1301-1318, 2101-2118, 2201-2218, 2301-2318, 3101-3118, 3201-3218, 3301-3318, 4101-4118, 4201-4218, 4301-4318, 5101-5118, 5201-5218, 5301-5318, 6101-6118**

**Default:** A status of all cards is displayed.

**:mode=** (optional)

Mode. The type of report to display (full or summary).

**Range:** **full**

**Default:** A summary report is displayed.

**:stat=** (optional)

Primary state filter. This parameter cannot be used with the **loc** or **mode** parameters. This filter allows printing of cards in a specified state (all in-service cards, for example).

**Range:** **all, alminh, anr, dsbld, mt, nr**

**all**—All of the primary states

**alminh**—Alarms inhibited

**anr**—In service abnormal (IS-ANR)  
**dsbld**—Out of service maintenance disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD)  
**mt**—Out of service maintenance (OOS-MT)  
**nr**—In service normal (IS-NR)

**Default:**     **all**

### Example

```
rept-stat-card
rept-stat-card:loc=1201
rept-stat-card:loc=1106:mode=full
rept-stat-card:loc=1201:mode=full
rept-stat-card:stat=alminh
rept-stat-card:loc=1109:mode=full
rept-stat-card:appl=ss7ansi
rept-stat-card:loc=1205:links=equip:mode=full
```

### Dependencies

No other command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The **mode** parameter can be specified only when the **loc** parameter is specified.

Only one of the **loc** parameter, the **stat** parameter, and the **appl** parameter can be specified in the command.

The shelf and card must be equipped.

### Notes

ATM, SS7 LIM, and X.25 cards show TVG results for SNM (signaling network management), SCCP, and SLAN traffic. SCCP cards show only SNM traffic statistics for TVG.

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

The **mode=full** parameter gives more information than the summary report.

In the output, the SCCP service card field shows which TSM is providing the specified card with GTT service.

The group ticket voucher (TVG) status for low-speed signaling links, ATM high-speed signaling links, and TSMs is displayed when the **mode=full** and **loc** parameters are specified. The status displayed is for the previous 5 minutes and the previous 24 hours.

A plus (+) symbol in the output indicates that the flash GPL (**bphcap**, **bphcapt**, **bpmpl**, **bpmplt**, or the **bpdcm**) currently being run has not yet been activated on the card.

E1 alarms are displayed in the alarm status field. When the **mode=full** parameter is specified, separate fields display status information from the UAM for each E1 interface on the card. For each E1 interface, the display shows the highest priority E1 failure that exists on that E1 card. When no E1 errors exist, the clearing E1 UAM text is displayed. When an E1 interface is not assigned to the card, no output is generated for that E1 position.

T1 alarms are displayed in the alarm status field. When the **mode=full** parameter is specified, separate fields display status information from the UAM for each T1 interface on the card. For each T1 interface, the display shows the highest priority T1 failure that exists on that T1 card. When no T1 errors exist, the clearing T1 UAM text is displayed. When an T1 interface is not assigned to the card, no output is generated for that T1 position.

If the **links** parameter is set to **all**, 64 links are displayed.

If the **links=unequip** parameter is specified, but the card has not been intalled or loaded, 64 unequipped links are displayed.

If the **links=unequip** parameter is specified, and the card is or has been installed or loaded, the number of links displayed is equal to 64 minus the provisioned links.

If the **links=equip** parameter is specified, only provisioned links are displayed.

## Output

The clock status fields are reported when the **mode=full** report is selected. The clock status report includes a CLOCK A, CLOCK B, and CLOCK I status. The High Speed clock status report (displayed for ATM, E1 and T1 cards) includes HS CLOCK A, HS CLOCK B, and HS CLOCK I. The valid values for each clock status are ----, **Idle**, **Active**, and **Fault**. The meanings of these values are:

---- (dashes)—Undefined, card must be OOS

**Idle**—Clock is available but is not being used by the card

**Active**—Clock is available and is being used by the card

**Fault**—Clock is unavailable

**Idle** and **Active** are shown when the CLK or HS CLK distribution to the card is good. The **Active** value does not denote that the card is actually using the clock source for link alignment. Use the **rtrv-slk**, **rtrv-e1**, and **rtrv-t1** commands to determine what clock source each card is using for link alignment.

### rept-stat-card

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-04 12:57:21 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
CARD   VERSION   TYPE   APPL   PST       SST       AST
1101   125-020-000  TSM    GLS    IS-NR     Active    -----
1102   125-020-000  TSM    SCCP   IS-NR     Active    -----
1103   125-020-000  DSM    VSCCP  IS-NR     Active    -----
1105   125-020-000  DSM    VSCCP  IS-NR     Active    -----
1107   125-020-000  STC    EROUTE IS-NR     Active    -----
1109   125-020-000  HMUX   BPHMUX IS-NR     Active    -----
1110   125-020-000  HMUX   BPHMUX IS-NR     Active    -----
1111   125-020-000  IPSM   IPS     IS-NR     Active    -----
1113   070-019-002  GPSM   EOAM    IS-NR     Standby   -----
1114   -----      TDM                    IS-NR     Active    -----
1115   070-019-002  GPSM   EOAM    IS-NR     Active    -----
1116   -----      TDM                    IS-NR     Active    -----
1117   -----      MDAL                    IS-NR     Active    -----
1201   125-020-000  LIME1  SS7ANSI IS-NR     Active    -----
1202   -----      LIMCH  SS7ANSI OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual    -----
1203   125-020-000  LIMCH  SS7ANSI IS-NR     Active    -----
1209   125-020-000  HMUX   BPHMUX IS-NR     Active    -----
1210   125-020-000  HMUX   BPHMUX IS-NR     Active    -----
1301   048-019-022  LIME1  SS7ANSI IS-NR     Active    -----
1303   125-022-000  LIME1  SS7ANSI IS-NR     Active    M BIP ERR
1305   125-022-000  LIME1  CCS7ITU IS-NR     Active    M BIP ERR
1309   125-017-000  HIPR   HIPR    IS-NR     Active    -----
1310   125-017-000  HIPR   HIPR    IS-NR     Active    -----
1311   125-020-000  STC    EROUTE IS-NR     Active    -----
Command Completed.
```

;

This example displays the card status for the GPSM-II of MASP A located in slot 1113, which is currently active.

### rept-stat-card:loc=1113:mode=full

```
tekelecstp 06-05-29 12:15:95 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
CARD   VERSION   TYPE   GPL   PST       SST       AST
1113   126-004-000  GPSM   EOAM   IS-NR     Active    -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
BPDCM  GPL version = 126-004-000
```

```

IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
CLOCK A        = Active
CLOCK B        = Idle
CLOCK I        = Idle
MBD BIP STATUS = Valid
MOTHER BOARD ID = GPSM2
DBD STATUS     = Valid
DBD TYPE       = MEM
DBD MEMORY SIZE = 1024M
HW VERIFICATION CODE = ----
TROUBLE TEXT VER. = Rev 1.6
Command Completed.

```

;

**rept-stat-card:loc=1201**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-07-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1201  101-006-000  LIMDS0    SS7ANSI   IS-NR      Active    -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMT  VERSION      = 101-006-000
PROM VERSION      = 023-002-000
IMT BUS A         = Conn
IMT BUS B         = Conn
SLK A  PST        = OOS-MT          LS=ls1201    CLLI=-----
SLK B  PST        = OOS-MT          LS=ls1201    CLLI=-----
PORT A Connection = CONN
PORT B Connection = CONN
Command Completed

```

;

**rept-stat-card:stat=alminh**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 12:57:21 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1211  023-001-000  LIMATM  ATMANSI   IS-NR      Active    ALMINH
1212  023-001-000  TSM     SCCP     IS-NR      Active    ALMINH
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows the high-speed clock status that is displayed for ATMANSI cards.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1106:mode=full**

```

tekelecstp 06-05-21 11:55:03 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1106  126-004-000  LIMATM  ATMANSI   IS-NR      Active    -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
BPHCAP  GPL version = 125-031-022
IMT BUS A         = Conn
IMT BUS B         = Conn
CLOCK A          = Active
CLOCK B          = Idle
CLOCK I          = Idle
HS CLOCK A       = Active
HS CLOCK B       = Fault
HS CLOCK I       = Idle
MBD BIP STATUS   = Valid
MOTHER BOARD ID  = HCAP
DBD STATUS       = Valid
DBD TYPE         = None
DBD MEMORY SIZE  = 0M
HW VERIFICATION CODE = ----
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
SLK  PST          LS          CLLI
TVG STATUS
SNM   TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
SLAN  TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----

```

```

          SSCP      TVG RESULT    = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
          INM       TVG RESULT    = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
Command Completed.
;

```

The following example shows the socket status, which appears in output for all card types only when the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support feature is turned on.

#### rept-stat-card:loc=1101

```

rlghncxa03w 02-02-04 12:57:21 EST  EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST          SST          AST
1101  114-003-000  LIMATM  ATMANSI  IS-NR        Active        -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
BPHCAP GPL version = 002-109-010
IMT BUS A         = Conn
IMT BUS B         = Conn
SLK A   PST       = IS-NR          LS=lsa1101    CLLI=-----
SOCKET A = INACTIVE
Command Completed.
;

```

The following example shows the level of completion (as a percentage in the AST column) for a card that is performing a warm restart and is currently data loading. The percentage indicates the percentage of tables that have been downloaded for GPLs that support a persistent LNP database (sccp, ebdablm).

#### rept-stat-card:loc=1101

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 16:46:07 EDT  EAGLE 31.6.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST          SST          AST
1101  -----      TSM       SSCP      IS-ANR        Standby       96%
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMT   VERSION      = 026-013-000
PROM  VERSION      = 022-005-000
IMT BUS A         = Conn
IMT BUS B         = Conn
SCCP % OCCUP      = 0%
Command Completed.
;

```

The following example shows the output for a multi-port LIM (location 1203) card. The GPL column, which displays the GPL running on the card, enables you to differentiate between the two-port LIMDS0 and the multi-port LIM. A multi-port LIM always displays SS7ML in the GPL column. When the parameter **mode=full**, the mother board ID is displayed. The MIM type is displayed for multi-port LIM cards, while the PROM type is displayed for dual-port cards.

#### rept-stat-card:loc=1203:mode=full

```

tekelecstp 06-05-21 11:19:03 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST          SST          AST
1203  125-053-068  LIMT1    SS7ML     IS-NR        Active        -----
ALARM STATUS      = * 0022 Clock B for card failed
BPMPLT GPL version = 125-047-000
IMT BUS A         = Conn
IMT BUS B         = Conn
CLOCK A           = Active
CLOCK B           = Fault
CLOCK I           = Idle
HS CLOCK A        = Fault
HS CLOCK B        = Fault
HS CLOCK I        = Idle
MBD BIP STATUS    = VALID
MOTHER BOARD ID   = MIM
DBD STATUS        = Valid
DBD TYPE          = None
DBD MEMORY SIZE   = 0M
HW VERIFICATION CODE = ----
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
SLK   PST         LS          CLLI

```

```

      A      OOS-MT      ls1203a0      tk1cb1203a0
      B      OOS-MT      ls1203a0      tk1cb1203a0
      A1     OOS-MT      ls1203a1      tk1cb1203a1
      B1     OOS-MT      ls1203a1      tk1cb1203a1
      A2     OOS-MT      ls1203a2      tk1cb1203a2
      B2     OOS-MT      ls1203a2      tk1cb1203a2
      A3     OOS-MT      ls1203a3      tk1cb1203a3
      B3     OOS-MT      ls1203a3      tk1cb1203a3
TVG STATUS
SNM      TVG RESULT    = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
SLAN     TVG RESULT    = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
SCCP     TVG RESULT    = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
INM      TVG RESULT    = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example includes output for an E1 card and a Channel card (card types **lime1** and **limch**).

**rept-stat-card**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-07-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
CARD VERSION TYPE APPL PST SST AST
1113 104-002-000 GPSPM EOAM IS-NR Active -----
1114 ----- TDM ----- IS-NR Active -----
1115 ----- GPSPM EOAM OOS-MT Isolated -----
1116 ----- TDM ----- OOT-MT Isolated -----
1201 104-002-000 LIMV35 CCS7ITU IS-NR Active -----
1202 104-001-000 LIME1 CCS7ITU IS-NR Active -----
1203 104-001-000 LIMCH CCS7ITU IS-NR Active -----
1212 104-001-000 TSM SCCP IS-NR Active -----
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows output for an E1 Channel card (card type **limch**).

**rept-stat-card:loc-1203:mode=full**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-07-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD VERSION TYPE APPL PST SST AST
1203 104-001-000 LIMCH CCS7ITU IS-NR Active -----
ALARM STATUS = * 0022 Clock B for card failed
IMT VERSION = 104-001-000
PROM VERSION = 023-001-000
IMT BUS A = Conn
IMT BUS B = Conn
CLOCK A = Active
CLOCK B = Fault
CLOCK I = Idle
MBD BIP STATUS = valid
DB STATUS = valid
DBD MEMORY SIZE = 0M
SLK A PST = IS-NR LS=lsnsspn2 CLLI=-----
SLK B PST = IS-NR LS=lsnstpi CLLI=-----
SNM TVG RESULT = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows output for a specific E1 card card type **lime1**).

**rept-stat-card:loc=1203:mode=full**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-07-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD VERSION TYPE APPL PST SST AST
1203 025-001-000 LIME1 CCS7ITU IS-NR Active -----
ALARM STATUS = REPT-E1F:FAC-E1 Port 2 AIS detected
IMT VERSION = 025-001-000
PROM VERSION = 023-001-000
IMT BUS A = Conn
IMT BUS B = Conn
CLOCK A = Active

```



```

CLOCK B           = Fault
CLOCK I           = Idle
MBD BIP STATUS    = valid
DB STATUS         = valid
DBD MEMORY SIZE   = 0M
SLK A   PST       = IS-NR           LS=lsnsspn2   CLLI=-----
SLK B   PST       = IS-NR           LS=lsnstpi    CLLI=-----
SNM   TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
E1 PORT #1        = RCVRY-E1F: E1 Port 1 available
E1 PORT #2        = REPT-E1F:FAC-E1 Port 2 AIS detected
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example includes HC-MIM cards (TYPE is LIME1, APPL is the SS7ANSI) and HIPR cards.

**rept-stat-card**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-02-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1109  125-016-000  HMUX      BPHMUX   IS-NR     Active   -----
1110  125-016-000  HMUX      BPHMUX   IS-NR     Active   -----
1113  125-020-000  GPSM      EOAM      IS-NR     Standby  -----
1114  -----      TDM              IS-NR     Active   -----
1115  125-020-000  GPSM      EOAM      IS-NR     Active   -----
1116  -----      TDM              IS-NR     Active   -----
1117  -----      MDAL              IS-NR     Active   -----
1209  125-016-000  HMUX      BPHMUX   IS-NR     Active   -----
1210  125-016-000  HMUX      BPHMUX   IS-NR     Active   -----
1301  125-020-000  LIME1     SS7ANSI   IS-NR     Active   -----
1303  125-020-000  LIME1     CCS7ITU   IS-NR     Active   -----
1305  125-020-000  LIME1     SS7ANSI   IS-NR     Active   -----
1307  125-020-000  LIME1     CCS7ITU   IS-NR     Active   -----
1309  125-016-000  HIPR      HIPR      IS-NR     Active   -----
1310  023-018-006  HIPR      HIPR      IS-NR     Active   -----

```

;

The following example shows output for a specific HC-MIM card (TYPE is LIME1, APPL is SS7ANSI).

**rept-stat-card:loc=1301**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-02-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1301  125-020-000  LIME1     SS7ANSI   IS-NR     Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 125-020-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 125-020-000
BLDIAG  GPL version = 125-020-000
BLBIOS  GPL version = 125-020-000
BLVXW   GPL version = 125-020-000
PLDE1T1 GPL version = 125-020-000
PLDPMC1 GPL version = 125-020-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
SLK   PST          LS          CLLI
A     IS-NR        lsa1301     -----
B     IS-NR        lsa1301     -----
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows all cards that are running the CCS7ITU application.

**rept-stat-card:appl=ccs7itu**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-02-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1201  118-020-000  LIM0CU   CCS7ITU   IS-NR     Active   -----
1202  118-020-000  LIMDS0   CCS7ITU   IS-NR     Active   M BIP ERR
1205  118-020-000  LIME1    CCS7ITU   IS-NR     Active   M BIP ERR

```

Command Completed.

;

The following example lists all possible links on an HC MIM card. Only link A is equipped.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1205:links=all**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-02-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1205  060-002-004  LIME1      SS7ANSI    IS-NR      Active    -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
BPMPLOT GPL version = 002-103-004
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK  PST          LS          CLLI          E5IS
  A    OOS-MT        ls111          -----    INACTIVE
  B    OOS-MA        -----    -----    INACTIVE
  A1   OOS-MA        -----    -----    INACTIVE
  B1   OOS-MA        -----    -----    INACTIVE
  A2   OOS-MA        -----    -----    INACTIVE
  B2   OOS-MA        -----    -----    INACTIVE
  A3   OOS-MA        -----    -----    INACTIVE
  B3   OOS-MA        -----    -----    INACTIVE
```

Command Completed.

;

The following example lists all equipped links on the specified HC MIM card.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1205:links=equip**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-02-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1205  060-002-004  LIME1      SS7ML      IS-NR      Active    -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
BPMPLOT GPL version = 002-103-004
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK  PST          LS          CLLI          E5IS
  A    OOS-MT        ls111          -----    INACTIVE
```

Command Completed.

;

The following example shows only the unequipped links on the specified HC MIM card.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1205:links=unequip**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-02-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1205  060-002-004  LIME1      SS7ANSI    IS-NR      Active    -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
BPMPLOT GPL version = 002-103-004
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK  PST          LS          CLLI          E5IS
  B    OOS-MA        -----    -----    INACTIVE
  A1   OOS-MA        -----    -----    INACTIVE
  B1   OOS-MA        -----    -----    INACTIVE
  A2   OOS-MA        -----    -----    INACTIVE
  B2   OOS-MA        -----    -----    INACTIVE
  A3   OOS-MA        -----    -----    INACTIVE
  B3   OOS-MA        -----    -----    INACTIVE
```

Command Completed.

;

The following example shows details (**mode=full**) for the specified HC MIM card.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1205:mode=full**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 16:46:07 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1205  126-004-000  LIME1    SS7HC    IS-NR    Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW   GPL version = 075-000-005
BLDIAG  GPL version = 125-039-000
BLBIOS  GPL version = 125-039-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 125-039-000
PLDPMC1 GPL version = 125-039-000
PLDE1T1 GPL version = 125-039-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
CLOCK A           = Active
CLOCK B           = Idle
CLOCK I           = Idle
HS CLOCK A        = Active
HS CLOCK B        = Idle
HS CLOCK I        = Idle
MBD BIP STATUS    = Valid
MOTHER BOARD ID   = HC BLADE
DBD STATUS        = Valid
DBD TYPE          = E1T1
DBD MEMORY SIZE   = 512M
HW VERIFICATION CODE = ----
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 42C (108F)      [ALARM TEMP: 75C (167F)]
PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 43C (110F)      [06-02-24 08:21]
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK  PST          LS          CLLI
  B31  OOS-MT-DSBLD  lsa0      -----
TVG STATUS
  SNM   TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: G-----, 5 min: -----
  SLAN  TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
  SCCP  TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
  INM   TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: G-----, 5 min: -----
```

Command Completed.

;

The following example shows details (**mode=full**) and all possible links on the specified HC MIM card. Only link A is equipped.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1205:mode=full:links=all**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-02-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1205  060-002-004  LIME1    SS7ANSI   IS-NR    Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
BPMPLT  GPL version = 002-103-004
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
CLOCK A           = Idle
CLOCK B           = Active
CLOCK I           = Idle
HS CLOCK A        = Fault
HS CLOCK B        = Fault
HS CLOCK I        = Idle
MBD BIP STATUS    = valid
DB STATUS        = valid
DBD MEMORY SIZE   = 0M
HW VERIFICATION CODE = ----
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK  PST          LS          CLLI          E5IS
  A    OOS-MT      ls111      -----      INACTIVE
```

```

      B      OOS-MA      -----      -----      INACTIVE
      A1     OOS-MA      -----      -----      INACTIVE
      B1     OOS-MA      -----      -----      INACTIVE
      A2     OOS-MA      -----      -----      INACTIVE
      B2     OOS-MA      -----      -----      INACTIVE
      A3     OOS-MA      -----      -----      INACTIVE
      B3     OOS-MA      -----      -----      INACTIVE
TVG STATUS
      SNM     TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
      SLAN    TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
      SCCP    TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
      EROUTE  TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
      INM     TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows details (**mode=full**) for the specified HMUX card.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1109:mode=full**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-07-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1109  239-009-010  HMUX      BPHMUX    IS-NR      Active    -----
      ALARM STATUS    = No Alarms
      TRIAL  VERSION    = 101-009-000
      FPGA  VERSION    = 022-005
      TROUBLE TEXT VER. = Rev 101.2
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example includes output for E1/T1 MIM cards used as E1, T1, and Channel cards (card types **lime1**, **limt1**, and **limch**).

**rept-stat-card:loc=1204:mode=full**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-07-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1204  025-001-000  LIME1     SS7ANSI   IS-NR      Active    -----
      ALARM STATUS    = REPT-E1F:FAC-E1 Port 2 AIS detected
      IMT  VERSION    = 025-001-000
      PROM VERSION    = 023-001-000
      IMT  BUS A      = Conn
      IMT  BUS B      = Conn
      CLOCK A         = Active
      CLOCK B         = Fault
      CLOCK I         = Idle
      HS  CLOCK A     = Active
      HS  CLOCK B     = Idle
      HS  CLOCK I     = Idle
      MBD BIP STATUS  = valid
      DB  STATUS      = valid
      DBD MEMORY SIZE = 0M
      SLK A   PST      = IS-NR      LS=lsnelln1    CLLI=-----
      SLK A1  PST      = IS-NR      LS=lsnelln2    CLLI=-----
      SLK A2  PST      = IS-NR      LS=lsnelln3    CLLI=-----
      SLK A3  PST      = IS-NR      LS=lsnelln4    CLLI=-----
      SLK B   PST      = IS-NR      LS=lsnelln5    CLLI=-----
      SLK B1  PST      = IS-NR      LS=lsnelln6    CLLI=-----
      SLK B2  PST      = IS-NR      LS=lsnelln7    CLLI=-----
      SLK B3  PST      = IS-NR      LS=lsnelln8    CLLI=-----
      SNM     TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
      E1 PORT #1        = RCVR-E1F: E1 Port 1 available
      E1 PORT #2        = REPT-E1F:FAC-E1 Port 2 AIS detected
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example includes details (**mode=full**) for the specified E1/T1 MIM card used as E1 card (card type **lime1**).

**retp-stat-card:loc=1204:mode=full**

```
rept-stat-card:loc=1204:mode=full
rlghncxa03w 05-07-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1204 025-001-000  LIME1    SS7ANSI   IS-NR     Active   -----
  ALARM STATUS      = REPT-E1F:FAC-E1 Port 2 AIS detected
  IMT VERSION        = 025-001-000
  PROM VERSION       = 023-001-000
  IMT BUS A          = Conn
  IMT BUS B          = Conn
  CLOCK A            = Active
  CLOCK B            = Fault
  CLOCK I            = Idle
  HS CLOCK A         = Active
  HS CLOCK B         = Idle
  HS CLOCK I         = Idle
  MBD BIP STATUS     = valid
  DB STATUS          = valid
  DBD MEMORY SIZE    = 0M
  SLK A PST          = IS-NR          LS=lsnelln1   CLLI=-----
  SLK A1 PST         = IS-NR          LS=lsnelln2   CLLI=-----
  SLK A2 PST         = IS-NR          LS=lsnelln3   CLLI=-----
  SLK A3 PST         = IS-NR          LS=lsnelln4   CLLI=-----
  SLK B PST          = IS-NR          LS=lsnelln5   CLLI=-----
  SLK B1 PST         = IS-NR          LS=lsnelln6   CLLI=-----
  SLK B2 PST         = IS-NR          LS=lsnelln7   CLLI=-----
  SLK B3 PST         = IS-NR          LS=lsnelln8   CLLI=-----
  SNM TVG RESULT     = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
  E1 PORT #1         = RCVRY-E1F: E1 Port 1 available
  E1 PORT #2         = REPT-E1F:FAC-E1 Port 2 AIS detected
Command Completed
```

;

The following example shows details (**mode=full**) for the speciified E1/T1 MIM card used as a T1 card.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1202:mode=full**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-07-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1202 025-001-000  LIMT1    CCS7ITU   IS-NR     Active   -----
  ALARM STATUS      = REPT-T1F:FAC-T1 Port 2 AIS detected
  IMT VERSION        = 025-001-000
  PROM VERSION       = 023-001-000
  IMT BUS A          = Conn
  IMT BUS B          = Conn
  CLOCK A            = Active
  CLOCK B            = Fault
  CLOCK I            = Idle
  HS CLOCK A         = Active
  HS CLOCK B         = Idle
  HS CLOCK I         = Idle
  MBD BIP STATUS     = valid
  DB STATUS          = valid
  DBD MEMORY SIZE    = 0M
  SLK A PST          = IS-NR          LS=lsnsspn2   CLLI=-----
  SLK A1 PST         = IS-NR          LS=lsnt1ln1   CLLI=-----
  SLK B PST          = IS-NR          LS=lsnstpi    CLLI=-----
  SLK B3 PST         = IS-NR          LS=lsnstpi    CLLI=-----
  SNM TVG RESULT     = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
  T1 PORT #1         = RCVRY-T1F: T1 Port 1 available
  T1 PORT #2         = REPT-T1F:FAC-T1 Port 2 AIS detected
Command Completed
```

;

The following example shows details for the specified E1/T1 card used as a channel card.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1203:mode=full**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-07-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1203  025-001-000  LIMCH    CCS7ITU   IS-NR     Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMT VERSION        = 025-001-000
PROM VERSION       = 023-001-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
CLOCK A            = Active
CLOCK B            = Fault
CLOCK I            = Idle
MBD BIP STATUS     = valid
DB STATUS          = valid
DBD MEMORY SIZE    = 0M
SLK A  PST         = IS-NR          LS=lsnsspn2  CLLI=-----
SLK A1 PST         = IS-NR          LS=lsnt1ln1  CLLI=-----
SLK B  PST         = IS-NR          LS=lsnstpi   CLLI=-----
SLK B3 PST         = IS-NR          LS=lsnstpi   CLLI=-----
SNM  TVG RESULT    = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
Command Completed
```

;

The following example shows output for the specified STC card used by the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support feature.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1107**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1107  100-015-000  STC      EROUTE    IS-NR     Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
BPDCM GPL version = 002-108-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
CARDS DENIED EROUTE SERVICE: 1104
EROUTE % OCCUP    = 0%
NTP broadcast     = valid
Command Completed.
```

;

The following example shows details (**mode=full**) for the specified STC card used by the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support feature.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1107:mode=full**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1107  100-015-000  STC      EROUTE    IS-NR     Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
BPDCM GPL version = 002-108-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
CLOCK A            = Active
CLOCK B            = Idle
CLOCK I            = Idle
MBD BIP STATUS     = valid
DB STATUS          = valid
DBD MEMORY SIZE    = 0M
EROUTE % OCCUP    = 0%
SOCKET A = INACTIVE
Command Completed.
```

;

The following example shows output for the specified MCPM card used by the Measurements Platform feature.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1105**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE    APPL      PST          SST          AST
1105  111-001-000  MCPM    MCP      IS-NR        Idle         -----
      ALARM STATUS    = ** 0084 MCP A IP CONNECTION UNAVAILABLE
      IMT VERSION      = 104-001-000
      PROM VERSION     = 023-000-000
      IMT BUS A        = Conn
      IMT BUS B        = Conn
      MCP IP CONNECTION              OOS-MT          Unavail
Command Completed.
```

;

The following example shows details (**mode=full**) for the specified MCPM card that is running the MCP application for the Measurements Platform feature.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1105:mode=full**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE    APPL      PST          SST          AST
1105  111-001-000  MCPM    MCP      IS-NR        Active        -----
      ALARM STATUS    = No Alarms
      IMT VERSION      = 104-001-000
      PROM VERSION     = 023-001-000
      IMT BUS A        = Conn
      IMT BUS B        = Conn
      CLOCK A          = Active
      CLOCK B          = Fault
      CLOCK I          = Idle
      MBD BIP STATUS   = valid
      DB STATUS        = valid
      DBD MEMORY SIZE  = 2048M
      MCP IP CONNECTION              IS-NR          Available
Command Completed.
```

;

The following example shows output for the GPSM-II card that is running the EOAM application in card location 1113.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1113:mode=full**

```
rlghncxa03w 02-02-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE    APPL      PST          SST          AST
1113  111-017-000  GPSM    EOAM      IS-NR        Active        -----
      ALARM STATUS    = No Alarms.
      IMT VERSION      = 111-001-000
      PROM VERSION     = 111-001-000
      IMT BUS A        = Conn
      IMT BUS B        = Conn
      CLOCK A          = Active
      CLOCK B          = Idle
      CLOCK I          = Idle
      MBD BIP STATUS   = valid
      DB STATUS        = valid
      DBD MEMORY SIZE  = 256M
      TROUBLE TEXT VER. = Rev 1.6
Command Completed.
```

;

The following example shows output for a card that is running the IPLIM application.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1213**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-07-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE    APPL      PST          SST          AST
1213  001-002-000  DCM     IPLIM     IS-NR        Active        -----
      ALARM STATUS    = No Alarms.
      BPDCM GPL       = 001-001-000+
```

```

IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
SLK A PST      = IS-NR      LS=lsnsspn2      CLLI=-----
SNM TVG RESULT = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example includes a card that is running the IPGWI application.

**rept-stat-card**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-07-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE  APPL      PST      SST      AST
1109  023-102-000   HMUX  BPHMUX    IS-NR     Active   -----
1110  023-102-000   HMUX  BPHMUX    IS-NR     Active   -----
1113  003-001-000   GPSM  EOAM      IS-NR     Active   -----
1114  -----         TDM   -----   IS-NR     Active   -----
1115  -----         GPSM  EOAM      OOS-MT    Isolated -----
1116  -----         TDM   -----   OOT-MT    Isolated -----
1117  -----         MDAL  -----   IS-NR     Active   -----
1201  003-001-000   LIM0CU CCS7ITU   IS-NR     Active   -----
1202  003-001-000   LIMDS0 CCS7ITU   IS-NR     Active   M BIP ERR
1203  003-001-000   LIMDS0 SS7ANSI   IS-NR     Active   -----
1205  003-001-000   LIMDS0 CCS7ITU   IS-NR     Active   M BIP ERR
1207  003-001-000   LIMATM ATMANSI   IS-NR     Active   -----
1209  023-102-000   HMUX  BPHMUX    IS-NR     Active   -----
1210  023-102-000   HMUX  BPHMUX    IS-NR     Active   -----
1211  003-001-000   LIMATM ATMANSI   IS-NR     Active   ALMINH
1212  003-001-000   TSM   SCCP      IS-NR     Active   ALMINH
1213  003-001-000   DCM   IPLIM     IS-NR     Active   -----
1215  003-001-000   DCM   SS7IPGW   IS-NR     Active   -----
1217  003-001-000   DCM   IPLIMI     IS-NR     Active   -----
1301  003-001-000   DCM   IPGWI     IS-NR     Active   -----
1309  023-102-000   HMUX  BPHMUX    IS-NR     Active   -----
1310  023-102-000   HMUX  BPHMUX    IS-NR     Active   -----
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows details (**mode=full**) for a card that is running the IPGWI application.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1301:mode=full**

```

rept-stat-card:loc=1301:mode=full
rlghncxa03w 05-07-04 15:10:19 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE  APPL      PST      SST      AST
1301  003-001-000   DCM   IPGWI     IS-NR     Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
BPDCM GPL         = 003-001-000
IMT BUS A         = Conn
IMT BUS B         = Conn
CLOCK A           = Active
CLOCK B           = Idle
CLOCK I           = idle
MBD BIP STATUS    = valid
DB STATUS         = valid
DBD MEMORY SIZE   = 0M
SLK A PST         = IS-NR      LS=lsnsspn2      CLLI=-----
SCCP TVG RESULT   = 24 hr: GDNHSI, 5 min: GDNHSI
SLAN TVG RESULT   = 24 hr: -D-H-I, 5 min: -D-H-I
SNM TVG RESULT    = 24 hr: GDNHSI, 5 min: -----
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows output for an E1 ATM card running the ATMITU application.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1201**

```

tekelecstp 01-03-25 10:02:42 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE  APPL      PST      SST      AST
1201  114-002-000   LIME1ATM ATMITU   IS-NR     Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMT BUS A         = Conn

```



```

      IMT BUS B          = Conn
      Slk A PST          = IS-NR          LS-lsnsspn2    CLLI=-----
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows output for an E1 ATM card running the ATMITU application. The EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support application is on in the system.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1201**

```

tekelecstp 01-03-25 10:02:42 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST          SST          AST
1201  114-003-000  LIME1ATM  ATMITU    IS-NR        Active       -----
      ALARM STATUS    = No Alarms.
      IMT BUS A        = Conn
      IMT BUS B        = Conn
      Slk A PST        = IS-NR          LS-lsnsspn2
CLLI=-----
      SENTINEL SOCKET A = INACTIVE
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows output for an IPSM card running the IPS application.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1105**

```

tekelecstp 04-02-25 10:02:42 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST          SST          AST
1105  028-013-026  IPSM      IPS        IS-NR        Active       -----
      ALARM STATUS    = No Alarms.
      BPDCM GPL version = 002-123-012
      IMT BUS A        = Conn
      IMT BUS B        = Conn
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows a Hardware Verification Code for an auto-inhibited card. The HW VERIFICATION CODE field is shown only in the **mode=full** report. "-----" is shown in the HW VERIFICATION CODE field for cards with valid hardware detected. A numerical value is shown when invalid hardware is detected, and all such cards will be auto-inhibited. The numerical values are listed in Table 5-61. The MDAL and HMUX cards do not display the field in **mode=full** reports on their locations.

**rept-stat-card:loc=1108:mode=full**

```

tekelecstp 02-09-30 09:41:08 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST          SST          AST
1108  118-021-000  DSM       VSCCP      OOS-MT-DSBLD MEA          -----
      ALARM STATUS    = ** 441 Incorrect Motherboard - CPU
      IMT  VERSION      = 118-021-000
      PROM VERSION      = 028-002-001
      IMT BUS A        = Disc
      IMT BUS B        = Conn
      CLOCK A          = Idle
      CLOCK B          = Active
      CLOCK I          = Idle
      MBD BIP STATUS    = valid
      DB STATUS         = valid
      DBD MEMORY SIZE   = 1024M
      HW VERIFICATION CODE = 004
      SCCP % OCCUP      = 0%
      SNM   TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows output for an E5-ENET card running the IPGHC application.

**rept-stat-card:mode=full:loc=1305**

```

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 16:46:07 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST          SST          AST

```

```

1305  028-005-002  DCM      IPGHC      IS-NR      Active      -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 222-000-008
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-005-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 098-002-001
BLBEPM  GPL version = 089-003-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
CLOCK A           = Active
CLOCK B           = Idle
CLOCK I           = Idle
MBD BIP STATUS    = Valid
MOTHER BOARD ID   = EPM A
DBD STATUS        = Valid
DBD TYPE          = 1G ENET
DBD MEMORY SIZE   = 512M
HW VERIFICATION CODE = ----
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 34C ( 94F)      [ALARM TEMP: 75C (167F)]
PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 34C ( 94F)      [06-04-05 09:34]
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
      SLK      PST              LS              CLLI
      A        IS-NR              ls1305              -----
TVG STATUS
      SNM      TVG RESULT    = 24 hr: G-----, 5 min: -----
      SLAN     TVG RESULT    = 24 hr: GD-----, 5 min: GD-----
      SCCP     TVG RESULT    = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
      INM      TVG RESULT    = 24 hr: G-----, 5 min: -----

```

Command Completed.

;

The following example shows output for an IPGWx card.

#### rept-stat-card:loc=1305:mode=full

```

eagle10212 06-01-05 15:11:35 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST      SST      AST
1305  125-056-000  EDCM      SS7IPGW  IS-NR      Active      -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
BPDCM  GPL version = 125-047-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
CLOCK A           = Active
CLOCK B           = Idle
CLOCK I           = Idle
MBD BIP STATUS    = valid
DB STATUS         = valid
DBD MEMORY SIZE   = 0M
HW VERIFICATION CODE = ----
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
      SLK      PST              LS              CLLI
      A        IS-NR              ls1305              -----
IPLNK STATUS
      IPLNK  IPADDR              STATUS
      A      192.168.54.18      UP
      B      192.168.54.22      DOWN
ASSOCIATION STATUS
      ANAME              PST      SST      ASPID
      longassocname1     IS-NR  ESTABLISHED  undefined
      ipgwa102           IS-NR  ESTABLISHED  undefined
APPLSOCK STATUS
      SOCKET              PST      SST
      ipg1315s1           IS-NR  NEA-FEA
      ipg1317s1           IS-NR  NEA-FEA
TVG STATUS
      SNM      TVG RESULT    = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----

```

```

SLAN   TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
SCCP   TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
INM    TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----

```

Command Completed.

The following example shows output for an IPLIMx card.

#### rept-stat-card:loc=1301:mode=full

```

eagle10212 06-01-05 15:39:11 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST          SST          AST
1301  125-056-000  EDCM      IPLIM     IS-NR        Active       -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
BPDCM  GPL version = 090-047-019
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
CLOCK A           = Active
CLOCK B           = Idle
CLOCK I           = Idle
MBD BIP STATUS    = valid
DB STATUS         = valid
DBD MEMORY SIZE   = 0M
HW VERIFICATION CODE=-----
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
SLK    PST          LS          CLLI
A      IS-NR        e3e4      -----
B      IS-NR        e3e4      -----
A1     IS-NR        e3e4      -----
B1     IS-NR        e3e4      -----
A2     IS-NR        e3e4      -----
B2     IS-NR        e3e4      -----
A3     IS-NR        e3e4      -----
B3     IS-NR        e3e4      -----
IPLNK STATUS
IPLNK  IPADDR      STATUS
A      192.168.54.18 UP
B      192.168.54.22 DOWN
ASSOCIATION STATUS
ANAME          PST      SST
longassocname1 IS-NR    ESTABLISHED
APPLSOCK STATUS
SOCKET         PST      SST
ipl11315s1     IS-NR    NEA-FEA
ipl11317s1     IS-NR    NEA-FEA
TVG STATUS
SNM    TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
SLAN   TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: GD-----, 5 min: GD-----
SCCP   TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: GD-----, 5 min: GD-----
INM    TVG RESULT  = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----

```

Command Completed.

The following example shows output when the IPLNK, associations or applsocks entries for the card have not yet been provisioned. The APPLSOCK header and status will not appear in the output if there are no sockets configured in the table.

#### rept-stat-card:loc=1305:mode=full

```

eagle10212 06-01-05 15:11:35 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      APPL      PST          SST          AST
1305  125-056-000  EDCM      SS7IPGW   IS-NR        Active       -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
BPDCM  GPL version = 125-047-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
CLOCK A           = Active
CLOCK B           = Idle
CLOCK I           = Idle

```

```

MBD BIP STATUS      = valid
DB STATUS           = valid
DBD MEMORY SIZE     =0M
HW VERIFICATION CODE=----
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK   PST          LS          CLLI
  A     IS-NR        ls1305     -----
IPLNK STATUS
  IPLNK IPADDR        STATUS
  A     -----      ----
  B     -----      ----
ASSOCIATION STATUS
  ANAME          PST      SST          ASPID

TVG STATUS
SNM   TVG RESULT = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
SLAN  TVG RESULT = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
SCCP  TVG RESULT = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----
INM   TVG RESULT = 24 hr: -----, 5 min: -----

```

Command Completed.

The following example shows output for an IPLIMx card with the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support (E5IS) feature on.

#### rept-stat-card:loc=1301

```

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 16:43:42 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1301  082-000-039  EDCM      IPLIM    IS-NR      Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
BPDCM  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Disc
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK   PST          LS          CLLI          E5IS
  A     IS-NR        ls1m2pa     -----      INACTIVE
  B     OOS-MT        ls1m2pa     -----      INACTIVE
  A1    OOS-MT        ls1m2pa     -----      INACTIVE
  B1    OOS-MT        ls1m2pa     -----      INACTIVE
  A2    OOS-MT        ls1m2pa     -----      INACTIVE
  B2    OOS-MT        ls1m2pa     -----      INACTIVE
  A3    OOS-MT        ls1m2pa     -----      INACTIVE
  B3    OOS-MT        ls1m2pa     -----      INACTIVE

```

Command Completed.

;

#### Legend

- CARD—The location of the card.
- VERSION—The version number of the application loaded on the card. Dashes ( - - - - ) in the version column indicate one of the following conditions about the card:
  - The card is configured but is not physically present in the system.
  - The card does not run a GPL, such as TDM or MDAL cards.
  - The card is IS-ANR or is in the process of being loaded.
- TYPE—The card type entered in the database. (The DCM and SSED CM cards show card type DCM.)
- APPL—The application loaded on this card.

- PST—The primary state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".
- SST—The secondary state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".
- AST—The associated state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

The group ticket voucher status is displayed in these fields: SCCP TVG RESULT (for SCCP messages), SLAN TVG RESULT (for STPLAN messages), and SNM TVG RESULT (for SNM messages). Group ticket voucher status output is displayed as a series of these letters:

**G**—Service Granted. Indicates normal system behavior.

**D**—Service Denied. Indicates an overload, but the group ticket voucher hardware and software are working correctly.

**N**—No granter in the system. For GTT or STPLAN traffic, there can be no SCCP cards or STPLAN in the system. If there are SCCP cards or STPLAN in the system, then a serious failure is indicated (hardware or software bug or hardware failure).

**H**—Hardware time-out. Indicates the hardware timed out waiting for a group ticket voucher packet to return. Group ticket voucher packets can be lost when a card is plugged in or booted. This is a serious condition if cards have not been connecting or disconnecting from the IMT. If this occurs, the IMT must be scrubbed (see the Scrub IMT procedure in the *Maintenance Manual*) or the card must be replaced..

**S**—Software time-out. No result was ever returned from hardware, indicating a probable hardware failure.

**I**—Invalid result from hardware. If this occurs, the IMT must be scrubbed (see the Scrub IMT procedure in the *Maintenance Manual*) or the card must be replaced.

The HW VERIFICATION CODE field is shown only in the mode=full report. ----- is shown in the HW VERIFICATION CODE field for cards with valid hardware detected. One of the following numerical values is shown when invalid hardware is detected, and all such cards will be auto-inhibited.

\* It is possible that the card will continually boot in these cases, before the alarm is ever displayed.

**Table 5-61.** Auto-Inhibit Hardware Verification Codes

| HW Verification Code | Card or Application Code | Description                                                 | Associated UAM Code |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 002*                 | VSCCP                    | VSCCP card equipped with non-DSM MPS feature is on          | 99                  |
| 003*                 | VSCCP                    | VSCCP card equipped with non-DSM LNP and VGTT feature is on | 99                  |
| 004*                 | VSCCP                    | VSCCP card equipped with non-DSM XGTT 1,000,000 is on       | 99                  |

**Table 5-61.** Auto-Inhibit Hardware Verification Codes

| <b>HW Verification Code</b> | <b>Card or Application Code</b> | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                     | <b>Associated UAM Code</b> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 005*                        | VSCCP                           | VSCCP card equipped w/ non-DSM when EGMS enabled                                                                       | 99                         |
| 050                         | VSCCP                           | VSCCP card equipped with no daughterboards                                                                             | 99                         |
| 051                         | VSCCP                           | VSCCP card equipped with less than 4GB when LNP ported TNs key equal to or greater than 48 million is on               | 422                        |
| 052                         | VSCCP                           | VSCCP card equipped with less than 3GB when LNP ported TNs key equal to or greater than 36 million is on               | 422                        |
| 053                         | VSCCP                           | VSCCP card equipped with less than 2GB when LNP NPAXXX 150,000 or LNP LRN 100,000 feature key is on                    | 422                        |
| 054                         | SCCP, EBDA                      | SCCP card or EBDA card with less than 2GB when LNP ported TNs key equal to 24 million is on                            | 422                        |
| 055                         | SCCP, EBDA                      | SCCP card or EBDA card DB memory insufficient for LNP ported TNs key equal to 4 million (Requires a minimum of 512 MB) | 422                        |
| 056                         | SCCP, EBDA                      | SCCP card or EBDA card DB memory insufficient for LNP ported TNs key equal to 6 million (Requires a minimum of 768 MB) | 422                        |
| 057                         | SCCP, EBDA                      | SCCP card or EBDA card DB memory insufficient for LNP ported TNs key                                                   | 422                        |

Table 5-61. Auto-Inhibit Hardware Verification Codes

| HW Verification Code | Card or Application Code      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Associated UAM Code |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                      |                               | equal to 8-12 million (Requires a minimum of 1024 MB)                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |
| 058                  | SCCP                          | SCCP card equipped with less than 256K or greater than the MAX of extended memory.                                                                                                                                    | 422                 |
| 059                  | VSCCP                         | MPS database has been detected to exceed capacity of DSM extended memory (only for GPORT, GFLEX, INP, EIR features). UAMs 281, 283, and 285 are used for LNP and LNP ELAP Configuration features.                     | 422                 |
| 100                  | SS7IPGW, IPGWI                | DCM with IP connection on B port only when debug enabled                                                                                                                                                              | 276                 |
| 101                  | SS7IPGW, IPGWI, IPLIM, IPLIMI | DCM only supports SLK link A and B<br>-or-<br>EDCM only supports SLK link A-A3 and B-B3<br>-or-<br>E5-ENET only supports SLK link A-7 and B-7                                                                         | 276                 |
| 102*                 | SS7IPGW, IPGWI                | Non-DCM detected in slot                                                                                                                                                                                              | 99                  |
| 103                  | SS7IPGW, IPGWI, IPLIM, IPLIMI | DCM does not support >2 associations (IPLIMx)-<br>OR-DCM does not support >4 associations (IPGWx)<br>-or-<br>EDCM does not support >8 associations (IPLIMx)<br>-or-<br>EDCM does not support >50 associations (IPGWx) | 276                 |

Table 5-61. Auto-Inhibit Hardware Verification Codes

| HW Verification Code | Card or Application Code      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Associated UAM Code |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                      |                               | -or-<br>E5-ENET does not support >16 associations (IPLIMx)<br>-or-<br>E5-ENET does not support >50 associations (IPGWx)                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |
| 104                  | SS7IPGW, IPGW1, IPLIM, IPLIMI | DCM does not support >2 sockets (IPLIMx)<br>-or-<br>DCM does not support >50 sockets (IPGWx)<br>-or-<br>EDCM does not support >8 sockets (IPLIMx)<br>-or-<br>EDCM does not support >50 sockets (IPGWx)<br>-or-<br>E5-ENET does not support >0 sockets (IPLIMx)<br>-or-<br>E5-ENET does not support >0 sockets (IPGWx) | 276                 |
| 105                  | SS7IPGW, IPGW1, IPLIM, IPLIMI | DCM does not support >2 (sockets + associations) (IPLIMx)<br>-or-<br>DCM does not support >50 (sockets + assoc*) (IPGWx)<br>-or-<br>EDCM does not support >8 (sockets + associations) (IPLIMx)<br>-or-                                                                                                                | 276                 |



Table 5-61. Auto-Inhibit Hardware Verification Codes

| HW Verification Code | Card or Application Code      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Associated UAM Code |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                      |                               | EDCM does not support >50 (sockets + associations) (IPGWx)<br>Note: *assoc = 8 X associations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |
| 106                  | SS7IPGW, IPGWI, IPLIM, IPLIMI | DCM does not support >64Kb SCTP buffers (IPLIMx)<br>-or-<br>DCM does not support >64Kb SCTP buffers (IPGWx)<br>-or-<br>EDCM does not support >1600Kb SCTP buffers (IPLIMx)<br>-or-<br>EDCM does not support >800Kb SCTP buffers (IPGWx)<br>-or-<br>E5-ENET does not support >3200Kb SCTP buffers (IPLIMx)<br>-or-<br>E5-ENET does not support >3200Kb SCTP buffers (IPGWx) | 276                 |
| 110                  | SS7IPGW, IPGWI                | (SRKQ = DRKQ > 1000) not supported on DCM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 276                 |
| 119                  | LIME1                         | 2-port E1 card provisioned with signaling link greater than B (A1-B3).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 297                 |
| 120                  | LIMDS0                        | 2-port LIM card provisioned with signaling link greater than B (A1-B3).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 297                 |

**Table 5-61.** Auto-Inhibit Hardware Verification Codes

| <b>HW Verification Code</b> | <b>Card or Application Code</b> | <b>Description</b>                                                                                   | <b>Associated UAM Code</b> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 121                         | LIME1                           | 2-port LIM card does not support MIM with E1 port AMI encoding provisioned.                          | 297                        |
| 122                         | MIM                             | Card is not a MIM - provisioned as a T1 card or as a T1 channel card associated with a T1 interface. | 99                         |
| 123                         | MPL                             | MPL cannot run with port A or B provisioned for speeds not equal to 56K.                             | 297                        |
| 124                         | MIM, HC-MIM                     | Card is not a MIM or HC-MIM and is provisioned as a T1 card.                                         | 99                         |
| 125                         | MIM, MPL                        | MIM or MPL card with a signaling link greater than B3 provisioned.                                   | 297                        |
| 126                         | LIME1                           | 2-port E1 card with a signaling link provisioned on E1/T1 port 2-7.                                  | 297                        |
| 127                         | MIM                             | MIM card with a signaling link provisioned on E1/T1 port 2-7.                                        | 297                        |
| 128                         | HC-MIM                          | Fan feature bit must be on for HC-MIM cards.                                                         | 43                         |
| 129                         | HC-MIM, E5-E1T1                 | Card does not support CAS framing.                                                                   | 297                        |
| 130                         | LIME1, MIM                      | Card is not a LIME1 or MIM and is provisioned as an E1 channel card.                                 | 99                         |
| 131                         | HC-MIM, E5-E1T1                 | Card has channel bridging mode active but is not running supported high capacity GPL                 | 297                        |

**Table 5-61.** Auto-Inhibit Hardware Verification Codes

| <b>HW Verification Code</b> | <b>Card or Application Code</b> | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Associated UAM Code</b> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 132                         | MPL                             | Card is not a LIME1 or MIM and is provisioned as an E1 card.                                                                                                                                                                  | 99                         |
| 133                         | LIME1, LIMDS0, MIM, MPL         | Card cannot support unchannelized mode.                                                                                                                                                                                       | 99                         |
| 134                         | E5-E1T1                         | E5-E1T1 card with SLK provisioned on link greater than 15.                                                                                                                                                                    | 99                         |
| 135                         | E5-E1T1                         | E5-E1T1 card supports only 1 SE-HSL link                                                                                                                                                                                      | 276                        |
| 140                         | MCP                             | MCP card not running with D2G memory.                                                                                                                                                                                         | 422                        |
| 141                         | IPS                             | IPSM card not running with D2G memory.                                                                                                                                                                                        | 422                        |
| 150                         | ASM                             | Card is obsolete.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 47                         |
| 160                         | MCP                             | MCP card has incorrect motherboard. The application must run on an EDSM card.                                                                                                                                                 | 441                        |
| 180                         | IPLIM, SCCP, SS7ANSI            | IPLIM card equipped w/ double slot DCM with MOBR on<br>-or-<br>SCCP card equipped with DCM with MOBR on<br>-or-<br>SS7ANSI card equipped with one of the following with MOBR on: LIMDS0/LIMV35/LIMOCU/LIM-AINF/ILA/EILA/LIME1 | 441                        |

**rept-stat-cdl****Report Command Driven Loopback Status**

Use this command to generate a report of the signaling links currently in Command Driven Loopback (CDL) testing, including the amount of time the link has been in CDL testing.

Command Driven Loopback is the ability to locally drive a signaling link into a manual line loopback. The data received on the signaling link is echoed (transmitted) back. This is effectively the reverse of the **tst-slk:loopback=lxvr**, which loops the transmitted data back to the receive.

**Keyword:** rept-stat-cdl

**Related Commands:** act-cdl, dact-cdl

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

## Parameters

**:link=** (optional)

SS7 signaling links. The signaling links that is being tested.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling link ports.

**Default:** All signaling links that are in CDL testing are displayed.

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** All cards containing signaling links that are in CDL testing are displayed.

**:loopback=** (optional)

Loopback test type.

**Range:** line, payload

The **payload** value is valid only on LIM-ATM and E1-ATM cards.

**Default:** All loopback tests are displayed.

## Example

```
rept-stat-cdl
```

```
rept-stat-cdl:loc=1201
```

```
rept-stat-cdl:loc=1203:link=a
```

```
rept-stat-cdl:loopback=payload
```

## Dependencies

If the **link** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter must be specified.

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter must be equipped.

The signaling link specified in the **link** parameter must be equipped.

This command is not available during upgrade.

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter cannot be reserved by the system.

## Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information

**Output****rept-stat-cdl**

```

tekelecstp 03-11-27 01:29:06 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLK        CDL        CDL-TIME
1102,A1    LINE       00:04:01
1201,A     PAYLOAD    01:04:11
1203,A     LINE       00:22:21
1203,B     LINE       20:04:01
1208,A     LINE       01:05:22
1211,A     PAYLOAD    00:14:01
;

```

**Legend**

**SLK**—The card and assigned signaling link that is in CDL testing.

**CDL**—Command Driven Loopback test type (LINE or PAYLOAD).

**CDL-TIME**—The time that the signaling link has been in CDL testing. This value can be up to 99:59:59. The test can run longer than 100 hours, but this field will not record times longer than 100 hours.

**rept-stat-cdt****Report Status Customer Defined Troubles**

Use this command to display the customer-defined troubles. The Customer-Definable Alarms feature can be used to connect up to 10 external devices to the system for alarm reporting. These devices are defined in the system database as customer-defined troubles, and they are monitored so that any change in the state of these devices is reported as an unsolicited alarm message (UAM).

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-cdt**

**Related Commands:** **act-alm-trns, canc-alm-trns, dact-alm-trns, rept-stat-clk, rept-stat-trbl, rls-alm, rtrv-obit, rtrv-trbl**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

```
rept-stat-cdt
```

**Dependencies**

No other status command can be in progress when this command is entered.

**Notes**

These troubles are customer-defined and configured by the factory.

**Output****rept-stat-cdt**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 20:20:43 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ID          ALARM STATUS
1   *C 0058  Critical Customer Trouble detected
2   *C 0050  Critical Holdover Clock trouble detected
3   *C 0058  Critical Customer Trouble detected
4   *C 0058  Critical Customer Trouble detected
5   I ** 0059  Major Customer Trouble detected
6   ** 0052  Major Holdover Clock trouble detected
7   ** 0059  Major Customer Trouble detected
8   ** 0059  Major Customer Trouble detected

```

```

    9  I  *  0060  Minor Customer Trouble detected
   10      *  0054  Minor Holdover Clock trouble detected
   11      *  0060  Minor Customer Trouble detected
   12      *  0060  Minor Customer Trouble detected
   13      *  0060  Minor Customer Trouble detected
   14  I  *  0060  Minor Customer Trouble detected
   15      *  0060  Minor Customer Trouble detected
   16      *  0060  Minor Customer Trouble detected
;

```

**Legend**

**ID**—The customer defined trouble ID number followed by the status of the customer-defined trouble.

**ALARM STATUS**—The status of the alarm for the specified device.

**rept-stat-clk****Report Status Clock**

Use this command to display the clock status summary for cards in the system.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-clk**

**Related Commands:** **rept-stat-card**, **rept-stat-dstn**, **rept-stat-imt**, **rept-stat-ls**, **rept-stat-sccp**, **rept-stat-slk**, **rept-stat-trbl**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:mode=** (optional)

Display mode. When **mode=full** is specified, the "Cards with bad clock source" section of the report is displayed

**Range:** **full**

**Example**

**rept-stat-clk**

**Dependencies**

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

**Notes**

The clock status report includes a CLOCK A, CLOCK B, and CLOCK I status. The High Speed clock status report (displayed for ATM, E1-ATM, and E1/T1 MIM cards) includes HS CLOCK A, HS CLOCK B, and HS CLOCK I.

The Time Slot Counter Synchronization (TSC) clock is displayed only if the Time Slot Counter Synchronization (TSCSYNC) feature is turned on. See the **chg-feat** command.

HS clock sections are displayed only when at least 1 HS clock capable card is provisioned, or when the TDM type is TDM-GTI and the TSC Synchronization feature has been turned on. The HS clock sections of the report are the HS PRIMARY CLK, HS SECONDARY CLK, HS CLK TYPE, and HS CLK LINELEN fields at the top of the report; the HS SYSTEM CLOCK section; and the HS clock columns in the **mode=full** "Cards with bad clock source" section.

HS clock capable cards are those that can support a link provisioned to use HS Master Timing (including ATMANSI, ATMITU, and E1/T1 MIM cards). The clock status values are the same as those listed in the **rept-stat-card:mode=full:loc=xxx** report.

The "Cards with bad clock source" section is displayed when the **mode=full** report is specified. When HS clock A and B status is included in this section, cards that cannot be provisioned to use HS Master Timing display dashes for HS clock A and B status. The valid values for each clock status are:

-----Undefined, card must be OOS

**Idle**—Clock is available but is not being used by the card

**Active**—Clock is available and is being used by the card, but does not mean that the card is using the clock for link alignment. Use the **rtrv-sl**, **rtrv-e1**, and **rtrv-t1** commands to determine what clock source each card is using for link alignment.

**Fault**—Clock is unavailable

## Output

The following example shows output when **mode=full** is not specified, with no HS clock sections, and when the TSCSYNC feature is not on:

### rept-stat-clk

```
rlghncxa03w 04-04-07 08:51:31 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
CARD LOC = 1114 (Active )      CARD LOC = 1116 (Isolated )
PRIMARY BITS = Active          PRIMARY BITS = -----
SECONDARY BITS = Fault         SECONDARY BITS = -----

SYSTEM CLOCK                    PST          SST          AST
OOS-MT                         Fault        -----
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
# Cards using CLK A = 4        # Cards with bad CLK A = 0
# Cards using CLK B = 0        # Cards with bad CLK B = 4
# Cards using CLK I = 0

Command Completed.
```

;

The following example shows output when **mode=full** is specified, with no HS clock sections, and the TSCSYNC feature is not on:

```
rlghncxa03w 04-04-07 08:51:31 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
CARD LOC = 1114 (Active )      CARD LOC = 1116 (Isolated )
PRIMARY BITS = Active          PRIMARY BITS = -----
SECONDARY BITS = Fault         SECONDARY BITS = -----

SYSTEM CLOCK                    PST          SST          AST
OOS-MT                         Fault        -----
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
# Cards using CLK A = 4        # Cards with bad CLK A = 0
# Cards using CLK B = 0        # Cards with bad CLK B = 4
# Cards using CLK I = 0

Cards with bad clock source:
CARD          CLK A          CLK B
1103          Active         Fault
1104          Active         Fault
1106          Active         Fault
1113          Active         Fault

Command Completed.
```

;

If the Time Slot Counter Synchronization feature (TSCSYNC) is turned on, the output includes the TSC clock status.

### rept-stat-clk

```
rlghncxa03w 04-04-07 08:51:31 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
CARD LOC = 1114 (Active )      CARD LOC = 1116 (Isolated )
PRIMARY BITS = Active          PRIMARY BITS = -----
SECONDARY BITS = Fault         SECONDARY BITS = -----
```

```

TSC CLOCK          = Clock A          TSC CLOCK          = -----

SYSTEM CLOCK
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
# Cards using CLK A = 4
# Cards using CLK B = 0
# Cards using CLK I = 0

PST                SST                AST
OOS-MT             Fault             -----

# Cards with bad CLK A = 0
# Cards with bad CLK B = 4

Command Completed.
;

```

The following example includes output that appears when **mode=full** is not specified; at least one HS clock capable card is provisioned, or the TDM cards are TDM-GTI cards (TDM-15 or later) and the TSCSYNC feature is turned on:

### rept-stat-clk

```

rlghncxa03w 04-04-07 08:51:31 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
CARD LOC = 1114 (Active )   CARD LOC = 1116 (Isolated )
PRIMARY BITS      = Active   PRIMARY BITS      = -----
SECONDARY BITS    = Idle     SECONDARY BITS    = -----
HS PRIMARY CLK    = Active   HS PRIMARY CLK    = -----
HS SECONDARY CLK  = Idle     HS SECONDARY CLK  = -----
HS CLK TYPE       = E1 UNFRAMED HS CLK TYPE       = -----
HS CLK LINELEN    = SHORThAUL HS CLK LINELEN    = -----
TSC CLOCK         = Unavail  TSC CLOCK         = -----

PST                SST                AST
OOS-MT             Fault             -----

SYSTEM CLOCK
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
# Cards using CLK A = 4
# Cards using CLK B = 0
# Cards using CLK I = 1

# Cards with bad CLK A = 1
# Cards with bad CLK B = 5

PST                SST                AST
IS-NR              Idle             -----

HS SYSTEM CLOCK
# Cards using HS CLK A = 0
# Cards using HS CLK B = 0
# Cards using HS CLK I = 0

# Cards with bad HS CLK A = 1
# Cards with bad HS CLK B = 1

;

```

The following example includes output that appears when **mode=full** is not specified; at least one HS clock capable card is provisioned and the TSCSYNC feature is not turned on:

### rept-stat-clk

```

rlghncxa03w 04-04-07 08:51:31 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
CARD LOC= 1114 (Active )   CARD LOC= 1116 (Isolated )
PRIMARY BITS      = Active   PRIMARY BITS      = -----
SECONDARY BITS    = Idle     SECONDARY BITS    = -----
HS PRIMARY CLK    = Active   HS PRIMARY CLK    = -----
HS SECONDARY CLK  = Idle     HS SECONDARY CLK  = -----
HS CLK TYPE       = E1 UNFRAMED HS CLK TYPE       = -----
HS CLK LINELEN    = SHORThAUL HS CLK LINELEN    = -----

PST                SST                AST
IS-NR              ACTIVE           ALMINH

SYSTEM CLOCK
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
# Cards using CLK A = 9
# Cards using CLK B = 0
# Cards using CLK I = 0

# Cards with bad CLK A = 0
# Cards with bad CLK B = 9

PST                SST                AST
IS-NR              ACTIVE           ALMINH

HS SYSTEM CLOCK
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
# Cards using HSCLK A = 1
# Cards with bad HSCLK A = 0

```



```

# Cards using HSCLK B = 0      # Cards with bad HSCLK B = 2
# Cards using HSCLK I = 0
Command Completed.
;

```

The following example includes output that appears when **mode=full** is specified; at least one HS clock capable card is provisioned, or the TDM cards are TDM-GTI cards (TDM-15 or later) and the TSCSYNC feature is turned on:

#### rept-stat-clk:mode=full

```

rlghncxa03w 04-04-07 08:51:31 EST  EAGLE 31.6.0
CARD LOC = 1114 (Active )      CARD LOC = 1116 (Isolated )
PRIMARY BITS      = Active      PRIMARY BITS      = -----
SECONDARY BITS    = Idle        SECONDARY BITS    = -----
HS PRIMARY CLK    = Active      HS PRIMARY CLK    = -----
HS SECONDARY CLK  = Idle        HS SECONDARY CLK  = -----
HS CLK TYPE       = E1 UNFRAMED HS CLK TYPE       = -----
HS CLK LINELEN    = SHORThAUL   HS CLK LINELEN    = -----
TSC CLOCK         = Unavail     TSC CLOCK         = -----

SYSTEM CLOCK
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
# Cards using CLK A = 4      # Cards with bad CLK A = 1
# Cards using CLK B = 0      # Cards with bad CLK B = 5
# Cards using CLK I = 1

HS SYSTEM CLOCK
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
# Cards using HS CLK A = 0    # Cards with bad HS CLK A = 1
# Cards using HS CLK B = 0    # Cards with bad HS CLK B = 1
# Cards using HS CLK I = 0

PST      SST      AST
OOS-MT    Fault    -----

PST      SST      AST
IS-NR    Idle     -----

Cards with bad clock source:
CARD      CLK A      CLK B      HS CLK A      HS CLK B
1103      Active     Fault     -----     -----
1104      Active     Fault     Fault         Fault
1106      Active     Fault     -----     -----
1113      Active     Fault     -----     -----
1205      Fault      Fault     -----     -----

Command Completed.
;

```

#### Legend

**CARD LOC**—The card location of the TDM and the status of the MASP

**PRIMARY BITS**—The status of the primary BITS clock

**SECONDARY BITS**—The status of the secondary BITS clock

**HS PRIMARY CLK**—The status of the high-speed primary clock

**HS SECONDARY CLK**—The status of the high-speed secondary clock

Possible values for HS PRIMARY CLK and HS SECONDARY CLK status are:

---- (dashes)—Undefined or not applicable

**ACTIVE**—High-speed primary clock is valid and is the current reference being distributed by TDMx to all system shelves.

**FAULT**—High-speed primary clock source from TDMx is currently invalid.

**IDLE**—High-speed primary clock is valid, the high-speed secondary clock is the current reference being distributed by TDMx to all system shelves.

**HS CLK TYPE**—HS clock source (see the **chg-stpopts** command)

**HS CLK LINELEN**—HS clock line length (see the **chg-stpopts** command)

**TSC CLOCK**—The status of the Time Slot Counter Synchronization (TSC) clock; appears only when the TSCSYNC feature is turned on.

**SYSTEM CLOCK**—System clock status

**PST**—The primary state of the clock. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the clock. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the clock. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**ALARM STATUS**—System clock alarms; "No alarms" is shown when there are no alarms.

**# CARDS USING CLK A, B, I**—The number of cards using clock A, clock B, and clock I.

**# CARDS WITH BAD CLK A, B**—The number of cards using clock A or clock B, when clock A or B is bad.

**HS SYSTEM CLOCK**—HS system clock status

**PST**—The primary state of the clock. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the clock. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the clock. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**ALARM STATUS**—HS System clock alarms; "No alarms" is shown when there are no alarms.

**# CARDS USING HSCLK A, B, I**—The number of cards using high-speed clock A, B, and I.

**NOTE:** The value for the internal high-speed clock (# Cards using HSCLK I) is generated differently from the internal system clock (Cards using CLK I). The internal high speed clock is generated by the XILINX on the ATM applique's card. The internal system clock is generated by TDMx when both BITS clock sources are invalid and then distributed to all system shelves.

The use of HSCLK I is not automatic when both the high-speed primary and secondary clocks are invalid. A LIM-ATM card must be provisioned (with the **ent-slk:atmtsel=internal** parameter) to use the high-speed internal clock.

**# CARDS WITH BAD HSCLK A, B**—The number of cards using high-speed clock A or B, when high-speed clock A or B is bad.

## rept-stat-cluster

## Report Status Cluster-Related DPC

Use this command to report summary status and statistical information for all provisioned clusters. Use this command also to report detailed routeset information for a specific cluster, provisioned cluster member, or dynamically-created x-list entry.

**NOTE:** This command does not support 24-bit ITU national point codes.

**Keyword:** rept-stat-cluster

**Related Commands:** chg-feat, chg-stpopts, rept-stat-cluster, rtrv-stpopts

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**:dpc=** (optional)

ANSI destination point code of the cluster whose status is to be reported, with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (prefix-ni-nc-ncm).

**Synonym:** dpca

**Range:** p-, 000-255, \*

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—p-

The asterisk value (\*) is not valid for the *ni* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001–005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006–255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**Default:** Display summary for all provisioned clusters

**:mode=** (optional)

The type of display. Specify **mode=full** to display additional information for the specified DPC.

**Range:** full

**Default:** Display summary report

**:stat=** (optional)

This parameter reports on destinations whose status is the same as the state indicated by the parameter.

**Range:** all, alminh, anr, dsbld, mt, nr

**all**—All of the primary states

**alminh**—Alarms inhibited

**anr**—In service abnormal (IS-ANR)

**dsbld**—Out of service maintenance disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD)

**mt**—Out of service maintenance (OOS-MT)

**nr**—In service normal (IS-NR)

**Default:** all

## Example

```
rept-stat-cluster
```

```
rept-stat-cluster:stat=alminh
```

```
rept-stat-cluster:stat=MT
```

```
rept-stat-cluster:dpc=20-2-*
```

```
rept-stat-cluster:dpc=20-2-*:mode=full
```

```
rept-stat-cluster:dpc=20-2-5
```

## Dependencies

If the **mode=full** parameter is specified, the **dpc/dpca** parameter must be specified.

The **stat** parameter cannot be specified with the **dpc/dpca** parameter in the command.

The Cluster Routing and Management Diversity (CRMD) feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

The specified DPC must exist.

If a DPC is specified, it must be an x-list entry, a cluster DPC, or a member of a provisioned cluster.

The destination address must be a full point code or a cluster point code specified as *ni-nc-\**. A DPC as *ni-nc-\*\** or *ni-nc-\*\*\** cannot be specified for the **rept-stat-cluster** command.

In this command, the point codes support only the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

## Notes

If no parameters are specified, a summary report is produced, showing all provisioned clusters and their status.

If an FPC corresponding to a provisioned cluster member or an x-list entry is specified, then the status of only the specified FPC, along with routeset status, is displayed.

If a cluster destination is specified on the **dpc/dpca** parameter, then the status of the cluster and the routesets that have been defined for that cluster is displayed.

If the **mode=full** parameter and a DPC are specified, the Route/Destination table is searched, and all entries (cluster DPCs, provisioned cluster member DPCs, and x-list DPCs) belonging to the parent cluster are displayed along with their status. Also, if circular routing is in effect for the DPC, information useful in diagnosing and correcting the situation is displayed.

In the summary report, and in the detailed output when a cluster DPC is being reported, the number of provisioned members of the cluster, and the number of x-list entries that have been created for the cluster, are reported in the PROV and X-LIST columns, respectively.

When detailed information for an x-list entry is being reported, the reasons that the x-list entry was created, and the amount of time remaining on the x-list expiration timer, if applicable, in the format hh:mm is shown in the X-REASON and X-TIME columns, respectively. In x-list entries for which the expiration timer is not applicable, dashes "-----" are displayed.

## Output

When no parameters are specified, summary information for all of the defined cluster DPCs is shown. Note that the report shows the number of provisioned and x-list members of each cluster.

### rept-stat-cluster

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 08:51:31 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
  DPCA      ORIG   PST    SST      AST      PROV  XLIST
  020-002-*  CLUST  IS-NR   Allowed  ACCESS    2     3
  020-020-*  CLUST  IS-NR   Allowed  ACCESS    3     5
  020-021-*  CLUST  OOS-MT  Prohibit INACCESS   5     2
  020-022-*  CLUST  IS-NR   Allowed  ALMINH    2     3
```

Command Completed.

;

When a provisioned cluster member DPC is specified, the report shows status information for the specified DPC plus route information.

### rept-stat-cluster:dpc=20-2-1

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 08:51:31 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
  DPCA      ORIG   PST    SST      AST
  020-002-001 PROV  IS-ANR Restrict ACCESS
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
RTE COST   LSN      APCA      LS STAT   NON-ADJ   ROUTE STAT
1    10    lsnppp    003-003-003 Allowed   Allowed   Allowed
2    --    -----    ***** -----    -----    -----
3    --    -----    ***** -----    -----    -----
4    --    -----    ***** -----    -----    -----
```

```

5  --  -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
6  --  -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----

```

Command Completed.

;

When a specific cluster DPC is specified, the report shows count information about the cluster's provisioned and x-list members, plus the route information.

#### rept-stat-cluster:dpc=20-2-\*

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 08:51:31 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
  DPCA      ORIG    PST     SST      AST      PROV  X-LIST
  020-002-* CLUST   IS-NR   Allowed  ACCESS    2      3
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
RTE COST  LSN      APCA      LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1   10   lsnppp    003-003-003 Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
2   --   -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
3   --   -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
4   --   -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
5   --   -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
6   --   -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----

```

Command Completed.

;

When an x-list cluster member DPC is specified, the report shows x-list related information (X-REASON, X-TIME) plus the route information. The output report identifies the specified DPC as an x-list DPC.

#### rept-stat-cluster:dpc=20-2-5

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 08:51:31 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
  DPCA      ORIG    PST     SST      AST      X-REASON X-TIME
  020-002-005 X-LIST IS-ANR Restrict ACCESS    RT      08:20
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
RTE COST  LSN      APCA      LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1   10   lsnppp    003-003-003 Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
2   --   -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
3   --   -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
4   --   -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
5   --   -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
6   --   -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----

```

Command Completed.

;

Specifying a cluster **dpc** and **mode=full** expands the report to show summary status information for all of the provisioned and x-list DPCs that are members of the specified cluster.

#### rept-stat-cluster:dpc=20-2-\*:mode=full

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 08:51:31 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
  DPCA      ORIG    PST     SST      AST      PROV  X-LIST
  020-002-* CLUST   IS-NR   Allowed  ACCESS    2      3
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
RTE COST  LSN      APCA      LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1   10   lsnppp    003-003-003 Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
2   --   -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
3   --   -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
4   --   -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
5   --   -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
6   --   -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
  DPCA      ORIG    PST     SST      AST      X-REASON X-TIME
  020-002-* CLUST   IS-NR   Allowed  ACCESS    -----  -----
  020-002-001 PROV    OOS-MT  Prohibit INACCESS -----  -----
  020-002-002 PROV    IS-ANR  Restrict ACCESS    -----  -----

```

```

020-002-126 X-LIST IS-ANR Restrict ACCESS RT 08:20
020-002-127 X-LIST OOS-MT Prohibit INACCESS CR -----
020-002-128 X-LIST IS-ANR Restrict ACCESS CG RT 05:40
CIRCULAR ROUTING
XMIT LSN= ----- RC=--
RCV LSN= -----
MEMBER = ***-***-***

```

Command Completed.

;

When the **stat** parameter is specified, only those clusters having a primary state (PST) matching the specified value are reported.

#### rept-stat-cluster:stat=alminh

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 08:51:31 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
DPCA ORIG PST SST AST PROV XLIST
020-022-* CLUST IS-NR Allowed ALMINH 2 3

```

Command Completed.

;

If a circular routing alarm is raised for a cluster member DPC, specifying the **dpc** and **mode=full** parameters displays information pertinent to the cluster member that is experiencing the circular routing condition. This information may be useful in correcting the problem.

#### rept-stat-cluster:dpc=20-2-127:mode=full

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 08:51:31 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
DPCA ORIG PST SST AST
020-002-127 PROV OOS-MT Prohibit INACCESS
ALARM STATUS = *C 0319 Circular routing detected
RTE COST LSN APCA LS STAT NON-ADJ ROUTE STAT
1 10 lsnppp 003-003-003 Allowed Allowed Allowed
2 -- ----- ***-***-*** -----
3 -- ----- ***-***-*** -----
4 -- ----- ***-***-*** -----
5 -- ----- ***-***-*** -----
6 -- ----- ***-***-*** -----
DPCA ORIG PST SST AST X-REASON X-TIME
020-002-* CLUST IS-NR Allowed ACCESS -----
020-002-001 PROV OOS-MT Prohibit ACCESS -----
020-002-002 PROV IS-ANR Restrict ACCESS -----
020-002-126 X-LIST IS-ANR Restrict ACCESS RT 08:20
020-002-127 X-LIST OOS-MT Prohibit INACCESS CG CR -----
020-002-128 X-LIST IS-ANR Restrict ACCESS CR CG RT 05:40
CIRCULAR ROUTING
XMIT LSN= lsnppp RC=--
RCV LSN= lsn01a
MEMBER = ***-***-***

```

Command Completed.

;

If a circular routing alarm is raised for a cluster DPC (that is, no x-list entry could be created for the cluster member), then specifying the **dpc** and **mode=full** parameters displays information pertinent to the cluster member that is experiencing the circular routing condition. This information may be useful in correcting the problem. The value for the MEMBER field in this example represents the cluster member that had the circular routing condition. This is the same member for which an x-list entry could not be created.

**NOTE:** The circular routing member information shown in this output report displays as \*\*\*-\*\*\*-\*\*\* if the specified destination point code is not a cluster destination point code or the information is not known by maintenance at the time the report is generated.

**rept-stat-cluster:dpc=20-2-\*:mode=full**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 08:51:31 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
  DPCA      ORIG    PST    SST    AST    PROV  X-LIST
  020-002-* CLUST   IS-NR   Allowed ACCESS    2    3
ALARM STATUS      = *C 0319 Circular routing detected
RTE COST  LSN      APCA      LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
  1   10   lsnppp   003-003-003 Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  2   --   -----   *****   -----   -----   -----
  3   --   -----   *****   -----   -----   -----
  4   --   -----   *****   -----   -----   -----
  5   --   -----   *****   -----   -----   -----
  6   --   -----   *****   -----   -----   -----
  DPCA      ORIG    PST    SST    AST    X-REASON X-TIME
  020-002-* CLUST   IS-NR   Allowed ACCESS  -----  -----
  020-002-001 PROV   OOS-MT Prohibit INACCESS -----  -----
  020-002-002 PROV   IS-ANR Restrict ACCESS  -----  -----
  020-002-126 X-LIST IS-ANR Restrict ACCESS   RT      08:20
  020-002-127 X-LIST OOS-MT Prohibit INACCESS CR      -----
  020-002-128 X-LIST IS-ANR Restrict ACCESS   CG RT    05:40
CIRCULAR ROUTING
XMIT LSN= lsnppp RC=--
RCV LSN= lsn01a
MEMBER  = 020-002-129

```

Command Completed.

;

The following example includes private point codes:

**rept-stat-cluster:dpc=20-2-\*:mode=full**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-06 10:09:59 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
  DPCA      ORIG    PST    SST    AST    PROV  XLIST
  020-002-* CLUST   OOS-MT Idle    INACCESS    0    0
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
RTE COST  LSN      APCA      LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
  1   10   ls11345678 p-001-001-003 Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  2   --   -----   *****   -----   -----   -----
  3   --   -----   *****   -----   -----   -----
  4   --   -----   *****   -----   -----   -----
  5   --   -----   *****   -----   -----   -----
  6   --   -----   *****   -----   -----   -----
  DPCA      ORIG    PST    SST    AST    X-REASON X-TIME
  020-002-* CLUST   IS-NR   Allowed ACCESS  -----  -----
p-020-002-001 PROV   OOS-MT Prohibit INACCESS -----  -----
p-020-002-002 PROV   IS-ANR Restrict ACCESS  -----  -----
  020-002-126 X-LIST IS-ANR Restrict ACCESS   RT      08:20
  020-002-127 X-LIST OOS-MT Prohibit INACCESS CR      -----
  020-002-128 X-LIST IS-ANR Restrict ACCESS   CG RT    05:40
CIRCULAR ROUTING INFO:
XMIT LSN=----- RC=--
RCV LSN=-----
MEMBER  =-----

```

Command Completed.

;

**Legend**

**ORIG**—Indicates the origination of the destination point code being reported. The possible values that can appear in the column are:

**CLUST**—Entry is a provisioned cluster (*ni-nc-\**) DPC

**PROV**—Entry is a provisioned cluster member (*ni-nc-nem*)

**X-LIST**—Entry is a non-provisioned (i.e. dynamically-created) x-list cluster member

**PST**—The primary state of the cluster. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the cluster. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the cluster. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**X-REASON**—Indicates the reasons that the X-LIST entries currently exist. The two-letter indicator values that can appear in this column are:

**RT**—X-LIST entry created due to routing

**CG**—X-LIST entry created due to congestion

**CR**—X-LIST entry created due to circular routing

The circular routing transmit/receive linkset information shown in the **mode=full** detailed output report displays as "-----" if no circular routing alarm exists for the DPC or the information is not known by maintenance at the time the report is generated.

## rept-stat-db

## Report Status Database

Use this command to display a report showing various status indicators for the active and standby OAM database and the status of the database on each of the network cards.

When the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, or LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, the status of the MPS databases and VSCCP cards is displayed.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-db**

**Related Commands:** **chg-db, copy-meas, disp-disk-dir**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:db=** (optional)

The report section or sections to display in the output. The content of each section depends on the specified or default value of the **display** parameter, MPS output appears only if a feature that uses the MPS is turned on in the system (G-Flex, G-Port, INP, or the LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature).

**Range:** **all, mps, stp**

**all**—Displays database and card output for both the STP and MPS report sections.

**mps**—Displays only the database and card output for the MPS report section.

**stp**—Displays only the database and card output for the STP report section.

**Default:** **all**

**:display=** (optional)

The type of output

**Range:** **all, brief, except, version**

**all**—Displays the operational status of all databases (MASP A, MASP B, and MDAL) and all cards equipped in the database on the system.

**brief**—Displays the operational status of the databases in the active and standby MASP, and of the MPS databases if a feature that uses the MPS is turned on.

**except**—Displays the operational status information contained in the **display=brief** output along with the cards whose database level does not match the active fixed disk current partition or active MPS database.



**version**—Displays all of the same information that is displayed with the **display=all** parameter except that the individual database status column is replaced with the database format version and status. In addition, details of the status of the backup databases are displayed for MASP cards. No version information is shown for MPS databases; use the **rept-stat-mps** command.

**Default:** **brief**

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1114, 1116, 1117, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

### Example

```
rept-stat-db
rept-stat-db:display=brief
rept-stat-db:display=except
rept-stat-db:display=all
rept-stat-db:display=version
rept-stat-db:loc=1207
rept-stat-db:db=all
rept-stat-db:db=stp
rept-stat-db:db=mps
```

### Dependencies

The **display** and **loc** parameters cannot be specified at the same time.

The **db** and **loc** parameters cannot be specified at the same time.

The following card locations are not valid for this command: 1113, 1115, and all xy09 and xy10 locations (where x is the frame and y is the shelf).

The G-Flex, G-Port, INP, EIR, or LNP ELAP Configuration feature must be turned on before the **db=mps** parameter can be specified.

### Notes

If the **display** parameter, the **db** parameter, or the **loc** parameter is specified and the database for a particular card location is not accessible, hyphens are displayed in place of the data.

The output of the **rept-stat-db** command with no parameters specified or with the **display=brief** parameter shows the following information:

- Activity status of both the active and standby MASP, the date and time the last backup was performed on the removable cartridge (if inserted) and the fixed disk backup partition, coherency, the number of updates (level) to the backup partition of the fixed disk, and the current partition of the fixed disk
- If the G-Flex, G-Port, EIR, or INP feature is turned on, EPAP A and EPAP B database status followed by VSCCP card database status
- If the LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature feature is turned on, ELAP A and ELAP B database status followed by VSCCP card database status

The output of the **rept-stat-db** command with the **display=except** parameter shows the coherency and the number of updates for all the cards whose database level does not match the active fixed disk current partition, reference database level, or is incoherent. All databases that are not accessible are also displayed. In addition, the time stamp for the last database update is displayed for every card.

The output of the **rept-stat-db** command with the **display=all** parameter shows the coherency and the number of updates for all of the distributed databases. In addition, the time stamp for the last database update is displayed for every card.

The output of the **rept-stat-db** command with the **display=version** parameter shows the coherency and the number of updates for the active and standby databases, along with the database version and the operational status of each of these databases. If the LNP feature is turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command), the version of the LNP database is shown. No version is shown for EPAP or ELAP databases; use the **rept-stat-mps** command to display version information for these databases.

The output of the **rept-stat-db** command with the **loc** parameter specifying an equipped card shows the coherency and the number of updates to its database. In addition, the time stamp for the last database update is displayed for the specific card location.

The **db** parameter is used to limit the output of the **rept-stat-db** command to either just the EAGLE STP information or just the MPS information. The information is displayed as indicated by the **display** parameter value (**display=version** is not valid for **db=mps**; the command does not display the MPS database versions). The default **db** parameter value is **all**, which displays the information for the STP and MPS databases and cards as indicated by the **display** parameter value.

## Output

The report for the specified card is displayed. The report shows that the disk is OFF-LINE indicating the disk has been dismounted. This is not necessarily a problem.

### rept-stat-db:loc=1114

| CARD/APPL | LOC  | C | T | LEVEL | TIME LAST UPDATE | EXCEPTION |
|-----------|------|---|---|-------|------------------|-----------|
| TDM-CRNT  | 1114 | - | - | -     | -                | OFF-LINE  |
| TDM-BKUP  | 1114 | - | - | -     | -                | -         |

;

The report for the specified VSCCP (DSM) card used for EPAP or ELAP is displayed. The G-Flex, G-Port, EIR, INP or LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on in the system.

### rept-stat-db:loc=1201

| CARD/APPL | LOC  | C | T | LEVEL | TIME LAST UPDATE  | EXCEPTION |
|-----------|------|---|---|-------|-------------------|-----------|
| VSCCP     | 1201 | Y | N | 12    | 02-01-29 08:53:48 | -         |

| EAGLE RTDB REPORT |      |   |                   |       |           |  |
|-------------------|------|---|-------------------|-------|-----------|--|
| CARD/APPL         | LOC  | C | BIRTHDATE         | LEVEL | EXCEPTION |  |
| VSCCP             | 1201 | Y | 02-01-29 16:12:50 | 12345 | -         |  |

;

The database in the following example has no errors, as indicated by the OK status. The G-Flex, G-Port, EIR, INP, and LNP ELAP Configuration features are not turned on in the system.

### rept-stat-db

```
tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:38:25 NZST EAGLE 30.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )           TDM 1116 ( STDBY )
      C   LEVEL   TIME LAST BACKUP   C   LEVEL   TIME LAST BACKUP
```

```

-----
FD BKUP Y      11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST Y      11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST
FD CRNT Y      11                                Y      11
MDAL 1117
-----
RD BKUP Y      1 02-10-24 15:44:20 NZST
;

```

The database in the following example has no errors, as indicated by the OK status. The G-Flex, G-Port, EIR, INP, and LNP ELAP Configuration features are not turned on in the system.

#### rept-stat-db:display=all

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:39:24 NZST EAGLE 31.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )      TDM 1116 ( STDBY)
      C  LEVEL    TIME LAST BACKUP    C  LEVEL    TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP Y      11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST Y      11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST
FD CRNT Y      11                                Y      11
MDAL 1117
-----
RD BKUP Y      1 02-10-24 15:44:20 NZST
CARD/APPL  LOC  C  T  LEVEL    TIME LAST UPDATE    EXCEPTION
-----
SS7ANSI    1102 Y  N  11      02-10-29 08:04:00      -
SS7ANSI    1103 Y  N  11      02-10-29 08:04:00      -
VSCCP      1105 Y  N  11      02-10-29 08:04:00      -
STPLAN     1107 Y  N  11      02-10-29 08:04:00      -
TDM-CRNT   1114 Y  N  11      02-10-29 08:04:00      -
TDM-BKUP   1114 Y  -  11      02-10-29 08:04:00      -
TDM-CRNT   1116 Y  N  11      02-10-29 08:04:00      -
TDM-BKUP   1116 Y  -  11      02-10-29 08:04:00      -
MDAL       1117 Y  -  1      02-10-24 15:06:29    DIFF LEVEL
VSCCP      1201 Y  N  11      02-10-29 08:04:00      -
VSCCP      1203 Y  N  11      02-10-29 08:04:00      -
;

```

The database in the following example has no errors, as indicated by the OK status. The G-Flex, G-Port, EIR, INP, and LNP ELAP Configuration features are not turned on in the system.

**NOTE: The rept-stat-db command does not display version information for MPS databases. Use the rept-stat-mps command to display the MPS database version information.**

#### rept-stat-db:display=version

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:51:21 NZST EAGLE 31.0.0
rept-stat-db:display=version
Command entered at terminal #4.
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )      TDM 1116 ( STDBY)
      C  LEVEL    TIME LAST BACKUP    C  LEVEL    TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP Y      11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST Y      11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST
FD CRNT Y      11                                Y      11
MDAL 1117
-----
RD BKUP Y      1 02-10-24 15:44:20 NZST
;

```

The database in the following example has no errors, as indicated by the OK status. The LNP feature is turned on in the system (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command).

#### rept-stat-db:display=version

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:51:21 NZST EAGLE 30.0.0
rept-stat-db:display=version
Command entered at terminal #4.

```

```

DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )                TDM 1116 ( STDBY)
      C  LEVEL    TIME LAST BACKUP      C  LEVEL    TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP Y         11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST Y         11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST
FD CRNT Y         11
      MDAL 1117
      -
RD BKUP Y         1 02-10-24 15:44:20 NZST
CARD/APPL LOC C T LEVEL    TIME LAST UPDATE  VERSION STATUS
-----
TDM-CRNT 1114 Y N 11        02-10-29 08:04:00 111-000-000 NORMAL
LNP
TDM-BKUP 1114 Y - 11        02-10-29 08:04:00 111-000-000 NORMAL
LNP
TDM-CRNT 1116 Y N 11        02-10-29 08:04:00 111-000-000 NORMAL
LNP
TDM-BKUP 1116 Y - 11        02-10-29 08:04:00 111-000-000 NORMAL
LNP
MDAL      1117 Y - 1        02-10-24 15:06:29 114-000-000 NORMAL
LNP

```

The database in the following example has no errors, as indicated by the OK status. The G-Flex, G-Port, EIR, INP, and LNP ELAP Configuration features are not turned on in the system.

#### rept-stat-db:display=except

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:55:54 NZST EAGLE 31.0.0
rept-stat-db:display=except
Command entered at terminal #4.
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )                TDM 1116 ( STDBY)
      C  LEVEL    TIME LAST BACKUP      C  LEVEL    TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP Y         11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST Y         11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST
FD CRNT Y         12
      MDAL 1117
      -
RD BKUP Y         1 02-10-24 15:44:20 NZST
CARD/APPL LOC C T LEVEL    TIME LAST UPDATE  EXCEPTION
-----
SS7ANSI 1103 Y N 10        02-10-29 08:03:48 DIFF LEVEL
TDM-BKUP 1114 Y - 11        02-10-29 08:04:00 DIFF LEVEL
TDM-BKUP 1116 Y - 11        02-10-29 08:04:00 DIFF LEVEL
MDAL      1117 Y - 1        02-10-24 15:06:29 DIFF LEVEL

```

The database in the following example has no errors, as indicated by the OK status. The LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is enabled and turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) in the system, and ELAP is being used.

#### rept-stat-db

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:39:24 NZST EAGLE 30.0.0
rept-stat-db
Command entered at terminal #4.
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )                TDM 1116 ( STDBY)
      C  LEVEL    TIME LAST BACKUP      C  LEVEL    TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP Y         11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST Y         11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST
FD CRNT Y         11
      MDAL 1117
      -
RD BKUP Y         1 02-10-24 15:44:20 NZST
      ELAP A ( ACTV )

```

```

      C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION
      -  - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
RTDB      Y  02-10-29 08:20:04          12345          -
RTDB-EAGLE      02-10-29 08:20:04          12345          -
      ELAP B ( STDBY )
      C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION
      -  - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
RTDB      Y  02-10-29 08:20:04          12345          -
RTDB-EAGLE      02-10-29 08:20:04          12345          -
;

```

The database in the following example has no errors, as indicated by the OK status. The LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is enabled and turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) in the system, and ELAP is being used.

### rept-stat-db:display=all

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:39:24 NZST EAGLE 30.0.0
rept-stat-db:display=all
Command entered at terminal #4.
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )          TDM 1116 ( STDBY )
      C  LEVEL          TIME LAST BACKUP      C  LEVEL          TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
FD BKUP Y          11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST Y          11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST
FD CRNT Y          11                                Y          11
      MDAL 1117
      -  - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
RD BKUP Y          1 02-10-24 15:44:20 NZST
CARD/APPL  LOC      C  T  LEVEL          TIME LAST UPDATE          EXCEPTION
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
SS7ANSI     1102    Y  N   11          02-10-29 08:04:00          -
SS7ANSI     1103    Y  N   11          02-10-29 08:04:00          -
VSCCP       1105    Y  N   11          02-10-29 08:04:00          -
STPLAN      1107    Y  N   11          02-10-29 08:04:00          -
TDM-CRNT    1114    Y  N   11          02-10-29 08:04:00          -
TDM-BKUP    1114    Y  -   11          02-10-29 08:04:00          -
TDM-CRNT    1116    Y  N   11          02-10-29 08:04:00          -
TDM-BKUP    1116    Y  -   11          02-10-29 08:04:00          -
MDAL        1117    Y  -   1          02-10-24 15:06:29      DIFF LEVEL
VSCCP       1201    Y  N   11          02-10-29 08:04:00          -
VSCCP       1203    Y  N   11          02-10-29 08:04:00          -
      ELAP A ( ACTV )
      C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION
      -  - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
RTDB      Y  02-10-29 08:20:04          12345          -
RTDB-EAGLE      02-10-29 08:20:04          12345          -
      ELAP B ( STDBY )
      C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION
      -  - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
RTDB      Y  02-10-29 08:20:04          12345          -
RTDB-EAGLE      02-10-29 08:20:04          12345          -
      EAGLE RTDB REPORT
CARD/APPL  LOC      C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
VSCCP       1201    Y  02-10-29 08:20:04          12345          -
VSCCP       1203    Y  02-10-29 08:20:04          12345          -
VSCCP       1105    Y  02-10-29 08:20:04          12345          -
;

```

The database in the following example has no errors, as indicated by the OK status. The LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is enabled and turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) in the system, and ELAP is being used.

**rept-stat-db:display=except**

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:55:54 NZST EAGLE 30.0.0
rept-stat-db:display=except
Command entered at terminal #4.
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<

      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - - -
FD BKUP Y      11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST
FD CRNT Y      12
      MDAL 1117
      -  - - - - -

RD BKUP Y      1 02-10-24 15:44:20 NZST
CARD/APPL LOC C  T  LEVEL      TIME LAST UPDATE  EXCEPTION
-----
SS7ANSI 1103 Y  N  10      02-10-29 08:03:48  DIFF LEVEL
TDM-BKUP 1114 Y  -  11      02-10-29 08:04:00  DIFF LEVEL
TDM-BKUP 1116 Y  -  11      02-10-29 08:04:00  DIFF LEVEL
MDAL 1117 Y  -  1      02-10-24 15:06:29  DIFF LEVEL

      ELAP A ( ACTV )
      C  BIRTHDATE      LEVEL      EXCEPTION
      -  - - - - -
RTDB Y 02-10-29 08:20:04 12345 -
RTDB-EAGLE Y 02-10-29 08:20:04 12345 -

      ELAP B ( STDBY )
      C  BIRTHDATE      LEVEL      EXCEPTION
      -  - - - - -
RTDB Y 02-10-29 08:20:04 12345 -
RTDB-EAGLE Y 02-10-29 08:20:04 12345 -

      EAGLE RTDB REPORT
      CARD/APPL LOC C  BIRTHDATE      LEVEL      EXCEPTION
      -----
VSCCP 1203 Y 02-10-29 08:20:04 12340 DIFF LEVEL

```

The database in the following example has no errors, as indicated by the OK status. The G-Flex, G-Port, EIR, or INP feature is turned on in the system, and EPAP is being used.

**rept-stat-db**

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:39:24 NZST EAGLE 31.0.0
rept-stat-db
Command entered at terminal #4.
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<

      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
      C   LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
      - - - - -
FD BKUP Y          11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST
FD CRNT Y          11
      MDAL 1117
      - - - - -

RD BKUP Y          1 02-10-24 15:44:20 NZST
      EPAP A ( ACTV )
      C   BIRTHDATE      LEVEL      EXCEPTION
      - - - - -
PDB      Y 02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB     Y 02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB-EAGLE Y 02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
      EPAP B ( STDBY )
      C   BIRTHDATE      LEVEL      EXCEPTION
      - - - - -

```

```

PDB          Y 02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB         Y 02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB-EAGLE   Y 02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
;

```

The database in the following example has no errors, as indicated by the OK status. The G-Flex, G-Port, EIR, or INP feature is turned on in the system, and EPAP is being used.

#### rept-stat-db:display=all

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:39:24 NZST EAGLE 31.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )                      TDM 1116 ( STDBY)
      C   LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP      C   LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
      - - - - -
FD BKUP Y          11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST Y          11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST
FD CRNT Y          11                                Y          11
      MDAL 1117
      - - - - -
RD BKUP Y          1 02-10-24 15:44:20 NZST
CARD/APPL  LOC    C  T   LEVEL      TIME LAST UPDATE      EXCEPTION
-----
SS7ANSI    1102   Y  N   11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
SS7ANSI    1103   Y  N   11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
STPLAN     1107   Y  N   11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
TDM-CRNT   1114   Y  N   11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
TDM-BKUP   1114   Y  -   11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
TDM-CRNT   1116   Y  N   11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
TDM-BKUP   1116   Y  -   11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
MDAL       1117   Y  -   1          02-10-24 15:06:29      DIFF LEVEL
VSCCP     1201   Y  N   11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
VSCCP     1203   Y  N   11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
      EPAP A ( ACTV )
      C   BIRTHDATE      LEVEL      EXCEPTION
      - - - - -
PDB        Y 02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB       Y 02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB-EAGLE Y 02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
      EPAP B ( STDBY )
      C   BIRTHDATE      LEVEL      EXCEPTION
      - - - - -
PDB        Y 02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB       Y 02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB-EAGLE Y 02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
      EAGLE RTDB REPORT
CARD/APPL  LOC    C  BIRTHDATE      LEVEL      EXCEPTION
-----
VSCCP     1201   Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
VSCCP     1203   Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
VSCCP     1105   Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
;

```

The database in the following example has no errors, as indicated by the OK status. The G-Flex, G-Port, EIR, or INP feature is turned on in the system, and EPAP is being used.

#### rept-stat-db:display=except

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:55:54 NZST EAGLE 31.0.0
rept-stat-db:display=except
Command entered at terminal #4.
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )                      TDM 1116 ( STDBY)
      C   LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP      C   LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
      - - - - -
FD BKUP Y          11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST Y          11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST
FD CRNT Y          12                                Y          12

```

```

MDAL 1117
- -----
RD BKUP Y          1 02-10-24 15:44:20 NZST
CARD/APPL LOC C T LEVEL TIME LAST UPDATE EXCEPTION
-----
SS7ANSI 1103 Y N 10 02-10-29 08:03:48 DIFF LEVEL
TDM-BKUP 1114 Y - 11 02-10-29 08:04:00 DIFF LEVEL
TDM-BKUP 1116 Y - 11 02-10-29 08:04:00 DIFF LEVEL
MDAL 1117 Y - 1 02-10-24 15:06:29 DIFF LEVEL

EPAP A ( ACTV )
C BIRTHDATE LEVEL EXCEPTION
- -----
PDB Y 02-10-29 08:20:04 12345 -
RTDB Y 02-10-29 08:20:04 12345 -
RTDB-EAGLE Y 02-10-29 08:20:04 12345 -

EPAP B ( STDBY )
C BIRTHDATE LEVEL EXCEPTION
- -----
PDB Y 02-10-29 08:20:04 12345 -
RTDB Y 02-10-29 08:20:04 12345 -
RTDB-EAGLE Y 02-10-29 08:20:04 12345 -

EAGLE RTDB REPORT
CARD/APPL LOC C BIRTHDATE LEVEL EXCEPTION
-----
VSCCP 1203 Y 02-10-29 08:20:04 12340 DIFF LEVEL
;

```

The database in the following example has no errors, as indicated by the OK status. The G-Flex, G-Port, EIR, INP, and LNP ELAP Configuration features are not turned on in the system.

#### rept-stat-db:db=stp

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:39:24 NZST EAGLE 31.0.0
rept-stat-db:db=stp
Command entered at terminal #4.
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<

TDM 1114 ( ACTV ) TDM 1116 ( STDBY )
C LEVEL TIME LAST BACKUP C LEVEL TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP Y 11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST Y 11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST
FD CRNT Y 11 Y 11
MDAL 1117
- -----
RD BKUP Y          1 02-10-24 15:44:20 NZST
;

```

The database in the following example has no errors, as indicated by the OK status. The G-Flex, G-Port, EIR, INP, and LNP ELAP Configuration features are not turned on in the system.

#### rept-stat-db:display=all:db=stp

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:39:24 NZST EAGLE 31.0.0
rept-stat-db:display=all:db=stp
Command entered at terminal #4.
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<

TDM 1114 ( ACTV ) TDM 1116 ( STDBY )
C LEVEL TIME LAST BACKUP C LEVEL TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP Y 11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST Y 11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST
FD CRNT Y 11 Y 11
MDAL 1117
- -----
RD BKUP Y          1 02-10-24 15:44:20 NZST
CARD/APPL LOC C T LEVEL TIME LAST UPDATE EXCEPTION
-----
SS7ANSI 1102 Y N 11 02-10-29 08:04:00 -
SS7ANSI 1103 Y N 11 02-10-29 08:04:00 -

```



```

VSCCP      1105  Y  N  11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
STPLAN     1107  Y  N  11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
TDM-CRNT   1114  Y  N  11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
TDM-BKUP   1114  Y  -  11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
TDM-CRNT   1116  Y  N  11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
TDM-BKUP   1116  Y  -  11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
MDAL       1117  Y  -  1          02-10-24 15:06:29  DIFF LEVEL
VSCCP      1201  Y  N  11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
VSCCP      1203  Y  N  11          02-10-29 08:04:00      -
;

```

The database in the following example has no errors, as indicated by the OK status. The G-Flex, G-Port, EIR, INP, and LNP ELAP Configuration features are not turned on in the system.

#### rept-stat-db:display=except:db=stp

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:55:54 NZST EAGLE 31.0.0
rept-stat-db:display=except:db=stp
Command entered at terminal #4.
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<

      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )                TDM 1116 ( STDBY )
      C  LEVEL    TIME LAST BACKUP      C  LEVEL    TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - - -  - - - - -          -  - - - - -  - - - - -
FD BKUP Y          11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST Y          11 02-10-29 08:20:13 NZST
FD CRNT Y          12                      Y          12
      MDAL 1117
      -  - - - - -
RD BKUP Y          1 02-10-24 15:44:20 NZST
CARD/APPL LOC C T LEVEL    TIME LAST UPDATE  EXCEPTION
-----
SS7ANSI   1103  Y  N  10          02-10-29 08:03:48  DIFF LEVEL
TDM-BKUP  1114  Y  -  11          02-10-29 08:04:00  DIFF LEVEL
TDM-BKUP  1116  Y  -  11          02-10-29 08:04:00  DIFF LEVEL
MDAL      1117  Y  -  1          02-10-24 15:06:29  DIFF LEVEL
;

```

The LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is enabled and turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) in the system, and ELAP is being used.

#### rept-stat-db:db=mps

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:55:54 NZST EAGLE 30.0.0
rept-stat-db:db=mps
Command entered at terminal #4.
      ELAP A ( ACTV )
      C  BIRTHDATE                LEVEL    EXCEPTION
      -  - - - - -  - - - - -          -  - - - - -
RTDB      Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB-EAGLE      02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
      ELAP B ( STDBY )
      C  BIRTHDATE                LEVEL    EXCEPTION
      -  - - - - -  - - - - -          -  - - - - -
RTDB      Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB-EAGLE      02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
;

```

The LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is enabled and turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) in the system, and ELAP is being used. Card 1203 indicates a value 12 in the exception column. The value indicates the number of times that the Corruption Cross Correction function has corrected the card during the time that the card has been in service. More specifically, the card has encountered 12 corrupted records and has subsequently repaired them. This value persists until the card is reset.

#### rept-stat-db:display=all:db=mps

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:55:54 NZST EAGLE 31.6.0
rept-stat-dbLdisplay=all:db=mps
Command entered at terminal #4.

```

```

                                ELAP A ( ACTV )
                                C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION
                                -  -
RTDB                          Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          -
RTDB-EAGLE                    02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          -

                                ELAP B ( STDBY )
                                C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION
                                -  -
RTDB                          Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          -
RTDB-EAGLE                    02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          -

                                EAGLE RTDB REPORT
                                CARD/APPL  LOC  C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION          IN-SRVC
                                -----
VSCCP                        1201  Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          -          10d 23h 21m
VSCCP                        1203  Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          12          10d 23h 21m
VSCCP                        1105  Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          -           5d  3h  1m

VSCCP                        1201  Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          -
VSCCP                        1203  Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          -
VSCCP                        1105  Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          -

```

;

;

The LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature is enabled and turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) in the system, and ELAP is being used.

#### rept-stat-db:display=except:db=mps

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:55:54 NZST EAGLE 31.6.0
rept-stat-db:display=all:db=mps
Command entered at terminal #4.

```

```

                                ELAP A ( ACTV )
                                C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION
                                -  -
RTDB                          Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          -
RTDB-EAGLE                    Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          -

                                ELAP B ( STDBY )
                                C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION
                                -  -
RTDB                          Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          -
RTDB-EAGLE                    Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          -

                                EAGLE RTDB REPORT
                                CARD/APPL  LOC  C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION          IN-SRVC
                                -----
VSCCP                        1203  Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12340      DIFF LEVEL      10d 23h 21m

```

;

The G-Flex, G-Port, EIR, or INP feature is turned on in the system, and EPAP is being used.

#### rept-stat-db:db=mps

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:55:54 NZST EAGLE 31.0.0
rept-stat-db:db=mps
Command entered at terminal #4.

```

```

                                EPAP A ( ACTV )
                                C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION
                                -  -
PDB                          Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          -
RTDB                          Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          -
RTDB-EAGLE                    Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345          -

                                EPAP B ( STDBY )
                                C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION
                                -  -

```

```

PDB          Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB         Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB-EAGLE   Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
;

```

The G-Flex, G-Port, EIR, or INP feature is turned on in the system, and EPAP is being used.

#### rept-stat-db:display=all:db=mps

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:55:54 NZST EAGLE 31.6.0
rept-stat-db:display=all:db=mps
Command entered at terminal #4.
      EPAP A ( ACTV )
      C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION
      -  -
PDB          Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB         Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB-EAGLE   Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -

      EPAP B ( STDBY )
      C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION
      -  -
PDB          Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB         Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB-EAGLE   Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -

      EAGLE RTDB REPORT
      CARD/APPL  LOC  C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION          IN-SRVC
      -
VSCCP          1201  Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -          10d 23h 21m
VSCCP          1203  Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -          10d 23h 21m
VSCCP          1105  Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -           5d  3h  1m
;

```

The G-Flex, G-Port, EIR, or INP feature is turned on in the system, and EPAP is being used.

#### rept-stat-db:display=except:db=mps

```

tekelecstp 02-10-29 08:55:54 NZST EAGLE 31.6.0
rept-stat-db:display=except:db=mps
Command entered at terminal #4.
      EPAP A ( ACTV )
      C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION
      -  -
PDB          Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB         Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB-EAGLE   Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -

      EPAP B ( STDBY )
      C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION
      -  -
PDB          Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB         Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -
RTDB-EAGLE   Y  02-10-29 08:20:04      12345      -

      EAGLE RTDB REPORT
      CARD/APPL  LOC  C  BIRTHDATE          LEVEL          EXCEPTION          IN-SRVC
      -
VSCCP          1203  Y  02-10-39 08:20:04      12340      DIFF LEVEL  10d 23h 21m
;

```

#### Legend

**DATABASE STATUS**—An indication of any database alarms on the MASPs. This indicator is not used with the **loc** parameter output.

>> **OK**<<—There are no database alarms

>>**NOT OK**<<—Database alarms are present

**(ACTV MASP)**—The specified MASP is the active processor. This is not used with the **loc** parameter output.

**(STDBY MASP)**—The specified MASP is the standby processor. This is not used with the **loc** parameter output.

**(NOACCS)**—The specified processor is not accessible. This is not used with the **loc** parameter output.

**C**—An indicator of whether the database is coherent.

**LEVEL**—The number of updates made to the database partitions.

**TIME LAST BACKUP**—The date and time the last change was performed on the removable cartridges (if inserted) and the backup partition of the fixed disk. This field is not used with the **loc** parameter output.

**RD BKUP**—Removable cartridge backup partition.

**FD BKUP**—Fixed disk backup partition.

**FD CRNT**—Fixed disk current partition. This field is not used with the **loc** parameter output.

**DIFF CONTENTS**—The specified database's contents are different when compared to the other database in that partition.

**DIFF LEVEL**—The specified database's level does not match the level of the current partition of the active fixed disk (**FD CRNT**).

**DIFF TIME**—The specified database's level matches the level of the current partition of the active fixed disk (**FD CRNT**), but the time that the database was updated, when compared to the current partition of the active fixed disk (**FD CRNT**), is different. This exception indicator appears only if the time and date stamp in an update packet or in memory becomes corrupted.

**CORRUPTED**—The specified database is corrupted.

**INCOHERENT**—The specified database is incoherent.

**EXCEPTION**—The following values can appear:

- The condition of the specified database with which the system has detected a problem. These conditions are: **DIFF CONTENTS**, **DIFF LEVEL**, **DIFF TIME**, **CORRUPTED**, and **INCOHERENT**. A “-” indicates that the database was not accessible. A blank entry indicates that the database has no problems. This field is used with the **display=except**, **display=all**, and **loc** parameter outputs.
- A value that indicates the number of times that the Corruption Cross Correction function has corrected the card during the time that the card has been in service. This value persists until the card is reset.

**IN-SRVC**—The length of time that the card has been in service.

**CARD/APPL**—The card type or the application assigned to the card specified in the **LOC** field. This field is not used with the **display=brief** (default) parameter output.

**TDM-BKUP**—Backup partition on the fixed disk on the TDM.

**TDM-CRNT**—Current partition on the fixed disk on the TDM.

**LOC**—The card location of the database. This field is not used with the **display=brief** (default) parameter output.

**T**—An indicator of whether the specified database is in transition. A database is in transition when the database for the link interface module (LIM) or TSM is in the process of being loaded with the new screen set information after an update to the database, and the database has not reached the

current reported database level. This field is not used with the **display=brief** (default) parameter output.

**TIME LAST BACKUP**—The date and time the last change was performed on the specified card and its associated database. A dash (–) in this field for the fixed drive (FD) or removable drive (RD) indicates that no backup has been created on that drive. This field is not used with the **display=brief** (default) parameter output.

**VERSION**—The version number of each database (including the LNP database if the LNP feature is on).

xxx-xxx-xxx—The version number of the database.

**UNKNOWN**—The **rept-stat-db** command can show the version number only for a database that is version 20.0.0 or later. Any database version that is earlier than version 20.0.0 cannot be determined and UNKNOWN is displayed for the database version number.

A dash “-” —The database is not available. This field is used only with the **display=version** parameter output.

**STATUS**—The operational status of the database version. This field is used only with the **display=version** parameter output.

**NORMAL**—The database version is fully operational.

Blank entry—A blank entry indicates that the database is not available or is unknown.  
A numeric value indicates that the database is invalid. The value displayed is the status value found in the field and is for diagnostic purposes.

**BIRTHDATE**—The date and time of creation for the database.

**EPAP A (ACTV)**—The active EAGLE Provisioning Application Processor. This section of the report appears only if the G-Port, G-Flex, EIR, or INP features are turned on.

**PDB**—The provisioning database status information.

**RTDB**—The provisioning database status information that was used to create the resident real-time database. The RTDB information may be different than the PDB information if the PDB has been reloaded, or if the RTDB has not been loaded from the PDB. If the RTDB birthdate is different than the PDB or if the level is too old to be able to resynchronize the databases, then a "Reload Required" alarm is generated.

**RTDB-EAGLE**—The EPAP resident real-time database status information. This database is downloaded to DSM cards. If the birthdate or level do not match the DSM card, then the DSM card generates an alarm. The RTDB database is reloaded from the PDB, and the birthdate and level are reset and do not match the database status information. This database status mismatch condition indicates an abnormal condition that requires DSM cards to be reloaded.

**EPAP B (STDBY)**—The standby EAGLE Provisioning Application Processor. This section of the report appears only if the G-Port, G-Flex, EIR, or INP features are turned on.

**PDB**—The provisioning database status information.

**RTDB**—The provisioning database status information that was used to create the resident real-time database. The RTDB information may be different than the PDB information if the PDB has been reloaded, or if the RTDB has not been loaded from the PDB. If the RTDB birthdate is different than the PDB or if the level is too old to be able to resynchronize the databases, then a "Reload Required" alarm is generated.

**RTDB-EAGLE**—The EPAP resident real-time database status information. This database is downloaded to DSM cards. If the birthdate or level do not match the DSM

card, then the DSM card generates an alarm. The RTDB database is reloaded from the PDB, and the birthdate and level are reset and do not match the database status information. This database status mismatch condition indicates an abnormal condition that requires DSM cards to be reloaded.

**ELAP A (ACTV)**—The active EAGLE LNP Application Processor. This section of the report appears only if the LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) is turned on.

**RTDB-EAGLE**—The ELAP resident real-time database status information. This database is downloaded to DSM cards. If the birthdate or level do not match the DSM card, then the DSM card generates an alarm.

**TIME LAST UPDATE**—The date and time of the last update of the RTDB database from the LSMS.

**ELAP B (STDBY)**—The standby EAGLE LNP Application Processor. This section of the report appears only if the LNP ELAP Configuration controlled feature (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) is turned on.

**RTDB-EAGLE**—The ELAP resident real-time database status information. This database is downloaded to DSM cards. If the birthdate or level do not match the DSM card, then the DSM card generates an alarm.

**TIME LAST UPDATE**—The date and time of the last update of the RTDB database from the LSMS.

## rept-stat-dlk

## Report Status Data Link

Use this command to show the status of the TCP/IP data links. The secondary state (SST) of the TCP/IP data links shows whether the link is available, unavailable, or manually removed from service.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-dlk**

**Related Commands:** **act-dlk, canc-dlk, dlt-dlk, ent-dlk, rtrv-dlk, tst-dlk**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** All data links are shown.

### Example

```
rept-stat-dlk
```

```
rept-stat-dlk:loc=1104
```

### Dependencies

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The ACM is the only valid card type for this command.

The shelf and card must be equipped.

The specified card must have a TCP/IP data link assigned to it.

Only one data link port on the ACM is supported. Reports are generated only on port A of the card.

## Notes

None

## Output

### rept-stat-dlk

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 17:00:36 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLK          PST          SST          AST
1104         IS-NR        Avail        ----
1206         IS-NR        Avail        ALMINH
Command Completed.
```

;

### rept-stat-dlk:loc=1104

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 17:00:36 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DLK          PST          SST          AST
1104         IS-NR        Avail        ----
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
Command Completed.
```

;

## Legend

**DLK**—The card location of the TCP/IP data link

**PST**—The primary state of the TCP/IP data link. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the TCP/IP data link. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the TCP/IP data link. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

## rept-stat-dstn

## Report Status Destination

Use this command to generate a report of the MTP point code status for provisioned point codes. Any provisioned destination can be specified, including a cluster destination (*ni-nc-\**) or a network destination (*ni-\*-\**).

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-dstn**

**Related Commands:** **chg-dstn, chg-rte, dlt-dstn, dlt-rte, ent-dstn, ent-rte, rept-stat-rte, rtrv-dstn, rtrv-rte**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:dpc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **dpca**

**Range:** **p-, 000-255, \*, \*\*, \*\*\***

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

The asterisk values \*, \*\*, and \*\*\* are not valid for the *ni* subfield.

If \*\* or \*\*\* is specified for the *nc* subfield, either \*, \*\*, or \*\*\* must be specified for the *ncm* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni*-\*-\* is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (optional)

Destination point code.

**:dpci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**



**:mode=** (optional)

The type of display to produce. This parameter displays the point code's subsystem status along with the normal output.

**Range:**        **full, rtx**

**full**—Comprehensive display of point code status, including rtx. If entered with a point code, status for that point code is displayed, including each route in the associated routeset. If specified without a point code, the status of all routesets is displayed.

**rtx**—Displays exception route status, other than circular routing, if the Origin-based MTP Routing feature is on.

**Default:**     A summary report is displayed.

**:stat=** (optional)

The primary state filter. This parameter lets you choose the state of the destination for which you want a report. In other words, if you want a report for all destinations whose state is DSBLD, specify **:stat=dsbld**.

**Range:**        **all, alminh, anr, dsbld, mt, nr**

**all**—All of the primary states

**alminh**—Alarms inhibited

**anr**—In service abnormal (IS-ANR)

**dsbld**—Out of service maintenance disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD)

**mt**—Out of service maintenance (OOS-MT)

**nr**—In service normal (IS-NR)

**Default:**     **all**

### Example

```
rept-stat-dstn
rept-stat-dstn:dpci=2-004-1:mode=full
rept-stat-dstn:dpc=9-3-6:mode=full
rept-stat-dstn:dpc=9-3-*:mode=full
rept-stat-dstn:dpc=9-3-*
rept-stat-dstn:dpc=9-3-**
rept-stat-dstn:dpc=9-3-***
rept-stat-dstn:dpc=9-3-***:stat=mt
rept-stat-dstn:dpc=9-4-***:stat=alminh
rept-stat-dstn:dpc=9-3-*:mode=rtx
rept-stat-dstn:mode=full
rept-stat-dstn:mode=rtx
```

### Dependencies

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

If a **dpc** parameter is specified, it must be the true destination point code (not an alias) and it must be defined in the database.

A summary report is displayed if the **stat** parameter is specified.

The **stat** parameter can be specified with the **dpc** parameter only if the **dpc** parameter specifies one of the *ni-nc-\** formats.

An x-list DPC cannot be specified in the **dpc** parameter.

If the **dpcn** parameter is specified, its format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter.

The **mode=rtx** parameter cannot be specified unless the Origin-Based MTP Routing feature is enabled and on.

### Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

This command does not report the x-list point codes. Use the **rept-stat-cluster** command for a report of x-list point codes.

If the **mode=rtx** parameter is specified with a specific DPC, additional linkset, route and exception route information associated with the specified DPC is displayed.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

Table 5-62 provides a summary description of the reports that are produced by the various DPC parameter syntaxes.

**Table 5-62.** Summary of DPC Parameter Syntaxes

| DPC format                              | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>rept-stat-dstn:dpc=ni-nc-ncm</b>     | Requests a report for fully provisioned destination <i>ni-nc-ncm</i> .                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>rept-stat-dstn:dpc= ni-*-*</b>       | Requests a report for provisioned network destination with the specified network indicator. Note that if * is specified in the <i>nc</i> field, * must be specified in the <i>ncm</i> field.                                         |
| <b>rept-stat-dstn:dpc= ni-**-*</b>      | Requests a report for the full network cluster for the specified <i>ni</i> .                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>rept-stat-dstn:dpc= ni-***_*</b>     | Requests a report for the full network cluster and the network cluster address (if any) for the specified <i>ni</i> .                                                                                                                |
| <b>rept-stat-dstn:dpc= ni-nc-*</b>      | Requests a report for provisioned cluster destination <i>ni-nc-*</i> .                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>rept-stat-dstn:dpc= ni-nc-**</b>     | Requests a report showing all destinations whose network ( <i>ni</i> ) and cluster ( <i>nc</i> ) components match those specified. Note, however, that the network cluster address on <i>ni-nc-*</i> (if it exists) is not reported. |
| <b>rept-stat-dstn:dpc= ni-nc-***</b>    | Requests a report showing all destinations whose network ( <i>ni</i> ) and cluster ( <i>nc</i> ) components match those specified. The network cluster address <i>ni-nc-*</i> (if it exists) is also reported.                       |
| <b>rept-stat-dstn:dpcn24=msa-ssa-sp</b> | Requests a report for fully provisioned 24-bit destination <i>main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point</i> .                                                                                                           |

If the **mode=rtx** parameter is specified without a specific DPC, then status is provided for all exception route sets.

If the **mode=full** parameter is specified with a specific DPC, additional linkset, route and exception route information associated with the specified destination is displayed, along with information that can be used to correct circular routing. If the **mode=full** parameter is specified without a specific DPC, then status provided for all regular and exception route sets.

## Output

If the **dpc** parameter is not specified:

- If the **mode** parameter is not specified, the command output lists the status of all provisioned DPCs (route sets) in the system,
- If the **mode=rtx** parameter is specified, the command output lists the status of only those DPCs against which exception routes have been provisioned, and the status of the provisioned exception route sets associated with each DPCs.
- If the **mode=full** parameter is specified, the command output lists the status of all provisioned DPCs in the system, and the status of the provisioned exception route sets, if any, associated with each DPC.

If the **dpc** parameter is specified:

- If the **mode** parameter is not specified, the command output lists the status of all provisioned routes in the route set specified by that DPC.
- If the **mode=rtx** parameter is specified, the command output lists the status of all provisioned routes in the route set specified by that DPC, and the status of all provisioned exception route sets associated with that DPC.
- If the **mode=full** parameter is specified, the command output lists the status of all provisioned routes in the route set specified by that DPC, the status of all provisioned exception route sets associated with that DPC, any aliases associated with that DPC, and circular routing alarm information if any for that DPC.

The following example shows a private adjacent point code:

### rept-stat-dstn:mode=full:dpc=1-1-2

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 13:30:00 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
DPCA          PST          SST          AST
001-001-002    OOS-MT      Idle         INACCESS
ALARM STATUS    = No Alarms.
RTE  COST  LSN          APCA          LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1   01   1s11234567      001-001-002  Prohibit  Allowed  Prohibit
2   02   1s12345678      p-001-001-002  Prohibit  Allowed  Prohibit
3   --   -----      -----      -----      -----
4   --   -----      -----      -----      -----
5   --   -----      -----      -----      -----
6   --   -----      -----      -----      -----
SSN  SUBSYSTEM STATUS

ALIASA          ALIASN          ALIASI
000-000-001      -----
CIRCULAR ROUTING INFO:
  XMIT LSN=----- RC=--
  RCV  LSN=-----
  MEMBER =-----
Command Completed.
```

;

The following example shows how, when no parameters are specified, summary information for all provisioned cluster and noncluster DPCs is reported.

**rept-stat-dstn**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-07 14:59:11 EST EAGLE 31.9.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  009-000-000   IS-ANR       Allowed    ACCESS
  009-003-*     IS-ANR       Allowed    ACCESS
  009-003-006   OOS-MT      Prohibit  INACCESS
  009-003-001   IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS
  009-003-002   IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS
  009-003-003   OOS-MT      Prohibit  INACCESS
  009-004-006   IS-NR       Allowed    ALMINH
  004-002-002   IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS
  006-000-000   IS-ANR       Allowed    ACCESS
  007-001-001   IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS
  101-033-*     IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS

  DPCI          PST          SST          AST
  2-004-1       IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS
  2-004-3       IS-ANR       Allowed    ACCESS
  2-004-2       IS-ANR       Allowed    ACCESS
  2-004-4       IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS

  DPCN          PST          SST          AST
  02096         IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS
  02097         IS-ANR       Allowed    ACCESS
  02098         OOS-MT      Prohibit  INACCESS
  02099         OOS-MT      Prohibit  INACCESS
Command Completed.
;
```

The following example shows that specifying a cluster destination on the **dpc** parameter shows the cluster status and routeset information. Note that information on cluster members (both provisioned and x-list) is not shown. Use **rept-stat-cluster** to obtain this information.

**rept-stat-dstn:dpc=9-3-\***

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-07 14:59:11 EST EAGLE 31.
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  009-003-*     IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS
  ALARM STATUS   = No Alarms.
  RTE  COST  LSN  APCA          LS  STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE  STAT
  1    10    lsnstpa  042-036-123  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  2    20    lsnstpb  092-240-103  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  3    30    lsnstpc  128-101-022  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  4    --    -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
  5    --    -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
  6    --    -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
;
```

The following example shows how specifying either an FPC or cluster destination for which circular routing has been detected, along with the **mode=full** parameter, displays the name of the linkset on which the circular routing test message was transmitted. It also displays the linkset on which the circularly routed message was received. This information may be useful in correcting the circular routing situation.

**rept-stat-dstn:dpc=9-3-6:mode=full**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-07 14:59:11 EST EAGLE 31.9.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  009-003-006   OOS-MT      Prohibit  INACCESS
ALARM STATUS    = = *C  xxxx Circular routing detected
```

```

RTE COST  LSN      APCA      LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
  1   10  lsnstpa  042-036-123 Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  2   20  lsnstpb  092-240-103 Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  3   30  lsnstpc  128-101-022 Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  4   --  -----  ***-***-*** -----  -----  -----
  5   --  -----  ***-***-*** -----  -----  -----
  6   --  -----  ***-***-*** -----  -----  -----
SSN      SUBSYSTEM STATUS

ALIASA      ALIASN      ALIASI
-----
CIRCULAR ROUTING
XMIT LSN= lsnstpb
RCV  LSN= lsn01a
MEMBER= ***-***-***
Command Completed.

```

The following example shows a typical report when a cluster destination and **mode=full** was specified. The interpretation of the circular routing status for cluster destinations is slightly different from an FPC's.

#### rept-stat-dstn:dpc=9-3-\*:mode=full

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-07 14:59:11 EST  EAGLE 31.9.0
DPCA      PST      SST      AST
009-003-*  IS-NR      Allowed  ACCESS
ALARM STATUS = *C xxxx Circular routing detected
RTE COST  LSN      APCA      LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
  1   10  lsnstpa  042-036-123 Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  2   20  lsnstpb  092-240-103 Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  3   30  lsnstpc  128-101-022 Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  4   --  -----  ***-***-*** -----  -----  -----
  5   --  -----  ***-***-*** -----  -----  -----
  6   --  -----  ***-***-*** -----  -----  -----
SSN      SUBSYSTEM STATUS
ALIASA      ALIASN      ALIASI
-----
CIRCULAR ROUTING INFO:
XMIT LSN=lsnstpb  RC=20
RCV  LSN=lsn01a
MEMBER= 009-003-006
Command Completed.
;

```

The following example shows how **rept-stat-dstn** displays the circular routing alarm for a cluster destination. Note that a circular routing alarm for a cluster destination indicates that circular routing was detected for a member of the cluster, but no x-list entry could be created for that cluster. Note, also, that circular routing detected on a cluster destination does not automatically force the output to display the status of the cluster as “OOS-MT Prohibit INACCESS” as it does for an FPC destination.

#### rept-stat-dstn:dpc=9-3-\*

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-07 14:59:11 EST  EAGLE 31.9.0
DPCA      PST      SST      AST
009-003-*  IS-NR      Allowed  ACCESS
ALARM STATUS = *C xxxx Circular routing detected
RTE COST  LSN      APCA      LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
  1   10  lsnstpa  042-036-123 Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  2   20  lsnstpb  092-240-103 Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  3   30  lsnstpc  128-101-022 Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  4   --  -----  ***-***-*** -----  -----  -----
  5   --  -----  ***-***-*** -----  -----  -----
  6   --  -----  ***-***-*** -----  -----  -----
Command Completed.
;

```

The following example shows how **rept-stat-dstn** displays a subsystem information header but no subsystem information, just as it would if an FPC is specified for which no subsystems are defined. In addition, because aliases cannot be defined for cluster destinations, this report shows only an empty header, just as it does when an FPC is specified for which no aliases are defined. Note that the circular routing information portion of the **mode=full** report displays “-----” for the linkset names when no circular routing condition exists for the DPC.

**rept-stat-dstn:dpc=9-3-\*:mode=full**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-07 14:59:11 EST EAGLE 31.9.0
DPCA          PST          SST          AST
009-003-*     IS-NR        Allowed     ACCESS
ALARM STATUS   = No Alarms.
RTE COST  LSN      APCA          LS STAT   NON-ADJ   ROUTE STAT
1*  10  lsnstpa    042-036-123  Allowed   Allowed   Allowed
2   20  lsnstpb    092-240-103  Allowed   Allowed   Allowed
3   30  lsnstpc    128-101-022  Allowed   Allowed   Allowed
4   --  -----    ***-***-***  -----   -----   -----
5   --  -----    ***-***-***  -----   -----   -----
6   --  -----    ***-***-***  -----   -----   -----
SSN    SUBSYSTEM STATUS

ALIASA      ALIASN      ALIASI
-----
-----

CIRCULAR ROUTING
XMIT LSN= -----
RCV  LSN= -----
MEMBER= ***-***-***
Command Completed.
;
```

The following example shows how specifying the **stat** parameter along with the **ni-nc-\*\*** or **ni-nc-\*\*\*** DPC formats causes the output summary report to include only those destinations whose status matches the state specified.

**rept-stat-dstn:dpc=9-4-\*\*\*:stat=alminh**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-31 13:30:00 EST EAGLE 31.9.0
DPCA          PST          SST          AST
009-004-006   IS-NR        Allowed     ALMINH
Command Completed.
;
```

The following example shows a retrieval specifying an ITU national point code where the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter has been set to **1-1-1-11**:

**rept-stat-dstn:dpcn=1-1-1-1000**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-31 13:30:00 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CAUTION : Node isolated...route status out of date!
DPCN          PST          SST          AST
1-1-1-1000    OOS-MT        Prohibit   INACCESS
ALARM STATUS   = *C 0313 DPC is prohibited
RTE COST  LSN      APCN          LS STAT   NON-ADJ   ROUTE STAT
1   10  lsitu      1-1-1-1000  Prohibit   Allowed   Prohibit
2   --  -----    ***-***-***  -----   -----   -----
3   --  -----    ***-***-***  -----   -----   -----
4   --  -----    ***-***-***  -----   -----   -----
5   --  -----    ***-***-***  -----   -----   -----
6   --  -----    ***-***-***  -----   -----   -----
Command Completed.
;
```

The asterisks in the space after the route numbers in the following examples indicate which route (or combined route) is carrying traffic.

### rept-stat-dstn:dpc=1-1-1

```
tekelecstp 04-09-24 09:19:04 EST EAGLE 31.9.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  001-001-001   IS-NR        Allowed    ACCESS
ALARM STATUS    = No Alarms.
RTE COST  LSN          APCA          LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1*  05    lse1e1        001-001-001   Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
2*  05    lse1e2        001-002-001   Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
3   10    lse1e3        001-003-001   Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
4   --    -----    ***-***-***   -----  -----  -----
5   --    -----    ***-***-***   -----  -----  -----
6   --    -----    ***-***-***   -----  -----  -----
Command Completed.
```

;

No asterisk appears after the route number in the following example; no routes were carrying traffic at the time.

### rept-stat-dstn:dpc=1-1-1

```
tekelecstp 04-09-24 09:19:04 EST EAGLE 31.9.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  001-001-001   OOS-MT        Prohibit  INACCESS
ALARM STATUS    = *C 0313 DPC is prohibited
RTE COST  LSN          APCA          LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1   05    lse1e1        001-001-001   Prohibit  Allowed  Prohibit
2   05    lse1e2        001-002-001   Prohibit  Allowed  Prohibit
3   10    lse1e3        001-003-001   Prohibit  Allowed  Prohibit
4   --    -----    ***-***-***   -----  -----  -----
5   --    -----    ***-***-***   -----  -----  -----
6   --    -----    ***-***-***   -----  -----  -----
Command Completed.
```

;

In the following example, the primary route is not carrying traffic.

### rept-stat-dstn:dpc=1-1-1

```
tekelecstp 04-09-24 09:19:04 EST EAGLE 31.9.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  001-001-001   IS-ANR        Restrict  ACCESS
ALARM STATUS    = *C 0334 DPC Subsystem is Abnormal
RTE COST  LSN          APCA          LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1   05    lse1e1        001-001-001   Prohibit  Allowed  Prohibit
2   05    lse1e2        001-002-001   Prohibit  Allowed  Prohibit
3*  10    lse1e3        001-003-001   Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
4   --    -----    ***-***-***   -----  -----  -----
5   --    -----    ***-***-***   -----  -----  -----
6   --    -----    ***-***-***   -----  -----  -----
Command Completed.
```

;

In the following example, the Origin-Based MTP Routing feature is enabled and on. This permits the execution of the **rept-stat-dstn** command in **rtx** mode, which displays all exception route sets provisioned against the specified DPC, as shown:

### rept-stat-dstn:dpc=9-3-\*:mode=rtx

```
tekelecstp 06-06-01 16:21:39 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  009-003-*     IS-NR        Allowed    ACCESS
ALARM STATUS    = No Alarms.
RTE COST  LSN          APCA          LS STAT  NON ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1   10    lsnstpa      042-36-23   Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
```

|   |    |         |           |          |          |         |
|---|----|---------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|
| 2 | 20 | lsnstpb | 092-40-03 | Allowed  | Allowed  | Allowed |
| 3 | 30 | lsnstpc | 128-01-22 | Prohibit | Prohibit | Allowed |
| 4 | -- | -----   | ***-**-** | -----    | -----    | -----   |
| 5 | -- | -----   | ***-**-** | -----    | -----    | -----   |
| 6 | -- | -----   | ***-**-** | -----    | -----    | -----   |

## Exception Routes:

|             |       |         |        |
|-------------|-------|---------|--------|
| OPCA        | PST   | SST     | AST    |
| 001-001-001 | IS-NR | Allowed | ACCESS |
| ILSN        | PST   | SST     | AST    |
| lsnstpy     | IS-NR | Allowed | ACCESS |

Command Completed.

If the Origin-Based MTP Routing feature is enabled and on, any exception routes provisioned against the specified DPC are displayed in **full** mode, as shown:

**rept-stat-dstn:dpc=9-3-\*:mode=full**

```
tekelecstp 06-06-01 16:21:39 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
DPCA          PST          SST          AST
009-003-006   OOS-MT      Prohibit  INACCESS
ALARM STATUS  = = *C 0319 REPT-MTPLP-DET: Circ rte det(cong)
RTE COST    LSN      APCA          LS STAT    NON ADJ    ROUTE STAT
1    10    lsnstpa   042-036-123 Allowed    Allowed    Allowed
2    20    lsnstpb   092-240-103 Allowed    Allowed    Allowed
3    30    lsnstpc   128-101-022 Allowed    Allowed    Allowed
4    --    -----   ***-**-**  -----    -----    -----
5    --    -----   ***-**-**  -----    -----    -----
6    --    -----   ***-**-**  -----    -----    -----
SSN      SUBSYSTEM STATUS

ALIASA      ALIASN      ALIASI
-----
CIRCULAR ROUTING INFO:
XMIT LSN=lsnstpb RC=20
RCV LSN=lsn01a
MEMBER -----
```

## Exception Routes:

|             |       |         |        |
|-------------|-------|---------|--------|
| OPCA        | PST   | SST     | AST    |
| 001-001-001 | IS-NR | Allowed | ACCESS |
| ILSN        |       |         |        |
| lsnstpy     | IS-NR | Allowed | ACCESS |

Command Completed.

If the Origin-Based MTP Routing feature is enabled and on and **full** mode is specified, all provisioned exception route sets are displayed in addition to the regular route sets, as shown by the following example:

**rept-stat-dstn:mode=full**

```
tekelecstp 06-06-01 14:06:10 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
DPCA          PST          SST          AST
004-004-004   OOS-MT      Idle      INACCESS

OPCA          PST          SST          AST
001-001-001   IS-NR      Allowed   ACCESS

ILSN          PST          SST          AST
lsnstpy       IS-NR      Allowed   ACCESS

DPCN          PST          SST          AST
```



|        |        |          |          |
|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| 00001  | IS-NR  | Allowed  | ACCESS   |
| SI     | PST    | SST      | AST      |
| 10     | IS-NR  | Allowed  | ACCESS   |
| 00002  | IS-NR  | Allowed  | ACCESS   |
| 00005  | OOS-MT | Prohibit | INACCESS |
| 00004  | OOS-MT | Prohibit | INACCESS |
| DPCN24 | PST    | SST      | AST      |
| DPCI   | PST    | SST      | AST      |

Command Completed.

If the Origin-Based MTP Routing feature is enabled and on, then **rtx** mode is permitted for the command, and all provisioned exception routes are displayed, as shown by the following example:

**rept-stat-rte:mode=rtx**

```
tekelecstp 06-06-01 14:06:10 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  004-004-004   OOS-MT      Idle         INACCESS

  OPCA
  001-001-001   IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS

  ILSN
  lsnstpy       IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS

  DPCN          PST          SST          AST
  00001         IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS

  SI
  10            IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS
```

**Legend**

**DPC/DPCA**—The ANSI destination point code of the route

**DPCN**—The ITU-TSS national destination point code of the route

**DPCN24**—The 24-bit ITU national destination point code of the route

**DPCI**—The ITU-TSS international destination point code of the route

**OPC/OPCA**—The ANSI origination point code as exception routing criterion of the exception route

**OPCN**—The ITU-TSS national origination point code as exception routing criterion of the exception route

**OPCN24**—The 24-bit ITU national origination point code as exception routing criterion of the exception route

**OPCI**—The ITU-TSS international origination point code as exception routing criterion of the exception route

**ILSN**—The originating linkset as exception routing criterion of the exception route

**CIC**—Starting Circuit Identification Code used as the exception routing criterion for this exception route

**ECIC**—Ending Circuit Identification Code together with CIC defines the CIC range that is used as exception routing criterion for this exception route.

**PST**—The primary state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

## rept-stat-e1

## Report Status E1

Use this command to display the E1 port status and signaling link status for cards with provisioned E1 ports.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-e1**

**Related Commands:**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:e1port=** (optional)

The E1 port number. When this parameter is specified, only the information for the specified E1 port on the card in the specified card location is displayed.

**Range:** **1-8**

Ports 3 through 8 can be specified only for HC-MIM cards.

**:loc=** (optional)

Card location. The unique identifier of a specific **line1** card located in the STP.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**Default:** Information for all **line1** cards is reported.

### Example

```
rept-stat-e1
```

### Dependencies

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The **loc** parameter must be specified when the **e1port** parameter is specified.

The active TDM location cannot be specified in the **loc** parameter.

Card locations 1117 and 1118 and the HMUX or HIPR card locations (xy09 and xy10 where *x* is the frame and *y* is the shelf) cannot be specified in the **loc** parameter.

### Notes

Specifying the command without any parameters displays E1 port status for all cards with provisioned E1 ports.

If the **loc** parameter is specified, status is displayed for all E1 ports provisioned on the card in the specified location.

If the **loc** and **e1port** parameters are specified, the E1 port status summary is displayed for all E1 ports provisioned on the card in the specified location, followed by the status of all signaling links assigned to the specified E1 port on the card.

**Output**

When no parameters are specified in the command, E1 port status is displayed for all cards with provisioned E1 ports. Ports 3 through 8 are on HC-MIM cards only.

**rept-stat-e1**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-04 07:01:08 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC    E1PORT    PST          SST          AST
1203   1          IS-NR        Avail        PARENT
1203   2          IS-NR        Avail        PAIRED
1203   3          IS-NR        Avail        -----
1203   7          OOS-MT        Unavail      -----
1207   1          IS-NR        Avail        -----
1207   2          IS-NR        Avail        -----
Command Completed.
```

;

When the **loc** parameter is specified, status is displayed for all E1 ports provisioned on the card in the specified location.

**rept-stat-e1:loc=1203**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-04 07:01:08 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC    E1PORT    PST          SST          AST
1203   1          IS-NR        Avail        PARENT
1203   2          IS-NR        Avail        PAIRED
1203   3          IS-NR        Avail        -----
1203   7          OOS-MT        Unavail      -----
Command Completed.
```

;

When the **loc** and **e1port** parameters are specified, the E1 port status summary is displayed for all E1 ports provisioned on the card in the specified location, followed by the status of all signaling links assigned to the specified E1 port on the card.

**rept-stat-e1:loc=1203:e1port=1**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-04 07:01:08 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC    E1PORT    PST          SST          AST
1203   1          IS-NR        Avail        PARENT
ALARM STATUS          = No Alarms.
UNAVAIL REASON        = --
SLK    TS    PST          SST          AST
A      1    IS-NR        Avail        ---
A1     2    IS-NR        Avail        ---
Command Completed.
```

;

**rept-stat-e1:loc=1203:e1port=2**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-04 07:01:08 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC    E1PORT    PST          SST          AST
1203   2          IS-NR        Avail        PAIRED
ALARM STATUS          = No Alarms.
UNAVAIL REASON        = --
Command Completed.
```

;

**Legend**

**LOC**—Card location

**E1PORT**—Number of the E1 port provisioned on the card in the specified location.

**PST**—The primary state of the card. The possible values are described in “Possible Values for PST/SST/AST”.

**SST**—The secondary state of the card. The possible values are described in “Possible Values for PST/SST/AST”.

**AST**—The associated state of the card. The possible values are described in “Possible Values for PST/SST/AST”. The values **PARENT** and **PAIRED** refer to odd and even adjacent ports on the card that are provisioned in channel bridging mode.

**ALARM STATUS**—Either "No Alarms" or current alarm number and text

**UNAVAIL REASON**—Reason for the E1 port being unavailable

**SLK**—Signaling link assigned to the E1 port

**TS**—Timeslot assigned to the signaling link

**PST**—The primary state of the signaling link. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the signaling link. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the signaling link. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

## rept-stat-eroute

## Report Status EROUTE

Use this command to display the status of the STC cards that run the **eroute** application for the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support (E5IS) feature.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-eroute**

**Related Commands:**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:loc=** (optional)

Card location. The unique identifier of a specific STC card located in the STP.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** All STC cards are reported.

**:mode=** (optional)

Mode of reporting for the command. When **mode=perf** is specified, only subsystem performance information is displayed.

**Range:** **perf**

**Default:** None.

### Example

```
rept-stat-eroute
```

```
rept-stat-eroute:mode=perf
```

```
rept-stat-eroute:loc=1213
```

### Dependencies

The **mode** and **loc** parameters cannot be specified in the same command.

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

At least one STC card running the **eroute** application must be configured before this command can be entered.

### Notes

When the **loc** parameter is specified, only the card information for the specified card is displayed.

When the **mode=perf** parameter is specified, only subsystem performance information is displayed.

### Output

When no parameters are specified in the command, the report shows card, subsystem, and alarm information.

#### rept-stat-eroute

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 07:01:08 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
EROUTE SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-ANR      Busy      -----
STC Cards Configured= 8  Cards IS-NR= 4
EISCOPY BIT = ON
System Threshold = 80% Total Capacity
System Peak EROUTE Load:      8000 Buffers/Sec
System Total EROUTE Capacity:  9600 Buffers/Sec
SYSTEM ALARM STATUS = * 0472 EROUTE System Threshold Exceeded
```

| CARD | VERSION     | PST    | SST      | AST   | TVG<br>USAGE | CPU<br>USAGE |
|------|-------------|--------|----------|-------|--------------|--------------|
| 1205 | 236-024-005 | IS-NR  | Active   | ----- | 22%          | 33%          |
| 1211 | 236-024-005 | IS-NR  | Active   | ----- | 22%          | 33%          |
| 1303 | 255-255-255 | OOS-MT | Isolated | ----- | 0%           | 0%           |
| 1311 | 255-255-255 | OOS-MT | Isolated | ----- | 0%           | 0%           |
| 1313 | 255-255-255 | OOS-MT | Isolated | ----- | 0%           | 0%           |
| 2211 | 236-024-005 | IS-ANR | Active   | ----- | 0%           | 0%           |
| 2213 | 236-024-005 | IS-NR  | Active   | ----- | 22%          | 33%          |
| 1105 | 236-024-005 | IS-NR  | Active   | ----- | 22%          | 33%          |

```
EROUTE Service Average TVG Capacity = 22% Average CPU Capacity = 33%
Command Completed.
```

;

#### rept-stat-eroute

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 07:01:08 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
EROUTE SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-ANR      Busy      -----
STC Cards Configured= 2  Cards IS-NR= 2
EISCOPY BIT = ON
System Threshold = 80% Total Capacity
System Peak EROUTE Load:      4800 Buffers/Sec
System Total EROUTE Capacity:  4800 Buffers/Sec

SYSTEM ALARM STATUS = * 0472 EROUTE System Threshold Exceeded
```

| CARD | VERSION     | PST   | SST    | AST   | TVG<br>USAGE | CPU<br>USAGE |
|------|-------------|-------|--------|-------|--------------|--------------|
| 1213 | 111-024-000 | IS-NR | Active | ----- | 80%          | 53%          |
| 1105 | 111-024-000 | IS-NR | Active | ----- | 80%          | 53%          |

```
EROUTE Service Average TVG Capacity = 80% Average CPU Capacity = 53%
Command Completed.
```

;

When **mode=perf** is specified in the command, only subsystem performance information is displayed. The CARDS DENIED EROUTE SERVICE line appears only if there is at least one card that is denied service when the command is entered.

**rept-stat-eroute:mode=perf**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 07:01:08 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
EROUTE SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-ANR          Ovrflw=1      -----
STC Cards Configured= 1  Cards IS-NR= 1
EISCOPY BIT = ON
System Threshold = 80% Total Capacity
System Peak EROUTE Load:                8000 Buffers/Sec
System Total EROUTE Capacity:            9600 Buffers/Sec

SYSTEM ALARM STATUS = * 0482 Card(s) have been denied EROUTE service

STATISTICS
=====
CARD      CPU USAGE    TVG RATE
-----
1213      33%          1000
-----
AVERAGE TVG USAGE = 22%
AVERAGE CPU USAGE = 33%
TOTAL TVG RATE     = 8000

STATISTICS FOR PAST 30 SECONDS
=====
TOTAL TVG:          8000
TOTAL EROUTE:       0

CARDS DENIED EROUTE SERVICE: 1302, 1305
Command Completed.

```

;

**rept-stat-eroute:mode=perf**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 07:01:08 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
EROUTE SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-ANR          Busy          -----
STC Cards Configured= 2  Cards IS-NR= 2
EISCOPY BIT = ON
System Threshold = 80% Total Capacity
System Peak EROUTE Load:                4800 Buffers/Sec
System Total EROUTE Capacity:            4800 Buffers/Sec

SYSTEM ALARM STATUS = * 0472 EROUTE System Threshold Exceeded

STATISTICS
=====
CARD      CPU USAGE    TVG RATE
-----
1213      53%          1920
1105      53%          1920
-----
AVERAGE TVG Capacity = 80%
AVERAGE CPU USAGE = 53%
TOTAL TVG RATE     = 3840
Command Completed.

```

;

When the **loc** parameter is specified in the command, information only for the specified card is displayed.

**rept-stat-eroute:loc=1213**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 07:01:08 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD  VERSION    TYPE    PST      SST      AST
1213  227-023-002 STC      IS-NR    Active   -----
CARD ALARM STATUS = * 0480 Timestamp Invalid
TOTAL CPU USAGE = 0%

```

Command Completed.

;

### ***Legend***

When no parameters are specified in the command, the following information appears in the report:

**EROUTE SUBSYSTEM REPORT**—State of the subsystem

**STC CARDS CONFIGURED**—Number of STC cards configured in the system

**CARDS IS-NR**—Number of STC cards in IS-NR state

**EISCOPY BIT**—Indicates whether EIS copy function is turned On or Off

**SYSTEM THRESHOLD**—% of system total capacity being used

**SYSTEM PEAK EROUTE LOAD**—Current load in Buffers/Sec

**SYSTEM TOTAL EROUTE CAPACITY**—Total capacity in Buffers/Sec

**SYSTEM ALARM STATUS**—Either "No Alarms" or current alarm number and text

**CARD**—Card location

**VERSION**—The version number of the GPL loaded on the card. Dashes (- - - -) in the version column indicate one of the following conditions about the card:

- The card does not run a GPL, such as TDM or MDAL cards.
- The card is configured but is not physically present in the system.
- The card is IS-ANR or is in the process of being loaded.

**TYPE**—The card type entered in the database.

**PST**—The primary state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**EROUTE SERVICE AVERAGE TVG CAPACITY**—%

**AVERAGE CPU CAPACITY**—%

When **mode=perf** is specified, the following performance statistics are displayed:

### **STATISTICS**

**CARD**—Card location

**CPU USAGE**—%

**TVG RATE**

**AVERAGE TVG USAGE**—%

**AVERAGE CPU CAPACITY**—%

**TOTAL TVG RATE**

**STATISTICS FOR PAST 30 SECONDS**

**TOTAL TVG**

**TOTAL EROUTE**

When the **loc** parameter is specified in the command, only card information for the specified card is displayed: CARD, VERSION, TYPE, PST, SST, and AST as shown above, and the following information:

**CARD ALARM STATUS**—Either “No alarms” or current alarm number and text

**TOTAL CPU USAGE**—%

**rept-stat-gpl****Report Status Generic Program Load**

Use this command to display the version of GPLs currently running for an application, plus the approved and trial versions of the GPL that will run if the card is restarted.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-gpl**

**Related Commands:** **act-gpl, alw-card, chg-gpl, copy-gpl, init-card, init-sys, rtrv-gpl**

**Command Class:** Program Update

**Parameters**

**:display=** (optional)

Display mode. Specifies whether the report displays only application GPL data for all cards, or both IMT and application GPL data.

**Range:** **all, brief**

**Default:** **brief**

**:gpl=** (optional)

The type of GPL to report on.

**Range:** *ayyyyyy*

**atmansi**—The GPL is used by the LIM cards to support the high-speed ATM signaling link feature.

**atmitu**—The GPL is used by the E1 ATM cards to support the high-speed E1 ATM signaling link feature.

**blbios**—A flash GPL containing the BIOS ROM image on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**blcpld**—A flash GPL containing the bit files for the CPLD on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**bldiag**—A flash GPL containing the diagnostic code on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**blvxw**—A flash GPL containing the VxWorks operating system on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**bpdcem**—This GPL is used in communications in the **init-flash** process.

**bphcap**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HCAP flash memory.

**bphcapt**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HCAP-T flash memory.

**bphmux**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HMUX flash memory.

**bpmpl**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for MPL flash memory.



**bpmp1t**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for E1/T1 flash memory and Board PROM for the MPL-T flash memory.

**ccs7itu**—This GPL is used by the LIM cards for ITU-TSS MTP functionality.

**cdu**—This GPL is used in the card manufacturing process for testing, and when directed by Tekelec Technical Services.

**ebdablm**—This GPL is used by the TSM cards for enhanced bulk download.

**ebdaclm**—This GPL is used by the DCM card to transmit the LSMS LNP database to the EAGLE 5 SAS at high speed over an Ethernet connection for enhanced bulk download.

**emap**—This GPL is the software that is running on the EOAP used for the GR-376 feature. This GPL transfers the System Release ID table from the removable cartridge to the fixed disk. This GPL is used to alert the craftsperson when the EOAP GPLs are not compatible with an EAGLE 5 SAS release.

**emdc**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for CMIP/OSI measurement collection interface as defined by Telcordia GR-376.

**eroute**—This GPL is used by the STC cards for for the EAGLE Support for Integrated Sentinel feature.

**gls**—This GPL is used by the TSM cards for downloading gateway screening to LIM cards.

**hipr**—The communication software used on the High Speed IMT Packet Router (HIPR) card.

**imt**—This GPL is the communication processor on the logical processing element (LPE).

**imtpci**—The communication software that operates the IMT bus on HC-MIM cards.

**ipgwi**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes.

**iplim**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ANSI point codes.

**iplimi**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes.

**ips**—This GPL is used by the IPSM card for the IP User Interface feature.

**mcp**—This GPL is used by the MCPM card for the Measurements Platform feature.

**plde1t1**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HC-MIM flash memory.

**pldpmc1**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HC-MIM flash memory.

**sccp**—This GPL is used by the TSM cards for the global title translation application.

**ss7ansi**—This GPL is used by the LIM cards for the MTP functionality.

**ss7gx25**—This GPL is used by the LIM cards to support X.25 functionality.

**ss7hc**—This GPL is used to support the functionality for the HC-MIM (High Capacity Multi-Channel Interface Module) card. The HC-MIM card runs either the **ss7ansi** or **cc7itu** application; the **ss7hc** GPL allows the card to support up to 64 signaling links for E1 and T1 functionality.

**ss7ipgw**—This GPL is used by the DCM card to support TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity.

**ss7ml**—This GPL is used to support the functionality for the multi-port LIM (MPL or MPL-T) card. The MPL cards run only the **ss7ansi** application on a LIMDS0 card (as specified with the **ent-card:type=limds0:appl=ss7ansi** command); the **ss7ml** GPL allows the card to support eight signaling link ports rather than the usual two ports for LIM cards. The MPL cards support only the DS0 interface.

**stplan**—This GPL is used by the ACM card to support the STPLAN application.

**vcdu**—This GPL is used in the card manufacturing process for testing, and when directed by Tekelec Technical Services.

**vsccp**—This GPL is used by the DSM card to support the G-Flex, G-Port, LNP ELAP Configuration, and INP features. If the G-Flex, G-Port, LNP ELAP Configuration, or INP feature is not turned on, and a DSM card is present, the VSCCP GPL processes normal GTT traffic.

**vxwslan**—This GPL is used by the DCM card to support the STPLAN application.

**iplhc**—This GPL is used by the E5-ENET card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for both ANSI and ITU point codes.

**ipghc**—This GPL is used by the E5-ENET card to support TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity for both ANSI and ITU point codes.

**ss7epm**—This GPL is used by the E5-E1T1 cards to support the MTP functionality for both ANSI and ITU applications; the **ss7epm** GPL allows the card to support up to 32 signaling links for E1 and T1 functionality.

**blbepm**—A flash GPL containing the BIOS ROM image on EPM cards.

**blvxw6**—A flash GPL containing the VxWorks operating system on EPM cards.

**bldiag6**—A flash GPL containing the diagnostic code on EPM cards.

**Default:** **all GPL types**

**:loc=** (optional)

Target card address. Displays the versions of all GPLs running at the specified card location. For HC-MIM cards this includes all non-activated flash GPLs. For non-HC-MIM cards, there is no additional data; this parameter simply limits the report to the target card address.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1113, 1115, 1201-1208, 1211-1212, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**:appl=** (obsolete)

This parameter is obsolete; use the **gpl** parameter.

The **appl** parameter has been replaced with the **gpl** parameter to more accurately indicate that a GPL, and not an application, is specified for the parameter value.

### Example

```
rept-stat-gpl
rept-stat-gpl:display=all
rept-stat-gpl:loc=1201
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=ss7ansi
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=oam
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=imt
```

**rept-stat-gpl:gpl=bphmux**  
**rept-stat-gpl:gpl=ss7ml**  
**rept-stat-gpl:gpl=hipr**  
**rept-stat-gpl:gpl=ss7hc**  
**rept-stat-gpl:gpl=iplhc**  
**rept-stat-gpl:gpl=ipghc**  
**rept-stat-gpl:gpl=ss7epm**  
**rept-stat-gpl:gpl=blbepm**  
**rept-stat-gpl:gpl=blvxw6**  
**rept-stat-gpl:gpl=bldiag6**

### Dependencies

No other **rept-stat-xxxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

None of the following parameters can be specified together in the same command: **display=all** parameter, **loc** parameter, **gpl** parameter.

### Notes

To check the version of the EPAP or ELAP application, use the **rept-stat-mps** command.

When this command is entered, information is displayed only for the cards that are IS-NR or IS-ANR.

Use the **chg-gpl** command to turn auditing on and off.

Use the **rtrv-gpl** command to display the audit state.

The approved GPL is the GPL that resides on the active fixed disk and was made the approved version by specifying the GPL version number while executing the **act-gpl** command.

The trial GPL is the version of the GPL that was downloaded from the removable cartridge, but not activated by the **act-gpl** command.

When the **act-gpl** command is executed, the version specified becomes the approved GPL and the previously approved GPL becomes the trial GPL.

If any card is not running the active MASP system release version of a GPL, “ALM” is displayed to indicate that the card is in GPL alarm condition.

If GPL auditing is on, a minor alarm is shown, and “ALM” is displayed for each APPROVED GPL (**rtrv-gpl**) and for each RUNNING GPL (**rept-stat-gpl**) that does not match the GPL in the RELEASE column of the **rtrv-gpl** command output. If GPL auditing is off, the minor alarm is not activated, but “ALM” is displayed for each GPL that does not match the GPL in the RELEASE column.

If no **gpl** parameter is specified, the approved and trial versions for all GPLs are displayed.

If a GPL is not found, a version of “-----” is displayed. This should happen only for utility and OAM GPLs when the cartridge is not inserted. A utility trial version is never displayed because it can never be run.

If the removable cartridge is inserted, an “\*” (asterisk) is displayed next to the OAM trial version. The asterisk serves as a reminder that the trial version of a GPL is loaded when the card that is running the OAM is restarted. All other cards load their approved versions of GPLs when they are restarted.

If a card is inhibited, “-----” is displayed for the running version.

When the **gpl** parameter is not specified, the default is to display all application GPLs that are running on provisioned cards. The flashable GPLs (those loaded on the card by using the **init-flash** command) are not displayed.

When the **gpl=imt** parameter is specified, only the IMT GPLs for each configured card connected to the IMT are displayed.

A plus (+) symbol in the output when the **gpl** parameter value **blbios**, **blcpld**, **bldiag**, **blvxw**, **bphcap**, **bphcapt**, **bpmpl**, **bpmpit**, **bpdcn**, **imtpci**, **plde1t1**, **pldpmc1**, **blbepm**, **blvxw6**, and **blidag6** is specified indicates that the GPL currently being run has not yet been activated on the card.

When a GPL is specified in the **gpl** parameter, the specified GPL for each card connected to the IMT is displayed.

## Output

The output of the **rept-stat-gpl** command is site-specific and configuration-specific. The following output examples show typical output for the commands that are entered; the output that is shown can differ from output that appears for a particular system.

The following example shows output that includes an MPL or MPL-T (multi-port LIM) card at location 1105. The GPL column, which displays the GPL running on the card, enables you to differentiate between the two-port LIMDS0 card and the multi-port LIM card. If an MPL or MPL-T card is running in the system, SS7ML appears in the GPL column. If a two-port LIMDS0 card is running in the system, SS7ANSI appears in the GPL column.

This output appears when no parameters are defined. All GPLs for the card are listed.

### rept-stat-gpl

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-04 07:01:08 EST EAGLE 33.0.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
EOAM     1113      025-002-000    025-002-000    -----
EOAM     1115      025-002-000    025-002-000    -----
SCCP     1212      025-001-000    025-001-000    025-001-000
VSCCP    1103      026-001-000    026-001-000    026-001-000
CCS7ITU  1201      025-001-000    025-001-000    025-001-000
CCS7ITU  1202      025-001-000    025-001-000    025-001-000
ATMANSI  1205      025-001-000    025-001-000    025-001-000
ATMANSI  1211      025-001-000    025-001-000    025-001-000
SS7ANSI  1203      025-001-000    025-001-000    025-001-000
SS7ANSI  1207      025-001-000    025-001-000    025-001-000
IPLIM    1213      025-001-000    025-001-000    025-001-000
SS7IPGW  1215      025-001-000    025-001-000    025-001-000
SS7ML    1105      027-001-000    027-001-000    027-001-000
OAP      A          025-001-000    025-001-000    -----
OAP      B          025-001-001 ALM  025-001-000    -----
Command Completed.
```

;

The following example appears for the UTILITY GPL, whether the cartridge is inserted or not inserted.

### rept-stat-gpl:gpl=utility

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 10:23:93 EST EAGLE 33.0.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
UTILITY  1101      101-016-000    101-016-000    -----
Command Completed.
```

;

The following example shows all provisioned cards that are running the SS7ANSI GPL.

### rept-stat-gpl:gpl=ss7ansi

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 10:23:93 EST EAGLE 33.0.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
```

```

SS7ANSI 1102 101-016-000 101-016-000 101-016-000
SS7ANSI 1103 101-016-000 101-016-000 101-016-000
SS7ANSI 1201 101-016-000 101-016-000 101-016-000
SS7ANSI 1202 101-016-000 101-016-000 101-016-000
SS7ANSI 1207 101-016-000 101-016-000 101-016-000
SS7ANSI 1208 101-016-000 101-016-000 101-016-000
SS7ANSI 1214 101-016-000 101-016-000 101-016-000
SS7ANSI 1215 101-016-000 101-016-000 101-016-000
SS7ANSI 1216 101-016-000 101-016-000 101-016-000
SS7ANSI 1217 101-016-000 101-016-000 101-016-000
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example lists cards that are running the IMT GPL.

#### rept-stat-gpl:gpl=imt

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 10:23:93 EST EAGLE 33.0.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
IMT      1101      101-016-000      -----
IMT      1102      101-016-000      -----
IMT      1103      101-016-000      -----
IMT      1105      101-016-000      -----
IMT      1113      101-016-000      -----
IMT      1115      101-016-000      -----
IMT      1201      101-016-000      -----
IMT      1202      101-016-000      -----
IMT      1203      101-016-000      -----
IMT      1213      101-016-000      -----
IMT      1214      101-016-000      -----
IMT      1215      101-016-000      -----
Command Completed.

```

;

In the following example, card 3108 is running the older, approved GPL. Cards 2108 and 2208 are each running a new nonapproved version. Card 2108 has had this version activated, and card 2208 is still running this version in a trial mode (a + appears following the ALM indicator).

#### rept-stat-gpl:gpl=bphcap

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 10:23:93 EST EAGLE 33.0.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
BPHCAP   2108      101-005-001 ALM      101-016-000      101-005-001
BPHCAP   2208      101-005-001 ALM+     101-016-000      101-005-001
BPHCAP   3108      101-016-000      101-016-000      101-005-001
Command Completed.

```

;

Output for the BPHMUX or HIPR GPLs shows the GPL that is running on each card in slots 09 and 10 on each provisioned shelf. The following example shows the output for the HIPR GPL.

#### rept-stat-gpl:gpl=hipr

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-04 07:01:08 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
HIPR     1109      118-020-000      118-020-000      118-020-000
HIPR     1110      118-020-000      118-020-000      -----
HIPR     1209      118-020-000      118-020-000      118-020-000
HIPR     1210      118-020-000      118-020-000      -----
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows the EOAM GPL that is running on the cards in locations 1113 and 1115.

#### rept-stat-gpl:gpl=eoam

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 10:23:93 EST EAGLE 33.0.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
EOAM     1113      028-002-000      028-002-000      -
EOAM     1115      028-002-000      028-002-000      -

```

Command Completed.

;

The following example specifies the **display=all** parameter to display both IMT and application GPL information.

The example also contains asterisks with the following meanings:

- \* The SS7ML entry in the GPL column at location 1105 indicates that a multi-port LIM, as opposed to a two-port LIM, is running on the system. Both cards are provisioned in the database with the **ss7ansi** application so that the two-port LIM can be replaced without having to reprovision the database, but the MPL and MPL-T run the **ss7ml** GPL to support 8 signaling link ports.
- \*\* The OAP entries appear only if an OAP is provisioned and running. Systems that use two OAPs show two entries for the OAP: OAP A and OAP B.

#### rept-stat-gpl:display=all

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 10:23:93 EST EAGLE 33.0.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
EOAM      1113      027-002-000      027-002-000      -----
           IMT      027-001-000      027-001-000      210-001-003
EOAM      1115      027-002-000      027-002-000      -----
           IMT      027-001-000      027-001-000      210-001-003
SCCP      1212      027-001-000      027-001-000      027-001-000
           IMT      027-001-000      027-001-000      210-001-003
CCS7ITU   1201      027-001-000      027-001-000      027-001-000
           IMT      027-001-000      027-001-000      210-001-003
ATMANSI   1203      027-001-000      027-001-000      027-001-000
           BPHCAP   027-001-000      027-001-000      210-001-003
SS7ML*    1105      027-001-000      027-001-000      027-001-000
           BPMPPL   230-001-001      230-001-001      230-001-001
IPLIM     1213      027-001-000      027-001-000      027-001-000
           BPDPCM   027-001-000      027-001-000      210-001-003
SS7IPGW   1215      027-001-000      027-001-000      027-001-000
           BPDPCM   210-001-003 ALM+ 027-001-000      210-001-003
BPHMUX    1109      027-005-000      027-005-000      027-005-000
BPHMUX    1110      027-005-000      027-005-000      027-005-000
BPHMUX    1209      027-005-000      027-005-000      027-005-000
BPHMUX    1210      027-005-000      027-005-000      027-005-000
OAP**      A      027-001-000      027-001-000      -----
OAP**      B      027-001-001 ALM  027-001-000      -----
Command Completed.
```

;

The following example specifies the **display=all** parameter to display both IMT and application GPL information. The example includes an HC-MIM card in the system.

#### rept-stat-gpl:display=all

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 10:23:93 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
EOAM      1113      125-002-000 ALM  125-001-000      125-002-000  *
           BPDPCM   002-126-000      002-126-000      002-126-000
EOAM      1115      125-002-000 ALM  125-001-000      125-001-000  *
           BPDPCM   002-123-020 ALM  002-126-000      002-126-000
SS7ANSI   1205      125-001-000      125-001-000      125-002-000
           IMT      125-001-000      125-001-000      125-002-000
GLS       1106      125-001-000      125-001-000      125-002-000
           IMT      125-001-000      125-001-000      125-002-000
UTILITY   1101      125-001-000      125-001-000      -----
           IMT      125-001-000      125-001-000      125-002-000
SS7GX25   1206      125-001-000      125-001-000      125-002-000
```

```

          IMT          125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
EBDADCM    1217      125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
          BPDCM          002-126-001 ALM          002-126-000          002-126-000
SS7IPGW    1213      125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
          BPDCM          002-125-002 ALM          002-126-000          002-126-000
VSCCP      1111      125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
          BPDCM          002-125-002 ALM          002-126-000          002-126-000
BPHMUX     1109      125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
BPHMUX     1110      125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
BPHMUX     1209      125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
BPHMUX     1210      125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
MPLGA      1102      125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
          BPMPL          125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
SS7HC      1215      125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
          IMTPCI          125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
          BLBIOS          125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
          BLCPLD          125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
          BLVXW           125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
          BLDIAG          125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
          PLDE1T1         125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
          PLDEMC1         125-001-000          125-001-000          125-002-000
Command Completed.
;

```

The following example shows output when the **loc** parameter is specified for an HC-MIM card.

The following notes explain the last six lines of this example:

1. IMTPCI has been downloaded with the **init-flash** command, the card has reset, and IMTPCI was activated normally with the **act-flash** command.
2. BLBIOS has been downloaded with the **init-flash** command, but the card has not been initialized. The inactive version will load when the card is next initialized.
3. BLVXW has been downloaded with the **init-flash** command, the card has been reset. BLVXW was activated with the **act-flash** command, but it is not the approved version on the TDM.
4. BLDIAG has been downloaded with the **init-flash** command, and the card has been reset; the inactive version is running. The ALM indicates that it is not the approved version and the '+' indicates that it has not been activated yet. The '\*' next to the active version indicates that if the card resets again, the active version will run.
5. PLDE1T1 has been downloaded with the **init-flash** command and the card has been reset, but the GPL has not been activated yet. This is the same condition as Note 4, except that there is no alarm condition.

#### rept-stat-gpl:loc=1203

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 10:23:93 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

```

```

GPL      CARD      RUNNING          APPROVED          TRIAL
SS7HC    1203      125-001-000          125-001-000          125-001-000
          IMTPCI          125-001-000          125-001-000          125-001-000
          BLBIOS          125-001-000          125-001-000          125-001-000
          BLCPLD          125-001-000          125-001-000          125-001-000
          BLVXW           125-001-000          125-001-000          125-001-000
          BLDIAG          125-001-000          125-001-000          125-001-000
          PLDE1T1         125-001-000          125-001-000          125-001-000

```

```

          IMTPCI          125-001-000          125-002-000 * ----- * Note 1
          BLBIOS          125-001-000          125-001-000          125-003-000 * Note 2
          BLCPLD          125-001-000          125-001-000 * -----
          BLVXW           125-002-000ALM          125-002-000 * ----- Note 3

```

```

        BLDIAG          125-003-000ALM+    125-002-000 * 125-003-000    Note 4
        PLDE1T1        125-001-000    +    125-002-000 * 125-001-000    Note 5
Command Completed.
;

```

The following example shows output when the **loc** parameter is specified for a card that is not an HC-MIM card.

**rept-stat-gpl:loc=1217**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 10:23:93 EST  EAGLE 33.0.0
GPL Auditing  ON

GPL          CARD          RUNNING          APPROVED          TRIAL
ATMANSI      1217          125-001-000          125-001-000          125-001-000
          BPHCAP          125-001-000          125-001-000          125-001-000
Command Completed.
;

```

**rept-stat-gpl:gpl=iplhc**

```

eagle10115 06-04-04 13:27:20 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
GPL Auditing  ON

GPL          CARD          RUNNING          APPROVED          TRIAL
IPLHC        1303          097-003-000          097-003-000          028-003-011
Command Completed.
;

```

**rept-stat-gpl:gpl=ipghc**

```

eagle10115 06-04-04 13:27:58 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
GPL Auditing  ON

GPL          CARD          RUNNING          APPROVED          TRIAL
IPGHC        1305          097-003-009          097-003-009          097-003-001
IPGHC        1307          097-003-009          097-003-009          097-003-001
Command Completed.
;

```

**Legend**

**GPL**—The type of GPL associated with the cards in the display.

**CARD**—The card location.

**RUNNING**—The GPL version the card is running. If the card is not running the active MASP system release GPL, ALM appears after the GPL version number in this column.

**APPROVED**—The GPL version that is the approved GPL.

**TRIAL**—The GPL version that is the trial GPL.

**ACTIVE**—The GPL version that has been downloaded using the **init-flash** command and activated using the **act-flash** command..

**INACTIVE**—The GPL version that has been downloaded using the **init-flash** command but has not been activated using the **act-flash** command..

----- (dashes)—GPL is not present at the specified location.

\*—The trial version will run if the card boots. (Shown to the right of the TRIAL column)

**ALM**—An alarm indicator showing that the system has an approved GPL that is not the GPL required for this software release according to the active MASP system release table.

+—The currently running flash GPL has not been activated. (Shown between the RUNNING and APPROVED columns)



**rept-stat-imt****Report IMT Status**

The interprocessor message transport bus (IMT bus) is the main communications artery between all subsystems in the system. Use this command to display the primary, secondary, and associated maintenance states of the IMT bus. The primary state indicates whether the bus is normal, abnormal, or OOS for maintenance activity. The secondary state indicates the active/inhibited status of a card for a particular IMT bus.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-imt**

**Related Commands:** **clr-imt-stats**, **conn-imt**, **disc-imt**, **rept-imt-lvl1**, **rept-imt-lvl2**, **rmv-imt**, **rst-imt**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:mode=** (optional)

Use this parameter to provide additional output listing the cards that currently have IMT alarm conditions outstanding. The additional output is repeated for each IMT bus following the bus status information. If no alarms are active on a given bus, no additional output is generated.

**Range:** **full**

**Default:** **"not full"**

**Example**

**rept-stat-imt**

**rept-stat-imt:mode=full**

**Dependencies**

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

**Notes**

The card locations are stored only by the active MASP. The information is lost if the system switches from the active to the standby MASP.

The trouble locations are displayed sorted by card location.

**Output****rept-stat-imt**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 16:50:24 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
IMT  PST          SST      AST
A    IS-NR        Active    -----
ALARM STATUS      = No alarms

IMT  PST          SST      AST
B    IS-ANR        Fault     -----
ALARM STATUS      = ** 0108 Major IMT Failure Detected
```

Command Completed.

;

**rept-stat-imt:mode=full**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-23 13:10:30 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
IMT  PST          SST      AST
A    IS-NR        Active    -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.

IMT  PST          SST      AST
B    OOS-MT-DSBLD Fault     -----
ALARM STATUS      = ** 0108 Major IMT failure detected.
```

CARDS WITH ACTIVE IMT B ALARMS:

| CARD | DATE     | TIME     |
|------|----------|----------|
| 1102 | 04-02-23 | 11:59:23 |
| 1103 | 04-02-23 | 12:01:23 |
| 1204 | 04-02-23 | 23:14:07 |
| 1205 | 04-02-23 | 23:14:07 |
| 1206 | 04-02-23 | 23:14:07 |

Command Completed.

;

### Legend

**IMT**—IMT bus A or IMT bus B.

**PST**—The primary state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**ALARM STATUS**—A listing of any trouble text alarm messages that have been generated for the specified IMT bus.

\*—Minor Alarm

\*\*—Major Alarm

\*C—Critical Alarm

The states of the IMT bus are combined from the PST and the SST as shown in Table 5-63.

**Table 5-63.** IMT Bus States

| PST          | SST    | Definition                                                          |
|--------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IS-NR        | Active | The IMT bus is operating normally.                                  |
| IS-ANR       | Fault  | The IMT bus has had a failure on at least one but not all cards.    |
| IS-ANR       | Manual | The IMT bus is inhibited, but some cards have been connected to it. |
| OOS-MT       | Fault  | The IMT bus has a failure on all cards.                             |
| OOS-MT-DSBLD | Manual | The IMT bus is inhibited and no cards are connected to it.          |

## rept-stat-iptps

### Report Status IPGWx TPS Utilization

Use this command to display current and peak IPGWx TPS usage for each IPGWx linkset in the system or for each IPGWx link in the IPGWx linkset.

**Keyword:** rept-stat-iptps

**Related Commands:** chg-ctrl-feat, chg-ls, chg-sg-opts, enable-ctrl-feat, ent-ls, rtrv-ctrl-feat, rtrv-ls, rtrv-sg-opts

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**:lsn=** (optional)

Linkset name. The name of the linkset for which the report information is to be displayed.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** All linksets are displayed

**:peakreset=** (optional)

Reset peak values to the current TPS values.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

## Example

**rept-stat-iptps**

**rept-stat-iptps:lsn=lsgw1101**

**rept-stat-iptps:peakreset=yes**

## Dependencies

This command cannot be entered for linksets that are not IPGWx linksets.

The specified linkset name must exist in the database.

## Notes

Traffic peak data are stored only in OAM memory and are not preserved when the card that is running the OAM boots, or in the case of an active/standby switchover.

## Output

The **rept-stat-iptps** command reports on IPGWx system and linkset IP TPS. The report includes the following information for the system and for each IPGWx linkset:

- Configured IPGWx IP TPS alarm threshold
- Configured IPGWx IP TPS
- Current IPGWx IP TPS transmit and receive usage for 15 seconds
- Peak IPGWx IP TPS transmit and receive usage and timestamp for all 15 second periods since last reset

When **lsn** is specified, the command reports the same information for the individual links in the linkset.

When **peakreset=yes** is specified, the command resets all the stored peak values to the current actual usage for each link, and recalculates linkset and system peaks before reporting usage.

When **lsn** is specified with **peakreset=yes**, the command recalculates peaks for the specified linkset and resets all the stored peak values to the current actual usage for each link contained in the linkset before reporting usage.

**NOTE: The peaks for transmit and receive, and for link, linkset and system IPGWx IP TPS may all occur at different times.**

**NOTE: The IP TPS System value shown in the rept-stat-iptps command may contain one extra MSU. Because the alarm calculations are implemented using integer math, there is the potential for rounding to occur at each entity (link, linkset, system) when the IP TPS value for the entity**

**is not evenly divisible by 15. This could occur when performing an IPTPS report for multiple linksets in the system or a linkset that has more than one link configured.**

**rept-stat-iptps**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-05-06 09:49:20 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
```

```
IP TPS USAGE REPORT
```

|             | THRESH | CONFIG |      | TPS  | PEAK | PEAKTIMESTAMP     |
|-------------|--------|--------|------|------|------|-------------------|
| -----       |        |        |      |      |      |                   |
| SYSTEM      |        |        |      |      |      |                   |
| CLLI1234567 | 100%   | 100000 | TX:  | 4127 | 4550 | 03-05-05 09:49:19 |
|             |        |        | RCV: | 3962 | 4450 | 03-05-05 09:49:19 |
| -----       |        |        |      |      |      |                   |
| LSN         |        |        |      |      |      |                   |
| LSGW1101    | 80%    | 4000   | TX:  | 3700 | 4000 | 03-05-05 09:49:19 |
|             |        |        | RCV: | 3650 | 4000 | 03-05-05 09:49:19 |
| LSGW1103    | 80%    | 500    | TX:  | 427  | 550  | 03-05-05 09:49:19 |
|             |        |        | RCV: | 312  | 450  | 03-05-05 09:49:19 |
| -----       |        |        |      |      |      |                   |

```
Command Completed.
```

```
;
```

**rept-stat-iptps:lsn=lsgw1101**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-05-06 09:49:20 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
```

```
IP TPS USAGE REPORT
```

|          | THRESH | CONFIG |      | TPS  | PEAK | PEAKTIMESTAMP         |
|----------|--------|--------|------|------|------|-----------------------|
| -----    |        |        |      |      |      |                       |
| LSN      |        |        |      |      |      |                       |
| LSGW1101 | 100%   | 188000 | TX:  | 800  | 800  | 03-05-05 09:49:19     |
|          |        |        | RCV: | 800  | 800  | 03-05-05 09:49:19     |
| -----    |        |        |      |      |      |                       |
| LOC      | PORT   |        |      |      |      |                       |
| 1101     | A      | 80%    | ---- | TX:  | 800  | 800 03-05-05 09:49:19 |
|          |        |        |      | RCV: | 800  | 800 03-05-05 09:49:19 |
| 1103     | A      | 80%    | ---- | TX:  | 800  | 800 03-05-05 09:49:19 |
|          |        |        |      | RCV: | 800  | 800 03-05-05 09:49:19 |
| -----    |        |        |      |      |      |                       |

```
Command Completed.
```

```
;
```

**rept-stat-iptps:peakreset=yes**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-05-06 09:49:20 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
```

```
IP TPS USAGE REPORT
```

|             | THRESH | CONFIG |      | TPS  | PEAK | PEAKTIMESTAMP     |
|-------------|--------|--------|------|------|------|-------------------|
| -----       |        |        |      |      |      |                   |
| SYSTEM      |        |        |      |      |      |                   |
| CLLI1234567 | 100%   | 100000 | TX:  | 4427 | 4427 | 03-05-05 09:49:19 |
|             |        |        | RCV: | 4312 | 4312 | 03-05-05 09:49:19 |
| -----       |        |        |      |      |      |                   |
| LSN         |        |        |      |      |      |                   |
| LSN1234567  | 80%    | 4000   | TX:  | 4000 | 4000 | 03-05-05 09:49:19 |
|             |        |        | RCV: | 4000 | 4000 | 03-05-05 09:49:19 |
| LSGW1103    | 80%    | 500    | TX:  | 427  | 427  | 03-05-05 09:49:19 |
|             |        |        | RCV: | 312  | 312  | 03-05-05 09:49:19 |
| -----       |        |        |      |      |      |                   |

```
Command Completed.
```

```
;
```

*Legend*

**SYSTEM**—CLLI of the EAGLE 5 ISS

**THRESH**—The system threshold at which an alarm will be generated to indicate that the actual system TPS is approaching the enabled system TPS quantity (**iptpsalmthresh** value as shown in **rtrv-sg-opts** output).

**CONFIG**—The enabled system IP Signaling TPS quantity as shown in **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output.

**TPS**—The current transmit (TX) and receive (RCV) TPS for 15 seconds.

**PEAK**—The peak transmit (TX) and receive (RCV) TPS usage for all 15 second periods since the last peak reset.

**PEAKTIMESTAMP**—The date and time that the displayed transmit and receive TPS peaks occurred.

**LSN**—The linkset name.

**THRESH**—The threshold at which an alarm will be generated to indicate that the actual linkset TPS is approaching the configured linkset **iptps** value (**lsusealm** value as shown in **rtrv-ls** output).

**CONFIG**—The **iptps** value as shown in **rtrv-ls** output.

**TPS**—The current transmit (TX) and receive (RCV) TPS for 15 seconds.

**PEAK**—The peak transmit (TX) and receive (RCV) TPS usage for all 15 second periods since the last peak reset.

**PEAKTIMESTAMP**—The date and time that the displayed transmit and receive TPS peaks occurred.

When a linkset name is specified (**lsn**), the IPGWx TPS information is displayed for the specified linkset and for each link in the linkset.

**LSN**—The linkset name.

**THRESH**—The threshold at which an alarm will be generated to indicate that the actual linkset TPS is approaching the configured linkset **iptps** value (**lsusealm** value as shown in **rtrv-ls** output).

**CONFIG**—The **iptps** value as shown in **rtrv-ls** output

**TPS**—The current transmit (TX) and receive (RCV) TPS for 15 seconds.

**PEAK**—The peak transmit (TX) and receive (RCV) TPS usage for all 15 second periods since the last peak reset.

**PEAKTIMESTAMP**—The date and time that the displayed transmit and receive TPS peaks occurred.

**LOC**—Location of the card that contains a displayed link in the linkset.

**PORT**—A signaling link in the linkset.

**THRESH**—The **slkusetthresh** value as shown in **rtrv-ls** output

**CONFIG**—Dashes (-----). There is no configurable TPS for links.

**TPS**—The current transmit (TX) and receive (RCV) TPS for 15 seconds.

**PEAK**—The peak transmit (TX) and receive (RCV) TPS usage for all 15 second periods since the last peak reset.

**PEAKTIMESTAMP**—The date and time that the displayed transmit and receive TPS peaks occurred.

## rept-stat-lfs

## Report LFS Test Status

Use this command to generate a report of all the SS7 links that are under LFS test. Along with the link identification information, the command output lists the current LBP, the test pattern, the maximum bit-errors threshold, the bit-errors since the beginning of this test, the maximum test time, and the time elapsed since the beginning of the test.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-lfs**

**Related Commands:** **rept-stat-slk**

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

### Parameters

**:link=** (optional)

The signaling link port on the card specified in the **loc** parameter.

**Synonym:** **port**

**Range:** **a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling link ports.

**:loc=** (optional)

This parameter is mandatory when the **port** parameter is specified.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1212, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

### Example

**rept-stat-lfs**

**rept-stat-lfs:loc=1201**

**rept-stat-lfs:loc=1201:link=a1**

### Dependencies

The LFS feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter must be equipped.

The signaling link that is specified in the **link** parameter must be assigned to the card in the **loc** parameter location.

Card locations 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, and all *xy09* and *xy10* locations (x is the frame and y is the shelf) cannot be specified in the **loc** parameter.

The card location (**loc** parameter) must be a **limds0**, **limt1**, or **limch** (associated with a **limt1**) card configured with either an **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application.

If the **link** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter must be specified.

This command cannot be entered during upgrade.

**Notes**

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

**Output**

If no parameters are specified, all links that are in LFS test are displayed.

**rept-stat-lfs**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 16:50:24 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
  SLK      LBP  PATTERN      MAX-ERRORS  BIT_ERRORS  MAX-TIME  TEST-TIME
1201,A     5   B0247          56           30  01:00:00  00:00:50
1202,A     3   B511           56           27  01:00:00  00:01:05
1203,A     1   OCTET          56           12  01:00:00  00:02:07
1204,A     6   ALTERNATE      56           28  01:00:00  00:04:08
1205,A     2   B0247          56           36  01:00:00  00:03:05
1206,A     1   B0247          56           15  01:00:00  00:06:06
1207,A     3   B0247          56           19  01:00:00  00:02:04
1208,A     5   B0247          56           23  01:00:00  00:04:01
;
```

If only the **loc** parameter is specified, all links in LFS test on the specified card are displayed.

**rept-stat-lfs:loc=1208**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 16:50:24 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
  SLK      LBP  PATTERN      MAX-ERRORS  BIT_ERRORS  MAX-TIME  TEST-TIME
1208,A     5   B0247          56           23  01:00:00  00:04:01
1208,B1    4   B0247          56           23  01:00:00  00:08:01
;
```

If the **loc** and **link** parameters are specified, only the specified link on the specified card is displayed.

**rept-stat-lfs:loc=1208:link=a**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 16:50:24 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
  SLK      LBP  PATTERN      MAX-ERRORS  BIT_ERRORS  MAX-TIME  TEST-TIME
1208,A     5   B0247          56           23  01:00:00  00:04:01
;
```

**Legend**

**SLK**—The signaling link identifier; same as **loc** and **link** parameters of **act-lbp** command.

**LBP**—The loopback point of this test; same as **lbp** parameter of **act-lbp** command.

**PATTERN**—The test pattern; same as **pattern** parameter of **act-lbp** command.

**MAX-ERRORS**—The bit-error threshold allowed for this LFS test; same as **maxerr** parameter of **act-lbp** command.

**BIT\_ERRORS**—Number of bit-errors since the beginning of this test.

**MAX-TIME**—The time window for testing each loop-back point; same as **time** parameter of **act-lbp** command.

**TEST-TIME**—Amount of time the test has run.

**rept-stat-lnp****LNP Status Report**

Use this command to generate a report of the local number portability (LNP) status information.

When the **rept-stat-lnp** command is entered with no parameters, a summary of the LNP status of all equipped SCCP cards is provided. This summary includes Global Title Translation (GTT) and LNP function status for every SCCP card, as well as LNPQS system information.

When the **loc** parameter is specified, a detailed status of LNP information for the specified SCCP card is provided. These detailed reports include information for each of the following functions: Global Title Translation (GTT), LNP Message Relay (LNPMR), LNP Query Service (LNPQS), Personal Communication Service LNP Query Service (PLNPQS) (if the PLNP feature is turned on), Wireless LNP Query Service (WNPQS) (if the WNP feature is turned on), Triggerless LNP (TLNP) (if the TLNP feature is turned on), and Automatic Call Gap (ACG).

When the **card=sccp all** parameter is specified, a detailed status of LNP information for all SCCP cards is provided.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-lnp**

**Related Commands:** **chg-th-alm, rept-stat-sccp, rtrv-th-alm**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:card=** (optional)

Specify **card=sccp-all** to display a report of the LNP status of all equipped SCCP cards. The **card** parameter is not valid with the **loc** parameter.

**Range:** **sccp-all**

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the EAGLE 5 ISS. The **loc** parameter is not valid with the **card** parameter.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**Default:** A summary for all cards is displayed.

### Example

**rept-stat-lnp**

**rept-stat-lnp:card=sccp-all**

**rept-stat-lnp:loc=1106**

### Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

Only one optional parameter can be specified in the command. The **card** and **loc** parameters cannot be specified together in the same command.

The only valid value for the **card** parameter is **sccp-all**.

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is issued.

At least one SCCP card must be configured in the system.

The card location (**loc** parameter) must identify a configured TSM card running the **sccp** application.



## Notes

The error information on this report is based on 30-second intervals. The values for number of errors and total messages are for the last 30-second period. The usage information is also updated once every 30 seconds.

When the **rept-stat-lnp** command is entered with no parameters, a summary of the LNP subsystem status is reported, followed by a summary of the LNP status of all equipped SCCP cards. This summary includes global title translation (GTT) and LNP function status for every SCCP card, as well as LNPQS system information. The GTT status is either ACT (active) or SWDL (software loading). The LNP status is either ACT, OFFLINE, or SWDL. LNPQS system information is then provided in the following fields:

- The SSN STATUS and MATE SSN STATUS fields show the state of the LNP subsystems: Prohibited, Restricted, or Allowed.
- The ACG OVERLOAD LEVEL field shows the ACG node overload control level used by the system.
- The system average MIC usage is expressed as a percentage of the number of MICs sent by all cards, divided by the number of responses sent by all cards.

The **rept-stat-lnp** command also provides a summary of the following system-wide LNP statistics.

- The average GTT usage is expressed as the average percentage of GTT usage per card.
- The average LNPMR usage is expressed as the average percentage of LNPMR usage per card.
- The average LNPQS usage is expressed as the average percentage of LNPQS usage per card.
- The average WNPQS usage is expressed as the average percentage of WNPQS usage per card. WNPQS information is displayed only if the WNP feature is turned on.
- The average PLNPQS usage is expressed as the average percentage of PLNPQS usage per card. PLNPQS information is displayed only if the PCS 1900 Number Portability feature (PLNP) is turned on.
- The average CPU usage is expressed as the average percentage of CPU usage per card.
- The total number of GTT, LNPMR, LNPQS, WNPQS (if turned on), TLNP (if turned on), and PLNPQS (if turned on) errors for corresponding messages received across all cards.

When the **rept-stat-lnp** command is entered for a specific card (for example, **rept-stat-lnp:loc=xxxx**), status information for the card at the specified location is provided, followed by the alarm status and detailed LNP status information and statistics for each LNP function.

- GTT STATUS, either ACT (active) or SWDL (software loading).
- GTT USAGE, expressed as a percentage of the amount of CPU used to process GTT messages during the last 30 seconds by the specified card.
- GTT ERRORS, the number of GTT errors detected for the total number of GTT messages received by the specified card.
- LNPMR STATUS, either ACT (active), OFFLINE, or SWDL (software loading).
- LNPMR USAGE, expressed as a percentage of the amount of CPU used to process LNP message relay messages during the last 30 seconds by the specified card.
- LNPMR ERRORS, the number of LNP message relay errors detected for the total number of LNP message relay messages received by the specified card.

- LNPQS STATUS, either ACT (active), OFFLINE, and SWDL (software loading).
- LNPQS USAGE, expressed as a percentage of the amount of CPU used to process LNP query messages during the last 30 seconds by the specified card.
- LNPQS ERRORS, the number of LNP query errors detected for the total number of LNP query messages received by the specified card.
- WNPQS STATUS, either ACT (active), OFFLINE, and SWDL (software loading).
- WNPQS USAGE, expressed as a percentage of the amount of CPU used to process WNP query messages during the last 30 seconds by the specified card.
- WNPQS ERRORS, the number of WNP query errors detected for the total number of WNP query messages received by the specified card.

**NOTE:** IS-41 LNP Queries with a TT associated with the LNPQS service are pegged as IS-41 LNP Queries with a TT associated with the WNP service under the WNPQS counter. The WNPQS STATUS, WNPQS USAGE, and WNPQS ERRORS fields are displayed only if the Wireless Number Portability feature is ON.

- PLNPQS STATUS, either ACT (active), OFFLINE, and SWDL (software loading).
- PLNPQS USAGE, expressed as the amount of CPU used to process PCS 1900 LNP Query messages over the last 30-second period by the specific card.
- PLNPQS ERRORS, the number of PCS query errors detected for the total number of PCS query messages received by the specified card.

**NOTE:** PCS 1900 LNP Queries with a TT associated with the LNPQS service are processed and pegged as IN LNP Queries under the LNPQS counter. The PLNPQS STATUS, PLNPQS USAGE, and PLNPQS ERRORS fields are displayed only if the PCS 1900 Number Portability (PLNP) feature is ON.

- TLNP STATUS, either ACT (active), OFFLINE, and SWDL (software loading).
- TLNP USAGE, expressed as a percentage of the amount of CPU used to process Triggerless LNP Encapsulated IAM messages over the last 30-second period by the specific card.
- TLNP ERRORS, the number of TLNP query errors detected for the total number of TLNP query messages received by the specified card.

**NOTE:** The TLNP STATUS, TLNP USAGE, and TLNP ERRORS fields are displayed only if the Triggerless LNP (TLNP) feature is ON.

- ACG OVERLOAD LEVEL, the ACG node overload control level being used by the system.
- MIC USAGE, expressed as a percentage of the number of MICs sent by the specific card divided by the number of responses sent by the specified card during the last 30 seconds.
- CPU USAGE, expressed as a percentage of the amount of CPU used to process messages by the specified card during the last 30 seconds.

When the **:card=sccp-all** parameter is specified, detailed information is provided about the status of all SCCP cards. The information displayed in the output is the same as that displayed for the **:loc=xxxx** parameter.

## Output

In the following example, the WNP, PLNP, and TLNP features are off.

**rept-stat-lnp**

```

rlghncxa03w 02-11-24 10:37:22 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
LNP SUBSYSTEM REPORT OOS-MT-DSBLD Active -----
LNP Cards Configured= 3
CARD PST SST GTT STATUS LNP STATUS CPU USAGE
1106 IS-NR Active ACT OFFLINE 10%
1201 IS-NR Active ACT OFFLINE 12%
1310 OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual ----- 0%

LNPQS:
SSN STATUS = Prohibited MATE SSN STATUS = Allowed
ACG: OVERLOAD LEVEL = 0 MIC UASGE = 0%

AVERAGE USAGE:
GTT = 13% LNPMR = 0% LNPQS = 0%
AVERAGE CPU USAGE = 11%
TOTAL ERRORS:
GTT: 0 out of 2000
LNPMR: 0 out of 0
LNPQS: 0 out of 0
Command Completed

```

;

In the following example, the WNP, PLNP, and TLNP features are on.

**rept-stat-lnp**

```

rlghncxa03w 02-11-07 08:50:14 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
LNP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-ANR Active -----
ASSUMING MATE'S LOAD
LNP Cards Configured= 5
CARD PST SST GTT STATUS LNP STATUS CPU USAGE
1106 IS-NR Active ACT 23%
1201 IS-ANR Standby SWDL 0%
1205 OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual ----- 0%
1302 OOS-MT FLT ----- 0%
1310 IS-ANR Standby ACT SWDL 0%

LNPQS:
SSN STATUS = Allowed MATE SSN STATUS = Prohibited
ACG: OVERLOAD LEVEL = 0 MIC USAGE = 100%

AVERAGE USAGE:
GTT = 13% LNPMR = 0% LNPQS = 0%
WNPQS = 0% TLNP = 10% PLNPQS = 0%

AVERAGE CPU USAGE = 23%
TOTAL ERRORS:
GTT: 1 out of 2000
LNPMR: 0 out of 0
LNPQS: 1 out of 500
WNPQS: 0 out of 0
PLNPQS: 0 out of 0
TLNP: 1 out of 500
Command Completed.

```

;

In the following example, the WNP, PLNP and TLNP features are on.

**rept-stat-lnp:loc=1106**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-04-24 10:37:22 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
CARD VERSION TYPE PST SST AST
1106 021-101-000 TSM IS-NR Active -----
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
GTT: STATUS = ACT USAGE = 10% ERRORS: 1 out of 1000

```

```

LNPMR: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 13%   ERRORS: 0 out of 1300
LNPQS: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 20%   ERRORS: 1 out of 2000
WNPQS: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%    ERRORS: 0 out of 0
PLNPQS:STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%    ERRORS: 0 out of 0
TLNP:  STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%    ERRORS: 0 out of 0
ACG:   OVERLOAD LEVEL = 0    MIC USAGE = 100%
CPU USAGE = 43%
Command Completed.

```

;

LNP status command using the **card=** parameter

### rept-stat-lnp:card=sccp-all

```

tklc1190601 06-04-05 13:45:02 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
CARD  VERSION      PST      SST      AST
1205  038-003-013  IS-NR      Active    DB_DIFF
ALARM STATUS      = ** 0451 RTDB reload is required
GTT:  STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
LNPMR: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
LNPQS: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
WNPQS: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
TLNP:  STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
PLNPQS:STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
ACG:   OVERLOAD LEVEL = 0    MIC USAGE = 0%
CPU USAGE = 5%

CARD  VERSION      PST      SST      AST
1317  038-003-013  IS-NR      Active    DB_DIFF
ALARM STATUS      = ** 0451 RTDB reload is required
GTT:  STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
LNPMR: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
LNPQS: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
WNPQS: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
TLNP:  STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
PLNPQS:STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
ACG:   OVERLOAD LEVEL = 0    MIC USAGE = 0%
CPU USAGE = 5%

CARD  VERSION      PST      SST      AST
2213  038-003-013  IS-NR      Active    DB_DIFF
ALARM STATUS      = ** 0451 RTDB reload is required
GTT:  STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
LNPMR: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
LNPQS: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
WNPQS: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
TLNP:  STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
PLNPQS:STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
ACG:   OVERLOAD LEVEL = 0    MIC USAGE = 0%
CPU USAGE = 5%

CARD  VERSION      PST      SST      AST
2215  -----      OOS-MT-DSBLD  Manual    -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
GTT:  STATUS = -----  USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
LNPMR: STATUS = -----  USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
LNPQS: STATUS = -----  USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
WNPQS: STATUS = -----  USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
TLNP:  STATUS = -----  USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
PLNPQS:STATUS = -----  USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
ACG:   OVERLOAD LEVEL = 0    MIC USAGE = 0%
CPU USAGE = 0%

CARD  VERSION      PST      SST      AST
2217  038-003-013  IS-NR      Active    DB_DIFF
ALARM STATUS      = ** 0451 RTDB reload is required
GTT:  STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0

```

```

LNPMR: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
LNPQS: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
WNPQS: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
TLNP:  STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
PLNPQS:STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
ACG:   OVERLOAD LEVEL = 0   MIC USAGE = 0%
CPU USAGE = 5%

```

```

CARD  VERSION      PST          SST          AST
-----
2317  -----      OOS-MT        Isolated      -----
ALARM STATUS      = ** 0013 Card is isolated from the system
GTT:  STATUS = -----  USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
LNPMR: STATUS = -----  USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
LNPQS: STATUS = -----  USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
WNPQS: STATUS = -----  USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
TLNP:  STATUS = -----  USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
PLNPQS:STATUS = -----  USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
ACG:   OVERLOAD LEVEL = 0   MIC USAGE = 0%
CPU USAGE = 0%

```

```

CARD  VERSION      PST          SST          AST
-----
1105  038-003-013  IS-NR        Active        DB_DIFF
ALARM STATUS      = ** 0451 RTDB reload is required
GTT:  STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
LNPMR: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
LNPQS: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 1%   ERRORS: 0 of 1003
WNPQS: STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
TLNP:  STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
PLNPQS:STATUS = ACT      USAGE = 0%   ERRORS: 0 of 0
ACG:   OVERLOAD LEVEL = 0   MIC USAGE = 0%
CPU USAGE = 7%

```

Command Completed.

;

In the following example, an LNP feature (LNP ported TNs) quantity greater than 120 million numbers is enabled and the WNP, PLNP and TLNP features are on.

### rept-stat-lnp

```

Integrat40 05-07-24 10:37:22 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
LNP SUBSYSTEM REPORT  IS-ANR        Active      -----
ASSUMING MATE'S LOAD
LNP Cards Configured= 5
CARD  PST          SST          GTT STATUS  LNP STATUS  CPU USAGE
-----
1106  IS-NR        Active        ACT         ACT         23%
1201  IS-ANR        Standby      SWDL        SWDL        0%
1205  OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual        -----      -----      0%
1302  OOS-MT        FLT         -----      -----      0%
1310  IS-ANR        Standby      ACT         SWDL        0%

```

```

LNPQS:
SSN STATUS = Allowed      MATE SSN STATUS = Prohibited
ACG:   OVERLOAD LEVEL = 0   MIC USAGE = 100%

```

```

AVERAGE USAGE:
GTT   = 13%  LNPMR = 0%   LNPQS = 0%
WNPQS = 0%   TLNP  = 10%  PLNPQS = 0%
AVERAGE CPU USAGE = 23%
TOTAL ERRORS:
GTT:      1 out of 2000
LNPMR:    0 out of 0
LNPQS:    0 out of 0
WNPQS:    0 out of 0
PLNPQS:   0 out of 0
TLNP:     1 out of 500

```

```

PROVISIONED TABLE QTY:
TN:      76800000 of 96000000 ( 80%)
NPA:      135000 of 150000 ( 90%)
LRN:      90000 of 100000 ( 90%)
Command Completed.
;

```

**Legend**

**CARD**—The locations of the SCCP cards.

**VERSION**—The version number of the GPL the cards are running.

**TYPE**—The type of SCCP card.

**PST**—The primary state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST" in Appendix A.

**SST**—The secondary state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST" in Appendix A.

**AST**—The associated state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST" in Appendix A.

**rept-stat-ls****Report Status Linkset**

Use this command to generate a report of the status of the MTP linksets. When a specific linkset is requested, the output displays a list of the links in the linkset and their secondary status. Output is generated for each of the 16 signaling link codes (SLC).

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-ls**

**Related Commands:** **chg-l3t, dlt-ls, ent-ls, rtrv-ls**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:lsn=** (optional)

Linkset name. The name of the linkset for which the report information is to be displayed.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** All linksets are displayed

**:stat=** (optional)

The primary state filter. This parameter indicates the state of the linksets for which a report will be displayed. For example, to display a report for all linksets whose state is DSBLD, specify the **stat=dsbld** parameter.

**Range:** **all, alminh, anr, dsbld, mt, nr**

**all**—All of the primary states

**alminh**—Alarms inhibited

**anr**—In-Service-Abnormal (IS-ANR)

**dsbld**—Out-of-Service-Maintenance-Disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD)

**mt**—Out-of-Service-Maintenance (OOS-MT)

**nr**—In-Service-Normal (IS-NR)

**Default:** **all**

**Example**

**rept-stat-ls**

**rept-stat-ls:lsn=lsnstopa**

## Dependencies

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The linkset specified by the **lsn** parameter must be equipped in the database.

## Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

If no link is equipped for the SLC, the output is “\_\_\_\_ UEQ.”

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

## Output

### rept-stat-ls

```
eagle10207 02-08-23 10:09:59 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
LSN          APCA          PST          SST          AST
ls11234567   001-001-002           OOS-MT        Prohibit      GWS
ls11345678   001-001-003           OOS-MT        Prohibit      -----
ls11345679   001-001-004           OOS-MT        Idle          -----
ls1134567    001-001-005           OOS-MT        Prohibit      -----
ls113456     001-001-006           OOS-MT        Prohibit      -----
ls11345      001-001-007           OOS-MT        Prohibit      GWS
ls113467     001-001-008           OOS-MT        Prohibit      -----
ls1134      001-001-009           OOS-MT        Prohibit      -----
ls987       009-008-007           OOS-MT        Idle          -----
z          009-008-009           OOS-MT        Idle          -----
cap8       008-008-008           OOS-MT        Idle          -----

LSN          APCN          PST          SST          AST
lsnational  16383-aa           OOS-MT        Idle          -----

LSN          APCN24          PST          SST          AST

LSN          APCI          PST          SST          AST
Command Completed.
```

;

### rept-stat-ls:lsn=lsnstpa

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 14:59:11 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LSN          APCA          PST          SST          AST
lsnstpa      110-15-08      IS-NR          Allowed      -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
SCRSET           = -----
GWSA             = -----
GWSM             = -----
GWSD             = -----
SLC SLK          SST          SLC SLK          SST
0  1207,A Avail    8  -----,- UEQ
1  1203,A Avail    9  -----,- UEQ
2  1103,B LPBK     10 -----,- UEQ
3  -----,- UEQ    11 -----,- UEQ
4  -----,- UEQ    12 -----,- UEQ
5  -----,- UEQ    13 -----,- UEQ
6  -----,- UEQ    14 -----,- UEQ
7  -----,- UEQ    15 -----,- UEQ
Command Completed.
```

;

The following example includes output for linksets that contain 24-bit ITU-N adjacent point codes.

**rept-stat-ls**

```

tekelecstp 02-03-20 21:22:04 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
LSN      APCA      PST      SST      AST
lsansi   001-005-001  OOS-MT   Prohibit  -----

LSN      APCN      PST      SST      AST

LSN      APCN24    PST      SST      AST
ls24     004-004-004  OOS-MT   Prohibit  -----
test20   020-020-020  OOS-MT   Idle      -----

LSN      APCI      PST      SST      AST
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example includes output for linksets that contain spare and private adjacent point codes.

**rept-stat-ls**

```

tekelecstp 02-03-20 21:22:04 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
LSN      APCA      PST      SST      AST
ls11234567 001-001-002  OOS-MT   Prohibit  GWS
ls11345678 001-001-003  OOS-MT   Prohibit  -----
ls11345679 001-001-004  OOS-MT   Idle      -----
ls1134567 001-001-005  OOS-MT   Prohibit  -----
ls113456 001-001-006  OOS-MT   Prohibit  -----
ls11345  p-001-001-007  OOS-MT   Prohibit  GWS
ls113467 001-001-008  OOS-MT   Prohibit  -----
ls1134  p-001-001-009  OOS-MT   Prohibit  -----
ls987 009-008-007  OOS-MT   Idle      -----
z 009-008-009  OOS-MT   Idle      -----
cap8 008-008-008  OOS-MT   Idle      -----

LSN      APCN      PST      SST      AST
lsnational s-09-14-05-3-ab  OOS-MT   Idle      -----

LSN      APCN24    PST      SST      AST

LSN      APCI      PST      SST      AST
Command Completed.

```

;

**Legend**

**LSN**—The name of the linkset

**APCA/APCI/APCN/APCN24**—The adjacent point code of the linkset (ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-N, ITU-N 24-bit)

**PST**—The primary state of the linkset. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the linkset. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the linkset. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**ALARM STATUS**—A listing of any trouble text alarm messages that have been generated for the specified card.

**SCRN**—The name of the gateway screening screen set associated with the linkset.

**GWSA**—Shows whether gateway screening is used for the specified linkset.



**GWSM**—Shows whether gateway screening messaging is turned on for the specified linkset.

**GWSD**—Shows whether the discarding of MSUs that bypass the gateway screening function due to load-shedding is turned on.

**SLC**—The signaling link codes associated with the links that are contained in the specified linkset.

**SLK**—The signaling links that are contained in the linkset, shown by the card location containing the signaling link and the port on the card containing the signaling link.

## rept-stat-lsms

## Report the Status of LSMS

Use this command to generate a summary report of the status of the Local Service Management System (LSMS) subsystem on the EAGLE 5 ISS.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on in the system, the rept-stat-lsms command is no longer available. Instead, use the rept-stat-mps command.**

**Keyword:** rept-stat-lsms

**Related Commands:** alw-trm, chg-trm, inh-trm, rept-stat-seas, rept-stat-sys, rept-stat-trbl, rept-stat-trm

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

**rept-stat-lsms**

### Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

The **rept-stat-lsms** command is not available when the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on. The **rept-stat-mps** command must be entered.

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

### Notes

None

### Output

#### rept-stat-lsms

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 14:59:11 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
                                GPL      PST      SST      AST
-----
LSMS SYSTEM                    IS-ANR      Restricted  -----
TDM Port           6          IS-NR      Active      -----
OAP                A    220-001-000  OOS-MT      Isolated    -----
OAP                B    -----      OOS-MT      Isolated    -----
LSMS Conn          A1          IS-NR      Active      -----
LSMS Conn          B1          OOS-MT      Fault       -----

LSMS SYSTEM ALARM STATUS = ** 0362 LSMS is at min service limit
OAP A        ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
OAP B        ALARM STATUS = ** 0341 OAP unavailable
LSMS Conn A1 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
LSMS Conn B1 ALARM STATUS = ** 0359 LSMS connection unavailable
```

```
Command Completed.
;
```

### Legend

**GPL**—Generic program load number of the subsystem component.

**PST**—The primary state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

## rept-stat-meas

### Report Measurement Status

Use this command to report the status of the Measurements Subsystem, including card location and state, alarm level, and subsystem state.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-meas**

**Related Commands:** **rept-stat-card**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

**rept-stat-meas**

### Dependencies

The Measurements Platform feature must be turned on prior to issuing this command.

At least one MCPM card must be configured in the system.

No other **rept-stat-xxx** commands can be in progress when this command is issued.

### Notes

The MCPM card status is independent of the IP Network Link status (Port A). The card can be IS-NR even if the network link has failed.

The version of the GPL is shown in the command output if the MCPM card is in the IS-NR or IS-ANR state. (The **rept-stat-card** command will not show the GPL version if the card is ISANR.)

### Output

**rept-stat-meas**

```

                                PST           SST           AST
MEAS SS                        OOS-MT       Fault         -----
ALARM STATUS =    ** 0516  MEAS degraded with card out of service

CARD  VERSION      TYPE  PST           SST           AST
1107  P 101-9-000  MCPM  IS-NR       Active         -----
      IP Link A      IS-NR       Active         Available
1109  101-9-000    MCPM  OOS-MT       Fault          -----
      IP Link A      OOS-MT       Fault          Unavailable
```

```
CARD 1107 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD 1109 ALARM STATUS = Card is isolated from the system
Command Completed.
```

;

### **Legend**

**VERSION**—The version number of the GPL that the specified MCPM card is running. The version is shown if the card is in the IS-NR or IS-ANR state.

**TYPE**—MCPM; the card that is running the Measurements Subsystem application.

**PST**—The primary state of the Measurements Subsystem or card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the Measurements Subsystem or card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the Measurements Subsystem or card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**MEAS SS**—The Measurements Subsystem application running on the MCPM card.

**ALARM STATUS**—A listing of any trouble text alarm messages that have been generated for the MCPM and the applications running on the MCPM.

**CARD**—The location of the MCPM card. The MCPM card with the letter "P" to the right of its card location is the primary MCPM. The primary MCPM transfers scheduled measurements report files to the primary FTP server. When the primary state (PST) of the MCPM is IS-NR, the secondary state (SST) indicates whether the MCPM is active or standby.

**CARD XXXX ALARM STATUS**—A listing of any trouble text alarm messages that have been generated for the card.

## **rept-stat-mps**

### **Report the MPS Status**

Use this command to display the overall status of the application running on the MPS (multi-purpose server).

- If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, the status of the ELAP (EAGLE LNP Application Processor) subsystem is displayed.
- If the INP (INAP number portability) feature is turned on, the status of the EPAP (EAGLE Provisioning Application Processor) subsystem is displayed.
- If the G-Port (GSM mobile number portability) feature or G-Flex (GSM flexible numbering) feature is turned on, the status of the GSM (Global System for Mobile Telecommunications) and the EPAP (EAGLE Provisioning Application Processor) is displayed.
- If the EIR (Equipment Identity Register) feature is enabled and turned on, the status of the EIR component on the card is displayed.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-mps**

**Related Commands:** **rept-stat-card**, **rept-stat-sccp**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### **Parameters**

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location of the VSCCP card to be reported on, as stenciled on the shelf of the EAGLE 5 ISS.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1117, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

### Example

**rept-stat-mps:loc=1106**

### Dependencies

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter, must contain a VSCCP card.

The INP, G-Port, G-Flex, Equipment Identity Register (EIR), or LNP ELAP Configuration feature must be on before this command can be entered.

At least one VSCCP card must be configured in the system before this command can be entered.

To specify the **rept-stat-mps** command, no other **rept-stat-xxxx** command can be in progress.

### Notes

When the MPS does not have an alarm on it, the **rept-stat-mps** report indicates in the SST field of the report which MPS is the active and which is the standby. When the MPS has an alarm on it, the SST field shows "Fault," and the Active/Standby information is displayed in the AST field as long as there is an alarm. After the alarm clears, the Active/Standby information appears in the SST field as before.

### Output

The following example shows the possible system response if the G-Flex or G-Port feature and the INP feature are turned on:

#### rept-stat-mps

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 10:23:93 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
                                VERSION      PST          SST          AST
EPAP A                          027-015-000  IS-NR          Active      -----
CRITICAL PLATFORM              ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR   PLATFORM              ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR   PLATFORM              ALARM DATA = No Alarms
CRITICAL APPLICATION           ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR   APPLICATION           ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR   APPLICATION           ALARM DATA = No Alarms
      ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

                                VERSION      PST          SST          AST
EPAP B                          027-015-000  OOS-MT          Fault       Standby
CRITICAL PLATFORM              ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR   PLATFORM              ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
MINOR   PLATFORM              ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
CRITICAL APPLICATION           ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR   APPLICATION           ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
MINOR   APPLICATION           ALARM DATA = No Alarms
      ALARM STATUS = ** 0371 Major Platform Failure(s)

CARD  PST          SST          GSM STAT  INP STAT
1106 P IS-NR       Active       ACT       ACT
1201  IS-ANR       Active       SWDL      SWDL
1205  OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual       -----  -----
1302  OOS-MT       Isolated    -----  -----
1310  IS-ANR       Standby     SWDL      SWDL

CARD 1106 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
DSM PORT A:          ALARM STATUS          = No Alarms
```

```

      DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
CARD 1201 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
      DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1205 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
      DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1302 ALARM STATUS = ** 0013 Card is isolated from the system
      DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1310 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
      DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows the possible system response if the G-Flex or G-Port feature is turned on and the INP feature is off:

**rept-stat-mps**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 10:23:93 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
      VERSION      PST      SST      AST
EPAP A      027-015-000  IS-NR      Active  -----
CRITICAL PLATFORM ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR PLATFORM ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR PLATFORM ALARM DATA = No Alarms
CRITICAL APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
      ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

      VERSION      PST      SST      AST
EPAP B      027-015-000  OOS-MT      Fault   Standby
CRITICAL PLATFORM ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR PLATFORM ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
MINOR PLATFORM ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
CRITICAL APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR APPLICATION ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
MINOR APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
      ALARM STATUS = ** 0371 Major Platform Failure(s)

CARD PST      SST      GSM STAT
1106 P IS-NR      Active  ACT
1201 IS-ANR      Active  SWDL
1205 OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual  -----
1302 OOS-MT      Isolated -----
1310 IS-ANR      Standby  SWDL

CARD 1106 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
      DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
      DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
CARD 1201 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
      DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1205 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
      DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1302 ALARM STATUS = ** 0013 Card is isolated from the system
      DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1310 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
      DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows the possible system response if the G-Flex and G-Port features are turned off and the INP feature is turned on:

**rept-stat-mps**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 10:23:93 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
                                VERSION      PST      SST      AST
EPAP A                        027-015-000  IS-NR      Active   -----
CRITICAL PLATFORM            ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR      PLATFORM          ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR      PLATFORM          ALARM DATA = No Alarms
CRITICAL APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR      APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR      APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

                                VERSION      PST      SST      AST
EPAP B                        027-015-000  IS-NR      Standby  -----
CRITICAL PLATFORM            ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR      PLATFORM          ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR      PLATFORM          ALARM DATA = No Alarms
CRITICAL APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR      APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR      APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

CARD  PST      SST      INP STAT
1106 P IS-NR      Active   ACT
1201  IS-ANR      Active   SWDL
1205  OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual  -----
1302  OOS-MT      Isolated -----
1310  IS-ANR      Standby  SWDL
CARD 1106 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
CARD 1201 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1205 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1302 ALARM STATUS = ** 0013 Card is isolated from the system
DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1310 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
Command Completed.
```

;

The following example shows the possible system response if the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on:

**rept-stat-mps**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 10:23:93 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
                                VERSION      PST      SST      AST
ELAP A                        027-015-000  OOS-MT      Fault    Standby
CRITICAL PLATFORM            ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR      PLATFORM          ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
MINOR      PLATFORM          ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
CRITICAL APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR      APPLICATION ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
MINOR      APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
ALARM STATUS = ** 0371 Major Platform Failure(s)
```

```

                                VERSION      PST          SST          AST
ELAP B                        027-015-000    OOS-MT          Fault      Active
CRITICAL PLATFORM            ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR      PLATFORM          ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR      PLATFORM          ALARM DATA = No Alarms
CRITICAL APPLICATION ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
MAJOR      APPLICATION ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
MINOR      APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
                ALARM STATUS = *C 0373  Critical Application Failure(s)

CARD   PST          SST          LNP STAT
1106 P IS-NR        Active      ACT
1201   IS-ANR       Active      SWDL
1205   OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual      -----
1302   OOS-MT       Isolated    -----
1310   IS-ANR       Standby     SWDL

CARD 1106 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
      DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
      DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
CARD 1201 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
      DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1205 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
      DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1302 ALARM STATUS = ** 0013 Card is isolated from the system
      DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1310 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
      DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows the possible system response if the EIR feature is enabled and turned on:

**rept-stat-mps**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-06-24 10:37:22 EST  EAGLE 31.0.0

                                VERSION      PST          SST          AST
EPAP A                        027-015-000    IS-NR          Active      -----
CRITICAL PLATFORM            ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR      PLATFORM          ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR      PLATFORM          ALARM DATA = No Alarms
CRITICAL APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR      APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR      APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
                ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

                                VERSION      PST          SST          AST
EPAP B                        027-015-000    OOS-MT          Fault      Standby
CRITICAL PLATFORM            ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR      PLATFORM          ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
MINOR      PLATFORM          ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
CRITICAL APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR      APPLICATION ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
MINOR      APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
                ALARM STATUS = ** 0371  Major Platform Failure(s)

CARD   PST          SST          EIR STAT
1106 P IS-NR        Active      ACT
1201   IS-ANR       Active      SWDL
1205   OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual      -----
1302   OOS-MT       Isolated    -----
1310   IS-ANR       Standby     SWDL

```

```

CARD 1106 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
  DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
  DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
CARD 1201 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
  DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1205 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
  DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1302 ALARM STATUS = ** 0013 Card is isolated from the system
  DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1310 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
  DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows the possible system response if the EIR feature is enabled and turned on, and the G-Port or G-Flex feature is turned on:

**rept-stat-mps**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-06-24 10:37:22 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
                                VERSION      PST      SST      AST
EPAP A                        027-015-000  IS-NR      Active   -----
CRITICAL PLATFORM            ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR   PLATFORM             ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR   PLATFORM             ALARM DATA = No Alarms
CRITICAL APPLICATION          ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR   APPLICATION           ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MINOR   APPLICATION           ALARM DATA = No Alarms
      ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

                                VERSION      PST      SST      AST
EPAP B                        027-015-000  OOS-MT      Fault    Standby
CRITICAL PLATFORM            ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR   PLATFORM             ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
MINOR   PLATFORM             ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
CRITICAL APPLICATION          ALARM DATA = No Alarms
MAJOR   APPLICATION           ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
MINOR   APPLICATION           ALARM DATA = No Alarms
      ALARM STATUS = ** 0371 Major Platform Failure(s)

CARD  PST      SST      GSM STAT  EIR STAT
1106 P IS-NR    Active   ACT      ACT
1201 IS-ANR    Active   SWDL     SWDL
1205 OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual  -----
1302 OOS-MT     Isolated -----
1310 IS-ANR    Standby  SWDL     SWDL

CARD 1106 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
  DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
  DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
CARD 1201 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
  DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1205 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
  DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1302 ALARM STATUS = ** 0013 Card is isolated from the system
  DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
CARD 1310 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
  DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable

```



Command Completed.

;

The following example shows the possible system response when a specific DSM card is queried:

#### rept-stat-mps:loc=1205

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 10:23:93 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD   VERSION      TYPE    PST          SST          AST
1205   -----      DSM     OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual       -----
      DSM PORT A          OOS-MT          Unavail      -----
            ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      DSM PORT B          OOS-MT          Unavail      -----
            ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      INP STAT           = -----
      CARD ALARM STATUS   = No Alarms.
      DSM MEMORY USAGE   = 0%
Command Completed.
```

;

The following example shows the possible system response if a specific DSM card is queried and the EIR feature is enabled and turned on:

#### rept-stat-mps:loc=1205

```
rlghncxa03w 03-10-24 10:37:22 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
CARD   VERSION      TYPE    PST          SST          AST
1205   -----      DSM     OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual       -----
      DSM PORT A          OOS-MT          Unavail      -----
            ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      DSM PORT B          OOS-MT          Unavail      -----
            ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      EIR STAT           = -----
      CARD ALARM STATUS   = No Alarms.
      DSM MEMORY USAGE   = 0%
Command Completed.
```

;

The following example shows the possible system response if a specific DSM card is queried and the EIR feature is enabled and turned on:

#### rept-stat-mps:loc=1205

```
rlghncxa03w 03-10-24 10:37:22 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
CARD   VERSION      TYPE    PST          SST          AST
1205   -----      DSM     OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual       -----
      DSM PORT A          OOS-MT          Unavail      -----
            ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      DSM PORT B          OOS-MT          Unavail      -----
            ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
      GSM STAT           = -----
      EIR STAT           = -----
      CARD ALARM STATUS   = No Alarms.
      DSM MEMORY USAGE   = 0%
Command Completed.
```

;

The following example shows the possible system response if INP and GPORT or GFLEX feature bits turned on.

#### rept-stat-mps

```
Integrat40 01-10-24 10:37:22 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
                        VERSION      PST          SST          AST
EPAP A          027-015-000  IS-NR          Active       -----
      CRITICAL PLATFORM  ALARM DATA = No Alarms
      MAJOR   PLATFORM  ALARM DATA = No Alarms
      MINOR   PLATFORM  ALARM DATA = No Alarms
      CRITICAL APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
      MAJOR   APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
      MINOR   APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
      ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
```

```

                                VERSION      PST          SST          AST
EPAP B                        027-015-000    OOS-MT        Fault        Standby
    CRITICAL PLATFORM      ALARM DATA = No Alarms
    MAJOR   PLATFORM      ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
    MINOR   PLATFORM      ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
    CRITICAL APPLICATION  ALARM DATA = No Alarms
    MAJOR   APPLICATION  ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
    MINOR   APPLICATION  ALARM DATA = No Alarms
                        ALARM STATUS = ** 0371 Major Platform Failure(s)

CARD  PST          SST          GSM STAT  INP STAT
1106 P IS-NR      Active      ACT       ACT
1201  IS-ANR      Active      SWDL      SWDL
1205  OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual      -----
1302  OOS-MT      Isolated    -----
1310  IS-ANR      Standby     SWDL      SWDL

CARD 1106 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
    DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
    DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
CARD 1201 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
    DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
    Failed Channels: Prov Dnld TCP UDP
    DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
    Failed Channels: Prov UDP
CARD 1205 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
    DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
    Failed Channels: Prov Dnld TCP UDP
    DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
    Failed Channels: Prov Dnld TCP UDP
CARD 1302 ALARM STATUS = ** 0013 Card is isolated from the system
    DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
    Failed Channels: Prov Dnld TCP UDP
    DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
    Failed Channels: Prov Dnld TCP UDP
CARD 1310 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
    DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
    Failed Channels: Dnld TCP UDP
    DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
    Failed Channels: Prov Dnld TCP

```

Command Completed.

;

The following example shows the possible system response when the EIR feature key is enabled and turned on, and the GFLEX or GPORT feature bits are turned on.

The following example also shows that DSM Port A has an IP Connection Unavailable alarm due to failed channels Dnld, TCP, and UDP. DSM Port B has an IP Connection Unavailable alarm due to failed channels Dnld and TCP.

#### rept-stat-mps:loc=1205

```

Integrat40 05-05-24 10:37:22 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      PST          SST          AST
1205  -----      DSM      OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual      -----
    DSM PORT A      OOS-MT      Unavail      -----
        ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
    DSM PORT B      OOS-MT      Unavail      -----
        ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable

    GSM STAT      = -----
    EIR STAT      = -----
    CARD ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
    DSM MEMORY USAGE = 0%
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows the possible system response with the INP and GPORT or GFLEX feature bits turned on.

**rept-stat-mps**

```

Integrat40 01-10-24 10:37:22 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
                                VERSION      PST      SST      AST
EPAP A      027-015-000      IS-NR      Active      -----
  CRITICAL PLATFORM      ALARM DATA = No Alarms
  MAJOR     PLATFORM      ALARM DATA = No Alarms
  MINOR     PLATFORM      ALARM DATA = No Alarms
  CRITICAL APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
  MAJOR     APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
  MINOR     APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
      ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

                                VERSION      PST      SST      AST
EPAP B      027-015-000      OOS-MT      Fault      Standby
  CRITICAL PLATFORM      ALARM DATA = No Alarms
  MAJOR     PLATFORM      ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
  MINOR     PLATFORM      ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
  CRITICAL APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
  MAJOR     APPLICATION ALARM DATA = h'0123456789ABCDEF
  MINOR     APPLICATION ALARM DATA = No Alarms
      ALARM STATUS = ** 0371 Major Platform Failure(s)

CARD  PST      SST      GSM STAT  INP STAT
1106 P IS-NR      Active      ACT      ACT
1201 IS-ANR      Active      SWDL      SWDL
1205 OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual      -----
1302 OOS-MT      Isolated    -----
1310 IS-ANR      Standby      SWDL      SWDL

CARD 1106 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
  DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
  DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
CARD 1201 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
  DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  Failed Channels: Prov Dnld TCP UDP
  DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  Failed Channels: Prov UDP
CARD 1205 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
  DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  Failed Channels: Prov Dnld TCP UDP
  DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  Failed Channels: Prov Dnld TCP UDP
CARD 1302 ALARM STATUS = ** 0013 Card is isolated from the system
  DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  Failed Channels: Prov Dnld TCP UDP
  DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  Failed Channels: Prov Dnld TCP UDP
CARD 1310 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
  DSM PORT A:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  Failed Channels: Dnld TCP UDP
  DSM PORT B:      ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  Failed Channels: Prov Dnld TCP

```

Command Completed.

;

**Legend**

**CARD**—The location of the VSCCP card. The VSCCP card with the designator “P” to the right of its card location is the primary DSM as selected by the active ELAP/EPAP. The primary DSM

provides the ELAP/EPAP status to the OAM. When the primary state (PST) of the ELAP/EPAP is IS-NR, the secondary state (SST) indicates whether the ELAP/EPAP is active or standby.

**VERSION**—The version number of the GPL that the specified ELAP/EPAP or card is running.

**PST**—The primary state of the ELAP/EPAP or card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the ELAP/EPAP or card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the ELAP/EPAP or card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**EPAP/ELAP A/B**—The application running on the MPS (multi-purpose server) platform. If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, the output shows ELAP A/B. If INP, G-Flex, or G-Port is turned on, the output shows EPAP A/B.

**ALARM STATUS**—A listing of any trouble text alarm messages that have been generated for the MPS and the applications running on the MPS. Each alarm is listed as a 16-character hexadecimal string where each bit represents a unique platform or application alarm. To decode the string, use the procedure in the EPAP Administration Manual or the *ELAP Administration Manual*. There are 6 categories of MPS alarms:

- Critical platform alarm data
- Major platform alarm data
- Minor platform alarm data
- Critical application alarm data
- Major application alarm data
- Minor application alarm data

**GSM STAT**—The possible states are either ACT (active) or SWDL (indicates that the GSM component on that card is currently inactive until the software download completes). The GSM STAT information is not displayed if the G-Port and G-Flex features are turned off.

**INP STAT**—The possible states of INP status include ACT (active), OFFL (offline) and SWDL (indicates that the INP component on that card is currently inactive until the software download completes). The INP STAT information is not displayed if the INP feature is turned off.

**LNP STAT**—The possible states of LNP status include ACT (active), OFFL (offline) and SWDL (indicates that the LNP component on that card is currently inactive until the software download completes). The LNP STAT information is not displayed if the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned off.

**EIR STAT**—The possible states of EIR Status include ACT (active), OFFL (offline), and SWDL (Indicates the EIR component on that card is currently inactive until software download completes). The EIR STAT information is not displayed if the EIR feature is not enabled.

**DSM MEMORY USAGE**—The percentage of DSM memory used to store the ELAP/EPAP database.

For EPAP, the percentage of the card memory is displayed. For example, 50% of the memory on a 2G DSM card means that 1G is used.

For ELAP/LNP, the percentage that is displayed depends on the enabled or default feature access key (FAK) quantity for LNP ported TNs, LNP ported LRNs, and LNP ported NPANXXs in the system (see the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output). The percentage is the greatest of: 1) TNs provisioned divided by LNP ported TNs FAK quantity, 2) LRNs provisioned divided by LNP ported LRNs FAK quantity, or 3) NPANXXs provisioned divided by LNP ported NPANXXs FAK quantity.

**CARD XXXX ALARM STATUS**—A listing of any trouble text alarm messages that have been generated for the card.

**DSM PORT A/B**—A listing of any trouble text alarm messages that have been generated for the port on the card.

**IP CONNECTION UNAVAILABLE**—Indicates the failed channels on those ports with IP Connection Unavailable alarms. The possible channels reported are:

- Prov—RTDB Provisioning Channel
- Dnld—RTDB Download Channel
- TCP—Transmission Control Protocol Channel
- UDP—User Datagram Protocol Channel

## rept-stat-mux

## Report the MPS Status

Use this command to list all the HMUX and HIPR cards, their location, and their status.

**Keyword:** rept-stat-mux

**Related Commands:** rept-stat-card

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

**rept-stat-mux**

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

None

### Output

**rept-stat-mux**

rlghncxa03w 04-09-07 10:23:93 EST EAGLE 32.0.0

| CARD | TYPE | PST   | SST    | AST    |
|------|------|-------|--------|--------|
| 1109 | HMUX | IS-NR | Active | ALMINH |
| 1110 | HMUX | IS-NR | Active | -----  |
| 1209 | HIPR | IS-NR | Active | ALMINH |
| 1210 | HIPR | IS-NR | Active | -----  |

Command Completed.

;

### Legend

**CARD**—The HMUX or HIPR card location.

**TYPE**—The type of card (HMUX or HIPR).

**PST**—The primary state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST" in Appendix A.

**SST**—The secondary state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST" in Appendix A.

**AST**—The associated state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST" in Appendix A.

## rept-stat-ndc

## Report Status of NDC system

Use this command to generate a summary report of the status of the NDC subsystem on the EAGLE 5 ISS. The connectivity status for each DCM and its mated EMAP/NDC QAF devices are reported. Additionally, an alarm status summary is printed if any alarms exist.

The status summary includes the status of the following:

- EMDC-DCM to EMAP IP link(s)
- The NDC agent
- The NDC agent-to-manager association and IP link

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**Keyword:** rept-stat-ndc

**Related Commands:** rept-stat-alm, rept-stat-card, rept-stat-trbl

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

**rept-stat-ndc**

### Dependencies

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is issued.

The NDC system must be configured with the EMDC cards defined in the system.

### Notes

If the direct DCM to EMAP IP connection is unavailable the EMAP related statuses (NDC Agent, EMAP IP connection, and Q.3 association) are unknown and are shown in the output as dashes.

### Output

**rept-stat-ndc**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 16:46:07 EDT EAGLE 31.3.0
NDC SUBSYSTEM REPORT    OOS-MT      Fault      -----
NDC Cards Configured= 2  Cards IS-NR= 2
CARD  VERSION          TYPE        APPL      PST          SST      AST
-----
1215   219-009-000    DCM          EMDC      IS-NR      Active   -----
DCM A IP CONNECTION      IS-NR      Avail     -----
EMAP A IP CONNECTION     -----   -----   -----
EMAP NDC Q3 Association  -----   -----   -----
EMAP A NDC Agent         -----   -----   -----

EMAP A GPL version = -----

1217   219-009-000    DCM          EMDC      IS-NR      Idle     -----
DCM B IP CONNECTION      IS-NR      Avail     -----
```

```

EMAP B IP CONNECTION          -----
EMAP  NDC Q3 Association       -----
EMAP B NDC Agent              -----

EMAP B GPL version = -----

DCM-DCM IP CONNECTION          IS-NR      Avail      -----
EMAP-EMAP Serial Connection    -----      -----      -----

ALARM STATUS
3538.0179 * EMAP              NDC Q.3 association is Unavailable
3537.0084 ** EMAP A           IP Connection Unavailable
3536.0084 ** EMAP B           IP Connection Unavailable
3539.0181 *C NDC SYSTEM       NDC Subsystem is not available
Command Completed.
;

```

**rept-stat-rte****Report Status Route**

This command displays the signaling route status for a particular destination.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-rte**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-rte**, **ent-rte**, **rept-stat-dstn**, **rtrv-rte**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:dpc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **dpca**

**Range:** **p-, 000-255, \*, \*\*, \*\*\***

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

The asterisk values \*, \*\*, and \*\*\* are not valid for the *ni* subfield.

If \*\* or \*\*\* is specified for the *nc* subfield, either \*, \*\*, or \*\*\* must be specified for the *ncm* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni*-\*- is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (optional)

Destination point code.

**:dpci=** (optional)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**, **p-**, **ps-**  
*zone*—**0-7**  
*area*—**000-255**  
*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**, **p-**, **ps-**  
*nnnnn*—**0-16383**  
*gc*—**aa-zz**  
*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**  
*msa*—**000-255**  
*ssa*—**000-255**  
*sp*—**000-255**

**:mode=** (optional)

The type of display to produce. This parameter displays the point code's subsystem status along with the normal output.

**Range:** **full, rtx**

**full**—Comprehensive display of point code status, including rtx. If entered with a point code, status for that point code is displayed, including each route in the associated routeset. If specified without a point code, status of all routesets is displayed.

**rtx**—Displays exception route status, other than circular routing, if the Origin-based MTP Routing feature is on.

**Default:** The point code's subsystem status is not displayed.

**:stat=** (optional)

The primary state filter. This parameter displays all entries with the specified primary state filter.

**Range:** **nr, anr, mt, dsbld, all**

**nr**—In service normal

**anr**—In service abnormal

**mt**—Out of service maintenance

**dsbld**—Out of service maintenance disabled

**all**—All primary states



**Default:** All primary states are displayed.

### Example

```
rept-stat-rte
rept-stat-rte:dpc=5-25-0
rept-stat-rte:dpci=5-5-0:mode=full
rept-stat-rte:dpci=5-5-0:mode=rtx
rept-stat-rte:mode=rtx
rept-stat-rte:mode=full
rept-stat-rte:dpc=5-25-**
```

### Dependencies

If the **dpcn** parameter is specified, its format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter.

An x-list DPC cannot be specified in the **dpc** parameter.

The **mode** parameter and a **dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24** parameters cannot be specified together in the command if the point code parameter specifies one of the *nnn-ccc-\*\** or *nnn-ccc-\*\*\** formats.

The **stat** parameter and a **dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24** parameter can be specified together in the command only if the point code parameter specifies one of the *nnn-ccc-\*\** or *nnn-ccc-\*\*\** formats.

The **mode** parameter can be specified only if a **dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24** parameter is specified.

No other **rept-stat-xxxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

If a **dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24** parameter is specified, the value must be the true point code of the destination and the value must already be defined in the database.

The **mode=rtx** parameter cannot be specified unless the Origin-Based MTP Routing feature is enabled and on.

### Notes

Each DPC can have up to six routes associated with it.

This command's functions are now performed by **rept-stat-dstn** and this command will be deleted in a future software release.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

Table 5-64 provides a summary description of the reports that are produced by the various DPC parameter syntaxes.

**Table 5-64.** Summary of DPC Parameter Syntaxes

| DPC format                         | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>rept-stat-rte:dpc=ni-nc-ncm</b> | Requests a report for fully provisioned destination <i>ni-nc-ncm</i> .                                                                                                                       |
| <b>rept-stat-rte:dpc= ni-*-*</b>   | Requests a report for provisioned network destination with the specified network indicator. Note that if * is specified in the <i>nc</i> field, * must be specified in the <i>ncm</i> field. |

Table 5-64. Summary of DPC Parameter Syntaxes

| DPC format                                     | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>rept-stat-rte:dpc=</b> <i>ni</i> -**-*      | Requests a report for the full network cluster for the specified <i>ni</i> .                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>rept-stat-rte:dpc=</b> <i>ni</i> -***-*     | Requests a report for the full network cluster and the network cluster address (if any) for the specified <i>ni</i> .                                                                                                                 |
| <b>rept-stat-rte:dpc=</b> <i>ni-nc</i> -*      | Requests a report for provisioned cluster destination <i>ni-nc</i> -*.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>rept-stat-rte:dpc=</b> <i>ni-nc</i> -**     | Requests a report showing all destinations whose network ( <i>ni</i> ) and cluster ( <i>nc</i> ) components match those specified. Note, however, that the network cluster address on <i>ni-nc</i> -* (if it exists) is not reported. |
| <b>rept-stat-rte:dpc=</b> <i>ni-nc</i> -***    | Requests a report showing all destinations whose network ( <i>ni</i> ) and cluster ( <i>nc</i> ) components match those specified. The network cluster address <i>ni-nc</i> -* (if it exists) is also reported.                       |
| <b>rept-stat-rte:dpcn24=</b> <i>msa-ssa-sp</i> | Requests a report for fully provisioned 24-bit destination <i>main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point</i> .                                                                                                            |

This command can be cancelled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

## Output

If the **dpc** parameter is not specified:

- If the **mode** parameter is not specified, the command output lists the status of all provisioned DPCs (route sets) in the system,
- If the **mode=rtx** parameter is specified, the command output lists the status of only those DPCs against which exception routes have been provisioned, and the status of the provisioned exception route sets associated with each DPCs.
- If the **mode=full** parameter is specified, the command output lists the status of all provisioned DPCs in the system, and the status of the provisioned exception route sets, if any, associated with each DPC.

If the **dpc** parameter is specified:

- If the **mode** parameter is not specified, the command output lists the status of all provisioned routes in the route set specified by that DPC.
- If the **mode=rtx** parameter is specified, the command output lists the status of all provisioned routes in the route set specified by that DPC, and the status of all provisioned exception route sets associated with that DPC.
- If the **mode=full** parameter is specified, the command output lists the status of all provisioned routes in the route set specified by that DPC, the status of all provisioned exception route sets

associated with that DPC, any aliases associated with that DPC, and circular routing alarm information if any for that DPC.

The following example shows how, when no parameters are specified, summary information for all provisioned cluster and noncluster DPCs is reported.

#### rept-stat-rte

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 14:59:11 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  009-000-000    IS-ANR      Allowed    ACCESS
  009-003-*      IS-ANR      Allowed    ACCESS
  009-003-006    OOS-MT      Prohibit  INACCESS
  009-003-001    IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS
  009-003-002    IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS
  009-003-003    OOS-MT      Prohibit  INACCESS
  009-004-006    IS-NR       Allowed    ALMINH
  004-002-002    IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS
  006-000-000    IS-ANR      Allowed    ACCESS
  007-001-001    IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS
  101-033-*      IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS

  DPCI          PST          SST          AST
  2-004-1        IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS
  2-004-3        IS-ANR      Allowed    ACCESS
  2-004-2        IS-ANR      Allowed    ACCESS
  2-004-4        IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS

  DPCN          PST          SST          AST
  02096          IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS
  02097          IS-ANR      Allowed    ACCESS
  02098          OOS-MT      Prohibit  INACCESS
  02099          OOS-MT      Prohibit  INACCESS
```

Command Completed.

;

The following example shows that specifying a cluster destination on the **dpc** parameter shows the cluster status and routeset information. Note that information on cluster members (both provisioned and x-list) is not shown. Use **rept-stat-cluster** to obtain this information.

#### rept-stat-rte:dpc=9-3-\*

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-07 14:59:11 EST EAGLE 31.9.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  009-003-*      IS-NR       Allowed    ACCESS
ALARM STATUS    = No Alarms.
RTE COST  LSN  APCA          LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1*  10  lsnstpa  042-036-123  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
2   20  lsnstpb  092-240-103  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
3   30  lsnstpc  128-101-022  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
4   --  -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
5   --  -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
6   --  -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
```

;

The following example shows how specifying either an FPC or cluster destination for which circular routing has been detected, along with the **mode=full** parameter, displays the name of the linkset on which the circular routing test message was transmitted. It also displays the linkset on which the circularly routed message was received. This information may be useful in correcting the circular routing situation.

#### rept-stat-rte:dpc=9-3-6:mode=full

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 14:59:11 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
```

```

009-003-006      OOS-MT      Prohibit  INACCESS
ALARM STATUS      = = *C  xxxx Circular routing detected
RTE  COST  LSN      APCA      LS  STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE  STAT
  1   10   lsnstpa   042-036-123  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  2   20   lsnstpb   092-240-103  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  3   30   lsnstpc   128-101-022  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  4   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
  5   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
  6   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
SSN  SUBSYSTEM STATUS

ALIASA      ALIASN      ALIASI
-----
CIRCULAR ROUTING
  XMIT LSN= lsnstpb
    RCV LSN= lsn01a
MEMBER= ***-***-***
Command Completed.
;

```

The following example shows a typical report when a cluster destination and **mode=full** was specified. The interpretation of the circular routing status for cluster destinations is slightly different from the status for full point code destinations.

#### rept-stat-rte:dpc=9-3-\*:mode=full

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 14:59:11 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
DPCA      PST      SST      AST
009-003-*  IS-NR      Allowed  ACCESS
ALARM STATUS      = *C  xxxx Circular routing detected
RTE  COST  LSN      APCA      LS  STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE  STAT
  1   10   lsnstpa   042-036-123  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  2   20   lsnstpb   092-240-103  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  3   30   lsnstpc   128-101-022  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  4   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
  5   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
  6   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
SSN  SUBSYSTEM STATUS
ALIASA      ALIASN      ALIASI
-----
CIRCULAR ROUTING INFO:
  XMIT LSN=lsnstpb  RC=20
  RCV LSN=lsn01a
  MEMBER= 009-003-006
Command Completed.
;

```

The following example shows how **rept-stat-rte** displays the circular routing alarm for a cluster destination. Note that a circular routing alarm for a cluster destination indicates that circular routing was detected for a member of the cluster, but no x-list entry could be created for that cluster. Note, also, that circular routing detected on a cluster destination does not automatically force the output to display the status of the cluster as “OOS-MT Prohibit INACCESS” as it does for a full point code destination.

#### rept-stat-rte:dpc=9-3-\*

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 14:59:11 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
DPCA      PST      SST      AST
009-003-*  IS-NR      Allowed  ACCESS
ALARM STATUS      = *C  xxxx Circular routing detected
RTE  COST  LSN      APCA      LS  STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE  STAT
  1   10   lsnstpa   042-036-123  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  2   20   lsnstpb   092-240-103  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  3   30   lsnstpc   128-101-022  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
  4   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
  5   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----

```

```

6  --  -----  ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
Command Completed.
;

```

The following example shows how **rept-stat-rte** displays a subsystem information header but no subsystem information, just as it would if an FPC is specified for which no subsystems are defined. In addition, because aliases cannot be defined for cluster destinations, this report shows only an empty header, just as it does when an FPC is specified for which no aliases are defined. Note that the circular routing information portion of the **mode=full** report displays “-----” for the linkset names when no circular routing condition exists for the DPC.

#### rept-stat-rte:dpc=9-3-\*:mode=full

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-07 14:59:11 EST  EAGLE 31.9.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  009-003-*      IS-NR        Allowed    ACCESS
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
RTE COST  LSN      APCA          LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1*  10   lsnstpa    042-036-123  Allowed  Allowed   Allowed
2   20   lsnstpb    092-240-103  Allowed  Allowed   Allowed
3   30   lsnstpc    128-101-022  Allowed  Allowed   Allowed
4   --   -----    ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
5   --   -----    ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
6   --   -----    ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
SSN  SUBSYSTEM STATUS
ALIASA      ALIASN      ALIASI
-----
CIRCULAR ROUTING
XMIT LSN= -----
RCV  LSN= -----
MEMBER= ***-***-***
Command Completed.
;

```

The following example shows how specifying the **stat** parameter along with the **ni-nc-\*\*** or **ni-nc-\*\*\*** DPC formats causes the output summary report to include only those destinations whose status matches the state specified.

#### rept-stat-rte:dpc=9-4-\*\*\*:stat=alminh

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-31 13:30:00 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  009-004-006    IS-NR        Allowed    ALMINH
Command Completed.
;

```

The following example shows a retrieval specifying an ITU national point code where the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter has been set to **1-1-1-11**:

#### rept-stat-rte:dpcn=1-1-1-1000

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-31 13:30:00 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
CAUTION : Node isolated...route status out of date!
  DPCN          PST          SST          AST
  1-1-1-1000    OOS-MT        Prohibit  INACCESS
ALARM STATUS      = *C 0313 DPC is prohibited
RTE COST  LSN      APCN          LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1   10   lsitu     1-1-1-1000  Prohibit  Allowed   Prohibit
2   --   -----    ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
3   --   -----    ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
4   --   -----    ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
5   --   -----    ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
6   --   -----    ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
Command Completed.
;

```

The following example shows a private adjacent point code:

**rept-stat-rte:mode=full:dpc=1-1-2**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 13:30:00 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  001-001-002   OOS-MT      Idle         INACCESS
ALARM STATUS    = No Alarms.
RTE COST  LSN          APCA          LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1   01   ls11234567    001-001-002  Prohibit  Allowed  Prohibit
2   02   ls12345678    p-001-001-002  Prohibit  Allowed  Prohibit
3   --   -----      -----      -----
4   --   -----      -----      -----
5   --   -----      -----      -----
6   --   -----      -----      -----
SSN      SUBSYSTEM STATUS

          ALIASA          ALIASN          ALIASI
          000-000-001    -----
CIRCULAR ROUTING INFO:
XMIT LSN=----- RC=--
RCV  LSN=-----
MEMBER =-----
Command Completed.

```

;

The asterisks in the space after the route numbers in the following examples indicate which route (or combined route) is carrying traffic.

**rept-stat-rte:dpc=1-1-1**

```

tekelecstp 04-09-24 09:19:04 EST EAGLE 31.9.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  001-001-001   IS-NR      Allowed   ACCESS
ALARM STATUS    = No Alarms.
RTE COST  LSN          APCA          LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1*  05   lse1e1        001-001-001  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
2*  05   lse1e2        001-002-001  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
3   10   lse1e3        001-003-001  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
4   --   -----      -----
5   --   -----      -----
6   --   -----      -----
Command Completed.

```

;

No asterisk appears after the route number in the following example; no routes were carrying traffic at the time.

**rept-stat-rte:dpc=1-1-1**

```

tekelecstp 06-05-24 09:19:04 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  001-001-001   OOS-MT      Prohibit INACCESS
ALARM STATUS    = *C 0313 DPC is prohibited
RTE COST  LSN          APCA          LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1   05   lse1e1        001-001-001  Prohibit  Allowed  Prohibit
2   05   lse1e2        001-002-001  Prohibit  Allowed  Prohibit
3   10   lse1e3        001-003-001  Prohibit  Allowed  Prohibit
4   --   -----      -----
5   --   -----      -----
6   --   -----      -----
Command Completed.

```

;

In the following example, the primary route is not carrying traffic.

**rept-stat-rte:dpc=1-1-1**

```

tekelecstp 06-05-24 09:19:04 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  001-001-001   IS-ANR       Restrict  ACCESS
ALARM STATUS    = *C 0334 DPC Subsystem is Abnormal
RTE COST  LSN      APCA          LS STAT  NON-ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1   05   lse1e1     001-001-001  Prohibit  Allowed  Prohibit
2   05   lse1e2     001-002-001  Prohibit  Allowed  Prohibit
3*  10   lse1e3     001-003-001  Allowed   Allowed  Allowed
4   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
5   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
6   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----

```

Command Completed.

;

In the following example, Origin-Based MTP Routing feature is enabled and on. This permits the execution of the **rept-stat-rte** command in **rtx** mode, which displays all exception route sets provisioned against the specified DPC, as shown:

**rept-stat-rte:dpc=9-3-\*:mode=rtx**

```

tekelecstp 06-06-01 16:21:39 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  009-003-*     IS-NR       Allowed   ACCESS
ALARM STATUS    = No Alarms.
RTE COST  LSN      APCA          LS STAT  NON ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1   10   lsnstpa    042-36-23   Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
2   20   lsnstpb    092-40-03   Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
3   30   lsnstpc    128-01-22   Prohibit Prohibit Allowed
4   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
5   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
6   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----

```

Exception Routes:

```

  OPCA          PST          SST          AST
  001-001-001   IS-NR       Allowed   ACCESS

  ILSN          PST          SST          AST
  lsnstpy       IS-NR       Allowed   ACCESS

```

Command Completed.

If the Origin-Based MTP Routing feature is enabled and on, any provisioned exception routes provisioned against the specified DPC are also displayed in **full** mode, as shown:

**rept-stat-rte:dpc=9-3-\*:mode=full**

```

tekelecstp 06-06-01 16:21:39 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  009-003-006   OOS-MT      Prohibit INACCESS
ALARM STATUS    = = *C 0319 REPT-MTPLP-DET: Circ rte det(cong)
RTE COST  LSN      APCA          LS STAT  NON ADJ  ROUTE STAT
1   10   lsnstpa    042-036-123  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
2   20   lsnstpb    092-240-103  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
3   30   lsnstpc    128-101-022  Allowed  Allowed  Allowed
4   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
5   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
6   --   -----   ***-***-***  -----  -----  -----
SSN  SUBSYSTEM STATUS

ALIASA          ALIASN          ALIASI
-----          -----          -----

CIRCULAR ROUTING INFO:
  XMIT LSN=lsnstpb  RC=20
  RCV  LSN=lsn01a

```

MEMBER =====

#### Exception Routes:

|             |       |         |        |
|-------------|-------|---------|--------|
| OPCA        | PST   | SST     | AST    |
| 001-001-001 | IS-NR | Allowed | ACCESS |
| ILSN        |       |         |        |
| lsnstpy     | IS-NR | Allowed | ACCESS |

Command Completed.

;

If the Origin-Based MTP Routing feature supporting exception routes is enabled and on and **full** mode is specified, all provisioned exception route sets are displayed in addition to the regular route sets, as shown by the following example:

#### rept-stat-rte:mode=full

```
tekelecstp 06-06-01 14:06:10 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  004-004-004   OOS-MT      Idle         INACCESS

  OPCA          PST          SST          AST
  001-001-001   IS-NR      Allowed      ACCESS

  ILSN          PST          SST          AST
  lsnstpy       IS-NR      Allowed      ACCESS

  DPCN          PST          SST          AST
  00001         IS-NR      Allowed      ACCESS

  SI            PST          SST          AST
  10            IS-NR      Allowed      ACCESS

  00002         IS-NR      Allowed      ACCESS
  00005         OOS-MT     Prohibit    INACCESS
  00004         OOS-MT     Prohibit    INACCESS

  DPCN24        PST          SST          AST

  DPCI          PST          SST          AST
```

Command Completed.

;

If the Origin-Based MTP Routing feature is enabled and on, then **rtx** mode is permitted for the command, and all provisioned exception routes are displayed, as shown by the following example:

#### rept-stat-rte:mode=rtx

```
tekelecstp 06-06-01 14:06:10 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
  DPCA          PST          SST          AST
  004-004-004   OOS-MT      Idle         INACCESS

  OPCA          PST          SST          AST
  001-001-001   IS-NR      Allowed      ACCESS

  ILSN          PST          SST          AST
  lsnstpy       IS-NR      Allowed      ACCESS

  DPCN          PST          SST          AST
  00001         IS-NR      Allowed      ACCESS

  SI            PST          SST          AST
  10            IS-NR      Allowed      ACCESS
```



Command Completed.

;

### **Legend**

**DPC/DPCA**—The ANSI destination point code of the route

**DPCN**—The ITU-TSS national destination point code of the route

**DPCN24**—The 24-bit ITU national destination point code of the route

**DPCI**—The ITU-TSS international destination point code of the route

**OPC/OPCA**—The ANSI origination point code as exception routing criterion of the exception route

**OPCN**—The ITU-TSS national origination point code as exception routing criterion of the exception route

**OPCN24**—The 24-bit ITU national origination point code as exception routing criterion of the exception route

**OPCI**—The ITU-TSS international origination point code as exception routing criterion of the exception route

**ILS**—The originating linkset as exception routing criterion of the exception route

**CIC**—Starting Circuit Identification Code used as the exception routing criterion for this exception route

**ECIC**—Ending Circuit Identification Code together with CIC defines the CIC range that is used as exception routing criterion for this exception route.

**PST**—The primary state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

## **rept-stat-rtkey**

## **Report the Status of Routing Keys**

Use this command to generate a summary report of the status of the system routing keys.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-rtkey**

**Related Commands:** **chg-appl-rtkey, dlt-appl-rtkey, ent-appl-rtkey, rtrv-appl-rtkey**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### **Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

### **Example**

**rept-stat-rtkey**

### **Dependencies**

None

### **Notes**

The report generated by the **rept-stat-rtkey** command contains the following information:

- The maximum of static entries (SRKQ) in the routing key table

- The current number of static routing key entries and socket associations provisioned in the routing key table
- The percentage of the static routing key table entries that is provisioned
- The maximum number of dynamic entries of each SS7IPGW or IPGWI card's routing key table (DRKQ) and maximum number of socket associations available in each SS7IPGW or IPGWI card's dynamic routing key table
- The current number of routing key entries and socket associations provisioned in each SS7IPGW or IPGWI card's dynamic routing key table
- The percentage of each SS7IPGW or IPGWI card's dynamic routing key table that is provisioned

## Output

### rept-stat-rtkey

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 14:59:11 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SRKQ = 250   DRKQ = 300

Static Route Key table is (50 of 250) 20% full
1105   Route Key table is (25 of 250) 10% full
1107   Route Key table is (25 of 250) 10% full

Static Route Key Socket Association table is (80 of 4000) 2% full
1105   Route Key Socket Association table is (40 of 4000) 1% full
1107   Route Key Socket Association table is (40 of 4000) 1% full

Command Completed.
```

;

## rept-stat-rtx

## Report Status Exception Route

Use this command to display the signaling route status for one or more exception routes to a particular destination.

**Keyword:** rept-stat-rtx

**Related Commands:** dlt-rtx, ent-rtx, rtrv-rtx

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:cic=** (optional)

Starting Circuit Identification Code. This parameter is used alone or together with the **ecic** parameter as exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:** 0-16383

**:dpc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** dpca

**Range:** p-, 000-255, \*, \*\*, \*\*\*

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—p-

The asterisk values \*, \*\*, and \*\*\* are not valid for the *ni* subfield.

If **\*\*** or **\*\*\*** is specified for the *nc* subfield, either **\***, **\*\***, or **\*\*\*** must be specified for the *ncm* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni*-\*-*\** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (optional)

Destination point code.

**:dpci=** (optional)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:ecic=** (optional)

Ending Circuit Identification Code. This parameter, together with the **cic** parameter, defines the CIC range that is used as exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:**       **0-16383**

**:ilsn=** (optional)

Incoming Link Set Name. This parameter contains the name of the originating linkset. The parameter value is used as part of the exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:**       ayyyyyyyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters.

**:opc=** (optional)

Origination point code. ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **opca**

**Range:**       **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:opc/opca/opci/opcn/open24=** (optional)

Origination point code.

**:opci=** (optional)

Origination Point Code. ITU international origination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:**       **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:open=** (optional)

Origination Point Code. ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:**       **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:open24=** (optional)

Origination Point Code. 24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*. The prefix indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:si=** (optional)

Service Indicator. This parameter is used as part of the exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:** **0-15**

### Example

**rept-stat-rtx**

**rept-stat-rtx:dpc=1-101-1**

**rept-stat-rtx:dpc=1-101-1:opc=1-2-1**

### Dependencies

If the **dpcn** parameter is specified, its format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter.

### Notes

Each exception route set can have up to 6 associated routes.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

The following table provides a summary description of the reports that are produced by specifying various **rept-stat-rtx** parameters.

| Format                                   | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>rept-stat-rtx:dpc=ni-nc-ncm :si=n</b> | Requests a status report of the exception route set for fully provisioned destination <i>ni-nc-ncm</i> , which uses the specified value <i>n</i> of the exception route class <b>si</b> as criterion. |
| <b>rept-stat-rtx:dpc= ni-nc-ncm</b>      | Requests a status report of all exception route sets for fully provisioned destination <i>ni-nc-ncm</i> , regardless of the exception route class(es) used as criterion.                              |

| Format                            | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>rept-stat-rtx:dpc= ni-nc-*</b> | Requests a status report of all exception route sets for provisioned cluster destination <i>ni-nc-*</i> , regardless of the exception route class(es) used as criterion. |
| <b>rept-stat-rtx</b>              | Requests a status report of all exception route sets for provisioned destinations, regardless of the exception route class(es) used as criterion                         |

This command can be cancelled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

### Output

The following command provides the status of all exception route sets provisioned in the system, sorted by DPC.

#### rept-stat-rtx

```
stdcfg2b 06-03-24 01:54:32 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

      DPCA          PST          SST          AST
      001-101-001    IS-NR        Allowed    ACCESS

      OPCA
      001-002-001    IS-ANR        Restrict  ACCESS

      SI
      10             OOS-MT        Prohibit  ACCESS
      12             OOS-MT        Prohibit  ACCESS

      DPCA          PST          SST          AST
      004-101-001    IS-NR        Allowed    ACCESS

      SI
      10             IS-NR        Allowed    ACCESS

      DPCA          PST          SST          AST
      007-101-001    OOS-MT        Prohibit  INACCESS

      OPCA
      003-001-020    OOS-MT        Prohibit  INACCESS
```

Command Completed.

The following command displays the status of exception route sets provisioned against a particular DPC.

#### rept-stat-rtx:dpc=1-101-1

```
stdcfg2b 06-03-24 01:54:32 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

      DPCA          PST          SST          AST
      001-101-001    IS-NR        Allowed    ACCESS

      OPCA
      001-002-001    IS-ANR        Restrict  ACCESS

      SI
      10             OOS-MT        Prohibit  ACCESS
      12             OOS-MT        Prohibit  ACCESS
```

Command Completed.

The following command displays detailed status and alarm information for a specific exception route set provisioned against a DPC.

**rept-stat-rtx:dpc=1-101-1:opc=1-2-1**

```
stdcfg2b 06-03-24 02:11:31 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
```

| DPCA         |      |       | OPCA                       |          | PST     | SST        | AST    |
|--------------|------|-------|----------------------------|----------|---------|------------|--------|
| 001-101-001  |      |       | 001-002-001                |          | IS-ANR  | Restrict   | ACCESS |
| ALARM STATUS |      |       | = * 0533 RTX is restricted |          |         |            |        |
| RTE          | COST | LSN   | APCA                       | LS STAT  | NON-ADJ | ROUTE STAT |        |
| 1            | 09   | e2e7  | 007-001-000                | Prohibit | Allowed | Prohibit   |        |
| 2*           | 10   | e2e4  | 004-001-000                | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed    |        |
| 3            | --   | ----- | -----*                     | -----    | -----   | -----      |        |
| 4            | --   | ----- | -----*                     | -----    | -----   | -----      |        |
| 5            | --   | ----- | -----*                     | -----    | -----   | -----      |        |
| 6            | --   | ----- | -----*                     | -----    | -----   | -----      |        |

Command Completed.

;

**Legend**

**DPC/DPCA**—The ANSI destination point code of the exception route

**DPCN**—The ITU-TSS national destination point code of the exception route

**DPCN24**—The 24-bit ITU national destination point code of the exception route

**DPCI**—The ITU-TSS international destination point code of the exception route

**OPC/OPCA**—The ANSI origination point code as exception routing criterion of the exception route

**OPCN**—The ITU-TSS national origination point code as exception routing criterion of the exception route

**OPCN24**—The 24-bit ITU national origination point code as exception routing criterion of the exception route

**OPCI**—The ITU-TSS international origination point code as exception routing criterion of the exception route

**ILSN**—The originating linkset as exception routing criterion of the exception route

**CIC**—Starting Circuit Identification Code used as the exception routing criterion for this exception route

**ECIC**—Ending Circuit Identification Code together with CIC defines the CIC range that is used as exception routing criterion for this exception route.

**SI**—Service Indicator used as the exception routing criterion for this exception route

**PST**—The primary state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**rept-stat-sccp**

**Report Status SCCP**

Use this command to display the following types of reports:

- **rept-stat-sccp** (with no parameters)—displays the status of the SCCP and VSCCP cards and the GTT (Global Title Translation), G-Flex (GSM Flexible Numbering), G-Port (GSM Mobile Number Portability), INP (INAP-based Number Portability), and EIR (Equipment Identity Register) services executing on those cards. This command also displays any cards that are denied SCCP service.
- **rept-stat-sccp:mode=perf**—targets the general SCCP traffic performance for both SCCP and VSCCP cards. The report supplies message rates for group ticket voucher (TVG) performance.
- **rept-stat-sccp:loc=nnnn**—provides a detailed view of the status of SCCP services provided by a specific SCCP/VSCCP card. Fields are omitted if an associated feature is not turned on.

**NOTE:** The **rept-stat-sccp** and **rept-stat-sccp:mode=perf** reports include the status of TSM and DSM cards but do not differentiate between these card types.

**NOTE:** To retrieve traffic statistics for the LNP feature, use the **rept-stat-lnp** command.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-sccp**

**Related Commands:** **chg-th-sccp**, **rtrv-th-sccp**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**:loc=** (optional)

Card Address. Use this parameter to specify the location of the SCCP/VSCCP card to be reported on.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1117, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** Report a summary of all cards.

**:mode=** (optional)

Use this parameter to provide extended performance information, including output about group ticket voucher (TVG) performance and message rates for direct assignments.

**Range:** **perf**

**Default:** No extended performance information is displayed.

## Example

**rept-stat-sccp**

**rept-stat-sccp:mode=perf**

**rept-stat-sccp:loc=1106**

## Dependencies

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

At least one SCCP or VSCCP card must be configured in the system before this command can be entered.

Only one optional parameter at a time can be specified in the command.

If the **loc** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter value must be the card location of a VSCCP card.

## Notes

None



## Output

The following example shows the output of the **rept-stat-sccp** command with the G-Flex, G-Port, and INP features off and the EIR feature not enabled. The **ansigflex** system option is disabled:

### rept-stat-sccp

```
tekelecstp 03-12-23 13:34:22 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active -----
SCCP ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
SCCP Cards Configured=1 Cards IS-NR=1
System TPS Alarm Threshold = 100% Total Capacity
System Peak SCCP Load = 500 TPS
System Total SCCP Capacity = 850 TPS

TPS STATISTICS
=====
CARD    CPU      TOTAL      CLASS 0    Class 1
      USAGE    MSU RATE   TVG RATE   TVG RATE
-----
1212   31%       490        400        90
-----
Average MSU Capacity = 44%
Average CPU Capacity = 24%
TOTAL MSU RATE       = 490

STATISTICS FOR PAST 30 SECONDS
=====
TOTAL TRANSACTIONS:   8500
TOTAL ERRORS:         5

Command Completed.
```

;

The following example shows the output of the **rept-stat-sccp** command with the G-Flex, G-Port, and INP features on. The EIR feature is not enabled, and the **ansigflex** system option is disabled:

### rept-stat-sccp

```
tekelecstp 000623 13:34:22 EST EAGLE5 31.0.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active
SCCP ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
INPQ SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-ANR Restricted -----
ASSUMING MATE'S LOAD
INPQ: SSN STATUS = Allowed MATE SSN STATUS = Prohibited
INPQ ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

SCCP Cards Configured=4 Cards IS-NR=2
System TPS Alarm Threshold = 100% Total Capacity
System Peak SCCP Load = 3000 TPS
System Total SCCP Capacity = 5000 TPS

CARD    VERSION      PST          SST          AST          MSU USAGE  CPU USAGE
-----
1212   101-001-000   IS-NR      Active      ALMINH        45%        30%
1301 P 101-001-000   IS-NR      Active      -----        35%        40%
1305   -----      OOS-MT      Isolated     -----         0%         0%
2112   -----      OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual  -----         0%         0%
-----
SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 40% Average CPU Capacity = 35%

AVERAGE CPU USAGE PER SERVICE:
GTT   = 15% GFLEX = 5% GPORT = 10%
INPMR = 2% INPQ  = 3%

TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:
```

| SERVICE | SUCCESS | ERRORS | WARNINGS | FORWARD TO GTT | TOTAL |
|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------------|-------|
| GTT:    | 1995    | 5      | -        | -              | 2000  |
| GFLEX:  | 500     | 1      | 4        | 10             | 515   |
| GPORT:  | 800     | 0      | 2        | 3              | 805   |
| INPMR:  | 50      | 5      | 0        | 15             | 70    |
| INPQ:   | 499     | 1      | -        | -              | 500   |

Command Completed.

;

The following example shows the output of the **rept-stat-sccp** command with the G-Flex, G-Port, and INP features turned off, and the EIR feature enabled and turned on. The **ansigflex** system option is disabled:

### rept-stat-sccp

```
tekelecstp 03-06-23 13:34:22 EST EAGLE5 31.0.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT ISNR Active
SCCP ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
EIR SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-ANR Restricted -----
ASSUMING MATE'S LOAD
EIR: SSN STATUS = Allowed MATE SSN STATUS = Prohibited
EIR ALARM STATUS = * 0457 EIR Subsystem normal,card(s) abnormal

SCCP Cards Configured=4 Cards IS-NR=2
System TPS Alarm Threshold = 100% Total Capacity
System Peak SCCP Load = 3000 TPS
System Total SCCP Capacity = 5000 TPS
```

| CARD   | VERSION     | PST          | SST      | AST    | MSU USAGE | CPU USAGE |
|--------|-------------|--------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| 1212   | 101-001-000 | IS-NR        | Active   | ALMINH | 45%       | 30%       |
| 1301 P | 101-001-000 | IS-NR        | Active   | -----  | 35%       | 20%       |
| 1305   | -----       | OOS-MT       | Isolated | -----  | 0%        | 0%        |
| 2112   | -----       | OOS-MT-DSBLD | Manual   | -----  | 0%        | 0%        |

```
-----
SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 40% Average CPU Capacity = 25%

AVERAGE CPU USAGE PER SERVICE:
GTT = 15%
EIR = 2%

TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:
SERVICE SUCCESS ERRORS WARNINGS FORWARD TO GTT TOTAL
GTT: 1995 5 - - 2000
EIR: 55 5 - - 60

Command Completed.
```

;

The following example shows the output of the **rept-stat-sccp** command with the G-Flex feature on, the G-Port and INP features off, and the EIR feature enabled and turned on. The **ansigflex** system option is disabled.

### rept-stat-sccp

```
tekelecstp 03-06-23 13:34:22 EST EAGLE5 31.0.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active
SCCP ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
EIR SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-ANR Restricted -----
ASSUMING MATE'S LOAD
EIR: SSN STATUS = Allowed MATE SSN STATUS = Prohibited
EIR ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

SCCP Cards Configured=4 Cards IS-NR=2
System TPS Alarm Threshold = 100% Total Capacity
System Peak SCCP Load = 3000 TPS
System Total SCCP Capacity = 5000 TPS
```

| CARD   | VERSION     | PST          | SST      | AST    | MSU USAGE | CPU USAGE |
|--------|-------------|--------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| 1212   | 101-001-000 | IS-NR        | Active   | ALMINH | 45%       | 30%       |
| 1301 P | 101-001-000 | IS-NR        | Active   | -----  | 35%       | 20%       |
| 1305   | -----       | OOS-MT       | Isolated | -----  | 0%        | 0%        |
| 2112   | -----       | OOS-MT-DSBLD | Manual   | -----  | 0%        | 0%        |

-----

SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 40%      Average CPU Capacity = 25%

AVERAGE CPU USAGE PER SERVICE:

GTT = 15%   GFLEX = 10%   GPORT = --%

EIR = 2%

TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:

| SERVICE | SUCCESS | ERRORS | WARNINGS | FORWARD TO GTT | TOTAL |
|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------------|-------|
| GTT:    | 1995    | 5      | -        | -              | 2000  |
| GFLEX:  | 500     | 1      | 4        | 10             | 515   |
| EIR:    | 55      | 5      | -        | -              | 60    |

Command Completed.

;

The following example shows the output of the **rept-stat-sccp** command with the G-Flex feature on and the G-Port and INP features off. The EIR feature is not enabled, and the **ansigflex** system option is disabled.

**rept-stat-sccp**

```
tekelecstp 05-03-26 13:34:22 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active -----
SCCP Cards Configured=4 Cards IS-NR=4
System TPS Alarm Threshold = 80% Total Capacity
System Peak SCCP Load = 3000 TPS
System Total SCCP Capacity = 5000 TPS
```

| CARD   | VERSION     | PST          | SST      | AST    | MSU USAGE | CPU USAGE |
|--------|-------------|--------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| 1212   | 101-001-000 | IS-NR        | Active   | ALMINH | 45%       | 30%       |
| 1301 P | 101-001-000 | IS-NR        | Active   | -----  | 35%       | 20%       |
| 1305   | -----       | OOS-MT       | Isolated | -----  | 0%        | 0%        |
| 2112   | -----       | OOS-MT-DSBLD | Manual   | -----  | 0%        | 0%        |

-----

--

SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 40%      Average CPU Capacity = 25%

AVERAGE CPU USAGE PER SERVICE:

GTT = 15%   GFLEX = 10%   GPORT = --%

TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:

| SERVICE | SUCCESS | ERRORS | WARNINGS | FORWARD TO GTT | TOTAL |
|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------------|-------|
| GTT:    | 1995    | 5      | -        | -              | 2000  |
| GFLEX:  | 500     | 1      | 4        | 10             | 515   |
| GPORT:  | ---     | -      | -        | -              | ----  |

Command Completed.

;

The following example shows the output of the **rept-stat-sccp** command with the EIR, G-Flex and G-Port features off and the INP feature on.

**rept-stat-sccp**

```
tekelecstp 03-06-23 13:34:22 EST EAGLE5 31.0.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active -----
INPQ SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-ANR Restricted -----
ASSUMING MATE'S LOAD
```

```

                INPQ: SSN STATUS = Allowed          MATE SSN STATUS = Prohibited

SCCP Cards Configured=4  Cards IS-NR=4
System TPS Alarm Threshold = 80% Total Capacity
System Peak SCCP Load = 3000 TPS
System Total SCCP Capacity = 5000 TPS

CARD   VERSION      PST           SST           AST           MSU USAGE  CPU
USAGE
-----
--
1212   101-001-000  IS-NR         Active        ALMINH        45%         30%
1301 P 101-001-000  IS-NR         Active        -----        35%         20%
1305   -----      OOS-MT        Isolated      -----        0%          0%
2112   -----      OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual        -----        0%          0%
-----
SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 40%      Average CPU Capacity = 25%

AVERAGE CPU USAGE PER SERVICE:
GTT    = 15%
INPMR  = 2%  INPQ  = 8%

TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:
SERVICE    SUCCESS    ERRORS    WARNINGS    FORWARD TO GTT    TOTAL
GTT:         1995         5         -           -                2000
INPMR:         50         5         0           15                70
INPQ:         499         1         -           -                500
Command Completed.
;

```

The following example shows the output of the **rept-stat-sccp:mode=perf** command with the G-Flex, G-Port, and INP features off and the EIR feature not enabled. The **ansigflex** system option is disabled.

#### rept-stat-sccp:mode=perf

```

eaglestp 00-07-24 20:38:58 EST  EAGLE5 31.0.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR          Ovflw-1  -----
      SCCP ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
SCCP Cards Configured=4  Cards IS-NR=4
System TPS Alarm Threshold = 100% Total Capacity
System Peak SCCP Load = 3000 TPS
System Total SCCP Capacity = 5000 TPS

TPS STATISTICS
=====
CARD   CPU      TOTAL    CLASS 0    Class 1
      USAGE    MSU RATE  TVG RATE  TVG RATE
-----
1217   54%       850       770       80
1218   31%       490       400       90
4118    5%        80        80        0
4211    5%        80        80        0
-----
AVERAGE MSU USAGE = 44%
AVERAGE CPU USAGE  = 24%
TOTAL MSU RATE      = 1500

STATISTICS FOR PAST 30 SECONDS
=====
TOTAL TRANSACTIONS:  8500
TOTAL ERRORS:        5
Command Completed.
;

```

In the following example, all four cards are VSCCP cards with 1700 TPS capacity per card. The **ansigflex** system option is enabled.

**rept-stat-sccp:mode=perf**

```
eaglestp 00-07-24 20:38:58 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR          Ovflw-1      -----
      SCCP ALARM STATUS = No Alarm
SCCP Cards Configured=4  Cards IS-NR=4
System TPS Alarm Threshold = 80% Total Capacity
System Peak SCCP Load = 4000 TPS
System Total SCCP Capacity = 6800 TPS
```

TPS STATISTICS

```
=====
CARD    CPU      TOTAL    CLASS 0    Class 1
        USAGE    MSU RATE  TVG RATE  TVG RATE
-----
1217    54%      1200      1000      200
1218    31%      900       750      150
4118     5%      800       650      150
4211     5%     1000       800      200
-----
```

```
AVERAGE MSU USAGE = 44%
AVERAGE CPU USAGE = 24%
TOTAL MSU RATE      = 3900
```

STATISTICS FOR PAST 30 SECONDS

```
=====
TOTAL TRANSACTIONS:  35000
TOTAL ERRORS:        5
Command Completed.
```

;

The following example shows an SCCP performance report with no changes for G-Flex, EIR, and INP. The statistics include all traffic on the card including G-Flex, EIR, and INP.

**rept-stat-sccp:mode=perf**

```
eaglestp 07-07-24 20:38:58 EST EAGLE5 31.0.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR          Ovflw-1      -----
      SCCP ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
SCCP Cards Configured=4  Cards IS-NR=4
System TPS Alarm Threshold = 100% Total Capacity
System Peak SCCP Load = 3000 TPS
System Total SCCP Capacity = 5000 TPS
```

TPS STATISTICS

```
=====
CARD    CPU      TOTAL    CLASS 0    Class 1
        USAGE    MSU RATE  TVG RATE  TVG RATE
-----
1217    54%      850       770      80
1218    31%      490       400      90
4118     5%       80        80       0
4211     5%       80        80       0
-----
```

```
AVERAGE MSU USAGE = 44%
AVERAGE CPU USAGE = 24%
TOTAL MSU RATE      = 1500
```

STATISTICS FOR PAST 30 SECONDS

```
=====
TOTAL MSUS:  8500
TOTAL ERRORS:  5
```

Command Completed.

;

The following example provides status on services for the specified card. In this example, the G-Flex, G-Port, and INP features are on; the EIR feature is off:

### rept-stat-sccp:loc=1106

```
tekelecstp 05-03-28 13:34:22 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
CARD VERSION      TYPE      PST      SST      AST
1106 101-010-000 DSM      IS-NR      Active  -----
CARD ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
SCCP Cards Configured=4 Cards IS-NR=4
System Daily Peak SCCP Load      2044      TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Overall Peak SCCP Load      2044      TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Total SCCP Capacity      3400      TPS ( 3400 max SCCP Capacity)
System SCCP Capacity Calc. Method (N)
System TPS Alarm Threshold      2720      TPS ( 80% System N SCCP Capacity)
GTT:  STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 10%
GFLEX: STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 10%
GPORT: STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 10%
INPMR: STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 13%
INPQ:  STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 20%
TOTAL      = 63%
```

#### CARD SERVICE STATISTICS:

| SERVICE | SUCCESS | ERRORS | WARNINGS | FORWARD TO GTT | TOTAL |
|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------------|-------|
| GTT:    | 1995    | 5      | -        | -              | 2000  |
| GFLEX:  | 500     | 1      | 4        | 10             | 515   |
| GPORT:  | 500     | 1      | 4        | 10             | 515   |
| INPMR:  | 50      | 2      | 3        | 15             | 70    |
| INPQ:   | 499     | 1      | -        | -              | 500   |

Command Completed.

;

The following example provides status on services for the specified card. In this example, the G-Flex feature is on, and the G-Port, EIR, and INP features are off:

### rept-stat-sccp:loc=1106

```
tekelecstp 05-03-28 13:34:22 EST EAGLE5 31.0.0
CARD VERSION      TYPE      PST      SST      AST
1106 101-010-000 DSM      IS-NR      Active  -----
CARD ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.

SCCP Cards Configured=4 Cards IS-NR=4
System Daily Peak SCCP Load      2044      TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Overall Peak SCCP Load      2044      TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Total SCCP Capacity      3400      TPS ( 3400 max SCCP Capacity)
System SCCP Capacity Calc. Method (N)
System TPS Alarm Threshold      2720      TPS ( 80% System N SCCP Capacity)
GTT:  STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 15%
GFLEX: STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 10%
TOTAL      = 25%
```

#### CARD SERVICE STATISTICS:

| SERVICE | SUCCESS | ERRORS | WARNINGS | FORWARD TO GTT | TOTAL |
|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------------|-------|
| GTT:    | 1995    | 5      | -        | -              | 2000  |
| GFLEX:  | 500     | 1      | 4        | 10             | 515   |

Command Completed.

;

The following example provides status on services for the specified card. In this example, the EIR, G-Flex, and G-Port features are off and the INP feature is on:

### rept-stat-sccp:loc=1106

```
tekelecstp 05-03-28 13:34:22 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
CARD VERSION      TYPE      PST      SST      AST
```

```

1106 101-010-000 DSM      IS-NR      Active      -----
CARD ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.

SCCP Cards Configured=4  Cards IS-NR=4
System Daily Peak SCCP Load      2044      TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Overall Peak SCCP Load      2044      TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Total SCCP Capacity      3400      TPS ( 3400 max SCCP Capacity)
System SCCP Capacity Calc. Method (N)
System TPS Alarm Threshold      2720      TPS ( 80% System      N SCCP Capacity)
  GTT:  STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 10%
  INPMR: STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 13%
  INPQ:  STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 20%
                        TOTAL      = 43%

CARD SERVICE STATISTICS:
  SERVICE      SUCCESS      ERRORS      WARNINGS      FORWARD TO GTT      TOTAL
  GTT:          1995          5          -          -          2000
  INPMR:         50          2          3          15          70
  INPQ:         499          1          -          -          500
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example provides status on services for the specified card. In this example, the G-Flex, G-Port, EIR, and INP features are off:

#### rept-stat-sccp:loc=1106

```

tekelecstp 05-03-28 13:34:22 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      PST      SST      AST
1106  101-010-000  DSM      IS-NR      Active      -----
CARD ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.

SCCP Cards Configured=4  Cards IS-NR=4
System Daily Peak SCCP Load      2044      TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Overall Peak SCCP Load      2044      TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Total SCCP Capacity      3400      TPS ( 3400 max SCCP Capacity)
System SCCP Capacity Calc. Method (N)
System TPS Alarm Threshold      2720      TPS ( 80% System      N SCCP Capacity)
  GTT:  STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 10%
                        TOTAL      = 10%

CARD SERVICE STATISTICS:
  SERVICE      SUCCESS      ERRORS      WARNINGS      FORWARD TO GTT      TOTAL
  GTT:          1995          5          -          -          2000
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example provides status on services for the specified card. In this example, the G-Flex, INP, and G-Port features are off and the EIR feature is enabled and turned on:

#### rept-stat-sccp:loc=1106

```

tekelecstp 05-03-28 13:34:22 EST  EAGLE5 31.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      PST      SST      AST
1106  101-010-000  DSM      IS-NR      Active      -----
CARD ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.

SCCP Cards Configured=4  Cards IS-NR=4
System Daily Peak SCCP Load      2044      TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Overall Peak SCCP Load      2044      TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Total SCCP Capacity      3400      TPS ( 3400 max SCCP Capacity)
System SCCP Capacity Calc. Method (N)
System TPS Alarm Threshold      2720      TPS ( 80% System      N SCCP Capacity)
  GTT:  STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 10%
  EIR:  STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 15%
                        -----
                        TOTAL      = 25%

```

```

CARD SERVICE STATISTICS:
  SERVICE      SUCCESS  ERRORS  WARNINGS  FORWARD TO GTT  TOTAL
  GTT:         1995      5         -         -             2000
  EIR:         500       1         -         -             501
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example provides status on services for the specified card. In this example, the G-Flex feature is on, the G-Port feature is off, and the EIR feature is enabled and turned on:

**rept-stat-sccp:loc=1102**

```

eagle10610 05-03-26 19:10:55 EDT EAGLE5 31.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE  PST      SST      AST
1102  251-026-000  DSM   IS-NR      Active    -----
CARD ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.

SCCP Cards Configured=4  Cards IS-NR=4
System Daily Peak SCCP Load      2044  TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Overall Peak SCCP Load      2044  TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Total SCCP Capacity      3400  TPS ( 3400 max SCCP Capacity)
System SCCP Capacity Calc. Method (N)
System TPS Alarm Threshold      2720  TPS ( 80% System N SCCP Capacity)
  GTT:  STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 10%
  GFLEX: STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 15%
  EIR:  STAT = ACT      CPU_USAGE = 10%
                        -----
                        TOTAL      = 35%

CARD SERVICE STATISTICS
  SERVICE      SUCCESS  ERRORS  WARNINGS  FORWARD TO GTT  TOTAL
  GTT:         1995      5         -         -             2000
  GFLEX:        500       1         4         10            515
  EIR:         500       1         -         -             501
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example provides status on services for the specified card. In this example, the G-Flex feature is on, the G-Port and INP features are off, and the EIR feature is not on:

**rept-stat-sccp:loc=1102**

```

eagle10610 05-03-26 19:10:55 EDT EAGLE5 31.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE  PST      SST      AST
1102  251-026-000  DSM   IS-NR      Active    -----
CARD ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.

SCCP Cards Configured=4  Cards IS-NR=4
System Daily Peak SCCP Load      2044  TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Overall Peak SCCP Load      2044  TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Total SCCP Capacity      3400  TPS ( 3400 max SCCP Capacity)
System SCCP Capacity Calc. Method (N)
System TPS Alarm Threshold      2720  TPS ( 80% System N SCCP Capacity)
  GTT:  STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 10%
  GFLEX: STAT = ACT      CPU USAGE = 15%
  EIR:  STAT = ACT      CPU_USAGE = 10%
                        -----
                        TOTAL      = 35%

CARD SERVICE STATISTICS
  SERVICE      SUCCESS  ERRORS  WARNINGS  FORWARD TO GTT  TOTAL
  GTT:         1995      5         -         -             2000
  GFLEX:        500       1         4         10            515
  EIR:         500       1         -         -             501
Command Completed.

```

;



The following example displays **rept-stat-sccp** output when the G-Flex and G-Port services are disabled:

**rept-stat-sccp**

```
tklcl1070501 06-01-27 10:10:47 EST EAGLE5 34.3.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR      Active      -----
SCCP ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
GFLEX SERVICE REPORT OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual      -----
GFLEX ALARM STATUS = *C 0529 Service is disabled
GPORT SERVICE REPORT OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual      -----
GPORT ALARM STATUS = *C 0529 Service is disabled

SCCP Cards Configured= 3      Cards IS-NR= 3
System Daily Peak SCCP Load      0      TPS 06-01-27 00:00:00
System Overall Peak SCCP Load      0      TPS 00-00-00 00:00:00
System Total SCCP Capacity      2550      TPS (2550 max SCCP Capacity)
System SCCP Capacity Calc. Method (N)
System TPS Alarm Threshold      2040      TPS ( 80% System N SCCP Capacity)

CARD   VERSION      PST      SST      AST      MSU   CPU
      USAGE   USAGE
-----
1205   076-054-022   IS-NR      Active    DB_DIFF    0%   4%
1105 P 076-054-022   IS-NR      Active    DB_DIFF    0%   4%
1107   076-054-022   IS-NR      Active    DB_DIFF    0%   4%
-----
SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 0% Average CPU Capacity = 4%

AVERAGE CPU USAGE PER SERVICE:
GTT    = 0% GFLEX = 0% GPORT = 0%
```

**TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:**

| SERVICE | SUCCESS | ERRORS | FAIL<br>RATIO | REROUTE\<br>WARNINGS | FORWARD<br>TO GTT | TOTAL |
|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------|
| GTT:    | 0       | 0      | 0%            | -                    | -                 | 0     |
| GFLEX:  | 0       | 0      | 0%            | 0                    | 0                 | 0     |
| GPORT:  | 0       | 0      | 0%            | 0                    | 0                 | 0     |

Command Completed.

;

The following example displays **rept-stat-sccp** output when the G-Port and G-Flex services are enabled:

**rept-stat-sccp**

```
tekelecstp 06-04-14 09:53:16 EST EAGLE 34.2.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR      Active      -----
SCCP ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
GFLEX SERVICE REPORT IS-NR      Active      -----
GFLEX ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
GPORT SERVICE REPORT IS-NR      Active      -----
GPORT ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

SCCP Cards Configured= 2      Cards IS-NR= 2
System Daily Peak SCCP Load      0      TPS 06-04-14 09:47:31
System Overall Peak SCCP Load      0      TPS 00-00-00 00:00:00
System Total SCCP Capacity      1700      TPS (1700 max SCCP Capacity)
System SCCP Capacity Calc. Method (N)
System TPS Alarm Threshold      1360      TPS ( 80% System N SCCP Capacity)

CARD   VERSION      PST      SST      AST      MSU   CPU
      USAGE   USAGE
-----
1101 P 018-018-018   IS-NR      Active    -----    0%  16%
1103 P 018-018-018   IS-NR      Active    -----    0%  16%
-----
```

SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 0% Average CPU Capacity = 16%

AVERAGE CPU USAGE PER SERVICE:

GTT = 0% GFLEX = 0% GPORT = 0%

TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:

| SERVICE | SUCCESS | ERRORS | FAIL<br>RATIO | REROUTE\<br>WARNINGS | FORWARD<br>TO GTT | TOTAL |
|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------|
| GTT:    | 0       | 0      | 0%            | -                    | -                 | 0     |
| GFLEX:  | 32      | 0      | 0%            | 34                   | 0                 | 0     |
| GPORT:  | 0       | 0      | 0%            | 0                    | 0                 | 0     |

Command Completed.

;

The following example shows the use of the **peakreset** parameter to reset the peak TPS values to 0.

**rept-stat-sccp:peakreset=yes**

tekelecstp 06-06-01 10:37:22 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0

Command Completed.

;

The following example provides SCCP alarm status with 192 Million LNP Numbers statistics, TPS Threshold information and TPS Peak Load information.

**rept-stat-sccp:mode=perf**

Integrat40 05-03-26 10:37:22 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0

SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active -----

SCCP ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

SCCP Cards Configured= 2 Cards IS-NR= 2

|                                       |      |                                   |
|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| System Daily Peak SCCP Load           | 2044 | TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56             |
| System Overall Peak SCCP Load         | 2044 | TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56             |
| System Total SCCP Capacity            | 3400 | TPS ( 3400 max SCCP Capacity)     |
| System SCCP Capacity Calc. Method (N) |      |                                   |
| System TPS Alarm Threshold            | 2720 | TPS ( 80% System N SCCP Capacity) |

TPS STATISTICS

```
=====
CARD    CPU      TOTAL    CLASS 0    CLASS 1
      USAGE    MSU RATE  TVG RATE  TVG RATE
-----
1101    75%     1022      511       511
1103    75%     1022      511       511
-----
```

System SCCP Capacity Calc. Method N

AVERAGE MSU USAGE = 70%

AVERAGE CPU USAGE = 75%

TOTAL MSU RATE = 2044

STATISTICS FOR PAST 30 SECONDS

```
=====
TOTAL MSUS:      0
TOTAL ERRORS:    0
=====
```

HIGHEST 10 OVERALL DAILY PEAKS

LAST 10 DAILY PEAK SCCP LOADS

```
=====
002044 TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56      002044 TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
001904 TPS 05-03-23 11:04:50      001878 TPS 05-03-24 07:11:44
001894 TPS 05-01-25 02:47:03      001904 TPS 05-03-23 11:04:50
001880 TPS 05-03-22 09:57:33      001880 TPS 05-03-22 09:57:33
001878 TPS 05-03-24 07:11:44      001860 TPS 05-03-21 14:43:26
001866 TPS 05-03-19 18:06:48      001854 TPS 05-03-20 15:07:52
001860 TPS 05-03-21 14:43:26      001866 TPS 05-03-19 18:06:48
001854 TPS 05-03-20 15:07:52      001848 TPS 05-03-18 16:21:59
001850 TPS 05-03-16 20:01:26      001784 TPS 05-03-17 14:11:56
001848 TPS 05-03-18 16:21:59      001850 TPS 05-03-16 20:01:26
=====
```

Command Completed.

;

The following example provides SCCP load status with 192 Million LNP Number statistics and GFLEX on, GPORT off, and the EIR feature on.

### rept-stat-sccp

```
Integrat40 05-03-26 10:37:22 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active -----
SCCP ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
EIR SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-ANR Restricted -----
ASSUMING MATE'S LOAD
EIR: SSN STATUS = Allowed MATE SSN STATUS = Prohibited
EIR ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

SCCP Cards Configured= 4 Cards IS-NR= 2
System Daily Peak SCCP Load 2044 TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Overall Peak SCCP Load 2044 TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Total SCCP Capacity 3400 TPS ( 3400 max SCCP Capacity)
System SCCP Capacity Calc. Method (N)
System TPS Alarm Threshold 2720 TPS ( 80% System N SCCP Capacity)

CARD VERSION PST SST AST MSU CPU
      USAGE USAGE
-----
1212 101-001-000 IS-NR Active ALMINH 45% 30%
1301 P 101-001-000 IS-NR Active ----- 35% 20%
1305 ----- OOS-MT Isolated ----- 0% 0%
2112 ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual ----- 0% 0%
-----
SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 40% Average CPU Capacity = 25%

AVERAGE CPU USAGE PER SERVICE:
GTT = 15% GFLEX = 10% GPORT = --%
EIR = 2%
```

### TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:

| SERVICE | SUCCESS | ERRORS | FAIL<br>RATIO | WARNINGS | FORWARD<br>TO GTT | TOTAL |
|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----------|-------------------|-------|
| GTT:    | 1995    | 5      | 0%            | -        | -                 | 2000  |
| GFLEX:  | 500     | 1      | 0%            | 4        | 10                | 515   |
| EIR:    | 55      | 5      | 8%            | -        | -                 | 60    |

Command Completed.

;

The following example provides SCCP status with the 192 Million LNP Numbers feature enabled and turned on along with the WNP, PLNP and the TLNP features enabled.

### rept-stat-sccp

```
Integrat40 05-03-26 10:37:22 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active -----
SCCP ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
EIR SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-ANR Restricted -----
ASSUMING MATE'S LOAD

SCCP Cards Configured= 4 Cards IS-NR= 2
System Daily Peak SCCP Load 2044 TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Overall Peak SCCP Load 2044 TPS 05-03-25 14:11:56
System Total SCCP Capacity 1700 TPS ( 3400 max SCCP Capacity)
System SCCP Capacity Calc. Method (N+1)
System TPS Alarm Threshold 1360 TPS ( 80% System N+1 SCCP Capacity)

CARD VERSION PST SST AST MSU CPU
      USAGE USAGE
-----
1212 101-001-000 IS-NR Active ALMINH 45% 30%
1301 P 101-001-000 IS-NR Active ----- 35% 20%
```

```

1305 ----- OOS-MT      Isolated ----- 0% 0%
2112 ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual ----- 0% 0%
-----
SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 40%   Average CPU Capacity = 25%

AVERAGE CPU USAGE PER SERVICE:
  GTT   = 15%

TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:

SERVICE      SUCCESS      ERRORS      FAIL
              1500         45         2%
GTT:
WNP:           0           0         0%
PLNPQS:        75          1         0%
TLNP:          95          5         5%
              Warnings      Forward
              TO GTT      TOTAL
              -          -
              -          -
              -          -
              -          -
Command Completed.
;

```

### Legend

This section defines the fields of the three **rept-stat-sccp** reports:

- **rept-stat-sccp** with no parameters
- **rept-stat-sccp:mode=perf**
- **rept-stat-sccp:loc=nnnn**

A dash (-) in an output field indicates that the statistic does not apply.

**NOTE: The ERRORS and TOTAL ERRORS fields indicate that errors have occurred for SCCP cards in the system. Refer to UIMs generated by the system for the specific errors, and refer to the *Maintenance Manual* for error explanations and recovery procedures.**

*Report Type: rept-stat-sccp with no parameters*

**SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT, INPQ/EIR SUBSYSTEM REPORT**—The summaries of the SCCP subsystem, INPQ (INP Query) subsystem, and EIR subsystem status. Information about the status of GSM, INPMR (INP Message Relay), and EIR services is provided in the SCCP subsystem status summary report. The INPQ subsystem status is displayed only if the INP feature bit is turned on. The EIR subsystem status is displayed only if the EIR feature key is enabled and turned on. The ALARM STATUS for the SCCP and INPQ/EIR Subsystems is displayed in this section of the report.

**SCCP CARDS CONFIGURED**—The number of SCCP/VSCCP cards provisioned.

**CARD IS-NR**—The number of SCCP/VSCCP cards that can be used by the system (status is in-service normal, IS-NR).

**SYSTEM TPS ALARM THRESHOLD**—The percentage of traffic that when reached triggers an alarm to warn that the EAGLE 5 ISS is approaching the total system SCCP transactions-per-second (TPS) capacity. This value is set by the **chg-th-sccp** command.

**SYSTEM PEAK SCCP LOAD**—The highest SCCP transactions-per-second (TPS) processed by the EAGLE 5 ISS.

**SYSTEM TOTAL SCCP CAPACITY**—The current total system SCCP transactions-per-second (TPS) capacity. This value is the sum of the maximum capacity of all active SCCP cards. When the ansigflex system option is enabled in an ANSI system, the maximum capacity of each DSM is 1700 TPS.

**CARD**—The card location of the TSMs running the SCCP application and of the DSMs running the VSCCP application.

**P**—When G-Flex, G-Port, or INP is turned on or EIR is enabled and turned on, a P indicates the primary DSM. The primary DSM provides the MPS status to the EAGLE 5 ISS. This indicator is displayed between the card location and the GPL version.

**VERSION**—The version number of the SCCP/VSCCP GPL the card is running.

**PST**—The primary state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**MSU USAGE**—The percentage of the maximum number of MSUS (850 MSUS per second) received by each card during the last 30 seconds.

**CPU USAGE**—The percentage of the amount of CPU used by each card during the last 30 seconds to process messages and to handle other foreground and background tasks.

**SCCP SERVICE AVERAGE MSU CAPACITY**—The average MSU capacity used over the last 30-second interval. This field includes all services provided by the SCCP/VSCCP cards.

**AVERAGE CPU CAPACITY**—The average CPU capacity used over the last 30-second interval. This field includes all services provided by the SCCP/VSCCP cards.

**AVERAGE CPU USAGE PER SERVICE**—A system-wide view of the service traffic composition. This report is available only if the G-Flex, G-Port, or INP feature is turned on or if the EIR feature is enabled and turned on. Fields are omitted if the associated feature is not turned on. The services include GTT, EIR, G-Flex, INPQ, G-Port, and INPMR.

**TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS**—A system-wide view of per-service statistics. This report is available only if the G-Flex, G-Port, or INP feature is turned on or if the EIR feature is enabled and turned on. Fields are omitted if the associated feature is not turned on.

An "A" in the field indicates that the statistic does not apply.

The report tracks the following information:

**SERVICE**—The services include GTT, EIR, G-Flex, INPQ, G-Port, and INPMR.

**SUCCESS**—The total number of successful messages processed by the specified card for each service. Applies to all services.

**ERRORS**—The total number of messages with errors for each service. Applies to all services.

**WARNINGS**—The total number of messages that output UIM warnings and were forwarded to GTT by the specified card for G-Flex, G-Port, and INPMR.

**FORWARD TO GTT**—The total number of messages that could not find a match in the MPS (Multi-Purpose Server) database (did not produce any errors or warnings) and were successfully forwarded to GTT by the specified card for G-Flex, G-Port, and INPMR.

*Report Type:* **rept-stat-sccp:mode=perf**

The report displays general SCCP traffic performance for both SCCP and VSCCP cards and supplies message rates for TVG.

**NOTE: This report includes the status of TSM and DSM cards, but does not differentiate between these card types.**

**SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT**—The summary status of the SCCP subsystem, and the SCCP Alarm Status.

**SCCP CARDS CONFIGURED**—The number of SCCP/VSCCP cards provisioned.

**CARD IS-NR**—The number of SCCP/VSCCP cards that can be used by the system (status is in-service normal, IS-NR).

**SYSTEM TPS ALARM THRESHOLD**—The percentage of traffic that when reached triggers an alarm to warn that the EAGLE 5 ISS is approaching the total system SCCP transactions-per-second (TPS) capacity. This value is set by the **chg-th-sccp** command.

**SYSTEM PEAK SCCP LOAD**—The highest SCCP transactions-per-second (TPS) processed by the EAGLE 5 ISS.

**SYSTEM TOTAL SCCP CAPACITY**—The current total system SCCP transactions-per-second (TPS) capacity. This value is the sum of the maximum capacity of all active SCCP cards.

**TPS STATISTICS**—The section of the report that provides TPS statistics on each SCCP or VSCCP card.

**CARD**—The card location of the TSM cards running the SCCP application and of the DSMs running the VSCCP application.

**CPU USAGE**—The percentage of the amount of CPU used to process messages by each card during the last 30 seconds.

**TOTAL MSU RATE**—The total number of messages processed per second. This and the other message rates are obtained from statistics maintained by the SCCP or VSCCP card for the last 30-second period.

**CLASS 0 AND CLASS 1 TVG RATE**—The number of messages per second received.

The next section of the **rept-stat-sccp:mode=perf** report provides system-wide SCCP traffic statistics.

**AVERAGE MSU USAGE**—The total of the MSU usage fields from each SCCP card divided by the number of active SCCP cards.

**AVERAGE CPU USAGE**—The total of the CPU usage fields from each SCCP card divided by the number of active SCCP cards.

**TOTAL MSU RATE**—The sum of all GTT, EIR, G-Flex, G-Port, and INP MSUs processed by all active SCCP cards.

**STATISTICS FOR PAST 30 SECONDS**—statistics that represent the last 30-second period.

**TOTAL MSUS**—The sum of all transactions on all active SCCP cards.

**TOTAL ERRORS**—The sum of all errors on all active SCCP cards.

*Report Type:* **rept-stat-sccp:loc=nnnn**

**CARD**—The card location of the TSM running the SCCP application or of the DSM running the VSCCP application.

**VERSION**—The version number of the GPL the card is running.

**TYPE**—The type (TSM/DSM) of the card.

**PST**—The primary state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**CARD ALARM STATUS**—If there are no card alarms present, this field displays No Alarms.

The next section of the **rept-stat-sccp:loc=nnnn** report supplies the status of the individual services provided by the card and the associated CPU usage for the service. Fields are omitted if the associated feature is not turned on.

**GTT: STAT**—Possible values are ACTIVE and SWDL (software loading).

**GFLEX: STAT**—Possible values are ACTIVE and SWDL (software loading).

**GPORT: STAT**—Possible values are ACTIVE and SWDL (software loading).

**INPMR: STAT**—Possible values are ACTIVE, OFFLINE, and SWDL (software loading).

**INPQ: STAT**—Possible values are ACTIVE, OFFLINE, and SWDL (software loading).

**EIR: STAT**—Possible values are ACTIVE, OFFLINE and SWDL (software loading).

**TOTAL**—The sum of the CPU usage for the services running over the previous 30-second period.

**CARD SERVICE STATISTICS**—The card service statistics for the specified card. This report is available only if the G-Flex, G-Port, or INP feature is turned on, or the EIR feature is enabled and turned on. Fields are omitted if their associated feature is not turned on. The report tracks the following:

**SERVICE**—The services include GTT, EIR, G-Flex, G-Port, INPQ, and INPMR.

**SUCCESS**—The total number of successful messages processed by the specified card for each service. Applies to all services.

**ERRORS**—The total number of messages with errors for each service. Applies to all services.

**WARNINGS**—The total number of messages that output UIM warnings and were forwarded to GTT by the specified card for EIR, G-Flex, G-Port, and INPMR.

**FORWARD TO GTT**—The total number of messages that could not find a match in the MPS database (did not produce any errors or warnings) and were successfully forwarded to GTT by the specified card for EIR, G-Flex, G-Port, and INPMR.

## rept-stat-seas

## Report Status SEAS Command

Use this command to generate a summary report of the status of the SEAS subsystem on the EAGLE 5 ISS. This command reports single OSS/Application Processor (OAP) or dual OAP configuration status, depending on the OAP hardware configuration used. See the *Maintenance Manual* for information about the SEAS alarms.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-seas**

**Related Commands:** **alw-trm, chg-trm, inh-trm, rept-stat-sys, rept-stat-trbl, rept-stat-trm**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

**rept-stat-seas**

### Dependencies

The SEAS feature must be turned on prior to using this command.

At least one OAP terminal must be defined using the **chg-trm** command.

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

**Notes**

None

**Output****rept-stat-seas**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 15:59:06 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
SEAS Subsystem Report      IS-NR      Active  -----
SEAS Interfaces Configured = 2  Interfaces IS-NR = 2
                                GPL      PST      SST      AST
-----
SEAS SYSTEM                  IS-NR      Active  -----
TDM Port          4          IS-NR      Active  -----
TDM Port          10         IS-NR      Active  -----
OAP                A      250-001-000  IS-NR      Active  -----
OAP                B      250-001-000  IS-NR      Active  -----
X.25 Link          A1         IS-NR      Active  -----
X.25 Link          B1         IS-NR      Active  -----

SEAS SYSTEM  ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
OAP A        ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
OAP B        ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
X25 Link A1  ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
X25 Link A2  ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
X25 Link B1  ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
X25 Link B2  ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.

X25 A1 PVCs IS-NR      = 1,2,3
X25 A1 PVCs OOS-MT     = ---
X25 B1 PVCs IS-NR      = 1,2,3
X25 B1 PVCs OOS-MT     = ---

X25 A2 PVCs IS-NR      = 1,2,3
X25 A2 PVCs OOS-MT     = ---
X25 B2 PVCs IS-NR      = 1,2,3
X25 B2 PVCs OOS-MT     = ---
Command Completed.
;

```

**Legend**

**SEAS COMPONENT**—The name of the subsystem component.

**PST**—The primary state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the subsystem. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**rept-stat-seculog****Display Security Log Status Information**

Use this command to display the following information about the security log on the active and standby OAMs:

- The active or standby status of each log
- The number of new (that is, not uploaded) entries in each log
- The percentage of log space used by those new entries



- Whether overflow has occurred since the last upload
- Whether a recording failure has occurred since the last upload
- The date and time of the oldest and newest records in the log
- The date and time when the last successful upload of the log occurred

**Keyword:** rept-stat-seculog

**Related Commands:** chg-attr-seculog, rtrv-attr-seculog

**Command Class:** Security Administration

## Parameters

This command has no parameters.

## Example

**rept-stat-seculog**

## Dependencies

No other security log command can be in progress when this command is entered.

## Notes

The %FULL field displays the amount of space in the log taken up by new (not uploaded) entries. That number is obtained by dividing the number displayed in the ENTRIES field by the overall storage capacity of the log (10,000 entries). Because the log stays full of entries at all times, new entries overwrite existing entries.

The percentage full computed is rounded up to the next integer with one exception: the value of 100 is not displayed until the log is truly 100% full.

The log capacity is 10,000 records. To determine how many more commands can be logged before an overflow condition occurs, subtract the value displayed in the ENTRIES field from 10,000.

The status of the active OAM's log is always reported first in the output report, followed by the status of the standby log; in other words, they are not *necessarily* displayed numerically by the location number.

The report displays dates in the format *yy-mm-dd*, where *yy* is the year, *mm* is the month, and *dd* is the date. The report displays times in the format of *hh:mm:ss*, where *hh* is hours, *mm* is minutes, and *ss* is seconds.

## Output

The following example shows the normal security log state. All of the un-uploaded records appear in the log on the active OAM.

**rept-stat-seculog**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-07-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 28.1.0
-- SINCE LAST UPLOAD -- OLDEST NEWEST LAST
LOC  ROLE  ENTRIES %FULL OFLO FAIL RECORD  RECORD  UPLOAD
1114 Active 8312    84   No   No  96-08-12 05-07-04 05-07-16
                               11:23:56 15:59:06 14:02:22

1116 Standby 0      0   No   No  96-09-12 05-07-30 05-07-30
                               11:24:12 14:00:06 14:02:13
```

;

The following example shows an abnormal situation. The active security log is full and has overflowed.

#### rept-stat-seculog

```
rlghncxa03w 05-07-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 28.1.0
-- SINCE LAST UPLOAD -- OLDEST NEWEST LAST
LOC  ROLE    ENTRIES %FULL OFLO FAIL RECORD  RECORD  UPLOAD
1114 Active  10000   100   Yes  No   96-08-12 05-07-04 05-07-16
                                     11:23:56 15:59:06 14:02:22

1116 Standby 0         0     No   No   96-09-12 05-07-30 05-07-30
                                     11:24:12 14:00:06 14:02:13
;
```

The following example shows what happens when both logs contain un-uploaded entries. The standby log on 1116 should be uploaded.

#### rept-stat-seculog

```
rlghncxa03w 05-07-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 28.1.0
-- SINCE LAST UPLOAD -- OLDEST NEWEST LAST
LOC  ROLE    ENTRIES %FULL OFLO FAIL RECORD  RECORD  UPLOAD
1114 Active  8312     84    No   No   96-08-12 05-07-04 05-07-16
                                     11:23:56 15:59:06 14:02:22

1116 Standby 693      7     No   No   96-09-12 05-07-30 05-07-30
                                     11:24:12 14:00:06 14:02:13
;
```

The following example shows how, if data cannot be retrieved from the standby OAM (for example, in simplex mode), blanks (-----) are displayed.

#### rept-stat-seculog

```
rlghncxa03w 05-07-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 28.1.0
-- SINCE LAST UPLOAD -- OLDEST NEWEST LAST
LOC  ROLE    ENTRIES %FULL OFLO FAIL RECORD  RECORD  UPLOAD
1114 Active  8312     83    No   No   96-08-12 05-07-04 05-07-16
                                     11:23:56 15:59:06 14:02:22

1116 Standby ----- --- --- --- -----
                                     -----
;
```

#### Legend

**LOC**—The address of the TDM card (with the hard disk on it) that contains the log. It is always the card at location 1114 or 1116.

**ROLE**—The current role of the security log at that location. This value is always the same as the role of the OAM associated with the TDM card: **active** or **standby**.

**-- SINCE LAST UPLOAD**—This heading applies to the four columns directly below it on the output. It indicates that the fields below display information obtained since the last upload.

**ENTRIES**—Shows how many un-uploaded commands are currently recorded in the log. This value resets to 0 (zero) when the log is uploaded using **copy-seculog**.

**%FULL**—Shows, as a percentage, how much space in the log the ENTRIES field value occupies.

**OFLO**—The overflow indicator. Overflow is what happens if the log is not uploaded periodically: new entries start overwriting un-uploaded entries. This field displays **No** if no overflow has occurred and **Yes** if overflow has occurred.

**FAIL**—The failed indicator. This field displays **No** if no logging failure has occurred. It displays **Yes** to indicate that a logging failure has occurred that has prevented one or more entries from being recorded in the log successfully.

**NOTE:** Whether the system is able to set the logging failure flag in the security log header depends on the nature of the failure. If a **copy-disk** command is processing, the system sets the flag when the **copy-disk** command finishes processing. However, if the active fixed disk fails for some reason, or the security log happens to be in a bad sector that develops, the system is unable to set the logging failure flag.

**OLDEST RECORD/NEWEST RECORD**—The date and time recorded in the oldest and newest record in the log. Allows the administrator to know the time period that the log covers. The log records all commands that were issued between 6/3/96 at 13:45:03 up to 8/5/96 at 06:58:55. The **NEWEST RECORD** for the active log is the current date, because the log will have recorded the **rept-stat-seculog** command that was just entered to produce the report.

**LAST UPLOAD**—The date and time when the log was last uploaded successfully. That is, the **copy-seculog** command successfully copied the log to the FTA.

## rept-stat-slan

## Report Status of the STPLAN

Use this command to generate a summary report of the status of the ACMs that make up the STPLAN subsystem.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-slan**

**Related Commands:** **rept-stat-alm, rept-stat-card, rept-stat-dlk, rept-stat-imt, rept-stat-sys, rept-stat-trbl**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:mode=** (optional)

Use this parameter to provide extended performance information, including group ticket voucher (TVG) message rates.

**Range:** **perf**

**Default:** No extended performance information is displayed

### Example

**rept-stat-slan**

**rept-stat-slan:mode=perf**

### Dependencies

No other **rept-stat-xxx** commands can be in progress when this command is entered.

A warning is issued if at least one ACM is not configured.

### Notes

The **HOST CAP.** field value is obtained by averaging the usage percentages for the data links from each ACM to the host.

The **EAGLE CAP.** field value is obtained by averaging the usage percentages for the ACM traffic received from LIMs.

The system level usage for host capacity (the **AVERAGE USAGE PER HOST CAPACITY** field in the **rept-stat-slan** output) is obtained by averaging the usage percentages for the data links to the host from each ACM.

The **EAGLE 5 ISS** level usage for ACM capacity (the **AVERAGE USAGE PER EAGLE CAPACITY** field in the **rept-stat-slan** output) is obtained by averaging the usage percentages for the ACM traffic received from LIMs.

**Output**

The following example shows output with at least one ACM in an IS-NR state:

**rept-stat-slan**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 16:53:22 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLAN Subsystem Report IS-NR Active -----
SLAN Cards Configured= 2 Cards IS-NR= 2
CARD VERSION PST SST AST HOST Cap. EAGLE Cap.
-----
1206 021-010-000 IS-NR Active ---- 42% 16%
1104 021-010-000 IS-NR Active ALMINH 36% 12%
-----
AVERAGE USAGE per HOST CAPACITY = 39%
AVERAGE USAGE per EAGLE CAPACITY = 14%
CARDS DENIED SLAN SEVICE:
1101, 1204
Command Completed.
```

;

**rept-stat-slan:mode=perf**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 13:36:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLAN Subsystem Report IS-NR Active -----
SLAN Cards Configured= 3 Cards IS-NR= 3
CARD HOST EAGLE TVG
CAP CAP RATE
-----
1101 50% 30% 140
1102 55% 33% 435
1103 47% 28% 435
-----
AVERAGE USAGE per HOST CAPACITY = 51%
AVERAGE USAGE per EAGLE CAPACITY = 30%
Command Completed.
```

;

**Legend**

**SLAN SUBSYSTEM REPORT**—The status of the STPLAN subsystem.

**STPLAN CARDS CONFIGURED**—The number of ACMs, used by the STPLAN, contained in the system.

**CARDS IS\_NR**—The number of ACMs contained in the system whose status is in service normal (IS-NR).

**CARD**—The locations of the ACMs.

**VERSION**—The version number of the STPLAN GPL the cards are running.

**PST**—The primary state of the ACMs. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the ACMs. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the ACMs. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**HOST CAP**—The amount of traffic being sent to the host from each ACM, expressed as a percentage of the total amount of traffic that can be sent to the host.

**EAGLE CAP**—The amount of traffic being sent to each ACM that is received from the LIMs, expressed as a percentage of the total amount of traffic that can be sent to the ACM.

**AVERAGE USAGE PER HOST CAPACITY** The amount of traffic being sent to all hosts from all ACMs, expressed as a percentage of the total amount of traffic that can be sent to all hosts from all ACMs.

**AVERAGE USAGE PER EAGLE CAPACITY**—The amount of traffic being sent to all ACMs that is received from the LIMs, expressed as a percentage of the total amount of traffic that can be sent to all ACMs.

**CARDS DENIED SLAN SERVICE**—The card locations that cannot use the STPLAN application.

**CARDS DISABLED COPY SERVICE**—The card locations that cannot use the stop and copy action of the gateway screening feature.

Instead of displaying the VERSION , PST , SST , AST , HOST CAP , EAGLE CAP, and CARDS DENIED SLAN SERVICE fields, the report displayed with the **rept-stat-slan:mode=perf** command shows these fields:

**HOST CAP**—The average of the usage percentages for the TCP/IP data links to the host from each ACM.

**EAGLE CAP**—The average of the usage percentages for the ACM traffic received from the LIMs.

**TVG RATE**—The number of messages per second received from all SS7 links, and any other group ticket voucher paced message source. It is obtained from statistics maintained by the ACM for the last 30-second period.

**AVERAGE USAGE PER HOST CAPACITY**—The amount of traffic being sent to all hosts from all ACMs, expressed as a percentage of the total amount of traffic that can be sent to all hosts from all ACMs.

**AVERAGE USAGE PER EAGLE CAPACITY**—The amount of traffic being sent to all ACMs that is received from the LIMs, expressed as a percentage of the total amount of traffic that can be sent to all ACMs.

## rept-stat-slk

## Report Status Signaling Link

Use this command to generate a report of the MTP signaling links status. The secondary state (SST) indicates whether the link is available, unavailable, or manually removed from service.

Use this command to generate a separate report of status of the E1 associated with a signaling link. The status includes the **e1loc** parameter (card location of the E1 card) and the UAM text. If the E1 association is not provisioned, “E1 association unknown” is displayed. If the card is not type **lime1** or **limch**, no E1 output is generated.

Use this command to generate a separate report of status of the T1 associated with a signaling link. The status includes the **t1loc** parameter (card location of the T1 card) and the UAM text. If the card is not type **limt1** or **limch**, no T1 output is generated.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-slk**

**Related Commands:** **act-slk, blk-slk, dact-slk, dlt-slk, ent-slk, inh-slk, rtrv-slk, tst-slk, ublk-slk, unhb-slk**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:l2stats=** (optional)

Report L2 status

**Range:** **align, both, brief, no, service**

**align**—Display alignment data only

**both**—Display alignment and service data

**brief**—Display up to 10 alignment events only  
**no**—Do not display level 2 status information  
**service**—Display service data only

**Default:** **no**

**:link=** (optional)

The signaling link on the card specified in the **loc** parameter. The linkss can be specified in any sequence or pattern.

**Synonym:** **port**

**Range:** **a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling link ports.

**Default:** Display all

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**Default:** All cards containing signaling links are displayed.

**:stat=** (optional)

A report on cards whose status is the same as the state indicated by the parameter

**Range:** **all, alminh, anr, dsbld, mt, nr**

**all**—All of the primary states

**alminh**—Alarms inhibited

**anr**—In-Service-Abnormal (IS-ANR)

**dsbld**—Out-of-Service-Maintenance-Disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD)

**mt**—Out-of-Service-Maintenance (OOS-MT)

**nr**—In-Service-Normal (IS-NR)

**Default:** Display all

### Example

```
rept-stat-slk
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1201:link=a
```

```
rept-stat-slk:stat=alminh
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1203:link=b:L2stats=both
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1203:link=b:L2stats=brief
```

### Dependencies

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

If the **loc** parameter or the **link** parameter is specified, the **stat** parameter cannot be specified.

When the **loc** parameter is specified, the **link** parameter must be specified.

The card must be equipped and must be one of the following cards:

- A LIM card running the **ss7ansi**, **ss7gx25**, **atmansi**, or **ccs7itu** application
- An E1 ATM card running the **atmitu** application

- A DCM or SSEDCCM or E5-ENET card running the **ss7ipgw**, **ipgwi**, **iplim**, or **iplimi** application
- An E1/T1 MIM card or HC MIM card running the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application

The location specified by the **loc** parameter cannot be one of those reserved for non-LIM or non-DCM cards.

The signaling link must be an SS7 signaling link to display level 2 statistics (**l2stats**).

On TCP/IP point-to-multipoint links (DCM cards equipped as SS7IPGW or IPGWI links), **l2stats** output is not available.

The **link** parameter values **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a7**, and **b7** can be specified only for the following cards:

- A multi-port LIM
- An SSEDCCM running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application that supports 8 points
- An E1/T1 MIM or HC MIM
- An E5-ENET running **iplim** or **iplimi** application that supports 16 links (**a**, **b**, **a1-a7**, **b1-b7**)

The specified signaling link must be provisioned in the database.

A card location that is valid and defined in the database must be specified.

## Notes

Not every card location represents a signaling link. Be sure to address a signaling link in this command.

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

The *Installation Manual – EAGLE 5 ISS* provides an illustration of card locations.

## Output

### rept-stat-slk

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 17:00:36 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,A   lsnsspn2  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1201,B   lsnstpi   -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1202,A   lsnstpn   -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1202,B   lsnstpi   -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1203,A   lsnstpa   -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1203,B   lsnscpa   -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1205,A   lsnscpi   -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1205,B   lsnsspi1  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1207,A   lsnstpa   -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1207,B   lsnsspa1  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1211,A   lsnstpn   -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1211,B   lsnsspn1  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
Command Completed.
```

;

### rept-stat-slk:loc=1201:link=a

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 13:06:25 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,A   lsnsspn2  -----  OOS-MT      Unavail   ----
ALARM STATUS      = *      0213 REPT-LKF: received SIOS
UNAVAIL REASON    = PE NA
Command Completed.
```

;

**rept-stat-slk:loc=1213:link=a**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 17:00:36 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,A   lsnssp2  -----  OOS-MT-DSBLD  LPBK      LFS
  ALARM STATUS   = *    0236 REPT-LKS:not aligned
  UNAVAIL REASON = NA   (can be any of those listed below)
Command Completed.
```

;

**rept-stat-slk:stat=alminh**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-23 12:57:50 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1205,A   lsnscpi  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ALMINH
1211,A   lsnstpn  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ALMINH
Command Completed.
```

;

The following example shows output that includes a multi-port LIM:

**rept-stat-slk**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-23 12:57:50 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,A   lsnssp2  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1201,B   lsnstpi  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1202,A   lsnstpn  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1202,B   lsnstpi  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1203,A   lsnstpa  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1203,B   lsnscpa  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1203,A1  lsnstpi  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1203,B1  lsnscpi  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1203,A2  lsnstpb  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1203,B2  lsnscpb  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1203,A3  lsnstpc  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1203,B3  lsnscpc  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1205,A   lsnscpi  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ALMINH
1205,B   lsnsspi1 -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1207,A   lsnstpa  -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1207,B   lsnsspa1 -----  IS-NR      Avail     ----
1211,A   lsnstpn  -----  OOS-MT     Unavail    ALMINH
1211,B   lsnssp1  -----  OOS-MT     Unavail    ----
Command Completed.
```

;

**rept-stat-slk:loc=1203:link=a:L2stats=both**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 13:06:25 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1203,A   lsnssp2  -----  OOS-MT-DSBLD  Unavail    ----
  ALARM STATUS   = **    0236 REPT-LKS:not aligned
  UNAVAIL REASON = NA

Event Type      Event                                     Timestamp
SSCOP State     Idle                                     04-02-04 10:04:23.000
SSCOP State     Outgoing Conn. Pending                 04-02-04 10:04:23.000
SSCOP State     Incoming Conn. Pending                 04-02-04 10:05:31.100
SSCOP State     Outgoing Disc. Pending                 04-02-04 10:05:31.100
SSCOP State     Outgoing Resync Pending                 04-02-04 10:05:31.105
SSCOP State     Incoming Resync Pending                 04-02-04 10:05:31.105
SSCOP State     Outgoing Recovery Pending                 04-02-04 10:05:46.425
SSCOP State     Recovery Response Pending                 04-02-04 10:05:46.430
SSCOP State     Incoming Recovery Pending                 04-02-04 10:05:46.430
SSCOP State     Data Transfer Ready                     04-02-04 10:06:02.110
SSCF State      OOS Idle                                     04-02-04 10:06:02.120
SSCF State      OOS ODP                                     04-02-04 10:06:02.885
SSCF State      Alignment Idle                     04-02-04 10:06:53.625
SSCF State      Alignment OCP                     04-02-04 10:07:14.000
SSCF State      Alignment ODP                     04-02-04 10:07:14.000
```



# Commands

# rept-stat-slk

```
SSCF State In Service/Data Transfer Ready 04-02-04 10:08:01.760
SSCF State Proving Data Transfer Ready 04-02-04 10:08:01.760
SSCF State Aligned/Ready Data Transfer Ready 04-02-04 10:04:23.000
MAAL State OOS 04-02-04 10:04:23.000
MAAL State Alignment 04-02-04 10:05:31.100
MAAL State Proving 04-02-04 10:05:31.100
MAAL State Aligned/Ready 04-02-04 10:05:31.105
MAAL State In Service 04-02-04 10:05:31.105
SSCOP Receive BGN 04-02-04 10:05:46.425
SSCOP Receive BGAK 04-02-04 10:05:46.430
SSCOP Receive END 04-02-04 10:05:46.430
SSCOP Receive ENDAK 04-02-04 10:06:02.110
SSCOP Receive RS 04-02-04 10:06:02.120
SSCOP Receive RSAK 04-02-04 10:06:02.885
SSCOP Receive BGREJ 04-02-04 10:06:53.625
SSCOP Receive SD 04-02-04 10:07:14.000
SSCOP Transmit ER 04-02-04 10:07:14.000
SSCOP Transmit POLL 04-02-04 10:08:01.760
SSCOP Transmit STAT 04-02-04 10:08:01.760
SSCOP Transmit USTAT 04-02-04 10:04:23.000
SSCOP Transmit UD 04-02-04 10:04:23.000
SSCOP Transmit MD 04-02-04 10:05:31.100
SSCOP Transmit ERAK 04-02-04 10:05:31.100
SSCF Receive Out of Service 04-02-04 10:05:31.105
SSCF Receive Processor Outage 04-02-04 10:05:31.105
SSCF Receive In Service 04-02-04 10:05:46.425
SSCF Receive Normal 04-02-04 10:05:46.430
SSCF Receive Emergency 04-02-04 10:05:46.430
SSCF Transmit Alignment Not Successful 04-02-04 10:06:02.110
SSCF Transmit Mgmt Initiated 04-02-04 10:06:02.120
SSCF Transmit Protocol Error 04-02-04 10:06:02.885
SSCF Transmit Proving Not Successful 04-02-04 10:06:53.625
Special Event LCD 04-02-04 10:05:46.425
Special Event LCD Cleared 04-02-04 10:05:46.430
Special Event LOF 04-02-04 10:05:46.430
Special Event LOF Cleared 04-02-04 10:06:02.110
Special Event LOS 04-02-04 10:06:02.120
Special Event LOS Cleared 04-02-04 10:06:02.885
Special Event Too Many Interrupts 04-02-04 10:06:53.625
```

```
Service Event Timestamp
Timer_No_Credit expired 04-02-04 05:40:10.160
ERM link failure 04-02-04 10:02:02.125
Timer_No_Response expired 04-02-04 10:15:02.125
COO received 04-02-04 10:22:02.125
Stop Commanded 04-02-04 10:32:02.125
LPO 04-02-04 10:42:02.125
RPO 04-02-04 10:43:02.125
Remote OOS 04-02-04 10:44:02.125
Remote PE 04-02-04 10:45:02.125
Remote Mgmt Initiated 04-02-04 10:46:02.125
Failed SLT 04-02-04 10:47:02.125
LCD 04-02-04 10:48:02.125
LOS 04-02-04 10:49:02.125
LOF 04-02-04 10:52:02.125
Too many interrupts 04-02-04 10:53:02.125
In Service 04-02-04 10:54:01.760
Command Completed.
```

;

**rept-stat-slk:loc=1203:link=b:L2stats=brief**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-23 13:06:25 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLK LSN CLLI PST SST AST
1203,B lsnssp2 ----- IS-NR Avail ----
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
UNAVAIL REASON = --
```

```

Event Type      Event                Timestamp
Transmit        SIOS                 97-10-31 10:04:23.000
State           Out of Service       97-10-31 10:04:23.000
State           Initial Align        97-10-31 10:05:31.100
State           Idle                 97-10-31 10:05:31.100
Transmit        SIO                  97-10-31 10:05:31.105
State           Not Aligned          97-10-31 10:05:31.105
State           T2 Expired           97-10-31 10:05:46.425
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows output for an E1 interface associated with a link:

**rept-stat-slk:loc=1201:link=a**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-23 13:06:25 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,A   e5m6s4   ----- OOS-MT      Unavail  -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
UNAVAIL REASON    = --
E1 STATUS         = 1201, REPT-E1F:FAC-E1 Port 1 LOS failure
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows output for when the E1 interface is not associated with a link:

**rept-stat-slk:loc=1201:link=a**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-23 13:06:25 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,A   e5m6s4   ----- OOS-MT      Unavail  -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
UNAVAIL REASON    = --
E1 status         = E1 association unknown
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows output for a T1 interface associated with a link:

**rept-stat-slk:loc=1201:link=a**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-23 13:06:25 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,A   e5m6s4   ----- OOS-MT      Unavail  -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
UNAVAIL REASON    = --
T1 STATUS         = 1201, REPT-E1F:FAC-T1 Port 1 LOS failure
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows output for an E1 ATM card:

**rept-stat-slk:loc=1101:link=a**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-23 13:06:25 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1101,A   atmitul  ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual -----
ALARM STATUS      = ** 0236 REPT-LKF: not aligned
UNAVAIL REASON    = NA
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows output for an 8-point IPLIM card:

**rept-stat-slk:loc=1301**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-23 13:06:25 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1301,A   lsnip   ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD Unavail  ----
1301,B   lsnip   ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD Unavail  ----

```

```

1301,A1 lsnip ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD Unavail ----
1301,B1 lsnip ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD Unavail ----
1301,A2 lsnip ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD Unavail ----
1301,B2 lsnip ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD Unavail ----
1301,A3 lsnip ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD Unavail ----
1301,B3 lsnip ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD Unavail ----

```

```

ALARM STATUS = ** 0224 REPT-LKS: not aligned
UNAVAIL REASON = NA
Command Completed.

```

```
;
```

### ***Legend***

**SLK**—The card location and the signaling link.

**LSN**—The name of the linkset that contains the signaling link.

**CLLI**—The CLLI code of the destination STP of the signaling link.

**PST**—The primary state of the signaling link. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the signaling link. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the signaling link. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**ALARM STATUS**—The trouble text alarm message that was generated for the specified signaling link.

**UNAVAIL REASON**—The reason that the signaling link is unavailable. More than one unavailable reason may be listed:

**BSNR**—The signaling link received 2 of 3 invalid BSNs.

**CNGT**—The signaling link has a remote congestion time-out.

**COO**—A changeover order was received.

**FC**—The signaling link is unavailable because of false congestion restart.

**FE**—The signaling link is in far end loopback mode.

**FIBR**—The signaling link received 2 of 3 invalid FIBs.

**INTR**—Too many link interrupts were received.

**LB**—The signaling link has been blocked locally.

**LD**—The signaling link received incomplete data.

**LI**—The signaling link has been inhibited locally.

**NA**—The signaling link is not aligned.

**PF**—The signaling link failed the proving period.

**RB**—The signaling link has been blocked remotely.

**RD(xx.xxx)**—The signaling link is unavailable because of a restart delay to prevent signaling link oscillation. The number in parentheses indicates the amount of time, in seconds, remaining in the restart delay period. The link is restarted automatically after this amount of time has elapsed.

**RL**—The signaling link is in remote near end loopback mode.

**RMI**—The signaling link has been inhibited remotely.

**SIE**—An unexpected SIE was received.

**SIN**—An unexpected SIN was received.

**SIO**—An unexpected SIO was received.

**SIOS**—An unexpected SIOS was received.

**SLTF**—Link test failed.

**T1NR**—The level-2 T1 (not ready) timer expired.

**T1R**—The level-2 T1 (ready) timer expired.

**T2**—The level-2 T2 timer expired.

**T3**—The level-2 T3 timer expired.

**X25FL**—An X25 link failed.

**XDA**—The signaling link did not receive an acknowledgment in time.

**XER**—The SUERM threshold was exceeded.—

—The card is ISOLATED or the links are available.

The following are reasons that the ATM high-speed signaling link is unavailable:

**TNC**—Timer No Credit expired - The remote node has held the node in a no-credit state for too long. The far end office should be contacted to determine the cause of the link congestion.

**TNR**—Timer No Response expired - The far end is taking too long to acknowledge the messages sent to it by the near end. The far end office should be contacted to determine the cause for the excessive delay in acknowledging PDUs.

**LPO**—Local Processor Outage - Indicates a spontaneous or management-initiated processor outage. The user needs to determine whether the outage was spontaneous or management-initiated on the near end.

**RPO**—Remote Processor Outage - The far end has sent PDUs causing processor outage. The far end office should be contacted to determine the reason for the processor outage.

**ROOS**—Remote Out of Service - The far end has sent PDUs causing a link to become out of service. The far end office should be contacted to determine the reason for taking the link out of service.

**RPE**—Remote Protocol Error - The far end has sent PDUs declaring a protocol error. The far end office should be contacted to determine the details about the protocol error.

**RMIR**—Remote Management Initiated Release - The far end has sent PDUs releasing the link. The far end office should be contacted to determine the reason for releasing the link.

**LCD**—Level 1 facility outage: Loss of Cell Delineation

**LOF**—Level 1 facility outage: Loss of Frame

**LOS**—Level 1 facility outage: Loss of Signal

**EVENT TYPE**—The type of event being logged:

**RECEIVE**—When a signal unit is received.

**TRANSMIT**—When a signal unit is transmitted.

**STATE**—When an internal SS7 Level 2 state changes or a special event occurs that would either end alignment or cause the link to fail.

**EVENT**—The specific event being logged: (1) if a signal unit is being received or transmitted, the specific signal unit is displayed; (2) if the event being logged is a state change, the new state is displayed; (3) If neither (1) nor (2) is displayed, the link or alignment failure reason is displayed.

**SERVICE EVENT**—The service activity of the link; for example, In Service. Anything other than In Service is a description of a link failure.

**TIMESTAMP**—The time event processed by the system as follows:

**YY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.TTT**, where

**YY**—The last 2 digits of the year (range 00–99)

**MM**—The month (range 01–12)

**DD**—The day of month (range 00–31)

**HH**—The hour of day (range 00–59)

**MM**—The minute of the hour (range 00–59)

**ss**—The seconds of the minute (range 00–59)

**TTT**—Milliseconds of the second (range 000–995 in increments of 5)

**E1 STATUS**—The status of the E1 interface associated with the link; the status includes the card location (**e1loc**) and the UAM text. If the E1 association is not provisioned, “E1 association unknown” is displayed. If the card is not type **lime1** or **limch**, no E1 output is displayed.

**T1 STATUS**—The status of the T1 interface associated with the link; the status includes the card location (**e1loc**) and the UAM text. If the card is not type **limt1** or **limch**, no T1 output is displayed.

## rept-stat-sys

## Report Status System

Use this command to display a summary report of the status of the main system entities. Use this display to determine where the troubles are in the system. The display shows the number of these items that are in service (IS-NR) and how many are in another state (IS-ANR, OOS-MT, OOS-MT-DSBLD).

**NOTE:** VSCCP cards are included in SCCP card status.

**Keyword:** rept-stat-sys

**Related Commands:** rept-stat-alm, rept-stat-applsock, rept-stat-card, rept-stat-clk, rept-stat-cluster, rept-stat-dstn, rept-stat-imt, rept-stat-ls, rept-stat-meas, rept-stat-mps, rept-stat-seas, rept-stat-slk, rept-stat-trbl, rept-stat-xlist

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

**rept-stat-sys**

### Dependencies

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

### Notes

None

### Output

The following example shows the output when no features are turned on in the system and only the cards in locations 1109-1110 and 1113-1118 are installed.

**rept-stat-sys**

```
tekelecstp 06-05-27 15:30:42 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
MAINTENANCE STATUS REPORT
```

```

Maintenance Baseline established.
Routing Baseline established.
SCCP Baseline established.
ALARMS:      CRIT=      2      MAJR=      2      MINR=      0      INH=      0
OAM 1113      IS-NR      Active      INH=      0
OAM 1115      IS-NR      Standby      INH=      0
LIM      CARD IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
X25      CARD IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
SCCP      CARD IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
GLS      CARD IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
SLAN      CARD IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
VXWSLAN CARD IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
EMDC      CARD IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
SS7IPGW CARD IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
IPGWI      CARD IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
IPLIM      CARD IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
IPLIMI      CARD IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
HMUX      CARD IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
MCPM      CARD IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
EROUTE     CARD IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
CLOCK      IS-NR=      2      Other=      0      INH=      0
IMT        IS-NR=      2      Other=      0
SLK        IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
DLK        IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
LINK SET   IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
NDC IP LK  IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
DSM IP LK  IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
MCPM IP LK IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
APPLSOCK   IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
SCTP ASSOC IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
APPL SERVER IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
SS7 DPC    IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
X25 DPC    IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
CLUST DPC  IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
RTX        IS-NR=      0      Other=      0      INH=      0
XLIST DPC  IS-NR=      0      Other=      0
DPC SS     Actv =      0      Other=      0
SEAS SS     IS-NR=      0      Other=      2
SEAS X25    IS-NR=      0      Other=      2      INH=      0
LSMS SS     IS-NR=      0      Other=      2
LSMS Conn   IS-NR=      0      Other=      2      INH=      0
TERMINAL    IS-NR=     16      Other=      0      INH=      0
MPS        IS-NR=      0      Other=      0
;

```

The following example shows the output when various features are turned on in the system. (Your output will not show all of these entries; some features are mutually exclusive in the system.)

Some entries appear as follows:

- When the Measurements Platform feature is not turned on and no MCPM cards are in the IS-NR state in the system, the MCPM and MCPM IP LK values are zero and the MEAS SS entry does not appear.
- When one or more MCPM cards have been installed and allowed, the MCPM CARD entry shows the number of MCPM cards that are in each state.
- When the Measurements Platform feature is turned on and the Measurements Platform collection option is enabled, the MEAS SS entry appears.
- When the Measurements Platform collection function has been enabled (**chg-measopts=platformenable=on**), the MCPM IP LK entry shows the number of links that are functioning for the MCPM cards, and the MEAS SS entry appears.

- When the MTP Origin Based Routing (MOBR) feature is not turned on, and/or no exception routes have been provisioned, the RTX value is zero.
- When the OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is turned on, the SECURITY SS entry appears.
- When the Equipment Identity Register (EIR) feature is turned on, the EIR SS entry appears.

**rept-stat-sys**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-27 16:53:22 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
```

## MAINTENANCE STATUS REPORT

```
Maintenance Baseline established.
```

```
Routing Baseline established.
```

```
SCCP Baseline established.
```

|             |             |   |         |    |       |   |      |   |
|-------------|-------------|---|---------|----|-------|---|------|---|
| ALARMS:     | CRIT=       | 9 | MAJR=   | 10 | MINR= | 3 | INH= | 2 |
| OAM 1113    | IS-NR       |   | Active  |    |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| OAM 1115    | IS-NR       |   | Standby |    |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| LIM         | CARD IS-NR= | 3 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| X25         | CARD IS-NR= | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| SCCP        | CARD IS-NR= | 3 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| GLS         | CARD IS-NR= | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| SLAN        | CARD IS-NR= | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| VXWLAN      | CARD IS-NR= | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| EMDC        | CARD IS-NR= | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| SS7IPGW     | CARD IS-NR= | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| IPGWI       | CARD IS-NR= | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| IPLIM       | CARD IS-NR= | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| IPLIMI      | CARD IS-NR= | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| HMUX        | CARD IS-NR= | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| HIPR        | IS-NR=      | 2 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| IMT         | IS-NR=      | 2 | Other=  | 0  |       |   |      |   |
| SLK         | IS-NR=      | 0 | Other=  | 6  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| DLK         | IS-NR=      | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| LINK SET    | IS-NR=      | 0 | Other=  | 4  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| NDC IP LK   | IS-NR=      | 4 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| DSM IP LK   | IS-NR=      | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| MCPM        | CARD IS-NR= | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| EROUTE      | CARD IS-NR= | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| CLOCK       | IS-NR=      | 2 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| HS CLOCK    | IS-NR=      | 2 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| MCPM IP LK  | IS-NR=      | 2 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| APPLSOCK    | IS-NR=      | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| SCTP ASSOC  | IS-NR=      | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| APPL SERVER | IS-NR=      | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| SS7 DPC     | IS-NR=      | 0 | Other=  | 6  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| X25 DPC     | IS-NR=      | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| CLUST DPC   | IS-NR=      | 0 | Other=  | 1  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| RTX         | IS-NR=      | 2 | Other=  | 1  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| XLIST DPC   | IS-NR=      | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   |      |   |
| DPC SS      | Actv =      | 0 | Other=  | 0  |       |   |      |   |
| SEAS SS     | IS-NR=      | 0 | Other=  | 2  |       |   |      |   |
| SEAS X25    | IS-NR=      | 0 | Other=  | 2  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| LSMS SS     | IS-NR=      | 0 | Other=  | 2  |       |   |      |   |
| LSMS Conn   | IS-NR=      | 0 | Other=  | 2  |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| TERMINAL    | IS-NR=      | 2 | Other=  | 14 |       |   | INH= | 0 |
| MPS         | IS-NR=      | 2 | Other=  | 0  |       |   |      |   |
| SECURITY SS | IS-NR=      | 1 | Other=  | 0  |       |   |      |   |
| EIR SS      | IS-NR=      | 1 | Other=  | 0  |       |   |      |   |

;

**Legend**

**INH**—The number of devices within each device type that have their alarms inhibited.

**ALARMS**—The number of critical (**CRIT**), major (**MAJR**), and minor (**MINR**) alarms on the system when this command was executed and the count of alarm inhibited (**INH**) devices for cards, links, linksets, terminals, and SEAS X.25 links and terminals.

**OAM**—The status of each of the cards that are running the OAM (1113 and 1115).

**LIM CARD**—The status of the LIM cards.

**X25 CARD**—The status of the SS7GX25 cards.

**SCCP CARD**—The status of the SCCP subsystem cards. VSCCP cards are included in the SCCP card status.

**GLS CARD**—The status of the GLS subsystem cards.

**SLAN CARD**—The status of the STPLAN subsystem cards.

**VXWSLAN CARD**—The status of the VXW STPLAN subsystem cards.

**EMDC CARD**—The status of the EMDC cards.

**SS7IPGW CARD**—The status of the SS7IPGW cards.

**IPGWI CARD**—The status of the IPGWI cards.

**IPLIM CARD**—The status of the IPLIM cards.

**IPLIMI CARD**—The status of the IPLIMI cards.

**HMUX CARD**—The status of the HMUX cards.

**HIPR CARD**—The status of the HIPR cards.

**MCPM CARD**—The status of the MCPM cards.

**EROUTE CARD**—The status of the EROUTE cards.

**CLOCK**—The status of the system clocks.

**HS CLOCK**—The status of the high-speed clocks.

**IMT**—The status of the IMT system.

**SLK**—The status of the SS7, IPGWI, and X.25 signaling links in the system.

**DLK**—The status of the TCP/IP data links in the system.

**LINK SET**—The status of the linksets in the system.

**NDC IP LK**—The status of the NDC IP linksets.

**DSM IP LK**—The status of the DSM IP linksets.

**MCPM IP LK**—The status of the MCPM IP links.

**APPLSOCK**—The status of the application sockets.

**SCTP ASSOC**—The status of the SCTP associations.

**APPL SERVER**—The status of the Application Servers.

**SS7 DPC**—Summary information only for provisioned DPCs that are not in clusters.

**X25 DPC**—The status of the destination point codes in the X.25 domain.

**CLUST DPC**—Summary information for provisioned cluster DPCs only.

**RTX**—Summary information for provisioned exception routes only.

**XLIST DPC**—Summary information for X-LIST DPC entries only.

**DPC SS**—Summary information for the DPC subsystem.

**SCCP SS**—The status of the SCCP subsystem.

**XLIST SS**—Summary information for SEAS Subsystem X.25 Links to SEAC.

**SEAS SS**—The status of the SEAS subsystem.



**LSMS SS**—The status of the LSMS subsystem.

**MEAS SS**—The status of the Measurements subsystem (for Measurements Platform).

**SEAS X25**—The status of the SEAS X.25 signaling links.

**LSMS Conn**—Summary information on the communication link between the LSMS and the EMS.

**NDC SS**—The status of the NDC subsystem.

**NDC Q3**—Summary information on Q.3 association status.

**MPS**—Summary information on the MPS.

**TERMINAL**—The status of the terminals.

**SECURITY SS**—EAGLE OA&M IP Security subsystem status.

**EIR SS**—Equipment Identity Register subsystem status.

## rept-stat-t1

## Report Status T1

Use this command to display the T1 port status and signaling link status for cards with provisioned T1 ports.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-t1**

**Related Commands:**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:loc=** (optional)

Card address. The unique identifier of a specific **limt1** card located in the STP.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** Information for all **limt1** cards is reported.

**:t1port=** (optional)

The T1 port number. When this parameter is specified, information is displayed only for the specified T1 port on the card in the specified card location.

**Range:** 1-8

Ports 3 through 8 can be specified only for HC-MIM cards.

### Example

**rept-stat-t1**

**rept-stat-t1:loc=1203**

**rept-stat-t1:loc=1203:t1port=1**

### Dependencies

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The **loc** parameter must be specified when the **t1port** parameter is specified.

The active TDM location cannot be specified in the **loc** parameter.

Card locations 1117 and 1118 and the HMUX or HIPR card locations (xy09 and xy10 where *x* is the frame and *y* is the shelf) cannot be specified in the **loc** parameter.

## Notes

Specifying the command without any parameters displays T1 port status for all cards with provisioned T1 ports.

If the **loc** parameter is specified, status is displayed for all T1 ports provisioned on the card in the specified location.

If the **loc** and **t1port** parameters are specified, the T1 port status summary is displayed for all T1 ports provisioned on the card in the specified location, followed by the status of all signaling links assigned to the specified T1 port on the card.

## Output

When no parameters are specified in the command, T1 port status is displayed for all cards with provisioned T1 ports. Ports 3 through 8 are on HC-MIM cards only.

### rept-stat-t1

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-04 07:01:08 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC   T1PORT   PST           SST           AST
1203   1       IS-NR         Avail         BRGD MSTR
1203   2       IS-NR         Avail         BRGD SLAV
1203   3       IS-NR         Avail         -----
1203   7       OOS-MT        Unavail       -----
1207   1       IS-NR         Avail         -----
1207   2       IS-NR         Avail         -----
Command Completed.
```

;

When the **loc** parameter is specified, status is displayed for all T1 ports provisioned on the card in the specified location.

### rept-stat-t1:loc=1203

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-04 07:01:08 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC   T1PORT   PST           SST           AST
1203   1       IS-NR         Avail         BRGD MSTR
1203   2       IS-NR         Avail         BRGD SLAV
1203   3       IS-NR         Avail         -----
1203   7       OOS-MT        Unavail       -----
Command Completed.
```

;

When the **loc** and **t1port** parameters are specified, the T1 port status summary is displayed for all T1 ports provisioned on the card in the specified location, followed by the status of all signaling links assigned to the specified T1 port on the card.

### rept-stat-t1:loc=1203:t1port=1

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-04 07:01:08 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC   T1PORT   PST           SST           AST
1203   1       IS-NR         Avail         BRGD MSTR
ALARM STATUS           = No Alarms.
UNAVAIL REASON         = --
SLK   TS  PST           SST           AST
A      1  IS-NR         Avail         ---
A1     2  IS-NR         Avail         ---
Command Completed.
```

;

### rept-stat-t1:loc=1203:t1port=2

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-04 07:01:08 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC   T1PORT   PST           SST           AST
1203   2       IS-NR         Avail         BRGD SLAV
ALARM STATUS           = No Alarms.
```

```

        UNAVAIL REASON      = --
        Command Completed.
;

```

### Legend

**LOC**—Card location

**T1PORT**—Number of the T1 port provisioned on the card in the specified location.

**PST**—The primary state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the card. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST". The values **PARENT** and **PAIRED** refer to odd and even adjacent ports on the card that are provisioned in channel bridging mode.

**ALARM STATUS**—Either "No Alarms" or current alarm number and text

**UNAVAIL REASON**—Reason for the T1 port being unavailable

**SLK**—Signaling link assigned to the T1 port

**TS**—Timeslot assigned to the signaling link

**PST**—The primary state of the signaling link. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the signaling link. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the signaling link. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

## rept-stat-trbl

## Report Status Trouble

Use this command to display a summary report of all the device trouble notifications that are logged currently in the OAM's RAM storage area.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-trbl**

**Related Commands:** **act-alm-trns**, **dact-alm-trns**, **rept-stat-alm**, **rept-stat-clk**, **rls-alm**, **rtrv-obit**, **rtrv-trbl**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:display=** (optional)

Display type of alarms to be reported.

**Range:** **act**, **all**, **inhb**, **timestamp**

**act**—Display only active alarms

**all**—Display all alarms with no timestamps

**inhb**—Display only inhibited alarms

**timestamp**—Display all alarms with the date and time when the alarm was logged. Timestamps appear in the output only when the display=timestamp parameter is specified.

**Default:** **all**

**:level=** (optional)

The alarm level of the alarms to be displayed

**Range:** **crit**, **majr**, **minor**

**Default:** All alarms are displayed

### Example

```
rept-stat-trbl
rept-stat-trbl:level=majr
rept-stat-trbl:display=inhb
rept-stat-trbl:display=timestamp
```

### Dependencies

No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.

### Notes

None

### Output

The following example lists all devices that could appear. Your output will not be exactly the same; all devices and alarms cannot coexist in the system.

```
rept-stat-trbl
rlghncxa03w 02-03-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
SEQN UAM AL DEVICE ELEMENT TROUBLE TEXT
0002.0143 * CARD 1113 OAM System release GPL(s) not approved
0003.0313 *C DPC s-010-010-003 DPC is prohibited
0004.0313 *C DPC 010-010-004 DPC is prohibited
0005.0313 *C DPC ps-010-010-005 DPC is prohibited
0006.0313 *C DPC s-252-010-003 DPC is prohibited
0008.0313 *C DPC 252-010-004 DPC is prohibited
0009.0313 *C DPC 252-011-* DPC is prohibited
0010.0318 ** LSN lsn4 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited
0011.0176 * SECULOG 1116 Stdby security log - upload required
0019.0236 *C T1PORT 1301,1 REPT-T1F:FAC-T1 LOS failure
0021.0318 ** LSN lsn1 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited
0022.0318 ** LSN lsn2 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited
0023.0318 ** LSN lsn3 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited
0024.0236 ** SLK 1315,A ls11234567 REPT-LKF: not aligned
0025.0236 ** SLK 1316,A ls11345678 REPT-LKF: not aligned
0028.0313 *C DPC 252-010-001 DPC is prohibited
0029.0308 *C SYSTEM Node isolated due to SLK failures
0036.0455 *C EIR SYSTEM EIR Subsystem is not available
3102.0435 *C LNP SYSTEM LNP Subsystem is disabled
3536.0084 ** EMAP B 7100 IP Connection Unavailable
3537.0084 ** DLK 1215, A MCP IP Connection Unavailable
3538.0179 * EMAP NDC Q.3 association is Unavailable
0002.0143 * CARD 1113 OAM System release GPL(s) not approved
0003.0313 *C DPC s-010-010-003 DPC is prohibited
0004.0313 *C DPC 010-010-004 DPC is prohibited
0005.0313 *C DPC ps-010-010-005 DPC is prohibited
0006.0313 *C DPC s-252-010-003 DPC is prohibited
0008.0313 *C DPC 252-010-004 DPC is prohibited
0009.0313 *C DPC 252-011-* DPC is prohibited
0010.0318 ** LSN lsn4 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited
0011.0176 * SECULOG 1116 Stdby security log - upload required
0019.0236 *C T1PORT 1301,1 REPT-T1F:FAC-T1 LOS failure
0021.0318 ** LSN lsn1 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited
0022.0318 ** LSN lsn2 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited
0023.0318 ** LSN lsn3 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited
0024.0236 ** SLK 1315,A ls11234567 REPT-LKF: not aligned
0025.0236 ** SLK 1316,A ls11345678 REPT-LKF: not aligned
0028.0313 *C DPC 252-010-001 DPC is prohibited
0029.0308 *C SYSTEM Node isolated due to SLK failures
```

|            |    |                        |                                         |
|------------|----|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 0036.0455  | *C | EIR SYSTEM             | EIR Subsystem is not available          |
| 3102.0435  | *C | LNP SYSTEM             | LNP Subsystem is disabled               |
| 3536.0084  | ** | EMAP B 7100            | IP Connection Unavailable               |
| 3537.0084  | ** | DLK 1215, A MCP        | IP Connection Unavailable               |
| 3538.0179  | *  | EMAP                   | NDC Q.3 association is Unavailable      |
| 3539.0181  | *C | NDC SYSTEM             | NDC Subsystem is not available          |
| 3540.0203  | ** | SLK 1201,A lsn1        | REPT-LKF: lost data                     |
| 3541.0203  | ** | SLK 1201,B lsn4        | REPT-LKF: lost data                     |
| 3542.0203  | ** | SLK 1202,A lsn2        | REPT-LKF: lost data                     |
| 3543.0203  | ** | SLK 1202,B lsn4        | REPT-LKF: lost data                     |
| 3544.0202  | ** | SLK 1203,A lsn3        | REPT-LKF: HWP - too many link           |
| interrupts |    |                        |                                         |
| 3545.0202  | ** | SLK 1203,B lsn4        | REPT-LKF: HWP - too many link           |
| interrupts |    |                        |                                         |
| 2353.0022  | *  | CARD 1107 MCP          | Clock B for card failed, Clock A normal |
| 3587.0048  | *  | TERMINAL 1             | Terminal failed                         |
| 0007.0110  | *  | IMT SYSTEM             | Failure detected on one IMT bus         |
| 2343.0002  | *  | GPL SYSTEM BPDCM       | Card is not running approved GPL        |
| 4321.0321  | *  | XLIST                  | X-LIST occupancy threshold exceeded     |
| 0046.0344  | *  | SEAS X25 Link A1       | SEAS PVC unavailable                    |
| 0045.0348  | *  | SEAS SYSTEM            | SEAS is at min service limit            |
| 0011.0176  | *  | SECULOG 1116           | Stdbdy security log -- upload required  |
| 3538.0179  | *  | EMAP                   | NDC Q.3 association is Unavailable      |
| 4121.0398  | *  | INP SYSTEM             | Local Subsystem normal,card(s) abnormal |
| 2354.0516  | *  | MEAS SYSTEM            | Degraded Mode - 1 card failed           |
| 3589.0013  | ** | CARD 1103 SS7ANSI      | Card is isolated from the system        |
| 2358.0013  | ** | CARD 1111 MCP          | Card is isolated from the system        |
| 3590.0013  | ** | CARD 1115 OAM          | Card is isolated from the system        |
| 3590.0514  | ** | CARD 1115 EOAM         | Standby MASP is inhibited               |
| 0006.0108  | ** | IMT BUS A              | Major IMT failure detected              |
|            |    | Card 1105, 1113, 1115  |                                         |
| 0012.0390  | ** | CARD 1109 HMUX         | Illegal Address Error                   |
| 0046.0155  | *  | DLK 1104,A1            | STPLAN connection unavailable           |
| 3591.0208  | ** | SLK 1101,A ls1         | REPT-LKF: APF - lvl-2 T2 expired        |
| 3592.0208  | ** | SLK 1101,B ls2         | REPT-LKF: APF - lvl-2 T2 expired        |
| 3593.0202  | ** | SLK 1102,B2 lsname489+ | REPT-LKF: HWP -too many link interrupts |
| 3594.0236  | ** | SLK 1103,A ls3         | REPT-LKF: not aligned                   |
| 3595.0236  | ** | SLK 1103,B ls4         | REPT-LKF: not aligned                   |
| 3596.0084  | ** | DLK 1111,A MCP         | IP Connection Unavailable               |
| 0024.0236  | ** | SLK 1315,A ls11234567  | REPT-LKF: not aligned                   |
| 0025.0236  | ** | SLK 1316,A ls11345678  | REPT-LKF: not aligned                   |
| 0943.0318  | ** | LSN ls1                | REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited         |
| 0945.0318  | ** | LSN ls2                | REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited         |
| 0948.0318  | ** | LSN ls4                | REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited         |
| 1234.0082  | ** | FUSE PANEL 11xx        | Alarm in Fuse Panel                     |
| 0012.0341  | ** | OAP A                  | OAP unavailable                         |
| 0134.0084  | ** | IP7 LONGSOCKETNAME1    | IP Connection Unavailable               |
| 3537.0084  | ** | DLK 1215,A MCP         | IP Connection Unavailable               |
| 3537.0084  | ** | DSM 1315,A             | IP Connection Unavailable               |
| 3536.0084  | ** | EMAP B 7100            | IP Connection Unavailable               |
| 0133.0277  | ** | IP7 as1                | AS Unavailable                          |
| 0003.0313  | *C | DPC s-010-010-003      | DPC is prohibited                       |
| 0004.0313  | *C | DPC 010-010-004        | DPC is prohibited                       |
| 0005.0313  | *C | DPC ps-010-010-005     | DPC is prohibited                       |
| 0028.0313  | *C | DPC 252-010-001        | DPC is prohibited                       |
| 0006.0313  | *C | DPC s-252-010-003      | DPC is prohibited                       |
| 0008.0313  | *C | DPC 252-010-004        | DPC is prohibited                       |
| 0009.0313  | *C | DPC 252-011-*          | DPC is prohibited                       |
| 2120.0058  | *C | CDT 1                  | Critical customer trouble detected      |
| 0029.0308  | *C | SYSTEM                 | Node isolated due to SLK failures       |
| 0040.0128  | *C | CLOCK SYSTEM           | All clocks have failed                  |
| 0050 1114  | *  | HS CLOCK SYSTEM        | Clock selection mismatch                |
| 2109.0331  | *C | SCCP SYSTEM            | SCCP is not available                   |
| 2110.0292  | *C | GLS SYSTEM             | GLS is not available                    |
| 1234.0153  | *C | SLAN SYSTEM            | STPLAN not available                    |

```

0009.0041 *C LSMS Connection Al LNP DB Maintenance Required
0056.0356 *C LSMS SYSTEM LSMS unavailable
0041.0197 *C CLOCK SYSTEM All High Speed Clocks have failed
0056.0356 *C LSMS SYSTEM LSMS unavailable
0041.0197 *C CLOCK SYSTEM All High Speed Clocks have failed
3102.0435 *C LNP SYSTEM LNP Subsystem is disabled
3539.0181 *C NDC SYSTEM NDC Subsystem is not available
0036.0455 *C EIR SYSTEM EIR Subsystem is not available
0019.0236 *C T1PORT 1301,1 REPT-T1F:FAC-T1 LOS failure
4521.0370 *C MPS A Critical Platform Failure(s)
0045.0469 *C EROUTE SYSTEM All STC cards Unavailable
5648.0382 ** E1PORT 1201,2 REPT-E1F:FAC-E1 LOF failure
0047.0392 ** SECURITY SYSTEM 1211 OA&M IP Security feature status is OFF
0036.0455 *C EIR SYSTEM EIR Subsystem is not available
1235 0114 ** IP TPS SYSTEM System IP TPS threshold exceeded
Command Completed.

```

;

**rept-stat-trbl:display=act:level=majr**

```

rlghncxa03w 02-03-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
Searching devices for alarms...

```

;

```

rlghncxa03w 02-03-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
SEQN UAM AL DEVICE ELEMENT TROUBLE TEXT
3540.0203 ** SLK 1201,A lsn1 REPT-LKF: lost data
3541.0203 ** SLK 1201,B lsn4 REPT-LKF: lost data
3542.0203 ** SLK 1202,A lsn2 REPT-LKF: lost data
3543.0203 ** SLK 1202,B lsn4 REPT-LKF: lost data
3544.0202 ** SLK 1203,A lsn3 REPT-LKF: HWP -too many link interrupts
3545.0202 ** SLK 1203,A1 lsn4 REPT-LKF: HWP -too many link interrupts
3545.0202 ** SLK 1203,B2 lsn4 REPT-LKF: HWP -too many link interrupts
0022.0318 ** LSN lsn2 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited
0023.0318 ** LSN lsn3 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited
0010.0318 ** LSN lsn4 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited
Command Completed.

```

;

**rept-stat-trbl:display=inhb:level=majr**

```

rlghncxa03w 02-03-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
Searching devices for alarms...

```

;

```

rlghncxa03w 02-03-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
SEQN UAM AL DEVICE ELEMENT TROUBLE TEXT
0021.0318I** LSN lsn1 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows output when the **display=timestamp** parameter is specified.

**rept-stat-trbl:display=timestamp**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-04-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
Searching devices for alarms...

```

;

```

tekelecstp 04-04-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
SEQN UAM AL DEVICE ELEMENT TROUBLE TEXT
0003.0048 * TERMINAL 1 Terminal failed
04-1-27 15:19:25
0004.0048 * TERMINAL 2 Terminal failed
04-1-27 15:19:25
0005.0048 * TERMINAL 4 Terminal failed
04-1-27 15:19:25
0006.0002 * GPL SYSTEM EOAM Card is not running approved GPL
04-1-27 15:19:25
0007.0176 * SECULOG 1116 Stdby security log -- upload required

```

```

                                04-1-27  15:19:25
0008.0013 ** CARD 1103 VSCCP      Card is isolated from the system
                                04-15-27  15:19:25
0009.0438 *C SYSTEM              Degraded Mode, Invalid OAM HW config
                                04-1-27  15:19:27
0010.0331 *C SCCP SYSTEM          SCCP is not available
                                04-1-27  15:19:25
Command Completed.
;

```

**Legend****In the AL column:**

\*—Minor Alarm

\*\*—Major Alarm

\*C—Critical Alarm

I—Inhibited Alarm

**rept-stat-trm****Report Status Terminal**

Use this command to display the status of the terminal ports. The device primary, secondary, and associated state information is displayed along with the terminal identification number.

**Keyword:** rept-stat-trm**Related Commands:** act-echo, alw-trm, chg-trm, dact-echo, inh-trm, rmv-trm, rst-trm, rtrv-trm**Command Class:** System Maintenance**Parameters****:trm=** (optional)

The terminal ID. The ID of the terminal port that is to be reported.

**Range:** 1-40**Default:** Display status of all terminal ports**Example****rept-stat-trm****rept-stat-trm:trm=5****Dependencies**No other **rept-stat-xxx** command can be in progress when this command is entered.**Notes**

None

**Output**

The following example shows output when the IP User Interface is not turned on:

**rept-stat-trm**

```

tekelecstp 03-03-31 13:02:16 EST  EAGLE 30.0.0
TRM   PST          SST          AST
1     IS-NR        Active        -----
2     IS-NR        Active        -----
3     IS-NR        Active        -----
4     IS-NR        Active        -----
5     IS-NR        Active        -----

```

```

6      IS-NR      Active      -----
7      IS-NR      Active      -----
8      IS-NR      Active      -----
9      IS-NR      Active      -----
10     IS-NR      Active      -----
11     IS-NR      Active      -----
12     IS-NR      Active      -----
13     IS-NR      Active      -----
14     IS-NR      Active      -----
15     IS-NR      Active      -----
16     IS-NR      Active      -----
Command Completed.

```

;

The following example shows output when the IP User Interface is turned on and 3 IPSM cards are in the system:

**rept-stat-trm**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TRM  PST      SST      AST
1      IS-NR      Active      -----
2      IS-NR      Active      -----
3      IS-NR      Active      ALMINH
4      IS-NR      Active      -----
5      OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual      -----
6      IS-NR      Active      -----
7      IS-NR      Active      -----
8      IS-NR      Active      -----
9      IS-NR      Active      -----
10     IS-NR      Active      -----
11     IS-NR      Active      ALMINH
12     IS-NR      Active      -----
13     IS-NR      Active      -----
14     OOS-MT      Fault      -----
15     IS-NR      Active      -----
16     IS-NR      Active      -----
17     IS-NR      Active      -----
18     IS-NR      Active      -----
19     IS-NR      Active      -----
20     OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual      -----
21     IS-NR      Idle      -----
22     IS-NR      Idle      -----
23     IS-NR      Idle      -----
24     IS-NR      Idle      -----
25     IS-NR      Active      -----
26     IS-NR      Active      -----
27     IS-NR      Active      -----
28     IS-NR      Active      -----
29     IS-NR      Active      -----
30     IS-NR      Active      -----
31     IS-NR      Active      -----
32     IS-NR      Active      -----
33     IS-NR      Active      -----
34     IS-NR      Active      -----
35     IS-NR      Active      -----
36     IS-NR      Active      -----
37     IS-NR      Active      -----
38     IS-NR      Active      -----
39     IS-NR      Active      -----
40     IS-NR      Active      -----
Command Completed.

```

;



**rept-stat-trm:trm=5**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TRM  PST          SST          AST
5     IS-NR        Active       -----
Command Completed.
```

;

**Legend**

**TRM**—The ID of the terminal port.

**PST**—The primary state of the terminal ports. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**SST**—The secondary state of the terminal ports. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**AST**—The associated state of the terminal ports. The possible values are described in "Possible Values for PST/SST/AST".

**rept-stat-tstslk****Report Signaling Link Test Status**

Use this command to generate a report of the status of the MTP signaling links currently under test.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-tstslk**

**Related Commands:** **tst-slkl**

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:link=** (optional)

SS7 signaling links. The SS7 signaling link that is being tested.

**Synonym:** **port**

**Range:** **a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling link ports.

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**:loopback=** (optional)

Loopback test type.

**Range:** **sltc, lxvr, oam, line, payload**

**Example**

```
rept-stat-tstslk
```

```
rept-stat-tstslk:loc=1201
```

```
rept-stat-tstslk:loc=1203:link=a
```

```
rept-stat-tstslk:loopback=lxvr
```

### Dependencies

- The card location specified in the **loc** parameter must be equipped.
- The signaling link specified in the **link** parameter must be equipped.
- If the **link** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter must be specified.
- The signaling link specified in the **link** parameter must be an SS7 signaling link.
- This command cannot be entered for cards with **ss7ipgw** signaling links.
- This command cannot be entered for cards with **ipgwi** signaling links.
- The card location specified in the **loc** parameter cannot be reserved by the system.
- This command cannot be entered during upgrade.

### Notes

None

### Output

- If no parameters are specified, all links in test are displayed.
- If only the **loc** parameter is specified, all links in test on the specified card are displayed.
- If the **loc** and **link** parameters are specified, the specified link on the specified card is displayed.
- If the **loopback** parameter is specified, all links in the specified type of loopback test are displayed.

#### rept-stat-tstslk

```
tekelecstp 04-01-07 10:05:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLK      LOOPBACK  MAX-TIME  TEST-TIME
1102,A1   SLTC      01:00:00  00:04:01
1201,A     OAM       02:00:00  01:04:11
1203,A     LXVR      00:50:00  00:22:21
1203,B     LXVR      24:00:00  20:04:01
1208,A     PAYLOAD   01:10:00  01:05:22
1211,A     LINE      21:30:00  00:14:01
;
```

#### Legend

- SLK**—Card and signaling link that are being tested.
- LOOPBACK**—Type of loopback test being run.
- MAX-TIME**—Maximum length of time for the test to run, as specified in the **tst-slk** command **time** parameter.
- TEST-TIME**—The length of time that the test has been running when this command was entered.

### rept-stat-user

#### Report Status User

Use this command to show which users are logged into the system. It shows user names, terminal identification numbers, when the last valid command was issued, and the current state of the last command entered.

**Keyword:** **rept-stat-user**

**Related Commands:** **act-user**, **chg-pid**, **chg-user**, **dact-user**, **dlt-user**, **ent-user**, **login**, **logout**, **rtrv-secu-user**, **rtrv-user**

**Command Class:** Basic

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rept-stat-user**

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

None

**Output****rept-stat-user**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:12:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
REPT-STAT-USER COMPLTD
USER ID      TERM#  IDLE SINCE      COMMAND      STATE
frodo        3      04-01-07 08:12:23  rept-stat-card  IDLE
jethro       5      04-01-07 09:15:14  rtrv-bip      IDLE
obadiah      7      04-01-07 10:06:22  rept-stat-user PROCESSING
;
```

**Legend**

**USER ID**—The user ID of the users logged onto the system.

**TERM #**—The OAP terminal that the user's terminal is connected to.

**IDLE SINCE**—The date and time of day that the user last entered a command.

**COMMAND**—The last command the user entered.

**STATE**—The state of the command the user last entered.

**rept-stat-xlist****Report Status X-List Storage Area Statistics**

Use this command to report statistics related to the storage of x-list entries. X-list entries reside in the routing table and are dynamically created for individual members of clusters whenever one or more routes to that cluster member become more restrictive than the corresponding routes to the cluster.

The following information is reported:

- The number of routing table positions reserved for x-list entries
- The current number of x-list entries
- The percentage of space in the x-list reserved area currently in use
- The percentage of x-list space that must be in use before an alarm is issued

**Keyword:** rept-stat-xlist

**Related Commands:** chg-stpopts, rept-stat-cluster, rtrv-stpopts

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rept-stat-xlist**

**Dependencies**

The Cluster Routing and Management Diversity (CRMD) feature must be turned on before using this command.

**Notes**

The statistics reported by this command are those gathered during periodic polling by the maintenance subsystem. They might differ slightly from the instantaneous values at the time the command was issued.

The following rules are used to compute the *Current X-LIST occupancy* percentage value that is displayed in the output report:

- The percentage value that is displayed is computed as follows:  

$$[(\text{current x-list entries}) / (\text{allocated x-list space})] * 100$$
- Non-integer percentages will be rounded up to the next highest integer (for example, 23.5% becomes 24%), with the exception of the situation described in the next rule.
- 100% is not displayed until the current *X-LIST* entries value exactly equals the allocated X-LIST space (for example, 99.1% is not rounded up to 100%).

**Output****rept-stat-xlist**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 03:32:42 EST   EAGLE 31.3.0
Allocated X-LIST space      = 500
Current X-LIST entries      = 156
Current X-LIST occupancy   = 31 % (see "Notes")
X-LIST occupancy threshold = 80 %
;
```

**rept-x25-meas****Report X.25 Measurements**

Use this command to display the X.25 signaling link measurements. The X.25 signaling link is used in cellular networks to transport TCAP signaling messages from one mobile switching center (MSC) to another.

**Keyword:** rept-x25-meas

**Related Commands:** rept-stat-alm, rept-stat-dstn, rept-stat-imt, rept-stat-ls, rept-stat-slk, rept-stat-sys, rept-stat-trbl

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

(Refer to the *Installation Manual – EAGLE 5 ISS* for card location information.)

**:action=** (optional)

This parameter is used to reset the measurements counters for an X25 link.

**Range:** reset, none

**Default:** none

**:port=** (optional)

The port on the card specified in the **loc** parameter

**Range:** a

### Example

```
rept-x25-meas:loc=1211:port=a
```

```
rept-x25-meas:loc=1211:port=a:action=reset
```

### Dependencies

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The specified signaling link must be equipped and assigned to a LIM configured with the ss7gx25 GPL.

### Notes

None

### Output

```
rept-x25-meas:loc=1211:port=a
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 03:32:42 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
X.25 MEASUREMENTS REPORT: CARD LOC: 1211; PORT:A
Time counters were last reset: 04-02-18; 02:32:78
```

```
Link counts:
```

```
Hardware errors = 0      CRC Errors= 150   Inits= 3
```

```
Level 2 counts:
```

```
Total recvd = 168321    FRMR recvd = 1   DISC recvd = 0
Total xmit = 171002     Re-xmit = 15000
```

```
Level 3 counts:
```

```
Total recvd = 101218    RESTART recvd = 5   DIAG/INT/REG recvd = 0
Total xmit = 122381     Re-xmit = 50   Discarded = 0
```

```
Logical Channel Status & Counts:
```

```
#SVC defined = 80      #SVC in use = 72   SVCs all in use =10
#PVC defined = 40      #PVC in use = 40
```

```
Number of times SVC Control Timers have expired:
```

```
T1 = 0   T2 = 0   T4 = 2   T5 = 0   T6 = 0   T7 = 0   T8 = 100
Command Completed.
```

```
;
```

### Legend

#### Link Counts

**HARDWARE ERRORS**—The number of signaling link hardware errors.

**CRC ERRORS**—The number of signaling link CRC errors.

**INITS**—The number of signaling link initializations.

#### Level 2 Counts

**TOTAL RECVD**—The total number of frames received.

**FRMR RECVD**—The number of frame reject frames received.

**DISC RECVD**—The number of disconnect frames received.

**TOTAL XMIT**—The total number of frames transmitted.

**RE-XMIT**—The number of frames re-transmitted.

#### Level 3 Counts

**TOTAL RECVD**—The total number of packets received.

**RESTART RECVD**—The number of restarts received.

**DIAG/INT/REJ RECVD**—The number of diagnostic, interrupt, or reject packets received.

**TOTAL XMIT**—The total number of packets transmitted.

**RE-XMIT**—The number of packets retransmitted.

**DISCARDED**—The number of messages discarded because the transmit queue is full.

#### Logical Channel Status and Counts

**#SVC DEFINED**—The total number of switched virtual circuits (SVCs).

**#SVC IN USE**—The number of SVCs being used.

**SVCs ALL IN USE**—The number of times that all SVCs have been in use.

**#PVC DEFINED**—The total number of permanent virtual circuits (PVCs).

**#PVC IN USE**—The number of PVCs being used.

#### Number of times SVC control timers have expired

**T1**—SVC control timer T1

**T2**—SVC control timer T2

**T4**—SVC control timer T4

**T5**—SVC control timer T5

**T6**—SVC control timer T6

**T7**—SVC control timer T7

**T8**—SVC control timer T8

## rls-alm

### Release Alarm

Use this command to silence audible alarms. Entering this command also causes the alarm status on terminals to stop blinking (though they continue showing an alarm condition).

**Keyword:** rls-alm

**Related Commands:** act-alm-trns, dact-alm-trns, rept-stat-alm, rept-stat-clk, rept-stat-trbl, rtrv-obit, rtrv-trbl

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:lvl=** (optional)  
 The alarm level  
**Range:**     **crit, majr, minor**  
**Default:**   All alarms are cleared

**Example**

```
rls-alm
rls-alm : lvl = crit
```

**Dependencies**

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

**Notes**

This command has no effect on visual alarm indicators on the fuse and alarm panel (FAP) or on the cabinet side panel.

Any alarms that occur after the execution of this command activate audible alarms again.

**Output**

```
rls-alm
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:27:24 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
rls-alm
Command entered at terminal #8.
;
```

**rmv-card****Remove Card**

Use this command to change the state of the card to Out of Service - Maintenance Disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD), enabling a technician to test a LIM, TSM, or ACM, or physically remove it from the shelf.

**Keyword:** **rmv-card**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-card, ent-card, init-card, rept-stat-card, rst-card, rtrv-card**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (mandatory)  
 The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.  
**Range:**     **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**  
 Refer to the *Installation Manual – EAGLE 5 ISS* for card location information.

**:force=** (optional)  
 This parameter is required if the card is the last GLS or SCCP card.  
**Range:**     **yes, no**  
**Default:**   **no**

**Example**

```
rmv-card:loc=1101
```

**rmv-card:loc=1201:force=yes**

### Dependencies

The following card locations are not valid for this command: 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, and all *xy09* and *xy10* locations (where *x* is the frame and *y* is the shelf).

The shelf and card must be equipped.

If the card is a LIM, all signaling links assigned to the card must be placed out of service before the command can be entered.

The **force** parameter is required to force the last GLS or SCCP out of service.

If the card is an ACM, all TCP/IP data links assigned to it must be placed out of service.

### Notes

The function of this command is the same as the **inh-card** command.

When this command is executed, the card boots and enters the OOS-MT-DSBLD state. It has no affect if the card is already OOS-MT-DSBLD.

The command is rejected if you attempt to inhibit a LIM that has active signaling links. The links must be cancelled, using the **dact-slk** command, before the command is accepted.

Inhibiting an TSM running the SCCP application affects GTT service. SCCP messages requiring global title translation are not routed, and an error message is returned to the originator.

Inhibiting an TSM running the GLS application has no immediate affect on the system. These cards are used only when loading gateway screening to the LIMs.

The command is rejected if you attempt to inhibit an ACM that has active TCP/IP data links. The TCP/IP data links must be cancelled, using the **canc-dlk** command, before the command is accepted.

### Output

**rmv-card:loc=1101**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Card has been inhibited.
```

;

## rmv-imt

## Remove IMT

The interprocessor message transport bus (IMT bus) is the main communications artery between all subsystems in the system. Use this command to remove the IMT bus from service.



**CAUTION:** Use this command only when directed by Tekelec Technical Services at (888) FOR-TKLC.

**Keyword:** **rmv-imt**

**Related Commands:** **clr-imt-stats**, **conn-imt**, **disc-imt**, **rept-imt-lvl1**, **rept-imt-lvl2**, **rept-stat-imt**, **rst-imt**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:bus=** (mandatory)

The IMT bus to be inhibited.

**Range:** **a, b**



**Example****rmv-imt:bus=a****Dependencies**

The function of this command is the same as the **inh-imt** command.

The alternate IMT bus must be in-service normal (IS-NR) in order for the specified bus to be inhibited.

This command cannot be entered during an IMT Fault Isolation Test.

**Notes**

Cards that are not connected to the other IMT bus will reinitialize.

All traffic is rerouted to the other IMT bus.

**Output****rmv-imt:bus=a**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:22:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
* 0014.0203 * SLK 1205,A nc00027 slk not aligned

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:22:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Inhibit IMT Bus A command issued

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:22:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
* 00120.1203 * SLK 1205,B nc00027 slk not aligned

rlghncxa21w 04-01-07 09:22:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
0016.0096 CARD 1205 SS7ANSI card has been reloaded

rlghncxa21w 04-01-07 09:22:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
0017.0236 SLK 1205,A nc00027 slk is attempting to align

rlghncxa21w 04-01-07 09:22:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
0018.0236 SLK 1205,B nc00027 slk is attempting to align

rlghncxa21w 04-01-07 09:22:32 est EAGLE 31.3.0
0019.0098 imt bus a imt inhibited

rlghncxa21w 04-01-07 09:22:32 est EAGLE 31.3.0
* 0020.0107 * imt bus a minor imt failure detected

rlghncxa21w 04-01-07 09:22:32 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
** 0021.0108 ** IMT BUS A major imt failure detected

rlghncxa21w 04-01-07 09:22:33 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
0022.0026 CARD 1205 SS7ANSI clocks a and b for card normal
```

;

**rmv-trm****Remove Terminal**

Use this command to set the primary state of a serial port to OOS-MT-DSBLD (OUT-OF-SERVICE-MAINTENANCE-DISABLED), and to set the secondary state to MANUAL. The serial port is not available to perform service functions. There is no outgoing traffic from the serial port; all incoming traffic is ignored.

**Keyword:** **rmv-trm**

**Related Commands:** **act-echo, alw-trm, canc-echo, chg-trm, dact-echo, inh-trm, rept-stat-trm, rst-trm, rtrv-trm**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters****:trm=** (mandatory)

The ID of the serial port to be inhibited.

**Range:** 1-40**:force=** (optional)

Force the removal of this terminal, even if it is the last in-service OAP terminal available.

**Range:** yes, no**Default:** no**Example****rmv-trm:port=5****rmv-trm:trm=1:force=yes****Dependencies**

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The IP User Interface feature must be enabled before terminal ports 17 through 40 can be specified in the **trm** parameter.The terminal specified by the **trm** parameter must be equipped.To inhibit the last in-service OAP terminal, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified.

You cannot inhibit the terminal from which this command was entered.

**Notes**

When removing a terminal that has already been removed, a warning message is echoed to the scroll area but no action is taken.

**Output****rmv-trm**

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

Inhibit message sent to terminal

;

**rst-card****Reset Card**

Use this command to change the card from OOS-MT-DSBLD (Out-of-Service-Maintenance-Disabled) to IS-NR (In-Service-Normal) if the loading is successful. If the loading fails, the card status is OOS-MT (Out-of-Service-Maintenance).

**Keyword:** rst-card**Related Commands:** dlt-card, ent-card, init-card, rept-stat-card, rmv-card, rtrv-card**Command Class:** System Maintenance**Parameters****:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:code=** (optional)

The GPL type to be loaded.

**Range:** **appr, trial, utility**

**appr**—Approved GPL

**trial**—Trial GPL

**utility**—Utility GPL, used primarily by the factory for loading special GPLs for testing purposes

**Default:** No GPL type is given.

**:data=** (optional)

High memory refresh. This parameter causes data to be reloaded to the specified card. This parameter is used to reload LNP data if the LNP feature is on. This parameter is applicable only to network cards containing the LNP database (SCCP, EBDABLM).

Various conditions in the system may prevent the persistence of the LNP data on the SCCP/EBDABLM cards.

**Range:** **refresh, persist**

**refresh**—Causes data to be reloaded to the specified card.

**persist**—Indicates that the LNP database is not to be reloaded to the card. Used to request that the EAGLE 5 ISS perform a warm restart of the requested cards. The EAGLE 5 ISS performs various checks to ensure that all conditions necessary to initiate the warm restart are in place (for example, that the TSM/BLM card is present and ready and that the downloaded LNP database is coherent. The LNP database audit cannot be performed prior to the card reset). During the card initialization and loading sequence, a warm restart is performed if the card meets the warm restart conditions.

**Default:** **refresh**

## Example

**rst-card:loc=2301:code=trial**

**rst-card:loc=1101:data=persist**

## Dependencies

The following card locations are not valid for this command: 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, and all *xy09* and *xy10* locations (where *x* is the frame and *y* is the shelf).

The shelf and card must be equipped.

If the card is a LIM, it must have a signaling link assigned to it before it can be allowed.

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before the **data** parameter can be specified.

The **data** parameter is valid ONLY for SCCP and EBDABLM card locations or GPLs.

## Notes

The function of this command is the same as the **alw-card** command.

The *Installation Manual – EAGLE 5 ISS* provides an illustration of card locations.

The system previously supported the **data** parameter for reloading GTT data. The system does not support persistent GTT data loading, and the **data** parameter is now used in support of the warm restart feature.

When the OA&M IP Security feature is turned on, and an IPSM card is inserted and initialized for the first time or is removed, inserted, and initialized again, the "SSH Host Keys Regenerated" UIM is displayed. The UIM shows the generated SSH Host Key fingerprint that must be provided at the

secure client in order for secure information transfer to occur. The SSH Host Key fingerprint is changed whenever power is lost and restored to an IPSM card.

```
rlghncxa03 03-07-11 07:05:00 EST EAGLE 30.2.0 0021.1493 CARD 1111 INFO
SSH Host Keys Regenerated DSA Server Host Key FTRA-formatted Fingerprint=
84 7c 92 8b c 7c ds 19 1c 6 4b de 5c 8f c5 4d Report Date:03-07-11 Time:
22:27:36
```

When the OA&M IP Security feature is turned on, and an IPSM card is restarted with this command, the "SSH Host Keys Loaded" UIM is displayed. The UIM shows the current SSH Host Key fingerprint. The SSH Host Key fingerprint is not changed if the IPSM card does not lose power.

```
rlghncxa03 03-07-11 07:05:00 EST EAGLE 30.2.0 0021.1493 CARD 1111 INFO
SSH Host Keys Loaded DSA Server Host Key FTRA-formatted Fingerprint= 84
7c 92 8b c 7c ds 19 1c 6 4b de 5c 8f c5 4d Report Date:03-07-11 Time:
22:27:36
```

## Output

**rst-card:loc=2301:code=trial**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Card has been allowed.
```

;

## rst-dstn

## Reset Destination Circular Routing Status

Use this command to request that the circular routing status for the specified destination be reset (turned OFF). The destination that is specified can be a full point code (FPC), a cluster point code (for example, *ni-nc-\**), or an x-list point code. The system clears the circular routing status for the specified destination and then clears any outstanding circular routing alarm for the destination.

**NOTE: This command does not support 24-bit ITU national point codes.**

**Keyword:** **rst-dstn**

**Related Commands:** **chg-stpopts**, **rept-stat-cluster**, **rept-stat-dstn**, **rtrv-stpopts**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:dpc=** (mandatory)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **dpc**

**Range:** **p-, 000-255, \***

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

The asterisk value (\*) is not valid for the *ni* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

## Example

**rst-dstn:dpc=1-2-\***

**rst-dstn:dpc=20-2-5**

**rst-dstn:dpc=p-20-2-5**

### Dependencies

The specified DPC must be either provisioned or an x-list entry.

The destination address must be a full point code or a cluster point code specified as *ni-nc-\**. A DPC as *ni-nc-\** or *ni-nc-\*\*\** cannot be specified for the **rst-dstn** command.

### Notes

In this command, the point codes support only the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p**).

### Output

**rst-dstn:dpc=1-2-\***

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 06:52:20 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Destination reset command sent to SNM (scroll area)
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 06:52:20 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Command Completed.
```

;

**rst-dstn:dpc=20-2-5**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Destination reset command sent to SNM (scroll area)
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Command Completed.
```

;

## rst-imt

## Reset IMT

The interprocessor message transport bus (IMT bus) is the main communications artery between all subsystems in the system. Use this command to change the state of the specified IMT bus from OOS-MT-DSBLD (out of service maintenance disabled) to IS-NR (in service normal), if the command is successful. If the command fails, the status is IS-ANR (in service abnormal).

**Keyword:** **rst-imt**

**Related Commands:** **clr-imt-stats**, **conn-imt**, **disc-imt**, **rept-imt-lvl1**, **rept-imt-lvl2**, **rept-stat-imt**, **rmv-imt**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:bus=** (mandatory)

The IMT bus to be returned to service.

**Range:** **a, b**

### Example

**rst-imt:bus=a**

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

The function of this command is the same as the **alw-imt** command.

This command returns an inhibited IMT bus to service.

**Output**

```

rst-imt:bus=a
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:02:30 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Allow IMT Bus A command issued.

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:02:30 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
0100.0097      IMT      BUS A      IMT allowed
;

```

**rst-trm****Reset Terminal**

Use this command to return the specified serial port to the state IS-NR (in-service-normal) from the state OOS-MT-DSBLD (Out-of-Service-Maintenance-Disabled) if the command is successful. If the command is not successful, the terminal's state is OOS-MT (Out-of-Service-Maintenance).

**Keyword:** rst-trm

**Related Commands:** act-echo, alw-trm, canc-echo, chg-trm, dact-echo, inh-trm, rept-stat-trm, rmv-trm, rtrv-trm

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:trm=** (mandatory)  
ID of the serial port to be put into service.  
**Range:** 1-40

**Example**

```

rst-trm:trm=5
rst-trm:trm=12

```

**Dependencies**

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The IP User Interface feature must be enabled before terminal ports 17 through 40 can be specified in the **trm** parameter.

The terminal specified by the **trm** parameter must be equipped.

Anyone logged in to the terminal specified by this command is logged off when this command is executed. For the user to continue working on the specified terminal, the user must log on to that terminal again.

**Notes**

The function of this command is the same as the **alw-trm** command.

When you attempt to return to service a terminal already in service, a warning message is echoed to the scroll area but no action is taken.

**Output**

```

rst-trm:trm=12
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Allow message sent to terminal

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
1062.0046      TERMINAL      12      Terminal Enabled
;

```

**rtrv-acg-mic****Display ACG Manually Initiated Control**

Use this command to display the values of ACG controls assigned to certain queries. The control can apply to all queries or to specific query services and called party digits. A set of controls is selected to be displayed by specifying the type of controls (**type** parameter), the service (**serv** parameter), and the digits (**dgts** parameter).

**Keyword:** rtrv-acg-mic

**Related Commands:** chg-acg-mic, dlt-acg-mic, ent-acg-mic, rept-stat-lnp

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:dgts=** (optional)

Digits

**Range:** 3 digits, 6-10 digits

Valid values are **000-999, 000000-9999999999**

**:serv=** (optional)

Query service

**Range:** **ain, in**

**:type=** (optional)

Type of control

**Range:** **all, sd**

**Example**

Display all MICs:

**rtrv-acg-mic**

Display the MIC(s) that apply to particular services and digits:

**rtrv-acg-mic:type=sd**

Display the MIC(s) that apply to AIN queries:

**rtrv-acg-mic:serv=ain**

Display the MIC(s) that apply to IN queries for 919-460-xxxx:

**rtrv-acg-mic:serv=in:dgts=919460**

**Dependencies**

If the **type=all** parameter is specified, optional parameters **serv** and **dgts** cannot be specified.

The **dgts** parameter value must be specified as 3 digits or 6-10 digits.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before the **rtrv-acg-mic** command can be entered.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**rtrv-acg-mic:type=sd**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-28 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPE=ALL
ND   INTVL  AINTVL  DRTN
6    4      7       8
```

```

TYPE=SD
DGTS          SERV  INTVL  AINTVL  DRTN
704461        AIN   -      8        7
919460        IN    6      -        7
9194602132    AIN   -      7        8
9194602132    IN    4      -        8
919461        IN    6      -        7

ACG MIC table is (11 of 256) 4% full of type SD
RTRV-ACG-MIC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

The following example shows how the memory space accounting command completion response is used for **type=all**:

#### **rtrv-acg-mic:type=all**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-28 08:50:12 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPE=ALL
ND  INTVL  AINTVL  DRTN
6   4      7      8
TYPE=SD
DGTS          SERV  INTVL  AINTVL  DRTN
919460        IN    6      -        7
9194602132    IN    4      -        8

ACG MIC table is (5 of 256) 2% full of type SD
RTRV-ACG-MIC: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

#### **Legend**

**AINTVL**—New AIN interval index

**DGTS**—Digits

**DRTN**—New duration index

**INTVL**—New IN interval index

**ND**—New number of digits

**SERV**—Query service

## **rtrv-acg-noc**

## **Display ACG Node Overload Control**

Use this command to display the definitions of node overload levels. The definition is comprised of the threshold LNP query rates for node overload levels and the values for the Automatic Call Gappings (ACG) to be sent when at the overload level.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-acg-noc**

**Related Commands:** **chg-acg-noc, dlt-acg-noc, ent-acg-noc, rept-stat-lnp**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### **Parameters**

**:lvl=** (optional)

Overload level

**Range:** **1-10**

### **Example**

```
rtrv-acg-noc
```

```
rtrv-acg-noc:lvl=3
```



**Dependencies**

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

The following example displays all defined overload levels:

**rtrv-acg-noc**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-28 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LVL QR          AND  IND  INTVL DRTN
3   600000      10   6    3      6
4   750000      6    6    5      7
10  2147483647  10   10   15     13
RTRV-ACG-NOC: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

The following example displays overload level 3:

**rtrv-acg-noc:lvl=3**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-28 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LVL QR          AND  IND  INTVL DRTN
3   600000      10   10   3      6
RTRV-ACG-NOC: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**Legend**

**LVL**—Overload level

**QR**—Query rate

**AND**—AIN number of digits

**IND**—IN number of digits

**INTVL**—Interval index

**DRTN**—Duration index

**rtrv-appl-rtkey****Retrieve Application Route Key Table**

Use this command to retrieve information from the Routing Key table. A routing key entry associates a routing key with up to 16 socket names with a limit of 1000 routing keys per system (if there are any dual-slot DCMs) or 2500 routing keys per system (if there are SSED CMs).

- DPC, SI, SSN routing keys, which are used to route SCCP messages
- DPC, SI routing keys, which are used to route non-SCCP and non-ISUP messages
- DPC, SI, CIC routing keys, which are used to route ISUP messages

**Keyword:** **rtrv-appl-rtkey**

**Related Commands:** **chg-appl-rtkey**, **dlt-appl-rtkey**, **ent-appl-rtkey**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:asname=** (mandatory)

Application Server (AS) name assigned to this routing key.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**:cice=** (optional)

The end range of circuit identification codes assigned to the routing key.

**Range:** See Table A-4 for valid CIC values for specified SI and MSU types.

**:cics=** (optional)

The start range of circuit identification codes assigned to the routing key.

**Range:** See Table A-4 for valid CIC values for specified SI and MSU types.

**:display=** (optional)

Indicates the scope of the display, whether it is a brief display or full display. The output includes the type and location of the card, the data collection being audited, and a message indicating the overall status. This parameter applies only to STP databases.

**Range:** **all, brief**

**all**—The KEY and the ATTRIBUTE sections of the routing key are displayed

**brief**—Only the KEY section of the routing key is displayed

**Default:** **brief**

**:dpc=** (optional)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **dpca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (optional)

Destination point code.

**:dpci=** (optional)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*)

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:loc=** (optional)

Card location for retrieval of dynamic routing key entries.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**:mode=** (optional)

Specifies whether to retrieve static keys only, dynamic keys only, or both static and dynamic keys.

**Range:** **static, dynamic, both**

**Default:** **both**

**:norm=** (optional)

Normalization process enabled/disabled indicator for MSUs using the routing key

**Range:** **yes, no**

**:num=** (optional)

The number of entries to display.

**Range:** **1-10000**

**Default:** **50**

**:opc=** (optional)

ANSI originating point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **opca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24=** (optional)

Originating point code.

**:opci=** (optional)

ITU international originating point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:opcn=** (optional)

ITU national originating point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:opcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national originating point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:pstncat=** (optional)

PSTN Category assigned to the routing key

**Range:** **0-65535**

**:pstnid=** (optional)

PSTN ID assigned to the routing key

**Range:**      **0-65535**

**:rcontext=** (optional)

Routing Context. The **rcontext** parameter is used to display the routing key with the specified routing context.

**Range:**      **0-4294967295**

**:si=** (optional)

Service indicator.

**Range:**      **0-15**

The following equivalent text values can be specified:

**Number = Text—Description**

**0 = snm**—Signaling network management messages

**1 = regtest**—Signaling network testing and maintenance regular

**2 = spltest**—Signaling network testing and maintenance special

**3 = sccp**—SCCP

**4 = tup**—Telephone user part

**5 = isup**—ISDN user part

**13 = qbicc**

**:sname=** (optional)

Socket name as provisioned in the Socket table and associated with this routing key.

**Range:**      *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**:ssn=** (optional)

Subsystem number.

**Range:**      **0-255**

**:type=** (optional)

The type of routing key.

**Range:**      **all, full, partial, default**

**Default:**    **all**

## Example

**rtrv-appl-rtkey**

**rtrv-appl-rtkey:dpc=123-234-255:si=3:ssn=123:sname=socket1**

**rtrv-appl-rtkey:sname=socket2**

**rtrv-appl-rtkey:dpc=123-234-255:si=3:mode=static**

**rtrv-appl-rtkey:dpc=123-234-255**

**rtrv-appl-rtkey:cics=1:cice=1000:num=3**

**rtrv-appl-rtkey:cice=19:mode=dynamic:loc=1107**

**rtrv-appl-rtkey:opc=122-124-125:mode=static**

**rtrv-appl-rtkey:type=partial:mode=both:loc=1107**

**rtrv-appl-rtkey:display=all**

**rtrv-appl-rtkey:rcontext=7**

### Dependencies

The **ssn** parameter is valid only when the **si=3** (or **sccp**) parameter is specified. If the **si=3** (or **sccp**) parameter is not specified, the **ssn** parameter cannot be specified.

The value specified for the starting circuit identification code (**cics**) must be less than or equal to the value entered for the ending circuit identification code (**cice**).

A circuit identification code range (**cics** to **cice**) that overlaps an existing routing key cannot be specified.

The **ssn** parameter cannot be specified when **opc**, **cics**, and **cice** are specified. See Table 5-8 on page 5-72 for valid parameter combinations.

When the DPC is ANSI and the **si=4** parameter is specified, a DPC/SI routing key must be specified (TUP is used only in an ITU network).

The **opc**, **cics**, and **cice** parameters are allowed with the **si** parameter only when **si** equals **4**, **5**, or **13** (or **tup**, **isup**, or **qbicc**). Table A-4 shows valid CIC values for SI types 4, 5, and 13.

The following card locations (**loc** parameter) are not valid for this command: 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, and all xy09 and xy10 locations (where x is the frame and y is the shelf). The card must be equipped and in service.

When the **mode=static** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter cannot be specified.

Table A-4 shows valid CIC values for SI types 4, 5, and 13.

When a default routing key is specified, only the **sname** parameter is allowed.

The following types of partial routing keys are supported:

- The following types of partial routing keys are supported:
- DPC/SI/OPC (ignore CIC) can be used as a partial match key for CIC- based traffic.
- DPC/SI (ignore all other fields) can be used as a partial match key for CIC- based traffic or SCCP traffic.
- DPC only (ignore all other fields) can be used as a partial match for any type of traffic.
- SI only (ignore all other fields) can be used as a partial match for any type of traffic.

### Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

Static routing keys are stored on disk and a copy of the table is loaded to each SS7IPGW card. Dynamic routing key entries are provisioned through IP requests and are unique to each SS7IPGW card. The type of routing key entries to be retrieved (static or dynamic) is controlled by the **loc** and **mode** parameters. Specifying a card location (**loc**) causes dynamic routing key entries to be retrieved from that location only. If **mode=both** is specified, specifying **loc** has no effect on the retrieval of static routing key entries.

Group codes are required for ITU-N point codes (DPCN/OPCN) when the Duplicate Point Code feature is turned on.

The **display=all** parameter must be specified to display the assigned routing context value for the routing key.

In this command, the point codes support only the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

## Output

**rtrv-appl-rtkey**

```

rlghncxa03w 06-04-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
KEY:LOC      DPC          SI SSN OPC          CICS      CICE
  STATIC 001-006-003 ** *** ***** *****

RCONTEXT      DPC          SI ADPTR ASNAME          TYPE      LOC
1234567891    005-001-001   5 M3UA  LONGASNAME00001  FULL      STATIC
-----      005-001-002   * M3UA  LONGASNAME00002  PARTIAL   STATIC
1234567893    005-001-003   3 SUA   LONGASNAME00003  FULL      STATIC
-----      005-001-004   5 TALI  -----         FULL      1101

RCONTEXT      DPCI          SI ADPTR ASNAME          TYPE      LOC
1234567893    s-5-011-2       3 SUA   LONGASNAME00003  FULL      STATIC
1234567894      5-011-2       3 SUA   LONGASNAME00004  PARTIAL   STATIC

RCONTEXT      DPCN          SI ADPTR ASNAME          TYPE      LOC
1234567895    s-16383         3 M3UA  LONGASNAME00005  FULL      STATIC
1234567896      16383         3 SUA   LONGASNAME00006  FULL      STATIC

RCONTEXT      DPCN24         SI ADPTR ASNAME          TYPE      LOC
1234567897    005-001-002     5 M3UA  LONGASNAME00007  PARTIAL   STATIC

RCONTEXT      DPC          SI ADPTR ASNAME          TYPE      LOC
-----      *****         5 TALI  -----         PARTIAL   1101
1234567898    *****        ** M3UA  LONGASNAME00008  DEFAULT   STATIC

STATIC Route Key table is (10 of 500)2% full
1305  Route Key table is (0 of 500) 0% full
1307  Route Key table is (0 of 500) 0% full

STATIC Route Key Socket Association table is (10 of 8000)2% full
1305  Route Key Socket Association table is (0 of 8000) 0% full
1307  Route Key Socket Association table is (0 of 8000) 0% full
;

```

The following example shows output when the 2500 Routing Keys feature is enabled. The maximum number of routing keys allowed in the system is 2500. The maximum number of entries in the Static Route Key Socket Association table is 40,000.

**rtrv-appl-rtkey**

```

eagle10212 06-04-10 10:50:28 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

RCONTEXT      DPC          SI ADPTR ASNAME          TYPE      LOC
1234567891    005-001-001   5 M3UA  LONGASNAME00001  FULL      STATIC
-----      005-001-002   * M3UA  LONGASNAME00002  PARTIAL   STATIC

STATIC Route Key table is (2 of 2500) 1% full
1305  Route Key table is (0 of 2500) 0% full
1307  Route Key table is (0 of 2500) 0% full

STATIC Route Key Socket Association table is (2 of 8000) 1% full
1305  Route Key Socket Association table is (0 of 8000) 0% full
1307  Route Key Socket Association table is (0 of 8000) 0% full
;

```

**rtrv-appl-rtkey:asname=ipg1315as1**

```

eagle10212 06-04-10 10:50:28 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

RCONTEXT      DPCI          SI ADPTR ASNAME          TYPE      LOC
1234567894      5-011-2       3 SUA   LONGASNAME00004  PARTIAL   STATIC

```

```

STATIC Route Key table is (2 of 500) 1% full
1305  Route Key table is (0 of 500) 0% full
1307  Route Key table is (0 of 500) 0% full

STATIC Route Key Socket Association table is (2 of 8000) 1% full
1305  Route Key Socket Association table is (0 of 8000) 0% full
1307  Route Key Socket Association table is (0 of 8000) 0% full

```

;

The following example shows:

- A routing key with routing context that is assigned to an SUA Application Server.
- A routing key with routing context that is assigned to an M3UA Application Server.

A routing key without routing context that is assigned to a TALI connection. (Routing context is not valid for TALI connections).

### rtrv-appl-rtkey:display=all

```
eagle10212 06-04-10 10:50:28 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
```

```

RCONTEXT  DPC          SI SSN OPC          CICS          CICE          LOC
1234567890 001-001-001    3 *** ***** ***** ***** ***** STATIC

```

```

ADPTR  TYPE      ASNAME
SUA    FULL      LONGASNAME00001

```

#### ANAMES

```

LONGASSOCNAME01 LONGASSOCNAME02 LONGASSOCNAME03 LONGASSOCNAME04
LONGASSOCNAME05 LONGASSOCNAME06 LONGASSOCNAME07 LONGASSOCNAME08
LONGASSOCNAME09 LONGASSOCNAME10 LONGASSOCNAME11 LONGASSOCNAME12
LONGASSOCNAME13 LONGASSOCNAME14 LONGASSOCNAME15 LONGASSOCNAME16

```

```

RCONTEXT  DPC          SI SSN OPC          CICS          CICE          LOC
1234567891 001-001-001    ** *** ***** ***** ***** ***** STATIC

```

```

ADPTR  TYPE      ASNAME
M3UA   PARTIAL    LONGASNAME00001

```

#### ANAMES

```

LONGASSOCNAME01 LONGASSOCNAME02 LONGASSOCNAME03 LONGASSOCNAME04
LONGASSOCNAME05 LONGASSOCNAME06 LONGASSOCNAME07 LONGASSOCNAME08
LONGASSOCNAME09 LONGASSOCNAME10 LONGASSOCNAME11 LONGASSOCNAME12
LONGASSOCNAME13 LONGASSOCNAME14 LONGASSOCNAME15 LONGASSOCNAME16

```

```

RCONTEXT  DPC          SI SSN OPC          CICS          CICE          LOC
-----  ***** ** *** ***** ***** ***** ***** 1101

```

```

ADPTR  TYPE      PSTNCAT  PSTNID  NORM  DUP
TALI   DEFAULT    0        0      N     N

```

#### SNames

```

LONGSOCKNAME001 LONGSOCKNAME002 LONGSOCKNAME003 LONGSOCKNAME004
LONGSOCKNAME005 LONGSOCKNAME006 LONGSOCKNAME007 LONGSOCKNAME006
LONGSOCKNAME009 LONGSOCKNAME010 LONGSOCKNAME011 LONGSOCKNAME012
LONGSOCKNAME013 LONGSOCKNAME014 LONGSOCKNAME015 LONGSOCKNAME015

```

```

STATIC Route Key table is (3 of 500) 1% full
1305  Route Key table is (0 of 500) 0% full
1307  Route Key table is (0 of 500) 0% full

```



```

STATIC Route Key Socket Association table is (3 of 8000) 1% full
1305   Route Key Socket Association table is (0 of 8000) 0% full
1307   Route Key Socket Association table is (0 of 8000) 0% full

```

## rtrv-appl-sock

## Retrieve Application Socket

Use this command to retrieve the configuration data from the Socket table. The Socket table is used to associate the local host/local port to a remote host/remote port.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-appl-sock**

**Related Commands:** **chg-appl-sock, dlt-appl-sock, ent-appl-sock**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:lhost=** (optional)

Local host name. The logical name assigned to the local host device.

**Range:** *////////////////////////////////////*

**a-z, A-Z, 0-9, -, .** (any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length)

**Default:** Retrieve all

**:link=** (optional)

The signaling link associated with this socket.

**Synonym:** **port**

**Range:** **a, b, a1, b1, a2, b2, a3, b3**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling links ports.

**Default:** Retrieve all

**:rhost=** (optional)

Remote host name. The logical name assigned to the remote host device.

**Range:** *////////////////////////////////////*

**a-z, A-Z, 0-9, -, .** (any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length)

**Default:** Retrieve all

**:sname=** (optional)

Name of socket. The routing key table and maintenance commands use these names to reference individual sockets.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaa*

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**Default:** All information for all sockets is retrieved

### Example

**rtrv-appl-sock:sname=swbel32**

### Dependencies

The **lhost**, **rhost**, and **sname** parameters must conform to the specified naming conventions.

### Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

## Output

**rtrv-appl-sock:sname=swbel32**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-05-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
SNAME SWBEL32
LHOST GW105.NC.TEKELEC.COM
LPORT 1030
SERVER YES
RHOST GW100.NCD_ECONOMIC_DEVELOPMENT.SOUTHEASTERN_COORIDOR_ASH.GOV
RPORT 2345
OPEN YES
ALW YES
DCMPS 1
PORT A
REXMIT FIXED
RTT 60
IP Appl Sock table is (4 of 250) 1% full
;

```

**rtrv-appl-sock:lhost=gw105.nc.tekelec.com**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-05-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
SNAME SOCKET2
LHOST GW105.NC.TEKELEC.COM
LPORT 1030
SERVER YES
RHOST GW100.NC.TEKELEC.COM
RPORT 2345
OPEN YES
ALW YES
DCMPS 1
PORT A
REXMIT MOD
RTT 250

SNAME SOCKET3
LHOST GW105.NC.TEKELEC.COM
LPORT 1030
SERVER YES
RHOST GW106.NC.TEKELEC.COM
RPORT 2346
OPEN YES
ALW YES
DCMPS 1
PORT A
REXMIT BSD
RTT ----

```

IP Appl Sock table is (4 of 250) 1% full

;

**rtrv-appl-sock**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-05-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
SNAME SOCKET1
LHOST GW105.NC.TEKELEC.COM
LPORT 1030
SERVER YES
RHOST GW100.NC.TEKELEC.COM
RPORT 2345
OPEN YES
ALW YES
DCMPS 1
PORT A
REXMIT FIXED
RTT 500

```

```

SNAME SOCKET2
  LHOST  GW108.NC.TEKELEC.COM
  LPORT  1035
  SERVER YES
  RHOST  GW102.NC.TEKELEC.COM
  RPORT  2360
  OPEN   YES
  ALW    YES
  DCMPS  1
  PORT   B
  REXMIT MOD
  RTT    250

```

IP Appl Sock table is (4 of 250) 1% full;

### rtrv-appl-sock

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
```

```

SNAME socket1
  LINK      A
  LHOST     GW105.NC.TEKELEC.COM
  RHOST     GW100.NC.TEKELEC.COM
  LPORT     1035      RPORT     2361
  SERVER    YES       DCMPS     1
  REXMIT    BSD       RTT       ----
  OPEN      YES       ALW       YES

```

```

SNAME socket2
  LINK      B
  LHOST     GW108.NC.TEKELEC.COM
  RHOST     GW102.NC.TEKELEC.COM
  LPORT     1035      RPORT     2360
  SERVER    YES       DCMPS     1
  REXMIT    BSD       RTT       ----
  OPEN      YES       ALW       YES

```

IP Appl Sock/Assoc table is (4 of 4000) 1% full

;

### rtrv-appl-sock:link=b1

```
rlghncxa03w 05-05-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
```

```

SNAME SOCKET2
  LHOST  GW108.NC.TEKELEC.COM
  LPORT  1035
  SERVER YES
  RHOST  GW102.NC.TEKELEC.COM
  RPORT  2360
  OPEN   YES
  ALW    YES
  DCMPS  1
  PORT   B
  REXMIT MOD
  RTT    250

```

IP Appl Sock table is (4 of 250) 1% full

;

### Legend

**ALW**—Whether or not to the socket is allowed to carry SS7 traffic, **YES** or **NO**.

**DCMPS**—The parameter set used by this socket, 1 to **10**.

**LHOST**—The local host name.

**LINK**—The signaling link associated with this socket.

**LPORT**—The local port name.

**OPEN**—Whether or not the connection manager is to open this socket if the socket is operational, YES or NO.

**REXMIT**—Retransmission mode to use on socket when packet loss is detected; BSD, FIXED or MOD.

**RHOST**—The remote host name.

**RPORT**—The remote port name.

**RTT**—Expected Round Trip Time for socket when REXMIT is FIXED or MOD.

**SERVER**—The role of the local socket in the client/server relationship. If YES, the server is the local side. If NO, the client is the local side.

**SNAME**—The socket name.

## rtrv-as

## Retrieve Application Server

Use this command to retrieve the characteristics of one or all Application Servers from the AS table.

**Keyword:** rtrv-as

**Related Commands:** chg-as, dlt-as, ent-as, rept-stat-as

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:aname=** (optional)

Name of the association.

**Range:** aaaaaaaaaaaaaa

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

**Default:** Retrieve all

**:asname=** (optional)

Name of the Application Server.

**Range:** aaaaaaaaaaaaaa

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

### Example

rtrv-as

rtrv-as:aname=as1

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

### Output

```
rtrv-as
rlghncxa03w 05-06-05 08:40:18 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
AS Name           Mode           Tr ms   Association Names
m3ua_as1          LOADSHARE      2000    m3ua_assoc1
                  m3ua_assoc1
sua_as1           OVERRIDE       200     sua_assoc1
                  sua_assoc2
AS Table is (2 of 250) 1% full
;
```

**rtrv-asp****Retrieve Application Server Process**

Use this command to retrieve the characteristics of one or all Application Server Processes from the ASP table.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**Keyword:** rtrv-asp

**Related Commands:** chg-asp, dlt-asp, ent-asp,

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:aspname=** (mandatory)

Name of the Application Server Process (ASP).

**Range:** aaaaaaaaaaaaaa

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

**Example**

**rtrv-asp**

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

**Output**

**rtrv-asp**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-07-04 08:40:18 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
ASP          Association          UAPS
ASP1         sock1                1
ASP2         sock2                1
ASP3         sock3                1
```

ASP Table is (3 of 4000) 1% full

;

**rtrv-asp**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-07-04 08:40:18 EST EAGLE 31.6.0

ASP          Association          UAPS
asp01        asoc01              10
asp02        asoc02              10
```

ASP Table is (2 of 4000) 1% full

;

**rtrv-assoc****Retrieve Association**

Use this command to retrieve the configuration data from the IP Socket/Association (IPAPSOCK) table.

**Keyword:** rtrv-assoc

**Related Commands:** chg-assoc, dlt-assoc, ent-assoc, rept-stat-assoc

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters****:adapter=** (optional)

The adapter layer for this association.

**Range:** **m3ua, sua, m2pa****Default:** Retrieve all**:alhost=** (optional)

Alternate local host name as defined in the IP Host table.

**Range:** **////////////////////////////////////****a–z, A–Z, 0–9, -, .** —any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length.**Default:** Retrieve all**:aname=** (optional)

Name assigned to this association (in IPAPSOCK table).

**Range:** **aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa**

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter.

**Default:** Retrieve all**:display=** (optional)

An optional display parameter can be specified in order to display either all or brief reports for associations. The default mode is “brief” if this parameter is not entered at the command line.

**Range:** **brief, all****:lhost=** (optional)

The local host name as defined in the IP Host table.

**Range:** **////////////////////////////////////****a–z, A–Z, 0–9, -, .** —any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length**Default:** Retrieve all**:link=** (optional)

The signaling link for this association.

**Range:** **a, b, a1, b1, a2, b2, a7, b7**Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling links.**:loc=** (optional)

Card location that is stenciled on the shelf of the EAGLE 5 ISS..

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118****:rhost=** (optional)

Name of Remote Host as defined in the IP Host table.

**Range:** **////////////////////////////////////****a–z, A–Z, 0–9, -, .** (any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length)**Default:** Retrieve all

**Example**

```
rtrv-assoc
```

```
rtrv-assoc:aname=swbel32
```

```
rtrv-assoc:lhost=gw105.nc.tekelec.com:adapter=sua
```

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

The IPAPSOCK table is used to associate the Local Host/Local Port to a Remote Host/Remote Port. When the command is entered with the **aname**, **lhost**, or **alhost** parameters, the output displays SCTP buffer usage information (used and total buffer space on the card).

**Output**

The following example with the **aname** parameter shows buffer usage (used and total buffer space) and card location information.

```
rtrv-assoc:aname=ipl1311a
```

```
eagle10115 06-03-27 09:48:36 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
```

```

ANAME ipl1311a
  LINK      A
  ADAPTER   M2PA          VER      M2PA RFC
  LHOST     e1011501.1311a
  ALHOST    ---
  RHOST     e1011001.1303a
  LPORT     1311          RPORT     1303
  ISTRMS    2             OSTRMS    2             BUFSIZE  200
  RMODE     LIN           RMIN      120            RMAX     800
  RTIMES    10            CWMIN     3000           M2PATSET  1
  OPEN      YES           ALW       YES

```

```
IP Appl Sock/Assoc table is (10 of 4000) 1% full
```

```
Assoc Buffer Space Used (400 KB of 1600 KB) on LOC = 1311
```

```
;
```

The following example with the **lhost** parameter shows buffer usage (used and total buffer space) and card location information.

```
rtrv-assoc:lhost=e1011501.1311a
```

```
eagle10115 06-03-27 09:52:33 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
```

```

ANAME ipl1311a
  LINK      A
  ADAPTER   M2PA          VER      M2PA RFC
  LHOST     e1011501.1311a
  ALHOST    ---
  RHOST     e1011001.1303a
  LPORT     1311          RPORT     1303
  ISTRMS    2             OSTRMS    2             BUFSIZE  200
  RMODE     LIN           RMIN      120            RMAX     800
  RTIMES    10            CWMIN     3000           M2PATSET  1
  OPEN      YES           ALW       YES

```

```

ANAME ipl1311b
  LINK      B
  ADAPTER   M2PA          VER      M2PA RFC

```

```

LHOST      e1011501.1311a
ALHOST     ---
RHOST      e1011001.1303a
LPORT      1312          RPORT      1312
ISTRMS     2             OSTRMS     2             BUFSIZE  200
RMODE      LIN           RMIN       120           RMAX     800
RTIMES     10           CWMIN      3000          M2PATSET 1
OPEN       YES          ALW        YES

```

IP Appl Sock/Assoc table is (10 of 4000) 1% full  
 Assoc Buffer Space Used (400 KB of 1600 KB) on LOC = 1311

;

**rtrv-assoc:display=brief or rtrv-assoc**

```

0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
CARD IPLNK
  ANAME      LOC  PORT  LINK ADAPTER LPORT RPORT OPEN ALW
a23456789012345 1305 A    A    M3UA   20000 30000 YES YES
b23456789012345 1305 B    A    M3UA   20001 30001 NO  NO
c23456789012345 1307 A    A    SUA    20002 30002 YES YES
d23456789012345 1307 B    A    M3UA   20003 30003 NO  NO
e23456789012345 1315 A    A    SUA    20004 30004 YES YES
f23456789012345 1315 A,B  A    M3UA   20005 30005 YES YES
g23456789012345 1317 B,A  A    SUA    20006 30006 YES YES

```

**rtrv-assoc:loc=1305:display=all**

```

0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
  ANAME ipg1305a1
    LOC      1305          IPLNK PORT  A,B          LINK  A
    ADAPTER  M3UA          VER          M3UA RFC
    LHOST    e1001501.1105a
    ALHOST    ---
    RHOST    labsun10215p0
    LPORT    2000          RPORT    2000
    ISTRMS   2             OSTRMS   2
    RMODE    LIN           RMIN     120           RMAX   800
    RTIMES   10           CWMIN    3000          UAPS   10
    OPEN     NO           ALW      NO

```

```

  ANAME ipg1305a2
    LOC      1305          IPLNK PORT  A          LINK  A
    ADAPTER  SUA           VER          SUA RFC
    LHOST    e1001501.1105a
    ALHOST    ---
    RHOST    labsun10215p0
    LPORT    4000          RPORT    4000
    ISTRMS   2             OSTRMS   2
    RMODE    LIN           RMIN     120           RMAX   800
    RTIMES   10           CWMIN    3000          UAPS   10
    OPEN     NO           ALW      NO

```

The following is an example of a report with the **aname** parameter specified:

**rtrv-assoc:aname=ipg1105a1**

```

  ANAME ipg1105a1
    LOC      1105          IPLNK PORT  A          LINK  A
    ADAPTER  M3UA          VER          M3UA RFC
    LHOST    e1001501.1101a
    ALHOST    ---
    RHOST    labsun10215p0
    LPORT    2222          RPORT    2222
    ISTRMS   2             OSTRMS   2
    RMODE    LIN           RMIN     120           RMAX   800
    RTIMES   10           CWMIN    3000          UAPS   10

```



```

OPEN      YES              ALW      YES

ASNAMES
xxxxxxxxxxxxx1  xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx2  xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx3
...
xxxxxxxxxxxxx46  xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx47  xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx48
xxxxxxxxxxxxx49  xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx50

```

**rtrv-assoc**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-01-18 08:16:14 EST  EAGLE 34.3.0
```

```
rtrv-assoc
```

```
Command entered at terminal #4.
```

```
ANAME ip11301a
```

```

LINK      A
ADAPTER   M2PA              VER      M2PA DRAFT 6
LHOST     e1021201.1301a
ALHOST    ---
RHOST     e1021301.1301a
LPORT     1301              RPORT    1301
ISTRMS    2                OSTRMS   2
RMODE     LIN              RMIN     120          RMAX      800
RTIMES    10              CWMIN    3000        M2PATSET 1
OPEN      NO              ALW      NO

```

```
ANAME ip11301b
```

```

LINK      B
ADAPTER   M2PA              VER      M2PA RFC
LHOST     e1021201.1301a
ALHOST    ---
RHOST     e1021301.1301a
LPORT     1302              RPORT    1302
ISTRMS    2                OSTRMS   2
RMODE     LIN              RMIN     120          RMAX      800
RTIMES    10              CWMIN    3000        M2PATSET 1
OPEN      YES              ALW      YES

```

```
ANAME ipg1305a1
```

```

LINK      A
ADAPTER   M3UA              VER      M3UA RFC
LHOST     e1021201.1307a
ALHOST    ---
RHOST     e1021301.1305a
LPORT     2050              RPORT    2050
ISTRMS    2                OSTRMS   2
RMODE     LIN              RMIN     120          RMAX      800
RTIMES    10              CWMIN    3000        UAPS      10
OPEN      NO              ALW      NO

```

```
ANAME ipg1307a1
```

```

LINK      A
ADAPTER   SUA              VER      SUA RFC
LHOST     e1021201.1307a
ALHOST    ---
RHOST     e1021301.1307a
LPORT     3050              RPORT    3050
ISTRMS    2                OSTRMS   2
RMODE     LIN              RMIN     120          RMAX      800
RTIMES    10              CWMIN    3000        UAPS      10
OPEN      NO              ALW      NO

```

```
IP Appl Sock/Assoc table is (4 of 4000) 1% full
```

```
;
```

**rtrv-assoc:adapter=m2pa**

rlghncxa03w 06-01-18 08:16:14 EST EAGLE 34.3.0

rtrv-assoc:adapter=m2pa

Command entered at terminal #4

```

ANAME ip11301a
LINK      A
ADAPTER   M2PA          VER      M2PA DRAFT 6
LHOST     e1021201.1301a
ALHOST    ---
RHOST     e1021301.1301a
LPORT     1301          RPORT     1301
ISTRMS    2             OSTRMS    2
RMODE     LIN           RMIN      120          RMAX      800
RTIMES    10            CWMIN     3000         M2PATSET  1
OPEN      NO            ALW       NO

```

```

ANAME ip11301b
LINK      B
ADAPTER   M2PA          VER      M2PA RFC
LHOST     e1021201.1301a
ALHOST    ---
RHOST     e1021301.1301a
LPORT     1302          RPORT     1302
ISTRMS    2             OSTRMS    2
RMODE     LIN           RMIN      120          RMAX      800
RTIMES    10            CWMIN     3000         M2PATSET  1
OPEN      YES           ALW       YES

```

IP Appl Sock/Assoc table is (4 of 4000) 1% full

;

**rtrv-assoc:adapter=sua**

rlghncxa03w 06-01-18 08:16:14 EST EAGLE 34.3.0

rtrv-assoc:adapter=sua

Command entered at terminal #4

```

ANAME ipgl307a1
LINK      A
ADAPTER   SUA           VER      SUA RFC
LHOST     e1021201.1307a
ALHOST    ---
RHOST     e1021301.1307a
LPORT     3050          RPORT     3050
ISTRMS    2             OSTRMS    2
RMODE     LIN           RMIN      120          RMAX      800
RTIMES    10            CWMIN     3000         UAPS      10
OPEN      NO            ALW       NO

```

IP Appl Sock/Assoc table is (4 of 4000) 1% full

;

**rtrv-atm-lps****Retrieve ATM Link Parameter Set**

Use this command to display the parameter values for the ATM link parameter sets in the database configured with the **chg-atm-lps** command, along with the non-configurable ATM parameters.

**Keyword:** rtrv-atm-lps**Related Commands:** chg-atm-lps**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters****:lpset=** (optional)

The ATM link parameter set to be displayed.

**Range:** 1-30**Default:** All ATM link parameter sets are displayed**Example****rtrv-atm-lps:lpset=5****rtrv-atm-lps****Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**NOTE: Dashes (--) in the FC NR and FC BC fields indicate that this implementation is not supported on ATM high-speed signaling links.**

**rtrv-atm-lps:lpset=5**

rlghncxa03w 04-01-04 08:40:18 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

ATM LINK PARAMETER SET TIMERS AND PARAMETERS (TIMERS IN SECONDS)

|       |       |       |         | SSCOP PARAMETERS |               |              |             |             |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| LPSET | MAXCC | MAXPD | MAXSTAT | TMR<br>CC        | TMR<br>KALIVE | TMR<br>NORSP | TMR<br>POLL | TMR<br>IDLE |
| 5     | 4     | 500   | 67      | 0.2              | 0.125         | 1.5          | 0.150       | 0.125       |

|       |       |          |       | SSCF-NNI PARAMETERS |  |
|-------|-------|----------|-------|---------------------|--|
| TMRT1 | TMRT2 | TMRT3    | N1    |                     |  |
| 05.0  | 120.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |                     |  |

|            |             |               |            |          |             | SAAL PARAMETERS |  |
|------------|-------------|---------------|------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|--|
| MAX<br>NRP | TMR<br>SREC | TNRNO<br>CRED | TMR<br>ERM | N<br>BLK | TMR<br>PROV |                 |  |
| 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 0600.0      |                 |  |

| NONCONFIGURABLE PARAMETERS |            |   |          |          |      |       |       |       |  |
|----------------------------|------------|---|----------|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| SDU<br>SIZE                | UU<br>SIZE | N | FC<br>NR | FC<br>BC | TSUP | TLOSS | ERMSM | THRES |  |
| 272                        | 4          | 9 | --       | --       | 120  | 1.3   | 0.1   | 0.244 |  |

;

**rtrv-atm-lps**

rlghncxa03w 04-01-04 08:40:18 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

|       |       |       |         | SSCOP PARAMETERS |               |              |             |             |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| LPSET | MAXCC | MAXPD | MAXSTAT | TMR<br>CC        | TMR<br>KALIVE | TMR<br>NORSP | TMR<br>POLL | TMR<br>IDLE |
| 1     | 4     | 500   | 67      | 0.2              | 0.125         | 1.5          | 0.150       | 0.125       |
| 2     | 4     | 500   | 67      | 0.2              | 0.125         | 1.5          | 0.150       | 0.125       |
| 3     | 4     | 500   | 67      | 0.2              | 0.125         | 1.5          | 0.150       | 0.125       |
| 4     | 4     | 500   | 67      | 0.2              | 0.125         | 1.5          | 0.150       | 0.125       |
| 5     | 4     | 500   | 67      | 0.2              | 0.125         | 1.5          | 0.150       | 0.125       |
| 6     | 4     | 500   | 67      | 0.2              | 0.125         | 1.5          | 0.150       | 0.125       |
| 7     | 4     | 500   | 67      | 0.2              | 0.125         | 1.5          | 0.150       | 0.125       |
| 8     | 4     | 500   | 67      | 0.2              | 0.125         | 1.5          | 0.150       | 0.125       |
| 9     | 4     | 500   | 67      | 0.2              | 0.125         | 1.5          | 0.150       | 0.125       |

|    |   |     |    |     |       |     |       |       |
|----|---|-----|----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-------|
| 10 | 4 | 500 | 67 | 0.2 | 0.125 | 1.5 | 0.150 | 0.125 |
| 11 | 4 | 500 | 67 | 0.2 | 0.125 | 1.5 | 0.150 | 0.125 |
| 12 | 4 | 500 | 67 | 0.2 | 0.125 | 1.5 | 0.150 | 0.125 |
| 13 | 4 | 500 | 67 | 0.2 | 0.125 | 1.5 | 0.150 | 0.125 |
| 14 | 4 | 500 | 67 | 0.2 | 0.125 | 1.5 | 0.150 | 0.125 |
| 15 | 4 | 500 | 67 | 0.2 | 0.125 | 1.5 | 0.150 | 0.125 |
| 16 | 4 | 500 | 67 | 0.2 | 0.125 | 1.5 | 0.150 | 0.125 |
| 17 | 4 | 500 | 67 | 0.2 | 0.125 | 1.5 | 0.150 | 0.125 |
| 18 | 4 | 500 | 67 | 0.2 | 0.125 | 1.5 | 0.150 | 0.125 |
| 19 | 4 | 500 | 67 | 0.2 | 0.125 | 1.5 | 0.150 | 0.125 |
| 20 | 4 | 500 | 67 | 0.2 | 0.1   | 1.5 | 0.1   | 0.1   |

## SSCF-NNI PARAMETERS

| LPSET | TMRT1 | TMRT2 | TMRT3    | N1    |
|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
| 1     | 05.0  | 015.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 2     | 05.0  | 120.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 3     | 05.0  | 120.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 4     | 15.0  | 010.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 5     | 05.0  | 120.0 | 0.000925 | 500   |
| 6     | 05.0  | 015.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 7     | 05.0  | 120.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 8     | 05.0  | 120.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 9     | 15.0  | 010.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 10    | 05.0  | 015.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 11    | 05.0  | 120.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 12    | 05.0  | 120.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 13    | 15.0  | 010.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 14    | 05.0  | 015.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 15    | 05.0  | 120.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 16    | 05.0  | 120.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 17    | 15.0  | 010.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 18    | 05.0  | 015.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 19    | 05.0  | 120.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |
| 20    | 05.0  | 120.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |

## SAAL PARAMETERS

| LPSET | MAX<br>NRP | TMR<br>SREC | TNRNO<br>CRED | TMR<br>ERM | N<br>BLK | TMR<br>PROV |
|-------|------------|-------------|---------------|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1     | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 1200.0      |
| 2     | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 1000.0      |
| 3     | 1          | 60          | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 0600.0      |
| 4     | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 0600.0      |
| 5     | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 0600.0      |
| 6     | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 1200.0      |
| 7     | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 1000.0      |
| 8     | 1          | 60          | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 0600.0      |
| 9     | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 0600.0      |
| 10    | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 0600.0      |
| 11    | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 1200.0      |
| 12    | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 1000.0      |
| 13    | 1          | 60          | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 0600.0      |
| 14    | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 0600.0      |
| 15    | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 0600.0      |
| 16    | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 1200.0      |
| 17    | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 1000.0      |
| 18    | 1          | 60          | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 0600.0      |
| 19    | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 0600.0      |
| 20    | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 0600.0      |

## NONCONFIGURABLE PARAMETERS

| SDU<br>SIZE | UU<br>SIZE | FC<br>N | FC<br>NR | FC<br>BC | TSUP | TLOSS | ERMSM | THRES |
|-------------|------------|---------|----------|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 272         | 4          | 9       | --       | --       | 120  | 1.3   | 0.1   | 0.244 |

;

**rtrv-atm-lps:lpset=25**

tekelecstp 04-01-05 08:40:18 EST EAGLE 31.3.0  
 ATM LINK PARAMETER SET TIMERS AND PARAMETERS (TIMERS IN SECONDS)

|       |       |       |         | SSCOP PARAMETERS |               |              |             |             |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| LPSET | MAXCC | MAXPD | MAXSTAT | TMR<br>CC        | TMR<br>KALIVE | TMR<br>NORSP | TMR<br>POLL | TMR<br>IDLE |
| 25    | 4     | 500   | 67      | 0.2              | 0.125         | 1.5          | 0.150       | 0.125       |

|       |       |          |       | SSCF-NNI PARAMETERS |  |
|-------|-------|----------|-------|---------------------|--|
| TMRT1 | TMRT2 | TMRT3    | N1    |                     |  |
| 05.0  | 120.0 | 0.000925 | 64552 |                     |  |

| SAAL PARAMETERS |             |               |            |          |             |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------|------------|----------|-------------|
| MAX<br>NRP      | TMR<br>SREC | TNRNO<br>CRED | TMR<br>ERM | N<br>BLK | TMR<br>PROV |
| 0               | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 0600.0      |

| NONCONFIGURABLE PARAMETERS |            |         |    |          |    |            |       |       |       |
|----------------------------|------------|---------|----|----------|----|------------|-------|-------|-------|
| SDU<br>SIZE                | UU<br>SIZE | FC<br>N |    | FC<br>NR |    | TSUP<br>BC | TLOSS | ERMSM | THRES |
| 272                        | 4          | 9       | -- | --       | -- | 120        | 1.3   | 0.1   | 0.244 |

;

**rtrv-atm-lps**

tekelecstp 04-01-05 08:40:18 EST EAGLE 31.3.0  
 ATM LINK PARAMETER SET TIMERS AND PARAMETERS (TIMERS IN SECONDS)

|       |       |       |         | SSCOP PARAMETERS |               |              |             |             |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| LPSET | MAXCC | MAXPD | MAXSTAT | TMR<br>CC        | TMR<br>KALIVE | TMR<br>NORSP | TMR<br>POLL | TMR<br>IDLE |
| 1     | 4     | 500   | 67      | 0.2              | 0.125         | 1.5          | 0.150       | 0.125       |
| .     |       |       |         |                  |               |              |             |             |
| .     |       |       |         |                  |               |              |             |             |
| 20    | 4     | 500   | 67      | 0.2              | 0.1           | 1.5          | 0.1         | 0.1         |
| 21    | 4     | 500   | 67      | 0.2              | 0.1           | 1.5          | 0.1         | 0.1         |
| .     |       |       |         |                  |               |              |             |             |
| .     |       |       |         |                  |               |              |             |             |
| 30    | 4     | 500   | 67      | 0.2              | 0.1           | 1.5          | 0.1         | 0.1         |

|       |       |       |          | SSCF-NNI PARAMETERS |  |
|-------|-------|-------|----------|---------------------|--|
| LPSET | TMRT1 | TMRT2 | TMRT3    | N1                  |  |
| 1     | 05.0  | 015.0 | 0.000925 | 64552               |  |
| .     |       |       |          |                     |  |
| .     |       |       |          |                     |  |
| 20    | 5     | 30    | 0.000925 | 64552               |  |
| 21    | 5     | 120   | 0.000925 | 1000                |  |
| .     |       |       |          |                     |  |
| .     |       |       |          |                     |  |
| 30    | 5     | 120   | 0.000925 | 64552               |  |

| SAAL PARAMETERS |            |             |               |            |          |             |
|-----------------|------------|-------------|---------------|------------|----------|-------------|
| LPSET           | MAX<br>NRP | TMR<br>SREC | TNRNO<br>CRED | TMR<br>ERM | N<br>BLK | TMR<br>PROV |
| 1               | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 1200.0      |
| .               |            |             |               |            |          |             |
| .               |            |             |               |            |          |             |
| 20              | 1          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 0600.0      |
| 21              | 0          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 1200.0      |
| .               |            |             |               |            |          |             |
| .               |            |             |               |            |          |             |
| 30              | 0          | 3600        | 1.5           | 0.125      | 3        | 0600.0      |

| NONCONFIGURABLE PARAMETERS |    |    |  |    |  |
|----------------------------|----|----|--|----|--|
| SDU                        | UU | FC |  | FC |  |

| SIZE | SIZE | N | NR | BC | TSUP | TLOSS | ERMSM | THRES |
|------|------|---|----|----|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 272  | 4    | 9 | -- | -- | 120  | 1.3   | 0.1   | 0.244 |

;

### Legend

**LPSET**—The link parameter set being changed, **1** to **30**. The system default value for this parameter is **1** for ANSI and **21** for ITU.

**ACTION**—Copy a set of ATM signaling link parameters from one parameter set to another. The value of this parameter is **copy**. If this parameter is not specified, then the copy action cannot take place.

**SCRLPSET**—The ATM signaling link parameter set used as a source for the **action=copy** parameter. This parameter can only be specified with the **action=copy** parameter.

**MAXCC**—The maximum number of transmissions of a BGN, END, ER, or RS PDU. The value of this parameter is from 1 to 10 PDUs. The system default value is 4 PDUs.

**MAXPD**—The maximum number of SD PDUs that can be sent before a POLL is sent. The value of this parameter is from 5 to 2120 PDUs. The system default value is 500 PDUs.

**MAXSTAT**—The maximum number of list elements in a STAT PDU. The value of this parameter is from 3 to 67 PDUs. The system default value is 67 PDUs.

**TMRCC**—The timer, in seconds, used during the connection phase to guard against unacknowledged BGN, END, ER or RS PDUs. The value of this parameter is from .1 to 2 seconds. The system default value is .2 seconds.

**TMRKALIVE**—The timer, in seconds, used during the transient phase when no SD PDUs are being sent to keep connection up. The value of this parameter is from .025 to .5 seconds. The system default value is .1 seconds.

**TMRNOSP**—The timer, in seconds, used to check that STAT PDUs are arriving often enough. The value of this parameter is from .5 to 2 seconds. The system default value is 1.5 seconds.

**TMRPOLL**—The timer, in seconds, used to guarantee that POLL PDUs are sent often enough. The value of this parameter is from .025 to .5 seconds. The system default value is .1 seconds.

**TMRIDLE**—The timer, in seconds, used during the idle phase when no SD PDUs are being sent to limit time in the idle phase. The value of this parameter is from .025 to 1 seconds. The system default value is .1 seconds.

**TMRT1**—The time, in seconds, between a link release action and the next link reestablish action during alignment. The value of this parameter is from 1 to 15 seconds. The system default value is 5 seconds.

**TMRT2**—The total time, in seconds, that SSCF will attempt alignment. The value of this parameter is from 15 to 180 seconds. The system default value is 120 seconds for ANSI and 30 seconds for ITU.

**TMRT3**—The time, in seconds, between proving PDUs. The value of this parameter is from .00045 to .023 seconds. The system default value is .000925 seconds.

**N1**—The number of PDUs sent during proving. The value of this parameter is from 500 to 64552 PDUs. The system default value is 64552 PDUs for ANSI and 1000 PDUs for ITU.

**MAXNRP**—The maximum number of retransmitted PDUs during proving. The value of this parameter is from 1 to 10 PDUs. The system default value is 1 PDU for ANSI and 0 PDUs for ITU.

**TMRREC**—The timer, in seconds, used to prohibit closely spaced SSCOP recoveries from occurring. The value of this parameter from is 60 to 10800 seconds. The system default value is 3600 seconds.

**TMRNOCRED**—The timer, in seconds, used when the no credit exists and PDUs are available to be sent. The value of this parameter is from 1 to 6 seconds. The system default value is 1.5 seconds.

**TMRERM**—The error rate monitor interval, in seconds. The value of this parameter is from .025 to .5 seconds. The system default value is .1 seconds.

**NBLK**—The number of monitoring intervals per block. The value of this parameter is from 1 to 10. The system default value is 3.

**TMRPROV**—The timer, in seconds, used to monitor the status of a link after it is placed into service. The value of this parameter from 60 to 1200 seconds. The system default value is 600 seconds.

**SDU SIZE**—The SSCOP SDU size (set to 272 octets).

**UU SIZE**—The SCOP UU size (set to 4 octets).

**N**—The monitoring intervals spanning a .4 second error event (set to 9).

**FC NR**—The fixed credit increment value.

**FC BC**—The fixed credit allocation frequency.

**TSUP**—The superblock timer for layer management, in seconds.

**TLOSS**—The loss timer for layer management, in seconds.

**ERMSM**—The error rate monitor smoothing factor.

**THRES**—The error rate monitor threshold.

## rtrv-atm-prm

## Retrieve ATM Parameters

Use this command to display system-wide non-configurable ATM layer parameters for each ATM high-speed signaling link. The data displayed includes the ATM interface parameters and the ATM traffic descriptor values.

**Keyword:** rtrv-atm-prm

**Related Commands:** rtrv-atm-lps

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

**rtrv-atm-prm**

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

None

### Output

**rtrv-atm-prm**

```
tekelecstp 04-02-05 08:40:18 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
DS1 DS1 E1 E1 MAX MAX VCI VPI
PCR SCR PCR SCR BT CDVT QOS VPCs VCCs BITS BITS
3622 3622 4528 4528 210 100 3 0 1 16 12
;
```

### Legend

The ATM traffic descriptors are displayed in the following fields:

**BT**—Burst tolerance. The number of consecutive cells on the VCL permitted on the ATM interface by the enforcement process, given the PCR and the line speed.

**CDVT**—The amount of cell delay variation for the VCL in the network ingress direction.

**PCR**—The maximum or peak cell rate for the VCL (virtual channel link) T1 is for ANSI and E1 is for ITU.

**QOS**—Quality of service. The performance objectives that must be met by the ATM VCL when it must discard cells during enforcement of the traffic parameters.

**SCR**—The average or sustainable cell rate supported on the VCL. T1 is for ANSI and E1 is for ITU.

The ATM interface parameters are displayed in the following fields:

**MAX VCCs**—The maximum number of simultaneously active Virtual Circuit Connections (VCCs) supported.

**MAX VPCs**—The maximum number of simultaneously active Virtual Path Connections (VPCs) supported (by the ATM interface).

**VCI BITS**—The number of allocated VCI bits to be used in the VPIs in the ATM cells for the VCLs supported on the ATM interface.

**VPI BITS**—The number of bits to be used in the VPIs in the ATM cells for the VPLs terminated on the ATM interface.

## rtrv-attr-seculog

## Display Security Log Characteristic

Use this command to display security log attributes that were configured using the **chg-attr-seculog** command.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-attr-seculog**

**Related Commands:** **chg-attr-seculog**

**Command Class:** Security Administration

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

**rtrv-attr-seculog**

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

None

### Output

```
rtrv-attr-seculog
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 08:16:17 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Security log attributes
-----
UPLDALM      yes
UPSLG        80
;
```



**rtrv-bip****Retrieve Board Identification PROMs**

Use this command to show the board identification PROM (BIP) data for a specified card (main assembly or applique) and location.

The following information is displayed for both main assemblies and appliques: board part number, board revision, serial number (7, 8, 11, 12, or 14 digits), manufacturing location and date, and the software match ID.

For main assemblies, the port A ethernet address (if ENT01 record exists) and port B ethernet address (if ENT02 record exists) is also displayed.

For appliques, the applique type and ethernet address (if the applique type is ENET and ENT01 record exists) are also displayed.



**CAUTION:** To have the **rtrv-bip** command display MAC addresses, the daughterboard must have a type of ENET.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-bip**

**Related Commands:** **chg-bip-fld**, **chg-bip-rec**, **tst-bip**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101–1108, 1111–1113, 1115, 1201–1208, 1211–1218, 1301–1308, 1311–1318, 2101–2108, 2111–2118, 2201–2208, 2211–2218, 2301–2308, 2311–2318, 3101–3108, 3111–3118, 3201–3208, 3211–3218, 3301–3308, 3311–3318, 4101–4108, 4111–4118, 4201–4208, 4211–4218, 4301–4308, 4311–4318, 5101–5108, 5111–5118, 5201–5208, 5211–5218, 5301–5308, 5311–5318, 6101–6108, 6111–6118  
HMUX and HIPR locations are not valid.

**:type=** (mandatory)

The type of board at the specified location whose BIP information is to be displayed.

**Range:** **mbd**, **dbd**  
**mbd**—Main assembly  
**dbd**—Applique

**Example**

**rtrv-bip:loc=1201:type=mbd**

**rtrv-bip:loc=1201:type=dbd**

**Dependencies**

The card location frame, shelf, and slot must be within the allowed range.

The card location must be valid for the command.

The board type **type=dbd** parameter is not valid for card type GPSM-II, HCAP, ATM or DCM. HMUX and HIPR cards do not contain BIP information.

**Notes**

The **tst-bip** command verifies that the PROM is good by writing to and reading from the PROM. The **rtrv-bip** command shows the level of the BIP, as well as the board part number, the revision number, and the serial number. If the **rtrv-bip** command fails, this indicates that communication to

the card has failed, and you might need to replace the card. Contact Tekelec Technical Service at (888) FOR-TKLC to find out if the card can be reprogrammed.

## Output

(7-digit serial number of a main assembly card manufactured on the eleventh week of 1993)

### **rtrv-bip:type=mbd:loc=1201**

rlghncxa03w 04-01-04 08:16:20 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

Location: 1201 MBD

|                |             |                  |           |
|----------------|-------------|------------------|-----------|
| Part Number:   | 850-0187-03 | Manufactured at: | Calabasas |
| Revision:      | G2          | Week/Year:       | 11/1993   |
| Serial Number: | 3110195     |                  |           |

Software Match ID: EG 001

END OF REPORT

;

(7-digit serial number of a DS0 applique manufactured on the tenth week of 1993)

### **rtrv-bip:loc=1201:type=dbd**

rlghncxa03w 04-01-04 08:16:20 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

-----  
Location: 1201 - DBD

|                |             |                  |           |
|----------------|-------------|------------------|-----------|
| Part Number:   | 850-0196-01 | Manufactured at: | Calabasas |
| Revision:      | B1          | Week/Year:       | 10/1993   |
| Serial Number: | 3100138     |                  |           |

Software Match ID: EG - 001

Daughterboard Type: DS0

-----  
END OF REPORT

;

(8-digit serial number of a main assembly card manufactured on the eleventh week of 1998)

### **rtrv-bip:loc=1201:type=mbd**

rlghncxa03w 04-01-04 08:16:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

-  
Location: 1201 - MBD

|                |             |                  |           |
|----------------|-------------|------------------|-----------|
| Part Number:   | 850-0187-03 | Manufactured at: | Calabasas |
| Revision:      | G2          | Week/Year:       | 11/1998   |
| Serial Number: | 98110195    |                  |           |

Software Match ID: EG - 001

-  
END OF REPORT

;

(11-digit serial number of a main assembly card manufactured on the eleventh week of 2002)

### **rtrv-bip:loc=1201:type=mbd**

rlghncxa03w 04-01-04 08:16:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

-  
Location: 1201 MBD

|              |             |                  |           |
|--------------|-------------|------------------|-----------|
| Part Number: | 850-0187-03 | Manufactured at: | Calabasas |
| Revision:    | G2          | Week/Year:       | 11/2002   |

```

Serial Number: 10202110195

Software Match ID: EG 001
-
END OF REPORT

```

;

(12-digit serial number of a main assembly card manufactured on the eleventh week of 1998)

**rtrv-bip:loc=1201:type=mbd**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-04 08:16:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
-
Location: 1201 MBD

Part Number: 850-0187-03      Manufactured at: Calabasas
Revision: G2                  Week/Year: 11/1998
Serial Number: 1029811a0195

Software Match ID: EG 001
-
END OF REPORT

```

;

(14-digit serial number with ethernet port A and B records manufactured on the eleventh week of 2001)

**rtrv-bip:type=mbd:loc=1201**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 08:16:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
-----
Location: 1201 - MBD

Part Number: 850-0187-03      Manufactured at: Calabasas
Revision: G2                  Week/Year: 11/2001
Serial Number: 102200111a0195

Software Match ID: EG - 001

Ethernet Port A Address: 00001704000C
Ethernet Port B Address: 000017040
-----
END OF REPORT

```

;

The following example shows output when the daughterboard is of type ENET.

**rtrv-bip:loc=1111:type=dbd**

```

Command Accepted - Processing

06-06-09 10:43:51 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
rtrv-bip:loc=1111:type=dbd
Command entered at terminal #3.

```

;

```

06-06-09 10:43:51 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
-----
Location: 1111 - DBD

Part Number: 850064602      Manufactured at: Calabasas
Revision: A                  Week/Year: 05/2005
Serial Number: 10205055052

Software Match ID: EG - 001
DBD Type: Ethernet
Ethernet ENT01 Address: 000a17000280
Ethernet ENT02 Address: 000a17000281
Ethernet ENT03 Address: 000a1700026c

```

```
Ethernet ENT04 Address: 000a1700026d
```

```
-----  
;END OF REPORT
```

```
;
```

### Legend

**LOCATION**—The card location and board type for the BIP information.

**PART NUMBER**—The part number of the card in the specified card location.

**REVISION**—The hardware version of the card.

**SERIAL NUMBER**—The serial number (7, 8, 11, 12, or 14 digits) of the card. Table 5-65 shows the serial number formats.

**Table 5-65.** Serial Number Formats

| Serial Numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Formats       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 7-digit serial number                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ywwxxxx       |
| 8-digit serial number                                                                                                                                                                                                 | yywwxxxx      |
| 11-digit serial number                                                                                                                                                                                                | nnnyywwxxxx   |
| 12-digit serial number                                                                                                                                                                                                | nnnyyww*xxxx  |
| 14-digit serial number                                                                                                                                                                                                | nnnyyyww*xxxx |
| <b>Legend</b><br>y = year digit (0–9)<br>w = week digit (0–9)<br>n = product identifier digit (0–9)<br>x = serial number digit (0–F hexadecimal)<br>* = special character (0–9, a–z, or A–Z, alphanumeric characters) |               |

**SOFTWARE MATCH ID**—This field is used to check hardware and software compatibility.

**DAUGHTERBOARD TYPE**—The type of applique.

**MANUFACTURED AT**—The factory location where the card was manufactured.

**WEEK/YEAR**—The week (1–52) and the year (4 digits) that the card was manufactured.

## rtrv-card

### Retrieve Card

Use this command to display the information about a card. The command displays the card type, the application the card is running, the linkset name, the signaling links, and the signaling link codes. If no parameter is specified, the command displays information for all cards defined by the **ent-card** command. If the **loc** parameter is specified, the command displays information for the specified card only.

**Keyword:** rtrv-card

**Related Commands:** dlt-card, ent-card, init-card, rept-stat-card, rmv-card, rst-card

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1117, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** Retrieve all

**:links=** (optional)

Links Provision Status. For the card in the location specified by the **loc** parameter, all links, only equipped links, or only unequipped links are displayed. If the parameter is not specified, only the equipped links are displayed.

**Range:** all, equip, unequip

**all**—Display all possible links for the card.

**equip**—Display only links that are equipped on the card.

**unequip**—Display only links that are allowed but not equipped on the card.

**Default:** equip

## Example

```
rtrv-card
```

```
rtrv-card:loc=1205
```

## Dependencies

The card location slot must be between **1** and **16** and not **9** or **10**.

The card location cannot be **1114**, **1116**, **1117**, or **1118**.

The shelf location must be **11xx**, **12xx**, **13xx**, **21xx**, **22xx**, **23xx**, **31xx**, **32xx**, **33xx**, **41xx**, **42xx**, **43xx**, **51xx**, **52xx**, **53xx**, or **61xx**.

The specified card location must be equipped in the database.

## Notes

The provisioning method of an MPL or MPL-T (multi-port LIM) and a two-port LIM running the **ss7ansi** application is the same, as is the function that the two cards perform. Both cards are provisioned with the **ss7ansi** application to allow the MPLs to replace a two-port LIM without having to reprovision the LIM in the database. The MPLs support only the LIMDS0 interface, and the **appl** value must be **ss7ansi**. The MPLs run the **ss7ml** GPL (see the **rept-stat-gpl** command), which allows the MPL cards to support eight signaling link ports. The **rtrv-card** command displays the status of all ports of the MPL card and displays its application as **ss7ansi**.

The provisioning method of an E1/T1 MIM (Multi-Channel Interface Module) and a two-port E1 card running the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application is the same, as is the function that the two cards perform. Both cards are provisioned with the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application to allow the E1/T1 MIM card to replace a two-port E1 card without having to reprovision the E1 card in the database. The **appl** value can be **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu**. The E1/T1 MIM runs the **ss7ml** GPL (see the **rept-stat-gpl** command), which allows the card to support eight signaling link ports. The **rtrv-card** command displays the status of all ports of the E1/T1 card and displays its application as **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu**.

## Output

```
rtrv-card
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-15 16:34:56 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
```

```
CARD   TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC LSET NAME      LINK SLC
```

```

1101 TSM      SCCP      ----- A  -- ----- B  --
1102 TSM      GLS       ----- A  -- ----- B  --
1103 ACMENET  STPLAN    ----- A  -- ----- B  --
1104 ACMENET  STPLAN    ----- A  -- ----- B  --
1113 GPSM     OAM       -----
1114 TDM-A
1115 GPSM     OAM       -----
1116 TDM-B
1117 MDAL
1201 LIMV35   CCS7ITU   lsn156      A  0  lsn1234      B  1
1205 LIME1    CCS7ITU   ellim1      A  0  ----- B  --
                        ----- A1 -- ----- B1 --
                        ----- A2 -- ----- B2 --
                        ----- A3 -- ----- B3 --
1206 LIMCH    CCS7ITU   ellim1      A  1  ----- B  --
                        ----- A1 -- ----- B1 --
                        ----- A2 -- ----- B2 --
                        ----- A3 -- ----- B3 --
1207 LIME1    SS7ANSI   ellsn1      A  0  eljwk4      B  1
                        ellsn2      A1  2  eljwk3      B1  2
                        ellsn3      A2  4  eljwk2      B2  15
                        ----- A3 -- eljwk1      B3  16
1208 LIMCH    SS7ANSI   eljwk5      A  8  ellsn1      B  1
                        eljwk6      A1  9  ellsn7      B1  13
                        eljwk7      A2  10 ellsn6      B2  14
                        eljwk8      A3  10 ellsn5      B3  15
1211 LIMT1    SS7ANSI   tllsn1      A  0  tllsn1      B  1
                        ----- A1 -- tllsn1      B1  2
                        tllsn5      A2  0  tllsn6      B2  6
                        tllsn7      A3  13 ----- B3 --
1212 LIMCH    SS7ANSI   tllsn1      A  3  tllsn13     B  10
                        tllsn10     A1  16 tllsn14     B1  10
                        tllsn11     A2  1  tllsn15     B2  4
                        tllsn12     A3  8  ----- B3 --
;

```

The following example shows a retrieval by the specified card location:

#### rtrv-card:loc=1205

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-15 16:34:56 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1205  LIMDS0     SS7ANSI   LS1            A  0  LS1            B  1
                        LS1            A1  2  LS1            B1  3
                        LS1            A2  4  LS1            B2  5
                        LS1            A3  6  LS1            B3  7
;

```

The following example shows the output for a 2-port E1 card:

#### rtrv-card:loc=1205

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-15 16:34:56 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1205  LIME1      CCS7ITU   ellim1         A  0  ----- B  --
                        ----- A1 -- ----- B1 --
                        ----- A2 -- ----- B2 --
                        ----- A3 -- ----- B3 --
;

```

The following example shows the output for an E1/T1 MIM card used as E1 card:

#### rtrv-card:loc=1207

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-15 16:34:56 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1207  LIME1      SS7ANSI   ellsn1         A  0  eljwk4      B  1
                        ellsn2         A1  2  eljwk3      B1  2
                        ellsn3         A2  4  eljwk2      B2  15

```

```

----- A3  --  e1jwk1      B3  16
;

```

The following example shows the output for an E1/T1 MIM cards used as a T1 card.

**rtrv-card:loc=1211**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-15 16:34:56 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC  LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1211  LIMT1      SS7ANSI    t1lsn1         A   0    t1lsn1         B   1
----- A1  --  t1lsn1         B1  2
          t1lsn5         A2  0    t1lsn6         B2  6
          t1lsn7         A3  13  ----- B3  --
;

```

The following example shows the output when MPL or MPL-T (multi-port LIM) cards are provisioned on the system:

**rtrv-card**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-03-15 16:34:56 EST  EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC  LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1201  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI    LS1            A   0    LS1            B   1
          LS1            A1  2    LS1            B1  3
          LS1            A2  4    LS1            B2  5
          LS1            A3  6    LS1            B3  7
1202  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI    LS2            A   0    LS3            B   0
          ----- A1  --  LS3            B1  1
          LS2            A2  1    LS2            B2  2
          ----- A3  --  ----- B3  --
1203  LIMDS0      SS7GX25    LS4            A   0    LS4            B   1
1204  LIMATM      ATMANSI    LS5            A   0    ----- B   --
1205  DCM          IPLIM      ----- A   --  LS6            B   0
1102  DSM          VSCCP      ----- A   --  ----- B   --
1113  GPSM          OAM
1114  TDM-A
1115  GPSM          OAM
1116  TDM-B
1117  MDAL
1303  DCM          IPGWI      ipgwitun      A   00  ----- B   --
;

```

The following example shows the output when an MCPM card for the Measurements Platform feature is provisioned on the system:

**rtrv-card:loc=1205**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-15 16:34:56 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC  LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1205  MCPM        MCP        ----- A   00  ----- B   --
;

```

The following example shows the output when an IPGWI card is provisioned on the system:

**rtrv-card:loc=1205**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-15 16:34:56 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC  LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1303  DCM          IPGWI      ipgwitun      A   00  ----- B   --
;

```

The following example shows the output when an STC card for the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support feature is provisioned on the system:

**rtrv-card:loc=1205**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-15 16:34:56 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC  LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1205  STC          EROUTE     lsntest1      A   00  lsntest2      B   01
;

```

The following example shows the output for an SSEDCCM card are used as IPLIM to 8 Points card:

**rtrv-card:loc=1205**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-15 16:34:56 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD   TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1205   DCM        IPLIM      LS6             A    0    LS6            B    1
                               LS6             A1   2    LS6            B1   3
                               LS6             A2   4    LS6            B2   5
                               LS6             A3   6    LS6            B3   7
```

;

The following example includes an SSEDCCM cards used as an IPLIM to 8 Points card:

**rtrv-card**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-15 16:34:56 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
CARD   TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1201   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI      LS1             A    0    LS1            B    1
                               LS1             A1   2    LS1            B1   3
                               LS1             A2   4    LS1            B2   5
                               LS1             A3   6    LS1            B3   7
1202   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI      LS2             A    0    LS3            B    0
                               ----- A1   --    LS3            B1   1
                               LS2             A2   1    LS2            B2   2
                               ----- A3   --    ----- B3   --
1203   LIMDS0     SS7GX25      LS4             A    0    LS4            B    1
1204   LIMATM     ATMANSI      LS5             A    0    ----- B    --
1205   DCM        IPLIM      LS6             A    0    LS6            B    1
                               LS6             A1   1    LS6            B1   2
                               LS6             A2   4    LS6            B2   5
                               LS6             A3   6    LS6            B3   7
1102   DSM        VSCCP      ----- A    --    ----- B    --
1113   GPSM       OAM
1114   TDM-A
1115   GPSM       OAM
1116   TDM-B
1117   MDAL
```

;

The following example includes an IPSM card:

**rtrv-card**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-15 16:34:56 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD   TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1201   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI      LS1             A    0    LS1            B    1
1202   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI      LS2             A    0    LS3            B    0
                               ----- A1   --    LS3            B1   1
                               LS2             A2   1    LS2            B2   2
                               ----- A3   --    ----- B3   --
1203   LIMDS0     SS7GX25      LS4             A    0    LS4            B    1
1204   LIMATM     ATMANSI      LS5             A    0    ----- B    --
1205   DCM        IPLIM      LS6             A    0    LS6            B    1
1103   IPSM       IPS
1113   GPSM       OAM
1114   TDM-A
1115   GPSM       OAM
1116   TDM-B
1117   MDAL
```

;

The following example includes an SSEDCCM card used as an IPLIM to 8 Points card:



**rtrv-card**

```

tekelecstp 04-01-17 15:09:32 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD   TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC  LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1201   LIMDS0    SS7ANSI   LS1             A      0    LS1             B      1
                               LS1             A1     2    LS1             B1     3
                               LS1             A2     4    LS1             B2     5
                               LS1             A3     6    LS1             B3     7
1204   LIME1ATM  ATMITU    LS2             A      0    -----        --     --
1205   LIMATM    ATMANSI   LS5             A      0    -----        --     --
1113   GPSM      OAM
1114   TDM-A
1115   GPSM      OAM
1116   TDM-B
1117   MDAL
;

```

The following example shows the output for an SSED CM card are used as an IPLIM to 8 Points card:

**rtrv-card:loc=1204**

```

tekelecstp 04-01-17 15:09:32 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CARD   TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC  LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1204   LIME1ATM  ATMITU    LS2             A      0    -----        --     --
;

```

**Legend**

**CARD**—The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**TYPE**—The type of card. (The DCM and SSED CM cards are card type DCM).

**APPL**—The application associated with each card in the display.

**LSET NAME**—The linkset name associated with the cards in the display.

**LINK**—The signaling link associated with the linkset. If the card is an MPL or MPL-T (TYPE is **limds0**, APPL is **ss7ansi**) or an E1/T1 MIM (TYPE can be **lime1**, **limt1**, or **limch**; APPL can be **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu**), the card can support 8 ports (**a**, **a1**, **a2**, **a3**, **b**, **b1**, **b2**, and **b3**).

**SLC**—The signaling link code.

**rtrv-cmd****Retrieve Command Attributes**

Use this command to retrieve the list of command classes to which a command is assigned. You can retrieve output for one command, commands in one command class, or all commands.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-cmd**

**Related Commands:** **chg-cmd**

**Command Class:** Basic

**Parameters**

**:class=** (optional)

The command class whose attributes are to be retrieved.

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

One alphabetic character followed by up to 5 additional alphanumeric characters.

**:cmd=** (optional)

The command whose attributes are to be retrieved.

**Range:** *xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx*

One alphabetic character followed by up to 19 additional alphanumeric characters, enclosed in double quotes.

**Example**

```
rtrv-cmd:cmd="ent-rte"
```

```
rtrv-cmd:class=dab
```

```
rtrv-cmd
```

**Dependencies**

The Command Class Management feature must be enabled before a configurable command class name can be specified in the **class** parameter.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before:

- A command from classes LNPBAS, LNPDB, and LNPSUB can be specified in the **cmd** parameter
- Command classes LNPBAS, LNPDB, and LNPSUB can be specified in the **class** parameter

The value of the **cmd** parameter must be a valid system command.

The value of the **class** parameter must be a valid configurable or non-configurable command class name.

**Notes**

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

**Output**

The following example shows the command classes to which the **rept-stat-slk** command is assigned (non-configurable class **sys** and user-configured classes **u01**, **u02**, **krb**, and **u11**):

```
rtrv-cmd:cmd="rept-stat-slk"
eagle10404 04-01-22 16:30:56 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
cmd CLASS
rept-stat-slk sys, u01, u02, krb, u11
;
```

The following example shows the commands assigned to user-configured command class **krb**:

```
rtrv-cmd:class=krb
eagle10404 04-01-22 16:30:56 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CMD CLASS
rept-stat-slk sys, u01, u02, krb, u11
act-slk link, u09, krb
ent-user sa, krb, abc, u23
alw-card sys, u09 dab, krb
;
```

```
rtrv-cmd:class=link
eagle10404 04-01-22 16:30:56 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CMD CLASS
alw-slk link, u11
unhb-slk link
inh-slk link, abc
rtrv-meas-sched link, abc, def
act-lbp link
act-dlk link
act-slk link
act-lpo link
```

```

blk-slk          link, abc, u23, u31
dact-lbp         link
canc-dlk         link
canc-lpo         link, u01, u02, u03, u04, u05, u06, u07, u08, u09, u10,
                  u11, u12, u13
canc-slk         link
ublk-slk         link, u01, u02, u03, u04, u05, u06, u07, u08, u09, u10,
                  u11, u12, u13, u14, u15, u16, u17, u18, u19, u20, u21,
                  u22, u23, u24, u25, u26, u27, u28, u29, u30, u31, u32

rept-x25-meas    link
rept-meas        link
chg-meas         link
tst-dlk          link, krb
tst-slk          link
;

rtrv-cmd
eagle10404 04-01-22 16:30:56 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CMD              CLASS
alw-slk          link, u11
ent-user         sa
unhb-slk         link
rtrv-attr-secu   sa, u31
inh-slk          link, abc
rtrv-meas-sched  link, abc, def
act-lbp          link
act-dlk          link
act-slk          link
rtrv-secu        sa, abc, def, ghi
act-lpo          link
blk-slk          link, abc, u23, u31
dact-lbp         link
canc-dlk         link
inh-card         sys
canc-lpo         link, u01, u02, u03, u04, u05, u06, u07, u08, u09, u10,
                  u11, u12, u13
canc-slk         link
ublk-slk         link, u01, u02, u03, u04, u05, u06, u07, u08, u09, u10,
                  u11, u12, u13, u14, u15, u16, u17, u18, u19, u20, u21,
                  u22, u23, u24, u25, u26, u27, u28, u29, u30, u31, u32

rept-x25-meas    link
inh-trm          sys, krb
rept-meas        link
ent-lnp-sub      lnpsub, u22

.
.
.

chg-meas         link
tst-dlk          link, krb
tst-slk          link
;

```

**rtrv-cmdclass****Retrieve Command Class**

Use this command to retrieve the name and description of one command class or all command classes.

**Keyword:** rtrv-cmdclass

**Related Commands:** chg-cmdclass

**Command Class:** Basic

## Parameters

**:class=** (optional)

The command class whose name and description are to be retrieved.

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters

## Example

```
rtrv-cmdclass:class=krb
```

```
rtrv-cmdclass
```

## Dependencies

The Command Class Management feature must be enabled and turned on before a configurable command class name can be specified in the **class** parameter.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before command classes LNPBAS, LNPDB, and LNPSUB can be specified in the **class** parameter.

The value of the **class** parameter must be a valid configurable or non-configurable command class name.

## Notes

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before classes LNPBAS, LNPDB, and LNPSUB will appear in the command output.

The Command Class Management feature must be enabled and turned on before configurable command classes will appear in the command output.

## Output

In the following examples, the classes u01, u03, u05, and u32 are default configurable command class names. The classes krb and dab are user-assigned configurable command class names; the user changed default configurable command class name u02 to krb and changed default configurable command class name u04 to dab. The descriptions of classes krb and dab were entered with the **descr** parameter when the class names were changed with the **chg-cmdclass** command.

```
rtrv-cmdclass:class=krb
```

```
eagle10404 04-01-22 16:30:56 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
class          descr
krb            my command class description
```

```
;
```

```
rtrv-cmdclass
```

```
eagle10404 04-01-22 16:30:56 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
class          descr
link           link maintenance commands
sa             security administration commands
sys           system maintenance commands
.
.
.
u01            configurable command class 1
krb            my command class description
u03            configurable command class 3
dab            your command class description
u05            configurable command class 5
.
.
```

```

        .
        u32                configurable command class 32
    ;

```

**rtrv-csl****Retrieve Common Screening List**

Use this command to retrieve all Common Screening List (CSL) entries for a specified feature, a list of screening entries for the specified feature and screening list name, or a specific DS or PC value for a particular feature and screening list name. The Common Screening List commands are used to tailor certain types of general screening information to specific features.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-csl**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-csl**, **ent-csl**, **rtrv-csl**, **rtrv-ctrl-feat**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:ds=** (optional)

Digit string. This parameter specifies a unique string of digits that is used by the specified screening feature.

Either the **ds** parameter or the **pc** parameter must be specified. Both parameters cannot be specified in the same command.

**Range:** 1-15 digits

Valid digits are **0-9**, **a-f**, **A-F**.

1-15 digits—Prepaid IDP Query Relay **ccnc** list

1-5 digits—Prepaid IDP Query Relay **delpfx** list

1-6 digits—Prepaid IDP Query Relay **gta** list

1-4 digits—Prepaid IDP Query Relay **skbcsn** list

4 digits—IDP Screening for Prepaid **skts** list

1-15 digits—IDP Screening for Prepaid **insl** list

**:feature=** (optional)

Feature Name. The name of the enabled screening feature for which the command is entered. Enter the name as it appears in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command description output example.

Enter enough of the feature name to make the name unique if two features begin with the same word or acronym.

Either the **pn** parameter or the **feature** parameter must be specified to identify the feature.

**Range:** *a*xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 24 optional alphanumeric characters, including spaces and special characters, enclosed in double quotation marks (" ").

Enter enough of the feature name to make the name unique if two features begin with the same word or acronym.

The following feature names are valid for this command:

- Prepaid IDP Query Relay
- IDP Screening for Prepaid.

**:list=** (optional)

The name of the Common Screening List that is associated with the feature.

The **list** parameter must be specified when the feature uses more than one type of Common Screening List.

**Range:** **delpfx, gt, skbcm, ccnc, skts, insl**

**delpfx**—Delete Prefix List

**gt**—Global Title List

**skbcm**—SK+BCSM List

**ccnc**—CC+NC List

**skts**—SK+TS List

**insl**—In Network Subscriber List

The following screening lists are valid for the indicated features:

- **ccnc, delpfx, gt, skbcm**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay
- **skts, insl**—IDP Screening for Prepaid feature

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (optional)

Point code. Either the *ds* or *pc* parameter must be specified for the command. Currently, there are no common screening list features that use point codes.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*.

**Range:** **0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc, m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*.

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**:pn=** (optional)

Part Number. The 9-digit "893xxxxxx" part number of the feature for which the command is entered. The **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command description shows the part number in the command output example. Either the **pn** parameter or the **feature** parameter must be specified to identify the feature.

**Range:** 893000000-893999999

The first 3 digits are **893**. Do not separate the digits with dashes or spaces.

The following part numbers are valid for this command:

- **893016001**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature
- **893015501**—IDP Screening for Prepaid feature

## Example

**rtrv-csl**

**rtrv-csl:feature="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":list=ccnc:ds=456789**

**rtrv-csl:feature="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":list=ccnc**

**rtrv-csl:feature="IDP Screening for Prepaid":list=insl:ds=123456789bcdEF**

## Dependencies

The specified feature name must be for a feature that uses a Common Screening List. The feature name must be specified as it appears in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output example. Enough of the name must be specified to make the name unique when two features begin with the same word or acronym. The following features use a Common Screening List:

- IDP Screening for Prepaid
- Prepaid IDP Query Relay

The **list** parameter value must be valid for the specified screening feature. The following **list** parameter values are valid for the indicated feature:

- **skts** , **insl** —IDP Screening for Prepaid
- **gt**, **ccndc**, **delpfx**, **skbcm**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay

The following parameters are allowed with the indicated common screening list type:

- **list=gt—ds** parameter
- **list=ccndc—ds** parameter
- **list=delpfx—ds** and **p1** parameters
- **list=skbcm—ds** parameter
- **list=skts—ds** parameter
- **list=insl—ds** parameter

## Notes

None

## Output

Retrieve all screening entries for all screening lists for all enabled screening list features.

### rtrv-csl

```
tekelecstp 05-08-21 15:18:41 EST  EAGLE 34.1.0
Prepaid IDP Query Relay
SK+BCSM List
DS
-----
3104
3212
4323
5434
6545
7566

SK+BCSM List table is (6 of 25) 24% full

Prepaid IDP Query Relay
GT List
DS
-----
234
354
678
765
789
987

GT List table is (6 of 50) 12% full

Prepaid IDP Query Relay
Delete Prefix List
DS
-----
543
678
765
879
890

Delete Prefix List table is (5 of 10) 50% full

Prepaid IDP Query Relay
CC+NC List
DS
-----
```



```

7848
24574
67547
224723
656354
546535

```

CC+NC List table is (6 of 20) 30% full

```

IDP Screening for Prepaid
SK+TS List
DS
-----
1233
1234

```

SK+TS List table is (2 of 25) 8% full

```

IDP Screening for Prepaid
INSL List
DS
-----
1233
1235

```

INSL List table is (3 of 50) 6% full

;

Retrieve the specified screening entry for the the specified feature and screening list.

**rtrv-csl:feature="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":list=ccnc:ds=456789**

```

tekelecstp 05-07-12 08:45:21 EST EAGLE 34.1.0
Prepaid IDP Query Relay
CC+NC List
DS
-----
456789

```

CC+NC List table is (1 of 20) 5% full

;

Retreive all screening entries for the specified feature and screening list.

**rtrv-csl:feature="Prepaid IDP Query Relay":list=ccnc**

```

tekelecstp 05-07-12 08:44:50 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
Prepaid IDP Query Relay
CC+NC List
DS
-----
123
456789
754532

```

CC+NC List table is (3 of 20) 15% full

;

Retrieve screening entries for all screening lists for the specified feature.

**rtrv-csl:feature="Prepaid IDP Query Relay"**

```

tekelecstp 05-07-12 08:44:50 EST EAGLE 34.1.0
Prepaid IDP Query Relay
CC+NC List
DS
-----
123
456789

```

```

754532

CC+NC List table is (3 of 20) 15% full

Prepaid IDP Query Relay
Delete Prefix List
DS
-----
45678
75453

Delete Prefix List table is (2 of 10) 20% full

Prepaid IDP Query Relay
GT List
DS
-----
4567890123abcde

GT List table is (1 of 50) 2% full

Prepaid IDP Query Relay
SK+BCSM List
DS
-----
4321
8765

SK+BCSM List table is (2 of 25) 8% full

```

;

**rtrv-csl:feature="IDP Screening for Prepaid"**

tekelecstp 05-07-12 08:44:50 EST EAGLE 34.3.0

```

IDP Screening for Prepaid
SK+TS List
DS
-----
1233
1234

SK+TS List table is (2 of 25) 8% full

```

```

IDP Screening for Prepaid
INSL List
DS
-----
1233
1235
123456789012345

```

INSL List table is (3 of 50) 6% full

;

**rtrv-csl:feature="IDP Screening for Prepaid":list=skts**

tekelecstp 05-07-12 08:44:50 EST EAGLE 34.3.0

```

IDP Screening for Prepaid
SK+TS List
DS
-----
1233
1234

```

```
SK+TS List table is (2 of 25) 8% full
;
```

## rtrv-cspc

## Retrieve Concerned Signaling Point Code

Use this command to show one or more lists of concerned signaling point codes that are to be notified when subsystem-prohibited or subsystem-allowed messages are received for an associated mate application.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-cspc**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-cspc, ent-cspc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:grp=** (optional)

Group name

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 7 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Retrieve all.

### Example

**rtrv-cspc**

**rtrv-cspc:grp=grp01**

### Dependencies

If specified, the group name must exist in the database.

### Notes

If no group parameter is specified, a summary list of group names is displayed with an indication of network type and a percent full indication for each group.

### Output

When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is on, point codes from mixed domains are allowed in a group.

#### rtrv-cspc

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 11:43:02 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CSPC GRP NETWORK PERCENT FULL
Grp01 ANSI 2%
Grp02 ANSI, ITU, ITU-N24 3%
Grp03 ITU 2%
```

```
;
```

When the Spare Point Code Support feature is on, groups can include spare point codes with the **s-** prefix. The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is on in this example.

#### rtrv-cspc:grp=grp02

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 11:43:02 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
CSPC GRP PC Type
GRP02 001-012-123 A
      001-012-124 A
      7-089-0 I
      s-2-021-4 I
      s-00789 N
```

```
;
```

When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not on, point codes from only one domain are allowed in a group.

#### rtrv-cspc

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:02 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
CSPC GRP NETWORK PERCENT FULL
Grp01 ANSI 2%
Grp03 ITU 2%
```

;

When the Spare Point Code Support feature is on, groups can include spare point codes with the **s-** prefix. The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not on in this example.

#### rtrv-cspc:grp=groupi

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 11:43:02 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
CSPC GRP PCI
groupi 7-089-0
s-2-021-4
```

;

#### Legend

**CSPC PC TABLE IS 15% FULL**—The relative size of the CSPC point code tables.

**CSPC GRP**—The name of the CSPC broadcast group.

**NETWORK**—The network type or types associated with the point code or codes in the group. (When no parameters are specified in the command, only the groups are listed. The **grp** parameter must be specified to list the point codes in the specified group.)

**PERCENT FULL**—The relative size of the CSPC broadcast group.

**PC**—The point codes that make up the CSPC broadcast group.

**TYPE**—The network type of the point code in the group. (The **grp** parameter is specified in the command to list the point codes in the specified group.)

## rtrv-ctrl-feat

## Retrieve Controlled Feature

Use this command to retrieve the status of feature access key controlled features that are purchased and enabled in the system.

**Keyword:** rtrv-ctrl-feat

**Related Commands:** chg-ctrl-feat, enable-ctrl-feat

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:enable=** (optional)

Retrieve controlled features that are enabled with either temporary feature access keys or permanent feature access keys.

**Range:** temp, perm

**Default:** Retrieve controlled features for both temporary and permanent feature access keys

**:expired=** (optional)

Retrieve controlled features with expired temporary feature access keys.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

**:partnum=** (optional)

The Part Number to retrieve or the command.

**Range:** 893000000 - 893999999

Do not include dashes in the 9-digit number.

**Default:** Retrieve all controlled features

**:status=** (optional)

Retrieve features with the specified status (On or Off).

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** Retrieve features with On and Off status

### Example

**rtrv-ctrl-feat**

**rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893000110**

**rtrv-ctrl-feat:enable=perm**

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

When the **enable=perm** parameter is specified, the **expired** parameter value is understood to be **no**.

The product feature access keys (EAGLE5, EAGLE, and IP<sup>7</sup>) are not mutually exclusive. The hierarchy for product feature access keys is EAGLE5, then EAGLE, then IP<sup>7</sup>. This means that if the EAGLE5 feature access key is on, the product is EAGLE5 regardless of the setting of the other product feature access keys. Some features require that a specific product feature access key is enabled and turned on.

For systems being upgraded, the product feature access key for the specific product is turned on. For example, upgrading from an EAGLE 5 ISS release in a system that uses no EAGLE 5 features to a release that uses at least one EAGLE 5 feature causes the EAGLE 5 product key to be enabled and turned on during the conversion.

For new installation, no product feature access keys are on. The appropriate key for the highest required product in the hierarchy must be enabled and turned on.

### Output

The following output examples will differ from the output shown at your terminal and might include features that are not supported in your system. A feature must be purchased before you can enable the feature and turn the feature on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased a feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

If a Part Number (**partnum** parameter) is entered that belongs to a feature associated with quantity, the output will show which quantity is currently enabled on the system, even if the specified Part Number is for a different quantity. The output will also include the temporary enabled information, if applicable.

#### **rtrv-ctrl-feat**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
Feature Name           Partnum   Status   Quantity
IPGWx Signaling TPS    893012805 on        2000
HC-MIM SLk Capacity    893012707 on         64
ISUP Normalization     893000201 on         ----
Command Class Management 893005801 on         ----
LNP Short Message Service 893006601 on         ----
Prepaid SMS Intercept Ph1 893006701 on         ----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing 893006901 on         ----
G-Port Circ Route Prevent 893007001 on         ----
XGTT Table Expansion    893006101 on       400000
XMAP Table Expansion    893007710 on        3000
Large System # Links    893005910 on        1500
```

|                           |           |     |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|
| Routesets                 | 893006403 | on  | 8000      |
| EAGLE5 Product            | 893007101 | on  | ----      |
| EAGLE Product             | 893007201 | off | ----      |
| IP7 Product               | 893007301 | off | ----      |
| Network Security Enhance  | 893009101 | off | ----      |
| Telnet                    | 893005701 | on  | ----      |
| Port Chk for MO SMS       | 893009301 | on  | ----      |
| LNP ELAP Configuration    | 893010901 | on  | ----      |
| LNP ported TNs            | 893011023 | on  | 228000000 |
| LNP ported LRNs           | 893010501 | on  | 150000    |
| LNP ported NPANXXs        | 893009402 | on  | 300000    |
| 15 Minute Measurements    | 893012101 | off | ----      |
| EIR                       | 893012301 | on  | ----      |
| EAGLE OA&M IP Security    | 893400001 | off | ----      |
| SCCP Conversion           | 893012001 | on  | ----      |
| SE-HSL SLK Capacity       | 893013005 | on  | 64        |
| GSM Map Screening (GMS)   | 893013201 | on  | ----      |
| Enhanced GMS (EGMS)       | 893012401 | on  | ----      |
| MTP MAP Screening         | 893013501 | on  | ----      |
| Spare Point Code Support  | 893013601 | on  | ----      |
| GSM MAP SRI Redirect      | 893014001 | on  | ----      |
| ISUP NP with EPAP         | 893013801 | on  | ----      |
| Origin-Based MTP Routing  | 893014201 | on  | ----      |
| Prepaid IDP Query Relay   | 893016001 | on  | ----      |
| IDP Screening for Prepaid | 893015501 | on  | ----      |
| Flexible GTT Load-Sharing | 893015401 | on  | ----      |
| Origin Based SCCP Routing | 893014301 | on  | ----      |

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

| Feature Name              | Partnum   | Status | Quantity | Trial Period Left     |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|-----------------------|
| G-Port Circ Route Prevent | 893007001 | On     | ----     | 20 days 8 hrs 57 mins |

The following features have expired temporary keys:

| Feature Name | Part Num |
|--------------|----------|
| OnOffFeatV   |          |

;

### rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012805

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.6.0

The following features have been permanently enabled:

| Feature Name        | Partnum   | Status | Quantity |
|---------------------|-----------|--------|----------|
| IPGWx Signaling TPS | 893012805 | on     | 2000     |

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

| Feature Name        | Partnum | Status | Quantity | Trial Period Left |
|---------------------|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|
| Zero entries found. |         |        |          |                   |

The following features have expired temporary keys:

| Feature Name        | Part Num |
|---------------------|----------|
| Zero entries found. |          |

;

### rtrv-ctrl-feat:enable=perm

rlghncxa03w 06-05-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0

The following features have been permanently enabled:

| Feature Name             | Partnum   | Status | Quantity |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|
| 15 Minute Measurements   | 893012101 | off    | ----     |
| Command Class Management | 893005801 | on     | ----     |
| EAGLE OA&M IP Security   | 893400001 | off    | ----     |
| EAGLE Product            | 893007201 | on     | ----     |
| EAGLE5 Product           | 893007101 | off    | ----     |
| EIR                      | 893012301 | on     | ----     |
| Enhanced GMS (EGMS)      | 893012401 | on     | ----     |

```

G-Port Circ Route Prevent 893007001 on ----
GSM Map Screening (GMS) 893013201 on ----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing 893006901 on ----
IP7 Product 893007301 on ----
IPGWx Signaling TPS 893012805 on 2000
ISUP Normalization 893000201 on ----
Large System # Links 893005910 on 1500
LNP ELAP Configuration 893010901 on ----
LNP ported LRNs 893010501 on 150000
LNP ported NPANXXs 893009402 on 300000
LNP ported TNs 893011023 on 228000000
LNP Short Message Service 893006601 on ----
MTP MAP Screening 893013501 on ----
Network Security Enhance 893009101 on ----
Port Chk for MO SMS 893009301 on ----
Prepaid SMS Intercept Ph1 893006701 on ----
Routesets 893006401 on 6000
SCCP Conversion 893012001 on ----
SE-HSL SLK Capacity 893013005 on 32
Spare Point Code Support 893013601 on ----
Flexible GTT Load-Sharing 893015401 on ----
Telnet 893005701 on ----
XGTT Table Expansion 893006101 on 400000
XMAP Table Expansion 893007710 on 3000
Origin-Based MTP Routing 893014201 on ----
Prepaid IDP Query Relay 893016001 on ----
IDP Screening for Prepaid 893015501 on ----
Origin Based SCCP Routing 893014301 on ----

```

;

**rtrv-ctrl-feat:enable=temp**

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.6.0

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

| Feature Name              | Partnum   | Status | Quantity | Trial Period Left     |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|-----------------------|
| G-Port Circ Route Prevent | 893007001 | On     | ----     | 20 days 8 hrs 57 mins |

The following features have expired temporary keys:

| Feature Name | Part Num  |
|--------------|-----------|
| OnOffFeatV   | 893492401 |

;

**rtrv-ctrl-feat:expired=yes**

rlghncxa03w 04-02-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

The following features have expired temporary keys:

| Feature Name | Part Num  |
|--------------|-----------|
| OnOffFeatV   | 893492401 |

;

**rtrv-dcmps****Retrieve Database Communication Module  
Parameter Set**

Use this command to retrieve the sets of generic timers and parameters that can be used by any system application.

**Keyword:** rtrv-dcmps**Related Commands:** chg-dcmps**Command Class:** Database Administration**Parameters****:set=** (optional)

The set number.

**Range:** 1-10  
**Default:** All parameter sets are displayed

### Example

**rtrv-dcmps:set=1**

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

### Output

**rtrv-dcmps:set=1**

rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

| SET | TIMER | TVALUE     | PARM | PVALUE     |
|-----|-------|------------|------|------------|
| 1   | 1     | 1200       | 1    | 1200       |
| 1   | 2     | 1400       | 2    | 1200       |
| 1   | 3     | 1400       | 3    | 4800       |
| 1   | 4     | 1400       | 4    | 12000      |
| 1   | 5     | 1600       | 5    | 1200       |
| 1   | 6     | 1800       | 6    | 1200       |
| 1   | 7     | 2000       | 7    | 1200       |
| 1   | 8     | 4000       | 8    | 1200       |
| 1   | 9     | 4294967295 | 9    | 4294967295 |
| 1   | 10    | 6000       | 10   | 1200       |

TIMER 1: TALI T1 Timer, time (mS) between sending of TEST msgs by NE  
 TVALUE : Valid Range: 32-bits

TIMER 2: TALI T2 Timer, time (mS) to wait for response to TEST msg  
 TVALUE : Valid Range: 32-bits

TIMER 3: TALI T3 Timer, time (mS) to continue processing rcv'd service  
 msgs after NE is prohibited  
 TVALUE : Valid Range: 32-bits

TIMER 4: TALI T4 Timer, time (mS) between sending of MONI msgs by NE  
 TVALUE : Valid Range: 32-bits

PARM 1: Type of Service (TOS), IP header socket option  
 PVALUE : Valid Range: lowest 8-bits

PARM 2: Nagle's Algorithm, TCP socket option  
 PVALUE : Valid Range: lowest bit: 0 = Disable Nagle, 1 = Enable Nagle

PARM 3: Default SORP Flags socket option. Each bit is used as an  
 enabled/disabled flag for a particular socket option.  
 PVALUE : Valid Range: 32-bits

| BIT                                | BIT VALUE              |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 0=Broadcast Phase MTPP Primitives; | 0=Disabled , 1=Enabled |
| 1=Response Method MTPP Primitives; | 0=Disabled , 1=Enabled |
| 2=SCCP with MTP;                   | 0=Disabled , 1=Enabled |
| 3=ISUP via MTP;                    | 0=Disabled , 1=Enabled |
| 4=Group Code in MTPP;              | 0=Disabled , 1=Enabled |
| 5=Use XSRV;                        | 0=Disabled , 1=Enabled |
| 6-31=Reserved                      |                        |

;



**rtrv-dlk****Retrieve Data Link**

Use this command to show the parameters of a TCP/IP data link.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-dlk**

**Related Commands:** **act-dlk, canc-dlk, dlt-dlk, ent-dlk, rept-stat-dlk, tst-dlk**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:ipaddr=** (mandatory)

The TCP/IP data link's IP address. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is **192.126.100.5**, where **192.126.100** is the network number and **5** is the machine's host number.

**Range:** **1-223, 0-255**

4 numbers separated by dots

**1-223**—first number

**0-255**—the other three numbers

**Default:** Display all.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**Default:** All TCP/IP data links are shown.

**Example**

**rtrv-dlk**

**rtrv-dlk:loc=1201**

**rtrv-dlk:ipaddr=193.4.201.34**

**Dependencies**

This command can be entered with no parameters or with one of the optional parameters **loc** or **ipaddr**; however, both **loc** and **ipaddr** cannot be specified in the same command.

The shelf and card must be equipped.

The specified card must have a TCP/IP data link assigned to it.

If the **ipaddr** parameter is specified, the IP address must be assigned to a TCP/IP data link.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**rtrv-dlk**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-19 21:16:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC  IPADDR
1201 193.4.201.34
1202 193.4.201.35
1203 193.4.201.36
1204 193.4.201.37
```

```

1205 193.4.201.38
1206 193.4.201.39
1301 193.4.201.40
;
rtrv-dlk:loc=1201
rlghncxa03w 04-02-19 21:16:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC IPADDR
1201 193.4.201.34
;
rtrv-dlk:ipaddr=193.4.201.38
rlghncxa03w 04-02-19 21:16:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC IPADDR
1205 193.4.201.38
;

```

In the following example, the specified IP address is not assigned to a TCP/IP data link.

```

rtrv-dlk:ipaddr=193.4.201.28
rlghncxa03w 04-02-19 21:16:48 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC IPADDR
IPADDR not assigned to a TCP/IP Link.
;

```

In the following example, there are no TCP/IP data links in the database.

```

rtrv-dlk
rlghncxa03w 04-02-19 21:16:48 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC IPADDR
No TCP/IP Links are defined in the database.
;

```

In the following example, the specified IP address is assigned to a TCP/IP node instead of a TCP/IP data link.

```

rtrv-dlk:ipaddr=193.4.201.63
rlghncxa03w 04-02-19 21:16:48 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC IPADDR
IPADDR assigned to a TCP/IP Node.
;

```

### ***Legend***

**IPADDR**—The IP address associated with the interface on the data link.

**LOC**—The card location containing the data link.

## **rtrv-dstn**

## **Retrieve Destination**

Use this command to show the destination point code entries in the Destination point code table.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-dstn**

**Related Commands:** **chg-dstn, chg-rte, dlt-dstn, dlt-rte, ent-dstn, ent-rte, rept-stat-dstn, rtrv-rte**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:aliasa=** (optional)

ANSI alias point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Range:** 000-255, \*

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

The asterisk (\*) value is not valid for the *ni* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001–005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006–255.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni*-\*-\* is valid if *ni* = 006–255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:aliasa/aliasi/aliasn/aliasn24=** (optional)

Alias point code.

**:aliasi=** (optional)

ITU international alias point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. This parameter is not valid if an ITU international (**dpci**) point code is entered. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code 0-000-0 is not a valid point code.

**:aliasn=** (optional)

ITU national alias point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:aliasn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range: 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**:clli= (optional)**

Common Language Location Identifier. This parameter specifies the Common Language Location Identifier assigned to the link.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by 10 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** none**:dpc= (optional)**

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** *dpca***Range:** *p-*, 000-255, \*, \*\*, \*\*\*

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—*p-*

The asterisk values \*, \*\*, and \*\*\* are not valid for the *ni* subfield.

If \*\* or \*\*\* is specified for the *nc* subfield, either \*, \*\*, or \*\*\* must be specified for the *ncm* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni*-\*-\* is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24= (optional)**

Destination point code.

**:dpci= (optional)**

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** *s-*, *p-*, *ps-*, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—*s-*, *p-*, *ps-*

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code 0-000-0 is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn= (optional)**

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-*

*gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz, \***

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

An asterisk (\*) can be specified for the node (*nnnnn* or every member of a flexible point code) or for the group code (*gc*) only when group codes are present in the point codes.

An asterisk (\*) can be specified either for the node or for the group code, but not both.

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383, \***

*gc*—**aa-zz, \***

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14; or **\*-\*-\*-\*** when the point code includes a group code.

**:dpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:msar=** (optional)

Memory space accounting report. When the NRT feature or the CRMD feature, or both, is turned on, this parameter specifies whether summary or detail destination table memory space accounting information is displayed. The **summary** report or the **detail** report appears following the destination information that is requested by entering the command with or without other parameters. The **only** parameter value displays a detail destination table memory space accounting report without any other destination information. If neither feature is on, only the summary report information is displayed; the detail report information cannot be displayed.

**Range:** **detail, only, summary**

**Default:** **detail**—if **rtrv-dstn** is entered with no parameters

**summary**—if **rtrv-dstn** is entered with parameters

**:ncai=** (optional)

Nested cluster allowed indicator. This parameter specifies whether the route to the cluster point code can be different for provisioned members of the cluster and whether clusters with nested cluster point codes (**ncai=yes**), or clusters that do not allow nested cluster point codes (**ncai=no**) are displayed.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**yes**—Display clusters with the *ncai* set to yes

**no**—Display clusters with the *ncai* set to no

**:pct=** (optional)

Point code subtype. If selected, this parameter causes the command to display only point codes with no subtype prefix or only point codes of a specified subtype.

**Range:** **none, p, ps, s**

**none**—Display only point codes without subtype prefixes

**p**—Display only private point codes (subtype prefix p-)

**ps**—Display only private and spare point codes (subtype prefix ps-)

**s**—Display only spare point codes (subtype prefix s-)

**:pctype=** (optional)

Point code domain. This parameter causes the command to display only the point codes of the specified domain type.

**Range:**     **ansi, itui, itun, itun24**

**ansi**—Display only ANSI point codes

**itui**—Display only ITU International point codes

**itun**—Display only ITU National point codes

**itun24**—Display only 24-bit ITU National point codes

**:spc=** (optional)

ANSI secondary point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **spca**

**Range:**     **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:spc/spca/spci/spcn/spcn24=** (optional)

Secondary point code.

**:spci=** (optional)

ITU international secondary point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:**     **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:spcn=** (optional)

ITU national secondary point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:**     **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:spcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national secondary point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-**, 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—p-

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

## Example

The following example displays all encountered destination point codes that are members of network cluster 20-2 as well as the cluster address:

**rtrv-dstn:dpc=20-2-\*\*\***

The following example displays the destination with an ANSI alias of 222-200-200:

**rtrv-dstn:aliasa=222-200-200**

The following example displays all encountered ANSI alias destination point codes that have a network indicator (ni) of 222 and a network cluster (nc) of 200:

**rtrv-dstn:aliasa=222-200-\*\***

The following example displays the destination with a CLLI of rlghncbb001:

**rtrv-dstn:clli=rlghncbb001**

The following example displays the secondary point code 6-6-6:

**rtrv-dstn:spc=6-6-6**

The following example displays the retrieval of clusters with ncai set to yes:

**rtrv-dstn:ncai=yes**

The following example displays a single cluster (the NRT feature must be turned on):

**rtrv-dstn:dpc=010-\*-\***

The following example displays a single ITU national destination (the ITUDUPPC feature must be turned on):

**rtrv-dstn:dpcn=3-15-15-15-fr:spc=1-15-15-15-fr**

The following example displays all ITU national group codes by duplicate point code:

**rtrv-dstn:dpcn=2050-\***

The following example displays all ITU national point codes within a group code:

**rtrv-dstn:dpcn=\*-fr**

The following example displays 24-bit ITU national point code 15-100-10:

**rtrv-dstn:dpcn24=15-100-10**

The following example displays 24-bit ITU national secondary point code 99-99-99:

**rtrv-dstn:spcn24=99-99-99**

The following example displays 24-bit ITU national alias point code 4-4-4:

**rtrv-dstn:aliasn24=4-4-4**

The following example displays a private point code:

**rtrv-dstn:dpcn=p-12-12-12**

The following examples display a private and spare point code:

**rtrv-dstn:dpcn=ps-123**

**rtrv-dstn:dpci=ps-1-234-1**

The following example displays all ANSI private point codes:

**rtrv-dstn:pctype=ansi:pcst=p**

The following example displays all ITU international spare point codes:

**rtrv-dstn:pctype=itui:pcst=s**

The following example displays all ITU national private and spare point codes:

**rtrv-dstn:pctype=itun:pcst=ps**

The following example displays all 24-bit ITU national private point codes:

**rtrv-dstn:pctype=itun24:pcst=p**

The following example displays all ANSI point codes that do not have point code subtype prefixes:

**rtrv-dstn:pctype=ansi**

The following example displays all ITU international point codes that do not have point code subtype prefixes:

**rtrv-dstn:pctype=itui**

The following example displays all ITU national point codes that do not have point code subtype prefixes:

**rtrv-dstn:pctype=itun**

The following example displays all 24-bit ITU national point codes that do not have point code subtype prefixes:

**rtrv-dstn:pctype=itun24**

The following example displays all point codes that do not have point code subtype prefixes:

**rtrv-dstn:pcst=none**

The following example displays all private point codes:

**rtrv-dstn:pcst=p**

The following example displays all spare point codes:

**rtrv-dstn:pcst=s**

The following example displays all private and spare point codes:

**rtrv-dstn:pcst=ps**

## Dependencies

**NOTE:** A *full point code* contains numerical values for all three segments of the point code.

Only one destination point code parameter, or one alias point code parameter, or one CLLI parameter can be specified in the command; these parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

The specified destination address must already be defined in the Destination point code table.

If the **dpcn** parameter or the **aliasn** parameter is specified, the format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter.

If specified (except when **spc=none**), the secondary point code must be a full point code.



Cluster destinations are allowed only if the Cluster Routing Management and Diversity (CRMD) feature is turned on.

Alias point codes must be specified as full point codes.

If specified, the **cli** parameter value must already be defined in the Route table.

When the **msar=only** parameter is specified, no other parameters can be specified in the command.

Network routing is valid only if the Network Routing (NRT) feature is turned on.

When using network routing, if the destination point code has a value of \* in the *nc* subfield, the *ncm* subfield must also be \* (for example, **dpc=21-\*-\***).

The **pctest** parameter value **s** or **ps** cannot be specified when the **pctype** value **ansi** or **itun24** is specified.

The **pctype** and **pctest** parameters cannot be specified in the same command with the destination point code, alias point code, secondary point code, **cli**, **msar=only**, and **ncal** parameters.

The **cli** parameter value cannot be **none**.

## Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes and aliases support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**). Only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**). Aliases do not support the private (internal) point code prefix.

Table 5-66 provides a summary description of the reports that are produced by the various DPC parameter syntaxes.

**Table 5-66.** Summary of DPC Parameter Syntaxes

| DPC format                     | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>rtrv-dstn:dpc=ni-nc-ncm</b> | Requests a report for fully provisioned destination <i>ni-nc-ncm</i> .                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>rtrv-dstn:dpc= ni-*-*</b>   | Requests a report for provisioned network destination with the specified network indicator. Note that if * is specified in the <i>nc</i> field, * must be specified in the <i>ncm</i> field.                                         |
| <b>rtrv-dstn:dpc= ni-***</b>   | Requests a report for the full network cluster for the specified <i>ni</i> .                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>rtrv-dstn:dpc= ni-***-</b>  | Requests a report for the full network cluster and the network cluster address (if any) for the specified <i>ni</i> .                                                                                                                |
| <b>rtrv-dstn:dpc= ni-nc-*</b>  | Requests a report for provisioned cluster destination <i>ni-nc-*</i> .                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>rtrv-dstn:dpc= ni-nc-**</b> | Requests a report showing all destinations whose network ( <i>ni</i> ) and cluster ( <i>nc</i> ) components match those specified. Note, however, that the network cluster address on <i>ni-nc-*</i> (if it exists) is not reported. |

Table 5-66. Summary of DPC Parameter Syntaxes

| DPC format                                 | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>rtrv-dstn:dpc=</b> <i>ni-nc-***</i>     | Requests a report showing all destinations whose network ( <i>ni</i> ) and cluster ( <i>nc</i> ) components match those specified. The network cluster address <i>ni-nc-*</i> (if it exists) is also reported. |
| <b>rtrv-dstn:dpcn24=</b> <i>msa-ssa-sp</i> | Requests a report for fully provisioned 24-bit ITU-N destination <i>main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point</i> .                                                                               |

***Asterisks in ANSI Point Codes***

Two asterisks in the *ncm* subfield of a cluster point code produces a summary report that shows all point code destinations residing in the given cluster (for example, **20-2-\*\***). This does not include the specified cluster point code (for example, **20-2-\***).

Three asterisks in the *ncm* subfield of a cluster point code (for example, **20-2-\*\*\***) produces a summary report that shows all point code destinations residing in the given network cluster. The specified cluster point code is also displayed if it exists.

If the linkset name is specified (**lsn** parameter) and the **dpc/dpca** parameter *ncm* subfield is specified with asterisks, all route entries are displayed that have the specified linkset and that match the specified **dpc/dpca** parameter subfield values.

***Asterisks in ITU-N Duplicate Point Codes and Flexible Format Point Codes***

When the ITU Duplicate Point Code (ITUDUPPC) feature is on,

- An asterisk (\*) can be specified for the group code of an ITU-N duplicate point code to display all ITU-N point codes that have the specified node value (for example, **10101-\***).
- An asterisk (\*) can be specified for the node of an ITU-N duplicate point code to display all ITU-N point codes that have the specified group code value (for example, **\*-ab**).

When the ITUDUPPC feature is on and the STP flexible point code option (**npcfmti**) is used to change the ITU-N point format to four members (*m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*),

- An asterisk (\*) can be specified for the group code of an ITU-N flexible point code to display all ITU-N point codes that have the specified point code value (for example, **15-15-15-3-\***).
- An asterisk (\*) can be specified for every member of the ITU-N flexible point code to display all ITU-N flexible point codes that have the same group code (for example, **\*-\*-\*-\*ab** is valid; **\*-15-\*-\*-\*ab** is not valid).

**Output*****Destination Table Memory Space Accounting Information***

Each output example for this command shows the display of destination table memory space accounting information. The **msar** parameter value and the NCR, NRT, CRMD, and Origin-based MTP Routing feature settings determine whether a summary report or a detail report is displayed.

***Summary Report***

When the NCR, NRT, CRMD, and Origin-based MTP Routing features are off, the summary report is displayed when the command is entered with and without parameters specified and for all of the **msar** parameter values. The detail report cannot be displayed. The summary information appears at

the end of the requested destination information, or appears without any other destination information when the **msar=only** parameter is specified.

When one or more of the NCR, NRT, CRMD, and Origin-based MTP Routing features are on, the summary report is displayed:

- When the command is entered with one or more parameters to select the specific destination information to be displayed. The summary information appears at the end of the requested destination information. (The **msar=summary** parameter value is the default in this case.)
- When the command is entered with only the **msar=summary** parameter specified. The summary information appears at the end of the destination information.

The maximum number of destinations that can be provisioned depends on the Routes and Routesets quantity features that are on in the system (see the **rtrv-feat** dstn5000 entry and the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** Routesets entry). The **chg-stpopts** command **mtpdpcq** parameter must be set to the value of the Routes or Routesets quantity feature to allow the maximum number of destinations to be provisioned.

The number currently provisioned is the value *x*, the allowed maximum is the value *y*, and the table percent full is the value *z* shown in the following first line of the summary report:

Destination table is (*x* of *y*) *z*% full

- When no Routes or Routesets quantity features are on in the system, a maximum of 2000 destinations can be provisioned.
- When the DSTN5000 (5000 Routes) feature bit is on, a maximum of 5000 destinations can be provisioned.
- When the 6000, 7000, or 8000 Routesets quantity feature is enabled, a maximum of the corresponding number of destinations can be provisioned.

The maximum number of aliases that can be provisioned depends on the quantity features that are on in the system (see the **rtrv-feat** dstn5000 entry and the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** Routesets entry). The number currently provisioned is the *x* value, the allowed maximum is the *y* value, and the table percent full is the *z* value shown in the following second line of the summary report:

Alias table is (*x* of *y*) *z*% full

- When no Routes or Routesets quantity features are on in the system, a maximum of 12000 aliases can be provisioned.
- When the DSTN5000 feature bit is on, a maximum of 12000 aliases can be provisioned.
- When the 6000 Routesets feature quantity is enabled, a maximum of 12000 aliases can be provisioned.
- When the 7000, or 8000 Routesets quantity feature is enabled, a maximum of 8000 aliases can be provisioned.

#### *Detail Report*

When the NCR, NRT, CRMD, and Origin-based MTP Routing features are off, the detail report cannot be displayed.

When one or more of the NCR, NRT, CRMD, or Origin-based MTP Routing features are on, the detail report is displayed:

- When the command is entered with no parameters. The detail report appears at the end of the destination information. (The **msar=detail** parameter value is the default in this case.)

- When the **msar=detail** parameter is specified with one or more other parameters to select the specific destination information to be displayed. The detail report appears at the end of the requested destination information.
- When the **msar=only** parameter is specified. The detail report appears with no other destination information.

The maximum number of destinations that can be provisioned depends on the Routes and Routesets quantity features that are on in the system (see the **rtrv-feat dstn5000** entry and the **rtrv-ctrl-feat Routesets** entry). The **chg-stpopts mtpdpcq** parameter must be set to the value of the quantity feature to allow the maximum number of destinations to be provisioned. The possible maximum numbers of destinations are described in the *Summary Report* section.

In the example of the detail report, the allowed maximum number of destinations is the DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED value. The list of values under the allocated value includes the TOTAL DPCs currently provisioned and the Destination table CAPACITY (% FULL).

The allowed maximum number of aliases is the ALIASES ALLOCATED value. The list of values under the allocated value include the current number of ALIASES USED and the Aliases table CAPACITY (% FULL). The possible maximum numbers of aliases are described in the *Summary Report* section.

The following example shows destination table memory space accounting information contained in a summary report. In the example, the **msar=only** parameter is specified and the NCR, NRT, CRMD, and Origin-based MTP Routing features are all off. The Summary Report information appears without any other destination information.

**rtrv-dstn:msar=only**

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
Destination table is (0 of 2000) 0% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

The following example shows the destination table memory space accounting information contained in a detail report. In the following example, the **msar=only** parameter is specified and one or more of the NCR, NRT, CRMD or Origin-based MTP Routing features are on. The Detail Report information appears without any other destination information.

**rtrv-dstn:msar=only**

```
tklcl191001 06-05-11 07:56:44 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED:      6000
FULL DPC(s):                        664
EXCEPTION DPC(s):                   5272
NETWORK DPC(s):                      1
CLUSTER DPC(s):                      1
TOTAL DPC(s):                       5938
CAPACITY (% FULL):                   99%
ALIASES ALLOCATED:                   12000
ALIASES USED:                        1185
CAPACITY (% FULL):                   10%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED:            500
```

;

The following example shows the display of an empty Destination table when the NCR, NRT, and CRMD features are off and no Routes or Routesets quantity features are on.

**rtrv-dstn**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      DOMAIN
```

```

DPCI          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
DPCN          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI    DOMAIN
DPCN24        CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI    DOMAIN

```

No destinations meeting the requested criteria were found

Destination table is (0 of 2000) 0% full

Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full

RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

The following example shows the display of an empty Destination table when one or more of the NCR, NRT, or CRMD features are turned on and no Routes or Routesets features are on.

#### rtrv-dstn

rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0

```

DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
DPCI          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
DPCN          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI    DOMAIN
DPCN24        CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI    DOMAIN

```

No destinations meeting the requested criteria were found

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000

FULL DPC(s): 0

NETWORK DPC(s): 0

CLUSTER DPC(s): 0

TOTAL DPC(s): 0

CAPACITY (% FULL): 0%

ALIASES ALLOCATED: 12000

ALIASES USED: 0

CAPACITY (% FULL): 0%

X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500

RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

The following example shows a display of all provisioned destinations.

#### rtrv-dstn

tklc1191001 06-05-11 08:02:13 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0

```

DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
008-030-008   stpa038a    no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
006-010-006   stpc016a    no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
042-052-012   tklca4212a2 no  ---  4-075-2   4-075-2-aa  SS7
042-054-012   tklca4212a4 no  ---  4-077-2   4-077-2-aa  SS7
042-056-012   tklca4212a6 no  ---  4-079-2   4-079-2-aa  SS7
255-*-*       mobrncr001a ---  ---  -----  -----  SS7
255-225-*     mobrncr002a no  no  -----  -----  SS7
225-225-199   mobrnte001a no  ---  7-255-7   7-255-7-aa  SS7

```

```

DPCI          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
7-030-7       stpa037i    no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
s-7-030-7     -----  no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
5-010-5       stpc015i    no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
s-5-010-5     -----  no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
5-090-5       stpd095i    no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
s-5-090-5     -----  no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
5-011-5       sc1c016i    no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
s-5-011-5     -----  no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
7-032-7       sc2a039i    no  ---  -----  -----  SS7

```

|              |             |     |      |             |            |        |
|--------------|-------------|-----|------|-------------|------------|--------|
| s-7-032-7    | -----       | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |
| 7-033-7      | sc3a040i    | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |
| s-7-033-7    | -----       | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |
| 1-177-2      | tklcb1207i0 | no  | ---  | 012-095-007 | 1-177-2-aa | SS7    |
| 1-179-2      | tklcb1207i2 | no  | ---  | 012-097-007 | 1-179-2-aa | SS7    |
| 1-181-2      | tklcb1207i4 | no  | ---  | 012-099-007 | 1-181-2-aa | SS7    |
| 1-183-2      | tklcb1207i6 | no  | ---  | 012-101-007 | 1-183-2-aa | SS7    |
| 1-185-2      | tklcb1208i0 | no  | ---  | 012-096-008 | 1-185-2-aa | SS7    |
| 1-187-2      | tklcb1208i2 | no  | ---  | 012-098-008 | 1-187-2-aa | SS7    |
| 1-189-2      | tklcb1208i4 | no  | ---  | 012-100-008 | 1-189-2-aa | SS7    |
| 1-191-2      | tklcb1208i6 | no  | ---  | 012-102-008 | 1-191-2-aa | SS7    |
| DPCN         | CLLI        | BEI | ELEI | ALIASA      | ALIASI     | DOMAIN |
| 7-030-7-aa   | stpa037n    | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |
| s-7-030-7-aa | -----       | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |
| 5-010-5-aa   | stpc015n    | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |
| s-5-010-5-aa | -----       | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |
| 5-090-5-aa   | stpd095n    | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |
| s-5-090-5-aa | -----       | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |
| 7-032-7-aa   | sc2a039n    | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |
| s-7-032-7-aa | -----       | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |
| 1-161-2-aa   | tklcb1205n0 | no  | ---  | 012-093-005 | s-2-003-4  | SS7    |
| 1-163-2-aa   | tklcb1205n2 | no  | ---  | 012-095-005 | 1-163-2    | SS7    |
| 1-165-2-aa   | tklcb1205n4 | no  | ---  | 012-097-005 | 1-165-2    | SS7    |
| 1-167-2-aa   | tklcb1205n6 | no  | ---  | 012-099-005 | 1-167-2    | SS7    |
| 1-169-2-aa   | tklcb1206n0 | no  | ---  | 012-094-006 | 1-169-2    | SS7    |
| 1-171-2-aa   | tklcb1206n2 | no  | ---  | 012-096-006 | 1-171-2    | SS7    |
| 1-173-2-aa   | tklcb1206n4 | no  | ---  | 012-098-006 | 1-173-2    | SS7    |
| 1-175-2-aa   | tklcb1206n6 | no  | ---  | 012-100-006 | 1-175-2    | SS7    |
| 2-233-1-aa   | tklcb2116n0 | no  | ---  | 021-104-016 | 2-233-1    | SS7    |
| 2-235-1-aa   | tklcb2116n2 | no  | ---  | 021-106-016 | 2-235-1    | SS7    |
| 2-237-1-aa   | tklcb2116n4 | no  | ---  | 021-108-016 | 2-237-1    | SS7    |
| 2-239-1-aa   | tklcb2116n6 | no  | ---  | 021-110-016 | 2-239-1    | SS7    |
| 2-233-2-aa   | tklcb2216n0 | no  | ---  | 022-104-016 | 2-233-2    | SS7    |
| 2-235-2-aa   | tklcb2216n2 | no  | ---  | 022-106-016 | 2-235-2    | SS7    |
| 2-237-2-aa   | tklcb2216n4 | no  | ---  | 022-108-016 | 2-237-2    | SS7    |
| 2-239-2-aa   | tklcb2216n6 | no  | ---  | 022-110-016 | 2-239-2    | SS7    |
| 1-193-2-aa   | tklcb1211n0 | no  | ---  | 012-099-011 | 1-193-2    | SS7    |
| 1-195-2-aa   | tklcb1211n2 | no  | ---  | 012-101-011 | 1-195-2    | SS7    |
| 1-197-2-aa   | tklcb1211n4 | no  | ---  | 012-103-011 | 1-197-2    | SS7    |
| 1-199-2-aa   | tklcb1211n6 | no  | ---  | 012-105-011 | 1-199-2    | SS7    |
| 1-241-2-aa   | tklcb1217n0 | no  | ---  | 012-105-017 | 1-241-2    | SS7    |
| 1-243-2-aa   | tklcb1217n2 | no  | ---  | 012-107-017 | 1-243-2    | SS7    |
| 1-245-2-aa   | tklcb1217n4 | no  | ---  | 012-109-017 | 1-245-2    | SS7    |
| 1-247-2-aa   | tklcb1217n6 | no  | ---  | 012-111-017 | 1-247-2    | SS7    |
| 1-249-2-aa   | tklcb1218n0 | no  | ---  | 012-106-018 | 1-249-2    | SS7    |
| 1-251-2-aa   | tklcb1218n2 | no  | ---  | 012-108-018 | 1-251-2    | SS7    |
| 1-253-2-aa   | tklcb1218n4 | no  | ---  | 012-110-018 | 1-253-2    | SS7    |
| 1-255-2-aa   | tklcb1218n6 | no  | ---  | 012-112-018 | 1-255-2    | SS7    |
| 2-169-2-aa   | tklcb2206n0 | no  | ---  | 022-094-006 | 2-169-2    | SS7    |
| 2-177-2-aa   | tklcb2207n0 | no  | ---  | 022-095-007 | 2-177-2    | SS7    |
| 2-185-2-aa   | tklcb2208n0 | no  | ---  | 022-096-008 | 2-185-2    | SS7    |
| 2-193-2-aa   | tklcb2211n0 | no  | ---  | 022-099-011 | 2-193-2    | SS7    |
| 1-177-1-aa   | tklcb1107n0 | no  | ---  | 011-095-007 | 1-177-1    | SS7    |
| p-1-061-4-aa | gwvpc1107n0 | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |
| 2-225-2-aa   | tklcb2215n0 | no  | ---  | 022-103-015 | 2-225-2    | SS7    |
| p-1-060-2-aa | gwvpc2215n0 | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |
| 2-161-1-aa   | tklcb2105n0 | no  | ---  | 021-093-005 | 2-161-1    | SS7    |
| 2-209-1-aa   | tklcb2113n0 | no  | ---  | 021-101-013 | 2-209-1    | SS7    |
| 2-225-1-aa   | tklcb2115n0 | no  | ---  | 021-103-015 | 2-225-1    | SS7    |
| 2-225-3-aa   | tklcb2315n0 | no  | ---  | 023-103-015 | 2-225-3    | SS7    |
| 6-131-2-aa   | sc2a039i00  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |
| s-6-131-2-aa | sc2a039i02  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |
| s-6-135-2-aa | sc2a039n01  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |
| p-6-132-2-aa | sc3a040i01  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----      | SS7    |

# Commands

# rtrv-dstn

|               |             |     |      |             |         |        |
|---------------|-------------|-----|------|-------------|---------|--------|
| p-6-132-2-ms  | sc3a040i02  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| ps-6-132-2-aa | sc3a040i04  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| ps-6-132-2-ms | sc3a040i05  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| 6-129-2-aa    | stpa037i00  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| s-6-129-2-aa  | stpa037i02  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| s-6-133-2-aa  | stpa037n01  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| 6-146-2-aa    | sc1c016i00  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| 6-146-2-ms    | sc1c016i01  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| s-6-146-2-aa  | sc1c016i03  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| s-6-146-2-ms  | sc1c016i04  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| 6-145-2-aa    | stpc015i00  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| s-6-145-2-aa  | stpc015i02  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| s-6-149-2-aa  | stpc015n01  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| 6-153-2-aa    | stpd095i00  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| 6-153-2-ms    | stpd095i01  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| s-6-153-2-aa  | stpd095i03  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| s-6-153-2-ms  | stpd095i04  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| s-6-157-2-aa  | stpd095n01  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| 2-049-2-aa    | tklca2207n0 | no  | ---  | 022-045-007 | 2-049-2 | SS7    |
| 2-051-2-aa    | tklca2207n2 | no  | ---  | 022-047-007 | 2-051-2 | SS7    |
|               |             |     |      |             |         |        |
| DPCN24        | CLLI        | BEI | ELEI | ALIASA      | ALIASI  | DOMAIN |
| 008-030-008   | stpa038c    | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| 006-010-006   | stpc016c    | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| 006-090-006   | stpd096c    | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |
| 006-132-002   | sc3a040i00  | no  | ---  | -----       | -----   | SS7    |

```

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 6000
FULL DPC(s): 664
EXCEPTION DPC(s): 5272
NETWORK DPC(s): 1
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 5938
CAPACITY (% FULL): 99%
ALIASES ALLOCATED: 12000
ALIASES USED: 1185
CAPACITY (% FULL): 10%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500

```

;

The following example appears when the single SPC assigned to an ANSI destination point code is requested.

## rtrv-dstn:spc=1-56-2

```

rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCA        CLLI        BEI ELEI  ALIASI        ALIASN/N24    DOMAIN
001-056-002 ----- no ---  1-056-2    16000        SS7
                SPC        NCAI
                001-056-005  no

```

```

Destination table is (12 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

;

The following example shows the display of a destination by SPC where multiple destinations are assigned to the specified SPC.

## rtrv-dstn:spc=001-056-005

```

rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCA        CLLI        BEI ELEI  ALIASI        ALIASN/N24    DOMAIN
001-056-002 ----- no ---  1-056-2    16000        SS7
                SPC        NCAI
                001-056-005  ----

```

```

001-056-003  ----- no  ---  1-056-2      16000      SS7

          SPC          NCAI
          001-056-005  ----

Destination table is (11 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

The following example displays the retrieval of clusters with the **ncai** parameter set to **yes**.

#### rtrv-dstn:ncai=yes

```

rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST  EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCI          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASN/N24      DOMAIN
010-010-*     ----- no   no   -----             -----      SS7

          SPC          NCAI
          -----      yes

010-001-*     ----- yes yes -----             -----      SS7

          SPC          NCAI
          -----      yes

Destination table is (11 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

The following example displays the retrieval of a single cluster with the **ncai** parameter set to **yes**.

#### rtrv-dstn:dpc=010-010-\*

```

rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST  EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCI          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASN/N24      DOMAIN
010-010-*     ----- no   no   -----             -----      SS7

          SPC          NCAI
          -----      yes

Destination table is (11 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

The following example displays the retrieval of clusters with the **ncai** parameter set to **no**.

#### rtrv-dstn:ncai=no

```

rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST  EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCI          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASN/N24      DOMAIN
040-010-*     ----- no   no   -----             -----      SS7

          SPC          NCAI
          -----      no

040-001-*     ----- yes yes -----             -----      SS7

          SPC          NCAI
          -----      no

Destination table is (11 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```



The following example displays a single cluster with the NRT feature turned on.

**rtrv-dstn:dpc=010-\*-\***

```
rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCI          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
010-*-*      ----- no    no    -----      -----  SS7
```

```
SPC          NCAI
----- no
```

Destination table is (11 of 2000) 1% full

Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full

RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

The following example displays a single ITU national destination with the ITUDUPPC (ITU Duplicate Point Code) feature turned on:

**rtrv-dstn:dpcn=3-15-15-15-fr:spc=1-15-15-15-fr**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCN          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN
3-15-15-15-FR ----- no    ---  -----      -----  SS7
```

```
SPC          NCAI
1-15-15-15-FR ---
```

Destination table is (11 of 2000) 1% full

Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full

RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

The following example displays all ITU national group codes by duplicate point code:

**rtrv-dstn:dpcn=2050-\***

```
rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCN          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN
2050-AA      ----- no    ---  -----      -----  SS7
```

```
SPC          NCAI
-----
```

```
2050-AF      ----- yes  ---  -----      -----  SS7
```

```
SPC          NCAI
4081-AF      -----
```

```
2050-FR      ----- no    ---  -----      -----  SS7
```

```
SPC          NCAI
4083-FR      -----
```

Destination table is (11 of 2000) 1% full

Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full

RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

The following example displays all ITU national point codes within a group code:

**rtrv-dstn:dpcn=\*-fr**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCN          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN
2050-FR      ----- no    ---  -----      -----  SS7
```

```
SPC          NCAI
4082-FR      -----
```

```
DPCN          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN
4080-FR      ----- no    ---  -----      -----  SS7
```

```
SPC          NCAI
```

```

                                4082-FR          -----
DPCN                          CLLI            BEI    ELEI    ALIASA      ALIASI      DOMAIN
7040-FR                        -----         no    ---    -----    -----    SS7
                                SPC              NCAI
                                4082-FR          -----

```

Destination table is (11 of 2000) 1% full

Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full

RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

The following example displays a single cluster with the NRT feature turned on and with the DSTN5000 feature turned on.

#### rtrv-dstn:dpc=010-\*-\*

```

rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST  EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCI          CLLI            BEI  ELEI  ALIASA      ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
010-*-*      -----         no   no    -----    -----    SS7

                                SPC              NCAI
                                -----         no

```

Destination table is (3 of 6000) 1% full

Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full

RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

The following example shows output when the 6000 Routesets feature is turned on and the CRMD feature is on:

#### rtrv-dstn

```

rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST  EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCA          CLLI            BEI  ELEI  ALIASA      ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN

003-003-003  -----         no   ---    -----    -----    SS7
004-004-004  -----         no   ---    -----    -----    SS7
005-005-005  -----         no   ---    -----    -----    SS7
008-001-*    -----         no   no    -----    -----    SS7

DPCI          CLLI            BEI  ELEI  ALIASA      ALIASN      DOMAIN
DPCN          CLLI            BEI  ELEI  ALIASA      ALIASI      DOMAIN

```

```

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED:  6000
FULL DPC(s):                    3
NETWORK DPC(s):                 0
CLUSTER DPC(s):                 1
TOTAL DPC(s):                   4
CAPACITY (% FULL):              1%
ALIASES ALLOCATED:              12000
ALIASES USED:                   0
CAPACITY (% FULL):              0%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED:       500
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

;

The following example shows output for a specific DPC when the 6000 Routesets feature is turned on and the CRMD feature is on:

#### rtrv-dstn:dpc=8-1-\*

```

rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST  EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCA          CLLI            BEI  ELEI  ALIASA      ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
008-001-*    -----         no   no    -----    -----    SS7

                                SPC              NCAI

```

```

----- no

Destination table is (4 of 6000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

The following example displays a 24-bit ITU-N destination point code with a 24-bit ITU-N secondary point code assigned to it:

#### **rtrv-dstn:dpcn24=12-12-12**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCN24      CLLI      BEI ELEI      ALIASI      DOMAIN
012-012-012 ----- no  ---      -----      SS7

          SPC          NCAI
          099-099-099      ----

```

```

Destination table is (1 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

```

Destination table is (1 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

The following example displays a specific 24-bit ITU-N alias point code:

#### **rtrv-dstn:aliasn24=4-4-4**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCI      CLLI      BEI ELEI      ALIASA      ALIASN/N24      DOMAIN
1-006-1    ----- no  ---      -----      004-004-004      SS7

          SPC          NCAI
          -----      ----

```

```

Destination table is (1 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (1 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

The following example displays an ANSI destination point code with a 24-bit ITU-N alias point code:

#### **rtrv-dstn:alias24=10-2-2**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCA      CLLI      BEI ELEI      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24      DOMAIN
010-002-002 ----- no  ---      -----      016-123-031      SS7

          SPC          NCAI
          -----      ----

```

```

Destination table is (1 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (1 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

```

Destination table is (1 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (1 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

The following example displays all destinations in the database, including a 24-bit ITU-N destination:

**rtrv-dstn**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
101-006-231   ----- no   ---  -----  209-113-045  SS7

DPCI          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
1-006-1       ----- no   ---  -----  009-009-009  SS7

DPCN          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN
012-012-012   ----- no   ---  -----  5-005-5      SS7

Destination table is (3 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (3 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

The following example shows output for a linkset that contains a private pint code.

**rtrv-dstn:dpci=ps-5-120-1**

```
tekelecstp 05-01-20 21:22:04 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
DPCI          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
ps-5-120-1    ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7

          SPC          NCAI
          -----  -----
```

Destination table is (65 of 2000) 3% full

;

The following example specifies the **pctype=ansi** parameter and the **pcst=none** parameter to display only ANSI point codes with no subtype prefixes.

**rtrv-dstn:pctype=ansi:pcst=none**

```
tekelecstp 05-01-20 21:22:04 EST EAGLE 31.12.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
001-001-002   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
008-001-001   systest1    no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
020-001-*     systest2    no   no  -----  -----  SS7
100-101-001   ----- no   ---  1-190-1  -----  SS7
100-101-002   ----- no   ---  1-012-1  -----  SS7
100-101-003   ----- no   ---  -----  0-0-0-0123-aa SS7
100-101-004   ----- no   ---  -----  0-0-0-0123-aa SS7
012-230-001   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
123-134-014   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
```

```
DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
FULL DPC(s): 64
NETWORK DPC(s): 0
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 65
CAPACITY (% FULL): 3%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500
```

;

The following example specifies the **pctype=ansi** parameter and the **pcst=p** parameter to display only ANSI point codes with the private point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

**rtrv-dstn:pctype=ansi:pcst=p**

```
tekelecstp 05-01-20 21:22:04 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
  DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI    ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    DOMAIN
p-001-002-004  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
p-002-200-001  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
p-002-003-001  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
p-001-002-005  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
p-001-002-006  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
p-001-002-007  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
p-001-002-008  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
p-012-230-001  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
p-123-134-014  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
p-129-234-001  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
```

```
DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
  FULL DPC(s): 64
  NETWORK DPC(s): 0
  CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
  TOTAL DPC(s): 65
  CAPACITY (% FULL): 3%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500
```

;

The following example specifies the **pctype=itui** parameter and the **pcst=s** parameter to display only ITU-I point codes with the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

**rtrv-dstn:pctype=itui:pcst=s**

```
tekelecstp 05-01-20 21:22:04 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
  DPCI          CLLI          BEI  ELEI    ALIASA          ALIASN/N24    DOMAIN
s-2-002-1      ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
s-2-002-2      ----- no --- 001-001-003 ----- SS7
s-1-002-3      ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
s-2-100-1      ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
s-7-100-1      ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
s-2-012-1      ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
s-3-134-1      ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
s-5-120-1      ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
```

```
DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
  FULL DPC(s): 64
  NETWORK DPC(s): 0
  CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
  TOTAL DPC(s): 65
  CAPACITY (% FULL): 3%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500
```

;

The following example specifies the **pctype=itun** parameter and the **pcst=p** parameter to display only ITU-N point codes with the private point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

**rtrv-dstn:pctype=itun:pcst=p**

```
tekelecstp 05-01-20 21:22:04 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
  DPCN          CLLI          BEI  ELEI    ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN
p-0-0-0-0323-aa ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
p-0-0-0-1298-aa ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
p-1-1-0-0057-aa ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0058-aa ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0059-aa ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
```

```

p-1-1-1-0060-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0061-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0125-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0125-xy ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0126-xy ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0126-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0127-bb ----- no --- ----- SS7

```

```

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
FULL DPC(s): 64
NETWORK DPC(s): 0
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 65
CAPACITY (% FULL): 3%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500

```

;

The following example specifies the **pctype=itun** parameter and the **pcst=ps** parameter to display only ITU-N point codes with the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**).

#### rtrv-dstn:pctype=itun:pcst=ps

```

tekelecstp 05-01-20 21:22:04 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
DPCN CLLI BEI ELEI ALIASA ALIASI DOMAIN

ps-1-1-1-2047-aa ----- no --- 100-120-120 s-1-123-1 SS7
ps-1-1-1-2046-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-1-1-1-2045-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-1-1-1-2044-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-0-0-0-0323-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-0-0-0-1298-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-1-1-1-0059-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-1-1-1-0234-aa wearehereto yes --- ----- SS7
ps-1-1-1-0235-aa longcclinam yes --- ----- SS7

```

```

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
FULL DPC(s): 64
NETWORK DPC(s): 0
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 65
CAPACITY (% FULL): 3%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500

```

;

The following example specifies the **pctype=ansi** to display only ANSI point codes.

#### rtrv-dstn:pctype=ansi

```

tekelecstp 05-01-20 21:22:04 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
DPCA CLLI BEI ELEI ALIASI ALIASN/N24 DOMAIN

001-001-002 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-001-002-004 ----- no --- ----- SS7
008-001-001 systest1 no --- ----- SS7
020-001-* systest2 no no ----- SS7
100-101-001 ----- no --- 1-190-1 SS7
100-101-002 ----- no --- s-1-012-1 SS7
100-101-003 ----- no --- ----- 0-0-0-0123-aa SS7
100-101-004 ----- no --- ----- s-0-0-0-0123-aa SS7
p-002-200-001 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-002-003-001 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-001-002-005 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-001-002-006 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-001-002-007 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-001-002-008 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-012-230-001 ----- no --- ----- SS7
012-230-001 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-123-134-014 ----- no --- ----- SS7

```

```

123-134-014 ----- no --- -----
p-129-234-001 ----- no --- -----

```

```

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
FULL DPC(s): 64
NETWORK DPC(s): 0
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 65
CAPACITY (% FULL): 3%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500

```

;

The following example specifies the **pctype=itui** parameter to display only ITU-I point codes.

**rtrv-dstn:pctype=itui**

```

tekelecstp 05-01-20 21:22:04 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
DPCI CLLI BEI ELEI ALIASA ALIASN/N24 DOMAIN

s-2-002-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-2-002-2 ----- no --- 001-001-003 ----- SS7
s-1-002-3 ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-2-100-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-2-100-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
2-100-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-2-120-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-7-100-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-7-100-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-7-129-2 ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-4-012-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-2-012-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-2-012-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-3-134-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-3-134-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-3-134-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-5-120-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-5-120-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-5-120-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7

```

```

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
FULL DPC(s): 64
NETWORK DPC(s): 0
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 65
CAPACITY (% FULL): 3%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500

```

;

The following example specifies the **pctype=itun** parameter to display only ITU-N point codes.

**rtrv-dstn:pctype=itun**

```

tekelecstp 05-01-20 21:22:04 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
DPCN CLLI BEI ELEI ALIASA ALIASI DOMAIN

ps-1-1-1-2047-aa ----- no --- 100-120-120 s-1-123-1 SS7
ps-1-1-1-2046-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-1-1-1-2045-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-1-1-1-2044-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-0-0-0-0323-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-0-0-0-0323-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-0-0-0-0323-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
0-0-0-0323-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
0-0-0-1298-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-0-0-0-1298-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-0-0-0-1298-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-0-0-0-1298-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7

```

```

p-1-1-0-0057-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0058-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0059-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-1-1-1-0059-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0060-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0061-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0125-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0125-xy ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0126-xy ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0126-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0127-bb ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-1-1-1-0234-aa wearehereto yes --- ----- SS7
ps-1-1-1-0235-aa longcclinam yes --- ----- SS7
l-1-1-1-0235-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-1-1-1-0235-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
FULL DPC(s): 64
NETWORK DPC(s): 0
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 65
CAPACITY (% FULL): 3%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500
;

```

The following example specifies the **pcst=none** parameter to display only point codes that have no point code subtype prefix.

#### rtrv-dstn:pcst=none

```

tekelecstp 05-01-20 21:22:04 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
DPCA CLLI BEI ELEI ALIASI ALIASN/N24 DOMAIN

001-001-002 ----- no --- ----- SS7
008-001-001 systest1 no --- ----- SS7
020-001-* systest2 no no ----- SS7
100-101-001 ----- no --- 1-190-1 ----- SS7
100-101-002 ----- no --- s-1-012-1 ----- SS7
100-101-003 ----- no --- 0-0-0-0123-aa SS7
100-101-004 ----- no --- s-0-0-0-0123-aa SS7
012-230-001 ----- no --- ----- SS7
123-134-014 ----- no --- ----- SS7

DPCI CLLI BEI ELEI ALIASA ALIASN/N24 DOMAIN

2-100-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7

DPCN CLLI BEI ELEI ALIASA ALIASI DOMAIN

0-0-0-0323-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
0-0-0-1298-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
1-1-1-0235-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7

DPCN24 CLLI BEI ELEI ALIASA ALIASI DOMAIN

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
FULL DPC(s): 64
NETWORK DPC(s): 0
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 65
CAPACITY (% FULL): 3%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500
;

```



The following example specifies the **pcst=s** parameter to display only point codes with the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

**rtrv-dstn:pcst=s**

```
tekelecstp 05-01-20 21:22:04 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
      DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN

      DPCI          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN

s-2-002-1      ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-2-002-2      ----- no --- 001-001-003 ----- SS7
s-1-002-3      ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-2-100-1      ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-7-100-1      ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-2-012-1      ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-3-134-1      ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-5-120-1      ----- no --- ----- SS7

      DPCN          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI  DOMAIN

s-0-0-0-0323-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-0-0-0-1298-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
s-1-1-1-0235-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7

      DPCN24        CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI  DOMAIN

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
FULL DPC(s) : 64
NETWORK DPC(s) : 0
CLUSTER DPC(s) : 1
TOTAL DPC(s) : 65
CAPACITY (% FULL) : 3%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500
;
```

The following example specifies the **pcst=p** parameter to display only point codes with the private point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

**rtrv-dstn:pcst=p**

```
tekelecstp 05-01-20 21:22:04 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
      DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN

p-001-002-004 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-002-200-001 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-002-003-001 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-001-002-005 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-001-002-006 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-001-002-007 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-001-002-008 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-012-230-001 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-123-134-014 ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-129-234-001 ----- no --- ----- SS7

      DPCI          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN

p-2-120-1      ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-7-100-1      ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-2-012-1      ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-3-134-1      ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-5-120-1      ----- no --- ----- SS7

      DPCN          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI  DOMAIN
```

```

p-0-0-0-0323-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-0-0-0-1298-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-0-0057-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0058-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0059-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0060-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0061-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0125-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0125-xy ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0126-xy ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0126-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
p-1-1-1-0127-bb ----- no --- ----- SS7

DPCN24      CLLI      BEI  ELEI      ALIASA      ALIASI      DOMAIN

```

```

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
FULL DPC(s): 64
NETWORK DPC(s): 0
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 65
CAPACITY (% FULL): 3%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500

```

;

The following example specifies the **pcst=ps** parameter to display only point codes with the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**).

**rtrv-dstn:pcst=ps**

```

tekelecstp 05-01-20 21:22:04 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
DPCA      CLLI      BEI  ELEI      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24      DOMAIN

DPCI      CLLI      BEI  ELEI      ALIASA      ALIASN/N24      DOMAIN

ps-2-100-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-7-129-2 ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-4-012-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-3-134-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-5-120-1 ----- no --- ----- SS7

DPCN      CLLI      BEI  ELEI      ALIASA      ALIASI      DOMAIN

ps-1-1-1-2047-aa ----- no --- 100-120-120 s-1-123-1 SS7
ps-1-1-1-2046-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-1-1-1-2045-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-1-1-1-2044-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-0-0-0-0323-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-0-0-0-1298-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-1-1-1-0059-aa ----- no --- ----- SS7
ps-1-1-1-0234-aa wearehereto yes --- ----- SS7
ps-1-1-1-0235-aa longcclinam yes --- ----- SS7

DPCN24      CLLI      BEI  ELEI      ALIASA      ALIASI      DOMAIN

```

```

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
FULL DPC(s): 64
NETWORK DPC(s): 0
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 65
CAPACITY (% FULL): 3%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500

```

;

The following example includes point codes with the spare (s-), private (p-), and private and spare (ps-) point code subtype prefixes.

**rtrv-dstn**

```
tekelecstp 05-01-20 21:22:04 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
  DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
    001-001-002  ----- no   --- -----
p-001-002-004  ----- no   --- -----
  008-001-001  systest1    no   --- -----
  020-001-*    systest2    no   no  -----
  100-101-001  ----- no   --- 1-190-1
  100-101-002  ----- no   --- s-1-012-1
  100-101-003  ----- no   --- 0-0-0-0123-aa
  100-101-004  ----- no   --- s-0-0-0-0123-aa
                                     SS7
                                     SS7
                                     SS7
                                     SS7
                                     SS7
                                     SS7
                                     SS7
                                     SS7

  DPCI          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
s-2-002-1      ----- no   --- -----
s-2-002-2      ----- no   --- 001-001-003
s-1-002-3      ----- no   --- -----
ps-2-100-1     ----- no   --- -----
s-2-100-1      ----- no   --- -----
  2-100-1      ----- no   --- -----
                                     SS7
                                     SS7
                                     SS7
                                     SS7
                                     SS7
                                     SS7

  DPCN          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI  DOMAIN
ps-1-1-1-2047-aa ----- no   --- 100-120-120 s-1-123-1
s-0-0-0-0323-aa ----- no   --- -----
p-0-0-0-0323-aa ----- no   --- -----
  0-0-0-0323-aa ----- no   --- -----
ps-1-1-1-0234-aa wearehereto yes --- -----
                                     SS7
                                     SS7
                                     SS7
                                     SS7
                                     SS7

  DPCN24        CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI  DOMAIN

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
FULL DPC(s): 64
NETWORK DPC(s): 0
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 65
CAPACITY (% FULL): 3%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500
;
```

The following example appears when an ANSI destination point code with a single SPC assigned to it is requested.

**rtrv-dstn:dPCA=001-056-005**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
  DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
    001-056-002  ----- no   --- 1-056-2      16000      SS7
                SPC          NCAI
                001-056-005  no

Destination table is (12 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

The following example displays a 24-bit ITU-N secondary point code assigned to a 24-bit ITU-N destination point code:

**rtrv-dstn:spcn24=99-99-99**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-09-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
DPCN24      CLLI      BEI ELEI      ALIASI      DOMAIN
012-012-012 ----- no  ---      -----      SS7

          SPC          NCAI
          099-099-099  ----
```

```
Destination table is (1 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

The following example displays a summary report that shows all point code destinations that are members of the given network (**20-\*\*-\***). This does not include the specified network routing point code (**20-002-\***).

**rtrv-dstn:dpca=20-\*\*-\***

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 21:16:37 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
DPCA        CLLI      BEI ELEI      ALIASA      ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
020-002-*   rlghncbb101 no  ---      -----      -----      SS7
020-002-045 rlghncbb101 no  ---      -----      -----      SS7
020-002-050 rlghncbb101 no  ---      -----      -----      SS7

          SPC          NCAI
          -----      no
```

```
Destination table is (11 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

The following example displays a summary report that shows all point code destinations residing in the given cluster (**20-2-\***). This does not include the specified cluster point code (**20-2-\***).

**rtrv-dstn:dpc=20-2-\***

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 21:16:37 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
DPCA        CLLI      BEI ELEI      ALIASA      ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
020-002-045 rlghncbb100 no  ---      -----      -----      SS7
020-002-050 rlghncbb100 no  ---      -----      -----      SS7

          SPC          NCAI
          -----      no
```

```
Destination table is (11 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

The following example displays a summary report that shows all point code destinations residing in the given network including the specified network routing point code (**20-\*\*-\***).

**rtrv-dstn:dpca=020-\*\*\*-\***

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 21:16:37 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
DPCA        CLLI      BEI ELEI      ALIASA      ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
020-**-*   rlghncbb001 yes yes ----- -----      SS7
020-002-*   rlghncbb000 no  ---      -----      -----      SS7
020-002-045 rlghncbb100 no  ---      -----      -----      SS7
020-002-050 rlghncbb100 no  ---      -----      -----      SS7

          SPC          NCAI
          -----      no
```

```
Destination table is (11 of 2000) 1% full
```

```
Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

```
;
```

The following example displays a summary report that shows all point code destinations residing in the given network cluster including the specified cluster point code (**20-2-\***), but not including the network routing point code (**20-\*-\***).

**rtrv-dstn:dpc=20-2-\*\*\***

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 21:16:37 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASN/N24          DOMAIN
020-002-*      rlghncbb000 no   ---  -----          -----          SS7
020-002-045    rlghncbb100 no   ---  -----          -----          SS7
020-002-050    rlghncbb100 no   ---  -----          -----          SS7

          SPC          NCAI
          -----          no
```

```
Destination table is (11 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

```
;
```

### Legend

**DPC/DPCA/DPCI/DPCN/DPCN24**—Destination point code.

**CLLI**—Command Language Location Indicator.

**BEI**—Broadcast Exception Indicator.

**ELEI**—Cluster Exception-List Exclusion Indicator.

**NCAI**—Nested Cluster Allowed Indicator.

**ALIASA/ALIASI/ALIASN/ALIASN24**—Alias point code.

**SPC**—Secondary point code.

**DOMAIN**—Destination Entity Domain.

## rtrv-e1

### Retrieve E1 Information

Use this command to retrieve information for a specified E1 interface or for all E1 interfaces that have been defined by the **ent-e1** command for a 2-port E1 card, an E1/T1 card, an HC-MIM card, an E5-E1T1 card that is used as an E1 card, or an HC-MIM card or E5-E1T1 card used as an SE-HSL card. The following information can be retrieved: card location, E1 port number, CRC4, CAS/CCS, encoding/decoding, channel bridging, timing source, international NFAS data, and national NFAS data.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-e1**

**Related Commands:** **chg-e1**, **dlt-e1**, **ent-e1**, **tst-e1**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** If not specified, all E1 card locations are listed.

**:e1port=** (optional)

E1 port number. The value must be an E1 port that has already been configured with an E1 interface on the specified E1 card.

**Range:** 1-8

Ports 3 - 8 can be specified only for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards.

**Default:** If not specified, all E1 ports are listed.

### Example

**rtrv-e1**

**rtrv-e1:loc=1307:e1port=2**

**rtrv-e1:loc=1311:e1port=1**

### Dependencies

The **loc** and **e1port** parameters must both be specified if any parameters are specified for the command.

The specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be equipped.

The card in the specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be a **lime1** card type.

The port specified by the **e1port** parameter must be already equipped with an E1 interface.

### Notes

None.

### Output

In the following example,

- Cards with E1 ports greater than 2 are HC-MIM cards used as E1 cards.
- Cards with LINKCLASS=CHAN are E1 cards.
- Cards with CHANBRDG=MASTER or CHANBRDG=SLAVE are HC-MIM cards used as E1 cards, with 2 ports configured in channel bridging mode to allow non-signaling data pass-through.

#### rtrv-e1

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
E1
LOC  PORT  CRC4  CAS  ENCODE  E1TSEL  SI  SN  CHANBRDG  CLASS  RATE
1307  7      ON   OFF  HDB3    LINE      0  0  -----  CHAN   ----
1307  8      ON   OFF  HDB3    LINE      0  0  -----  CHAN   ----
1311  1      OFF  OFF  AMI     EXTERNAL  3  6  MASTER  CHAN   ----
1311  2      OFF  OFF  AMI     EXTERNAL  3  6  SLAVE   CHAN   ----
1311  5      OFF  OFF  AMI     RECOVERED 3  6  MASTER  CHAN   ----
1311  6      OFF  OFF  AMI     RECOVERED 3  6  SLAVE   CHAN   ----
;
```

In the following example, time slot entries (TSx) are shown for the E1 card.

#### rtrv-e1:loc=1307:e1port=7

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
E1
LOC  PORT  CRC4  CAS  ENCODE  E1TSEL  SI  SN  CHANBRDG  CLASS  RATE
1307  7      ON   OFF  HDB3    LINE      0  0  -----  CHAN   ----

TS0  (N/A)      TS8  -----  TS16  -----  TS24  -----
TS1  -----  TS9  -----  TS17  -----  TS25  -----
TS2  -----  TS10 -----  TS18  -----  TS26  -----
```

```

TS3  ----- TS11 ----- TS19 ----- TS27 -----
TS4  ----- TS12 1307,A TS20 ----- TS28 -----
TS5  ----- TS13 ----- TS21 ----- TS29 -----
TS6  ----- TS14 ----- TS22 ----- TS30 -----
TS7  ----- TS15 ----- TS23 ----- TS31 -----

```

;

For the E1 card in card location 1311, the following example shows information for port 7; port 8 is channel bridged with port 7 on this card for non-signaling data pass through.

**rtrv-e1:loc=1311:e1port=7**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
      E1
LOC  PORT  CRC4  CAS  ENCODE  E1TSEL  SI  SN  CHANBRDG  LINK  MIMSU
1311  7      OFF  OFF  AMI      EXTERNAL  3  6  MASTER    CLASS  RATE
                                     CHAN  ----

TS0  (N/A)   TS8  ----- TS16 ----- TS24 -----
TS1  ----- TS9  ----- TS17 1311,B31 TS25 -----
TS2  ----- TS10 ----- TS18 ----- TS26 -----
TS3  ----- TS11 ----- TS19 ----- TS27 -----
TS4  ----- TS12 1311,A TS20 ----- TS28 -----
TS5  ----- TS13 ----- TS21 1311,A24 TS29 -----
TS6  ----- TS14 ----- TS22 ----- TS30 -----
TS7  ----- TS15 ----- TS23 ----- TS31 -----

```

;

For the E1 card in card location 1311, the following example shows information for port 8; port 8 is channel bridged with port 7 on this card for non-signaling data pass through.

**rtrv-e1:loc=1311:e1port=8**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
      E1
LOC  PORT  CRC4  CAS  ENCODE  E1TSEL  SI  SN  CHANBRDG  LINK  MIMSU
1311  8      OFF  OFF  AMI      EXTERNAL  3  6  SLAVE     CLASS  RATE
                                     CHAN  ----

```

;

In the following example, the card in location 1307 is an SE-HSL card. Time slot entries (TSx) are not shown for SE-HSL cards; time slots are not configured for "unchannelized" cards.

**rtrv-e1:loc=1307:e1port=7**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-05-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
      E1
LOC  PORT  CRC4  CAS  ENCODE  E1TSEL  SI  SN  CHANBRDG  LINK  MIMSU
1307  7      ON   ---  HDB3    LINE      --  --  -----  UNCHAN 1000

```

;

In the following example,

- Cards with E1 ports greater than 2 are HC-MIM cards used as E1 cards.
- Cards with LINKCLASS=UNCHAN are HC-MIM cards used as SE-HSL cards. All other E1 cards show LINKCLASS=CHAN.

**rtrv-e1**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
      E1
LOC  PORT  CRC4  CAS  ENCODE  E1TSEL  SI  SN  CHANBRDG  LINK  MINSU
1307  7      ON   ---  HDB3    LINE      --  --  -----  UNCHAN 1000
1307  8      ON   ---  HDB3    LINE      --  --  -----  UNCHAN 2000
1311  1      OFF  ON   AMI      LINE      1  1  -----  CHAN   ----

```

;

**Legend**

**LOC**—E1 card location in an EAGLE 5 ISS shelf.

**E1PORT**—E1 port number on an E1 card.

**CRC4**—CRC4 indicator.

**CAS**—CAS/CRC indicator (**on** = CAS is used; **off** = CRC is used).

**ENCODE**—Indicator for use of HDB3 or AMI encoding/decoding.

**E1TSEL**—E1 timing source indicator (**external** = master timing source; **line** = slave timing source; **recovered** = the timing source for the even-numbered port in a channel bridged pair is recovered from the odd-numbered port of the pair.)

**SI**—Value of two Spare International bits of NFAS data.

**SN**—Value of five Spare National bits of NFAS data.

**CHANBRDG**—Indicates whether an odd numbered port is not channel bridged with its adjacent even numbered port for non-signaling data pass through (dashes), or the port is the odd-numbered channel bridged port on the card (MASTER), or the port is the even-numbered channel bridged port on the card (SLAVE) on an HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card.

**LINKCHAN**—Indicates whether an HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card is used as a "channelized" E1 Card (CHAN) or an "unchannelized" SE-HSL card (UNCHAN).

**MINSURATE**—Minimum number of signaling units present on a link uniformly distributed. A value appears in this field only when the LINKCHAN field value is UNCHAN.

**TSx**—Timeslot.

**rtrv-eisopts****Retrieve EAGLE Support for Integrated Sentinel Options**

Use this command to retrieve the status (on or off) of the copy function for the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support (E5IS) feature.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-eisopts**

**Related Commands:** **chg-eisopts**

**Command Class:** Security Administration

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rtrv-eisopts**

**Dependencies**

The EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support (E5IS) feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**rtrv-eisopts**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
EISOPTION
```



```
-----
EISCOPY                ON
;

```

**rtrv-feat****Retrieve Feature**

Use this command to show the status of optional features in the system that are controlled with the **chg-feat** command.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-feat**

**Related Commands:** **chg-feat**

**Command Class:** Program Update

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rtrv-feat**

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**CAUTION:** The following output example may differ from the output shown at your terminal and may include unsupported features. A feature must be purchased before you turn the feature on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased a feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative. After you turn on a feature with the **chg-feat** command, you cannot turn it off.

**rtrv-feat**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-28 11:34:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
EAGLE FEATURE LIST

GTT      = on      GWS      = off      NRT      = off
X25G     = off     LAN       = off     CRMD     = off
SEAS     = off     LFS       = off     MTPRS    = off
FAN      = off     DSTN5000 = off     WNP      = off
CNCF     = off     TLNP      = off     SCCPCNV  = off
TCAPCNV  = off     IPISUP    = off     DYNRTK   = off
X252000  = off     INP       = off     PLNP     = off
NCR      = off     ITUMTPRS  = off     SLSOCB   = off
EGTT     = off     VGTT      = off     MGTT     = off
MPC      = off     ITUDUPPC  = off     GFLEX    = off
GPORT    = off     MEASPLAT  = off     TSCSYNC  = off
E5IS     = off
;

```

**Legend**

**GTT**—The Global Title Translation feature

**GWS**—The Gateway Screening feature

**NRT**—Network Routing feature

**X25G**—The X.25/SS7 Gateway feature  
**LAN**—The STPLAN feature  
**CRMD**—The Cluster Routing and Management Diversity feature  
**SEAS**—The Signaling Engineering Administration System feature  
**LFS**—The Link Fault Sectionalization feature  
**MTPRS**—The ANSI MTP Restart feature  
**FAN**—The Cooling Fan feature  
**DSTN5000**—The DSTN5000 (5000 Routes) feature  
**WNP**—The Wireless Number Portability feature  
**CNCF**—The Calling Name Conversion Facility with Redirect Capability feature  
**TLNP**—The Triggerless Local Number Portability feature  
**IPISUP**—The ISUP Routing over IP feature  
**DYNRTK**—The Dynamic Routing Key feature  
**SCCPCNV**—The SCCP Conversion feature  
**TCAPCNV**—The TCAP Conversion feature  
**GFLEX**—The GSM Flexible Numbering feature  
**X252000**—The 2000 X.25 Routes and Destinations feature  
**PLNP**—The PCS 1900 Number Portability feature  
**NCR**—The Nested Cluster Routing feature  
**ITUMTPRS**—ITU MTP Restart feature  
**SLSOCB**—Other CIC Bit Used feature  
**EGTT**—The Enhanced Global Title Translation feature  
**VGTT**—Variable Length GTT feature  
**MGTT**—The Global Title Modifications feature  
**MPC**—The Multiple Point Code feature  
**INP**—The INAP Number Portability feature  
**ITUDUPPC**—The ITU National Duplicate Point Code feature  
**GPORT**—The GSM Mobile Number Portability feature  
**TSCSYNC**—The Time Slot Counter Synchronization (TSC) feature  
**E5IS**—The EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support feature  
**MEASPLAT**—The Measurements Platform feature

## rtrv-frm-pwr

## Retrieve Frame Power Threshold

Use this command to retrieve a list of entries for all provisioned frames or the entry for the specified frame from the Frame Power Threshold (FPT) table. The command displays only provisioned entries for provisioned frames.

**Keyword:** rtrv-frm-pwr

**Related Commands:** chg-frm-pwr, dlt-frm-pwr, ent-frm-pwr, rtrv-stp

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:frm=** (optional)

Frame ID. The command displays the FPT table entry for the specified provisioned frame.

**Range:** **cf00, ef00, ef01, ef02, ef03, ef04**

**cf00**—Control frame

**ef00**—First extension frame

**ef01**—Second extension frame

**ef02**—Third extension frame

**ef03**—Fourth extension frame

**ef04**—Fifth extension frame

## Example

Retrieve all provisioned Frame Power Threshold table entries.

**rtrv-frm-pwr**

Retrieve Frame Power Threshold table entries for the control frame (frm=cf00)..

**rtrv-frm-pwr:frm=cf00**

## Dependencies

The **frm** parameter value must specify a provisioned frame.

The **frm** parameter value must specify a frame that has a Frame Power Threshold entry provisioned in the FPT table.

## Notes

If no parameter is specified in the command, all provisioned FPT table entries are displayed.

If the frm parameter is specified, the FPT entry corresponding to the specified frame is displayed.

## Output

Retrieve all Frame Power Threshold table entries.

**rtrv-frm-pwr**

```
tekelecstp 06-04-11 12:38:01 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
```

| Frame | Power Threshold (Amps) |
|-------|------------------------|
| ----  | -----                  |
| cf00  | 56                     |
| ef00  | 36                     |
| ef01  | 40                     |

```
FRAME POWER THRESHOLD table is (3 of 10) 30% full;
RTRV-FRM-PWR: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

Retrieve the Frame Power Threshold table entry for the control shelf only.

**rtrv-frm-pwr:frm=cf00**

```
tekelecstp 06-04-11 12:38:01 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
```

| Frame | Power Threshold (Amps) |
|-------|------------------------|
| ----  | -----                  |
| cf00  | 56                     |

```
FRAME POWER THRESHOLD table is (3 of 10) 30% full;
RTRV-FRM-PWR: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

**rtrv-ftp-serv****Retrieve FTP Server Entry**

Use this command to retrieve an entry for an FTP server from the FTP Server table or all entries in the FTP Server table.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-ftp-serv**

**Related Commands:** **chg-ftp-serv**, **dlt-ftp-serv**, **ent-ftp-serv**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:app=** (optional)

The FTP Client application that interfaces with the FTP Server.

**Range:** **meas**, **user**

**meas**—the Measurements Platform application

**user**—the FTP-based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA)

**:ipaddr=** (optional)

IP Address of the FTP Server.

**Range:** 4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0-255**.

4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **000-255**.

**:mode=** (optional)

Full or brief report indicator.

**Range:** **full**, **brief**

**Default:** **brief**

**Example**

**rtrv-ftp-serv**

**rtrv-ftp-serv:app=meas:ipaddr=1.255.0.100**

**rtrv-ftp-serv:mode=brief**

**rtrv-ftp-serv:app-meas**

**rtrv-ftp-serv:ipaddr=1.255.0.100**

**rtrv-ftp-serv:mode=full**

**Dependencies**

The **app** parameter must specify an application that uses the FTP Support feature.

The **ipaddr** parameter must specify a valid IP address for the FTP server.

The **mode** parameter allows you to display either the full 100 characters of the path string for each entry (**mode=full**), or the first 29 characters of the path string for each entry (**mode=brief**). The default is **brief**.

**Notes**

The LOGIN and PATH are displayed in mixed case.

**Output**

The following examples show output when the EAGLE OA&M IP Security feature is not enabled:

**rtrv-ftp-serv:app=meas:ipaddr=1.255.0.100**

rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 11:34:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

| APP   | IPADDR | LOGIN | PRIOR | PATH |
|-------|--------|-------|-------|------|
| ----- | -----  | ----- | ----  | ---- |

```

meas      1.255.0.100      ftpmeas3      3      ~ftpmeas3\files

FTP SERV table is (1  of 10)  10% full
;
rtrv-ftp-serv:mode=brief

rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 11:34:04 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0

APP      IPADDR      LOGIN      PRIO  PATH
-----  -
meas      1.255.0.100      ftpmeas3      3      ~ftpmeas3\files
meas      1.255.0.101      ftpmeas2      2      \home\ftpmeas2\public
user      1.255.0.100      tekperson1    1      \share

FTP SERV table is (3  of 10)  20% full
;

```

**rtrv-ftp-serv:app=meas**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 11:34:04 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0.

APP      IPADDR      LOGIN      PRIO  PATH
-----  -
meas      1.255.0.100      ftpmeas3      3      ~ftpmeas3\files
meas      1.255.0.101      ftpmeas2      2      \home\ftpmeas2\public

FTP SERV table is (2  of 10)  20% full
;

```

**rtrv-ftp-serv:ipaddr=1.255.0.100**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 11:34:04 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0.

APP      IPADDR      LOGIN      PRIO  PATH
-----  -
meas      1.255.0.100      ftpmeas3      3      ~ftpmeas3\files
user      1.255.0.100      tekperson1    1      \share

FTP SERV table is (2  of 10)  20% full
;

```

**rtrv-ftp-serv:mode=full**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 11:34:04 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0.

APP      IPADDR      LOGIN      PRIO
-----  -
meas      1.255.0.100      ftpmeas3      3
  Path:   ~ftpmeas3\files
meas      1.255.0.101      ftpmeas2      5
  Path:   \tmp\measurements\backup\data\path\that\goes\on\and\on\and\on\
and\keeps\on scrolling\to\new\line
user      1.255.0.100      tekperson1    1
  Path:   \share

FTP SERV table is (3  of 10)  30% full
;

```

The following example shows output when the EAGLE OA&M IP Security feature is enabled and turned off:

**rtrv-ftp-serv:mode=full**

```

tekelecstp 04-07-15 12:41:58 EST  EAGLE 31.6.0
FTP Client Security: OFF

APP      IPADDR      LOGIN      PRIO
-----  -

```

```

-----
meas      1.255.0.100      ftpmeas3      3
  Path:    ~ftpmeas3/files
meas      1.255.0.101      ftpmeas2      5
  Path:    /tmp/measurements/backup/data/path/that/goes/on/and/on/and/on/and/
           keeps/on/scrolling/to/new/line
user      1.255.0.100      tekperson1    1
  Path:    \share

FTP SERV table is (3  of 10)  30% full

```

;

The following example shows output when the EAGLE OA&M IP Security feature is turned on:

#### rtrv-ftp-serv:mode=full

```

tekelecstp 04-07-15 12:41:58 EST  EAGLE 31.6.0
FTP Client Security: ON

APP      IPADDR      LOGIN      PRIO
-----
meas      1.255.0.100      ftpmeas3      3
  Path:    ~ftpmeas3/files
meas      1.255.0.101      ftpmeas2      5
  Path:    /tmp/measurements/backup/data/path/that/goes/on/and/on/and/on/and/
           keeps/on/scrolling/to/new/line
user      1.255.0.100      tekperson1    1
  Path:    \share

FTP SERV table is (3  of 10)  30% full

```

;

## rtrv-gpl

### Retrieve Generic Program Load

Use this command to show the version numbers of the GPLs stored on each fixed disk (TDM) or removable cartridge (MDAL, if available) and the system release table stored on each fixed disk

**Keyword:** rtrv-gpl

**Related Commands:** act-gpl, act-gpl, chg-gpl, chg-gpl, copy-gpl, rept-stat-gpl, rept-stat-gpl

**Command Class:** Program Update

#### Parameters

**:gpl=** (optional)

The type of GPL to report on.

**Range:** ayyyyyy

**atmansi**—The GPL is used by the LIM cards to support the high-speed ATM signaling link feature.

**atmitu**—The GPL is used by the E1 ATM cards to support the high-speed E1 ATM signaling link feature.

**blbios**—A flash GPL containing the BIOS ROM image on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**blepld**—A flash GPL containing the bit files for the CPLD on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**bldiag**—A flash GPL containing the diagnostic code on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**blvxw**—A flash GPL containing the VxWorks operating system on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**bpdcm**—This GPL is used in communications in the **init-flash** process.

**bphcap**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HCAP flash memory.

**bphcapt**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HCAP-T flash memory.

**bphmux**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HMUX flash memory.

**bpmpl**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for MPL flash memory.

**bpmplt**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for E1/T1 flash memory and Board PROM for the MPL-T flash memory.

**ccs7itu**—This GPL is used by the LIM cards for ITU-TSS MTP functionality.

**cdu**—This GPL is used in the card manufacturing process for testing, and when directed by Tekelec Technical Services.

**ebdablm**—This GPL is used by the TSM cards for enhanced bulk download.

**ebdaclm**—This GPL is used by the DCM card to transmit the LSMS LNP database to the EAGLE 5 ISS at high speed over an Ethernet connection for enhanced bulk download.

**eroute**—This GPL is used by the STC cards for for the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support feature.

**gls**—This GPL is used by the TSM cards for downloading gateway screening to LIM cards.

**hipr**—The communication software used on the High Speed IMT Packet Router (HIPR) card.

**imt**—This GPL is the communication processor on the logical processing element (LPE).

**imtpci**—The communication software that operates the IMT bus on HC-MIM cards.

**ipgwi**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes.

**iplim**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ANSI point codes.

**iplimi**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes.

**ips**—This GPL is used by the IPSM card for the IP User Interface feature.

**mcp**—This GPL is used by the MCPM card for the Measurements Platform feature.

**plde1t1**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HC-MIM flash memory.

**pldpmc1**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HC-MIM flash memory.

**sccp**—This GPL is used by the TSM cards for the global title translation application.

**ss7ansi**—This GPL is used by the LIM cards for the MTP functionality.

**ss7gx25**—This GPL is used by the LIM cards to support X.25 functionality.

**ss7hc**—This GPL is used to support the functionality for the HC-MIM (High Capacity Multi-Channel Interface Module) card. The HC-MIM card runs either the **ss7ansi** or **cc7itu** application; the **ss7hc** GPL allows the card to support up to 64 signaling links for E1 and T1 functionality.

**ss7ipgw**—This GPL is used by the DCM card to support TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity.

**ss7ml**—This GPL is used to support the functionality for the multi-port LIM (MPL or MPL-T) card. The MPL cards run only the **ss7ansi** application on a LIMDS0 card (as specified with the **ent-card:type=limds0:appl=ss7ansi** command); the **ss7ml** GPL allows the card to support eight signaling link ports rather than the usual two ports for LIM cards. The MPL cards support only the DS0 interface.

**stplan**—This GPL is used by the ACM card to support the STPLAN application.

**vedu**—This GPL is used in the card manufacturing process for testing, and when directed by Tekelec Technical Services.

**vsccp**—This GPL is used by the DSM card to support the G-Flex, G-Port, LNP ELAP Configuration, and INP features. If the G-Flex, G-Port, LNP ELAP Configuration, or INP feature is not turned on, and a DSM card is present, the VSCCP GPL processes normal GTT traffic.

**vxwslan**—This GPL is used by the DCM card to support the STPLAN application.

**iplhc**—This GPL is used by the E5-ENET card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for both ANSI and ITU point codes.

**ipghc**—This GPL is used by the E5-ENET card to support TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity for both ANSI and ITU point codes.

**ss7epm**—This GPL is used by the E5-E1T1 cards to support the MTP functionality for both ANSI and ITU applications; the **ss7epm** GPL allows the card to support up to 32 signaling links for E1 and T1 functionality.

**blbepm**—A flash GPL containing the BIOS ROM image on EPM cards.

**blvxw6**—A flash GPL containing the VxWorks operating system on EPM cards.

**bldiag6**—A flash GPL containing the diagnostic code on EPM cards.

**iplhc**—This GPL is used by the E5-ENET card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for both ANSI and ITU point codes.

**ipghc**—This GPL is used by the E5-ENET card to support TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity for both ANSI and ITU point codes.

**ss7epm**—This GPL is used by the E5-E1T1 cards to support the MTP functionality for both ANSI and ITU applications. The **ss7epm** GPL allows the card to support up to 32 signaling links for E1 and T1 functionality.

**blbepm**—A flash GPL containing the BIOS ROM image on EPM cards.

**blvxw6**—A flash GPL containing the VxWorks operating system on EPM cards.

**bldiag6**—A flash GPL containing the diagnostic code on EPM cards.

**Default:** Display all

**:appl=** (obsolete)

This parameter is obsolete. Use the **gpl** parameter.

The **appl** parameter has been replaced with the **gpl** parameter to more accurately indicate that a GPL, and not an application, is specified for the parameter value

### Example

```
rtrv-gpl
rtrv-gpl:gpl=vsccp
rtrv-gpl:gpl=ss7hc
rtrv-gpl:gpl=atmansi
rtrv-gpl:gpl=vsccp
rtrv-gpl:gpl=bpmpl
rtrv-gpl:gpl=bphmux
rtrv-gpl:gpl=hipr
rtrv-gpl:gpl=ss7ml
rtrv-gpl:gpl=mcp
rtrv-gpl:gpl=bpmplt
rtrv-gpl:gpl=atmitu
rtrv-gpl:gpl=bphcapt
rtrv-gpl:gpl=ss7hc
rtrv-gpl:gpl=blbios
rtrv-gpl:gpl=blcpld
rtrv-gpl:gpl=bldiag
rtrv-gpl:gpl=intpci
rtrv-gpl:gpl=pldeltl
```



**rtrv-gpl:gpl=pldpmc1**

**rtrv-gpl:gpl=blvxw**

**rtrv-gpl:gpl=ss7ansi**

**rtrv-gpl:gpl=gl**

## Notes

To check the version of the EPAP or ELAP application, use the **rept-stat-mps** command.

If no application is specified, the approved and trial versions for all GPLs are shown, as well as the release table and removable GPL.

The approved GPL is the GPL that resides on the fixed disk and was made the approved version by specifying the GPL version number while executing the **act-gpl** command.

The trial GPL is the version of the GPL that was downloaded from the removable cartridge, but not activated by the **act-gpl** command.

When the **act-gpl** command is executed, the version specified in the command becomes the approved GPL and the previously approved GPL becomes the trial GPL.

If a GPL is not found, a version of "-----" is shown. This should happen only for the utility and OAM GPL trial versions on the fixed disk and for all GPLs on the removable when the removable cartridge is not inserted.

If the approved GPL version does not match the GPL version shown in the ACTIVE MASP RELEASE column, an alarm is activated.

A minor alarm is shown, and ALM is displayed for each APPROVED GPL (**rtrv-gpl**) and for each RUNNING GPL (**rept-stat-gpl**) that does not match the GPL in the RELEASE column of the **rtrv-gpl** command output. The minor alarm is not activated, but ALM is displayed for each GPL that does not match the GPL in the RELEASE column.

ALM is always displayed when the approved version does not match the release version. You cannot turn off *fixed disk auditing*. The auditing state shown here is for the **rept-stat-gpl** command. You can turn on and off *running version auditing*.

A GPL audit cannot be in progress when this command is entered.

## Output

The following example lists all possible GPLs that can be shown in the output when no GPL is specified. All of these GPLs will not appear in the output for your system, because all GPLs are not valid in the same system.

\* The entries marked with an asterisk appear in the output only if an OAP is provisioned and running. Systems that use two OAPs will show two entries for the OAP: OAP A and OAP B.

### rtrv-gpl

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:34:04 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
EOAM     1114  125-003-000  125-003-000   125-003-000 125-003-000
EOAM     1116  125-003-000  125-003-000   -----      -----
SS7ANSI  1114  125-002-000  125-002-000   125-002-000 125-002-000
SS7ANSI  1116  125-002-000  125-002-000   125-002-000 125-002-000
SCCP     1114  125-002-000  125-002-000   125-002-000 125-002-000
SCCP     1116  125-002-000  125-002-000   125-002-000 125-002-000
GLS      1114  125-002-000  125-002-000   125-002-000 125-002-000
GLS      1116  125-002-000  125-002-000   125-002-000 125-002-000
CDU      1114  125-000-000  125-000-000   125-000-000 125-000-000
CDU      1116  125-000-000  125-000-000   125-002-000 125-002-000
CCS7ITU  1114  125-002-000  125-002-000   125-002-000 125-002-000
CCS7ITU  1116  125-002-000  125-002-000   125-002-000 125-002-000
SS7GX25  1114  125-001-000  125-001-000   125-001-000 125-001-000
SS7GX25  1116  125-001-000  125-001-000   125-001-000 125-001-000
STPLAN   1114  125-001-000  125-001-000   125-001-000 125-001-000
STPLAN   1116  125-001-000  125-001-000   125-001-000 125-001-000
IMT      1114  125-001-000  125-001-000   125-001-000 125-001-000
```

|         |      |             |             |             |             |
|---------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| IMT     | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| ATMANSI | 1114 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 |
| ATMANSI | 1116 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | -----       |
| BPHCAP  | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| BPHCAP  | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| BPDCM   | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| BPDCM   | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| EBDABLM | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| EBDABLM | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| EBDADCM | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| EBDADCM | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| VXWSLAN | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| VXWSLAN | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| IPLIM   | 1114 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 |
| IPLIM   | 1116 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | -----       |
| IPLIMI  | 1114 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 |
| IPLIMI  | 1116 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | -----       |
| SS7IPGW | 1114 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 |
| SS7IPGW | 1116 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | -----       |
| VSCCP   | 1114 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 |
| VSCCP   | 1116 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | 125-002-000 | -----       |
| ATMITU  | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| ATMITU  | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| VCDU    | 1114 | 125-000-000 | 125-000-000 | 125-000-000 | 125-002-000 |
| VCDU    | 1116 | 125-000-000 | 125-000-000 | 125-002-000 | -----       |
| BPMPPL  | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| BPMPPL  | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| SS7ML   | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| SS7ML   | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| BPHMUX  | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-005-000 | 125-005-000 | 125-005-000 |
| BPHMUX  | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-005-000 | 125-005-000 | -----       |
| IPGWI   | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| IPGWI   | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| IPS     | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| IPS     | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| EROUTE  | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| EROUTE  | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| BPMPPLT | 1114 | 002-103-001 | 002-103-001 | 002-103-001 | 125-001-000 |
| BPMPPLT | 1116 | 002-103-001 | 002-103-001 | 002-103-001 | -----       |
| MCP     | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| MCP     | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| BPHCAPT | 1114 | 002-116-003 | 002-116-003 | 002-116-003 | 125-001-000 |
| BPHCAPT | 1116 | 002-116-003 | 002-116-003 | 002-116-003 | -----       |
| MPLG    | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| MPLG    | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| HIPR    | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-005-000 | 125-005-000 | 125-005-000 |
| HIPR    | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-005-000 | 125-005-000 | -----       |
| SS7HC   | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| SS7HC   | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| BLCPLD  | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| BLCPLD  | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| BLDIAG  | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| BLDIAG  | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| PLDE1T1 | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| PLDE1T1 | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| PLDPMC1 | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| PLDPMC1 | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| BLBIOS  | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| BLBIOS  | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| BLVXW   | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| BLVXW   | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| IMTPCI  | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 |
| IMTPCI  | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | 125-001-000 | -----       |
| PLSIFB  | 1114 | 125-001-000 | 125-005-000 | 125-005-000 | 125-005-000 |
| PLSIFB  | 1116 | 125-001-000 | 125-005-000 | 125-005-000 | -----       |

```

OAP*      A 125-001-000 125-001-000 ----- 125-002-000
OAP*      B 125-001-000 125-002-000 ALM -----
IPLHC     1114 097-003-000 097-003-000 028-003-011 097-003-000
IPLHC     1116 097-003-000 097-003-000 028-003-011 -----
IPGHC     1114 097-003-000 097-003-009 ALM 097-003-001 097-003-009
IPGHC     1116 097-003-000 097-003-009 ALM 097-003-001 -----
SS7EPM    1114 126-005-000 126-005-000 126-005-000 -----
SS7EPM    1116 126-005-000 126-005-000 126-005-000 126-005-000
BLBEPM    1114 126-005-000 126-005-000 126-005-000 -----
BLBEPM    1116 126-005-000 126-005-000 126-005-000 126-005-000
BLVXW6    1114 126-005-000 126-005-000 126-005-000 -----
BLVXW6    1116 126-005-000 126-005-000 126-005-000 126-005-000
BLDIAG6   1114 126-005-000 126-005-000 126-005-000 -----
BLDIAG6   1116 126-005-000 126-005-000 126-005-000 126-005-000

```

;

In the following example, card location 1115 is the active MASP and the cartridge is inserted.

**rtrv-gpl:gpl=utility**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-01-05 11:34:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GPL Auditing ON

```

```

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
UTILITY  1114  101-016-000  101-016-000  -----
UTILITY  1116  101-016-000  101-016-000  ----- 101-016-000

```

;

When a GPL is specified in this command, the output is in the following format. The specified GPL is shown in the GPL column.

**rtrv-gpl:gpl=hipr**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-04 07:01:08 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

```

```

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
HIPR     1114  118-020-000  118-020-000  118-020-000  118-020-000
HIPR     1116  118-020-000  118-020-000  118-020-000  -----

```

;

**Legend**

**GPL**—The type of GPL associated with each card in the display

**APPROVED**—The GPL version that is the approved GPL.

**CARD**—The card location.

**RELEASE**—version number of each GPL that is required to be installed and approved for a specific release of software for the system.

**REMOVE TRIAL**—The GPL version that is on the removable cartridge.

**TRIAL**—THE GPL VERSION THAT IS THE TRIAL GPL.

-----GPL is not present at the specified location.

**ALM**—An alarm indicator showing that the system has an approved GPL that is not the GPL required for this software release according to the active MASP system release table.

**CORRUPTED**—Data audit has determined that the GPL is corrupted.

**rtrv-gsmmap-scrn****Retrieve GSM MAP Screening Entry**

Use this command to retrieve the GSM (Global System for Mobile Telecommunication) MAP (Mobile Application Part) Screening CgPA and CdPA entries and their attributes from the active system database.

**Keyword:** rtrv-gsmmap-scrn

**Related Commands:** chg-gsmmap-scrn, dlt-gsmmap-scrn, ent-gsmmap-scrn

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:opname=** (mandatory)

The user-defined name for the operation code. The **opname** value references the operation code (**opcode**) defined with the **ent-gsms-opcode** command.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*  
Up to 8 alphanumeric characters

**:action=** (optional)

The screening action to take if a message is forbidden as defined by the **forbid** parameter.

**Range:** **pass**, **discard**, **atierr**, **route**, **forward**, **duplicate**, **dupdisc**

**pass**—Route the message as normal to the destination.

**discard**—The MSU is to be discarded.

**atierr**—An ATI (Any Time Interrogation) reject message is generated. This option is only valid for ATI MAP operation codes.

**route**—Route the message as normal to the original destination node; no UIM will be generated. The original destination is the node to which normal GTT would be sent if no GSM MAP actions are taken.

**forward**—Route the original message to the forward node. The original message will not be sent to the original node. If, however, the forward node is not available for routing, the MSU is routed to the original node.

**duplicate**—Route the message as normal to the original destination and route a copy of the original message to the duplicate node. If the MSU fails to route to the duplicate node, a UIM is generated indicating the duplicate routing failure.

**dupdisc**—Route the original message to the duplicate node. The original message will not be sent to the original node. If, however, the duplicate node is not available for routing, the MSU is routed to the original node.

**Default:** Display all screening actions

**:cdsr=** (optional)

CdPA Screening Reference.

**Range:** *ayyy*  
1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 optional alphanumeric characters

**:cgsr=** (optional)

CgPA Screening Reference.

**Range:** *ayyy*  
1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 optional alphanumeric characters

**:caddr=** (optional)

The ending origination address, in association with **npv** and **naiv** for the CGPA address to be screened.

**Range:** 1-15 digits  
1-15 hexadecimal digits. Valid digits are **0-9**, **a-f**, **A-F**

**:forbid=** (optional)

The forbidden parameter value. Indicates a forbidden parameter for the entered address. If a forbidden parameter is detected the message is rejected by the action defined by the **action** parameter.

**Range:** **all**, **location**, **none**, **state**

**all**—All parameters are forbidden. Take the specified screening action defined by the **action** parameter for messages arriving at the system.

**location**—Take the specified screening action defined by the **action** parameter for messages arriving at the system that contain **location** as the forbidden parameter value

for the entered address/operation code combination. Note: The **location** value is valid only for GSM ATI messages.

**none**—None of the parameters are forbidden. Route the message to its destination.

**state**—Take the specified screening action defined by the **action** parameter for messages arriving at the system that contain **state** as the forbidden parameter value for the entered address/operation code combination. Note: The **state** value is valid only for GSM ATI messages.

**Default:** Display all forbidden parameter values

**:mapset=** (optional)

The MAP set ID.

**Range:** 1-36000 dflt

**dflt**—Default MAP set

**:naiv=** (optional)

Nature of Address value for the address or range of CgPA and CdPA addresses. When this parameter is specified, the **npv** parameter must be specified.

**Range:** 0-127, \*

**:npv=** (optional)

Numbering Plan value for the address or range of CgPA and CdPA addresses.

When this parameter is specified, the **naiv** parameter must be specified.

**Range:** 0-15 \*

**:saddr=** (optional)

The starting origination address. in association with **npv** and **naiv** for the single entry or range of entries of the CGPA address to be screened.

**Range:** 1-15 digits, \*

1-15 hexadecimal digits. Valid digits are 0-9, a-f, and A-F

**Default:** \*

## Example

The following example retrieves all CgPA entries for the specified opname:

**rtrv-gsmmap-scrn:opname=ati**

The following example retrieves the specified CgPA range entry for the specified opname:

**rtrv-gsmmap-scrn:opname=ati:saddr=9194620000000000:eaddr=9194630000000000**

The following example retrieves all CdPA entries for the specified cgsr:

**rtrv-gsmmap-scrn:opname=xyz:cgsr=fela**

The following example retrieves the specified cdsr entry for the specified cgsr:

**rtrv-gsmmap-scrn:opname=xyz:cgsr=fela:cdsr=cal4**

The following example retrieves a MAP set when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is on.

**rtrv-gsmmap-scrn:opname=abc:mapset=9**

## Dependencies

The GSM Map Screening feature (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) must be enabled before this command can be entered.

The Enhanced GSM Map Screening (EGMS) feature must be enabled before:

- The **cgsr** parameter can be specified.
- The **cdsr** parameter can be specified.

- The **saddr=\*** parameter can be specified.
- The **saddr** and **eaddr** parameters can contain hexadecimal digits.

The specified **opname** parameter value must exist in the GSM Map Op-Code table.

If the **eaddr** parameter is specified, its value must contain the same number of digits as the **saddr** parameter value.

If the **eaddr** parameter is specified, its value must be greater than the **saddr** parameter value.

If the **eaddr** parameter is specified, the **saddr** parameter must be specified.

If the **saddr=\*** parameter is specified, then the **eaddr** parameter cannot be specified.

If the **saddr** parameter is specified, the **cgsr** and **cdsr** parameters cannot be specified.

The **saddr**, **npv**, and **naiv** parameters must be specified together in the command.

If any of the **saddr/eaddr/npv/naiv** and **cdsr** parameters are specified, then the **forbid** and **action** parameters cannot be specified.

A value of **state** or **location** cannot be specified for the **forbid** parameter unless the operation code referenced by the **opname** parameter is **71**. The **forbid** option is only valid for ATI MAP operation codes, and the **opcode=71** parameter signifies an ATI MAP operation code.

The **action=atierr** parameter cannot be specified unless the operation code referenced by the **opname** parameter is **71**. The **atierr** option is only valid for ATI MAP operation codes, and the **opcode=71** parameter signifies an ATI MAP operation code.

If the **cdsr** parameter is specified, then the **cgsr** parameter must be specified.

The specified **cgsr** parameter value must exist in the database.

The specified **cdsr** parameter value must exist in the database.

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled before the **mapset** parameter can be specified.

The specified MAP set must exist.

## Notes

None

## Output

GSM MAP Screening single entries and range entries shown in separate sections of the output. All single entries are shown first in a summary report; all range entries follow.

**rtrv-gsmmap-scrn:opname=xyz**

tekelecstp 03-10-30 10:33:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

Single CgPA Entries for OPNAME: xyz

-----

|       |     |      |        |        |     |     |      |
|-------|-----|------|--------|--------|-----|-----|------|
| SADDR | NPV | NAIV | FORBID | ACTION | PCA | SSN | CGSR |
|-------|-----|------|--------|--------|-----|-----|------|

|       |     |      |        |        |     |     |      |
|-------|-----|------|--------|--------|-----|-----|------|
| SADDR | NPV | NAIV | FORBID | ACTION | PCI | SSN | CGSR |
|-------|-----|------|--------|--------|-----|-----|------|

|       |     |      |        |        |      |     |      |
|-------|-----|------|--------|--------|------|-----|------|
| SADDR | NPV | NAIV | FORBID | ACTION | PCN  | SSN | CGSR |
| *     | 3   | 20   | all    | dup    | 1234 | 100 | fall |

|       |     |      |        |        |       |     |      |
|-------|-----|------|--------|--------|-------|-----|------|
| SADDR | NPV | NAIV | FORBID | ACTION | PCN24 | SSN | CGSR |
|-------|-----|------|--------|--------|-------|-----|------|

|                 |     |      |        |        |      |
|-----------------|-----|------|--------|--------|------|
| SADDR           | NPV | NAIV | FORBID | ACTION | CGSR |
| abcdefabcdefabc | *   | *    | all    | disc   | cal3 |
| *               | 2   | 20   | all    | disc   | fal2 |

Range CgPA Entries for OPNAME: xyz

```
-----
SADDR          EADDR          NPV NAIV FORBID ACTION PCA          SSN CGSR
123456789012345 234567890123456 3  40  all   fwd    001-001-001 200 fela
123456789012345 234567890123456 5  60  all   fwd    001-001-001 200 fell
```

```
SADDR          EADDR          NPV NAIV FORBID ACTION PCI          SSN CGSR
```

```
SADDR          EADDR          NPV NAIV FORBID ACTION PCN          SSN CGSR
```

```
SADDR          EADDR          NPV NAIV FORBID ACTION PCN24        SSN CGSR
```

```
SADDR          EADDR          NPV NAIV FORBID ACTION CGSR
```

GSM MAP Screening Table (10 of 4000) is 1% full

;

### rtrv-gsmmap-scrn:opname=test2

tekelecstp 05-01-07 10:33:28 EST EAGLE 31.12.0

Single CgPA Entries for OPNAME: test2

-----

```
SADDR          NP NAI FORBD ACT          PCA          SSN CGSR
434            *  *  all  dupl          002-002-003  111 t8
```

```
SADDR          NP NAI FORBD ACT          PCI          SSN CGSR
123            *  *  all  dupl          s-1-001-1      10  t1
456            *  *  all  dupl          s-1-001-1      10  t2
*              *  *  all  dupl          1-001-1        10  t3
```

```
SADDR          NP NAI FORBD ACT          PCN          SSN CGSR
234            *  *  all  dupl          0-020-6-1-aa  255 t6
334            *  *  all  dupl          s-0-020-6-1-aa 254 t7
991            *  *  all  dupl          2-003-3-1-aa  255 t20
998            *  *  all  dupl          s-2-003-3-1-aa 255 t12
999            *  *  all  dupl          2-003-3-1-aa  255 t10
```

```
SADDR          NP NAI FORBD ACT          PCN24        SSN CGSR
```

```
SADDR          NP NAI FORBD ACT  CGSR
466            *  *  none  disc  t9
```

Range CgPA Entries for OPNAME: test2

-----

```
SADDR          EADDR          NP NAI FORBD ACT          PCA          SSN CGSR
623456789012345 643210987654321 *  *  all   fwd    002-002-003  111 ansi
```

```
SADDR          EADDR          NP NAI FORBD ACT          PCI          SSN CGSR
```

```
123456          987654          *  *  all   dupl          1-001-1        10  t4
1123456         1987654         *  *  all   dupdc  s-1-001-1      10  t5
```

```
SADDR          EADDR          NP NAI FORBD ACT          PCN          SSN CGSR
782            783            1  127 all   dupl          2-003-3-1-aa  255 t22
777            779            *  *  all   dupl          2-003-3-1-aa  255 t14
780            781            *  *  all   dupl          2-003-3-1-aa  255 t21
800            801            *  *  all   dupl          s-2-003-3-1-aa 255 t15
2123456        2987654        *  *  all   dupdc  s-0-020-6-1-aa 254 pcn1
```

```

3123456      3987654      * *   all   dupdc   0-020-6-1-aa  255 pcn2
123456789012345 543210987654321 * *   all   fwd    s-0-020-6-1-aa  254 pcn3

```

```

SADDR      EADDR      NP NAI FORBD ACT      PCN24      SSN CGSR

```

```

SADDR      EADDR      NP NAI FORBD ACT   CGSR
623456     643210     3  17  all   disc  nopc

```

GSM MAP Screening Table (55 of 4000) is 1% full

;

The following example shows the output when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is on.

#### rtrv-gsmmap-scrn:opname=abc

```
tekelecstp 06-06-01 13:24:41 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
```

Single CgPA Entries for OPNAME: abc

-----

```

SADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT      PCA      SSN  CGSR  MAPSET
92856      *   *    all    dupdc   001-001-001 100  a    DFLT
92556      *   *    all    fwd     001-001-001 6   abc  24562
92546      *   *    all    fwd     001-001-001 5   abcd 9

```

```

SADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT      PCI      SSN  CGSR  MAPSET

```

```

SADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT      PCN      SSN  CGSR  MAPSET

```

```

SADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT      PCN24     SSN  CGSR
MAPSET

```

```

SADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT   CGSR
123456789098765 *   *    all    pass  cal3

```

Range CgPA Entries for OPNAME: abc

-----

```

SADDR      EADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT   PCA      SSN  CGSR
1234567    2345676    *   *    all    fwd   001-001-001 20  fela
MAPSET = DFLT

```

```

3234567    3345678    *   *    all    dupl   001-001-001 30  b
MAPSET = 9

```

```

SADDR      EADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT   PCI  SSN  CGSR
SADDR      EADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT   PCN  SSN  CGSR
SADDR      EADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT   PCN24 SSN  CGSR
SADDR      EADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT   CGSR

```

GSM MAP Screening Table (9 of 4000) is 1% full

;

The following example shows the output for a specific MAP set. The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is on.

#### rtrv-gsmmap-scrn:opname=abc:mapset=9

```
tekelecstp 06-06-01 13:24:41 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
```

Single CgPA Entries for OPNAME=abc

-----

```

SADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT      PCA      SSN  CGSR  MAPSET
92546      *   *    all    fwd     001-001-001 5   abc  9

```

```

SADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT      PCI      SSN  CGSR  MAPSET

```

```

SADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT      PCN      SSN  CGSR  MAPSET

```



```

SADDR              NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT              PCN24              SSN  CGSR  MAPSET

Range CgPA Entries for OPNAME=abc
-----
SADDR              EADDR              NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT  PCA              SSN  CGSR
3234567            3345678            *  *    all  dupl  001-001-001  30  b
MAPSET = 9

SADDR              EADDR              NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT  PCI              SSN  CGSR
SADDR              EADDR              NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT  PCN              SSN  CGSR
SADDR              EADDR              NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT  PCN24            SSN  CGSR

GSM MAP Screening Table (9 of 4000) is 1% full
;

```

**Legend**

**SINGLE ENTRIES/RANGE ENTRIES**—GSM MAP screening single entries and range entries are output in separate sections of the retrieval report. All single entries are output first during a summary report and then all range entries follow.

**CgPA**—Calling Party Address entry

**CdPA**—Called Party Address entry

**OPNAME**—User-defined MAP operation code name.

**SADDR**—Start origination address.

**EADDR**—End origination address. This column is displayed for range entries only.

**NPV**—Numbering plan value.

**NAIV**—Nature of address indicator value.

**FORBID** or **FORBD**—Indicates a forbidden parameter for the entered address. If a forbidden parameter is detected the message is rejected by the action defined by the **action** parameter. (Some values are abbreviated; for example, locat means **location**.)

**ACTION** or **ACT**—Screening action, if forbidden. Possible actions are pass, discard (disc), atterr, route, forward, duplicate (dupl), and dupdisc.

**PC** or **PCA**—ANSI Point Code

**PCI**—ITU International Point Code

**PCN**—ITU National Point Code

**PCN24**—24-bit ITU National Point Code

**SSN**—Subsystem Number

**CGSR**—CgPA Screening Reference

**CDSR**—CdPA Screening Reference

**MAPSET**—MAP set

**rtrv-gsmopts****Retrieve GSM System Options**

Use this command to display all GSM (Global System for Mobile Telecommunication) system options from the database.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-gsmopts**

**Related Commands:** **chg-gsmopts**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

This command has no parameters.

## Example

**rtrv-gsmopts**

## Dependencies

The G-Flex feature or G-Port feature must be turned on, or the Equipment Identity Register (EIR) feature must be enabled, before this command can be entered.

## Notes

None

## Output

The following examples show the output if the G-Flex feature is turned on. The second example includes values for CCNC and MCCMNC.

### rtrv-gsmopts

```
rlghncxa03w 04-04-20 09:04:14 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
```

```
GSM OPTIONS
```

```
-----
DEFMCC      = NONE
DEFMNC      = NONE
SRFADDR     = NONE
MSRNDIG     = RN
DEFMAPVR    = 1
IS412GSM    = NONE
```

```
;
```

### rtrv-gsmopts

```
rlghncxa03w 04-04-20 09:04:14 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
```

```
GSM OPTIONS
```

```
-----
DEFMCC      = NONE
DEFMNC      = NONE
SRFADDR     = NONE
MSRNDIG     = RN
DEFMAPVR    = 1
CCNC=33322123 MCCMNC=21434
IS412GSM    = NONE
```

```
;
```

The following examples show the output if the G-Port feature is turned on. The second example includes the Server Prefix digits. The SERVERPFX field does not appear when the G-Port feature is not on and when the Server Prefix string is not provisioned (set to **none**).

### rtrv-gsmopts

```
rlghncxa03w 04-04-20 09:04:14 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
```

```
GSM OPTIONS
```

```
-----
DEFMCC      = NONE
DEFMNC      = NONE
SRFADDR     = 123456789abcdef
MSRNDIG     = RN
DEFMAPVR    = 1
SRIDN       = TCAP
```

```

IS412GSM      = 0123456789abcde
;

rtrv-gsmopts

rlghncxa03w 04-09-02 09:04:14 EST  EAGLE 31.6.3
GSM OPTIONS
-----
DEFMCC        = NONE
DEFMNC        = NONE
SRFADDR       = 123456789abcdef
MSRNDIG       = RN
DEFMAPVR      = 1
SRIDN         = TCAP
IS412GSM      = 0123456789abcde
MSISDNTRUNC   = 3
SERVERPFX     = 0000
;

```

The following examples show the output if the Prepaid Short Message Service (PPSMS) feature is turned on. The second example includes spare points codes that can be defined when the ITU Spare Point Code Support feature is on.

```

rtrv-gsmopts

rlghncxa03w 03-08-20 09:04:14 EST  EAGLE 31.6.0
GSM OPTIONS
-----
DEFMCC        = 214
DEFMNC        = 34
MSRNDIG       = RN
DEFMAPVR      = 1
SRIDN         = TCAP
PPSMSRI1      = SSN
PPSMSRI2      = GT
PPSMSPCI1     = 1-1-1
PPSMSPCN2     = -----
PPMSGTA       = 1112223333,
                2223334444,
                ABCDEF123456ABC
IS412GSM      = 0123456789abcde
;

```

```

rtrv-gsmopts

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 09:04:14 EST  EAGLE 31.12.0
GSM OPTIONS
-----
DEFMCC        = 214
DEFMNC        = 34
MSRNDIG       = RN
DEFMAPVR      = 1
SRIDN         = TCAP
PPSMSRI1      = SSN
PPSMSRI2      = GT
PPSMSPCI1     = s-1-104-0
PPSMSPCN2     = 1-101-1
PPMSGTA       = NONE
IS412GSM      = NONE
;

```

The following example shows the output if the Equipment Identity Register (EIR) feature is turned on.

```

rtrv-gsmopts

tekelecstp 03-07-08 14:53:59 EST  EAGLE5 31.0.0
GSM OPTIONS

```

```

-----
DEFMCC      = NONE
DEFMNC      = NONE
SRFADDR     = NONE
MSRNDIG     = RN
IS412GSM    = NONE
DEFMAPVR    = 1
EIRGRSP     = BLKLST
EIRRSPTYPE  = TYPE2
EIRMSICCHK  = ON
;

```

The following example includes multiple country code entries and no MSISDN truncation digits.

```

rtrv-gsmopts
tekelecstp 04-04-08 14:53:59 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
GSM OPTIONS
-----
DEFMCC      = NONE
DEFMNC      = NONE
SRFADDR     = NONE
MSRNDIG     = RN
IS412GSM    = NONE
DEFMAPVR    = 1
IS412GSM    = NONE
MULTCC      = 2
MULTCC      = 4
MULTCC      = 5
MULTCC      = 20
MULTCC      = 119
MULTCC      = 121
MULTCC      = 123
MULTCC      = 124
MSISDNTRUNC = 0
;

```

### ***Legend***

**DEFMCC**—E212 default mobile country code.

**DEFMNC**—E212 default mobile network code.

**CCNC**—E214 country code and network code.

**MCCMNC**—E212 mobile country code and mobile network code.

**SRFADDR**—Entity address of the MNP\_SRF node.

**SRFNAI**—The nature of address indicator value of the MNP\_SRF.

**SRFNP**—The numbering plan value of the MNP\_SRF.

**MSRNDIG**—The routing number to be used as is or to be concatenated with the MSISDN.

**MSRNNAI**—The nature of address indicator value for the MSRN.

**MSRNNP**—The numbering plan value for the MSRN.

**SRIDN**—Send Routing Information Dialed Number location.

**PPSMSRI1**—A routing indicator for an Intelligent Network (IN) platform used by Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept (PPSMS) for credit checking.

**PPSMSRI2**—A routing indicator for an Intelligent Network (IN) platform used by Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept (PPSMS).

**PPSMSPCI1**—An ITU international point code for an IN platform used by PPSMS.

**PPSMSPCI2**—An ITU international point code for an IN platform used by PPSMS.

**PPSMSPCN1**—An ITU national point code for an IN platform used by PPSMS.

**PPSMSPCN2**—An ITU national point code for an IN platform used by PPSMS.

**PPSMMSGTA**—Entity addresses for up to 3 IN platforms used by PPSMS.

**IS412GSM**—IS-41 to GSM Migration prefix.

**EIRGRSP**—Equipment Identity Register Global Response status.

**EIRRSPTYPE**—Equipment Identity Register Global Response Type.

**EIRIMSICCHK**—Equipment Identity Register IMSI Check status.

**MULTCC**—Multiple country code list entry.

**MSISDNTRUNC**—Number of digits to delete from the beginning of the National MSISDN (MSISDN without Country Code) before formulating the MSRN parameter of the SRI-ack response.

**SERVERPFX**—Server prefix for IS-41 to GSM Migration SRI Redirect.

## rtrv-gsms-opcode

## Retrieve GSM MAP Screening Operation Code

Use this command to retrieve the concerned GSM (Global System for Mobile Telecommunication) MAP (Mobile Application Part) screening operation codes and the default screening action for the operation code. This command allows the craftsperson to verify a list of all operation codes or a single operation code that the system uses in performing GSM Map Screening.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-gsms-opcode**

**Related Commands:** **chg-gsms-opcode**, **dlt-gsms-opcode**, **ent-gsms-opcode**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:mapset=** (optional)

The MAP set ID.

**Range:** **1-36000 dflt**

**dflt**—Default MAP set

**:opcode=** (optional)

MAP operation code.

**Range:** **0-255 \***

**Default:** Display all MAP operation codes

**:opname=** (optional)

The user-defined name for the operation code. The **opname** value is defined with the **ent-gsms-opcode** command.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*

Up to 8 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all operation code names

### Example

**rtrv-gsms-opcode**

**rtrv-gsms-opcode:opname=ati**

### Dependencies

The GSM Map Screening feature (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) must be enabled before this command can be entered.

The EGMS feature must be enabled and turned on before:

- The **opcode=\*** can be specified.
- An **opname** parameter can be specified that refers to an **opcode=\*** parameter.

The **opcode** parameter and the **opname** parameter cannot be specified together in the same command.

The specified **opname** parameter must exist in the GSM MAP Op-Code table.

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled before the **mapset** parameter can be specified.

The specified MAP set must exist.

## Notes

None

## Output

### rtrv-gsms-opcode

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

| OPCODE | OPNAME | DFLTACT   | PCA         | SSN |
|--------|--------|-----------|-------------|-----|
| *      | xyz    | duplicate | 009-009-009 | 3   |

| OPCODE | OPNAME | DFLTACT | PCI | SSN |
|--------|--------|---------|-----|-----|
|        |        |         |     |     |

| OPCODE | OPNAME | DFLTACT | PCN | SSN |
|--------|--------|---------|-----|-----|
|        |        |         |     |     |

| OPCODE | OPNAME | DFLTACT | PCN24 | SSN |
|--------|--------|---------|-------|-----|
|        |        |         |       |     |

| OPCODE | OPNAME | DFLTACT |
|--------|--------|---------|
|        |        |         |

GSMMS OPCODE Table (1 of 257) is 1% full

RTRV-GSMS-OPCODE: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

### rtrv-gsms-opcode:opname=ati

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

| OPCODE | OPNAME | DFLTACT |
|--------|--------|---------|
| 71     | ati    | atierr  |

GSM Map Op-Code Table is (1 of 257) 1% full

RTRV-GSMS-OPCODE: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

### rtrv-gsms-opcode:opname=atl

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

| OPCODE | OPNAME | DFLTACT | PCI     | SSN |
|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----|
| 71     | atl    | forward | 7-100-6 | 5   |

GSM Map Op-Code Table is (1 of 257) 1% full

RTRV-GSMS-OPCODE: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

### rtrv-gsms-opcode:opname=atl

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

| OPCODE | OPNAME | DFLTACT | PCN   | SSN |
|--------|--------|---------|-------|-----|
| 72     | atl    | forward | 12345 | 5   |

GSM Map Op-Code Table is (1 of 257) 1% full

RTRV-GSMS-OPCODE: MASP A - COMPLTD

;

The following example shows output for a 24-bit ITU national point code:

**rtrv-gsms-opcode:opname=ati**

```
tekelecstp 04-01-07 11:50:25 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
OPCODE  OPNAME      DFLTACT  PCN24      SSN
2        ati        duplicate 008-008-008 20
```

GSMMS OPCODE Table (1 of 257) is 1% full

;

The following example includes a spare point code:

**rtrv-gsms-opcode**

```
tekelecstp 05-01-07 11:50:25 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
OPCODE  OPNAME      DFLTACT  PCA      SSN
6        test6      dupl      002-002-003 10

OPCODE  OPNAME      DFLTACT  PCI      SSN
2        test2      dupl      1-001-1   10
3        test3      dupl      s-1-001-1 10

OPCODE  OPNAME      DFLTACT  PCN      SSN

OPCODE  OPNAME      DFLTACT  PCN24     SSN
4        test4      dupl      003-003-003 10

OPCODE  OPNAME      DFLTACT
7        test7      disc
8        test8      disc
9        test9      disc
```

GSMMS OPCODE Table (7 of 257) is 3% full

;

The following example shows the output when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is on.

**rtrv-gsms-opcode**

```
tekelecstp 06-05-29 13:21:58 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
OPCODE  OPNAME      DFLTACT  PCA      SSN  MAPSET
6        test6      dupdc     001-002-003 10  DFLT
7        test7      fwd       001-002-002 25  7

OPCODE  OPNAME      DFLTACT  PCI      SSN  MAPSET

OPCODE  OPNAME      DFLTACT  PCN      SSN  MAPSET

OPCODE  OPNAME      DFLTACT  PCN24     SSN  MAPSET

OPCODE  OPNAME      DFLTACT
8        test7      pass
9        test8      disc
10       test9      route
```

GSMMS OPCODE Table (5 of 257) is 2% full

;

The following example shows output for a specific MAP set. The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is on.

**rtrv-gsms-opcode:mapset=7**

```
tekelecstp 06-05-29 13:21:58 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
OPCODE  OPNAME      DFLTACT  PCA      SSN  MAPSET
7        test7      fwd       001-002-002 25  7

OPCODE  OPNAME      DFLTACT  PCI      SSN  MAPSET
```

|        |        |         |       |     |        |
|--------|--------|---------|-------|-----|--------|
| OPCODE | OPNAME | DFLTACT | PCN   | SSN | MAPSET |
| OPCODE | OPNAME | DFLTACT | PCN24 | SSN | MAPSET |

```
GSMMS OPCODE Table (5 of 257) is 2% full
;
```

### Legend

**OPCODE**—MAP operation code.

**OPNAME**—The user-defined name of operation code.

**DFLTACT**—The default screening action.

**PCA**—ANSI Point Code.

**PCI**—ITU International Point Code.

**PCN**—ITU National Point Code.

**PCN24**—24-bit ITU National Point Code.

**SSN**—Subsystem Number.

**MAPSET**—MAP set.

## rtrv-gsmssn-scrn

## Retrieve GSM Subsystem Number Screening Entry

Use this command to retrieve all or single subsystem numbers in the GSM SSN screening table.

**Keyword:** rtrv-gsmssn-scrn

**Related Commands:** dlt-gsmssn-scrn, ent-gsmssn-scrn

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:ssn=** (optional)

Subsystem number.

**Range:** 000-255

**Default:** Display all

**:type=** (optional)

Subsystem type.

**Range:** orig, dest

**orig**—The origination SSN

**dest**—The destination SSN

**Default:** Display all

### Example

```
rtrv-gsmssn-scrn
```

```
rtrv-gsmssn-scrn:ssn=0:type=dest
```

### Dependencies

The GSM Map Screening feature must be enabled (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

### Notes

If specified, the **ssn/type** parameter combination must exist in the GSM SSN screening table. If the value does not exist, the following message is displayed:



```
SSN ORIG DEST
No matching entries with the specified criteria found.
```

## Output

### **rtrv-gsmssn-scrn:ssn=2:type=dest**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SSN ORIG DEST
002 No Yes
GSMMS SSN table is (2 of 512) 1% full
RTRV-GSMSSN-SCRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

### **rtrv-gsmssn-scrn:ssn=10:type=orig**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SSN ORIG DEST
010 Yes Yes
GSMMS SSN table is (256 of 512) 50% full
RTRV-GSMSSN-SCRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

### **rtrv-gsmssn-scrn**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SSN ORIG DEST
002 Yes No
010 Yes Yes
GSMMS SSN table is (2 of 512) 1% full
RTRV-GSMSSN-SCRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## **Legend**

**SSN**—Subsystem number.

**ORIG**—Specifies whether the subsystem type is origination (yes) or not (no).

**DEST**—Specifies whether the subsystem type is destination (yes) or not (no).

## **rtrv-gta**

## **Retrieve Global Title Address Information**

Use this command to display a list of the GTA (global title address) information applicable to the specified GTT set. This list can be filtered using a number of parameters. The report that is displayed contains two records (the percentage full and number-of-cells-used field) that give the total entries in the GTT table without regard to the selector specified.

This command obtains the routing object (destination address and subsystem number), relative cost, and routing indicator assigned to that object for specified GTAs (global title addresses) or ranges of GTAs with a given GTT set.

**NOTE:** When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, entries that are provisioned with the **xlat=dpc** parameter, and that have specified the **ntt** parameter, are displayed with a **xlat** parameter value of **dpcngt**.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-gta**

**Related Commands:** **chg-gta, dlt-gta, ent-gta**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:cgpc=** (optional)

ANSI CgPA point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **cgpa**

**Range:** **000-255, \***

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

The asterisk (\*) value is not valid for the *ni* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni*-\*-\* is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:cgpci=** (optional)

ITU international CgPA point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:cgpcn=** (optional)

ITU national CgPA point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:cgpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national CgPA point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000–255**

*ssa*—**000–255**

*sp*—**000–255**

**:cgssn=** (optional)

Starting CgPA subsystem number.

**Range:**     **0-255**

**:ecgssn=** (optional)

Ending CgPA subsystem number.

**Range:**     **0-255**

**:egta=** (optional)

End Global Title Address.

**Range:**     1-21 digits

**Default:**   The first **gta** entry for the given GTT selector

**:force=** (optional)

Display more than 1000 entries.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**   **no**

**:gta=** (optional)

Start global title address.

**Range:**     1-21 digits

**Default:**   The first **gta** entry for the given GTT selector

**:gttsn=** (optional)

GTT set name. A GTT set is an entity to which global title addresses and selectors are assigned.

**Range:**     aaaaaaaa

1 leading alphabetic and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**:num=** (optional)

Number of entries to display.

**Range:**     **1-65535**

**Default:**   **1**—if **gta** is specified

**20**—if **gta** is not specified

**:opc=** (optional)

ANSI originating point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **opca**

**Range:**     **000-255, \***

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

The asterisk (\*) value is not valid for the *ni* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006–255**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni*-\*-\* is valid if *ni* = **006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:opci=** (optional)

ITU international originating point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:open=** (optional)

ITU national originating point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:open24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU originating point code with subfields main signaling *area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI point code in the form of *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code *prefix-ni-nc-ncm*.

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—p-

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code in the form of *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:pctype=** (optional)

Point code type. This parameter can be specified only when the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, to retrieve a single type of point code among mixed types of point code provisioned for a Translation Type.

**Range:** **ansi, itui, itun, itun24, ituis, ituns**

**Default:** Display all point code types

**:ssn=** (optional)

Subsystem number.

**Range:** **002-255**

**Default:** Display all

### Example

```

rtrv-gta:gttsn=t800:num=65535:force=yes
rtrv-gta:gttsn=t800:pc=8-1-1:ssn=222:gta=9195551212
rtrv-gta:gttsn=t800:ssn=222:gta=9000000000:egta=9762429999:num=65535:force=yes
rtrv-gta:gttsn=ntoa23:pctype=ansi
rtrv-gta:gttsn=atoi22:pctype=itui
rtrv-gta:gttsn=aton21:pctype=itun
rtrv-gta:gttsn=ntin24:pctype=itun24
rtrv-gta:gttsn=setnat003:pcn=s-129-aa
rtrv-gta:gttsn=setnat003:gta=987658321198765432101:pcn=s-128-aa
rtrv-gta:gttsn=tbla
rtrv-gta:gttsn=tbla:pc=1-1-1

```

### Dependencies

The EGTT feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled before the **pctype** parameter can be specified.

The **ssn**, **cgssn**, and **ecgssn** parameters cannot have a wildcard (\*) value.

The **gttsn** parameter must be specified, cannot have a value of **none**, and must match an existing **gttsn**.

When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not on and the specified GTT set is an ANSI set, the **pc/pca** parameter must be a valid ANSI point code.

When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not on and the specified GTT set is an ITU set, the **pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter must be a valid ITU point code.

If the **egta** parameter is specified, the **gta** parameter must be specified. The **gta** and **egta** parameters must be the same length, and the value for the **egta** parameter must be greater than the value for the **gta** parameter.

If the specified **num** parameter value is greater than **1000**, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified.

The number of digits in the specified **gta** parameter must be at least the number of digits provisioned for the specified GTT set (**gttsn**). If the VGTT (variable length GTT) feature is turned on, there can be up to 10 GTA lengths per GTT set. When the **ent-gta** command is entered to create entries, the software keeps track of the lengths and allows only 10 different lengths.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, then the **mapset** parameter cannot be specified.

At least one entry must be provisioned in the specified MAP set in the MAP table.

The **(e)gta**, **cgpc/cgpca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24**, and **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24**, and **(e)cgssn** parameters are mutually exclusive.

If the **ecgssn** parameter is specified, the **cgssn** parameter must be specified, and the **ecgssn** parameter must be greater than the **cgssn** parameter.

The Origin-based SCCP Routing feature must be enabled when specifying the **cgpc/cgpca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24**, **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24**, or **(e)cgssn** parameters or when specifying the **xlat** parameter with a value of **udts** or **discard**.

The **gta** parameter can be specified only if the GTTSN set type has a value of **cdgta** or **cgta**.

The **cgpc/cgpcac/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24** parameter may be specified only if the GTTSN set type has a value of **cgpc**.

The **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24** parameter may be specified only if the GTTSN set type has a value of **opc**.

The **cgssn** parameter may be specified only if the GTTSN set type has a value of **cgssn**.

If the specified GTT Set is an ANSI set, the **cgpc/cgpcac** and **opc/opca** parameters must be valid ANSI point codes. If the specified GTT Set is an ITU set, the **cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24** and **opci/opcn/opcn24** parameters must be valid ITU point codes.

The range specified by the **(e)cgssn** parameters must exist for the specified GTT set. An exact match is not required.

## Notes

The percentage full and number of cells used report that is provided with a **rtrv-gta** command reflects the total entries in the GTA table without regard to the selector specified.

When the EGTT feature is turned on, the GTT Selector (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), GTT Set (**ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), and GTA (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta**) commands replace the Translation Type (**ent/dlt/rtrv-tt**) and Global Title Translation (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gtt**) commands. All data previously provisioned with these commands is maintained.

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

If the **rtrv-gta** command is entered with only the **gta** parameter, a match would be an entry containing the same number of digits, or more digits, for the GTT set. For example, if **gta=8005556666** is specified, the six-digit GTT set **800555** would be a match. If the VGTT feature is turned on and the **egta** parameter is specified, all matching entries regardless of length are displayed.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

The point code domain translation types for EGTT are handled by the EAGLE 5 ISS protocol processing as either ANSI or ITU; therefore, ITU applies to ITU-I, ITU-I Spare, ITU-N, and ITU-N Spare. ITU-I includes ITU-I Spare, and ITU-N includes ITU-N Spare.

## Output

**NOTE: The Start GTA (gta) and End GTA (egta) fields are sized according to the ndgt parameter value. Because all GTAs for a GTT Set are the same size, this helps the appearance of the display. If all 21 digits are used, an entry will not fit on a single line. If two lines per entry are used, the size of the report would double, being inefficient for large reports. It is not anticipated that more than 15 digits will be used in the immediate future, but displaying GTAs longer than 19 digits will cause the line to wrap around to the next line.**

Retrieve all GTAs for the specified GTT Set:

**NOTE: The Start GTA (gta) and End GTA (egta) fields are sized according to the ndgt parameter value. Because all GTAs for a GTT Set are the same size, this helps the appearance of the display. If all 21 digits are used, an entry will not fit on a single line. If two lines per entry are used, the size of the report would double, being inefficient for large reports. It is not anticipated that more than 15 digits will be used in the immediate future, but displaying GTAs longer than 19 digits will cause the line to wrap around to the next.**

```
rtrv-gta:gttsn=t800:num=65535:force=yes
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
```

```
t800      ansi      10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 Of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PCA          SSN CCGT NTT
8005550000 8005551999 dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 255 no  ---
8005552000 8005553999 dpc    gt  001-254-255 255 no  ---
8005554000 8005555999 dpcngt gt  001-254-255 255 no  123
8005556000 8005557999 dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 255 no  ---
8005558000 8005559999 dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 255 yes ---
9195551212          dpcssn ssn 008-001-001 222 no  ---
9762428487          dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 222 no  ---
9766423277          dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 222 no  ---
9769388928          dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 222 no  ---
```

;

Retrieve the specific GTAs containing the specified **pc/ssn/gta** combination for the specified GTT Set:

```
rtrv-gta:gttsn=t800:pc=8-1-1:ssn=222:gta=9195551212
rlghncxa03w 06-05-10 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
t800      ansi      10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 Of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PCA          SSN CCGT NTT
9195551212          dpcssn ssn 008-001-001 222 no  ---
```

;

Retrieve all GTAs containing the specified **ssn** and within the specified **gta** range for the specified GTT Set:

```
rtrv-gta:gttsn=t800:ssn=222:gta=9000000000:cgta=9762429999:num=65535:force=yes
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
t800      ansi      10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 Of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PCA          SSN CCGT NTT
9195551212          dpcssn ssn 008-001-001 222 no  ---
9762428487          dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 222 no  ---
```

;

Retrieve all GTAs for the specified GTT Set when the VGTT feature is turned on:

```
rtrv-gta:gttsn=t800:num=65535:force=yes
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
t800      ansi      3,10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PCA          SSN CCGT NTT
800          dpcssn ssn 001-253-001 222 no  ---
9195551212          dpcssn ssn 008-001-001 222 no  ---
9762428487          dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 222 no  ---
9766423277          dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 222 no  ---
9769388928          dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 222 no  ---
8005550000 8005551999 dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 255 no  ---
8005552000 8005553999 dpc    gt  001-254-255 255 no  ---
8005554000 8005555999 dpcngt gt  001-254-255 255 no  123
8005556000 8005557999 dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 255 no  ---
8005558000 8005559999 dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 255 yes ---
```

;

The following example shows a retrieve with the MGTT **nnp**, **nnai**, **npdd**, and **npds** parameter values:



**rtrv-gta:gttsn=ansi**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
t800      ansi    10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PCA      SSN CCGT NTT
8005550000 8005551999 dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 255 no ---
8005552000 8005553999 dpc    gt  001-254-255 255 no ---
                        NNP=3 NNAI=120 NPDD=3 NPDS=345
8005554000 8005555999 dpcngt gt  001-254-255 255 no 123
8005558000 8005559999 dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 255 yes ---
9195551212          dpcssn ssn 008-001-001 222 no ---
9762428487          dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 222 no ---
                        NNP=3 NNAI=100 NPDD=3 NPDS=345
9766423277          dpcssn ssn 001-254-255 222 no ---
;

```

The following example shows output when the GTT table can contain up to 1,000,000 entries:

**rtrv-gta:gttsn=ansi**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
t800      ansi    10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 1000000)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PCA      SSN CCGT NTT
8005550000 8005551999 DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 255 no ---
8005552000 8005553999 DPCNGT GT  001-254-255 255 no 123
                        NNP=3 NNAI=120 NPDD=3 NPDS=345
8005554000 8005555999 DPCNGT GT  001-254-255 255 no 123
8005558000 8005559999 DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 255 yes ---
9195551212          DPCSSN SSN 008-001-001 222 no ---
9762428487          DPCNGT GT  001-254-255 222 no 123
                        NNP=3 NNAI=100 NPDD=3 NPDS=345
9766423277          DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 222 no ---
;

```

The following examples show output when the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled and the **pctype** parameter is specified.

**rtrv-gta:gttsn=ntoa23:pctype=ansi**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
ntoa23     itu      4
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (36 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PC      SSN CCGT NTT
1899      1899      DPCNGT GT  010-002-002 --- no 37
      NNP=      NNAI=      NPDD=0 NPDS=
      NGTI=2
;

```

**rtrv-gta:gttsn=atoi22:pctype=itui**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
atoi22     ansi    9
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (36 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  ITUI PC      SSN CCGT NTT
991001200 991001300 DPCNGT GT  7-001-4      --- no 4
      NNP=      NNAI=      NPDD=0 NPDS=

```

```

          NGTI=2
;
rtrv-gta:gttsn=aton21:pctype=itun

rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
aton21     ansi    2
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (36 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  ITUN PC      SSN CCGT NTT
80          89      DPCSSN SSN 15441      45 no  ---
;

```

```

rtrv-gta:gttsn=ntin24:pctype=itun24

rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
ntin24     itu     10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (36 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  ITUN24 PC      SSN CCGT NTT
8006550000 8006551999 DPCSSN SSN 100-120-003 255 no  ---
;

```

The following examples include spare point codes:

```

rtrv-gta:gttsn=setnat003

rlghncxa03w 05-01-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
setnat003  itu     6,11,21
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (10 of 269999)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      PC
123456            123456            DPCSSN GT    s-00128-aa
          SSN=10  CCGT=no  NTT=---
          NNP=12  NNAI=125 NPDD=21 NPDS=125498679012426556356
          NGTI=
234567            234567            DPCNGT GT    s-00124-aa
          SSN=--- CCGT=no  NTT=255
234568            234568            DPC      GT    s-00124-aa
          SSN=0   CCGT=no  NTT=---
234569            234569            DPC      GT    s-00124-aa
          SSN=0   CCGT=no  NTT=---
          NNP=13  NNAI=120 NPDD=21 NPDS=125498679012426556356
          NGTI=
12345678901       23456789012       DPCSSN SSN    s-00124-aa
          SSN=10  CCGT=no  NTT=---
          NNP=14  NNAI=3   NPDD=0  NPDS=
          NGTI=
334569467213456789012 334569478932012345678 DPC      GT    s-00124-aa
          SSN=0   CCGT=no  NTT=---
          NNP=13  NNAI=120 NPDD=21 NPDS=125498679012426556356
          NGTI=
987656789012345678901 987657321098765432101 DPCNGT GT    s-00124-aa
          SSN=--- CCGT=no  NTT=234
          NNP=12  NNAI=26  NPDD=0  NPDS=
          NGTI=
987658321198765432101 987658321198765432101 DPCNGT GT    s-00128-aa
          SSN=--- CCGT=no  NTT=235
          NNP=1   NNAI=127 NPDD=0  NPDS=987657878901234567891
          NGTI=4
987658321198765432102 990123456789012345678 DPCNGT GT    s-00124-aa
          SSN=--- CCGT=no  NTT=235
          NNP=1   NNAI=127 NPDD=0  NPDS=987657878901234567891
          NGTI=4

```

;

**rtrv-gta:gttsn=setnat003:pcn=s-129-aa**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
setnat003  itu    6,11,21
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (11 of 269999)
```

```
START GTA      END GTA      XLAT  RI    PC
987658321198765432102 987658321198765432102 DPCNGT GT  s-00129-aa
SSN=--- CCGT=no NTT=235
NNP=1  NNAI=127 NPDD=0  NPDS=987657878901234567891
NGTI=4
```

;

**rtrv-gta:gttsn=setnat003:ssn=10**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
setnat003  itu    6,11,21
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (11 of 269999)
```

```
START GTA      END GTA      XLAT  RI    PC
123456        123456        DPCSSN GT  s-00128-aa
SSN=10 CCGT=no NTT=---
NNP=12 NNAI=125 NPDD=21 NPDS=125498679012426556356
NGTI=
12345678901    23456789012    DPCSSN SSN  s-00124-aa
SSN=10 CCGT=no NTT=---
NNP=14 NNAI=3  NPDD=0  NPDS=
NGTI=
```

;

**rtrv-gta:gttsn=setnat003:gta=987658321198765432101:pcn=s-128-aa**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
setnat003  itu    6,11,21
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (11 of 269999)
```

```
START GTA      END GTA      XLAT  RI    PC
987658321198765432101 987658321198765432101 DPCNGT GT  s-00128-aa
SSN=--- CCGT=no NTT=235
NNP=1  NNAI=127 NPDD=0  NPDS=987657878901234567891
NGTI=4
```

;

The following example shows an MRN set. The Flexible GTT Load-Sharing feature and the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature are on.

**rtrv-gta:gttsn=setssnn**

```
tekelecstp 06-05-10 09:49:42 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
setssnn    ----    -
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (1 of 269999)
```

```
START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI    PCA
1111111111 1111111111 DPC   GT    001-001-003
MRNSET=1   SSN=0    CCGT=no NTT=---
```

;

The following example shows an MRN set value of NONE. The Flexible GTT Load-Sharing feature and Intermediate GTT Load Sharing features are on.

**rtrv-gta:gttsn=seta**

```
tekelecstp 06-05-10 09:49:42 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
rtrv-gta:gttsn=seta
Command entered at terminal #4.
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
setssnn    ----   -
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (1 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PCA
5555555556 5555555556 DPC  GT  001-001-002
MRNSET=NONE SSN=0  CCGT=no NTT=---
```

;

The following example shows a MAP set. The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

**rtrv-gta:gttsn=tbla**

```
tekelecstp 06-05-10 14:51:59 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
tbla       ansi    6,10
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (3 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PCA
234567     234567     DPCSSN GT  001-001-001
MRNSET=DFLT SSN=10  CCGT=no NTT=---
9810012345 9850012345 DPCSSN SSN  001-001-001
MAPSET=DFLT SSN=10  CCGT=no NTT=---
```

;

The following example retrieves a CdPA GTA entry and an Advanced CdPA GTA entry.

**rtrv-gta:gttsn=setcdpa**

```
tekelecstp 06-03-10 09:49:42 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
rtrv-gta:gttsn=setcdpa
Command entered at terminal #4.
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
setcdpa    itu     6
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (15 of 269999)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI  PC
106399            106489            DPCNGT GT  1-200-1
SSN=--- CCGT=no  NTT=17
NNP=1  NNAI=45  NPDD=5  NPDS=654321678901234567891
NGTI=4
CGGTASN=SETCG1    CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
306399            306489            DPCNGT GT  1-200-1
SSN=--- CCGT=no  NTT=17
NNP=1  NNAI=45  NPDD=5  NPDS=654321678901234567891
NGTI=4
CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=CGPCSET01 SELID=----- OPCS=OPCSET001
400000            406489            UDS
500000            506489            DISC
600001            600009            DPCSSN SSN  -----
SSN=125 CCGT=no  NTT=17
NNP=1  NNAI=45  NPDD=5  NPDS=654321678901234567891
NGTI=4
CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=65500 OPCS=OPCSET001
```

;

The following example retrieves a CgPA GTA entry.

**rtrv-gta:gttsn=setcgpa**

```
tekelecstp 06-03-10 09:49:42 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
rtrv-gta:gttsn=setcgpa
```

```

Command entered at terminal #4.
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
setcgpa    itu      6
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (15 of 269999)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT    RI    PC
406399            406489            DPCNGT  GT    1-200-1
SSN=--- CCGT=no   NTT=17
NNP=1  NNAI=45   NSDD=9   NSDS=754321678901234567891
NGTI=4
CGSSNSN=SETCGSSN1
906399            906489            DISC

```

;

The following example retrieves a CgPA PC entry.

#### rtrv-gta:gttsn=setcgpc

```

tekelecstp 06-03-10 09:49:42 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
rtrv-gta:gttsn=setcgpc
Command entered at terminal #4.
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
setcgpc    ansi    -
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (5 of 269999)

CgPA PC          XLAT    RI    PC
001-012-255      DPCNGT  GT    1-200-1
SSN=--- CCGT=no   NTT=17
NNP=1  NNAI=45   NSDD=9   NSDS=754321678901234567891
NGTI=4
CGSSNSN=SETCGSSN2
255-010-*        UDTs
101-*-*          DPCNGT  GT    1-200-1
SSN=--- CCGT=no   NTT=17
NNP=1  NNAI=45   NSDD=9   NSDS=754321678901234567891
NGTI=4
CGSSNSN=SETCGSSN2

```

;

The following example retrieves an OPC entry.

#### rtrv-gta:gttsn=setopc

```

tekelecstp 06-03-10 09:49:42 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
rtrv-gta:gttsn=setopc
Command entered at terminal #4.
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
setopc     ansi    -
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (5 of 269999)

OPC          XLAT    RI    PC
s-001-012-255(A) DPCNGT  GT    s-1-200-1
SSN=--- CCGT=no   NTT=17
NNP=1  NNAI=45   NSDD=9   NSDS=754321678901234567891
NGTI=4
CGSSNSN=SETCGSSN3
224-*-* (N24)   UDTs

```

;

The following example retrieves a CgPA SSN entry.

#### rtrv-gta:gttsn=setssnn

```

tekelecstp 06-03-10 09:49:42 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
rtrv-gta:gttsn=setcgpc
Command entered at terminal #4.
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
setssnn    itu      -
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (5 of 269999)

START SSN          END SSN          XLAT    RI    PC

```

```

100          200          DPCNGT  GT      1-200-1
      SSN=--- CCGT=no  NTT=17
      NNP=1  NNAI=45  NSDD=9  NSDS=754321678901234567891
      NGTI=4
220          230          DISC
;

```

In the following example, the network domain is set to **cross**.

**rtrv-gta:gttsn=ansiset1**

```

tekelecstp 06-06-01 15:22:08 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
ansiset1   cross   6
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (1 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PC          SSN CCGT NTT
123456     123456   DPCSSN SSN 001-001-002  110 no  ---
;

```

The following example shows output when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

**rtrv-gta:gttsn=tblb**

```

golla 06-07-20 08:27:18 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
rtrv-gta:gttsn=tblb
Command entered at terminal #4.

GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
tblb       ansi    6
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (6 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PCA
123456     123456   DPC  GT  003-003-003
      MRNSET=DFLT  SSN=--- CCGT=no  NTT=---
123457     123457   DPCSSN SSN 003-003-003
      MAPSET=DFLT  SSN=2   CCGT=no  NTT=---
;

```

**Legend**

**GTTSN**—The GTT set name. A GTT set is an entity to which global title addresses and selectors are assigned.

**NETDOM**—The network domain.

**NDGT**—The number of digits required for GTAs associated with this set.

**START GTA**—The start global title address.

**END GTA**—The end global title address.

**XLAT**—The translate indicator.

**RI**—The routing indicator.

**PC, PCA, ITU PC, ITUI PC, ITUN PC, ITUN24 PC**—Translated point code.

**SSN**—The translated subsystem number.

**CCGT**—The cancel called global title indicator.

**NNP**—New Numbering Plan.

**NNAI**—New Nature of Address Indicator.

**NPDD**—New Prefix Digits to be Deleted.

**NPDS**—New Prefix Digits String.

**NTT**—The new translation type.

**MRN**—Mated Relay Node.

MRNSET —MRN set.

## rtrv-gtcnv

## Retrieve Global Title Conversion

Use this command to display entries in the Default Global Title Conversion table.

**Keyword:** rtrv-gtcnv

**Related Commands:** chg-gtcnv, dlt-gtcnv, ent-gtcnv

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:dir=** (optional)

Direction of conversion.

**Range:** atoi, itoa, both

**atoi**—ANSI to ITU conversion

**itoa**—ITU to ANSI conversion

**both**—Conversion in both directions

**:gtixlat=** (optional)

Global Title Indicator conversion. This parameter is expressed in the form of the ANSI GTI and the ITU GTI.

**Range:** 22, 24

**22**—Converts an incoming ANSI GTI 2 to an outgoing ITU GTI 2 or an incoming ITU GTI 2 to an outgoing ANSI GTI 2

**24**—Converts an incoming ANSI GTI 2 to an outgoing ITU GTI 4 or an incoming ITU GTI 4 to an outgoing ANSI GTI 2

**:nai=** (optional)

Nature of Address Indicator.

**Range:** 0-63 \*

**:np=** (optional)

Numbering Plan.

**Range:** 0-15 \*

**:tta=** (optional)

ANSI translation type.

**Range:** 0-255 \*

**:tti=** (optional)

ITU translation type.

**Range:** 0-255 \*

### Example

rtrv-gtcnv

### Dependencies

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled before the command can be entered.

### Notes

None

**Output**

```

rtrv-gtcnv
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
  3         c800     10
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (9 of 269999)
START GTA      END GTA      XLAT  RI  PCA      SSN NGT
9195551212          DPCSSN SSN  008-001-001 222 ---
8005550000          8005551999 DPCSSN SSN  001-254-255 255 ---
8005552000          8005553999 DPC  GT   001-254-255 255 ---
8005554000          8005555999 NGT  GT   001-254-255 255 123
8005556000          8005557999 DPCSSN SSN  001-254-255 255 ---
8005558000          8005559999 DPCSSN SSN  001-254-255 255 ---
9762428487          DPCSSN SSN  001-254-255 222 ---
9766423277          DPCSSN SSN  001-254-255 222 ---
9769388928          DPCSSN SSN  001-254-255 222 ---
;

```

**Legend**

**TYPE/TYPER/TYPEI/TYPEN /TYPEN24** —The translation type.

**TTN**—The translation name.

**NDGT**—The number of digits.

**rtrv-gtt****Retrieve Global Title Translation**

Use this command to show one or more entries from the GTT Data and the Translation Type tables. The report that is displayed contains two records (the percentage full and number-of-cells-used field) that give the total entries in the GTT table without regard to the **type** parameter specified.

If the EGTT (Enhanced Global Title Translation) feature is turned on in the system, the system will no longer accept **-gtt** (Global Title Translation) and **-tt** (Translation Type) commands. Refer to the new command sets that replace the **-gtt** and **-tt** commands:

- GTT Selector commands (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset**)
- GTT Set commands (**ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset**)
- GTA commands (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta**)

**Keyword:** **rtrv-gtt**

**Related Commands:** **chg-gtt, dlt-gtt, ent-gtt**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

At least one of these parameters must be specified: **ttn, type/typea/typei/typen/typen24**.

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:egta=** (optional)

Global title end address.

**Range:** 1-21 digits

**Default:** If the **gta** parameter is specified, the **egta** parameter default value is the specified **gta** parameter value.



**:force=** (optional)

This parameter allows the user to display more than 1000 entries. This parameter is used to prevent inadvertent displays of extremely large amounts of information, which could take many hours.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**   **no**

**:gta=** (optional)

Global title start address.

**Range:**     1-21 digits

**Default:**   The first GTT entry for the given translation type.

**:mapset=** (optional)

The MAP set ID.

**Range:**     **1-36000 dflt**

**dflt**—Default MAP set

**:num=** (optional)

This parameter allows the user to specify the number of entries to be shown.

**Range:**     **1-65535**

**1-1000**—If **force=yes** is not specified

**1-65535**—If **force=yes** is specified

**Default:**   **1** (if **gta** is specified),

**20** (if **gta** is not specified).

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:**     **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**Default:**   Display all

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (optional)

Point code.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:**     **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**Default:** Display all

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**Default:** Display all

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code *prefix-ni-nc-ncm* (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**Default:** Display all

**:pctype=** (optional)

Point code type. This parameter can be specified, only when the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, to retrieve a single type of point code among mixed types of point code provisioned for a Translation Type.

**Range:** **ansi, itui, itun, itun24**

**Default:** Display all

**:ssn=** (optional)

Subsystem number. This parameter identifies the subsystem address that is to receive the message.

**Range:** **002-255**

**Default:** Display all

**:ttn=** (optional)

Translation name.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 7 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** None given

**:type/typea/typei/typen/typen24=** (optional)

Translation type identifies the translation type and network type. This parameter is the decimal representation of the 1-byte field used in SS7.

The **type** and **typea** parameters specify an ANSI network.

The **typei** parameter specifies an ITU-international network.

The **typen** parameter specifies an ITU-national network.

The **typen24** parameter specifies a 24-bit ITU-national network.

A translation type numeric value can be entered as ANSI (**type** or **typea**) and also as an ITU type (**typei** or **typen**). However, they are separate entities.

The point code domain translation types for GTT are handled by the EAGLE 5 ISS protocol processing as either ANSI or ITU; therefore, ITU applies to ITU-I, ITU-I Spare, ITU-N, and ITU-N Spare. ITU-I includes ITU-I Spare, and ITU-N includes ITU-N Spare.

**Range:** 0-255

**Default:** None given

### Example

```
rtrv-gtt:type=5:ttn=lidb1:gta=919555
rtrv-gtt:type=5:gta=919555
rtrv-gtt:type=5:gta=919555:num=2500:force=yes
rtrv-gtt:typen24=0
rtrv-gtt:typei=7:pctype=ansi
rtrv-gtt:typen=106:pctype=itui
rtrv-gtt:type=55:pctype=itun
rtrv-gtt:type=9:pctype=itun24
rtrv-gtt:typei=4:pci=s-1-24-1
rtrv-gtt:typen=3:pcn=s-124
rtrv-gtt:ttn=tbla
rtrv-gtt:ttn=tbla:mapset=1
```

### Dependencies

If the EGTT feature is turned on, then the **rtrv-gtt** command cannot be entered.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled before the **pctype** parameter can be specified.

If the **pcn** parameter is specified, its format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter.

If the TT is specified, then it must already exist.

If the TTN is specified, then it must correspond to a given type entry. If both the TT and TTN are specified, the TTN must correspond to the given TT.

If the **gta** parameter is not specified, the first entry in the global title translation table corresponding to the translation type is the first entry shown.

If the **gta** and **egta** parameters are specified, then the entry that matches the **gta** parameter, or is the nearest entry below the **gta** parameter, is the first entry shown for the specified range.

The number of entries to be shown (the **num** parameter) can be specified for any valid combination of parameters.

If the **num** and **gta** parameters are not specified, then up to 20 entries are shown.

If the **gta** parameter is specified, but the **num** parameter is not specified, then only one entry is shown, if it is in the database.

If the **num** parameter is specified, then the number of entries shown is the lesser of the number of entries in the table from the defined starting point to the end, or the value of the **num** parameter.

If the value of the **num** parameter exceeds **1000**, then the **force=yes** parameter must be specified.

Either the **type** parameter or the **ttn** parameter must be specified.

An asterisk cannot be specified for the **ssn** parameter value.

The translated point code (**pc/pca/pci/pcn /pcn24** parameter) must be a full point code.

If the **egta** parameter is specified, the **gta** parameter must be specified.

If the system is defined as an ANSI system, the **pc/pca** parameter must be specified as a valid ANSI point code.

The network type (ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-N, or 24-bit ITU-N) of the Translation Type and the Translated Point Code must be the same.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be on before a translated point code and a translation type in different network types can be specified.

The number of digits in the specified **gta** parameter must be at least the number of digits provisioned for the given translation type. If the VGTT (variable length GTT) feature is turned on, there can be up to 10 GTA lengths per translation type. When the **ent-gtt** command is entered to create entries, the software keeps track of the lengths and allows only ten different lengths.

The TT cannot be an alias.

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled before the **mapset** parameter can be specified.

The specified MAP set must exist in the database.

## Notes

If the **rtrv-gtt** command is entered with only the **gta** parameter, a match would be an entry containing the same number of digits, or more digits, for the translation type. For example, if **gta=8005556666** is specified, the six-digit translation type **800555** would be a match. If the VGTT feature is turned on and the **egta** parameter is specified, all matching entries regardless of length are displayed.

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

If you do not know either the translation type or the translation type name, use the **rtrv-tt** command to obtain type and name.

Due to the size of these tables (up to 270,000 possible entries), a limit (65,535) is placed on the number of entries that can be printed at one time.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

## Output

**rtrv-gtt:type=10:num=65535:force=yes**

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

TYPEA TTN NDGT

3 c800 10

GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (9 of 269999)

| START GTA  | END GTA    | XLAT   | RI  | PCA         | SSN | NGT |
|------------|------------|--------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|
| 9195551212 |            | DPCSSN | SSN | 008-001-001 | 222 | --- |
| 8005550000 | 8005551999 | DPCSSN | SSN | 001-254-255 | 255 | --- |
| 8005552000 | 8005553999 | DPC    | GT  | 001-254-255 | 255 | --- |
| 8005554000 | 8005555999 | NGT    | GT  | 001-254-255 | 255 | 123 |
| 8005556000 | 8005557999 | DPCSSN | SSN | 001-254-255 | 255 | --- |
| 8005558000 | 8005559999 | DPCSSN | SSN | 001-254-255 | 255 | --- |

```

9762428487          DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 222 ---
9766423277          DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 222 ---
9769388928          DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 222 ---
;

rtrv-gtt:type=10:dpc=8-1-1:ssn=222:gta=9195551212
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
 3          c800      10
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (9 of 269999)
START GTA          END GTA      XLAT  RI  PCA          SSN NGT
9195551212          DPCSSN SSN 008-001-001 222 ---
;

rtrv-gtt:type=10:ssn=222:gta=9000000000:egta=9762429999:num=65535:force=yes
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
 3          c800      10
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (9 of 269999)
START GTA          END GTA      XLAT  RI  PCA          SSN NGT
9195551212          DPCSSN SSN 008-001-001 222 ---
9762428487          DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 222 ---
;

rtrv-gtt:typen=10
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
10          -----  6
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (9 of 269999)
START GTA          END GTA      XLAT  RI  ITU PC          SSN NGT
123456            123456      DPC    GT  0500-1-0-1      --- ---
;

```

The following example shows a retrieval of all GTTs for a specified translation when the VGTT (variable length GTT) feature is turned on:

```

rtrv-gtt:type=10:num=65535:force=yes
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
10          c800      6, 8, 10
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI  PCA          SSN NGT
976242            DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 222 ---
976642            DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 222 ---
976938            DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 222 ---
80055500          80055519          DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 255 ---
80055520          80055539          DPC    GT  001-254-255 255 ---
80055540          80055559          NGT    GT  001-254-255 255 123
80055560          80055579          DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 255 ---
80055580          80055599          DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 255 ---
9195551212        DPCSSN SSN 008-001-001 222 ---
8005550000        8005551999        DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 255 ---
8005552000        8005553999        DPC    GT  001-254-255 255 ---
8005554000        8005555999        NGT    GT  001-254-255 255 123
8005556000        8005557999        DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 255 ---
8005558000        8005559999        DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 255 ---
9762428487        DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 222 ---
9766423277        DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 222 ---
9769388928        DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255 222 ---
;

```

The following example shows output containing MGTT **nnp**, **nnai**, **npdd**, and **npds** parameter values:

**rtrv-gtt:type=7**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
7          isvm      3,6,7,10
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA      END GTA      XLAT  RI  PCA      SSN NGT
564            564            DPCSSN SSN 248-006-015 245 ---
NNP=3 NNAI=100 NPDD=3 NPDS=345
641            641            DPCSSN SSN 248-006-015 245 ---
589234         598744         DPCSSN SSN 248-006-015 245 ---
NNP=10 NNAI=50 NPDD=3 NPDS=345
648392         659832         DPCSSN SSN 248-006-015 245 ---
```

;

The following example shows output when the GTT table can contain up to 1,000,000 entries:

**rtrv-gtt:type=7**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
7          isvm      3,6,7,10
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 1000000)

START GTA      END GTA      XLAT  RI  PCA      SSN NGT
564            564            DPCNGT GT 248-006-015 245 123
NNP=3 NNAI=100 NPDD=3 NPDS=345
641            641            DPCNGT GT 248-006-015 245 123
589234         598744         DPCNGT GT 248-006-015 245 123
NNP=10 NNAI=50 NPDD=3 NPDS=345
648392         659832         DPCSSN SSN 248-006-015 245 ---
```

;

The following example shows output for a 24-bit ITU-N point code translation type of 4:

**rtrv-gtt:typen24=4**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
TYPEN24     TTN      NDGT
4           - - - - - 6
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (1 of 269999)

START GTA      END GTA      XLAT  RI  ITU PC      SSN NGT
919833         919833         DPCSSN SSN 008-008-008 20 ---
```

;

The following example shows output when the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, with suffix digits and new GTI code parameter values.

**NOTE: When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, entries that are provisioned with xlat=dpc where ngt has been specified are displayed with an xlat of dpcngt.**

**rtrv-gtt:type=7**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPEI      TTN      NDGT
7          isvm      3,6,7,10
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 1000000)

START GTA      END GTA      XLAT  RI  PC      SSN NGT
564            564            DPCNGT GT 002-136-005 245 123
NNP=3 NNAI=100 NSDD=3 NSDS=345
NGTI=4
641            641            DPCNGT GT 23456      245 123
NGTI=2
```

```

589234          598744          DPCNGT GT  3-006-1          245 123
NNP=10 NNAI=50 NPDD=3 NPDS=345
NGTI=4
648392          659832          DPCSSN SSN 007-006-005  245 ---
;

```

The following example shows output when the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled and the **pctype=ansi** parameter is specified.

**rtrv-gtt:typei=7:pctype=ansi**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-07 11:43:04 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPEI      TTN      NDGT
7          isvm      3,6,7,10
GTT TABLE IS  1 % FULL  (17 of 1000000)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI  PCA          SSN NGT
564                564                DPCNGT GT  002-136-005  245 123
NNP=3 NNAI=100 NSDD=3 NSDS=345
NGTI=4
648392          659832          DPCSSN SSN 007-006-005  245 ---
;

```

The following example shows output when the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled and the **pctype=itui** parameter is specified.

**rtrv-gtt:typen=106:pctype=itui**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-07 11:43:04 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPEN      TTN      NDGT
106        ntoia43  6
GTT TABLE IS  1 % FULL  (17 of 1000000)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI  ITUI PC          SSN NGT
300006            300006            DPCNGT GT  6-002-3          --- 33
NNP=6 NNAI=7 NPDD=0 NPDS=
NGTI=4
;

```

The following example shows output when the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled and the **pctype=itun** parameter is specified.

**rtrv-gtt:type=55:pctype=itun**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-07 11:43:04 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
55         aton44    7
GTT TABLE IS  1 % FULL  (17 of 1000000)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI  ITUN PC          SSN NGT
6543210            6543210            DPCNGT GT  12341          --- 42
NNP=3 NNAI=1 NPDD=0 NPDS=
NGTI=4
;

```

The following example shows output when the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled and the **pctype=itun24** parameter is specified.

**rtrv-gtt:type=9:pctype=itun24**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-07 11:43:04 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
TYPE      TTN      NDGT
7         isvm      3,6,7,10
GTT TABLE IS  1 % FULL  (17 of 1000000)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI  ITUN24 PC          SSN NGT
764                864                DPCNGT GT  002-136-005  245 123
NNP=3 NNAI=100 NSDD=3 NSDS=345
NGTI=4

```

```

668392          689832          DPCSSN SSN 007-006-005    245 ---
;

```

**rtrv-gtt:typen=3**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 11:43:04 EST  EAGLE 31.12.0
TYPEN      TTN      NDGT
3          - - - - - 6,21
GTT TABLE IS    1 % FULL (6 of 269999)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      ITU PC
123456            123456            DPCSSN GT    s-00124-aa
      SSN=10  NGT=---
      NNP=12  NNAI=125 NPDD=21 NPDS=125498679012426556356
      NGTI=
234567            234567            DPCNGT GT    s-00124-aa
      SSN=---  NGT=255
234568            234568            DPC      GT    s-00124-aa
      SSN=---  NGT=---
234569            234569            DPC      GT    s-00124-aa
      SSN=---  NGT=---
      NNP=13  NNAI=120 NPDD=21 NPDS=125498679012426556356
      NGTI=
334569467213456789012 334569478932012345678 DPC      GT    s-00124-aa
      SSN=---  NGT=---
      NNP=13  NNAI=120 NPDD=21 NPDS=125498679012426556356
      NGTI=

```

;

**rtrv-gtt:typen=3:pcn=s-124-aa**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 11:43:04 EST  EAGLE 31.12.0
TYPEN      TTN      NDGT
3          - - - - - 6,21
GTT TABLE IS    1 % FULL (6 of 269999)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      ITU PC
123456            123456            DPCSSN GT    s-00124-aa
      SSN=10  NGT=---
      NNP=12  NNAI=125 NPDD=21 NPDS=125498679012426556356
      NGTI=
234567            234567            DPCNGT GT    s-00124-aa
      SSN=---  NGT=255
234568            234568            DPC      GT    s-00124-aa
      SSN=---  NGT=---
234569            234569            DPC      GT    s-00124-aa
      SSN=---  NGT=---
      NNP=13  NNAI=120 NPDD=21 NPDS=125498679012426556356
      NGTI=
334569467213456789012 334569478932012345678 DPC      GT    s-00124-aa
      SSN=---  NGT=---
      NNP=13  NNAI=120 NPDD=21 NPDS=125498679012426556356
      NGTI=

```

;

**rtrv-gtt:typen=3:ssn=104**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 11:43:04 EST  EAGLE 31.12.0
TYPEN      TTN      NDGT
3          - - - - - 6
GTT TABLE IS    1 % FULL (5 of 269999)

```

```

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      ITU PC

```



```

123456          123456          DPCSSN GT    s-00124-aa
SSN=10  NGT=---
NNP=12  NNAI=125 NPDD=21 NPDS=125498679012426556356
NGTI=

```

;

### **rtrv-gtt:typen=3:gta=234569**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 11:43:04 EST  EAGLE 31.12.0
TYPEN      TTN      NDGT
3          - - - - - 6
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (5 of 269999)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      ITU PC
234569            234569            DPC   GT      s-00124-aa
SSN=---  NGT=---
NNP=13  NNAI=120 NPDD=21 NPDS=125498679012426556356
NGTI=

```

;

In the following example, the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not on.

### **rtrv-gtt:ttn=tbla**

```

tekelecstp 06-05-10 15:50:49 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
10         tbla     6
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (2 of 269999)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      PCA
123456            123456            DPC   GT      001-001-001
SSN=---  NGT=---
234567            234567            DPCSSN SSN  001-001-001
SSN=2    NGT=---

```

;

The following example shows an MRN set value of NONE. The Flexible GTT Load-Sharing feature and the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature are on.

### **rtrv-gtt:ttn= tbl1**

```

tekelecstp 06-05-10 13:54:32 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
1          tbl1     10
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (1 of 269999)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      PCA
1234567890         1234567890       DPC   GT      001-001-002
MRNSET=NONE  SSN=---  NGT=---

```

;

The following example shows an MRN set. The Flexible GTT Load-Sharing feature and the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature are on.

### **rtrv-gtt:ttn= tbl2**

```

tekelecstp 06-05-10 13:54:32 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
1          tbl2     10
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (1 of 269999)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      PCA
2345678901         2345678901       DPC   GT      001-001-001
MRNSET=1          SSN=---  NGT=---

```

;

The following example shows output when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature and the Origin-based SCCP feature are on.

### **rtrv-gtt:ttn=tbla**

```

tekelecstp 06-05-10 14:51:59 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0

```

```

GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
tbla       ansi    6,10
tk
START GTA  END GTA    XLAT  RI      PCA
234567     234567     DPCSSN GT    001-001-001
      MRNSET=DFLT  SSN=10  CCGT=no  NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9810012345 9850012345 DPCSSN SSN    001-001-001
      MAPSET=DFLT  SSN=10  CCGT=no  NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
;

```

### Legend

**TYPE/TYEA/TYPEI/TYPEN /TYPEN24** —The translation type.

**TTN**—The translation name.

**NDGT**—The number of digits.

**GTT TABLE IS 10% FULL**—The relative size of the GTT table.

**X OF Y**—Number of entries in the table (x) and the maximum number of entries configured for the table (y)

**START GTA**—Global title start address.

**END GTA**—Global title end address.

**XLAT**—Translate indicator.

**RI**—Route indicator.

**PC, PCA, ITU PC, ITUI PC, ITUN PC, ITUN24 PC**—Point code.

**SSN**—Subsystem number.

**NGT**—New global title translation type. This field identifies the type of global title translation that replaces the original type.

**NNP**—New Numbering Plan.

**NNAI**—New Nature of Address Indicator.

**NPDD**—New Prefix Digits to be Deleted.

**NPDS**—New Prefix Digits String.

**NSDD**—New Suffix Digits to be Deleted.

**NSDS**—New Suffix Digits String

**NGTI**—New GTI code. When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion and MGTT features are on and the Translated Point Code is of a different network type, the *NGTI* value indicates whether the new GTI translation format is GTI type 2 or GTI type 4.

**MRN**— Mated Relay Node

**MRNSET** —MRN set

**MAPSET**—MAP set

## rtrv-gtttsel

### Retrieve GTT Selectors

Use this command to display a list of administered global title selector combinations required for a global title entry. The list can be filtered by using various parameter combinations.

**Keyword:** rtrv-gtttsel

**Related Commands:** chg-gtttsel, dlt-gtttsel, ent-gtttsel

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=** (mandatory)

Global title indicator. For all EGTT selector commands, the domain is defined as **gti** and **gtia** (ANSI), **gtii** (ITU international), **gtin** (ITU national), and **gtin24** (24-bit ITU national).

For the selector commands, **gti** and **gtia** are equivalent; **gtii** and **gtin /gtin24** are mutually exclusive because the EGTT database does not distinguish between ITU national and ITU international translations. This means that while ITU-I and ITU-N selectors are stored separately, two separate ITU-I and ITU-N entries with the same selector values cannot exist. For example, if an entry with **gtii=2** and **tt=4** already exists, an entry of **gtin=2** and **tt=4** cannot be entered.

**Range:** Supported value for ANSI: **gti=2** and **gtia=2**  
Supported values for ITU: **gtii=2, 4** and **gtin /gtin24=2, 4**

**Default:** Display all

**:cdgtasn=** (optional)

CdPA GTA GTT set name.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*  
1 leading alphabetic character and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**:cggtasn=** (optional)

CgPA GTA GTT set name.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*  
1 leading alphabetic character and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**:cgpcsn=** (optional)

CdPA PC GTT set name.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*  
1 leading alphabetic character and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**:cgssn=** (optional)

CgPA subsystem number.

**Range:** **0-255**

**:gttsn=** (optional)

GTT set name. A GTT set is an entity to which global title addresses and selectors are assigned. The **gttsn** parameter can only be specified if the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is off.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyy*  
1 leading alphabetic and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**Default:** Display all

**:nai=** (optional)

Nature of Address indicator. The Nature of Address indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**nai** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**naiv** parameter). Either the **nai** parameter or the **naiv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameter values.

**Range:** **sub, rsvd, natl, intl, dflt**

**Default:** Display all

**:naiv=** (optional)

Nature of Address indicator value. The Nature of Address indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**nai** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**naiv** parameter). Either the **nai** parameter or the **naiv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameter values.

**Range:** **0-127**

**Default:** Display all

**:np=** (optional)

Numbering Plan. The numbering plan can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**np** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**npv** parameter). Either the **np** parameter or the **npv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameter values.

**Range:** e164, generic, x121, f69, e210, e212, e214, private, dflt

**Default:** Display all

**:npv=** (optional)

Numbering Plan value. The numbering plan can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**np** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**npv** parameter). Either the **np** parameter or the **npv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameter values.

**Range:** 0-15

**Default:** Display all

**:selid=** (optional)

Selector ID.

**Range:** 0-65534

**:tt=** (optional)

Translation type.

**Range:** 0-255

**Default:** Display all

**Example**

```
rtrv-gttsel
```

```
rtrv-gttsel:gtii=2
```

```
rtrv-gttsel:tt=0:np=e164
```

```
rtrv-gttsel:gti=2:tt=10
```

```
rtrv-gttsel:gttsn=setint000
```

**Dependencies**

The EGTT feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

An entry that matches exactly the specified combination of **gti**, **tt**, **np**/**npv**, **nai**/**naiv**, and **gttsn** must be specified. If no match is found, the following message is displayed in the scroll area of the terminal: No GTT Selectors matching the specified criteria were found.

The specified **gttsn** value must exist for the specified **gtin24**, **tt**, **np**/**npv**/**nai**/**naiv** parameter combination.

The **np** and **npv** parameters cannot be specified together in the same command.

The **nai** and **naiv** parameters cannot be specified together in the same command.

The parameter values **gtia=4**, **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=1**, and **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=3** cannot be specified.

When the **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=2** parameter is specified, the **np**/**npv** and **nai**/**naiv** parameter combinations cannot be specified.

If the **cgssn** parameter and/or the **selid** parameter is specified, neither the **cggtasn** parameter nor the **cgpcsn** parameter can be specified.

The Origin-based SCCP Routing feature must be enabled if the **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, **cgssn**, **cdgtasn**, or **selid** parameters are specified.

The GTT set specified by the **cggtasn** or **cgpcsn** parameter must exist in the database before it is assigned to a GTT selector.

The set type of the **cggtasn** parameter or the **cgpcsn** parameter must match the set type of the corresponding entry in the GTT set table. For example, the **cggtasn** parameter should have a set type of **cggt**, and the **cgpcsn** parameter should have a set type of **cgpc**.

The **cdgtasn** parameter cannot be specified if the **gti=2** and **tt** parameters are specified, or if the **gti=4** and the **tt**, **np/npv**, and **nai/naiv** parameters are specified.

## Notes

When the EGTT feature is turned on, the GTT Selector (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), GTT Set (**ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), and GTA (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta**) commands replace the Translation Type (**ent/dlt/rtrv-tt**) and Global Title Translation (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gtt**) commands. All data previously provisioned with these commands is maintained.

## Output

Retrieve all GTT selectors:

### rtrv-gttset

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTIA TT NP NAI GTTSN
2 0 -- --- setans000
2 9 -- --- lidb
2 10 -- --- t800
2 253 -- --- t800

GTII TT NP NAI GTTSN
2 0 -- --- setint000
2 9 -- --- imsi
2 18 -- --- imsi
4 0 e164 sub setint000
4 0 dflt dflt setint000
4 9 dflt dflt imsi
4 18 dflt dflt imsi
4 128 13 123 abcd12345
4 254 private rsvd setint000

GTIN TT NP NAI GTTSN
2 2 -- --- setnat002
4 2 dflt dflt setnat002
4 223 f69 intl setint000
;
```

Retrieve all GTT selectors containing the specified GTI value:

### rtrv-gttset:gti=2

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTII TT NP NAI GTTSN
2 0 -- --- setint000
2 9 -- --- imsi
2 18 -- --- imsi
;
```

Retrieve all GTT selectors containing the specified TT and NP values:

### rtrv-gttset:tt=0:np=e164

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTII TT NP NAI GTTSN
4 0 e164 sub setint000
4 0 dflt dflt setint000
;
```

Retrieve a specific GTT selector:

**rtrv-gttssel:gti=2:tt=10**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTIA TT NP NAI GTTSN
2 10 -- --- t800
```

;

Retrieve all GTT selectors using a specified GTT set name:

**rtrv-gttssel:gttsn=setin000**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTII TT NP NAI GTTSN
2 0 -- --- setin000
4 0 e164 sub setin000
4 0 dflt dflt setin000
4 254 private rsvd setin000

GTIN TT NP NAI GTTSN
4 223 f69 intl setin000
```

;

**rtrv-gttssel**

```
tekelecstp 03-03-31 15:09:45 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
GTIN24 TT NP NAI GTTSN
2 2 -- --- any
2 4 -- --- set24n004
```

;

Retrieve all GTT Selectors when the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is enabled:

**rtrv-gttssel**

```
tekelecstp 06-06-01 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
GTII TT NP NAI CDGTASN CGGTASN CGPCSN CGSSN SELID
2 0 -- --- gtti00001 cgpa001 ----- 120 65534
4 0 e164 sub gtti00001 ----- cgpc001 1 0
4 0 dflt dflt s2i000 ----- -----
4 254 private rsvd ----- cggtta03 ----- 2 65533

GTIN TT NP NAI CDGTASN CGGTASN CGPCSN CGSSN SELID
4 223 f69 intl spi00001 ----- cgpc001 255 123
```

;

Retrieve all GTT selectors for a specified GTT set and global title indicator:

**rtrv-gttssel:cdgtasn=gtti00001**

```
tekelecstp 06-06-01 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
GTII TT NP NAI CDGTASN CGGTASN CGPCSN CGSSN SELID
2 0 -- --- gtti00001 cgpa001 ----- 120 65534
4 0 e164 sub gtti00001 ----- cgpc001 1 0
```

;

Retrieve all GTT Selectors for a specified GTT set:

**rtrv-gttssel:cdgtasn=cgpa001**

```
tekelecstp 06-06-01 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
GTII TT NP NAI CDGTASN CGGTASN CGPCSN CGSSN SELID
2 0 -- --- gtti000 cgpa001 ----- 120 65534
```

;

Retrieve all GTT Selectors for a specified GTT set and selector ID:

**rtrv-gttssel:cdgtasn=gtti00001:selid=0**

```
tekelecstp 06-06-01 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
GTII TT NP NAI CDGTASN CGGTASN CGPCSN CGSSN SELID
4 0 e164 sub gtti00001 ----- cgpc001 1 0
```

;

Retrieve all GTT Selectors for a specified GTT set and subsystem number:

```
rtrv-gttset:cdgtasn=gtti00001:cgssn=120
tekelecstp 06-06-01 08:29:15 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
GTII  TT  NP      NAI   CDGTASN   CGGTASN   CGPCSN   CGSSN  SELID
2      0   --      ---   gtti00001   cgpa001   -----   120    65534
;
```

### Legend

**GTI/GTIA/GTII/GTIN/GTIN24**—The global title indicator.

**TT**—The translation type.

**NP**—The number plan.

**NAI**—The nature of address indicator.

**GTTSN**—The GTT set name. A GTT set is an entity to which global title addresses and selectors are assigned.

## rtrv-gttset

## Retrieve GTT Set

Use this command to display a list of administered GTT sets. This list can be filtered by using the parameters shown.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-gttset**

**Related Commands:** **chg-gttset, dlt-gttset, ent-gttset**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:gttsn=** (optional)

GTT set name. A GTT set is an entity to which global title addresses and selectors are assigned.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaa*

1 leading alphabetic and up to 8 following alphanumeric characters.

**:netdom=** (optional)

Network domain. This command does not distinguish between ITU National or ITU International because the Enhanced Global Title Translation feature does not discriminate between the ITU-I and ITU-N translations.

**Range:** **ansi, itu, cross**

**Default:** Display all

**:settype=** (optional)

GTT set type.

**Range:** **cdgta, cggta, cgpc, cgssn, opc**

**Default:** Display all

### Example

```
rtrv-gttset
```

```
rtrv-gttset:netdom=ansi
```

```
rtrv-gttset:gttsn=t800
```

### Dependencies

The EGTT feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

If the **gttsn** parameter is specified, it cannot have a value of **none**, and must match an existing **gttsn**.

If the **netdom** parameter is specified, at least one entry must exist that exactly matches the specified value. Otherwise, the following error message appears in the scroll area:

No GTT Sets matching the specified criteria were found.

The **netdom=cross** parameter is valid only if the **settype=cdgta** parameter is specified.

If the **gttsn** parameter is specified, the **settype** and **netdom** parameters cannot be specified.

The Origin-based SCCP Routing feature must be enabled if the value of the **settype** parameter is **cggtta**, **cgssn**, **opc**, or **cgpc**.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be turned on before the **netdom=cross** parameter can be specified.

## Notes

When the EGTT feature is turned on, the GTT Selector (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), GTT Set (**ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset**), and GTA (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta**) commands replace the Translation Type (**ent/dlt/rtrv-tt**) and Global Title Translation (**ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gtt**) commands. All data previously provisioned with these commands is maintained.

When the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is turned on, the **settype** parameter is displayed regardless of feature key status. If the feature key is not enabled, the **settype=cdgta** parameter (default value) is displayed.

## Output

Retrieve all GTT sets:

### rtrv-gttset

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-19 08:16:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTTSN      NETDOM      NDGT
lidx       ansi        10
t800       ansi        6
s_i000     itu         15
imsi       itu         15
abcd1234   itu         12
;
```

Retrieve all GTT sets containing the specified **netdom** value:

### rtrv-gttset:netdom=ansi

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-19 08:16:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTTSN      NETDOM      NDGT
lidx       ansi        10
t800       ansi        6
;
```

Retrieve a specific GTT set:

### rtrv-gttset:gttsn=t800

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-19 08:16:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTTSN      NETDOM      NDGT
t800       ansi        6
;
```

Retrieve all GTT sets when the VGTT (Variable Length GTT) feature is turned on:

### rtrv-gttset

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-19 08:16:15 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTTSN      NETDOM      NDGT
lidx       ansi        3,7,10
t800       ansi        4,6
s_i000     itu         10,15
imsi       itu         10,15
```



```

        abcd1234  itu      12
;
Retrieves GTT sets for a specified GTT set type when the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is
turned on.

```

**rtrv-gttset:settype=cgpc**

```

rlghncxa03w 06-05-14 08:10:20 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
pc00       ansi   CGPC     -
pc01       ansi   CGPC     -
pc02       itu    CGPC     -
pc03       ansi   CGPC     -
pc04       ansi   CGPC     -
pc05       ansi   CGPC     -
;

```

Retrieve all GTT sets when the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is turned on.

**rtrv-gttset**

```

rlghncxa03w 06-05-14 08:10:20 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
Pc10       cross  CDGTA    6,8,10,17
Pc11       ansi   CGGTA    10
Pc12       itu    CGPC     -
Pc13       itu    CGSSN    -
Pc14       ansi   OPC      -
Pc15       ansi   CGPC     -
;

```

Retrieve all GTT sets when the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is on and ANSI/ITU Translation is used for an entry with a network domain of **cross**:

**rtrv-gttset**

```

rlghncxa03w 06-08-18 08:29:15 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
lidb       ansi   10
t800       ansi   6
s_i000     itu    15
imsi       itu    15
abcd1234   cross  12
;

```

**Legend**

**GTTSN**—The GTT set name. A GTT set is an entity to which global title addresses and selectors are assigned.

**NETDOM**—The network domain.

**SETTYPE**—The GTT set type.

**NDGT**—The number of digits required for GTAs associated with this set.

**rtrv-gtw-stp****Retrieve Gateway STP Parameters**

Use this command to display the level 3 ANSI transfer control status (TFCSTAT) parameter. This value is the level 3 control status used on a TFC message received from an ITU node destined for an ANSI node.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-gtw-stp**

**Related Commands:** **chg-gtw-stp**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rtrv-gtw-stp**

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```
rtrv-gtw-stp
rlghncxa03w 03-03-11 11:34:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TFCSTAT
1
;
```

**rtrv-gtwy-acthresh****Retrieve the Gateway Screening Activity Threshold**

Use this command to display the current values for the SS7 message rejection thresholds occurring because of the gateway screening process.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-gtwy-acthresh**

**Related Commands:** **set-gtwy-acthresh**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:lsn=** (optional)

Linkset name.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

**Example**

**rtrv-gtwy-acthresh:lsn=wy644368**

**rtrv-gtwy-acthresh**

**Dependencies**

The specified linkset must exist in the gateway linkset entity set of the requesting system.

The linkset specified must exist in the active database.

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

The following example shows the display of the thresholds of all linksets:

**rtrv-gtwy-acthresh**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LSN          REJ      RECV      INTRVL
WY644368     10       1000     10
WY234456     25       2000     20
LN123445     -        -        -
LN123556     25       2500     30
OP239900     -        5        5
;

```

The following example shows the display of the linkset **wy644368** rejection thresholds:

**rtrv-gtwy-acthresh:lsn=wy644368**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LSN          REJ      RECV      INTRVL
wy644368     10       1000     10
:

```

**Legend**

**LSN**—Linkset name.

**REJ**—Reject threshold.

**RECV**—Received message threshold.

**INTRVL**—Monitor interval.

**rtrv-gtwy-prmtrs****Retrieve Gateway Parameters**

Use this command to display the STP values that limit the display of certain notification messages that could become excessive. Only the values set by the **set-scrrej-prmtrs** command are displayed.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-gtwy-prmtrs**

**Related Commands:** **set-scrrej-prmtrs**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

```
rtrv-gtwy-prmtrs
```

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```
rtrv-gtwy-prmtrs
```

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LIMIT INTRVL
1000 15
;

```

**Legend**

**LIMIT**—The threshold not to be exceeded.

**INTRVL**—Monitor interval. The examination period, in minutes, during which the gateway screening activity thresholds are to be tested.

## rtrv-gws-actset

## Retrieve Gateway Screening Stop Action Sets

Use this command to display the values defined for gateway screening stop actions.

**Keyword:** rtrv-gws-actset

**Related Commands:** chg-gws-actset

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:actid=** (optional)

The identification number of the gateway screening stop action.

**Range:** 4-16

**Default:** Display all

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set.

**Range:** ayyyyy

One alphabetic character followed by up to five alphanumeric characters.

**Default:** Display all

### Example

```
rtrv-gws-actset
```

```
rtrv-gws-actset:actname=cr
```

```
rtrv-gws-actset:actid=6
```

### Dependencies

Either **actname** or **actid** can be specified, but not both.

### Notes

If neither **actname** nor **actid** are specified with the **rtrv-gws-actset** command, all gateway screening stop actions are displayed.

### Output

(with 6 gateway screening stop action sets defined)

```
rtrv-gws-actset
```

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT
ID  NAME  1    2    3    4    5    6    7    8    9    10
--  ----  ---  ---  ---  ---  ---  ---  ---  ---  ---
1    copy  copy
2    rdct  rdct
3    cr    copy rdct
4    crcncf copy cncf rdct
5    cncf  cncf
6    cfrd  cncf rdct
```

```
GWS action set table is (6 of 16) 38% full
```

```
;
```

```
rtrv-gws-actset:actname=cr
```

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT
```

```

ID   NAME   1     2     3     4     5     6     7     8     9    10
--   -
3    cr      copy rdct

GWS action set table is (6 of 16) 38% full
;

rtrv-gws-actset:actid=6
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ACT  ACT    ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT  ACT
ID   NAME   1     2     3     4     5     6     7     8     9    10
--   -
6    cfrd    cnf rdct

GWS action set table is (6 of 16) 38% full
;

```

**rtrv-gws-redirect****Retrieve Gateway Screening Redirect**

Use this command to display the provisioning data for the redirect function. The parameters and values that are retrieved using this command are stored in the Redirect table, and they are used to set the variable fields of the MSUs being redirected.

**Keyword:** rtrv-gws-redirect

**Related Commands:** chg-gws-redirect, dlt-gws-redirect, ent-gws-redirect

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rtrv-gws-redirect**

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```

rtrv-gws-redirect
rlghncxa03w 03-11-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
ENABLED DPCA      RI  SSN  TT  GTA
on      001-030-001 SSN  10   25  1800833
;

rtrv-gws-redirect
rlghncxa03w 03-11-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
ENABLED DPCI      RI  SSN  TT  GTA
on      1-001-1    SSN  10   25  1800833
;

rtrv-gws-redirect
rlghncxa03w 03-11-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
ENABLED DPCN      RI  SSN  TT  GTA
on      10234      SSN  10   25  1800833
;

rtrv-gws-redirect
rlghncxa03w 03-11-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
ENABLED DPCN24     RI  SSN  TT  GTA

```

```

on      001-030-001  SSN 10      25      1800833
;

```

In the following example, the gateway screening redirect function is not enabled.

#### **rtrv-gws-redirect**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
ENABLED DPCA      RI  SSN  TT      GTA
Redirect function data is not provisioned.
;

```

#### **Legend**

**ENABLED**—Indicates whether the gateway screening redirect function is on or off

**DPCA/DPCI/DPCN/DPCN24**—The destination point code that the message is being redirected to.

**RI**—The routing indicator for the redirected message

**SSN**—The subsystem to which the redirected message is bound for.

**TT**—The translation type of the global title translation

**GTA**—The global title translation address

## **rtrv-home-smsc**

## **Retrieve HOME SMSC Address**

Use this command to retrieve HOME SMSC specific addresses currently used to identify Short Message Service Centers in the database. This command reads the HOME SMSCADDR table.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-home-smsc**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-home-smsc, ent-home-smsc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### **Parameters**

**:force=** (optional)

Display more than 50 entries.

**Range:**       **yes, no**

**Default:**     **no**

**:num=** (optional)

Number of entries to display. The **force** parameter must also be specified to display more than 50 entries.

**Range:**       **0-500**

**Default:**     **50**

**:smc=** (optional)

Short Message Service Center address.

**Range:**       1-21 digits

1-21 hexadecimal digits

### **Example**

```
rtrv-home-smsc
```

```
rtrv-home-smsc:smc=552611646
```

```
rtrv-home-smsc:num=100:force=yes
```

**Dependencies**

The Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS (MNP SMS) feature must be enabled (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered. (This controlled feature can be turned off with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command and the **rtrv-home-smsc** command will still execute.)

When the specified **num** parameter value is greater than 50, the **force=yes** parameter must also be specified.

**Notes**

None

**Output****rtrv-home-smsc**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-28 08:50:12 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
SMSC ADDRESS

13214564894498
55231465465434
5465455655656456

HOME SMSC ADDRESS TABLE IS    1 % FULL    (3 of 500)

;
```

**rtrv-homern****Retrieve Home Routing Number Prefix List**

Use this command to retrieve a list of routing number prefixes that belong to the operating network.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-homern**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-homern**, **ent-homern**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example****rtrv-homern****Dependencies**

To enter the **rtrv-homern** command, the INP or G-Port feature must be turned on.

**Notes**

None

**Output****rtrv-homern**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-28 08:50:12 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
RN
-----
216780909087654
76345098
abc
abc1234
c10234567
cabade
```

```
HOMERN table is (6 of 100) 6% full
;
```

### Legend

RN—Routing Number

## rtrv-inpopts

## Retrieve INP Options

Use this command to retrieve INP-specific options.

**Keyword:** rtrv-inpopts

**Related Commands:** chg-inpopts

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

**rtrv-inpopts**

### Dependencies

The INP feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

### Notes

If no DRANAI value or DRANAIV value has been provisioned, the command output displays the DRANAIV default value of 126.

If either the DRANAI value or DRANAIV value has been provisioned, the DRANAI mnemonic string for the provisioned value is displayed.

If no DRANP value or DRANPV value has been provisioned, the command output displays the DRANP default mnemonic value of E164.

If either the DRANP value or DRANPV value has been provisioned, the DRANP mnemonic string for the provisioned value is displayed.

The command output displays each CDPNPFX value with its associated DLTPFX setting.

The command output displays each CDPNNAI value with its associated SNAI value.

### Output

The following example shows output with default INP options.

#### rtrv-inpopts

```
rlghncxa03w 05-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 34.1.0
INP OPTIONS
-----
DRANAIV      = 126
DRANP        = E164
DRA          = RNDN
SPRESTYPE    = CONTINUE

CDPNPFX      DLTPFX
-----
CDPNNAI      SNAI
---
```



The following example shows output with some INP options provisioned.

**rtrv-inpopts**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 34.1.0
INP OPTIONS
```

```
-----
DRANAIV      = 126
DRANP        = E164
DRA          = CCRNDN
SPRESTYPE    = CONTINUE
```

```
CDPNPFX      DLTPFX
-----      ---
```

```
CDPNNAI      SNAI
---          ----
127          unknown
```

;

The following example shows the provisioned DRANAI value of UNKNOWN.

**rtrv-inpopts**

```
tekelecstp 05-02-16 09:41:29 EST EAGLE 34.1.0
INP OPTIONS
```

```
-----
DRANAI       = UNKNOWN
DRANP        = E164
DRA          = RNDN
SPRESTYPE    = CONTINUE
```

```
CDPNPFX      DLTPFX
-----      ---
```

```
CDPNNAI      SNAI
---          ----
```

;

**Legend**

**DRANAI**—The nature of address indicator for the destination routing address.

**DRANPV**—The numbering plan value for the destination routing address.

**DRA**—The destination routing address.

**CDPNPFX**—The Called Party Number Prefix.

**DLTPFX**—The Delete Prefix

**CDPNNAI**—The Called Party Number Nature of Address Indicator.

**SNAI**—The Service Nature of Address Indicator

**SPRESTYPE**—The INP option to send a "Connect" message or a "Continue" message when IDP messages are received for INP services, the DN digits match, and the HLR ID is present.

**rtrv-ip-card**

**Retrieve Internet Protocol Card**

Use this command to retrieve IP networking parameters for a given card.

**Keyword:** rtrv-ip-card

**Related Commands:** chg-ip-card

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:loc=** (optional)

Card location. The unique identifier of a specific application subsystem located in the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

## Example

```
rtrv-ip-card:loc=1211
```

```
rtrv-ip-card
```

## Dependencies

The **loc** parameter value must correspond to a DCM card in the card table.

## Notes

None

## Output

```
rtrv-ip-card:loc=1211
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC 1211
  SRCHORDR  LOCAL
  DNSA      150.123.123.123
  DNSB      -----
  DEFROUTER -----
  DOMAIN     NC.TEKELEC.COM
```

```
;
```

```
rtrv-ip-card
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC 1211
  SRCHORDR  LOCAL
  DNSA      150.1.1.1
  DNSB      -----
  DEFROUTER -----
  DOMAIN     NC.TEKELEC.COM
```

```
LOC 1213
  SRCHORDR  LOCAL
  DNSA      150.1.1.1
  DNSB      -----
  DEFROUTER 150.1.1.25
  DOMAIN     NC.TEKELEC.COM
```

```
LOC 1301
  SRCHORDR  SRVROONLY
  DNSA      150.1.1.10
  DNSB      150.1.1.28
  DEFROUTER -----
  DOMAIN     NC.TEKELEC.COM
```

```
;
```

## Legend

**LOC**—The card location.

**SRCHORDR**—The Host table search order. LOCAL indicates that the Local Host table is searched first. SRVR indicates that the Domain server is searched first. SRVONLY indicates that only the Domain server is searched.

**DNSA**—The IP address of Domain Server A.

**DNSB**—The IP address of Domain Server B.

**DEFROUTER**—The IP address for the default router.

**DOMAIN**—The Domain name of the Domain server.

## rtrv-ip-host

## Retrieve Internet Protocol Hostname

Use this command to retrieve the IP Host table. The Host table defines local host names for IP addresses.

**Keyword:** rtrv-ip-host

**Related Commands:** dlt-ip-host, ent-ip-host

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:host=** (optional)

Host name. The logical name of the device associated with the indicated IP address.

**Range:** Any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length. Valid characters are a–z, A–Z, 0–9, - (dash), . (period)

**:ipaddr=** (optional)

The IP address associated with the hostname. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is **192.126.100.5**, where **192.126.100** is the network number and **5** is the machine's host number.

**Range:** 4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0-255**.

### Example

```
rtrv-ip-host:host=gw100-nc.tekelec.com:ipaddr=150.1.1.1
```

```
rtrv-ip-host:host=gw100-nc.tekelec.com
```

```
rtrv-ip-host:ipaddr=150.1.1.1
```

```
rtrv-ip-host
```

### Dependencies

The host name, if entered, must exist.

The IP address, if entered, must exist.

### Notes

If optional parameters are specified, only the entries that match the entered parameters are retrieved.

### Output

```
rtrv-ip-host:host=gw100-nc.tekelec.com:ipaddr=150.1.1.1
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
IPADDR      HOST
150.1.1.1   GW100.NC.TEKELEC.COM
;
```

```

rtrv-ip-host:host=gw100.nc.tekelec.com
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
IPADDR      HOST
150.1.1.1   GW100.NC.TEKELEC.COM
;

rtrv-ip-host:ipaddr=150.1.1.1
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
IPADDR      HOST
150.1.1.5   GW100.NCDECONOMIC_DEVELOPMENT.GOV
150.1.1.5   GW101.NCDECONOMIC_DEVELOPMENT.GOV
;

rtrv-ip-host
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
IPADDR      HOST
150.1.1.1   GW100.NC.TEKELEC.COM
150.1.1.1   GW101.NC.TEKELEC.COM
150.1.1.2   GW102.NC.TEKELEC.COM
150.1.1.3   GW103.NC.TEKELEC.COM
;

```

## rtrv-ip-lnk

## Retrieve Internet Protocol Link

Use this command to retrieve the IP link table.

**Keyword:** rtrv-ip-lnk

**Related Commands:** chg-ip-lnk

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:loc=** (optional)

Card location. The unique identifier of a specific application subsystem located in the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** All card location link data are displayed.

**:port=** (optional)

Ethernet interface port ID.

**Range:** a, b

**Default:** All IP link port data associated with all ports on the card are displayed.

### Example

```
rtrv-ip-lnk:loc=1211:port=a
```

```
rtrv-ip-lnk:loc=1211
```

```
rtrv-ip-lnk
```

### Dependencies

The **loc** parameter value must correspond to a DCM card in the card table.

### Notes

None

**Output****rtrv-ip-lnk**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC  PORT  IPADDR          SUBMASK          DUPLEX  SPEED  MACTYPE  AUTO  MCAST
1211  A     150.123.123.123    255.255.255.0    HALF    10     DIX      NO    YES
1211  B     150.123.123.124    255.255.255.0    HALF    10     DIX      NO    NO
1213  A     150.123.123.125    255.255.255.0    ----    ---    DIX      YES   NO
1213  B     150.123.123.126    255.255.255.0    ----    ---    DIX      YES   NO
1215  A     150.123.123.127    255.255.255.0    FULL    100    DIX      NO    YES
1215  B     150.123.123.128    255.255.255.0    FULL    100    DIX      NO    NO
```

IP-Link table is (6 of 512) 1% full

;

**rtrv-ip-lnk:loc=1211**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC  PORT  IPADDR          SUBMASK          DUPLEX  SPEED  MACTYPE  AUTO  MCAST
1211  A     150.123.123.123    255.255.255.0    HALF    10     DIX      NO    NO
1211  B     150.123.123.124    255.255.255.0    HALF    10     DIX      NO    NO
```

;

**rtrv-ip-lnk:loc=1211:port=a**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 15:35:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC  PORT  IPADDR          SUBMASK          DUPLEX  SPEED  MACTYPE  AUTO  MCAST
1211  A     150.123.123.123    255.255.255.0    HALF    10     DIX      NO    NO
```

;

**Legend**

**LOC**—The card location.

**PORT**—The Ethernet interface port ID, **A** or **B**.

**IPADDR**—The IP address for the specified port.

**SUBMASK**—The subnet mask of the IP interface.

**DUPLEX**—The mode of operation of the interface, **HALF** or **FULL**.

**SPEED**—The bandwidth for the interface in megabits per second, **10** or **100**.

**MACTYPE**—The Media Access Control Type of the interface, **DIX** or **802.3**, where **DIX** indicates the Digital/Inter/Xerox *de facto* standard for ethernet and **802.3** indicates the IEEE standard number 802.3.

**AUTO**—Whether or not to automatically determine duplex and speed. If **YES**, duplex and speed are automatically determined. If **NO**, duplex and speed are not automatically determined.

**MCAST**—Multicast Control. Enables or disables multicast support for the interface. This parameter is necessary for INP, G-Port, and G-Flex to establish the connection from the DSM card to the MPS system.

**rtrv-ip-node****Retrieve IP Node**

Use this command to display one or more nodes that are directly connected to a TCP/IP data link. A particular connection can be displayed, a particular application on a node can be displayed, or an entire node can be displayed. If an entire node is displayed, no parameters are required to perform this action. A particular application can be specified by giving either the application's name or its IP port on the node.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-ip-node**

**Related Commands:** dlt-ip-node, ent-ip-node

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:ipaddr=** (optional)

The remote host's IP address. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is **192.126.100.5**, where **192.126.100** is the network number and **5** is the machine's host number.

**Range:** 1-223, 0-255

4 numbers separated by dots

**1-223**—first number

**0-255**—the other three numbers

**Default:** Display all

**:ipappl=** (optional)

The IP application supported by the node.

**Range:** stplan

**:ipport=** (optional)

The logical IP port that addresses the application on the node.

**Range:** 1024-5000

**Default:** Display all

**:iprte=** (optional)

The default router's IP address. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is **192.126.100.5**, where **192.126.100** is the network number and **5** is the machine's host number.

**Range:** 1-223, 0-255

4 numbers separated by dots

**1-223**—first number

**0-255**—the other three numbers

**Default:** Display all

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system that contains the TCP/IP link that will be directly connected to the node.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** Display all

## Example

rtrv-ip-node

rtrv-ip-node:ipappl=stplan

rtrv-ip-node:ipaddr=193.4.201.50

rtrv-ip-node:ipaddr=193.4.201.50:ipport=1024

rtrv-ip-node:loc=1201

**rtrv-ip-node:ipaddr=193.4.201.50:ipport=1022**

**rtrv-ip-node:ipaddr=193.4.111.55**

### Dependencies

If the **ipappl**, **ipport**, or **loc** parameter is specified, the others cannot be specified.

The **ipport** parameter can be specified only if the **ipaddr** parameter is specified.

The ACM is the only valid card type for this command.

The shelf and card must be equipped.

If the **loc** parameter is specified, the card location must be equipped with a TCP/IP data link.

If the **ipaddr** parameter is specified, that IP address must be in the TCP/IP data link table.

If the **ipappl** parameter is specified, that IP application must be in the TCP/IP data link table.

If the **iprte** parameter is not specified, then all TCP/IP nodes meeting the display criteria are displayed. If the TCP/IP node has no TCP/IP router assigned to it, dashes are displayed in the IPRTE field.

### Notes

None

### Output

#### **rtrv-ip-node**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 21:16:43 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
IPADDR      IPPORT  IPAPPL  LOC   CAP  IPRTE
193.4.201.50 1024    stplan  1201  10%  --
193.4.201.50 1024    stplan  1202  10%  --
193.4.201.50 1024    stplan  1203  20%  --
193.4.202.30 2000    stplan  1204  40%  193.4.201.1
194.5.198.74 3000    stplan  1205  40%  193.4.201.1
197.4.217.39 4000    stplan  1206  40%  197.4.216.1
```

;

#### **rtrv-ip-node:ipappl=stplan**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 21:16:43 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
IPADDR      IPPORT  IPAPPL  LOC   CAP  IPRTE
193.4.201.50 1024    stplan  1201  10%  --
193.4.201.50 1024    stplan  1202  10%  --
193.4.201.50 1024    stplan  1203  20%  --
193.4.202.30 2000    stplan  1204  40%  193.4.201.1
194.5.198.74 3000    stplan  1205  40%  193.4.201.1
197.4.217.39 4000    stplan  1206  40%  197.4.216.1
```

;

#### **rtrv-ip-node:ipaddr=193.4.201.50**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 21:16:43 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
IPADDR      IPPORT  IPAPPL  LOC   CAP  IPRTE
193.4.201.50 1024    stplan  1201  10%  --
193.4.201.50 1024    stplan  1202  10%  --
193.4.201.50 1024    stplan  1203  20%  --
```

;

#### **rtrv-ip-node:ipaddr=193.4.201.50:ipport=1024**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 21:16:43 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
IPADDR      IPPORT  IPAPPL  LOC   CAP  IPRTE
193.4.201.50 1024    stplan  1201  10%  --
193.4.201.50 1024    stplan  1202  10%  --
193.4.201.50 1024    stplan  1203  20%  --
```

;

**rtrv-ip-node:loc=1201**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 21:16:43 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
IPADDR          IPPORT  IPAPPL  LOC   CAP  IPRTE
193.4.201.50    1024    stplan 1201  10%  --
```

;

**rtrv-ip-node:ipaddr=193.4.201.50:ipport=1022**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 21:16:43 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
IPADDR          IPPORT  IPAPPL  LOC   CAP  IPRTE
IPPORT on Node not connected to any TCP/IP link.
```

;

**rtrv-ip-node:ipaddr=193.4.111.55**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-04 21:16:43 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
IPADDR          IPPORT  IPAPPL  LOC   CAP  IPRTE
IPADDR not connected to any TCP/IP Link.
```

;

**Legend**

**IPADDR**—The remote host's IP address.

**IPPORT**—The logical IP port to address the application on the node.

**IPAPPL**—The IP application supported by the node.

**LOC**—The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system that contains the TCP/IP link that will be directly connected to the node.

**CAP**—The maximum percentage of ethernet capacity for this node connection.

**IPRTE**—The default router's IP address.

**rtrv-ip-rte****Retrieve IP Route**

Use this command to display all static IP route entries in the Static IP Route table, or the entries for a specific card (destination IP addresses, subnet masks, and gateway IP addresses), or the entries for a specific destination IP address, or the entries for a specific gateway IP address.

**Keyword:** rtrv-ip-rte

**Related Commands:** , ent-ip-rte

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:dest=** (optional)

Destination IP Address. The IP Address of a remote destination host or network.

**Range:** 4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0–255**.

The IP address **0.0.0.0** is not valid.

**:gtwy=** (optional)

Gateway IP Address. The IP address assigned to the gateway router that will properly forward IP datagrams with the destination IP address (dest) to the next-hop gateway router or final destination host.

**Range:** 4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0–255**.

The IP address **0.0.0.0** is not valid.

**:loc=** (optional)

Card location. The unique identifier of a specific IP card in the system.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118,**



3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208,  
4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218,  
5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

### Example

```
rtrv-ip-rte
rtrv-ip-rte:loc=1301
rtrv-ip-rte:dest=128.252.10.5
rtrv-ip-rte:gtwy=140.190.15.3
```

### Dependencies

Only one optional parameter can be specified in a single command.

The **loc** parameter value must correspond to a DCM card or SSED CM card in the card table that is running the **ss7ipgw**, **ipgwi**, **iplim**, or **iplimi** application. The B network is used only on SSED CM cards.

The specified destination IP address (**dest** parameter):

- Must not be the default route (**0.0.0.0**)
- Must not correspond to any loopback address (i.e. 127.X.X.X)

The specified gateway IP address (**gtwy** parameter):

- Must not be the default route (**0.0.0.0**)
- Must not correspond to any loopback address (i.e. 127.X.X.X)

### Notes

None

### Output

```
rtrv-ip-rte
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
LOC  DEST          SUBMASK          GTWY
1301 128.252.10.5    255.255.255.255  140.188.13.33
1301 128.252.0.0      255.255.0.0     140.188.13.34
1301 150.10.1.1        255.255.255.255  140.190.15.3
1303 192.168.10.1     255.255.255.255  150.190.15.23
1303 192.168.0.0       255.255.0.0     150.190.15.24

IP Route table is (5 of 1024) 1% full

;

rtrv-ip-rte:loc=1301
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
LOC  DEST          SUBMASK          GTWY
1301 128.252.10.5    255.255.255.255  140.188.13.33
1301 128.252.0.0      255.255.0.0     140.188.13.34
1301 150.10.1.1        255.255.255.255  140.190.15.3

IP Route table is (5 of 1024) 1% full

;

rtrv-ip-rte:dest=128.252.10.5
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 24.0.0
LOC  DEST          SUBMASK          GTWY
1301 128.252.10.5    255.255.255.255  140.188.13.33
```

```

      IP Route table is (5 of 1024) 1% full
;
rtrv-ip-rte:gtwy=140.190.15.3
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
LOC  DEST      SUBMASK      GTWY
1301 150.10.1.1      255.255.255.255  140.190.15.3

      IP Route table is (5 of 1024) 1% full
;

```

## rtrv-isupvar-attrib

## Retrieve ISUP Variant Attribute

Use this command to retrieve the attributes of ISUP variant table entries.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-isupvar-attrib**

**Related Commands:** **chg-isupvar-attrib**, **copy-isupvar-attrib**, **rtrv-pstn-pres**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:display=** (optional)

Display indicates which information in the variant entry will be displayed.

**Range:** **brief**, **full**

**Default:** **brief**

**:msgcode=** (optional)

The ISUP message type code entered to identify a specific ISUP message that is going to have its attributes changed.

**Range:** **0-255**

The value can be specified in decimal (**0-255**) or hexadecimal (**h'00-h'ff**).

**:parmcode=** (optional)

The ISUP parameter code entered to identify a specific ISUP parameter that is going to have its attributes changed.

**Range:** **0-255**

The value can be specified in decimal (**0-255**) or hexadecimal (**h'00-h'ff**).

**:pstncat=** (optional)

The PSTN category assigned to the variant entry being retrieved.

**Range:** **0-65535**

**:pstnid=** (optional)

The PSTN ID identifying the sourcevariant table entry being copied.

**Range:** **0-65535**

### Example

**rtrv-isupvar-attrib:pstncat=65535:pstnid=65535:msgcode=4**

**rtrv-isupvar-attrib:pstncat=1:pstnid=5:parmcode=h'20**

### Dependencies

The **pstncat=1** and **pstnid=2** parameter combination is invalid.

Required controlled features must be enabled.

- ISUP Normalization controlled feature
- ON/OFF controlled feature for Tekelec-defined Variant

The Tekelec-defined Variants are listed in "Tekelec-defined ISUP Normalization Variants".

- Quantity controlled feature for user-defined Variant

The **pstncat** and **pstnid** values must have been previously defined with **ent-pstn-pres**.

The **dpstncat** and **dpstnid** values must have been previously defined with **ent-pstn-pres**.

## Notes

The **copy-isupvar-attrib** command provides the user with an easy way to provision a new ISUP variant table entry by copying all the data from another entry. Then the user changes the entry with the **chg-isupvar-attrib** command.

An ISUP variant table entry exists for each variant defined in the SG. Each entry contains ISUP message and parameter data specific to the ISUP protocol that variant uses. A variant is uniquely defined by its PSTN presentation value, consisting of a PSTN category and a PSTN ID.

The PSTN presentation is used to identify both the source and destination table entries. Both entries **must** be previously defined PSTN presentation values, such as either a Tekelec-defined PSTN or a user-defined PSTN by the **ent-pstn-pres** commands. Use the **rtrv-pstn-pres** command to display the **only** allowed values for the source and destination PSTNs.

If the source or destination variant is a Tekelec-defined PSTN value, then its associated ON/OFF control feature must be ENABLED.

The following is an example of a possible output displaying all supported parameters for a specified message in a variant.

```
PSTNCAT PSTNID MSGCODE ATTRIB ACTION 00001 00005 04h DEFINED CONVERT
MSGCODE PARMCODE TYPE ORDER ACTION 04h --- --- - CONVERT 10h MF 1 NONE 08h
MF 2 NONE 09h MV 1 CONVERT FEh MV 2 NONE 00h OPT - NONE 01h OPT - NONE 04h
OPT - NONE 0Fh OPT - PASSTHRU
```

## Output

The following example displays one message in the specified variant.

**rtrv-isupvar-attrib:pstncat=65535:pstnid=65535:msgcode=4**

```
PSTNCAT PSTNID MSGCODE ATTRIB ACTION
65535 65535 04h DEFINED PASSTHRU
```

```
ISUP variant table is (5 of 20) 25% full
```

```
;
```

## Legend

**PSTNCAT**—The PSTN category identifying the source variant table entry being copied.

**PSTNID**—The PSTN ID identifying the source variant table entry being copied.

**DPSTNCAT** —The PSTN category identifying the destination variant table entry where the source variant table is being copied.

**DPSTNID**—The PSTN ID identifying the destination variant table entry where the source variant table is being copied.

## rtrv-l2t

## Retrieve Level 2 Timers

Use this command to display the values of the SS7 MTP Level 2 timers. The SS7 MTP level 2 timers are organized in 30 timer sets of 8 timer values each. The 30 timer sets have been grouped and system default values have been initialized by specification (ANSI, ITU, High Speed for China, and High

Speed for Q.703 Annex A). Each timer set is administered individually by the **chg-l2t** command. The **ent-slk** command associates links with timer sets. Each assigned link is associated with one of the 30 timer sets.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-l2t**

**Related Commands:** , **rtrv-slk**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:l2set=** (optional)

Level 2 timer set identifier, or timer set number. Up to 30 different sets of SS7 MTP Level 2 timer sets can be defined. The **ent-slk** command can be used to assign an SS7 signaling link to any one of the 30 timer sets.

**Range:** **1-30**

**Default:** Display all timer sets.

## Example

**rtrv-l2t**

**rtrv-l2t:l2set=3**

## Dependencies

None

## Notes

The timer values are shown in the output for this command in seconds, even though they were specified in milliseconds in the **chg-l2t** command.

## Output

**rtrv-l2t**

rlghncxa03w 05-02-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0

L2T TIMERS (IN SECONDS)

| L2TSET | T1    | T2    | T3   | T4NPP | T4EPP | T5   | T6  | T7  |
|--------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|
| 1      | 13.0  | 11.5  | 11.5 | 2.3   | 0.60  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 2      | 13.0  | 11.5  | 11.5 | 2.3   | 0.60  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 3      | 13.0  | 11.5  | 11.5 | 2.3   | 0.60  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 4      | 13.0  | 11.5  | 11.5 | 2.3   | 0.60  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 5      | 13.0  | 11.5  | 11.5 | 2.3   | 0.60  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 6      | 13.0  | 11.5  | 11.5 | 2.3   | 0.60  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 7      | 13.0  | 11.5  | 11.5 | 2.3   | 0.60  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 8      | 13.0  | 11.5  | 11.5 | 2.3   | 0.60  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 9      | 13.0  | 11.5  | 11.5 | 2.3   | 0.60  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 10     | 13.0  | 11.5  | 11.5 | 2.3   | 0.60  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 11     | 40.0  | 30.0  | 2.0  | 8.2   | 0.50  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 12     | 40.0  | 30.0  | 2.0  | 8.2   | 0.50  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 13     | 40.0  | 30.0  | 2.0  | 8.2   | 0.50  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 14     | 40.0  | 30.0  | 2.0  | 8.2   | 0.50  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 15     | 40.0  | 30.0  | 2.0  | 8.2   | 0.50  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 16     | 40.0  | 30.0  | 2.0  | 8.2   | 0.50  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 17     | 40.0  | 30.0  | 2.0  | 8.2   | 0.50  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 18     | 40.0  | 30.0  | 2.0  | 8.2   | 0.50  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 19     | 40.0  | 30.0  | 2.0  | 8.2   | 0.50  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 20     | 40.0  | 30.0  | 2.0  | 8.2   | 0.50  | 0.10 | 4.0 | 1.5 |
| 21     | 150.0 | 130.0 | 1.0  | 30.0  | 0.50  | 0.10 | 5.0 | 0.8 |
| 22     | 150.0 | 130.0 | 1.0  | 30.0  | 0.50  | 0.10 | 5.0 | 0.8 |
| 23     | 150.0 | 130.0 | 1.0  | 30.0  | 0.50  | 0.10 | 5.0 | 0.8 |
| 24     | 150.0 | 130.0 | 1.0  | 30.0  | 0.50  | 0.10 | 5.0 | 0.8 |
| 25     | 150.0 | 130.0 | 1.0  | 30.0  | 0.50  | 0.10 | 5.0 | 0.8 |
| 26     | 300.0 | 130.0 | 1.0  | 30.0  | 0.50  | 0.10 | 5.0 | 0.8 |
| 27     | 300.0 | 130.0 | 1.0  | 30.0  | 0.50  | 0.10 | 5.0 | 0.8 |

|    |       |       |     |      |      |      |     |     |
|----|-------|-------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| 28 | 300.0 | 130.0 | 1.0 | 30.0 | 0.50 | 0.10 | 5.0 | 0.8 |
| 29 | 300.0 | 130.0 | 1.0 | 30.0 | 0.50 | 0.10 | 5.0 | 0.8 |
| 30 | 300.0 | 130.0 | 1.0 | 30.0 | 0.50 | 0.10 | 5.0 | 0.8 |

;

If the **l2tset** parameter is specified (for example, **rtrv-l2t:l2tset=1**), the timer values for the specified timer set are shown.

**rtrv-l2t:l2tset=1**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
L2T TIMERS (IN SECONDS)
L2TSET T1 T2 T3 T4NPP T4EPP T5 T6 T7
1 13.0 11.5 11.5 3.3 1.0 0.5 10.0 1.5
```

;

**Legend**

**L2TSET**—The SS7 MTP Level 2 timer set identifier or number

**T1**—Aligned ready

**T2**—Not aligned

**T3**—Aligned

**T4NPP**—Proving period normal

**T4EPP**—Proving period Emergency

**T5**—Sending SIB

**T6**—Remote congestion

**T7**—Excessive delay of acknowledgment

**rtrv-l3t****Retrieve Level 3 Timers**

Use this command to show values of the SS7 level 3 timers. The timers are grouped into sets that are assigned to linksets.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-l3t**

**Related Commands:** **chg-l2t**, **chg-l3t**, **ent-ls**, **rtrv-l2t**, **rtrv-ls**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:l3set=** (optional)

Level 3 timer set table. Only one level 3 timer set table can be defined. The timer set can then be assigned to a linkset using the **ent-ls** or **chg-l3t** command.

**Range:** **1**

**Default:** Display table

**Example**

**rtrv-l3t:l3tset=1**

**Dependencies**

Only one timer set is supported in this release.

**Notes**

The timer output for this command is in seconds, even though it could have been entered in milliseconds on the **chg-l3t** command.

**Output****rtrv-l3t:l3tset=1**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 16:03:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LEVEL 3 TIMERS (IN SECONDS)
  L3TSET    T1      T2      T3      T4      T5      T6      T7
    1      0.8     1.4     0.8     0.8     0.8     0.8     1.0

           T8      T9      T10     T11     T12     T13     T14
           0.8     --     30.0    30.0    0.8     0.8     2.0

           T15     T16     T17     T18     IT18     T19     IT19
           3.0     1.4     0.8     10.0    19.0    480.0    67.0

      T20/IT22  IT20     T21/IT23 IT21     T22     T23     T24
           90.0    59.0    90.0    63.0    10.0    10.0    10.0

           T25     T26     T27     T28     T29     T30     T31
           30.0    12.0     --     3.0     60.0    30.0    60.0

           T32
           60.0
;

```

**Legend**

**L3TSET**—The level 3 timer set table.

**T1**—The delay, in seconds, to avoid message missequencing on changeover. Also used as the ITU MTP restart isolation timer.

**T2**—The amount of time, in seconds, to wait for changeover acknowledgment.

**T3**—Time controlled diversion – the delay, in seconds, to avoid missequencing on changeback.

**T4**—The amount of time, in seconds, to wait for changeback acknowledgment, first attempt.

**T5**—The amount of time, in seconds, to wait for changeback acknowledgment, second attempt.

**T6**—The delay, in seconds, to avoid message missequencing on controlled rerouting.

**T7**—The amount of time, in seconds, to wait for signaling data link connection acknowledgment.

**T8**—The transfer-prohibited inhibited timer (transient solution).

**T10**—The amount of time, in seconds, to wait before repeating the signaling-route-set-test message.

**T11**—The transfer-restricted timer.

**T12**—The amount of time, in seconds, to wait for uninhibit acknowledgment.

**T13**—The amount of time, in seconds, to wait for force uninhibit.

**T14**—The amount of time, in seconds, to wait for inhibition acknowledgment.

**T15**—The amount of time, in seconds, to wait before repeating the signaling-route-set-congestion test.

**T16**—The amount of time, in seconds, to wait for route-set-congestion status update.

**T17**—The delay, in seconds, to avoid oscillation of initial alignment failure and link restart.

**T18**—The repeat TFR once by response method timers.

**IT18**—The timer within an STP whose MTP restarts to supervise the receipt of routing information and the activation of the link and link set. The amount of time, in seconds, to wait for links to align and to receive TRAs from all adjacent nodes.

**T19**—The failed link craft referral timer.

**IT19**—The amount of time, in seconds, for the supervision timer to wait during MTP restart to avoid ping-pong of TFP, TFR1, and TRA messages.

**T20/IT22**—The amount of time, in seconds, to wait before repeating the local inhibit test.

**IT20**—The amount of time, in seconds, to wait overall for the MTP restart at the signaling point whose MTP restarts.

**T21/IT23**—The amount of time, in seconds, to wait before repeating the remote inhibit test.

**IT21**—The overall MTP restart timer at a signaling point adjacent to one whose MTP restarts.

**T22**—The timer at the restarting STP. The amount of time, in seconds, to wait for signaling links to become available.

**T23**—The timer at the restarting STP. Starting after T22, the amount of time, in seconds, to wait to receive all TRA messages.

**T24**—The timer at the restarting STP with transfer function. Starting after T23, the amount of time, in seconds, to wait to broadcast all TRA messages.

**T25**—The timer at the adjacent and restarting STPs. The amount of time, in seconds, to wait for a TRA message (may be started at level 2).

**T26**—The timer at the restarting STP. The amount of time, in seconds, to wait to repeat a TRW message.

**T28**—The timer at the STP adjacent to the restarting STP. The amount of time, in seconds, to wait for a TRW message.

**T29**—The timer started when a TRA message is sent in response to an unexpected TRA or TRW. Also, the timer started when traffic is resumed without receipt of a TRA message.

**T30**—The timer used to limit the sending of TFPs/TFRs in response to an unexpected TRA or TRW message.

**T31**—The false link congestion detection timer.

**T32**—The link oscillation timer—Procedure A.

## rtrv-lbp

## Retrieve Loopback Point Attributes

Use this command to retrieve the current value of a far-end loopback point maintained in the link fault sectionalization table.

**Keyword:** rtrv-lbp

**Related Commands:** act-lbp, chg-lbp, dact-lbp, dlt-lbp, ent-lbp

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:lbp=** (optional)

Loopback point ID. This parameter identifies a far-end loopback point that lies along an SS7 signaling link path between the STP and the target device (up to and including the target device).

**Range:** 1-32

**Default:** Display all

**:link=** (optional)

SS7 signaling link. The SS7 signaling link that is to be tested.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling links.

**Default:** Display all

**:loc=** (optional)

Card location. The unique identifier of a specific application subsystem located in the STP.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** All card locations.

### Example

**rtrv-lbp**

**rtrv-lbp:loc=1202**

**rtrv-lbp:loc=1202:link=a**

**rtrv-lbp:loc=1202:link=a:lbp=3**

### Dependencies

The Link Fault Sectionalization (LFS) feature must be on before this command can be entered.

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter cannot be reserved by the system.

If the **link** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter must be specified. If the **lbp** parameter is specified, both the **loc** parameter and the **link** parameter must be specified.

The card location (**loc** parameter) must identify a provisioned **limds0**, **limt1**, or **limch** (associated to a **limt1**) card configured with either an **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application.

The card location specified in the **loc** parameter must be equipped.

### Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

### Output

The following example displays the attributes for all the loopback points for SS7 links assigned to the STP:

**rtrv-lbp**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC  PORTLINK  LBP  RLE  REP  CLLI  LFST
1101  A        1   DS0  0   -----  LLT
          7   OCU  0   -----  NLT
          9   NEI  0   -----  LLT
1102  A        2   DS0  0   -----  LLT
          3   DS0  4   -----  LLT
          4   NEI  0   -----  LLT
1102  B        1   DS0  0   -----  LLT
          6   NEI  0   -----  LLT
1215  A        1   DS0  0   -----  LLT
          3   DS0  4   -----  LLT
          5   DS0  5   -----  LLT
          7   DS0  8   -----  LLT
          9   NEI  0   -----  LLT
```

;



The following example displays the attributes for all the loopback points for the SS7 links A and B of the LIM card residing in the first frame, first shelf, and second slot of the STP:

**rtrv-lbp:loc=1202**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC  LINK  LBP  RLE  REP  CLLI  LFST
1102  A      2   DS0  0   -----  LLT
      3   DS0  4   -----  LLT
      4   NEI  0   -----  LLT

1102  B      1   DS0  0   -----  LLT
      6   NEI  0   -----  LLT
;
```

The following example displays the attributes for all the loopback points for the SS7 link A of the LIM card residing in the first frame, first shelf, and second slot of the STP:

**rtrv-lbp:loc=1202:link=a**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC  LINK  LBP  RLE  REP  CLLI  LFST
1102  A      2   DS0  0   -----  LLT
      3   DS0  4   -----  LLT
      4   NEI  0   -----  LLT
;
```

The following example displays the attributes for loopback point 3 for the SS7 link A of the LIM card residing in the first frame, first shelf, and second slot of the STP:

**rtrv-lbp:loc=1202:link=a:lbp=3**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC  LINK  LBP  RLE  REP  CLLI  LFST
1102  A      3   DS0  4   -----  LLT
;
```

The following example displays the attributes for all the loopback points for the SS7 link A of the LIM card residing in the first frame, first shelf, and second slot of the STP. However, no loopback points have been provisioned.

**rtrv-lbp:loc=1202:link=a**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC  LINK  LBP  RLE  REP  CLLI  LFST

No loopback points meeting the requested criteria were found
;
```

## rtrv-lnp-dbts

## Retrieve LNP Database Time Stamp

Use this command to retrieve the LNP database time stamp corresponding to the latest LNP Database update applied by the LSMS.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**Keyword:** rtrv-lnp-dbts

**Related Commands:**

**Command Class:** LNP Database

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

**rtrv-lnp-dbts**

## Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on prior to using this command (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** and **chg-ctrl-feat** commands).

## Notes

The timestamp that this command displays is updated during the importation of an LNP database created by the LSMS (using the command and parameter **chg-db:action=import**). It is also updated whenever the database is modified as a result of an **upd-lnp-10dt** command received from the LSMS. Note that not all LNP DB update commands received from the LSMS cause the timestamp to be updated (only **upd-lnp-10dt**). LNP database updates caused by commands issued from EAGLE 5 ISS terminals do not cause the timestamp to be updated.

ACTV (active) or STDBY (standby) is displayed for the 1114/1116 disks to indicate the role of the associated MASP. If the disk is not accessible, then NOACCS is displayed.

The timestamp that is displayed is the verbatim timestamp as provided by the LSMS. This timestamp is normally a 14-character date/time in the format: *yyyymmddhhmmss*. The timestamp is displayed exactly as received by the LSMS without additional reformatting.

## Output

### rtrv-lnp-dbts

|         | TDM 1114 (ACTV)<br>TIME LAST UPDATE<br>----- | TDM 1116 (STDBY)<br>TIME LAST UPDATE<br>----- |
|---------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| FD BKUP | 19971218114204                               | 19971218114204                                |
| FD CRNT | 19971218114204                               | 19971218114204                                |
|         | MDAL 1117<br>-----                           |                                               |
| RD BKUP | 19971218104204                               |                                               |
|         | ;                                            |                                               |

(with the standby MASP and removable cartridge not available)

### rtrv-lnp-dbts

|         | TDM 1114 (ACTV)<br>TIME LAST UPDATE<br>----- | TDM 1116 (NOACCS)<br>TIME LAST UPDATE<br>----- |
|---------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| FD BKUP | 19971218114204                               | -                                              |
| FD CRNT | 19971218114204                               | -                                              |
|         | MDAL 1117<br>-----                           |                                                |
| RD BKUP | -                                            |                                                |
|         | ;                                            |                                                |

### Legend

( ACTV )—The specified MASP is the active processor.

( STDBY )—The specified MASP is the standby processor.

(NOACCS)—The specified processor is not accessible.

RD BKUP—Removable cartridge backup partition.

FD BKUP—Fixed disk backup partition.

FD CRNT—Fixed disk current partition.

TIME LAST UPDATE—The date and time the last change was performed on the specified card and its associated database.

—The database is not available.

**rtrv-lnp-dpcer****Retrieve LNP DPC Exception Report**

Use this command to generate a report of LNP subscriptions in the database that have not been assigned to a route. If **tn** is specified, the generated report shows telephone number (TN) subscriptions accepted from the Local Service Management System (LSMS) which contain a translation type (TT) for which no destination point code (DPC) exists in the LNP database. If **tn** is not specified, the report shows a list of TT-DPCs that have not been assigned a route.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available.**

**Keyword:** rtrv-lnp-dpcer

**Related Commands:** canc-lnp-dpcer

**Command Class:** LNP Basic

**Parameters**

**NOTE: This command does not support 24-bit ITU national point codes.**

**:dpc=** (optional)

The ANSI destination point code, in the form of *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*, associated with a **tn** that does not have a route assigned to it.

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001–005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006–255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**Default:** Information is displayed for all DPCs associated with the specified parameters.

**:etn=** (optional)

The end number of the range of telephone numbers on which to base the report.

**Range:** 10 digits

To specify a single TN subscription—10 digits

To pool a block of 1000 TNs— 7 digits with 3 asterisks (\*\*\*) appended

**:force=** (optional)

Allows for the report to be displayed when **num** is specified as greater than 50, or when the range of numbers specified with **tn** and **etn** results in output of over 50 entries.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

**:num=** (optional)

The maximum number of database entries to display.

**Range:** 1-12000000

**Default:** 50

**:tn=** (optional)

The telephone number, or start number of the range of telephone numbers, on which to base the report.

**Range:** 10 digits  
 To specify a single TN subscription—10 digits  
 To pool a block of 1000 TNs— 7 digits with 3 asterisks (\*\*\*) appended

**:tt=** (optional)

The translation type on which to base the report.

**Range:** 0-255

**Default:** Information is displayed for all translation types associated with the specified parameters.

### Example

**rtrv-lnp-dpcer**

**rtrv-lnp-dpcer:tn=9191234567:tt=16:dpc=100-100-100**

**rtrv-lnp-dpcer:tn=1111111000:etn=1999999999:num=250:force=yes**

**rtrv-lnp-dpcer:tn-9194605\*\*\***

### Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on prior to using this command (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** and **chg-ctrl-feat** commands).

If **tn** is specified, the generated report shows TN subscriptions accepted from the LSMS which contain a TT for which no DPC exists in the LNP database. If **tn** is not specified, the report shows a list of TT-DPCs that have not been assigned a route.

If translation type (**tt**) is specified along with **tn**, the TT value must not be associated with an AIN or IN query service.

If **tt** is specified, the TT value must not be a WNP or LNPQS query service, or an LNP alias.

If the **tt** and **dpc** parameters are both specified, output is reported only if both criteria are matched.

If a single subscription contains multiple TTs with a missing DPC, multiple entries are displayed in the report.

### Notes

Specifying a **tn** of **tn/etn** range is not recommended when using the **rtrv-lnp-dpcer** command. When a **tn** or **tn/etn** range is not specified, a report is generated based on translation types. The execution time of a translation type based report is much shorter, and the data is more useful for identifying DPCs in the LNP entries that do not have routes assigned.

Because the processing time for this report can be extremely long, the **canc-lnp-dpcer** command can be entered to cancel the report.

The REFCNT field in the output indicates the number of DPCs being referenced or used in the database.

By specifying a **tn/etn** range, it is possible for the Numbering Plan Area (NPANXX) ranges to cross boundaries (for example, 9195551111–9605551111).

### Output

The following example shows a specific telephone number with a specific translation type whose destination point code is not assigned to a route.

```
rtrv-lnp-dpcer:tn=9191234567:tt=16:dpc=100-100-100
rlghncxa03w 04-02-14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TN          TT      DPC
9191234567  16      100-100-100
;
```

## Commands

The following example shows the first 250 telephone numbers found in the specified range that have translation types whose destination point codes are not assigned to a route.

**rtrv-lnp-dpcer:tn=111111000:etn=1999999999:num=250:force=yes**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

| TN         | TT | DPC         |
|------------|----|-------------|
| 1111111110 | 10 | 100-100-100 |
|            | 25 | 100-130-105 |
| 1111111111 | 35 | 200-123-434 |
| 1111111*** | 10 | 100-100-100 |
|            | 35 | 200-123-434 |
| 1111111200 | 13 | 001-001-002 |
| . . .      |    |             |
| 1234567890 | 45 | 003-002-001 |

Report terminated - output length limitation (NUM=250) reached.

;

The following example shows the first 20 entries of a specified translation type whose destination point code is not assigned to a route.

**rtrv-lnp-dpcer:tt=15:num=20**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

| TT | DPC         | REFCNT |
|----|-------------|--------|
| 15 | 001-001-001 | 4294   |
| 15 | 100-100-100 | 100    |

. . .  
15 002-002-002 99

Report terminated - output length limitation (NUM=20) reached.

;

The following example shows the first 100 translation types containing a specific destination point code that is not assigned to a route. The report was then canceled with the **canc-lnp-dpcer** command.

**rtrv-lnp-dpcer:dpc=012-012-012**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

| TT | DPC         | REFCNT |
|----|-------------|--------|
| 15 | 012-012-012 | 299    |
| 20 | 012-012-012 | 10004  |
| 35 | 012-012-012 | 3      |

. . .  
255 012-012-012 520597

Report terminated by the CANCEL-LNP-DPCER command.

;

The following example shows the command output when the search criteria were not found.

**rtrv-lnp-dpcer:tn=143-34-87:tt=30:dpc=255-255-255**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

| TN | TT | DPC |
|----|----|-----|
|----|----|-----|

No entry exists matching the requested criteria

;

The following example shows the output when the command is specified with no parameters and all the destination point codes are assigned to routes.

**rtrv-lnp-dpcer**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

| TT | DPC | REFCNT |
|----|-----|--------|
|----|-----|--------|

No entries found

;

**rtrv-lnp-lrn****Retrieve LNP Location Routing Number**

Use this command to display all LRNs and their associated final overriding message relay global title translations from the database.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available, and all LNP provisioning is performed at the LSMS or using the ELAP user interface.**

**Keyword:** rtrv-lnp-lrn

**Related Commands:** chg-lnp-lrn, dlt-lnp-lrn, ent-lnp-lrn

**Command Class:** LNP Basic

**Parameters**

**:elrn=** (optional)

End range location routing number.

**Range:** 10 digits

**Default:** Same value as the **lrn** parameter

**:force=** (optional)

This parameter is used to display more than 50 entries in the report.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

**:lrn=** (optional)

Location routing number.

**Range:** 10 digits

**:num=** (optional)

Number of entries to be displayed. This parameter specifies how many records you want to display (potentially within a given range). Use this parameter to prevent inadvertent displays of extremely large amounts of information.

**Range:** 1-100, 000

**Default:** 1, 50

1—If the **lrn** parameter is specified and the **elrn** parameter is not specified.

50—In all other cases.

**:sp=** (optional)

Service provider. Use this parameter to limit the displays to LRN records found matching the specified value.

**Range:** xyyy

Four alphanumeric characters.

**Default:** Display all LRNs in the database.

**Example**

**rtrv-lnp-lrn:num=30**

**rtrv-lnp-lrn:lrn=9093350000**

**rtrv-lnp-lrn:lrn=9093350000:elrn=9093359999:num=80:force=yes**

**rtrv-lnp-lrn:lrn=1234567890:elrn=1234569999:num=80:force=yes:sp=1234**

## Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

The **num** parameter value defaults to **50** if not specified.

If the specified **num** parameter value is greater than 50, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified.

If the **elrn** parameter is specified, the **lrn** parameter value must be specified.

The **elrn** parameter value must be greater than the **lrn** parameter value.

## Notes

None

## Output

The following example shows how to display the first 30 LRNs in the database:

### rtrv-lnp-lrn:num=30

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LRN      SP    TT    XLAT    RI    PCA      SSN
9093350000 a909 16    DPCSSN  SSN    001-001-001 20
          18    DPCSSN  SSN    002-002-002 30
          19    DPCSSN  SSN    002-002-004 20

9093350099 b123  --    -----  ---  -----  --
9193370000 a123  --    -----  ---  -----  --

LRN table is 1% full
```

;

The following example shows how to display a specific LRN:

### rtrv-lnp-lrn:lrn=9093350000

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LRN      SP    TT    XLAT    RI    PCA      SSN
9093350000 a123 16    DPCSSN  SSN    001-001-001 20
          18    DPCSSN  SSN    002-002-002 30
          19    DPCSSN  SSN    002-002-004 20

9093350099 a243  --    -----  ---  -----  --

LRN table is 58% full
```

;

The following example shows how to display the first 80 records in the given LRN range:

### rtrv-lnp-lrn:lrn=9093350000:elrn=9093359999:num=80:force=yes

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LRN      SP      TT    XLAT    RI    PCA      SSN
9093350000 90933599 16    DPCSSN  SSN    001-001-001 20
          18    DPCSSN  SSN    002-002-002 30
          19    DPCSSN  SSN    002-002-004 20

9093350099 90933500 --    -----  ---  -----  --

LRN TABLE IS 58% FULL
```

;

The following example shows how to display the first 80 records matching the specified SP and within the specified range:

**rtrv-lnp-lrn=lrn=1234567890:elrn=1234569999:num=80:force=yes:sp=a123**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LRN      SP      TT      XLAT      RI      PCA      SSN
1234567899 a123  16      DPCSSN   SSN    001-001-001  20
              18      DPCSSN   SSN    002-002-002  30
              19      DPCSSN   SSN    002-002-004  20
```

LRN table is 58% full

;

### **Legend**

**LRN**—Location routing number

**SP**—Service provider

**TT**—Translation type

**XLAT**—Translate

**RI**—Routing indicator

**PCA**—ANSI destination point code

**SSN**—Subsystem number

## **rtrv-lnp-npanxx**

### **Retrieve LNP NPANXX**

Use this command to retrieve all ported LNP NPANXXs and their associated message relay and LNP query default global title translations from the database. Use the **num** parameter to prevent inadvertent displays of extremely large amounts of information, because this action can require several hours.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. This function can be performed using the ELAP user interface.**

**Keyword:** rtrv-lnp-npanxx

**Related Commands:** chg-lnp-npanxx, dlt-lnp-npanxx, ent-lnp-npanxx

**Command Class:** LNP Basic

### **Parameters**

**:enpanxx=** (optional)

End range numbering plan area and exchange.

**Range:** 6 digits

**Default:** Display all npanxx entries

**:force=** (optional)

This parameter is used to display more than 50 entries.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

**:npanxx=** (optional)

Numbering plan area and exchange.

**Range:** 6 digits

**Default:** Display all npanxx entries



**:num=** (optional)

Number of entries to be shown. This parameter determines how many records you want to display (potentially within a given range). Use this parameter to prevent inadvertent displays of extremely large amounts of information.

**Range:**     **1–50** , if **force=yes** is not specified  
               **1–50000**, if **force=yes** is specified

**Default:**   **1**—if **npanxx** is specified and **enpanxx** is not specified  
               **50**—all other cases

## Example

**rtrv-lnp-npanxx:npanxx=909335**

## Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before the **rtrv-lnp-npanxx** command can be entered.

If a value is specified for the **num** parameter that is greater than 50, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified.

If the **enpanxx** parameter is specified, the **npanxx** parameter must be specified.

The **enpanxx** parameter value must be greater than the **npanxx** parameter value.

## Notes

Translation type values cannot be retrieved that are associated with AIN or IN LNP queries as NPANXX default message relay global title translations.

## Output

To retrieve a single NPANXX:

**rtrv-lnp-npanxx:npanxx=909335**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
NPANXX MR LRN TT XLAT RI PCA SSN NGT
909335 yes yes 16 DPC GT 001-001-001 0 ---
          18 DPCNGT GT 002-002-002 0 10
          19 DPCSSN SSN 002-002-004 20 ---
```

NPANXX TABLE IS 58% FULL

;

To retrieve the first 50 NPANXXs:

**rtrv-lnp-npanxx**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
NPANXX MR LRN TT XLAT RI PCA SSN NGT
909335 yes yes 16 DPC GT 001-001-001 0 ---
          18 DPCNGT GT 002-002-002 0 10
          19 DPCSSN SSN 002-002-004 20 ---
```

```
909336 yes yes 16 DPC GT 001-001-001 0 ---
```

NPANXX TABLE IS 1% FULL

;

To retrieve the first 100 NPANXX:

**rtrv-lnp-npanxx:num=100: force=yes**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
NPANXX MR LRN TT XLAT RI PCA SSN NGT
909335 yes yes 16 DPC GT 001-001-001 0 ---
```

```

          18 DPCNGT GT 002-002-002 0 10
          19 DPCSSN SSN 002-002-004 20 ---

909336 yes yes 16 DPC GT 001-001-001 0 ---

NPANXX TABLE IS 1% FULL
;

```

To retrieve the first 50 records in a large range of NPANXX:

**rtrv-lnp-npanxx:npanxx=555555:enpanxx=666666**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
NPANXX MR LRN TT XLAT RI PCA SSN NGT
909335 Y Y 16 DPC GT 001-001-001 0 ---
          18 DPCNGT GT 002-002-002 0 10
          19 DPCSSN SSN 002-002-004 20 ---

909336 Y Y 16 DPC GT 001-001-001 0 ---

NPANXX TABLE IS 1% FULL
;

```

To retrieve the first 10000 records in a large range of NPANXX:

**rtrv-lnp-npanxx:npanxx=555555:enpanxx=999999:num=10000:force=yes**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
NPANXX MR LRN TT XLAT RI PCA SSN NGT
909335 Y Y 16 DPC GT 001-001-001 0 ---
          18 DPCNGT GT 002-002-002 0 10
          19 DPCSSN SSN 002-002-004 20 ---

909336 Y Y 16 SSN GT 001-001-001 0 ---

NPANXX TABLE IS 1% FULL
;

```

**Legend**

**NPANXX**—Numbering plan area and exchange

**MR**—Message relay 10-digit TN search indication

**LRN**—Location routing number

**TT**—Translation type

**XLAT**—Translate

**RI**—Routing indicator

**PCA**—ANSI point code

**SSN**—Subsystem number

**NGT**—New global title translation type

**rtrv-lnp-serv**

**Retrieve LNP Service**

Use this command to retrieve all LNP services. This command displays the assigned translation type, translation type name, service type, LNP digit validity indication, and TT aliases.

**Keyword:** rtrv-lnp-serv

**Related Commands:** chg-lnp-serv, dlt-lnp-serv, ent-lnp-serv

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rtrv-lnp-serv**

**Dependencies**

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```
rtrv-lnp-serv
rlghncxa03w 02-11-28 14:42:38 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
SERV  TT  TTN  DV  ALIAS
AIN    15  AINGTE  TCAP  235
                236

LIDB   20  LIDB   SCCP  ---
WNP    22  WNP    TCAP  ---
LNPQS  11  LNPQS  TCAP  ---
PCS    12  PCS    TCAP  ---
CLASS  25  CLASSGTE  SCCP  ---
UDF1   201  UDF1   SCCP  ---
```

LNP-SERV TABLE IS 2% FULL (7 of 256)

;

If the LNP SMS feature is turned on and provisioned, the WSMSC entry is included:

```
rtrv-lnp-serv
rlghncxa03w 02-11-28 14:42:38 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
SERV  TT  TTN  DV  ALIAS
AIN    15  AINGTE  TCAP  235
                236

LIDB   20  LIDB   SCCP  ---
WNP    22  WNP    TCAP  ---
LNPQS  11  LNPQS  TCAP  ---
PCS    12  PCS    TCAP  ---
CLASS  25  CLASSGTE  SCCP  ---
WSMSC  55  WSMSC   SCCP  ---
UDF1   201  UDF1   SCCP  ---
```

LNP-SERV TABLE IS 2% FULL (8 of 256)

;

If the LNP SMS feature is not turned on but is provisioned, the output includes the WSMSC entry with an asterisk:

```
rtrv-lnp-serv
rlghncxa03w 02-11-28 14:42:38 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
SERV  TT  TTN  DV  ALIAS
AIN    15  AINGTE  TCAP  235
                236

LIDB   20  LIDB   SCCP  ---
WNP    22  WNP    TCAP  ---
LNPQS  11  LNPQS  TCAP  ---
PCS    12  PCS    TCAP  ---
CLASS  25  CLASSGTE  SCCP  ---
```

```

WSMSC* 55      WSMSC      SCCP   ---
UDF1    201    UDF1      SCCP   ---

LNP-SERV TABLE IS 2% FULL (8 of 256)
;

```

**Legend****SERV**—Reserved service type name.**TT**—Translation type**TTN**—Translation type name**DV**—Digits valid**ALIAS**—Alias translation type**rtrv-lnp-sp****Retrieve LNP Service Provider**

Use this command to retrieve all LNP service provider information from the database.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. This function can be performed using the ELAP user interface.**

**Keyword:** rtrv-lnp-sp

**Related Commands:** dlt-lnp-sp, ent-lnp-sp

**Command Class:** LNP Basic

**Parameters**

**:force=** (optional)

Use this parameter to prevent display of extremely large amounts of data. This parameter is required if a value greater than **50** is specified for the **num** parameter.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

**:num=** (optional)

The number of records to be displayed.

**Range:** 1-10000

**Default:** 1—if only the **sp** parameter is specified

50—if no parameters are specified

**:sp=** (optional)

The service provider ID.

**Range:** xyyy

1–4 alphanumeric characters.

**Default:** Display all

**Example**

```
rtrv-lnp-sp
```

```
rtrv-lnp-sp:sp=abjj
```

```
rtrv-lnp-sp:num=10:sp=a123
```

**Dependencies**

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before the **rtrv-lnp-sp** command can be entered.

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified when the value of the **num** parameter is greater than 50.

### Notes

If the **num** and **sp** parameters are specified with the **rtrv-lnp-sp** command, the number of service provider IDs specified by the **num** parameter is displayed, with the service provider ID specified by the **sp** parameter displayed first.

### Output

In the following examples, the Service Provider ID table contains 11 entries.

#### **rtrv-lnp-sp**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SP
a123
b123
c123
d123
e123
f123
g123
h123
i123
j123
tklc
SP TABLE IS (11 of 10000) 1% FULL
```

;

#### **rtrv-lnp-sp:sp=abjj**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SP
abjj
SP TABLE IS (11 of 10000) 1% FULL
```

;

In the following example, the Service Provider ID table contains 1000 entries; 10 entries are displayed.

#### **rtrv-lnp-sp:num=10:sp=a123**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SP
a123
b123
c123
d123
e123
f123
g123
h123
i123
j123
SP TABLE IS (1000 of 10000) 10% FULL
```

;

### **rtrv-lnp-sub**

#### **Retrieve LNP 10-digit Subscription**

Use this command to retrieve all LNP 10-digit ported telephone numbers (TN), and their assigned services, from the database. Subscriptions cannot be retrieved across NPANXX boundaries.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE:** If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. This function can be performed using the ELAP user interface.



**CAUTION:** Using the rtrv-lnp-sub command to generate this report could affect the rate at which the LNP data can be updated in the EAGLE 5 ISS by two telephone numbers per second. To avoid the delay, use the rtrv-lnp-tnrpt command instead.

**NOTE:** This command displays the ptype value. For range or ptype-specific retrievals, use the rtrv-lnp-tnrpt command.

**Keyword:** rtrv-lnp-sub

**Related Commands:** chg-lnp-sub, dlt-lnp-sub, ent-lnp-sub

**Command Class:** LNP Basic

## Parameters

**:tn=** (mandatory)

Telephone number.

**Range:** 10 digits

To specify a single TN subscription

7 digits with 3 asterisks (\*\*\*) appended—To pool a block of 1000 TNs

**:etn=** (optional)

The end range telephone number.

**Range:** 10 digits

To specify a single TN subscription

7 digits with 3 asterisks (\*\*\*) appended—To pool a block of 1000 TNs

**Default:** Display same parameter value as the **tn** parameter.

**:force=** (optional)

This parameter is used to display more than 50 entries.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

**:lrn=** (optional)

Location routing number.

**Range:** 10 digits

**Default:** Display all

**:num=** (optional)

The number of entries to be shown. This parameter determines how many records you want to display (potentially within a given TN range). Use this parameter to prevent inadvertent displays of extremely large amounts of information.

**Range:** 1-10000

1-50, if the **force=yes** parameter is not specified

1-10000, if the **force=yes** parameter is specified

**Default:** 1—if only the **tn** parameter is specified and the **etn** parameter is not specified

50—if no parameters are specified

**:ptype=** (optional)

Local number portability type.

**Range:** none, pool

**none**—Displays entries of all non-pooled subscriptions

**pool**—Pooled block number port

**Default:** none

**:sp=** (optional)  
 The service provider.  
**Range:**     xyyy  
               4 alphanumeric characters.  
**Default:**   Display all

**:tt=** (optional)  
 The translation type.  
**Range:**     **0-255**  
**Default:**   Display all

### Example

```
rtrv-lnp-sub:tn=9093351111
rtrv-lnp-sub:tn=9093350000:etn=910933659999:num=60:force=yes
rtrv-lnp-sub:tn=1234567890:etn=1234569999:tt=16
rtrv-lnp-sub:tn=1234567890:etn=1234569999:sp=1234:num=20
rtrv-lnp-
sub:tn=1234567890:etn=1234569999:lrn=1234567891:num=100:force=yes :ptype=pool
```

### Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

The **num** parameter defaults to **50** if not specified.

When the specified **num** parameter value is greater than **50**, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified.

Translation type values associated with AIN, IN, LNPQS, PCS, or WNP LNP queries are not allowed for retrievals.

The **etn** parameter value must be greater than the **tn** parameter value.

The **tn** parameter range must not cross NPANXX boundaries.

The translation type and service provider must be in the LNP database.

The translation type value must be a reserved service for LNP.

The LRN must exist in the database.

### Notes

The **tt**, **sp**, and **lrn** parameters are provided to limit the displays to subscription records found matching their specified values. Combinations of these parameters are allowed.

### Output

Retrieve a single TN:

```
rtrv-lnp-sub:tn=9093351111
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TN          SP      LRN          PTYPE
9093351111  a123    1234567890    none
  TT  XLAT   RI    PCA          SSN  NGT  RGTA
  16   DPC    GT    001-001-001  0     0   yes
  18  DPCNGT  GT    002-002-002  0    10   no
SERVICE PROVIDER TABLE IS 5% FULL
LRN TABLE IS 60% FULL
MESSAGE RELAY TABLE IS 75% FULL
NPANXX TABLE IS 80% FULL
```

```

PORTED TN TABLE IS 90% FULL
SCCP CARDS CONFIGURED TO SUPPORT A MAXIMUM OF 500000 PORTED TNs
;

```

Retrieve first 60 records in the given TN range:

**rtrv-lnp-sub:tn=9093350000:etn=910933659999:num=60:force=yes**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TN          SP      LRN          PTYPE
9093351111  a123    1234567890  none
9093351***  abcd     4567890123  pool
9093352456  1234     9876543211  none
9093352555  4321     9877733333  none
9093354***  abcd     4567890123  pool

      TT  XLAT    RI    PCA          SSN  NGT  RGTA
      16   DPC      GT    001-001-001  0    0    yes
      18  DPCNGT   GT    002-002-002  0    10   no

9193361111  a123    1234567891  pool

      TT  XLAT    RI    PCA          SSN  NGT  RGTA
      17  DPCNGT   GT    001-001-002  0    10   yes

```

```

SERVICE PROVIDER TABLE IS 5% FULL
LRN TABLE IS 60% FULL
MESSAGE RELAY TABLE IS 75% FULL
NPANXX TABLE IS 80% FULL
PORTED TN TABLE IS 90% FULL
SCCP CARDS CONFIGURED TO SUPPORT A MAXIMUM OF 500000 PORTED TNs
;

```

Retrieve the first 50 TNs in the range which are assigned the specified TT value:

**rtrv-lnp-sub:tn=1234567890:etn=1234569\*\*\*:tt=16**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TN          SP      LRN          PTYPE
1234567***  a123    1234567890  pool

      TT  XLAT    RI    PCA          SSN  NGT  RGTA
      16   DPC      GT    001-001-001  0    0    yes
      18  DPCNGT   GT    002-002-002  0    10   no

```

```

SERVICE PROVIDER TABLE IS 5% FULL
LRN TABLE IS 60% FULL
MESSAGE RELAY TABLE IS 75% FULL
NPANXX TABLE IS 80% FULL
PORTED TN TABLE IS 90% FULL
SCCP CARDS CONFIGURED TO SUPPORT A MAXIMUM OF 500000 PORTED TNs
;

```

Retrieve the first 20 subscriptions in the range which are assigned the specified SP value:

**rtrv-lnp-sub:tn=1234567890:etn=1234569999:sp=12345678:num=20**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TN          SP      LRN          PTYPE
1234567***  a123    1234567891  pool

      TT  XLAT    RI    PCA          SSN  NGT  RGTA
      17  DPCNGT   GT    001-001-002  0    10   yes

```

```

SERVICE PROVIDER TABLE IS 5% FULL
LRN TABLE IS 60% FULL
MESSAGE RELAY TABLE IS 75% FULL
NPANXX TABLE IS 80% FULL

```



```

PORTED TN TABLE IS 90% FULL
SCCP CARDS CONFIGURED TO SUPPORT A MAXIMUM OF 500000 PORTED TNs

```

```
;
```

**NOTE: The following message is appended to the report to convey that further subscriptions exist for other portable TNs that meet the specified criteria, but were not reported due to the limit set by the num parameter:**

Further subscriptions exist that remain to be reported.

```

SERVICE PROVIDER TABLE IS 5% FULL
LRN TABLE IS 60% FULL
MESSAGE RELAY TABLE IS 75% FULL
NPANXX TABLE IS 80% FULL
PORTED TN TABLE IS 90% FULL
SCCP CARDS CONFIGURED TO SUPPORT A MAXIMUM OF 500000 PORTED TNs

```

```
;
```

Retrieve by **pptype**: It is recommended that range or pptype-specific retrievals use the rtrv-lnp-tnrpt command.

**rtrv-lnp-sub:pptype=pool:tn=9093351111:etn=9093352222:num=10**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TN          SP    LRN          PTYPE
9093351***  a123  1234567890  pool

```

| TT | XLAT   | RI | PCA         | SSN | NGT | RGTA |
|----|--------|----|-------------|-----|-----|------|
| 16 | DPC    | GT | 001-001-001 | 0   | 0   | yes  |
| 18 | DPCNGT | GT | 002-002-002 | 0   | 10  | no   |

```

SERVICE PROVIDER TABLE IS 5% FULL
LRN TABLE IS 60% FULL
MESSAGE RELAY TABLE IS 75% FULL
NPANXX TABLE IS 80% FULL
PORTED TN TABLE IS 90% FULL
SCCP CARDS CONFIGURED TO SUPPORT A MAXIMUM OF 500000 PORTED TNs

```

```
;
```

### **Legend**

**TN**—Telephone number  
**ETN**—The end range telephone number  
**SP**—The service provider  
**LRN**—The location routing number  
**PPTYPE**—The local number portability type  
**TT**—The translation type  
**XLAT**—Translate  
**RI**—The routing indicator  
**PCA**—The ANSI point code  
**SSN**—The subsystem number  
**NGT**—The new global title translation type  
**RGTA**—The replacement global title address (TN) with an LRN

## **rtrv-lnp-tnrpt**

## **Retrieve LNP Subscription Version Data**

Use this command to retrieve and display LNP subscription data based on the LNP type.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE:** If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. Subscription data can be retrieved by TN using the ELAP user interface. The output indicates the LNP type.



**CAUTION:** The `rtrv-lnp-sub` command can also be used to generate this report, but doing so could impact updating the LNP data in the EAGLE 5 ISS at a rate of two telephone numbers per second. Using the `rtrv-lnp-tnrpt` command eliminates the impact on updating the LNP data.

**Keyword:** `rtrv-lnp-tnrpt`

**Related Commands:** `canc-lnp-tnrpt`

**Command Class:** LNP Basic

## Parameters

**:etn=** (optional)

The end range telephone number.

**Range:** 10 digits

To specify a single TN subscription

7 digits with 3 asterisks (\*\*\*) appended—To pool a block of 1000 TNs

**Default:** Display same parameter value as the `tn` parameter.

**:force=** (optional)

This parameter is used to display more than 50 entries.

**Range:** `yes`, `no`

**Default:** `no`

**:num=** (optional)

The number of entries to be shown. This parameter determines how many records you want to display (potentially within a given TN range). Use this parameter to prevent inadvertent displays of extremely large amounts of information.

**Range:** `1-12,000,000`

`1-50`—if the `force=yes` parameter is not specified

`1-12,000,000`—if the `force=yes` parameter is specified

**Default:** `1`—if only the `tn` parameter is specified and the `etn` parameter is not specified  
`50`—all other cases

**:ptype=** (optional)

Specifies the local number portability type to display.

**Range:** `none`, `pool`

`none`—Displays entries of all non-pooled subscriptions

`pool`—Pooled block number port

**Default:** Both pooled and non-pooled TNs are retrieved

**:tn=** (optional)

Telephone number.

**Range:** 10 digits

To specify a single TN subscription

7 digits with 3 asterisks (\*\*\*) appended—To pool a block of 1000 TNs

## Example

`rtrv-lnp-tnrpt:ptype=pool`

`rtrv-lnp-tnrpt:tn=9093350000:etn=9193369***:num=60:force=yes:ptype=pool`

## Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

Another **rtrv-lnp-tnrpt** command cannot be in progress when this command is entered.

The **num** parameter defaults to **50** if not specified.

When the specified **num** parameter value is greater than **50**, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified.

The **etn** parameter value must be greater than the **tn** parameter value.

If the **etn** parameter is specified, then the **tn** parameter must be specified.

## Notes

If a range of telephone numbers is specified, it is possible for the NPANXX ranges to cross boundaries.

## Output

Retrieve by **pctype**:

**rtrv-lnp-tnrpt:pctype=pool**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TN          PTYPE
9093351***  pool
```

;

Retrieve the first 60 records in the given range with **pctype=pool**:

**rtrv-lnp-tnrpt:tn=9093350000:etn=9193369999:num=60:force=yes:pctype=pool**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TN          PTYPE
9093351***  pool
9193361***  pool
```

;

Retrieve first 60 records in the given TN range:

**rtrv-lnp-tnrpt:tn=9093350000:etn=9193369999:num=60:force=yes**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TN          PTYPE
9093351***  pool
9093358123  none
9193361432  none
9193361***  pool
```

;

## rtrv-lnp-ttmap

## Retrieve LNP Translation Type Mapping

Use this command to retrieve all LNP MRGTs or all LNP MRGTs for a given TT, TT-PC-SSN, or TT-DPC combination.

**NOTE: This command does not support 24-bit ITU national point codes.**

**Keyword:** **rtrv-lnp-ttmap**

**Related Commands:** **chg-lnp-ttmap**, **ent-lnp-sub**

**Command Class:** LNP Basic

## Parameters

**:force=** (optional)

Forcible value.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**   **no**

**:num=** (optional)

Number of entries to be displayed. This parameter specifies how many records you want to display (potentially within a given range). Use this parameter to prevent inadvertent displays of extremely large amounts of information.

**Range:**     **1-52, 000**

**Default:**   **50**

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI destination point code in the form of *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:**     **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**Default:**   Display all

**:tt=** (optional)

The translation type.

**Range:**     **0-255**

**Default:**   Display all

## Example

**rtrv-lnp-ttmap:tt=16:pc=100-100-100**

**rtrv-lnp-ttmap**

**rtrv-lnp-ttmap:tt=15:num=20**

**rtrv-lnp-ttmap:dpc=1-1-1:num=100:force=yes**

## Dependencies

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

If the **pc/pca** parameter is specified, the **tt** parameter must be specified.

The translation type must be in the LNP database.

If the specified **num** parameter value is greater than **50**, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified.

Translation type values associated with AIN or IN LNP queries are not allowed for retrievals.

## Notes

Use the **tt** and **dpc** parameters to limit the displays to LNP MRGT records found matching their specified values. Combinations of these parameters are allowed.

## Commands

### Output

The following example shows how to retrieve an LNP GT:

```
rtrv-lnp-ttmap:tt=16:pc=100-100-100
rlghncxa03w 04-02-14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TT PCA NGT RGTA
16 100-100-100 28 YES

Message Relay Table is 1% full
;
```

The following example shows how to retrieve the first 50 LNP GTs assigned to the specified TT value:

```
rtrv-lnp-ttmap
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TT PCA NGT RGTA
16 001-001-001 0 YES
16 100-100-100 28 YES
.
.
18 002-002-002 10 NO
Message Relay Table is 1% full
;
```

The following example shows how to retrieve the first 20 LNP GTs assigned to the specified TT value:

```
rtrv-lnp-ttmap:tt=15:num=20
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TT PCA NGT RGTA
15 001-001-002 10 NO
.
.
15 001-001-005 10 YES
Message Relay Table is 1% full
;
```

The following example shows how to retrieve the first 100 LNP GTs assigned to the specified DPC value:

```
rtrv-lnp-ttmap:dpc=1-1-1:num=100:force=yes
rlghncxa03w 04-02-28 14:23:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TT PCA NGT RGTA
16 001-001-001 0 NO
18 001-001-001 10 NO
.
.
.
Message Relay Table is 75% full
;
```

### **Legend**

**TT**—The translation type.

**PCA**—The ANSI point code.

**NGT**—The new global title translation type.

**RGTA**—The replacement GTA treatment.

**rtrv-lnpopts****Retrieve LNP System Options**

Use this command to display all the LNP-specific system options from the database.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-lnpopts**

**Related Commands:** **chg-lnpopts**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rtrv-lnpopts**

**Dependencies**

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

The following example shows the JIPPROV and JIPDIGITS fields that appear when the Triggerless LNP feature is turned on.

The WSMSC10DIG field appears when the LNP SMS feature is turned on.

**rtrv-lnpopts**

```

AMASLPID      = 123456789
INCSLP        = yes
AMATYPE       = 003
AMAFEATID     = 010
CIC           = 1369
AUD           = on
SP            = a123
FRCSMPLX     = no
ADMHIPRI     = yes
GTWYSTP      = yes
JIPPROV       = yes
JIPDIGITS     = 919460
CCP          = no
SERVPORT     = no
WQREDRCT     = off
WSMSC10DIG   = yes

```

;

**Legend**

**AMASLPID**—AMA slip ID

**INCSLP**—Whether the AMA slip ID included in the response

**AMATYPE**—AMA call type

**AMAFEATID**—AMA feature ID

**CIC**—Carrier identification code

**AUD**—Audit indicator

**SP**—Service provider ID

**FRCSMPLX**—Allow simplex database updates indicator

**ADMHIPRI**—Indicator that LNP database administration has the highest priority of all administration

**GTWYSTP**—Indicator that LNP system is also configured as a Gateway STP

**JIPPROV**—Indicator of whether a Jurisdictional Information Parameter (JIP) value is to be added to the IAM

**JIPDIGITS**—The Jurisdictional Information Parameter value

**CCP**—Copy Charge Parameters

**SERVPORT**—Service Portability

**WQREDRCT**—Wireless queries directed to default GTT

**WSMS10DIG**—SCCP GTA length indicator for 10 or 11 digits

## rtrv-log

## Display Records from the Log

Use this command to retrieve records from the active or standby Alarm and UIM logs generated by the Maintenance system. This command selects these records based on a span of time or a specific log file index.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-log**

**Related Commands:**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:dir=** (optional)

Direction in which to obtain entries from within the log (forward or backward) for displaying. See the Dependencies and Notes sections for usage information.

**Range:** **fwd, bkwd**

**fwd**—Display entries from nearer the beginning of the log toward entries at the end of the log

**bkwd**—Display entries from nearer the end of the log toward entries at the beginning of the log

**Default:** **fwd**

**:edate=** (optional)

End date. Report only log entries that were created on or *before* the specified date (when **dir=fwd**), or only log entries that were created on or *after* the specified date (when **dir=bkwd**). See the Notes section for usage information.

**Range:** **000101-991231**

(in the form *yymdd*, where *yy* is year, *mm* is month, and *dd* is day)

**Default:** Report log entries regardless of their creation date

**:enum=** (optional)

Ending Message Reference Number (MRN) for which to display entries. The ending Alarm or UIM number if specifying a range.

**Range:** **1-1499**

**1-999**—Alarms (UAMs)

**1000-1499**—UIMs

**Default:** If **enum** is not specified and:

If **snum** is specified, the default **enum** value is the same as the specified **snum** value.

If **snum** is not specified and **type** is **alarm** or not specified, **enum= 999**.

If **snum** is not specified and **type** is **all** or **uim**, **enum= 1499**.

**:etime=** (optional)

End time. Report only log entries that were created on or *before* the specified time (when **dir=fwd**), or only log entries that were created on or *after* the specified time (when **dir=bkwd**). See the Notes section for usage information.

**Range:**       **000000-235959**

(in the form *yymmdd*, where *yy* is year, *mm* is month, and *dd* is day)

**Default:**     Report log entries regardless of their creation time

**:mode=** (optional)

Log display mode; display all information or just summary information from each log entry.

**Range:**       **brief, full**

**brief**—Display only the first “Summary” line of the log entry

**full**—Display all information available in the log entry

**Default:**     **full**

**:next=** (optional)

Number of additional records to display using the same direction (**dir**) and filtering criteria of **outgrp**, **type**, **slog**, and **mode** that were used for the previous successful **rtrv-log** command at the same terminal. This parameter cannot be specified with any other parameters in the command. See the Dependencies and Notes sections for usage information.

**Range:**       **1-65500**

**:num=** (optional)

Number of records that can be displayed before the report is stopped.

**Range:**       **1-65500**

**Default:**     **15**

**:outgrp=** (optional)

Output Group to sort or filter the Alarms (UAMs) and/or UIMs on. This parameter cannot be specified when the **snum** parameter is specified.

**Range:**       **all, appserv, appss, card, clk, db, dbg, gtt, gws, link, lnpsdb, lnpsub, meas, mon, mps, pu, sa, seas, slan, sys, traf**

**all**—Retrieve information for all Output Groups

**appserv**—Application Server

**appss**—Application Subsystem

**card**—Card

**clk**—Clock

**db**—Database

**dbg**—Debug

**gtt**—GTT Maintenance

**gws**—GWS Maintenance

**link**—Link Maintenance

**lnpsdb**—LNP Database

**lnpsub**—LNP Subsystem

**meas**—Measurements Maintenance

**mon**—Monitoring (Sentinel or IMF) Maintenance

**mps**—MPS Maintenance

**pu**—Program Update

**sa**—System Administration

**seas**—SEAS (Sentinel or IMF)

**slan**—SLAN Maintenance

**sys**—System Maintenance

**traf**—Traffic

**Default:**     If the **next** parameter is not specified, the default is **all**.



If the **next** parameter is specified, the output is the same as the immediately previous successful **rtrv-log** command that was entered at the same terminal (and no **rtrv-log** command was entered at another terminal).

**:sdate=** (optional)

Start date. Report only log entries that were created on or *after* the specified date (when **dir=fwd**), or only log entries that were created on or *before* the specified date (when **dir=bkwd**). See the Notes section for usage information.

**Range:**       **000101-991231**

(in the form *yymmdd*, where *yy* is year, *mm* is month, and *dd* is day)

**Default:**     Report log entries regardless of their creation date

**:slog=** (optional)

Source of log. Which OAM's Maintenance log to access: active or standby.

**Range:**       **act, stb**

**act**—Active OAM

**stb**—Standby OAM

**Default:**     **act**

**:snum=** (optional)

A single Alarm or UIM Message Reference Number (MRN), or the starting Alarm or UIM MRN if specifying a range. This parameter cannot be specified when the **outgrp** parameter is specified.

**Range:**       **1-1499**

**1-999**—Alarms (UAMs)

**1000-1499**—UIMs

**Default:**     All entries for the specified **type** are displayed.

If **type** is **all**, **alarm**, or not specified, **snum=1**.

If **type** is **uim**, **snum=1000**.

**:stime=** (optional)

Start time. Report only log entries that were created on or *after* the specified time (when **dir=fwd**), or only log entries that were created on or *before* the specified time (when **dir=bkwd**). See the Notes section for usage information.

**Range:**       **000000-235959**

*hhmmss*—*hh*=hours (**00-23**), *mm*=minutes (**00-59**), *ss*=seconds (**00-59**)

**Default:**     Report log entries regardless of their creation time

**:type=** (optional)

Type of Maintenance log to access for the report: alarms (UAMs), UIMs, or both logs (**all**).

**Range:**       **all, alarm, uim**

**Default:**     **alarm**

### Example

```
rtrv-log:sdate=960715:stime=220000:num=50
```

```
rtrv-log:sdate=960715:stime=220000:num=50:snum=106
```

```
rtrv-log:sdate=960715:stime=220000:num=50:snum=106:enum=350
```

```
rtrv-log:sdate=960715:stime=220000:num=50:outgrp=slan:type=all
```

```
rtrv-log:next=100
```

### Dependencies

No other **rtrv-log** command can already be in progress on the same OAM.

The initialization of the ELOG and UIM logs must be complete in the system before the **rtrv-log** command can be entered.

If both the **sdate** and **edate** parameters are specified,

- In the forward direction, the **sdate** value must be less than or equal to the **edate** value.
- In the backward direction, the **sdate** value must be greater than or equal to the **edate** value.

The month component of the **sdate** and **edate** parameters must be in the range **1–12**.

The day component of the **sdate** and **edate** parameters must be in the range **1–31** and must accurately reflect the number of days in the month and year indicated (see Notes section).

The seconds component of the **stime** and **etime** parameters must be in the range **00–59**.

The minutes component of the **stime** and **etime** parameters must be in the range **00–59**.

If the **sdate** parameter value is equal to the **edate** parameter value,

- In the forward direction, the **stime** value must be less than or equal to the **etime** value.
- In the backward direction, the **stime** value must be greater than or equal to the **etime** value.

The **sdate** parameter value plus the **stime** parameter value must be less than the current time and date combination.

If **dir=bkwd** is specified with a date and time range, **sdate/stime** must be greater than **edate/etime**.

When the **enum** parameter is specified, the **snum** parameter must be specified with a value less than or equal to the specified **enum** value.

The specified **enum** parameter value and the specified **snum** value must be within the same range: **1-999** for Alarms (UAMs) and **1000-1499** for UIMs.

The **type** parameter and the **snum/enum** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

The **rtrv-log:next=** command must be entered on the same terminal where the previous successful **rtrv-log** command was entered in the system. No other parameters can be entered with the **next** parameter in the command.

The **rtrv-log:next=** command cannot be entered following a **rtrv-log** command that contained the **type=all** parameter. A **rtrv-log** command without the **type=all** parameter must be entered before the **rtrv-log::next=** command can be entered.

Because entries can be overwritten between the entry of a **rtrv-log** command without the **next** parameter and the entry of a **rtrv-log:next=** command, the **rtrv-log:next:** command might not execute successfully. Another **rtrv-log** command without the **next** parameter must be entered before the **rtrv-log:next:** command can be entered again,

## Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

To accommodate the year 2000 and beyond, the two-digit year portion of dates is interpreted to be in the indicated century as follows:

years 95–99 = 1995 through 1999  
years 00–94 = 2000 through 2094

This means that date 000101 (Jan. 1, 2000) is greater than 991231 (Dec. 31, 1999).

The day portion of any **sdate/edate** value entered must be in agreement with the month and year. The system issues error message E2252 if the day is found to be not valid (for example, 960631 is

not a valid date). The system software and date/time hardware properly handle leap years and leap centuries. The year 2000 is a leap year.

When no date or time parameters are specified, the log display depends on the specified or default values of two other parameters: **num** and **dir**. The **num** parameter determines the maximum number of entries to display, and the **dir** parameter determines whether entries are displayed from the oldest end (**dir=fwd** or not specified) or the newest end (**dir=bkwd**).

When **sdate** is specified and **edate** is not specified in the forward direction, **edate** is defaulted to be the end of the log.

When **edate** is specified and **sdate** is not specified in the forward direction, **sdate** is defaulted to be the beginning of the log.

When **sdate** is specified and **edate** is not specified in the backward direction, **edate** is defaulted to be the beginning of the log.

When **edate** is specified and **sdate** is not specified in the backward direction, **sdate** is defaulted to be the end of the log.

When **stime** is specified and **etime** is not specified in the forward direction, **etime** is defaulted to **235959**.

When **etime** is specified and **stime** is not specified in the forward direction, **stime** is defaulted to **000000**.

When **stime** is specified and **etime** is not specified in the backward direction, **etime** is defaulted to **000000**.

When **etime** is specified and **stime** is not specified in the backward direction, **stime** is defaulted to **235959**.

When **stime** or **etime** is specified but neither the **sdate** or **edate** parameters are specified, **sdate** and **edate** are each defaulted to the value **today**.

The **num** parameter is used to control the maximum number of entries to be displayed by one command.

The **dir** parameter is used to control whether preceding (older) or following (newer) records are displayed. In either output format, records are displayed in time order regardless of the retrieval control of the **dir** parameter.

Because logging does not stop while records are displaying, old records that were displayed can be overwritten before they are accessed again.

After the date or time is changed in the system, output records can show anomalies in the date-time stamp. An example of this occurs when the time is changed back—in this case records may show that an earlier time follows a later time in the log.

When no Output Group (**outgrp**) is specified, no sorting based on Output Groups and no additional Alarm/UIM breakdown into Output Group categories is done for the report. The log entries will be shown only in the forward or reverse chronological ordering of the logs.

When a unique Output Group (**outgrp**) is specified, the report is separated into Alarm and UIM categories, and the entries for the specified Output Group are shown in each category.

When **outgrp=all** is specified, the report is separated into Alarm and UIM categories, and the available entries in each category are listed by Output Group.

The **next** parameter is used to display a specified number of additional log records after the previous **rtrv-log** entry at the terminal. New records that are logged after the previous **rtrv-log**

command was entered will not be displayed when the **rtrv-log:next=** command is entered. The **next** parameter is valid only under the following conditions:

- The **rtrv-log:next=** command is entered at the same terminal from which the previous **rtrv-log** command was entered. The previous **rtrv-log** command must not include the **type=all** parameter.
- No other terminal has issued a **rtrv-log** command after the **rtrv-log** command entered at the terminal from which the **rtrv-log:next=** command is entered.
- The **next** parameter is the only parameter specified in the **rtrv-log** command.
- There are still logs present that match the conditions (except **time/date/num**) specified in the previous **rtrv-log** command.

When either a single **snum** or range of **snum/enum** is specified, only those Alarms or UIMs within the specified range are displayed.

When **snum** is specified and **enum** is not specified, the **enum** value defaults to the specified **snum** value.

When **enum** is specified, an **snum** value must be specified that is less than or equal to the specified **enum** value.

If an **snum** is specified within the range **1-999**, its corresponding **enum** must be greater than or equal to the **snum** and also within the range of **1-999**.

If an **snum** is specified within the range **1000-1499**, its corresponding **enum** must be greater than or equal to the **snum** and also within the range of **1000-1499**.

When **enum** is not specified and the specified **snum** Alarm or UIM does not exist (is not currently used in the system), a scroll area message indicates that the **snum** value is out of range.

If **snum** and **enum** are specified and one or both specified Alarms and/or UIMs do not exist (are not currently used in the system), the report lists all existing Alarms and/or UIMs that exist within the specified range.

## Output

In the following example, the sequence numbers that are replaced by the dashes (---) represent the UIMs that were discarded due to the UIM thresholding feature.

```
rtrv-log:type=uim:sdate=960715:stime=220000:num=50
rlghncxa03w 04-02-16 10:15:29 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Card 1113; SYS REL= Rel 31.3.0; STP CLLI= ncralstp0001; Timezone= EST

**** Logged 99-07-16 01:03:09****
0001.1005 CARD 1105,B INFO GWS rcvd OPC that is not allowed
          SIO=01 OPC=001-001-001 DPC=002-002-002
          H0H1=000 AFTPC=003-003-003
          TEST MODE
          SR=scrib LSN=A1234567
          Report Date: 99-07-16 Time: 01:00:01
**** Logged 99-07-16 01:03:34****
---.1004 CARD 1205,B INFO MTP rcvd unknown DPC
          SIO=07 OPC=001-001-001 DPC=002-002-002
          LSN=A1234567
          Report Date: 99-07-16 Time: 01:01:00
**** Logged 99-07-16 01:03:55****
0014.1019 CARD 1103 INFO SCCP rcvd invalid UDTS msg
          SIO=03 OPC=001-001-001 DPC=002-002-002
          CDPA: SSN=005 TT=250
```

```

CGPA: SSN=000 TT=000
RETURN CAUSE=001
DATA=26 80 03 09 0e 06 09 00 fe 08 50 55
      43 00
LSN=A1234567
Report Date: 99-07-16 Time: 01:00:05

```

;

The following example shows the records in the log created after 15 July 2003 at 10 PM up to a maximum of 50 records.

**rtrv-log:sdate=030715:stime=220000:num=50**

```

ncralstp00001 03-07-16 10:15:29 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Card 1113; SYS REL= 31.3.0; STP CLLI= ncralstp00001; Timezone= EST

****03-07-15 22:03:09****
3159.0013 ** CARD 1207 CCS7ITU      Card is isolated from the system
****03-07-15 22:03:11****
3160.0046  TERMINAL 10             Terminal enabled
****03-07-16 00:23:55****
3161.0200  SLK 1103,B              RCVRY-LKF: link available
****03-07-16 01:42:18****
3162.0155  * DLK 2117,A            STPLAN Connection unavailable
****03-07-16 01:43:51****
3163.0317  LSET A123456789         RCVRY-LKSTO: linkset allowed
****03-07-16 02:35:16****
3164.0082  * FUSE PANEL 11xx       Alarm in fuse panel
****03-07-16 03:00:23****
3165.0108  ** IMT BUS A            Major IMT fault detected
****03-07-16 03:37:59****
3166.0292  *C GLS SYSTEM           GLS is not available
****03-07-16 07:22:06****
3167.0313  *C DPC 021-005-000      DPC is prohibited
****03-07-16 09:33:17****
3168.0348  * SEAS SYSTEM           SEAS is at minimum service
****03-07-16 09:34:01****
3169.0112  * IMT SYSTEM            Major Failures detected on both
****03-07-16 09:35:07****
3170.0160  * CLOCK SYSTEM          1116-S clock failed
****03-07-16 09:36:34****
3171.0160  * CARD 1116 OAM         1116-S clock failed
****03-07-16 09:37:23****
3172.0065  * CLOCK                Minor holdover clock trouble detected
****03-07-16 09:38:12****
3173.0308  *C SYSTEM              Node isolated due to SLK failure
****03-07-16 09:39:56****
3174.0331  *C SCCP SYSTEM          SCCP is not available
****03-07-16 09:40:15****
3175.0002  * GPL SYSTEM OAM        Card is not running approved GP
****03-07-16 09:41:34****
3176.0153  *C SLAN SYSTEM          STPLAN not available
****03-07-16 09:42:45****
3177.0060  * CDT 9                Minor customer trouble detected
****03-07-16 09:43:52****
3178.0344  * SEAS X25 LINK A1      SEAS PVC unavailable
****03-07-16 09:44:18****
3179.0344  * SEAS OAP A            SEAS UAL unavailable
****03-07-16 09:45:29****
3180.0321  * XLIST                 X-LIST occupancy threshold Exceeded
****03-07-16 09:48:48****
3181.0175  * SECURITY 1114         LOGBUFROVL-SECULOG - upload required
****03-07-16 10:23:47****
0259.0084  ** DSM 1101,B           IP Connection Unavailable
Failed Channels:  Prov Dnld TCP UDP
****03-07-16 10:25:41****

```

```

0069.0084 ** STC 1105,B                IP Connection Unavailable
                ERROR STATUS: DHCP Lease. Physical Link.
;

UAM Report terminated - end of log reached.
END OF ALARM LOG REPORT.
;

```

The following example shows the records in the log created after 15 July 2003 at 10 PM for Alarm (UAM) 160.

**rtrv-log:sdate=030715:stime=220000:num=50:snum=160**

```

ncralstp00001 03-07-16 10:15:29 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Card 1113; SYS REL= 31.3.0; STP CLLI= ncralstp00001; Timezone= EST

****03-07-16  09:35:07****
3170.0160  * CLOCK SYSTEM                1116-S clock failed
****03-07-16  09:36:34****
3171.0160  * CARD 1116 OAM                1116-S clock failed
;

UAM Report terminated - end of log reached.
END OF LOG REPORT.
;

```

The following example shows the records in the log created after 15 July 2003 at 10 PM that include Alarms (UAMs) 106 through 350.

**rtrv-log:sdate=030715:stime=220000:num=50:snum=106:enum=350**

```

ncralstp00001 03-07-16 10:15:29 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Card 1113; SYS REL= 31.3.0; STP CLLI= ncralstp00001; Timezone= EST

****03-07-16  00:23:55****
3161.0200  SLK 1103,B                    RCVRY-LKF: link available
****03-07-16  01:42:18****
3162.0155  * DLK 2117,A                    STPLAN Exceededn unavailable
****03-07-16  01:43:51****
3163.0317  LSET A123456789                RCVRY-LKSTO: linkset allowed
****03-07-16  03:00:23****
3165.0108  ** IMT BUS A                    Major IMT fault detected
****03-07-16  03:37:59****
3166.0292  *C GLS SYSTEM                    GLS is not available
****03-07-16  07:22:06****
3167.0313  *C DPC 021-005-000              DPC is prohibited
****03-07-16  09:33:17****
3168.0348  * SEAS SYSTEM                    SEAS is at minimum service
****03-07-16  09:34:01****
3169.0112  * IMT SYSTEM                    Major Failures detected on both
****03-07-16  09:35:07****
3170.0160  * CLOCK SYSTEM                1116-S clock failed
****03-07-16  09:36:34****
3171.0160  * CARD 1116 OAM                1116-S clock failed
****03-07-16  09:38:12****
3173.0308  *C SYSTEM                      Node isolated due to SLK failure
****03-07-16  09:39:56****
3174.0331  *C SCCP SYSTEM                  SCCP is not available
****03-07-16  09:41:34****
3176.0153  *C SLAN SYSTEM                  STPLAN not available
****03-07-16  09:43:52****
3178.0344  * SEAS X25 LINK A1              SEAS PVC unavailable
****03-07-16  09:44:18****
3179.0344  * SEAS OAP A                    SEAS UAL unavailable
****03-07-16  09:45:29****
3180.0321  * XLIST                        X-LIST occupancy threshold Exceeded
****03-07-16  09:48:48****

```

```

3181.0175 * SECURITY 1114          LOGBUFROVL-SECULOG - upload required
;

UAM Report terminated - end of log reached.
END OF LOG REPORT.
;

```

The following example shows the records in the log created after 15 July 2003 at 10 PM for Alarms (UAMs) and UIMs in the SLAN Output Group.

**rtrv-log:sdate=030715:stime=220000:num=50:outgrp=slan:type=all**

```

ncralstp00001 03-07-16 10:15:29 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Card 1113; SYS REL= 31.3.0; STP CLLI= ncralstp00001; Timezone= EST

Alarm Output Group - SLAN
****03-07-16 09:41:34****
3176.0153 *C SLAN SYSTEM          STPLAN not available

UIM Output Group - SLAN
**** Logged 03-07-16 01:03:09****
0001.1005   CARD 1105,B   INFO  GWS rcvd OPC that is not allowed
          SIO=01   OPC=001-001-001  DPC=002-002-002
          H0H1=000  AFTPC=003-003-003
          TEST MODE
          SR=scrib  LSN=A1234567
          Report Date: 03-07-16  Time: 01:00:01

;
Report terminated - end of log reached.
END OF LOG REPORT.
;

```

The following example shows the records in the log in the backwards direction that were created between 12 June 2003 at 4:48:27 PM and 11 June 2003 at 10:00:45 PM for Alarms (UAMs).

**rtrv-log:dir=bkwd:stime=044827:sdate=030612:etime=100045:edate=030611**

```

tekelecstp 03-06-23 04:10:12 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Card 1115; SYS REL= 31.3.0. STP CLLI= tekelecstp; Timezone= EST

Report Initiated - extended processing time required

****03-06-12 04:48:27****
5001.0009   CARD 1115 EOAM          MASP became active
****03-06-11 13:38:55****
5003.0002 * GPL SYSTEM BPHMUX      Card is not running approved GPL
****03-06-11 13:38:55****
5002.0002 * GPL SYSTEM BPDCEM      Card is not running approved GPL
****03-06-11 13:36:04****
5001.0009   CARD 1115 EOAM          MASP became active
****03-06-11 12:15:29****
5001.0009   CARD 1115 EOAM          MASP became active
****03-06-11 11:19:51****
5001.0009   CARD 1115 EOAM          MASP became active
****03-06-11 10:00:46****
5019.0109   IMT SYSTEM              All IMT System level alarms cleared
****03-06-11 10:00:45****
5018.0106   IMT BUS B               IMT Bus alarm cleared
****03-06-11 10:00:45****
5017.0106   IMT BUS A               IMT Bus alarm cleared
****03-06-11 10:00:45****
5016.0014   CARD 1107 SS7ANSI      Card is present
          ASSY SN: 10200301518
****03-06-11 10:00:45****
5015.0111 ** IMT SYSTEM              Failure on both IMT A and IMT B
UAM Report terminated - 11 records displayed

```

```
END OF LOG REPORT.
;
```

The following example shows all the records in the log in the backwards direction (UAMs and UIMs).

#### rtrv-log:type=all

```
tekelecstp 06-01-06 09:16:20 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
Card 1113; SYS REL= 35.0.0; STP CLLI= tekelecstp; Timezone= ****

****06-01-06 09:06:49****
0002.0009 CARD 1113 EOAM MASP became active
****06-01-06 09:11:16****
0004.0143 * CARD 1113 EOAM System release GPL(s) not approved
****06-01-06 09:13:54****
0005.0048 * TERMINAL 4 Terminal failed
****06-01-06 09:13:59****
0006.0046 TERMINAL 2 Terminal enabled
UAM Report terminated - end of log reached

;

tekelecstp 06-01-06 09:16:22 **** EST EAGLE 35.0.0
Card 1113; SYS REL= 35.0.0; STP CLLI= tekelecstp; Timezone= ****

****Logged 06-01-06 09:10:43****
0003.1083 SYSTEM INFO REPT COND: system alive
Report Date:06-01-06 Time:09:10:43
****Logged 06-01-06 09:15:43****
0007.1083 SYSTEM INFO REPT COND: system alive
Report Date:06-01-06 Time:09:15:43
UIM Report terminated - end of log reached
END OF LOG REPORT.

;
```

## rtrv-ls

## Retrieve Linkset

Use this command to show the linkset information.

**Keyword:** rtrv-ls

**Related Commands:** chg-ls, dlt-ls, rtrv-ls

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:itutfr=** (optional)

ITU TFR (Transfer Restricted) procedure indicator. Display only the linksets that have the specified value of the **itutfr** parameter. This parameter is valid for ITU national linksets only.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** Display all link sets

**:lsn=** (optional)

Linkset name

**Range:** ayyyyyyyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all link sets

**:mtprese=** (optional)

ANSI or ITU MTP Restart equipped. This parameter indicates whether the node adjacent to the linkset is equipped with MTP Restart.

**Range:** yes, no

**yes**—equipped

**no**—not equipped

**Default:** Display all link sets



**:slsocbit=** (optional)

Other CIC (Circuit Identification Code) Bit. Display all the linksets that have the **slsocbit** parameter set to a value from **5** to **16**.

**Range:** \*

\*—Specifies all possible values ( 5-16 )

**Default:** Display all link sets

**:slrsrb=** (optional)

Rotated SLS (Signaling Link Selection) Bit. Display only the linksets with the specified rotated bit.

**Range:** **1-4**

**Default:** Display all link sets

## Example

Display the attributes of all link sets:

**rtrv-ls**

Retrieve link set ls1:

**rtrv-ls:lsn=ls1**

Retrieve all link sets with the mtrprse parameter set to yes:

**rtrv-ls:mtrprse=yes**

Retrieve all link sets that use the slsocbit parameter with a value from 5 to 16:

**rtrv-ls:slsocbit=\***

Display a specified ITU linkset to view the settings for the slrsrb or slsocbit parameters:

**rtrv-ls:lsn=lsitu**

Retrieve all ITU national linksets that have the itutfr parameter set to on:

**rtrv-ls:itutfr=on**

Retrieve the specified ITU national linkset and display its setting for the itutfr parameter:

**rtrv-ls:lsn=lsitun**

## Dependencies

The specified linkset must be in the database.

The **mtrprse** parameter cannot be specified with the **slsocbit** or **slrsrb** parameter.

If the **lsn** parameter or the **itutfr** parameter is specified, the linkset name must be an ITU national linkset.

If the **lsn** parameter is specified, all other optional parameters are ignored. If the **lsn** parameter is not specified, only 1 optional parameter can be specified per command except for the combination of the **slsocbit** and **slrsrb** parameters.

## Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

The CLLI, TFATCABMLQ, MTPRSE, and ASL8 fields are displayed only when a specific linkset is specified. The SLSOCBIT and SLSRSB fields are displayed only when a specific linkset is specified, and the linkset must be an ITU linkset.

If the **tfatcabmlq** parameter database value is **0** for a linkset, the value displayed is one-half the number of links assigned to the given linkset (or **1** if there are 3 or fewer links in the linkset).

When the **tfatcabmlq** parameter database value is **0**, the TFA/TCA broadcast minimum link quantity is calculated by the EAGLE 5 ISS to be either a minimum of **1** for linksets containing 3 or fewer links, or half of the number of links configured in the linkset for linksets containing more than 3 links. The calculated value is displayed in the **rtrv-ls** command output.

When the **tfatcabmlq** parameter value is set to a specific value greater than **0**, the EAGLE 5 ISS does not calculate a TFA/TCA broadcast minimum link quantity. The provisioned value is displayed in the **rtrv-ls** command output.

The EAGLE 5 ISS **ent-ls** command allows 10-character linkset names, but entering a linkset name through SEAS is still restricted to 8 characters. In SEAS, a specific linkset with a name greater than 8 characters (entered using the EAGLE 5 ISS command) cannot be retrieved by name. If an asterisk is used for the linkset name in the SEAS **vfy-ls** command, all linksets will be shown; however, the linkset names that are more than 8 characters will have only the first 8 characters shown. Therefore it may appear that there are duplicate linkset names in SEAS **vfy-ls** output, but all linkset names are actually unique.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

## Output

The following example displays the attributes of all linksets.

### rtrv-ls

```
tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

      L3T SLT                      GWS GWS GWS
LSN      APCA      (SS7)  SCRNL  SET SET BEI LST LNKS ACT MES DIS SLSCI NIS
ls11234567 001-001-002 gws1 1 1 no A 1 off off off no off
ls11345678 001-001-003 none 1 1 no A 1 off off off no off
ls11345679 001-001-004 none 1 1 no A 1 off off off no off
ls1134567 001-001-005 none 1 1 no A 1 off off off no off
ls113456 001-001-006 none 1 1 no A 1 off off off no off
ls11345 001-001-007 none 1 1 no A 1 off off off no off
ls113467 001-001-008 none 1 1 no A 1 off off off no off
ls1134 001-001-009 none 1 1 no A 1 off off off no off

      L3T SLT                      GWS GWS GWS
LSN      APCA      (X25)  SCRNL  SET SET BEI LST LNKS ACT MES DIS SLSCI NIS

      L3T SLT                      GWS GWS GWS
LSN      APCI      (SS7)  SCRNL  SET SET BEI LST LNKS ACT MES DIS SLSCI NIS
lsintl 1-056-3 none 1 2 no A 0 off off off --- off

      L3T SLT                      GWS GWS GWS
LSN      APCN      (SS7)  SCRNL  SET SET BEI LST LNKS ACT MES DIS SLSCI NIS
lsnational 15-15-15-3-aa none 1 2 no A 0 off off off --- off

      L3T SLT                      GWS GWS GWS
LSN      APCN24 (SS7)  SCRNL  SET SET BEI LST LNKS ACT MES DIS SLSCI NIS

Link set table is (10 of 1024) 1% full.
;
```

In the following example for the specified linkset:

- The TFATCABMLQ and MTPRSE fields are displayed only when a specific link set is specified.

- The SLSOCBIT and SLRSRB fields are not displayed for ANSI link sets.

**rtrv-ls:lsn=ls1**

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

| LSN | APCA        | (SS7) | SCRN | L3T | SLT | GWS | GWS | GWS      |
|-----|-------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| ls1 | 003-003-003 | gws1  | 1    | 1   | no  | A   | 15  | on on on |

| CLLI  | TFATCABMLQ | MTPRSE | ASL8 | IPGWAPC |
|-------|------------|--------|------|---------|
| ----- | 7          | ---    | no   | no      |

| IPGWAPC | MATELSN | IPTPS | LSUSEALM | SLKUSEALM |
|---------|---------|-------|----------|-----------|
| no      | -----   | ---   | ---      | ---       |

| LOC  | PORT | SLC | TYPE   | L2T | L1    | PCR | PCR |
|------|------|-----|--------|-----|-------|-----|-----|
| 1101 | A    | 0   | LIMDS0 | 1   | 56000 | --- | --- |
| 1201 | A    | 5   | IPLIM  |     |       |     |     |

| LOC  | PORT | SLC | TYPE   | LP | ATM     | VCI      | VPI | LL |
|------|------|-----|--------|----|---------|----------|-----|----|
| 1102 | A    | 2   | LIMATM | 1  | 1544000 | EXTERNAL | 5   | 0  |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | LP  | ATM | VCI  | VPI | CRC4 | SI | SN |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|----|----|
|     |      |     |      | SET | BPS | TSEL |     |      |    |    |

| LOC  | PORT | SLC | TYPE  | L2T | BPS   | ECM   | N1  | N2  | E1   | E1 |
|------|------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|------|----|
| 1205 | A    | 6   | LIME1 | 1   | 56000 | BASIC | --- | --- | 1205 | 1  |

| LOC  | PORT | SLC | TYPE  | L2T | BPS   | ECM   | N1  | N2  | T1   | T1 |
|------|------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|------|----|
| 1206 | A    | 10  | LIMT1 | 1   | 56000 | BASIC | --- | --- | 1206 | 1  |

Link set table is (7 of 1024) 1% full.

;

In the following example for a specified linkset:

- The TFATCABMLQ and MTPRSE fields are displayed only when a specific link set is specified. In this example, link set **XZ172261**'s TFACABMLQ and MTPRSE attribute values are "---" because these attributes are not supported for link sets terminating in the X.25 domain. The FE-PC of this link set has no CLLI; therefore the CLLI is shown as "-----".
- The SLSOCBIT and SLRSRB fields are not displayed for ANSI link sets.

**rtrv-ls:lsn=xz172261**

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

| LSN      | APCA        | (SS7) | SCRN | L3T | SLT | GWS | GWS | GWS         |
|----------|-------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|
| xz172261 | 240-021-000 | scr1  | 1    | 1   | yes | a   | 1   | off off off |

| CLLI  | TFATCABMLQ | MTPRSE | ASL8 |
|-------|------------|--------|------|
| ----- | --         | ---    | ---- |

| IPGWAPC | MATELSN | IPTPS | LSUSEALM | SLKUSEALM |
|---------|---------|-------|----------|-----------|
| no      | -----   | ---   | ---      | ---       |

| L2T | L1 | PCR | PCR |
|-----|----|-----|-----|
|     |    |     |     |

```

      LOC  PORT SLC TYPE      SET  BPS    MODE TSET  ECM  N1  N2
      1205  a   0  LIMV35    1    56000  ---  ---  BASIC ---  ----
Link set table is (114 of 1024) 12% full

```

*i*

In the following example for the specified IPGW linkset:

- The MATELSN field is shown when a specific IP Gateway linkset is specified (IPGWAPC=yes).
- IPTPS, LSUSEALM, and SLKUSEALM values are shown when a specific IP Gateway linkset is specified (IPGWAPC=yes). The values shown are either the default values or the provisioned values if the default was changed.

**rtrv-ls:lsn=ipgw1**

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

|       |         |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |       |     |  |
|-------|---------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|--|
|       |         |       |      | L3T | SLT |     |     |      | GWS | GWS | GWS |       |     |  |
| LSN   | APCI    | (SS7) | SCRN | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |  |
| ipgw1 | 1-202-0 |       | none | 1   | 1   | no  | A   | 1    | off | off | off | ---   | on  |  |

```

CLLI          TFATCABMLQ MTPRSE  ASL8  SLSRSB  ITUTFR
-----      51          no      ---   1      off

```

|         |         |       |          |           |
|---------|---------|-------|----------|-----------|
| IPGWAPC | MATELSN | IPTPS | LSUSEALM | SLKUSEALM |
| yes     | ipgw2   | 2000  | 100      | 80        |

|     |      |     |      | L2T |     | L1   |      | PCR | PCR   |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-------|
| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | SET | BPS | MODE | TSET | ECM | N1 N2 |

|     |      |     |      |     |     |      |     |     |    |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|----|
|     |      |     |      | LP  |     | ATM  |     |     |    |
| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | SET | BPS | TSEL | VCI | VPI | LL |

|     |      |     |      | LP  | ATM |      | E1ATM |     |      |    |    |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|------|----|----|
| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | SET | BPS | TSEL | VCI   | VPI | CRC4 | SI | SN |

| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | IPLIML2 |
|-----|------|-----|------|---------|
|-----|------|-----|------|---------|

| LOC  | LINK | SLC | TYPE    |
|------|------|-----|---------|
| 1301 | A    | 0   | SS7IPGW |

|     |      |     |      | L2T |     |     |    | PCR | PCR | E1   | E1 |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|------|----|
| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | SET | BPS | ECM | N1 | N2  | LOC | PORT | TS |

|     |      |     |      | L2T |     | PCR |    | PCR | T1  | T1   |    |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|------|----|
| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | SET | BPS | ECM | N1 | N2  | LOC | PORT | TS |

```
Link set table is (10 of 1024) 1% full.
```

*i*

In the following example for the specified IPGW linkset:

- The MATELSN field is shown when a specific IP Gateway linkset is specified (IPGWAPC=yes).
- IPTPS, LSUSEALM, and SLKUSEALM values are shown when a specific IP Gateway linkset is specified (IPGWAPC=yes). The values shown are either the default values or the provisioned values if the default was changed.

**rtrv-ls:lsn=ipgw3**

```
tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0
```

|     |      |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |       |     |  |
|-----|------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|--|
|     |      |       |      | L3T | SLT |     |     |      | GWS | GWS | GWS |       |     |  |
| LSN | APCA | (SS7) | SCRN | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |  |

```

ipgw3          1-115-0          none  1   1   no  A   8   off off off ---  on

CLLI          TFATCABMLQ MTPRSE ASL8 SLRSRB ITUTFR
-----      5          no    ---  1    off

IPGWAPC MATELSN IPTPS  LSUSEALM SLKUSEALM
yes      ---    2000   100      80

LOC  LINK SLC TYPE          L2T          L1          PCR  PCR
SET  BPS          MODE TSET  ECM  N1  N2

LOC  LINK SLC TYPE          LP          ATM          VCI  VPI  LL
SET  BPS          TSEL

LOC  LINK SLC TYPE          LP          ATM          E1ATM
SET  BPS          TSEL  VCI  VPI  CRC4 SI SN

LOC  LINK SLC TYPE          IPLIML2

LOC  LINK SLC TYPE
1301 A   0  SS7IPGW
1302 A   1  SS7IPGW
1303 A   2  SS7IPGW
1304 A   3  SS7IPGW
1305 A   4  SS7IPGW
1306 A   5  SS7IPGW
1307 A   6  SS7IPGW
1308 A   7  SS7IPGW

LOC  LINK SLC TYPE          L2T          PCR  PCR  E1  E1
SET  BPS          ECM  N1  N2  LOC  PORT TS

LOC  LINK SLC TYPE          L2T          PCR  PCR  T1  T1
SET  BPS          ECM  N1  N2  LOC  PORT TS

```

Link set table is (10 of 1024) 1% full.

;

The following example displays all the linksets with the **mtpmse** parameter set to **yes**. The output appears the same as the **rtrv-ls** output, but the command filters the output to display only the link sets that have the specified value of the **mtpmse** parameter.

#### rtrv-ls:mtpmse=yes

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

```

LSN          APCA  (SS7)  SCRNL3T SLT          GWS GWS GWS
wy644368     240-020-000 SEAS SET SET BEI LST LNKS ACT MES DIS SLSCI NIS
wy644389     240-030-000 scr1 1  1  yes a  4  off off off  no  off

LSN          APCA  (SS7)  SCRNL3T SLT          GWS GWS GWS
xz172261     240-021-000 scr1 1  1  yes a  1  off off off  --- off

LSN          APCA  (SS7)  SCRNL3T SLT          GWS GWS GWS
ia125167     1-111-1     scr1 1  1  yes a  1  off off off  --- off
ib237261     1-111-2     scr2 1  2  no  c  3  on  on  on  --- off
ic383726     1-111-3     scr3 1  3  yes c  5  off off off  --- off

LSN          APCA  (SS7)  SCRNL3T SLT          GWS GWS GWS
nd147271     11111      scr1 1  1  yes a  1  off off off  --- off
ne238271     11112      scr2 1  2  no  c  3  on  on  on  --- on
nf373762     11113      scr3 1  3  yes c  5  off off off  --- off

```

```
Link set table is (114 of 1024) 12% full
;
```

The following example displays all the linksets with the **slsocbit** parameter set to a value from **5** to **16**. The output appears the same as the **rtrv-ls** output, but the command filters the output to display only the link sets that have the specified value of the **slsocbit** parameter.

#### rtrv-ls:slsocbit=\*

```
tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

LSN          APCI   (SS7)  SCRN  L3T SLT          GWS GWS GWS
lsitu        1-067-0      none  1   2  no  C   1   off off off --- ---
```

```
Link set table is (114 of 1024) 12% full
;
```

The following example displays the specified ITU linkset that has the **slsrsb** and **slsocbit** parameters.

#### rtrv-ls:lsn=lsitu

```
tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

LSN          APCN   (SS7)  SCRN  L3T SLT          GWS GWS GWS
lsitu        1-067-0      none  1   2  no  C   1   off off off --- ---

CLLI          TFATCABMLQ  MTPRSE  ASL8  SLSOCBIT  SLSRSB  GSMSCRN
----- 1          ---    ---    7          2          on

LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE      L2T          L1          PCR  PCR
1211 A    0    LIMDS0    SET  BPS      MODE TSET  ECM  N1  N2
1211 A    0    LIMDS0    11  56000    ---  ---  BASIC ---  ---

LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE      LP          ATM
1211 A    0    LIMDS0    SET  BPS      TSEL          VCI  VPI  LL
```

```
Link set table is (6 of 1024) 1% full.
;
```

The following example displays an ITU-I linkset with the **multgc** parameter set to a value of **yes**, and no SAPC:

#### rtrv-ls:lsn=lsitui

```
tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

LSN          APCI (SS7)  SCRN  L3T SLT          GWSA GWSM GWSD SLSCI NIS
lsitui       1-115-0      none  1   1  no  B   4   off off off --- ---

CLLI          TFATCABMLQ  MTPRSE  ASL8  SLSRSB  MULTGC ITUTFR
----- 2          no    ---    1          yes    no

IPGWAPC
yes

LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE      L2T          L1          PCR  PCR
1311 A    0    IPLIMI    SET  BPS      MODE TSET  ECM  N1  N2
1313 A    1    IPLIMI
1311 B    2    IPLIMI
1313 B    3    IPLIMI

LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE      LP          ATM
1311 A    0    IPLIMI    SET  BPS      TSEL          VCI  VPI  LL
```

Link set table is (51 of 1024) 5% full.

;

The following example shows IPGWAPC information for a specific ANSI linkset.

### rtrv-ls:lsn=ls1105

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

| LSN    | APCA        | (SS7) | SCRN | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|--------|-------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| ls1105 | 241-031-001 |       | none | 1   | 1   | no  | a   | 1    | off | off | off | no    | off |

| CLLI  | TFATCABMLQ | MTPRSE | ASL8 | IPGWAPC |
|-------|------------|--------|------|---------|
| ----- | 1          | no     | no   | yes     |

| LOC  | PORT | SLC | TYPE    | SET | BPS | MODE | TSET | ECM | PCR | PCR |
|------|------|-----|---------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 1105 | A    | 0   | SS7IPGW |     |     |      |      |     | N1  | N2  |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | SET | BPS | TSEL | ATM | VCI | VPI | LL |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|
|     |      |     |      |     |     |      |     |     |     |    |

Link set table is (114 of 1024) 12% full.

;

The following example shows IPGWAPC information for a specific ITU linkset.

### rtrv-ls:lsn=ls1105

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

| LSN    | APCI    | (SS7) | SCRN | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|--------|---------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| ls1105 | 0-000-1 |       | none | 1   | 1   | no  | A   | 1    | off | off | off | ---   | --- |

| CLLI  | TFATCABMLQ | MTPRSE | ASL8 | SLSRB | IPGWAPC |
|-------|------------|--------|------|-------|---------|
| ----- | 1          | no     | ---  | 1     | yes     |

| LOC  | PORT | SLC | TYPE  | SET | BPS | MODE | TSET | ECM | PCR | PCR |
|------|------|-----|-------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 1105 | A    | 0   | IPGWI |     |     |      |      |     | N1  | N2  |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | SET | BPS | TSEL | ATM | VCI | VPI | LL |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|
|     |      |     |      |     |     |      |     |     |     |    |

Link set table is (5 of 255) 2% full.

;

The following example shows a specified ITU international linkset and its **itutfr** parameter setting:

### rtrv-ls:lsn=lsitun

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

| LSN    | APCI | (SS7) | SCRN | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|--------|------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| lsitun | 2340 |       | none | 1   | 2   | no  | C   | 1    | off | off | off | ---   | --- |

| CLLI  | TFATCABMLQ | MTPRSE | ASL8 | SLSOBIT | SLSRB | ITUTFR |
|-------|------------|--------|------|---------|-------|--------|
| ----- | 1          | ---    | ---  | 7       | 2     | on     |

GSMSCRN  
On

| LOC  | PORT | SLC | TYPE   | SET | BPS   | MODE | TSET | ECM   | PCR | PCR   |
|------|------|-----|--------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| 1211 | A    | 0   | LIMDS0 | 11  | 56000 | ---  | ---  | BASIC | --- | ----- |

```

          LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE          LP          ATM
          SET  BPS          TSEL          VCI    VPI    LL

Link set table is (6 of 1024) 1% full.
;

```

The following example shows all the linksets that have the **itutfr** parameter set to **on**:

#### rtrv-ls:itutfr=on

```

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST  EAGLE 31.9.0

          L3T  SLT          GWS  GWS  GWS
          SET  SET  BEI  LST  LNKS  ACT  MES  DIS  SLSCI  NIS
lsitun      2340          none  1   2   no   C   1   off off off  ---  ---

Link set table is (114 of 1024) 12% full
;

```

The following example shows output that includes a multi-port LIM:

#### rtrv-ls:lsn=ls1

```

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST  EAGLE 31.9.0

          L3T  SLT          GWS  GWS  GWS
          SET  SET  BEI  LST  LNKS  ACT  MES  DIS  SLSCI  NIS
LS1        240-020-000  none  1   2   no   C   8   off off off  no   off

          CLLI          TFATCABMLQ  MTPRSE  ASL8  IPGWAPC
          -----  4          no          no   no

          L2T          L1          PCR  PCR
          SET  BPS  MODE  TSET  ECM  N1  N2
1201  A    0  LIMDS0  1    56000  ---  ---  BASIC  ---  -----
1201  A3    1  LIMDS0  2    56000  ---  ---  BASIC  ---  -----
1202  A1    2  LIMDS0  3    56000  ---  ---  BASIC  ---  -----
1202  B     3  LIMDS0  4    56000  ---  ---  BASIC  ---  -----
1202  B1    4  LIMDS0  5    56000  ---  ---  BASIC  ---  -----
1202  A2    5  LIMDS0  6    56000  ---  ---  BASIC  ---  -----
1202  B2    6  LIMDS0  7    56000  ---  ---  BASIC  ---  -----
1202  B3    7  LIMDS0  8    56000  ---  ---  BASIC  ---  -----

          LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE          LP          ATM
          SET  BPS          TSEL          VCI    VPI    LL

Link set table is (51 of 1024) 5% full.
;

```

The following example shows output that includes an E1 card:

#### rtrv-ls:lsn=ls1

```

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST  EAGLE 31.9.0

          L3T  SLT          GWS  GWS  GWS
          SET  SET  BEI  LST  LNKS  ACT  MES  DIS  SLSCI  NIS
ls1        003-003-003  none  1   1   no   A  14   off off off  no   off

          CLLI          TFATCABMLQ  MTPRSE  ASL8  IPGWAPC
          -----  72          ---    no   no

          L2T          L1          PCR  PCR
          SET  BPS  MODE  TSET  ECM  N1  N2
1101  B3    1  LIMDS0  1    56000  ---  ---  BASIC  ---  -----
1201  A     5  IPLIM

          LP          ATM

```



| LOC  | PORT | SLC | TYPE   | SET | BPS     | TSEL     | VCI | VPI | LL |
|------|------|-----|--------|-----|---------|----------|-----|-----|----|
| 1103 | A    | 3   | LIMATM | 1   | 1544000 | EXTERNAL | 5   | 0   | 0  |

| LOC  | PORT | SLC | TYPE  | SET | BPS   | ECM   | N1  | N2   | LOC  | PORT | TS |
|------|------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-------|-----|------|------|------|----|
| 1205 | A1   | 7   | LIME1 | 1   | 56000 | BASIC | --- | ---- | 1205 | 1    | 2  |

Link set table is (7 of 1024) 1% full.

;

The following example shows output that includes E1/T1 MIM cards used as T1 cards and a channel card:

### rtrv-ls:lsn=ls1

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

| LSN | APCI    | (SS7) | SCRN | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|-----|---------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| ls1 | 1-001-1 |       | none | 1   | 2   | no  | A   | 3    | off | off | off | ---   | --- |

| CLLI  | TFATCABMLQ | MTPRSE | ASL8 | SLSRSB |
|-------|------------|--------|------|--------|
| ----- | 1          | ---    | ---  | 1      |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | SET | BPS | MODE | TSET | ECM | N1 | N2 |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|----|----|
|     |      |     |      |     |     |      |      |     |    |    |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | SET | BPS | TSEL | VCI | VPI | LL |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|----|
|     |      |     |      |     |     |      |     |     |    |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | SET | BPS | ECM | N1 | N2 | LOC | PORT | TS |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|------|----|
|     |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |      |    |

| LOC  | PORT | SLC | TYPE  | SET | BPS   | ECM   | N1  | N2   | LOC  | PORT | TS |
|------|------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-------|-----|------|------|------|----|
| 1201 | A3   | 0   | LIMT1 | 11  | 56000 | BASIC | --- | ---- | 1201 | 1    | 1  |
| 1202 | B2   | 1   | LIMT1 | 11  | 56000 | BASIC | --- | ---- | 1202 | 2    | 1  |
| 1204 | B    | 2   | LIMCH | 11  | 56000 | BASIC | --- | ---- | 1203 | 1    | 1  |

Link set table is (51 of 1024) 5% full.

;

The following example shows information for an E1 ATM card link.

### rtrv-ls:lsn=e1atm1

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

| LSN    | APCI    | (SS7) | SCRN | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|--------|---------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| e1atm1 | 5-005-5 |       | none | 1   | 2   | no  | A   | 1    | off | off | off | ---   | off |

| CLLI  | TFATCABMLQ | MTPRSE | ASL8 | IPGWAPC |
|-------|------------|--------|------|---------|
| ----- | 71         | ---    | no   | no      |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | SET | BPS | MODE | TSET | ECM | N1 | N2 |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|----|----|
|     |      |     |      |     |     |      |      |     |    |    |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | SET | BPS | TSEL | VCI | VPI | LL |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|----|
|     |      |     |      |     |     |      |     |     |    |

| LOC  | PORT | SLC | TYPE     | SET | BPS    | TSEL | VCI | VPI | CRC4 | SI | SN |
|------|------|-----|----------|-----|--------|------|-----|-----|------|----|----|
| 1317 | A    | 12  | LIME1ATM | 21  | 2.048M | LINE | 5   | 0   | ON   | 3  | 0  |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | SET | BPS | ECM | N1 | N2 | LOC | PORT | TS |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|------|----|
|     |      |     |      |     |     |     |    |    |     |      |    |

```

          LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE          L2T          PCR  PCR  T1  T1
          SET  BPS    ECM  N1  N2    LOC  PORT  TS

Link set table is (1 of 1024) 1% full.
;

```

The following example includes an IPLIMx to 8 Points card.

### rtrv-ls:lsn=ls1

```
tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0
```

```

          L3T  SLT          GWS  GWS  GWS
LSN      APCA  (SS7)  SCRNL3T  SET  SET  BEI  LST  LNKS  ACT  MES  DIS  SLSCI  NIS
ls1      003-003-003  gws1  1  1  no  A  15  on  on  on  yes  off

```

```

CLLI      TFATCABMLQ  MTPRSE  ASL8  IPGWAPC
-----  75          ---  no  no

```

```

          L2T          L1          PCR  PCR
LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE  SET  BPS  MODE  TSET  ECM  N1  N2
1101 A      0  LIMDS0  1  56000  ---  ---  BASIC  ---  -----

```

```

          LP          ATM
LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE  SET  BPS  TSEL  VCI  VPI  LL
1102 A      2  LIMATM  1  1544000  LINE  5  0  0

```

```

          LP          ATM          E1ATM
LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE  SET  BPS  TSEL  VCI  VPI  CRC4  SI  SN

```

```

LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE  IPLIML2
1201 A      5  IPLIM  SAALTALI

```

```
LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE
```

```

          L2T          PCR  PCR  E1  E1
LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE  SET  BPS  ECM  N1  N2  LOC  PORT  TS
1205 A      6  LIME1  1  56000  BASIC  ---  -----  1205  1  1

```

```

          L2T          PCR  PCR  T1  T1
LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE  SET  BPS  ECM  N1  N2  LOC  PORT  TS
1206 A      10  LIMT1  1  56000  BASIC  ---  -----  1206  1  1

```

```

Link set table is (7 of 1024) 1% full.
;

```

The following example shows output for a linkset assigned to an IPLIMx to 8 Points card.

### rtrv-ls:lsn=els1i

```
tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0
```

```

          L3T  SLT          GWS  GWS  GWS
LSN      APCI  (SS7)  SCRNL3T  SET  SET  BEI  LST  LNKS  ACT  MES  DIS  SLSCI  NIS
els1i    1-202-0      none  1  1  no  B  10  off  off  off  ---  on

```

```

CLLI      TFATCABMLQ  MTPRSE  ASL8  SLSRSB  ITUTFR  IPGWAPC
-----  5          no  ---  1  off  no

```

```

          L2T          L1          PCR  PCR
LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE  SET  BPS  MODE  TSET  ECM  N1  N2

```

```

          LP          ATM
LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE  SET  BPS  TSEL  VCI  VPI  LL

```

```

          LP          ATM          E1ATM
LOC  PORT  SLC  TYPE  SET  BPS  TSEL  VCI  VPI  CRC4  SI  SN

```

| LOC  | PORT | SLC | TYPE   | IPLIML2  |
|------|------|-----|--------|----------|
| 1311 | A    | 0   | IPLIMI | SAALTALI |
| 1313 | A    | 1   | IPLIMI | SAALTALI |
| 1311 | B    | 2   | IPLIMI | SAALTALI |
| 1313 | B    | 3   | IPLIMI | SAALTALI |
| 1313 | A1   | 4   | IPLIMI | SAALTALI |
| 1313 | B1   | 5   | IPLIMI | SAALTALI |
| 1313 | A2   | 6   | IPLIMI | SAALTALI |
| 1313 | B2   | 7   | IPLIMI | SAALTALI |
| 1313 | A3   | 8   | IPLIMI | SAALTALI |
| 1313 | B3   | 9   | IPLIMI | SAALTALI |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE |
|-----|------|-----|------|
|-----|------|-----|------|

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | L2T | SET | BPS | ECM | PCR | PCR | E1  | E1      |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
|     |      |     |      |     |     |     |     | N1  | N2  | LOC | PORT TS |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | L2T | SET | BPS | ECM | PCR | PCR | T1  | T1      |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
|     |      |     |      |     |     |     |     | N1  | N2  | LOC | PORT TS |

SAPCN  
03664

Link set table is (10 of 1024) 1% full.

;

The following example includes linksets with ITU-N 24-bit Adjacent Point Codes.

#### rtrv-ls

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

| LSN    | APCA        | (SS7) | SCRN | L3T | SLT | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | GWS | GWS | GWS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|--------|-------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| LSN    | APCA        | (X25) | SCRN | L3T | SLT | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | GWS | GWS | GWS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
| LSN    | APCI        | (SS7) | SCRN | L3T | SLT | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | GWS | GWS | GWS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
| LSN    | APCN        | (SS7) | SCRN | L3T | SLT | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | GWS | GWS | GWS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
| LSN    | APCN24      | (SS7) | SCRN | L3T | SLT | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | GWS | GWS | GWS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
| ls1011 | 010-100-010 | none  | 1    | 1   | no  | A   | 2   | off | off | off  | off | off | off | off | off | off | off   | off |
| ls1012 | 010-100-012 | none  | 1    | 1   | no  | A   | 0   | off | off | off  | off | off | off | off | off | off | off   | off |

Link set table is (7 of 1024) 1% full.

;

The following example shows a specified linkset with an ITU-N 24-bit Adjacent Point Code.

#### rtrv-ls:lsn=ls1011

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

| LSN    | APCN24      | (SS7) | SCRN | L3T | SLT | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | GWS | GWS | GWS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|--------|-------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| ls1011 | 010-100-010 | none  | 1    | 1   | no  | A   | 2   | off | off | off  | off | off | off | off | off | off | off   | off |

| CLLI  | TFATCABMLQ | MTPRSE | ASL8 | SLSRSB | ITUTFR | IPGWAPC |
|-------|------------|--------|------|--------|--------|---------|
| ----- | 1          | ---    | ---  | 1      | off    | no      |

| LOC  | PORT | SLC | TYPE   | L2T<br>SET | BPS   | L1<br>MODE | TSET | ECM   | PCR<br>N1 | PCR<br>N2 |
|------|------|-----|--------|------------|-------|------------|------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| 1101 | A    | 1   | LIMDS0 | 11         | 56000 | ---        | ---  | BASIC | ---       | -----     |
| 1101 | B    | 2   | LIMDS0 | 11         | 56000 | ---        | ---  | BASIC | ---       | -----     |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | LP<br>SET | BPS | ATM<br>TSEL | VCI | VPI | LL |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|----|
| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | LP<br>SET | BPS | ATM<br>TSEL | VCI | VPI | LL |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | LP<br>SET | BPS | ATM<br>TSEL | VCI | VPI | E1ATM<br>CRC4 | SI | SN |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|---------------|----|----|
| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | LP<br>SET | BPS | ATM<br>TSEL | VCI | VPI | E1ATM<br>CRC4 | SI | SN |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | L2T<br>SET | BPS | ECM | PCR<br>N1 | PCR<br>N2 | E1<br>LOC | E1<br>PORT | TS |
|-----|------|-----|------|------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----|
| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | L2T<br>SET | BPS | ECM | PCR<br>N1 | PCR<br>N2 | E1<br>LOC | E1<br>PORT | TS |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | L2T<br>SET | BPS | ECM | PCR<br>N1 | PCR<br>N2 | T1<br>LOC | T1<br>PORT | TS |
|-----|------|-----|------|------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----|
| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | L2T<br>SET | BPS | ECM | PCR<br>N1 | PCR<br>N2 | T1<br>LOC | T1<br>PORT | TS |

Link set table is (7 of 1024) 1% full.

;

The following example shows an IPLIMI linkset with an ITU-N 24-bit Secondary Adjacent Point Code.

### rtrv-ls:lsn=ls1311

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

| LSN    | APCI    | (SS7) | SCRN | L3T<br>SET | SLT<br>SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | GWS<br>ACT | GWS<br>MES | GWS<br>DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|--------|---------|-------|------|------------|------------|-----|-----|------|------------|------------|------------|-------|-----|
| LS1311 | 1-202-0 |       | none | 1          | 1          | no  | B   | 16   | off        | off        | off        | ---   | on  |

| CLLI  | TFATCABMLQ | MTPRSE | ASL8 | SLSRSB | ITUTFR | IPGWAPC |
|-------|------------|--------|------|--------|--------|---------|
| ----- | 5          | no     | ---  | 1      | off    | no      |

| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | L2T<br>SET | BPS | L1<br>MODE | TSET | ECM | PCR<br>N1 | PCR<br>N2 |
|-----|------|-----|------|------------|-----|------------|------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | L2T<br>SET | BPS | L1<br>MODE | TSET | ECM | PCR<br>N1 | PCR<br>N2 |

| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | LP<br>SET | BPS | ATM<br>TSEL | VCI | VPI | LL |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|----|
| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | LP<br>SET | BPS | ATM<br>TSEL | VCI | VPI | LL |

| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | LP<br>SET | BPS | ATM<br>TSEL | VCI | VPI | E1ATM<br>CRC4 | SI | SN |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|---------------|----|----|
| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | LP<br>SET | BPS | ATM<br>TSEL | VCI | VPI | E1ATM<br>CRC4 | SI | SN |

| LOC  | LINK | SLC | TYPE   | IPLIML2 |
|------|------|-----|--------|---------|
| 1311 | A    | 0   | IPLIMI | M3UA    |
| 1311 | B    | 1   | IPLIMI | M3UA    |

| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | L2T<br>SET | BPS | ECM | PCR<br>N1 | PCR<br>N2 | E1<br>LOC | E1<br>PORT | TS |
|-----|------|-----|------|------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----|
| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | L2T<br>SET | BPS | ECM | PCR<br>N1 | PCR<br>N2 | E1<br>LOC | E1<br>PORT | TS |

| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | L2T<br>SET | BPS | ECM | PCR<br>N1 | PCR<br>N2 | T1<br>LOC | T1<br>PORT | TS |
|-----|------|-----|------|------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----|
| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | L2T<br>SET | BPS | ECM | PCR<br>N1 | PCR<br>N2 | T1<br>LOC | T1<br>PORT | TS |

SAPCN24  
1-110-0

Link set table is (10 of 1024) 1% full.

;

The following example shows the GSMSCRN parameter value for an ANSI linkset.

**rtrv-ls:lsn=lsa**

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

| LSN | APCA (SS7)  | SCRN | L3T | SLT | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| lsa | 003-003-003 | none | 1   | 1   | no  | A   | 0   | off | off  | off | no  | off |       |     |

| CLLI    | TFATCABMLQ | MTPRSE | ASL8 | GSMSCRN | IPGWAPC |
|---------|------------|--------|------|---------|---------|
| ----- 1 | ---        | no     | off  | no      |         |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | L2T | BPS | L1 | MODE | TSET | ECM | PCR | PCR |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
|     |      |     |      | SET |     |    |      |      |     | N1  | N2  |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | LP  | BPS | ATM | TSEL | VCI | VPI | LL |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|----|
|     |      |     |      | SET |     |     |      |     |     |    |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | LP  | BPS | ATM | TSEL | VCI | VPI | CRC4 | SI | SN |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|----|----|
|     |      |     |      | SET |     |     |      |     |     |      |    |    |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | IPLIML2 |
|-----|------|-----|------|---------|
|     |      |     |      |         |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE |
|-----|------|-----|------|
|     |      |     |      |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | L2T | BPS | ECM | PCR | PCR | E1  | E1      |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
|     |      |     |      | SET |     |     | N1  | N2  | LOC | PORT TS |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | L2T | BPS | ECM | PCR | PCR | T1  | T1      |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
|     |      |     |      | SET |     |     | N1  | N2  | LOC | PORT TS |

Link set table is (3 of 1024) 1% full.

;

The following example shows the GSMSCRN parameter value for an ITU linkset.

**rtrv-ls:lsn=lsi**

tekelecstp 04-09-05 01:33:29 EST EAGLE 31.9.0

| LSN | APCI (SS7) | SCRN | L3T | SLT | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|-----|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| lsi | 4-004-4    | none | 1   | 2   | no  | A   | 0   | off | off  | off | --- | off |       |     |

| CLLI    | TFATCABMLQ | MTPRSE | ASL8 | SLSOCBIT | SLSRSB | MULTGC |
|---------|------------|--------|------|----------|--------|--------|
| ----- 1 | ---        | ---    | none | 1        | no     |        |

| ITUTFR | GSMSCRN | IPGWAPC |
|--------|---------|---------|
| off    | on      | no      |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | L2T | BPS | L1 | MODE | TSET | ECM | PCR | PCR |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
|     |      |     |      | SET |     |    |      |      |     | N1  | N2  |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | LP  | BPS | ATM | TSEL | VCI | VPI | LL |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|----|
|     |      |     |      | SET |     |     |      |     |     |    |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | LP  | BPS | ATM | TSEL | VCI | VPI | CRC4 | SI | SN |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|----|----|
|     |      |     |      | SET |     |     |      |     |     |      |    |    |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | IPLIML2 |
|-----|------|-----|------|---------|
|     |      |     |      |         |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE |
|-----|------|-----|------|
|     |      |     |      |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | L2T | BPS | ECM | PCR | PCR | E1  | E1      |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|
|     |      |     |      | SET |     |     | N1  | N2  | LOC | PORT TS |

| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | L2T<br>SET | BPS | ECM | PCR<br>N1 | PCR<br>N2 | T1<br>LOC | T1<br>PORT | TS |
|-----|------|-----|------|------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----|
|-----|------|-----|------|------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----|

Link set table is (3 of 1024) 1% full.

;

The adjacent point code (APCA/APCI/APCN) values shown in the following example include adjacent spare point codes (prefix **s-**), adjacent private point codes (prefix **p-**), and adjacent private and spare point codes (prefix **ps-**).

### rtrv-ls

tekelecstp 05-01-07 10:12:31 EST EAGLE 31.12.0

| LSN  | APCA (SS7)    | SCRN | L3T<br>SET | SLT<br>SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | GWS<br>ACT | GWS<br>MES | GWS<br>DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|------|---------------|------|------------|------------|-----|-----|------|------------|------------|------------|-------|-----|
| lsa1 | 001-001-002   | none | 1          | 1          | no  | A   | 0    | off        | off        | off        | no    | off |
| lsa2 | p-001-002-004 | none | 1          | 1          | no  | A   | 0    | off        | off        | off        | no    | off |
| lsa3 | p-001-002-005 | none | 1          | 1          | no  | A   | 0    | off        | off        | off        | no    | off |

| LSN | APCA (X25) | SCRN | L3T<br>SET | SLT<br>SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | GWS<br>ACT | GWS<br>MES | GWS<br>DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|-----|------------|------|------------|------------|-----|-----|------|------------|------------|------------|-------|-----|
|-----|------------|------|------------|------------|-----|-----|------|------------|------------|------------|-------|-----|

| LSN  | APCI (SS7) | SCRN | L3T<br>SET | SLT<br>SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | GWS<br>ACT | GWS<br>MES | GWS<br>DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|------|------------|------|------------|------------|-----|-----|------|------------|------------|------------|-------|-----|
| lsn1 | s-1-002-3  | none | 1          | 2          | no  | A   | 1    | off        | off        | off        | ---   | off |
| lsn2 | s-2-002-2  | none | 1          | 2          | no  | A   | 1    | off        | off        | off        | ---   | off |
| lsn3 | s-2-100-1  | none | 1          | 2          | no  | A   | 1    | off        | off        | off        | ---   | off |
| lsn4 | s-2-012-1  | none | 1          | 2          | no  | A   | 1    | off        | off        | off        | ---   | off |
| lsn5 | 2-100-1    | none | 1          | 2          | no  | A   | 1    | off        | off        | off        | ---   | off |
| lsn6 | s-3-134-1  | none | 1          | 2          | no  | A   | 1    | off        | off        | off        | ---   | off |

| LSN        | APCN (SS7)       | SCRN | L3T<br>SET | SLT<br>SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | GWS<br>ACT | GWS<br>MES | GWS<br>DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|------------|------------------|------|------------|------------|-----|-----|------|------------|------------|------------|-------|-----|
| lsn410234  | ps-1-1-1-2047-aa | none | 1          | 2          | no  | B   | 0    | off        | off        | off        | ---   | off |
| lsn410235  | p-1-1-1-0059-aa  | none | 1          | 2          | no  | B   | 0    | off        | off        | off        | ---   | off |
| lsn4102356 | ps-1-1-1-0234-aa | none | 1          | 2          | no  | B   | 0    | off        | off        | off        | ---   | off |

| LSN | APCN24 (SS7) | SCRN | L3T<br>SET | SLT<br>SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | GWS<br>ACT | GWS<br>MES | GWS<br>DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|-----|--------------|------|------------|------------|-----|-----|------|------------|------------|------------|-------|-----|
|-----|--------------|------|------------|------------|-----|-----|------|------------|------------|------------|-------|-----|

Link set table is (12 of 1024) 1% full.

;

The following example shows an adjacent private and spare point code (prefix **ps-**) in the specified linkset.

### rtrv-ls:lsn=lsn4102356

tekelecstp 05-01-07 10:12:31 EST EAGLE 31.12.0

| LSN        | APCN (SS7)       | SCRN | L3T<br>SET | SLT<br>SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | GWS<br>ACT | GWS<br>MES | GWS<br>DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|------------|------------------|------|------------|------------|-----|-----|------|------------|------------|------------|-------|-----|
| lsn4102356 | ps-1-1-1-0234-aa | none | 1          | 2          | no  | B   | 0    | off        | off        | off        | ---   | off |

| CLLI        | TFATCABMLQ | MTPRSE | ASL8 | SLSRB | MULTGC | ITUTFR |
|-------------|------------|--------|------|-------|--------|--------|
| wearehereto | 1          | ---    | ---  | 1     | no     | off    |

IPGWAPC  
no

| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | L2T<br>SET | BPS | L1<br>MODE | TSET | ECM | PCR<br>N1 | PCR<br>N2 |
|-----|------|-----|------|------------|-----|------------|------|-----|-----------|-----------|
|-----|------|-----|------|------------|-----|------------|------|-----|-----------|-----------|

LP ATM

| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | SET     | BPS | TSEL | VCI | VPI | LL          |
|-----|------|-----|------|---------|-----|------|-----|-----|-------------|
|     |      |     |      | LP      |     | ATM  |     |     | E1ATM       |
| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | SET     | BPS | TSEL | VCI | VPI | CRC4 SI SN  |
| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE | IPLIML2 |     |      |     |     |             |
| LOC | PORT | SLC | TYPE |         |     |      |     |     |             |
|     |      |     |      | L2T     |     |      | PCR | PCR | E1 E1       |
| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | SET     | BPS | ECM  | N1  | N2  | LOC PORT TS |
|     |      |     |      | L2T     |     |      | PCR | PCR | T1 T1       |
| LOC | LINK | SLC | TYPE | SET     | BPS | ECM  | N1  | N2  | LOC PORT TS |

Link set table is (12 of 1024) 1% full.

;

The following example shows linksets with **apctype=ituchina** specified.

### rtrv-ls

```
tekelecstp 05-06-03 16:22:25 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
```

| LSN      | APCA        | (SS7) | SCRN | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|----------|-------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| apexls   | 240-012-003 | none  | 1    | 1   | no  | A   | 0   | 0    | off | off | off | no    | off |
| wilsonls | 240-012-004 | none  | 2    | 1   | no  | A   | 0   | 0    | off | off | off | no    | off |
| bensonls | 240-012-005 | none  | 3    | 1   | no  | A   | 0   | 0    | off | off | off | no    | off |
| caryl    | 240-012-006 | none  | 4    | 1   | no  | A   | 0   | 0    | off | off | off | no    | off |

| LSN | APCA | (X25) | SCRN | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|-----|------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
|     |      |       |      |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |       |     |

| LSN      | APCI    | (SS7) | SCRN | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|----------|---------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| londonls | 1-012-2 | none  | 1    | 2   | no  | D   | 1   | 1    | off | off | off | ---   | off |

| LSN | APCN          | (SS7) | SCRN | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|-----|---------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| ls2 | 15-15-15-3-aa | none  | 1    | 2   | no  | A   | 0   | 0    | off | off | off | ---   | off |
| ls4 | 15-15-14-1-aa | none  | 11   | 2   | no  | B   | 0   | 0    | off | off | off | ---   | off |

| LSN  | APCN24      | (SS7) | SCRN | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|------|-------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| e2ls | 255-255-251 | none  | 1    | 2   | no  | C   | 0   | 0    | off | off | off | ---   | off |
| e3ls | 255-255-252 | none  | 1    | 2   | no  | D   | 0   | 0    | off | off | off | ---   | off |

| LSN (CHINA) | APCN          | (SS7) | SCRN | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|-------------|---------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| ls1         | 15-15-15-4-aa | none  | 1    | 2   | no  | A   | 0   | 0    | off | off | off | ---   | off |
| ls3         | 15-15-14-5-aa | none  | 1    | 2   | no  | B   | 0   | 0    | off | off | off | ---   | off |

| LSN (CHINA) | APCN24      | (SS7) | SCRN | SET | SET | BEI | LST | LNKS | ACT | MES | DIS | SLSCI | NIS |
|-------------|-------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| e4ls        | 255-255-253 | none  | 1    | 2   | no  | B   | C   | 0    | off | off | off | ---   | off |
| e5ls        | 255-255-254 | none  | 1    | 2   | no  | B   | D   | 0    | off | off | off | ---   | off |

Link set table is (11 of 1024) 1% full.

;

The following example shows a specific linkset with **apentype=ituchina** specified.

**rtrv-ls:lsn=e4ls**

```
tekelecstp 05-06-03 16:22:25 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
                                L3T SLT                                GWS GWS GWS
LSN (CHINA) APCN24 (SS7) SCRNL3T SET SET BEI LST LNKS ACT MES DIS SLSCI NIS
e4ls        255-255-253 none 1 2 no B C off off off --- off
```

;

The following example retrieves a linkset when the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is enabled.

**rtrv-ls:lsn=lsi**

```
tekelecstp 06-04-10 12:00:47 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
                                L3T SLT                                GWS GWS GWS
LSN          APCI (SS7) SCRNL3T SET SET BEI LST LNKS ACT MES DIS SLSCI NIS
lsi          4-004-4 none 1 2 no A 0 off off off --- off
```

```
CLLI          TFATCABMLQ MTPRSE ASL8 SLSOCBIT SLSRSB MULTGC
----- 1 --- --- none 1 no
```

```
ITUTFR GSMSCRN IPGWAPC GTTMODE
off on no AdvCdPA,CgPA,CdPA
```

```
LOC LINK SLC TYPE L2T L1 PCR PCR
SET BPS MODE TSET ECM N1 N2
```

```
LOC LINK SLC TYPE LP ATM
SET BPS TSEL VCI VPI LL
```

```
LOC LINK SLC TYPE LP ATM E1ATM
SET BPS TSEL VCI VPI CRC4 SI SN
```

```
LOC PORT SLC TYPE IPLIML2
```

```
LOC PORT SLC TYPE
```

```
LOC LINK SLC TYPE L2T PCR PCR E1 E1
SET BPS ECM N1 N2 LOC PORT TS
```

```
LOC LINK SLC TYPE L2T PCR PCR T1 T1
SET BPS ECM N1 N2 LOC PORT TS
```

Link set table is (3 of 1024) 1% full.

;

**Legend**

**LSN**—The name of the linkset. When CHINA appears after the LSN heading, each linkset that is listed under the heading was defined with the **apentype=ituchina** parameter specified.

**APC/APCI/APCN/APCN24**—The adjacent DPC of the linkset.

**SCRN**—The screen set assigned to the linkset.

**L3TSET**—The level 3 timer set value assigned to the linkset.

**SLTSET**—The SLTM record associated with the linkset.

**BEI**—The broadcast exception indicator. This field indicates whether TFP (transfer prohibited) messages are allowed to be broadcast on the linkset.

**LST**—The type of links in the linkset (access links, bridge links, etc.).

**LNKS**—The number of links in the linkset.

**GWSA**—Shows whether gateway screening is used on the specified linkset.



**GWSM**—Shows whether the display of messages generated for each screened message is turned on or off.

**GWSD**—Shows whether the gateway screening message discard function is turned on or off.

**SLSCI**—Shows whether the 5-to-8-bit SLS conversion feature is to be used to select links for outgoing messages directed to the given linkset.

**NIS**—Shows whether the Network Indicator Spare option is on or off for the specified linkset.

**CLLI**—The far end Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI).

**TFATCABMLQ**—Displays the minimum number of links in the given linkset (or in the combined linkset in which it resides) that must be available to user-part messages traffic in order for the STP to consider the first-choice ordered routes using that linkset as allowed rather than restricted.

**MTPRSE**—Shows whether the adjacent node is equipped with MTP restart.

**ASL8**—Shows whether the adjacent node is sending MSUs with 8-bit SLSs.

**MULTGC**—Shows whether multiple group codes are allowed.

**IPGWAPC**—Shows whether the adjacent point code is an IP Gateway adjacent point code.

**MATELSN**—The name of the mate IP Gateway linkset.

**IPTPS**—Provisioned or default TPS for the specific IPGWx linkset. This value is a user-defined or default portion of the total enabled system IP Signaling TPS.

**LSUSEALM**—The percent of the linkset TPS (**iptps**) at which an alarm is generated to indicate that the actual linkset TPS is approaching the configured **iptps** value for the linkset.

**SLKUSEALM**—The percent of the link "fair share" TPS at which an alarm is generated to indicate that the actual link TPS is approaching the link's "fair share" of its linkset's configured TPS (**iptps**). The "fair share" of the linkset TPS for a link is the configured linkset TPS divided by the number of in-service links in the linkset.

**LOC**—The location of the card containing the signaling links that make up the linkset.

**PORT**—The port on the card containing the signaling link.

**SLSOCBIT**—The setting of the Other CIC (Circuit Identification Code) Bit.

**SLRSRB**—The setting of the Rotated SLS (Signaling Link Selection) Bit.

**GMSMCRN**—Shows whether the GSM MAP screening indicator is turned on or off.

**ITUTFR**—Shows whether the ITU TFR procedure indicator is turned on or off.

**L2TSET**—The level 2 timer set value associated with the signaling link.

**SLC**—The signaling link code of the signaling link.

**TYPE**—The type of card.

**BPS**—The transmission rate for the link in bits per second.

**L1MODE**—The mode of operation used to select the link clocking source at layer 1.

**TSET**—An indicator of whether the transmitter signal element timing is on or off.

**E1PORT**—The E1 port with the E1 interface that services the link.

**E1LOC**—The card location of the E1 card with the E1 interface that services the link.

**T1PORT**—The T1 port with the T1 interface that services the link.

**T1LOC**—The card location of the T1 card with the T1 interface that services the link.

**TS**—The timeslot assigned to the link that is serviced by the E1 or T1 interface.

**E1ATMCRC4**—The indicator of whether CRC4 multi-frame structure is enabled or disabled.

**E1ATMSI**—Value of two Spare International bits of NFAS data.

**E1ATMSN**—Value of five Spare National bits of NFAS data.

## rtrv-m2pa-tset

## Retrieve M2PA Timer Set

Use this command to retrieve either one M2PA timer set or all M2PA timer sets

**Keyword:** rtrv-m2pa-tset

**Related Commands:** chg-m2pa-tset

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:tset=** (optional)

The name of the M2PA timer set to be retrieved.

**Range:** 1-20

**:ver=** (optional)

The M2PA version supported by the association.

**Range:** d6, rfc

### Example

rtrv-m2pa-tset

rtrv-m2pa-tset:tset=1

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

If a timer set is not specified in the command, all timer sets are retrieved.

### Output

**rtrv-m2pa-tset:tset=1:ver=d6**

rlghncxa03w 06-01-18 08:16:14 EST EAGLE 34.3.0  
M2PA Draft 6 Timers (in msec, T16 in microsec)

| TSET | T1    | T2    | T3    | T4N   | T4E | T5   | T6   | T7   | T16    | T17 | T18  |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|------|--------|-----|------|
| 1    | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |

;

**rtrv-m2pa-tset:tset=1:ver=rfc**

rlghncxa03w 06-01-18 08:16:14 EST EAGLE 34.3.0  
M2PA RFC Timers (in msec, T16 in microsec)

| TSET | T1     | T2    | T3   | T4N   | T4E | T5  | T6   | T7   | T16    | T17 | T18  |
|------|--------|-------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|--------|-----|------|
| 1    | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |

;

**rtrv-m2pa-tset:tset=1**

rlghncxa03w 06-01-18 08:16:14 EST EAGLE 34.3.0  
M2PA Draft 6 Timers (in msec, T16 in microsec)

| TSET | T1    | T2    | T3    | T4N   | T4E | T5   | T6   | T7   | T16    | T17 | T18  |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|------|--------|-----|------|
| 1    | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |

M2PA RFC Timers (in msec, T16 in microsec)

| TSET | T1     | T2    | T3   | T4N   | T4E | T5  | T6   | T7   | T16    | T17 | T18  |
|------|--------|-------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|--------|-----|------|
| 1    | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |

;

**rtrv-m2pa-tset:ver=d6**

rlghncxa03w 06-01-18 08:16:14 EST EAGLE 34.3.0  
M2PA Draft 6 Timers (in msec, T16 in microsec)

| TSET | T1    | T2    | T3    | T4N   | T4E | T5   | T6   | T7   | T16    | T17 | T18  |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|------|--------|-----|------|
| 1    | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 2    | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 3    | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 4    | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 5    | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 6    | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 7    | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 8    | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 9    | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 10   | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 11   | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 12   | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 13   | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 14   | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 15   | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 16   | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 17   | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 18   | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 19   | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 20   | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |

;

**rtrv-m2pa-tset:ver=rfc**

rlghncxa03w 06-01-18 08:16:14 EST EAGLE 34.3.0  
M2PA RFC Timers (in msec, T16 in microsec)

| TSET | T1     | T2    | T3   | T4N   | T4E | T5  | T6   | T7   | T16    | T17 | T18  |
|------|--------|-------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|--------|-----|------|
| 1    | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 2    | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 3    | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 4    | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 5    | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 6    | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 7    | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 8    | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 9    | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 10   | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 11   | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 12   | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 13   | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 14   | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 15   | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 16   | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 17   | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 18   | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 19   | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 20   | 300000 | 20000 | 2000 | 30000 | 500 | 100 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |

;

**rtrv-m2pa-tset**

rlghncxa03w 06-01-18 08:16:14 EST EAGLE 34.3.0  
M2PA Draft 6 Timers (in msec)

| TSET | T1    | T2    | T3    | T4N   | T4E | T5   | T6   | T7   | T16    | T17 | T18  |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|------|--------|-----|------|
| 1    | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |
| 2    | 10000 | ----- | 10000 | 10000 | 500 | 1000 | 3000 | 1200 | 200000 | 250 | 1000 |

```

3    10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
4    10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
5    10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
6    10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
7    10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
8    10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
9    10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
10   10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
11   10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
12   10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
13   10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
14   10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
15   10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
16   10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
17   10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
18   10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
19   10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
20   10000  ----- 10000 10000 500  1000  3000 1200  200000 250  1000

```

M2PA RFC Timers (in msec, T16 in microsec)

```

TSET T1    T2    T3    T4N  T4E  T5    T6    T7    T16    T17  T18
1    300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
2    300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
3    300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
4    300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
5    300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
6    300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
7    300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
8    300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
9    300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
10   300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
11   300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
12   300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
13   300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
14   300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
15   300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
16   300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
17   300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
18   300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
19   300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000
20   300000 20000 2000 30000 500  100  3000 1200  200000 250  1000

```

;

## rtrv-map

## Retrieve Mate Applications

Use this command to show the mated application relationship information maintained by the system. This information is used to support the routing of SCCP management SSP/SSA messages.

**Keyword:** rtrv-map

**Related Commands:** chg-map, dlt-map, ent-map

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:mapset=** (optional)

The MAP set ID.

**Range:** 1-36000 dflt  
dflt—Default MAP set

**Default:** **dflt** - The default value of the **mapset** parameter is **dflt** only when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled.

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI point code in the form of *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **pca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (optional)

Point code.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code in the form of *zone-area-id*.

**Range:** **s-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix—s-*

*zone—0-7*

*area—000-255*

*id—0-7*

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix—s-*

*nnnnn—0-16383*

*gc—aa-zz*

*m1-m2-m3-m4—0-14* for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code in the form of *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point*.

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000–255*ssa*—000–255*sp*—000–255

:ssn= (optional)

Subsystem number

**Range:** 2-255**Default:** All subsystem numbers and their mates are shown for the given point code.**Example****rtrv-map:pc=10-10-10:ssn=10****rtrv-map:pcn=12345:ssn=5****rtrv-map:pc=10-10-10:ssn=10****rtrv-map:pcn=12345:ssn=5****rtrv-map:pcn24=12-12-12****rtrv-map****rtrv-map:mapset=dflt****rtrv-map:pc=1-1-3****rtrv-map:pc=1-1-3:ssn=10****rtrv-map:pc=1-1-1:ssn=10:mapset=362****rtrv-map:pc=1-1-2:ssn=10:mapset=dflt****rtrv-map:mapset=2****rtrv-map:pc=1-1-3:mapset=12****Dependencies**

The value of the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter must already exist in the MAP entity set. All subsystem numbers for the specified PC and mate are displayed.

The remote PC must be specified as a full PC.

Asterisk entries are not allowed.

If an SSN is specified, the PC/SSN pair must exist in the MAP table. The PC/SSN entry and its mate are shown.

The DPC of the primary subsystem must be a full PC.

If the SSN is specified, then the remote PC must be specified.

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled before the **mapset** parameter can be specified.

The specified MAP set must exist in the database.

If the PC and MAP set are specified, and the SSN is not specified, then at least one entry for that PC/MAP set must exist in the MAP table.

If the PC, SSN, and MAP set are specified, then they must already be provisioned in the MAP table.

**Notes**

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See the **canc-cmd** command for more information.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

When the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, MAP Load Sharing sets are supported. Each set is identified by a MAPSET field.

When the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, the MAP set is not displayed and the display remains unchanged.

## Output

All subsystem numbers for the specified point code and its mates are shown.

If no parameters are entered, all defined remote point codes (up to 1024) are shown.

### rtrv-map

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (1 of 3000)

PCA          SSN  RC  MPCA          MSSN  MATERC  SRM  MRC  GRP NAME
001-001-001    5  10
;

```

For the PCN, the **chg-stpopts** command **npcfmti** parameter is set to a one-part format.

### rtrv-map

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (1 of 3000)

PCN          SSN  RC  MPCN          MSSN  MATERC  SRM  MRC  GRP NAME
12345        5   10  12347          5    20
;

```

In the following example, the ITUDUPPC (ITU National Duplicate Point Code) feature is on and the Flexible ITU Nnational Point Code STP option is enabled.

### rtrv-map

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (2 of 3000)

PCI          SSN  RC  MPCI          MSSN  MATERC  SRM  MRC  GRP NAME
128-10-6-1-ab 5   0
128-10-6-1-ab 5  20  121-11-3-2-bb 250   99   --- --- xyz
                  121-11-3-2-bb 50   99   --- --- abcdefgh
;

```

In the following example, the Subsystem Status Option (**sso**) is set to **on**, and the XMAP feature is enabled for a maximum of 3000 MAP table entries.

### rtrv-map

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (1 of 3000)

PCA          SSN  RC  MPCA          SSN  MATERC  MULT  SRM  MRC  GRP NAME  SSO
002-002-002  10  10                      YES  YES  -----  ON
              002-002-003 20   10  SHR  YES  YES  -----  ON
;

```

### rtrv-map:pcn24=12-12-12

```
tekelecstp 03-03-11 11:11:34 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (2 of 1024)

PCN24          SSN  RC  MULT  MPCN24          MSSN  MATERC  MULT  SRM  MRC  GRP NAME
SSO  012-012-012  10   5  DOM                      NO  NO  -----
OFF

```

```
023-023-023 10 10 DOM NO NO ----- OFF
```

```
;
```

The following example includes spare point codes (prefix s-):

### rtrv-map

```
tekelecstp 05-01-11 11:11:34 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (9 of 1024)
```

```
PCA          SSN RC MULT |-----MATE-----| SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
PCA          SSN RC MULT
001-102-001  110  5 SHR                      YES YES ----- OFF
002-001-000  110  5 SHR                      YES YES ----- OFF
003-001-000  110  5 SHR                      YES YES ----- OFF
002-001-000  10 20 SOL                      --- --- ----- OFF
003-101-001  10 30 DOM                      YES YES abcdefgh OFF
003-001-000  10 40 DOM                      YES YES abcdefgh OFF
007-101-001  254 10 SOL                      --- --- ----- OFF
007-101-001  255 10 COM                      YES YES ----- OFF
007-001-000  251 10 COM                      YES YES ----- OFF
007-001-000  249 10 COM                      YES YES ----- OFF
007-001-000  253 15 COM                      YES YES ----- OFF
```

```
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (9 of 1024)
```

```
PCI          SSN RC MULT |-----MATE-----| SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
PCI          SSN RC MULT
s-1-128-6    55 10 SOL                      --- --- ----- OFF
```

```
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (9 of 1024)
```

```
PCN          SSN RC MULT |-----MATE-----| SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
PCN          SSN RC MULT
03-00-01-2-aa 55 10 DOM                      NO  NO ----- OFF
s-09-14-05-3-ab 45 99 DOM NO  NO ----- OFF
```

```
;
```

The following example shows output when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled.

### rtrv-map

```
tekelecstp 06-05-27 10:43:08 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (2 of 3000)
```

```
PCA          SSN RC MULT |-----MATE-----| SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
PCA          SSN RC MULT
001-001-004  25 10 DOM                      YES YES ----- OFF
001-001-004  10 15 DOM                      YES YES ----- OFF
001-001-006  15 10 SOL                      --- --- ----- OFF
```

```
;
```



**rtrv-map**

tekelecstp 06-05-27 10:43:08 EST EAGLE 35.0.0  
 MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (12 of 36000)

| PCA         | SSN  | RC | MULT | -----MATE----- | SRM | MRC | GRP  | NAME    | SSO       |
|-------------|------|----|------|----------------|-----|-----|------|---------|-----------|
|             |      |    |      | PCA            | SSN | RC  | MULT |         |           |
| MAPSET ID = | DFLT |    |      |                |     |     |      |         |           |
| 001-001-004 | 25   | 10 | DOM  |                |     |     |      |         |           |
|             |      |    |      | 001-001-004    | 10  | 15  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- OFF |
|             |      |    |      |                |     |     |      | YES YES | ----- OFF |
| MAPSET ID = | 121  |    |      |                |     |     |      |         |           |
| 001-001-006 | 15   | 10 | SOL  |                |     |     |      | ---     | ----- OFF |
| MAPSET ID = | DFLT |    |      |                |     |     |      |         |           |
| 001-001-002 | 55   | 5  | DOM  |                |     |     |      | YES YES | ----- OFF |
|             |      |    |      | 001-001-002    | 15  | 15  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- ON  |
|             |      |    |      | 001-001-003    | 25  | 20  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- ON  |
|             |      |    |      | 001-001-002    | 40  | 35  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- OFF |
| MAPSET ID = | 362  |    |      |                |     |     |      |         |           |
| 001-001-002 | 50   | 5  | DOM  |                |     |     |      | YES YES | ----- OFF |
|             |      |    |      | 001-001-002    | 10  | 15  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- ON  |
|             |      |    |      | 001-001-003    | 20  | 20  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- ON  |
|             |      |    |      | 001-001-002    | 40  | 35  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- OFF |
| MAPSET ID = | 325  |    |      |                |     |     |      |         |           |
| 001-001-07  | 5    | 10 | SOL  |                |     |     |      | ---     | ----- OFF |

;

**rtrv-map:mapset=dflt**

tekelecstp 06-05-27 11:12:08 EST EAGLE 35.0.0  
 MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (12 of 36000)

| PCA         | SSN  | RC | MULT | -----MATE----- | SRM | MRC | GRP  | NAME    | SSO       |
|-------------|------|----|------|----------------|-----|-----|------|---------|-----------|
|             |      |    |      | PCA            | SSN | RC  | MULT |         |           |
| MAPSET ID = | DFLT |    |      |                |     |     |      |         |           |
| 001-001-004 | 25   | 10 | DOM  |                |     |     |      | YES YES | ----- OFF |
|             |      |    |      | 001-001-004    | 10  | 15  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- OFF |
| 001-001-002 | 55   | 5  | DOM  |                |     |     |      | YES YES | ----- OFF |
|             |      |    |      | 001-001-002    | 15  | 15  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- ON  |
|             |      |    |      | 001-001-003    | 25  | 20  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- ON  |
|             |      |    |      | 001-001-002    | 40  | 35  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- OFF |

;

**rtrv-map:pc=1-1-2:ssn=55:mapset=dflt**

tekelecstp 06-05-27 11:50:22 EST EAGLE 35.0.0  
 MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (12 of 36000)

| PCA         | SSN  | RC | MULT | -----MATE----- | SRM | MRC | GRP  | NAME    | SSO       |
|-------------|------|----|------|----------------|-----|-----|------|---------|-----------|
|             |      |    |      | PCA            | SSN | RC  | MULT |         |           |
| MAPSET ID = | DFLT |    |      |                |     |     |      |         |           |
| 001-001-002 | 55   | 5  | DOM  |                |     |     |      | YES YES | ----- OFF |
|             |      |    |      | 001-001-002    | 15  | 15  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- ON  |
|             |      |    |      | 001-001-003    | 25  | 20  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- ON  |
|             |      |    |      | 001-001-002    | 40  | 35  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- OFF |

;

**rtrv-map:pc=1-1-2:ssn=50:mapset=362**

tekelecstp 06-05-27 11:50:22 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (5 of 36000)

| PCA         | SSN | RC | MULT | -----MATE----- | SRM | MRC | GRP  | NAME    | SSO       |
|-------------|-----|----|------|----------------|-----|-----|------|---------|-----------|
|             |     |    |      | PCA            | SSN | RC  | MULT |         |           |
| MAPSET ID = | 362 |    |      |                |     |     |      |         |           |
| 001-001-002 | 50  | 5  | DOM  |                |     |     |      | YES YES | ----- OFF |
|             |     |    |      | 001-001-002    | 10  | 15  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- ON  |
|             |     |    |      | 001-001-003    | 20  | 20  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- ON  |
|             |     |    |      | 001-001-002    | 40  | 35  | DOM  | YES YES | ----- OFF |

;

**Legend**

**PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/PCN24**—This field identifies the point code of the SCP where the primary application resides.

**SSN**—This field identifies the applications subsystem number.

**RC**—This field identifies the relative cost of the point code/subsystem.

**MPC**—This field identifies the point code of the SCP where the mate application resides.

**MSSN**—This field identifies the mate applications subsystem number.

**MATERC**—This field identifies the mate relative cost.

**SRM**—This field specifies whether subsystem routing messages are transmitted.

**MRC**—This field specifies whether message routing under congestion is on or off.

**GRP NAME**—This field identifies the name of a group of point codes (the broadcast list group name) that should be notified of the subsystem status.

**SSO**—Subsystem Status Option. Indicates the subsystem status (“prohibited” or “allowed”) for PC/SSN MAP entries.

**MAPSET**—MAP set

**rtrv-meas-sched****Retrieve Measurements Schedule**

Use this command to retrieve the current scheduled measurement report(s) and collection settings.

**Keyword:** rtrv-meas-sched

**Related Commands:** chg-meas, rept-meas

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rtrv-meas-sched**

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

None

**Output**

Output with measurement collection on.

**rtrv-meas-sched**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 07:19:51 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
COLLECT                = on
GTWYLSFLTR             = both
-----
SYSTOT-STP             = on
SYSTOT-TT              = off
SYSTOT-STPLAN          = off
COMP-LNKSET            = on
COMP-LINK              = on
```

```

GTWY-STP      = on
GTWY-LNKSET   = on
MTCD-STP      = on
MTCD-LINK     = on
MTCD-STPLAN   = on
MTCD-LNKSET   = on
;

```

Output with measurement collection off. The parentheses () indicate that a setting is not in effect because collection is turned off.

#### rtrv-meas-sched

```

rlghncxa03w 04-02-27 07:19:51 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
COLLECT      = off
GTWYLSFLTR   = (both)
-----
SYSTOT-STP   = (off)
SYSTOT-TT    = (off)
SYSTOT-STPLAN = (off)
COMP-LNKSET  = (off)
COMP-LINK    = (off)
GTWY-STP     = (off)
GTWY-LNKSET  = (off)
MTCD-STP     = (on)
MTCD-LINK    = (on)
MTCD-STPLAN  = (on)
MTCD-LNKSET  = (on)
;

```

#### Legend

**COLLECT**—Shows whether measurement collection is on or off.

**GTWYLSFLTR**—Shows the setting that filters the linksets included in the GTWY report. The settings are as follows:

**both**—Only gateway linksets are included in the report to the terminal and SEAS.

**stp**—Only gateway linksets are included in the report to the terminal. All defined linksets are included in the report to SEAS.

**seas**—All defined linksets are included in the report to the terminal. Only gateway linksets are included in the report to SEAS.

**none**—All defined linksets are included in the report to the terminal and SEAS.

**SYSTOT-STP**—System total–STP measurement collection is on or off.

**SYSTOT-TT**—System total–translation type measurement collection is on or off.

**SYSTOT-STPLAN**—System total–STP LAN measurement collection is on or off.

**COMP-LNKSET**—Component–linkset measurement collection is on or off.

**COMP-LINK**—Component–link measurement collection is on or off.

**GTWY-STP**—Gateway administration–STP measurement report is on or off.

**GTWY-LNKSET**—Gateway administration–LNKSET measurement report is on or off.

**MTCD-STP**—Maintenance daily–STP measurement collection is on or off.

**MTCD-LINK**—Maintenance daily–link measurement collection is on or off.

**MTCD-STPLAN**—Maintenance daily–STP LAN measurement collection is on or off.

**MTCD-LNKSET**—Maintenance daily–LNKSET measurement report is on or off.

Refer to the *Maintenance Manual* for specific details on measurement reports.

**rtrv-measopts****Retrieve Measurement Options**

Use this command for the following functions:

- Show the enabled/disabled status of all FTP scheduled measurements reports
- Verify that the Measurements Platform has been enabled (PLATFORMENABLE setting)
- Verify that the 15 Minute Measurements collection option has been turned on (COLLECT15MIN setting)
- Verify that the CLLI-based report file name option is turned on or off (CLLIBASEDNAME setting)

**Keyword:** rtrv-measopts

**Related Commands:** chg-measopts

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rtrv-measopts**

**Dependencies**

The Measurements Platform feature must be on before this command can be entered.

This command cannot be entered while in upgrade mode.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**rtrv-measopts**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
EAGLE MEASUREMENT OPTIONS LIST
```

```
PLATFORMENABLE =on
```

```
COLLECT15MIN   = off
```

```
CLLIBASEDNAME  = on
```

```
-----
SYSTOTSTP      = on
SYSTOTTT       = off
SYSTOTSTPLAN   = on
COMPLINK       = off
COMPLNKSET     = on
GTWYSTP        = on
GTWYLNKSET     = on
GTWYORIGNI     = on
GTWYORIGNINC   = on
GTWYLSORIGNI   = on
GTWYLSDESTNI   = off
GTWYLSONISMT   = off
```

```
MTCHLNP        = on
MTCHNP         = off
```

```

MTCHMAP      = off
MTCHEIR      = off
MTCNSTP      = on
MTCNLINK     = off
MTCNLNKSET   = off
MTCNSTPLAN   = on
MTCNLNP      = on
MTCNPN       = on
MTCNMAP      = on
MTCNDEIR     = on
MNCSTP       = on
MNLINK       = on
MNLNKSET     = on
AVLLINK      = on
AVLNSTPLAN   = on
AVLDLINK     = on

```

;

### ***Legend***

**PLATFORMENABLE**—Indicator that measurements collection is enabled or disabled when the Measurements Platform feature is turned on. See the **chg-measopts** command.

**COLLECT15MIN**—Indicator that 15 Minute Measurements collection is enabled or disabled when the 15 Minute Measurements feature is turned on. See the **chg-measopts** command **collect15min** parameter.

**CLLIBASEDNAME**—Indicator that the CLI-based file name option is turned on or off.

**SYSTOTSTP**—System Total measurements report for the entire STP.

**SYSTOTTT**—System Total report for Translation Type measurements.

**SYSTOTSTPLAN**—System Total report STP LAN measurements.

**COMPLINK**—Component measurements report for a single link.

**COMPLNKSET**—Component measurements report for a link set.

**GTWYORIGNI**—Gateway Administration measurements report per originating network (large network uniquely identified by NI only).

**GTWYORIGNINC**—Gateway Administration measurements report per originating network (small network identified by NI-NC).

**GTWYLSORIGNI**—Gateway Administration measurements report per link set and originating network.

**GTWYLSDESTNI**—Gateway Administration measurements report per link set and destination network.

**GTWYLSONISMT**—Gateway Administration measurements report per link set, per originating network, per ISUP message type.

**MTCHEIR**—Maintenance Hourly (marginal) measurements report for Equipment Identity Register

**MTCHNP**—Maintenance Hourly (marginal) measurements report for INP or G-Port.

**MTCHLNP**—Maintenance Hourly (marginal) measurements report for LNP.

**MTCHMAP**—Maintenance Hourly (marginal) measurements report for GSM Map Screening.

**MTCDEIR**—Maintenance Daily measurements report for Equipment Identity Register

**MTCNSTP**—Maintenance Daily measurements report for STP.

**MTCNLNK**—Maintenance Daily measurements report for links.

**MTCNLNKSET**—Maintenance Daily measurements report for linksets.

**MTCNSTPLAN**—Maintenance Daily measurements report for STPLAN.

**MTCDLNP**—Maintenance Daily measurements report for LNP.

**MTCDNP**—Maintenance Daily measurements report for INP or G-Port.

**MTCDMAP**—Maintenance Daily measurements report for GSM Map Screening.

**NMLINK**—Network Management measurements report for a single link.

**NMLNKSET**—Network Management measurements report for a link set.

**NMSTP**—Network Management measurements report for the entire STP.

**AVLINK**—Hourly Availability report for a single link.

**AVLSTPLAN**—Hourly Availability report for STP LAN.

**AVLDLINK**—Daily Availability report for a single link.

## rtrv-mem

## Retrieve Allocated Memory

Use this command to display the objects in the EAGLE 5 ISS database.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. This function can be performed using the ELAP user interface to View RTDB Status.**

**Keyword:** rtrv-mem

**Related Commands:** alloc-mem

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:obj=** (mandatory)

The type of database object to create.

**Range:** lnp4digit, all

**Default:** all

### Example

rtrv-mem:obj=lnp4digit

### Dependencies

The LNP feature must be on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before the **rtrv-mem** command can be executed.

### Notes

None

### Output

```
rtrv-mem
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LNP 4DIGIT OBJECT %FULL
-----
LNP_4DIG.TBL          100
LNP4DIG1.TBL          100
LNP4DIG2.TBL          100
LNP4DIG3.TBL          100
LNP4DIG4.TBL          100
LNP4DIG5.TBL           50

LNP 4DIGIT database is (11000000 of 12000000) 92% full
```

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Memory retrieval complete.
;
```

### Legend

**LNP 4DIGIT OBJECT**—The name of each LNP 4DIGIT database object

**%FULL**—The capacity of each LNP 4DIGIT database object expressed as a percentage of the maximum number of ported telephone numbers each LNP 4DIGIT database object can contain.

## rtrv-mrn

## Retrieve Mated Relay Node

Use this command to display the Mated Relay Node application relationship information maintained by the EAGLE 5 ISS. This information is used to support the routing of SCCP management SSP/SSA messages.

If the Intermediate GTT Load-Sharing Feature and the Flexible GTT Load-Sharing feature are enabled, use this command to retrieve MRN set information.

**Keyword:** rtrv-mrn

**Related Commands:** chg-mrn, dlt-mrn, ent-mrn

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:mrnset=** (optional)

The MRN set ID.

**Range:** 1-3000 dflt

dflt—Default MRN set

**:pc=** (optional)

ANSI point code in the form of *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** pca

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001–005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006–255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24=** (optional)

Post-GTT-translated point code.

**:pci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:pcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:pcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

## Example

The following example retrieves the stored information for all point code groups in the MRN table.

**rtrv-mrn**

The following example retrieves the stored information for the point code group that contains the specified point code.

**rtrv-mrn:pc=1-1-2**

**rtrv-mrn:pci=s-2-2-1**

**rtrv-mrn:pcn=s-1-1-1-123-aa**

**rtrv-mrn**

**rtrv-mrn:mrnset=dflt**

**rtrv-mrn:pc=1-1-3:mrnset=dflt**

**rtrv-mrn:pc=1-1-3:mrnset=111**

## Dependencies

A point code that is specified in the command must already exist in the MRN table.



The **mrnset** parameter can only be specified when the Flexible GTT Load-Sharing feature is enabled. If the Flexible GTT Load-Sharing feature is ON, then the PC and MRN set must be specified together. The specified MRN set must already exist in the MRN table.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, then the specified PC must already exist in the specified MRN set.

## Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

## Output

### rtrv-mrn

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

| PC    | RC |
|-------|----|
| 1-1-0 | 05 |
| 1-1-1 | 10 |
| 1-1-2 | 20 |
| 1-1-3 | 20 |
| 1-1-4 | 40 |

| PC    | RC |
|-------|----|
| 1-2-1 | 20 |
| 1-1-7 | 25 |
| 1-1-8 | 30 |
| 1-3-2 | 30 |

;

### rtrv-mrn

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
```

| PCI       | RC |
|-----------|----|
| s-2-002-1 | 10 |
| s-2-002-2 | 11 |
| s-2-100-1 | 12 |

| PC              | RC |
|-----------------|----|
| s-1-1-1-0123-aa | 1  |
| s-1-1-1-0235-aa | 2  |
| s-1-1-1-0235-aa | 3  |

;

### rtrv-mrn:pc=1-1-2

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

| PC    | RC |
|-------|----|
| 1-1-0 | 05 |
| 1-1-1 | 10 |
| 1-1-2 | 20 |
| 1-1-3 | 20 |
| 1-1-4 | 40 |

;

### rtrv-mrn:pci=s-2-2-1

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
```

| PCI | RC |
|-----|----|
|-----|----|

```

s-2-002-1      10
s-2-002-2      11
s-2-100-1      12
;

rtrv-mrn:pcn=s-1-1-1-123-aa
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 09:07:58 EST  EAGLE 31.12.0

      PCN      RC
s-1-1-1-0123-aa  1
s-1-1-1-0235-aa  2
s-1-1-1-0235-aa  3
;

```

The following example shows output when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is on.

```

rtrv-mrn
tekelecstp 06-06-01 11:22:38 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
MRNSET  PC      RC
DFLT     001-001-001  10
          001-001-002  20
          001-001-003  30

MRNSET  PC      RC
110     001-001-001  10
          001-001-005  20
          001-001-006  30
          001-001-003  40
          001-001-008  50

MRNSET  PC      RC
111     001-001-001  30
          001-001-005  30
          001-001-006  30
          001-001-003  30
          001-001-008  30

MRNSET  PC      RC
112     001-003-001  10
          001-003-002  10
          001-003-003  30
          001-003-004  30
          001-003-006  60
          001-003-007  60
          001-003-008  80
          001-003-009  80

MRNSET  PCN      RC
113     s-1-1-1-0123-aa  1
          s-1-1-1-0235-aa  2
          s-1-1-1-0235-aa  3
;

```

```

rtrv-mrn:pc=1-3-1:mrnset=111
tekelecstp 06-06-01 11:22:38 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
MRNSET  PC      RC
111     001-001-001  30
          001-001-005  30
          001-001-006  30
          001-001-003  30
          001-001-008  30
;

```

In the following example, the MRN table limit is 3000 entries; 768 entries are used as Mated Relay Nodes and 12 entries are used for SCCP-SERV reroute.

The MRN table capacity value is adjusted to subtract any point code values allocated to support the SCCP-SERV reroute service. Note for this example only a few of the 768 entries are reported to conserve space.

**rtrv-mrn**

```
tklc1090701 06-05-24 14:40:05 EST 34.3.0
```

| PC          | RC |
|-------------|----|
| 060-040-008 | 10 |
| 060-040-001 | 10 |
| 060-040-002 | 10 |
| 060-040-003 | 10 |
| 060-040-004 | 10 |
| 060-040-005 | 10 |
| 060-040-006 | 10 |
| 060-040-007 | 10 |

| PCN      | RC |
|----------|----|
| 16319-aa | 10 |
| 16311-aa | 20 |
| 16303-aa | 30 |
| 16295-aa | 40 |
| 16287-aa | 50 |
| 16279-aa | 60 |
| 16271-aa | 70 |
| 16263-aa | 80 |

| PCN      | RC |
|----------|----|
| 16383-aa | 10 |
| 16375-aa | 20 |
| 16367-aa | 30 |
| 16359-aa | 40 |
| 16351-aa | 50 |
| 16343-aa | 60 |
| 16335-aa | 70 |
| 16327-aa | 80 |

```
MRN table is (768 of 2988) 26% full
```

```
;
```

In this following example, the MRN table limit is 6000 entries; 768 entries are used as Mated Relay Nodes and 12 entries are used for SCCP-SERV reroute.

The MRN table capacity value is adjusted to subtract any point code values allocated to support the SCCP-SERV reroute service. Note for this example only a few of the 768 entries are reported to conserve space.

**rtrv-mrn**

```
tklc1090701 06-05-24 14:40:05 EST EAGLE 34.3.0
```

| PC          | RC |
|-------------|----|
| 060-040-008 | 10 |
| 060-040-001 | 10 |
| 060-040-002 | 10 |
| 060-040-003 | 10 |
| 060-040-004 | 10 |
| 060-040-005 | 10 |
| 060-040-006 | 10 |
| 060-040-007 | 10 |

| PCN      | RC |
|----------|----|
| 16319-aa | 10 |
| 16311-aa | 20 |
| 16303-aa | 30 |

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| 16295-aa | 40 |
| 16287-aa | 50 |
| 16279-aa | 60 |
| 16271-aa | 70 |
| 16263-aa | 80 |

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| PCN      | RC |
| 16383-aa | 10 |
| 16375-aa | 20 |
| 16367-aa | 30 |
| 16359-aa | 40 |
| 16351-aa | 50 |
| 16343-aa | 60 |
| 16335-aa | 70 |
| 16327-aa | 80 |

MRN table is (768 of 5988) 26% full

;

### ***Legend***

**MRNSET**—MRN set ID

**PC/PCI/PCN**—Point Code

**RC**—Relative Cost

## **rtrv-na**

## **Retrieve Network Appearance**

Use this command to display the configured network appearances.

**Keyword:** rtrv-na

**Related Commands:** dlt-na, ent-na

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### **Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

### **Example**

**rtrv-na**

### **Dependencies**

None

### **Notes**

None

### **Output**

```

rtrv-na
rlghncxa03w 05-01-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
TYPE      GC      NA
ANSI      --      0
ITUI      --      1
ITUN      aa      2
ITUN24    --      3
ITUIS     --      4
ITUNS     bb      5
;
```

**rtrv-netopts****Retrieve Network Options**

Use this command to retrieve the user-specified options for the IP networks used by the EAGLE 5 ISS. This command displays the Private Virtual Network (PVN) IP address and PVN subnet mask.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-netopts**

**Related Commands:** **chg-netopts**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rtrv-netopts**

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```
rtrv-netopts
rlghncxa03w 03-03-20 09:07:58 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
NET OPTIONS
-----
PVN          172.20.50.0
PVNMASK      255.255.252.0
;
```

**rtrv-oap-config****Retrieve OAP Configuration**

Use this command to display the OAP configuration information in the EAGLE 5 ISS database configured with the **chg-oap-config** command.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-oap-config**

**Related Commands:** **chg-oap-config**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rtrv-oap-config**

**Dependencies**

The Local Number Portability feature or the SEAS feature must be on (an LNP ported TNs quantity of up to 12000000 in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output or **seas=on** in the **rtrv-feat** command output) before the **rtrv-oap-config** command can be entered.

**Notes**

None

## Output

The output of the **rtrv-oap-config** command displays different fields depending on whether the SEAS feature is on, the LNP feature is on, or both features are on as shown in the following output examples.

In the following example, the SEAS feature is on.

### **rtrv-oap-config**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 00:57:31 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
OAP CONFIGURATION REPORT
DATA                OAP A                OAP B
Hostname            tekelec-8                tekelec-9
IP Address          128.132.064.015        128.132.064.016
IP Netmask          255.255.255.000        255.255.255.000
Default Router      128.132.064.001        128.132.064.001
Config              dual                  dual
SEAC CLLI           SEASNJPYRRC           SEASNJPYRRC
X25 Packet Size     7                      7
X25 Mode            DTE                  DTE
;
```

### **Legend**

**HOSTNAME**—Host name of OAP A or OAP B.

**IP ADDRESS**—IP address of OAP A or OAP B.

**IP NETMASK**—The netmask for OAP A or OAP B.

**DEFAULT ROUTER**—The IP address of the default router assigned to OAP A or OAP B.

**CONFIG**—The number of OAPs configured (single or dual).

**SEAC CLLI**—The common language location identifier (CLLI) of the SEAC to which the OAP connects.

**X25 PACKET SIZE**—The X.25 package size for the link to the SEAC (7 or 8).

**X25 MODE**—The mode of the X.25 link to the SEAC (DTE or DTC).

**ACTIVE LSMS**—The LSMS associated with the OAP (main or shadow).

**MAIN LSMS NSAP**—The network service access point of the main LSMS.

**MAIN LSMS SSEL**—The session selector of the main LSMS.

**MAIN LSMS PSEL**—The presentation selector of the main LSMS.

**SHADOW LSMS NSAP**—The network service access point of the shadow LSMS.

**SHADOW LSMS SSEL**—The session selector of the shadow LSMS.

**SHADOW LSMS PSEL**—The presentation selector of the shadow LSMS.

## rtrv-obit

## Retrieve Obituary Report

Use this command to show the obituaries that were most recently logged in the system. The report shows the obituaries from either the active or standby OAM, and the report indicates which card and processor generated the obituary.

An obituary is a set of data that describes the status of the system just before a processor restarted due to a fault in hardware or software. The data includes a register and stack dump of the processor, card location, reporting module number, software code location, and class of the fault detected.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-obit**

**Related Commands:** act-alm-trns, dact-alm-trns, rept-stat-clk, rept-stat-trbl, rls-alm, rtrv-trbl

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Parameters

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The address of the card that is running the OAM from which the obituary information is to be retrieved.

**Range:** 1113, 1115

**:mode=** (optional)

Display mode

**Range:** c, m

**c**—Continuous mode; shows obituaries already logged and new obituaries as they occur.

**m**—Manual mode; shows obituaries on demand only, when this command is entered.

**Default:** c

**:num=** (optional)

This parameter indicates how many obituaries to display.

**Range:** 1-150

**Default:** 150

### Example

**rtrv-obit:loc=1115:num=2**

### Dependencies

The obituary log on the specified OAM must contain at least one obituary; otherwise, the command is rejected.

If the **mode** parameter is specified without the **num** parameter, the entire log is displayed.

Only one **rtrv-obit** or **rtrv-trbl** command at a time can be in progress throughout the entire system.

The card location specified by the **loc** parameter must be either **1113** or **1115**.

If the **loc** parameter specifies the card that is running the standby OAM, that card must be available.

### Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command when the command is entered for the active OAM. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

In most situations, obituary reports are generated automatically when a card is reset. Automatic report generation can be turned off by selecting the **mode=m** parameter for manual mode.

The obituary from a 186 processor displays the register dump and a 16-word stack dump.

The obituary from a 486 processor is different from 186 because the register set is larger. Also, only 12 words of the stack are dumped for the 486.

The obituary from an IXP-based processor card (which include HIPR and HC MIM cards) contains significantly more information than an obituary from an x86-based processor card. The data in an IXP obituary will be spread over multiple system buffers, where each buffer is logged and printed as an independent obituary. Sequence numbers are displayed in the output so that it is clear which buffers comprise a given obituary. There is an overall sequence number, and a sequence number within each class (such as IXP register set or user data) of information.

## Output

The following example shows output for two obituaries from an x86-based card.

**rtrv-obit:loc=1115:num=2**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-03-30 08:43:14 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
-----
STH: Received a BOOT 286-obituary reply for 1 restart(s)
Primary: Card 1203 Module 4608 Mod_loc 1 Class 0080
Register Dump :
    FL=338e    CS=4a9c    IP=01c0
    AX=0000    CX=0100    DX=21c1    BX=078a
    SP=01a6    BP=01a6    SI=0fe4    DI=3ece
    DS=dce8    ES=21c1    SS=336b
Stack Dump :
[SP+1E]=3ece    [SP+16]=46cc    [SP+0E]=0001    [SP+06]=0246
[SP+1C]=078a    [SP+14]=dce8    [SP+0C]=4608    [SP+04]=338e
[SP+1A]=078a    [SP+12]=078a    [SP+0A]=0001    [SP+02]=4a9c
[SP+18]=0100    [SP+10]=336b    [SP+08]=0080    [SP+00]=01c0

STH: Received a BOOT 486-obituary reply for 1 restart(s)
Primary: Card 1213 Module 0047 Mod_loc 5 Class 0241
Register Dump :
    EFL=00000000    CS =0208    EIP=0003e75f    SS =0060
    EAX=0009a90b    ECX=0009a915    EDX=00000000    EBX=00000000
    ESP=000ddaf2    EBP=000ddb6c    ESI=00090241    EDI=00141df8
    DS =0060    ES =0060    FS =0060    GS =0060
Stack Dump :
[ESP+2E]=0009    [ESP+28]=1df8    [ESP+22]=0000    [ESP+1C]=a915
[ESP+2C]=a90b    [ESP+26]=0009    [ESP+20]=0000    [ESP+1A]=0009
[ESP+2A]=0014    [ESP+24]=a8c0    [ESP+1E]=0009    [ESP+18]=a90b
User Data Dump :
    0a 06 00 00 46 01 08 04 00 00 00    ....F.....
Report Date:03-03-04 Time:09:19:59
-----
;

```

The following example shows output for six obituaries from an IXP-based card.

**rtrv-obit:loc=1113:num=6**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-01-23 08:43:14 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
-----
STH: Received a BOOT IMT-obituary reply for 1 restart(s)
Card 1209 Module TKS_SBFR.C Line 728 Class 01cc
StrongARM Core Register Dump (1 of 1): [Overall: 1 of 6]
    r0 =00008b22    r1 =00004e72    r2 =0003e75f    r3 =0060024a
    r4 =0004a92b    r5 =000019c5    r6 =0000a57c    r7 =00005521
    r8 =0000b1f7    r9 =0000836c    r10=0000e251    r11=00141d42
    r12=006055a3    sp =0000727c    lr =0000003f    pc =00006429
Report Date:03-01-23 Time:12:20:45
-----

rlghncxa03w 03-01-23 08:43:14 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
-----
STH: Received a BOOT IMT-obituary reply for 1 restart(s)
Card 1209 Module TKS_SBFR.C Line 728 Class 01cc
StrongARM Core Stack Dump (1 of 1): [Overall: 2 of 6]
System Mode Stack:
    0000 15a3a816 0012be0a 06000046 01080400    .....
    0010 00a2342c 07f7b83a 15729dd2 05580601    .....
    0020 1a22a616 7072b91a 46304a44 06887400    .....
    0030 25a33b12 01a4ba22 17e03026 11483402    .....
    0040 00130811 0033a30a 14008149 0cab6130    .....

```



```

0050 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 .....
0060 15a3a816 0012be0a 06000046 01080400 .....
0070 00a2342c 07f7b83a 15729dd2 05580601 .....
0080 1a22a616 7072b91a 46304a44 06887400 .....
Abort Mode Stack:
0000 25a33b12 01a4ba22 17e03026 11483402 .....
0010 00130811 0033a30a 14008149 0cab6130 .....
0020 1a22a616 7072b91a 46304a44 06887400 .....
0030 25a33b12 01a4ba22 17e03026 11483402 .....
0040 00130811 0033a30a 14008149 0cab6130 .....
0050 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 .....
0060 15a3a816 0012be0a 06000046 01080400 .....
Report Date:03-01-23 Time:12:20:45
-----

```

```

rlghncxa03w 03-01-23 08:43:14 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
-----

```

```

STH: Received a BOOT IMT-obituary reply for 1 restart(s)

```

```

Card 1209 Module TKS_SBFR.C Line 728 Class 01cc

```

```

IXP Register Dump (1 of 2): [Overall: 3 of 6]

```

```

***** FBI Registers: *****

```

```

IREG =00000000 SOP_SEQ1=00000000
SOP_SEQ2=0003e75f ENQUEUE_SEQ1=0060024a
ENQUEUE_SEQ2=0060024a THREAD_DONE_REG0=00600231
THREAD_DONE_REG1=00600231 RCV_RDY_CNT=000012d4
RCV_RDY_HI =0009a90b RCV_RDY_LO=00000000
RCV_RDY_CTL=0009a915 RCV_CNTL=00000000
REC_FASTPORT_CTL =000ddaf2 FLOWCTL_MASK =000ddb6c
RDYBUS_SYN_CNT_DEF=00090241 SELF_DESTRUCT=00141df8
HASH_MULTIPLIER_64_HI=006011a3 HASH_MULTIPLIER_64_LO=00000000
HASH_MULTIPLIER_48_HI=006011a3 HASH_MULTIPLIER_48_LO=00000000
GET_CMD=00000000 XMIT_RDY_LO=00000000
XMIT_RDY_HI=00000000 XMIT_RDY_CTL=00000000
XMIT_PTR =0003e75f

```

```

***** SDRAM Registers: *****

```

```

SDRAM_CSR=0060024a SDRAM_MEMCTL0=0060024a
SDRAM_MEMCTL1=00600231 DRAM_MEMINIT=00600231

```

```

***** StrongARM System Registers: *****

```

```

PLL_CFG=0060024a GPIO_EN=0060024a
GPIO_DATA=00600231 RTC_DIV=00600231
RTC_INIT=000012d4 RTC_TVAL=0009a90b
RTC_CNTR=00000000 RTC_ALM=0009a915
UART_SR=0009a915 UART_CR=00000000
UART_DR=00090241 TIMER_1_LOAD=000ddb6c
TIMER_2_LOAD=00090241 TIMER_3_LOAD=00141df8
TIMER_4_LOAD=00000000 TIMER_1_VALUE=00000000
TIMER_2_VALUE=006011a3 TIMER_3_VALUE=00000000
TIMER_4_VALUE=00090241 TIMER_1_CONTROL=00141df8
TIMER_2_CONTROL=00000000 TIMER_3_CONTROL=00000000
TIMER_4_CONTROL=006011a3 FIQ=00000000
IRQ=00000000

```

```

***** PCI Configuration Space Registers: *****

```

```

PCI_VEN_DEV_ID=0060024a PCI_CMD_STAT=0060024a
PCI_REV_CLASS=00600231 PCI_CACHE_LAT_HDR_BIST=00600231
PCI_MEM_BAR=000012d4 PCI_IO_BAR=0009a90b
PCI_DRAM_BAR=00000000 PCI_SUBSYS=0009a915
PCI_INT_LAT=0009a915

```

```

***** PCI Shared Control Registers: *****

```

```

CAP_PTR_EXT=00090241 PWR_MGMT=000ddb6c
IXP1200_RESET=00090241 PCI_OUT_INT_MASK=00141df8
I2O_INB_FIFO=00000000 I2O_OUTB_FIFO=00000000
MAILBOX_0=006011a3 MAILBOX_1=00000000
MAILBOX_2=006011a3 MAILBOX_3=00000000

```

```

DOORBELL=006011a3          DOORBELL_SETUP=00000000
***** PCI Control Registers: *****
CHAN_1_BYTE_COUNT=0060024a  CHAN_2_BYTE_COUNT=0060024a
CHAN_1_PCI_BAR=00600231     CHAN_2_PCI_BAR=00600231
CHAN_1_DRAM_ADDR=000012d4   CHAN_2_DRAM_ADDR=0009a90b
CHAN_1_DESC_PTR=00000000    CHAN_2_DESC_PTR=0009a915
CHAN_1_CONTROL=0009a915     CHAN_2_CONTROL=00000000
DMA_INF_MODE=00090241       CSR_BASE_ADDR_MASK=000ddb6c
DRAM_BASE_ADDR_MASK=000ac14c I20_INB_FLIST_HPTR=00141df8
I20_INB_PLIST_TPTR=006011a3 I20_OUTB_PLIST_HPTR =00000000
I20_OUTB_FLIST_TPTR =00000000 I20_INB_FLIST_CNT=00000000
I20_OUTB_PLIST_CNT =006011a3 I20_INB_PLIST_CNT =00000000
SA_CONTROL=00090241        PCI_ADDR_EXT=000ddb6c
DBELL_PCI_MASK=00090241    DBELL_SA_MASK=00141df8
IRQ_STATUS=00000000        FIQ_STATUS=00000000
IRQ_RAW_STATUS=006011a3    FIQ_RAW_STATUS=00000000
IRQ_ENABLE=006011a3        FIQ_ENABLE=00000000
***** Coprocessor 15 Registers: *****
ID_CHIP=0060024a           CONTROL_CP15=0060024a
TRANSLATION_TAB_BASE=00600231 DOMAIN_ACCESS_CONTROL=00600231
FAULT_STATUS=000012d4      FAULT_ADDRESS=0009a90b
CACHE_CONTROL_OPER=00000000 READ_BUFFER_OPER=0009a915
PROC_ID_VIRT_ADDR_MAP=00000000
DATA_BREAKPT_CONTROL_REG=0009a915
Report Date:03-01-23   Time:12:20:45
-----

rlghncxa03w 03-01-23 08:43:14 EST  EAGLE 30.0.0
-----

STH: Received a BOOT IMT-obituary reply for 1 restart(s)
Card 1209  Module TKS_SBFR.C  Line 728  Class 01cc
IXP Register Dump (2 of 2): [Overall: 4 of 6]
***** SRAM Registers: *****
SRAM_CSR=0060024a          SRAM_AUTO_BASE=0060024a
SRAM_AUTO_PTR=00600231     SRAM_AUTO_END=00600231
SRAM_TEST_MOD=000012d4     SRAM_SLOW_CONFIG=0009a90b
SRAM_BOOT_CONFIG=00000000  SRAM_SLOWPORT_CONFIG=0009a915
***** Microengine 0 Registers: *****
USTORE_DATA=0060024a       ALU_OUTPUT=0060024a
CTX_ENABLES=000012d4       CC_ENABLE=0009a90b
CTX_0_SIG_EVENTS=00090241  CTX_1_SIG_EVENTS=000ddb6c
CTX_2_SIG_EVENTS=00090241  CTX_3_SIG_EVENTS=00141df8
CTX_0_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000 CTX_1_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000
CTX_2_WAKEUP_EVENTS=006011a3 CTX_3_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000
CTX_ARB_CNTL=00600231
ACTIVE_CTX_STS:  SEG=1      ACNO=1      AB=0      ACTXPC: 38
CTX_0_STS:       SEG=1      ACNO=2      RR=0      CTX_PC:
245
CTX_1_STS:       SEG=0      ACNO=1      RR=1      CTX_PC:
15
CTX_2_STS:       SEG=0      ACNO=0      RR=0      CTX_PC:
75
CTX_3_STS:       SEG=1      ACNO=3      RR=1      CTX_PC:
132
***** Microengine 1 Registers: *****
USTORE_DATA=0060024a       ALU_OUTPUT=0060024a
CTX_ENABLES=000012d4       CC_ENABLE=0009a90b
CTX_0_SIG_EVENTS=00090241  CTX_1_SIG_EVENTS=000ddb6c
CTX_2_SIG_EVENTS=00090241  CTX_3_SIG_EVENTS=00141df8
CTX_0_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000 CTX_1_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000
CTX_2_WAKEUP_EVENTS=006011a3 CTX_3_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000
CTX_ARB_CNTL=00600231
ACTIVE_CTX_STS:  SEG=1      ACNO=1      AB=0      ACTXPC: 38
CTX_0_STS:       SEG=1      ACNO=2      RR=0      CTX_PC:
245

```

```

15      CTX_1_STS:      SEG=0    ACNO=1    RR=1    CTX_PC:
128      CTX_2_STS:      SEG=0    ACNO=0    RR=0    CTX_PC:
72      CTX_3_STS:      SEG=1    ACNO=3    RR=1    CTX_PC:

***** Microengine 2 Registers: *****
USTORE_DATA=0060024a      ALU_OUTPUT=0060024a
CTX_ENABLES=000012d4      CC_ENABLE=0009a90b
CTX_0_SIG_EVENTS=00090241  CTX_1_SIG_EVENTS=000ddb6c
CTX_2_SIG_EVENTS=00090241  CTX_3_SIG_EVENTS=00141df8
CTX_0_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000  CTX_1_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000
CTX_2_WAKEUP_EVENTS=006011a3  CTX_3_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000
CTX_ARB_CNTL=00600231
ACTIVE_CTX_STS:  SEG=1    ACNO=1    AB=0    ACTXPC: 38
CTX_0_STS:      SEG=1    ACNO=2    RR=0    CTX_PC:

245      CTX_1_STS:      SEG=0    ACNO=1    RR=1    CTX_PC:
125      CTX_2_STS:      SEG=0    ACNO=0    RR=0    CTX_PC:
75      CTX_3_STS:      SEG=1    ACNO=3    RR=1    CTX_PC:
62

***** Microengine 3 Registers: *****
USTORE_DATA=0060024a      ALU_OUTPUT=0060024a
CTX_ENABLES=000012d4      CC_ENABLE=0009a90b
CTX_0_SIG_EVENTS=00090241  CTX_1_SIG_EVENTS=000ddb6c
CTX_2_SIG_EVENTS=00090241  CTX_3_SIG_EVENTS=00141df8
CTX_0_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000  CTX_1_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000
CTX_2_WAKEUP_EVENTS=006011a3  CTX_3_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000
CTX_ARB_CNTL=00600231
ACTIVE_CTX_STS:  SEG=1    ACNO=1    AB=0    ACTXPC: 38
CTX_0_STS:      SEG=1    ACNO=2    RR=0    CTX_PC:

245      CTX_1_STS:      SEG=0    ACNO=1    RR=1    CTX_PC:
125      CTX_2_STS:      SEG=0    ACNO=0    RR=0    CTX_PC:
75      CTX_3_STS:      SEG=1    ACNO=3    RR=1    CTX_PC:
62

***** Microengine 4 Registers: *****
USTORE_DATA=0060024a      ALU_OUTPUT=0060024a
CTX_ENABLES=000012d4      CC_ENABLE=0009a90b
CTX_0_SIG_EVENTS=00090241  CTX_1_SIG_EVENTS=000ddb6c
CTX_2_SIG_EVENTS=00090241  CTX_3_SIG_EVENTS=00141df8
CTX_0_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000  CTX_1_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000
CTX_2_WAKEUP_EVENTS=006011a3  CTX_3_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000
CTX_ARB_CNTL=00600231
ACTIVE_CTX_STS:  SEG=1    ACNO=1    AB=0    ACTXPC: 38
CTX_0_STS:      SEG=1    ACNO=2    RR=0    CTX_PC:

245      CTX_1_STS:      SEG=0    ACNO=1    RR=1    CTX_PC:
15      CTX_2_STS:      SEG=0    ACNO=0    RR=0    CTX_PC:
75      CTX_3_STS:      SEG=1    ACNO=3    RR=1    CTX_PC:
132

***** Microengine 5 Registers: *****
USTORE_DATA=0060024a      ALU_OUTPUT=0060024a
CTX_ENABLES=000012d4      CC_ENABLE=0009a90b
CTX_0_SIG_EVENTS=00090241  CTX_1_SIG_EVENTS=000ddb6c
CTX_2_SIG_EVENTS=00090241  CTX_3_SIG_EVENTS=00141df8
CTX_0_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000  CTX_1_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000
CTX_2_WAKEUP_EVENTS=006011a3  CTX_3_WAKEUP_EVENTS=00000000
CTX_ARB_CNTL=00600231

```

```

                ACTIVE_CTX_STS:  SEG=1    ACNO=1    AB=0    ACTXPC: 38
                CTX_0_STS:       SEG=1    ACNO=2    RR=0    CTX_PC:
245
                CTX_1_STS:       SEG=0    ACNO=1    RR=1    CTX_PC:
15
                CTX_2_STS:       SEG=0    ACNO=0    RR=0    CTX_PC:
75
                CTX_3_STS:       SEG=1    ACNO=3    RR=1    CTX_PC:
132

```

Report Date:03-01-23 Time:12:20:45

rlghncxa03w 03-01-23 08:43:14 EST EAGLE 30.0.0

STH: Received a BOOT IMT-obituary reply for 1 restart(s)

Card 1209 Module TKS\_SBFR.C Line 728 Class 01cc  
User Data Dump (1 of 2): [Overall: 5 of 6]

|      |          |          |          |          |       |
|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| 0000 | 15a3a816 | 0012be0a | 06000046 | 01080400 | ..... |
| 0010 | 00a2342c | 07f7b83a | 15729dd2 | 05580601 | ..... |
| 0020 | 1a22a616 | 7072b91a | 46304a44 | 06887400 | ..... |
| 0030 | 25a33b12 | 01a4ba22 | 17e03026 | 11483402 | ..... |
| 0040 | 00130811 | 0033a30a | 14008149 | 0cab6130 | ..... |
| 0050 | 00000000 | 00000000 | 00000000 | 00000000 | ..... |
| 0060 | 15a3a816 | 0012be0a | 06000046 | 01080400 | ..... |
| 0070 | 00a2342c | 07f7b83a | 15729dd2 | 05580601 | ..... |
| 0080 | 1a22a616 | 7072b91a | 46304a44 | 06887400 | ..... |
| 0090 | 25a33b12 | 01a4ba22 | 17e03026 | 11483402 | ..... |
| 00a0 | 00130811 | 0033a30a | 14008149 | 0cab6130 | ..... |
| 00b0 | 1a22a616 | 7072b91a | 46304a44 | 06887400 | ..... |
| 00c0 | 25a33b12 | 01a4ba22 | 17e03026 | 11483402 | ..... |
| 00d0 | 00130811 | 0033a30a | 14008149 | 0cab6130 | ..... |
| 00e0 | 00000000 | 00000000 | 00000000 | 00000000 | ..... |
| 00f0 | 15a3a816 | 0012be0a | 06000046 | 01080400 | ..... |
| 0100 | 00a2342c | 07f7b83a | 15729dd2 | 05580601 | ..... |
| 0110 | 1a22a616 | 7072b91a | 46304a44 | 06887400 | ..... |
| 0120 | 25a33b12 | 01a4ba22 | 17e03026 | 11483402 | ..... |
| 0130 | 25a33b12 | 01a4ba22 | 17e03026 | 11483402 | ..... |
| 0140 | 00130811 | 0033a30a | 14008149 | 0cab6130 | ..... |
| 0150 | 00000000 | 00000000 | 00000000 | 00000000 | ..... |
| 0160 | 15a3a816 | 0012be0a | 06000046 | 01080400 | ..... |
| 0170 | 00a2342c | 07f7b83a | 15729dd2 | 05580601 | ..... |
| 0180 | 1a22a616 | 7072b91a | 46304a44 | 06887400 | ..... |
| 0190 | 25a33b12 | 01a4ba22 | 17e03026 | 11483402 | ..... |
| 01a0 | 00130811 | 0033a30a | 14008149 | 0cab6130 | ..... |
| 01b0 | 1a22a616 | 7072b91a | 46304a44 | 06887400 | ..... |
| 01c0 | 25a33b12 | 01a4ba22 | 17e03026 | 11483402 | ..... |

Report Date:03-01-23 Time:12:20:45

rlghncxa03w 03-01-23 08:43:14 EST EAGLE 30.0.0

STH: Received a BOOT IMT-obituary reply for 1 restart(s)

Card 1209 Module TKS\_SBFR.C Line 728 Class 01cc  
User Data Dump (2 of 2): [Overall: 6 of 6]

|      |          |          |          |          |       |
|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| 0000 | 15a3a816 | 0012be0a | 06000046 | 01080400 | ..... |
| 0010 | 00a2342c | 07f7b83a | 15729dd2 | 05580601 | ..... |
| 0020 | 1a22a616 | 7072b91a | 46304a44 | 06887400 | ..... |
| 0030 | 25a33b12 | 01a4ba22 | 17e03026 | 11483402 | ..... |
| 0040 | 00130811 | 0033a30a | 14008149 | 0cab6130 | ..... |
| 0050 | 00000000 | 00000000 | 00000000 | 00000000 | ..... |
| 0060 | 15a3a816 | 0012be0a | 06000046 | 01080400 | ..... |
| 0070 | 00a2342c | 07f7b83a | 15729dd2 | 05580601 | ..... |
| 0080 | 1a22a616 | 7072b91a | 46304a44 | 06887400 | ..... |
| 0090 | 25a33b12 | 01a4ba22 | 17e03026 | 11483402 | ..... |
| 00a0 | 00130811 | 0033a30a | 14008149 | 0cab6130 | ..... |

```

00b0 1a22a616 7072b91a 46304a44 06887400 .....
00c0 25a33b12 01a4ba22 17e03026 11483402 .....
00d0 00130811 0033a30a 14008149 0cab6130 .....
00e0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 .....
00f0 15a3a816 0012be0a 06000046 01080400 .....
0100 00a2342c 07f7b83a 15729dd2 05580601 .....
0110 1a22a616 7072b91a 46304a44 06887400 .....
0120 25a33b12 01a4ba22 17e03026 11483402 .....
Report Date:03-01-23 Time:12:20:45
-----

```

;

**rtrv-obit:loc=1115**

Command Accepted - Processing

stdcfg1b 05-06-13 16:32:30 EST EAGLE 34.0.0  
 NOTICE: Only 7 obit(s) to retrieve in the log.

;

stdcfg1b 05-06-13 16:32:30 EST EAGLE 34.0.0

```

-----
STH: Received a BOOT IMT-Obituary reply for restart
Card 1103 Module ATH_386A.ASM Line 988 Class 0400
Register Dump :
EFL=00000246 CS =0058 EIP=0041cf03 SS =0060
EAX=00000046 ECX=00000000 EDX=005245d9 EBX=00000001
ESP=00483f80 EBP=00483f88 ESI=00000000 EDI=00000000
DS =0060 ES =0060 FS =0060 GS =0060

```

```

Stack Dump :
[SP+1E]=0048 [SP+16]=0000 [SP+0E]=0041 [SP+06]=0000
[SP+1C]=3fd0 [SP+14]=0001 [SP+0C]=cecc [SP+04]=0000
[SP+1A]=0048 [SP+12]=0000 [SP+0A]=0048 [SP+02]=0041
[SP+18]=3fbc [SP+10]=0a0a [SP+08]=3f9c [SP+00]=e600

```

Report Date:05-06-10 Time:19:20:55

;

stdcfg1b 05-06-13 16:32:31 EST EAGLE 34.0.0

```

-----
STH: Received a BOOT IMT-Obituary reply for restart
Card 1209 Module sds_arm_send Line 356 Class 0001
StrongARM Core Register Dump (1 of 1): [Overall: 1 of 6]

```

```

SYSTEM MODE REGISTERS:
r0 = 00116bd4 r1 = 00000164 r2 = 00000001 r3 = 00000003
r4 = 00f5f3f0 r5 = 00000000 r6 = 0000001f r7 = 001251a0
r8 = 00177be0 r9 = 10ffbfcc r10= 00118b74 r11= 00000000
r12= 642b0002 sp = 000cffa8 lr = 00116b88 pc = 00102424
cpsr=400000df

```

Register Dump 2 is empty

Report Date:05-06-13 Time:16:30:42

;

stdcfg1b 05-06-13 16:32:33 EST EAGLE 34.0.0

```

-----
STH: Received a BOOT IMT-Obituary reply for restart
Card 1209 Module sds_arm_send Line 356 Class 0001
StrongARM Core Stack Dump (1 of 1): [Overall: 2 of 6]

```

```

SYSTEM MODE STACK (Length=192):
0000 00e00000 00000007 00e00000 00102ab0 .....*..
0010 00178698 00000000 000000f8 000cff08 .....
0020 00000001 00116bd4 00000164 00000001 ....k..d.....
0030 000cff68 00000000 00000000 0000001f h.....
0040 001251a0 00177be0 10ffbfcc 00118b74 .Q...{.....t...
0050 00000000 00102468 00000000 00000000 ....h$.....
0060 000cffa8 00116bd4 00000164 00000001 ....k..d.....
0070 00000003 00f5f3f0 00000000 0000001f .....
0080 001251a0 00177be0 10ffbfcc 00118b74 .Q...{.....t...
0090 00000000 642b0002 00116b88 00102424 .....+d.k..$$..
00a0 00000000 00000000 0000001f 00115e10 .....^...
00b0 00177c4c 00177bf0 0000001f 00125268 L|...{.....hR..
;

stdcfg1b 05-06-13 16:32:34 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
Stack Dump 2 is empty

Report Date:05-06-13 Time:16:30:42
-----
;

stdcfg1b 05-06-13 16:32:35 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
-----
STH: Received a BOOT IMT-Obituary reply for restart
Card 1209 Module sds_arm_send Line 356 Class 0001
User Data Dump (1 of 1): [Overall: 3 of 6]

User Data is empty

Report Date:05-06-13 Time:16:30:42
-----
;

stdcfg1b 05-06-13 16:32:36 EST EAGLE 34.0.0
-----
STH: Received a BOOT IMT-Obituary reply for restart
Card 1209 Module sds_arm_send Line 356 Class 0001
EP9312 Register Dump (1 of 2): [Overall: 4 of 6]

***** DMA Registers *****
DMA_CTRL_M2M0= 0608d40c DMA_INTR_STAT_M2M0= 00000000
DMA_STAT_M2M0= 00000000 DMA_BCR0_M2M0= 0608d40c
DMA_BASE_SRC0_M2M0= 00000000 DMA_CRNT_SRC0_M2M0= 00000000
DMA_BASE_DSTN0_M2M0= 00000000 DMA_CRNT_DSTN0_M2M0= 00000000
DMA_BCR1_M2M0= 000001fc DMA_BASE_SRC1_M2M0= 00000000
DMA_CRNT_SRC1_M2M0= 00000000 DMA_BASE_DSTN1_M2M0= 00000000
DMA_CRNT_DSTN1_M2M0= 00000000
DMA_CTRL_M2M1= 0608d40c DMA_INTR_STAT_M2M1= 00000000
DMA_STAT_M2M1= 00000000 DMA_BCR0_M2M1= 00000000
DMA_BASE_SRC0_M2M1= 00000000 DMA_CRNT_SRC0_M2M1= 00000000
DMA_BASE_DSTN0_M2M1= 00000000 DMA_CRNT_DSTN0_M2M1= 00000000
DMA_BCR1_M2M1= 00000000 DMA_BASE_SRC1_M2M1= 00000000
DMA_CRNT_SRC1_M2M1= 00000000 DMA_BASE_DSTN1_M2M1= 00000000
DMA_CRNT_DSTN1_M2M1= 00000000
DMA_ACTIVE_INTR= 00000000

***** TIMER Registers *****
TMR1_CURR_VALUE= 00000000 TMR1_CTRL_REG= 00000000
TMR1_LOAD_REG= 00000000 TMR2_CURR_VALUE= 00000000
TMR2_CTRL_REG= 00000000 TMR2_LOAD_REG= 00000000
TMR3_CURR_VALUE= 00000001 TMR3_CTRL_REG= 000000d5
TMR3_LOAD_REG= 00000001 TMR4_VALUE_LOW= 413c60f3
TMR4_VALUE_HI= 0000015f

```

```
***** SYSCON Registers *****
PWRSTS=          4320ace3      PWRCNT=          0c000000
CLKSET1=         00a5a127      CLKSET2=          0003c317
SCRATCH0=        00000040      SCRATCH1=          00000000
DEVCFG=          6902090e      CHIP_ID=          34009213
SYSCFG=          340000d6      APB_WAIT=          00000001
ARB_REG=         00000000      VID_REG=          00000000
MIR_REG=         00000000      I2S_REG=          00000000
TCH_REG=         00000000
```

```
***** GPIO Registers *****
PADR=            0000007f      PBDR=            000000e9
PCDR=            000000c0      PDDR=            000000c4
PEDR=            00000000      PFDR=            000000ff
PGDR=            00000002      PHDR=            0000007f
PADDR=           00000000      PBDDR=           00000009
PCDDR=           000000fb      PDDDR=           000000fb
PEDDR=           00000003      PFDDR=           00000000
PGDDR=           0000000c      PHDDR=           00000007
PA_TYPE1=        00000000      PB_TYPE1=        00000080
PF_TYPE1=        00000000      PA_TYPE2=        00000000
PB_TYPE2=        00000000      PF_TYPE2=        00000000
PA_INT_EN=       00000000      PB_INT_EN=       00000080
PF_INT_EN=       00000000      PA_RAW_STAT=     00000080
PB_RAW_STAT=     0000001f      PF_RAW_STAT=     00000000
PA_INT_STAT=     00000000      PB_INT_STAT=     00000000
PF_INT_STAT=     00000000      PA_DB=           00000000
PB_DB=           00000000      PF_DB=           00000000
EE_REG=          00000000
```

```
***** Coprocessor 15 Registers *
ID_CODE_CP15_0=   41129200      CACHE_CODE_CP15_0=   0d172172
CONTROL_CP15_1=   c000107d      TRANS_BASE_TBL_CP15_2=10ffc000
DOMAIN_ACCESS_CP15_3= ffffffff      FAULT_STATUS_CP15_5= 0000000d
FAULT_PREFETCH_CP15_5=000000fa      FAULT_ADDR_CP15_6=   d3b765e8
CACHE_OPER_CP15_7= 00000000      TLB_OPER_CP15_8=     00000000
DCACHE_LOCKDN_CP15_9= 00000000      ICACHE_LOCKDN_CP15_9= 00000000
D_TLB_LOCKDN_CP15_10= 00b00000      I_TLB_LOCKDN_CP15_10= 00200000
FCSE_PID_CP15_13= 00000000
```

Report Date:05-06-13 Time:16:30:42

stdcfg1b 05-06-13 16:32:40 EST EAGLE 34.0.0

STH: Received a BOOT IMT-Obituary reply for restart  
 Card 1209 Module sds\_arm\_send Line 356 Class 0001  
 EP9312 Register Dump (2 of 2): [Overall: 5 of 6]

```
***** VIC Registers *****
VIC_1_IRQ_STATUS= 00000000      VIC_1_FIQ_STATUS=    00000000
VIC_1_RAW_INTR=   25000008      VIC_1_INT_SELECT=    00000000
VIC_1_INT_ENABLE= 00060000      VIC_1_SOFT_INT=       00000000
VIC_1_SOFT_INT_CLEAR= 00000000
VIC_2_IRQ_STATUS= 00000000      VIC_2_FIQ_STATUS=    00000000
VIC_2_RAW_INTR=   0000021b      VIC_2_INT_SELECT=    00080000
VIC_2_INT_ENABLE= 08080004      VIC_2_SOFT_INT=       00000000
VIC_2_SOFT_INT_CLEAR= 00000000
```

```
***** SMC Registers *****
BANK_CONFIG0=     70001c80      BANK_CONFIG1=        70001420
BANK_CONFIG2=     40001480      BANK_CONFIG3=        70000400
```

```

BANK_CONFIG6=          70001440          BANK_CONFIG7=          70001440

***** UART3 Registers *****
LINE_CTRL_LOW=          00000003          LINE_CTRL_MID=          00000000
LINE_CTRL_HIGH=         00000074          CTRL_REG=          00000001
STATUS_REG=             00000000          FLAGS_REG=          00000090
DATA_REG=               00000020

***** Watchdog Registers *****
WDOG_REG=               00806c69

Report Date:05-06-13   Time:16:30:42
-----

stdcfg1b 05-06-13 16:32:42 EST  EAGLE 34.0.0
-----

STH: Received a BOOT IMT-Obituary reply for restart
Card 1209   Module sds_arm_send   Line 356   Class 0001
SIFB Register Dump (1 of 1):      [Overall: 6 of 6]

***** BCM5630 Switch0 Registers *****
Switch0 Port0 Status= 00c06c00          Switch0 Port1 Status= 00c06c00
Switch0 Port2 Status= 00806c00          Switch0 Port3 Status= 00806c00
Switch0 Port4 Status= 00806c00          Switch0 Port5 Status= 00806c00
Switch0 Port6 Status= 00806c00          Switch0 Port7 Status= 00800000
Switch0 Port12 Status=00806c00

***** BCM5630 Switch1 Registers *****
Switch1 Port0 Status= 00806c00          Switch1 Port1 Status= 00806c00
Switch1 Port2 Status= 00806c00          Switch1 Port3 Status= 00806c00
Switch1 Port4 Status= 00806c00          Switch1 Port5 Status= 00806c00
Switch1 Port6 Status= 00806c00          Switch1 Port7 Status= 00806c00
Switch1 Port8 Status= 00806c00          Switch1 Port9 Status= 00806c00
Switch1 Port10 Status=00806c00          Switch1 Port11 Status=00800000
Switch1 Port12 Status=aaaaaa00

Report Date:05-06-13   Time:16:30:43
-----

```

## rtrv-prefix

## Retrieve Prefix

Use this command to retrieve provisioned prefix information for all supported features or for a specified feature.

**Keyword:** rtrv-prefix

**Related Commands:** `chg-prefix`, `dlt-prefix`, `rtrv-ctrl-feat`

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:feature=** (optional)

**Feature Name.** This parameter specifies the name of an enabled controlled feature that is supported by this command. The parameter value must match the feature name as it is displayed in the **rtv-ctrl-feat** command output.

**Range:** *abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz*

1 alphabetic character and up to 24 optional alphanumeric characters and spaces, enclosed in double quotation marks.

The parameter value is not case-sensitive; upper case or lower case or both can be entered.



Part or all of the feature name can be entered. If part of the feature name is specified, the entry must start with the first letter of the name, and must contain enough of the name to uniquely identify the feature. For example, there are two feature names that begin with “GSM MAP.” Enough additional characters to identify which GSM MAP feature is being entered (at least “GSM MAP SR” to identify the “GSM MAP SRI Redirect” feature). This command supports the following controlled features:

- GSM MAP SRI Redirect
- ISUP NP for EPAP
- Prepaid IDP Query Relay

### Example

Retrieve provisioned prefix information for all supported features.

#### **rtrv-prefix**

Retrieve prefix information for the GSM MAP SRI Redirect feature.

**rtrv-prefix:feature="GSM MAP SRI Redirect"**

### Dependencies

The specified feature name must be the name of an enabled controlled feature as it is displayed in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output; The specified feature must be one of the following features that are supported by this command:

- GSM MAP SRI Redirect
- ISUP NP for EPAP
- Prepaid IDP Query Relay

### Notes

None

### Output

For all features, retrieve the provisioned prefix information. There is additional information displayed in the function column for prefix numbers 6 and 7 of the “ISUP NP with EPAP” feature and for all prefix numbers for the “Prepaid IDP Query Relay” feature.

#### **rtrv-prefix**

rlghncxa03w 04-09-20 09:04:14 EST EAGLE 34.1.0

| Feature                 | NUM | Prefix | Function               |
|-------------------------|-----|--------|------------------------|
| GSM MAP SRI Redirect    | 1   | 1a1a   |                        |
| GSM MAP SRI Redirect    | 2   | ffff   |                        |
| GSM MAP SRI Redirect    | 3   | 1234   |                        |
| ISUP NP with EPAP       | 1   | 3b4c   |                        |
| ISUP NP with EPAP       | 6   | 886    | Insertion Country Code |
| ISUP NP with EPAP       | 7   | 0      | Deletion Condition     |
| Prepaid IDQ Query Relay | 1   | 123    | Intl Insert Prefix     |
| Prepaid IDQ Query Relay | 2   | 456    | Natl Insert Prefix     |
| Prepaid IDQ Query Relay | 3   | 1      | CDPN NAI Incoming      |
| Prepaid IDQ Query Relay | 4   | 1      | CGPA DEF CC Check On   |

FEATPFX table is (6 of 256) 2% full

;

For the “GSM MAP SRI Redirect” feature, retrieve the provisioned prefix information. The table capacity for the total number of entries in use is reported, not just the number of entries displayed. There is no additional information displayed in the Function column for this feature.

**rtrv-prefix:feature="GSM MAP SRI Redirect"**

rlghncxa03w 04-09-20 09:04:14 EST EAGLE 31.11.0

| Feature              | NUM | Prefix | Function |
|----------------------|-----|--------|----------|
| -----                |     |        |          |
| GSM MAP SRI Redirect | 1   | 1a1a   |          |
| GSM MAP SRI Redirect | 2   | ffff   |          |
| GSM MAP SRI Redirect | 3   | 1234   |          |

FEATPFX table is (6 of 256) 2% full

;

**rtrv-pstn-pres****Retrieve PSTN Presentation Parameters**

Use this command to display PSTN Presentation parameters supported by the IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway. This command provides a summary of the available values for the PSTNCAT and PSTNID parameters used in SS7 routing key commands and ISUP Normalization Administration commands.

**Keyword:** rtrv-pstn-pres**Related Commands:** chg-appl-rtkey, chg-isupvar-attrib, chg-pstn-pres, dlt-pstn-pres, ent-pstn-pres, rtrv-appl-rtkey**Command Class:** Database Administration**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example****rtrv-pstn-pres****Dependencies**

The ISUP Normalization controlled feature must be enabled.

**Notes**

All the *Tekelec-defined* and *user-defined* PSTNs will be displayed.

An asterisk (\*) will be displayed next to the PSTN Category for the following reasons:

- The ETSIV3 Variant before it has its controlled feature enabled
- Variants that are no longer useable. These are Variants that are disabled because their temporary feature key expired. The user should either get a permanent feature key for the Variant or use the **dlt-pstn-pres** command to remove the Variant.

**Output****rtrv-pstn-pres**

rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

| PSTNCAT<br>Value(s) | PSTNCAT<br>Description | Valid PSTNID<br>Value(s) in PSTNCAT |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| =====               |                        |                                     |
| 0                   | Default value          | 0 = Default Value                   |
| 1                   | PSTN formats supported | 0 = Reserved                        |

```

                                by Tekelec IP7 SG ISUP    1 = ITU Q.767

                                Normalization function    2 = ETSI V3
                                                         3 = UK PNO-ISC7
                                                         4 = GERMAN ISUP
2-4095      Reserved      --
4096-65535  User Defined    0-65535 = User Defined
=====
;

```

**rtrv-rmt-appl****Retrieve Remote Application**

Use this command to retrieve a list of remote application assignments.

**Keyword:** rtrv-rmt-appl

**Related Commands:** dlt-rmt-appl, ent-rmt-appl

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rtrv-rmt-appl**

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```

rtrv-rmt-appl
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
  IPCA      SI SSN
003-003-003 3 100, 110-119, 200
              5

  IPCI      SI SSN
3-003-3     3 5, 50-100, 250
              5

  IPCN      SI SSN
16380       3 250
              5

  IPCN24     SI SSN
100-200-100 5

;

rtrv-rmt-appl
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
  IPCA      SI SSN
p-001-001-001 3 5-102

  IPCI      SI SSN
ps-2-002-2   5

  IPCN      SI SSN
s-16380      3 250

```

IPC N24

SI SSN

;

**Legend****IPC/IPCA/IPCI/PCN/PCN24**—End node's internal point code.**SI**—Service indicator value that designates which user part is assigned to the IPC.**SSN**—SCCP subsystem number.

Point code subtype prefixes—

**s-** Spare point code**p-** Private point code**ps-** Private and spare point code**rtrv-rte****Retrieve Route**

This command is used to display the parameter information for the route entries in the database.

Asterisks can be specified to select and display only point codes that have the same point code subfields. See the Notes section for this command for details.

**Keyword:** rtrv-rte**Related Commands:** dlt-rte, ent-rte, rept-stat-dstn**Command Class:** Database Administration**Parameters**

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:clli=** (optional)

Common Language Location Identifier. This parameter specifies the Common Language Location Identifier assigned to the link.

**Range:** aaaaaaaaaa

1 alphabetic character followed by 10 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No value given**:dpc=** (optional)

ANSI destination point code with subfields network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (*ni-nc-ncm*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** dpca**Range:** p-, 000-255, \*, \*\*, \*\*\*

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—p-

The asterisk values \*, \*\*, and \*\*\* are not valid for the *ni* subfield.

If \*\* or \*\*\* is specified for the *nc* subfield, either \*, \*\*, or \*\*\* must be specified for the *ncm* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni*-\*- is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (optional)

Destination point code.

**:dpci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz, \***

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

An asterisk (\*) can be specified for the node (*nnnnn* or every member of a flexible point code) or for the group code (*gc*) only when group codes are present in the point codes.

An asterisk (\*) can be specified either for the node or for the group code, but not both.

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383, \***

*gc*—**aa-zz, \***

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14; or **\*-\*-\*** when the point code includes a group code.

**:dpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:lsn=** (optional)

Linkset name

**Range:** **ayyyyyyyyy**

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. If selected, this parameter causes the command to display only the point codes that have no subtype prefix, or display only the point codes that have the specified subtype prefix.

**Range:**     **none, s, p, ps**

**none**—Display all point codes that do not have subtype prefixes

**s**—Display only spare point codes

**p**—Display only private point codes

**ps**—Display only private and spare point codes

**:pctype=** (optional)

Point code domain. This parameter causes the command to display only the point codes of the specified domain type.

**Range:**     **ansi, itui, itun, itun24**

### Example

```

rtrv-rte
rtrv-rte:lsn=ls000001
rtrv-rte:dpc=240-012-004:lsn=ls000001
rtrv-rte:clli=dp1:lsn=ls000001
rtrv-rte:dpc=140-012-008
rtrv-rte:clli=dp1rtrv-rte
rtrv-rte:dpcn=3-15-15-15-fr
rtrv-rte:lsn=e1m3itun
rtrv-rte:dpcn24=10-100-14
rtrv-rte:pcst=s
rtrv-rte:pcst=none
rtrv-rte:pcst=p
rtrv-rte:pcst=ps
rtrv-rte:pctype=ansi
rtrv-rte:pctype=itun
rtrv-rte:pctype=itui:pcst=ps
rtrv-rte:pctype=itun24:pcst=none
rtrv-rte:dpc=1-1-**
rtrv-rte:dpc=1-1-***
rtrv-rte:dpc=1-**-*
rtrv-rte:dpc=1-***-*
rtrv-rte:dpc=1-**-*:lsn=ab64
rtrv-rte:dpc=1-**-*:lsn=xx64
rtrv-rte:dpcn=1000-*
rtrv-rte:dpcn=1000-*:lsn=dpcn64
rtrv-rte:dpcn=p-*-aa
rtrv-rte:dpcn=s-9000-*

```

### Dependencies

The DPC must be in the destination point code table.

If the **dpc** and **lsn** parameters are specified, the linkset name must be defined as a route.

If the **dpcn** parameter is specified, its format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts** command **npcfmti** parameter.

The **pctest** parameter value **s** or **ps** cannot be specified when the **pctype** parameter value **ansi** or **itun24** is specified.

The **pctype** and **pctest** parameters cannot be specified in the same command with the destination point code, alias point code, secondary point code, **clli**, **msar=only**, and **ncai** parameters.

Network routing is valid only if the NRT feature is on. The NRT feature is turned on with the **chg-feat** command.

When using network routing, if the destination point code has a value of \* in the NC field, the NCM field must also be \* (for example, **dpc=21-\*-\***).

## Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

### *Asterisks in ANSI Point Codes*

Two asterisks in the *ncm* subfield of a cluster point code produces a summary report that shows all point code destinations residing in the given cluster (for example, **20-2-\*\*\***). This does not include the specified cluster point code (for example, **20-2-\***).

Three asterisks in the *ncm* subfield of a cluster point code (for example, **20-2-\*\*\***) produces a summary report that shows all point code destinations residing in the given network cluster. The specified cluster point code is also displayed if it exists.

If the linkset name is specified (**lsn** parameter) and the **dpc/dpca** parameter *ncm* subfield is specified with asterisks, all route entries are displayed that have the specified linkset and that match the specified **dpc/dpca** parameter subfield values.

### *Asterisks in ITU-N Duplicate Point Codes and Flexible Format Point Codes*

When the ITU Duplicate Point Code (ITUDUPPC) feature is on,

- An asterisk (\*) can be specified for the group code of an ITU-N duplicate point code to display all ITU-N point codes that have the specified node value (for example, **10101-\***).
- An asterisk (\*) can be specified for the node of an ITU-N duplicate point code to display all ITU-N point codes that have the specified group code value (for example, **\*-ab**).

When the ITUDUPPC feature is on and the STP flexible point code option (**npcfmti**) is used to change the ITU-N point format to four members (*m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*),

- An asterisk (\*) can be specified for the group code of an ITU-N flexible point code to display all ITU-N point codes that have the specified point code value (for example, **15-15-15-3-\***).
- An asterisk (\*) can be specified for every member of the ITU-N flexible point code to display all ITU-N flexible point codes that have the same group code (for example, **\*-\*-\*-ab** is valid; **\*-15-\*-\*-ab** is not valid).

## Output

In the **rtrv-rte** command output examples, the point code prefixes **s-**, **p-**, and **ps-** indicate that the point code is a spare point code, a private point code, or a private and spare point, respectively.

**rtrv-rte**

```

rlghncxa03w 06-05-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
  DPCA          ALIASI      ALIASN/N24      LSN          RC      APCA
  001-001-001  -----
                                lsa1          4      001-001-001
                                RTX:No  CLLI=-----
  001-002-011    3-140-1    02001-aa      lsa21        1      001-002-001
                                RTX:Yes CLLI=-----
  001-002-012  -----
                                lsa21        2      001-002-001
                                RTX:Yes CLLI=-----
  002-001-001  -----
                                RTX:No  CLLI=-----
  200-001-*    -----
                                lsa5          10     001-001-005
                                RTX:Yes CLLI=-----
  200-002-001    6-100-1    00301-aa      lsa5          10     001-001-005
                                RTX:Yes CLLI=-----
  200-001-001  -----
                                lsa5          10     001-001-005
                                RTX:No  CLLI=-----
  200-002-002  -----
                                lsa5          10     001-001-005
                                RTX:Yes CLLI=-----

  DPCI          ALIASN/N24      ALIASA      LSN          RC      APC
  4-001-1  -----
                                RTX:No  CLLI=-----
  4-002-1  -----
                                lsi1          1      4-001-1
                                RTX:Yes CLLI=-----
  4-002-2  -----
                                lsi1          2      4-001-1
                                RTX:No  CLLI=-----
  7-001-1  -----
                                RTX:No  CLLI=-----
  7-030-7  -----
                                stpa037i    10     7-030-7
                                sc2a039i    91     7-032-7
                                sc3a040i    92     p-0-252-0
                                RTX:No  CLLI=stpa037i

  DPCN          ALIASA      ALIASI      LSN          RC      APC
  00101-aa  -----
                                RTX:No  CLLI=-----
  02001-xy  -----
                                RTX:No  CLLI=-----
  02001-mn  -----
                                RTX:No  CLLI=-----
  02002-xy  -----
                                lsnxyl        4      02001-xy
                                RTX:Yes CLLI=-----
  02002-mn  -----
                                lsnmn1       47     02001-mn
                                RTX:Yes CLLI=-----
  s-02002-xy -----
                                lsnxys1        5     s-00101-xy
                                RTX:Yes CLLI=-----
  s-00101-xy -----
                                RTX:No  CLLI=-----
  s-02001-mn -----
                                RTX:No  CLLI=-----
  s-02002-mn -----
                                lsnmns1       25     s-02001-mn
                                RTX:Yes CLLI=-----

  DPCN24          ALIASA      ALIASI      LSN          RC      APC

```

;

Output when the table is empty.



**rtrv-rte**

```

rlghncxa03w 06-05-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI      ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC      APCA

DPCI          ALIASN/N24    ALIASA      LSN          RC      APC

DPCN          ALIASA      ALIASI      LSN          RC      APC

DPCN24        ALIASA      ALIASI      LSN          RC      APC

```

;

**rtrv-rte:lsn=ls2**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LSN          DPCA          RC
ls2          001-056-003 10

```

;

**rtrv-rte:dpc=001-056-003:lsn=ls2**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LSN          DPCA          RC
ls2          001-056-003 10

```

;

In the following example, the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** value is set to **7-4-3**.

**rtrv-rte:dpcn=127-15-7**

```

rlghncxa03w 02-03-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
DPCN          ALIASA      ALIASI      CLLI          LSN          RC APCN
127-15-7      -----      6-100-1      -----      ls1          10 100-10-2

```

;

In the following example, the **chg-stptopts:npcfmti** value is set to **11-1-1-1** and the ITUDUPPC feature is on.

**rtrv-rte:lsn=ls3**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LSN          DPCN          RC
ls3          2000-1-1-1 10

```

;

In the following example, the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** value is set to **2-4-4-4** and the ITUDUPPC feature is on.

**rtrv-rte:dpcn=3-15-15-15-fr**

```

rlghncxa03w 02-03-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
DPCN          ALIASA      ALIASI      CLLI          LSN          RC APCN
3-15-15-15-fr -----      -----      -----      e1m2itun      10 3-15-15-15-

```

fr

;

In the following example, the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** value is set to **11-1-1-1** and the ITUDUPPC feature is on.

**rtrv-rte:lsn=e1m3itun**

```

rlghncxa03w 02-03-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
LSN          DPCN          RC
e1m3itun     2047-1-1-1-pe 10

```

;

The following example contains 24-bit ITU-N DPC **010-100-014**.

**rtrv-rte:lsn=ls1013**

```

rlghncxa03w 02-03-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI      ALIASN/N24    CLLI          LSN          RC APCA
001-001-002 -----      -----      -----      ls11234567 10 001-001-002

```

```

001-001-003 -----
001-001-004 -----
001-001-005 -----
001-001-006 -----
001-001-007 -----
001-001-008 -----
001-001-009 -----
020-002-* -----
001-003-001 -----
009-008-007 -----
009-008-009 -----
008-008-008 -----
111-222-111 -----
DPCI      ALIASN/N24      ALIASA      CLLI      LSN      RC APC
1-001-4 -----
7-255-7 -----
1-222-1 -----
DPCN24      ALIASA      ALIASI      CLLI      LSN      RC APC
010-100-014 -----

```

;

The following example specifies the **pctype=ansi** parameter to display only ANSI point codes.

#### rtrv-rte:pctype=ansi

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
  DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24      LSN      RC      APCA
  001-001-002 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-001-002-004 -----
                                CLLI=-----
  008-001-001 -----
                                CLLI=systest1
  020-001-* -----
                                CLLI=systest2
  100-101-001      1-190-1 -----
                                CLLI=-----
  100-101-002      s-1-012-1 -----
                                CLLI=-----
  100-101-003 -----      0-0-0-0123-aa -----
                                CLLI=-----
  100-101-004 -----      s-0-0-0-0123-aa -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-002-200-001 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-002-003-001 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-001-002-005 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-001-002-006 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-001-002-007 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-001-002-008 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-012-230-001 -----
                                CLLI=-----
  012-230-001 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-123-134-014 -----
                                CLLI=-----
  123-134-014 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-129-234-001 -----
                                CLLI=-----

```

;

The following example specifies the **pctype=itui** parameter to display only ITU-I point codes.

**rtrv-rte:pctype=itui**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
  DPCI      ALIASN/N24      ALIASA      LSN      RC      APC
s-2-002-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
s-2-002-2 -----          001-001-003 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
s-1-002-3 -----          ----- lsn1      1      s-1-002-3
                                     lsn4      1      s-2-012-1
                                     lsn5      2      2-100-1
                                     lsn6      3      s-3-134-1
                                     lsn2     10      s-2-002-2
                                     lsn3     13      s-2-100-1
                                     CLLI=-----
ps-2-100-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
s-2-100-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
  2-100-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
p-2-120-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
p-7-100-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
s-7-100-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
ps-7-129-2 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
ps-4-012-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
p-2-012-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
s-2-012-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
s-3-134-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
p-3-134-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
ps-3-134-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
ps-5-120-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
s-5-120-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
p-5-120-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
```

;

The following example specifies the **pctype=itun** parameter to display only ITU-N point codes.

**rtrv-rte:pctype=itun**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
  DPCN      ALIASA      ALIASI      LSN      RC      APC
ps-1-1-1-2047-aa 100-120-120 s-1-123-1 -----
                                     CLLI=-----
ps-1-1-1-2046-aa -----
                                     CLLI=-----
ps-1-1-1-2045-aa -----
                                     CLLI=-----
ps-1-1-1-2044-aa -----
                                     CLLI=-----
ps-0-0-0-0323-aa -----
                                     CLLI=-----
s-0-0-0-0323-aa -----
```

```

p-0-0-0-0323-aa ----- CLLI=-----
0-0-0-0323-aa ----- CLLI=-----
0-0-0-1298-aa ----- CLLI=-----
p-0-0-0-1298-aa ----- CLLI=-----
s-0-0-0-1298-aa ----- CLLI=-----
ps-0-0-0-1298-aa ----- CLLI=-----
p-1-1-0-0057-aa ----- CLLI=-----
p-1-1-1-0058-aa ----- CLLI=-----
p-1-1-1-0059-aa ----- CLLI=-----
ps-1-1-1-0059-aa ----- CLLI=-----
p-1-1-1-0060-aa ----- CLLI=-----
p-1-1-1-0061-aa ----- CLLI=-----
p-1-1-1-0125-aa ----- CLLI=-----
p-1-1-1-0125-xy ----- CLLI=-----
p-1-1-1-0126-xy ----- CLLI=-----
p-1-1-1-0126-aa ----- CLLI=-----
p-1-1-1-0127-bb ----- CLLI=-----
ps-1-1-1-0234-aa ----- CLLI=wearehereto
ps-1-1-1-0235-aa ----- CLLI=longcclinam
1-1-1-0235-aa ----- CLLI=-----
s-1-1-1-0235-aa ----- CLLI=-----
ps-1-0-1-0123-aa ----- CLLI=-----
p-1-1-1-0122-aa ----- CLLI=-----
s-1-1-1-0122-aa ----- CLLI=-----
ps-1-1-1-0122-aa ----- CLLI=-----
ps-1-1-1-0123-aa ----- CLLI=-----
s-1-1-1-0123-aa ----- CLLI=-----
p-1-1-1-0123-aa ----- CLLI=-----

```

;

The following example specifies the **pctype=ansi** parameter and the **pcst=p** parameter to display ANSI point codes that have the private point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

**rtrv-rte:pctype=ansi:pcst=p**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
DPCA ALIASI ALIASN/N24 LSN RC APCA

```

```

p-001-002-004 -----
p-002-200-001 -----
p-002-003-001 -----
p-001-002-005 -----
p-001-002-006 -----
p-001-002-007 -----
p-001-002-008 -----
p-012-230-001 -----
p-123-134-014 -----
p-129-234-001 -----

```

CLLI=-----

;

The following example specifies the **pctype=itui** parameter and the **pcst=ps** parameter to display ITU-I point codes that have the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**).

**rtrv-rte:pctype=itui:pcst=ps**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
      DPCI      ALIASN/N24      ALIASA      LSN      RC      APC
ps-2-100-1 -----
ps-7-129-2 -----
ps-4-012-1 -----
ps-3-134-1 -----
ps-5-120-1 -----

```

CLLI=-----

;

The following example specifies the **pctype=itun** parameter and the **pcst=s** parameter to display ITU-N point codes that have the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

**rtrv-rte:pctype=itun:pcst=s**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
      DPCN      ALIASA      ALIASI      LSN      RC      APC
s-0-0-0-0323-aa -----
s-0-0-0-1298-aa -----
s-1-1-1-0235-aa -----
s-1-1-1-0122-aa -----
s-1-1-1-0123-aa -----

```

CLLI=-----

;

The following example specifies the **pcst=none** parameter to display all point codes that have no point code subtype prefix.

**rtrv-rte:pcst=none**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
      DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24      LSN      RC      APCA
001-001-002 -----

```

```

                                CLLI=-----
008-001-001 -----
                                CLLI=systest1
020-001-* -----
                                CLLI=systest2
100-101-001   1-190-1 -----
                                CLLI=-----
100-101-002   s-1-012-1 -----
                                CLLI=-----
100-101-003 -----      0-0-0-0123-aa -----
                                CLLI=-----
100-101-004 -----      s-0-0-0-0123-aa -----
                                CLLI=-----
012-230-001 -----
                                CLLI=-----
123-134-014 -----
                                CLLI=-----

DPCI      ALIASN/N24      ALIASA      LSN      RC      APC
2-100-1 -----
                                CLLI=-----

DPCN      ALIASA      ALIASI      LSN      RC      APC
0-0-0-0323-aa -----
                                CLLI=-----
0-0-0-1298-aa -----
                                CLLI=-----
1-1-1-0235-aa -----
                                CLLI=-----

DPCN24      ALIASA      ALIASI      LSN      RC      APC

```

;

The following example specifies the **pcst=p** parameter to display all point codes that have the private point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

#### rtrv-rte:pcst=p

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 12:05:33 EST  EAGLE 31.12.0
  DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24      LSN      RC      APC
p-001-002-004 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-002-200-001 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-002-003-001 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-001-002-005 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-001-002-006 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-001-002-007 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-001-002-008 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-012-230-001 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-123-134-014 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-129-234-001 -----
                                CLLI=-----

  DPCI      ALIASN/N24      ALIASA      LSN      RC      APC
p-2-120-1 -----
                                CLLI=-----
p-7-100-1 -----
                                CLLI=-----

```

```

p-2-012-1 -----
p-3-134-1 -----
p-5-120-1 -----
CLLI=-----

DPCN      ALIASA      ALIASI  LSN      RC      APC
p-0-0-0-0323-aa -----
p-0-0-0-1298-aa -----
p-1-1-0-0057-aa -----
p-1-1-1-0058-aa -----
p-1-1-1-0059-aa -----
p-1-1-1-0060-aa -----
p-1-1-1-0061-aa -----
p-1-1-1-0125-aa -----
p-1-1-1-0125-xy -----
p-1-1-1-0126-xy -----
p-1-1-1-0126-aa -----
p-1-1-1-0127-bb -----
p-1-1-1-0122-aa -----
p-1-1-1-0123-aa -----
CLLI=-----

DPCN24      ALIASA      ALIASI  LSN      RC      APC

```

;

The following example specifies **pcst=s** parameter to display all point codes that have the spare point code subtype prefix (s-).

**rtrv-rte:pcst=s**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24  LSN      RC      APC
DPCI      ALIASN/N24      ALIASA      LSN      RC      APC
s-2-002-1 -----
s-2-002-2 ----- 001-001-003 -----
s-1-002-3 -----
lsn1      1      s-1-002-3
lsn4      1      s-2-012-1
lsn5      2      2-100-1
lsn6      3      s-3-134-1
lsn2      10     s-2-002-2
lsn3      13     s-2-100-1
s-2-100-1 -----
s-7-100-1 -----
s-2-012-1 -----
CLLI=-----

```

```

s-3-134-1 -----
s-5-120-1 -----
CLLI=-----
CLLI=-----

DPCN      ALIASA      ALIASI  LSN      RC      APC
s-0-0-0-0323-aa -----
CLLI=-----
s-0-0-0-1298-aa -----
CLLI=-----
s-1-1-1-0235-aa -----
CLLI=-----
s-1-1-1-0122-aa -----
CLLI=-----
s-1-1-1-0123-aa -----
CLLI=-----

DPCN24      ALIASA      ALIASI  LSN      RC      APC

```

;

The following example specifies the **pcst=ps** parameter to display all point codes that have the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**).

**rtrv-rte:pcst=ps**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24  LSN      RC      APCA

DPCI      ALIASN/N24      ALIASA      LSN      RC      APC
ps-2-100-1 -----
CLLI=-----
ps-7-129-2 -----
CLLI=-----
ps-4-012-1 -----
CLLI=-----
ps-3-134-1 -----
CLLI=-----
ps-5-120-1 -----
CLLI=-----

DPCN      ALIASA      ALIASI  LSN      RC      APC
ps-1-1-1-2047-aa 100-120-120 s-1-123-1 -----
CLLI=-----
ps-1-1-1-2046-aa -----
CLLI=-----
ps-1-1-1-2045-aa -----
CLLI=-----
ps-1-1-1-2044-aa -----
CLLI=-----
ps-0-0-0-0323-aa -----
CLLI=-----
ps-0-0-0-1298-aa -----
CLLI=-----
ps-1-1-1-0059-aa -----
CLLI=-----
ps-1-1-1-0234-aa -----
CLLI=wearehereto
ps-1-1-1-0235-aa -----
CLLI=longcllinam
ps-1-0-1-0123-aa -----
CLLI=-----
ps-1-1-1-0122-aa -----
CLLI=-----
ps-1-1-1-0123-aa -----
CLLI=-----

```



# Commands

# rtrv-rte

```

;
rtrv-rte:dpc=1-1-**
tekelecstp 06-05-06 09:13:32 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
rtrv-rte:dpc=1-1-**
Command entered at terminal #4.
DPCA          ALIASI      ALIASN/N24      LSN          RC          APCA
001-001-001  -----
ab64          15          001-001-003
wy64          25          001-001-001
xy64          25          001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-001-002  -----
ab64          15          001-001-003
wy64          25          001-001-001
xy64          25          001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-001-003  -----
ab64          15          001-001-003
wy64          25          001-001-001
xy64          25          001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-001-005  -----
ab64          15          001-001-003
wy64          25          001-001-001
xy64          25          001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-001-008  -----
ab64          15          001-001-003
wy64          25          001-001-001
xy64          25          001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-001-006  -----
ab64          15          001-001-003
wy64          25          001-001-001
xy64          25          001-001-002
CLLI=-----
;
rtrv-rte:dpc=1-1-***
tekelecstp 06-05-06 09:13:34 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
rtrv-rte:dpc=1-1-***
Command entered at terminal #4.
DPCA          ALIASI      ALIASN/N24      LSN          RC          APCA
001-001-001  -----
ab64          15          001-001-003
wy64          25          001-001-001
xy64          25          001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-001-002  -----
ab64          15          001-001-003
wy64          25          001-001-001
xy64          25          001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-001-003  -----
ab64          15          001-001-003
wy64          25          001-001-001
xy64          25          001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-001-*    -----
ab64          15          001-001-003
wy64          25          001-001-001
xy64          25          001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-001-005  -----
ab64          15          001-001-003
wy64          25          001-001-001
xy64          25          001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-001-008  -----
ab64          15          001-001-003
wy64          25          001-001-001
xy64          25          001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-001-006  -----
ab64          15          001-001-003

```

```

                                wy64      25      001-001-001
                                xy64      25      001-001-002
                                CLLI=-----
;
rtrv-rte:dpc=1-**-*
tekelecstp 06-05-06 09:12:57 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
rtrv-rte:dpc=1-***-*
Command entered at terminal #4.
      DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24      LSN      RC      APCA
001-001-001 -----
                                ab64      15      001-001-003
                                wy64      25      001-001-001
                                xy64      25      001-001-002
                                CLLI=-----
001-001-002 -----
                                ab64      15      001-001-003
                                wy64      25      001-001-001
                                xy64      25      001-001-002
                                CLLI=-----
001-001-003 -----
                                ab64      15      001-001-003
                                wy64      25      001-001-001
                                xy64      25      001-001-002
                                CLLI=-----
001-001-* -----
                                ab64      15      001-001-003
                                wy64      25      001-001-001
                                xy64      25      001-001-002
                                CLLI=-----
001-001-005 -----
                                ab64      15      001-001-003
                                wy64      25      001-001-001
                                xy64      25      001-001-002
                                CLLI=-----
001-001-008 -----
                                ab64      15      001-001-003
                                wy64      25      001-001-001
                                xy64      25      001-001-002
                                CLLI=-----
001-001-006 -----
                                ab64      15      001-001-003
                                wy64      25      001-001-001
                                xy64      25      001-001-002
                                CLLI=-----
001-002-006 -----
                                wy64      25      001-001-001
                                CLLI=-----
001-002-004 -----
                                wy64      25      001-001-001
                                CLLI=-----
001-002-* -----
                                wy64      25      001-001-001
                                CLLI=-----
001-003-001 -----
                                xy64      10      001-001-002
                                CLLI=-----
001-003-002 -----
                                wy64      10      001-001-001
                                xy64      10      001-001-002
                                CLLI=-----
001-003-003 -----
                                xy64      10      001-001-002
                                CLLI=-----
;
rtrv-rte:dpc=1-***-*
tekelecstp 06-05-06 09:13:06 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
      DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24      LSN      RC      APCA
001-001-001 -----
                                ab64      15      001-001-003
                                wy64      25      001-001-001
                                xy64      25      001-001-002
                                CLLI=-----
001-001-002 -----
                                ab64      15      001-001-003
                                wy64      25      001-001-001
                                xy64      25      001-001-002
                                CLLI=-----
001-001-003 -----
                                ab64      15      001-001-003
                                wy64      25      001-001-001

```

# Commands

# rtrv-rte

```

xy64      25      001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-**-*  -----
CLLI=-----
001-001-*  -----
ab64      15      001-001-003
wy64      25      001-001-001
xy64      25      001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-001-005 -----
ab64      15      001-001-003
wy64      25      001-001-001
xy64      25      001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-001-008 -----
ab64      15      001-001-003
wy64      25      001-001-001
xy64      25      001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-001-006 -----
ab64      15      001-001-003
wy64      25      001-001-001
xy64      25      001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-002-006 -----
wy64      25      001-001-001
CLLI=-----
001-002-004 -----
wy64      25      001-001-001
CLLI=-----
001-002-*  -----
wy64      25      001-001-001
CLLI=-----
001-003-001 -----
xy64      10      001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-003-002 -----
wy64      10      001-001-001
xy64      10      001-001-002
CLLI=-----
001-003-003 -----
xy64      10      001-001-002
CLLI=-----
;

```

## rtrv-rte:dpc=1-\*\*-\*:lsn=ab64

```

tekelecstp 06-05-06 09:14:06 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
LSN          DPC          RC
ab64         001-001-001   15
              001-001-002   15
              001-001-003   15
              001-001-*    15
              001-001-005   15
              001-001-008   15
              001-001-006   15
;

```

## rtrv-rte:dpc=1-\*\*-\*:lsn=xx64

```

tekelecstp 06-05-06 09:33:27 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
LSN          DPC          RC
No routes meeting the requested criteria were found
;

```

## rtrv-rte:dpcn=1000-\*

```

tekelecstp 06-05-06 10:26:39 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
DPCN          ALIASA          ALIASI  LSN          RC          APC
01000-aa      -----
dpcn64        10      01000-aa
dpcn2         30      04000-aa
CLLI=-----
01000-ac      -----
dpcn1         25      01000-ac
CLLI=-----
;

```

## rtrv-rte:dpcn=1000-\*:lsn=dpcn64

```

tekelecstp 06-05-06 10:38:05 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
LSN          DPC          RC

```

```

dpcn64      01000-aa      10
;
rtrv-rte:dpcn=p-*-aa
tekelecstp 06-05-06 10:43:05 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
  DPCN      ALIASA      ALIASI  LSN      RC      APC
  p-02254-aa ----- p1      10      02300-aa
                                     CLLI=-----
  p-03278-aa ----- p1      12      02300-aa
                                     CLLI=-----
;
rtrv-rte:dpcn=s-9000-*
tekelecstp 06-05-06 10:54:05 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
  DPCN      ALIASA      ALIASI  LSN      RC      APC
  s-09000-aa ----- sdpcn    10      s-05000-aa
                                     CLLI=-----
  s-09000-ab ----- sdpcn1   1       s-03000-ab
                                     CLLI=-----
;

```

**Legend**

**DPC, DPCA, DPCI, DPCN, DPCN24**—The destination point code to be reached through this route.

**ALIAS, ALIASA, ALIASI, ALIASN/N24**—The alias associated with the route.

**CLLI**—The CLI associated with the route.

**LSN**—The name of the linkset assigned to this route.

**RC**—The relative cost (priority) assigned to the route.

**APC, APCA, APCI, APCN, APCN24**—The point code of the STP or SSP that is directly adjacent to the linkset. The point code may or may not be the same as the destination point code assigned to this route.

**rtrv-rtx****Retrieve Exception Route**

Use this command to retrieve one or more exception route entries. Because all parameters are optional, the retrieve examines the entire Route table to find all entries that match the specified parameters. Entries with CIC-ECIC range values that fall in the range specified by the **cic** and **ecic** parameters are displayed.

**Keyword:** rtrv-rtx

**Related Commands:** dlt-rtx, ent-rtx

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:cic=** (optional)

Starting Circuit Identification Code. This parameter is used alone or together with the **ecic** parameter as exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:** 0-16383

**:class=** (optional)

Exception routing class. This parameter causes all exception route sets provisioned for the specified class to be displayed.

**Range:** opc, ilsn, cic, si

**:dpc=** (optional)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **dpca**

**Range:** **p-, 000-255, \*, \*\*, \*\*\***

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

The asterisk values \*, \*\*, and \*\*\* are not valid for the *ni* subfield.

If \*\* or \*\*\* is specified for the *nc* subfield, either \*, \*\*, or \*\*\* must be specified for the *ncm* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni*-\*-\* is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpci=** (optional)

Destination Point Code. ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified with the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc, m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn, prefix-nnnnn-gc, prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4, prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz, \***

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

An asterisk (\*) can be specified for the node (*nnnnn* or every member of a flexible point code) or for the group code (*gc*) only when group codes are present in the point codes.

An asterisk (\*) can be specified either for the node or for the group code, but not both.

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383, \***

*gc*—**aa-zz, \***

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14; or \*-\*-\*-\* when the point code includes a group code.

**:dpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:ecic=** (optional)

Ending Circuit Identification Code. This parameter, together with the **cic** parameter, defines the CIC range that is used as exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:** **0-16383**

**:ilsn=** (optional)

Incoming Link Set Name. This parameter contains the name of the originating linkset. The parameter value is used as part of the exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters.

**:lsn=** (optional)

Link Set Name. The linkset associated with the specified exception route.

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters.

**:opc=** (optional)

ANSI origination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255, \*, \*\*, \*\*\***

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

The asterisk values **\***, **\*\***, and **\*\*\*** are not valid for the *ni* subfield.

If **\*\*** or **\*\*\*** is specified for the *nc* subfield, either **\***, **\*\***, or **\*\*\*** must be specified for the *ncm* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni*-\*-**\*** is valid if *ni* = **006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:opci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:open=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified with the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz, \***

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

An asterisk (\*) can be specified for the node (*nnnnn* or every member of a flexible point code) or for the group code (*gc*) only when group codes are present in the point codes.

An asterisk (\*) can be specified either for the node or for the group code, but not both.

*prefix*—s-, p-, ps-

*nnnnn*—0-16383, \*

*gc*—aa-zz, \*

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14; or \*-\*-\*-\* when the point code includes a group code.

**:open24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—p-

*msa*—000-255

*ssa*—000-255

*sp*—000-255

**:si=** (optional)

Service Indicator. This parameter is used as part of the exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:** **3-15**

### Example

**rtrv-rtx:dpc=1-1-1**

**rtrv-rtx:opca=6-\*. \***

**rtrv-rtx:ilsn=lset4**

**rtrv-rtx:si=5**

**rtrv-rtx:cic=0:ecic=16383**

### Dependencies

Only one of the **opc**, **ilsn**, **cic**, **si**, or **class** parameters can be specified.

If the **ecic** parameter is specified, the **cic** parameter must also be specified.

The **ecic** parameter value cannot be less than the **cic** parameter value.

The Origin-Based MTP Routing feature must be enabled and turned on before this command can be entered.

The linkset name, as defined by the **ilsn** or **lsn** parameter, must exist.

## Notes

\*\* can be used in the network cluster member (*ncm*) subfield of **dpc/dpca** and **opc/opca** parameters to retrieve all point codes residing in (members of) a given network cluster (*ni-nc*).

\*\* can be used in the network cluster (*nc*) subfield of **dpc/dpca** and **opc/opca** parameters to retrieve all point codes residing in (members of) a given network (*ni*).

\*\*\* can be used in the network cluster member (*ncm*) subfield of **dpc/dpca/opc/opca** to retrieve all point codes residing in (members of) a given network cluster (*ni-nc*), and the network cluster address (if any).

\*\*\* can be used in the network cluster (*nc*) subfield of **dpc/dpca** and **opc/opca** to retrieve all point codes residing in (members of) a given network (*ni*), and the network address (if any).

\* is allowed only for retrieves (for example, **rtrv-rtx:dpcn=\*-aa** or **rtrv-rtx:opc=\*-xy**) on ITU-N DPCs and ITU-N OPCs if the ITUDUPPC feature is on. \*\* and \*\*\* is not allowed for ITU-N DPCs and OPCs (for example, **dpcn=\*-xy** is rejected). The node and group code cannot both be \* (**dpcn=\*-\*** is rejected).

## Output

Retrieve all provisioned exception routes.

### rtrv-rtx

stdcfg2b 06-05-19 17:22:37 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

| DPCA        | RTX-CRITERIA | LSN    | RC | APC         |
|-------------|--------------|--------|----|-------------|
| 001-101-001 | OPCA         |        |    |             |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2e4   | 10 | 004-001-000 |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2e7   | 30 | 007-001-000 |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2m1s1 | 30 | 002-101-001 |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2m1s3 | 50 | 003-101-001 |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2m1s2 | 50 | 002-102-001 |
|             | 002-001-000  | e2e3   | 5  | 003-001-000 |
|             | 002-001-000  | e2e1   | 15 | 001-001-000 |
|             | 002-002-002  | e2e4   | 10 | 004-001-000 |
|             | 002-002-002  | e2e7   | 20 | 007-001-000 |
|             | 002-002-002  | e2m1s1 | 30 | 002-101-001 |
|             | 002-002-002  | e2m1s2 | 40 | 002-102-001 |
|             | 002-002-002  | e2m1s3 | 50 | 003-101-001 |
|             | 002-002-002  | e2e1   | 60 | 001-001-000 |
|             | 002-101-001  | e2e3   | 5  | 003-001-000 |
|             | 002-101-001  | e2e4   | 15 | 004-001-000 |
|             | 003-003-003  | e2e7   | 10 | 007-001-000 |
|             | 003-003-003  | e2m1s1 | 20 | 002-101-001 |
|             | 003-003-003  | e2m1s2 | 30 | 002-102-001 |
|             | 003-003-003  | e2m1s3 | 40 | 003-101-001 |
|             | 003-003-003  | e2e1   | 50 | 001-001-000 |
|             | 003-003-003  | e2e4   | 60 | 004-001-000 |
|             | 004-004-004  | e2m1s1 | 10 | 002-101-001 |
|             | 004-004-004  | e2m1s2 | 20 | 002-102-001 |
|             | 004-004-004  | e2m1s3 | 30 | 003-101-001 |
|             | 004-004-004  | e2e1   | 40 | 001-001-000 |
|             | 004-004-004  | e2e4   | 50 | 004-001-000 |
|             | 004-004-004  | e2e7   | 60 | 007-001-000 |
|             | 005-005-005  | e2m1s2 | 10 | 002-102-001 |
|             | 005-005-005  | e2m1s3 | 20 | 003-101-001 |



# Commands

rtrv-rtx

|             |        |    |             |
|-------------|--------|----|-------------|
| 005-005-005 | e2e1   | 30 | 001-001-000 |
| 005-005-005 | e2e4   | 40 | 004-001-000 |
| 005-005-005 | e2e7   | 50 | 007-001-000 |
| 005-005-005 | e2m1s1 | 60 | 002-101-001 |
| 006-006-006 | e2m1s3 | 10 | 003-101-001 |
| 006-006-006 | e2e1   | 20 | 001-001-000 |
| 006-006-006 | e2e4   | 30 | 004-001-000 |
| 006-006-006 | e2e7   | 40 | 007-001-000 |
| 006-006-006 | e2m1s1 | 50 | 002-101-001 |
| 006-006-006 | e2m1s2 | 60 | 002-102-001 |
| 007-001-000 | e2e1   | 10 | 001-001-000 |
| 020-030-050 | e2e1   | 10 | 001-001-000 |
| 021-021-021 | e2e1   | 10 | 001-001-000 |
| 006-*-*     | e2e1   | 10 | 001-001-000 |
| 006-*-*     | e2e4   | 20 | 004-001-000 |
| 006-*-*     | e2e7   | 30 | 007-001-000 |
| 006-007-*   | e2e4   | 10 | 004-001-000 |

|        |        |    |             |
|--------|--------|----|-------------|
| ILSN   |        |    |             |
| e2m1s1 | e2e7   | 10 | 007-001-000 |
| e2m1s1 | e2e1   | 20 | 001-001-000 |
| e2m1s1 | e2e4   | 30 | 004-001-000 |
| e2m1s1 | e2m1s3 | 40 | 003-101-001 |
| e2m1s1 | e2m1s2 | 50 | 002-102-001 |
| e2m1s2 | e2e4   | 10 | 004-001-000 |
| e2e7   | e2e4   | 10 | 004-001-000 |
| e2e7   | e2m1s1 | 20 | 002-101-001 |
| e2e7   | e2m1s2 | 30 | 002-102-001 |
| e2e7   | e2m1s3 | 30 | 003-101-001 |

|            |        |    |             |
|------------|--------|----|-------------|
| CIC - ECIC |        |    |             |
| 0 1000     | e2e1   | 10 | 001-001-000 |
| 0 1000     | e2e4   | 10 | 004-001-000 |
| 0 1000     | e2e7   | 30 | 007-001-000 |
| 0 1000     | e2m1s1 | 30 | 002-101-001 |
| 0 1000     | e2m1s2 | 50 | 002-102-001 |
| 0 1000     | e2m1s3 | 50 | 003-101-001 |
| 1001 2000  | e2e7   | 10 | 007-001-000 |
| 1001 2000  | e2m1s1 | 10 | 002-101-001 |
| 1001 2000  | e2m1s2 | 20 | 002-102-001 |
| 1001 2000  | e2m1s3 | 20 | 003-101-001 |
| 1001 2000  | e2e1   | 30 | 001-001-000 |
| 1001 2000  | e2e4   | 30 | 004-001-000 |
| 2001 3000  | e2m1s2 | 10 | 002-102-001 |
| 2001 3000  | e2m1s3 | 10 | 003-101-001 |
| 2001 3000  | e2e1   | 20 | 001-001-000 |
| 2001 3000  | e2e4   | 20 | 004-001-000 |
| 2001 3000  | e2e7   | 30 | 007-001-000 |
| 2001 3000  | e2m1s1 | 30 | 002-101-001 |

|    |        |    |             |
|----|--------|----|-------------|
| SI |        |    |             |
| 3  | e2e4   | 10 | 004-001-000 |
| 3  | e2e7   | 20 | 007-001-000 |
| 3  | e2m1s1 | 30 | 002-101-001 |
| 3  | e2m1s2 | 40 | 002-102-001 |
| 3  | e2m1s3 | 50 | 003-101-001 |
| 3  | e2e1   | 60 | 001-001-000 |
| 5  | e2e1   | 10 | 001-001-000 |
| 5  | e2e4   | 10 | 004-001-000 |
| 5  | e2e7   | 20 | 007-001-000 |
| 5  | e2m1s1 | 20 | 002-101-001 |
| 5  | e2m1s2 | 30 | 002-102-001 |
| 5  | e2m1s3 | 30 | 003-101-001 |

002-102-005 OPCA

|             |              |        |    |             |
|-------------|--------------|--------|----|-------------|
|             | 001-001-001  | e2e7   | 10 | 007-001-000 |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2m1s2 | 10 | 002-102-001 |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2m1s3 | 40 | 003-101-001 |
|             | CIC - ECIC   |        |    |             |
|             | 3 3          | e2m1s1 | 10 | 002-101-001 |
|             | 4 10         | e2e1   | 10 | 001-001-000 |
|             | 4 10         | e2e7   | 10 | 007-001-000 |
|             | SI           |        |    |             |
|             | 3            | e2m1s1 | 10 | 002-101-001 |
| 100-100-001 | OPCA         |        |    |             |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2m1s2 | 10 | 002-102-001 |
|             | 002-002-002  | e2m1s1 | 10 | 002-101-001 |
| DPCI        | RTX-CRITERIA | LSN    | RC | APC         |
| 1-070-1     | OPCN         |        |    |             |
|             | s-1-044-1-aa | ipc3   | 10 | 1-030-3     |
|             | s-1-099-1-aa | ipc2   | 10 | 1-030-2     |
|             | s-2-001-2-aa | ipc4   | 10 | 1-030-4     |
| s-7-010-7   | OPCA         |        |    |             |
|             | 007-001-000  | npc1   | 10 | 1-010-1-aa  |
|             | OPCN         |        |    |             |
|             | 1-050-1-aa   | ipc1   | 10 | 1-030-1     |
|             | 1-050-1-aa   | ipc2   | 10 | 1-030-2     |
|             | 1-050-1-aa   | npc8   | 50 | 1-020-4-aa  |
|             | 1-050-1-aa   | npc1   | 50 | 1-010-1-aa  |
| DPCN        | RTX-CRITERIA | LSN    | RC | APC         |
| 1-050-1-aa  | OPCA         |        |    |             |
|             | 002-001-000  | npc6   | 10 | 1-020-2-aa  |
|             | 002-101-001  | npc8   | 5  | 1-020-4-aa  |
|             | 002-102-001  | npc5   | 10 | 1-020-1-aa  |
|             | 007-001-000  | npc8   | 5  | 1-020-4-aa  |
|             | OPCI         |        |    |             |
|             | 1-040-1      | npc3   | 10 | 1-010-3-aa  |
|             | 1-040-1      | ipc1   | 10 | 1-030-1     |
|             | 2-001-1      | ipc1   | 10 | 1-030-1     |
|             | OPCN         |        |    |             |
|             | 1-010-2-aa   | npc3   | 5  | 1-010-3-aa  |
|             | 1-010-2-aa   | npc2   | 10 | 1-010-2-aa  |
|             | 1-010-2-aa   | npc4   | 20 | 1-010-4-aa  |
|             | 1-020-1-aa   | npc3   | 10 | 1-010-3-aa  |
|             | 1-020-1-aa   | npc4   | 55 | 1-010-4-aa  |
|             | 1-020-1-aa   | npc2   | 60 | 1-010-2-aa  |
|             | 1-020-1-aa   | npc7   | 60 | 1-020-3-aa  |
|             | 1-020-1-aa   | npc5   | 70 | 1-020-1-aa  |
|             | 1-051-1-aa   | npc8   | 10 | 1-020-4-aa  |
|             | 2-001-2-aa   | npc8   | 10 | 1-020-4-aa  |
|             | 4-023-4-aa   | npc3   | 10 | 1-010-3-aa  |
|             | OPCI         |        |    |             |
|             | s-1-099-1    | npc8   | 10 | 1-020-4-aa  |
|             | s-1-099-1    | npc6   | 10 | 1-020-2-aa  |
|             | OPCN         |        |    |             |
|             | s-1-099-1-aa | npc6   | 10 | 1-020-2-aa  |

```

      ILSN
      npc1          npc6      6      1-020-2-aa
      npc2          npc7      5      1-020-3-aa
      ipc1          npc1      10     1-010-1-aa
      ipc1          npc2      20     1-010-2-aa
      ipc1          npc3      20     1-010-3-aa

      SI
      3              npc8      10     1-020-4-aa

3-077-3-aa  OPCN
            1-010-2-aa      npc2      10     1-010-2-aa

      ILSN
      npc2          npc2      10     1-010-2-aa

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED:  2000
FULL DPC(s):                    53
EXCEPTION DPC(s):               51
NETWORK DPC(s):                 1
CLUSTER DPC(s):                 3
TOTAL DPC(s):                   108
CAPACITY (% FULL):              5%
ALIASES ALLOCATED:              12000
ALIASES USED:                   17
CAPACITY (% FULL):              1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED:       500

```

;

Retrieve all exception routes provisioned for a specific DPC.

**rtrv-rtx:dpcn=1-50-1-aa**

stdcfg2b 06-05-19 17:35:33 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

| DPCN       | RTX-CRITERIA | LSN  | RC | APC        |
|------------|--------------|------|----|------------|
| 1-050-1-aa | OPCA         |      |    |            |
|            | 002-001-000  | npc6 | 10 | 1-020-2-aa |
|            | 002-101-001  | npc8 | 5  | 1-020-4-aa |
|            | 002-102-001  | npc5 | 10 | 1-020-1-aa |
|            | 007-001-000  | npc8 | 5  | 1-020-4-aa |
|            | OPCI         |      |    |            |
|            | 1-040-1      | npc3 | 10 | 1-010-3-aa |
|            | 1-040-1      | ipc1 | 10 | 1-030-1    |
|            | 2-001-1      | ipc1 | 10 | 1-030-1    |
|            | OPCN         |      |    |            |
|            | 1-010-2-aa   | npc3 | 5  | 1-010-3-aa |
|            | 1-010-2-aa   | npc2 | 10 | 1-010-2-aa |
|            | 1-010-2-aa   | npc4 | 20 | 1-010-4-aa |
|            | 1-020-1-aa   | npc3 | 10 | 1-010-3-aa |
|            | 1-020-1-aa   | npc4 | 55 | 1-010-4-aa |
|            | 1-020-1-aa   | npc2 | 60 | 1-010-2-aa |
|            | 1-020-1-aa   | npc7 | 60 | 1-020-3-aa |
|            | 1-020-1-aa   | npc5 | 70 | 1-020-1-aa |
|            | 1-051-1-aa   | npc8 | 10 | 1-020-4-aa |
|            | 2-001-2-aa   | npc8 | 10 | 1-020-4-aa |
|            | 4-023-4-aa   | npc3 | 10 | 1-010-3-aa |
|            | OPCI         |      |    |            |
|            | s-1-099-1    | npc8 | 10 | 1-020-4-aa |
|            | s-1-099-1    | npc6 | 10 | 1-020-2-aa |
|            | OPCN         |      |    |            |
|            | s-1-099-1-aa | npc6 | 10 | 1-020-2-aa |

```

      ILSN
      npc1          npc6      6      1-020-2-aa
      npc2          npc7      5      1-020-3-aa
      ipc1          npc1      10     1-010-1-aa
      ipc1          npc2      20     1-010-2-aa
      ipc1          npc3      20     1-010-3-aa

      SI
      3              npc8      10     1-020-4-aa

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED:  2000
FULL DPC(s):                    53
EXCEPTION DPC(s):               51
NETWORK DPC(s):                 1
CLUSTER DPC(s):                 3
TOTAL DPC(s):                   108
CAPACITY (% FULL):              5%
ALIASES ALLOCATED:              12000
ALIASES USED:                   17
CAPACITY (% FULL):              1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED:       500
;

```

Retrieve all provisioned exception routes for a specific exception criteria.

**rtrv-rtx:dpcn=1-50-1-aa:opci=1-40-1**

stdcfg2b 06-05-19 17:38:33 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

```

      DPCN          RTX-CRITERIA          LSN      RC      APC

      1-050-1-aa    OPC1
                   1-040-1              npc3      10     1-010-3-aa
                   1-040-1              ipc1      10     1-030-1

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED:  2000
FULL DPC(s):                    53
EXCEPTION DPC(s):               51
NETWORK DPC(s):                 1
CLUSTER DPC(s):                 3
TOTAL DPC(s):                   108
CAPACITY (% FULL):              5%
ALIASES ALLOCATED:              12000
ALIASES USED:                   17
CAPACITY (% FULL):              1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED:       500
;

```

Retrive all provisioned exception routes for a specific exception criteria.

**rtrv-rtx:dpcn=1-101-1:cic=0:ecic=1000**

stdcfg2b 06-05-19 17:42:00 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

```

      DPCA          RTX-CRITERIA          LSN      RC      APC

      001-101-001  CIC - ECIC
                   0      1000          e2e1      10     001-001-000
                   0      1000          e2e4      10     004-001-000
                   0      1000          e2e7      30     007-001-000
                   0      1000          e2m1s1    30     002-101-001
                   0      1000          e2m1s2    50     002-102-001
                   0      1000          e2m1s3    50     003-101-001

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED:  2000

```

```

FULL DPC(s):                53
EXCEPTION DPC(s):           51
NETWORK DPC(s):              1
CLUSTER DPC(s):              3
TOTAL DPC(s):                108
CAPACITY (% FULL):           5%
ALIASES ALLOCATED:           12000
ALIASES USED:                 17
CAPACITY (% FULL):           1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED:     500

```

;

Retrieve exception routes for a specific class.

**rtrv-rtx:opc=1-1-1**

```
stdcfg2b 06-05-19 17:43:55 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
```

| DPCA        | RTX-CRITERIA | LSN    | RC | APC         |
|-------------|--------------|--------|----|-------------|
| 001-101-001 | OPCA         |        |    |             |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2e4   | 10 | 004-001-000 |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2e7   | 30 | 007-001-000 |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2m1s1 | 30 | 002-101-001 |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2m1s3 | 50 | 003-101-001 |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2m1s2 | 50 | 002-102-001 |
| 002-102-005 | OPCA         |        |    |             |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2e7   | 10 | 007-001-000 |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2m1s2 | 10 | 002-102-001 |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2m1s3 | 40 | 003-101-001 |
| 100-100-001 | OPCA         |        |    |             |
|             | 001-001-001  | e2m1s2 | 10 | 002-102-001 |

```

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
FULL DPC(s):                53
EXCEPTION DPC(s):           51
NETWORK DPC(s):              1
CLUSTER DPC(s):              3
TOTAL DPC(s):                108
CAPACITY (% FULL):           5%
ALIASES ALLOCATED:           12000
ALIASES USED:                 17
CAPACITY (% FULL):           1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED:     500

```

;

Retrieve exception routes for a specific linkset.

**rtrv-rtx:lsn=npcl**

```
stdcfg2b 06-05-19 17:48:26 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
```

| DPCI       | RTX-CRITERIA | LSN  | RC | APC        |
|------------|--------------|------|----|------------|
| s-7-010-7  | OPCA         |      |    |            |
|            | 007-001-000  | npc1 | 10 | 1-010-1-aa |
|            | OPCN         |      |    |            |
|            | 1-050-1-aa   | npc1 | 50 | 1-010-1-aa |
|            |              |      |    |            |
| DPCN       | RTX-CRITERIA | LSN  | RC | APC        |
|            |              |      |    |            |
| 1-050-1-aa | ILSN         |      |    |            |
|            | ipc1         | npc1 | 10 | 1-010-1-aa |

```
DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
```

```

FULL DPC(s):          53
EXCEPTION DPC(s):     51
NETWORK DPC(s):       1
CLUSTER DPC(s):       3
TOTAL DPC(s):        108
CAPACITY (% FULL):    5%
ALIASES ALLOCATED:    12000
ALIASES USED:         17
CAPACITY (% FULL):    1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500

```

;

Retrieve exception routes for a network cluster members of a OPC.

**rtrv-rtx:dpc=1-101-1:opc=6-\*\*-\***

stdcfg2b 06-05-19 17:54:20 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

| DPCA        | RTX-CRITERIA | LSN    | RC | APC         |
|-------------|--------------|--------|----|-------------|
| 001-101-001 | OPCA         |        |    |             |
|             | 006-006-006  | e2m1s3 | 10 | 003-101-001 |
|             | 006-006-006  | e2e1   | 20 | 001-001-000 |
|             | 006-006-006  | e2e4   | 30 | 004-001-000 |
|             | 006-006-006  | e2e7   | 40 | 007-001-000 |
|             | 006-006-006  | e2m1s1 | 50 | 002-101-001 |
|             | 006-006-006  | e2m1s2 | 60 | 002-102-001 |
|             | 006-007-*    | e2e4   | 10 | 004-001-000 |

```

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
FULL DPC(s):          53
EXCEPTION DPC(s):     51
NETWORK DPC(s):       1
CLUSTER DPC(s):       3
TOTAL DPC(s):        108
CAPACITY (% FULL):    5%
ALIASES ALLOCATED:    12000
ALIASES USED:         17
CAPACITY (% FULL):    1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500

```

;

Retrieve exception routes for all cluster member plus itself of an OPC.

**rtrv-rtx:dpc=1-101-1:opc=6-\*\*\*-\***

stdcfg2b 06-05-19 17:57:32 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

| DPCA        | RTX-CRITERIA | LSN    | RC | APC         |
|-------------|--------------|--------|----|-------------|
| 001-101-001 | OPCA         |        |    |             |
|             | 006-006-006  | e2m1s3 | 10 | 003-101-001 |
|             | 006-006-006  | e2e1   | 20 | 001-001-000 |
|             | 006-006-006  | e2e4   | 30 | 004-001-000 |
|             | 006-006-006  | e2e7   | 40 | 007-001-000 |
|             | 006-006-006  | e2m1s1 | 50 | 002-101-001 |
|             | 006-006-006  | e2m1s2 | 60 | 002-102-001 |
|             | 006-**-*     | e2e1   | 10 | 001-001-000 |
|             | 006-**-*     | e2e4   | 20 | 004-001-000 |
|             | 006-**-*     | e2e7   | 30 | 007-001-000 |
|             | 006-007-*    | e2e4   | 10 | 004-001-000 |

```

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 2000
FULL DPC(s):          53
EXCEPTION DPC(s):     51
NETWORK DPC(s):       1
CLUSTER DPC(s):       3
TOTAL DPC(s):        108

```

# Commands

rtrv-rtx

```

CAPACITY (% FULL):          5%
ALIASES ALLOCATED:          12000
ALIASES USED:                17
CAPACITY (% FULL):          1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED:    500

```

;

Retrieve route exceptions by criteria class.

**rtrv-rtx:class=cic**

```
tklc1191001 06-05-11 08:50:55 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
```

| DPCA        | RTX-CRITERIA | LSN      | RC | APC         |
|-------------|--------------|----------|----|-------------|
| 225-225-184 | CIC - ECIC   |          |    |             |
|             | 0 2499       | 1s1212a0 | 10 | 012-100-012 |
|             | 0 2499       | 1s1212a2 | 20 | 012-102-012 |
|             | 0 2499       | 1s1212a4 | 30 | 012-104-012 |
|             | 0 2499       | 1s1212a6 | 40 | 012-106-012 |
|             | 0 2499       | 1s1213a0 | 50 | 012-101-013 |
|             | 0 2499       | 1s1213a2 | 60 | 012-103-013 |
|             | 2500 4999    | 1s1212a4 | 10 | 012-104-012 |
|             | 2500 4999    | 1s1212a6 | 10 | 012-106-012 |

| DPCI    | RTX-CRITERIA | LSN      | RC | APC     |
|---------|--------------|----------|----|---------|
| 7-224-7 | CIC - ECIC   |          |    |         |
|         | 0 2499       | 1s1207i0 | 10 | 1-177-2 |
|         | 0 2499       | 1s1207i2 | 20 | 1-179-2 |
|         | 0 2499       | 1s1207i4 | 30 | 1-181-2 |
|         | 0 2499       | 1s1207i6 | 40 | 1-183-2 |
|         | 0 2499       | 1s1208i0 | 50 | 1-185-2 |
|         | 0 2499       | 1s1208i2 | 60 | 1-187-2 |
|         | 2500 4999    | 1s1207i4 | 10 | 1-181-2 |
|         | 2500 4999    | 1s1207i6 | 10 | 1-183-2 |
|         | 2500 4999    | 1s1208i0 | 20 | 1-185-2 |
|         | 2500 4999    | 1s1208i2 | 20 | 1-187-2 |
|         | 2500 4999    | 1s1208i4 | 30 | 1-189-2 |
|         | 2500 4999    | 1s1208i6 | 30 | 1-191-2 |
|         | 5000 7499    | 1s1208i0 | 10 | 1-185-2 |
|         | 5000 7499    | 1s1208i2 | 20 | 1-187-2 |
|         | 5000 7499    | 1s1208i4 | 30 | 1-189-2 |

| DPCN       | RTX-CRITERIA | LSN      | RC | APC        |
|------------|--------------|----------|----|------------|
| 7-208-7-aa | CIC - ECIC   |          |    |            |
|            | 0 2499       | 1s1205n0 | 10 | 1-161-2-aa |
|            | 0 2499       | 1s1205n2 | 20 | 1-163-2-aa |
|            | 0 2499       | 1s1205n4 | 30 | 1-165-2-aa |
|            | 0 2499       | 1s1205n6 | 40 | 1-167-2-aa |
| 7-223-7-aa | CIC - ECIC   |          |    |            |
|            | 0 2499       | 1s1205n2 | 10 | 1-163-2-aa |
|            | 0 2499       | 1s1205n4 | 20 | 1-165-2-aa |
|            | 0 2499       | 1s1205n6 | 30 | 1-167-2-aa |
|            | 0 2499       | 1s1206n0 | 40 | 1-169-2-aa |
|            | 0 2499       | 1s1206n2 | 50 | 1-171-2-aa |
|            | 0 2499       | 1s1206n4 | 60 | 1-173-2-aa |
|            | 2500 4999    | 1s1205n6 | 10 | 1-167-2-aa |
|            | 2500 4999    | 1s1206n0 | 10 | 1-169-2-aa |
|            | 2500 4999    | 1s1206n2 | 20 | 1-171-2-aa |
|            | 2500 4999    | 1s1206n4 | 20 | 1-173-2-aa |
|            | 2500 4999    | 1s1206n6 | 30 | 1-175-2-aa |
|            | 2500 4999    | 1s2116n0 | 30 | 2-233-1-aa |
|            | 5000 7499    | 1s1206n2 | 10 | 1-171-2-aa |
|            | 5000 7499    | 1s1206n4 | 20 | 1-173-2-aa |

```

5000 7499          ls1206n6 30 1-175-2-aa
5000 7499          ls2116n0 40 2-233-1-aa
5000 7499          ls2116n2 50 2-235-1-aa
5000 7499          ls2116n4 60 2-237-1-aa
7500 9999          ls1206n6 10 1-175-2-aa
7500 9999          ls2116n0 10 2-233-1-aa
7500 9999          ls2116n2 20 2-235-1-aa
7500 9999          ls2116n4 20 2-237-1-aa
7500 9999          ls2116n6 30 2-239-1-aa
7500 9999          ls2216n0 30 2-233-2-aa
10000 12499        ls2116n2 10 2-235-1-aa
10000 12499        ls2116n4 20 2-237-1-aa
10000 12499        ls2116n6 30 2-239-1-aa
10000 12499        ls2216n0 40 2-233-2-aa
10000 12499        ls2216n2 50 2-235-2-aa
10000 12499        ls2216n4 60 2-237-2-aa
12500 16383        ls2116n6 10 2-239-1-aa
12500 16383        ls2216n0 10 2-233-2-aa
12500 16383        ls2216n2 20 2-235-2-aa
12500 16383        ls2216n4 20 2-237-2-aa
12500 16383        ls2216n6 30 2-239-2-aa
12500 16383        ls1205n0 30 1-161-2-aa

DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 6000
FULL DPC(s): 664
EXCEPTION DPC(s): 5272
NETWORK DPC(s): 1
CLUSTER DPC(s): 1
TOTAL DPC(s): 5938
CAPACITY (% FULL): 99%
ALIASES ALLOCATED: 12000
ALIASES USED: 1185
CAPACITY (% FULL): 10%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED: 500
;

```

**rtrv-sccp-serv****Retrieve SCCP Service**

Use this command to display the SCCP Service application relationship information maintained by the EAGLE 5 ISS.

**Keyword:** rtrv-sccp-serv

**Related Commands:** chg-sccp-serv, dlt-sccp-serv

**Command Class:** Basic

**Parameters**

**:serv=** (optional)

Name of the service to be retrieved.

**Range:** gflex, gport

**Dependencies**

The feature associated with the **serv** parameter must be enabled and turned on.

**Notes**

Point codes are grouped by service in the output.

**Output**

The following example displays output when no supporting features are turned on and the SCCP Service table is empty:



**rtrv-sccp-serv**

```
tekelecstp 05-12-20 08:28:48 EST EAGLE 34.3.0
No Entries Found.
```

```
;
```

The following example displays output when the G-Port feature is turned on and the SCCP Service table is empty:

**rtrv-sccp-serv**

```
tekelecstp 05-12-20 08:31:24 EST EAGLE 34.3.0
```

```
-----
Service      : GPORT
State        : Offline
GTT Option   : Yes
-----
```

```
;
```

The following example displays output when the G-Port and G-Flex features are turned on and the SCCP Service table is empty:

**rtrv-sccp-serv**

```
tekelecstp 05-12-20 08:32:58 EST EAGLE 34.3.0
```

```
-----
Service      : GFLEX
State        : Offline
GTT Option   : Yes
-----
```

```
-----
Service      : GPORT
State        : Offline
GTT Option   : Yes
-----
```

```
;
```

The following example displays output when the G-Port service is ONLINE and the service set contains ANSI point codes:

**rtrv-sccp-serv**

```
tekelecstp 05-12-20 08:41:38 EST EAGLE 34.3.0
```

```
-----
Service      : GFLEX
State        : Offline
GTT Option   : Yes
-----
```

```
-----
Service      : GPORT
State        : Online
GTT Option   : Yes
-----
```

```
-----
ANSI PC      RC
001-001-001  10
002-002-002  20
003-003-003  30
004-004-004  40
-----
```

```
;
```

The following example displays output when the GPORT service is ONLINE and there are ANSI and ITU-I point codes in the service set.

**rtrv-sccp-serv**

```
tekelecstp 05-12-20 08:51:53 EST EAGLE 34.3.0
```

```

-----
Service      : GFLEX
State        : Offline
GTT Option   : Yes
-----

```

```

-----
Service      : GPORT
State        : Online
GTT Option   : Yes
-----

```

```

ANSI PC      RC
001-001-001  10
002-002-002  20
003-003-003  30
004-004-004  40

```

```

ITUI PC      RC
2-002-2      10
3-003-3      10

```

;

The following example displays output from an SCCP service set that includes ITU-N spare point codes:

**rtrv-sccp-serv**

```
tekelecstp 06-01-09 13:53:51 EST EAGLE 34.3.0
```

```

-----
Service      : GFLEX
State        : Offline
GTT Option   : No
-----

```

```

ANSI PC      RC
001-003-004  01

```

```

ITUN SPARE   RC
s-00502      01
s-00503      01

```

```

-----
Service      : GPORT
State        : Offline
GTT Option   : Yes
-----

```

```

ANSI PC      RC
001-003-004  01

```

;

The following example displays output when the G-Port and G-Flex services are turned on and contain SCCP reroute point codes:

**rtrv-sccp-serv**

```
tklc1070501 06-02-08 08:30:37 EST EAGLE 34.3.0
```

```

-----
Service      : GFLEX
State        : Online
GTT Option   : Yes
-----

```

```

ANSI PC      RC
070-040-001  10
070-040-002  10
070-040-003  10
070-040-004  10

```

```

070-040-005 10
070-040-006 10
070-040-007 10

```

```

ITUI PC      RC
4-200-0      10
4-200-1      10
4-200-2      10
4-200-3      10
4-200-4      10
4-200-5      10
4-200-6      10

```

```

ITUN PC      RC
2-101-0-aa   10
2-101-1-aa   10
2-101-2-aa   10
2-101-3-aa   10
2-101-0-bc   10
2-101-1-bc   10
2-101-2-bc   10

```

```

ITUI SPARE   RC
s-4-200-0    10
s-4-200-1    10
s-4-200-2    10
s-4-200-3    10
s-4-200-4    10
s-4-200-5    10
s-4-200-6    10

```

```

ITUN SPARE   RC
s-2-101-0-aa 10
s-2-101-1-aa 10
s-2-101-2-aa 10
s-2-101-3-aa 10
s-2-101-0-bc 10
s-2-101-1-bc 10
s-2-101-2-bc 10

```

```

ITUN24       RC
060-060-001  10
060-060-002  10
060-060-003  10
060-060-004  10
060-060-005  10
060-060-006  10
060-060-007  10

```

```

-----
Service      : GPORT
State        : Online
GTT Option   : Yes
-----

```

```

ANSI PC      RC
070-050-001  10
070-050-002  10
070-050-003  10
070-050-004  10
070-050-005  10
070-050-006  10
070-050-007  10

```

```

ITUI PC      RC

```

```

4-201-0      10
4-201-1      10
4-201-2      10
4-201-3      10
4-201-4      10
4-201-5      10
4-201-6      10

ITUN PC      RC
2-102-0-aa   10
2-102-1-aa   10
2-102-2-aa   10
2-102-3-aa   10
2-102-0-bc   10
2-102-1-bc   10
2-102-2-bc   10

ITUI SPARE   RC
s-4-201-0    10
s-4-201-1    10
s-4-201-2    10
s-4-201-3    10
s-4-201-4    10
s-4-201-5    10
s-4-201-6    10

ITUN SPARE   RC
s-2-102-0-aa 10
s-2-102-1-aa 10
s-2-102-2-aa 10
s-2-102-3-aa 10
s-2-102-0-bc 10
s-2-102-1-bc 10
s-2-102-2-bc 10

ITUN24       RC
060-070-001  10
060-070-002  10
060-070-003  10
060-070-004  10
060-070-005  10
060-070-006  10
060-070-007  10

```

;

The **rtrv-sccp-serv** table capacity information is also reported by the **rtrv-tbl-capacity** command.

**rtrv-sccp-serv**

```
tklc1090701 06-05-24 14:55:09 EST EAGLE 34.3.0
```

```

-----
Service      : GFLEX
State        : Online
GTT Option   : Yes
-----

```

```

ANSI PC      RC
006-030-006  10

```

```

ITUI PC      RC
5-030-5      10

```

```

ITUN PC      RC
10485-bb     10

```

```

Service      : GPORT
State        : Online
GTT Option   : Yes
-----

```

```

ANSI PC      RC
006-030-006  10

```

```

ITUI PC      RC
5-030-5      10

```

```

ITUN PC      RC
10485-bb     10

```

```

SCCPSRV table is (12 of 96) 13% full.

```

```

;

```

## rtrv-sccpopts

## Retrieve SCCP Options

Use this command to display the current value of one or more of the SCCP option indicators maintained in the STP options table.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-sccpopts**

**Related Commands:** **chg-sccpopts**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

```

rtrv-sccpopts

```

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

The **dfltcgpcasn** and **dfltcgpcisn** parameters display only when the Origin-based SCCP Routing feature is enabled.

### Output

The MORBSCCPOPC option is displayed only if the Origin-based MTP Routing feature is enabled and turned on.

#### rtrv-sccpopts

```

tekelecstp 06-03-16 14:07:11 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

```

```

SCCP OPTIONS
-----

```

```

CLASS1SEQ      off
MOBRSCCPOPC    MTP

```

```

;

```

#### rtrv-sccpopts

```

tekelecstp 06-04-10 12:00:47 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

```

```

SCCP OPTIONS
-----

```

```

CLASS1SEQ      on

```

```

DFLTGTTMODE      AdvCdPA, CgPA, CdPA
DFLTCGPCASN      pcseta1
DFLTCGPCISN      -----
;

```

## rtrv-scr-aftpc

## Retrieve Allowed Affected Point Code

Use this command to show the allowed affected point code (AFTPC) screening references in the AFTPC entity set.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-scr-aftpc**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-aftpc**, **dlt-scr-aftpc**, **ent-scr-aftpc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*, **none**

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Display only those gateway screening rules that do not have a gateway screening stop action set assigned to them

**:all=** (optional)

Displays all AFTPC screening references.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**Default:** **no**

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national main signaling area. The main signaling area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific cluster of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*

**Default:** Display all

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific cluster member of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*

**Default:** Display all

**:ni=** (optional)

The network identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific network of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** **0-255 \***

**Default:** Display all

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**. Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:** **00000-16383 \***

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** **stop**

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Default:** Display all

**:nsr=** (optional)

The next screening reference parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:** **none, s**

**Default:** **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (**sp**) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:sr=** (optional)

The AFTPC screening reference name

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. The sub signaling area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **0-255 \***

**:ssn=** (optional)

Subsystem number. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** **1-255**

**Default:** Display all.

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from 0–7.

**Range:** 0-7, \*

### Example

**rtrv-scr-aftpc**

**rtrv-scr-aftpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010&&014:ssn=012**

**rtrv-scr-aftpc:sr=iec**

**rtrv-scr-aftpc:all=yes**

**rtrv-scr-aftpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010:ssn=012:actname=copy**

**rtrv-scr-aftpc:sr=aft1**

**rtrv-scr-aftpc:sr=aft1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:nsfi=stop:ssn=1:pcst=s**

### Dependencies

If the **nsfi** parameter is specified, the parameter value must be **stop**.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

If **nc=\*** is specified, **ncm=\*** must be specified. If **ni=\*** is specified, **nc=\*** and **nc=\*** must be specified. If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified. If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified. If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified. If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

The character **c** is not a valid value for the **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**, **zone**, **area**, **id**, **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**, and **npc** parameters.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if the **actname** parameter is specified.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if the **nsfi=stop** parameter is specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must be defined in the gateway screening stop action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the ACT NAME field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If the **actname** parameter is specified with the **sr** parameter, the specified value for the **actname** parameter must be assigned to that screening reference name.

If specified, the **sr** parameter value must exist in the AFTPC screen entity set.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

Any specified **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**, **zone**, **area**, **id**, **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**, **npc**, **nsfi**, and **nsr** parameters must already exist in the AFTPC entity for the screening reference.

If the **pcst** parameter is specified, point codes with the specified subtype prefix (no prefix or **s-**) must exist in the database.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.



## Notes

An asterisk as a parameter value in this command displays only entries that have an asterisk as the same parameter value in the entry.

A range of values is defined by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

If no parameters are specified, a list of allowed AFTP references is produced indicating whether they are referenced or not.

If only the **all=yes** parameter is specified, detailed information for every rule in every allowed AFTP screening table is displayed.

If the **all** parameter is specified and other parameters are also specified, the **all** parameter is ignored.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

## rtrv-scr-aftp

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:12:38 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED AFTP
SR   REF  RULES
IEC  YES   2
WRD2 YES   1
WRD3 NO    4
WRD4 YES   9
;
```

## rtrv-scr-aftp:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010&amp;&amp;014:ssn=012:actname=copy

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-14 15:23:18 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED AFTP
SR   NI      NC      NCM      SSN      NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC  240      001      010&&012 012      STOP      COPY
;
```

## rtrv-scr-aftp:sr=aft1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:nsfi=stop:ssn=1:pcst=s

```
tekelecstp 05-01-05 10:19:51 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED AFTP
SR      ZONE  AREA  ID      SSN      NSFI      NSR/ACT
aft1    s-1    002    3      1      STOP      -----
;
```

## rtrv-scr-aftp:sr=aft1

```
tekelecstp 05-01-05 10:19:51 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED AFTP
SR      ZONE  AREA  ID      SSN      NSFI      NSR/ACT
aft1    s-2    002    3      1      STOP      -----

SR      NPC
aft1    s-00128      1      STOP      -----
;
```

**Legend**

For a summary report:

**REF**—This indicates whether a screen is referenced by another screen. If NO, the screen is not used. If you need a more detailed output, use the **rtrv-scr-blkdpc:all=yes** command, or specify the specific screening reference.

**RULES**—The number of screening rules in that screening table.

For a detailed report:

**SCREEN = ALLOWED AFTPC**—This is the screen type.

**SR**—This is used to identify the various screen sets being used. It can be up to four characters in length.

**NI-NC-NCM**—The point code referenced within the screen. For international point codes, these columns are ZONE - AREA - ID. For 24-bit ITU national point codes, these columns are MSA - SSA - SP. For national point codes, these columns become the single column NPC.

**SSN**—The subsystem number associated with the point code identified by *ni-nc-ncm*.

**NSFI**—The next screening category to be used.

**NSR/ACT**—The name of the next screening reference (NSR—up to four characters) or action to be taken (ACT—up to six characters), if the message passes this screen.

**rtrv-scr-blkdpc****Retrieve Blocked DPC**

Use this command to show the blocked destination point code (BLKDPC) screening references in the BLKDPC entity set.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-scr-blkdpc**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-blkdpc, dlt-scr-blkdpc, ent-scr-blkdpc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*, **none**

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Display only those gateway screening rules that do not have a gateway screening stop action set assigned to them

**:all=** (optional)

Displays all blocked DPC screening references.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, C

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**      **0-7, \***

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national main signaling area. The main signaling area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**      **000-255 \*, C**

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific cluster of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255 \*, C**

**Default:**    Display all

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific cluster member of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255 \***

**Default:**    Display all

**:ni=** (optional)

The network identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific network of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:**      **0-255 \*, C**

**Default:**    Display all

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**. Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**      **00000-16383 \*, C**

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:**      **cgpa, destfld, fail, isup, stop**

**cgpa**—Allowed calling party address is the next screening category.

**destfld**—Allowed destination field (DESTFLD) is the next screening category.

**fail**—The received message should be discarded.

**isup**—ISUP message type (ISUP) is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Default:**    Display all

**:nsr=** (optional)

The next screening reference parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. This parameter is mandatory if

**nsfi** is other than **stop** or **fail**. The **nsr** parameter cannot be entered if **nsfi** is **stop** or **fail**, or the **copy=yes** parameter is specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*  
1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:** **none**, **s**

**Default:** **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (**sp**) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, **C**

**:sr=** (optional)

The BLKDPC screening reference name

**Range:** *ayyy*  
1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all.

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. The sub signaling area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*, **C**

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*, **C**

### Example

**rtrv-scr-blkdpc**

**rtrv-scr-blkdpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010&&018:nsfi=stop:actname=rdct**

**rtrv-scr-blkdpc:sr=iec**

**rtrv-scr-blkdpc:all=yes**

**rtrv-scr-blkdpc:sr=bdp1:npc=128:nsfi=fail:pcst=s**

### Dependencies

A complete point code must be specified, and must be one and only one of the four point code parameter combinations: **ni-nc-ncm**; **zone-area-id**; **msa-ssa-sp**; or **npc**, except in the special case of entering **c** for "continue."

If **ni=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **nc** and **ncm** parameters or the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must not be specified. If the **nc** and **ncm** parameters are not specified when **ni=c** is specified, the **nc** and **ncm** values default to the character **c** in the database.

If **zone=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **area** and **id** parameters or the **area** and **id** parameters must not be specified. If the **area** and **id** parameters are not specified when **ni=c** is specified, the **area** and **id** values default to the character **c** in the database.

If **msa=c** is specified, either the character **c** must also be specified for the **ssa** and **sp** parameters or the **ssa** and **sp** parameters must not be specified. If the **ssa** and **sp** parameters are not specified when **ni=c** is specified, the **ssa** and **sp** values default to the character **c** in the database.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

If **nc=\*** is specified, **ncm=\*** must be specified. If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified. If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified. If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified. If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if the specified **nsfi** parameter is **stop** or **fail**.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

The **actname** parameter can be specified only when the **nsfi** parameter value is **stop**.

If the **actname** parameter is specified with the **sr** parameter, the specified value for the **actname** parameter must be assigned to that screening reference name.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the ACT NAME field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If specified, the **sr** must already exist in the BLKDPC entity set.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

Any specified **id** or **sp** parameter must already exist in the database.

If the **pcst** parameter is specified, point codes with the specified subtype prefix (no prefix or **s-**) must exist in the database.

Any specified **nc** parameter must already exist in the database

Any specified **ncm** parameter must already exist in the database

Any specified **zone** or **msa** parameter must already exist in the database.

Any specified **ni** parameter must already exist in the database

Any specified **nsr** parameter must already exist in the database

Any specified **nsfi** parameter must already exist in the database

Any specified **npc** parameter must already exist in the database

Any specified **area** or **ssa** parameter must already exist in the database.

Any specified **pcst** parameter must already exist in the database

## Notes

If no parameters are specified, a list of blocked DPC screening references is displayed indicating whether they are referenced or not.

If only the **all=yes** parameter is specified, detailed information for every rule in every blocked DPC screening table is output.

If the **all** parameter is specified and other parameters are also specified, the **all** parameter is ignored.

An asterisk as a parameter value in this command displays only entries that have an asterisk as the same parameter value in the entry.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

The character **c** is used in the blocked DPC screens to allow the screening process to continue for messages with point codes that do not match any point codes in the blocked DPC screens. When screening for a blocked DPC and the point code being screened does not match any of the point codes in the blocked DPC screens, the message is not rejected and the screening process continues. There must be an entry in the blocked DPC screens to allow the screening process to continue. This entry consists of a screening reference, point code, **nsfi**, and **nsr**. The point code has the value **c-c-c**.

If the character **c** is specified for any subfield of a three-subfield point code, all three subfields must have the value **c**. No other values can be used. For example, a point code **c-c-255** is not allowed. The point code must be **c-c-c**. The asterisk (\*) value cannot be used with the character **c** (for example, a point code **c-c-\*** is not allowed).

In all cases, if **c** for "continue" is entered for the first subfield in the point code, the other subfields default to **c** in the database.

When the point code does not match any entries in the blocked DPC screens, the screening process is directed to the screening reference with the point code **c-c-c**. The **nsfi** and **nsr** in this entry are examined to determine the next step in the screening process.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

### rtrv-scr-blkdpc

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:12:38 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = BLOCKED DPC
SR   REF  RULES
IEC   YES    2
WRD2  YES    1
WRD3  NO     4
WRD4  YES    9
;
```

### rtrv-scr-blkdpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010&&018

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:13:21 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = BLOCKED DPC
SR   NI      NC      NCM      NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC   240      001      010&&020  STOP      -----
;
```

### rtrv-scr-blkdpc:actname=rdct

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:13:21 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = BLOCKED DPC
SR   NI      NC      NCM      NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC   C       C       C       STOP      RDCT
;
```

**rtrv-scr-blkdpc:nsr=is02**

```

tekelecstp 02-08-30 09:25:54 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
rtrv-scr-blkdpc:nsr=is02
Command entered at terminal #4.
SCREEN = BLOCKED DPC
SR      NI      NC      NCM      NSF1      NSR/ACT
bdp3    C      C      C      ISUP      is02
;

```

**rtrv-scr-blkdpc:sr=bdp1:npc=128:nsfi=fail**

```

tekelecstp 05-01-25 15:57:51 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
SCREEN = BLOCKED DPC
SR      NPC      NSF1      NSR/ACT
bdp1    s-00128  FAIL      -----
;

```

**Legend**

For a summary report:

**REF**—This indicates whether a screen is referenced by another screen. If NO, the screen is not used. If you need a more detailed output, use the **rtrv-scr-blkdpc:all=yes** command, or specify the specific screening reference.

**RULES**—The number of screening rules in that screening table.

For a detailed report:

**SCREEN = BLOCKED DPC**—This is the screen type.

**SR**—This is used to identify the various screen sets being used. It can be up to four characters in length.

**NI - NC - NCM**—The point code referenced within the screen. For international point codes, these columns are ZONE - AREA - ID. For 24-bit ITU national point codes, these columns are MSA-SSA-SP. For national point codes, these columns become the single column NPC.

**NSFI**—The next screening category to be used.

**NSR/ACT**—The name of the next screening reference (NSR - up to four characters) or action to be taken (ACT - up to six characters), if the message passes this screen.

**rtrv-scr-blkopc****Retrieve Blocked OPC**

Use this command to show the blocked originating point code (BLKOPC) screening references in the BLKOPC entity set.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-scr-blkopc**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-blkopc, dlt-scr-blkopc, ent-scr-blkopc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy, none*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Display only those gateway screening rules that do not have a gateway screening stop action set assigned to them

**:all=** (optional)

Displays all blocked OPC screening references.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**   **no**

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**     **000-255 \*, C**

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**     **0-7, \*, C**

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national main signaling area. The main signaling area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**     **000-255 \*, C**

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific cluster of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:**     **0-255 \*, C**

**Default:**   Display all

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific cluster member of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:**     **0-255 \*, C**

**Default:**   Display all

**:ni=** (optional)

The network identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific network of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:**     **0-255 \*, C**

**Default:**   Display all

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**. Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**     **00000-16383 \*, C**

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:**     **cgpa, stop, fail, sio, dpc, blkdp**

**cgpa**—Allowed calling party address is the next screening category.



**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**fail**—The received message should be discarded.

**sio**—Allowed SIO is the next screening category.

**dpc**—Allowed DPC is the next screening category.

**blkdpc**—Blocked DPC is the next screening category.

**Default:** Display all

**:nsr=** (optional)

The next screening reference parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. This parameter is mandatory if **nsfi** is other than **stop** or **fail**. The **nsr** parameter cannot be entered if **nsfi** is **stop** or **fail**, or the **copy=yes** parameter is specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:** **none**, **s**

**Default:** **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (**sp**) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*, **C**

**:sr=** (optional)

The BLKOPC screening reference name

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all.

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. The sub signaling area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*, **C**

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*, **C**

## Example

**rtrv-scr-blkopc**

**rtrv-scr-blkopc:sr=ieci:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010&&018:actname=copy**

**rtrv-scr-blkopc:sr=ieci**

**rtrv-scr-blkopc:all=yes**

**rtrv-scr-blkopc:sr=bop1:npc=128:nsfi=fail**

**rtrv-scr-blkopc:sr=bop1:zone=2:area=2:id=3:nsfi=fail:pcst=s**

## Dependencies

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

Any specified **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**, **zone**, **area**, **id**, **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**, **nep**, **nsfi**, and **nsr** parameters must already exist in the database.

If the **pcst** parameter is specified, point codes with the specified subtype prefix (no prefix or **s-**) must exist in the database.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified. If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified. If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified. If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if the **actname** parameter is specified.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if the specified **nsfi** parameter is **stop** or **fail**.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi=stop** parameter must be specified.

If the character **c** is specified for any subfield of a three-subfield point code, all three subfields must have the value **c**. No other values can be used. For example, a point code **c-c-255** is not allowed. The point code must be **c-c-c**. The asterisk (\*) value cannot be used with the character **c** (for example, a point code **c-c-\*** is not allowed).

- If **ni=c** is specified, **nc** and **ncm** values must either be **c** or not entered.
- If **zone=c** is specified, **area** and **id** values must either be **c** or not entered.
- If **msa=c** is specified, **ssa** and **sp** must either be **c** or not entered.

In all cases, if **c** for "continue" is entered for the first subfield in the point code, the other subfields default to **c** in the database.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the ACT NAME field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If the **actname** parameter is specified with the screening reference name parameter, the specified value for the **actname** parameter must be assigned to that screening reference name.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

If **nc=\*** is specified, **ncm=\*** must be specified. If **ni=\*** is specified, **nc=\*** and **ncm=\*** must be specified.

## Notes

An asterisk as a parameter value in this command displays only entries that have an asterisk as the same parameter value in the entry.

If no parameters are specified, a list of blocked OPC references is displayed indicating whether they are referenced or not.

If only the **all=yes** parameter is specified, detailed information for every rule in every blocked OPC screening table is displayed.

If the **all** parameter is specified and other parameters are also specified, the **all** parameter is ignored.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

For point codes with three subfields, the value **c** (continue) is used as a place holder. In the event the point code is not found in this screen set, the continue value points to the **nsfi** and **nsr** to be applied next.

The character **c** is used in the blocked OPC screens to allow the screening process to continue for messages with point codes that do not match any point codes in the blocked OPC screens. When screening for a blocked OPC and the point code being screened does not match any of the point codes in the blocked OPC screens, the message is not rejected and the screening process continues. There must be an entry in the blocked OPC screens to allow the screening process to continue. This entry consists of a screening reference, point code, **nsfi**, and **nsr**. The point code **c-c-c**.

When the point code does not match any entries in the blocked OPC screens, the screening process is directed to the screening reference with the point code **c-c-c**. The **nsfi** and **nsr** in this entry are examined to determine the next step in the screening process.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

### rtrv-scr-blkopc

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:12:38 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = BLOCKED OPC
SR    REF    RULES
IEC   YES     2
WRD2  YES     1
WRD3  NO      4
WRD4  YES     9
```

;

### rtrv-scr-blkopc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010&&018

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:13:21 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = BLOCKED OPC
SR  NI      NC      NCM      NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC 240     001     010&&020 FAIL      -----
```

;

### rtrv-scr-blkopc:actname=cncf

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 10:34:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = BLOCKED OPC
SR  NI      NC      NCM      NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC C        C        C        STOP      CNCF
```

;

### rtrv-scr-blkopc:all=yes

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 10:34:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = BLOCKED OPC
SR  NI      NC      NCM      NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC 240     001     010     FAIL      -----
IEC 241     010     *      FAIL      -----

SR  ZONE     AREA     ID      NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC 1        003     4      FAIL      -----
IEC 1        003     5      FAIL      -----

SR  NI      NC      NCM      NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC C        C        C        STOP      CRNCF

SR  NI      NC      NCM      NSFI      NSR/ACT
WRD2 243     015     001     FAIL      -----
WRD2 243     105     002     FAIL      -----
```

```

        WRD2  C          C          C          STOP      CNCF
;

rtrv-scr-blkopc:sr=bo01:nsfi=sio:nsr=si01:msa=c:ssa=c:sp=c

tekelecstp 03-03-25 15:57:07 EST  EAGLE 31.0.0
SCREEN = BLOCKED OPC
SR      MSA      SSA      SP      NSF1      NSR/ACT
bo01    C        C        C        SIO      si01

;

rtrv-scr-blkopc:sr=bop1

tekelecstp 05-01-25 15:57:07 EST  EAGLE 31.12.0
SCREEN = BLOCKED OPC
SR      ZONE     AREA     ID      NSF1      NSR/ACT
bop1    s-2      002      3      FAIL      -----

SR      NPC
bop1    s-00128      NSF1      NSR/ACT
                        FAIL      -----

SR      ZONE     AREA     ID      NSF1      NSR/ACT
bop1    C        C        C        STOP      -----

;

```

### Legend

For a summary report:

**REF**—This indicates whether a screen is referenced by another screen. If NO, the screen is not used. If you need a more detailed output, use the **rtrv-scr-blkopc:all=yes** command, or specify the specific screening reference.

**RULES**—The number of screening rules in that screening table.

For a detailed report:

**SCREEN = BLOCKED OPC**—This is the screen type.

**SR**—This is used to identify the various screen sets being used. It can be up to four characters in length.

**NI - NC - NCM**—The point code referenced within the screen. For international point codes, these columns are ZONE - AREA - ID. For 24-bit ITU national point codes, these columns are MSA-SSA-SP. For national point codes, these columns become the single column NPC.

**NSFI**—The next screening category to be used.

**NSR/ACT**—The name of the next screening reference (NSR - up to four characters) or action to be taken (ACT - up to six characters), if the message passes this screen.

## rtrv-scr-cdpa

### Retrieve Allowed Called Party Address

Use this command to show the allowed called party address (CDPA) screening references in the CDPA entity set.

**Keyword:** rtrv-scr-cdpa

**Related Commands:** chg-scr-cdpa, dlt-scr-cdpa, ent-scr-cdpa

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*, **none**

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Display only those gateway screening rules that do not have a gateway screening stop action set assigned to them

**:all=** (optional)

Displays all allowed CDPA screening references.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**Default:** **no**

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** **0-7** \*

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national main signaling area. The main signaling area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255** \*

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific cluster of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*

**Default:** Display all

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific cluster member of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*

**Default:** Display all

**:ni=** (optional)

The network identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific network of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-255**.

**Range:** **0-255** \*

**Default:** Display all

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000-16383**.

Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:** 00000-16383 \*

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** aftpc, stop

**aftpc**—Allowed affected point code is the next screening category

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing

**Default:** Display all

**:nsr=** (optional)

The next screening reference parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. This parameter is mandatory if **nsfi** is other than **stop** or **fail**. The **nsr** parameter cannot be entered if **nsfi** is **stop** or **fail**, or the **copy=yes** parameter is specified.

**Range:** ayyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

**:scmgfid=** (optional)

The SCCP management (SCMG) format ID, which consists of a 1-octet field and uniquely defines the function and format of each SCMG message. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **1-255**. The following SCCP message types are screened against the Allowed CDPA table and all others are passed: UDT, UDTS, XUDT, XUDTS

**Range:** 1-255 \*

**Default:** All SCMG format IDs are shown.

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (sp) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:sr=** (optional)

Displays all allowed CDPA screening references.

**Range:** ayyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all.

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. The sub signaling area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 0-255 \*

**:ssn=** (optional)

Subsystem number. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-255**.

**Range:** 1-255

**Default:** Display all.

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from 0–7.

**Range:** 0-7, \*

### Example

**rtrv-scr-cdpa**

**rtrv-scr-cdpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010:ssn=001**

**rtrv-scr-cdpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ssn=002&&005**

**rtrv-scr-cdpa:sr=iec**

**rtrv-scr-cdpa:sr=iec:actname=copy**

**rtrv-scr-cdpa:sr=cdp1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:ssn=1:nsfi=stop:scmgfid=1:pcst=s**

**rtrv-scr-cdpa:sr=cdp1**

### Dependencies

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi=stop** parameter must be specified.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified when **nsfi=stop**.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified. If **area** is specified or respecified as an asterisk, **id** must also be an asterisk. If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified. If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

If the **actname** parameter is specified with the screening reference name parameter, the specified value for the **actname** parameter must be assigned to that screening reference name.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the ACT NAME field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

Any specified **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**, **zone**, **area**, **id**, **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**, **nep**, **nsfi**, **ri**, **ssn**, and **nsr** parameters must already exist in the CGPA entity for the screening reference.

If the **pcst** parameter is specified, point codes with the specified subtype prefix (no prefix or **s-**) must exist in the database.

The specified screening reference (**sr**) must be in the allowed CDPA entity set.

## Notes

If no parameters are specified, the system displays a summary output.

If only the **all=yes** parameter is specified, the system displays a detailed output.

If the **all** parameter and any point code parameter are specified, the **all** parameter is ignored.

The REF column of the output of this command displays **YES** when the screen is referenced by another screen; otherwise, it displays **NO**.

An asterisk as a parameter value in this command displays only entries that have an asterisk as the same parameter value in the entry.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

**rtrv-scr-cdpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010:ssn=001**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED CDPA
SR   NI      NC      NCM      SSN      SCMGFID   NSFI   NSR/ACT
IEC  240     001     010     001     002&&003  STOP   -----
;
```

**rtrv-scr-cdpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ssn=002&&005**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED CDPA
SR   NI      NC      NCM      SSN      SCMGFID   NSFI   NSR/ACT
IEC  240     001     010     002     -----  STOP   -----
IEC  240     001     011     002&&003 -----  STOP   -----
;
```

**rtrv-scr-cdpa:sr=iec**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED CDPA
SR   NI      NC      NCM      SSN      SCMGFID   NSFI   NSR/ACT
IEC  240     001     010     12      -----  STOP   -----
IEC  241     010     *      *      -----  AFTPC  IAFT
;
```

**rtrv-scr-cdpa**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED CDPA
SR   REF  RULES
IEC  YES   2
WRD2 YES   1
WRD4 YES   4
;
```

**rtrv-scr-cdpa:sr=iec:actname=copy**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED CDPA
SR   NI      NC      NCM      SSN      SCMGFID   NSFI   NSR/ACT
IEC  245     001     010     001     002&&003  STOP   COPY
```



```

IEC    246        001        010        001        002&&003 STOP    COPY

U0 - CNCF
;

rtrv-scr-cdpa:sr=cdp1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:ssn=1:nsfi=stop:scmgfid=1:pcst=s

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 12:05:33 EST  EAGLE 31.12.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED CDPA
SR      ZONE    AREA      ID        SSN        SCMGFID  NSFI      NSR/ACT
cdp1    s-1      002       3         1          1        STOP     -----
;

rtrv-scr-cdpa:sr=cdp1

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 12:05:33 EST  EAGLE 31.12.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED CDPA
SR      ZONE    AREA      ID        SSN        SCMGFID  NSFI      NSR/ACT
cdp1    s-2      002       3         1          1        STOP     -----

SR      NPC
cdp1    s-00128          1          1        STOP     -----
;

```

**Legend**

For a summary report:

**REF**—This indicates whether a screen is referenced by another screen. If NO, the screen is not used. If you need a more detailed output, use the **rtrv-scr-cdpa:all=yes** command, or specify the specific screening reference.

**RULES**—The number of screening rules in that screening table.

For a detailed report:

**SCREEN = ALLOWED CDPA**—This is the screen type.

**SR**—This is used to identify the various screen sets being used. It can be up to four characters in length.

**NI - NC - NCM**—The point code referenced within the screen. For international point codes, these columns are ZONE - AREA - ID. For 24-bit national point codes, these columns are MSA - SSA - SP. For national point codes, these columns become the single column NPC.

**SSN**—The subsystem number associated with the point code identified by the **ni-nc-ncm**.

**SCMGFID**—The SCMGFID format ID.

**NSFI**—The next screening category to be used.

**NSR/ACT**—The name of the next screening reference (NSR - up to four characters) or action to be taken (ACT - up to six characters), if the message passes this screen.

**rtrv-scr-cgpa****Retrieve Allowed Calling Party Address**

Use this command to show the allowed calling party address (CGPA) screening references in the CGPA entity set.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-scr-cgpa**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-cgpa, dlt-scr-cgpa, ent-scr-cgpa**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*, **none**

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Display only those gateway screening rules that do not have a gateway screening stop action set assigned to them

**:all=** (optional)

Displays all allowed CGPA screening references.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**Default:** **no**

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000–255** \*

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0–7** \*

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national main signaling area. The main signaling area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000–255** \*

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific cluster of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** **0–255** \*

**Default:** Display all

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific cluster member of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** **0–255** \*

**Default:** Display all

**:ni=** (optional)

The network identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific network of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** **0–255** \*

**Default:** Display all

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:** 00000-16383 \*

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** cdpa, stop, tt

**cdpa**—Allowed called party address point code is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**tt**—Allowed translation type point code is the next screening category.

**Default:** Display all

**:nsr=** (optional)

The next screening reference parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. This parameter is mandatory if **nsfi** is other than **stop** or **fail**. The **nsr** parameter cannot be entered if **nsfi** is **stop** or **fail**, or the **copy=yes** parameter is specified.

**Range:** ayyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

**:ri=** (optional)

The routing indicator provides routing instructions to the receiving signaling point. In gateway screening, messages may be screened based on the value of the routing indicator.

**Range:** gt, dpc, \*

**gt**—Allow a called party address with a routing indicator value of "global title."

**dpc**—Allow a called party address with a routing indicator value of "DPC/SSN."

**\***—Allow both routing indicator values.

**Default:** Display all

**:sccpmt=** (optional)

The SCCP message type. An asterisk (\*) indicates all possible allowed values; that is, **9**, **10**, **17**, and **18**.

**Range:** 9, \* 10, \* 17, \* 18 \*

**9**—UDT

**10**—UDTS

**17**—XUDT

**18**—XUDTS

**Default:** Display all SCCP message types

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (sp) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:sr=** (optional)

The CGPA screening reference name

**Range:** ayyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all.

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. The sub signaling area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**       **0-255 \***

**:ssn=** (optional)

Subsystem number. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-255**.

**Range:**       **0-255**

**Default:**     Display all.

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:**       **0-7, \***

### Example

```
rtrv-scr-cgpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010:ssn=012
```

```
rtrv-scr-cgpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010:actname=copy
```

```
rtrv-scr-cgpa:sr=cgp1
```

```
rtrv-scr-cgpa:sr=cgpa:zone=1:area=2:id=3:ssn=1:sccpmt=9:ri=*:nsfi=stop:pcst=s
```

### Dependencies

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi=stop** parameter must be specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified with the screening reference name parameter, the specified value for the **actname** parameter must be assigned to that screening reference name.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the ACT NAME field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified. If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified. If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified. If **ssa=\*** is specified or re-specified, **sp=\*** must also be specified.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

Any specified **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**, **zone**, **area**, **id**, **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**, **ncp**, **nsfi**, **ri**, **ssn**, and **nsr** parameters must already exist in the CGPA entity for the screening reference.

If the **pcst** parameter is specified, point codes with the specified subtype prefix (no prefix or **s-**) must exist in the database.

The specified screening reference (**sr**) must be in the allowed CGPA entity set.

## Notes

If no parameters are specified, the system displays a summary output.

If only the **all=yes** parameter is specified, the system displays a detailed output.

If the **all** parameter and any point code parameter are specified, the **all** parameter is ignored.

An asterisk as a parameter value in this command displays only entries that have an asterisk as the same parameter value in the entry.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

**rtrv-scr-cgpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010:ssn=012**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-14 15:58:16 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED CGPA
SR  NI      NC      NCM      SSN      RI      SCCPMT  NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC  240     001     010     012     DPC    009&&010 STOP      -----
```

;

**rtrv-scr-cgpa:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001-004:ri=dpc:sccpmt=000&&010**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-14 15:58:16 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED CGPA
SR  NI      NC      NCM      SSN      RI      SCCPMT  NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC  240     001     010     012     DPC    017&&018 STOP      -----
IEC  240     002&&003 *      004     DPC    009      STOP      -----
```

;

**rtrv-scr-cgpa:actname=none**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-14 15:58:16 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED CGPA
SR  NI      NC      NCM      SSN      RI      SCCPMT  NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC  240     001     010     012     DPC    017      STOP      -----
IEC  240     001     010     014     GT     *      STOP      -----
IEC  241     002     011     014     GT     *      CDPA      CDP1
```

;

**rtrv-scr-cgpa:sr=cg01:nsfi=tt:nsr=tt01:ri=gt:ssn=1:sccpmt=9:msa=255:ssa=255:sp=255**

```
tekelecstp 03-03-05 14:41:37 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED CGPA
SR  MSA      SSA      SP      NSFI      NSR/ACT
cg01 255      255      255      1         GT     9         TT         tt01
```

;

**rtrv-scr-cgpa:sr=cgpa:zone=1:area=2:id=3:ssn=1:sccpmt=9:ri=\*:nsfi=stop:pcst=s**

```
tekelecstp 05-01-05 14:41:37 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
```

```

SCREEN = ALLOWED CGPA
SR      ZONE  AREA  ID      SSN      RI      SCCPMT  NSFI      NSR/ACT
cgpa    s-1    002   3        1         *        9        STOP      -----
;

rtrv-scr-cgpa:sr=cgp1

tekelecstp 05-01-05 14:41:37 EST  EAGLE 31.12.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED CGPA
SR      ZONE  AREA  ID      SSN      RI      SCCPMT  NSFI      NSR/ACT
cgp1    s-2    002   3        1         *        *        STOP      -----

SR      NPC
cgp1    s-00128                SSN      RI      SCCPMT  NSFI      NSR/ACT
                                1         *        *        STOP      -----
;

```

**Legend**

For a summary report:

**REF**—This indicates whether a screen is referenced by another screen. If NO, the screen is not used. If you need a more detailed output, use the **rtrv-scr-cgpa:all=yes** command, or specify the specific screening reference.

**RULES**—The number of screening rules in that screening table.

For a detailed report:

**SCREEN = ALLOWED CGPA**—This is the screen type.

**SR** —This is used to identify the various screen sets being used. It can be up to four characters in length.

**NI - NC - NCM**—The point code referenced within the screen. For international point codes, these columns are ZONE - AREA - ID. For 24-bit ITU national point codes, these columns are MSA-SSA-SP. For national point codes, these columns become the single column NPC.

**SSN**—The subsystem number associated with the point code identified by the *ni-nc-ncm* .

**RI**—The routing indicator in the called party address.

**SCCPMT**—The SCCP message type.

**NSFI**—The next screening category to be used.

**NSR/ACT**—The name of the next screening reference (NSR - up to four characters) or action to be taken (ACT - up to six characters), if the message passes this screen.

**rtrv-scr-destfld****Retrieve Allowed DESTFLDs**

Use this command to show the attributes of one or more allowed affected destination field (DESTFLD) screening references and associated attributes (destination point code, next screening function identifier, next screening function reference) that are allowed to receive SS7 messages from another network.

**Keyword:** rtrv-scr-destfld

**Related Commands:** chg-scr-destfld, dlt-scr-destfld, ent-scr-destfld

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*, **none**

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Display only those gateway screening rules that do not have a gateway screening stop action set assigned to them

**:all=** (optional)

Displays all allowed DPC screening references.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**Default:** **no**

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000–255** \*

**Default:** Display all

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0–7** \*

**Default:** Display all

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national main signaling area. The main signaling area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000–255** \*

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific cluster of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** **0–255** \*

**Default:** Display all

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific cluster member of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** **0–255** \*

**Default:** Display all

**:ni=** (optional)

The network identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific network of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** **0–255** \*

**Default:** Display all

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**. Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**       **00000-16383 \***

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter indicates that the gateway screening process should stop. If specified for this command, the parameter must have the value of **stop**. The value of **stop** means that the gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Range:**       **stop**

**Default:**     Display all screening references

**:nsr=** (optional)

The next screening reference parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process.

**Range:**       *yyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:**     Display all

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:**       **none, s**

**Default:**     **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**       **000-255 \***

**:sr=** (optional)

The name of the individual DESTFLD screen to be displayed.

**Range:**       *yyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:**     Display all.

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. The sub signaling area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:**       **0-255 \*, C**

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**       **0-7 \*, C**

**Example**

**rtrv-scr-destfld**

**rtrv-scr-destfld:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010&&018**

**rtrv-scr-destfld:sr=iec:id=4:actname=cncf**

**rtrv-scr-destfld:all=yes**



**rtrv-scr-destfld:sr=dst1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:nsfi=stop:pcst=s**

**rtrv-scr-destfld:sr=dst1**

### Dependencies

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi=stop** parameter must be specified.

If specified, the **nsfi** parameter value must equal **stop**.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified in the command.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsr** parameter cannot be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the ACT NAME field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If the **actname** parameter is specified with the screening reference name parameter, the specified value for the **actname** parameter must be assigned to that screening reference name.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000–255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000–255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

The specified screening reference (**sr**) must be in the allowed DESTFLD entity set.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

If the **pcst** parameter is specified, point codes with the specified subtype prefix (no prefix or **s-**) must exist in the database.

Any specified **area** or **ssa** parameter must already exist in the database.

Any specified **id** or **sp** parameter must already exist in the database.

Any specified **zone** or **msa** parameter must already exist in the database.

Any specified **nc** parameter must already exist in the database.

Any specified **ncm** parameter must already exist in the database.

Any specified **ni** parameter must already exist in the database.

Any specified **npc** parameter must already exist in the database.

Any specified **nsfi** parameter must already exist in the database.

Any specified **nsr** parameter must already exist in the database.

Any specified **pcst** parameter must already exist in the database.

### Notes

If no parameters are specified, the system displays a summary output.

If only the **all=yes** parameter is specified, the system displays a detailed output.

If the **all** parameter and any point code parameter are specified, the **all** parameter is ignored.

The REF column of the output of this command displays **YES** when the screen is referenced by another screen; otherwise, it displays **NO**.

An asterisk as a parameter value in this command displays only entries that have an asterisk as the same parameter value in the entry.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

### Output

#### rtrv-scr-destfld

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:12:38 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED DESTFLD
SR    REF  RULES
IEC   YES   2
WRD2  YES   1
WRD3  NO    4
WRD4  YES   9
;
```

#### rtrv-scr-destfld:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010&&018

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:13:21 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED DESTFLD
SR  NI      NC      NCM      NSFI  NSR/ACT
IEC 240      001      010&&020 STOP  -----
;
```

#### rtrv-scr-destfld:sr=iec:id=4:actname=cncf

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:13:56 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED DESTFLD
SR  ZONE     AREA     ID      NSFI  NSR/ACT
IEC 1         003      4        STOP  CNCF
;
```

#### rtrv-scr-destfld:all=yes

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:14:18 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED DESTFLD
SR  NI      NC      NCM      NSFI  NSR/ACT
IEC 240      001      010      STOP  CNCF
IEC 241      010      *        STOP  -----

SR  ZONE     AREA     ID      NSFI  NSR/ACT
IEC 1         003      4        STOP  -----
IEC 1         003      5        STOP  CR

SR  NPC      NSFI  NSR/ACT
IEC 00235    STOP  CNCF
```

```

IEC      00240                                STOP      -----
;
rtrv-scr-destfld:sr=dst1:zone=1:area=2:id=3:nsfi=stop:pcst=s

tekelecstp 05-01-06 11:40:26 EST  EAGLE 31.12.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED DESTFLD
SR      ZONE  AREA  ID      NSFI  NSR/ACT
dst1    s-1    002    3      STOP  -----
;

rtrv-scr-destfld:sr=dst1

tekelecstp 05-01-06 11:40:26 EST  EAGLE 31.12.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED DESTFLD
SR      ZONE  AREA  ID      NSFI  NSR/ACT
dst1    s-1    002    3      STOP  -----

SR      NPC
dst1    s-00128                                NSFI  NSR/ACT
                                                STOP  -----
;

```

### Legend

For a summary report:

**REF**—This indicates whether a screen is referenced by another screen. If NO, the screen is not used. If you need a more detailed output, use the **rtrv-scr-destfld:all=yes** command, or specify the specific screening reference.

**RULES**—The number of screening rules in that screening table.

For a detailed report:

- **SCREEN = ALLOWED DESTFLD**—This is the screen type.
- **SR**—This is used to identify the various screen sets being used. It can be up to four characters in length.
- **NI - NC - NCM**—The point code referenced within the screen. For international point codes, these columns are ZONE - AREA - ID. For 24-bit ITU national point codes, these columns are MSA-SSA-SP. For national point codes, these columns become the single column NPC.
- **NSFI**—The next screening category to be used.
- **NSR/ACT**—The name of the next screening reference (NSR - up to four characters) or action to be taken (ACT - up to six characters), if the message passes this screen.

## rtrv-scr-dpc

### Retrieve Allowed DPC

Use this command to show the attributes of one or more allowed DPC screening references and associated attributes (destination point code, next screening function identifier, next screening function reference) that are allowed to receive SS7 messages from another network.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-scr-dpc**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-dpc, dlt-scr-dpc, ent-scr-dpc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *yyyyyy*, **none**

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Display only those gateway screening rules that do not have a gateway screening stop action set assigned to them

**:all=** (optional)

Displays all allowed DPC screening references.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**Default:** **no**

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000–255** \*

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:** **0–7** \*

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national main signaling area. The main signaling area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:** **000–255** \*

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific cluster of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** **0–255** \*, **C**

**Default:** Display all

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific cluster member of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** **0–255** \*

**Default:** Display all

**:ni=** (optional)

The network identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific network of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:** **0–255** \*

**Default:** Display all

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**.

Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:** 00000-16383 \*

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** blkdp, cgpa, destfld, isup, stop

**blkdp**—Blocked DPC is the next screening category.

**cgpa**—Allowed calling party address is the next screening category.

**destfld**—Allowed destination field (DESTFLD) is the next screening category.

**isup**—ISUP message type (ISUP) is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Default:** Display all screen references

**:nsr=** (optional)

The next screening reference parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. This parameter is mandatory if **nsfi** is other than **stop** or **fail**. The **nsr** parameter cannot be entered if **nsfi** is **stop** or **fail**, or the **copy=yes** parameter is specified.

**Range:** ayyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

**:pct=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:** none, s

**Default:** none

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (**sp**) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 000-255 \*

**:sr=** (optional)

The allowed DPC screening reference name

**Range:** ayyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all.

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. The sub signaling area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** 0-255 \*

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** 0-7 \*

## Example

rtrv-scr-dpc

```

rtrv-scr-dpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010&&018
rtrv-scr-dpc:sr=iec:id=4
rtrv-scr-dpc:all=yes
rtrv-scr-dpc:all=yes:actname=cncf
rtrv-scr-dpc:sr=dpc1:npc=128:nsfi=stop:pcst=s

```

### Dependencies

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

The specified screening reference (**sr**) must be in the allowed DPC entity set.

Any specified **ni** parameter must already exist in the allowed DPC entity for the screening reference.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

If the **pcst** parameter is specified, point codes with the specified subtype prefix (no prefix or **s-**) must exist in the database.

If **ni**=\* is specified, **nc**=\* and **ncm**=\* must be specified.

If **nc**=\* is specified, **ncm**=\* must be specified.

If **zone**=\* is specified, **area**=\* and **id**=\* must be specified.

If **area**=\* is specified, **id**=\* must be specified.

If **msa**=\* is specified, **ssa**=\* and **sp**=\* must be specified.

If **ssa**=\* is specified, **sp**=\* must be specified.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if the specified **nsfi** parameter is **stop**.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if the **actname** parameter is specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi=stop** parameter must be specified.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the ACT NAME field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If the **actname** parameter is specified with the screening reference name parameter, the specified value for the **actname** parameter must be assigned to that screening reference name.

Any specified **npc** parameter must already exist in the allowed DPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **ncm** parameter must already exist in the allowed DPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **nc** parameter must already exist in the allowed DPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **nsfi** parameter must already exist in the allowed DPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **nsr** parameter must already exist in the allowed DPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **pcst** parameter must already exist in the allowed DPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **area** or **ssa** parameter must already exist in the allowed DPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **id** or **sp** parameter must already exist in the allowed DPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **zone** or **msa** parameter must already exist in the allowed DPC entity for the screening reference.

## Notes

If no parameters are specified, a list of allowed DPC references is displayed indicating whether they are referenced or not.

If a single allowed DPC screening reference is specified, the specified entity set requested is shown.

If **all=yes** and no other parameter is specified, detailed information for all of the screening reference entities in the allowed DPC entity set are shown.

If the **all** parameter is specified and other parameters are also specified, the **all** parameter is ignored.

An asterisk as a parameter value in this command displays only entries that have an asterisk as the same parameter value in the entry.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

### rtrv-scr-dpc

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:12:38 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED DPC
SR      REF  RULES
IEC     YES   2
WRD2    YES   1
WRD3    NO    4
WRD4    YES   9
;
```

### rtrv-scr-dpc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010&&018

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:13:21 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED DPC
SR      NI      NC      NCM      NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC     240      001      010&&020 STOP      -----
;
```

### rtrv-scr-dpc:sr=iec:id=4

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:13:56 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED DPC
SR      ZONE     AREA     ID      NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC     1         003      4       BLKOPC    blk1
;
```

### rtrv-scr-dpc:all=yes

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:14:18 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED DPC
SR      NI      NC      NCM      NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC     240      001      010      STOP      -----
IEC     241      010      *        CGPA      cg04

SR      ZONE     AREA     ID      NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC     1         003      4       BLKDPC    blk1
IEC     1         003      5       STOP      -----
```

```

SR      NPC                      NSFI   NSR/ACT
IEC     00235                   CGPA   cg04
IEC     00240                   CGPA   cg01
;

```

#### **rtrv-scr-dpc:sr=dpc1:actname=copy**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:16:13 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED DPC
SR      NI      NC      NCM      NSFI   NSR/ACT
dpc1    010     010     010     STOP   COPY
dpc1    010     010     012     STOP   COPY
;

```

#### **rtrv-scr-dpc:sr=dpc1:npc=128:pcst=s**

```

tekelecstp 05-01-06 11:29:11 EST  EAGLE 31.12.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED DPC
SR      NPC                      NSFI   NSR/ACT
dpc1    s-00128                 STOP   -----
;

```

#### **rtrv-scr-dpc:sr=dpc1**

```

tekelecstp 05-01-06 11:29:11 EST  EAGLE 31.12.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED DPC
SR      ZONE   AREA   ID      NSFI   NSR/ACT
dpc1    s-1    002    3       STOP   -----

SR      NPC                      NSFI   NSR/ACT
dpc1    s-00128                 STOP   -----
;

```

### ***Legend***

For a summary report:

**REF**—This indicates whether a screen is referenced by another screen. If NO, the screen is not used. If you need a more detailed output, use the **rtrv-scr-dpc:all=yes** command, or specify the specific screening reference.

**RULES**—The number of screening rules in that screening table.

For a detailed report:

**SCREEN = ALLOWED DPC**—This is the screen type.

**SR**—This is used to identify the various screen sets being used. It can be up to four characters in length.

**NI - NC - NCM**—The point code referenced within the screen. For international point codes, these columns are ZONE - AREA - ID. For 24-bit ITU national point codes, these columns are MSA-SSA-SP. For national point codes, these columns become the single column NPC.

**NSFI**—The next screening category to be used.

**NSR/ACT**—The name of the next screening reference (NSR - up to four characters) or action to be taken (ACT - up to six characters), if the message passes this screen.

## **rtrv-scr-isup**

### **Retrieve Allowed ISUP Screening Reference**

Use this command to display one allowed ISUP screening reference or all allowed ISUP screening references in the Allowed ISUP entity set.



**Keyword:** rtrv-scr-isup

**Related Commands:** chg-scr-isup, dlt-scr-isup, ent-scr-isup

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**:all=** (optional)

This parameter is specified to display all allowed ISUP screening references in the Allowed ISUP entity set.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**:isupmt/tupmt=** (optional)

ISUP message type or TUP message type in the specified entry. The **tupmt** parameter is not valid for SEAS. A single value or range of values can be entered. An asterisk (\*) indicates the entire range of 0-255.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process. If specified, the parameter must have the value of **stop**.

**Range:** **stop**

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**:nsr=** (optional)

Next screening reference. The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if **nsfi=stop** is specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** No value given

**:sr=** (optional)

The individual ISUP screen to be displayed.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

## Example

**rtrv-scr-isup:sr=iec:isupmt=1:nisupmt=1&&2**

**rtrv-scr-isup:sr=tu01:tupmt=0&&255**

## Dependencies

If the **nsfi** parameter is specified, the value must be **stop**.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if the **actname** parameter is specified.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if the **nsfi=stop** parameter is specified.

If **sr** is specified, the value must exist in the database.

The value of the **actname** parameter must be defined in the gateway screening stop action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the ACT NAME field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

## Notes

A range of values for the **isupmt** parameter or **tupmt** parameter can be specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **:isupmt=025&&100** specifies all ISUP message types from **25** to **100**. The value to the left of the **&&** must be less than the value to the right of the **&&** in the range.

An asterisk can be used for a parameter value in the **chg-scr-isup**, **rtrv-scr-isup**, and **rtrv-scr-isup** commands only if that parameter value was specified as an asterisk in the **ent-scr-isup** command to define the parameter value.

If no parameters are specified, a list of allowed ISUP references is produced indicating whether they are referenced or not.

## Output

### rtrv-scr-isup

```
tekelecstp 02-09-02 11:10:38 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED ISUP
SR   REF   RULES
iall NO     1
ibig NO     1
iec  NO     2
is01 YES    1
is02 YES    1
isu  NO     1
isu1 NO     1
isu2 NO     1
isw1 NO     1
```

;

### rtrv-scr-isup:sr=iall

```
tekelecstp 02-09-02 11:13:25 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED ISUP
SR   ISUPMT   NSFI   NSR/ACT
iall *        STOP   -----
```

;

### rtrv-scr-isup:sr=iec:isupmt=1&&9

```
tekelecstp 02-09-02 11:13:25 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED ISUP
SR   ISUPMT   NSFI   NSR/ACT
iec  001&&002 STOP   -----
iec  009      STOP   -----
```

;

### rtrv-scr-isup:isupmt=\*

```
tekelecstp 02-09-02 11:13:25 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED ISUP
SR   ISUPMT   NSFI   NSR/ACT
iall *        STOP   -----
isu2 *        STOP   -----
isw1 *        STOP   -----
```

```

;
rtrv-scr-isup:sr=tu01:tupmt=0&&255

tekelecstp 03-11-13 13:10:02 EST EAGLE 31.4.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED ISUP
SR   ISUPMT   NSFI   NSR/ACT
      TUPMT/
tu01 002      STOP   -----

;
rtrv-scr-isup:all=yes

tekelecstp 02-09-13 13:10:02 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED ISUP
SR   ISUPMT   NSFI   NSR/ACT
is01 001      STOP   -----
is02 001&&010  STOP   -----
is03 *        STOP   -----

;

```

### Legend

**REF**—This indicates whether a screen is referenced by another screen. If NO, the screen is not used. If you need a more detailed output, use the **rtrv-scr-isup:all=yes** command, or specify the specific screening reference.

**RULES**—The number of screening rules in that screening table.

For a detailed report:

**SCREEN = ALLOWED ISUP**— This is the screen type.

**SR**—This is used to identify the various screen sets being used. It can be up to four characters in length.

**ISUPMT/TUPMT**—The ISUP message type or TUP Message type in the entry.

**NSFI**—The next screening category to be used.

**NSR/ACT**—The name of the next screening reference (NSR - up to four characters) or action to be taken (ACT - up to six characters), if the message passes this screen.

## rtrv-scr-opc

### Retrieve Allowed OPC

Use this command to show an allowed OPC screening reference and associated attributes (originating point code, next screening function identifier, next screening function reference).

**Keyword:** **rtrv-scr-opc**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-opc**, **dlt-scr-opc**, **ent-scr-opc**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*, **none**  
1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Display only those gateway screening rules that do not have a gateway screening stop action set assigned to them

**:all=** (optional)

Displays all allowed OPC screening references.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**    Display all

**:area=** (optional)

The ITU international area. The area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**     **000-255 \***

**:id=** (optional)

The ITU international ID. The parameter specifies the ID in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–7**.

**Range:**     **0-7, \***

**:msa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national main signaling area. The main signaling area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000–255**.

**Range:**     **000-255 \***

**:nc=** (optional)

The network cluster identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific cluster of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:**     **0-255 \***

**Default:**    Display all

**:ncm=** (optional)

The network cluster member identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific cluster member of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:**     **0-255 \***

**Default:**    Display all

**:ni=** (optional)

The network identifier value. This parameter restricts display to those entries containing this specific network of the point code represented by *ni-nc-ncm*. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0–255**.

**Range:**     **0-255 \***

**Default:**    Display all

**:npc=** (optional)

The ITU national point code. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **00000–16383**. Gateway screening allows the ITU national point code to be displayed and entered in the database only as a single number. If you are using multiple-part ITU national point codes, see "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for information on converting the point code format.

**Range:**     **00000-16383 \***

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:**     **blkopc, sio, dpc, blkdpc, cgpa, stop**

**blkopc**—Blocked OPC is the next screening category.

**sio**—Allowed SIO is the next screening category

**dpc**—Allowed DPC is the next screening category.

**blkdpc**—Blocked DPC is the next screening category.

**cgpa**—Allowed calling party address is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Default:** Display all screening referenes

**:nsr=** (optional)

The next screening reference parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. This parameter is mandatory if **nsfi** is other than **stop** or **fail**. The **nsr** parameter cannot be entered if **nsfi** is **stop** or **fail**, or the **copy=yes** parameter is specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

**:pcst=** (optional)

Point code subtype. This parameter indicates whether the specified ITU international or ITU national point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix (**s-**).

**Range:** **none**, **s**

**Default:** **none**

**:sp=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national signaling point. This parameter specifies the signaling point (*sp*) in the point code represented by *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **000-255 \***

**:sr=** (optional)

The allowed OPC screening reference name

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all.

**:ssa=** (optional)

The 24-bit ITU national sub signaling area. The sub signaling area is specified in the point code. The format of the point code is *msa-ssa-sp*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **000-255**.

**Range:** **0-255 \***

**:zone=** (optional)

The ITU international zone. The parameter specifies the zone in the point code represented by format *zone-area-id*. An asterisk (\*) indicates the full range of values from **0-7**.

**Range:** **0-7, \*, C**

## Example

**rtrv-scr-opc**

**rtrv-scr-opc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010&&018**

**rtrv-scr-opc:sr=iec:id=4**

**rtrv-scr-opc:all=yes**

**rtrv-scr-opc:sr=opc1:actname=cr**

**rtrv-scr-opc:sr=opc1:npc=128:nsfi=fail:pcst=s**

## Dependencies

ANSI point code value **000-000-000** and ITU-International point code value **0-000-0** are not allowed.

If **ni=\*** is specified, **nc=\*** and **ncm=\*** must be specified.

If **nc=\*** is specified, **ncm=\*** must be specified.

If **zone=\*** is specified, **area=\*** and **id=\*** must be specified.

If **area=\*** is specified, **id=\*** must be specified.

If **msa=\*** is specified, **ssa=\*** and **sp=\*** must be specified.

If **ssa=\*** is specified, **sp=\*** must be specified.

If the **ni** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**ni=\***) or as a range, the **nc** and **ncm** parameters must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as an asterisk (**nc=\***), the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a single value or a range, a single value must be specified for the **ni** parameter.

If the **nc** parameter is specified as a range, the **ncm** parameter must be specified as an asterisk or as the full range **000-255**.

If the **ncm** parameter is specified as a single value, or a range other than the full range of **000-255**, the **ni** and the **nc** parameters must be specified with a single value.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if the **actname** parameter is specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, the **nsfi=stop** parameter must be specified.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if the specified **nsfi** parameter is **stop**.

The value of the **actname** parameter must already be defined in the Gateway Screening Stop Action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the ACT NAME field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If the **actname** parameter is specified with the screening reference name parameter, the specified value for the **actname** parameter must be assigned to that screening reference name.

The specified screening reference (**sr**) must be in the allowed OPC entity set.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before the **pcst** parameter can be specified.

The spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) is not supported for ANSI point codes (parameters **ni**, **nc**, **ncm**) or for 24-bit ITU national point codes (parameters **msa**, **ssa**, **sp**). The **pcst** parameter cannot be specified for ANSI and ITU-N24 point codes.

If the **pcst** parameter is specified, point codes with the specified subtype prefix (no prefix or **s-**) must exist in the database.

Any specified **ni** parameter must already exist in the allowed OPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **nc** parameter must already exist in the allowed OPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **ncm** parameter must already exist in the allowed OPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **npc** parameter must already exist in the allowed OPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **nsfi** parameter must already exist in the allowed OPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **nsr** parameter must already exist in the allowed OPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **pcst** parameter must already exist in the allowed OPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **area** or **ssa** parameter must already exist in the allowed OPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **id** or **sp** parameter must already exist in the allowed OPC entity for the screening reference.

Any specified **zone** or **msa** parameter must already exist in the allowed OPC entity for the screening reference.

## Notes

If no parameters are specified, a list of allowed OPC references is produced indicating whether they are referenced or not.

If a single allowed OPC screening reference is specified, the specified entity set requested is shown.

If **all=yes** and no other parameter is specified, detailed information for all of the screening reference entities in the allowed OPC entity set are shown.

If **all** is specified and other parameters are also specified, the **all** parameter is ignored.

An asterisk specified as a parameter value in this command displays only entries that have an asterisk as the same parameter value in the entry.

A range of values is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (&&); for example, **:ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** to **100**.

The spare point code subtype prefix **s-** is supported only for ITU international and ITU national point codes. The **pcst** parameter indicates whether the specified point code has no subtype prefix or has the spare point code prefix.

## Output

### rtrv-scr-opc

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:12:38 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED OPC
SR   REF  RULES
IEC   YES    2
WRD2  YES    1
WRD3  NO     4
WRD4  YES    9
```

;

### rtrv-scr-opc:sr=iec:ni=240:nc=001:ncm=010&&018

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:13:21 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED OPC
SR   NI      NC      NCM      NSF1      NSR/ACT
IEC   240      001      010&&020 STOP      -----
```

;

### rtrv-scr-opc:sr=iec:id=4

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:13:56 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED OPC
SR   ZONE    AREA    ID      NSF1      NSR/ACT
IEC   1       003     4       BLKOPC    blk1
```

;

### rtrv-scr-opc:all=yes

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:14:18 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED OPC
SR   NI      NC      NCM      NSF1      NSR/ACT
IEC   240      001      010      STOP      -----
IEC   241      010      *        CGPA      cg04
```

```

SR      ZONE      AREA      ID      NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC     1         003       4        BLKOPC    blk1
IEC     1         003       5        STOP     -----

SR      NPC
IEC     00235
IEC     00240
NSFI
CGPA    cg04
CGPA    cg01

SR      NI        NC        NCM      NSFI      NSR/ACT
WRD2    243       015       001     STOP     -----
WRD3    243       105       002     CGPA     WRD4

;

rtrv-scr-opc:sr=opc1:actname=cr

rlghncxa03w 03-03-13 13:16:13 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED OPC
SR      NI        NC        NCM      NSFI      NSR/ACT
opc1    010       010       010     STOP     CR
opc1    010       010       012     STOP     CR

;

rtrv-scr-opc:sr=op55

tekelecstp 03-03-06 11:30:42 EST  EAGLE 31.0.0
SR      MSA       SSA       SP       NSFI      NSR/ACT
op55    007       077       007     BLKOPC    bo55

;

rtrv-scr-opc:sr=opc1:npc=128:nsfi=fail

tekelecstp 05-01-06 11:30:42 EST  EAGLE 31.12.0
SR      NPC
opc1    s-00128
NSFI
FAIL     -----

;

```

### Legend

For a summary report:

**REF**—This indicates whether a screen is referenced by another screen. If NO, the screen is not used. If you need a more detailed output, use the **rtrv-scr-opc:all=yes** command, or specify the specific screening reference.

**RULES**—The number of screening rules in that screening table.

For a detailed report:

**SCREEN = ALLOWED OPC**— This is the screen type.

**SR**—This is used to identify the various screen sets being used. It can be up to four characters in length.

**NI - NC - NCM**—The point code referenced within the screen. For international point codes, these columns are ZONE - AREA - ID. For 24-bit ITU national point codes, these columns are MSA-SSA-SP. For national point codes, these columns become the single column NPC.

**NSFI**—The next screening category to be used.

**NSR/ACT**—The name of the next screening reference (NSR - up to four characters) or action to be taken (ACT - up to six characters), if the message passes this screen.



**rtrv-scr-sio****Retrieve Allowed SIO**

Use this command to show the attributes of one or more **nic/si/h0/h1** combinations that are allowed for SS7 messages from another network.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-scr-sio**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-sio, dlt-scr-sio, ent-scr-sio**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Display only those gateway screening rules that do not have a gateway screening stop action set assigned to them

**:all=** (optional)

Displays all allowed SIO screening references.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**:h0=** (optional)

H0 heading code. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates all possible values; that is, the entire range of **0–15**.

**Range:** **0-15 \***

**Default:** Display all

**:h1=** (optional)

H1 heading code. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates all possible values; that is, the entire range of **0–15**.

**Range:** **0-15 \***

**Default:** Display all

**:nic=** (optional)

The network indicator code. An asterisk (\*) indicates all possible values; that is, the entire range of **0–3**.

**Range:** **0-3 \***

**Default:** Display all

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** **blkdpc, cgpa, cdpa, destfld, dpc, isup, stop**

**blkdpc**—Blocked DPC is the next screening category.

**cgpa**—Allowed calling party address is the next screening category.

**cdpa**—Allowed called party address is the next screening category.

**destfld**—Allowed destination field (DESTFLD) is the next screening category.

**dpc**—Allowed DPC is the next screening category.

**isup**—ISUP message type (ISUP) is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Default:** Display all screening references

**:nsr=** (optional)

The next screening reference parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process.

(optional; mandatory if **nsfi** is other than **stop**; cannot be entered if **nsfi=stop**)

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

**:pri=** (optional)

Message priority. A single value or a range of values can be specified. An asterisk (\*) indicates all possible values; that is, the entire range of **0–3**.

**Range:** **0-3** \*

**Default:** Display all

**:si=** (optional)

The service indicator.

**Range:** **0-15**, \* ;\*

**Default:** Display all

**:sr=** (optional)

The allowed SIO screening reference name

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

**Example**

**rtrv-scr-sio**

**rtrv-scr-sio:sr=iec:nic=1:si=3:pri=2&&3**

**rtrv-scr-sio:sr=sio1:nic=1:si=1**

**rtrv-scr-sio:sr=sio1:nic=1:si=1:h0=1:h1=\***

**rtrv-scr-sio:sr=sio1:si=1:h0=1:h1=1**

**rtrv-scr-sio:all=yes**

**rtrv-scr-sio:sr=iec:nic=1:si=1:actname=crncf**

**Dependencies**

If the **si** parameter is not equal to **00**, **01**, or **02**, the **h0** and **h1** parameters cannot be specified.

If the **nic**, **si**, and **h0/h1** parameters are specified, the SIO screening reference must be in the allowed SIO entity set.

The network indicator code (**nic**) must be specified if the service indicator is specified.

The network indicator code (**nic**) and the service indicator (**si**) must be specified if the **h0** and **h1** parameters are specified.

If an asterisk value is specified for the **h0** parameter, the **h1** parameter cannot be specified.

If the **nsr** parameter is specified, **nsfi=stop** cannot be specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified, **nsfi=stop** must be specified.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if the **actname** parameter is specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified with the screening reference name parameter, the specified value for the **actname** parameter must be assigned to that screening reference name.

The value of the **actname** parameter must be defined in the gateway screening stop action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the ACT NAME field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

If the **sr** parameters are specified, the SIO screening reference must be in the allowed SIO entity set.

## Notes

An asterisk as a parameter value in this command displays only entries that have an asterisk as the same parameter value in the entry.

If no parameters are specified, a list of allowed SIO references is output indicating whether they are referenced or not.

If only the **all** parameter is specified and is **yes**, detailed information for every rule in every allowed SIO screening table is displayed.

If the **all** parameter is specified and other parameters are also specified, the **all** parameter is ignored.

## Output

### rtrv-scr-sio

```
SCREEN = ALLOWED SIO
SR      REF  RULES
s        NO    1
s999     NO    1
si       NO    1
si01     NO    1
si1      NO    1
sio1     NO    3
swl1     NO    1
swl2     NO    1
;

rtrv-scr-sio:sr=iec:nic=1:si=3:pri=2&&3

rlghncxa03w 03-03-15 08:36:43 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED SIO
SR      NIC PRI   SI  H0      H1      NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC     1   0&&2  3   --      --      BLKDPC    WDB2
IEC     1   3    3   --      --      DPC       ABC2
;

rtrv-scr-sio:sr=sio1:nic=1:si=1:h1=1:pri=1:h0=15:nsfi=blkdpc:nsr=bdp1

rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 12:05:33 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED SIO
SR      NIC PRI   SI  H0      H1      NSFI      NSR/ACT
sio1    1   1    1   15      01      BLKDPC    bdp1
;

rtrv-scr-sio:sr=sio1:h0=1:h1=1

rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 12:05:33 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED SIO
SR      NIC PRI   SI  H0      H1      NSFI      NSR/ACT
sio1    1   1    1   01      *       STOP      -----
sio1    2   1    1   01      *       STOP      -----
;

rtrv-scr-sio:sr=sio1:nic=1:si=1

rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 12:05:33 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED SIO
SR      NIC PRI   SI  H0      H1      NSFI      NSR/ACT
```

```

        sio1 1 1 1 01 * STOP -----
        sio1 1 1 1 02 01 STOP -----
;

rtrv-scr-sio:sr=sio1:nic=1:si=1:h0=1:h1=*
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 12:05:33 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED SIO
SR NIC PRI SI H0 H1 NSFI NSR/ACT
sio1 1 1 1 01 * STOP -----
;

rtrv-scr-sio:sr=iec:nic=1:si=1:actname=crncf
rlghncxa03w 03-03-19 21:16:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED SIO
SR NIC PRI SI H0 H1 NSFI NSR/ACT
iec 1 1 1 15 01 STOP CRNCF
;

rtrv-scr-sio:si=5
tekelecstp 02-08-28 16:47:06 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED SIO
SR NIC PRI SI H0 H1 NSFI NSR/ACT
sio1 1 1 5 -- -- STOP -----
sio2 1 1 5 -- -- ISUP is01
;

```

### Legend

For a summary report:

**SR**—This is used to identify the various screen sets being used. It can be up to four characters in length.

**REF**—This indicates whether a screen is referenced by another screen. If NO, the screen is not used. If you need a more detailed output, use the **rtrv-scr-sio:all=yes** command, or specify the specific screening reference.

**RULES**—The number of screening rules in that screening table.

For a detailed report:

**SCREEN = ALLOWED SIO**—This is the screen type.

**SR**—This is used to identify the various screen sets being used. It can be up to four characters in length.

**NIC**—The network indicator code in the service information octet.

**PRI**—The priority of a single message or the beginning message priority in a range of priorities in the service information octet.

**SI**—The service indicator for the service information octet, which are the last two bits of the subservice field.

**H0**—The H0 heading code.

**H1**—The H1 heading code.

**NSFI**—The next screening category to be used.

**NSR/ACT**—The name of the next screening reference (**NSR** - up to four characters) or action to be taken (**ACT** - up to six characters), if the message passes this screen.

**rtrv-scr-tt****Retrieve Allowed Translation Type**

Use this command to show the allowed translation type (TT) screening reference in the TT entity set.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-scr-tt**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scr-tt**, **dlt-scr-tt**, **ent-scr-tt**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Display only those gateway screening rules that do not have a gateway screening stop action set assigned to them

**:all=** (optional)

Displays all allowed TT screening references.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**:nsfi=** (optional)

This parameter specifies the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or it indicates that the gateway screening process should stop.

**Range:** **cdpa, stop**

**cdpa**—Allowed called party address is the next screening category.

**stop**—The gateway screening process ends and the message proceeds through normal routing.

**Default:** Display all screening references

**:nsr=** (optional)

The next screening reference parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. This parameter is mandatory if **nsfi** is other than **stop**. The **nsr** parameter cannot be entered if **nsfi** is **stop**, or the **copy=yes** parameter is specified.

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

**:sr=** (optional)

The TT screening reference name

**Range:** *ayyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

**:type=** (optional)

The translation type. The translation type identifies the global title translation type value in the called party address. It is the decimal representation of the 1-byte field used in SS7. A single value or a range of values can be specified.

**Range:** **1-255 \***

**Default:** Display all.

**Example**

```

rtrv-scr-tt
rtrv-scr-tt:sr=iec
rtrv-scr-tt:all=yes
rtrv-scr-tt:sr=iec:type=1&&15:actname=copy

```

**Dependencies**

If the **nsr** parameter is specified, **nsfi=stop** cannot be specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified and **nsfi** is specified, the value specified for **nsfi** must be **stop**.

The value of the **actname** parameter must be defined in the gateway screening stop action table with the **chg-gws-actset** command. These values are shown in the ACT NAME field of the **rtrv-gws-actset** command output.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if the **actname** parameter is specified.

If the **actname** parameter is specified with the screening reference name parameter, the specified value for the **actname** parameter must be assigned to that screening reference name.

The **copy** parameter is obsolete. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Notes**

An asterisk as a parameter value in this command displays only entries that have an asterisk as the same parameter value in the entry.

If no parameters are specified, a list of allowed TT references is produced indicating whether they are referenced or not.

If only the **all** parameter is specified and is **yes**, detailed information for every rule in every allowed TT screening table is displayed.

If the **all** parameter is specified and other parameters are also specified, the **all** parameter is ignored.

**Output****rtrv-scr-tt**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 12:05:33 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED TT
SR      REF  RULES
IEC     YES   2
WRD2    YES   1
WRD4    YES   4

```

```
;
```

**rtrv-scr-tt:sr=iec**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 12:05:33 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED TT
SR      TYPE    NSFI    NSR/ACT
IEC     005&&010 STOP    -----
IEC     012      STOP    -----
IEC     016      CDPA     IEC

```

```
;
```

**rtrv-scr-tt:all=yes**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 12:05:33 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED TT

```

```

SR      TYPE      NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC     005&&010  STOP      -----
IEC     012        STOP      -----
IEC     016        CDPA      IEC
WRD2    243        STOP      -----
WRD4    *          STOP      -----
;

rtrv-scr-tt:sr=iec:type=1&&15:actname=copy
rlghncxa03w 03-03-15 08:54:35 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCREEN = ALLOWED TT
SR      TYPE      NSFI      NSR/ACT
IEC     005&&010  STOP      COPY
IEC     012        STOP      COPY
;

```

**Legend**

**SCREEN = ALLOWED TT**—This is the screen type.

**SR**—This is used to identify the various screen sets being used. It can be up to four characters in length.

**REF**—This indicates whether a screen is referenced by another screen. If NO, the screen is not used. If a more detailed output is needed, the **rtrv-scr-tt:all=yes** command should be used, or specify the specific screening reference.

**TYPE**—The translation type of that is allowed for global title translation.

**NSFI**—The next screening category to be used.

**NSR/ACT**—The name of the next screening reference (NSR - up to four characters) or action to be taken (ACT - up to six characters), if the message passes this screen.

**rtrv-scrset****Retrieve Screen Set**

Use this command to show the attributes of one or more screen sets in the screen set entity set.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-scrset**

**Related Commands:** **chg-scrset, dlt-scrset, ent-scrset**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:actname=** (optional)

The name of the gateway screening stop action set. Stop actions must be administered using the **actname** parameter in conjunction with the gateway screening stop action table (see **chg-gws-actset** and **rtrv-gws-actset**).

**Range:** *ayyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 5 alphanumeric characters.

**none**—Display only those gateway screening rules that do not have a gateway screening stop action set assigned to them

**:all=** (optional)

Displays all screen sets (except “placeholder” screen sets that contain only one rule with **nsfi=stop** specified in the rule).

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**:destfld=** (optional)

This parameter displays the indicator that specifies whether to apply the automatic allowed affected destination screening for network management messages against the routing table, self point codes,

and capability point codes. When this parameter is on in the screen set rule, the automatic screening is applied at the end of the provisioned screen set.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** Display all

**:nsfi=** (optional)

The values of this parameter indicate in the screen set rules the next screening category that is used in the gateway screening process, or that the gateway screening process should stop. In this command, information is displayed for one or more screen sets containing rules with the specified **nsfi** parameter value.

**NOTE:** When **nsfi=stop** is specified for this command, the command displays only the “placeholder” screen sets that have only one rule, with **nsfi=stop** specified in the rule. This is a way to locate those “placeholder” screen sets, so that you can add or change the rules to accomplish appropriate screening.

**Range:** opc, blkopc, sio, dpc, blkdpc, stop

**opc**—Display rules with Allowed OPC as the next screening category.

**blkopc**—Display rules with Blocked OPC as the next screening category.

**sio**—Display rules with Allowed SIO as the next screening category.

**dpc**—Display rules with Allowed DPC as the next screening category.

**blkdpc**—Display rules with Blocked DPC as the next screening category.

**stop**—Display only “placeholder” screen sets that have only one rule in the screen set, with **nsfi=stop** specified as the next screening category.

**Default:** Display all

**:nsr=** (optional)

The next screening reference parameter indicates which screening reference in the specified screening category (**nsfi**) is to be used in the screening process. In this command, the **nsr** parameter is used to display information for one or more screen sets with rules that have the specified **nsr** parameter value.

**Range:** ayyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

**:scrn=** (optional)

The screen set name. When this parameter is specified, the information for only the specified screen set is displayed.

**Range:** xyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 3 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

### Example

```
rtrv-scrset
```

```
rtrv-scrset:scrn=scr1
```

```
rtrv-scrset:nsr=opc4
```

```
rtrv-scrset:nsfi=dpc
```

```
rtrv-scrset:actname=copy
```

### Dependencies

The screen set name must already exist.

When the **actname** parameter is specified and the **nsfi** parameter is specified, the value specified for the **nsfi** parameter must be **stop**.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be specified if the **actname** parameter is specified.



If the **actname** parameter is specified with the screen set name parameter, the specified value for the **actname** parameter must be assigned to that screen set name.

The **nsr** parameter is required if the **nsfi** parameter value does not equal **stop**.

The **nsr** parameter cannot be entered if the **nsfi** parameter value equals **stop**.

## Notes

If no parameters are specified for the **rtrv-scrset** command, the output shows all the screen sets, the screening function identifier of the root screening table, the screening reference of the root screening table, the memory usage (percentage), the number of entries in the screen set and the overall gateway screening statistics, followed by a summary of statistics for each screen set.

For the **rtrv-scrset:all=yes** command, the output consists of every screen set and every screening reference in each screen set (except “placeholder” screen sets that have only one rule with **nsfi=stop** specified in the rule). The **all=yes** and **nsfi=stop** parameters cannot be specified in the same command.

If the **scrn**, **nsfi**, or **nsr** parameter is entered, summary information for all screens that match the specified parameters is shown.

When the % FULL is over 100%, the screen is inaccessible. A screenset over 100% capacity size will not bind correctly. A screenset can become provisioned over capacity when linking one screen reference to another causes the size to become too large. To reduce a screenset that is over 100% capacity, screen rules must be deleted (see the **dlt-scr-xxx** commands)

## Output

In the following example the % full is over 100% and the screen is inaccessible.

### rtrv-scrset

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-14 16:37:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
ENTIRE GWS DATABASE IS 1% FULL
CDPA + AFTPC TABLES ARE 0% FULL
SCREEN SET TABLE IS (2 OF 255) 2% FULL
THERE ARE 0 SEAS SCREEN SETS USED ( prefix 00nn )
THERE ARE 2 EAGLE SCREEN SETS USED

THE FOLLOWING ARE OVER 80% FULL:
SCRN  NSFI      NSR/ACT  FULL  RULES  TABLES  DESTFLD
scr1  OPC              101%  4093   2        Y
```

```
SCRN  NSFI      NSR/ACT  FULL  RULES  TABLES  DESTFLD
scr1  OPC      opc1     101%  4093   2        Y
scr2  OPC      opc2       1%    3      2        Y
```

;

### rtrv-scrset:nsfi=opc

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-14 16:37:54 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCRN  NSFI      NSR/ACT  RULES  DESTFLD
att1  OPC      att1       111    Y
atx1  OPC      atx1         2    Y
bam1  OPC      bam1         3    Y
ctt1  OPC      ctt1         1    Y
ctw1  OPC      ctw         39    Y
mci1  OPC      mci1         3    Y
wt11  OPC      wt11        339    Y
```

;

**rtrv-scrset:nsr=dpc3**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-03-14 16:38:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCRN  NSFI   NSR/ACT  RULES
ss01  DPC    dpc3      3
ss02  DPC    dpc3      3
ss03  DPC    dpc3      3
ss04  DPC    dpc3      3
ss05  DPC    dpc3      3
;

```

**rtrv-scrset:scrn=ss53**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-03-14 16:39:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SCRN  NSFI   NSR/ACT  RULES  DESTFLD
ss53  BLKDPC bkd2      2      Y
      CGPA    cgp1      3
      TT      tt1       3
      TT      tt2       3
      TT      tt3       4
      CDPA    cdp1      3
      CDPA    cdp2      3
      CDPA    cdp3      4
      AFTPC   end1      9
;

```

**rtrv-scrset:scrn=gws1**

```

e1070402 02-07-22 10:06:09 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
rtrv-scrset:scrn=gws1
Command entered at terminal #4.
SCRN  NSFI   NSR/ACT  RULES  DESTFLD
gws1  OPC     opc1     17      Y
      BLKOPC  bop1     1812
      SIO     sio1     80
      DPC     dpc1     17
      BLKDPC  bdp1     1812
      CGPA    cga1     34
      TT      tt01     256
      CDPA    cda1     17
      CDPA    cdb1     6
      AFTPC   apc1     17
      ISUP    isul     17
;

```

**Legend**

**SCRN**—The name of the screen set.

**NSFI**—The next screening category to be used.

**NSR/ACT**—The name of the next screening reference (NSR - up to four characters) or action to be taken (ACT - up to six characters), if the message passes this screen.

**FULL**—The capacity of allowed memory a given screen set occupies, expressed as a percentage.

**RULES**—The number of entries in the screen set.

**TABLES**—The number of tables in the screen set.

**DESTFLD**—Displays whether to apply the automatic allowed affected destination screening for network management messages against the routing table, self point codes, and capability point codes. When this parameter is on, the automatic screening is applied at the end of the provisioned screen set.

**rtrv-secu-dflt****Display System-Wide Security-Related Defaults**

Use this command to display the current values of the various security-related parameters that have been configured with the **chg-secu-dflt** command.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-secu-dflt**

**Related Commands:** **chg-pid**, **chg-secu-dflt**

**Command Class:** Security Administration

**Parameters**

**:msg=** (optional)

Use this parameter to specify whether the text of the login warning message is to be displayed also.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** **no**

**Example**

**rtrv-secu-dflt**

**rtrv-secu-dflt:msg=yes**

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**rtrv-secu-dflt:msg=yes**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

```
-----
PAGE                60
UOUT                90
MULTLOG             NO
MINLEN               8
ALPHA                1
NUM                  1
PUNC                  1
WARNING MESSAGE
-----
```

```
1:*****
2:**  NOTICE: This is a private computer system.      **
3:**  Unauthorized Access or use may lead to          **
4:**  prosecution.                                     **
5:**  03-03-01 Notice!!! Eagle will be upgraded between **
6:**                               the hours of 2am-3am on 03-03-02. **
7:**                                                                 **
8:**  Today's happy message: Go with Tekelec!!         **
9:*****
10:" "
11:""
12:""
13:""
14:""
15:""
16:""
17:""
18:""
19:""
```

```

20:""
;
rtrv-secu-dflt
rlghncxa03w 03-03-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
-----
PAGE                60
UOUT                90
MULTLOG            NO
MINLEN              8
ALPHA               1
NUM                 1
PUNC                1
;

```

### Legend

**PAGE**—The default password aging interval for newly created user IDs

**UOUT**—The number of successive days a user ID can go unused (no successful login) before the system denies login.

**MULTLOG**—Indicates whether users can be logged on to multiple terminals at the same time

**MINLEN**—The minimum password length.

**ALPHA**—The minimum number of alphabetic characters (a–z) required in a new password.

**NUM**—The minimum number of numeric characters (0–9) required in a new password.

**PUNC**—The minimum number of punctuation characters required in a new password. A punctuation character is any character that is not an alphabetic or numeric character.

**WARNING MESSAGE**—The message displayed when a user has successfully logged in.

## rtrv-secu-trm

### Display Terminal Access Rights

Use this command to display the access rights for a terminal. Only a user with system security administration authority can change a terminal's access rights. Access rights determine whether a terminal or port has command access to the system.

**Keyword:** rtrv-secu-trm

**Related Commands:** chg-secu-trm

**Command Class:** Security Administration

### Parameters

**:trm=** (optional)

Specifies the port about which information will be displayed.

**Range:** 1-16

**Default:** Display all

### Example

```
rtrv-secu-trm
```

```
rtrv-secu-trm:trm=9
```

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

None

**Output**

The following example shows attributes of all terminals when the Command Class Management feature is off.

**rtrv-secu-trm**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-15 12:31:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
                                LNP LNP LNP
TRM   LINK SA  SYS PU   DB   DBG  BAS  DB  SUB
1      NO  NO  YES NO   YES NO   YES YES NO
2      NO  YES NO   NO   NO NO   YES NO NO
3      YES *** YES YES YES YES YES NO NO
4      NO  NO  NO   NO   NO NO   YES NO YES
5      YES *** YES NO   YES YES YES YES YES
6      NO  NO  NO   NO   NO NO   YES YES YES
.
.
.
16     NO  YES NO   NO   YES YES YES YES YES
;
```

The following example shows attributes of all terminals when the Command Class Management feature is on.

**rtrv-secu-trm**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-15 12:30:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
                                lnp lnp lnp
trm   link sa  sys pu   db   dbg  bas  db  sub
1      NO  NO  YES NO   YES NO   YES YES NO
2      NO  YES NO   NO   NO NO   YES NO NO
3      YES *** YES YES YES YES YES NO NO
4      NO  NO  NO   NO   NO NO   YES NO YES
5      YES *** YES NO   YES YES YES YES YES
6      NO  NO  NO   NO   NO NO   YES YES YES
.
.
.
16     NO  YES NO   NO   YES YES YES YES YES

trm   U01 U02 U03 U04 U05 U06 U07 U08 U09 U10 U11 U12 U13 U14 U15 U16
1      NO  NO  YES NO   YES NO   YES YES NO YES NO NO NO YES NO
2      NO  YES NO   NO   NO NO   YES NO NO NO YES NO YES NO YES NO
3      YES NO  YES YES YES YES YES NO NO YES NO NO NO YES NO YES
4      NO  NO  NO   NO   NO NO   YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO
5      YES YES YES NO   YES YES YES YES YES NO NO NO YES NO YES
6      NO  NO  NO   NO   NO NO   YES YES YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO
.
.
.
16     NO  YES NO   NO   YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO YES NO YES

trm   U17 U18 U19 U20 U21 U22 U23 U24 U25 U26 U27 U28 U29 U30 U31 U32
1      NO  NO  YES NO   YES NO   YES YES NO YES NO NO NO YES NO YES
2      NO  NO  NO   NO   NO NO   YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO
3      YES YES YES NO   YES YES YES YES YES YES NO NO NO YES NO YES
4      NO  NO  NO   NO   NO NO   YES YES YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO
5      NO  NO  YES NO   YES NO   YES YES NO YES NO NO NO YES NO YES
6      NO  YES NO   NO   NO NO   YES NO NO NO YES NO YES NO YES NO
.
.
.
16     NO  YES NO   NO   YES YES YES YES NO YES NO YES NO YES NO YES
;
```

The following example shows attributes of terminal 9; the Command Class Management feature is off.

**rtrv-secu-trm:trm=9**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-15 12:30:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
                                LNP LNP LNP
TRM   LINK SA  SYS  PU   DB   DBG  BAS  DB  SUB
9     NO  NO  YES  NO   YES  NO   YES  YES  YES
;
```

The following example shows attributes of terminal 9; the Command Class Management feature is on.

**rtrv-secu-trm:trm=9**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-15 12:30:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
                                LNP LNP LNP
TRM   LINK SA  SYS  PU   DB   DBG  BAS  DB  SUB
9     NO  NO  YES  NO   YES  NO   YES  YES  YES

trm   U01 U02 U03 U04 U05 U06 U07 U08 U09 U10 U11 U12 U13 U14 U15 U16
9     NO  NO  YES NO   YES NO   YES YES YES YES NO  YES NO  YES NO  YES

trm   U17 U18 U19 U20 U21 U22 U23 U24 U25 U26 U27 U28 U29 U30 U31 U32
9     NO  NO  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  YES NO  NO
;
```

**Legend**

**TRM**—The ID number of the terminal whose characteristics are to be changed.

**LINK**—Shows whether the Link Maintenance class of commands is allowed for this terminal.

**SA**—Shows whether the Security Administration class of commands is allowed for this terminal.

**SYS**—Shows whether the System Maintenance class of commands is allowed for this terminal.

**PU**—Shows whether the Program Update class of commands is allowed for this terminal.

**DB**—Shows whether the Database class of commands is allowed for this terminal.

**DBG**—Shows whether the Debug class of commands is allowed for this terminal.

**\*\*\***—Denotes a Security Administration port whose port type has been configured with a value of **oap**, **none**, or **printer**. These terminal types do not allow you to enter commands.

**LNPBAS**—Shows whether the LNP BASIC class of commands is allowed for this terminal.

(Appears only if LNP is turned on.)

**LNPDDB**—Shows whether the LNP Database class of commands is allowed for this terminal.

(Appears only if LNP is turned on.)

**LNPSUB**—Shows whether the LNP Subscription class of commands is allowed for this terminal.

(Appears only if LNP is turned on.)

**U01 - U32**—Configurable command class default names. (If configured with a user-specified name, that name appears.)

**rtrv-secu-user**

**Retrieve Security User**

Use this command to show the security information for all users in the system.

**Keyword:** rtrv-secu-user

**Related Commands:** act-user, chg-pid, chg-user, dact-user, dlt-user, ent-user, login, logout, rept-stat-user, rtrv-user

**Command Class:** Security Administration

**Parameters****:uid=** (optional)

User ID

**Range:** *a*xxxxxxxxxxxxx

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 15 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all**Example****rtrv-secu-user : uid = rogers****Dependencies**

If a user ID is specified, the user ID must exist in the UserID table.

**Notes**

Only the system administrator should have access to this command.

Passwords cannot be shown.

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.**Output**

The following example shows a display when the LNP feature is turned on and the Command Class Management feature is not enabled:

**rtrv-secu-user**

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

| user id          | age | page | uout | rev | link | sa  | sys | pu  | db  | dbg | bas | db  | sub |
|------------------|-----|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| eaglellongname16 | 750 | 0    | 0    | NO  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES |

| user id | age | page | uout | rev | link | sa  | sys | pu  | db  | dbg | bas | db  | sub |
|---------|-----|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| manny   | 36  | 60   | 60   | NO  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES |

| user id | age | page | uout | rev | link | sa  | sys | pu  | db  | dbg | bas | db  | sub |
|---------|-----|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| moe     | 100 | 30   | 60   | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES |

| user id | age | page | uout | rev | link | sa  | sys | pu  | db  | dbg | bas | db  | sub |
|---------|-----|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| jack    | 10  | 30   | 30   | NO  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES |

;

The following example shows a display when the LNP feature is turned on and the Command Class Management feature is enabled:

**rtrv-secu-user**

rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

| user id          | age | page | uout | rev | link | sa  | sys | pu  | db  | dbg | bas | db  | sub |
|------------------|-----|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| eaglellongname16 | 750 | 0    | 0    | NO  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES |

| u01 | u02 | u03 | u04 | u05 | u06 | u07 | u08 | u09 | u10 | u11 | u12 | u13 | u14 | u15 | u16 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | NO  |

| u17 | u18 | u19 | u20 | u21 | u22 | u23 | u24 | u25 | u26 | u27 | u28 | u29 | u30 | u31 | u32 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | YES |

```

                                lnp lnp lnp
user id                        age page uout rev link sa  sys pu  db  dbg bas db  sub
manny                          36  60   60   NO  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES

                                u01 u02 u03 u04 u05 u06 u07 u08 u09 u10 u11 u12 u13 u14 u15 u16
                                NO  NO  NO  NO  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES
                                YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES

                                u17 u18 u19 u20 u21 u22 u23 u24 u25 u26 u27 u28 u29 u30 u31 u32
                                YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES

                                lnp lnp lnp
user id                        age page uout rev link sa  sys pu  db  dbg bas db  sub
moe                            100 30   60   YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES

                                u01 u02 u03 u04 u05 u06 u07 u08 u09 u10 u11 u12 u13 u14 u15 u16
                                YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES
                                YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES

                                u17 u18 u19 u20 u21 u22 u23 u24 u25 u26 u27 u28 u29 u30 u31 u32
                                YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES
                                YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES

                                lnp lnp lnp
user id                        age page uout rev link sa  sys pu  db  dbg bas db  sub
jack                           10  30   30   NO  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES

                                u01 u02 u03 u04 u05 u06 u07 u08 u09 u10 u11 u12 u13 u14 u15 u16
                                YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES
                                YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES

                                u17 u18 u19 u20 u21 u22 u23 u24 u25 u26 u27 u28 u29 u30 u31 u32
                                YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES
                                YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES

```

;

The following example shows a display when the LNP feature is not turned on and the Command Class Management feature is not enabled:

**rtrv-secu-user**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
user id      age page uout rev link sa  sys pu  db  dbg
eagle1longname16  750 0    0    NO  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES

user id      age page uout rev link sa  sys pu  db  dbg
manny       36  60   60   NO  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES

user id      age page uout rev link sa  sys pu  db  dbg
moe         100 30   60   YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES

user id      age page uout rev link sa  sys pu  db  dbg
jack        10  30   30   NO  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES

```

;

**Legend**

**USER-ID**—The name of the user

**AGE**—Shows the current age, in days, of the password associated with this user ID. If the password age is greater than 999 days, the value **999** is displayed.

**PAGE**—Shows the maximum password age established for this user ID. When AGE becomes greater than PAGE, the system forces the user to change the password at the next login. An asterisk (\*) displayed after the value indicates that the system-wide default page parameter value, as configured on the **chg-secu-dflt** command, is in effect for the user ID.



**UOUT**—Shows the user ID aging interval, in days. If the user ID is not used (that is, no successful login) for longer than this interval, the system does not allow a login. An asterisk (\*) displayed after the value indicates that the system-wide default **uout** parameter value, as configured on the **chg-secu-dflt** command, is in effect for the user ID.

**REV**—Shows whether the user ID is denied login (revoked). YES indicates that the user ID is revoked, NO indicates that the user ID is not revoked.

**LINK** —Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the Link Maintenance command class.

**SA** —Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the Security Administration command class.

**SYS** —Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the System Maintenance command class.

**PU**—Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the Program Update command class.

**DB** —Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the Database Administration command class.

**DBG**—Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the Debug command class.

If the Command Class Management feature is enabled, the following fields appear:

**U01 - U32**—Default configurable command class names. If user-defined names have been provisioned, they will appear instead of the default names.

If the LNP feature is turned on, the following fields are displayed:

**LNPBAS**—Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the LNP Basic command class.

**LNPDB**—Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the LNP Database command class.

**LNPSUB**—Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the LNP Subscription command class.

## rtrv-seculog

## Generate Report from Security Log Contents

Use this command to retrieve the contents of a security log and display it to the user in the scroll area. Various reports can be produced by varying the values of the command parameters. By default, the report is generated from the log on the active fixed disk, although the **slog** parameter can be used to generate the report from the log on the standby fixed disk.

**Keyword:** rtrv-seculog

**Related Commands:**

**Command Class:** Security Administration

### Parameters

**:edate=** (optional)

End date. Use this parameter to report log entries only if they were created on or before the specified date. If the **sdate** parameter is also specified, log entries are reported only if they were created for the date period specified by the **sdate** and **edate** combination.

**Range:** 000101-991231

(in the form *yyymmdd*, where *yy* is year, *mm* is month, and *dd* is day)

The date must be specified with 6 digits. For example, enter 1/1/96 as **960101**.

**Default:** Report log entries regardless of their creation date

**:etime=** (optional)

End time. Use this parameter to report log entries only if they were created between midnight (00:00:00) and the time specified on this parameter. If the **stime** parameter is also specified, log entries are reported only if they were created in the time period specified by the **stime** and **etime** combination.

**Range:**       **000000-235959**

(in the form *yymmdd*, where *yy* is year, *mm* is month, and *dd* is day)

The time must be specified with 6 digits in a 24-hour format. For example, enter 1:05:03 P.M. as **130503**.

**Default:**     Report log entries regardless of their creation time

**:mode=** (optional)

Use this parameter to produce a either full log report or an abbreviated log report.

**Range:**       **brief, full**

**brief**—Causes only one line of output to be generated for each log entry reported. Some information in each reported log entry is not shown.

**full**—Produces a report showing multiple lines of output for each log record that is reported. This report displays more information from each log record (including the entire command) than the **mode=brief** report.

**Default:**     **brief**

**:num=** (optional)

Maximum number of records to be displayed. This parameter specifies how many records are to be displayed before the report is terminated.

**Range:**       **1-50, 000**

**Default:**     **500**—if **mode=brief** is specified

**250**—if **mode=full** is not specified

**:rectype=** (optional)

Use this parameter to specify whether you want all records in the log to be considered for reporting or only new (that is, un-uploaded) records.

**Range:**       **new, both**

**new**—The report generator scans only new (that is, un-uploaded) records when generating the report. Old records are not considered for reporting, even if they match the reporting criteria.

**both**—All records in the log are considered for reporting.

**Default:**     **new**

**:sdate=** (optional)

Start date. Use this parameter to report log entries only if they were created on or after the specified date. If the **edate** parameter is also specified, log entries are reported only if they were created for the date period specified by the **sdate** and **edate** combination.

**Range:**       **000101-991231**

(in the form *yymmdd*, where *yy* is year, *mm* is month, and *dd* is day)

The date must be specified with 6 digits. For example, enter 1/1/96 as **960101**.

**Default:**     Report log entries regardless of their creation date

**:slog=** (optional)

Source log indicator. This parameter specifies which log is to be copied to the FTA.

**Range:**       **act, stb**

**act**—Specify **act** to produce the report from the log on the active MASP

**stb**—Specify **stb** to produce the report from the log on the standby MASP

**Default:**     **act**

**:stime=** (optional)

Start time. Use this parameter to report log entries only if they were created between the time specified on this parameter and the end of the day (23:59:59) inclusive. If the **etime** parameter is also specified, log entries are reported only if they were created in the time period specified by the **stime** and **etime** combination.

**Range:**       **000000-235959**

The time must be specified with 6 digits in a 24-hour format (*hhmmss*). For example, enter 1:05:03 p.m. as **130503**.

*hhmmss*—*hh*=hours (**00-23**), *mm*=minutes (**00-59**), *ss*=seconds (**00-59**)

**Default:**     Report log entries regardless of their creation time

**:trm=** (optional)

Terminal ID. Use this parameter to report only those log entries created by the specified terminal.

**Range:**       **1-16**

**Default:**     Report log entries regardless of the associated terminal

**:uid=** (optional)

User ID. Use this parameter to report only those log entries created by the specified user ID.

Specify **uid=seas** to report only those commands received on a SEAS terminal. Specify **uid=none** to report only those commands not associated with a user ID. For example, commands issued prior to login.

**Range:**       *abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 15 alphanumeric characters

**Default:**     Display all

**Example**

**rtrv-seculog:sdate=021496:edate=021596:num=7**

**rtrv-seculog:mode=full:sdate=021496:edate=021496:stime=062900:etime=063200**

**Dependencies**

If both the **sdate** and **edate** parameters are specified, the date that is specified for the **sdate** parameter must be earlier than or equal to the date specified for the **edate** parameter.

If both the **stime** and **etime** parameters are specified, the time that is specified for the **stime** parameter must be earlier than or equal to the time specified for the **etime** parameter.

The month component of the **sdate** and **edate** parameter combination must be specified in the range **1-12**.

The day component of **sdate** and **edate** parameter combination must be specified in the range **1-31**. This value must accurately reflect the number of days in the month and year indicated. For example, **sdate=960631** is not a valid parameter value because June has only 30 days.

The second component of the **stime** and **etime** parameter combination must be specified in the range **00-59**.

The minute component of the **stime** and **etime** parameter combination must be specified in the range **00-59**.

No other security log command can be in progress when this command is entered.

**Notes**

To accommodate the year 2000 and beyond, the two-digit year portion of dates is interpreted to be in the indicated century as follows:

years 95-99 = 1995 through 1999

years 00–36 = 2000 through 2036

A consequence of this is that date 000101 (Jan 1, 2000) is greater than 991231 (December 31, 1999).

If the **mode=brief** parameter is specified and the output report has a plus (+) symbol appearing at the end of the command, the plus symbol indicates that more command characters are available to be displayed. Specify the **mode=full** parameter to see these additional characters.

In the **mode=full** output report, a plus (+) symbol appearing at the end of the command indicates the command is longer than 150 characters. Note that even in the uploaded log, each record in the log has room to record only 150 characters of the entered command. If the command is longer than 150 characters, then only the first 149 characters of the command and the plus symbol (to indicate that truncation has occurred) are recorded.

Security log size is limited to 50,000 records. Data from a query that exceeds the size limit of the security log cannot be displayed.

The system checks to ensure that the day portion of any **sdate/edate** value entered is in agreement with the month and year. It issues error message E2252 if the day is found to be invalid (for example, **960631** is not a valid date). The system software and date/time hardware properly handle leap years and leap centuries. The year 2000 is a leap year.

The system uses the **sdate/edate** and **stime/etime** parameters to select log records for reporting as follows:

- If the date on which the log record was created is not in the date range specified by the **sdate/edate** parameters, the record is not reported. The default **sdate** is the date of the oldest record in the log, and the default **edate** is the current date.
- If the time of day at which the log record was created is not in the time range specified by the **stime/etime** parameters, the record is not reported. The default **stime** is 00:00:00 (midnight), and the default **etime** is 23:59:59.
- Otherwise, the log record is reported, unless it is disqualified by other parameters such as **uid** or **trm**.

As an example, if the following command is entered, records are displayed for October 10, 1996 from 2:00 p.m. until 4:00 p.m., for October 11, 1996, from 2:00 p.m. until 4:00 p.m., and for October 12, 1996, from 2:00 p.m. until 4:00 p.m.

**rtrv-seculog:sdate=961010:edate=961012:stime=140000:etime=160000**

It takes the system approximately one minute to display 500 lines of data in the scroll area. To output a complete **mode=full** report (150,000 lines maximum) takes approximately 300 minutes. For this reason, the **num** parameter defaults to either **125 (mode=full)** or **500 (mode=brief)**, to prevent an excessively long process time, unless you deliberately choose a longer report.

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

The following message appears in the scroll area if the **slog=stb** parameter is specified (either explicitly or by default) and the standby fixed disk is not available (for example, simplex mode).

Command Failed - unable to read security log

When the **rtrv-seculog** command is entered, one of the first things that the reporting function does is to examine the log overflowed and logging failure flags in the header of the specified log. Depending on the nature of the information found, one of the following notices is displayed in the output:

Notice: Log overflow has occurred -- report may be incomplete.

Notice: Logging failure -- report may be incomplete.

## Output

The following example shows how all records in the log created between 2/14/96 and 2/15/96 are to be displayed, up to a maximum of 9 records.

**rtrv-seculog:sdate=960214:edate=960215:num=9**

```
rlghncxa03w 96-02-14 06:32:20 EST EAGLE Release 34.0
Notice: Log overflow has occurred -- report may be incomplete.
Reporting parameters:
  sdate   = 960214
  edate   = 960215
  num     = 9
```

| uid      | trm | date   | time   | st | cmd                                  |
|----------|-----|--------|--------|----|--------------------------------------|
| NONE     | 03  | 960214 | 063000 | OK | login:uid=johnlamb                   |
| SEAS     | 15  | 960214 | 063010 | OK | CHG-SLK::LSN123-03:123456:50,RCH::S+ |
| johnlamb | 03  | 960214 | 063021 | OK | rept-stat-trbl                       |
| SEAS     | 15  | 960214 | 063032 | OK | CHG-RTE::LSNABC-001001001:123456:55+ |
| johnlamb | 05  | 960215 | 064524 | RJ | ent-crad:loc=1201:type=limds0:appl=+ |
| johnlamb | 05  | 960215 | 064528 | OK | ent-card:loc=1201:type=limds0:appl=+ |
| johnlamb | 03  | 960215 | 063030 | AB | rept-stat-card                       |
| johnlamb | 03  | 960215 | 063031 | OK | canc-cmd                             |
| johnlamb | 05  | 960215 | 064533 | OK | logout                               |

```
Report terminated -- output length limitation (NUM=) reached.
9 records reported of 5613 records scanned.
END OF SECURITY LOG REPORT.
```

;

The following example shows that all records in the log created between 2/14/96 and 2/15/96 between the hours of 06:29:00 and 06:32:00 are to be displayed.

**rtrv-seculog:mode=full:sdate=960214:edate=960214:stime=062900:etime=063200**

```
rlghncxa03w 96-02-14 06:32:20 EST EAGLE Release 34.0
Reporting parameters:
  sdate   = 960214
  edate   = 960214
  stime   = 062900
  etime   = 063200
```

| uid                  | trm | date   | time   | result |
|----------------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|
| NONE                 | 05  | 960214 | 062912 | E1234  |
| Cmd: login:uid=eagle |     |        |        |        |
| johnlamb             | 03  | 960214 | 063000 | OK     |
| Cmd: rept-stat-card  |     |        |        |        |
| SEAS                 | 16  | 960214 | 063123 | OK     |

```
Cmd:CHG-
SLK::LSN12345-12:123456:50,RCH::OOS:::D,PRV123456-106-12,96-02-14-06-31-22;
Johnlamb 03 960214 063128 OK
Cmd:chg-lnp-lrn:lrn=1234567890:nmrgt1=255-255-255-255-dpcssn-ssn-255-
yes:nmrgt2=255-255-255-255-dpcssn-ssn-255-yes:mrrgt3=255-255-255-255-
dpcssn+
```

```
3 records reported of 50000 records scanned.
END OF SECURITY LOG REPORT.
```

;

## Legend

**uid**—The user ID that issued the command. The value **SEAS** appears if the command was received on a SEAS port. The value **NONE** appears if no user ID was associated with the port at the time the command was logged.

**TRM**—The terminal ID of the terminal where the command was received.

**DATE**—The date when the log entry was made; that is, the date on which the command was received for execution.

**TIME**—The time when the log entry was made; that is, the time the command was received for execution. A 24-hour time format is used (for example, 1:00 p.m. = 130000).

**ST**—The two-letter shorthand notation of the command's status. The complete status can be obtained by re-entering the **rtrv-seculog** command and specifying the **mode=full** parameter. The status abbreviations are as follows:

- **AB**—Command aborted. Displayed when the **canc-cmd:trm** command is issued to abort the following commands: **rept-stat-card**, **rept-stat-dstn**, **rept-stat-ls**, **rept-stat-slk**, **rtrv-dstn**, **rtrv-gta**, **rtrv-gtt**, **rtrv-ls**, **rtrv-map**, **rtrv-rte**, **rtrv-seculog**, and **rtrv-slk**. An AB status indicates that processing and output of the command have been halted. This status is also displayed for SEAS flow-thru commands that are canceled with the **canc-cmd** (without the **trm** parameter).
- **RJ**—Command rejected. Displayed whenever the results value that would be displayed in the **mode=full** report would be one of the following:

Edddd

FAILED

rrrrrr/mmmm

- **RL**—Retry later. The system is busy.
- **IP**—In Progress
- **OK**—Command successfully executed
- **TO**—Timed out.

**CMD**—The command that was recorded. In the **mode=brief** report, if the length of the recorded command is greater than or equal to 35 characters (as this much as can be displayed on a single line of the output report), then only the first 34 characters of the command are displayed, and the 35th character is displayed as a plus symbol (+) to indicate that more information is available in the log. Re-enter the **rtrv-seculog** command with the **mode=full** parameter to see the additional information. In the **mode=full** report, a plus symbol at the end of a command indicates that the command is longer than 150 characters.

## rtrv-serial-num

## Retrieve Serial Number

Use this command to retrieve the NT serial number for the system.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-serial-num**

**Related Commands:** **ent-serial-num**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

**rtrv-serial-num**

### Dependencies

None

**Notes**

None

**Output**

Dashes appear if the serial number has not yet been entered into the database.

**rtrv-serial-num**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

```
System serial number is locked.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Command Completed
```

```
;
```

**rtrv-sg-opts****Retrieve IP7 Secure Gateway Options**

Use this command to retrieve information about the currently chosen IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway protocol options.

**Keyword:** rtrv-sg-opts

**Related Commands:** chg-sg-opts, rtrv-appl-rtkey

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rtrv-sg-opts**

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

None

**Output****rtrv-sg-opts**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-07-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
SYNC:                TALI
SRKQ:                 250
DRKQ:                 750
SNMPCONT:             john doe 555-123-4567
GETCOMM:              public
SETCOMM:              private
TRAPCOMM:             public
INHFEFALM:            YES
SCTPCSUM:             adler32
IPGWABATE:            NO
IPLIMABATE:           NO
IPTPSALMTHRESH:       100%
```

```
;
```

**Legend**

**SYNC**—The synchronization opcode used for messages sent by SS7IPGW cards (TALI or SASSI).

**SRKQ**—The static routing key quantity. The maximum number of routing key entries in the Static Routing Key table.

**DRKQ**—The dynamic routing key quantity. The maximum number of routing key entries in the Dynamic Routing Key table of each SS7IPGW card.

**SNMPCONT**—The system contact information for each DCM and SSED CM SNMP agent.

**GETCOMM**—The community name used for SNMP Get and GetNext request validations. This value applies for each DCM and SSED CM SNMP agent in the system.

**SETCOMM**—The community name used for SNMP Set request validation. This value applies for each DCM and SSED CM SNMP agent in the system.

**TRAPCOMM**—The community name to use when SNMP traps are generated. This value applies for each DCM and SSED CM SNMP agent in the system.

**SCTPCSUM**—SCTP checksum algorithm type (adler32 or crc32c).

**IPGWABATE**—Enabled (YES) or disabled (NO) IPGWx SS7 congestion abatement procedures.

**IPLIMABATE**—Enabled (YES) or disabled (NO) IPLIMx SS7 congestion abatement procedures.

**IPTPSALMTHRESH**—Alarm threshold percent at which system IPTPS alarms are generated. Can be set below 100 percent if "early warning" is desired.

**rtrv-shlf****Retrieve Shelf**

Use this command to display the frames and shelves that are currently provisioned in the system. The type of shelf is also shown.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-shlf**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-shlf**, **ent-shlf**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (optional)

The shelf location.

**Range:** **1100, 1200, 1300, 2100, 2200, 2300, 3100, 3200, 3300, 4100, 4200, 4300, 5100, 5200, 5300, 6100**

**Default:** Display all configured locations

**Example**

**rtrv-shlf**

**rtrv-shlf:loc=1300**

**rtrv-shlf:loc=2100**

**Dependencies**

The frame and shelf values of the shelf location parameter (**loc**) must be within the valid range (xyzz, where x=frame and y=shelf; zz is always 00 for this command).

**Notes**

None



**Output**

The following example displays all configured STP equipment shelves.

**rtrv-shlf**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SHELF DISPLAY
FRAME SHELF      TYPE
  1      1      CONTROL
  1      2      EXTENSION
  1      3      EXTENSION
  2      3      EXTENSION
```

;

The following example displays a specific STP equipment shelf.

**rtrv-shlf:loc=1300**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SHELF DISPLAY LOCATION=1300
FRAME SHELF      TYPE
  1      3      EXTENSION
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      PORT SLC LSET NAME      PORT SLC
1301  LIMDS0    SS7ANSI  -----  --  --  -----  --  --
1302  LIMDS0    SS7ANSI  -----  --  --  -----  --  --
1303  LIMDS0    SS7ANSI  -----  --  --  -----  --  --
1304  LIMDS0    SS7ANSI  -----  --  --  -----  --  --
1305  LIMDS0    SS7ANSI  -----  --  --  -----  --  --
```

;

The following example displays a specific STP equipment shelf that is not configured (unequipped).

**rtrv-shlf:loc=2100**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SHELF DISPLAY LOCATION=2100
FRAME SHELF      TYPE
```

This shelf is UNEQUIPPED in the database.

;

**Legend**

**FRAME**—The frame location of the shelf.

**SHELF** —The location of the shelf within the frame.

**TYPE** —The type of shelf.

**CARD**—Card location in the specified shelf.

**TYPE**—Card type

**APPL**—Application running on the card.

**LSET NAME**—Linkset name defined for the port on the card.

**PORT**—Port used by the linkset defined on the card.

**SLC**—Signaling link code for the linkset.

**rtrv-sid****Retrieve Self Identification**

Use this command to retrieve site identification characteristics of the system. It shows the point code assigned to this system, the CLLI code of the system, the capability code of the STP, and the type of point codes supported by the system.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-sid**

**Related Commands:** chg-sid, ent-sid

**Command Class:** Security Administration

### Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:cpc=** (optional)

ANSI capability point code in the form of *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** cpc

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**Default:** Display all

**:cpc/cpc/cpci/cpcn/cpcn24=** (optional)

Capability point code. The code used by the SS7 protocol to identify a group of functionally related STPs in the signaling network to which the STP belongs.

**:cpci=** (optional)

ITU international point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code 0-000-0 is not a valid point code.

**Default:** Display all

**:cpcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmt** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa-zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**Default:** Display all

**:cpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*.

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**Default:** Display all

**:cpctype=** (optional)

Capability point code type. Specify whether the CPC is for the STP or for LNP, INP, EIR, G-Port, or G-Flex.

**Range:** **stp, lnp, inp, eir, gport, gflex**

**Default:** **stp**

### Example

**rtrv-sid**

**rtrv-sid:cpcn=002-002-007**

**rtrv-sid:cpc=3-3-3**

**rtrv-sid:cpcn=001-001-001**

**rtrv-sid:cpctype=inp**

**rtrv-sid:cpci=2-100-4**

**rtrv-sid:cpcn24=33-33-33**

**rtrv-sid:cpcn=s-00456**

### Dependencies

The STP destination point codes and capability point codes can be specified only as full point codes.

The ANSI point code **0-0-0** and the ITU-I point code **0-000-0** are invalid for STP capability point codes.

If **cpctype** is **lnp**, the LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command).

If **cpctype** is **inp**, the INP feature must be turned on.

If **cpctype** is **eir**, the Equipment Identity Register (EIR) feature must be enabled.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before an ITU-I or ITU-N spare point code can be retrieved.

If the **cpcn** parameter is specified, the format of the specified point code must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts** command **npcfmti** parameter.

### Notes

If the **cpc/cpca/cpci/cpcn/cpcn24** parameter is not specified, all site identification characteristics are displayed.

If the STP capability point code is specified and not provisioned, the report contains only the PCA, PCI, PCN or PCN24, CLLI, and PCTYPE fields, with the message:

Compatibility Point Code specified is not provisioned.

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

## Output

In the following output examples:

- When a 24-bit ITU-N site identification STP point code is configured, the PCN header is changed to PCN24.
- The **s-** point code prefix indicates an ITU national or international spare point code or spare capability point code.
- INP, LNP, and EIR capability point codes are indicated in parentheses after the capability point code header. STP capability point codes have no parentheses after the header.

The **rtrv-sid** command CPC output is sorted using three sort keys.

- The first sort key is by the **cpctype** service, ordered by: **stp** (own STP; unlabeled, **inp**, **eir**, **gflex**, then **gport**.
- The second sort key is by network type, ordered by: ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-N, then ITU-N24.
- The third sort key is by point code value, ordered low to high.

In the following output examples:

- When a 24-bit ITU-N site identification STP point code is configured, the PCN header is changed to PCN24.
- The **s-** point code prefix indicates an ITU national or international spare point code or spare capability point code.
- INP, LNP, EIR, G-Flex, and G-Port capability point codes are indicated in parentheses after the capability point code header.
- STP capability point codes have no parentheses after the header.

The examples show all site identification characteristics provisioned in the system at the time the command was entered.

The following example includes a 24-bit ITU-N site ID and a 24-bit ITU-N capability point code.

### rtrv-sid

```
tekelecstp 04-06-14 15:18:11 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
PCA          PCI          PCN24          CLLI          PCTYPE
001-001-001  -----          011-011-011  tekelecstp    ANSI

CPCN24
022-022-022
```

;

The following example shows all site identification characteristics provisioned in the system at the time the command was entered. The output includes spare point codes.

### rtrv-sid

```
tekelecstp 04-06-14 15:18:11 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
005-067-000  1-023-4          01234        tekelecstp    ANSI
              s-1-023-4      s-01234

CPCI
s-4-056-0
```

```
CPCN
s-00456
```

;

The following example shows a display of a particular STP capability point code.

**rtrv-sid:cpc=5-5-4**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-18 09:33:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
008-013-008  -----          -----          tklcstn14      OTHER

CPCA
005-005-004
```

;

The following example shows a particular LNP capability point code.

**rtrv-sid:cpc=3-3-3**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-10 09:33:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
008-013-008  -----          -----          tklcstn14      OTHER

CPCA (LNP)
003-003-003
```

;

The following example shows the message that appears when no match for the specified capability point code is found in the Site ID table.

**rtrv-sid:cpc=100-100-100**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-18 09:33:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
008-013-008  -----          -----          tklcstn14      OTHER

Capability Point Code specified is not provisioned.
```

;

The following example shows a display of a site identification STP point code with a group code (the ITUDUPPC feature must be on).

**rtrv-sid**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-18 09:33:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
008-013-008  -----          128-15-1-1-si tklcstn14      OTHER
```

;

The following example shows all provisioned INP capability point codes.

**rtrv-sid:cpctype=inp**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-18 09:33:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
-----          2-150-4          12345          tklcstn14      OTHER

CPCN (INP)
1234 34567

CPCI (INP)
3-050-2          4-100-3
```

;

The following example shows a specific INP capability point code.

**rtrv-sid:cpci=2-100-4**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-18 09:33:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
-----          1-200-3          -----          tklcstn14          OTHER

CPCI (INP)
2-100-4

;
```

The following example shows a specific 24-bit ITU-N capability point code.

**rtrv-sid:cpcn24=33-33-33**

```
rlghncxa03w 02-03-18 09:33:58 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
PCA          PCI          PCN24          CLLI          PCTYPE
001-001-001          -----          011-011-011          tekelecstp          ANSI

CPCN24
033-033-033

;
```

The following example shows all capability point codes with **cpctype=eir**.

**rtrv-sid:cpctype=eir**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-18 09:33:58 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
PCA          PCI          PCN24          CLLI          PCTYPE
001-001-001          2-020-1          PCN24          tekelecstp          ANSI

CPCI (EIR)
2-020-2

CPCN (EIR)
123

;
```

The following example contains capability point codes provisioned with **cpctype=gflex** and **cpctype=gport**.

**rtrv-sid**

```
tekelecstp 06-01-09 15:46:50 EST EAGLE 34.3.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
001-001-001          2-002-2          00333          tekelecstp          ANSI

CPCI (GFLEX)
2-002-3          2-002-4

CPCA (GPORT)
001-001-002          001-001-003

;
```

The following example displays point code output when the **cpctype=gflex** parameter is specified.

**rtrv-sid:cpctype=gflex**

```
tekelecstp 06-01-09 15:48:58 EST 34.3.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
001-001-001          2-002-2          00333          tekelecstp          ANSI

;
```

The following example displays point code output when the **cpctype=gport** parameter is specified.

**rtrv-sid:cpctype=gport**

```
tekelecstp 06-01-09 15:49:35 EST EAGLE 34.3.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
001-001-001  2-002-2          00333          tekelecstp      ANSI

;

rtrv-sid
tekelecstp 04-06-14 15:18:11 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
008-013-008  -----          -----          tklcstn14      OTHER

CPCA
005-005-002          005-005-004          005-005-005

CPCA (LNP)
005-005-002          005-005-004          005-005-005

;

```

The following example shows an EIR capability point code. The output includes spare point codes.

**rtrv-sid:cpctype=eir**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 09:33:58 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
005-067-000  1-023-4          01234          tekelecstp      ANSI
                s-1-023-4          s-01234

CPCI (EIR)
s-1-024-5

CPCN (EIR)
12346

;

```

The following example retrieves a specific spare ITU-N capability point code.

**rtrv-sid:cpctype=s-00456**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07-18 09:33:58 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
005-067-000  1-023-4          01234          tekelecstp      ANSI
                s-1-023-4          s-01234

CPCN
s-00456

CPCN (EIR)
s-123

;

```

The following example retrieves all capability point codes with **cpctype=eir**, and contains spare point codes.

**rtrv-sid:cpctype=eir**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 09:33:58 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
005-067-000  1-023-4          01234          tekelecstp      ANSI
                s-1-023-4          s-01234

CPCI (EIR)
s-1-024-5

CPCN (EIR)
12346

;

```

**Legend**

**PCA**—The ANSI point code of the STP.

**PCI**—The ITU-TSS international point code of the STP.

**PCN**—The ITU-TSS national point code of the STP.

**PCN24**—The 24-bit ITU national point code of the STP.

**CPCA**—The ANSI capability point code used by the SS7 protocol to identify a group of functionally related STPs in the signaling network.

**CPCN**—The ITU-TSS national capability point code used by the SS7 protocol to identify a group of functionally related STPs in the signaling network.

**CPCI**—The ITU-TSS international capability point code used by the SS7 protocol to identify a group of functionally related STPs in the signaling network.

**CPCN24**—The ITU-TSS 24-bit national capability point code used by the SS7 protocol to identify a group of functionally related STPs in the signaling network.

**(EIR)**—The identified point code is an Equipment Identity Register (EIR) point code.

**(INP)**—The identified point code is an INAP Number Portability (INP) point code.

**(LNP)**—The identified point code is a local number portability (LNP) point code.

**(GFLEX)**—The identified point code is a G-Flex (GFLEX) point code.

**(GPORT)**—The identified point code is a G-Port (GPORT) point code.

**CLLI**—The common language location identifier of the STP

**PCTYPE**—The type of point code used by the STP. There are two types of point codes that the EAGLE 5 ISS STP can use, ANSI and OTHER. The value ANSI means the EAGLE 5 ISS STP supports point codes that meet the ANSI standard. The value OTHER means that the EAGLE 5 ISS STP supports point codes that do not meet the ANSI standard.

**rtrv-slk****Retrieve Signaling Link**

Use this command to show the parameters for low-speed signaling links, ATM high-speed signaling links, or both.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-slk**

**Related Commands:** **act-slk, blk-slk, dact-slk, dlt-slk, ent-slk, inh-slk, rept-stat-slk, tst-slk, ublk-slk, unhb-slk**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:class=** (optional)

The class of links to be displayed.

**Range:** **mtp2, saal, e1, t1**

**mtp2**—Displays low-speed signaling link information only.

**saal**—Displays ATM high-speed signaling link information only.

**e1**—Displays signaling link information only for 2-port E1 cards, and E1/T1 cards and HC-MIM cards used as E1 cards or as SE-HSL cards.

**t1**—Displays signaling link information only for E1/T1 MIM cards and HC-MIM cards used as T1 cards.

**Default:** Display all signaling links



**:link=** (optional)

The signaling link on the card specified in the **loc** parameter. The links can be specified in any sequence or pattern.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** **a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have assigned signaling links.

**Default:** Display all

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**Default:** All signaling links are shown.

**Example**

```
rtrv-slk
rtrv-slk:loc=1202:link=a
rtrv-slk:class=saal
rtrv-slk:loc=1302:link=a
rtrv-slk:class=e1
rtrv-slk:loc=1302:link=b2
rtrv-slk:class=mtp2
rtrv-slk:class=t1
rtrv-slk:loc=1303:link=a31
```

**Dependencies**

If the **link** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter must be specified. The **loc** parameter can be specified without the **link** parameter.

The **loc** parameter or the **class** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command.

The slot portion of the specified **loc** parameter must be **01** through **18**, except **09** and **10** cannot be specified (**loc**= *xyss*, where *x* is the frame, *y* is the shelf, and *ss* is the slot).

Card locations **1113** through **1118** cannot be specified for the **loc** parameter.

The frame and shelf portion of the specified **loc** parameter must be **11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 31, 32, 33, 41, 42, 43, 51, 52, 53, or 61** (**loc**= *xyss*, where *x* is the frame, *y* is the shelf, and *ss* is the slot).

The **limatm**, **lime1atm**, **limds0**, **limocu**, **limv35**, **lime1**, **limt1**, **limch**, and **dcm** card types are the only valid card types for this command.

The card must be a LIM, an E1/T1 MIM, or an HC-MIM.

The specified card location must be equipped.

The **link** parameter values **a1, b1, a2, b2, a7, and b7** can be specified only for the following cards:

- A multi-port LIM card
- An SSED CM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=m2pa** or **ipliml2=saaltali**

- An E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card.
- An E5-ENET card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application that supports 16 links (**a, b, a1-a7, b1-b7**)

The link parameter values **a4-a15** and **b4-b15** can be specified only for the HC-MIM card and the E5-E1T1 card. The link parameter values **a16-a31** and **b16-b31** can be specified only for the HC MIM card.

The **link** parameter values **a4-a31** and **b4-b31** can be specified only for the HC-MIM card that is used as an E1 card or a T1 card. The **link** parameter values **a4-a31** and **b4-b31** cannot be specified for Channel cards.

The **link** parameter values **a4-a31** and **b4-b31** cannot be specified for even-numbered card locations.

If the card application is **ss7gx25**, **link=a** must be specified.

If the card application is **atmansi** or **atmitu**, **link=a** must be specified.

## Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

Not every card location represents a signaling link. Be sure to address a signaling link in this command.

The *Installation Manual – EAGLE 5 ISS* provides an illustration of the card locations.

## Output

### rtrv-slk

```
tekelecstp 05-04-21 08:40:18 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0

LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE SET BPS MODE TSET ECM N1 N2
1201 A lsn1201a 0 LIMDS0 1 56000 --- --- BASIC --- -----
1201 B lsn1201b 1 LIMDS0 1 56000 --- --- BASIC --- -----

LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE LP SET BPS ATM TSEL VCI VPI LL
1302 A atm1302a 5 LIMATM 3 1544000 EXTERNAL 35 15 0
1305 A atm1305a 5 LIMATM 5 1544000 LINE 5 0 0
1306 A lsetC 0 LIMATM 5 1544000 LINE 5 0 0

LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE LP SET BPS ATM TSEL VCI VPI E1ATM CRC4 SI
SN 1101 A LS1 0 LIME1ATM 21 2.048M LINE 5 0 ON 3 0
    1102 A LS1 1 LIME1ATM 23 2.048M EXTERNAL 65535 4095 OFF 3
31

LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE L2T SET BPS ECM PCR PCR E1 E1
1307 A e11307a 0 LIME1 1 64000 PCR 76 3800 1307 2 12
1311 A e11311a 0 LIME1 1 56000 BASIC --- ----- 1311 1 1
1311 B e11311b 0 LIME1 1 56000 BASIC --- ----- 1311 1 2

LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE L2T SET BPS ECM PCR PCR T1 T1
1308 A t11308a 0 LIMT1 1 56000 PCR 76 3800 1307 2 12
1312 A t11312a 1 LIMT1 1 56000 BASIC --- ----- 1311 1 1
1312 B t11312b 0 LIMT1 1 56000 BASIC --- ----- 1311 1 2

SLK table is ( 13 of 1200) 1% full
;
```

The following example shows output for a specific card location, which contains an SSED CM with 8 IPLIM links.

**rtrv-slk:loc=1307**

```
tekelecstp 05-04-21 08:40:18 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE IPLIML2
1307 A lsetC 0 IPLIM SAALTALI
1307 B lsetC 1 IPLIM SAALTALI
1307 A1 lsetC 2 IPLIM SAALTALI
1307 B1 lsetC 3 IPLIM SAALTALI
1307 A2 lsetC 4 IPLIM SAALTALI
1307 B2 lsetC 5 IPLIM SAALTALI
1307 A3 lsetC 6 IPLIM SAALTALI
1307 B3 lsetC 7 IPLIM SAALTALI
;
```

The following example shows output for a specific card location, which contains an SSED CM with 4 SAALTALI IPLIM links and 4 M2PA IPLIM links.

**rtrv-slk:loc=1307**

```
tekelecstp 05-04-21 08:40:18 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE IPLIML2
1307 A lsetC 0 IPLIM SAALTALI
1307 B lsetC 1 IPLIM SAALTALI
1307 A1 lsetC 2 IPLIM SAALTALI
1307 B1 lsetC 3 IPLIM SAALTALI
1307 A2 lsetC 4 IPLIM M2PA
1307 B2 lsetC 5 IPLIM M2PA
1307 A3 lsetC 6 IPLIM M2PA
1307 B3 lsetC 7 IPLIM M2PA
;
```

The following example includes signaling links assigned to an HC-MIM card used as an E1 card.

**rtrv-slk:loc=1311**

```
tekelecstp 05-04-08 16:22:25 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE L2T SET BPS ECM PCR PCR E1 E1
N1 N2 LOC PORT TS
1311 A e11311a 0 LIME1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1311 1 1
1311 B e11311b 0 LIME1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1311 1 2
1311 A1 e11311a 1 LIME1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1311 1 3
1311 B1 e11311b 1 LIME1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1311 2 4
1311 A2 e11311a 2 LIME1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1311 2 5
1311 B2 e11311b 3 LIME1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1311 3 6
1311 B3 e11311b 2 LIME1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1311 3 7
1311 A4 e11311b 4 LIME1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1311 4 14
1311 B6 e11311a 3 LIME1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1311 5 13
1311 A11 e11311b 5 LIME1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1311 5 12
1311 B17 e11311a 4 LIME1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1311 6 11
1311 A29 e11311b 6 LIME1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1311 7 10
1311 B31 e11311a 5 LIME1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1311 8 9
;
```

The following example includes signaling links assigned to an HC-MIM card used as a T1 card.

**rtrv-slk:loc=1307**

```
tekelecstp 05-04-08 16:22:25 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE L2T SET BPS ECM PCR PCR T1 T1
N1 N2 LOC PORT TS
1307 A t11307 0 LIMT1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1307 2 12
1307 B t11307 1 LIMT1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1307 1 1
1307 B1 t11307 2 LIMT1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1307 1 2
1307 A2 t11307 3 LIMT1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1307 1 3
1307 B3 t11307 4 LIMT1 1 56000 BASIC --- 1307 1 4
```

|      |     |        |    |       |   |       |       |     |       |      |   |    |
|------|-----|--------|----|-------|---|-------|-------|-----|-------|------|---|----|
| 1307 | A5  | t11307 | 5  | LIMT1 | 1 | 56000 | BASIC | --- | ----- | 1307 | 1 | 5  |
| 1307 | B8  | t11307 | 6  | LIMT1 | 1 | 56000 | BASIC | --- | ----- | 1307 | 1 | 6  |
| 1307 | B11 | t11307 | 7  | LIMT1 | 1 | 56000 | BASIC | --- | ----- | 1307 | 1 | 7  |
| 1307 | A21 | t11307 | 8  | LIMT1 | 1 | 56000 | BASIC | --- | ----- | 1307 | 3 | 16 |
| 1307 | B24 | t11307 | 9  | LIMT1 | 1 | 56000 | BASIC | --- | ----- | 1307 | 4 | 17 |
| 1307 | A25 | t11307 | 10 | LIMT1 | 1 | 56000 | BASIC | --- | ----- | 1307 | 6 | 18 |
| 1307 | B25 | t11307 | 11 | LIMT1 | 1 | 56000 | BASIC | --- | ----- | 1307 | 6 | 19 |
| 1307 | A27 | t11307 | 12 | LIMT1 | 1 | 56000 | BASIC | --- | ----- | 1307 | 7 | 20 |
| 1307 | B29 | t11307 | 13 | LIMT1 | 1 | 56000 | BASIC | --- | ----- | 1307 | 8 | 21 |
| 1307 | A31 | t11307 | 14 | LIMT1 | 1 | 56000 | BASIC | --- | ----- | 1307 | 2 | 22 |
| 1307 | B31 | t11307 | 15 | LIMT1 | 1 | 56000 | BASIC | --- | ----- | 1307 | 1 | 23 |

;

The following example shows the signaling link **a31** assigned to an HC-MIM card used as a T1 card.

**rtrv-slk:loc=1307:link=a31**

```
tekelecstp 05-04-08 16:22:25 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE SET BPS ECM N1 N2 LOC PORT TS
1307 A31 t11307 14 LIMT1 1 64000 BASIC --- ----- 1307 2 22
```

;

The following example includes E1 signaling links assigned to HC-MIM cards. The link with BPS value 1984000 is an SE-HSL link.

**rtrv-slk**

```
tekelecstp 05-04-08 16:22:25 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE SET BPS MODE TSET ECM N1 N2
No Links Set up.

LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE SET BPS TSEL VCI VPI LL
No Links Set up.

LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE SET BPS TSEL VCI VPI CRC4 SI SN
No Links Set up.

LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE IPLIML2
No Links Set up.

LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE
No Links Set up.

LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE SET BPS ECM N1 N2 E1 E1 LOC PORT TS
1101 B e11s 0 LIME1 11 56000 BASIC --- ----- 1101 2 1
1102 A e21s 0 LIME1 21 1984000 BASIC --- ----- 1102 1 --
No Links Set up.

LOC LINK LSN SLC TYPE SET BPS ECM N1 N2 T1 T1 LOC PORT TS
No Links Set up.
```

SLK table is (2 of 1200) 0% full.

;

The following example includes E1 signaling links assigned to HC-MIM cards. The link with BPS value 1984000 is an SE-HSL link.

**rtrv-slk:class=e1**

tekelecstp 05-04-08 16:22:25 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0

| LOC  | PORT | LSN  | SLC | TYPE  | L2T | BPS     | ECM   | PCR | PCR  | E1   | E1   |
|------|------|------|-----|-------|-----|---------|-------|-----|------|------|------|
|      |      |      |     |       | SET |         |       | N1  | N2   | LOC  | PORT |
| 1101 | B    | e1ls | 0   | LIME1 | 11  | 56000   | BASIC | --- | ---- | 1101 | 2    |
| 1102 | A    | e2ls | 0   | LIME1 | 21  | 1984000 | BASIC | --- | ---- | 1102 | 1    |

;

The following example shows the link information for an E5-ENET card.

**rtrv-slk:loc=1303**

eagle10110 06-04-05 08:37:15 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

| LOC  | LINK | LSN  | SLC | TYPE  | IPLIML2 |
|------|------|------|-----|-------|---------|
| 1303 | A    | e5e6 | 2   | IPLIM | M2PA    |
| 1303 | B    | e5e6 | 6   | IPLIM | M2PA    |
| 1303 | A1   | e5e6 | 1   | IPLIM | M2PA    |
| 1303 | B1   | e5e6 | 9   | IPLIM | M2PA    |
| 1303 | B2   | e5e6 | 10  | IPLIM | M2PA    |
| 1303 | A3   | e5e6 | 3   | IPLIM | M2PA    |
| 1303 | B3   | e5e6 | 11  | IPLIM | M2PA    |
| 1303 | A4   | e5e6 | 4   | IPLIM | M2PA    |
| 1303 | B4   | e5e6 | 12  | IPLIM | M2PA    |
| 1303 | A5   | e5e6 | 5   | IPLIM | M2PA    |
| 1303 | B5   | e5e6 | 13  | IPLIM | M2PA    |
| 1303 | B6   | e5e6 | 14  | IPLIM | M2PA    |
| 1303 | A7   | e5e6 | 7   | IPLIM | M2PA    |
| 1303 | B7   | e5e6 | 15  | IPLIM | M2PA    |

;

Command Executed

**Legend**

**LOC**—The location of the card containing the signaling link.

**LINK**—The signaling link assigned to the card.

**LSN**—The name of the linkset containing the signaling link.

**SLC**—The signaling link code of the signaling link.

**TYPE**—The type of card.

**L2TSET**—The number of the level 2 timer set associated with the signaling link.

**BPS**—The transmission rate of the signaling link in bits per second.

**L1MODE**—The mode of operation used to select the link clocking source at layer 1.

**TSET**—An indicator of whether the transmitter signal element timing is on or off.

**ECM**—The basic of PC for transmission.

**PCRN1**—The MSU number.

**PCRN2**—The octet number.

**LPSET**—The ATM link parameter set identifier.

**ATMTSEL**—The ATM timing selector. Possible values are as follows:

**INTERNAL**—Derived from an internal clock source operating at 1.544 MHz  $\pm$  200 Hz (ANSI) or 2.048 MHz  $\pm$  103 Hz (ITU).

**EXTERNAL**—Derived from the High-Speed Master Clock (T1 or E1).

**LINE**—Derived from its received data stream, if present.

**VCI**—The ATM virtual channel identifier.

**VPI**—The ATM virtual path identifier.

**LL**—The ATM line length.

**E1PORT**—The E1 card port that has an E1 interface assigned to it.

**E1LOC**—The card location of an E1 card with an E1 interface assigned to it.

**T1PORT**—The T1 card port that has a T1 interface assigned to it.

**T1LOC**—The card location of a T1 card with a T1 interface assigned to it.

**TS**—The timeslot associated with the signaling link that is serviced by the E1 or T1 interface.

**E1ATMCRC4**—E1 ATM card CRC4 multi-frame structure enable/disable indicator.

**E1ATMSI**—Value of two Spare International bits of NFAS data for the E1 ATM card.

**E1ATMSN**—Value of five Spare National bits of NFAS data for the E1 ATM card.

**IPLIML2**—IPLIM Level 2 stack (SAALTALI, M2PA, or M3UA)

## rtrv-slt

## Retrieve Signaling Link Test Message

Use this command to display the fields of an SLTM (signaling link test message) record in the SLTM table.

**Keyword:** rtrv-slt

**Related Commands:** chg-l3t, chg-slt, ent-ls, rtrv-ls

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:enabled=** (optional)

Displays the SLTM records that are either enabled (**on**) or disabled (**off**).

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** All SLTM records with the specified value for the enabled parameter are shown.

**:sltset=** (optional)

The signaling link test message (SLTM) record number in the SLTM table.

**Range:** 1-20

**Default:** Display all

### Example

```
rtrv-slt
```

```
rtrv-slt:sltset=1
```

```
rtrv-slt:enabled=off
```

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

None

**Output****rtrv-slt**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 00:21:24 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLTM PARAMETERS
SLTSET  T1    T2    MODE    ENABLED  PATTERN
1        9.0  60.0  SPECIAL  ON       AA2233445566778899AABBCCDDEEFF
2       12.0  30.0  SPECIAL  OFF      F01234BCDE
3        4.0  50.0  REGULAR  ON       CC2233445566778899AABBCCDDEEFF
4        6.0  90.0  SPECIAL  OFF      BB23446789BCABEFG
5        6.0  90.0  SPECIAL  OFF      BB23446789BCABEFG
6        6.0  90.0  SPECIAL  OFF      BB23446789BCABEFG
7        6.0  90.0  SPECIAL  OFF      BB23446789BCABEFG
8        6.0  90.0  SPECIAL  OFF      BB23446789BCABEFG
9        6.0  90.0  REGULAR  OFF      BB23446789BCABEFG
10       6.0  90.0  REGULAR  OFF      BB23446789BCABEFG
11       6.0  90.0  REGULAR  OFF      BB23446789BCABEFG
12       4.0  50.0  SPECIAL  ON       FFEEDDCCBAA998877665544332211
13       4.0  50.0  SPECIAL  ON       EE22334455
14       6.0  90.0  SPECIAL  ON       AABBCCDD
15       6.0  90.0  REGULAR  ON       AABBCCDD
16       6.0  90.0  REGULAR  ON       AABBCCDD
17       6.0  90.0  REGULAR  ON       AABBCCDD
18       6.0  90.0  SPECIAL  ON       AABBCCDD
19       6.0  90.0  SPECIAL  ON       AABBCCDD
20       6.0  90.0  SPECIAL  ON       AABBCCDD
```

;

**rtrv-slt:sltset=1**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 00:21:24 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLTM PARAMETERS
SLTSET  T1    T2    MODE    ENABLED  PATTERN
1        9.0  60.0  SPECIAL  ON       112233445566778899AABBCCDDEEFF
```

;

**rtrv-slt:enabled=off**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 00:21:24 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SLTM PARAMETERS
SLTSET  T1    T2    MODE    ENABLED  PATTERN
2       12.0  30.0  SPECIAL  OFF      F01234BCDE
4        6.0  90.0  SPECIAL  OFF      0123446789BCABEFG
5        6.0  90.0  SPECIAL  OFF      0123446789BCABEFG
6        6.0  90.0  SPECIAL  OFF      0123446789BCABEFG
7        6.0  90.0  SPECIAL  OFF      0123446789BCABEFG
8        6.0  90.0  SPECIAL  OFF      0123446789BCABEFG
9        6.0  90.0  REGULAR  OFF      0123446789BCABEFG
10       6.0  90.0  REGULAR  OFF      0123446789BCABEFG
11       6.0  90.0  REGULAR  OFF      0123446789BCABEFG
```

;

**Legend**

**SLTSET**—The signaling link test message record number in the SLTM table.

**T1**—The T1 timer value for the SLTM record.

**T2**—The T2 timer value for the SLTM record.

**MODE**—The SLTM mode to be used when sending test messages.

**ENABLED**—Indicates whether the signaling link test message is enabled.

**PATTERN**—The test pattern to be sent with a signaling link test message.

**rtrv-spc****Retrieve Secondary Point Code**

Use this command to retrieve an SPC (secondary point code) from the active database.

**Keyword:** rtrv-spc

**Related Commands:** dlt-spc, ent-spc

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:spc=** (optional)

ANSI point code in the form of *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** spca

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001–005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006–255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:spc/spca/spci/spcn/spcn24=** (optional)

The secondary point code.

**:spci=** (optional)

ITU international secondary point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000-255

*id*—0-7

The point code 0-000-0 is not a valid point code.

**:spcn=** (optional)

ITU national point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383



*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:spcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

### Example

**rtrv-spc**

**rtrv-spc:spc=5-3-3**

**rtrv-spc:spcn24=98-98-98**

**rtrv-spc:spcn=s-00345**

### Dependencies

The MPC feature must be turned on before this command can be entered.

The Spare Point Code Support feature must be enabled before a spare point code (prefix **s-**) can be specified in the command.

### Notes

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**).

### Output

The following example shows the output for all provisioned secondary point codes. (SPC-N is a flexible point code format as defined with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter).

**rtrv-spc**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
SPC (Secondary Point Codes)
```

SPCA

```
001-010-010
002-010-010
003-010-010
```

SPC-I

```
01-253-05
02-254-06
03-255-07
```

SPC-N

```
120-01-0-1
100-02-1-0
```

SPC-N24

```
099-099-099
```

Secondary Point Code table is (9 of 40) 25% full

;

The following example shows the output for all provisioned secondary point codes. Spare point codes are included in the output.

**rtrv-spc**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
SPC (Secondary Point Codes)
```

SPCA

```
001-001-001
001-123-003
```

SPC-I

```
1-001-1
s-1-001-1
2-003-4
s-4-003-4
```

SPC-N

```
00234
s-00345
```

SPC-N24

```
011-011-011
```

Secondary Point Code table is (9 of 40) 22% full.

;

The following example shows the only provisioned secondary point code, which is a 24-bit ITU-N secondary point code.

**rtrv-spc**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-03-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
SPC (Secondary Point Codes)
```

SPCA

none

SPC-I

none

SPC-N

none

SPC-N24

```
099-099-099
```

Secondary Point Code table is (1 of 40) 2% full.

;

The following example shows information for a specific ANSI secondary point code.

**rtrv-spc:spc=5-3-3**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SPC (Secondary Point Codes)
```

```
005-003-003
```

Secondary Point Code table is (8 of 40) 25% full.

;

In the following example, the specified secondary point code is not provisioned.

**rtrv-spc:spc=5-3-1**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SPC (Secondary Point Codes)
```

Secondary Point Code specified is not provisioned

Secondary Point Code table is (3 of 40) 8% full.

;

The following example shows information for a specific ITU-N secondary spare point code.

**rtrv-spc:spcn=s-00345**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
SPC (Secondary Point Codes)
s-00345
```

Secondary Point Code table is (2 of 40) 5% full.

;

The following example shows output for a specific 24-bit ITU-N ssecondary point code.

**rtrv-spc:spcn24=98-98-98**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
SPC (Secondary Point Codes)
098-098-098
```

Secondary Point Code table is (2 of 40) 5% full.

;

**Legend**

**SPC**—Secondary point code

**SPCA**—ANSI secondary point code

**SPC-I**—ITU international secondary point code

**SPC-N**—ITU national secondary point code

**SPC-N24**—24-bit ITU national secondary point code

## rtrv-split-npa

## Retrieve Split NPANXX

Use this command to display all NPANXXs existing in a split mode in the database.

**NOTE: This command is obsolete.**

**NOTE: If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available. This function can be performed at the LSMS or using the ELAP user interface.**

**Keyword:** rtrv-split-npa

**Related Commands:** dlt-split-npa, ent-split-npa

**Command Class:** LNP Basic

### Parameters

**:enpanxx=** (optional)

End range numbering plan area and exchange.

**Range:** 6 digits

**Default:** Display all npanxx existing in a split mode in the database

**:force=** (optional)

Force command execution. The **force=yes** parameter must be specified when a value greater than **50** is specified for the **num** parameter, to display more than 50 entries in the command output.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**   **no**

**:npanxx=** (optional)

Numbering plan area and exchange.

**Range:**     6 digits

**Default:**   Display all npanxx existing in a split mode in the database

**:num=** (optional)

Number of entries to be shown.

**Range:**     **1-50,000**

**Default:**   **1**—if the **npanxx** parameter is specified  
**50**—all other cases

**Example**

**rtrv-split-npa**

**rtrv-split-npa:npanxx=909335**

**Dependencies**

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before this command can be entered.

When the **enpanxx** parameter is specified, the **npanxx** parameter must be specified.

The **enpanxx** parameter value must be greater than the **npanxx** parameter value.

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified when the specified **num** parameter value is greater than **50**.

**Notes**

None

**Output****rtrv-split-npa**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-28 14:23:37 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
NPANXX  NNPNANXX
909335  919336
919321  920461
```

;

**rtrv-split-npa:npanxx=9093355**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-28 14:23:37 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
NPANXX  NEW NPANXX
9093355  9193366
```

;

**Legend**

**NPANXX**—The NPANXXs currently in the database.

**NEW NPANXX**—The new NPANXXs in the database.

**rtrv-srvsel****Retrieve Service Selector**

Use this command to display a list of administered service selector combinations. The list can be filtered using various parameter combinations.

**NOTE: The rtrv-srvsel operation may be lengthy because the service selector table can contain over 1,000 entries.**

**Keyword:** rtrv-srvsel

**Related Commands:** chg-srvsel, dlt-srvsel, ent-srvsel

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:force=** (optional)

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified when a **num** parameter value greater than **50** is specified to display more than 50 entries.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

**:gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=** (optional)

Global title indicator. For all service selector commands, the domain is defined as **gti** and **gtia** (ANSI), **gtii** (ITU international), **gtin** (ITU national) and **gtin24** (24-bit ITU national). For the service selector commands, **gti** and **gtia** are equivalent.

**Range:** Supported value for ANSI: **gti=2** and **gtia=2**

Supported values for ITU: **gtii=2, 4; gtin=2, 4, gtin24=2, 4**

**Default:** Display all

**:nai=** (optional)

Nature of Address indicator. The Nature of Address indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**nai** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**naiv** parameter). Either the **nai** parameter or the **naiv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameter values.

**Range:** sub, rsvd, natl, intl

**Default:** Display all

**:naiv=** (optional)

Nature of Address indicator value. The Nature of Address indicator can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**nai** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**naiv** parameter). Either the **nai** parameter or the **naiv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameter values.

**Range:** 0-127

**Default:** Display all

**:np=** (optional)

Numbering Plan. The numbering plan can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**np** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**npv** parameter). Either the **np** parameter or the **npv** parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameter values.

**Range:** e164, generic, x121, f69, e210, e212, e214, private

**Default:** Display all

**:npv=** (optional)

Numbering Plan value. The numbering plan can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic value (**np** parameter) or an explicit numeric value (**npv** parameter). Either the **np** parameter or the **npv**

parameter, but not both, can be specified in the command. Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameter values.

**Range:** 0-15

**Default:** Display all

**:num=** (optional)

Number of entries to display. The **force=yes** parameter is required when this parameter value is specified greater than 50 entries.

**Range:** 0-20, 992

**Default:** 50

**:serv=** (optional)

The DSM service.

**Range:** **eir, gflex, gport, inpq, inpmr, mnpsms, smsmr, idps, idpr**

**eir**—Equipment Identity Register

**gflex**—GSM flexible numbering

**gport**—GSM number portability

**inpq**—INP query

**inpmr**—INP message relay

**mnpsms**—Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS

**smsmr**—Prepaid SMS Intercept

**idps**—IDP Screening for Prepaid

**idpr**—Prepaid IDP Query Relay

**Default:** Display all

**:snai=** (optional)

The service nature of address indicator.

**Range:** **sub, natl, intl, rnidn, rncdn, rnsdn, ccrndn**

**sub**—Subscriber number

**natl**—National significant number

**intl**—International number

**rnidn**—Routing number prefix and international dialed/directory number

**rncdn**—Routing number prefix and national dialed/directory number

**rnsdn**—Routing number prefix and subscriber dialed/directory number

**ccrndn**—Country code, routing number, and national directory number

**Default:** Display all

**:snp=** (optional)

The service numbering plan.

**Range:** **e164, e212, e214**

**e164**—E.164 numbering plan

**e212**—E.212 numbering plan

**e214**—E.214 numbering plan

**Default:** Display all

**:ssn=** (optional)

Subsystem number.

**Range:** 0-255 \*

**:tt=** (optional)

Translation type.

**Range:** 0-255

**Default:** Display all

**Example**

```
rtrv-srvsel
rtrv-srvsel:gtii=2
rtrv-srvsel:tt=0:np=e164
```

**Dependencies**

The G-Flex, G-Port, or INP feature must be turned on, or the Equipment Identity Register (EIR) feature must be enabled before this command can be entered.

The INP feature must be turned on before the **serv=inp** or **serv=inpq** parameter can be specified.

The G-Flex feature must be turned on before the **serv=gflex** parameter can be specified.

The G-Port feature must be turned on before the **serv=gport** parameter can be specified.

The **np** and **npv** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

The **nai** and **naiv** parameters cannot be specified together in the command.

The values **1** and **3** are not valid for the **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24** parameters.

The value **4** is not valid for the **gti/gtia** parameters.

When the **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24=2** parameter is specified, no **np(v)** and **nai(v)** parameter combinations can be specified.

When a **serv** parameter value of **inp**, **inpq**, **gport**, **eir**, **smsmr**, or **mnpsms** is specified, the **gtia** and **gti** parameters cannot be specified.

When the **serv=inp** parameter is specified, the **snp** parameter must be **e164** if it is specified.

When an **snai** parameter value of **rnidn**, **rndn**, or **rnsdn** is specified, the **serv** parameter value must be **inp**, **gport**, **smsmr**, or **mnpsms** if it is specified.

When the **serv=inpq** parameter is specified, the **gtii** parameter cannot be specified.

When an **snai** parameter value of **rnidn**, **rndn**, or **rnsdn** is specified, the **serv=gflex** parameter cannot be specified.

When a **serv** parameter value of **inpq** or **eir** is specified, the **snp** and **snai** parameters cannot be specified.

When the **snai=ccrndn** parameter is specified, a **serv** parameter value of **gport**, **smsmr**, or **mnpsms** must be specified.

When the specified **num** parameter value is greater than **50**, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified.

The Prepaid IDP Query Relay feature must be turned on before the **serv=idpr** parameter can be specified.

When the **serv=idpr** parameter is specified, the only valid mandatory service parameters are **tt**, **ssn** and **gti/gtia/gtin/gtii**. When the **serv=idpr** parameter is specified, the only valid optional parameters are **np** and **nai**.

The IDP Screening for Prepaid feature must be turned on before the **serv=idps** parameter can be specified.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

The following example displays all provisioned service selectors:

**rtrv-srvsel**

```
rlghncxa03w 00-03-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTIA TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SNP SNAI SERV
2 9 -- --- --- --- e212 intl gflex
2 10 -- --- --- --- e164 intl gflex
2 253 -- --- --- --- e214 natl gflex

GTII TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SNP SNAI SERV
2 0 -- --- --- --- e164 intl gflex
2 18 -- --- --- --- e164 rnsdn inpmr
4 0 e214 sub --- --- e214 sub gflex

GTIN TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SNP SNAI SERV
2 2 -- --- --- --- e164 intl gflex
2 9 -- --- --- --- --- inpq
4 2 e164 natl --- --- e164 rnndn inpmr
4 9 --- --- 10 128 --- --- inpq
;
```

The following example displays all service selectors containing the specified GTI value:

**rtrv-srvsel:gtii=2**

```
rlghncxa03w 00-03-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTII TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SNP SNAI SERV
2 0 -- --- --- --- e164 intl gflex
2 18 -- --- --- --- e164 rnidn inpmr
;
```

The following example displays all service selectors containing the specified **tt** and **np** values:

**rtrv-srvsel:tt=0:np=e164**

```
rlghncxa03w 00-03-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTII TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SNP SNAI SERV
4 0 e164 sub --- --- e164 sub gflex
;
```

The following example displays all service selectors containing the specified service:

**rtrv-srvsel:serv=inpq**

```
rlghncxa03w 00-03-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTIN TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SNP SNAI SERV
2 9 -- --- --- --- --- inpq
4 9 --- --- 10 128 --- --- inpq
;
```

The following example displays all service selectors containing the **gport** service:

**rtrv-srvsel:serv=gport**

```
rlghncxa03w 00-03-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
GTIN TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SNP SNAI SERV
4 0 e164 128 --- --- e164 ccrndn gport
;
```

The following example includes a **gtin24** entry:

**rtrv-srvsel**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-05-29 16:40:40 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
GTIN TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SNP SNAI SERV
4 4 e164 intl --- --- e164 intl gport

GTIN24 TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SNP SNAI SERV
4 4 e164 intl --- --- e164 intl gport
```



## Commands

```
SRV SELECTOR table is (2 of 20992) 1 % full
;
```

The following examples display service selectors containing the **eir**, **smsmr**, **mnpsms** and **idps** services:

### rtrv-srvsel

```
tekelecstp 03-03-28 15:43:22 EST EAGLE5 31.0.0
GTII TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SSN SNP SNAI SERV
4 1 e214 intl --- --- 3 --- --- eir
4 1 e214 intl --- --- 4 e164 intl gport
4 1 e214 intl --- --- 5 e164 intl smsmr
4 2 e214 intl --- --- 5 e164 intl mnpsms
4 2 e214 intl --- --- * --- --- eir
4 20 e164 intl --- --- 6 --- ---- idps
```

```
GTIN TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SSN SNP SNAI SERV
4 4 e214 natl --- --- --- e164 intl gflex
4 9 e214 natl --- --- --- e164 intl gflex
```

```
SRV SELECTOR table is (7 of 20992) 1 % full
;
```

### rtrv-srvsel:ssn=3

```
tekelecstp 03-03-28 15:43:22 EST EAGLE5 31.0.0
GTII TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SSN SNP SNAI SERV
4 1 e214 intl --- --- 3 --- --- eir
```

```
SRV SELECTOR table is (4 of 20992) 1 % full
;
```

### rtrv-srvsel:serv=eir

```
tekelecstp 03-03-28 15:43:22 EST EAGLE5 31.0.0
GTII TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SSN SNP SNAI SERV
4 1 e214 intl --- --- 3 --- --- eir
4 2 e214 intl --- --- * --- --- eir
```

```
SRV SELECTOR table is (4 of 20992) 1 % full
;
```

### rtrv-srvsel

```
tekelecstp 05-08-17 17:05:51 EST 33.1.0
GTII TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SSN SNP SNAI SERV
4 20 e164 intl --- --- 123 ---- ---- idpr
```

```
SRV SELECTOR table is (1 of 20992) 1 % full
;
```

## Legend

**GTI/GTIA/GTII/GTIN/GTIN24**—Global title indicator.

**TT**—Translation type.

**NP**—Numbering plan.

**NAI**—Nature of address indicator.

**NPV**—Numbering plan value.

**NAIV**—Nature of address indicator value.

**SNP**—Service numbering plan.

**SNAI**—Service nature of address indicator.

**SERV**—DSM service.

**rtrv-ss-appl****Retrieve Subsystem Application**

Use this command to retrieve all applications from the database. The command displays the application type, subsystem number, and application status.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-ss-appl**

**Related Commands:** **chg-ss-appl**, **dlt-ss-appl**, **ent-ss-appl**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rtrv-ss-appl**

**Dependencies**

The LNP feature (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) or the INP feature must be turned on, or the Equipmetn Identity Register (EIR) feature must be enabled, before this command can be entered.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**rtrv-ss-appl**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-17 16:02:05 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
APPL  SSN  STAT
LNP   15   online
SS-APPL table is (1 of 1) 100% full
```

;

**rtrv-ss-appl**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-17 16:02:05 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
APPL  SSN  STAT
INP   15   online

SS-APPL table is (1 of 1) 100% full
```

;

**rtrv-ss-appl**

```
tekelecstp 03-06-28 14:42:38 EST  EAGLE 31.0.0
APPL  SSN  STAT
EIR   11   online

SS-APPL table is (1 of 1) 100% full
```

;

**Legend**

**APPL**—Application type

**SSN**—Subsystem number

**STAT**—Status

**rtrv-ss7opts****Retrieve SS7 Options**

This command retrieves the current values of the SS7 option indicators maintained in the STP options table. SS7 options can modify normal handling of SS7 traffic.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-ss7opts**

**Related Commands:** **chg-ss7opts**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

None

**Example**

**rtrv-ss7opts**

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**rtrv-ss7opts**

```
tekelecstp 04-08-28 14:42:38 EST EAGLE 31.9.0
SS7 OPTIONS
-----
LSRESTRICT          off
;
```

**rtrv-stp****Retrieve STP Information**

Use this command to retrieve information related to the STP at which the command is entered.

The command can retrieve frame and card power consumption and threshold values (in Amps or milliAmps and Watts) for all provisioned frames or for a specified frame. (See the **ent-frm-pwr** command.)

The command can retrieve hardware configuration information (card location, board part number, revision, serial number, card type, card memory, GPL, and GPL version):

- For all provisioned STP frames and shelves
- For a specific provisioned frame
- For a specific provisioned shelf
- For a specific equipped card
- For all cards of the specified card type
- For all cards that contain the specified Board Part Number
- For all cards that are running the specified GPL or GPL version.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-stp**

**Related Commands:** **chg-frm-pwr**, **dlt-frm-pwr**, **ent-frm-pwr**, **rtrv-frm-pwr**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

### **:display=** (optional)

Display the power consumption and power threshold value for all provisioned frames or for one specific provisioned frame.

This parameter must be specified when the **frm** parameter is specified, to display the power information for one frame.

#### **Range:**      **power**

**power**—Display frame power information in the command output.

### **:frm=** (optional)

Frame ID. The command displays information for the specified provisioned frame.

#### **Range:**      **cf00, ef00, ef01, ef02, ef03, ef04**

**cf00**—Control Frame identifier

**ef00**—Identifier for the first Extension Frame

**ef01**—Identifier for the second Extension Frame

**ef02**—Identifier for the third Extension Frame

**ef03**—Identifier for the fourth Extension Frame

**ef04**—Identifier for the fifth Extension Frame

### **:gpl=** (optional)

Display hardware configuration information for all card locations equipped with cards that are running the specified GPL.

This parameter must be specified when the **ver** parameter is specified, to display information for a specific version of the GPL.

#### **Range:**      *xyyyyyy*

**atmansi**—The GPL is used by the LIM cards to support the high-speed ATM signaling link feature.

**atmitu**—The GPL is used by the E1 ATM cards to support the high-speed E1 ATM signaling link feature.

**blbepm**—A flash GPL containing the BIOS ROM image on EPM cards.

**blbios**—A flash GPL containing the BIOS ROM image on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**blepld**—A flash GPL containing the bit files for the CPLD on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**bldiag**—A flash GPL containing the diagnostic code on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**bldiag6**—A flash GPL containing the diagnostic code on E5-E1T1 cards and E5-ENET cards.

**blvxw**—A flash GPL containing the VxWorks operating system on HC-MIM cards that are used for E1 or T1 signaling links.

**blvxw6**—A flash GPL containing the VxWorks operating system on E5-E1T1 cards and E5-ENET cards

**bphmux**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HMUX flash memory.

**bphcap**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HCAP flash memory.

**bphcapt**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HCAP-T flash memory.

**bphmux**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for HMUX flash memory.

**bpmpl**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for MPL flash memory.

**bpmp1t**—This GPL is used to support Board PROM for E1/T1 flash memory and Board Prom for MPL-T flash memory.

**ccs7itu**—This GPL is used by the LIM cards for ITU-TSS MTP functions.

**cdu**—This GPL is used in the card manufacturing process.

**ebdablm**—This GPL is used by the TSM card for enhanced bulk download.

**ebdadcm**—This GPL is used by the DCM card to transmit the LSMS LNP database to the EAGLE 5 SAS at high speed over an ethernet connection for enhanced bulk download.

**emdc**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for CMIP/OSI measurement collection interface as defined by Telcordia GR-376.

**eoam**—This GPL is used by the GPSM-II card for enhanced OAM functions.

**eroute**—This GPL is used by the STC card to support integrated data acquisition for Sentinel and Integrated Message Feeder.

**gls**—This GPL is used by the TSM cards for downloading gateway screening to LIM cards.

**hipr**—The communication software used on the High Speed IMT Packet Router (HIPR) card.

**imt**—This GPL is the communication processor on the logical processing element (LPE).

**imtpci**—The communication software that operates the IMT bus on HC-MIM cards.

**ipghc**—This GPL is used by the E5-ENET card to support TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity for both ANSI and ITU point codes.

**ipgwi**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes.

**iplhc**—This GPL is used by the E5-ENET card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for both ANSI and ITU point codes.

**iplim**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ANSI point codes.

**iplimi**—This GPL is used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes.

**ips**—This GPL is used by the IPSM card for the IP User Interface feature.

**mcp**—This GPL is used by the MCPM card for the Measurements Platform feature.

**plde1t1**—A flash GPL that is used on HC-MIM cards for E1 and T1 signaling links.

**pldpmc1**—A flash GPL that is used on HC-MIM cards for E1 and T1 signaling links.

**sccp**—This GPL is used by the TSM card for the global title translation application.

**ss7ansi**—This GPL is used by the LIM cards for the MTP functionality.

**ss7epm**—This GPL is used by the E5-E1T1 cards to support the MTP functionality for both ANSI and ITU applications. The **ss7epm** GPL allows the card to support up to 32 signaling links for E1 and T1 functionality.

**ss7gx25**—This GPL is used by the LIM cards to support X.25 functionality.

**ss7hc**—This GPL is used to support the functionality for the HC-MIM (High Capacity Multi-Channel Interface Module) card. The HC-MIM card runs either the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application; the **ss7hc** GPL allows the card to support up to 64 signaling links for E1 and T1 functions.

**ss7ipgw**—This GPL is used by the system to support TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity.

**ss7ml**—This GPL is used to support the functionality for the multi-port LIM (MPL or MPL-T) card and the E1/T1 MIM (Multi-Channel Interface Module) card. The MPL cards run only the **ss7ansi** application on a LIMDS0 card (as in the command **ent-card:type=limds0:appl=ss7ansi**); the **ss7ml** GPL allows the card to support 8 signaling links rather than the usual 2 links for LIM cards. The MPL cards support only the DS0 interface. The E1/T1 MIM card runs either the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application; the **ss7ml** GPL allows the card to support 8 signaling links for E1 and T1 functions. The older E1 card supports 2 signaling links for E1 functions.

**stplan**—This GPL is used by the ACM card to support the STP LAN application.

**utility**—This GPL is used by the factory for testing, and when directed by Tekelec Technical Services.

**vcdu**—This GPL is used in the card manufacturing process.

**vsccp**—This GPL is used by the DSM card to support the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, and LNP ELAP Configuration features. If the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, or LNP ELAP Configuration feature is not turned on, and a DSM card is present, the VSCCP GPL processes normal GTT traffic.

**vxwslan**—This GPL is used by the SSEDCCM card to support the STP LAN application.

**:partnum=** (optional)

Display the hardware configuration for all card locations that contain a card with the specified Board Part Number.

**Range:** *zzz-zzzz-zz*

Specify the Board Part Number in the format *xxx-xxxx-xx*. See the Hardware Baseline appendix in the Feature Notice for a list of Board Part Numbers that are supported for the EAGLE release.

**:shelf=** (optional)

Display the hardware configuration information for all card locations in the specified EAGLE shelf.

**Range:** **1100, 1200, 1300, 2100, 2200, 2300, 3100, 3200, 3300, 4100, 4200, 4300, 5100, 5200, 5300, 6100**

**:type=** (optional)

Display the hardware configuration information for all card locations that contain cards of the specified card type.

**Range:** **acmenet, dcm, dsm, ipsm, limatm, limatm, limch, limds0, lime1, lime1atm, limocu, limt1, limv35, mcpm, stc, tsm**

**:ver=** (optional)

Display the hardware configuration information for all the card locations that have cards with the specified GPL Type and the specified GPL Version. The version format is *major-minor-fix*.

**Range:** *major-minor-fix*

*major*—Range **0-255**

*minor*—Range **0-255**

*fix*—Range **0-255**

## Example

Retrieve the frame power information for all provisioned frames of the STP.

**rtrv-stp:display=power**

Retrieve the card level power information for the control frame in the STP

**rtrv-stp:display=power:frm=cf00**

Retrieve the hardware configuration information for the STP control shelf (shelf 1100).

**rtrv-stp:shelf=1100**

Retrieve the hardware configuration information for all cards equipped in the STP that have the specified Board Part Number.

**rtrv-stp:partnum=870-1275-01**

Retrieve the hardware configuration information for all provisioned TSM cards in the STP.

**rtrv-stp:type=tsm**

Retrieve the hardware configuration information for all cards in the STP that are running the ss7ansi GPL..

**rtrv-stp:gpl=ss7ansi**

Retrieve the hardware configuration information for all cards in the STP that are running the ss7ansi GPL version 027-010-001..

**rtrv-stp:gpl=ss7ansi:ver=027-010-000**

Retrieve the hardware configuration information for all provisioned frames in the STP.

**rtrv-stp****Dependencies**

The **display** parameter must be specified when the **frm** parameter is specified.

The **gpl** parameter must be specified when the **ver** parameter is specified.

Only one optional parameter can be specified in the command, except for the following parameter combinations:

- The **display** parameter must be specified when the **frm** parameter is specified.
- The **gpl** parameter must be specified when the **ver** parameter is specified.

The **frm** parameter value must specify a provisioned frame.

**Notes**

When the power threshold value has not been provisioned for a provisioned frame, the default frame power threshold value is displayed and prefixed with a plus sign (+).

For an un-provisioned card that is present in the frame, the card power consumption value is displayed prefixed with a plus sign (+).

For the TDM and MDAL cards in the Control Frame and for the MUX cards in all the frames, "TDM", "MDAL", or "MUX", respectively, is displayed as the Part Number of the card.

If the Board Part Number that is received in the BIP response from a particular card is not present in the Assembly Power table,

- The Part Number for the card is displayed prefixed by a plus sign (+)
- The default card power value of 1563 milliAmps is assumed and displayed for the card.

If board information is not available from a card,

- Dashes (-----) are displayed as the Part number for the card
- The default card power value of 1563 milliAmps is assumed and displayed for the card.

If a particular card location is empty (no card is present in that slot),

- "Empty" is displayed as the Part Number for the card

- A card power value of 0 is assumed and displayed.

For Standby GPSM and TDM cards, “Unavailable” is displayed as the Part Number if either the Standby GPSM card or TDM card is absent. In this case, the card power of the Active GPSM card is shown for the card power of the Standby GPSM card also.

## Output

The following example shows the hardware configuration information for a specific shelf.

### rtrv-stp:shelf=1100

```
tekelecstp 06-04-30 11:07:17 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
```

| Card | Part Number | Rev | Serial Number | Type   | DB    | GPL     | GPL Version |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------|--------|-------|---------|-------------|
| 1101 | 870-1275-01 | W   | 10245689323   | DSM    | 4096M | VSCCP   | 027-010-000 |
| 1102 | Empty       |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1103 | 870-1788-03 | A   | 10234658345   | TSM    | 128M  | GLS     | 027-010-000 |
| 1104 | Empty       |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1105 | 870-1339-06 | A   | 10274568974   | LIMATM | -     | ATMANSI | 027-010-000 |
| 1106 | Empty       |     |               | DSM    |       | VSCCP   |             |
| 1107 | Empty       |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1108 | 870-1456-05 | A   | 10204764378   | DCM    | 512M  | SS7IPGW | 027-010-000 |
| 1109 | MUX         |     |               |        |       | BPHMUX  | 027-345-000 |
| 1110 | MUX         |     |               |        |       | BPHMUX  | 027-345-000 |
| 1111 | 870-1788-05 | A   | 10205734657   | MCPM   | 4096M | MCP     | 027-010-000 |
| 1112 | 870-1789-04 | A   | 10302135627   | LIMDSO | -     | SS7ANSI | 027-010-000 |
| 1113 | 870-2360-01 | A   | 10346357678   | GPSM   | 1024M | EOAM    | 025-340-000 |
| 1114 | TDM         |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1115 | Unavailable |     |               | GPSM   |       | EOAM    |             |
| 1116 | Unavailable |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1117 | MDAL        |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1118 | Empty       |     |               |        |       |         |             |

Command Completed.

;

The following example shows the frame power information for all provisioned frames in the STP.

### rtrv-stp:display=power

```
tekelecstp 06-04-30 11:07:17 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
```

| Frame | Power Threshold |         | Power Consumption |         |
|-------|-----------------|---------|-------------------|---------|
|       | (Amps)          | (Watts) | (Amps)            | (Watts) |
| CF00  | 45              | 2160    | 37.71             | 1810    |
| EF00  | 40              | 1920    | 33.99             | 1631    |
| EF01  | 35              | 1680    | 10.00             | 480     |
| EF04  | +30             | +1440   | 14.06             | 675     |

Command Completed.

;

The following example shows the frame and card power information for the control frame in the system.

### rtrv-stp:display=power:frm=cf00

```
tekelecstp 06-04-30 11:07:17 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
```

| Frame | Power Threshold |         | Power Consumption |         |
|-------|-----------------|---------|-------------------|---------|
|       | (Amps)          | (Watts) | (Amps)            | (Watts) |
| CF00  | 45              | 2160    | 37.71             | 1810    |

| Card | Part Number | Revision | Power Consumption<br>(MilliAmps) | (Watts) |
|------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------|



**Commands**
**rtrv-stp**

| Line                        | Command       | Response | Power (W) | Temperature (°C) |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------|------------------|
| 1101                        | 850-0484-01   | E        | 313       | 15               |
| 1102                        | 870-2372-01   | J        | 521       | 25               |
| 1103                        | 870-1289-04   | K        | 313       | 15               |
| 1104                        | + 870-2198-01 | M        | + 1563    | + 75             |
| 1105                        | 870-1984-05   | M        | + 646     | + 31             |
| 1106                        | 870-2372-01   | J        | 521       | 25               |
| 1107                        | 870-2061-01   | K        | 542       | 26               |
| 1108                        | 870-2061-01   | K        | + 542     | + 26             |
| 1109                        | MUX           |          | 313       | 15               |
| 1110                        | MUX           |          | 313       | 15               |
| 1111                        | 870-2061-01   | B        | 542       | 26               |
| 1112                        | 850-0419-03   | C        | 521       | 25               |
| 1113                        | 870-2360-01   | B        | 625       | 30               |
| 1114                        | TDM           |          | 333       | 16               |
| 1115                        | Unavailable   |          | 625       | 30               |
| 1116                        | Unavailable   |          | 333       | 16               |
| 1117                        | MDAL          |          | 333       | 16               |
| 1118                        | Empty         |          | 0         | 0                |
| 1201                        | 870-2061-01   | A        | 542       | 26               |
| 1202                        | 870-2061-01   | A        | 542       | 26               |
| 1203                        | 850-0549-01   | A        | 313       | 15               |
| 1204                        | + 870-2198-01 | M        | 1563      | 75               |
| 1205                        | 850-0549-01   | A        | 313       | 15               |
| 1206                        | + 870-2198-01 | M        | 1563      | 75               |
| 1207                        | 870-2371-02   | E        | 625       | 30               |
| 1208                        | 870-1293-02   | B        | 521       | 25               |
| 1209                        | MUX           |          | 313       | 15               |
| 1210                        | MUX           |          | 313       | 15               |
| 1211                        | 870-2061-01   | D        | 542       | 26               |
| 1212                        | 850-0549-01   | A        | 313       | 15               |
| 1213                        | 850-0549-01   | A        | 313       | 15               |
| 1214                        | 850-0549-01   | A        | 313       | 15               |
| 1215                        | 870-2061-01   | C        | 542       | 26               |
| 1216                        | 870-1945-03   | D        | 646       | 31               |
| 1217                        | Empty         |          | 0         | 0                |
| 1218                        | 870-2061-01   | K        | 542       | 26               |
| 1301                        | 870-1984-05   | M        | 646       | 31               |
| 1302                        | 850-0549-01   | A        | 313       | 15               |
| 1303                        | + 870-2198-01 | M        | 1563      | 75               |
| 1304                        | 870-2371-02   | E        | 625       | 30               |
| 1305                        | 870-2371-02   | E        | 625       | 30               |
| 1306                        | 850-0419-03   | C        | 521       | 25               |
| 1307                        |               |          |           |                  |
| 1308                        | 870-2061-01   | K        | 542       | 26               |
| 1309                        | MUX           |          | 313       | 15               |
| 1310                        | MUX           |          | 313       | 15               |
| 1311                        | 850-0484-01   | E        | 313       | 15               |
| 1312                        | + 870-2198-01 | M        | + 1563    | + 75             |
| 1313                        | -----         |          | + 1563    | + 75             |
| 1314                        | -----         |          | 1563      | 75               |
| 1315                        | Empty         |          | 0         | 0                |
| 1316                        | Empty         |          | 0         | 0                |
| 1317                        | Empty         |          | 0         | 0                |
| 1318                        | 850-0419-03   | C        | 521       | 25               |
| FAN ASSYs Power Consumption |               |          | 7812      | 375              |
| Command Completed.          |               |          |           |                  |

;

The following example shows the frame and card power information for the specified extension frame.

**rtrv-stp:display=power:frm=ef04**

tekelecstp 06-04-30 11:07:17 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

| Frame | Power Threshold<br>(Amps) | Power Threshold<br>(Watts) | Power Consumption<br>(Amps) | Power Consumption<br>(Watts) |
|-------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| EF04  | +30                       | +1440                      | 14.06                       | 675                          |

| Card                        | Part Number   | Revision | Power Consumption<br>(MilliAmps) | Power Consumption<br>(Watts) |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 6101                        | 870-1293-20   | D        | 313                              | 15                           |
| 6102                        | 870-1293-20   | D        | 313                              | 15                           |
| 6103                        | 870-2671-16   | M        | 1563                             | 75                           |
| 6104                        | 870-1293-20   | D        | 313                              | 15                           |
| 6105                        | 870-2061-01   | K        | 542                              | 26                           |
| 6106                        | 870-1984-05   | M        | 646                              | 31                           |
| 6107                        | 870-1984-05   | M        | 646                              | 31                           |
| 6108                        | 870-2372-01   | J        | 521                              | 25                           |
| 6109                        | MUX           |          | 313                              | 15                           |
| 6110                        | MUX           |          | 313                              | 15                           |
| 6111                        | 870-2061-01   | A        | 542                              | 26                           |
| 6112                        | 870-2061-01   | A        | 542                              | 26                           |
| 6113                        | 850-0549-01   | A        | + 313                            | + 15                         |
| 6114                        | + 870-2198-01 | M        | + 1563                           | + 75                         |
| 6115                        | 850-0549-01   | A        | 313                              | 15                           |
| 6116                        | + 870-2198-01 | M        | 1563                             | 75                           |
| 6117                        | 870-2371-02   | E        | 625                              | 30                           |
| 6118                        | 870-1293-02   | B        | 521                              | 25                           |
| FAN ASSYs Power Consumption |               |          | 2604                             | 125                          |
| Command Completed.          |               |          |                                  |                              |

;

The following example shows the hardware configuration information for alll equipped DSM cards that contain the specified Board Part Number.

**rtrv-stp:partnum=870-1275-01**

tekelecstp 06-04-30 11:07:17 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

| Card | Part Number | Rev | Serial Number | Type | DB    | GPL   | GPL Version |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------|------|-------|-------|-------------|
| 1101 | 870-1275-01 | W   | 10245689323   | DSM  | 4096M | VSCCP | 027-010-000 |
| 1205 | 870-1275-01 | W   | 10246789323   | DSM  | 4096M | VSCCP | 027-010-000 |
| 1307 | 870-1275-01 | W   | 10204764378   |      |       |       |             |

Command Completed.

;

The following example shows the hardware configuration information for all equipped HC MIM cards that have the specified Board Part Number.

**rtrv-stp:partnum=870-2671-02**

tekelecstp 06-04-30 11:07:17 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

| Card        | Part Number | Rev | Serial Number | Type  | DB   | GPL     | GPL Version |
|-------------|-------------|-----|---------------|-------|------|---------|-------------|
| 1301        | 870-2671-02 | C   | 10145689323   | LIMT1 | 512M | SS7ANSI |             |
| 126-033-000 |             |     |               |       |      |         |             |
| 1305        | 870-2671-02 | C   | 10146789323   | LIME1 | 512M | CCS7ITU |             |
| 126-033-000 |             |     |               |       |      |         |             |

```

2107 870-2671-02 C 10104764378 LIMT1 512M CCS7ITU
126-033-000

```

```

Command Completed.
;

```

The following example shows the hardware configuration information for all E5-E1T1 cards that have the specified Board Part Number.

**rtrv-stp:partnum=870-1873-01**

```

tekelecstp 06-04-30 11:07:17 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

```

| Card Version | Part Number | Rev | Serial Number | Type  | DB   | GPL     | GPL |
|--------------|-------------|-----|---------------|-------|------|---------|-----|
| 1303         | 870-1873-01 | C   | 10345689323   | LIMT1 | 512M | SS7ANSI |     |
| 1311         | 870-1873-01 | C   | 10346789323   | LIME1 | 512M | CCS7ITU |     |
| 2205         | 870-1873-01 | C   | 10304764378   | LIMT1 | 512M | CCS7ITU |     |

```

Command Completed.
;

```

Retrieve the hardware configuration information for all E5-ENET cards with the specified Board Part Number.

**rtrv-stp:partnum=870-2212-02**

```

tekelecstp 06-04-30 11:07:17 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

```

| Card Version | Part Number | Rev | Serial Number | Type | DB   | GPL   | GPL |
|--------------|-------------|-----|---------------|------|------|-------|-----|
| 2101         | 870-2212-02 | W   | 10245689321   | DCM  | 512M | IPLIM |     |
| 2103         | 870-2212-02 | W   | 10246789321   | DCM  | 512M | IPLIM |     |
| 2112         | 870-2212-02 | W   | 10204764371   | DCM  | 512M | IPGWI |     |

```

Command Completed.
;

```

Retrieve the hardware configuration information for all cards of the specified card type.

**rtrv-stp:type=tsm**

```

tekelecstp 06-04-30 11:07:17 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

```

| Card | Part Number | Rev | Serial Number | Type | DB   | GPL | GPL Version |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------|------|------|-----|-------------|
| 1103 | 870-1788-03 | A   | 10234658345   | TSM  | 128M | GLS | 027-010-000 |
| 1212 | 870-1788-03 | A   | 10234632455   | TSM  | 128M | GLS | 027-010-000 |
| 2105 |             |     |               | TSM  |      | GLS |             |

```

Command Completed.
;

```

Retrieve the hardware configuration information for all cards that are running the specified GPL.

**rtrv-stp:gpl=ss7ansi**

```

tekelecstp 06-04-30 11:07:17 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

```

| Card | Part Number | Rev | Serial Number | Type | DB | GPL | GPL |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------|------|----|-----|-----|
|------|-------------|-----|---------------|------|----|-----|-----|

```

Version
-----
1112  870-1789-04  A   10302135627   LIMDS0  -   SS7ANSI
027-010-000
1203  870-1789-04  A   10302135777   LIMDS0  -   SS7ANSI
027-010-000
1216  870-1789-04  A   10302135655   LIMDS0  -   SS7ANSI
027-010-010
1301  870-2671-02  C   10145689323   LIMT1   512M  SS7ANSI
126-033-000
1303  870-1873-01  C   10345689323   LIMT1   512M  SS7ANSI
126-033-000

```

Command Completed.

;

Retrieve the hardware configuration information for all cards that are running the specified version of the specified GPL.

#### **rtrv-stp:gpl=ss7ansi:ver=027-010-000**

tekelecstp 06-04-30 11:07:17 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

```

Card  Part Number  Rev  Serial Number  Type    DB    GPL      GPL
Version
-----
1112  870-1789-04  A   10302135627   LIMDS0  -   SS7ANSI
027-010-000
1203  870-1789-04  A   10302135777   LIMDS0  -   SS7ANSI
027-010-000

```

Command Completed.

;

Retrieve the hardware configuration information for all cards that are running the specified version of the specified GPL.

#### **rtrv-stp:gpl=ss7ansi:ver=126-033-000**

tekelecstp 06-04-30 11:07:17 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

```

Card  Part Number  Rev  Serial Number  Type    DB    GPL      GPL
Version
-----
1301  870-2671-02  C   10145689323   LIMT1   512M  SS7ANSI
126-033-000
1303  870-1873-01  C   10345689323   LIMT1   512M  SS7ANSI
126-033-000

```

Command Completed.

;

Retrieve the hardware configuration information for all cards that are running the specified version of the specified GPL.

#### **rtrv-stp:gpl=ccs7itu:ver=126-034-000**

tekelecstp 06-04-30 11:07:17 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

```

Card  Part Number  Rev  Serial Number  Type    DB    GPL      GPL
Version
-----
1311  870-1873-01  C   10346789323   LIME1   512M  CCS7ITU
126-034-000
2205  870-1873-01  C   10304764378   LIMT1   512M  CCS7ITU

```

126-034-000

Command Completed.

;

Retrieve the hardware configuration information for all cards that are running the specified version of the specified GPL.

**rtrv-stp:gpl=iplim:ver=126-035-000**

tekelecstp 06-04-30 11:07:17 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

| Card<br>Version | Part Number | Rev         | Serial Number | Type        | DB  | GPL  | GPL   |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-----|------|-------|
| ----            | -----       | ---         | -----         | ----        | --  | ---  |       |
| 126-035-000     | 2101        | 870-2847-02 | W             | 10245689321 | DCM | 512M | IPLIM |
| 126-035-000     | 2103        | 870-2847-02 | W             | 10246789321 | DCM | 512M | IPLIM |

Command Completed.

;

Retrieve the hardware configuration information for all frames of the STP, without specifying any optional parameters in the command.

**rtrv-stp**

tekelecstp 06-04-30 11:07:17 EST EAGLE 35.0.0

| Card | Part Number  | Rev | Serial Number | Type   | DB    | GPL     | GPL Version |
|------|--------------|-----|---------------|--------|-------|---------|-------------|
| ---- | -----        | --- | -----         | ----   | --    | ---     | -----       |
| 1101 | 870-1275-01  | W   | 10245689323   | DSM    | 4096M | VSCCP   | 027-010-000 |
| 1102 | Empty        |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1103 | 870-1788-03  | A   | 10234658345   | TSM    | 128M  | GLS     | 027-010-000 |
| 1104 | Empty        |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1105 | 870-1339-06  | A   | 10274568974   | LIMATM | -     | ATMANSI | 027-010-000 |
| 1106 | Empty        |     |               | DSM    |       | VSCCP   |             |
| 1107 | Empty        |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1108 | 870-1456-05  | A   | 10204764378   | DCM    | 512M  | SS7IPGW | 027-010-000 |
| 1109 | MUX          |     |               |        |       | BPHMUX  | 027-345-000 |
| 1110 | MUX          |     |               |        |       | BPHMUX  | 027-345-000 |
| 1111 | 870-1788-05  | A   | 10205734657   | MCPM   | 2048M | MCP     | 027-010-000 |
| 1112 | 870-1789-04  | A   | 10302135627   | LIMDS0 | -     | SS7ANSI | 027-010-000 |
| 1113 | 870-2360-01  | A   | 10346357678   | GPSP   | 1024M | EOAM    | 025-340-000 |
| 1114 | TDM          |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1115 | Unavailable  |     |               | GPSP   |       | EOAM    |             |
| 1116 | Unavailable  |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1117 | MDAL         |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1118 | Empty        |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1201 | 870-1339-06  | A   | 10245667974   | LIMATM | -     | ATMANSI | 027-010-000 |
| 1202 | Empty        |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1203 | 870-1789-04  | A   | 10302135777   | LIMDS0 | -     | SS7ANSI | 027-010-000 |
| 1204 | Empty        |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1205 | 870-1275-01  | W   | 10246789323   | DSM    | 4096M | VSCCP   | 027-010-000 |
| 1206 | Empty        |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1207 | Empty        |     |               | DCM    |       | SS7IPGW |             |
| 1208 | 870-1456-05  | A   | 10204764222   | DCM    | 512M  | SS7IPGW | 027-010-000 |
| 1209 | MUX          |     |               |        |       | BPHMUX  | 027-345-000 |
| 1210 | MUX          |     |               |        |       | BPHMUX  | 027-345-000 |
| 1211 | 870-1788-05  | A   | 10205737777   | MCPM   | 2048M | MCP     | 027-010-000 |
| 1212 | 870-1788-03  | A   | 10234632455   | TSM    | 128M  | GLS     | 027-010-000 |
| 1213 | Empty        |     |               |        |       |         |             |
| 1214 | Auto-Inhibit |     |               | IPSP   |       | IPS     |             |
| 1215 | 870-1788-05  | A   | 10205736734   | MCPM   | 2048M | MCP     | 027-010-000 |
| 1216 | 870-1789-04  | A   | 10302135655   | LIMDS0 | -     | SS7ANSI | 027-010-010 |

```

1217 Empty
1218 Empty
.
.
.
6118 870-2453-06 A 10444135655 LIMATM - ATMANSI 028-010-000

Command Completed.
;

```

**Legend**

**FRAME**—Frame ID for the control shelf or an extension shelf

**POWER THRESHOLD**—The power threshold (in Amps or Milliamps and Watts) at which an alarm is generated to indicate that power consumption is approaching a maximum allowed level. (See the **ent-frm-pwr** command.)

**POWER CONSUMPTION**—The current calculated power consumption (in Amps or Milliamps and Watts) of the frame or card

**CARD**—Card Location

**PART NUMBER**—Board Part Number

**REV**—Board Part Number revision

**SERIAL NUMBER**—Card serial number

**TYPE**—Card type

**DB**—Daughterboard memory

**GPL**—The GPL that is running on the card

**GPL VERSION**—The version of the GPL that is running on the card

**rtrv-stpopts****Retrieve STP Options**

Use this command to retrieve the current value of the system's node-level processing option indicators maintained in the system's options table.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-stpopts**

**Related Commands:** **chg-stpopts**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

```
rtrv-stpopts
```

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

The timer output for this command is in milliseconds, even though the timer could have been entered in seconds on the **chg-stpopts** command.

**Output**

The following example displays MTP STP options with no affecting features on. Certain features that are shown in other examples control changes and additional options in this option list:

**rtrv-stpopts**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-04-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
STP OPTIONS
```

```
-----
MTPT31CTL                1
MTPLTI                   yes
MTPLTCTDPCQ              3
MTPLTST                 10000
MTPDPCQ                  2000
TFATFRPR                 1000
MTPLPRST                 yes
MTPT10ALT                30000
UIMRD                    yes
SLSCNV                   perls
CRITALMINH               yes
DISPACTALMS              no
NPCFMTI                  14-0-0-0
RPTLNPMRSS               yes
RANDSLS                  off
GR2878RGLBL              yes
RSTRDEV                  on
HSCLKSRC                  RS422
HSCLKGAIN                LONGHAUL
```

```
;
```

The following example displays all MTP STP options. The following list indicates which options appear in the output when the associated features are on:

**NOTE: All options will not appear in actual output, because all features that cause these options to appear cannot be on in the system at the same time.**

- Cluster Routing and Management Diversity (CRMD) feature—MTPXLQ, MTPXLET, MTPXLOT
- MTP Restart (MTPRS or ITUMTPRS) feature—MTPRSI, MTPRSIT
- 6000, 7000, or 8000 Routesets feature—MTPDPCQ=6000 or 7000 or 8000
- GSM MAP Screening (GSMSCRN) feature—GSMDFLT, GSMDECERR
- GSM Mobile Number Portability (G-Port) feature, INAP Number Portability (INP) feature, or GSM Flexible Numbering (G-Flex) feature—DEFCC, DEFNDC, DSMAUD
- GSM Flexible Numbering (G-Flex) feature—ANSIGFLEX
- Network Security (NSE) feature—SECMTPMATE, SECMTPSID, SECMTPSNM, SECSCCPSCMG
- ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion (SCCP Conversion) feature—CNVCGDA, CNVCGDI, CNVCGDN, CNVCGDN24, GTCNVDFLT

**rtrv-stpopts**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-04-17 16:02:05 EST EAGLE 31.8.0
STP OPTIONS
```

```
-----
MTPT31CTL                1
MTPLTI                   yes
MTPLTCTDPCQ              3
MTPLTST                 10000
MTPXLQ                   500
MTPXLET                  0100
MTPXLOT                  90%
MTPDPCQ                  8000
TFATFRPR                 1000
```

```

MTPRSI                yes
MTPRSIT                5000
MTPLPRST              yes
MTPT10ALT              30000
UIMRD                 yes
SLSCNV                perls
CRITALMINH            yes
DISPACTALMS           no
NPCFMTI               14-0-0-0
GSMDFLT               PASS
GSMDECERR             PASS
DEFCC                 49
DEFNDC                177
DSMAUD                no
RPTLNPMRSS            yes
RANDSLS               all
GR2878RGLBL          no
RSTRDEV               on
SECMTPMATE            off
SECMTPSID             off
SECMTPSNM             notify
SECSCCPSCMG           notify
CNVCGDA               yes
CNVCGDI               yes
CNVCGDN               yes
CNVCGDN24             yes
GTCNVDFLT             yes
ANSIGFLEX             yes
HSCLKSRC              RS422
HSCLKLL               LONGHAUL
;

```

### ***Legend***

**MTPT31CTL**—MTP T31 congestion trigger level. The signaling link congestion level at which the system starts the level 3 t31 timer. When the level 3 t31 timer expires, the associated signaling link is removed from service for realignment.

**MTPLTI**—MTP loop test indicator. Specifies whether the MTP loop detection procedures are enabled or disabled at the system.

**MTPLTCTDPCQ**—MTP loop test congestion trigger DPC quantity. The number of most frequently occurring DPCs to which the MTP loop test messages are to be sent when the MTP loop test is triggered by congestion.

**MTPLTST**—MTP loop test supervision timer. The amount of time, in milliseconds, that the MTP loop test detection procedures run when started.

**MTPXLQ**—MTP x-list quantity. The number of dynamic status exception list (x-list) entries the system maintains.

**MTPXLET**—MTP x-list expiration time. The maximum amount of time the system maintains an unreferenced dynamic status exception list (x-list) entry.

**MTPXLOT**—MTP x-list occupancy threshold. The dynamic status exception list (x-list) occupancy threshold at which the system raises a minor alarm. The threshold is expressed as a percentage of space available.

**MTPDPCQ**—MTP destination point code quantity. The maximum number of DPCs that can be provisioned in the system.

**TFATFRPR**—TFA/TFR pacing rate. The amount of time, in milliseconds, between partial broadcasts of up to 20 percent increments of the number of TFAs/TCAs or TFRs/TCRs to be broadcast by the STP when an affected destination becomes accessible using its primary route rather



than an alternate route. The STP uses this pacing to prevent congestion on the newly-recovered linksets.

**MTPRSIT**—MTP Restart isolation timer. The minimum duration of node isolation, in milliseconds, before the MTP Restart procedure is deemed necessary.

**MTPRSI**—MTP Restart indicator. Specifies whether ANSI or ITU MTP Restart procedures are enabled or disabled at the STP.

**MTPLPRST**—MTP low priority route set test. Specifies whether low priority route set polling is enabled or disabled at the STP.

**MTPT10ALT**—MTP T10 alternate timer. Specifies the interval at which the STP performs a route set test on low priority routes.

**SLSCNV**—Per node SLS conversion indicator. Specifies whether SLS conversion is on, off, or performed per linkset (perls).

**UIMRD**—Unsolicited Information Message (UIM) redirect. Specifies whether specific UIMs are redirected to this output group.

**CRITALMINH**—Indicates whether the option that allows the inhibiting of critical alarms is enabled (yes) or disabled (no).

**DISPACTALMS**—Indicates whether to display active or total alarms in the alarm status area of the VT320 screen.

**NPCFMTI**—Defines how the ITU national point code is entered into the database and how it is displayed in any outputs from the system.

**GSMDFLT**—Indicates whether the GSM MAP screening default action is set to pass or discard.

**GSMDECERR**—Indicates whether the GSM MAP screening decode error action is set to pass or discard.

**DEFCC**—Defines the default country code.

**DEFNDC**—Defines the default network destination code.

**DSMAUD**—Indicates whether the DSM audit is running (on) or disabled (off).

**RANDSLS**—Displays the Random SLS setting.

**RTPLNPMRSS**—Displays the setting for reporting or suppressing UIM 1049 for LNP MR with missing subsystems.

**GR2878RGLBL**—Yes = use GR-2878-CORE HSL labels and data in SEAS output. No = HSL labels and data are not supported to SEAS.

**RSTRDEV**—Allow or disable restoration of device states when an **init-sys** command is executed, an OAM role changes, or a card reload occurs.

**SECMTPMATE**—Indicates Network Security screening for MTP messages received by an STP on a non-C-Link, with an OPC equal to the SID (True, Adjacent, or Capability) point code of its mate.

**SECMTPSID**—Indicates Network Security screening for MTP messages received at MTP3 containing an OPC equal to its own SID (OPC that is the True, Secondary, or Capability point code entered in the **chg-sid** command) that is not a route-set-congestion-message. The EAGLE 5 ISS should not receive a message with its own OPC unless the message is a result of a circular route test or is an SLTM when the far end is in loopback. (SLTM messages are not checked.)

**SECMTPSNM**—Indicates Network Security screening for MTP SNM messages. The EAGLE 5 ISS should not receive an MTP network management message unless:

- The OPC is an adjacent point code. (For all link types, this rule does not apply to UPU, TFC, and RCT messages.)

- The EAGLE 5 ISS has a route to the OPC of the MTP network management message on the linkset which the message was received.
- The EAGLE 5 ISS has a route to the destination field in the message (if applicable to the concerned message) on the linkset which the message was received. (For all link types, this rule is not applicable to RST messages.)

**SECSCCPSCMG**—Indicates Network Security screening for SCCP SCMG messages. This value applies only to SSP and SOR messages. SSA, SST, SOG, SBR, SNR and SRT messages are not affected. The EAGLE 5 ISS should not receive an SCCP network management message unless:

- The EAGLE 5 ISS has a route to the OPC of the SCMG message on the linkset on which the message was received.
- The EAGLE 5 ISS has a route to the Affected Point Code (also called the Concerned Point Code in EAGLE 5 ISS) in the message on the linkset on which the message was received.

**CNVCGDA**—Indicates whether or not to discard the CGPA PC in ANSI SCCP messages if the PC or ALIAS PC of the destination network type is not defined.

**CNVCGDI**—Indicates whether or not to discard the CGPA PC in ITU-I SCCP messages if the PC or ALIAS PC of the destination network type is not defined.

**CNVCGDN**—Indicates whether or not to discard the CGPA PC in ITU-N SCCP messages if the PC or ALIAS PC of the destination network type is not defined.

**CNVCGDN24**—Indicates whether or not to discard the CGPA PC in 24-bit ITU-N SCCP messages if the PC or ALIAS PC of the destination network type is not defined.

**ANSIGFLEX**—Indicates enable or disable of ANSI G-Flex to execute at 1700 TPS per DSM card

**GT CNVDFLT**—Indicates enable or disable of routing of SCCP messages using system defaults when an appropriate entry is not found in the Default GT Conversion table.

**HSCLKLL**—High speed master clock line length option (SHORTHAUL, LONGHAUL)

**HSCLKSRC**—High speed master clock source

## rtrv-subnetid

## Retrieve Subnet ID

Use this command to retrieve a list of Subnet ID entries from the SUBNETID table, for the ISUP NP with EPAP feature.

**Keyword:** rtrv-subnetid

**Related Commands:** dlt-subnetid, ent-subnetid

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:subnetnum=** (optional)

Subnet Number

**Range:** 1-5

### Example

rtrv-subnetid

rtrv-subnetid : subnetnum = 1

### Dependencies

The ISUP NP with EPAP feature must be enabled before this command can be entered.

**Notes**

None.

**Output**

When the command is entered with no parameter, the Subnet IDs for Subnet number 1 are listed in numerical order, followed by the Subnet IDs for Subnet number 2 in numerical order, and so on.

**rtrv-subnetid**

```
tekelecstp 04-09-21 16:11:21 EST EAGLE 31.11.0
      Subnet
      ID      Number
-----
      886932      1
      886936      1
      886935      2
      886938      2
      886939      2

Subnetidlen = 6

SUBNETID table is (5 of 50) 3% full
```

;

When a Subnet number is specified, the Subnet IDs for the specified Subnet number are listed in numerical order. The table capacity line shows the total number of entries in use, not just the number of entries displayed.

**rtrv-subnetid:subnetnum=2**

```
tekelecstp 04-09-21 16:13:54 EST EAGLE 31.11.0
      Subnet
      ID      Number
-----
      886935      2
      886938      2
      886939      2

Subnetidlen = 6

SUBNETID table is (5 of 50) 3% full
```

;

**rtrv-t1****Retrieve T1 Information**

Use this command to retrieve information for a specified T1 interface or for all T1 interfaces that have been defined by the **ent-t1** command for an E1/T1 card, an HC MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card that is used as a T1 card. The following information can be retrieved: T1 port number, encoding/decoding, timing source, framing, channel bridging, and line length.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-t1**

**Related Commands:** **chg-t1, dlt-t1, ent-t1, tst-t1**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location of a T1 card, as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118,**

3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** If not specified, all T1 card locations are listed.

**:t1port=** (optional)

T1 port number. The value must be a T1 port that has already been configured on the T1 card specified in the **loc** parameter.

**Range:** 1-8

Ports 3-8 are valid only for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards.

**Default:** If not specified, all T1 ports are listed.

### Example

**rtrv-t1**

**rtrv-t1:loc=1307:t1port=2**

**rtrv-t1:loc=1311:t1port=1**

### Dependencies

The **loc** and **t1port** parameters must be specified together, if any parameters are specified for the command.

The specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be equipped.

The card specified by the **loc** parameter must be a **limt1** card type.

The specified port (**t1port** parameter) on the card in the specified card location (**loc** parameter) must already have a defined T1 interface.

### Notes

None.

### Output

**rtrv-t1**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC  T1PORT ENCODE  T1TSEL  FRAMING  LL
1211  1      ami     external  esf      10
1307  2      b8zs    line      sf       133
1311  1      ami     external  esf      500
```

;

**rtrv-t1:loc=1211:t1port=1**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC  T1PORT ENCODE  T1TSEL  FRAMING  LL
1211  1      ami     external  esf      133

TS1  1211,B2  TS9   -----  TS17  -----
TS2  1211,B   TS10  -----  TS18  -----
TS3  -----  TS11  -----  TS19  -----
TS4  -----  TS12  -----  TS20  -----
TS5  -----  TS13  -----  TS21  -----
TS6  -----  TS14  -----  TS22  -----
TS7  -----  TS15  -----  TS23  -----
TS8  -----  TS16  -----  TS24  -----
```

;

**rtrv-t1:loc=1311:t1port=1**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC  T1PORT ENCODE  T1TSEL  FRAMING  LL
1211  1      ami     external  esf      100

TS1  1311,A   TS9   1313,B   TS17  -----
```

```

TS2  1311,A1    TS10  -----    TS18  -----
TS3  1311,B1    TS11  -----    TS19  -----
TS4  1311,B3    TS12  1313,B3    TS20  -----
TS5  1312,A     TS13  -----    TS21  -----
TS6  -----    TS14  -----    TS22  -----
TS7  1313.A     TS15  -----    TS23  -----
TS8  1313.A     TS16  -----    TS24  -----

```

;

The following example includes information for HC-MIM T1 cards. Ports 3 and 4, 5 and 6, and 7 and 8 on the card in location 1311 are channel-bridged pairs.

**rtrv-t1**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-04-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC  T1PORT ENCODE T1TSEL FRAMING LL CHANBRDG
1211 1      ami    external esf    10  -----
1307 2      b8zs   line    sf      133 -----
1307 6      b8zs   line    sf      133 -----
1311 1      ami    external esf    500 -----
1311 2      ami    external esf    500 -----
1311 3      ami    external esf    500 MASTER
1311 4      ami    external esf    500 SLAVE
1311 5      ami    RECOVERED esf    500 MASTER
1311 6      ami    RECOVERED esf    500 SLAVE
1311 7      ami    recovered sf      500 MASTER
1311 8      ami    recovered sf      500 SLAVE

```

;

The following example shows information for the HC-MIM T1 card in location 1307.

**rtrv-t1:loc=1307:t1port=7**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-03-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE 33.0.0
LOC  T1PORT ENCODE T1TSEL FRAMING LL CHANBRDG
1307 7      b8zs   line    sf      133 -----

TS1  1307,A     TS9   1307,B18    TS17  -----
TS2  1307,A1    TS10  -----    TS18  -----
TS3  1307,B1    TS11  -----    TS19  -----
TS4  1307,B3    TS12  1307,B31    TS20  -----
TS5  1307,A12   TS13  -----    TS21  -----
TS6  -----    TS14  -----    TS22  -----
TS7  1307,A21   TS15  -----    TS23  -----
TS8  1307,A31   TS16  -----    TS24  -----

```

;

The following example shows information for port 5 on the card in location 1311. Port 5 is the master port of a channel-bridged pair of ports (5 and 6) on the card.

**rtrv-t1:loc=1311:t1port=5**

```

rlghncxa03w 05-04-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC  T1PORT ENCODE T1TSEL FRAMING LL CHANBRDG
1311 5      ami    RECOVERED esf    500 MASTER

TS1  1311,A     TS9   1311,B18    TS17  -----
TS2  1311,A1    TS10  -----    TS18  -----
TS3  1311,B1    TS11  -----    TS19  -----
TS4  1311,B3    TS12  1311,B31    TS20  -----
TS5  1311,A12   TS13  -----    TS21  -----
TS6  -----    TS14  -----    TS22  -----
TS7  1311,A21   TS15  -----    TS23  -----
TS8  1311,A31   TS16  -----    TS24  -----

```

;

The following example shows information for port 6 on the card in location 1311. Port 6 is channel bridged with port 5 for data pass-through.

**rtrv-t1:loc=1311:t1port=6**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-04-20 09:07:58 EST EAGLE5 33.0.0
LOC   T1PORT ENCODE  T1TSEL   FRAMING  LL   CHANBRDG
1311  6      B8ZS    recovered SF      135  SLAVE
```

Card 1311, port 6 is channel bridged with port 5 for data pass through.

;

**Legend**

**LOC**—T1 card location in an EAGLE 5 ISS shelf.

**T1PORT**—T1 port number on an T1 card.

**ENCODE**—Indicator for use of B8ZS or AMI encoding/decoding.

**T1TSEL**—T1 timing source indicator (**external** = master timing source; **line** = slave timing source; **recovered** = the timing source for the even-numbered port in a channel bridged pair is recovered from the odd-numbered port of the pair).

**FRAMING**—Framing format (SF or ESF).

**LL**—Line length; T1 cable length in feet between the EAGLE 5 ISS and the connecting node

**CHANBRDG**—Indicates whether an odd numbered port is not channel bridged with its adjacent even numbered port for non-signaling data pass through (dashes), or the port is the odd-numbered channel bridged port on the card (MASTER), or the port is the even-numbered channel bridged port on the card (SLAVE) on an HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card.

**TSx**—Timeslot.

## rtrv-tbl-capacity

## Retrieve Table Capacity

Use this command to retrieve table use capacity summary information. For each table listed, the number of table entry elements in use and the total allowed number of table elements is presented, along with a percent (%) full value.

**Keyword:** rtrv-tbl-capacity

**Related Commands:** rept-stat-xlist, rtrv-appl-rtkey, rtrv-appl-sock, rtrv-as, rtrv-asp, rtrv-assoc, rtrv-dstn, rtrv-gta,, rtrv-ls, rtrv-map, rtrv-scrset, rtrv-slk, rtrv-spc, rtrv-x25-dstn, rtrv-x25-slk

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

This command has no parameters.

### Example

**rtrv-tbl-capacity**

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

XLIST table information is shown only if the CRMD feature is ON.

Secondary Point Code (SPC) table information is shown only if the MPC feature is ON.

If the EGTT feature is ON then table name is GTA instead of GTT.

Additional information for each listed table can be displayed using the commands listed in Table 5-67.

Though the ASP table entries are now part of the IPAPSOCK table, EAGLE 5 ISS command entry and output still appear as though they are separate tables. The **rtrv-tbl-capacity** command shows the number of ASPs in the 4000-entry IPAPSOCK table.

**Table 5-67.** Retrieve Commands for Additional Table Information

| Command                | Table name | Description of table                     |
|------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>rept-stat-xlist</b> | XLIST      | Destination - Routeset Extension         |
| <b>rtrv-appl-sock</b>  | IPAPSOCK   | IP Socket/Association                    |
| <b>rtrv-appl-rtkey</b> | IPRTKEY    | IP Routing Key                           |
| <b>rtrv-as</b>         | AS         | Application Server                       |
| <b>rtrv-assoc</b>      | IPAPSOCK   | IP Socket/Association                    |
| <b>rtrv-dstn</b>       | DSTN       | Destination Routeset, Exception Routeset |
| <b>rtrv-gta</b>        | GTA        | Global Title Address                     |
| <b>rtrv-gtt</b>        | GTT        | Global Title Translation                 |
| <b>rtrv-ip-lnk</b>     | IP-LNK     | Internet Process Link                    |
| <b>rtrv-ls</b>         | LS         | Link Set                                 |
| <b>rtrv-map</b>        | MAP        | Mated Application                        |
| <b>rtrv-mrn</b>        | MRN        | Mated Relay Node                         |
| <b>rtrv-scrset</b>     | SCRSET     | Gateway Screening Screen Set             |
| <b>rtrv-slk</b>        | SLK        | Signal Link                              |
| <b>rtrv-spc</b>        | SPC        | Secondary Point Code                     |
| <b>rtrv-x25-dstn</b>   | X25-DSTN   | X.25 Destination                         |
| <b>rtrv-x25-slk</b>    | X25-SLK    | X.25 Signal Link                         |

The MRN table capacity value is adjusted to subtract any point code values allocated to support the SCCP-SERV reroute service.

## Output

The following example shows the output for the minimum table sizes in the system:

```
rtrv-tbl-capacity
tekelecstp 04-04-02 07:35:33 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
```

```

DSTN      table is (    200 of    2000) 10% full
XLIST     table is (      0 of     500)  0% full
X25-DSTN  table is (      0 of    1024)  0% full
SPC       table is (      0 of     40)  0% full
LS        table is (   512 of    1024) 50% full
SLK       table is (    48 of    1200)  4% full
X25-SLK   table is (      0 of    256)  0% full
IP-LNK    table is (    10 of     500)  2% full
MAP       table is (   256 of    1025) 25% full
GTT       table is ( 2700 of 270000)  1% full
SCRSET    table is (    50 of    255) 20% full
AS        table is (     5 of    250)  2% full
ASP       table is (     5 of   4000)  2% full
RTEKEY    table is (     2 of   2500)  1% full
IPAPSOCK  table is (   324 of   4000)  8% full
;

```

The following example shows the output for the maximum table sizes in the system. For the DSTN, SLK, GTT, and MAP tables, maximum values depend on the enabled feature quantity value applicable to the table in the system.

### rtrv-tbl-capacity

```

tekelecstp 04-04-02 07:35:33 EST  EAGLE 31.8.0

DSTN      table is (    600 of    8000) 10% full
XLIST     table is (      0 of     500)  0% full
X25-DSTN  table is (      0 of    1024)  0% full
SPC       table is (      0 of     40)  0% full
LS        table is (   512 of    1024) 50% full
SLK       table is (  1501 of    1500) 75% full
X25-SLK   table is (      0 of    256)  0% full
IP-LNK    table is (    10 of     500)  2% full
MAP       table is (  1500 of    3000) 50% full
GTT       table is (1000000 of 1000000) 100% full
SCRSET    table is (    25 of    255) 10% full
AS        table is (     5 of    250)  2% full
ASP       table is (     5 of   4000)  2% full
RTEKEY    table is (     2 of   2500)  1% full
IPAPSOCK  table is (   324 of   4000)  8% full
;

```

In the following example, the MRN table limit is 3000 entries and 12 entries are used for SCCP-SERV reroute.

### rtrv-tbl-capacity

```

tklc1090701 06-05-24 14:22:01 EST  EAGLE 34.3.0

DSTN      table is (   5940 of    6000) 99% full
XLIST     table is (      0 of     500)  0% full
X25-DSTN  table is (      0 of    1024)  0% full
SPC       table is (     4 of     40) 10% full
LS        table is (   738 of    1024) 72% full
SLK       table is (   360 of    2000) 18% full
X25-SLK   table is (      0 of    256)  0% full
IP-LNK    table is (     6 of    512)  1% full
MAP       table is (   336 of    1024) 33% full
GTA       table is (269999 of 269999) 100% full
SSNSELID  table is (      0 of   10000)  0% full
SCRSET    table is (    40 of    255) 16% full
RTEKEY    table is (      0 of   1000)  0% full
APPLSOCK  table is (      0 of   4000)  0% full
AS        table is (      0 of    250)  0% full
MRN       table is (   768 of   2988) 26% full
SCCPSRV   table is (    12 of     96) 13% full
;

```



;

In the following example, the MRN table limit is 6000 entries and 12 entries are used for SCCP-SERV reroute.

**rtrv-tbl-capacity**

tk1c1090701 06-05-24 14:22:01 EST EAGLE 34.3.0

|          |            |           |         |           |
|----------|------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| DSTN     | table is ( | 5940 of   | 6000)   | 99% full  |
| XLIST    | table is ( | 0 of      | 500)    | 0% full   |
| X25-DSTN | table is ( | 0 of      | 1024)   | 0% full   |
| SPC      | table is ( | 4 of      | 40)     | 10% full  |
| LS       | table is ( | 738 of    | 1024)   | 72% full  |
| SLK      | table is ( | 360 of    | 2000)   | 18% full  |
| X25-SLK  | table is ( | 0 of      | 256)    | 0% full   |
| IP-LNK   | table is ( | 6 of      | 512)    | 1% full   |
| MAP      | table is ( | 336 of    | 1024)   | 33% full  |
| GTA      | table is ( | 269999 of | 269999) | 100% full |
| SSNSELID | table is ( | 0 of      | 10000)  | 0% full   |
| SCRSET   | table is ( | 40 of     | 255)    | 16% full  |
| RTEKEY   | table is ( | 0 of      | 1000)   | 0% full   |
| APPLSOCK | table is ( | 0 of      | 4000)   | 0% full   |
| AS       | table is ( | 0 of      | 250)    | 0% full   |
| MRN      | table is ( | 768 of    | 5988)   | 13% full  |
| SCCPSRV  | table is ( | 12 of     | 96)     | 13% full  |

;

Trm(#4) GPSM Enter UI command or 'exit':

**rtrv-th-alm****Retrieve Alarm Thresholds**

Use this command to retrieve following values

- Alarm threshold values for the system SCCP TPS
- Level 1 and Level 2 thresholds for generating alarms when provisioning levels of the TN, LRN, and LNP databases approach or exceed predetermined occupancy limits
- Thermal thresholds for generating alarms when HC-MIM, E5-E1T1, and E5-ENET card thermal limits are approached or exceeded

**Keyword:** rtrv-th-alm

**Related Commands:** chg-th-alm, rept-stat-sccp

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rtrv-th-alm**

**Dependencies**

Level 1 threshold values must be less than their corresponding level 2 threshold values

**Notes**

None

**Output****rtrv-th-alm**

```

tekelecstp 06-05-23 13:14:44 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0
Thermal Alarm Level 1:             92%
Thermal Alarm Level 2:             99%
SCCP TPS Threshold:                 80%
SCCP Calculation Method:            N
LNP TN  DB Alarm Level 1:           80%
LNP TN  DB Alarm Level 2:           95%
GTT SCCP Service Alarm Level 1:     10%
GTT SCCP Service Alarm Level 2:     20%
Non-GTT SCCP Service Alarm Level 1: 10%
Non-GTT SCCP Service Alarm Level 2: 20%
RTRV-TH-ALM: MASP A - COMPLTD.

```

;

**rtrv-th-sccp****Retrieve SCCP Alarm Thresholds**

Use this command to retrieve the value used for the system SCCP TPS (transactions-per-second) threshold alarm. An alarm triggers when the TPS for the EAGLE 5 ISS system is greater than the value set by the **chg-th-sccp** command.

**Keyword:** rtrv-th-sccp

**Related Commands:** chg-th-sccp, rept-stat-sccp

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rtrv-th-sccp**

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

None

**Output****rtrv-th-sccp**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 11:43:13 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Command entered at terminal #4.
SCCP TPS Threshold:  80 %
RTRV-TH-SCCP: MASP A - COMPLTD.

```

;

**rtrv-trbl****Retrieve Trouble**

Use this command to display detailed information for one or more troubles that are currently logged into the system.

**Keyword:** rtrv-trbl

**Related Commands:** act-alm-trns, dact-alm-trns, rept-stat-alm, rept-stat-clk, rept-stat-trbl, rls-alm, rtrv-obit

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The address of the card that is running the OAM from which logged trouble reports are to be displayed.

**Range:** 1113, 1115

**:mode=** (optional)

Display mode

**Range:** c, m

c—Continuous mode; shows troubles already logged and new troubles as they occur.

m—Manual mode; shows troubles on demand only

**Default:** c

**:num=** (optional)

The number of entries to be shown. This parameter determines how many records you want to display (potentially within a given TN range). Use this parameter to prevent inadvertent displays of extremely large amounts of information.

**Range:** 1-12000000

1-50 if the **force=yes** parameter is not specified

1-12000000 if the **force=yes** parameter is specified

**Default:** 1—if only the **tn** parameter is specified and the **etn** parameter is not specified

50—all other cases

**:num=** (optional)

Indicates how many troubles to display.

**Range:** 1-99

**Default:** 99

## Example

```
rtrv-trbl:loc=1113:num=2
```

## Dependencies

At least one trouble must be in the trouble log, or the command is rejected.

Only one **rtrv-trbl** or **rtrv-obit** command can be in progress at a time.

If the **mode** parameter is specified without the **num** parameter, the entire log is displayed.

The card specified by the **loc** parameter must be **1113** or **1115**.

If the **loc** parameter specifies the card that is running the standby OAM, that card must be available.

## Notes

When a trouble is generated in the system, it is logged into the RAM storage area of the active OAM. Each OAM can store up to 99 troubles in a queue. If the OAM resets, logged troubles are lost.

## Output

The output from this command should be reviewed with a member of the Tekelec Technical Services Team. You can contact Tekelec Technical Services at (888) FOR-TKLC.

```
rtrv-trbl:loc=1113:num=2
```

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 08:47:43 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Card 1113 Module 0000 Mod_loc 0 Class 0000 Severity 0
Report Date:00-00-00 Time:00:00:00
```

```
rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 08:47:43 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Card 1108 Module 8001 Mod_loc 6 Class 100A Severity 1
```

Report Date:03-03-04 Time:09:19:59

;

## rtrv-trbltx

## Retrieve Trouble Text Table Entries

Use this command to retrieve Alarm and UIM message information including MRN (message reference number), level (for Alarms), Output Group, and text.

The default report displays all Alarms (in numerical order) and then all UIMs.

The optional parameters can be used to:

- Display a range of Alarms or UIMs (ranges spanning both Alarms and UIMs are not supported)
- Search for Alarms, UIMs, or both message types matching a specific Output Group
- Sort all entries by Output Group

**Keyword:** rtrv-trbltx

**Related Commands:**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:enum=** (optional)

The ending Message Reference Number (MRN) when specifying a range.

**Range:** 1-999 for Alarms, 1000-1499 for UIMs

**Default:** when **enum** is not specified,

If **snum** is specified, the **enum** value defaults to the specified **snum** value.

If **snum** is not specified and **type=all**, **type=uim**, or **type** not specified, the **enum** value defaults to 1499

If **snum** is not specified and **type=alarm**, the **enum** value defaults to 999

**:outgrp=** (optional)

The Output Group to sort or filter the Alarm/UIMs on.

**Range:** appserv, appss, card, clk, db, dbg, gtt, gws, link, lnpsdb, lnpsub, meas, mon, mps, pu, sa, seas, slan, sys, traf

**appserv**—Application Server

**appss**—Application Subsystem

**card**—Card

**clk**—Clock

**db**—Database

**dbg**—Debug

**gtt**—GTT Maintenance

**gws**—GWS Maintenance

**link**—Link Maintenance

**lnpsdb**—LNP Database

**lnpsub**—LNP Subsystem

**meas**—Measurements Maintenance

**mon**—Monitoring (Sentinel or IMF) Maintenance

**mps**—MPS Maintenance

**pu**—Program Update

**sa**—System Administration

**seas**—SEAS (Sentinel or IMF)  
**slan**—SLAN Maintenance  
**sys**—System Maintenance  
**traf**—Traffic  
**all**—retrieve information for all Output Groups  
**Default:** No sorting or filtering is done on Output Groups.

**:snum=** (optional)

A single Message Reference Number (MRN), or the starting MRN when specifying a range.

**Range:** **1-999 for Alarms, 1000-1499 for UIMs.**

**Default:** All message entries for the specified **type** are displayed.  
 For **type=all**, **type=alarm**, or **type** not specified—**snum** Default: **1**  
 For **type=uim**—**snum** Default: **1000**

**:type=** (optional)

The type of trouble text entry—Alarm, UIM, or both types—to display.

**Range:** **all, alarm, uim**

**all**—Both types are displayed

**alarm**—Only Alarm entries are displayed

**uim**—Only UIM entries are displayed

**Default:** **all**

### Example

```

rtrv-trbltx
rtrv-trbltx:type=alarm
rtrv-trbltx:type=uim
rtrv-trbltx:outgrp=sys
rtrv-trbltx:type=alarm:outgrp=all
rtrv-trbltx:snum=3
rtrv-trbltx:snum=1002
  
```

### Dependencies

If **enum** is specified, **snum** must be specified in the command.

The specified **enum** value must be greater than the specified **snum** value.

The specified **enum** value must be in the same range as the specified **snum** value (**1-999** for Alarms and **1000-1499** for UIMs). The range cannot span both types.

The specified **snum** and **enum** values must be in the range of the specified **type** (**1-999** for Alarms and **1000-1499** for UIMs).

When the **outgrp** parameter is specified, the **snum** and **enum** parameters cannot be specified.

### Notes

This command can be canceled using the **F9** function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

To display a single Alarm or UIM, enter the Alarm or UIM MRN as the value of the **snum** parameter. Either do not specify the **enum** parameter or specify the **enum** parameter with the same value as the **snum** value.

If an unused MRN is specified as an **snum** parameter value, the header information is displayed without any Output Group header or MRN information.

If an **snum/enum** range is specified, and there are unused MRNs within that range, only the used MRNs are displayed.

## Output

The following example shows output when the command has no parameters. All entries are not shown; the list is long:

### rtrv-trbltx

```
ncralstp00001 03-07-16 10:15:29 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

#### Alarm Report

| MRN  | LEVEL | OUTPUT | GROUP | TEXT                             |
|------|-------|--------|-------|----------------------------------|
| 0001 | MAJR  | SYS    |       | Card has reset                   |
| 0002 | MINR  | SYS    |       | Card is not running approved GPL |
| 0003 | NONE  | SYS    |       | Alarm cleared for GPL            |

.  
.  
.

|      |      |     |  |                                    |
|------|------|-----|--|------------------------------------|
| 0912 | NONE | SYS |  | Dynamic database is now consistent |
|------|------|-----|--|------------------------------------|

#### UIM Report

| MRN  | OUTPUT | GROUP | TEXT                                 |
|------|--------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 1000 | SYS    |       | MTP rcvd UPU - user part is not SCCP |
| 1001 | SYS    |       | MTP rcvd Transfer Controlled (TFC)   |
| 1002 | SYS    |       | MTP rcvd invalid TFC - status 0      |

.  
.  
.

|      |     |  |                      |
|------|-----|--|----------------------|
| 1499 | SYS |  | Invalid MRN detected |
|------|-----|--|----------------------|

END OF RTRV-TRBLTX REPORT.

;

The following example shows the display with **type=alarm**. All entries are not shown; the list is long:

### rtrv-trbltx:type=alarm

```
ncralstp00001 03-07-16 10:15:29 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

#### Alarm Report

| MRN  | LEVEL | OUTPUT | GROUP | TEXT                             |
|------|-------|--------|-------|----------------------------------|
| 0001 | MAJR  | SYS    |       | Card has reset                   |
| 0002 | MINR  | SYS    |       | Card is not running approved GPL |
| 0003 | NONE  | SYS    |       | Alarm cleared for GPL            |

.  
.  
.

|      |      |     |  |                                    |
|------|------|-----|--|------------------------------------|
| 0912 | NONE | SYS |  | Dynamic database is now consistent |
|------|------|-----|--|------------------------------------|

END OF RTRV-TRBLTX REPORT.

;

The following example shows the display with **type=uim**. All entries are not shown; the list is long:

### rtrv-trbltx:type=uim

```
ncralstp00001 03-07-16 10:15:29 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
```

#### UIM Report

| MRN | OUTPUT | GROUP | TEXT |
|-----|--------|-------|------|
|-----|--------|-------|------|

```

-----
      1000      SYS      MTP rcvd UPU - user part is not SCCP
      1001      SYS      MTP rcvd Transfer Controlled (TFC)
      1002      SYS      MTP rcvd invalid TFC - status 0
      .
      .
      .
      1499      SYS      Invalid MRN detected
END OF RTRV-TRBLTX REPORT.
;

```

The following example shows the display with **outgrp=all**. The complete list of Alarms and UIMs is not shown; it is a long list; examples from each type and several Output Groups are shown.

**NOTE: The output for outgrp=all:type=alarm includes all Output Groups in the Alarm Report only; the output for outgrp=all:type=uim includes all Output Groups in the UIM Report only.**

#### rtrv-trbltx:outgrp=all

```
rlghncxa03w 06-05-27 08:15:10 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
```

##### Alarm Report

| MRN                 | LEVEL | OUTPUT GROUP | TEXT                               |
|---------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| -----               |       |              |                                    |
| Output Group - SYS  |       |              |                                    |
| 0001                | MAJR  | SYS          | Card has reset                     |
| 0002                | MINR  | SYS          | Card is not running approved GPL   |
| .                   |       |              |                                    |
| .                   |       |              |                                    |
| .                   |       |              |                                    |
| 0912                | NONE  | SYS          | Dynamic database is now consistent |
| .                   |       |              |                                    |
| .                   |       |              |                                    |
| .                   |       |              |                                    |
| Output Group - LINK |       |              |                                    |
| 0155                | MINR  | LINK         | STPLAN connection unavailable      |
| 0156                | NONE  | LINK         | STPLAN connection available        |
| .                   |       |              |                                    |
| 0479                | NONE  | LINK         | Link not Monitored                 |
| UIM Report          |       |              |                                    |
| MRN                 |       | OUTPUT GROUP | TEXT                               |

```

-----
      Output Group - SYS
      1000      SYS      MTP rcvd UPU - user part is not SCCP
      1001      SYS      MTP rcvd Transfer Controlled (TFC)
      .
      .
      .
      1499      SYS      Invalid MRN detected
      .
      .
      .
      Output Group - LINK
      13nn      LINK      Example text
END OF RTRV-TRBLTX REPORT.
;

```

The following example shows the display for **outgrp=sys**. All entries are not shown; the list is long:

**rtrv-trbltx:type=alarm:outgrp=sys**

ncralstp00001 03-07-16 10:15:29 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

## Alarm Report

| MRN | LEVEL | OUTPUT GROUP | TEXT |
|-----|-------|--------------|------|
|-----|-------|--------------|------|

-----  
Output Group - SYS

|      |      |     |                                    |
|------|------|-----|------------------------------------|
| 0001 | MAJR | SYS | Card has reset                     |
| 0002 | MINR | SYS | Card is not running approved GPL   |
| .    |      |     |                                    |
| .    |      |     |                                    |
| .    |      |     |                                    |
| 0912 | NONE | SYS | Dynamic database is now consistent |

END OF RTRV-TRBLTX REPORT.

;

The following example shows the display for only Alarm MRN 3:

**rtrv-trbltx:snum=3**

ncralstp00001 03-07-16 10:15:29 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

Card 1113; SYS REL= 31.3.0; STP CLLI= ncralstp00001; Timezone= EST

## Alarm Report

| MRN | LEVEL | OUTPUT GROUP | TEXT |
|-----|-------|--------------|------|
|-----|-------|--------------|------|

-----  

|      |      |     |                       |
|------|------|-----|-----------------------|
| 0003 | NONE | SYS | Alarm cleared for GPL |
|------|------|-----|-----------------------|

END OF RTRV-TRBLTX REPORT.

;

The following example shows the display for only UIM MRN 1002:

**rtrv-trbltx:snum=1002**

ncralstp00001 03-07-16 10:15:29 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

## UIM Report

| MRN | OUTPUT GROUP | TEXT |
|-----|--------------|------|
|-----|--------------|------|

-----  

|      |     |                                 |
|------|-----|---------------------------------|
| 1002 | SYS | MTP rcvd invalid TFC - status 0 |
|------|-----|---------------------------------|

END OF RTRV-TRBLTX REPORT.

;

**rtrv-trm****Retrieve Terminal**

Use this command to show the port configuration for all TDM terminals or a specified terminal. These ports are used to connect modems, printers, and terminals to the system. This command displays the following information: device type, data transmission rate, parity, type of flow control used, number of stop bits, number of data bits, and the type of unsolicited messages to be received.

**Keyword:** rtrv-trm**Related Commands:** act-echo, canc-echo, chg-trm, dact-echo, inh-trm, rept-stat-trm, rmv-trm, rst-trm**Command Class:** Database Administration



## Parameters

**:trm=** (optional)

Specifies the ID number of the terminal whose characteristics are to be retrieved and displayed.

**Range:** 1-40

**Default:** Display all

## Example

```
rtrv-trm:trm=3
```

```
rtrv-trm
```

## Dependencies

The IP User Interface feature must be enabled and turned on, and at least one IPSM card must be equipped, before **telnet** or **emsalm** type terminals with IDs 17 - 40 can be specified.

The specified terminal must be equipped.

## Notes

The LNPDB and LNPSUP columns in the output report will be displayed only if the LNP feature has been turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command).

## Output

The following example, with the LNP feature turned on, shows the display of the terminal settings for terminal port 3, which is configured for a terminal:

```
rtrv-trm:trm=3
```

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-01 16:02:08 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM          FC      TMOUT MXINV DURAL
3    KSR        9600-7-E-1 SW      60     0     00:00:00

                                LNP LNP
TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  DB  SUB UIMRD
3    YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES

                                APP  APP
TRM  SERV SS  CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
3    YES  YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
;
```

The following example, with the LNP feature turned off, shows the display of the terminal settings for terminal port 3, which is configured for a terminal:

```
rtrv-trm:trm=3
```

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-01 16:02:08 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM          FC      TMOUT MXINV DURAL
3    KSR        9600-7-E-1 SW      60     0     00:00:00

                                LNP LNP
TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  DB  SUB UIMRD
3    YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES

                                APP  APP
TRM  SERV SS  CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
3    YES  YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
;
```

The following example, with the LNP feature turned on, shows the display of the terminal settings for 16 terminal ports (no IPSM cards are equipped):

**rtrv-trm**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-01 16:02:08 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM      FC      TMOUT  MXINV  DURAL
1    VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      99:59:59
2    VT320      9600-7-E-1 BOTH   60      5      INDEF
3    KSR        9600-7-E-1 SW      60      0      00:00:00
4    NONE       9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      00:30:00
5    NONE       9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      00:00:30
6    OAP        19200-7-E-1 SW     0       5      INDEF
7    VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      99:59:59
8    VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      INDEF
9    VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      0      00:00:00
10   VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      00:30:00
11   VT320      9600-7-E-1 NONE    60      5      00:00:30
12   NONE       19200-7-E-1 SW     0       5      INDEF
13   VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      99:59:59
14   VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      INDEF
15   VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      0      00:00:00
16   VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      00:30:00

                                LNP LNP
TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  DB  SUB UIMRD
1    YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
2    YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
3    YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
4    YES YES  YES YES NO  YES YES YES YES
5    YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
6    NO  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
7    NO  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
8    YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
9    YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
10   NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
11   NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
12   NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
13   NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
14   NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
15   NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
16   NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO

                                APP  APP
TRM  SERV SS  CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
1    YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
2    YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
3    YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
4    YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
5    YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
6    YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
7    NO  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
8    YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
9    YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
10   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
11   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
12   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
13   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
14   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
15   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
16   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
;

```

The following example, with the LNP feature turned off, shows the display of the terminal settings for 16 terminal ports (no IPSM cards are equipped):

**rtrv-trm**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-01 16:02:08 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM      FC      TMOUT MXINV DURAL
1    VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      99:59:59
2    VT320      9600-7-E-1 BOTH    60      5      INDEF
3    KSR        9600-7-E-1 SW      60      0      00:00:00
4    NONE       9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      00:30:00
5    NONE       9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      00:00:30
6    OAP        19200-7-E-1 SW      0       5      INDEF
7    VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      99:59:59
8    VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      INDEF
9    VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      0      00:00:00
10   VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      00:30:00
11   VT320      9600-7-E-1 NONE    60      5      00:00:30
12   NONE       19200-7-E-1 SW      0       5      INDEF
13   VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      99:59:59
14   VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      INDEF
15   VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      0      00:00:00
16   VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      5      00:30:00

```

```

TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  UIMRD
1    YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES
2    YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES
3    YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES
4    YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES
5    YES YES  YES YES NO  YES YES
6    NO  YES  YES YES YES YES YES
7    NO  YES  YES YES YES YES YES
8    YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES
9    YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES
10   NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
11   NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
12   NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
13   NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
14   NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
15   NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
16   NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO

```

```

APP  APP
TRM  SERV SS  CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
1    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
2    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
3    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
4    YES YES YES  YES YES NO  YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
5    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
6    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
7    NO  YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
8    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
9    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
10   NO  NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
11   NO  NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
12   NO  NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
13   NO  NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
14   NO  NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
15   NO  NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
16   NO  NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO

```

;

The following example shows the display of the terminal settings for a **mgmt** terminal used for Network Surveillance:

**rtrv-trm:trm=3**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-01 16:02:08 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM      FC      TMOUT MXINV DURAL

```

```

3      MGMT      9600-7-E-1 SW      60      0      00:00:00

                                LNP LNP
TRM   TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  DB  SUB  UIMRD
3     YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
                                APP  APP
TRM   SERV SS   CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
3     YES  YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
;

```

The following example shows the display of the terminal settings with the IP User Interface feature enabled and one IPSM card equipped:

**rtrv-trm**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-01 16:02:08 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TRM   TYPE      COMM      FC      TMOUT MXINV DURAL
1     VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW      0      5      00:01:00
2     VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW      0      5      00:01:00
3     VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW      0      5      00:01:00
4     KSR       9600 -7-E-1 SW      0      5      00:01:00
5     NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW      30     5      00:01:00
6     NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW      30     5      00:01:00
7     NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW      30     5      00:01:00
8     NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW      30     5      00:01:00
9     VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW      0      5      00:01:00
10    VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW      0      5      00:01:00
11    VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW      0      5      00:01:00
12    KSR       9600 -7-E-1 SW      0      5      00:01:00
13    NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW      30     5      00:01:00
14    NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW      30     5      00:01:00
15    NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW      30     5      00:01:00
16    NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW      30     5      00:01:00

TRM   TYPE      LOC      TMOUT MXINV DURAL
17    TELNET    1201      60     5      00:30:00
18    TELNET    1201      60     5      00:30:00
19    TELNET    1201      60     5      00:30:00
20    TELNET    1201      60     5      00:30:00
21    TELNET    1201      60     5      00:30:00
22    TELNET    1201      60     5      00:30:00
23    TELNET    1201      60     5      00:30:00
24    TELNET    1201      60     5      00:30:00
;

```

```

                                LNP LNP
TRM   TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  DB  SUB  UIMRD
1     YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
2     YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
3     YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
4     YES  YES  YES YES NO  YES YES YES YES
5     YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
6     NO   YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
7     NO   YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
8     YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
9     YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
10    NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
11    NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
12    NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
13    NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
14    NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
15    NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
16    NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
17    NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
18    NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO

```

```

19 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
20 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
21 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
22 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
23 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
24 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO

```

```

      APP  APP
TRM  SERV SS  CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
1    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
2    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
3    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
4    YES YES YES  YES YES NO  YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
5    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
6    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
7    NO  YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
8    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
9    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
10   NO  NO NO  NO  NO NO  NO NO NO NO  NO NO NO  NO
11   NO  NO NO  NO  NO NO  NO NO NO NO  NO NO NO  NO
12   NO  NO NO  NO  NO NO  NO NO NO NO  NO NO NO  NO
13   NO  NO NO  NO  NO NO  NO NO NO NO  NO NO NO  NO
14   NO  NO NO  NO  NO NO  NO NO NO NO  NO NO NO  NO
15   NO  NO NO  NO  NO NO  NO NO NO NO  NO NO NO  NO
16   NO  NO NO  NO  NO NO  NO NO NO NO  NO NO NO  NO
17   NO  NO NO  NO  NO NO  NO NO NO NO  NO NO NO  NO
18   NO  NO NO  NO  NO NO  NO NO NO NO  NO NO NO  NO
19   NO  NO NO  NO  NO NO  NO NO NO NO  NO NO NO  NO
20   NO  NO NO  NO  NO NO  NO NO NO NO  NO NO NO  NO
21   NO  NO NO  NO  NO NO  NO NO NO NO  NO NO NO  NO
22   NO  NO NO  NO  NO NO  NO NO NO NO  NO NO NO  NO
23   NO  NO NO  NO  NO NO  NO NO NO NO  NO NO NO  NO
24   NO  NO NO  NO  NO NO  NO NO NO NO  NO NO NO  NO

```

;

The following example shows the display of the terminal settings with the IP User Interface feature enabled and three IPSM cards equipped:

**rtrv-trm**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-01 16:02:08 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM      FC      TMOUT MXINV DURAL
1    VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW    0      5    00:01:00
2    VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW    0      5    00:01:00
3    VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW    0      5    00:01:00
4    KSR       9600 -7-E-1 SW    0      5    00:01:00
5    NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW    30     5    00:01:00
6    NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW    30     5    00:01:00
7    NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW    30     5    00:01:00
8    NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW    30     5    00:01:00
9    VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW    0      5    00:01:00
10   VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW    0      5    00:01:00
11   VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW    0      5    00:01:00
12   KSR       9600 -7-E-1 SW    0      5    00:01:00
13   NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW    30     5    00:01:00
14   NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW    30     5    00:01:00
15   NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW    30     5    00:01:00
16   NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW    30     5    00:01:00

TRM  TYPE      LOC      TMOUT MXINV DURAL
17   TELNET    1201    60     5    00:30:00
18   TELNET    1201    60     5    00:30:00
19   TELNET    1201    60     5    00:30:00
20   TELNET    1201    60     5    00:30:00
21   TELNET    1201    60     5    00:30:00

```

|    |        |      |    |   |          |
|----|--------|------|----|---|----------|
| 22 | TELNET | 1201 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 23 | TELNET | 1201 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 24 | TELNET | 1201 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 25 | TELNET | 1203 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 26 | TELNET | 1203 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 27 | TELNET | 1203 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 28 | TELNET | 1203 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 29 | TELNET | 1203 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 30 | TELNET | 1203 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 31 | TELNET | 1203 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 32 | TELNET | 1203 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 33 | TELNET | 1208 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 34 | TELNET | 1208 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 35 | TELNET | 1208 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 36 | TELNET | 1208 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 37 | TELNET | 1208 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 38 | TELNET | 1208 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 39 | TELNET | 1208 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |
| 40 | TELNET | 1208 | 60 | 5 | 00:30:00 |

;

| TRM | TRAF | LINK | SA  | SYS | PU  | DB  | DB  | SUB | UIMRD |
|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| 1   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 2   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 3   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 4   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | NO  | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 5   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 6   | NO   | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 7   | NO   | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 8   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 9   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 10  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 11  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 12  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 13  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 14  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 15  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 16  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 17  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 18  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 19  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 20  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 21  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 22  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 23  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 24  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 25  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 26  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 27  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 28  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 29  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 30  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 31  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 32  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 33  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 34  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 35  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 36  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 37  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 38  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 39  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 40  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |

| TRM | SERV | SS | CARD | CLK | DBG | GTT | GWS | MEAS | MON | MPS | SEAS | SLAN |
|-----|------|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|
|     |      |    |      |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |      |      |

```

1  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO NO
2  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO NO
3  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO NO
4  YES YES YES YES YES YES NO YES YES YES YES NO NO
5  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO NO
6  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO NO
7  NO YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO NO
8  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
9  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
10 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
11 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
12 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
13 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
14 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
15 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
16 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
17 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
18 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
19 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
20 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
21 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
22 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
23 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
24 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
25 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
26 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
27 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
28 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
29 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
30 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
31 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
32 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
33 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
34 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
35 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
36 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
37 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
38 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
39 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
40 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO

```

;

The following example shows the display of the terminal settings with the IP User Interface feature enabled and two IPSM cards equipped (the second IPSM card was removed):

**rtrv-trm**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-01 16:02:08 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TRM  TYPE  COMM  FC  TMOUT  MXINV  DURAL
1  VT320  9600 -7-E-1 SW  0  5  00:01:00
2  VT320  9600 -7-E-1 SW  0  5  00:01:00
3  VT320  9600 -7-E-1 SW  0  5  00:01:00
4  KSR  9600 -7-E-1 SW  0  5  00:01:00
5  NONE  9600 -7-E-1 SW  30  5  00:01:00
6  NONE  9600 -7-E-1 SW  30  5  00:01:00
7  NONE  9600 -7-E-1 SW  30  5  00:01:00
8  NONE  9600 -7-E-1 SW  30  5  00:01:00
9  VT320  9600 -7-E-1 SW  0  5  00:01:00
10 VT320  9600 -7-E-1 SW  0  5  00:01:00
11 VT320  9600 -7-E-1 SW  0  5  00:01:00
12 KSR  9600 -7-E-1 SW  0  5  00:01:00
13 NONE  9600 -7-E-1 SW  30  5  00:01:00
14 NONE  9600 -7-E-1 SW  30  5  00:01:00
15 NONE  9600 -7-E-1 SW  30  5  00:01:00
16 NONE  9600 -7-E-1 SW  30  5  00:01:00

```

| TRM | TYPE   | LOC  | TMOUT | MXINV | DURAL    |
|-----|--------|------|-------|-------|----------|
| 17  | TELNET | 1201 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 |
| 18  | TELNET | 1201 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 |
| 19  | TELNET | 1201 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 |
| 20  | TELNET | 1201 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 |
| 21  | TELNET | 1201 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 |
| 22  | TELNET | 1201 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 |
| 23  | TELNET | 1201 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 |
| 24  | TELNET | 1201 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 |
| 33  | TELNET | 1208 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 |
| 34  | TELNET | 1208 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 |
| 35  | TELNET | 1208 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 |
| 36  | TELNET | 1208 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 |
| 37  | TELNET | 1208 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 |
| 38  | TELNET | 1208 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 |
| 39  | TELNET | 1208 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 |
| 40  | TELNET | 1208 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 |

;

| TRM | TRAF | LINK | SA  | SYS | PU  | LNP |     |     | SUB | UIMRD |
|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
|     |      |      |     |     |     | DB  | DB  | LNP |     |       |
| 1   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 2   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 3   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 4   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | NO  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 5   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 6   | NO   | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 7   | NO   | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 8   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 9   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 10  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 11  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 12  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 13  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 14  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 15  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 16  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 17  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 18  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 19  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 20  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 21  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 22  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 23  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 24  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 33  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 34  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 35  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 36  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 37  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 38  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 39  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 40  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |

| TRM | SERV | APP |      | CLK | DBG | GTT | GWS | MEAS | MON | MPS | SEAS | SLAN |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|
|     |      | SS  | CARD |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |      |      |
| 1   | YES  | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES  | YES | YES | NO   | NO   |
| 2   | YES  | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES  | YES | YES | NO   | NO   |
| 3   | YES  | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES  | YES | YES | NO   | NO   |
| 4   | YES  | YES | YES  | YES | YES | NO  | YES | YES  | YES | YES | NO   | NO   |
| 5   | YES  | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES  | YES | YES | NO   | NO   |
| 6   | YES  | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES  | YES | YES | NO   | NO   |
| 7   | NO   | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES  | YES | YES | NO   | NO   |



```

8   YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES
9   YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES
10  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
11  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
12  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO

13  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
14  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
15  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
16  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
17  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
18  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
19  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
20  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
21  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
22  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
23  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
24  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO

33  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
34  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
35  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
36  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
37  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
38  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
39  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
40  NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO

```

;

The following example shows the display of the terminal settings for **telnet** terminal 30:

**rtrv-trm:trm=30**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-01 16:02:08 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TRM  TYPE      LOC          TMOUT MXINV DURAL
30   TELNET    1204         60    0    00:00:00

TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  UIMRD
30   YES  YES  YES  YES YES YES YES  YES

      APP  APP
TRM  SERV SS  CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
3    YES  YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES  YES YES NO  NO

```

;

The following example shows the display of the terminal settings with the IP User Interface feature enabled, one IPSM card equipped, and the OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature turned off:

**rtrv-trm**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-01 16:02:08 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM      FC  TMOUT MXINV DURAL
1    VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW   0    5    00:01:00
2    VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW   0    5    00:01:00
3    VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW   0    5    00:01:00
4    KSR       9600 -7-E-1 SW   0    5    00:01:00
5    NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW  30    5    00:01:00
6    NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW  30    5    00:01:00
7    NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW  30    5    00:01:00
8    NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW  30    5    00:01:00
9    VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW   0    5    00:01:00
10   VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW   0    5    00:01:00
11   VT320     9600 -7-E-1 SW   0    5    00:01:00
12   KSR       9600 -7-E-1 SW   0    5    00:01:00
13   NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW  30    5    00:01:00
14   NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW  30    5    00:01:00
15   NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW  30    5    00:01:00
16   NONE      9600 -7-E-1 SW  30    5    00:01:00

```

| TRM | TYPE   | LOC  | TMOUT | MXINV | DURAL    | SECURE |
|-----|--------|------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| 17  | TELNET | 1201 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 | no     |
| 18  | TELNET | 1201 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 | no     |
| 19  | TELNET | 1201 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 | no     |
| 20  | TELNET | 1201 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 | no     |
| 21  | TELNET | 1201 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 | no     |
| 22  | TELNET | 1201 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 | no     |
| 23  | TELNET | 1201 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 | no     |
| 24  | TELNET | 1201 | 60    | 5     | 00:30:00 | no     |

| TRM | TRAF | LINK | SA  | SYS | PU  | DB  | DB  | SUB | UIMRD |
|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| 1   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 2   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 3   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 4   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | NO  | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 5   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 6   | NO   | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 7   | NO   | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 8   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 9   | YES  | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES   |
| 10  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 11  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 12  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 13  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 14  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 15  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 16  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 17  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 18  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 19  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 20  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 21  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 22  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 23  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |
| 24  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO    |

| TRM | SERV | SS  | CARD | CLK | DBG | GTT | GWS | MEAS | MON | MPS | SEAS | SLAN |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 1   | YES  | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES  | YES | YES | NO   | NO   |
| 2   | YES  | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES  | YES | YES | NO   | NO   |
| 3   | YES  | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES  | YES | YES | NO   | NO   |
| 4   | YES  | YES | YES  | YES | YES | NO  | YES | YES  | YES | YES | NO   | NO   |
| 5   | YES  | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES  | YES | YES | NO   | NO   |
| 6   | YES  | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES  | YES | YES | NO   | NO   |
| 7   | NO   | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES  | YES | YES | NO   | NO   |
| 8   | YES  | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES  | YES  |
| 9   | YES  | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES  | YES | YES | YES  | YES  |
| 10  | NO   | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO   |
| 11  | NO   | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO   |
| 12  | NO   | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO   |
| 13  | NO   | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO   |
| 14  | NO   | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO   |
| 15  | NO   | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO   |
| 16  | NO   | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO   |
| 17  | NO   | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO   |
| 18  | NO   | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO   |
| 19  | NO   | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO   |
| 20  | NO   | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO   |
| 21  | NO   | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO   |
| 22  | NO   | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO   |
| 23  | NO   | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO   |
| 24  | NO   | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO   | NO   |

;

The following example shows the display of the terminal settings with the IP User Interface feature enabled, one IPSM card equipped, and the OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature turned on:

**rtrv-trm**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-01 16:02:08 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
TRM  TYPE  COMM  FC  TMOUT MXINV DURAL
1    VT320  9600 -7-E-1 SW  0    5    00:01:00
2    VT320  9600 -7-E-1 SW  0    5    00:01:00
3    VT320  9600 -7-E-1 SW  0    5    00:01:00
4    KSR    9600 -7-E-1 SW  0    5    00:01:00
5    NONE   9600 -7-E-1 SW  30   5    00:01:00
6    NONE   9600 -7-E-1 SW  30   5    00:01:00
7    NONE   9600 -7-E-1 SW  30   5    00:01:00
8    NONE   9600 -7-E-1 SW  30   5    00:01:00
9    VT320  9600 -7-E-1 SW  0    5    00:01:00
10   VT320  9600 -7-E-1 SW  0    5    00:01:00
11   VT320  9600 -7-E-1 SW  0    5    00:01:00
12   KSR    9600 -7-E-1 SW  0    5    00:01:00
13   NONE   9600 -7-E-1 SW  30   5    00:01:00
14   NONE   9600 -7-E-1 SW  30   5    00:01:00
15   NONE   9600 -7-E-1 SW  30   5    00:01:00
16   NONE   9600 -7-E-1 SW  30   5    00:01:00

TRM  TYPE  LOC  TMOUT MXINV DURAL  SECURE
17   TELNET 1201  60    5    00:30:00  yes
18   TELNET 1201  60    5    00:30:00  yes
19   TELNET 1201  60    5    00:30:00  yes
20   TELNET 1201  60    5    00:30:00  yes
21   TELNET 1201  60    5    00:30:00  yes
22   TELNET 1201  60    5    00:30:00  yes
23   TELNET 1201  60    5    00:30:00  yes
24   TELNET 1201  60    5    00:30:00  yes

                                LNP LNP
TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  DB  SUB  UIMRD
1    YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES  YES
2    YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES  YES
3    YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES  YES
4    YES  YES  YES YES NO  YES YES YES  YES
5    YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES  YES
6    NO   YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES  YES
7    NO   YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES  YES
8    YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES  YES
9    YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES  YES
10   NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
11   NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
12   NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
13   NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
14   NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
15   NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
16   NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
17   NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
18   NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
19   NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
20   NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
21   NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
22   NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
23   NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
24   NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO

```

```

APP  APP
TRM  SERV SS  CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN

```

```

1  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  NO  NO
2  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  NO  NO
3  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  NO  NO
4  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  NO  YES  YES  YES  YES  NO  NO
5  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  NO  NO
6  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  NO  NO
7  NO   YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  NO  NO
8  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES
9  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES
10 NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
11 NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
12 NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
13 NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
14 NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
15 NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
16 NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
17 NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
18 NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
19 NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
20 NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
21 NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
22 NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
23 NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
24 NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO

```

;

The following example shows the display of the terminal settings with an EMSALM type terminal on a serial terminal port. All output group settings default to YES when a terminal is set to type EMSALM.

**rtrv-trm:trm=11**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-03-01 16:02:08 EST EAGLE 31.5.0
TRM  TYPE    COMM      FC    TMOUT MXINV DURAL
11   EMSALM  9600 -7-E-1 SW    0      5    00:01:00

                                LNP LNP
TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  DB  SUB  UIMRD
11   YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES  YES

                                APP APP
TRM  SRV SS  CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
11   YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES

```

;

**Legend**

Part one of the **rtrv-trm** report contains these fields:

**TRM**—The TDM terminal port number associated with the output device.

**TYPE**—The type of output device that is connected.

**COMM**—This field is composed of four communication attributes in the format *baud-dbts-prty-sb*. The parts are:

**BAUD**—The serial port baud rate of the output device

**DBTS**—The number of data bits used by the output device

**PRTY**—The parity of the output device

**SB**—The number of stop bits used in communications with the output device

**FC**—The type of protocol used between the system and the output devices.

**TMOUT**—Shows the maximum amount of time (in minutes) that a login session can remain idle.

**MXINV**—Shows the login/unlock failure threshold.

**DURAL**—Shows the length of time (in seconds, minutes, and hours) the terminal is disabled after each failed login/unlock attempt in excess of the threshold configured with the **mxinv** parameter.

**SECURE**—Indicates whether the OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature is turned on or off for Telnet terminals.

Part two of the **rtrv-trm** report contains these fields:

**TRM**—The TDM terminal associated with the output device.

**TRAF**—Shows whether traffic-related unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**LINK**—Shows whether link-related unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**SA**—Shows whether security administration-related unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**SYS**—Shows whether system maintenance-related unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**PU**—Shows whether program update-related unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**DB**—Shows whether database-related unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**UIMRD**—Shows whether Unsolicited Information Messages (UIMs) specific to the group are received by the output device.

If the LNP feature is turned on, the following fields are displayed:

**LNPDDB**—Shows whether LNP database-related unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**LNPSUB**—Shows whether LNP subscription-related unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

Part three of the **rtrv-trm** report contains these fields:

**APP SERV**—Shows whether Application Server unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**APP SS**—Shows whether Application Subsystem unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**CARD**—Shows whether Card unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**CLK**—Shows whether Clock unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**DBG**—Shows whether Debug unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**GTT**—Shows whether GTT unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**GWS**—Shows whether GWS unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**MEAS**—Shows whether Measurements Maintenance unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**MON**—Shows whether Monitor unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**MPS**—Shows whether MPS unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**SEAS**—Shows whether SEAS Maintenance unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

**SLAN**—Shows whether STP LAN unsolicited messages are received by the output device.

## **rtrv-tt**

## **Retrieve Translation Type**

Use this command to show the translation types that are currently defined in the system database for global title translations.

**NOTE:** If the EGTT (Enhanced Global Title Translation) feature is turned on in your system, the system will no longer accept GTT (Global Title Translation) and TT (Translation Type) commands. Refer to the new command sets that replace the GTT and TT commands: GTT Selector commands (ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gttset), GTT Set commands (ent/dlt/rtrv-gttset), and GTA commands (ent/chg/dlt/rtrv-gta).

**Keyword:** rtrv-tt

**Related Commands:** dlt-tt, ent-tt

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:alias=** (optional)

The alias of the global title translation type

**Range:** 0-255

**Default:** Display all

**:ttn=** (optional)

Translation type name.

**Range:** ayyyyyyyy

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 7 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Display all

**:type/typea/typei/typen/typen24=** (optional)

A translation type numeric value may be entered as ANSI type (**type** or **typea**) and also as an ITU type (**typei** or **typen**). However, they are separate entities.

**Range:** 0-255

**Default:** No translation type is specified

## Example

**rtrv-tt**

**rtrv-tt:type=230**

**rtrv-tt:ttn=lidb**

**rtrv-tt:type=230:ttn=lidb**

**rtrv-tt:type=230:ttn=lidb:alias=012**

## Dependencies

This command is not valid when the EGTT feature is turned on.

Asterisk (\*) parameter values are not allowed for this command.

The translation type must exist in the translation table. If either or both parameters are given, they must be the same as the values entered with the **ent-tt** command. If the translation name is specified, it must be associated with a translation type.

If a translation type is specified, it must already exist in the database for the network type and cannot be an alias.

If both translation type and translation type name are specified, the translation type name must correspond to the specified translation type.

If an alias is specified with a translation type and/or translation type name, the alias must exist in the database for the specified network type, and it cannot be a translation type.

If an alias is specified without a translation type or translation type name, the alias must exist in the database for at least one of the network types. If it exists, the entries and the mapped translation type entries that exist in the database for all network types are displayed.

**Notes**

If a translation type, translation type name, or both, are specified, the translation type entry and all aliases mapped to that translation type are displayed.

**Output****rtrv-tt**

```
tekelecstp 03-05-02 09:03:09 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
130        lidb      5
180        ansi180    9
```

```
ALIAS      TYPEA
1          130
7          130
10         180
```

```
TYPEI      TTN      NDGT
105        intlabc   15
119        intl119    18
```

```
ALIAS      TYPEI
29         119
33         105
```

```
TYPEN      TTN      NDGT
204        natlxyz    8
210        natl210    21
```

```
ALIAS      TYPEN
7          204
```

```
TYPEN24    TTN      NDGT
```

```
;
```

**rtrv-tt:type=130:ttn=LIDB**

```
tekelecstp 03-11-02 09:06:38 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
130        lidb      5
```

```
ALIAS      TYPEA
1          130
7          130
```

```
;
```

**rtrv-tt:ttn=intlabc**

```
tekelecstp 03-11-02 09:19:34 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
TYPEI      TTN      NDGT
105        intlabc   15
```

```
ALIAS      TYPEI
33         105
```

```
;
```

**rtrv-tt:alias=7**

```
tekelecstp 03-11-02 09:19:34 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
ALIAS      TYPEA
7          130
```

```

        ALIAS      TYPEN
        7          204

;

rtrv-tt
tekelecstp 03-05-02 09:19:34 EST EAGLE 31.0.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT

TYPEI      TTN      NDGT

TYPEN      TTN      NDGT

TYPEN24    TTN      NDGT
2          -----  6
4          first    6

;

```

### Legend

**TYPEA/TYPEI/TYPEN/TYPEN24**—The global title translation type.

**TTN**—The name of the global title translation type.

**NDGT**—The number of digits in the global title translation type

**ALIAS**—The alias global title translation type.

## rtrv-ttmap

## Display Translation Type Mapping

Use this command to display a mapped SS7 message translation type (TT) for a given gateway linkset name. This command can be used to display the identification of the type of allowed global title translation in the SS7 message before and after translation type mapping, see which linkset the mapping applies to, and see whether the mapping applies to incoming or outgoing messages.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-ttmap**

**Related Commands:** **chg-ttmap, dlt-ttmap, ent-ttmap**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:ett=** (optional)

Translation type before mapping. The identification of the type of allowed global title translation in the SS7 message *prior to* translation type mapping. This attribute is the decimal representation of the 1-octet binary field used by the SS7 protocol to identify the translation type.

**Range:** **0-255**

**Default:** Display all types allowed

**:io=** (optional)

Incoming or outgoing. The system uses this parameter to indicate whether the translation type mapping data provisioned for the gateway linkset is for SS7 messages *received* or *sent* on the linkset.

**Range:** **i, o**

**i**—incoming

**o**—outgoing

**Default:** Both incoming and outgoing

**:lsn=** (optional)

Linkset name

**Range:** *ayyyyyyyyy*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters



**Default:** Display all

### Example

```
rtrv-ttmap
rtrv-ttmap:lsn=nc001
rtrv-ttmap:lsn=nc001:io=i:ett=128
rtrv-ttmap:io=i:ett=128
rtrv-ttmap:ett=128
rtrv-ttmap:ett=40
```

### Dependencies

The linkset must be defined.

The memory space accounting report (MSAR) is not produced when the **io** parameter, **ett** parameter, or both are specified, because the statistics presented may be misleading.

### Notes

The order of display is by linkset index + I/O + ETT.

### Output

```
rtrv-ttmap
rlghncxa03w 03-11-22 11:39:44 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
LSN      IO  ETT  MTT
nc001    I   047  032
nc001    I   128  055
nc001    I   238  128
nc001    I   254  016
nc001    O   016  254
nc001    O   128  238

TTMAP table for nc001 is (6 of 64) 9% full

nc002    I   128  055
nc002    I   238  128
nc002    O   128  238
TTMAP table for nc002 is (3 of 64) 5% full

lsi1     I   001  142
lsi1     O   142  001
TTMAP table for lsi1 is (2 of 64) 3% full

lsi2     I   238  128
TTMAP table for lsi2 is (1 of 64) 2% full

lsi3     I   254  016
TTMAP table for lsi3 is (1 of 64) 2% full

lsn1     O   016  254
lsn1     O   128  238
TTMAP table for lsn1 is (2 of 64) 3% full

lsn2     I   128  055
lsn2     I   238  128
lsn2     O   128  238
TTMAP table for lsn2 is (3 of 64) 5% full
;

rtrv-ttmap:lsn=nc001
rlghncxa03w 03-11-22 12:02:36 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
LSN      IO  ETT  MTT
```

```

nc001      I    047  032
nc001      I    128  055
nc001      I    238  128
nc001      I    254  016
nc001      O    016  254
nc001      O    128  238
TTMAP table for nc001 is (6 of 64) 9% full
;

rtrv-ttmap:lsn=nc001:io=i:ett=128
rlghncxa03w 03-11-22 12:04:21 EST  EAGLE 30.0.0
LSN          IO   ETT  MTT
nc001        I    128  055
;

rtrv-ttmap:io=i:ett=128
rlghncxa03w 03-11-22 12:06:13 EST  EAGLE 30.0.0
LSN          IO   ETT  MTT
nc001        I    128  055
nc002        I    128  055
lsn2         I    128  055
;

rtrv-ttmap:ett=128
rlghncxa03w 03-11-22 12:41:21 EST  EAGLE 30.0.0
LSN          IO   ETT  MTT
nc001        I    128  055
nc001        O    128  238
nc002        I    128  055
nc002        O    128  238
lsn1         O    128  238
lsn2         I    128  055
lsn2         O    128  238
;

rtrv-ttmap:ett=40
rlghncxa03w 03-11-07 16:12:38 EST  EAGLE 30.0.0
LSN          IO   ETT  MTT
No mapped translation types defined for ETT specified.
;

```

**Legend**

LSN—Linkset name

IO—Incoming or outgoing linkset

ETT—Translation type before mapping

MTT—Mapped translation type

**rtrv-uaps****Retrieve UA Parameter Set**

Use this command to retrieve one UA parameter set or all UA parameter sets.

**Keyword:** rtrv-uaps**Related Commands:** chg-uaps**Command Class:** Database Administration**Parameters****:set=** (optional)

UA parameter set to be displayed.

**Range:** 1-10**Default:** Display all

**Example****rtrv-uaps****rtrv-uaps:set=1****Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

This command can be canceled using the F9 function key or the **canc-cmd** command. See **canc-cmd** for more information.

**Output****rtrv-uaps:set=1**

rlghncxa03w 05-05-05 08:50:12 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0

| SET | TIMER | TVALUE | PARM | PVALUE |
|-----|-------|--------|------|--------|
| 1   | 1     | 0      | 1    | 3      |
| 1   | 2     | 3000   | 2    | 0      |
| 1   | 3     | 10000  | 3    | 1      |
| 1   | 4     | 5000   | 4    | 0      |
| 1   | 5     | 0      | 5    | 0      |
| 1   | 6     | 0      | 6    | 0      |
| 1   | 7     | 0      | 7    | 0      |
| 1   | 8     | 0      | 8    | 0      |
| 1   | 9     | 0      | 9    | 0      |
| 1   | 10    | 0      | 10   | 0      |

TIMER 2: False IP Connection Congestion Timer, max time an association can be congested before failing due to false congestion. SS7IPGW and IPGWI applications enforce 0-30000(ms).

TVALUE : Valid range = 32-bits

TIMER 3: UA Heartbeat Period Timer T(beat), time (ms) between sending of BEAT msgs by NE, SS7IPGW and IPGWI applications enforce 100(ms)-60000(ms).

TVALUE : Valid range = 32-bits

TIMER 4: UA Heartbeat Received Timer T(beat ack), timeout period for response BEAT ACK msgs by NE, SS7IPGW and IPGWI applications enforce 100(ms)-10000(ms).

TVALUE : Valid range = 32-bits

PARM 1: ASP SNM options. Each bit is used as an enabled/disabled flag for a particular ASP SNM option.

PVALUE : Valid range = 32-bits

| BIT                                  | BIT VALUE              |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 0=Broadcast                          | 0=Disabled , 1=Enabled |
| 1=Response Method                    | 0=Disabled , 1=Enabled |
| 2-5=Reserved                         |                        |
| 6=Broadcast Congestion Status Change | 0=Disabled , 1=Enabled |
| 7-31=Reserved                        |                        |

PARM 2: ASP/AS Notification options. Each bit is used as an enabled/disabled flag for a particular ASP/AS Notification option.

PVALUE : Valid range = 32-bits

| BIT                          | BIT VALUE              |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 0=ASP Active Notifications   | 0=Disabled , 1=Enabled |
| 1=ASP Inactive Notifications | 0=Disabled , 1=Enabled |
| 2=ASP AS State Query         | 0=Disabled , 1=Enabled |
| 3-31=Reserved                |                        |

```

    PARM 3:  UA Serviceability Options.  Each bit is used as an
             enabled/disabled flag for a particular
             UA serviceability option.
             PVALUE : Valid range = 32-bits
             BIT
             0=UA Heartbeats
             1-31=Reserved
             BIT VALUE
             0=Disabled , 1=Enabled

```

## rtrv-uim-acthresh

## Retrieve Activity Level Threshold for STP UIM Activity Reporting

Use this command to query the UIM number, limit, and interval period parameters that are used to report the thresholding of UIM messages.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-uim-acthresh**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-uim-acthresh**, **set-uim-acthresh**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:uimn=** (optional)  
The UIM number.  
**Range:** **1000-1499**  
**Default:** Display all

### Example

Display UIM number 1333 threshold:

**rtrv-uim-acthresh:uimn=1333**

Display the threshold for all UIMs that have been set:

**rtrv-uim-acthresh**

### Dependencies

If specified, the **uimn** parameter value must be four numeric characters in the range **1000–1499**.

The **uimn** parameter value, if specified, must exist in the system Trouble Text Table.

### Notes

None

### Output

```

rtrv-uim-acthresh:uimn=1333
rlghncxa03w 03-11-01 08:50:12 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
UIMN      LIMIT      INTRVL
1333      100        5
The UIM Threshold Table is (1 of 499) 1% full.

```

```

rtrv-uim-acthresh
rlghncxa03w 03-11-01 08:50:12 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
UIMN      LIMIT      INTRVL
1333      100        5
1444      200       15
1155      50         30
The UIM Threshold Table is (3 of 499) 1% full.

```

**rtrv-user****Retrieve User**

Use this command to show the information about the user currently logged on to the terminal from which this command was entered.

**Keyword:** rtrv-user

**Related Commands:** act-user, chg-pid, chg-user, dact-user, dlt-user, ent-user, login, logout, rept-stat-user, rtrv-secu-user

**Command Class:** Basic

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**rtrv-user**

**Dependencies**

This command cannot be entered from a SEAS terminal, because a SEAS terminal has no user ID associated with it.

**Notes**

The password is not shown.

This command shows the command class privileges for the user logged onto the system. No other users are shown.

All users have access to this command.

**Output**

The following example shows the display when the LNP feature is turned on and the Command Class Management feature is turned on:

**rtrv-user**

```
rlghncxca03w 03-11-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
user id      age page uout rev link sa sys pu db dbg
manny        36 60 60 NO YES YES YES YES YES YES YES

u01 u02 u03 u04 u05 u06 u07 u08 u09 u10 u11 u12 u13 u14 u15 u16
NO NO NO NO YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES

u17 u18 u19 u20 u21 u22 u23 u24 u25 u26 u27 u28 u29 u30 u31 u32
YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
```

;

The following example shows the display when the LNP feature is not turned on and the Command Class Management feature is not turned on:

**rtrv-user**

```
rlghncxca03w 03-11-07 09:50:17 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
USER ID      LINK SA SYS PU DB DBG
eagle        YES YES YES YES YES YES

USER ID      AGE PAGE UOUT REV
eagle        750 0 0 NO
```

;

**Legend**

**USER ID**—The name of the user.

**AGE**—Shows the current age, in days, of the password associated with this user ID. If the password age is greater than 999 days, the value **999** is displayed.

**PAGE**—Shows the maximum password age established for this user ID. When AGE becomes greater than PAGE, the system forces the user to change the password at the next login. An asterisk (\*) displayed after the value indicates that the system-wide default page parameter value, as configured on the **chg-secu-dflt** command, is in effect for the user ID.

**UOUT**—Shows the user ID aging interval, in days. If the user ID is not used (that is, no successful login) for longer than this interval, the system does not allow a login. An asterisk (\*) displayed after the value indicates that the system-wide default uout parameter value, as configured on the **chg-secu-dflt** command, is in effect for the user ID.

**REV**—Shows whether the user ID is denied login (revoked). **YES** indicates that the user ID is revoked, **NO** indicates that the user ID is not revoked.

**LINK** —Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the Link Maintenance command class.

**SA** —Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the Security Administration command class.

**SYS** —Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the System Maintenance command class.

**PU**—Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the Program Update command class.

**DB** —Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the Database Administration command class.

**DBG**—Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the Debug command class.

If the Command Class Management feature is enabled and turned on, the following fields are displayed:

**U01 - U32**—Default configurable command class names. If user-defined names have been provisioned, they will appear instead of the default names.

If the LNP feature is turned on, the following fields are displayed:

**LNPBAS**—Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the LNP Basic command class.

**LNPDDB**—Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the LNP Database command class.

**LNPSUB**—Shows whether the user has access to all commands in the LNP Subscription command class.

**rtrv-vendid****Retrieve Vendor ID**

Use this command to retrieve a list of Vendor ID entries from the VENDID table, for the GSM MAP SRI Redirect to Serving HLR feature.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-vendid**

**Related Commands:** **dlt-vendid**,

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:vendnum=** (optional)  
Vendor Number

**Range:** 1-3

### Example

**rtrv-vendid**

**rtrv-vendid:vendnum=1**

### Dependencies

The GSM MAP SRI Redirect feature must be enabled before this command can be entered.

### Notes

None.

### Output

When the command is entered with no parameter, the Vendor Types are listed in numerical order. The Vendor Numbers for each Vendor Type are listed in numerical order, followed by the Vendor ID for each Vendor Number.

#### rtrv-vendid

```
tekelecstp 04-09-21 16:11:21 EST EAGLE 31.11.0
Vendor      Vendor      Vendor
Type        Number      ID
-----
1           1          123123123456789
1           1          1234567890abcde
1           2          112233445566778
1           2          214365870912543
2           3          098765432112345
2           3          098767890143251
```

VENDID table is (5 of 200) 3% full

;

When a Vendor number is specified, the Vendor Type and Vendor IDs for the specified Vendor number are listed in numerical order. The table capacity line shows the total number of entries in use, not just the number of entries displayed.

#### rtrv-vendid:vendnum=2

```
tekelecstp 04-09-21 16:13:54 EST EAGLE 31.11.0
Vendor      Vendor      Vendor
Type        Number      ID
-----
1           2          112233445566778
1           2          214365870912543
```

VENDID table is (5 of 200) 3% full

;

## rtrv-x25-dstn

### Retrieve X.25 Destination

Use this command to show the associations between X.25 network addresses and SS7 point codes. If the node is actually in the X.25 domain, the X.25 address is a real network address and the point code is a dummy point code. If the node is in the SS7 domain, the point code is a real SS7 point code and the X.25 address is a dummy address. X.25 destinations are shown in order of entry.

**Keyword:** rtrv-x25-dstn

**Related Commands:** chg-x25-dstn, dlt-x25-dstn, ent-x25-dstn

**Command Class:** Database Administration

## Parameters

**:dpc=** (optional)

Specifies the value used to set the destination point code field in the routing label of the MSU. The point code is an ANSI point code in the format of *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Synonym:** **dpca**

**Range:** **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:xaddr=** (optional)

The X.25 network address of the X.25 destination entity or the SS7 node

**Range:** 1-15 digits

**Default:** Display all

## Example

**rtrv-x25-dstn**

**rtrv-x25-dstn:xaddr=220525586456772**

**rtrv-x25-dstn:dpc=133-13-1**

## Dependencies

If an X.25 address is specified, it must contain a minimum of four digits and must be in the X.25 destination table.

If a destination point code is specified, it must be assigned to at least one X.25 address.

The X.25 SS7 ANSI destination point code must be a full point code (ni-nc-ncm).

## Notes

None

## Output

**rtrv-x25-dstn**

```
tekelecstp 02-06-19 21:16:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
X25 ADDR      SS7 DPC      SSN  DOMAIN
220525586456772 133-013-001 002  X25
2342342325     251-001-004 236  SS7
23423423       251-001-001 112  SS7
423423045656767 251-001-003 112  X25
9342           251-001-004 234  X25
```

X.25 DSTN TABLE IS (5 of 1024) 1 % FULL

;

**rtrv-x25-dstn:xaddr=220525586456772**

```
tekelecstp 02-06-19 21:17:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
X25 ADDR      SS7 DPC      SSN  DOMAIN
220525586456772 133-013-001 002  X25
```



```
X.25 DSTN TABLE IS (5 of 1024) 1 % FULL
;
```

### Legend

**X25 ADDR**—The X.25 address of the X.25 destination or the SS7 node

**SS7 DPC**—The SS7 destination point code.

**SSN**—The subsystem number associated with the SS7 DPC.

## rtrv-x25-rte

### Retrieve X.25 Route

Use this command to show the routing parameters needed by the gateway portion of the LIMs with the **ss7gx25** application for establishing a virtual circuit that is permanently maintained by the system.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-x25-rte**

**Related Commands:** **chg-x25-rte**, **dlt-x25-rte**, **ent-x25-rte**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

### Parameters

**:lc=** (optional)

The number of the logical channel on the X.25 signaling link that the PVC connection is assigned to. For automatic virtual circuits and remote virtual circuits, the logical channel number is arbitrary and cannot be specified.

**Range:** **1-255**

**Default:** Display all

**:lc2nm=** (optional)

Generates network management for failures and recoveries of logical channels. When the logical channel being used to carry data fails, the Database Transport Access (DTA) feature requires that traffic be diverted to alternate routes. The Logical Channel to Network Management Mapping (LC2NM) feature handles this process.

**Range:** **yes, no**

**Default:** Display all

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location containing the X.25 signaling link that will sustain the connection. For an automatic virtual circuit, this link is the link on which the system initially attempts the connection. However, if this attempt fails, the connection may be established by the X.25 destination entity on any other link in this link's linkset.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**Default:** All card locations are shown.

**:port=** (optional)

The port on the card containing the X.25 signaling link.

**Range:** **a**

**Default:** **a**

**:rt=** (optional)

The type of routing to perform for messages originating in the SS7 domain and destined for the X.25 domain. Two types of routing are available: (1) route on X.25 destination point code (XPC), and (2) route using X.25 origination and destination point code combinations (PC).

**Range:** **xpc, pc**

**Default:** Display all

**:saddr=** (optional)

The alias X.25 address assigned to the SS7 destination entity on the SS7 side of the circuit.

**Range:** 1-15 digits

**Default:** All X.25 addresses assigned to the SS7 destination entity are shown.

**:type=** (optional)

The type of X.25 connection that the link is expected to maintain.

**Range:** **pvc, svca, sver**

**pvc**—Permanent virtual circuit

**svca**—automatic virtual circuit

**sver**—remote virtual circuit

**Default:** Display all

**:xaddr=** (optional)

The X.25 address assigned to the X.25 destination entity on the X.25 side of the circuit.

**Range:** 1-15 digits

**Default:** All X.25 addresses assigned to the SS7 destination entity are shown.

### Example

**rtrv-x25-rte**

**rtrv-x25-rte:xaddr=345454**

**rtrv-x25-rte:saddr=4545434**

**rtrv-x25-rte:xaddr=345454:saddr=4545434**

**rtrv-x25-rte:loc=1201:port=a:lc=2**

**rtrv-x25-rte:loc=1201:port=a**

**rtrv-x25-rte:type=avc**

**rtrv-x25-rte:rt=xpc**

**rtrv-x25-rte:lc2nm=no**

### Dependencies

Each X.25 address must have at least four digits.

If the **port** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter must be specified.

If the **lc** parameter is specified, both the **loc** and **port** parameters must be specified.

The **limds0**, **limocu**, and **limv35** card types are the only valid card types for this command. These card types must be running the ss7gx25 GPL type.

The shelf and card must be equipped.

If **lc2nm=yes** is specified, **rt=pc** cannot be specified.

### Notes

None

## Output

**rtrv-x25-rte**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-19 21:16:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
X25 ADDR          SS7 ADDR      TYPE LOC   PORT LC  RT   LC2NM
2510010011234567 342342341234567 pvc 1201 a    02 XPC YES
251001002         234234231     pvc 1201 a    04 PC  NO
51200105          34223422845   svca 1202 a    -- PC  NO
2510103           232330        pvc 1201 a    06 XPC YES
2510103           232330        svcr ---- -    -- PC  NO
2516019002        24247235      svca 3205 a    -- PC  NO
345454            4545434       svca 1201 a    -- PC  NO
X.25 ROUTE TABLE IS 30 % FULL

```

;

**rtrv-x25-rte:xaddr=345454**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-19 21:16:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
X25 ADDR          SS7 ADDR      TYPE LOC   PORT LC  RT   LC2NM
345454            4545434       svca 1201 a    -- PC  NO
X.25 ROUTE TABLE IS 30 % FULL

```

;

**rtrv-x25-rte:saddr=4545434**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-19 21:16:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
X25 ADDR          SS7 ADDR      TYPE LOC   PORT LC  RT   LC2NM
345454            4545434       svca 1201 a    -- PC  NO
X.25 ROUTE TABLE IS 30 % FULL

```

;

**rtrv-x25-rte:xaddr=345454:saddr=4545434**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-19 21:17:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
X25 ADDR          SS7 ADDR      TYPE LOC   PORT LC  RT   LC2NM
345454            4545434       svca 1201 a    -- PC  NO
X.25 ROUTE TABLE IS 30 % FULL

```

;

**rtrv-x25-rte:loc=1201:port=a:lc=2**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-19 21:17:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
X25 ADDR          SS7 ADDR      TYPE LOC   PORT LC  RT   LC2NM
2510010011234567 342342341234567 pvc 1201 a    02 PC  NO
X.25 ROUTE TABLE IS 30 % FULL

```

;

**rtrv-x25-rte:loc=1201:port=a**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-19 21:17:04 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
X25 ADDR          SS7 ADDR      TYPE LOC   PORT LC  RT   LC2NM
2510010011234567 342342341234567 pvc 1201 a    02 PC  NO
251001002         234234231     pvc 1201 a    04 XPC YES
345454            4545434       svca 1201 a    -- PC  NO
X.25 ROUTE TABLE IS 30 % FULL

```

;

**rtrv-x25-rte:type=svca**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-19 21:16:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
X25 ADDR          SS7 ADDR      TYPE LOC   PORT LC  RT   LC2NM
51200105          34223422845   svca 1202 a    -- PC  NO
2516019002        24247235      svca 3205 a    -- PC  NO
345454            4545434       svca 1201 a    -- PC  NO
X.25 ROUTE TABLE IS 30 % FULL

```

;

**rtrv-x25-rte:type=svcr**

```

rlghncxa03w 03-11-19 21:16:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
X25 ADDR          SS7 ADDR      TYPE LOC   PORT LC  RT   LC2NM
2510103           232330        svcr ---- -    -- PC  NO
X.25 ROUTE TABLE IS 30 % FULL

```

;

**Legend**

**X25 ADDR**—The X.25 address assigned to the X.25 destination entity on the X.25 side of the circuit.

**SS7 ADDR**—The dummy X.25 address assigned to the SS7 destination entity on the SS7 side of the circuit.

**TYPE**—The X.25 connection type.

**LOC**—The card location of the X.25 signaling link.

**PORT**—The signaling link port on the card.

**LC**—The number of the logical channel on the X.25 signaling link that the PVC connection is assigned to.

**RT**—The type of routing to perform for messages originating in the SS7 domain and destined for the X.25 domain.

**LC2NM**—Whether the logical channel-to-network management function is enabled (**YES**) or disabled (**NO**).

**rtrv-x25-slk****Retrieve X.25 Signaling Link Parameters**

Use this command to display the X.25 signaling link parameters.

**Keyword:** **rtrv-x25-slk**

**Related Commands:** **chg-x25-slk**

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location containing the X.25 signaling link.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Default:** All card locations are displayed.

**:port=** (optional)

The port on the card containing the X.25 signaling link.

**Range:** a

**Example**

**rtrv-x25-slk**

**rtrv-x25-slk:loc=1204**

**rtrv-x25-slk:loc=1204:port=a**

**Dependencies**

The **limds0**, **limocu**, and **limv35** card types are the only valid card types for this command. These card types must be running the **ss7gx25** GPL.

The shelf and card must be equipped.

The **port** parameter and the **loc** parameter must be specified together in the command.

**Notes**

None

**Output****rtrv-x25-slk**

```
rlghncxa03w 02-06-10 11:43:04 EST EAGLE 29.0
LOC  PORT  T1  N1    N2  K  L3MODE  PVC  SVC  WIN  MPS
1201  A     10  2104  15  7  DCE     25  205  1   256
1202  A     9   1080  13  6  DTE     255  0    2   256
1203  A     8   2104  11  5  DCE     10   10   3   128
1204  A     7   1080  9   4  DTE     0    255  4   128
1205  A     6   2104  7   3  DCE     100  0    5   256
1206  A     5   1080  5   2  DTE     0    100  6   256
1207  A     4   2104  3   1  DCE     100  100  7   128
1208  A     3   1080  5   2  DTE     1    1    6   128
```

```
x25-slk table is (8 of 256) 3% full
```

```
;
```

**rtrv-x25-slk:loc=1204**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-19 21:16:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC  PORT  T1  N1    N2  K  L3MODE  PVC  SVC  WIN  MPS
1204  A     7   1080  9   4  DTE     0    255  4   128
```

```
;
```

**rtrv-x25-slk:loc=1201:port=a**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-19 21:16:37 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC  PORT  T1  N1    N2  K  L3MODE  PVC  SVC  WIN  MPS
1201  A     10  2104  15  7  DCE     25  205  1   256
```

```
;
```

**Legend**

**LOC**—The card location containing the X.25 signaling link.

**PORT**—The port on the card containing the X.25 signaling link.

**T1**—The amount of time to wait before retransmitting a frame.

**N1**—The maximum number of bits in a frame.

**N2**—The maximum number of retransmission attempts to complete a transmission.

**K**—The maximum number of outstanding I frames.

**L3MODE**—The logical layer 3 address of the connection

**PVC**—The total number of permanent virtual circuits (PVCs) available on this X.25 signaling link.

**SVC**—The total number of switched virtual circuits (automatic virtual circuits and remote virtual circuits) available on this X.25 signaling link.

**WIN**—The number of packets allowed for a window on this X.25 signaling link.

**MPS**—The maximum packet size (in bytes) allowed on this X.25 signaling link.

**set-date****Set Date**

Use this command to set the date in the system.

**Keyword:** set-date

**Related Commands:** set-time

**Command Class:** Security Administration

**Parameters****:date=** (mandatory)

The system date, to be reflected on all reports and output messages.

**Range:**       **000101-991231**(in the form *yymmdd*, where *yy*=year, *mm*=month, *dd*=day)**Example****set-date : date = 010307****Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

None

**Output****set-date : date = 010307**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Date set complete.
```

;

**set-gtwy-acthresh****Set Gateway Thresholds**

Use this command to set or change the level of activity thresholds to be used when reporting gateway screening activity. The STP reports screening activity only if the threshold is set and only if the threshold is reached. The thresholds are set on a linkset basis.

**Keyword:** **set-gtwy-acthresh****Related Commands:** **rtrv-gtwy-acthresh****Command Class:** Database Administration**Parameters****:intrvl=** (mandatory)

Monitor interval. The examination period, in minutes, during which the gateway screening activity thresholds are to be tested.

**Range:**       **5, 10, 15, 20, 30**System Default: **0** (this value indicates that thresholds are not set)**:lsn=** (mandatory)

Linkset name

**Range:**       *aaaaaaaaa*

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters

**:recv=** (optional)

Received message threshold. The threshold for MSUs received on the gateway linkset.

**Range:**       **0-999999****Default:**     The current value**:rej=** (optional)

Reject threshold. The threshold for MSUs rejected on the gateway linkset because of screening.

**Range:**       **0-999999****Default:**     The current value

**Example**

The following example shows how to set the linkset wy644368 rejection threshold to 100, with a 15 minute interval.

**set-gtwy-acthresh:lsn=wy644368:rej=100:intrvl=15**

The following example shows how to set the linkset wy644368 message threshold to 1000 and the rejection threshold to 300, with an interval of 20 minutes.

**set-gtwy-acthresh:lsn=wy644368:intrv=20:rej=300:recv=1000**

The following example shows how to set the linkset wy644368 so that no activity messages are produced.

**set-gtwy-acthresh:lsn=wy644368:intrv=5:rej=0:recv=0**

**Dependencies**

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The linkset specified must exist in the gateway linkset entity set of the requesting system.

The linkset specified must exist in the active database.

The value specified for INTRVL parameter is not one of **5, 10, 15, 20** or **30** minutes.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**set-gtwy-acthresh:lsn=wy644368:rej=100:intrvl=15**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SET-GTWY-TRHSHLD: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**set-scrrej-prmtrs****Set Parameters for SS7 Message-Rejection Reporting**

Use this command to change the STP values that limit the display of MSUs rejected because of gateway screening notification messages that could become excessive. The new values overwrite the existing values.

**Keyword:** set-scrrej-prmtrs

**Related Commands:** rtrv-gtwy-acthresh, rtrv-gtwy-prmtrs, set-gtwy-acthresh

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:intrvl=** (mandatory)

Monitor interval. The examination period, in minutes, during which the gateway screening activity thresholds are to be tested.

**Range:** 5, 10, 15, 20, 30

**:limit=** (mandatory)

Threshold not to be exceeded.

**Range:** 0-999999

**Example**

**set-scrrej-prmtrs:limit=200:intrvl=10**

**Dependencies**

The value specified for INTRVL parameter is not one of 5, 10, 15, 20 or 30 minutes.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**set-scrrej-prmtrs:limit=200:intrvl=10**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-18 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SET-SCRREJ-PRMTRS: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**set-time****Set Time**

Use this command to set the system clock. The clock is used to determine when measurements collection takes place as well as several other time-driven events.

**Keyword:** **set-time**

**Related Commands:** **set-date**

**Command Class:** Security Administration

**Parameters**

**:time=** (mandatory)

The system time that is to be reflected on all reports and output messages.

**Range:** **0000-2359**

*hhmm* where *hh* = **00-23** (hour) and *mm* = **00-59** (minute)

**:tz=** (optional)

The time zone

**Range:** **est, edt, cst, cdt, mst, mdt, pst, pdt, hst, hdt, ast, adt, gmt, wet, west, utc, bst, cet, cest, met, mest, fwt, fst, eet, eest, sast, msk, msd, ist, idt, cct, awst, awdt, rok, acst, acdt, aest, aedt, nzst, nzdt, akst, akdt, nst, ndt, bra**

The time zones are described in Table 5-68.

**Default:** Current value

**Table 5-68.** Time Zones Set by the **set-time** command

| Abbreviation | Time Zone              | Abbreviation | Time Zone              |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| <b>est</b>   | Eastern Standard Time  | <b>edt</b>   | Eastern Daylight Time  |
| <b>cst</b>   | Central Standard Time  | <b>cdt</b>   | Central Daylight Time  |
| <b>mst</b>   | Mountain Standard Time | <b>mdt</b>   | Mountain Daylight Time |
| <b>pst</b>   | Pacific Standard Time  | <b>pdt</b>   | Pacific Daylight Time  |
| <b>hst</b>   | Hawaiian Standard Time | <b>hdt</b>   | Hawaiian Daylight Time |



Table 5-68. Time Zones Set by the **set-time** command

| Abbreviation | Time Zone                        | Abbreviation | Time Zone                        |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>ast</b>   | Atlantic Standard Time           | <b>adt</b>   | Atlantic Daylight Time           |
| <b>gmt</b>   | Greenwich Mean Time              | <b>wet</b>   | Western European Time            |
| <b>west</b>  | Western European Summer Time     | <b>utc</b>   | Universal Time Coordinated       |
| <b>bst</b>   | British Summer Time              | <b>cet</b>   | Central European Time            |
| <b>cest</b>  | Central European Summer Time     | <b>met</b>   | Middle European Time             |
| <b>mest</b>  | Middle European Summer Time      | <b>fwt</b>   | French Winter Time               |
| <b>fst</b>   | French Summer Time               | <b>eet</b>   | Eastern European Time            |
| <b>eest</b>  | Eastern European Summer Time     | <b>sast</b>  | South African Standard Time      |
| <b>msk</b>   | Moscow Time                      | <b>msd</b>   | Moscow Summer Time               |
| <b>ist</b>   | India Standard Time              | <b>idt</b>   | India Daylight Time              |
| <b>cct</b>   | China Coast Time                 | <b>awst</b>  | Australian Western Standard Time |
| <b>awdt</b>  | Australian Western Daylight Time | <b>rok</b>   | Republic of Korea                |
| <b>acst</b>  | Australian Central Standard Time | <b>acdt</b>  | Australian Central Daylight Time |
| <b>aest</b>  | Australian Eastern Standard Time | <b>aedt</b>  | Australian Eastern Daylight Time |

**Table 5-68.** Time Zones Set by the **set-time** command

| Abbreviation | Time Zone                  | Abbreviation | Time Zone                  |
|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| <b>nzst</b>  | New Zealand Standard Time  | <b>nzdt</b>  | New Zealand Daylight Time  |
| <b>akst</b>  | Alaska Standard Time       | <b>akdt</b>  | Alaska Daylight Time       |
| <b>nst</b>   | Newfoundland Standard Time | <b>ndt</b>   | Newfoundland Daylight Time |
| <b>bra</b>   | Brazil Standard Time       |              |                            |

**Example**

```
set-time:time=1432:tz=est
```

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```
set-time:time=1432:tz=est
rlghncxa03w 02-11-07 14:32:28 EST EAGLE 30.0.0
Time set complete.
;
```

**set-uim-acthresh****Set Activity Level Thresholds for STP UIM  
Activity Reporting**

Use this command to set or change the level-of-activity threshold for reporting UIM messages. The system suppresses the generation of UIM messages when message generation exceeds the threshold that was defined for the interval period. The values are set within five seconds after the command was entered. Any previous count is cleared and the new or changed threshold and limit is enforced. Refer to “Configuring the UIM Threshold” in the *Database Administration Manual – System Management* for more information about UIM threshold configuration.

**Keyword:** set-uim-acthresh

**Related Commands:** dlt-uim-acthresh, rtrv-uim-acthresh

**Command Class:** Database Administration

**Parameters**

**:intrvl=** (mandatory)

The monitor interval in minutes.

**Range:** 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30

**Default:** Current value

**:uimn=** (mandatory)

The UIM number.

**Range:** 1000-1499

**:force=** (optional)

Required to set the **limit** parameter to **0** for a given interval.



**CAUTION:** Setting the limit to 0 turns off all occurrences of the specified UIM. Use this manner of creating thresholds only if you are certain you have specified the correct UIM.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no force specified

**:limit=** (optional)

The message threshold.



**CAUTION:** Setting the limit to 0 will turn off all occurrences of the specified UIM. This can be dangerous if the wrong UIM number is specified by mistake. It is highly recommended that thresholds for UIMs are not set in this manner, but the ability is provided for certain extreme cases. The force parameter must be specified to set the limit to 0, and an additional scroll area message is issued.

**Range:** 0-9999

**Default:** Current value

### Example

Sets UIM number 1333 threshold to 100 in a 5-minute interval:

**set-uim-acthresh:uimn=1333:limit=100:intrvl=5**

Sets UIM number 1444 threshold to 200 in a 15-minute interval:

**set-uim-acthresh:uimn=1444:limit=200:intrvl=15**

### Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The **uimn** parameter value must be a numeric value in the range **1000–1499**.

The **limit** parameter value must be a numeric value in the range **0–9999**.

The **intrvl** parameter value must be one or two numeric characters with the following values: **5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30**.

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified to set the **limit** parameter to **0** for a given interval. Setting the **limit** to **0** turns off all occurrences of the specified UIM. See the cautions under the **force** and **limit** parameters.

When creating a new UIM threshold, both the **limit** and **intrvl** parameters must be specified.

The specified **uimn** parameter value must exist in the system Trouble Text table.

### Notes

None

### Output

**set-uim-acthresh:uimn=1333:limit=100:intrvl=5**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-01 08:50:12 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
SET-UIM-ACTHRESH: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```

**tst-bip****Test Board Identification PROM**

Use this command to test each byte of the specified board identification PROM (BIP) by reading and writing to the PROM. The test is performed for both the main assembly and applique BIPs.

**Keyword:** **tst-bip**

**Related Commands:** **chg-bip-fld**, **chg-bip-rec**, **rtrv-bip**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101–1108, 1111–1113, 1115, 1201–1208, 1211–1218, 1301–1308, 1311–1318, 2101–2108, 2111–2118, 2201–2208, 2211–2218, 2301–2308, 2311–2318, 3101–3108, 3111–3118, 3201–3208, 3211–3218, 3301–3308, 3311–3318, 4101–4108, 4111–4118, 4201–4208, 4211–4218, 4301–4308, 4311–4318, 5101–5108, 5111–5118, 5201–5208, 5211–5218, 5301–5308, 5311–5318, 6101–6108, 6111–6118

HMUX and HIPR locations are not valid.

**Example**

**tst-bip:loc=1211**

**Dependencies**

The card location, frame, shelf, or slot must be within the allowed range.

The card location must be valid for the command.

The board type **type=dbd** parameter is not valid for card type GPSM-II, HCAP, ATM or DCM. HMUX and HIPR cards do not contain BIP information.

The card specified by the **loc** parameter must be equipped in the database.

The card specified by the **loc** parameter must be in the OOS-MT-DSBLD state prior to BIP testing.

**Notes**

The specified card must be inhibited.

The **tst-bip** command verifies that the PROM is good by writing and reading to the PROM. The **rtrv-bip** command show the level of the BIP, as well as the board part number, the revision number, and the serial number. If the **rtrv-bip** command fails, this indicates that communications to the card has failed, and the card should be replaced.

**Output**

**tst-bip:loc=1211**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-07 16:19:08 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Test Board Identification PROM Location: 1211 - MBD Packet: 1
```

```
-----
BIP Passed
```

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-07 16:19:08 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Test Board Identification PROM Location: 1211 - DBD Packet: 1
```

```
-----
BIP Passed
```

```
;
```

**tst-disk****Test Disk**

Use this command prior to an upgrade, or as a diagnostic tool, to test the integrity of an EAGLE 5 ISS disk, fixed (TDM) or removable (MDAL), at the specified location. The test is non-intrusive and non-destructive to the disk. A read-only test is executed for all logical blocks (LBAs) used on the specified target disk and a report identifying any bad or questionable LBAs is output.

**Keyword:** **tst-disk**

**Related Commands:** **copy-disk**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The location of the disk to be tested.

**Range:** **1114, 1116, 1117**

**:partition=** (optional)

Portion of disk to be tested. This parameter specifies the individual physical disk partition (1, 2, 3, or 4) or all defined partitions for a given disk size up to a maximum of 4 partitions.

**Range:** **1, 2, 3, 4, all**

**1, 2, 3, 4**—Tests the specified existing partition on the disk. Only the number or numbers for the partition or partitions that exist on the disk are valid. (For example, if the disk size allows only 2 partitions, **partition=3** and **partition=4** are invalid for that disk.)

**all**—Tests all existing partitions on the fixed disk or on one side of the removable disk

**Default:** **all**

**Example**

**tst-disk:loc=1116**

**Dependencies**

The card in the specified location (**loc**) must be a TDM or MDAL card.

The disk to be tested must be in service.

If a TDM location is specified, the TDM cannot be reserved (as when a **copy-disk** command is running).

The target drive must have low level format.

The **tst-disk** command can be run simultaneously on both TDMs, if entered from different terminals.

The removable disk can be tested simultaneously with the standby TDM but not with the active TDM.

To test the removable disk when **loc=1117** is specified, the disk must be inserted in the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

The **partition=3** and **partition=4** values are invalid for a 4GB fixed drive. The only valid value for the 2.3 GB and 4.1 GB removable disks is **partition=1**. An error message will be generated for a disk that has been Formatted (**format-disk** command) but does not yet contain a DOS directory structure (created with the **copy-disk** command) when **partition= 1, 2, 3, 4, or all** is specified.

**Notes**

A physical fixed (TDM) or removable (MDAL) disk is formatted and given a DOS directory structure to define the number of physical partitions that the disk size can accommodate. (The logical partitions that contain database, backup, GPL, and measurements files are placed in these physical partitions, with no correlation between the physical numbers and the logical contents.)

For a fixed TDM disk, the **partition** parameter specifies the individual partition (1, 2, 3, or 4) or all existing partitions to be tested.

- One partition = 2 GB.
- The 4 GB drive contains two 2 GB partitions.
- The 9 GB drive and the 18 GB drive each contain four 2 GB partitions.
- The 9 GB drive contains four 2 GB partitions.
- Any disk space beyond the four 2 GB partitions is unused disk space (and always has been due to EAGLE DISK FAT structure used).

For a removable MDAL disk, each side of the disk will contain the maximum number of partitions (up to 4) that the disk size can accommodate. Only one side of the disk is tested with one **tst-disk** command. For example, a 2.3 GB removable disk has one partition on each side that is slightly larger than 1 GB. A 4.1 GB removable disk has one 2 GB partition on each side. Only **tst-disk:partition=1** is valid for either of these disks.

The **partition=all** value implies that testing starts with the first partition, then second, and so on, until the last existing disk partition is detected without skipping any non-existing or defined partitions.

Table 5-69 outlines execution time estimates based on disk capacity.

**Table 5-69.** Test Disk Execution Times

| Capacity                         | Nominal Execution Time                                                                                                           | Maximum Execution Time for 100% Errors |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 4.0 GB                           | 40 minutes                                                                                                                       | 27.5 hours                             |
| 9.0 GB                           | 1 hour 45 minutes                                                                                                                | (Not determined)                       |
| 18 GB                            | 30 minutes (partition=1)<br>5 hours (partition=disk)<br>depending on amount of disk tested and EAGLE 5 ISS provisioning/activity | (Not determined)                       |
| 2.3 GB Magneto Optical Removable | 18 minutes                                                                                                                       | 7.4 hours                              |
| 4.1 GB Magneto Optical Removable | 25 minutes<br>(requires 806 MDAL)                                                                                                | 7.4 hours                              |
| 507 MB                           | 5 minutes                                                                                                                        | 3.4 hours                              |
| 2.0 GB                           | 20 minutes                                                                                                                       | 13.5 hours                             |
| 4.0 GB                           | 40 minutes                                                                                                                       | 27.5 hours                             |
| Magneto Optical Removable        | 20 minutes                                                                                                                       | 7.4 hours                              |

**Table 5-69.** Test Disk Execution Times

| Capacity          | Nominal Execution Time | Maximum Execution Time for 100% Errors |
|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| SyQuest Removable | 10 minutes             | 2 hours                                |

Nominal times for **tst-disk** command execution depend on the capacity of the disk being tested and assume that few or no errors are found. Maximum execution times are based on disk capacity, retry count, and retry delay. Each read error and retry may cause a delay of up to three seconds. If a TDM has 100% error sectors, the MASP will likely reset, terminating the disk test. A termination and reset will not occur, however, when testing the removable cartridge.

Because of the intense, sustained disk activity created when **tst-disk** is executed, concurrently performing other disk-based activities, such as prolonged LNP command entry or database backups, will result in performance degradation up to twice the usual execution time.

Because of the extended processing time required for large disks, a progress message is displayed every five minutes providing the current LBA and the total LBA count for the partition.

Specific errors are reported for the first 10 error occurrences. Thereafter, only the error count is tracked and summary results are reported upon completion.

## Output

### **tst-disk:loc=1116**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-27 11:40:02 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
TST-DISK of all partitions initiated for TDM 1116
;

rlghncxa03w 03-11-27 11:40:02 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
TST-DISK: TDM 1116 in progress 868680 of 4124735 LBA read
;

rlghncxa03w 03-11-27 11:40:02 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
TST-DISK Error: TDM 1116 LBA range 4124706 - 4124960
Check Condition: DISK_NOT_READY
TST-DISK results for TDM 1116
Total LBAs = 4124735      LBA size = 512
Retries    = 1      Errors    = 1
Command Completed
;
```

### **tst-disk:loc=1116:partition=2**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-27 11:40:02 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
TST-DISK on Partition 2 initiated for TDM 1116
;

rlghncxa03w 03-11-27 11:40:02 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
TST-DISK: TDM 1116 in progress 1234567 of 4194304 LBA read
;

rlghncxa03w 03-11-27 11:40:02 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
TST-DISK Error: TDM 1116 LBA range 4194304 - 4194558
(NOTE: w/i 2nd disk partition)
Check Condition: DISK_NOT_READY
TST-DISK results for TDM 1116
Total LBAs = 4194304      LBA size = 512
Retries    = 1      Errors    = 1
Command Completed
;
```

**tst-dlk****Test Data Link**

Use this command to test the specified TCP/IP data link. The TCP/IP data link is tested with an ethernet test that is an echo test type called ping.

**Keyword:** **tst-dlk**

**Related Commands:** **act-dlk, canc-dlk, dlt-dlk, ent-dlk, rept-stat-dlk, rtrv-dlk**

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**:type=** (mandatory)

The type of test to run.

**Range:** **ping**

**:ipaddr=** (optional)

The IP address of the remote host. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is **192.126.100.5**, where **192.126.100** is the network number and **5** is the machine's host number.

**Range:** **1-223, 0-255**

4 numbers separated by dots

**1-223**—first number

**0-255**—the other three numbers

**Default:** Host IP

**:rc=** (optional)

The number of times the test is repeated.

**Range:** **1-15**

**Default:** **1**

**Example**

**tst-dlk: loc=1206:type=ping**

**Dependencies**

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The card location must contain an ACM.

The shelf and card must be equipped.

The specified card must have a TCP/IP data link assigned to it.

If a test repeat count (**rc**) is not entered, the test is not repeated.

If a data link test is in progress, another data link test cannot be started.

**Notes**

None



**Output****tst-dlk:loc=1206:type=ping**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-27 17:00:36 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Command Accepted: Test Link message is sent.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-27 17:00:36 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Command Completed.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-27 17:00:36 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
1310.1132 CARD 1206 INFO STPLAN DLK ping test completed
TESTS REQUESTED= 1 PASSED COUNT= 1 FAILED COUNT= 0
AVR RND TRIP= 10 MAX RND TRIP=10 MIN RND TRIP=10
HOST IPADDR=198.089.040.069
```

```
;
```

**tst-e1****Test E1 Port**

Use this command to test HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 E1 ports. The loopback parameter provides the ability to select local transceiver (**lxvr**) and line loopback tests.

The **tst-e1** command is rejected if a loopback test is not compatible with the port type.

**Keyword:** **tst-e1**

**Related Commands:** **chg-e1, dlt-e1, ent-e1, rtrv-e1**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:e1port=** (mandatory)

E1 port number. The value must be an E1 port that has already been configured with an E1 interface on the specified HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 E1 card.

**Range:** **1-8**

Ports 3 - 8 can be specified only for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

Card location. The HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**:action=** (optional)

Indicator of command action to stop or start a test.

**Range:** **start, stop**

**Default:** **start**

**:loopback=** (optional)

Select loopback test type.

**Range:** **line, lxvr**

**Default:** **lxvr**

**Example**

**tst-e1:e1port=1:loc=1203:loopback=lxvr**

**tst-e1:e1port=1:loc=1203:action=stop**

## Dependencies

This command cannot be entered during upgrade.

The card in the specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be an HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card with card type **lime1**.

The card in the specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be equipped.

The card in the specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be in service.

The specified E1 port (**e1port** parameter) on the card (**loc** parameter) must have a defined E1 interface.

All signaling links that provide timeslots serviced by E1 interfaces on the specified card (**loc** parameter) must be deactivated before this command can be entered. None of the signaling links can be running link diagnostic tests (**tst-slk** and **act-cdl**) when this command is entered.

Only one port test can be running on an E1 port (**e1port** parameter) at one time.

When the **action=stop** parameter is specified, the **loopback** parameter cannot be specified.

The **action=stop** parameter can be specified only when a port test is running.

## Notes

This command can be used for only HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 card ports.

Only one port test can be performed at a time on an E1 port. When a port test is in progress on an E1 port, subsequent test requests are rejected.

## Output

**tst-e1:e1port=1:loc=1203:loopback=lxvr**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 16:19:08 EST  EAGLE5 33.0.0
Command Accepted: Test Port message is sent.
;
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 16:19:08 EST  EAGLE5 33.0.0
Command Completed.
;
```

**tst-e1:e1port=1:loc=1203:action=stop**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 16:19:08 EST  EAGLE5 33.0.0
Command Accepted: Stop Port test message is sent.
;

rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 16:19:08 EST  EAGLE5 33.0.0
Command Completed.
;
```

## tst-imt

## Test IMT Bus

The interprocessor message transport bus (IMT bus) is the main communications artery between all subsystems in the system. Use this command to determine the location of faults on a failed or abnormal IMT bus. The alternate bus state must be IS-NR. The target bus state must be OOS-MT-DSBLD. Notice: IMT Fault test terminated. Non-Standard cabling or IMT Bus-X state change detected.

**NOTE:** At least one card must be populated in each EAGLE 5 ISS shelf to allow **tst-imt** the opportunity to successfully execute. The card does not need to be a provisioned card; the card must be in IS-NR state on both IMT busses before the **tst-imt** command is entered. If an empty shelf does exist in the EAGLE 5 ISS, the following text is displayed when you try to run **tst-imt**:

**Keyword:** **tst-imt**

**Related Commands:** **clr-imt-stats**, **init-imt-gpl**, **rept-imt-lvl1**, **rept-imt-lvl2**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**:bus=** (mandatory)

The IMT bus to test.

**Range:**     **a, b**

## Example

**tst-imt:bus=a**

**tst-imt:bus=b**

## Dependencies

A related IMT command must not be in progress. Only one fault isolation test can be active at a time.

This command cannot be entered if the alternate bus is other than in service - normal (IS-NR).

This command cannot be entered if the target bus is other than out of service - maintenance disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD).

This command cannot be entered during the IMT statistics collection period following an hourly boundary (IMT performance monitoring).

## Notes

Probable causes are listed in order of most probable to least probable. The listed components should be replaced in order listed by the output of the **tst-imt** command.

Multiple, masking points of failure can occur in the same bus segment. Such faults are reported as a single bus segment fault. Because running this command on a system with no IMT bus faults prints an indication that no faults were found, you can iteratively replace components and run this test until all components in the segment are ruled out.

A detection of an IMT address mismatch indicates a faulty backplane or card.

A detection of an inconsistency with a particular card's IMT card list indicates an error of unknown origin, probably due to one or more lost messages.

When the **tst-imt** command completes, either through normal termination of the command or because the command was ended for another reason, you must administratively enable the target bus. If all faults have meanwhile been isolated and corrected, the target bus becomes operational.

When a fault is detected, the possible error sources are listed in order from the most likely to the least likely. This ordering is based on operational experience.

## Output

Connectivity test fails

**tst-imt:bus=a**

rlghncxa03w 03-11-27 12:47:07 EST EAGLE 31.3.0

IMT Fault Isolation Bus A

| Fault Location | Probable Cause | Failure(s) |
|----------------|----------------|------------|
|----------------|----------------|------------|

|               |           |  |
|---------------|-----------|--|
| Bus 1218-1301 | HIPR 1209 |  |
|---------------|-----------|--|

|  |           |  |
|--|-----------|--|
|  | HIPR 1309 |  |
|--|-----------|--|

|  |           |  |
|--|-----------|--|
|  | Card 1218 |  |
|--|-----------|--|

|  |           |  |
|--|-----------|--|
|  | Card 1301 |  |
|--|-----------|--|

|  |                                                 |  |
|--|-------------------------------------------------|--|
|  | Cable connecting Shelves 1200 and 1300 on Bus A |  |
|--|-------------------------------------------------|--|

|  |                |  |
|--|----------------|--|
|  | Backplane 1200 |  |
|--|----------------|--|

|  |                |  |
|--|----------------|--|
|  | Backplane 1300 |  |
|--|----------------|--|

```

                                Connectivity Test Failed
Bus   1304-1305   HIPR 1309
                        Card 1304
                        Card 1305
                        Backplane 1300
                                Connectivity Test Failed
;
Pass-through test fails.

tst-imt:bus=a
rlghncxa03w 03-11-27 12:47:07 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
IMT Fault Isolation Bus B
Fault Location      Probable Cause  Failure(s)
Card  1201          Card 1201
                                Pass-through Test Failed
Card  1301          Card 1301
                                Pass-through Test Failed
;
All tests pass.

tst-imt:bus=b
rlghncxa03w 03-11-27 12:47:07 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
IMT Fault Isolation Bus B
Fault Location      Probable Cause  Failure(s)
No Faults Found
                                All Tests Passed.
;

```

## tst-slk

## Test Signaling Link

Use this command for testing signaling links. The **loopback** parameter on the **tst-slk** command provides the ability to select from among the following loopback tests: local transceiver (**lxvr**), **oam**, **line**, **payload**, and either low-speed signaling links or ATM high-speed signaling links (**sltc**).

- The **tst-slk** command is not valid on TCP/IP point-to-multipoint links (DCM cards equipped as SS7IPGW and IPGWI links).
- For low-speed links, the **lxvr** and **sltc** tests are allowed.
- On LIM-ATMs, the **lxvr**, **sltc**, **payload**, **line**, and **oam** tests are allowed.
- On TCP/IP point-to-point links (DCM cards equipped as IPLIM or IPLIMI links), **sltc** is the only supported test. The **sltc** test is allowed only for links configured with **ipliml2=saaltali** or **ipliml2-m2pa**.
- On E1/T1 MIM cards, the **sltc** test is the only supported test.
- On E1 ATM card (**atmitu** application), the **lxvr**, **oam**, and **sltc** tests are allowed.

See "Reference Information" for information about loopback testing commands and functions.

**Keyword:** **tst-slk**

**Related Commands:** **act-lpo**, **act-slk**, **blk-slk**, **canc-lpo**, **canc-slk**, **dact-slk**, **inh-slk**, **rept-stat-tstslk**, **rtrv-slk**, **ublk-slk**, **unhb-slk**

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

### Parameters

**:link=** (mandatory)

The signaling link on the card specified in the **loc** parameter. The links can be specified in any sequence or pattern.

**Synonym:** **port**

**Range:**     **a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31**

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have a location specified in the **loc** parameter.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:**     **1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118**

**:action=** (optional)

Indicator of command action to stop or start a test.

**Range:**     **start, stop**

**Default:**   **start**

**:force=** (optional)

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified to start a test when there are 256 or more tests already running.

**Range:**     **yes, no**

**Default:**   **no**

**:loopback=** (optional)

Specifies the type of loopback test to run.

**Range:**     **line, lxvr, oam, payload, sltc**

**line**—This test is similar to the payload loopback test, but the data transmitted to the remote system is received by the remote system's ATM driver. This test is prohibited for the E1 ATM card.

**lxvr**—Loopback at the local transceiver without involving the remote STP. For the ADS0, AINF, AOCU, and AV35 appliques, the MTP-2 protocol stack and ISCC hardware are tested. For AATM applique and DS1 interface, the AATM hardware, ATM level 2 protocol stack, and AAL5CP portion of ATM driver are tested.

**oam**—Messages are passed between local and remote systems to guarantee that the ATMM portion of ATM driver is functioning.

**payload**—This test is similar to the local transceiver loopback test. The wire is also tested because the loopback is at the remote's DS1 interface instead of the local's DS1 interface. This test is prohibited for the E1 ATM card.

**sltc**—This test can be run on either the low-speed signaling links or the ATM high-speed signaling links. This is the only test that is supported for links on the E1/T1 MIM card, and for saaltali and m2pa links on IPLIMx cards.

**Default:**   **sltc**

**:time=** (optional)

The time duration for testing the link.

**Range:**     **1-240000**

*hhmmss*—*hh*=hours (**00-24**), *mm*=minutes (**00-59**), *ss*=seconds (**00-59**)

For example, **time=1** or **time=000001** is one second; **time=240000** is 24 hours;

**time=200** or **time=000200** is 2 minutes.

**Default:**   **1**

### Example

**tst-slk:loc=1203:link=a**

**tst-slk:loc=1203:link=a:loopback=lxvr**

**tst-slk:loc=1205:link=b:time=000200:force=yes:action=start**

**tst-slk:loc=1205:link=b:action=stop**

**tst-slk:loc=1205:link=b:time=200**

## Dependencies

A card location that is valid and defined in the database must be specified.

The card must be equipped and in service, and must be one of the following cards:

- A LIM card running the **ss7ansi**, **ss7gx25**, **atmansi**, or **ccs7itu** application
- An E1 ATM card running the **atmitu** application
- A dual-slot DCM or EDCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=saaltali**
- An SSEDCCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=m2pa** or **ipliml2=saaltali**
- An E1/T1 MIM card or an HC-MIM card running the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application
- An E5-ENET card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application

The **link** parameter values **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a7**, and **b7** can be specified only for the following cards:

- A multi-port LIM card
- An SSEDCCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=m2pa** or **ipliml2=saaltali**
- An E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card.
- An E5-ENET card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application that supports 16 links (**a**, **b**, **a1-a7**, **b1-b7**)

The link parameter values **a4-a15** and **b4-b15** can be specified only for the HC-MIM card and the E5-E1T1 card. The link parameter values **a16-a31** and **b16-b31** can be specified only for the HC MIM card.

If the signaling link is an ATM HSL signaling link, only the **link=a** parameter can be specified.

This command is not supported for cards running the **ss7ipgw** and **ipgwi** applications.

This command cannot be entered for an IPLIMx signaling link that has an **ipliml2** parameter setting of **m3ua**.

For IPLIMx signaling links having an **ipliml2** parameter setting of **saaltali** or **m2pa**, only the **loopback=sltc** test is allowed.

The **payload** and **line** values are not valid for the **loopback** parameter when the card is an E1 ATM.

Only the **sltc** test can be run on card types **lime1**, **limt1**, and **limch**.

The card must contain the specified signaling link.

The specified signaling link must be provisioned in the database.

The specified signaling link must be an SS7 signaling link.

The signaling link that is used for LFS (Link Fault Sectionalization) testing cannot be active.

The previously entered command for a link test must be accepted before another link test command can be entered.

This command cannot be entered if the LFS test is running on the specified link.

The specified link cannot be in Command Driven Loopback (CDL) when this command is entered. The link must be removed from CDL before this command can be entered for the link. (See the **act-cdl** and **dact-cdl** commands).

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified to start a test when 256 or more tests are already running in the system.

This command cannot be entered if the maximum number of LFS or link tests are already running in the system. At least one active test must complete before the command can be entered again.

Only one link test can be running on a signaling link at one time.

The **action=stop** parameter cannot be specified when there is no active link test running on the specified link.

When the **action=stop** parameter is specified, the **loopback**, **time**, and **force** parameters cannot be specified.

## Notes

The **lxvr** and **sltc** loopback tests can be run on low-speed signaling links. All the loopback tests can be run on the ATM high-speed signaling links.

This command cannot be used with X.25 signaling links.

## Output

If the card is inhibited, not in service, the following message appears when you try to test the links on the card:

**tst-slk:loc=1203:link=a**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-11-07 16:19:08 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Command Rejected : Card is not in service.
```

;

**tst-slk:loc=1205:link=b:time=000200:force=yes:action=start**

```
tekelecstp 03-11-27 16:15:20 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
tst-slk:loc=1205:link=b:time=000200:force=yes:action=start
Command Accepted: Test Link message is sent.
```

;

```
tekelecstp 03-11-27 16:15:22 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Command Completed.
```

;

```
tekelecstp 03-11-27 16:22:25 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC = 1205 Link = B LSN = ls12345678 Start time = 16:22:25
LOOPBACK = SLTC TIME = 00:02:00
TEST STATUS = Loopback success
```

;

**tst-slk:loc=1205:link=b:action=stop**

```
tekelecstp 03-11-27 16:15:20 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
tst-slk:loc=1205:link=b:action=stop
Command Accepted: Stop Test Link message is sent.
```

;

```
tekelecstp 03-11-27 16:15:22 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Command Completed.
```

;

```
tekelecstp 03-11-27 16:22:25 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC = 1205 Link = B LSN = ls12345678 Start time = 16:22:25
LOOPBACK = LXVR TIME = 00:01:00
```

```

    TEST STATUS = Loopback cleared
;
tst-slk:loc=1205:link=b:time=200

tekelecstp 03-11-27 16:15:20 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
tst-slk:loc=1205:link=b:time=200
Command Accepted: Stop Test Link message is sent.
;

tekelecstp 03-11-27 16:15:22 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Command Completed.
;

tekelecstp 03-11-27 16:22:25 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
LOC = 1205  Link = B  LSN = 1s12345678  Start time = 16:22:25
LOOPBACK = SLTC      TIME = 00:00:53
TEST STATUS = Loopback failed
;

```

### Legend

**LOC**—Card location that contains the signaling being tested.

**LINK**—Signaling link being tested on the card.

**LSN**—Name of the linkset that contains the link being tested.

**START TIME**—Time that the test started.

**LOOPBACK**—Type of loopback test being run.

**TIME**—Length of time that the test ran. This value can exceed the value that was specified in the **time** parameter if the test requires more than the specified time to complete.

**TEST STATUS**—

- When a **tst-slk** command with **action=start** (specified or default) is entered, any one of the following *TEST STATUS* values can appear:
  - Loopback success
  - Loopback failed
  - Loopback aborted
  - Loopback in-progress
  - Loopback prevented
  - Loopback invalid
- When a **tst-slk** command with **action=stop** is entered, any one of the following *TEST STATUS* values can appear:
  - Loopback cleared
  - Loopback could not be cleared

## tst-t1

## Test T1 Port

Use this command to test T1 Ports on the HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards. The loopback parameter provides the ability to select local transceiver (**lxvr**) and line loopback tests.

The **tst-t1** command is rejected if a loopback test is not compatible with the port type.

**Keyword:** **tst-t1**



**Related Commands:** chg-t1, dlt-t1, ent-t1, rtrv-t1

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**:loc=** (mandatory)

Card location. The HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**:t1port=** (mandatory)

T1 port number. The value must be a T1 port that has already been configured with a T1 interface on the specified HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 T1 card.

**Range:** 1-8

Ports 3 - 8 can be specified only for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 cards.

**:action=** (optional)

Indicator of command action to stop or start a test.

**Range:** start, stop

**Default:** start

**:loopback=** (optional)

Select loopback test type.

**Range:** line, lxvr

**Default:** lxvr

## Example

**tst-t1:t1port=1:loc=1203:loopback=lxvr**

**tst-t1:t1port=1:loc=1203:action=stop**

## Dependencies

This command cannot be entered during upgrade.

The card in the specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be an HC-MIM or E5-E1T1 card with card type **limt1**.

The card in the specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be equipped.

The card in the specified card location (**loc** parameter) must be in service.

The specified T1 port (**t1port** parameter) on the card (**loc** parameter) must have a defined T1 interface.

All signaling links that provide timeslots serviced by T1 interfaces on the specified card (**loc** parameter) must be deactivated before this command can be entered. None of the signaling links can be running link diagnostic tests (**tst-slk** and **act-cdl** commands) when this command is entered.

Only one port test can be running on a T1 port (**t1port** parameter) at one time.

When the **action=stop** parameter is specified, the **loopback** parameter cannot be specified.

The **action=stop** parameter can be specified only when a port test is running.

## Notes

This command can be used only for HC-MIM and E5-E1T1 card ports.

Only one port test can be performed at a time on a T1 port. When a port test is in progress on a T1 port, subsequent test requests are rejected.

**Output**

**tst-t1:t1port=1:loc=1203:loopback=lxvr**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 16:19:08 EST  EAGLE5 33.0.0
Command Accepted: Test Port message is sent.
;
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 16:19:08 EST  EAGLE5 33.0.0
Command Completed.
;
```

**tst-t1:t1port=1:loc=1203:action=stop**

```
rlghncxa03w 05-01-07 16:19:08 EST  EAGLE5 33.0.0
Command Accepted: Stop Port test message is sent.
;
tekelecstp 03-12-16 14:31:23 EST  EAGLE5 33.0.0
Command Completed.
;
```

**ublk-slk****Unblock Signaling Link**

Use this command to cancel a local processor outage (LPO) and restore the link to its previous state. Link status signal units (LSSU) with status of processor outage are stopped, and the link begins sending MSUs again.

**NOTE: The signaling link's blocked status is not preserved across a LIM reboot.**

**Keyword:** ublk-slk

**Related Commands:** act-lpo, blk-slk, canc-lpo

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:link=** (mandatory)

The signaling link on the card specified in the **loc** parameter. The signaling links can be specified in any sequence or pattern.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have a location specified in the **loc** parameter.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Example**

**ublk-slk:loc=2311:link=b**

**Dependencies**

A card location that is valid and defined in the database must be specified.

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The card must be equipped and must be one of the following cards:

- A LIM card running the **ss7ansi**, **ss7gx25**, **atmansi**, or **ccs7itu** application
- An E1 ATM card running the **atmitu** application
- An SSEDCCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=m2pa**
- An E1/T1 MIM card or an HC-MIM card running the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application
- An E5-ENET card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application
- An E1/T1 MIM, an HC-MIM or and E5-E1T1 card running the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application

This command can be entered only for IPLIMx signaling links that have an **ipliml2** parameter setting of **m2pa**.

The **ublk-slk** command is not valid for DCM cards with **ss7ipgw** or **ipgwi** TCP/IP links.

The card must contain signaling links.

The signaling link must be equipped in the database.

The **link** parameter values **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a7**, and **b7** can be specified only for the following cards:

- A multi-port LIM card
- An SSEDCCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=m2pa** or **ipliml2=saaltali**
- An E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card.
- An E5-ENET card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application that supports 16 links (**a**, **b**, **a1-a7**, **b1-b7**)

The link parameter values **a4-a15** and **b4-b15** can be specified only for the HC-MIM card and the E5-E1T1 card. The link parameter values **a16-a31** and **b16-b31** can be specified only for the HC MIM card.

## Notes

Unblocking a signaling link removes a Level 2 failure resulting from a **blk-slk** of an ATM high-speed signaling link.

The function of this command is the same as the **canc-lpo** command.

The *Installation Manual – EAGLE 5 ISS* provides an illustration of card locations.

## Output

```
ublk-slk:loc=2311:link=b
  rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
  Local processor outage being cleared.
;
ublk-slk:loc=1113:link=a
  rlghncxa03w 03-03-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
  Command Rejected : Location is not valid for command.
;
```

## unhb-alm

## Restore Alarm Reporting

Use this command to restore the reporting of alarms for the given device.

**Keyword:** **unhb-alm**

**Related Commands:** `inh-alm`, `rept-stat-alm`, `rept-stat-card`, `rept-stat-cdt`, `rept-stat-dlk`, `rept-stat-dstn`, `rept-stat-ls`, `rept-stat-lsms`, `rept-stat-rte`, `rept-stat-rtx`, `rept-stat-seas`, `rept-stat-slk`, `rept-stat-sys`, `rept-stat-trbl`, `rept-stat-trm`, `rtrv-log`  
**Command Class:** System Maintenance

## Parameters

**NOTE:** See "Point Code Formats and Conversion" for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:dev=** (mandatory)

Device. This parameter specifies the device where the reporting of alarms is to be restored.

**Range:** `applsock`, `as`, `card`, `cdt`, `clock`, `dlk`, `e1port`, `ls`, `lsmsconn`, `route`, `seasx25`, `slk`, `t1port`, `trm`, `rtx`  
**applsock**—IP gateway application socket  
**as**—IP gateway application Application Server  
**card**—Cards in the database  
**cdt**—Customer defined troubles  
**clock**—System clock  
**dlk**—The IP ports on the VSCCP, EROUTE, SLAN, VXWSLAN and MCP application cards.  
**e1port**—E1 port on E1/T1 MIM or HC-MIM cards  
**ls**—Linksets  
**lsmsconn**—Communication link between the LSMS and the EMS  
**route**—Route  
**seasx25**—SEAS X.25 links  
**slk**—Signaling links  
**t1port**—T1 port on E1/T1 MIM or HC-MIM cards  
**trm**—Terminals  
**rtx**—Exception Route

**:asname=** (optional)

Gateway Application Server name. When used with the **dev=as** parameter, this parameter can be used to uninhibit alarms for the named Application Server.

**Range:** `ayyyyyyyyyyyyy`  
 Up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter

**:cic=** (optional)

Starting Circuit Identification Code. This parameter is used alone or together with the **ecic** parameter to define the CIC range, which is used as an exception routing criterion for the specified exception route.

**Range:** `0-16383`

**:dpc=** (optional)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** `dpca`

**Range:** `p-, 000-255, *`

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

The asterisk value (\*) is not valid for the *ni* subfield.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (optional)

Destination point code for inhibiting alarms for routes.

**:dpci=** (optional)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code.

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:e1port=** (optional)

Port ID. This parameter specifies the E1 port on the specified HC-MIM card. This parameter is mandatory if **dev=e1port** is specified.

**Range:** **1-8**

Ports 3 through 8 can be specified only for HC-MIM cards.

**:ecic=** (optional)

Ending Circuit Identification Code. This parameter is used with the **cic** parameter to define the CIC range, which is used as an exception routing criterion for the specified exception route.

**Range:**       **0-16383**

**:id=** (optional)

Customer Defined Trouble (CDT) ID. Customer Defined Trouble IDs 1 through 4 are generated critical alarms. Because critical alarms cannot be turned off, Customer Defined Trouble IDs 1 through 4 cannot be specified as values for the **id** parameter. This parameter is mandatory if **dev=cdt** is specified.

**Range:**       **5-16**

**:ilsn=** (optional)

Incoming Link Set Name. This parameter contains the name of the originating linkset. The parameter value is used as part of the exception routing criteria for the specified exception route.

**Range:**       `ayyyyyyy`

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters

**:link=** (optional)

Signaling link on the card specified in the **loc** parameter.

**Synonym:** **port**

**Range:**       **a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31**

**a, b**—For **dev=dlk**, **dev=slk** for a two-port LIM

**a1, a2, b1, b2**—For **dev=seasx25/lmsconn**

**a, b, a1, b1, a2, b2, a3, b3**—For **dev=slk** for a multi-port LIM

**a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31**—For **dev=slk** for an HC-MIM

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:**       **1101-1113, 1115, 1201-1218, 1301-1318, 2101-2118, 2201-2218, 2301-2318, 3101-3118, 3201-3218, 3301-3318, 4101-4118, 4201-4218, 4301-4318, 5101-5118, 5201-5218, 5301-5318, 6101-6118**

**:lsn=** (optional)

Linkset name. The name of the linkset containing the device where alarm reporting is to be restored.

**Range:**       `ayyyyyyy`

1 alphabetic character followed by up to 9 alphanumeric characters

**:opc=** (optional)

ANSI point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-ni-nc-ncm*).

**Synonym:** **opca**

**Range:**       **000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **ni = 000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is not valid if **ni = 001-005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, **nc = 000** is valid if **ni = 006-255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24=** (optional)

Origination point code

**:opci=** (optional)

ITU international origination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:opcn=** (optional)

ITU national origination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code, private point code, or private and spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** **s-, p-, ps-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**s-, p-, ps-**

*nnnnn*—**0-16383**

*gc*—**aa-zz**

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—**0-14** for each member; values must sum to 14

**:open24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a private point code (*prefix-msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** **p-, 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—**p-**

*msa*—**000-255**

*ssa*—**000-255**

*sp*—**000-255**

**:si=** (optional)

Service Indicator. This parameter is used as the exception routing criterion for the specified exception route.

**Range:** **0-15**

**:sname=** (optional)

Gateway application socket. When used with the **dev=applsock** parameter, this parameter can be used to uninhibit alarms for the named IP<sup>7</sup> application socket.

**Range:** *aaaaaaaaaaaaa*

1 to 15 alphanumeric characters

**:t1port=** (optional)

Port ID. T1 port on the specified HC-MIM card. This parameter is mandatory if **dev=t1port** is specified.

**Range:** 1-8

Ports 3 through 8 can be specified only for HC-MIM cards.

**:trm=** (optional)

Terminal ID. This parameter specifies the ID number of the terminal whose alarms are to be uninhibited.

**Range:** 1-40

**Default:** Report displays on the terminal where the command was issued.

### Example

```
unhb-alm:dev=route:dpc=1-1-1
```

```
unhb-alm:dpc=1-101-1:opc=4-4-4:dev=rtx
```

### Dependencies

This command is not allowed in upgrade mode.

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

When the **dev=card** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=dlk** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=slk** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter and the **link** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=e1port** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter and the **e1port** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=t1port** parameter is specified, the **loc** parameter and the **t1port** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=ls** parameter is specified, the **lsn** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=trm** parameter is specified, the **trm** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=cdt** parameter is specified, the **id** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=seasx25** parameter is specified, the **link** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=lsmsconn** parameter is specified, the **link** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=route** parameter is specified, a **dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=applsock** parameter is specified, the **sname** parameter must be specified.

When the **dev=as** parameter is specified, the **asname** parameter must be specified.

The linkset specified by the **lsn** parameter must be equipped in the database.

If the **dpcn** parameter is specified, its format must match the format that was assigned with the **chg-stpopts:npcfmti** parameter.

If the **dev=slk** parameter or **dev=dlk** parameter is specified, the specified **link** must exist in the database.

Table 5-70 shows the valid parameter combinations for the **unhb-alm** command.



Table 5-70. Parameter Combinations for the **unhb-alm** command

| Value (:dev)                       | a | a | c | c | d | e | l | l | n | n | r | s | s | t | t |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Device Parameter                   | p | s | a | d | l | l | s | s | d | d | o | e | l | r | m |
|                                    | p | r | t | o | k | p | m | c | c | u | a | k | p | m |   |
|                                    | l | d | c | o | s | l | q | t | s |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                    | s |   | k | r | c | k | 3 | e | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                    | o |   |   | t | o |   |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                    | c |   |   |   | n |   |   |   | 5 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                    | k |   |   |   | n |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| No Parameters                      |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :asname                            | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |
| :id                                |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :loc                               |   | x |   |   | x | x |   |   |   |   |   |   | x | x |   |
| :lsn                               |   |   |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :elport=1-8                        |   |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :link=a, b                         |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |
| :link=a, b, a1, a2, b1, b2, a3, a3 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |
| :link=a1, a2, b1, b2               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x | x |   |   | x |   |   |   |
| :link=a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31         |   |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x |   |
| :sname                             | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| :t1port=1-8                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x |   |
| :trm                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x |

If the **sname** parameter is specified, the socket name must exist in the IPAPSOCK table.

If a point code parameter is specified, the point code must exist in the Routing table.

The card location that is specified in the **loc** parameter must be equipped.

The specified device type must be supported by the card in the specified card location.

The Origin-Based MTP Routing feature must be enabled and turned on before specifying the **dev=rtx** parameter.

### Notes

In this command, only ITU-international and ITU national point codes support the spare point code subtype prefix (**s-**) and the private and spare point code subtype prefix (**ps-**). All of the point code types support the private (internal) point code subtype prefix (**p-**).

**Output**

```

unhb-alm:dev=route:dpc=1-1-1
rlghncxa03w 03-03-23 13:20:59 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Alarms are inhibited.

rlghncxa03w 03-03-23 13:20:59 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Command Completed.
;

unhb-alm:dpc=1-101-1:opc=4-4-4:dev=rtx
stdcfg2b 06-05-27 20:22:02 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
Alarms are enabled
Command Completed.
;

```

**unhb-slk****Uninhibit Signaling Link**

Use this command to return an inhibited signaling link to service. If the link was aligned when it was inhibited, a changeover occurred. This command causes a changeback on the specified link. MSUs are transmitted on the link after the changeback is issued.

**NOTE:** The signaling link's inhibited status is not preserved across a LIM reboot.

**Keyword:** unhb-slk

**Related Commands:** act-slk, blk-slk, dact-slk, dlt-slk, ent-slk, inh-slk, rept-stat-slk, rtrv-slk, tst-slk, ublk-slk

**Command Class:** Link Maintenance

**Parameters**

**:link=** (mandatory)

The signaling link on the card specified in the **loc** parameter. The signaling links can be specified in any sequence or pattern.

**Synonym:** port

**Range:** a, b, a1-a31, b1-b31

Not all card types support all **link** parameter values.

See Table A-1 for valid **link** parameter range values for each type of card that can have a location specified in the **loc** parameter.

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101-1108, 1111-1112, 1201-1208, 1211-1218, 1301-1308, 1311-1318, 2101-2108, 2111-2118, 2201-2208, 2211-2218, 2301-2308, 2311-2318, 3101-3108, 3111-3118, 3201-3208, 3211-3218, 3301-3308, 3311-3318, 4101-4108, 4111-4118, 4201-4208, 4211-4218, 4301-4308, 4311-4318, 5101-5108, 5111-5118, 5201-5208, 5211-5218, 5301-5308, 5311-5318, 6101-6108, 6111-6118

**Example**

```
unhb-slk:loc=1301:link=a
```

**Dependencies**

A card location that is valid and defined in the database must be specified.

No other action command can be in progress when this command is entered.

The card must be equipped and must be one of the following cards:

- A LIM card running the **ss7ansi**, **ss7gx25**, **atmansi**, or **ccs7itu** application

- An E1 ATM card running the **atmitu** application
- A dual-slot DCM or EDCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=saaltali**
- An SSEDCCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application with links having **ipliml2=m2pa** or **ipliml2=saaltali**
- An E1/T1 MIM, an HC-MIM or an E5-E1T1 card running the **ss7ansi** or **ccs7itu** application
- An E5-ENET card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application

The card must contain signaling links.

The signaling link must be equipped in the database.

The **link** parameter values **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a3**, and **b3** can be specified only for the following cards:

- A multi-port LIM card
- An SSEDCCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application that supports 8 points
- An E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card

The inhibit and uninhibit actions are valid for links on IPLIMx SSEDCCMs that have **ipliml2=m2pa** or **ipliml2=saaltali**, and for links on IPLIMx EDCMs and DCMs that have **ipliml2=saaltali**.

The **link** parameter values **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a3**, and **b3** can be specified only for the following cards:

- A multi-port LIM card
- An SSEDCCM card running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application that supports 8 points
- An E1/T1 MIM card, an HC-MIM card, or an E5-E1T1 card
- An E5-ENET running the **iplim** or **iplimi** application that supports 16 links (**a**, **b**, **a1-a7**, **b1-b7**)

## Notes

This command is not valid on TCP/IP point to multipoint links (DCM cards equipped as SS7IPGW or IPGWI links). TCP/IP point to point links (IPLIM and IPLIMI) can be uninhibited.

The function of this command is the same as the **cancelpo** command.

The *Installation Manual – EAGLE 5 ISS* provides an illustration of card locations.

## Output

```
unhb-slk:loc=1301:link=a
rlghncxa03w 03-03-23 13:20:59 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Allow Link message sent to card
;
```

## unlock

## Unlock Keyboard

Use this command to unlock a previously locked terminal keyboard. Anyone attempting to use the keyboard is prompted to enter the password of the currently logged-in user.

**Keyword:** **unlock**

**Related Commands:** **lock**

**Command Class:** Basic

**Parameters**

This command has no parameters.

**Example**

**unlock**

**Dependencies**

You must enter the password of the logged in user to unlock the keyboard.

This command is valid only if the keyboard is locked.

The port must not be in an unlock disabled state because of excessive successive unlock failures.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**unlock**

```
Enter LOGIN password to unlock keyboard  :
```

# Debug Commands

## Introduction

This chapter contains information about debug commands used in troubleshooting and debugging the system. These commands are intended only for Tekelec Technical Services personnel and authorized engineering personnel in the operating companies. The use of these commands is restricted to personnel who have access to the command class Debug.



**CAUTION:** These commands are to be used precisely as they are described in this chapter, and only under the direction of Tekelec Technical Services personnel. Any other use of these commands can result in a system failure.

This chapter contains the debug commands in alphabetical order.

## act-upgrade

### Activate Upgrade

Use this command to perform a software upgrade on an in-service system from a source release to the target release.

It is strongly recommended that this command be used only in conjunction with the system Upgrade Procedure for your target release. The Upgrade Procedure provides step-by-step information on performing an upgrade.

**Keyword:** act-upgrade

**Related Commands:** rept-stat-db

**Command Class:** Debug

## Parameters

**:action=** (mandatory)

The kind of action to be performed for the upgrade process.

**Range:** converttoam, convertnet, convertstp, dbstatus, netcomplete, oamcomplete

**converttoam**—Converts the standby OAM database. Sets the disk's upgrade phase number to 1.

**convertnet**—Performs an inhibit/allow sequence for each network card. This sequence effects the controlled loading of the new release generic program load (GPL) and of the converted database. Requires upgrade phase indicator of 3.

**convertstp**—Performs all OAM and network conversions necessary for an upgrade. This command transitions through all of the upgrade phases to upgrade completion. If

measurement collection is turned on, this command automatically inhibits measurements during the upgrade. Upon completion of the upgrade, this command returns the MASPs to full-function mode with measurement collection turned back on.

**dbstatus**—Reports the status of all database partitions on the TDM fixed disks and the MDAL removable disk (similar to **rept-stat-db:display=version**).

**netcomplete**—Indicates upgrade completion and places system in a fully functional mode.

**oamcomplete**—Sets the upgrade phase number to 3, enables the beginning of controlled card loading, and allows OAP terminals to be attached.

**:appl=** (optional)

The name of the GPL on which to perform the network upgrade.

**Range:**

ayyyyyyy

Valid values are **atmansi**, **bpdcm**, **bphcap**, **ccs7itu**, **ebdatism**, **gls**, **imt**, **sccp**, **ss7ansi**, **ss7gx25**, **stplan**, **utility**, **all**.

**Default:** all

**:disk=** (optional)

Specifies which disk is to be used as the work area required for the conversion of the database.

**Range:** **fixed**, **remove**

**fixed**—The TDM fixed disk

**remove**—The removable disk

**Default:**

**fixed**—if the TDM has available partitions

**remove**—if the TDM does not have available partitions

**:force=** (optional)

Force a command with the **convertnet** action specified to be executed. The **force** parameter is ignored for actions other than **convertnet**.

For **action=convertnet**, if all cards of the specified GPL type are not in the In-Service Normal state or Out-Of-Service Maintenance-Disabled state, the **force** parameter is required. In this case,

minimum service may not be maintained when the command is executed with the force parameter.

**Range:** **yes**, **no**

**Default:** no

**:thres=** (optional)

Network Threshold value. Specifies the percentage of signaling links that are to remain in service (IS) during the network conversion phase. Use of this parameter also enables SCCP thresholding and flashing on non-provisioned cards during the upgrade.

**Range:** 50 - 90

**Default:** The network cards are updated serially.

### Example

**act-upgrade:action=convertstp**

**act-upgrade :action=converttoam**

**act-upgrade :action=oamcomplete**

**act-upgrade:action=convertnet:appl=gls:force=yes**

**act-upgrade:action=convertnet:appl=sccp**

**act-upgrade :action=netcomplete**

**act-upgrade :action=dbstatus**

**act-upgrade:action=convertstp:disk=remove**

**act-upgrade:action=convertstp:thres=75**

## Dependencies

Upgrade conversion cannot be initiated from a telnet-type terminal (terminal IDs 17-40).

Table 6-1 lists the actions (**action** parameter values) that correspond to a given upgrade mode. An action is accepted only when the system is in the corresponding upgrade mode.

**Table 6-1.** Actions with Corresponding Upgrade Phase

| Action                    | Corresponding Upgrade Phase |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>action=converttoam</b> | 0 and 1                     |
| <b>action=oamcomplete</b> | 2                           |
| <b>action=convertnet</b>  | 3                           |
| <b>action=netcomplete</b> | 3                           |
| <b>action=convertstp</b>  | 0 through 3                 |

If measurement collection is enabled, the **act-upgrade:action=convertstp** command automatically inhibits measurement collection during the upgrade. Before returning to full function mode, measurements are turned back on. The following actions require that you manually inhibit measurements: **converttoam**, **oamcomplete**, **convertnet**, and **netcomplete**.

The valid release upgrade disk must be inserted in the MDAL drive.

The standby OAM database must be the source release.

The current OAM database must be the source release.

The database partition must be coherent.

The database partition must be in the correct functional mode.

The **appl** parameter is valid only with **action=convertnet**. The **appl** parameter is required with **action=convertnet**.

The **force** parameter is valid only with **action=convertnet**.

For **action=convertnet**, if all cards of the specified GPL type are not in the In-Service Normal state or Out-Of-Service Maintenance-Disabled state, the **force** parameter is required. In such cases, minimum service may not be maintained.

The MTP Restart Indicator STP option must be set to **no** (see the **chg-stpopts** command) before the **act-upgrade** command can be entered.

The **thres** parameter is valid only with **action=convertnet** and **action=convertstp**.

The destination of a static IP route or the local interface network address of an IP card cannot be the same as the EAGLE 5 ISS PVN network address.

## Notes

For the **appl** parameter, the list of valid GPLs varies from release to release. The **rtrv-gpl** command can be used (when in full function mode) to obtain a list of the GPLs currently resident on the TDMs.

The **rept-stat-gpl** command can be used to obtain a list of the GPLs currently active on provisioned network cards.

The **disk** parameter is to be used to override the decision logic of the upgrade processing that selects the disk to be used in the database conversion. The parameter is intended to be used in the command re-issue scenario where a problem was encountered using the disk chosen by the upgrade process and you want to attempt to execute the upgrade using the alternate disk.

Each upgrade phase will only accept the next upgrade phase command. There are four phases. For example, the command **act-upgrade:action=converttoam** (phases 0 and 1) can be followed only by the command **act-upgrade:action=oamcomplete** (phase 2). The **act-upgrade:action=oamcomplete** command can be followed only by **act-upgrade:action=netcomplete** (phase 3).

The **act-upgrade:action=convertstp** command executes all four upgrade phases consecutively.

If the **act-upgrade:action=convertstp** command is entered following a command abort, the upgrade processing determines the last upgrade phase that was successfully completed. The upgrade processing then attempts to restart from that point to successful completion. Re-entering the **act-upgrade:action=convertstp** command following a command abort is the recommended method for recovery.

The TDMs and removable cartridge have upgrade phase indicators. The upgrade command expects the disks to be in certain phases before executing a specific action. If the disks are not in the correct phases, an error is generated.

The command **act-upgrade:action=dbstatus** generates output similar to that provided by the command **rept-stat-db:display=version**.

The parameter **action=convertnet** results in the following actions:

- The sequential canceling of any assigned links.
- The inhibiting of each card.
- The allowing of each card.
- The activating of the canceled links.

The **convertnet** action proceeds to the next card after the current card has returned to the in-service normal (IS-NR) state or a timeout is reached. If 10% of the cards initially IS-NR are in an abnormal state, the command is aborted. Cards that do not return to the IS-NR state are left inhibited (OOS-MT-DSBLD). Cards that are not in the IS-NR or OOS-MT-DSBLD state when the **convertnet** action is issued are allowed during execution of the command. If such cards do not return to the IS-NR state, they are inhibited and left in the OOS-MT-DSBLD state when **force=yes** is specified.

For the **convertnet** action, if all cards of the specified GPL type are not in the IS-NR or OOS-MT-DSBLD state, the **force** parameter is required. In such case minimum service may not be maintained, and execution of the command must be forced by the craftsperson. The **force** parameter is ignored for actions other than **convertnet**.

The **convertnet** action completes with no action performed if there are no cards of the specified GPL type defined in the database.

The **thres** parameter is used for the following purposes:

- Allows for multiple cards to be upgraded together, as long as the specified percentage of links remain in service. If no **thres** parameter is specified, the cards are upgraded serially. The value is applied to groups of links based upon the link-supporting GPL being upgraded.



- Enables SCCP thresholding, which allows multiple SCCP or VSCCP cards to be upgraded together. The specified **thres** parameter value is not used to determine the number of SCCP cards to upgrade. The peak SCCP load since the last OAM boot is used to determine the number of cards that must remain in service (at least half of the cards must remain in service).
- Enables the non-provisioned flash function, which flash-downloads any boot-prom type card if the card is in the system but not provisioned.

The **appl=all** parameter initiates the **action=convertnet** sequence on all GPL types in the order defined in Table 6-2 on page 6-6. The actions performed are subject to the conditions of the above notes.

**Controlled Card Loading:** During upgrade phase 3 (after **action=oamcomplete** and before **action=netcomplete**), card loading is controlled by a card's GPL type to prevent service interruption of the node. Table 6-2 shows the dependencies in card loading.

**Table 6-2.** Dependencies in Card Loading

| Prior to Loading This Card . . . | These Cards Must Be Loaded                     |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| GLS                              | None                                           |
| SCCP                             | All GLS cards                                  |
| SS7                              | All GLS and SCCP cards                         |
| CCS7ITU                          | All GLS, SCCP, and SS7 cards                   |
| ATMANSI                          | All GLS, SCCP, SS7, and CCS7ITU cards          |
| GX25                             | All GLS, SCCP, SS7, CCS7ITU, and ATMANSI cards |
| STPLAN                           | All other card types                           |

## Output

### act-upgrade:action=convertstp

The **act-upgrade:action=convertstp** command performs the OAM conversion and the network conversion. During the conversion, it broadcasts the current activity in the scroll area. This example shows some, but not all, of the messages that might appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 01-03-22 16:18:00 EST Rel 26.1.0 Upgrade Phase 0
act-upgrade:action=convertstp
Command entered at terminal #3.
ACT-UPGRADE: MASP A - IMT GPL uploaded.
ACT-UPGRADE: MASP A - IMT GPL activated.
ACT-UPGRADE: MASP A - IMT GPL uploaded.
Conversion of Removable Cartridge has started...
NOTICE: Converting X25RTE.TBL
NOTICE: Converting X25DSTN.TBL
NOTICE: Converting DEVFILT.TBL
Conversion of Removable Cartridge complete
Marking Removable Upgrade Phase = 2...
Starting to format the Standby TDM...
Format disk in progress
Format-disk of standby fixed disk complete.
Starting Standby TDM restoration from removable...
Starting to backup Standby TDM...
```

```

Starting to copy GPLs to Standby TDM from removable...
Marking Standby TDM Upgrade Phase = 2...
Conversion of Standby TDM has completed
Booting the Standby...
Standby MASP has not finished initializing - please wait...
rlghncxa03w 01-03-22 16:35:06 EST Rel 26.1.0 Upgrade Phase 0
ACT-UPGRADE:MASP A - Active MASP will reboot and be converted for upgrade

```

```

rlghncxa03w 01-03-22 16:35:17 EST Rel 28.1.0
** 5001.0008 ** CARD 1113 OAM Active MASP has become isolated
5003.0009 CARD 1115 OAM MASP became active
rlghncxa03w 01-03-22 16:36:17 EST Rel 28.1.0 Upgrade Phase 2
Standby MASP has not finished initializing - please wait...
Starting to format the Standby TDM...
Format disk in progress
Format-disk of standby fixed disk complete.
Starting Standby TDM restoration from removable...
Starting to backup Standby TDM...
Starting to copy GPLs to Standby TDM from removable...
Marking Standby TDM Upgrade Phase = 2...
Conversion of Standby TDM has completed

```

Booting the Standby...

```

Standby MASP has not finished initializing - please wait...
rlghncxa03w 01-03-22 16:46:49 EST Rel 28.1.0 Upgrade Phase 3
ACT-UPGRADE: OAM upgrade complete
ACT-UPGRADE: prepare to initialize network cards
Starting network conversion...
Upgrading <x> of <y> <appl> cards [<card loc>]
Command in Progress : Network conversion in progress
ACT-UPGRADE: Network conversion complete
ACT-UPGRADE: Network upgrade complete
Command Complete : Upgrade action completed successfully

```

### **act-upgrade :action=converttoam**

The action **converttoam** converts the database on the active and the standby TDMs and changes the upgrade phase.

```

rlghncxa03w 01-03-13 08:15:45 Rel 28.1.0 Upgrade Phase 1
Conversion of Removable Cartridge has started...
NOTICE: Converting XXXXXXXXX.XXX
NOTICE: Converting XXX entries
Marking Removable Upgrade Phase = 2...
Starting to format the Standby TDM...
Starting Standby TDM restoration from removable...
Starting to backup Standby TDM...
Starting to copy GPLs to Standby TDM from removable...
Marking Standby TDM Upgrade Phase = 2...
Conversion of Standby TDM has completed
Booting the Standby...

```

### **act-upgrade :action=dbstatus**

The action **dbstatus** reports the current database status.

```

tekelecstp 03-08-01 08:30:00 EST Rel 31.3.0 Upg Phase 2

DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
                TDM 1114 (STDBY)                TDM 1116 ( ACTV )

```

## Debug Commands

*i*

**act-upgrade:action=oamcomplete**

The action **oamcomplete** marks the end of the OAM upgrade and changes the upgrade phase. The system is now ready for network initialization.

```
rlghncxa03w 01-03-13 12:38:04 Rel 28.1.0 Upgrade Phase 3
Command complete: OAM upgrade complete
Command Complete : prepare to initialize network cards
```

**act-upgrade:action=convertnet:appl=sccp**

The action **convertnet** sequentially cancels, inhibits, allows, and activates the link(s) for network cards for a given GPL type.

*i*

```
rlghncxa03w 01-03-01 18:37:05 EST  Rel 28.1.0 Upgrade Phase 3
Command in progress: Network conversion in progress.
```

*i*

```
rlghncxa03w 01-03-01 18:37:10 EST  Rel 28.1.0 Upgrade Phase 3
Command complete: Network conversion complete.
```

*i*

**act-upgrade:action=netcomplete**

The action **netcomplete** marks the end of the upgrade and returns the system to full functional mode.

*i*

**cdu****CAP Downloadable Utility (CDU)**

The CAP Downloadable Utility (CDU) is a diagnostic program that can be downloaded to any card including the DSM/DCM cards on the system by entering the **alw/rst-card:loc=xxxx :code=utility** command.

This command is used to enter commands to perform diagnostic functions. The command syntax is as follows: **cdu:loc=xxxx:cmd="command string"**

where the **loc** and **cmd** parameters are mandatory parameters for the **cdu** command. The command string, which is enclosed in double quotes (" "), specifies the diagnostic function to perform and includes any optional or mandatory parameters for the specified **cmd** keyword.

The **cdu** command uses the VCDU or CDU GPL. The DSM board can hold up to 4 GB of memory. The CDU or the VCDU utility is downloaded automatically depending on the type of the board. For the DSM the VCDU utility is downloaded; for the TSM the CDU utility is downloaded.

**Keyword:** **cdu**

**Related Commands:** None

**Command Class:** Debug

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location of the card as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101–1108, 1111–1113, 1115, 1201–1208, 1211–1218, 1301–1308, 1311–1318, 2101–2108, 2111–2118, 2201–2208, 2211–2218, 2301–2308, 2311–2318, 3101–3108, 3111–3118, 3201–3208, 3211–3218, 3301–3308, 3311–3318, 4101–4108, 4111–4118, 4201–4208, 4211–4218, 4301–4308, 4311–4318, 5101–5108, 5111–5118, 5201–5208, 5211–5218, 5301–5308, 5311–5318, 6101–6108, 6111–6118

**:cmd=** (mandatory)

The commands that are used to perform diagnostic functions. The command string contains a keyword (listed in the following Range section) and one or more parameters (listed in the Subrange section that follows the Range section). The command string must be enclosed in double quotes (" ").

**Range:**

////////////////

The keywords used in the command strings are:

**act-memtst**—Starts the memory test.

**canc-memtst**—Stops the memory test. This command has no parameters.

**dump-memtst**—Displays the memory test results continuously without any other output messages. This command has no parameters.

**rtrv-memtst**—Displays the memory test results. This command can be entered while the test is still running or as soon as a failure occurs. This command has no parameters.

**act-qcktst**—Implements a quick go/no-go test to check the basic integrity of the memory within ten minutes. The VDCU utility verifies the address, the data lines to memory, and the accessibility of each memory chip of 4 GB. This command applies to the DSM card only.

**canc-qcktst**—Aborts the quick test. This command applies to the DSM card only and has no parameters.

**rtrv-qcktst**—Displays the quick test results. This command applies to the DSM card only and has no parameters.

**fill-mempat**—Fills a section of memory with a specific data pattern.

**tst-mempat**—Tests the memory pattern that was initialized by the **fill-mempat** command.

**dump-mempat**—Displays the memory pattern test results continuously without any other output messages. This command has no parameters.

**rtrv-mempat**—Displays the memory pattern test results. This command can be entered while the test is still running or as soon as a failure occurs. This command has no parameters.

**act-checkbit**—Tests the M256 checkbit DRAM.

**rtrv-checkbit**—Displays the M256 checkbit test results. This command has no parameters.

**act-memflt**—Tests M256 error detection and correction capabilities (fault insertion test).

**rtrv-memflt**—Displays the fault insertion test results. This command has no parameters.

**act-cachetst**—Starts the cache test on the specified memory range.

**dump-cachetst**—Displays the results of the cache test. This command has no parameters.

**act-pingtst**—Implements a network test in the VCDU utility only. The ping test is applicable to DCM/DSM cards only and will not work in the other cards.

**canc-pingtst**—Aborts the ping test. This command has no parameters.

**rtrv-pingtst**—Displays the results of the ping test. This command has no parameters.

**Subrange:**

The keywords used in the command strings use the following parameters.

**:beg=** (mandatory)

The start address of the physical memory range to be tested. The value is a hexadecimal number. This parameter is used with the keywords **act-cachetst**, **act-checkbit**, **act-memtst**, **fill-mempat**, and **tst-mempat**.

**Range:**

For cards other than the DSM—**h'00100000–h'bfffffff**

For **act-checkbit** only—**h'80000000–h'bfffffff**

For **act-cachetst** only—**h'01400000–h'ffd40000**

For **1GB** DSM card only—**h'01400000–h'3fffffff**

For **2GB** DSM card only—**h'01400000–h'7fffffff**

For **3GB** DSM card only—**h'01400000–h'bfffffff**

For **4GB** DSM card only—**h'01400000–h'ffdfffff**

**:end=** (mandatory)

The first address beyond the last address of the physical memory range to be tested. The value is a hexadecimal number. This parameter is used with the following keywords: **act-checkbit**, **act-cachetst**, **act-memtst**, **fill-mempat**, and **tst-mempat**.

**Range:**

For cards other than the DSM—**h'00100002–h'c0000000**

For **act-checkbit** only—**h'80000004–h'c0000000**

For **act-cachetst** only—**h'01440000–h'ffdfffff**

For **act-memtst** on 1GB DSM card only—**h'01400000–h'40000000**

For **act-memtst** on 2GB DSM card only—**h'01400000–h'80000000**

For **act-memtst** on 3GB DSM card only—**h'01400000–h'c0000000**

For **act-memtst** on 4GB DSM card only—**h'01400000–h'fe000000**

**:loop=** (optional)

The number of times a test is performed. The value is a hexadecimal or a decimal number. This parameter is used with the following keywords: **act-memtst**, **act-cachetst**, **act-memflt**, **act-checkbit**, **act-qcktst**, and **act-pingtst**.

**Range: h'0–h'ffff**

The value **h'0** indicates that an infinite number of tests is performed.

**Default: h'1****:data=** (mandatory)

The hexadecimal of the data pattern. This parameter is used only with the keywords **act-cachetst**, **fill-mempat**, and **tst-mempat**.

**Range:** h'0000–h'ffff

**:port=** (mandatory)

The port address from which to start the ping. This parameter is used **only** with the keyword **act-pingtst**.)

**Range:** a, b

**:dest=** (mandatory)

The destination IP address to be pinged. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is 192.126.100.5, where 192.126.100 is the network number and 5 is the machine's host number. This parameter is used **only** with the keyword **act-pingtst**.

**Range:**

4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0–255**.

**:router=** (optional)

The router through which the network interface can be tested. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard dot notation. IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is 192.126.100.5, where 192.126.100 is the network number and 5 is the machine's host number. This parameter is used **only** with the keyword **act-pingtst**.

**Range:**

4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0–255**.

**:type=** (optional)

Indicates the type of memory test to perform: a comprehensive high-memory test or a fast high-memory test. The fast test performs two tests: the Write/Read block and the Address Write/Read. The comprehensive test performs the fast test as well as a Write/Read Walking 1/0s. This parameter is used **only** with the **act-memtst** keyword.

**Range:** full, fast

**Default:** full

**:addr=** (mandatory)

Indicates the physical address to test. This parameter must be dword aligned and must not be the first or last dword of the installed M256 expansion DRAM. This parameter is used **only** with the **act-memflt** keyword.

**Range:** h'80000004–h'bffffff8

### Example

```
cdu:loc=1215:cmd="act-memtst:beg=h'00100000:end=h'00100002:loop=3:type=fast"
cdu:loc=1215:cmd="canc-memtst"
cdu:loc=1215:cmd="rtrv-memtst"
cdu:loc=1215:cmd="fill-mempat:beg=h'00100000:end=h'c0000000:data=h'ffff"
cdu:loc=1215:cmd="tst-mempat:beg=h'00100000:end=h'c0000000:data=h'ffff"
cdu:loc=1215:cmd="act-qcktst:loop=h'2"
cdu:loc=1215:cmd="canc-qcktst"
cdu:loc=1215:cmd="rtrv-qcktst"
cdu:loc=1215:cmd="act-pingtst:port=a:dest=215:200:100.6:router=150.1.1.105:loop=h'2"
cdu:loc=1215:cmd="canc-pingtst"
```

```

cdu:loc=1215:cmd="rtrv-pingtst"
cdu:loc=1107:cmd="act-cachetst:beg=h'01400000:end=h'01440000:data=h'ffff"
cdu:loc=1107:cmd="dump-cachetst"
cdu:loc=1215:cmd="act-checkbit:beg=h'80000000:end=h'80000004:loop=h'2"
cdu:loc=1215:cmd="rtrv-checkbit"
cdu:loc=1215:cmd="act-memflt:addr=h'80000004:loop=h'3"
cdu:loc=1215:cmd="rtrv-memflt"

```

## Dependencies

If the **act-cachetst** keyword is entered, the address range should not be less than 256 KB.

The **fill-mempat** keyword must be entered before the **act-cachetst** keyword can be entered.

The quick memory test commands can be entered only on DSM cards.

The ping test commands can be entered only on DSM or DCM cards.

## Notes

The **act-memtst:type=full** test takes approximately 21 hours to run on a 1GB TSM. The **act-memtst:type=fast** test takes approximately 1 hour. The VCDU utility has the capability to test the 4 GB of memory in 4 hours if the **act-memtst** command is entered with the **type** parameter set to **fast**.

## Output

```
cdu:loc=1107:cmd="dump-memtst"
```

```

cdu: paced memtst output begins
      address      written  read  address      written  read
bad: h'01400000, h'5a5a, h'ffff h'01400002, h'5a5a, h'ffff
bad: h'01400004, h'5a5a, h'ffff h'01400006, h'5a5a, h'ffff
bad: h'01400008, h'5a5a, h'ffff h'0140000a, h'5a5a, h'ffff
bad: h'0140000c, h'5a5a, h'ffff h'0140000e, h'5a5a, h'ffff
bad: h'01400010, h'5a5a, h'ffff h'01400012, h'5a5a, h'ffff
bad: h'01400014, h'5a5a, h'ffff h'01400016, h'5a5a, h'ffff
bad: h'01400018, h'5a5a, h'ffff h'0140001a, h'5a5a, h'ffff

```

```
cdu:loc=1107:cmd="dump-mempat"
```

```

cdu: paced mempat output begins
      address      written  read  address      written  read
bad: h'01400000, h'1234, h'ffff h'01400002, h'1234, h'ffff
bad: h'01400004, h'1234, h'ffff h'01400006, h'1234, h'ffff
bad: h'01400008, h'1234, h'ffff h'0140000a, h'1234, h'ffff
bad: h'0140000c, h'1234, h'ffff h'0140000e, h'1234, h'ffff
bad: h'01400010, h'1234, h'ffff h'01400012, h'1234, h'ffff
bad: h'01400014, h'1234, h'ffff h'01400016, h'1234, h'ffff
bad: h'01400018, h'1234, h'ffff h'0140001a, h'1234, h'ffff
bad: h'0140001c, h'1234, h'ffff h'0140001e, h'1234, h'ffff
bad: h'01400020, h'1234, h'ffff h'01400022, h'1234, h'ffff
bad: h'01400024, h'1234, h'ffff h'01400026, h'1234, h'ffff
bad: h'01400028, h'1234, h'ffff h'0140002a, h'1234, h'ffff

```

**NOTE:** The **fill-mempat** keyword must be specified before the **act-cachetst** keyword is specified:

**cdu:loc=1107:cmd="fill-mempat:beg=h'11000000:end=h'11001000:data=h'1234"**

**cdu:loc=1107:cmd="act-cachetst:beg=h'11000000:end=h'11001000:data=h'1234"**

CARD : 1107      CDU: Cache Test Strt      Loop 0x1  
CARD : 1107      CDU: Cache Test Pass      Loop 0x1

or

CARD : 1107      CDU: Cache Test Strt      Loop 0x2  
CARD : 1107      CDU: Cache Test Fail      Loop 0x2

or

CARD : 1107      CDU: Cache write back may not occur w/ address range less than 256KB

or

CARD : 1107      CDU: Cache Test Already Running

**cdu:loc=1107:cmd="dump-cachetst"**

CARD 1107      CDU: PACED CACHETST OUTPUT BEGINS  
CARD 1107      B:11000004,1234,55aa

**cdu:loc=1107:cmd="act-qcktst"**

CARD: 1107      CDU: Quick Test Started: Loop 0x1  
CARD: 1107      CDU: Quick Test Passed: Loop 0x1

or

CARD: 1107      CDU: Quick Test Already In progress

or

CARD: 1107      CDU: Quick Test Started: Loop 0x1  
CARD: 1107      CDU: Quick Test Failed: Loop 0x1

**cdu:loc=1107:cmd="rtrv-qcktst"**

Location: 1107 Loop: 0x1  
Memory Range : 0x01400000 - 0xFFDFFFFFF Number of D1G = 4  
Number of Failures: 15  
Data Lines Test  
Fault detected in data line D12 for chip xx  
Fault detected in data line D20 for chip yy  
:  
Address Lines Test  
Fault detected in address line A14 for chip xx  
Fault detected in address line A26 for chip yy  
:  
Memory Device Test  
Address: 0x01410000 Write: 0xaaaa Read: 0xaaa5  
Address: 0x01410100 Write: 0xaaaa Read: 0xaa5a



**cdu:loc=1107:cmd="act-pingtst:port=a:dest=128.113.14.95: loop=2"**

```
CARD: 1107          CDU: PING Test Started: PORT A: Loop 0x1
CARD: 1107          CDU: PING Test Passed: PORT A: Loop 0x1
```

or

```
CARD: 1107          CDU:PING Test Already In Progress
```

**cdu:loc=1107:cmd="rtrv-pingtst"**

```
CARD: 1107 CDU: Ping Test:  PORT A: Loop: 0x1
Total Attempts: 10  # of Successful Attempts: 2  # of Failed Attempts: 8
```

## chg-bip-fld

## Change Board Identification Field

Initial programming of the board identification PROMs is done at the time of manufacturing. Field upgrades may require a technician to use this command to manually update the data on a prom.

**Keyword:** chg-bip-fld

**Related Commands:** chg-bip-rec, disp-bip, rtrv-bip

**Command Class:** Debug

### Parameters

**:data=** (mandatory)

Board identification data.

**Range:**

////////////////////////////////////

A patterned character string.

**:fld=** (mandatory)

Board identification field.

**Range:** rev, sm

rev—Revision

sm—Software match

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101–1108, 1111–1113, 1115, 1201–1208, 1211–1218, 1301–1308, 1311–1318, 2101–2108, 2111–2118, 2201–2208, 2211–2218, 2301–2308, 2311–2318, 3101–3108, 3111–3118, 3201–3208, 3211–3218, 3301–3308, 3311–3318, 4101–4108, 4111–4118, 4201–4208, 4211–4218, 4301–4308, 4311–4318, 5101–5108, 5111–5118, 5201–5208, 5211–5218, 5301–5308, 5311–5318, 6101–6108, 6111–6118

HMUX and HIPR locations are not valid.

**:type=** (mandatory)

The type of board.

**Range:** mbd, dbd, gbd

mbd—Main assembly

dbd—Applique

gbd—Guest card BIP

**Example**

**chg-bip-fld:loc=1202:type=gbd:fld=rev:data="B"**

**chg-bip-fld:loc=1201:type=dbd:fld=sm:data="001"**

**Dependencies**

The card location must be valid for the command.

The specified card location must be equipped.

The **type=dbd** parameter is not valid for card type GPSM-II, HCAP, ATM or DCM. HMUX and HIPR cards do not contain BIP information.

**Notes**

The card in the specified card location must be inhibited.

For accessing a guest card BIP (**type=gbd**), specify the location of the host card (see the "Example" section for this command).

**Output**

**chg-bip-fld:loc=1202:type=gbd:fld=rev:data="B"**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-04-31 12:05:44 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
Board ID Prom updated.
;
```

**chg-bip-rec****Change Board Identification PROMs Record**

Even though initial programming of the board identification PROMs is done at manufacturing, field upgrades may require a technician to use the **chg-bip-rec** command to update the data on a PROM manually.

**Keyword:** chg-bip-rec

**Related Commands:** chg-bip-fld, disp-bip, rtrv-bip

**Command Class:** Debug

**Parameters**

**:data=** (mandatory)

Board identification data.

**Range:**

////////////////

A patterned character string (7, 8, 11, 12, or 14 digits).

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:**

(HMUX and HIPR locations are not valid): **1101–1108, 1111–1113, 1115, 1201–1208, 1211–1218, 1301–1308, 1311–1318, 2101–2108, 2111–2118, 2201–2208, 2211–2218, 2301–2308, 2311–2318, 3101–3108, 3111–3118, 3201–3208, 3211–3218, 3301–3308, 3311–3318, 4101–4108, 4111–4118, 4201–4208, 4211–4218, 4301–4308, 4311–4318, 5101–5108, 5111–5118, 5201–5208, 5211–5218, 5301–5308, 5311–5318, 6101–6108, 6111–6118**

**:type=** (mandatory)

The type of board.

**Range:** mbd, dbd

**mbd**—Main assembly

**dbd**—Applique

**:init=** (optional)

This parameter initializes the contents of a PROM to contain only the record specified in the **data** parameter, if that record is a board identification record.

**Range:** yes, no

**Default:** no

### Example

```
chg-bip-rec:loc=1107:type=mbd:data=xxx:init=yes
```

### Dependencies

To program the applique (**type=dbd**), the card must be inhibited.

The card location must be valid for the command.

The board type **type=dbd** parameter is not valid for card type GPSM-II, HCAP, ATM or DCM. HMUX and HIPR cards do not contain BIP information.

### Notes

The card in the specified card location must be inhibited.

### Output

```
chg-bip-rec:loc=1107:type=mbd:data=xxx:init=yes
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-04-31 12:05:44 EST EAGLE 31.6.0
Board ID Prom updated.
;
```

## chg-lnp-refnum

## LNP Change Reference Number

**NOTE:** This command is obsolete.

This command is used to change the table entry reference number. The change is updated on both OAMs and on all equipped TSM cards.

**NOTE:** If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is enabled, this command is no longer available, and all LNP provisioning is performed at the LSMS.

**Keyword:** chg-lnp-refnum

**Related Commands:** vfy-lnp-refnum

**Command Class:** Debug

### Parameters

**:ref=** (mandatory)

Reference number

**Range:** 0–4294967280

**:gtt=** (optional)

Global title translation value with the following mandatory arguments: **tt**, **pc**, **ssn**.

When the **gtt** parameter is specified, the constituent values must *all* be entered and separated by a comma (,) or a dash (-) in the order **tt-pc-ssn**.

**tt-**

Translation type

**Range= 000–255**

**pc-**

ANSI point code in the form of *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Range: 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**ssn-**

Subsystem number

**Range: 000–255**

**:lrn=** (optional)

Location routing number

**Range:**

10 digits

**:npanxx=** (optional)

Numbering plan area and exchange

**Range:**

6 digits

**:sp=** (optional)

Service provider

**Range:**

4 alphanumeric characters

**:tt=** (optional)

Translation type

**Range: 0–255**

### Example

**chg-lnp-refnum:ref=12:npanxx=919223:tt=20**

### Dependencies

Only one optional parameter can be specified, with the exception that when **npanxx** is specified, **tt** must also be specified.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** commands) before the **chg-lnp-refnum** command can be entered.

The translation type (**tt**) value must be a reserved service for LNP and must be a true translation type, not an LNP alias.

A translation type cannot be associated with WNP or PCS query services.

**Notes**

None

**Output****chg-lnp-refnum:ref=12:npanxx=919223:tt=20**

```

rlghncxa03w 01-03-22 21:14:41 EST Rel 28.1.0
CHH-LNP-REFNUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
;

```

**chg-tbl****Change Table**

This command is used to create, rename, or reset any table on a fixed disk or removable cartridge.

**Keyword:** **chg-tbl**

**Related Commands:** **disp-disk-dir**

**Command Class:** Debug

**Parameters**

**:action=** (mandatory)

The desired action to perform on the table.

**Range:** **create, rename, reset**

**create**—Creates a DOS entry in the FAT table and updates the DOS directory table.

**rename**—Changes the name of an existing system table to a new DOS file name (does not update the **dms.cfg** file).

**reset**—Initializes an existing table to the value designated by the **resetchar** parameter.

**:disk=** (mandatory)

The disk that contains the file.

**Range:** **remove, fixed**

**:ext=** (optional)

The three character DOS filename extension.

**Range:**

**0–3** ASCII characters

**Default:** No file name extension is specified

**:filelength=** (optional)

The amount of space the file occupies on the disk, in bytes.

**Range:**

**1–7.75** (removable cartridge)

**1–31** (fixed disk)

**Default:** The file length is not specified

**:id=** (optional)

The table identification number.

**Range:** **0–499**

**Default:** No table identification number is specified

**:name=** (optional)

The name of the file.

**Range:**

1–8 ASCII characters.

**Default:** No file name is specified

**:prtnggrp=** (optional)

The disk partition group to be displayed.

**Range active, inactive**

**Default active**

**:resetchar=** (optional)

The table reset character that is written to every byte of the table.

**Range: 0–255**

**Example**

```
chg-tbl:action=create:disk=remove:name=test:ext=sys:filelength=150000
```

```
chg-tbl:action=reset:disk=remove:id=0
```

```
chg-tbl:action=rename:disk=remove:id=0:name=dms:ext=old
```

**Dependencies**

If **action=create** is specified, the following parameters must be specified: **name**, **ext**, **filelength**. All other parameters are ignored or defaulted.

If the file type is a directory, the **filelength** parameter is not required. The directory entry file length is always 1 cluster in length.

The attributes used during file creation are: current date and time of the active MASP, readable/writable, files are allocated contiguously from the last free FAT cluster.

If **action=reset** is specified, the **id** parameter must be specified. All other parameters are ignored or defaulted.

If **action=rename** is requested the following parameters must be entered: **id**, **name**, **ext**. All other parameters are ignored or defaulted.

This command cannot be used to modify the security log.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

```
chg-tbl:action=create:disk=remove:name=test:ext=sys:filelength=150000
```

```
chg-tbl: CREATE OK : filename = test.sys, byte length = 150000
chg-tbl: command complete
;
```

```
chg-tbl:action=reset:disk=remove:id=0
```

```
chg-tbl: RESET OK : Table 0, DMS.CFG
chg-tbl: command complete
;
```

**chg-tbl:action=rename:disk=remove:id=0:name=dms:ext=old**

```
chg-tbl: RENAME OK : Table 0, DMS.CFG to DMS.OLD
chg-tbl: command complete
;
```

## clr-disk-stats

## Clear Disk Statistics

This command clears the disk performance statistics. All associated disk statistics are zeroed.

**Keyword:** clr-disk-stats

**Related Commands:** disp-disk-state

**Command Class:** Debug

### Parameters

**:loc=** (mandatory)  
The location of the card.

**Range:** 1113, 1115

**Default:** None

### Example

**clr-disk-stats:loc=1113**

### Dependencies

The specified card location must contain a card that is running an OAM (1113 or 1115).

A related command must not be in progress.

### Notes

None

### Output

**clr-disk-stats:loc=1113**

```
rlghncxa03w 01-03-01 14:14:05 EST Rel 28.1.0
Disk performance statistics cleared.
;
```

## copy-tbl

## Copy Table

This command allows a single table to be copied from one source to another. A table can be copied to any verifiable location in the system but the source and destination tables must have identical configurations (same number of entries, same entry size, both 1- dimensional and 2-dimensional). Also, a table cannot be copied onto itself.

**Keyword:** copy-tbl

**Related Commands:** None

**Command Class:** Debug

### Parameters

**:dloc=** (mandatory)

The fixed disk or removable cartridge card location of the destination table.

**Range:**

**1114, 1116** (TDM), **1117** (MDAL)

**:sloc=** (mandatory)

The fixed disk or removable cartridge card location of the source table.

**Range:**

**1114, 1116** (TDM), **1117** (MDAL)

**:stbl=** (mandatory)

The identifying number of the source table.

**Range: 0–511**

**:ddrv=** (optional)

The disk drive that contains the destination table.

**Range: fixed, remove**

**Default: fixed**

**:dprtnggrp=** (optional)

The disk partition group of the destination table.

**Range active, inactive**

**Default active**

**:dtbl=** (optional)

The identifying number of the destination table.

**Range: 0–511**

**Default:** The **stbl** parameter value

**:sdrv=** (optional)

The disk drive that contains the source table.

**Range: fixed, remove**

**Default: fixed**

**:sprtnggrp=** (optional)

The disk partition group of the source table.

**Range active, inactive**

**Default active**

### Example

**copy-tbl:stbl=25:dtbl=24:sloc=1114:dloc=1116:sdrv=fixed**

### Dependencies

Only one table copy command can be executed at a time.

The source and destination tables must exist and be compatible.

The specified card locations must be valid disk locations.

This command cannot be used to modify the security log.

### Notes

None



**Output**

**copy-tbl:stbl=25:dtbl=24:sloc=1114:dloc=1116:sdrv=fixed**

```
rlghncxa03w 01-03-04 16:11:53 EST Rel 28.1.0
Table copy command complete.
;
```

**disp-bip****Display Board Identification PROM**

This command displays the board identification PROM (BIP) data (hex and ASCII) in its entirety for the specified card type and location. The PROM data consists of the board ID, part number, revision, date of manufacture, the location where the board was manufactured, serial number, software match ID, and check sums.

**Keyword:** **disp-bip**

**Related Commands:** **chg-bip-fld, chg-bip-rec, rtrv-bip**

**Command Class:** Debug

**Parameters**

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:**

(HMUX and HIPR locations are not valid): **1101–1108, 1111–1113, 1115, 1201–1208, 1211–1218, 1301–1308, 1311–1318, 2101–2108, 2111–2118, 2201–2208, 2211–2218, 2301–2308, 2311–2318, 3101–3108, 3111–3118, 3201–3208, 3211–3218, 3301–3308, 3311–3318, 4101–4108, 4111–4118, 4201–4208, 4211–4218, 4301–4308, 4311–4318, 5101–5108, 5111–5118, 5201–5208, 5211–5218, 5301–5308, 5311–5318, 6101–6108, 6111–6118**

**:type=** (optional)

The board type to be displayed.

**Range:** **mbd, dbd, both**

**mbd**—Main assembly

**dbd**—Applique

**both**—The main assembly and the applique

**Default:** **both**

**Example**

**disp-bip:loc=1101:type=mbd**

**Dependencies**

The card location frame, shelf, and slot must be within the allowed range.

The card location must be valid for the command.

The board type **type=dbd** parameter is not valid for card type GPSM-II, HCAP, ATM or DCM. HMUX and HIPR cards do not contain BIP information.

The specified card location must be equipped.

**Notes**

None

**Output****disp-bp:loc=1105:type=mbd**

```

rlghncxa03w 01-03-30 02:05:10 EST Rel 28.1.0
Board Identification PROM Dump Location: 1105 - Motherboard Packet: 1
-----
0000 42 49 44 30 31 2c 50 4e 38 35 30 2d 30 31 34 35 BID01,PN850-0145
0010 2d 30 31 2e 31 41 42 2c 53 4d 45 47 2e 30 30 31 -01.1AB,SMEG.001
0020 2c 44 53 39 32 2e 31 30 2e 43 2e 32 31 30 30 31 ,DS92.10.C.21001
0030 38 32 2c 43 53 32 32 35 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 82,CS225.....
0040 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....
0050 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....
0060 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....
0070 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

```

;

**disp-bp****Display Breakpoint**

This command displays currently active breakpoints in the communication and application processors.

**Keyword:** disp-bp**Related Commands:** dlt-bp, ent-bp**Command Class:** Debug**Parameters****:card=** (optional)Card location, in the form of *GPLID-Subsystem ID*.**Range:***GPLID-Subsystem ID*

*GPLID*—atmansi, atmitu, bpdcm, bphcap, bphcapt, bpmpl, bpmplt, ccs7itu, ebdablm, ebdadcm, eroute, gls, hipr, imt, ipgwi, iplim, iplimi, ips, mcp, oam, sccp, ss7ansi, ss7gx25, ss7ipgw, stplan, utility, vsccp, vxutil, vxwslan

*Subsystem ID*—a, b, act, stby, all

The **oam** GPL can be specified with any of the subsystem IDs.

For all other GPLs, only the **all** subsystem ID is valid.

**:imt=** (optional)

IMT address of the card.

**Range:** 0–255**:loc=** (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101–1113, 1115, 1201–1218, 1301–1318, 2101–2118, 2201–2218, 2301–2318, 3101–3118, 3201–3218, 3301–3318, 4101–4118, 4201–4218, 4301–4318, 5101–5118, 5201–5218, 5301–5318, 6101–6118

Locations *xy* **09** and *xy* **10** (*x* = the frame, *y* = the shelf) are valid only for IXP-based cards (such as HIPR cards).

**:proc=** (optional)

Processor type.

**Range:** appl, com

**appl**—Application processor

**com**—Communication processor

**Default:** appl

**:ueng=** (optional)

Microengine number. This parameter is valid only on IXP-based cards. If this parameter is not specified, the card processor type is assumed to be ARM.

**Range:** 0–5

### Example

**disp-bp:card=ss7ansi-all**

**disp-bp:loc=1214**

**disp-bp:loc=1109**

**disp-bp:loc=1109:ueng=3**

### Dependencies

The **loc**, **imt**, or **card** parameter must be specified.

Only one of the **loc**, **imt**, and **card** parameters can be specified in the command.

The **imt** parameter allows this command to be entered for a card that has not been configured in the system.

The **ueng** parameter can be specified only for IXP-based cards (such as HIPR cards).

The **eoam** GPLID accepts all subsystem values; all other GPLIDs accept only the **all** subsystem value.

The card location specified by the **loc** parameter must be in the database.

Card locations (**loc** parameter) **1114**, **1116**, **1117**, **1118**, and the HMUX locations (*xy* **09** and *xy* **10** where *x* is the frame and *y* is the shelf) are not valid for break point commands.

### Notes

Card locations (**loc** parameter) *xy* **09** and *xy* **10** (*x* is the frame and *y* is the shelf) for HMUX cards are not valid for break point commands.

### Output

The following examples are for x86-based cards:

**disp-bp:card=ss7ansi-all**

```
rlghncxa03w 01-03-22 21:14:58 EST EAGLE5 31.3.0
SDS Installed Breakpoint Report from IMT Address H'00f4
Brkpoint-Addr  Memory-Dump-Addr  Condition-1  Condition-2  Repeat-Count
-----
H'003a-H'0001                                ANY          ANY          0

rlghncxa03w 01-03-22 21:14:58 EST EAGLE5 31.3.0
SDS Installed Breakpoint Report from IMT Address H'000a
BP Address  Memory-Dump Address  Conditions  Rpt Ct  Ind
-----
H'0000a974  H'000c030c                1- ANY          3      1
      Code Breakpoint          2- ANY
H'0000a975                                1- ANY          PERM    0
      Data Write - WORD          2- ANY
H'0000a976                                1- ANY          15     0
      Any Access - DWORD          2- ANY
```

```

H'0000a977          1- ANY          PERM      0
    Data Read  - BYTE          2- ANY

rlghncxa03w 01-03-22 21:14:58 EST  EAGLE5 31.3.0
80386/80486 Debug Registers in Use: DR0  DR2  DR3
;

```

**disp-bp:card=vsccp-all:**

```

rlghncxa03w 01-03-22 21:14:58 EST  EAGLE5 31.3.0
SDS Installed Breakpoint Report from IMT Address H'0005
BP Address  Memory-Dump Address  Conditions  Rpt Ct  Ind
-----
H'0000a974          1- ANY          1      0
Code Breakpoint          2- ANY
;

```

The following output examples are for IXP-based cards.

**disp-bp:loc=1109**

```

tekelecstp 05-01-10 13:58:45 GMT  EAGLE5 33.0.0
SDS Installed Breakpoint Report from IMT Address H'00ff

BP Address  Memory-Dump Address  Conditions  Rep  Ind CPU
-----
H'000401000  R11+H'0000ffff          1- R15 > H'ffffffff  2    0  ARM
    Any Access -          2- R0 <= H'0000ffff
    Data value: H'00000000  Data Mask: H'ffffffff

```

**disp-bp:loc=1109:ueng=3**

```

tekelecstp 05-01-10 13:58:45 GMT  EAGLE 33.0.0
SDS Installed Breakpoint Report from IMT Address H'00ff

BP Address  Memory-Dump Address  Conditions  Rep  Ind CPU
-----
H'00235000  H'00020044          1- ANY          PERM  1  UENG 3
    CODESW Breakpoint          2- ANY          CTX  2
;

```

**disp-disk-dir****Display Disk Directory**

This command displays the DOS directory on the specified disk. It can be used to see the creation date for each file, or for selected files. This command allows a user to verify that the correct version of files are on the disk. This command applies to the fixed disks and removable cartridges.

**Keyword:** disp-disk-dir

**Related Commands:** act-gpl, chg-db, chg-gpl, copy-gpl, copy-meas, init-sys, rept-stat-db

**Command Class:** Debug

**Parameters**

**:file=** (optional)

The name of the file to be displayed.

**Range:**

**1–12** ASCII characters

**Default:** All files are displayed

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location in the system. A fixed disk or removable cartridge location must be specified.

**Range:**

**1114, 1116** (TDM), **1117** (MDAL)

**Default:** The active fixed disk

**:prtnggrp=** (optional)

The disk partition group to be displayed.

**Range** active, inactive

**Default** active

**:src=** (optional)

The identification of the disk containing the files to be displayed.

**Range:** fixed, remove

**fixed**—The fixed disk

**remove**—The removable cartridge

**Default:** The fixed disk

### Example

**disp-disk-dir:loc=1117:file="dms.cfg"**

**disp-disk-dir:src=remove:file="fta"**

**disp-disk-dir:src=remove:file="\*.\*)"**

### Dependencies

Valid filenames must be in the format, *filename.extension*, with the following requirements:

File name—**1–8** ASCII Characters

Extension—**0–3** ASCII Characters

Wildcards (asterisks) are also allowed when the wildcard pattern is enclosed in parentheses.

**\***—Matches all characters in either filename or extension

**?**—Matches one character in either filename or extension

**file="\*.\*"**—Matches all files on disk

**file="\*.tbl"**—Matches all files on disk with **.tbl** as a extension

### Notes

None

### Output

**disp-disk-dir**

```
lnpstp 01-03-30 15:52:04 EST Rel 28.1.0
DISP-DISK-DIR, Loc=1116, Device = FIXED, Dir = :\
Filename  Ext      Length  Last Modified  Cluster  LBA
DMS       CFG       16384   00-08-01 18:45      2        573
:
```

```
File(s) : 175   Bytes : 457956761
Volume : FIXED DISK
Bytes free : 73654887
Disk Size (MB) : 2014
;
```

**disp-disk-dir:loc=1117**

```
lnpstp 01-03-30 15:52:46 EST Rel 28.1.0
```

```
DISP-DISK-DIR, Loc=1117, Device = REMOVE, Dir = :\
Filename Ext          Length Last Modified      Cluster      LBA
DMS       CFG          16384   00-08-01 15:48          2          339
:
File(s) : 72   Bytes : 192883124
Volume : SYSTEM DISK
Bytes free : 956339788
Disk Size (MB) : 1096
;
```

**disp-disk-dir:file=ttserv.tbl**

```
lnpstp 01-03-30 15:53:09 EST Rel 28.1.0
DISP-DISK-DIR, Loc=1116, Device = FIXED, Dir = :\
Filename Ext          Length Last Modified      Cluster      LBA
TTSERV    TBL          8192   00-08-01 18:45          2731      44237

File(s) : 1   Bytes : 8192
Volume : FIXED DISK
Bytes free : 73654887
Disk Size (MB): 2014
;
```

**disp-disk-dir:loc=1116**

```
eaglestp 05-03-30 15:53:09 EST TTTT PPP EAGLE5 34.0.0
DISP-DISK-DIR, Loc=1116, Device = FIXED, Dir = :\
Filename Ext          Length Last Modified      Cluster      LBA
DMS       CFG          16384   08-07-97 11:00          2          573
OAM       ELF          3145728 08-07-97 11:00          4          605
TOAM      ELF          3145728 08-07-97 11:00         388        6749
SS7       ELF          1048576 08-07-97 11:00         772       12893
TSS7      ELF          1048576 08-07-97 11:00         900       14941
GX25      ELF          1048576 08-07-97 11:00        1028       16989
TGX25     ELF          1048576 08-07-97 11:00        1156       19037
CCS7ITU   ELF          1048576 08-07-97 11:00        1284       21085
.
.
.
LNP_LRN   BKP          3072096 08-07-97 11:00        38963      623949
LNP_MR    BKP          1679392 08-07-97 11:00        39339      629965
LNP_NPA   BKP          5120096 08-07-97 11:00        39545      633261
LNP_4DIG  BKP        128000064 08-07-97 11:00        40171      643277
ACG_MIC   BKP          187712 08-07-97 11:00        55797      893293
LNP_CHK   BKP          197378 08-07-97 11:00        55820      893661
LNP_DBMM  BKP          801600 08-07-97 11:00        55845      894061
TRBLTX    BKP          63980 08-07-97 11:00        55943      895629
MTT       BKP          384000 08-07-97 11:00        55951      895757
2201800   REL          2048 08-07-97 11:00        55998      896509

File(s) : 175   Bytes : 457956761
```

```

Volume : FIXED DISK
Bytes free : 73654887
Disk Size (MB) : 507
Largest Free Space : 73654887
;

```

## Legend

**FILENAME**—The name of the file in the directory

**EXT**—The extension of the file name (for example, for the file MFC.BIN, MFC is the file name and BIN is the extension of the file name).

**LENGTH**—The amount of space, in bytes, the file occupies on the disk.

**LAST MODIFIED**—The data and time the file was changed.

**CLUSTER**—A 2-byte, 16-digit binary number that represents the first section of the disk occupied by the file.

**LBA**—The starting logical block address that corresponds to the **CLUSTER**.

**FILE(S)**—The number of files on the disk that match the search criteria.

**BYTES**—The amount of space, in bytes, the displayed files occupy on the disk

**VOLUME**—An 11-character name for the disk.

**BYTES FREE**—The number of bytes that are available on the disk for file storage.

**DISK SIZE**—The total capacity of the specified disk.

## disp-disk-stats

### Display Disk Performance Statistics

This command displays the disk performance statistics. The OAMs maintain disk read/writer access times as well as per table and per application statistics on the number of disk accesses and cache accesses. Per application and per table statistics that have zero values are not output if an application ID or table ID is not specified; only nonzero statistics are displayed in the default report.

**Keyword:** **disp-disk-stats**

**Related Commands:** **None**

**Command Class:** Debug

## Parameters

**:loc=** (mandatory)

The card location in the system.

**Range:** **1113, 1115**

**:applid=** (optional)

Application IDs used system wide to define tasks within system.

**Range:** **0–255**

**Default:** **all**

**:tblid=** (optional)

Table IDs used system wide to define tables within system.

**Range:** **0–511**

**Default:** **all**

**Example****disp-disk-stats:loc=1113:applid=29****disp-disk-stats:loc=1113:applid=29****disp-disk-stats:loc=1113****Dependencies**

The specified card location must contain a card that is running an OAM (1113 or 1115).

**Notes**

None

**Output****disp-disk-stats:loc=1113:applid=29**

rlghncxa03w 01-03-01 14:14:05 EST Rel 28.1.0

Disk Performance Statistics Report:

| Appl Id | Cache Read<br>Hits | Disk Read<br>Accesses | Cache Write<br>Hits | Disk Write<br>Accesses |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 29      | 113                | 23                    | 25                  | 40                     |

Command Completed.

;

**disp-disk-stat:loc=1113**

rlghncxa03w 01-03-01 14:14:05 EST Rel 28.1.0

Disk Performance Statistics Report:

| Appl Id | Cache Read<br>Hits | Disk Read<br>Accesses | Cache Write<br>Hits | Disk Write<br>Accesses |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 29      | 113                | 23                    | 25                  | 40                     |
| 120     | 12                 | 223                   | 225                 | 361                    |

| Table Id | Cache Read<br>Hits | Disk Read<br>Accesses | Cache Write<br>Hits | Disk Write<br>Accesses |
|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 185      | 12                 | 223                   | 225                 | 361                    |
| 201      | 113                | 23                    | 25                  | 40                     |

| Total Cache<br>Read Hits | Total Disk<br>Reads | Total Cache<br>Write Hits | Total Disk<br>Writes |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 125                      | 246                 | 250                       | 401                  |

| Disk Access Times (microseconds) |         |         |             |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Minimum                          | Maximum | Average | Access Type |
| 1260                             | 31121   | 6380    | Read        |
| 1215                             | 31090   | 6350    | Write       |



```
Command Completed.
;
```

## disp-lba

## Display Logical Block Access

This command displays the contents of a logical block of data at a specified logical block address of a fixed disk or removable cartridge.

**Keyword:** disp-lba

**Related Commands:** None

**Command Class:** Debug

### Parameters

**:lba=** (mandatory)  
Logical block address.

**Range:** 0–1953125

**:loc=** (mandatory)  
The card location in the system. A fixed disk or removable cartridge location must be specified.

**Range:**  
1114, 1116 (TDM), 1117 (MDAL)

**Default:** Active fixed disk

### Example

**disp-lba:lba=676:loc=1117**

### Dependencies

The requested disk must be available.

The logical block address specified must be within the valid range for the disk specified.

### Notes

None

### Output

**disp-lba:lba=676:loc=1117**

```
rlghncxa03w 01-03-02 16:21:12 EST Rel 28.1.0
0504 DISP-LBA DEVICE ID=H'0021, LBA=H'000002a4, LOC=1117
0000 ff 44 4d 53 2e 43 46 47 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .DMS.CFG.....
0010 20 00 01 00 00 02 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 03 00 00 00 .....
0020 00 55 4e 55 53 45 44 54 41 42 4c 45 00 00 00 00 .UNUSEDTABLE....
0030 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....
0040 ff 64 62 73 74 61 74 2e 62 6b 70 00 00 00 02 00 .dbstat.bkp.....
0050 2e 00 01 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 .....
0060 ff 64 62 73 74 61 74 2e 74 62 6c 00 00 00 03 00 .dbstat.tbl.....
0070 2e 00 01 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 03 00 00 00 .....
0080 00 55 4e 55 53 45 44 54 41 42 4c 45 00 00 00 00 .UNUSEDTABLE....
0090 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....
00a0 ff 6d 63 66 67 2e 62 6b 70 00 00 00 00 00 05 00 .mcfg.bkp.....
00b0 9c 00 01 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 .....
00c0 ff 6d 63 66 67 2e 74 62 6c 00 00 00 00 00 06 00 .mcfg.tbl.....
00d0 9c 00 01 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 03 00 00 00 .....
00e0 ff 69 6d 74 61 2e 62 6b 70 00 00 00 00 00 07 00 .imta.bkp.....
00f0 28 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 (.....
```

```

0100 ff 69 6d 74 61 2e 74 62 6c 00 00 00 00 00 08 00 .imta.tbl.....
0110 28 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 03 00 00 00 (.....
0120 00 55 4e 55 53 45 44 54 41 42 4c 45 00 00 00 00 .UNUSEDTABLE....
0130 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....
0140 ff 6c 64 74 62 6c 2e 73 79 73 00 00 00 00 0a 00 .ldtbl.sys.....
0150 b8 00 01 00 14 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 03 00 00 00 .....
0160 ff 73 68 65 6c 66 2e 62 6b 70 00 00 00 00 0b 00 .shelf.bkp.....
0170 03 00 02 00 03 00 00 00 03 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 .....
0180 ff 73 68 65 6c 66 2e 74 62 6c 00 00 00 00 0c 00 .shelf.tbl.....
0190 03 00 02 00 03 00 00 00 03 00 00 00 03 00 00 00 .....
01a0 ff 6c 69 6e 6b 2e 62 6b 70 00 00 00 00 0d 00 .link.bkp.....
01b0 10 00 01 00 00 02 00 00 00 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 .....
01c0 ff 6c 69 6e 6b 2e 74 62 6c 00 00 00 00 0e 00 .link.tbl.....
01d0 10 00 01 00 00 02 00 00 00 00 00 00 03 00 00 00 .....
01e0 00 55 4e 55 53 45 44 54 41 42 4c 45 00 00 00 00 .UNUSEDTABLE....
01f0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....
;

```

## disp-mem

## Display Memory

This command is used to display memory in communication and application processors. This display is in byte format.

**Keyword:** disp-mem

**Related Commands:** set-mem

**Command Class:** Debug

### Parameters

**:addr=** (optional)

The address, in the form of *segment-offset*.

**Range:**

*segment-offset*

*segment*—h'00–h'ffff

*offset*—h'00–h'ffff

**:bc=** (optional)

The number of data bytes to display.

**Range:** 0–65535

**Default:** 96

**:card=** (optional)

Card location, in the form of *GPLID-Subsystem ID*.

**Range:**

*GPLID-Subsystem ID*

*GPLID*—atmansi, atmitu, bphcap, bpdcm, ccs7itu, ebdablm, ebdadcm, gls, imt, iplim,  
iplimi, oam, sccp, ss7ansi, ss7gx25, ss7ipgw, ss7ml, stplan, utility, vxwslan

*Subsystem ID*—a, b, act, stby, all

The **oam** GPL can be specified with any of the subsystem IDs.

For all other GPLs, only the **all** subsystem ID is valid.

**:dformat=** (optional)

Memory dump format.

**Range:** byte, word, dword

**Default:** byte

**:imt=** (optional)

IMT address.

**Range: 0–255**

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range: 1101–1108, 1111–1113, 1115, 1201–1208, 1211–1218, 1301–1308, 1311–1318, 2101–2108, 2111–2118, 2201–2208, 2211–2218, 2301–2308, 2311–2318, 3101–3108, 3111–3118, 3201–3208, 3211–3218, 3301–3308, 3311–3318, 4101–4108, 4111–4118, 4201–4208, 4211–4218, 4301–4308, 4311–4318, 5101–5108, 5111–5118, 5201–5208, 5211–5218, 5301–5308, 5311–5318, 6101–6108, 6111–6118**

**:paddr=** (optional)

The physical offset of the memory address.

**Range: h'00–h'ffffff**

**:proc=** (optional)

Processor type.

**Range: appl, com**

**appl**—Application processor)

**com**—Communication processor)

**Default: appl**

### Example

**disp-mem:card=ss7ansi-all:addr=h'03a-h'001:bc=8**

**disp-mem:loc=1204:paddr=h'103abc:bc=8:dformat=word**

**disp-mem:loc=1204:paddr=h'103abc:bc=8:dformat=dword**

### Dependencies

Either the **loc**, **imt**, or **card** parameter must be specified.

Only one of the **loc**, **imt**, and **card** parameters can be specified in the command.

Either the **addr** or **paddr** parameter can be specified, but not both, in the command.

The **bc** parameter value must not exceed **2000**.

The card location specified by the **loc** parameter must be in the database.

All of the *subsystem* values can be specified with the **oam GPLID**. The other *GPLID* values can be specified only with the **all subsystem** value.

Card locations (**loc** parameter) **1114**, **1116**, **1117**, **1118**, and the HMUX and HIPR locations (*xy* **09** and *xy* **10** where *x* is the frame and *y* is shelf) are not valid for memory commands.

### Notes

The **imt** parameter allows this command to be entered for a card that has not been configured in the system.

### Output

**disp-mem:card=psm-a:addr=h'03a-h'001:bc=8**

```
rlghncxa03w 01-03-22 21:13:50 EST Rel 28.1.0
SDS Memory Dump from IMT Address H'00f6
Source-Address = H'003a0001          Length = 8 bytes
```

```
0000 04 0d 3d 1c 04 0d 3d 1c      ..=...=.
;
```

**disp-mem:loc=1204:paddr=h'103abc:bc=8:dformat=word**

```
rlghncxa03w 01-03-22 21:13:50 EST Rel 28.1.0
SDS Memory Dump from IMT Address H'000a
Source-Address = H'00103abc      Length = 8 bytes
0000 ffff 00ff 00ff 0000      .....
;
```

**disp-mem:loc=1204:paddr=h'103abc:bc=8:dformat=dword**

```
rlghncxa03w 01-03-22 21:13:50 EST Rel 28.1.0
SDS Memory Dump from IMT Address H'000a
Source-Address = H'00103abc      Length = 8 bytes
0000 00ffffff 000000ff      .....
;
```

## dlt-bp

## Delete Breakpoint

This command deletes breakpoints in the communication or application processors.

**Keyword:** dlt-bp

**Related Commands:** disp-bp, ent-bp

**Command Class:** Debug

### Parameters

**:addr=** (optional)

The address, in the form of *segment-offset*.

**Range:**

*segment-offset*

*segment*—h'00–h'ffff

*offset*—h'00–h'ffff

**:card=** (optional)

Card location, in the form of *GPLID-Subsystem ID*.

**Range:**

*GPLID-Subsystem ID*

*GPLID*—atmansi, atmitu, bphcap, bpdcm, ccs7itu, ebdablm, ebdadcm, gls, hipr, imt,

iplim, iplimi, oam, sccp, ss7ansi, ss7gx25, ss7ipgw, stplan, utility, vxwslan

*Subsystem ID*—a, b, act, stby, all

The **oam** GPL can be specified with any of the subsystem IDs.

For all other GPLs, only the **all** subsystem ID is valid.

**:imt=** (optional)

The card's IMT address.

**Range:** 0–255

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101–1113, 1115, 1201–1218, 1301–1318, 2101–2118, 2201–2218, 2301–2318, 3101–3118, 3201–3218, 3301–3318, 4101–4118, 4201–4218, 4301–4318, 5101–5118, 5201–5218, 5301–5318, 6101–6118

Locations *xy 09* and *xy 10* (*x* = the frame, *y* = the shelf) are valid only for IXP-based cards (such as HIPR cards).

**:paddr=** (optional)

The physical offset of the memory address.

**Range:** h'00–h'ffffff

**:proc=** (optional)

Card's processor type.

**Range:** appl, com

**appl**—Application processor)

**com**—Communication processor)

**Default:** appl

**:ueng=** (optional)

Microengine number. This parameter is valid only on IXP-based cards. If this parameter is not specified, the card processor type is assumed to be ARM.

**Range:** 0–5

### Example

**dlt-bp:card=ss7gx25-all**

**dlt-bp:loc=1109**

**dlt-bp:loc=1209:ueng=2**

**dlt-bp:card=hipr-all**

### Dependencies

Either the **loc**, **imt**, or **card** parameter must be specified.

Only one of the **loc**, **imt**, and **card** parameters can be specified in the command.

Either the **addr** or **paddr** parameter, but not both, must be specified in the command.

The **ueng** parameter can be specified only on an IXP-based card (such as a HIPR card).

The card location specified by the **loc** parameter must be in the database.

All of the *subsystem* values can be specified with the **oam GPLID**. The other *GPLID* values can be specified only with the **all subsystem** value.

Card locations (**loc** parameter) **1114**, **1116**, **1117**, and **1118** are not valid for break point commands.

### Notes

The **imt** parameter allows this command to be entered for a card that has not been configured in the system.

Card locations *xy 09* and *xy 10* (*x* is the frame and *y* is the shelf) are valid only for IXP-based cards (such as HIPR cards).

## ent-bp

## Enter Breakpoint

This command is used to add breakpoints in communications and application processors in the system.

**Keyword:** ent-bp

**Related Commands:** disp-bp, dlt-bp

**Command Class:** Debug

## Parameters

**:access=** (optional)

The access type, in the form of *access type-format*.

**NOTE:** Use the **data** parameter to set the format on IXP-based cards (such as HIPR cards).

### Range:

*access type-format*

*access type*—**r, w, rw**

*format*—**byte, word, dword, any**

The *access type* is read, write, read-write.

The *format* is byte, word, doubleword, any.

**Default:** For x86-based cards—**rw-byte**  
For IXP-based cards—**rw-any**

**:addr=** (optional)

The memory location in the form of *segment-offset*.

### Range:

*segment-offset*

*segment*—**h'00–h'ffff**

*offset*—**h'00–h'ffff**

**:bc=** (optional)

The number of data bytes to display.

For x86-based cards, the maximum number of bytes is 96.

For IXP-based cards, the maximum number of bytes is 256.

For IXP-based cards, **bc** represents the number of bytes of memory. The number of bytes of stack to be displayed will be 256 – **bc**. For example, if **bc=128**, 128 bytes of memory and 128 bytes of stack will be displayed. If **bc=0**, 0 bytes of memory and 256 bytes of stack will be displayed. The exception to this rule is that 1 byte of stack will never be displayed.

### Range:

For x86-based cards—**0–96**

For IXP-based cards—**0–255**

**:ca=** (optional)

Condition “a” in the form of *register-condition-integer*.

### Range:

*register-condition-integer*

*register*—**sp, bp, ds, ss, es, cs, fl, ax, ah, al, bx, bh, bl, cx, ch, cl, dx, dh, dl, di, si, ip, fs, gs, esi, edi, ebp, esp, eip, efl, eax, ebx, ecx, edx, lr, pc, r1-r15**

*condition*—**eq, neq, gt, lt, gte, lte**

*integer*—**h'00–h'ffffff**

The value *register* is the CPU internal register.

The value *condition* is the comparison condition (equal, not equal, less than, greater than, greater than or equal, less than or equal).

The value *integer* is the value for comparison.

**:card=** (optional)

Card location, in the form of *GPLID-Subsystem ID*.

### Range:

*GPLID-Subsystem ID*

*GPLID*—atmansi, atmitu, bpdcm, bphcap, bphcapt, bpmpl, bpmplt, ccs7itu, ebdablm, ebdadcm, eroute, gls, hipr, imt, ipgwi, iplim, iplimi, ips, mcp, oam, sccp, ss7ansi, ss7gx25, ss7ipgw, stplan, utility, vsccp, vxutil, vxwslan

*Subsystem ID*—a, b, act, stby, all

The **oam** GPL can be specified with any of the subsystem IDs.

For all other GPLs, only the **all** subsystem ID is valid.

**:cb=** (optional)

Condition “b” in the form of *register-condition-integer*.

**Range:**

*register-condition-integer*

*register*—sp, bp, ds, ss, es, cs, fl, ax, ah, al, bx, bh, bl, cx, ch, cl, dx, dh, dl, di, si, ip, fs, gs, esi, edi, ebp, esp, eip, efl, eax, ebx, ecx, edx, lr, pc, r0-r15

*condition*—eq, neq, gt, lt, gte, lte

*integer*—h'00–h'ffffff

The value *register* is the CPU internal register.

The value *condition* is the comparison condition (equal, not equal, less than, greater than, greater than or equal, less than or equal).

The value *integer* is the value for comparison.

**:ctx=** (optional)

Bit-mapped microengine context mask.

**Range: 1-15**

**:da=** (optional)

Dump address, in the form of *segment-offset*.

**Range:**

*segment-offset*

*segment*—h'00–h'ffff

*offset*—h'00–h'ffff

**:data=** (optional)

Instructs a data breakpoint to qualify on a match of the data. This parameter is valid only on IXP-based cards (such as HIPR cards).

**Range:**

*value-mask*

*value*—0-0xFFFFFFFF

*mask*—0-0xFFFFFFFF

**Default: 0-0**

**:dformat=** (optional)

Memory dump format (byte, doubleword, word).

**Range: byte, dword, word**

**Default: byte**

**:dpaddr=** (optional)

Memory dump address (physical offset).

**Range: h'00–h'ffffff**

**:dr=** (optional)

The data register indirect memory dump, in the form *register-register-integer*.

The *register-register* value is the CPU internal register.

The *integer* value is the offset value.

**Range:**

*register-register-integer*

*register*—**sp, bp, ss, ds, es, cs, fl, ax, ah, al, bx, bh, bl, cx, ch, cl, dx, dh, dl, di, si, ip, fs, gs, esi, edi, ebp, esp, eip, efl, eax, ebx, ecx, edx**

*register*—**sp, bp, ds, ss, es, cs, fl, ax, ah, al, bx, bh, bl, cx, ch, cl, dx, dh, dl, di, si, ip, fs, gs, esi, edi, ebp, esp, eip, efl, eax, ebx, ecx, edx**

*integer*—**h'00–h'ffffff**

**:drarm=** (optional)

ARM register indirect memory dump.

**Range:**

*ARM register-integer*

*ARM register*—**r0–r15, sp, lr, pc**

*mask*—**0–65535**

The value *ARM register* is the CPU internal register.

The value *integer* is the offset value.

**Default:** 0–0

**:dur** (optional)

Breakpoint duration.

**Range:** temp, perm

**Default:** temp

**:imt** (optional)

Card's IMT address.

**Range:** 0–255

**:ind** (optional)

Indirection count.

**Range:** 0–3

**Default:** 0

**:loc=** (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101–1113, 1115, 1201–1218, 1301–1318, 2101–2118, 2201–2218, 2301–2318, 3101–3118, 3201–3218, 3301–3318, 4101–4118, 4201–4218, 4301–4318, 5101–5118, 5201–5218, 5301–5318, 6101–6118

Locations *xy 09* and *xy 10* (*x* = the frame, *y* = the shelf) are valid only for IXP-based cards (such as HIPR cards).

**:paddr=** (optional)

The physical offset of the memory address.

**Range:** h'00–h'ffffff

**:proc=** (optional)

Card's processor type.

**Range:** appl, com

**appl**—Application processor

**com**—Communication processor

**Default:** appl

**:rep=** (optional)

Repetitions for this break point.

**Range:** 0–255



**Default:** 0

**:type=** (optional)

Breakpoint type in the form of *processor type-breakpoint type*

**Range:**

*processor type-breakpoint type*

*processor type*—**p186, p286, p486, arm, ixp**

*breakpoint type*—**code, codehw, codesw, data**

**Default:** For x46-based cards—**p486-code**

For IXP-based cards—**arm-codesw**

**:ueng=** (optional)

Microengine number. This parameter is valid only on IXP-based cards. If this parameter is not specified, the card processor type is assumed to be ARM.

**Range:** 0–5

### Example

```
ent-bp:loc=1113:addr=h'03a-0001
```

```
ent-bp:loc=1204:paddr=h'27c3c:type=p486-data:access=rw-word
```

```
ent-bp:loc=1109:paddr=h'401000:type=arm-codesw:access=rw-any:ca=r7-eq-0
```

```
ent-bp:loc=1209:paddr=h'402000:type=arm-data:access=w-any:data=h'1111-h'ff
```

```
ent-bp:loc=1309:paddr=h'403000:type=ixp-codesw:ueng=2:ctx=1
```

```
ent-bp:card=hipr-all:paddr=h'404000:type=arm-codehw:drarm=r3-0:bc=64
```

### Dependencies

All of the *subsystem* values can be specified with the **oam** *GPLID*. The other *GPLID* values can be specified only with the **all** *subsystem* value.

Card locations (**loc** parameter) **1114**, **1116**, **1117**, and **1118** are not valid for break point commands.

The **loc** parameter, the **imt** parameter, or the **card** parameter must be specified.

Only one of the **loc**, **imt**, and **card** parameters can be specified in the command.

The **dr** parameter and the **da** parameter cannot be specified together in the command.

The **dur=perm** parameter and the **rep** parameter cannot be specified together in the command.

The **dur=perm** parameter cannot be specified when the value of the *processor type* portion of the **type** parameter is **p186** or **p286**.

Either the **addr** parameter or the **paddr** parameter, but not both, must be specified in the command.

When the **da** parameter, the **dr** parameter, or the **drarm** parameter is specified, the **dpaddr** parameter cannot be specified.

When the **paddr** parameter and the **bc** parameter are specified, either the **dpaddr** or **dr** parameter must be specified in the command.

The **access** parameter can be specified only when the **type** parameter value is **p486-data** or **arm-data**.

The **bc** parameter value cannot be greater than **96** for x86-based cards.

The **ind** parameter value cannot be greater than **3**.

The specified card must be in use.

For 80286 processors, registers for 80386 processors cannot be specified.

For 80286 processors, *integer* values for *registers* and *conditions* must be less than **65535**.

The **ueng** parameter is valid only on IXP-based cards (the value **ixp** is specified for the *processor type* portion of the **type** parameter).

The **cts** parameter is valid only on IXP-based cards (the value **ixp** is specified for the *processor type* portion of the **type** parameter).

The **data** parameter is valid only on IXP-based cards.

The **data** parameter is valid only when the value is **data** for the *breakpoint type* portion of the **type** parameter.

The *register* values **sp**, **lr**, **pc**, and **r0-r15** for the **ca**, **cb**, and **drarm** parameters are valid on an IXP-based card ARM processor. An ARM register value must be specified for an IXP-based card with an ARM processor.

The **ca** and **cb** parameters cannot be specified when the value **ixp** is specified for the *processor type* portion of the **type** parameter.

The **drarm** parameter can be specified only on IXP-based cards.

The **drarm** parameter can be specified only when the value **arm** is specified for the *processor type* portion of the **type** parameter.

The **dr** parameter and the **da** parameter cannot be specified for IXP-based cards.

The **data** and **codesw** values for the *breakpoint type* portion of the **type** parameter cannot be specified when the value **ixp** is specified for the *processor type* portion of the **type** parameter.

The **arm** and **ixp** values for the *processor type* portion of the **type** parameter are valid only on IXP-based cards.

The value **any** for the *format* portion of the **access** parameter can be specified only on IXP-based cards. The *format* value must be set to **any** on IXP-based cards.

When the value **ixp** is specified for the *processor type* portion of the **type** parameter, the **ueng** and **cts** parameters must be specified.

The **addr** parameter can be specified only when the **proc=com** parameter is specified for DS0 cards with PROM-based COM processors (such as TSMs).

When the **ca**, **cb**, and **dr** parameters are used with 80186 and 80286 processors, the *register* values **ip**, **fs**, **gs**, **esi**, **edi**, **ebp**, **esp**, **eip**, **efl**, **eax**, **ebx**, **ecx**, and **edx** cannot be specified. These registers can be used only with 80486 processors. The *integer* values for these parameters when used with 80186 and 80286 processors must be less than **h'ffff** (**65535**).

The **data** value for the *breakpoint type* portion of the **type** parameter cannot be specified with the values **p186**, **p286**, and **ixp** for the *processor type* portion of the **type** parameter.

## Notes

The **imt** parameter allows this command to be entered for a card that has not been configured in the system.

Card locations **xy 09** and **xy 10** (*x* is the frame and *y* is the shelf) are valid only for IXP-based cards (such as HIPR cards).

**Output****ent-bp:loc=1113:addr=h'03a-0001**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-08-22 21:14:41 EST EAGLE 33.0.0
SDS Response Code 22 from IMT Address H'00f6 - command complete.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-08-22 21:14:41 EST EAGLE 33.0.0
SDS Response from IMT Address H'000a - command complete.
;
```

**ent-trace****Enter Trace**

This debug command is used to trace MSUs sent to SCCP, VSCCP, or SS7 cards running the following GPLs: **ss7ansi**, **ccs7itu**, **sccp**, **vsccp**, **atmitu**, **atmansi**, **iplim**, **iplimi** or **ss7ipgw**.

Table 6-3 lists by card type the parameters that can be used to filter an MSU.

**Table 6-3.** Parameter/Card Type Filters for MSUs

| An MSU for this card type...                                                                  | Can be filtered using one or more of the following parameters...                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SCCP (running GPL <b>sccp</b> )                                                               | <b>error</b> , <b>gt</b> , <b>lrn</b> , <b>tn</b> , <b>ssp</b> , and <b>sspa</b>                                                                   |
| VSCCP (running GPL <b>vsccp</b> )                                                             | <b>error</b> , <b>gt</b> , <b>lrn</b> , <b>tn</b> , <b>ssp/sspa/sspi/sspn/sspn24</b> , <b>dn</b> , <b>entityid</b> , <b>imei</b> , and <b>imsi</b> |
| ANSI SS7 (running the <b>ss7ansi</b> , <b>atmansi</b> , <b>iplim</b> , or <b>ss7ipgw</b> GPL) | <b>error</b> , <b>ssp/sspa</b> , <b>opc/opca</b> , <b>dpc/dpca</b> , and <b>tlnpisuptype</b>                                                       |
| ITU SS7 (running the <b>atmitu</b> , <b>ccs7itu</b> or <b>iplimi</b> GPL)                     | <b>error</b> , <b>sspi/sspn/sspn24</b> , <b>opci/opcn/opcn24</b> , and <b>dpci/dpcn/opcn24</b>                                                     |

For all cards supported by **ent-trace**, the **error** parameter can be provisioned as the only optional parameter or in addition to any other optional parameter to trace any messages that fail verification or processing. If not specified, the default is **error=yes**.

Invalid MSUs can be filtered using repetition (**rep**) as the only optional parameter.

INP messages are traced based on the triggers **gt**, **sspi**, **sspn**, **dn** and/or **entityid**.



**CAUTION:** If your system's configuration approaches the maximum number of 25 provisioned SCCP cards, entering this command might cause an OAM to reset because of the amount of information that may be returned.

**Keyword:** ent-trace

**Related Commands:** None

**Command Class:** Debug

**Parameters**

**NOTE:** See “Point Code Formats and Conversion” in Appendix A for a detailed description of point code formats, rules for specification, and examples.

**:card=** (mandatory)

Card location in the form of *APPL CLASS-Subsystem ID*

**Range:**

*APPL CLASS-Subsystem ID*

*APPL CLASS—atmansi, atmitu, ccs7itu, iplim, iplimi, sccp, ss7ansi, ssripgw, vsccp*

*Subsystem ID—all*

**:dn=** (optional)

Directory Number. The **dn** parameter is used for INP, G-Port, and G-Flex, and the **tn** parameter is used for LNP.

**Range:** 00000–ffffffffffff

5–15 characters; allowed characters are 0–9, A–F, a–f.

**:dpc/dpca/dpci/dpcn/dpcn24=** (optional)

Destination point code.

**:dpc= or :dpca=** (optional)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001–005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006–255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:dpci=** (optional)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix—s-*

*zone—0-7*

*area—000-255*

*id—0-7*

The point code 0-000-0 is not a valid point code.

**:dpcn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix—s-*

*nnnnn—0-16383*

*gc—aa - zz*

*m1-m2-m3-m4—0-14* for each member; values must sum to 14

**:dpcn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point (msa-ssa-sp)*.

**Range: 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*— 000–255

*ssa*— 000–255

*sp*— 000–255

**:entityid=** (optional)

The entity ID.

**Range: 0–ffffffffffffff**

1 to 15 characters. Allowed characters are **0-9, a-f, A-F**.

**:error=** (optional)

Trace on any message verification error and message processing error.

**Range: yes, no**

**Default: yes**

**:gt=** (optional)

The global title digits.

**Range: 0–ffffffffffffff**

1 to 15 characters. Allowed characters are **0-9, a-f, A-F**.

**:imei=** (optional)

The International Mobile Equipment Identifier.

**Range: 00000000000000–ffffffffffff**

Exactly 14 digits. Allowed characters are **0-9, a-f, A-F**.

**:imsi=** (optional)

The International Mobile Station Identifier.

**Range: 00000–ffffffffffff**

5 to 15 characters. Allowed characters are **0-9, a-f, A-F**.

**:lrn=** (optional)

The location routing number.

**Range: 0000000000–9999999999**

**:opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24=** (optional)

The originating point code.

**:opc= or :opca=** (optional)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Range: 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = **000** is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001–005**.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

**:opcn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npfnti** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-*

*gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range:** s-, 0-16383, aa-zz

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0-16383

*gc*—aa - zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0-14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:open24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*— 000-255

*ssa*— 000-255

*sp*— 000-255

**:rep=** (optional)

The number of MSUs to trap.

A number greater than 1 includes multiple traps on the same message and traps on different messages, until the specified number is reached or the card reboots or another command is entered to change the parameter values.

To trap incoming and outgoing messages, the value of the **rep** parameter must be 2 or greater. For example, specifying **rep=10** could mean that for EIR queries the command displays 5 incoming MAP\_CHECK\_IMEI messages and the 5 outbound MAP\_CHECK\_IMEI\_ack messages that the EAGLE 5 ISS sends back to the querying node.

For Message Relay and Query Service Response messages, the parameter that was traced on is not always contained in the outbound message (such as **dn**, **imei**, or **imsi**), but the trace parameter does appear in the inbound message. When the **rep** parameter value is 2 or greater, the outbound message is included in the trace output.

**Range:** 0-255

**Default:** 1

**:ssp/sspa/sspi/sspn/sspn24=** (optional)

The SSP point code.

**:ssp= or :sspa=** (optional)

ANSI destination point code with subfields *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member* (*ni-nc-ncm*).

**Range:** 000-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *ni* = 000 is not valid.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is not valid if *ni* = 001-005.

When **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** is specified, *nc* = 000 is valid if *ni* = 006-255.

The point code 000-000-000 is not a valid point code.

**:sspi=** (optional)

ITU international destination point code with subfields *zone-area-id*. The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-zone-area-id*).

**Range:** s-, 0-255

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*zone*—0-7

*area*—000–255

*id*—0–7

The point code **0-000-0** is not a valid point code.

**:sspn=** (optional)

ITU national destination point code in the format of a 5-digit number (*nnnnn*); or 2, 3, or 4 numbers (members) separated by dashes (*m1-m2-m3-m4*) as defined by the **chg-stpopts:npcfmt** flexible point code option. A group code must be specified when the ITUDUPPC feature is turned on (*nnnnn-gc*, *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*). The *prefix* subfield indicates a spare point code (*prefix-nnnnn*, *prefix-nnnnn-gc*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4*, *prefix-m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*).

**Range: s-, 0-16383, aa-zz**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*prefix*—s-

*nnnnn*—0–16383

*gc*—aa - zz

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—0–14 for each member; values must sum to 14

**:sspn24=** (optional)

24-bit ITU national destination point code with subfields *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point* (*msa-ssa-sp*).

**Range: 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*msa*— 000–255

*ssa*— 000–255

*sp*— 000–255

**:tlnpisuptype=** (optional)

The ISUP message type.

**Range: 0–255**

**:tn=** (optional)

The directory number. The **tn** parameter is used for LNP, and the **dn** parameter is used INP, G-Port, and G-Flex.

**Range: 000000000–999999999**

## Example

ent-trace:gt=919460:card=sccp-all

ent-trace:gt=919460:lrn=9105551234:ssp=10-10-10:card=sccp-all:rep=2

ent-trace:opc=1-1-1:card=ss7ansi-all:rep=2

ent-trace:tlnpisuptype=01:card=ss7ansi-all

ent-trace:dn=12345:entityid=c123:card=vsccp-all

ent-trace:dn=abcde:imsi=c122d:card=vsccp-all

ent-trace:card=ccs7itu-all:dpc=2-7-5:error=no

ent-trace:card=vsccp-all:error=yes

ent-trace:card=ccs7itu-all:sspn24=10-11-12:opcn24=10-10-10:dpcn24=10-101-11

ent-trace:dn=abcde:imei=123456789101234:card=vsccp-all

ent-trace:card=ccs7itu-all:opci=s-1-17-3:dpci=s-1-23-4:rep=10

## Dependencies

At least one optional parameter must be specified. The **error** parameter can be specified as the only optional parameter or with any other optional parameters in the command.

A value of **none** cannot be specified for the following parameters: **gt**, **entityid**, **dn**, **imei**, or **imsi**.

For the **card** parameter, only the following values are allowed: **sccp**, **vsccp**, **ss7ansi**, **atmitu**, **atmansi**, **iplim**, **iplimi**, **ss7ipgw**, or **ccs7itu**.

The only qualifier allowed for the **card** parameter is **-all**.

The following parameters are invalid for SCCP cards: **entityid**, **dn**, **imei**, **imsi**, **opc**, **dpc**, **tlnpisuptype**, **sspi**, **sspn**, and **sspn24**.

The following parameters are invalid for ANSI SS7 cards running the **ss7ansi**, **atmansi**, **iplim**, or **ss7ipgw** GPLs: **gt**, **entityid**, **dn**, **imei**, **imsi**, **lrn**, and **tn**.

The following ITU point code parameters are invalid for ANSI SS7 cards running the **ss7ansi**, **atmansi**, **iplim**, or **ss7ipgw** GPLs: **opci**, **opcn**, **open24**, **dpci**, **dpcn**, **dpcn24**, **sspi**, **sspn**, and **sspn24**.

The following parameters are invalid for ITU SS7 cards running the **ccs7itu**, **atmitu**, or **iplimi** GPLs: **gt**, **entityid**, **dn**, **imei**, **imsi**, **lrn**, **tn**, and **tlnpisuptype**.

The following ANSI point code parameters are invalid for ITU SS7 cards running the **ccs7itu** or **iplimi** GPLs: **opc**, **opca**, **dpc**, **dpca**, **ssp**, and **sspa**.

The following parameters are invalid for VSCCP cards: **opc**, **dpc**, and **tlnpisuptype**.

The G-Flex, G-Port, or INP feature must be turned on before the **dn** and **entityid** parameters can be specified.

The G-Flex feature or the Equipment Identity Register feature must be turned on before the **imsi** parameter can be specified.

If the ITU Duplicate Point Code (ITUDUPPC) feature is turned on, the ITU national point code must be specified as a full point code.

The Equipment Identity Register (EIR) feature must be turned on before the **imei** parameter can be specified.

## Notes

The **card** parameter is input as two fields separated by a dash '-'.

## Output

**ent-trace:gt=919460:card=sccp-all**

```
rlghncxa03w 01-03-18 13:35:28 EST Rel 28.1.0
MSU TRACE DUMP: Version=01 Card=1102
Trace Condition: GT=919460
  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9
MTP: 93 00 2d 01 0a 02 2d 0c

SCCP: 09 80 03 09 0e 06 89 10 0f 19
      49 06 05 c3 0a 0a 02 2d

TCAP: 2b e2 29 c7 04 ae 11 ba e3 e8
      21 e9 1f cf 01 0a d1 02 64 03
      30 16 bf 35 07 81 05 03 33 53
      10 00 8d 01 04 8f 07 03 14 19
      49 06 55 00
```



```

TRACE COMPLETE.
;
rlghncxa03w 01-03-18 13:35:28 EST Rel 28.1.0
MSU TRACE DUMP: Version=01 Card=1102
Trace Condition: GT=919460 LRN=9105551234 SSP=010-010-010
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
MTP: 93 00 2d 01 0a 02 2d 0e

SCCP: 09 80 03 09 0e 06 89 10 0f 19
      49 06 05 c3 0a 0a 02 2d

TCAP: 2b e2 29 c7 04 5a 11 64 e5 e8
      21 e9 1f cf 01 0a d1 02 64 03
      30 16 bf 35 07 81 05 03 33 53
      10 00 8d 01 04 8f 07 03 14 19
      49 06 55 00
TRACE COMPLETE.
;
rlghncxa03w 01-03-18 13:35:28 EST Rel 28.1.0
MSU TRACE DUMP: Version=01 Card=1102
Trace Condition: TLNPISUPTYPE=001
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
MTP: 93 00 2d 01 0a 02 2d 0e

DATA: 05 00 01 00 20 00 00 03 05 0c
      02 80 80 07 03 10 19 49 06 55
      00 0a 07 01 10 19 49 76 21 43
      00
TRACE COMPLETE.
;
rlghncxa03w 01-03-18 13:35:28 EST Rel 28.1.0
MSU TRACE DUMP: Version=01 Card=1102
Trace Condition: DN=12345
                  ENTITYID=c123
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
MTP: 93 00 2d 01 0a 02 2d 1c

SCCP: 09 80 03 0e 13 0b cb 19 0a 02
      2d 64 19 49 06 55 43 05 c3 10
      0a 02 2d

TCAP: 2e e2 2c c7 04 d9 04 10 c5 e8
      24 e9 22 cf 01 0a d1 02 64 03
      30 19 bf 35 07 81 05 19 49 06
      11 11 8d 01 04 8f 07 03 14 19
      49 06 55 43 94 01 02
TRACE COMPLETE.
;
rlghncxa03w 01-03-18 13:35:28 EST Rel 28.1.0
MSU TRACE DUMP: Version=01 Card=1102
Trace Condition: DN=abcde
                  IMSI=c122d
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
MTP: 93 00 2d 01 0a 02 2d 1c

SCCP: 09 80 03 0e 13 0b cb 19 0a 02
      2d 64 19 49 06 55 43 05 c3 10
      0a 02 2d

TCAP: 2e e2 2c c7 04 d9 04 10 c5 e8
      24 e9 22 cf 01 0a d1 02 64 03
      30 19 bf 35 07 81 05 19 49 06
      11 11 8d 01 04 8f 07 03 14 19
      49 06 55 43 94 01 02
TRACE COMPLETE.

```

```

;

rlghncxa03w 05-01-18 13:35:28 EST EAGLE 31.12.0
MSU TRACE DUMP: Version=01 Card=1303
Trace Condition: OPC=s-5-166-1
      0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9
MTP:  45 bc c8 22 02

DATA: 00 00 0c 02 04 02 80 22 13 02
      00 01 0c 0a 00 00 00 00 00 00
      00 00 00 00 1e 02 41 0e 03 01
      00 20 03 7e 01 00 27 01 00 00
TRACE COMPLETE.

```

## send-msg

## Send Message

This debug command is used to manually simulate a system generated message from a user terminal. The parameters (not entered by the user) are defaulted to:

- Origination subsystem = **cam\_active**
- Destination subsystem = **orig application ID=appl\_ID\_ui**
- Violation= **no report**
- Bus = **imt choice**
- Message length = **computed**

**Keyword:** send-msg

**Related Commands:** None

**Command Class:** Debug

### Parameters

**:da=** (mandatory)  
Destination application ID

**Range:** 0–255

**:ds=** (mandatory)  
Destination subsystem.

**Range:** 0–255

**:f=** (mandatory)  
Function ID.

**Range:** 0–255

**:loc=** (mandatory)  
The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101–1108, 1111–1113, 1115, 1201–1208, 1211–1218, 1301–1308, 1311–1318, 2101–2108, 2111–2118, 2201–2208, 2211–2218, 2301–2308, 2311–2318, 3101–3108, 3111–3118, 3201–3208, 3211–3218, 3301–3308, 3311–3318, 4101–4108, 4111–4118, 4201–4208, 4211–4218, 4301–4308, 4311–4318, 5101–5108, 5111–5118, 5201–5208, 5211–5218, 5301–5308, 5311–5318, 6101–6108, 6111–6118

**:alt=** (optional)  
Use the alternate bus bit.

**Range:** on, off

**Default:** on

**:bus=** (optional)

The IMT bus.

**Range:** a, b

**Default:** a

**:oa=** (optional)

Originating application ID.

**Range:** 0–255

**Default:** 2

**:os=** (optional)

Originating subsystem.

**Range:** 0–255

**Default:** 0

**:d0=** (optional)

Application Data.

**Range:** 0–255

**:d1=** (optional)

Application Data.

**Range:** 0–255

**:d2=** (optional)

Application Data.

**Range:** 0–255

**:d3=** (optional)

Application Data.

**Range:** 0–255

**:d4=** (optional)

Application Data.

**Range:** 0–255

**:d5=** (optional)

Application Data.

**Range:** 0–255

**:d6=** (optional)

Application Data.

**Range:** 0–255

**:d7=** (optional)

Application Data.

**Range:** 0–255

**:d8=** (optional)

Application Data.

**Range:** 0–255

**:d9=** (optional)

Application Data.

**Range: 0–255**

**:len=** (optional)

Message length in bytes.

**Range: 0–65535**

**Default:** Calculated

### Example

```
send-msg:loc=1113:os=2:oa=h'28:ds=2:da=h'28:f=7
```

```
send-msg:loc=1113:ds=2:oa=h'17:da=h'30:f=11
```

### Dependencies

The destination application ID and subsystem must be valid.

The destination location must be equipped to receive messages.

### Notes

None

### Output

```
send-msg:loc=1113:os=2:oa=h'28:ds=2:da=h'28:f=7
```

```
rlghncxa03w 01-03-13 15:01:02 EST
0061.0019 CARD 1113 PSM ADMIN PSM became active
;
```

```
send-msg:loc=1113:ds=2:oa=h'17:da=h'30:f=11
```

```
rlghncxa03w 01-03-13 15:02:34 EST
System Buffer sent has following attributes :
Msg Length = H'0006
Dest Card = H'00f4
Orig Subsys = H'0002      Dest Subsys = H'0002
Orig Appl ID = H'0017     Dest Appl ID = H'0030
Func ID = H'000b         Bus/Alt/SUT = H'000b
Violation Ind = H'0000
User Message sent to location 1113.
;
```

## set-mem

## Set Memory

This command sets values in memory in the communication and application processors. If a card is reloaded, these memory changes are lost.

**Keyword:** set-mem

**Related Commands:** disp-mem

**Command Class:** Debug

### Parameters

**:addr=** (optional)

The address, in the form of *segment–offset*

**Range:**

*segment-offset*

*segment*—h'00–h'ffff

*offset*—h'00–h'ffff

**:byte**= (optional)

The number of data bytes to display.

**Range:** 0–h'00–h'ff

**:card**= (optional)

Card location, in the form of *GPLID–Subsystem ID*.

**Range:**

*GPLID–Subsystem ID*

*GPLID*—atmansi, atmitu, bphcap, bpdcm, ccs7itu, ebdablm, ebdadcm, gls, hipr, imt,

iplim, iplimi, oam, sccp, ss7ansi, ss7gx25, ss7ipgw, stplan, utility, vsccp, vxwslan

*Subsystem ID*—a, b, act, stby, all

The **oam** GPL can be specified with any of the subsystem IDs.

For all other GPLs, only the **all** subsystem ID is valid.

**:dword**= (optional)

A double word value.

**Range:** 0–h'00–h'ffffff

**:fill**= (optional)

The number of times that the value is to be written to successive addresses.

**Range:** 0–65535

**Default:** 1

**:imt**= (optional)

IMT address.

**Range:** 0–254

**:loc**= (optional)

The card location as stenciled on the shelf of the system.

**Range:** 1101–1108, 1111–1113, 1115, 1201–1208, 1211–1218, 1301–1308, 1311–1318, 2101–2108, 2111–2118, 2201–2208, 2211–2218, 2301–2308, 2311–2318, 3101–3108, 3111–3118, 3201–3208, 3211–3218, 3301–3308, 3311–3318, 4101–4108, 4111–4118, 4201–4208, 4211–4218, 4301–4308, 4311–4318, 5101–5108, 5111–5118, 5201–5208, 5211–5218, 5301–5308, 5311–5318, 6101–6108, 6111–6118

**:mask**=(optional)The mask that selects the bits that are to be included in the operation

(**op**).**Range:**0–0xFFFFFFFF**Default:**0xFFFFFFFF**op**=(optional)The operation that is

performed in order to arrive at the final value in the memory location.**Range:**replace, and, or, xor**Default:**replace**:paddr**= (optional)

The physical offset of the memory address.

**Range:** 0–h'00–h'ffffff

**:proc**= (optional)

Processor type.

**Range:** appl, com

**appl**—Application processor)

**com**—Communication processor)

**Default:** appl

**:word**= (optional)

A word value.

**Range:** h'00–h'ffff

### Example

```
set-mem:card=ss7ansi-all:addr=h'03a-h'001:byte=4
```

```
set-mem:loc=1109:paddr=h'201000:byte=0:fill=1024
```

```
set-mem:card=hipr-all:paddr=h'202000:word=h'2a:op=and:mask=h'fff
```

### Dependencies

The **loc**, **imt**, or **card** parameter must be specified.

Only one of the **loc**, **imt**, and **card** parameters can be specified in the command.

The **byte**, **word**, or **dword** parameter must be specified.

Only one of the **byte**, **word**, and **dword** parameter can be specified.

Either the **addr** parameter or the **paddr** parameter, but not both, can be specified.

The **paddr** parameter cannot be specified for an SS7 LIM card.

The card location specified by the **loc** parameter must be in the database.

All of the *subsystem* values can be specified with the **oam GPLID**. The other *GPLID* values can be specified only with the **all subsystem** value.

Card locations (**loc** parameter) **1114**, **1116**, **1117**, and **1118** are not valid for break point commands.

### Notes

The **imt** parameter allows this command to be entered for a card that has not been configured in the system.

### Output

```
set-mem:card=ss7ansi-all:addr=h'03a-h'001:byte=4
```

```
rlghncxa03w 01-03-22 21:14:03 EST Rel 28.1.0
SDS Response Code 22 from IMT Address H'00f6 - command complete.
```

;

## vfy-lnp-refnum

## LNP Verify Reference Number

**NOTE:** This command is obsolete.

This command is used for automated test purposes only to compare the entered reference number to the table entry reference number. No output is provided by this command.

**NOTE:** If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is turned on, this command is no longer available, and all LNP provisioning is performed at the LSMS.

**Keyword:** vfy-lnp-refnum

**Related Commands:** chg-lnp-refnum

**Command Class:** Debug

### Parameters

**:ref=** (mandatory)

Reference number

**Range: 0–4294967280**

**:gtt=** (optional)

Global title translation value with the following mandatory arguments: **tt**, **pc**, **ssn**.

When the **gtt** parameter is specified, the constituent values must *all* be entered and separated by a comma (,) or a dash (-) in the order **tt-pc-ssn**.

tt-

Translation type

**Range: 000–255**

pc-

ANSI point code in the form of *network indicator-network cluster-network cluster member (ni-nc-ncm)*.

**Range: 000-255**

Specify a valid value for each subfield of the point code, and separate the subfields with a dash (-).

*ni* = **000** is not valid.

*nc* = **000** is not valid if *ni* = **001–005**.

*nc* = **000** is valid if *ni* = **006–255**.

The point code **000-000-000** is not a valid point code.

ssn-

Subsystem number

**Range: 000–255**

**:lrn=** (optional)

Location routing number

**Range:**

10 digits

**:npanxx=** (optional)

Numbering plan area and exchange

**Range:**

6 digits

**:sp=** (optional)

Service provider

**Range:**

4 alphanumeric characters

**:tt=** (optional)

Translation type

**Range: 0–255**

### Example

**vfy-lnp-refnum:ref=12:npanxx=919223:tt=20**

### Dependencies

Only one optional parameter can be specified, with the following exception: when **npanxx** is specified, **tt** must also be specified.

The LNP feature must be turned on (see the **enable-ctrl-feat** command) before the **vfy-lnp-refnum** command can be entered

The translation type (**tt**) value must be a reserved service for LNP and must be a true translation type, not an LNP alias.

A translation type cannot be specified that is associated with WNP or PCS query services.

**Notes**

None

**Output**

**vfy-lnp-refnum:ref=12:npanxx=919223:tt=20**

```
rlghncxa03w 03-01-18 08:50:12 EST Rel 30.0.0
VFY-REFNUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
;
```



# Pass-Through Commands

This chapter introduces the pass-through commands and describes the command conventions. The pass-through commands are listed in alphabetical order starting on page 7-2.

## Introduction

The pass-through commands are used within the **pass** command (see Chapter 5). Pass-through commands are passed through the OAM and sent to individual cards for processing. Pass-through commands reduce the need to add card-specific and application-specific code to the OAM build.

## Command Conventions

The following is an example of a **pass** command:

```
pass:loc=1201:cmd="connmgr -c"
```

The **cmd** parameter contains the pass-through command (**connmgr -c**) within the double quotes.

Pass-through commands consist of two types of tokens: command name and command options. Tokens are whitespace-delimited and null-terminated. The generalized format of a pass-through command is:

```
command_name option1 option2....option n-1.... option n
```

In the example, the **command\_name** is '**connmgr**' and the option is '**-c**'.

Options and option parameters are made up of a specific character string or a variable. The variable is to be replaced with a value selected from a range of values. Option variables and option parameter variables are underlined. For example, the **arp** command option **-d** has the parameter variable **IP address**. Specify the IP address as in the command **arp -d 192.9.200.44**. Do not enter the underlined text; enter a value instead.

Help information for each pass-through command can be obtained by using the option **-h** on any command.

**arp****Address Resolution Protocol**

This command is used to display and modify the internet to ethernet address translation tables used by the address resolution protocol.

**Keyword:** arp

**Command Class:** IP Stack Maintenance

**Options**

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the arp command option **-d** has the parameter IP address. The IP address must be specified for which an ARP entry will be deleted, as in the command **arp -d 192.9.200.44**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

**-a**

This option displays all entries in the ARP table.

**-d IP address**

This option deletes an ARP entry for the specified IP address.

The IP address is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard “dot notation.” IP addresses consist of the system’s network number and the machine’s unique host number. An example IP address is **192.9.200.44**, where **192.9.200** is the network number and **44** is the machine’s host number.

**Range:**

4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0-255**.

**-f**

This option flushes all entries from the ARP table.

**-h**

This option displays help (usage) information for the command.

**-s IP address MAC address**

This option creates an ARP entry for the specified IP address and ethernet address.

**Range:**

4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0-255**.

The IP address is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard “dot notation.” IP addresses consist of the system’s network number and the machine’s unique host number. For example, **192.9.200.44**, where **192.9.200** is the network number and **44** is the machine’s host number.

**Range:**

6 hexadecimal numbers separated by colons; each number in the range **0 - FF**.

The MAC (media access control) address is an ethernet address with the format **x:x:x:x:x:x**, where **x** is a hexadecimal integer from **0** to **FF**. For example, **08:00:20:1b:0f:f2**.

**Example**

```
arp -a
```

```
arp -s 192.9.200.44 08:00:20:1b:0f:f2
```

```
arp -d 192.9.200.44
```

```
arp -f
```

**Dependencies**

Only one of the options can be specified at a time.

The **arp** command with no options displays all of the current ARP cache entries.

## Notes

The **arp** command is executed through the **pass** command.

## Output

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="arp" or**

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="arp -h"**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

Usage: arp [-a] [-d ipaddr] [-f] [-h] [-s ipaddr enetaddr]

Options:
  -a      Display All entries in ARP table
  -d      Delete specified entry (ipaddr) from ARP table
  -f      Flush all entries from ARP table
  -h      Displays this message
  -s      Set ARP table entry to associate ipaddr with enetaddr
enetaddr x:x:x:x:x:x
ipaddr   d.d.d.d
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:10:01 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

ARP command complete
;
```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="arp -s 192.168.100.234 11:22:33:44:55:66"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:11:08 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="arp -s 192.168.100.234 11:22:33:44:55:66"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:11:08 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:11:08 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

ARP: 192.168.100.234 (11:22:33:44:55:66) added
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:11:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

ARP command complete
;
```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="arp -a"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:11:18 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="arp -a"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:11:18 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
```

```

;
  RLGHNCXA03WRLGHNCXA03W 04-07-27 08:11:18 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

  LINK LEVEL ARP TABLE
  destination      gateway      flags  Refcnt  Use      Interface
  -----
192.168.55.250    00:e0:16:9b:0d:86  405    1        0      seeq1
192.168.100.234  11:22:33:44:55:66  c05    0        0      seeq0
  -----
;
  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:11:19 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
  ARP command complete
;

pass:loc=1105:cmd="arp -f"

```

Command Accepted - Processing

```

  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:11:38 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
  pass:loc=1105:cmd="arp -f"
  Command entered at terminal #1.
;
  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:11:38 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
  PASS: Command sent to card
;
  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:11:38 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
  ARP: ARP table flushed
;
  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:11:38 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

  ARP command complete
;

pass:loc=1105:cmd="arp -d 192.111.111.222"

```

E3780 Cmd Rej: Syntax Error Found

```

  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:26:37 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
  pass:loc=1105:cmd="arp -d 192.111.111.222"
  Command entered at terminal #1.
;
  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:26:37 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
  PASS: Command sent to card
;
  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:26:37 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
  ARP: entry not deleted
;
  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:26:37 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

  ARP command complete
;

```

This command is used to display the state changes for a specified Application Server (AS).

**Keyword:** aslog

**Command Class:** Application Maintenance

**Options**

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **aslog** command has the parameter asname. The Application Server name must be specified for which the log will be displayed, as in the command **asloc as1**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

asname

This option specifies the Association Server name for the display.

**-h**

This option displays help (usage) information for the command.

### Example

**aslog as1**

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

None

### Output

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="aslog as1"**

```
Command Accepted - Processing

rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="aslog as1"
Command entered at terminal #3.
;
rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
ASLOG command in progress
;
rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

ASLOG: AS history log

ASLOG: AS state history log

Date          Time          AS Event
-----
65-05-31  22:27:29.075  Transition to AS-Down
65-05-31  22:27:29.080  Transition to AS-Active Override
65-05-31  22:38:24.050  Transition to AS-Active Override

ASLOG command complete
;
```

## asplog

## SCTP Application Server Process Log

**NOTE: This command is obsolete. The functions have been updated and moved to the ualog command.**

This command is used to display the UA state history for a specified Application Server Process (ASP).

**Keyword:** **asplog**

**Command Class:** Application Maintenance

### Options

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **asplog** command has the parameter **asp name**. The Application Server Process must be specified for which the log will be displayed, as in the command **asplog s7000**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

asp name

This option specifies the Application Server Process name for the display.

**-h**

This option displays help (usage) information for the command.

**-i event group**

This option includes groups of events in the state machine history.

**Range:** service, ua

**-x event group**

This option excludes groups of events from the state machine history.

**Range:** service, ua

### Example

**asplog s7000**

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

None

### Output

In this example, transmitted notification, ASP Inactivation (RFC Extension) , ASP Activation (RFC Extension) and ASP Failure Notification events are shown.

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="asplog s7000"**

```

Command entered at terminal #3.
;
rlghncxa03w 02-09-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 02-09-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
ASPLLOG command in progress
;

rlghncxa03w 02-09-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

ASPLLOG: ASP history log

ASPLLOG: ASP state history log
        UA version: 01

```

```

ASP ID:0x00000002
UA Adapter Implemented: M3UA RFC
Current settings: -i service ua

```

| Date     | Time         | ASP Event                                            |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:46.700 | ASP Created                                          |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:46.780 | AS Created                                           |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:46.820 | Transition to OOS                                    |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:46.940 | Management Socket Open                               |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:46.940 | Transition to Connecting                             |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:47.500 | Socket Allowed for Traffic                           |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:49.375 | Socket Connection Established                        |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:49.375 | Transition to ASP-DOWN                               |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:49.390 | ASPUP PDU Received (ASP ID = 0x00000002)             |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:49.390 | ASPUPACK PDU Transmitted                             |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:49.390 | Transition to ASP-INACTIVE LOADSHARE                 |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:49.390 | AS INACTIVE NTFY PDU Transmitted                     |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:49.405 | ASPACTIVE PDU Received                               |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:49.405 | ASPACTIVEACK PDU Transmitted                         |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:49.405 | Transition to ASP-ACTIVE LOADSHARE                   |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:49.405 | AS ACTIVE NTFY PDU Transmitted                       |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:50.405 | ASP INACT NTFY PDU Transmitted (ASP ID =0x00000005)  |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:50.405 | ASP ACT NTFY PDU Transmitted (ASP ID =0x00000005)    |
| 02-08-01 | 17:17:52.730 | ASP FAILURE NFY PDU Transmitted (ASP ID =0x00000003) |

```

ASPLOG command complete

```

```

;

```

The following output example shows output when User Adapter SUA RFC is implemented:

**pass:loc=1303:cmd="asplog s7000"**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-10-19 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.10.0
PASS: Command sent to card

```

```

;

```

```

rlghncxa03w 04-10-19 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.10.0

```

```

ASPLOG command in progress

```

```

;

```

```

rlghncxa03w 04-10-19 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.10.0
ASPLOG: ASP state history log
      UA Version: 01
      ASP ID: 0x00000007
      User Adapter Implemented: SUA RFC
      Current settings: -i service ua

```

| Date     | Time         | Event                                           |
|----------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 04-11-09 | 18:56:06.515 | IP Conn Established                             |
| 04-11-09 | 18:56:06.515 | Transition to ASP-DOWN                          |
| 04-11-09 | 18:56:41.595 | ASPUP PDU Received (ASP ID=0x00000007)          |
| 04-11-09 | 18:56:41.595 | ASPUPACK PDU Transmitted                        |
| 04-11-09 | 18:56:41.595 | Transition to ASP-INACTIVE LOADSHARE            |
| 04-11-09 | 18:56:41.595 | AS INACTIVE NTFY PDU Transmitted (RC=000000023) |
| 04-11-09 | 18:56:41.595 | ASPACTIVE PDU Received (RC=none)                |
| 04-11-09 | 18:56:41.595 | ASPACTIVEACK PDU Transmitted (RC=000000023)     |
| 04-11-09 | 18:56:41.595 | Transition to ASP-ACTIVE LOADSHARE              |
| 04-11-09 | 18:56:41.595 | AS ACTIVE NTFY PDU Transmitted (RC=000000023)   |

```

ASPLOG: command complete

```

```

;

```

When a received M3UA or SUA PDU contains errors, a response error message is transmitted containing an error code. Error codes are recorded to and displayed in the **asplog** output only when the UA peer-to-peer message logging option (**-i ua**) is enabled.

The following output example shows error code 0x00000015:

**pass:loc=1303:cmd="asplog asp1303a"**

```

rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

ASPLOG command in progress
;

rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

ASPLOG: ASP state history log
        UA Version: 01
        ASP ID:undefined
        UA Adapter Implemented: M3UA_RFC
        Current settings: -i service ua

Date      Time      Socket Event
-----
02-08-01  17:17:46.940  Management Socket Open
02-08-01  17:17:46.940  Transition to Connecting
02-08-01  17:17:49.375  Socket Connection Established
02-08-01  17:17:49.375  Transition to ASP-DOWN
02-08-01  17:17:49.390  ASPUP PDU Received (ASP ID = undefined)
02-08-01  17:17:49.390  ASPUPACK PDU Transmitted
02-08-01  17:17:49.390  Transition to ASP-INACTIVE LOADSHARE
02-08-01  17:17:49.390  AS INACTIVE NTFY PDU Transmitted
02-08-01  17:17:49.405  ASPACTIVE PDU Received
02-08-01  17:17:49.405  ASPACTIVEACK PDU Transmitted
02-08-01  17:17:49.405  Transition to ASP-ACTIVE LOADSHARE
02-08-01  17:17:49.405  AS ACTIVE NTFY PDU Transmitted
02-08-01  17:17:49.450  DAUD PDU Received
02-08-01  17:17:49.480  ERR PDU Transmitted (0x00000015)

ASPLOG command complete
;

```

## Error Codes

**NOTE:** The following error codes are not used in M3UA: 0x02, 0x08, 0x1a, 0x1b, 0x1c, 0x10, 0x17, and 0x18

The following error codes can appear in the error messages:

### 0x01—Invalid Version

A message was received with an invalid or unsupported version. The error message contains the supported version in the Common Header.

### 0x03—Unsupported Message Class

A message was received with an unexpected or unsupported Message Class.

### 0x04—Unsupported Message Type



A message was received with an unexpected or unsupported Message Type.

**0x05—Unsupported Traffic Handling Mode**

This error is sent by a Signaling Gateway Process (SGP) if an Application Server Process (ASP) sends an ASP Active message with an unsupported Traffic Mode Type or a Traffic Mode Type that is inconsistent with the currently configured mode for the Application Server (AS).

**0x06—Unexpected Message**

This error message can be sent if a defined and recognized message is received that is not expected in the current state. In some cases the ASP might silently discard the message and not send an error message. Silent discard is used by an ASP if it received a DATA message from a signaling point while the ASP is in the ASP-INACTIVE state. If the unexpected message contains Routing Context, the Routing Context can be included in the error message.

**0x07—Protocol Error**

This error message is sent for any protocol anomaly, such as reception of a parameter that is syntactically correct but unexpected in the current situation.

**0x09—Invalid Stream Identifier**

A message is received on an unexpected SCTP stream (for example, a Management message was received on a stream other than 0).

**0x0d—Refused - Management Blocking**

An ASP Up or ASP Active message is received and the request is refused for management reasons (such as management lockout). If this error is in response to an ASP Active message, the Routing Context in the ASP Active message can be included in the error message.

**0x0e—ASP Identifier Required**

This error message is sent by an SGP in response to an ASP Up message that does not contain an ASP Identifier parameter when the SGP requires one. The ASP should resend the ASP Up message with an ASP Identifier.

**0x0f—Invalid ASP Identifier**

This error message is sent by an SGP in response to an ASP Up message with an invalid (for example, non-unique) ASP Identifier

**0x11—Invalid Parameter Value**

A message is received with an invalid parameter value (for example, a DUPU message was received with a Mask value other than 0).

**0x12—Parameter Field Error**

A message is received with a parameter that has a wrong length field.

**0x13—Unexpected Parameter**

A message contains an invalid parameter.

**0x14—Destination Status Unknown**

This error message can be sent if a DAUD is received at a Signaling Gateway (SG) asking for the availability/congestion status of a destination, and the SG does not provide the status (as in the case when the sender is not authorized to know the status). For this error, each invalid or unauthorized Point Code is included along with the Network Appearance and/or Routing Context associated with the Point Code.

**0x15—Invalid Network Appearance**

This error message is sent by an SGP if an ASP sends a message with an invalid (unconfigured) Network Appearance value. For this error, the invalid (unconfigured) Network Appearance is included in the Network Appearance parameter.

**0x16—Missing Parameter**

A message is received, and a mandatory parameter is not included in the message.

**0x19—Invalid Routing Context**

A message is received from a peer with an invalid (unconfigured) Routing Context value.  
The invalid Routing Context is included in the error message.

**0x1a—No Configured AS for ASP**

A message is received from a peer without a Routing Context parameter, and it is not known by configuration data which Application Servers are referenced.

## assocrtt

## SCTP Association Round Trip Time

This command is used to display the SCTP round trip times for a specified association. Minimum, maximum, and average times are kept for each open association. The Retransmission Mode (RFC or LIN) and the configured Minimum and Maximum Retransmission Timeout limits are also displayed.

**Keyword:** **assocrtt**

**Command Class:** Application Maintenance

### Options

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **assocrtt** command has the parameter aname. The association name must be specified for which the information will be displayed, as in the command **assocrtt c7000**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

aname

This option specifies the association name for the display.

**-r**

This option resets all statistics for the specified association name.

### Example

**assocrtt c7000**

**assocrtt c7000 -r**

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

This command does not indicate whether or not the socket is congested.

### Output

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="assocrtt" or**

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="assocrtt -h"**

```
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

Usage: ASOVRTT sockname [-r] [-h]
Options:
    -r          Resets rtt data for specified association
    -h          Displays this message
```

```

;
rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
ASSocrtt command complete
;

pass:loc=1105:cmd="assocrtt c7000"

Command Accepted - Processing

rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="assocrtt c7000"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

ASSOCRTT: Association round trip time report (in milliseconds)

Retransmission Configuration
Retransmission Mode           : LIN
Minimum RTO      : 120
Maximum RTO      : 800

Traffic Round-Trip Times
Minimum round-trip time      : 5
Maximum round-trip time      : 120
Weighted Average round-trip time : 10
Last recorded round-trip time : 10
;
Measured Congested Traffic Round-Trip Times
Minimum round-trip time      : 0
Maximum round-trip time      : 0
Weighted Average round-trip time : 0
Last recorded round-trip time : 0
;
rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:01 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
ASSOCRTT command complete
;

pass:loc=1105:cmd="assocrtt c7000 -r"

Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:01 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:01 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

ASSocrtt: Association round-trip time report (in milliseconds)

Retransmission Configuration
Retransmission Mode           : RFC
Minimum RTO      : 120
Maximum RTO      : 800

Traffic Round-Trip Times
Minimum round-trip time      : 5
Maximum round-trip time      : 120
Weighted Average round-trip time : 10
Last recorded round-trip time : 10

```

```

Measured Congested Traffic Round-Trip Times

    Minimum round-trip time      : 0
    Maximum round-trip time      : 0
    Weighted Average round-trip time : 0
    Last recorded round-trip time  : 0
;
rlghncxa03w 00-01-27 08:10:01 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
Assocrtt command complete
;

```

## connmgr

## Connection Manager

This command is used to generate reports about the status of the connection manager.

**Keyword:** **connmgr**

**Command Class:** Application Maintenance

### Options

**-c**

This option displays client information for all client connections.

**-d**

This option displays a connection manager data summary.

**-h**

This option displays help (usage) information for the command.

**-i**

This option displays SCTP instance and association data.

**-l**

This option displays the connection manager event log.

**-n**

This option displays the SCTP notification log.

**-r**

This option resets the connection manager event log.

**-s**

This option displays information for all server sockets.

### Example

```
connmgr -r
```

```
connmgr -c
```

```
connmgr -s
```

### Dependencies

Only one of the options can be specified at a time.

If no options are specified, usage information is displayed.

### Notes

The **connmgr** command is executed through the **pass** command.

**Output****pass:loc=1107:cmd="connmgr" or****pass:loc=1107:cmd="connmgr -h"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:29:46 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1107:cmd="connmgr -h"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:29:46 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:29:46 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
Usage: CONNMGR [-c] [-d] [-h] [-i] [-l] [-n] [-r] [-s]
Options:
    -c    Display socket client data
    -d    Display connection manager data summary
    -h    Displays this message
    -i    Displays SCTP instance and association data
    -l    Display the connection manager event log
    -n    Displays the SCTP notification log
    -r    Reset the connection manager event log
    -s    Display socket server data
;

```

**pass:loc=1107:cmd="connmgr -c"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:30:50 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1107:cmd="connmgr -c"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:30:50 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:30:50 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR: command being processed
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:30:50 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR: Connection Manager Client Data
task_id  client state lport cfg opn cn_atmpt cn_made
-----
0113D2C0 lnk-dact      5026  1  0      0      0
0113C118 lnk-dact      5027  1  0      0      0
0113AF70 lnk-dact      5028  1  0      0      0
01139DC8 lnk-dact      5029  1  0      0      0
01138C20 lnk-dact      5030  1  0      0      0

CONNMGR command complete
;

```

**pass:loc=1103:cmd="connmgr -c"**

The following example includes the slk column, which can show signaling link port B only for for IPLIMx cards.

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:30:50 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

```

```

pass:loc=1103:cmd="connmgr -c"
Command entered at terminal #4.

;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:30:50 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card

;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:30:50 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR: command being processed

;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:30:50 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
task_id client state slk lport cfg opn cn_atmpt cn_made
CONNMGR: Connection Manager Client Data
-----
01024E78 connected      A   1103   1   1           1           1

CONNMGR command complete

;

```

**pass:loc=1107:cmd="connmgr -d"**

The Connection Manager Data Summary displays all provisioned signaling link ports.

In the following example, signaling link port (slk) B is valid only for IPLIMx cards.

```

Command Accepted - Processing

rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:37:12 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1107:cmd="connmgr -d"
Command entered at terminal #1.

;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:37:12 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card

;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:37:12 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR: command being processed

;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:37:12 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR: Connection Manager Data Summary
slk link state  srv  cli  opn sock  inst  opn assoc
---
A  active      1    0          1    0          0
B  active      0    0          0    1          1

CONNMGR command complete

;

```

**pass:loc=1301:cmd="connmgr -i"**

```

Command Accepted - Processing

eagle10213 04-07-22 08:49:37 GMT  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1301:cmd="connmgr -i"
Command entered at terminal #4.

;

eagle10213 04-07-22 08:49:37 GMT  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card

;

eagle10213 04-07-22 08:49:37 GMT  EAGLE5 31.6.0

CONNMGR command being processed

;

```

```
eagle10213 04-07-22 08:49:37 GMT EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR: Connection Manager Instance Data
inst id  lport  cfg  est  tot grntd  tot rfsd
-----  -
021B7880  1301    2    2          0          0
```

CONNMGR command complete

;

**pass:loc=1107:cmd="connmgr -l"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:35:28 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1107:cmd="connmgr -l"
Command entered at terminal #1.
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:35:28 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:35:28 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR: command being processed
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:35:28 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR: Connection Manager Event Log
04-07-03 13:17:40.730 conn-rcvd 5005 from 192.168.100.174:5005
04-07-03 13:17:40.735 conn-rfsd lnk-not-actv 5005 192.168.100.174
04-07-03 13:17:40.850 conn-rcvd 5006 from 192.168.100.174:5006
04-07-03 13:17:40.855 conn-rfsd lnk-not-actv 5006 192.168.100.174
04-07-03 13:17:40.910 conn-rcvd 5002 from 192.168.100.174:5002
04-07-03 13:17:40.915 conn-rfsd lnk-not-actv 5002 192.168.100.174
04-07-03 13:17:40.950 conn-rcvd 5004 from 192.168.100.174:5004
04-07-03 13:17:40.955 conn-rfsd lnk-not-actv 5004 192.168.100.174
```

CONNMGR command complete

;

**pass:loc=1103:cmd="connmgr -l"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:35:28 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1103:cmd="connmgr -l"
Command entered at terminal #4.
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:35:28 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:35:28 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR: command being processed
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:35:28 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR: Connection Manager Event Log
00-01-13 13:17:40.170 sock-add  ipl1103
00-01-13 13:17:40.885 lnk-act   Port A
00-01-13 13:17:40.080 conn-made ipl1101
```

CONNMGR command complete

;

**pass:loc=1301:cmd="connmgr -n"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

eagle10213 04-07-22 08:50:04 GMT EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1301:cmd="connmgr -n"
Command entered at terminal #4.
;

eagle10213 04-07-22 08:50:04 GMT EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

eagle10213 04-07-22 08:50:04 GMT EAGLE5 31.6.0

CONNMGR command being processed
;

eagle10213 04-07-22 08:50:04 GMT EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR: Connection Manager SCTP Notification Log
04-07-21 18:06:34.860 assoc-up   ipl1301a from 192.168.110.17:1301
04-07-21 18:06:49.620 assoc-up   ipl1301b from 192.168.110.18:1303
04-07-21 18:07:54.185 assoc-down ipl1301b from 192.168.110.18:1303
04-07-21 18:09:21.990 assoc-up   ipl1301b from 192.168.110.18:1303

CONNMGR command complete
;

```

**pass:loc=1107:cmd="connmgr -r"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:36:18 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1107:cmd="connmgr -r"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:36:18 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:36:18 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR: command being processed
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:36:18 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR command complete
;

```

**pass:loc=1107:cmd="connmgr -s"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:39:54 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1107:cmd="connmgr -s"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:39:54 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:40:02 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR: command being processed
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:40:03 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR: Connection Manager Server Data
task_id  server state lport  cfg  opn  cn_grntd  cn_rfsd
-----
0114FEE8 listening    5001   1    1      2      546
0114ED40 listening    5002   1    1      2      434
0114DB98 listening    5003   1    1      2      539
0114C9F0 listening    5004   1    1      2      542

```



```

0114B848 listening      5005  1  1      2      539
0114A6A0 listening      5006  1  1      2      549
011494F8 listening      5007  1  0      0      548
01148350 listening      5008  1  1      2      560
011471A8 listening      5009  1  1      2      523
01146000 listening      5010  1  1      2      532
01144E58 listening      5011  1  1      2      534
01143CB0 listening      5012  1  1      2      481
01142B08 listening      5013  1  1      2      474
01141960 listening      5014  1  1      2      521
011407B8 listening      5015  1  0      2      515
0113F610 listening      5016  5  0     14     2741
0113E468 listening      5017  5  0     11     2723

CONNMGR command complete
;

pass:loc=1103:cmd="connmgr -s"

Command Accepted - Processing

rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:39:54 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1103:cmd="connmgr -s"
Command entered at terminal #4.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:39:54 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:40:02 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR: command being processed
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-02 15:40:03 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
CONNMGR: Connection Manager Server Data
task_id  server state slk lport cfg opn cn_grntd cn_rfsd
-----
CONNMGR command complete
;

```

## drklog

## Dynamic Routing Key History Log

Use this command to report the dynamic routing key provisioning history. The most recent 100 dynamic routing key provisioning events are kept in a log.

The default mode of operation for this command, with no options specified, is to print all available entries in the log (up to 100 entries) regardless of the sockets and routing keys involved. The **-n**, **-k**, and **-s** options can act as filters that affect which entries are displayed as output.

**NOTE: The drklog command is supported only on DCM cards running the ss7ipgw or ipgwi application.**

**NOTE: The drklog command does not support spare point codes.**

**Keyword:** drklog

**Command Class:** Application Maintenance

### Options

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **drklog** command option **-p** has the parameter **point code type**. Specify the point code type of the routing key that follows the **-k** option, as in the command

**drklog -p 100-100-100.** Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

**-h**

This option is used to provide help information for the command.

**-k rtkey**

This option is used to display only entries pertaining to a specified routing key.

The rtkey variable is optional when used with **-t default**, and mandatory for all other cases.

The routing key is specified as a single parameter with up to five colon-separated fields. The subsystem is not specified when SI is not equal to **3**.

The following are valid formats for the routing key that follows the **-k** option in the command:

n-c-m:s:n - For DPC, SI, SSN type routing keys. The network, cluster and member (*n-c-m*) are in the range **0-255**. The service indicator (*s*) is **3** or **sccp**. The subsystem (*n*) is in the range **0-255**.

n-c-m:s - For DPC, SI, type routing keys. The network, cluster and member (*n-c-m*) are in the range **0-255**. The service indicator (*s*) is in the range **0-2**, **4**, or **6-15**. There is no subsystem. As a default, counts for all routing keys within the option combination are displayed.

n-c-m:s:no-co-mo:cs:ce - For DPC, SI, CIC type routing keys. The DPC network, cluster and member (*n-c-m*) are in the range **0-255**. The service indicator (*s*) is **5** or **isup**. There is no subsystem. The OPC network, cluster and member (*no-co-mo*) are in the range **0-255**. The starting circuit identification code (*cs*) and ending circuit identification code (*ce*) are in the range **0** to **16363**.

**NOTE: ISUP routing keys can be specified using the same CIC value for CICS and CICE. All entries in the log for the specified CIC value (or any portion of the CIC range) will be displayed.**

**-n number**

This option is used to display a specific number of the most recent entries.

**-p**

This option is used to display the point code type.

**-s socket name**

This option is used to display entries for the specified socket name only.

**Range:**

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Counts for all IP application sockets within the option combination

**-t**

keytype

This option is used to display the type of routing key.

**Example**

**drklog**

**drklog -s socyellow**

**drklog -k 5-5-5:3:4**

**drklog -n 3**

**drklog -k 7-7-7:5:8-8-8:175:200 -s socket25 -n 1**

**drklog -c itun24 -k 12-145-10:5:12-145-12:100:300 -n 2**

## Dependencies

At least one option must be specified.

## Notes

The **drklog** command is executed through the **pass** command.

The **drklog** command is valid for **ss7ipgw** and **ipgwi** cards; it is not valid for **iplim** and **iplimi** cards.

Combinations of the **-k**, **-n**, and **-s** options provide log information based on the entered combination. These options do not affect the contents of the log; they affect only what is displayed by the command.

TALI routing key registration and deregistration requests that are discarded because of a full request queue are not stored in the log. The total number of discards can be reported using the **msucount** command.

## Output

The output for each **drklog** entry consists of the following components:

- Date and time: when the registration or deregistration event occurred
- Type of operation (including Enter, Delete, Resize, and Split)
- Socket involved
- Success/Failure Indication
- Routing key involved (with indication of the point code type - ANSI/ITUI/ITUN/ITUN24, and the type of key - full/partial/default)
- Other pertinent routing key information (such as split CIC value or resize CIC values)
- Routing key attribute values (PSTN Category, PSTN ID, Norm flag) specified in the registration request. Only values that are specified in the registration request are shown in the **drklog** entry. No value is shown if the registration does not specify a change to these routing key attribute values.

**NOTE: Either brief or full help reports can be displayed. A full help report is generated by adding the -h full option to the command line.**

Example of a brief help report:

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="drklog -h"**

```

0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7

1234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678;
Usage: DRKLOG [-n number] [-s socket name]
              [-k [rtkey] [-p pctype] [-t keytype]]
              [[-h [full]]]

Options:
-n number      Displays most recent 'number' of entries

-s socket name Displays entries affecting specified socket name
-k rtkey       routing key report using MTP3 parameters
               rtkey :: ([dpc][:si][:opc | :ssn][:cics][:cice])
-p             pctype:: (ANSI, ITUI, ITUN, ITUN24, ITUIS, ITUNS)
-t            routing key type
               keytype :: (<full>, partial, default)

```

-h display command help (brief or full)

Example of a full report

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="drklog -h full"**

```

0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
Usage: drklog [-n number] [-s socket name]
           [-k [rtkey] [-p pctype] [-t keytype]]
           [[-h [full]]]

```

Options: -n displays most recent 'number' of entries  
 -s displays entries affecting specified socket name  
 -k routing key report using MTP3 parameters  
     rtkey :: ([dpc][:si][:opc | :ssn][:cics][:cice])  
 -p pctype :: (ANSI, ITUI, ITUN, ITUN24, ITUIS, ITUNS)  
 -t routing key type  
     keytype :: (<full>, partial, default)  
 -h display command help (brief or full)

-k option details:

Use the -p option along with -k to specify the SS7 network domain and point code format for the network. The SS7IPGW default pctype is ANSI. The IPGWI default pctype is ITUI.

| Network | PC Format | Notes                                  |
|---------|-----------|----------------------------------------|
| ANSI    | N-C-M     |                                        |
| ITUN    | N         | Non-Spare ITU National, no group code  |
| ITUN    | N-GC      | Non-Spare ITU National with group code |
| ITUI    | Z-A-I     | Non-Spare ITU International            |
| ITUN24  | N-C-M     | Non-Spare ITU National, 24-bits        |
| ITUNS   | N         | Spare ITU National, no group code      |
| ITUNS   | N-GC      | Spare ITU National with group code     |
| ITUIS   | Z-A-I     | Spare ITU International                |

Use the -t option along with -k to specify certain MTP3 and user part MSU fields as wildcards for the routing key.

| SS7 Traffic Partition             | RTKEY Parameter Example      |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Any User Part to DPC 1-1-1        | -k 1-1-1 -t partial          |
| SCCP to DPC 1-1-1                 | -k 1-1-1:3 -t partial        |
| ISUP to DPC 1-1-1                 | -k 1-1-1:5 -t partial        |
| TUP to DPC 1-1-1                  | -k 1-1-1:4 -t partial        |
| QBICC to DPC 1-1-1                | -k 1-1-1:13 -t partial       |
| SI [0-2,6-12,14,15] to DPC 1-1-1  | -k 1-1-1:<SI>                |
| SCCP SSN 5 to DPC 1-1-1           | -k 1-1-1:3:5                 |
| ISUP to DPC 1-1-1 from OPC 2-2-2  | -k 1-1-1:5:2-2-2 -t partial  |
| TUP to DPC 1-1-1 from OPC 2-2-2   | -k 1-1-1:4:2-2-2 -t partial  |
| QBICC to DPC 1-1-1 from OPC 2-2-2 | -k 1-1-1:13:2-2-2 -t partial |
| ISUP CIC 1 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2    | -k 1-1-1:5:2-2-2:1           |
| TUP CIC 1 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2     | -k 1-1-1:4:2-2-2:1           |
| QBICC CIC 1 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2   | -k 1-1-1:13:2-2-2:1          |
| ISUP CIC 0-5 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2  | -k 1-1-1:5:2-2-2:0:5         |
| TUP CIC 0-5 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2   | -k 1-1-1:4:2-2-2:0:5         |
| QBICC CIC 0-5 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2 | -k 1-1-1:13:2-2-2:0:5        |
| Default Routing Key               | -k -t default                |

Example of basic **drklog** with no filtering options, including entries for ANSI fully specified routing keys, partial keys, and default keys:

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="drklog"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="drklog"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
DRKLOG command in progress
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

DRKLOG: Dynamic route key history log

99-11-27  10:01:33.570 SOCKET000000025:Enter full ANSI key      Success
                        key=5-5-5:3:4
99-11-27  10:04:21.765 SOCKET000000026:Enter full ANSI key      Success
                        key=7-7-7:5:8-8-8:100:200
99-11-27  10:04:55.405 SOCKET000000012:Enter full ANSI key      Error(4)
                        key=0-0-0:0
                        pstncat=4096  pstnid=1      norm=0
99-11-27  10:06:45.860 SOCKET000000010:Override Partial ANSI key  Success
                        key=5-5-5:5:*:*:
99-11-27  10:07:15.020 SOCKET000000011:Override Partial ANSI key  Success
                        key=5-5-5:3:*
99-11-27  10:07:15.022 SOCKET000000011:Enter Partial SI-only key  Success
                        key=*:3:*
                        pstncat=4097  pstnid=1      norm=0
99-11-27  10:07:15.320 SOCKET000000011:Enter Partial ANSI key      Success
                        key=7-7-7:*
                        pstncat=4098  pstnid=1      norm=0
99-11-27  10:07:15.622 SOCKET000000011:Enter Default key          Success
                        Default Key
                        pstncat=4099  pstnid=1      norm=0

DRKLOG command complete
;

```

Example of basic **drklog** with no filtering options, including entries for ITUI and ITUN fully specified routing keys, partial keys, and default keys:

**pass:loc=1107:cmd="drklog"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1107:cmd="drklog"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

```

```

DRKLOG command in progress

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

DRKLOG: Dynamic route key history log

99-11-27  10:06:12.030 SOCKET00000026:Delete Full ITUI key      Success
                        key=2-145-5:3:4
99-11-27  10:06:13.030 SOCKET00000025:Resize Full ITUI key      Success
                        key=2-78-1:5:3-87-3:100:200
                        ncics=100:ncice=150
99-11-27  10:06:17.860 SOCKET00000025:Split Full ITUI key      Success
                        key=2345-gr:5:3456:100:150
                        split=125
99-11-27  10:06:53.860 SOCKET00000110:Override Partial ITUI key  Success
                        key=1-151-69:5:2-141-3:*:*
99-11-27  10:07:54.020 SOCKET00000111:Enter Partial ITUI key      Success
                        key=6-132-5:3:*
                        pstncat=1      pstnid=1      norm=0
99-11-27  10:07:55.022 SOCKET00000111:Enter Partial ITUI key      Success
                        key=*:5
                        pstncat=0      pstnid=1      norm=0
99-11-27  10:07:57.320 SOCKET00000111:Enter Partial ITUI key      Success
                        key=4-231-7:*
99-11-27  10:07:59.622 SOCKET00000121:Enter Default key      Success
                        Default Key
                        pstncat=4099  pstnid=1      norm=0
99-11-27  11:06:45.860 SOCKET00000210:Enter Partial ITUN key      Success
                        key=555-uk:5:666:*:*
                        pstncat=1      pstnid=3      norm=1
99-11-27  11:07:15.020 SOCKET00000211:Enter Partial ITUN key      Success
                        key=555-gr:5:*:*:*
                        pstncat=1      pstnid=4      norm=1
99-11-27  11:07:15.022 SOCKET00000211:Enter Partial SI-only key  Success
                        key=*:13
                        pstncat=0      pstnid=0      norm=0
99-11-27  11:07:15.320 SOCKET00000211:Enter Partial ITUN key      Success
                        key=8888-uk:*
                        pstncat=0      pstnid=0      norm=0
99-11-27  11:07:15.622 SOCKET00000271:Enter Default key      Success
                        Default Key
                        pstncat=4099  pstnid=0      norm=0

DRKLOG command complete

;

```

Example of **drklog** with socket filter (only entries with SOCKET11):

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="drklog -s socket000000011"**

```

Command Accepted - Processing

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="drklog"
Command entered at terminal #1.

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

```

```

DRKLOG command in progress

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

DRKLOG: Dynamic route key history log

99-11-27  10:07:15.020 SOCKET000000011:Enter Partial ANSI key      Success
                        key=5-5-5:3:*
99-11-27  10:07:15.022 SOCKET000000011:Enter Partial SI-only key  Success
                        key=*:3
99-11-27  10:07:15.320 SOCKET000000011:Enter Partial ANSI key      Success
                        key=7-7-7:*
99-11-27  10:07:15.622 SOCKET000000011:Enter Default key          Success
                        Default Key
                        pstncat=4099  pstnid=1      norm=0

DRKLOG command complete

;

```

Example of **drklog** with routing key filtering option (only entries with ITUI full key **2-45-1:5:4-223-2:123:345**):

**pass:loc=1107:cmd="drklog -p ITUI -k 2-45-1:5:4-223-2:123:345"**

```

Command Accepted - Processing

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
pass:loc=1107:cmd="drklog -p ITUI -k 2-45-1:5:4-223-2:123:345"
Command entered at terminal #1.

;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card

;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
DRKLOG command in progress

;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0

DRKLOG: Dynamic route key history log

06-06-01  10:06:12.030 SOCKET000000026:Enter Full ITUI key      Success
                        key=2-45-1:5:4-223-2:123:345
                        pstncat=1      pstnid=2      norm=1
06-06-01  10:06:31.530 SOCKET000000028:Enter Full ITUI key      Success
                        key=2-45-1:5:4-223-2:123:345
                        pstncat=1      pstnid=2      norm=1
06-06-01  10:06:12.030 SOCKET000000044:Enter full ITUI key      Success
                        key=2-45-1:5:4-223-2:123:345
                        pstncat=1      pstnid=2      norm=0
06-06-01  11:33:21.550 SOCKET000000026:Override Full ITUI key    Success
                        key=2-45-1:5:4-223-2:123:345

DRKLOG command complete

;

```

Example of **drklog** with same routing key filter as the previous example, and with a request to display only the 2 most recent events:

**pass:loc=1107:cmd="drklog -p ITUI -k 2-45-1:5:4-223-2:123:345 -n 2"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
pass:loc=1107:cmd="drklog -p ITUI -k 2-45-1:5:4-223-2:123:345 -n 2"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
DRKLOG command in progress
;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0

DRKLOG: Dynamic route key history log
06-06-01  10:06:12.030 SOCKET000000044:Enter Full ITUI key      Success
                    key=2-45-1:5:4-223-2:123:345
                    pstncat=1      pstnid=2      norm=1
06-06-01  11:33:21.550 SOCKET000000026:Override Full ITUI key   Success
                    key=2-45-1:5:4-223-2:123:345
                    pstncat=1      pstnid=2      norm=1

DRKLOG command complete
;

```

Example of **drklog** with routing key filtering option for a partial routing key (only entries with ANSI partial key **5-5-5:5:\*.~\***; ignore CIC and OPC for ISUP traffic):

**pass:loc=1107:cmd="drklog -p ANSI -k 5-5-5:5"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
pass:loc=1107:cmd="drklog -p ANSI -k 5-5-5:5"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
DRKLOG command in progress
;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0

DRKLOG: Dynamic route key history log
06-06-01  10:06:12.030 SOCKET000000026:Delete Partial ANSI key  Success
                    key=5-5-5:5:*.~*
06-06-01  10:06:31.530 SOCKET000000028:Enter Partial ANSI key  Success
                    key=5-5-5:5:*.~*
06-06-01  10:06:12.030 SOCKET000000044:Enter Partial ANSI key  Success

```



```

                                key=5-5-5:5:*.:*
                                pstncat=0      pstnid=0      norm=0
06-06-01  11:33:21.550 SOCKET000000026:Override Partial ANSI key  Success
                                key=5-5-5:5:*.:*

```

DRKLOG command complete

;

Example of **drklog** with a full ITUN24 routing key filter with a request to display only the 2 most recent events.

**pass:loc=1101:cmd="drklog -p ITUN24 -k 12-145-10:5:12-145-12:100:300 -n 2"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
pass:loc=1101:cmd="drklog -p ITUN24 -k 12-145-10:5:12-145-12:100:300 -n 2"
Command entered at terminal #1.

```

;

```

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card

```

;

```

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
DRKLOG command in progress

```

;

```

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0

```

DRKLOG: Dynamic route key history log

```

06-06-01  10:06:12.030 SOCKET000000044:Enter Full ITUN24 key      Success
                                key=12-145-10:5:12-145-12:100:300
                                pstncat=0      pstnid=0      norm=0
06-06-01  11:33:21.550 SOCKET000000026:Override Full ITUN24 key  Success
                                key=12-145-10:5:12-145-12:100:300
                                pstncat=0      pstnid=0      norm=0

```

DRKLOG command complete

;

**Other drklog output examples:**

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="drklog -k 3:5-5-5:4"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="drklog -k 3:5-5-5:4"
Command entered at terminal #1.

```

;

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card

```

;

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
DRKLOG command in progress

```

```

;
  rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

  DRKLOG: Dynamic route key history log

99-11-27  10:01:33.570  Enter      SOCKET25      Success
                        key=3:5-5-5:4
99-11-27  10:06:45.860  Override  SOCKET10      Success
                        key=3:5-5-5:4
99-11-27  10:07:15.020  Enter      SOCKET11      Success
                        key=3:5-5-5:4

  DRKLOG command complete
;

pass:loc=1105:cmd="drklog -k 5:7-7-7:8-8-8:100:200"

```

Command Accepted - Processing

```

  rlghncxa03w 05-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
  pass:loc=1105:cmd="drklog -k 5:7-7-7:8-8-8:100:200"
  Command entered at terminal #1.
;
  rlghncxa03w 05-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
  PASS: Command sent to card
;
  rlghncxa03w 05-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
  DRKLOG command in progress
;
  rlghncxa03w 05-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

  DRKLOG: Dynamic route key history log

99-11-27  10:04:21.765  Enter      SOCKET26      Success
                        key=5:7-7-7:8-8-8:100:200
99-11-27  10:06:13.030  Resize     SOCKET25      Success
                        key=5:7-7-7:8-8-8:100:200
                        ncics=100:ncice=150
99-11-27  10:06:17.860  Split      SOCKET25      Success
                        key=5:7-7-7:8-8-8:100:150
                        split=125

  DRKLOG command complete
;

pass:loc=1105:cmd="drklog -k 5:7-7-7:8-8-8:175:200 -s socket25 -n 1"

```

Command Accepted - Processing

```

  rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
  pass:loc=1105:cmd="drklog -k 5:7-7-7:8-8-8:175:200 -s socket25 -n 1"
  Command entered at terminal #1.
;
  rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
  PASS: Command sent to card
;
  rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
  DRKLOG command in progress
;
  rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

  DRKLOG: Dynamic route key history log

99-11-27  10:06:13.030  Resize     SOCKET25      Success

```

```
key=5:7-7-7:8-8-8:100:200
ncics=100:ncice=150
```

```
DRKLOG command complete
```

```
;
```

## ftptest

## FTP Test

Use this command to send a test file to a configured FTP server that is used for the Measurements Platform feature

**Keyword:** **ftptest**

**Command Class:** System Maintenance

### Options

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **ftptest** command option **-a** has the parameter **appl**. The FTP registered application to be tested can be specified, as in the command **ftptest -a meas**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

#### **-h**

This option provides help information for the command.

#### **-a appl**

This option specifies the FTP registered application to be tested.

#### **Range: meas**

**meas**—The Measurements Platform application

### Example

```
ftptest
```

```
ftptest -h
```

```
ftptest -a meas
```

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

The **ftptest** command is executed through the **pass** command.

The specified card location must have an IP port configured to an FTP server using the **ent-ftp-serv** command, and the card must have its IP port configured using the **chg-ip-lnk** command.

### Output

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="ftptest-h"
```

or

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="ftptest"
```

```
Command Accepted - Processing
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1215:cmd="ftptest -h"
Command entered at terminal #3.
```

```

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

Usage: ftptest -a appl [-h]

Options:
    -a appl    FTP client application name
    -h         Displays this message

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

FTPTEST: Command Complete

;

```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="ftptest -a meas"**

```

PASS: Command sent to card

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

FTPTEST: Command In Progress

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
FTP Interface Test
  Test Results: PASS
  Server IP:    10.25.61.71
  FTP Error:    0
  File Error:   0
  Segment:      190004a2
  Diag Msg:

FTPTEST: Command Complete

;

```

The following example shows the error occurs if the wrong password is specified in the **ent-ftp-serv** command for the application specified in the **ftptest** command.

**pass:loc=1215:cmd="ftptest -a meas"**

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

FTPTEST: Command In Progress

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
FTP Interface Test
  Test Results: FAIL
  Server IP:    0.0.0.0

```

```

FTP Error:      530
Segment:       190004dd
Diag Msg:      Server Connection Error

```

```

FTPTEST: Command Complete

```

```

;

```

## linkinfo

## Link State and Event Log

This command is used to display the state of a signaling link and to retrieve/clear a specified event log for a signaling link. The signaling link is any valid signaling link provisioned for the card, and can be any one of the following: **a**, **a1**, **a2**, **a3**, **b**, **b1**, **b2**, or **b3**. This command is supported only for the IPLIMx GPLs.

**Keyword:** linkinfo

**Command Class:** Application Maintenance

### Options

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **linkinfo** command option **-i** has the parameter event. The event to be included in the report can be specified, as in the command **linkinfo a -a -i m2pa**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

#### **-h**

This option provides help information for the command.

#### **port**

This option specifies the signaling link port.

**Range:** **a**, **b**, **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a3**, **b3**

#### **-a**

This option displays the adapter layer interface (ALI) log for the specified signaling link.

#### **-i event**

This option includes (does not filter) a link event in the log.

**Range:** **ali**, **all**, **data**, **l2l3**, **l3l2**, **m2pa**, **state**

**all**—include all events

#### **-l**

This option displays the IPLIM ALI event log for the specified signaling link

#### **-m**

This option displays acknowledgment times on an M2PA connection (minimum, maximum, weighted average, last recorded).

#### **-r**

This option resets (clears) the event log for the specified signaling link. This option is valid only with the **-a** option or **-l** option.

#### **-s**

This option displays the state information for the specified signaling link

#### **-v**

This option displays the link event filter configuration.

#### **-x event**

This option excludes (filters) a link event in the log.

**Range:** **ali**, **all**, **data**, **l2l3**, **l3l2**, **m2pa**, **state**

**all**—exclude all events

### Example

Provide help information for the command.

**pass:loc=1301:cmd="linkinfo -h"**

Display the ALI event log for signaling link **a1**.

**pass:loc=1301:cmd="linkinfo a1 -a"**

Display the IPLIM application event log for signaling link **a1**.

**pass:loc=1301:cmd="linkinfo a1 -l"**

Reset/clear the link event log for signaling link **a1**.

**pass:loc=1301:cmd="linkinfo a1 -l -r"**

Display the state information for signaling link **a1**.

**pass:loc=1301:cmd="linkinfo a1 -s"**

Display acknowledgement times for an M2PA connection on signaling link **b1**.

**pass:loc=3315:cmd="linkinfo b1 -m"**

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

None

### Output

Example of help for using the command:

**pass:loc=1301:cmd="linkinfo" or**

**pass:loc=1301:cmd="linkinfo -h"**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
Usage: LINKINFO port [-a [-r]] [-h] [-l [-r]] [-m [-r]] [-s] [-v]
Options:
  port      Signaling link port: a, b, a1, b1, a2, b2, a3, b3
  -a        Display the ALI event log for a signaling link
  -h        Displays this message
  -i event  Include (do not filter) a link event type in the log
             where 'event' is: ali, all, data, l2l3, l3l2,
             m2pa, state
  -l        Displays the event log for a signaling link
  -m        Display Link Measurements
  -r        Resets the specified event log for a signaling link
  -s        Displays the state information for a signaling link
  -v        View the link event filter configuration
  -x event  Exclude (filter) a link event type from the log
             where 'event' is: ali, all, data, l2l3, l3l2,
             m2pa, state
;
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0

LINKINFO command complete
;
```

The following example illustrates a request to display the adapter layer interface (ALI) event log for signaling link **a1** and association **ipl1301a** that has been provisioned with signaling link **a1**.

**pass:loc=1301:cmd="linkinfo a1 -a"**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0

LINKINFO command being processed
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
IPLIM Adapter Layer Events for Port a1:
04-07-29 10:23:48.525 IP_CONN_OPENED
04-07-29 10:36:09.465 IP_CONN_CONNECTED
04-07-29 10:36:09.465 IP_CONN_ALLOWED

end of report
;
```

The following example illustrates a request to display the **iplim** ALI event log for signaling link **a1** and the association **ipl1301a** that has been provisioned with signaling link **a1**.

**pass:loc=1301:cmd="linkinfo a1 -l"**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0

LINKINFO command being processed
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
IPLIM Adapter Layer Events for Port a1:
04-07-29 10:36:40.240 IP_CONN_ALLOWED
04-07-29 10:36:40.240 IP_CONN_OPENED
04-07-29 10:36:40.240 LINK_STATE_OOS
04-07-29 10:36:50.935 L3_L2_START
04-07-29 10:37:18.890 IP_CONN_CONNECTED
04-07-29 10:37:18.900 LINK_STATE_AIP
04-07-29 10:37:18.900 M2PA_LSA_RCVD
04-07-29 10:37:18.915 LINK_STATE_PROVING
04-07-29 10:37:18.915 M2PA_LSPN_RCVD
04-07-29 10:37:19.453 M2PA_T4_EXPD
04-07-29 10:37:20.565 M2PA_LSPN_RCVD
04-07-29 10:37:21.785 M2PA_T4_EXPD
04-07-29 10:37:22.565 M2PA_LSPN_RCVD
04-07-29 10:37:23.785 M2PA_T4_EXPD
04-07-29 10:37:24.565 M2PA_LSPN_RCVD
04-07-29 10:37:25.785 M2PA_T4_EXPD
04-07-29 10:37:26.385 M2PA_LSPN_RCVD
04-07-29 10:37:27.576 M2PA_T2_EXPD
```

```
04-07-29 10:37:27.585 LINK_STATE_READY
04-07-29 10:37:30.123 M2PA_LSR_RCVD
04-07-29 10:36:32.095 LINK_STATE_INS
```

```
end of report
```

```
;
```

The following example illustrates a **linkinfo** request to reset/clear the link event log for signaling link **a1**.

**pass:loc=1301:cmd="linkinfo a1 -l -r"**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
```

```
;
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0

LINKINFO command being processed
```

```
;
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
LINKINFO command complete
```

```
;
```

The following example illustrates a **linkinfo** request to display acknowledgement times for an IPLIMx M2PA connection on signaling link **b1**.

**pass:loc=1301:cmd="linkinfo b1 -m"**

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
```

```
;
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0

LINKINFO: Command In Progress
```

```
;
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
IPLIMx M2PA Measurements Information for Port B1
```

```
Measured M2PA Traffic Acknowledgement Times
```

```
Minimum acknowledge time      : 14
Maximum acknowledge time      : 35
Weighted Average acknowledge time: 17
Last recorded acknowledge time : 20
```

```
end of report
```

```
;
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-29 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
```

```
;
```

The following example illustrates a **linkinfo** request to display the state information for signaling link **a1**.



```

pass:loc=1301:cmd="linkinfo a1 -s"

rlghncxa03w 03-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 30.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 03-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 30.0.0

LINKINFO command being processed
;

rlghncxa03w 03-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 30.0.0
SLK      LINKINFO STATE
1301,A1  OOS      CONNECTING

end of report
;
rlghncxa03w 03-07-29 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 30.0.0
LINKINFO command complete
;

```

**msucount****Message Signaling Unit (MSU) Count**

This command is used to report the count of SS7 MSUs and bytes that pass through links, routing keys, and IP connections. These counts can be reported and reset at the same time to get accurate counts for longer periods of time. In addition to MSUs transmitted and received, the **msucount** command also reports statistics on packets related to MTP Primitives and on discarded transmit and receive data.

**Keyword:** **msucount**

**Command Class:** Application Maintenance

**Options**

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **msucount** command option **-l** has the parameter port. The link for which counts will be displayed can be specified, as in the command **msucount -l a1**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

**-a**

This option is used to display IP connection statistics for a specific association. When **-a aname** is specified on the same line as **-k rtkey**, the output is assumed to be routing key output. When **-a aname** is specified on the command line without **-k rtkey**, association statistics output is generated.

**-h**

This option is used to provide help information for the command.

**-d**

This option is used to report dynamic routing keys (IPGWx application only).

**Default:** Static

**-f**

This option is used to display a full report (IPGWx application only).

**-k rtkey**

This option is used to specify the routing key for which the counts will be displayed. The routing key is specified as a single parameter with up to five colon-separated fields. The subsystem is not specified when SI is not equal to 3.

The **-p** modifier can be specified to identify the point code type of the routing key that follows the **-k** option in the command.

The **rtkey** variable is optional when used with **-t default**, and mandatory for all other cases.

If the same routing key exists as both a static and dynamic routing key, the **-k** option will report the counts associated with the dynamic entry in the Routing Key table only.

The following formats are valid for the routing key that follows the **-k** option in the command:

- **n-c-m:s:n**—For DPC, SI, SSN type routing keys. The network, cluster and member (*n-c-m*) are in the range **0-255**. The service indicator (*s*) is **3** or **sccp**. The subsystem (*n*) is in the range **0-255**.
- **n-c-m:s**—For DPC, SI, type routing keys. The network, cluster and member (*n-c-m*) are in the range **0-255**. The service indicator (*s*) is in the range **0-2**, **4**, or **6-15**. There is no subsystem. As a default, counts for all routing keys within the option combination are displayed.
- **n-c-m:s:no-co-mo:cs:ce**—For DPC, SI, CIC type routing keys. The DPC network, cluster and member (*n-c-m*) are in the range **0-255**. The service indicator (*s*) is **5** or **isup**. There is no subsystem. The OPC network, cluster and member (*no-co-mo*) are in the range **0-255**. The starting circuit identification code (*cs*) and ending circuit identification code (*ce*) are in the range **0** to **16363**.

#### **-l link**

This option is used to display counts for links. The link report optionally allows display of link statistics for a specified port.

The link report contains data, per link, for MSUs (tx/rcv), MSU bytes (tx/rcv), MGMT msgs (tx/rcv), and discarded data (tx/rcv).

#### **Range: a, b, a1, b1, a2, b2, a3, b3**

Ports **a1**, **b1**, **a2**, **b2**, **a3**, and **b3** are allowed only on SSED CM IPLIMx cards.

If a port is not specified, **msucount** displays link statistics for port **a** for IPGWx links, and port **a** and port **b** for IPLIMx links.

The **msucount** link statistics report contains all zeros for a port that is valid for the card and application type but is unequipped.

#### **-p point code type**

This option modifier can be specified along with the **-k** option to identify the point code type (ANSI, ITU international, ITU-national, 24-bit ITU national, ITU international spare, and ITU national spare) in the routing key that follows the **-k** option in the command.

#### **Range: ansi, itui, itun, itun24, ituis, ituns**

#### **-r**

This option is used with other options to reset counts at the same time of reporting them.

#### **-s name**

This option is used to display socket reports for the specified IP connection.

#### **Range:**

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters

**Default:** Counts for all IP connections within the option combination

#### **-t keytype**

This option is used to display the routing key type (IPGWx only).

#### **-x rc**

The routing context is an index that uniquely defines a routing key associated with an SUA or M3UA AS. The **-x** option is used as an alternative to the **-k** option to identify the routing key by specifying its routing context in the command line.

**NOTE: The -x rc option can only be used to specify routing keys containing M3UA/SUA associations.**

### Example

Link counts only. Displays brief count for signaling link a for IPGWx. Displays counts for all equipped signaling links for IPLIMx.

**msucount -l**

Link counts only, for signaling link port **a1**.

**msucount -l a1**

Full/detail report for signaling link **a** for IPGWx.

**msucount -l -f**

Counts for the specified socket only.

**msucount -s socyellow**

Counts for the specified association only.

**msucount -a association name**

Counts for first matching routing key

**msucount -k 10-10-10:3:16**

Counts for matching dynamic routing key

**msucount -k 10-10-10:3:16 -d**

Counts for the routing key report using the routing context.

**msucount -x 5**

Counts for the first matching routing key and an associated socket

**msucount -s socket name -k rtkey**

Counts for first matching routing key and an associated association.

**msucount -a association name -k rtkey**

Counts for the default routing key

**msucount -k -t default**

Counts for a matching partial routing key.

**msucount -k 3-3-3 -t partial**

Counts for counts for link only. Displays brief report for signaling link a for IPGWx. Displays counts for all equipped signaling links for IPLIMx.

**msucount**

Full/detail report for signaling link A for IPGWx.

**msucount -h full**

Resets the signaling link count measurements.

**msucount -r**

Brief version of help text.

**msucount -h**

Full version of help text.

**msucount -h full**

Counts for link and first matching routing key

**msucount -l -k 10-10-10:3:16**

Counts for first matching routing key and an associated IP connection

**msucount -s socyellow -k 10-10-10:3:16**

Use with other parameters to display and reset counts. Valid with the above combinations.

**msucount -l -r****msucount -r****msucount -s sock1 -r****msucount -x 5 -r**

The following examples provide a correct syntax to specify partial or default keys, or to specify a key by routing context.

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -k 5-5-1:5:6-6-6 -t partial
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -k 5-5-1:5 -t partial"
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -k 5-5-1:3 -t partial
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -p ITUI -t partial -k 1-235-1"
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -p ITUN -t partial -k 2351"
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -p ITUN -t partial -k 2351-gr
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -t partial -k :2 "
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -k -t default"
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -d -k -t default "
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -p ITUN24 -t partial -k 10-235-1"
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -p ITUN24 -t partial -k 10-235-1"
```

Examples of other valid routing key inputs:

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -r -k 5-5-6:5:5-5-7:1:1000"
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -r -p ITUI -k 5-5-6:4:5-5-7:1:1000"
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -r -p ITUI -k 5-5-6:5:5-5-7:1:1000"
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -p ITUI -k 5-5-1:3:5 -s c7000 -r"
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -r -s c7050 -p ITUN -k 2860:3:5 -l"
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -k 5-5-1:3:5 -a assoc1"
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -p ITUN -k 3838:3:5 -s c7000"
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -p ITUI -k 1-34-4:3:105 -s c7001"
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -r -p ITUN24 -k 15-105-16:5:15-105-17:1:1000"
```

## Dependencies

At least one option must be specified.

## Notes

The **msucount** command is executed through the **pass** command.

Combinations of the **-l**, **-a**, **-s**, **-k**, **-t** and **-x** options provide count information based on the entered combination.

If no parameters are specified, then the **-l** brief report is output.

Multiple reports are not supported with the IP Signaling Serviceability feature.

For the SS7IPGW and IPGWI GPLs, 3 types of reports can be generated: the link report, the routing key report, and the IP connection statistics report. For the IPLIM/IPLIMI card, the routing key report is not supported.

The 3 reports are the following:

1. The link report (**-l** option) contains statistics per link—data about MSUs (transmit/receive), MSU bytes (transmit/receive), MGMT messages (transmit/receive), and discarded data (transmit/receive).
2. The routing key report (**-k** option) contains statistics for a specific routing key—data about MSUs (transmit), MSU bytes (transmit), and discards on the transmit path for the routing key. A list of one or more IP connections associated with the routing key, with the MSU and MSU bytes counts for each connection, is also displayed. If **-s sname** or **-a aname** is in the same input command with **-k rtkey**, only the connection association data for the specified connection is displayed. When **-s sname** and **-a aname** is not specified with **-k rtkey**, all connection associations are listed. If **-x rc** is specified, only the connection association data for the specified routing context is displayed.  
The **-p** (point code type) modifier option can be used with the **-k** option to specify the point code type of the routing key that follows the **-k** option in the command.  
For the **-k** options, the routing key must be an exact match of a routing key that exists in the static or dynamic Routing Key tables. If the same routing key exists in both the static and dynamic Routing Key tables, the **-k** option displays the counts associated with the entry in the dynamic Routing Key table only.
3. The IP connection statistic report (**-s sname** or **-a aname** option) contains statistics for a specified IP connection—data about MSUs (transmit/receive), MSU bytes (transmit/receive), and discarded data (transmit/receive).  
When the **-s sname** or **-a aname** option is specified in the command with the **-k** option, the output type is assumed to be routing key output.  
When the **-s sname** option is specified in the command without the **-k** option, the IP connection statistic report is generated.  
When **-a aname** is specified on the command line without **-k**, association statistics output is generated.

All 3 report types (IPGWx only) can display individual transmit MSUs that were discarded at layer 2. The first 32 bytes of the MSU transmit data that is discarded is stored beginning at the SIO bytes. If the MSU is not 32 bytes long, the remaining bytes are set to 0.

The link and IP connection statistics reports can display individual receive packets that were discarded at layer 2. Portions of the TALI packets for the receive MSUs that the SS7IPGW application discards are stored beginning with the 12 bytes of the TALI header., and followed by the service

data. If the storage space is larger than the service data, the extra bytes are set to 0. The TALI packet is stored instead of the MSU so that it is not necessary to construct an MTP3 header for packets that are discarded for reasons such as bad link state, bad SCCP message type, no calling or called party, or bad SIO for an ISUP message.

The reset option (**-r**) resets the specified measurements. This option can be added to any command.

## Output

In the examples that follow, the hexadecimal output for discarded *transmit* data represents data stored beginning at the SIO bytes through the first 32 bytes of the MSU. If the MSU was less than 32 bytes, the remaining bytes are represented by zeros.

Hexadecimal output for discarded *receive* data represents data stored beginning at the TALI header. (A TALI header can have a sync code of either TALI or SASI). This data is used to store portions of the TALI packets for received MSUs that the SS7IPGW APPL layer decides to discard.

Stored *receive* data takes the following format:

First 12 bytes = TALI header.

Bytes 13-x = Service data, beginning with the first byte of service data based on the received TALI operations code. If the storage space is greater than the size of the service data, the remaining bytes are zeroed.

## Output Specific to SS7IPGW and IPGWI

Either brief or full help reports can be displayed. A full help report is generated by adding the **full** (**-f**) option to the command line.

Example of a brief help report:

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -h"
```

```

0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678

Usage: msucount [ [-l [link]] |
                  [[-a aname] | [-s sname]]
                  [[-x rc] | [-k [rtkey] [-p pctype] [-t keytype] [-d]] ]
                  [-f] [-r] [-h [full]]

Options: -l  display signaling link report
         -a  display association report
         -s  display socket report
         -x  routing key report using routing context
         -k  routing key report using MTP3 parameters
            rtkey :: ([dpc][:si][:opc | :ssn][:cics][:cice])
         -p  pctype :: (ANSI, ITUI, ITUN, ITUN24, ITUIS, ITUNS)
         -t  routing key type
            keytype :: (<full>, partial, default)
         -d  display dynamic routing key
         -f  display full report
         -r  resets the specified counts
         -h  display command help (brief or full)

```

Example of a full help report.

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -h full"
```

```

0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
Usage: msucount [ [-l [link]] |
                [[-a aname] | [-s sname]]
                [[-x rc] | [-k [rtkey] [-p pctype] [-t keytype] [-d]] ]
                [-f] [-r] [-h [full]]

```

```

Options: -l display signaling link report
        -a display association report
        -s display socket report
        -x routing key report using routing context
        -k routing key report using MTP3 parameters
           rtkey :: ([dpc][:si][:opc | :ssn][:cics][:cice])
        -p pctype :: (ANSI, ITUI, ITUN, ITUN24, ITUIS, ITUNS)
        -t routing key type
           keytype :: (<full>, partial, default)
        -d display dynamic routing key
        -f display full report
        -r resets the specified counts
        -h display command help (brief or full)

```

#### -k option details:

Use the -p option along with -k to specify the SS7 network domain and point code format for the network. The SS7IPGW default pctype is ANSI. The IPGWI default pctype is ITUI.

| Network | PC Format | Notes                                  |
|---------|-----------|----------------------------------------|
| ANSI    | N-C-M     |                                        |
| ITUN    | N         | Non-Spare ITU National, no group code  |
| ITUN    | N-GC      | Non-Spare ITU National with group code |
| ITUI    | Z-A-I     | Non-Spare ITU International            |
| ITUN24  | N-C-M     | Non-Spare ITU National, 24-bits        |
| ITUNS   | N         | Spare ITU National, no group code      |
| ITUNS   | N-GC      | Spare ITU National with group code     |
| ITUIS   | Z-A-I     | Spare ITU International                |

Use the -t option along with -k to specify certain MTP3 and user part MSU fields as wildcards for the routing key.

| SS7 Traffic Partition             | RTKEY Parameter Example      |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Any User Part to DPC 1-1-1        | -k 1-1-1 -t partial          |
| SCCP to DPC 1-1-1                 | -k 1-1-1:3 -t partial        |
| ISUP to DPC 1-1-1                 | -k 1-1-1:5 -t partial        |
| TUP to DPC 1-1-1                  | -k 1-1-1:4 -t partial        |
| QBICC to DPC 1-1-1                | -k 1-1-1:13 -t partial       |
| SI [0-2,6-12,14,15] to DPC 1-1-1  | -k 1-1-1:SI                  |
| SCCP SSN 5 to DPC 1-1-1           | -k 1-1-1:3:5                 |
| ISUP to DPC 1-1-1 from OPC 2-2-2  | -k 1-1-1:5:2-2-2 -t partial  |
| TUP to DPC 1-1-1 from OPC 2-2-2   | -k 1-1-1:4:2-2-2 -t partial  |
| QBICC to DPC 1-1-1 from OPC 2-2-2 | -k 1-1-1:13:2-2-2 -t partial |
| ISUP CIC 1 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2    | -k 1-1-1:5:2-2-2:1           |
| TUP CIC 1 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2     | -k 1-1-1:4:2-2-2:1           |
| QBICC CIC 1 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2   | -k 1-1-1:13:2-2-2:1          |
| ISUP CIC 0-5 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2  | -k 1-1-1:5:2-2-2:0:5         |
| TUP CIC 0-5 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2   | -k 1-1-1:4:2-2-2:0:5         |
| QBICC CIC 0-5 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2 | -k 1-1-1:13:2-2-2:0:5        |
| Default Routing Key               | -k -t default                |

A brief version for the link measurement report can be specified for IPGWx. If no parameters are specified for a link measurements report, then a brief report is displayed. The brief report does not display the transmit/receive discard counts.

Example of a brief link measurements report:

**pass:loc=1305:cmd="msucount"**

or

**pass:loc=1305:cmd="msucount -l"**

```

0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
      MSUCOUNT: MSU Count Report

-----
Link Measurements (Link A)
-----

Transmit Counts                      Receive Counts
-----
rate  msus      bytes                rate  msus      bytes
-----
2000  4294967295  4294967295                2000  4294967295  4294967295

MTP Primitive (MTPP) counts          Reroute Counts
-----
sent pdus  rcvd pdus  dscrd pdus  sent msus  rcvd msus
-----
4294967295 4294967295  4294967295  4294967295 4294967295

END of Report

```

Example of a full link measurements report:

**pass:loc=1305:cmd="msucount -f"**

or

**pass:loc=1305:cmd="msucount -l -f"**

```

0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
      MSUCOUNT: MSU Count Report

-----
Link Measurements (Link A)
-----

Transmit Counts                      Receive Counts
-----
rate  msus      bytes                rate  msus      bytes
-----
2000  4294967295  4294967295                2000  4294967295  4294967295

MTP Primitive (MTPP) Counts          Reroute Counts
-----
sent pdus  rcvd pdus  dscrd pdus  sent msus  rcvd msus
-----
4294967295 4294967295  4294967295  4294967295 4294967295

```



## Dynamic Rtkey (RKRP) Counts

```
-----
rcvd pdus   dscrd pdus  updates
-----
4294967295  4294967295  4294967295
```

## Transmit Discard Counts

```
-----
reason                      count
-----
no ss7 rtbl entry           4294967295
no ss7 rtkey                 4294967295
no conn avail to pc          4294967295
no conn avail to rtkey       4294967295
congested connection         4294967295
sccp msg type                 4294967295
sccp class                    4294967295
circular rte                  4294967295
normalization error           4294967295
invalid traffic type          4294967295
M3UA conversion error         4294967295
SUA conversion error          4294967295
AS-Pending overflow           4294967295
AS timer Tr expiry            4294967295
reroute failure               4294967295
unexpected for APC             4294967295
```

## Receive Discard Counts

```
-----
reason                      count
-----
link state                    4294967295
sccp msg type                 4294967295
sccp class                     4294967295
sccp called party             4294967295
sccp calling party            4294967295
isup sio                      4294967295
normalization error           4294967295
error in XSRV packet          4294967295
M3UA PDU error                4294967295
SUA PDU error                  4294967295
invalid rcontext              4294967295
```

## Stored Transmit Discard Data

```
-----
83 01 05 05 0a 01 03 bf 09 80 03 08 0d 05 c3 07
01 05 05 05 c3 07 0a 01 03 08 e2 06 c7 04 13 10
```

## Stored Receive Discard Data

```
-----
53 41 53 49 73 63 63 70 1a 00 09 01 03 08 0d 05
c3 05 0a 01 03 05 c3 05 01 05 05 08 e2 06 c7 04
```

END of Report

;

Example of an output report when all counts are zero:

**pass:loc=1305:cmd="msucount -f"**

or

**pass:loc=1305:cmd="msucount -l -f"**

```
0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
MSUCOUNT: MSU Count Report
-----
Link Measurements (Link A)
-----
Transmit Counts                      Receive Counts
-----
rate  msus      bytes                rate  msus      bytes
-----
00000 00000      00000                00000 00000      00000

MTP Primitive (MTPP) Counts          Reroute Counts
-----
sent pdus   rcvd pdus   dscrd pdus   sent msus   rcvd msus
```

```

-----
00000      00000      00000      00000      00000
-----
Dynamic Rtkey (RGRP) Counts
-----
rcvd pdus   dscrd pdus  updates
-----
00000      00000      00000
-----

Transmit Discard Counts          Receive Discard Counts
-----
reason                      count          reason                      count
-----
no transmit discard counts      no receive discard counts
-----

Stored Transmit Discard Data
-----
no stored transmit discard data
Stored Receive Discard Data
-----
no stored receive discard data
-----

END of Report

```

### Routing Key Report Output Examples

The routing key report contains data about MSUs (tx), MSU bytes (tx), and discards on the transmit path for the routing key. A list of one or more connections associated with the routing key, with the MSU and MSU bytes counts for each connection, is also presented. If **-s sname** or **-a aname** is in the same input command with **-k rtkey**, only the connection association data for the specified connection is displayed. When **-s sname** and **-a aname** is not specified with **-k rtkey**, all connection associations are listed. If **-x rc** is specified, only the connection association data for the specified routing context is displayed.

**NOTE: For IPGWx, -k rtkey is optional when used with -t default, and mandatory for all other cases.**

The report output itself does not display the routing key that was entered, other than an exact copy of the command line being generated as part of the output. The only indication in the output as to which key was found is the indication as to whether the key was in the dynamic Routing Key table or the static Routing Key table.

Partial routing keys (where some fields in the MSU are ignored with respect to finding a routing key to use for the MSU) and default keys can be specified in the command. The output does not change for these key types; the only difference is the routing key syntax (**-p**, **-d**) that must be processed as part of identifying the partial and default keys. (See the Example section of this command description for syntax examples.)

Example of a routing key report for an ANSI routing key that specifies the dynamic Routing Key table:

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -k 5-5-1:3: -t partial -d"
```

or

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -k 5-5-1:3 -p ANSI -t partial -d"
```

```

0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
      MSUCOUNT: MSU Count Report
-----

```

```

Routing Key Measurements for Dynamic Routing Key
-----
Transmit Counts
-----
tx bytes                4294967295
tx msus                 4294967295

Transmit Discard Counts
-----
sccp msg type          4294967295
sccp class              4294967295
normalization error     4294967295
invalid traffic type    4294967295

Associated IP Connection      tx bytes      tx msus
-----
c7000                        4294967295    4294967295
c7050                        4294967295    4294967295
c7052                        4294967295    4294967295
c7054                        4294967295    4294967295

Stored Transmit Discard Data
-----
83 01 05 05 0a 01 03 94 09 01 03 08 0d 05 c3 05
01 05 05 05 c3 05 0a 01 03 08 e2 06 c7 04 28 10

END of Report
;

```

Example of an ITU-I routing key report (only 1 specific socket association or socket is displayed):

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -p ITUI -k 5-5-1:3:5 -a c7000"**

or

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -p ITUI -k 5-5-1:3:5 -s c7000"**

```

0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
MSUCOUNT: MSU Count Report

-----
Routing Key Measurements for Static Routing Key
-----

Transmit Counts
-----
tx bytes:                4294967295
tx msus:                 4294967295

Transmit Discard Counts
-----
sccp msg type          4294967295
sccp class              4294967295
normalization error     4294967295
invalid traffic type    4294967295

Associated IP Connection      tx bytes      tx msus
-----
c7000                        4294967295    4294967295

Stored Transmit Discard Data
-----
83 01 05 05 0a 01 03 94 09 01 03 08 0d 05 c3 05
01 05 05 05 c3 05 0a 01 03 08 e2 06 c7 04 28 10

```

END of Report

;

Example of a routing key report when the routing context =5 (because a table is not specified, the key is searched for in the Static table).

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -x 5"**

```

0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
      MSUCOUNT: MSU Count Report

```

```

-----
Routing Key Measurements for Static Routing Key
-----

```

Transmit Counts

-----

```

tx bytes          4294967295
tx msus           4294967295

```

Transmit Discard Counts

-----

```

sccp msg type          4294967295
sccp class             4294967295
normalization error    4294967295
invalid traffic type   4294967295

```

Associated IP Connection

-----

|       | tx bytes   | tx msus    |
|-------|------------|------------|
| c7000 | 4294967295 | 4294967295 |
| c7050 | 4294967295 | 4294967295 |
| c7052 | 4294967295 | 4294967295 |
| c7054 | 4294967295 | 4294967295 |

Stored Transmit Discard Data

-----

```

83 01 05 05 0a 01 03 94 09 01 03 08 0d 05 c3 05
01 05 05 05 c3 05 0a 01 03 08 e2 06 c7 04 28 10

```

END of Report

;

Example of an ITU-N routing key report:

- Command when the ITUDUPPC feature is OFF (default)

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -p -k 2860:3:5"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:33:40 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -p ITUN -k 2860-aa:3:5"
Command entered at terminal #1.

```

;

- Command when the ITUDUPPC feature is ON (a 2-letter group code must be specified)

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -p ITUN - k 2860-gr:3:5"**

## Command Accepted - Processing

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:33:40 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -p ITUN -k 2860-gr:3:5"
Command entered at terminal #1.
```

;

- The remainder of the ITUN routing key report is the same for both the **on** and **off** settings of the ITUDUPPC feature:

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:33:40 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:33:40 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
MSUCOUNT: Command In Progress
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:33:40 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
MSUCOUNT: MSU Count Report
```

```
-----
Routing Key Measurements for Static Routing Key
-----
```

```
Transmit Counts
-----
```

```
tx bytes:          00000
tx msus:           00000
```

```
Transmit Discard Counts
-----
```

```
discarded tx due to sccp msg type:    00000
discarded tx due to sccp class:       00000
discarded tx due to normalization error: 00000
discarded tx due to invalid traffic type: 00000
```

| Associated IP Connection | tx bytes | tx msus  |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| -----                    | -----    | -----    |
| c7000                    | 00000000 | 00000000 |
| c7050                    | 00000000 | 00000000 |
| c7052                    | 00000000 | 00000000 |
| c7054                    | 00000000 | 00000000 |

```
Stored Transmit Discard Data
-----
```

```
no stored transmit discard data
```

```
END of Report
```

;

### IP Connection Report

Example of an IP Connection report for an association or a socket (both share the same report output).

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -s c7050"**

or

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -a c7050"**

```

0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
MSUCOUNT: MSU Count Report

-----
IP Connection Measurements
-----

Receive Counts                      Transmit Counts
-----
msus          bytes                msus          bytes
-----
4294967295    4294967295          4294967295    4294967295

Receive Discard Counts             Transmit Discard Counts
-----
reason          count              reason          count
-----
link state      4294967295    sccp msg type   4294967295
sccp msg type   4294967295    sccp class      4294967295
sccp class      4294967295    normalization error 4294967295
sccp called party 4294967295    invalid traffic type 4294967295
sccp calling party 4294967295    M3UA conversion error 4294967295
isup sio        4294967295    SUA conversion error 4294967295
normalization error 4294967295
error in XSRV packet 4294967295
M3UA PDU error  4294967295
SUA PDU error    4294967295
invalid rcontext 4294967295

Stored Transmit Discard Data
-----
no stored transmit discard data

Stored Receive Discard Data
-----
53 41 53 49 69 73 6f 74 11 00 87 0a 01 03 01 05
05 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 00 00 00 00 00

END of Report
;

```

### Output Specific to IPLIM and IPLIMI

**NOTE:** The routing key report is not supported for IPLIMx applications. The -k, -t, -p, -d, -x options are not supported because the IPLIMx card does not use routing keys and does not support dynamic routing key registration.

**NOTE:** The IPLIM reports include all equipped signaling links instead of just ports A and B. These reports include the transmit/receive counts alongside each other for the link case.

Example of help for using the command:

**pass:loc=1103:cmd="msucount -h" or**

**pass:loc=1103:cmd="msucount"**

```
Usage: msucount [ [-l [link]] |
                 [[-a aname] | [-s sname]] ]
                 [-r] [-h]
```

```
Options: -l  display signaling link report
          -a  display association report
          -s  display socket report
          -r  resets the specified counts
          -h  display command help
```

MSUCOUNT command complete

;

Example of a link report for an IPLIMx card with 2 SAALTALI or M2PA links:

The report does not contain MTPP or RKRP MGMT statistics, because those capabilities are not supported on the IPLIMx applications. The report also does not contain tx/rcv discard data, because there are no discards performed at layer 2 of the IPLIMx applications. The IPLIMx card can also contain 2 links per card; the output contains link data for each link.

**pass:loc=1301:cmd="msucount"**

or

**pass:loc=1301:cmd="msucount -l"**

MSUCOUNT: MSU Count Report

| SLK Transmit counts |      |            |            | SLK Receive counts |            |            |
|---------------------|------|------------|------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
| slk                 | rate | msus       | bytes      | rate               | msus       | bytes      |
| A                   | 2000 | 4294967295 | 4294967295 | 2000               | 4294967295 | 4294967295 |
| B                   | 2000 | 4294967295 | 4294967295 | 2000               | 4294967295 | 4294967295 |
| A1                  | 2000 | 4294967295 | 4294967295 | 2000               | 4294967295 | 4294967295 |
| B1                  | 2000 | 4294967295 | 4294967295 | 2000               | 4294967295 | 4294967295 |
| A2                  | 0000 | 0000000000 | 0000000000 | 0000               | 0000000000 | 0000000000 |

END of Report

The following is an output example for signaling link **a1** on an IPLIMx card:

**pass:loc=1103:cmd="msucount -l a1"**

MSUCOUNT: MSU Count Report

| SLK Transmit counts |      |            |            | SLK Receive counts |            |            |
|---------------------|------|------------|------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
| slk                 | rate | msus       | bytes      | rate               | msus       | bytes      |
| A1                  | 2000 | 4294967295 | 4294967295 | 2000               | 4294967295 | 4294967295 |

END of Report

Example of an IP connection statistics report. The IPLIMx IP connection report does not contain **tx/rcv** discard data, because there are no discards performed at layer 2 of the IPLIMx applications.

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -s c7050"**

or

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msucount -a c7050"**

```

MSUCOUNT: Command In Progress
0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
MSUCOUNT: MSU Count Report

-----
IP Connection Measurements
-----

Transmit Counts                      Receive Counts
-----
msus          bytes                  msus          bytes
-----
4294967295    4294967295            4294967295    4294967295

END of Report

```

### Enhanced Reset Option

The reset option resets the specified measurements without displaying **msucount** output. The default is to reset the link measurements report.

Example displays resetting link measurements:

**pass:loc=1305:cmd="msucount -l -r"**

or

**pass:loc=1305:cmd="msucount -r"**

```

eagle10212 06-06-01 08:50:47 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0

MSUCOUNT: MSU Count Report

Link measurements have been reset.

MSUCOUNT: command complete

```

Example displays resetting IP connections:

**pass:loc=1305:cmd="msucount -s - sock1 -r"**

```

eagle10212 06-01-05 08:50:47 EST  EAGLE 35.0.0

MSUCOUNT: MSU Count Report

IP Connection measurements have been reset.

MSUCOUNT: command complete

```

Example displays resetting Routing Key measurements:



```
pass:loc=1305:cmd="msucount -x -5 -r"
```

```
eagle10212 06-01-05 08:50:47 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
```

```
MSUCOUNT: MSU Count Report
```

```
Routing Key measurements have been reset.
```

```
MSUCOUNT: command complete
```

## msuroute

## Message Signaling Unit (MSU) Routing Information

This command is used to provide a list of all routing keys currently configured on an SS7IPGW/ IPGWI card that could be used to route a particular MSU. With 3 types of routing keys (fully specified, partial and default) and 2 types of routing key tables (static and dynamic) the complexity associated with figuring out how a particular MSU would be routed at any point in time is not trivial. This command provides output to help determine how MSUs will be routed based on current conditions.

**Keyword:** **msuroute**

**Command Class:** Application Maintenance

### Options

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **msuroute** command option **-k** has the parameter rtkey. The *full routing key* must be specified for the MSU for which the summary will be displayed, as in the command **msuroute -k 5-5-5:5:6-6-6:1100**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

#### **-d**

This option is used to report dynamic routing keys.

#### **-h**

This option is used to provide help information for the command.

#### **-k rtkey**

This option is mandatory in the command to specify the full routing key for the MSU for which the summary will be displayed. The routing key is specified as a single parameter with up to five colon-separated fields. The subsystem is not specified when SI is not equal to **3**.

The **-p point code type** modifier is used to identify the format of the routing key that follows the **-k** option in the command.

The following are valid formats for the routing key that follows the **-k** option in the command:

- **n-c-m:s:n**—For DPC, SI, SSN type routing keys. The network, cluster and member (n-c-m) are in the range **0-255**. The service indicator (s) is **3** or **sccp**. The subsystem (n) is in the range **0-255**.
- **n-c-m:s**—For DPC, SI, type routing keys. The network, cluster and member (n-c-m) are in the range **0-255**. The service indicator (s) is in the range **0-2**, **4**, or **6-15**. There is no subsystem.
- **n-c-m:s:no-co-mo:cs:ce**—For DPC, SI, CIC type routing keys. The DPC network, cluster and member (n-c-m) are in the range **0-255**. The service indicator (s) is **5** or **isup**. There is no subsystem. The OPC network, cluster and member (no-co-mo) are in the range **0-255**. The starting circuit identification code (cs) and ending circuit identification code (ce) are in the range **0** to **16363**.

**-p point code type**

This option modifier is used to identify the point code type (ANSI, ITU international, ITU national, ITU international spare, ITU national spare) in the routing key that follows the **-k** option in the command.

**Range:** ansi, itui, itun, itun24, ituis, ituns

**Default:** ansi

**-x routing context**

This option modifier is used to display the routing key report using routing context.

**Example**

```
msuroute -h
msuroute -p ansi -k 5-5-5:5:6-6-6:1100
msuroute -p ansi -k 5-5-5:5:6-6-6:1100:1100
msuroute -k 5-5-5:5:6-6-6:1100
msuroute -k 5-5-5:5:6-6-6:1100:1100
msuroute -p ansi -k 5-5-5:8
msuroute -p itun -k 345:5:678:100:200
msuroute -p itun -k 345-gr:5:678-gr:100:200
msuroute -p itun24 -k 10-200-10:5:10-200-1:1:100
```

**Dependencies**

The **-k** option must be specified in the command, and must specify a full routing key.

This command is not supported for IPLIM/IPLIMI cards.

**Notes**

The **msuroute** command is executed through the pass command.

The **-p point code type** modifier option can be used with the **-k** option to specify the format of the routing key that follows the **-k** option in the command.

**Output**

The output for each **msuroute** command consists of a list of all of the routing keys that exist on the IPGWx card that could be used to route the MSU. The list of routing keys is presented in the hierarchical search order in which the keys would be used. The list of routing keys indicates keys that have IP connections available for traffic, and indicates which routing key would currently be used to route the MSU (marked with \*\*\*).

For the routing key that is selected to route the MSU, the list of IP connections associated with the key is also displayed.

**NOTE: Most of the following output examples show command entries for ANSI MSUs. Because, other than echoing the input command back to the screen, there is nothing in the output that contains specific fields from any configured keys. The output would not be different if the user entered ITUI MSUs instead of ANSI MSUs.**

Either brief or full help reports can be displayed. A full help report is generated by adding the **-h full** option to the command line.

Example of a brief help report:

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msuroute -h"
```

```
Command Accepted - Processing
```

```
Usage: msuroute [ [-x rc] | [-k [rtkey] [-p pctype] [-d]] ]
        [-h [full]]
```

```
Options: -x routing key report using routing context
        -k routing key report using MTP3 parameters
           rtkey :: ([dpc][:si][:opc | :ssn][:cics][:cice])
        -p pctype :: (ANSI, ITUI, ITUN, ITUN24, ITUIS, ITUNS)
        -d display dynamic routing key
        -h display command help (brief or full)
```

```
;
```

Example of a full help report:

```
pass:loc=1305:cmd="msuroute -h full"
```

```
0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
Usage: msuroute [ [-x rc] | [-k [rtkey] [-p pctype] [-d]] ]
        [-h [full]]
```

```
Options: -x routing key report using routing context
        -k routing key report using MTP3 parameters
           rtkey :: dpc:si:opc:cics:cice | dpc:si:ssn | dpc:si
        -p pctype :: (ANSI, ITUI, ITUN, ITUN24, ITUIS, ITUNS)
        -d display dynamic routing key
        -h display command help (brief or full)
```

-k option details:

Use the -p option along with -k to specify the SS7 network domain and point code format for the network. The SS7IPGW default pctype is ANSI. The IPGWI default pctype is ITUI.

| Network | PC Format | Notes                                  |
|---------|-----------|----------------------------------------|
| -----   | -----     | -----                                  |
| ANSI    | N-C-M     |                                        |
| ITUN    | N         | Non-Spare ITU National, no group code  |
| ITUN    | N-GC      | Non-Spare ITU National with group code |
| ITUI    | Z-A-I     | Non-Spare ITU International            |
| ITUN24  | N-C-M     | Non-Spare ITU National, 24-bits        |
| ITUNS   | N         | Spare ITU National, no group code      |
| ITUNS   | N-GC      | Spare ITU National with group code     |
| ITUIS   | Z-A-I     | Spare ITU International                |

| SS7 Traffic Partition             | RTKEY Parameter Example |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| -----                             | -----                   |
| SCCP SSN 5 to DPC 1-1-1           | -k 1-1-1:3:5            |
| ISUP CIC 1 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2    | -k 1-1-1:5:2-2-2:1      |
| TUP CIC 1 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2     | -k 1-1-1:4:2-2-2:1      |
| QBICC CIC 1 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2   | -k 1-1-1:13:2-2-2:1     |
| ISUP CIC 0-5 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2  | -k 1-1-1:5:2-2-2:0:5    |
| TUP CIC 0-5 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2   | -k 1-1-1:4:2-2-2:0:5    |
| QBICC CIC 0-5 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2 | -k 1-1-1:13:2-2-2:0:5   |

```
;
```

```
eagle10212 06-06-01 12:56:46 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
MSURROUTE command complete
```

Example of **msuroute** output for an ANSI CIC-based MSU, showing at least 1 routing key of every key type in the search hierarchy configured on the 1105 card. Only key types that are configured on the card will be listed in the display.

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msuroute -p ANSI -k 5-5-5:5:6-6-6:1100"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msuroute -x ANSI -k 5-5-5:5:6-6-6:1100"
Command entered at terminal #1.
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
MSURROUTE command in progress
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 04-04-29 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
```

| TABLE  | KEYTYPE                 | #ConnCfgd | #ConnAvail | RTKEY USED |
|--------|-------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| DYN    | FULL                    | 1         | 0          | no         |
| DYN    | PARTIAL: IGNORE-CIC     | 2         | 0          | no         |
| DYN    | PARTIAL: IGNORE-CIC+OPC | 1         | 0          | no         |
| DYN    | PARTIAL: DPC-SI ONLY    | 3         | 3          | yes        |
| DYN    | PARTIAL: DPC ONLY       | 2         | 2          | no         |
| DYN    | PARTIAL: SI ONLY        | 4         | 0          | no         |
| DYN    | DEFAULT                 | 4         | 4          | no         |
| STATIC | FULL                    | 12        | 4          | no         |
| STATIC | PARTIAL: IGNORE-CIC     | 3         | 0          | no         |
| STATIC | PARTIAL: IGNORE-CIC+OPC | 2         | 0          | no         |
| STATIC | PARTIAL: DPC-SI ONLY    | 3         | 2          | no         |
| STATIC | PARTIAL: DPC ONLY       | 2         | 2          | no         |
| STATIC | PARTIAL: SI ONLY        | 1         | 0          | no         |
| STATIC | DEFAULT                 | 2         | 0          | no         |

IP Connections Associated with the RTKEY USED

| Name  | Avail? |
|-------|--------|
| Vox1  | yes    |
| Mgc2  | yes    |
| Mgc24 | yes    |

MSURROUTE command complete

;

Example of **msuroute** output for an ANSI SCCP MSU. Several of the key types in the search hierarchy are not configured on the 1105 card, and therefore are not part of the output (for example, dynamic or static full key and dynamic or static partial SI only). Only key types that are configured on the card will be listed in the display.

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msuroute -p ANSI -k 5-5-5:3:34"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```
rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msuroute -p ANSI -k 5-5-5:3:34"
Command entered at terminal #1.
```

;

```

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
MSURROUTE command in progress
;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
TABLE    KEYTYPE                                #ConnCfgd  #ConnAvail  RTKEY USED
DYN      PARTIAL: DPC-SI ONLY                    3           2           yes
DYN      PARTIAL: DPC ONLY                        2           2           no
DYN      DEFAULT                                4           4           no
STATIC   PARTIAL: DPC-SI ONLY                    3           2           no
STATIC   PARTIAL: DPC ONLY                      2           2           no
STATIC   DEFAULT                                2           0           no

SocketsIP Connections Associated with the RTKEY USED
Name                                     Avail?
Scpsandiego                             no
scpdenver                               yes
scpkansascity                           yes

MSURROUTE command complete
;

```

Example of **msuroute** output for an ANSI MSU with SI=8:

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msuroute -p ANSI -k 5-5-5:8"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msuroute -p ANSI -k 5-5-5:8"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
MSURROUTE command in progress
;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0

TABLE    KEYTYPE                                #ConnCfgd  #ConnAvail  RTKEY USED
DYN      FULL                                  7           0           no
DYN      PARTIAL: DPC ONLY                    2           2           yes
DYN      PARTIAL: SI ONLY                     2           0           no
DYN      DEFAULT                              4           4           no
STATIC   FULL                                11          0           no
STATIC   PARTIAL: DPC ONLY                    2           2           no
STATIC   PARTIAL: SI ONLY                     1           0           no
STATIC   DEFAULT                              2           0           no

IP Connections Associated with the RTKEY USED
Name                                     Avail?
SI8sock1                               yes
SI8sock2                               yes

```

MSURROUTE command complete

;

Examples of **msuroute** output for an ITUN and an ITUN24 MSU with SI=5. The output format is the same for all four commands.

The ITUDUPPC feature is OFF (default):

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msuroute -p itun -k 345:5:678:100:200"**

The ITUDUPPC feature is ON (the 2-letter group code must be specified with the DPC and OPC)

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msuroute -p itun -k 345-gr:5:678-gr:100:200"**

An ITUN24 MSU with SI=5:

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msuroute -p itun24 -k 10-200-10:5:10-200-1:1:100"**

An ITU-I Spare MSU with SI=5:

**msuroute -p ituis -k 3-11-1:5:4-11-1:5:5**

Command Accepted - Processing

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0  
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msuroute -p ITUN -k 345:678:100:200"  
Command entered at terminal #1.

;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0  
PASS: Command sent to card

;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 11:31:09 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0  
MSURROUTE command in progress

;

| TABLE  |                         | KEYTYPE | #ConnCfgrd | #ConnAvail | RTKEY USED |
|--------|-------------------------|---------|------------|------------|------------|
| DYN    | FULL                    |         | 1          | 0          | no         |
| DYN    | PARTIAL: IGNORE CIC     |         | 2          | 0          | no         |
| DYN    | PARTIAL: IGNORE CIC+OPC |         | 1          | 0          | no         |
| DYN    | PARTIAL: DPC-SI ONLY    |         | 3          | 3          | yes        |
| DYN    | PARTIAL: DPC ONLY       |         | 2          | 2          | no         |
| DYN    | PARTIAL: SI ONLY        |         | 4          | 0          | no         |
| DYN    | DEFAULT                 |         | 4          | 4          | no         |
| STATIC | FULL                    |         | 12         | 4          | no         |
| STATIC | PARTIAL: IGNORE-CIC     |         | 3          | 0          | no         |
| STATIC | PARTIAL: IGNORE-CIC+OPC |         | 2          | 0          | no         |
| STATIC | PARTIAL: DPC-SI ONLY    |         | 3          | 2          | no         |
| STATIC | PARTIAL: DPC ONLY       |         | 2          | 2          | no         |
| STATIC | PARTIAL: SI ONLY        |         | 1          | 0          | no         |
| STATIC | DEFAULT                 |         | 2          | 0          | no         |

IP Connections Associated with the RTKEY USED

| Name  | Avail? |
|-------|--------|
| Vox1  | yes    |
| Mgc2  | yes    |
| Mgc24 | yes    |

```
MSURROUTE command complete
;
```

## msutrace

## MSU Trace

This command provides filter and trace capability for MSUs passing through the IP<sup>7</sup> GPLs. This command provides a view of MSU data as it exists in the PSTN network and its corresponding format as it exists in the IP network.

**Keyword:** **msutrace**

**Command Class:** Application Maintenance

### Options

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **msutrace** command option **-a** has the parameter action. The action that the command is to take can be specified, as in the command **msutrace -a acttrace**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

#### **-a action**

Action option.

#### **Range: acttrace, clrtrace, dacttrace, chgfilter**

**acttrace**—Activate (turn on) MSU tracing

**clrtrace**—Clear all data from trace buffers

**dacttrace**—Deactivate (turn off) MSU tracing

**chgfilter**—Change filter used to indicate which MSUs are placed in the trace buffers

#### **-g get option**

The get option.

#### **Range: config, trace**

**config**—Displays the current **msutrace** settings: trace ON/OFF status, filter settings, and trace buffers used/available

**trace**—Displays contents of trace buffers containing captured MSU data

#### **-h help**

This option is used to display help information about this command.

#### **Range: full**

If **full** is specified, the detailed version of the help information is displayed.

If **full** is not specified (just **-h**), the simple version of the help information is displayed.

#### **-m mode**

This option is used to indicate which MSUs are captured.

#### **Range: normerr, all**

**normerr**—trace only MSUs with normalization errors

**all**—trace all MSUs regardless of MSU contents

#### **-p point code type**

This option is used to specify which type of point code (ANSI, ITU international, ITU national, 24-bit ITU national, ITU-I spare, or ITU-N spare) is contained in the filter key, when the key contains a DPC or OPC.

#### **Range: ansi, itui, itun, itun24, ituis, ituns**

**Default:** ansi

#### **-k filter key**

The **-k**, **-c**, and **-p** options are used to specify the filter key used to determine which MSUs will have data placed in the trace buffers.

**Range:**

**-k filter key [-p] [-c pcType]**

The syntax for the **filter key** portion of the **-k filter key** option is specified as a single string parameter with up to five colon-separated fields. The **filter key** can contain one or more of the following fields:

*n-c-m*—represents an ANSI DPC in the format *network-cluster-member*

*no-co-mo*—represents an ANSI OPC in the format *network-cluster-member*

*z-a-i*—represents an ITU-I DPC in the format *zone-area-id*

*zo-ao-io zone-area-id*—represents an ITU-I OPC in the format

*msa-ssa-sp*—represents a 24-bit ITU-N DPC in the format *main signaling area-sub signaling area-signaling point*

*nnnnn*—represents an ITU-N DPC

*nnnnn-gc*—represents an ITU-N DPC with Group Code when the Duplicate Point Code feature is ON

*no*—represents an ITU-N OPC

*no-gc*—represents an ITU-N OPC with Group Code when the Duplicate Point Code feature is ON

*s*—represents an SI (Service Indicator)

*cs*—represents a CIC Start value (start of the CIC range)

*ce*—represents a CIC End value (end of the CIC range)

*n*—represents an SSN (Subsystem Number)

The following examples show valid formats:

- *n-c-m:s:n*—For DPC, SI, SSN type routing keys. The network, cluster and member (*n-c-m*) are in the range **0-255**. The service indicator (*s*) is **3** or **sccp**. The subsystem (*n*) is in the range **0-255**.
- *n-c-m:s*—For DPC, SI type routing keys. The network, cluster and member (*n-c-m*) are in the range **0-255**. The service indicator (*s*) is in the range **0-2**, **4**, or **6-15**. There is no subsystem number. As a default, counts for all routing keys within the option combination are displayed.
- *n-c-m:s:no-co-mo:cs:ce*—For DPC, SI, CIC type routing keys. The DPC network, cluster and member (*n-c-m*) are in the range **0-255**. The service indicator (*s*) is **5** or **isup**. There is no subsystem. The OPC network, cluster and member (*no-co-mo*) are in the range **0-255**. The starting circuit identification code (*cs*) and ending circuit identification code (*ce*) are in the range **0** to **16363**.
- *z-a-i*—For DPCN and DPCI routing keys, the zone, area and ID (*z-a-i*) are in the range of **000-007** (zone and ID) and **000-255** (area).
- *msa-ssa-sp*—For 24-bit DPCN routing keys, the main signaling area, sub signaling area and signaling point (*msa-ssa-sp*) are in the range of **000-255**.

**-t**

This option is used to denote the routing key type (IPGWx only).

**-x rc**

This option is used to generate a routing key report using routing context.

**Example**

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -h"
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -h full"
```

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -g config"
```



```

pass:loc=1315:cmd="msutrace -g trace"
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a clrtrace"
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a acttrace"
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -p ansi -k 3-3-3:5:4-4-4:10:1000"
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -p itui -t partial -k 1-3-3:5:2-4-4"
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -p itun -t partial -k 1536:5"
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -m normerr"
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -m all"

```

## Dependencies

If no options are specified, the simple version of the help information is displayed.

The point code type defaults to ANSI when the **-p** option is not specified.

The **-p** option is allowed only on key types that contain a DPC or OPC.

## Notes

The **msutrace** command is executed through the **pass** command.

The **mustrace** command captures the data portion of the PSTN packet, starting at the SIO bytes.

The **msutrace** command captures the entire TALI, M3UA, or SUA packet. This includes the TALI, M3UA, or SUA header and additional data stored inside system buffer chain elements. The **msutrace** command currently does not support the trace and capture of TALI MTP Primitives or M3UA / SUA SSNM (Class 2) messages.

The **msutrace** command captures data in trace buffers. If the set of trace buffers becomes full with captured MSU data after MSU tracing is activated, no more data capturing will take place. The **-a clrtrace** option must be specified to reset (clear) the content of the trace buffers. After the trace buffers are empty again, **msutrace** will restart capturing qualified MSUs.

If MSU tracing is activated with the **-a acttrace** option before a properly formatted filter key is entered, **msutrace** will not capture any data due to lack of a proper filter. When the **-a chgfilter** option is specified to enter a properly formatted filter, **msutrace** will start capturing qualified MSUs.

## Output

**NOTE: The msutrace pass command exists on the IPLIM/IPLIMI cards as a debug-only pass command. All command syntax and output are identical to the SS7IPGW and IPGWI commands described in this section.**

Both brief and full versions of IPGW reports can be requested. A full report is requested by including the **-f** in the command line.

Example of a brief help report:

```
pass:loc=1305:cmd="msutrace -h"
```

```

0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
Usage: msutrace [-a action_cmd] [-g get_cmd]
               [-x rc] | [-k rtkey] [-p pctype] [-t keytype]] ]
               [-m mode] [-h [full]]

Options:
-a      action_cmd: an Action Command

```

```

-g    get_cmd: a Get Command
-x    routing key report using routing context
-k    routing key report using MTP3 parameters
      rtkey :: ([dpc][:sil][:opc | :ssn][:cics][:cice])
-p    pctype :: (ANSI, ITUI, ITUN, ITUN24, ITUIS, ITUNS)
-t    routing key type
      keytype :: (<full>, partial, default)
-m    mode: mode for qualifying MSUs captured=[normerr | all]
-h    displays this message (brief or full)

get_cmd:      [config | trace]
config        config
trace         trace

action_cmd:   [acttrace | chgfilter | clrtrace | dacttrace]
acttrace      acttrace
chgfilter     chgfilter [<fltrkey>] | [-m mode] (at least 1 required)
clrtrace      clrtrace
dacttrace     dacttrace

<fltrkey>:    [ [-x rc] | [-k [rtkey] [-p pctype] [-t keytype]] ]
              (see 'msutrace -h full' for complete description)

```

MSUTRACE command complete

;

Example of a full help report:

**pass:loc=1305:cmd="msutrace -h full"**

```

0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
Usage: msutrace [-a action_cmd] [-g get_cmd]
              [ [-x rc] | [-k [rtkey] [-p pctype] [-t keytype]] ]
              [-m mode] [-h [full]]

```

#### Options:

```

-a    action_cmd: an Action Command
-g    get_cmd: a Get Command
-x    routing key report using routing context
-k    routing key report using MTP3 parameters
      rtkey :: ([dpc][:sil][:opc | :ssn][:cics][:cice])
-p    pctype :: (ANSI, ITUI, ITUN, ITUN24, ITUIS, ITUNS)
-t    routing key type
      keytype :: (<full>, partial, default)
-m    mode: mode for qualifying MSUs captured=[normerr | all]
-h    displays this message (brief or full)

get_cmd:      [config | trace]
config        Display the current MSUTRACE settings:
              trace On/Off status, filter settings, and
              trace buffers used/available.
              ex: msutrace -g config

trace         Display content of trace buffers containing captured
              MSU data
              ex: msutrace -g trace

action_cmd:   [acttrace | chgfilter | clrtrace | dacttrace]
acttrace      Activate (turn-on) MSU-tracing.
              ex: msutrace -a acttrace

chgfilter     Change filter used to qualify which MSUs are placed in
              trace buffers:

```

```

ex: To only trace MSUs with Normalization errors.
    msutrace -a chgfilter -m normerr
ex: To trace all MSUs regardless of error conditions:
    msutrace -a chgfilter -m all
ex: To trace MSUs based on MSU content:
    msutrace -a chgfilter <fltrkey>

```

```

clrtrace    Clear all data from trace buffers.
ex: msutrace -a clrtrace

```

```

dacttrace   Deactivate (turn-off) MSU-tracing.
ex: msutrace -a dacttrace

```

-k option details:

Use the -p option along with -k to specify the SS7 network domain and point code format for the network. The SS7IPGW default pctype is ANSI. The IPGWI and IPLIMI default pctype is ITUI.

| Network | PC Format | Notes                                  |
|---------|-----------|----------------------------------------|
| -----   | -----     | -----                                  |
| ANSI    | N-C-M     |                                        |
| ITUN    | N         | Non-Spare ITU National, no group code  |
| ITUN    | N-GC      | Non-Spare ITU National with group code |
| ITUI    | Z-A-I     | Non-Spare ITU International            |
| ITUN24  | N-C-M     | Non-Spare ITU National, 24-bits        |
| ITUNS   | N         | Spare ITU National, no group code      |
| ITUNS   | N-GC      | Spare ITU National with group code     |
| ITUIS   | Z-A-I     | Spare ITU International                |

Use the -t option along with -k to specify certain MTP3 and user part MSU fields as wildcards for the routing key.

| SS7 Traffic Partition             | RTKEY Parameter Example      |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| -----                             | -----                        |
| Any User Part to DPC 1-1-1        | -k 1-1-1 -t partial          |
| SCCP to DPC 1-1-1                 | -k 1-1-1:3 -t partial        |
| ISUP to DPC 1-1-1                 | -k 1-1-1:5 -t partial        |
| TUP to DPC 1-1-1                  | -k 1-1-1:4 -t partial        |
| QBICC to DPC 1-1-1                | -k 1-1-1:13 -t partial       |
| SI [0-2,6-12,14,15] to DPC 1-1-1  | -k 1-1-1:SI                  |
| SCCP SSN 5 to DPC 1-1-1           | -k 1-1-1:3:5                 |
| ISUP to DPC 1-1-1 from OPC 2-2-2  | -k 1-1-1:5:2-2-2 -t partial  |
| TUP to DPC 1-1-1 from OPC 2-2-2   | -k 1-1-1:4:2-2-2 -t partial  |
| QBICC to DPC 1-1-1 from OPC 2-2-2 | -k 1-1-1:13:2-2-2 -t partial |
| ISUP CIC 1 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2    | -k 1-1-1:5:2-2-2:1           |
| TUP CIC 1 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2     | -k 1-1-1:4:2-2-2:1           |
| QBICC CIC 1 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2   | -k 1-1-1:13:2-2-2:1          |
| ISUP CIC 0-5 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2  | -k 1-1-1:5:2-2-2:0:5         |
| TUP CIC 0-5 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2   | -k 1-1-1:4:2-2-2:0:5         |
| QBICC CIC 0-5 to 1-1-1 from 2-2-2 | -k 1-1-1:13:2-2-2:0:5        |
| Default Routing Key               | -k -t default                |

```
eagle10212 06-01-16 11:01:02 EST EAGLE 35.0.0
```

```
MSUTRACE command complete
```

Get the current settings of the **msutrace** command options: trace ON/OFF status, filter settings, and trace buffers that are used and available.

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -g config"**

```
Command Accepted - Processing
```

```
eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
```

```

pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -g config"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
MSUTRACE command in progress
;
eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
MSUTRACE configurations

Trace = On

Trace buffers: 2 of 3 contain captured MSU data

MSUTRACE: filter settings
DPCA      SI SSN OPCA      CICS      CICE      MODE
055-055-055 13 *** 016-006-006 1234567890 1234567890 normerr
;
eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
MSUTRACE command complete
;

```

Get the current settings of the **msutrace** command options: trace ON/OFF status, filter settings, and trace buffers that are used and available, when the filter key specifies an ITU-I spare point code.

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -g config"**

```

Command Accepted - Processing

eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST  EAGLE5 31.12.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -g config"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST  EAGLE5 31.12.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST  EAGLE5 31.12.0
MSUTRACE command in progress
;
eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST  EAGLE5 31.12.0
MSUTRACE configurations

Trace = On

Trace buffers: 3 of 3 USED

MSUTRACE: filter settings
  DPCI      SI SSN      OPCI      CICS      CICE      MODE
s-2-011-1    2 ***      ****      ****      ****      all
;
eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST  EAGLE5 31.12.0
MSUTRACE command complete
;

```

Retrieve contents of the trace buffers. In this TALI example, there are 2 stored trace buffers:

**pass:loc=1315:cmd="msutrace -g trace"**

```

Command Accepted - Processing

eagle10202 01-01-19 10:20:56 GMT  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1315:cmd="msutrace -g trace"

```

```

Command entered at terminal #4.
;

eagle10202 01-01-19 10:20:56 GMT  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

eagle10202 01-01-19 10:20:56 GMT  EAGLE5 31.6.0

MSUTRACE command in progress

;

eagle10202 01-01-19 10:20:56 GMT  EAGLE5 31.6.0

-----
BUFFER:  0
-----
Filter used:

DPCN      SI SSN OPCN      CICS      CICE      MODE
02137     ** *** *****      ****      ****      any

Timestamp: 01-01-19 10:19:14.520
Direction: Rx
Error Code: 19

PSTN DATA
-----

IP DATA
-----
54 41 4c 49 78 73 72 76 ac 00 78 6e 72 6d 00 00      TALIXsrv..xnm..
02 61 61 04 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 02      .aa.....
85 00 85 59 48 16 a4 00 00 41 00 00 00 00 00 02      ...YH....A.....
0e 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0a 0a      .....
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 08 01 00 1a 04 00      .....
00 00 00 0b 0a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 13      .....
02 00 01 28 0a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 2a      ... (.....*
01 00 20 03 7e 01 00 03 01 00 1d 02 00 80 c0 0b      ....~.....
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 c1 09 00 00 00      .....
00 00 00 00 00 00 39 02 00 00 3f 0a 00 00 00 00      .....9...?.....
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 03 0c 00 04 00 01 00 fc 00      .....
04 00 0e 02 00 00      .....

-----
BUFFER:  1
-----
Filter used:

DPCN      SI SSN OPCN      CICS      CICE      MODE
02137     05 *** 04185      0      100      any

Timestamp: 01-01-19 10:19:32.470
Direction: Rx
Error Code:  0

PSTN DATA
-----
85 59 48 16 64 00 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 02 0e 0c      .YH.d.....
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0a 0a 00 00      .....
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 08 01 00 1a 04 00 00 00      .....
00 0b 0a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 13 02 00      .....
01 28 0a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 2a 01 00      . (.....*..
20 03 7e 01 00 03 01 00 1d 02 00 80 c0 0b 00 00      ....~.....
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 c1 09 00 00 00 00 00      .....

```

```

00 00 00 00 39 02 00 00 3f 0a 00 00 00 00 00 00      ....9...?.....
00 00 00 00 fc 02 00 00 00                          .....

```

## IP DATA

-----

```

54 41 4c 49 78 73 72 76 ac 00 78 6e 72 6d 00 00      TALIXsrv..xnrm..
02 61 61 04 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 02      .aa.....
85 00 85 59 48 16 64 00 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 02      ...YH.d.....
0e 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0a 0a      .....
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 08 01 00 1a 04 00      .....
00 00 00 0b 0a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 13      .....
02 00 01 28 0a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 2a      ...(.*****
01 00 20 03 7e 01 00 03 01 00 1d 02 00 80 c0 0b      ....~.....
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 c1 09 00 00 00      .....
00 00 00 00 00 00 39 02 00 00 3f 0a 00 00 00 00      ....9...?.....
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 03 0c 00 04 00 01 00 fc 00      .....
04 00 0e 02 00 00                                  .....

```

-----

BUFFER: 2

-----

Filter used:

| DPCN  | SI | SSN | OPCN  | CICS | CICE | MODE    |
|-------|----|-----|-------|------|------|---------|
| 02137 | 05 | *** | 04185 | 0    | 100  | normerr |

Timestamp: 01-01-19 10:20:53.305

Direction: Rx

Error Code: 19

## PSTN DATA

-----

## IP DATA

-----

```

54 41 4c 49 78 73 72 76 ac 00 78 6e 72 6d 00 00      TALIXsrv..xnrm..
02 61 61 04 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 02      .aa.....
85 00 85 59 48 16 a4 00 00 41 00 00 00 00 00 02      ...YH....A.....
0e 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0a 0a      .....
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 08 01 00 1a 04 00      .....
00 00 00 0b 0a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 13      .....
02 00 01 28 0a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 2a      ...(.*****
01 00 20 03 7e 01 00 03 01 00 1d 02 00 80 c0 0b      ....~.....
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 c1 09 00 00 00      .....
00 00 00 00 00 00 39 02 00 00 3f 0a 00 00 00 00      ....9...?.....
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 03 0c 00 04 00 01 00 fc 00      .....
04 00 0e 02 00 00                                  .....

```

MSUTRACE command complete

;

Retrieve contents of the trace buffers. The following example contains 1 stored trace buffer for a transmitted M3UA PDU.

**pass:loc=1303:cmd="msutrace -g trace"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

eagle10202 01-01-19 10:20:56 GMT EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1303:cmd="msutrace -g trace"
Command entered at terminal #4.

```

;

```

eagle10202 01-01-19 10:20:56 GMT EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

eagle10202 01-01-19 10:20:56 GMT EAGLE5 31.6.0

MSUTRACE command in progress
;

eagle10202 01-01-19 10:20:56 GMT EAGLE5 31.6.0

-----
BUFFER:  0
-----
Filter used:

DPCA          SI SSN OPCA          CICS          CICE          MODE
001-001-001 5  *** 001-001-002 0          100          all

Timestamp: 02-06-07 08:40:29.435
Direction: Tx
Error Code: 0

PSTN DATA
-----
85 01 01 01 02 01 01 b2 00 00 01 00 00 00 03 .....
05 00 02 80 80 0d 00 00 21 43 65 87 09 21 43 65 .....!Ce..!Ce
87 09 01 .....
...

IP DATA
-----
01 00 01 01 00 00 00 3c 02 00 00 08 00 00 00 01 .....<.....
02 10 00 2b 00 01 01 02 00 01 01 01 05 02 00 b2 ...+.....
00 00 01 00 00 00 00 03 05 00 02 80 80 0d 00 00 .....
21 43 65 87 09 21 43 65 87 09 01 00 !Ce..!Ce....

MSUTRACE command complete
;

```

Retrieve contents of the trace buffers with ITU-I spare point codes. The following example contains 3 stored trace buffers.

**pass:loc=1317:cmd="msutrace -g trace"**

```

Command Accepted - Processing

eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST EAGLE5 31.12.0
pass:loc=1317:cmd="msutrace -g trace"
Command entered at terminal #4.
;

eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST EAGLE5 31.12.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST EAGLE5 31.12.0

MSUTRACE command in progress
;

```

eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST EAGLE5 31.12.0

-----  
 BUFFER: 0  
 -----

Filter used:

| DPCI      | SI | SSN | OPCI | CICS | CICE | MODE |
|-----------|----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| s-2-011-1 | 2  | *** | **** | **** | **** | all  |

Timestamp: 05-01-26 10:33:14.330  
 Direction: Tx  
 Error Code: 0

PSTN DATA  
 -----

02 59 50 16 a2 80 03 83 ce 46 0a 00 00 00 .YP.....F....

IP DATA  
 -----

54 41 4c 49 6d 74 70 33 0e 00 02 59 50 16 a2 80 TALImtp3...YP...  
 03 83 ce 46 0a 00 00 00 ...F....

-----  
 BUFFER: 1  
 -----

Filter used:

| DPCI      | SI | SSN | OPCI | CICS | CICE | MODE |
|-----------|----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| s-2-011-1 | 2  | *** | **** | **** | **** | all  |

Timestamp: 05-01-26 10:33:14.335  
 Direction: Tx  
 Error Code: 0

PSTN DATA  
 -----

02 59 50 16 a2 80 84 04 c8 46 0a 00 00 00 .YP.....F....

IP DATA  
 -----

54 41 4c 49 6d 74 70 33 0e 00 02 59 50 16 a2 80 TALImtp3...YP...  
 84 04 c8 46 0a 00 00 00 ...F....

-----  
 BUFFER: 2  
 -----

Filter used:

| DPCI      | SI | SSN | OPCI | CICS | CICE | MODE |
|-----------|----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| s-2-011-1 | 2  | *** | **** | **** | **** | all  |

Timestamp: 05-01-26 10:33:14.340  
 Direction: Tx  
 Error Code: 0

PSTN DATA  
 -----

02 59 50 16 f2 80 01 81 c1 46 0f 00 00 00 .YP.....F....

IP DATA  
 -----

54 41 4c 49 6d 74 70 33 0e 00 02 59 50 16 f2 80 TALImtp3...YP...  
 01 81 c1 46 0f 00 00 00 ...F....



MSUTRACE command complete

;

Clear the contents of the trace buffers:

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a clrtrace"**

Command Accepted - Processing

eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0  
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a clrtrace"  
Command entered at terminal #1.

;

eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0  
PASS: Command sent to card

;

eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0  
MSUTRACE command in progress

;

eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0  
MSUTRACE command completed

;

Activate MSU tracing:

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a acttrace"**

Command Accepted - Processing

eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0  
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a acttrace"  
Command entered at terminal #1.

;

eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0  
PASS: Command sent to card

;

eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0  
MSUTRACE command in progress

;

eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0  
MSUTRACE command completed

;

Deactivate MSU tracing:

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a dacttrace"**

Command Accepted - Processing

eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0  
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a dacttrace"  
Command entered at terminal #1.

;

eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0  
PASS: Command sent to card

;

eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0  
MSUTRACE command in progress

;

4.0.0  
eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0  
MSUTRACE command completed

;

### Examples for Entering a Filter Key

The output shown at the end of the following command examples is the same for each example, except for the echo of the entered command.

Command with the **-a chgfilter** option to insert a fully specified ANSI PC CIC filter key.

This filter key qualifies for capture MSUs with the following properties:

- DPC = 3-3-3 (ANSI)
- SI = 5
- OPC = 4-4-4 (ANSI)
- CIC = [10..1000]

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -p ansi -k 3-3-3:5:4-4-4:10:1000"**

Command with the **-a chgfilter** option to insert a fully specified ANSI SCCP filter.

This filter key qualifies for capture MSUs with the following properties:

- DPC = 3-3-3 (ANSI)
- SI = 3
- SSN = 230

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -k 3-3-3:3:230"**

Command with the **-a chgfilter** option to insert a fully specified ANSI DPC SI filter key.

This filter key qualifies for capture MSUs with the following properties:

- DPC = 3-3-3 (ANSI)
- SI = 6

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -k 3-3-3:6"**

Command with the **-a chgfilter** option to insert a fully specified ITUN24 PC CIC filter key.

This filter key qualifies for capture MSUs with the following properties:

- DPC = 13-103-3 (ITUN24)
- SI = 5
- OPC = 14-104-4 (ITUN24)
- CIC = [10..1000]

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -p itun24 -k 13-103-3:5:14-104-4:10:1000"**

Command with the **-a chgfilter** option to insert a partial ITUI DPC SI OPC filter key.

This filter key qualifies for capture MSUs with the following properties:

- DPC = 1-3-3 (ITUI)
- SI = 5
- OPC = 2-4-4 (ITUI)

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -p itui -k 1-3-3:5:2-4-4"**

Command with the **-a chgfilter** option to insert a partial DPC SI ITUN PC filter key, with the Duplicate Point Code feature turned off:

This filter key qualifies for capture MSUs with the following properties:

- DPC = 1536 (ITUN)
- SI = 5

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -p itun -k 1536:5"**

Command with the **-a chgfilter** option to insert a partial DPC SI ITUN PC filter key, with the Duplicate Point Code feature turned on:

This filter key qualifies for capture MSUs with the following properties:

- DPC = 1536-bb (ITUN)
- SI = 5

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -p itun -k 1536-bb:5"**

Command with the **-a chgfilter** option to insert a partial ANSI DPC filter key.

This filter key qualifies for capture MSUs with the following properties:

- DPC = 3-3-3 (ANSI)

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -k 3-3-3"**

Command with the **-a chgfilter** option to insert a partial SI filter key. Because no DPC or OPC field is specified, point code type does not have to be indicated.

This filter key qualifies for capture MSUs with the following properties:

- SI = 5

This filter key qualifies for capture MSUs with the following properties:

- DPC = 13-113-3 (ITUN24)

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -p itun24 -k 13-113-3"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```
eagle20003 06-06-01 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -p ansi -k 3-3-3:5:4-4-4:10:1000"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
MSUTRACE command in progress
;
eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
MSUTRACE command completed
;
```

The following commands include the **-m mode** option to change the trace capture mode.

Mode to have a 'capture-on-normalization error' property such that only MSUs with normalization processing errors are traced:

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -m normerr"**

Set a default filter key and the filter's mode at the same time:

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -k -t default -m all"**

```
Command Accepted - Processing
eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -k -t default -m all"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
MSUTRACE command in progress
;
eagle20003 99-11-27 10:16:57 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
MSUTRACE command completed
;
```

The following commands insert a partial DPC-SI filter key with ITU-I spare point code and show the **msutrace getfilter** command output with the filter key after the **chgfilter** command is processed to completion.

This filter key will qualify MSUs with at least the following properties:

- DPCI = (ITU-I Spare) 2-11-1
- SI=5

**pass:loc=1317:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -p ituis -k 2-11-1:5"**

```
Command Accepted - Processing

eagle20003 06-06-01 10:16:03 EST  EAGLE5 35.5.0
pass:loc=1317:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -p ituis -k 2-11-1:5"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
eagle20003 06-06-01 10:16:03 EST  EAGLE5 35.5.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
eagle20003 06-06-01 10:16:03 EST  EAGLE5 35.5.0
MSUTRACE command in progress
;
eagle20003 06-06-01 10:16:03 EST  EAGLE5 35.5.0
MSUTRACE command completed
;
```

**pass:loc=1317:cmd="msutrace -g config"**

```
Command Accepted - Processing

eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST  EAGLE5 31.12.0
pass:loc=1317:cmd="msutrace -g config"
;
eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST  EAGLE5 31.12.0
```

```

PASS: Command sent to card
;
eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST EAGLE5 31.12.0
MSUTRACE command in progress
;
eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST EAGLE5 31.12.0
MSUTRACE configurations

Trace = On

Trace buffers: 3 of 3 USED

MSUTRACE: filter settings
      DPCI      SI SSN      OPCI      CICS      CICE      MODE
s-2-011-1      5   ***      ****      ****      ****      all
;
eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST EAGLE5 31.12.0
MSUTRACE command complete
;

```

The following commands insert a full DPC-SI-OPC filter key with an ITU-N spare point code when the Duplicate Point Code feature is on, and show the **msutrace getfilter** command output with the filter key after the **chgfilter** command is processed to completion.

This filter key will qualify MSUs with at least the following properties:

- DPC = (ITU-N Spare) 6234-aa
- SI=5
- OPC=(ITU-N Spare) 6233-aa
- CICS=1
- CICE=200

**pass:loc=1315:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -p ITUNS -k 6234-aa:5:6233-aa:1:200"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

eagle20003 06-06-01 10:16:03 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
pass:loc=1315:cmd="msutrace -a chgfilter -p ITUNS -k
6234-aa:5:6233-aa:1:200"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
eagle20003 06-06-01 10:16:03 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
eagle20003 06-06-01 10:16:03 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
MSUTRACE command in progress
;
eagle20003 06-06-01 10:16:03 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0
MSUTRACE command completed
;

```

**pass:loc=1317:cmd="msutrace -g config"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST EAGLE5 31.12.0
pass:loc=1317:cmd="msutrace -g config"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;

```

```

eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST  EAGLE5 31.12.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST  EAGLE5 31.12.0
MSUTRACE command in progress
;
eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST  EAGLE5 31.12.0
MSUTRACE configurations

Trace = On

Trace buffers: 0 of 3 USED

MSUTRACE: filter settings
      DPCN      SI SSN      OPCI      CICS      CICE      MODE
s-6234-aa      5   ***      s-6233-aa      ****      ****      all
;
eagle20003 05-01-27 10:16:03 EST  EAGLE5 31.12.0
MSUTRACE command complete
;

```

## netstat

## Network Statistics

This command is used to display network statistics from the TCP/IP stack. This command allows troubleshooting of network interface and routing configuration problems within the private EPAP-DSM IP network.

**Keyword:** netstat

**Command Class:** IP Stack Maintenance

### Options

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **netstat** command option **-m** has the parameter buffer pool. The pool for which information will be displayed can be specified, as in the command **netstat -m sys**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

**-a**

This option displays socket information for all protocols.

**-h**

This options provides help information for the command.

**-i**

This option displays interface information for all interfaces.

**-m buffer pool**

This option displays buffer pool information for the specified pool.

**Range:** data, sys, dd

**data**—SENS protocol stack data buffer pool

**sys**—system buffer pool

**dd**—Ethernet device driver buffer pool

**Default:** All three buffer pools are displayed.

**-p protocol**

This option displays information for the specified protocol.

**Rnage:** tcp, udp, ip, icmp, sctp

**tcp**—transmission control protocol

**udp**—user datagram protocol

**ip**—internet protocol  
**icmp**—internet control message protocol  
**sctp**—stream control transmission protocol

**Default:** None

**-r**

This option displays the Route table.

### Example

```
netstat -i
netstat -a
netstat -p tcp
netstat -m
netstat -m sys
netstat -r
```

### Dependencies

Only one of the options can be specified at a time.

### Notes

The **netstat** command is executed through the **pass** command.

### Output

**pass: loc=1105: cmd="netstat" or**

**pass: loc=1105: cmd="netstat -h"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```
rlghncxa03w 03-07-27 07:58:52 EST  EAGLE5 30.0.0
pass: loc=1105: cmd="netstat"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 03-07-27 07:58:52 EST  EAGLE5 30.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 03-07-27 07:58:52 EST  EAGLE5 30.0.0
Usage: netstat [-a] [-i] [-h] [-m data|sys|dd] [-p icmp|ip|tcp|udp|sctp] [-r]

Options:
-a      display socket information for all protocols
-h      Displays this message
-i      display interface information for all interfaces
-m      display buffer pool information for 1 of the system pools
-p      display socket information for 1 of the protocols
-r      display the route table information
;
rlghncxa03w 03-07-27 07:58:54 EST  EAGLE5 30.0.0

NETSTAT command complete
;

pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -a"
```

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 07:59:12 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -a"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 07:59:12 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 07:59:12 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
Active Internet connections (including servers)
      Local Address
PCB      Proto Recv-Q Send-Q  Foreign Address  (state)
-----
11df510  TCP          0      0      0.0.0.0.111  LISTEN
          0.0.0.0.0
11df384  UDP          0      0      0.0.0.0.1008
          0.0.0.0.0
11df48c  UDP          0      0      0.0.0.0.111
          0.0.0.0.0
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 07:59:14 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

NETSTAT command complete
;

pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -i"

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 07:59:20 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -i"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 07:59:20 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 07:59:20 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
lo (unit number 0):
  Flags: (0x8069) UP LOOPBACK MULTICAST ARP RUNNING 10MB HDX DIX
  Type: SOFTWARE_LOOPBACK
  Internet address: 127.0.0.1
  Netmask 0xff000000 Subnetmask 0xff000000
  Metric is 0
  Maximum Transfer Unit size is 32768
  6 packets received; 6 packets sent
  0 multicast packets received
  0 multicast packets sent
  0 input errors; 0 output errors
  0 collisions; 0 dropped
seeq (unit number 0):
  Flags: (0x63) UP BROADCAST ARP RUNNING 10MB HDX DIX
  Type: ETHERNET_CSMACD
  Internet address: 192.168.100.112
  Broadcast address: 192.168.100.255
  Netmask 0xffffffff Subnetmask 0xffffffff00
  Ethernet address is 00:00:17:04:00:61
  Metric is 0
  Maximum Transfer Unit size is 1500
  5 packets received; 1 packets sent
  5 multicast packets received
  0 multicast packets sent
  0 input errors; 0 output errors
  0 collisions; 0 dropped
seeq (unit number 1):
  Flags: (0x63) UP BROADCAST ARP RUNNING 10MB HDX DIX
  Type: ETHERNET_CSMACD
  Internet address: 192.168.55.112
  Broadcast address: 192.168.55.255

```



```

Netmask 0xffffffff Subnetmask 0xffffffff
Ethernet address is 00:00:17:04:00:62
Metric is 0
Maximum Transfer Unit size is 1500
28 packets received; 16 packets sent
13 multicast packets received
0 multicast packets sent
0 input errors; 0 output errors
0 collisions; 0 dropped
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 07:59:25 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0

NETSTAT command complete
;

```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -m data"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 07:59:56 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -m data"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 07:59:56 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 07:59:56 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
type          number
-----
FREE          :    9553
DATA          :         0
HEADER        :         0
SOCKET        :         0
PCB           :         0
RTABLE        :         0
HTABLE        :         0
ATABLE        :         0
SONAME        :         0
ZOMBIE        :         0
SOOPTS        :         0
FTABLE        :         0
RIGHTS        :         0
IFADDR        :         0
CONTROL       :         0
OOBDATA       :         0
IPMOPTS       :         0
IPMADDR       :         0
IFMADDR       :         0
MRTABLE       :         0
TOTAL         :    9553
number of mbufs: 9553
number of times failed to find space: 0
number of times waited for space: 0
number of times drained protocols for space: 0
-----
CLUSTER POOL TABLE
-----
size          clusters  free      usage
-----
64             1000      1000       41
128            1250      1250      848
256            1250      1250        0
512             200       200        0
1024            100       100        0
2048             20        20        0
-----

```

```
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:01 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

NETSTAT command complete
;
```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -m sys"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:14 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -m sys"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:14 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:14 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
type          number
-----
FREE          :    3069
DATA          :         0
HEADER        :         0
SOCKET        :         3
PCB           :         4
RTABLE        :        17
HTABLE        :         0
ATABLE        :         0
SONAME        :         0
ZOMBIE        :         0
SOOPTS        :         0
FTABLE        :         0
RIGHTS        :         0
IFADDR        :         6
CONTROL       :         0
OOBDATA       :         0
IPMOPTS       :         0
IPMADDR       :         1
IFMADDR       :         0
MRTABLE       :         0
TOTAL         :    3100
number of mbufs: 3100
number of times failed to find space: 0
number of times waited for space: 0
number of times drained protocols for space: 0
-----
CLUSTER POOL TABLE
-----
size          clusters  free      usage
-----
64            650       640       12
128           200       188       33
256           500       494        6
512           200       197       24
-----
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:19 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
NETSTAT command complete
;
```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -m dd"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:24 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
```

```

pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -m dd"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:24 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:24 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

END-0 Buffer Pool
-----
CLUSTER POOL TABLE
-----
size      clusters  free      usage
-----
1528      80          77        10
-----

END-1 Buffer Pool
-----
CLUSTER POOL TABLE
-----
size      clusters  free      usage
-----
1528      80          72        58
-----

;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:27 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

NETSTAT command complete
;

pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -p icmp"

Command Accepted - Processing
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:29 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
0966.1083   SYSTEM      INFO      REPT COND: system alive
           Report Date:05-07-27  Time:08:00:29
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:37 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:38 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
ICMP:
    1 call to icmp_error
    0 error not generated because old message was icmp
    Output histogram:
        destination unreachable: 1
    0 message with bad code fields
    0 message < minimum length
    0 bad checksum
    0 message with bad length
    Input histogram:
        echo reply: 6
        destination unreachable: 1
    0 message response generated
;
rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:00:39 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

NETSTAT command complete
;

pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -p ip"

```

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:44 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -p ip"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:44 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:44 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
IP:
    48 total
    0 badsum
    0 tooshort
    0 toosmall
    0 badhlen
    0 badlen
    0 infragments
    0 fragdropped
    0 fragtimeout
    0 forward
    14 cantforward
    0 redirectsent
    1 unknownprotocol
    0 nobuffers
    0 reassembled
    0 outfragments
    0 noroute
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:46 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
NETSTAT command complete
;

```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -p tcp"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:54 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -p tcp"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:54 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:00:54 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
TCP:
    0 packet sent
        0 data packet (0 byte)
        0 data packet (0 byte) retransmitted
        0 ack-only packet (0 delayed)
        0 URG only packet
        0 window probe packet
        0 window update packet
        0 control packet
    0 packet received
        0 ack (for 0 byte)
        0 duplicate ack
        0 ack for unsent data
        0 packet (0 byte) received in-sequence
        0 completely duplicate packet (0 byte)
        0 packet with some dup. data (0 byte duped)
        0 out-of-order packet (0 byte)
        0 packet (0 byte) of data after window
        0 window probe
        0 window update packet
        0 packet received after close

```

```

0 discarded for bad checksum
0 discarded for bad header offset field
0 discarded because packet too short
0 connection request
0 connection accept
0 connection established (including accepts)
0 connection closed (including 0 drop)
0 embryonic connection dropped
0 segment updated rtt (of 0 attempt)
0 retransmit timeout
0 connection dropped by rexmit timeout
0 persist timeout
0 keepalive timeout
0 keepalive probe sent
0 connection dropped by keepalive
0 pcb cache lookup failed
;
rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:00:58 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
NETSTAT command complete
;
```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -p udp"**

```

Command Accepted - Processing
rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:01:05 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -p udp"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:01:05 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:01:05 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
UDP:
42 total packets
29 input packets
13 output packets
0 incomplete header
0 bad data length field
0 bad checksum
16 broadcasts received with no ports
0 full socket
13 pcb cache lookups failed
1 pcb hash lookup failed
;
rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:01:07 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
NETSTAT command complete
;
```

**pass:loc=1305:cmd="netstat -p sctp"**

```

Command Accepted - Processing
eagle10110 03-08-30 14:18:27 EDT EAGLE5 30.0.0
pass:loc=1305:cmd="netstat -p sctp"
Command entered at terminal #4.
;
eagle10110 03-08-30 14:18:27 EDT EAGLE5 30.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
eagle10110 03-08-30 14:18:27 EDT EAGLE5 30.0.0
SCTP:
```

```

ip packets sent..... 1474882
  ip packets sent with data chunk..... 306354
  control chunks (excluding retransmissions)..... 1172759
  ordered data chunks (excluding retransmissions).. 1534350
  unordered data chunks (excluding retransmissions) 0
  user messages fragmented due to MTU..... 0
  retransmit data chunks sent..... 4
  sacks sent..... 496302
  send failed..... 0
ip packets received..... 1816035
  ip packets received with data chunk..... 989957
  control chunks (excluding duplicates)..... 833141
  ordered data chunks (excluding duplicates)..... 989968
  unordered data chunks (excluding duplicates)..... 0
  user messages reassembled..... 0
  data chunks read..... 988601
  duplicate tsns received..... 0
  sacks received..... 153763
  gap ack blocks received..... 0
  out of the blue..... 4
  with invalid checksum..... 0
connections established..... 2954
  by upper layer..... 0
  by remote endpoint..... 2958
connections terminated..... 4
  ungracefully..... 2952
  gracefully..... 0
associations dropped due to retransmits..... 0
consecutive retransmit timeouts..... 4
retransmit timer count..... 6
fast retransmit count..... 0
heartbeat requests received..... 330275
heartbeat acks received..... 340239
heartbeat requests sent..... 340258
associations supported..... 50
milliseconds cookie life at 4-way start-up handshake. 5000
retransmission attempts allowed at start-up phase.... 8
;

eagle10110 03-08-30 14:18:32 EDT EAGLE5 30.0.0

NETSTAT command complete

```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -r"**

```

Command Accepted - Processing
  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:01:14 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
  pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -r"
  Command entered at terminal #1.
;

  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:01:14 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
  PASS: Command sent to card
;

  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:01:14 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0

```

| ROUTE NET TABLE |                 |       |        |     |           |  |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------|--------|-----|-----------|--|
| destination     | gateway         | flags | Refcnt | Use | Interface |  |
| 0.0.0.0         | 192.168.55.250  | 3     | 0      | 14  | seeq1     |  |
| 192.168.55.0    | 192.168.55.112  | 101   | 0      | 0   | seeq1     |  |
| 192.168.100.0   | 192.168.100.112 | 101   | 0      | 0   | seeq0     |  |

| ROUTE HOST TABLE |         |       |        |     |           |  |
|------------------|---------|-------|--------|-----|-----------|--|
| destination      | gateway | flags | Refcnt | Use | Interface |  |

```

-----
127.0.0.1      127.0.0.1      5      1      6      100
-----
;
    rlgncxa03w 04-07-27 08:01:15 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

    NETSTAT command complete
;

pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -f"

Command Accepted - Processing
;
    rlgncxa03w 04-07-27 08:01:38 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
    pass:loc=1105:cmd="netstat -f"
    Command entered at terminal #1.
;
    rlgncxa03w 04-07-27 08:01:38 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
    PASS: Command sent to card
;
    rlgncxa03w 04-07-27 08:01:38 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

Usage: netstat [-a] [-i] [-h] [-m data|sys|dd] [-p icmp|ip|tcp|udp] [-r]

Options:
    -a      display socket information for all protocols
    -h      Displays this message
    -i      display interface information for all interfaces
    -m      display buffer pool information for 1 of the system pools
    -p      display socket information for 1 of the protocols
    -r      display the route table information
;
    rlgncxa03w 04-07-27 08:01:39 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

    NETSTAT command complete
;

```

## nslookup

## Nameserver Lookup

This command returns the IP address for a given hostname, or returns a hostname for a given IP address.

**Keyword:** nslookup

**Command Class:** IP Stack Maintenance

### Options

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **nslookup** command has the option destination. An IP address or hostname can be specified for the destination, as in the commands **nslookup 192.168.100.3** and **nslookup dcm1107a**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

destination

The destination can be either an IP address or hostname.

IP address

The IP address is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard "dot notation." IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number. An example IP address is **192.9.200.44**, where **192.9.200** is the network number and **44** is the machine's host number.

**Range:**

4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0-255**.

hostname

Hostname. This parameter identifies the logical name assigned to the device with the IP address indicated.

**Range:**

**a-z, A-Z, 0-9, -, .** (any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising up to 60 characters in length)

**-h**

This options provides help information for the command.

**Example**

**nslookup 192.9.200.44**

**nslookup nc.tekelec.com**

**Dependencies**

The actual **nslookup** text string must be followed by a destination (either a hostname or IP address).

**Notes**

The **nslookup** command is executed through the **pass** command.

**Output**

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="nslookup"**

or

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="nslookup -h"**

```
Command Accepted - Processing
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:43:21 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="nslookup"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:43:21 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:43:21 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

Usage: nslookup [hostname|ipaddr]
Options:
    hostname  String name
    ipaddr    d.d.d.d
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:43:22 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
NSLOOKUP command complete
;
```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="nslookup dcm1107a"**

```
Command Accepted - Processing
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:43:46 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="nslookup dcm1107a"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:43:46 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:43:46 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

NSLOOKUP command in progress
```



```

;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:43:46 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

Configured Domain Name Data

DNSA = 192.168.100.3
DNSB = 0.0.0.0
Domain Name = nc.tekelec.com
Search Order = LOCAL First

Resolving host name - dcm1107a

Host Table entry
    dcm1107a - 192.168.100.113
DNS Server - No entry exists

Currently using Host Table entry

NSLOOKUP command complete
;

```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="nslookup 192.168.100.3"**

```

Command Accepted - Processing

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 13:21:49 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="nslookup 192.168.100.3"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 13:21:49 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 13:21:49 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

NSLOOKUP command in progress
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 13:21:49 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

Configured Domain Name Data

DNSA = 192.168.100.3
DNSB = 0.0.0.0
Domain Name = nc.tekelec.com
Search Order = LOCAL First

Resolving IP address - 192.168.100.3

Host Table - No entry exists
DNS Server
    tekral.nc.tekelec.com - 192.168.100.3

Currently using DNS Server entry

NSLOOKUP command complete
;

```

## ping

## Packet Internetwork Groper

This command is used to test for the presence of hosts on the network. This command is invoked with a destination (either a hostname or IP address).

**Keyword:** ping

**Command Class:** IP Stack Maintenance

**Options**

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **ping** command has the option destination. An IP address or hostname can be specified for the destination, as in the commands **ping 192.9.200.44** and **ping nc.tekelec.com**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

destination

The destination can be either an IP address or hostname.

IP address

The IP address is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard “dot notation.” IP addresses consist of the system’s network number and the machine’s unique host number. An example IP address is **192.9.200.44**, where **192.9.200** is the network number and **44** is the machine’s host number.

**Range:**

4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0-255**.

hostname

Hostname. This parameter identifies the logical name assigned to the device with the IP address indicated.

**Range:**

any string of characters beginning with a letter and comprising ('a'..'z', 'A'..'Z', '0'..'9', '-', '.') up to 120 characters in length.

**-i**

This option specifies the number of ping requests to send.

**Range: 1 - 5**

**Default: 3**

**-n**

This option specifies the size of message to use in test.

**Range: 12 - 2048**

**Default: 64**

**-h**

This options provides help information for the command.

**Example**

**ping 192.9.200.44**

**ping nc.tekelec.com**

**ping 192.9.200.44 -i 5 -n 2048**

**Dependencies**

The actual **ping** text string must be followed by a destination (either a hostname or IP address) prior to the options.

**Notes**

The **ping** command is executed through the **pass** command.

**Output****pass:loc=1105:cmd="ping" or****pass:loc=1105:cmd="ping -h"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:29:35 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="ping"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:29:35 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:29:35 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

Usage: ping <hostname | ipaddr> [-h] [-i size] [-n count]
Options:
  -h           Displays this message
  -i count     Number of pings to send. Range=1..5. Default=3.
  -n sizet     Sets size of ICMP echo packet. Range=12..2048. Default=64.
  hostname     Name of machine to ping
  ipaddr       IP Address of machine to ping (d.d.d.d)
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:29:36 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

PING command complete
;

```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="ping tekral"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:30:16 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="ping tekral"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:30:16 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:30:16 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PING command in progress
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:30:18 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PING tekral (192.168.100.3): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.100.3):icmp_seq=0.time=5. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.100.3):icmp_seq=1.time=0. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.100.3):icmp_seq=2.time=0. ms
----tekral PING Statistics----
3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip (ms)  min/avg/max = 0/1/5
PING command complete
;

```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="ping 192.168.100.3"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:30:44 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="ping 192.168.100.3"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;

```

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:30:44 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:30:44 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

PING command in progress
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:30:46 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PING 192.168.100.3: 56 data bytes
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.100.3):icmp_seq=0.time=5. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.100.3):icmp_seq=1.time=0. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.100.3):icmp_seq=2.time=0. ms
----192.168.100.3 PING Statistics----
  3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip (ms)  min/avg/max = 0/1/5

PING command complete
;

pass:loc=1105:cmd="ping tekral -i 2"

```

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:31:46 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="ping tekral -i 2"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:31:46 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:31:46 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

PING command in progress
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:31:47 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PING tekral (192.168.100.3): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com(192.168.100.3):icmp_seq=0.time=10. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com(192.168.100.3):icmp_seq=1.time=0. ms
----tekral PING Statistics----
  2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip (ms)  min/avg/max = 0/5/10

PING command complete
;

pass:loc=1105:cmd="ping tekral -i 1"

```

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:31:55 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="ping tekral -i 1"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:31:55 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:31:55 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

PING command in progress
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:31:55 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

PING: tekral is alive

```

```

PING command complete
;

pass:loc=1105:cmd="ping tekral -i 2 -n 200"

E3780 Cmd Rej: Syntax Error Found

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="ping tekral -i 2 -n 200"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:09 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

PING command in progress
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:10 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PING tekral (192.168.100.3): 192 data bytes
200 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com(192.168.100.3):icmp_seq=0.time=5. ms
200 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com(192.168.100.3):icmp_seq=1.time=0. ms
----tekral PING Statistics----
 2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip (ms)  min/avg/max = 0/2/5

PING command complete
;

```

**NOTE:** In the above example, the response shows eight bytes less than the entry (192 as opposed to 200) because the ping command may use eight bytes automatically.

## sctp

## Packet Internetwork Groper

This command is used to test for the presence of hosts on the network. This command is invoked with a destination (either a hostname or IP address).

**Keyword:** sctp

**Command Class:** IP Stack Maintenance

### Options

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **sctp** command option **-g** has the parameter command flag **pegs -p port**. The local port can be specified for the association for which peg counts are retrieved, as in the command **sctp -g pegs -p 200 -i 1**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

#### **-a aname**

This option is used to retrieve the measurements and information for a specific association..

#### **-r**

This option is used to reset specified measurements. The associated report is not displayed.

#### **-h**

This option is used to display help information for the command. Either brief or full help reports can be generated.

### Example

**sctp -a -aname**

**sctp -p port**

**sctp -r -a aname**

**sctp**

## Dependencies

Only one of the options can be specified at a time.

## Notes

None

## Output

Either brief or full help reports can be displayed. A full help report is generated by adding the **-h full** option to the command line.

Example brief help report:

**pass:loc=1305:cmd="sctp -h"**

```

0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
Usage: sctp [ [[-a aname] | [-p port]] [-r] [-h [full]] ]

```

### Options:

```

(no parameters) display list of Sctp ports
-a aname         display association report
-p port          display Sctp port report
-r              reset specified Sctp measurements
-h              display command help (brief or full)

```

Example of a full help report:

**pass:loc=1307:cmd="sctp -h full"**

```

0          1          2          3          4          5          6          7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678
Usage: sctp [ [[-a aname] | [-p port]] [-r] [-h [full]] ]

```

### Options:

```

(no parameters) display list of Sctp ports
-a aname         display association report
-p port          display Sctp port report
-r              reset specified Sctp measurements
-h              display command help (brief or full)

```

### no parameters

Summary list of all Sctp ports. To list all the Sctp ports issue the following command:

```
sctp
```

### -a aname option details

Retrieves detailed information and measurements for a specific association. For example the following Sctp command will get the measurements and detailed information for the association with association name=assoc1.

```
sctp -a assoc1
```

### -p port option details

Retrieves detailed information for a specified Sctp port. For example the following Sctp command will get the detailed information for local Sctp port 200.

```

sctp -p 200

-r option details
  Resets specified SCTP Measurements. See examples below.
  Resets measurements for specified association:
    sctp -r -a assoc
  Resets measurements for all associations with local SCTP port 2000:
    sctp -r -p 2000
  Resets measurements for all ports/associations:
    sctp -r

```

Example summary list of all SCTP ports. All SCTP ports and number of associations associated with each port is displayed.

**pass:loc=1307:cmd="sctp"**

```

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 08:32:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
Local   Local IP      Num of
Port    Address         Assoc
7001    192.168.110.35      1
2222    192.168.110.12 3
        192.168.112.12

;

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 08:32:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0

SCTP command complete

;

```

Example specific SCTP association information and measurements:

**pass:loc=1307:cmd="sctp -a assoc1"**

| Aname  | Local          | Local | Remote        | Remote |
|--------|----------------|-------|---------------|--------|
|        | IP Address     | Port  | Address       | Port   |
| Assoc1 | 192.168.110.12 | 2222  | 192.168.112.4 | 5555   |
|        | 192.168.112.12 |       |               |        |

| Configuration                     | State                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Retransmission Mode = LIN         | State = OPEN            |
| Min. Retransmission Timeout = 10  | ULP association id = 18 |
| Max. Retransmission Timeout = 800 | Number of nets = 2      |
| Max. Number of Retries = 10       | Inbound Streams = 1     |
| Min. Congestion Window = 3000     | Outbound Streams = 2    |
| Inbound Streams = 2               |                         |
| Outbound Streams = 2              |                         |

Nets Data

| IP Address    | Port           | State   | Reachable |
|---------------|----------------|---------|-----------|
| 192.168.112.4 | 7777           | Primary | YES       |
|               | MTU 1500       | cwnd    | 16384     |
|               | ssthresh 16384 | RTO     | 120       |
| 192.168.113.5 | 7777           | Primary | NO        |
|               | MTU 1500       | cwnd    | 16384     |
|               | ssthresh 16384 | RTO     | 120       |

Last Net Sent To = 192.168.112.4  
 Last Net Rcvd From = 192.168.112.4  
 Over All Error Count = 0  
 Peers Rwnd = 13880

```

        My Rwnd = 16384
        Max Window = 16384
        Initial Seq Number = 24130
        Next Sending Seq Number = 124686
        Last Acked Seq Number = 124669
        Maximum Outbound Char Count = 16384
        Current Outbound Char Count = 2112
        Number Unsent Char Count = 0
        Outbound Data Chunk Count = 16
        Number Unsent = 0
        Number To Retransmit = 0

        ip datagrams rcvd = 155402
ip datagrams with data chunks rcvd = 120844
        data chunks rcvd = 367908
        data chunks read = 367900
        dup tsns rcvd = 8
        sacks rcvd = 38734
        gap ack blocks rcvd = 3
        heartbeat requests rcvd = 135
        heartbeat acks rcvd = 52
        heartbeat requests sent = 52
        ip datagrams sent = 129254
ip datagrams with data chunks sent = 73084
        data chunks sent = 396330
        retransmit data chunks sent = 135
        sacks sent = 64872
        send failed = 0
        retransmit timer count = 0
        consecutive retransmit timeouts = 0
RTT between RMIN and RMAX inclusive = 6
        RTT greater than RMAX = 0
        fast retransmit count = 135
        recv timer count = 0
        heartbeat timer count = 244
        none left tosend = 0
        none left rwnd gate = 5
        none left cwnd gate = 8

```

SCTP command complete

;

Example SCTP port measurements:

**pass:loc=1307:cmd="sctp -p 2222"**

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 08:32:09 EST EAGLE5 35.0.0

| Local | Local IP       | Num of |
|-------|----------------|--------|
| Port  | Address        | Assoc  |
| 2222  | 192.168.110.12 | 3      |
|       | 192.168.112.12 |        |

| Assoc | Local          | Local | Primary       | Remote |
|-------|----------------|-------|---------------|--------|
| ID    | IP Address     | Port  | Address       | Port   |
| 1     | 192.168.110.12 | 2222  | 192.168.112.4 | 5555   |
|       | 192.168.112.12 |       |               |        |
| 2     | 192.168.110.12 | 2222  | 192.168.112.4 | 6666   |
|       | 192.168.112.12 |       |               |        |
| 3     | 192.168.110.12 | 2222  | 192.168.112.4 | 7777   |
|       | 192.168.112.12 |       |               |        |

```

        no.of inqueued msgs = 0
        max mtu = 1500

```



```

        max init times = 8
        max size reassembly = 1048576
        default rwnd value = 16384
        pre-open streams = 1
        ip datagram counter = 2781

Timer Values:      seconds      millisecs
      INIT           1             0
      RECV           0            200
      SEND           1             0
      SHUTDOWN       0            300
      HEARTBEAT       0            500
      PMTU           600           0
;

SCTP command complete
;
```

Example resets association measurements:

**pass:loc=1307:cmd="sctp -r -a aname"**

```

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 08:32:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card

Association measurements have been reset.

SCTP command complete
```

Example resets port measurements:

**pass:loc=1307:cmd="sctp -r -p port"**

```

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 08:32:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card

Port measurements have been reset.

SCTP command complete
```

Example resets all measurements:

**pass:loc=1307:cmd="sctp -r"**

```

rlghncxa03w 06-06-01 08:32:09 EST  EAGLE5 35.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card

All measurements have been reset.

SCTP command complete
```

## sockrtrt

## Socket Round Trip Time

This command is used to report and reset the round-trip time statistics for application sockets. Minimum, maximum, and average times are kept for each open socket. The Retransmission Mode (BSD, FIXED, or MOD) and the Fixed Round Trip Time are also displayed.

**Keyword:** sockrtrt

**Command Class:** Application Maintenance

**Options**

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **sockrtt** command has the option socket name. The socket name must be specified for which statistics will be displayed, as in the command **sockrtt socyellow**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

socket name

This option is **mandatory** and specifies the socket name for which statistics are to be displayed.

**Range:**

up to 15 alphanumeric characters.

**-r**

This option resets all statistics for the given socket name.

**-h**

This option provides help information for the command.

**Example**

**sockrtt**

**sockrtt -h**

**sockrtt socyellow**

**sockrtt socyellow -r**

**Dependencies**

None

**Notes**

The **sockrtt** command is executed through the **pass** command.

**Output**

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="sockrtt" or**

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="sockrtt -h"**

```
Command Accepted - Processing

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
Usage: SOCKRTT sockname [-r] [-h]
Options:
    -r          Resets rtt data for specified socket
    -h          Displays this message
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

SOCKRTT command complete
;

pass:loc=1105:cmd="sockrtt c7000"
```

```
Command Accepted - Processing

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
```

## Pass-Through Commands

```
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0

SOCKRTT: Socket round-trip time report (in milliseconds)

Configured Traffic Round-Trip Time
  Retransmission Mode          : FIXED
  Fixed Round Trip Time        : 250

Measured Normal Traffic Round-Trip Times

  Minimum round-trip time      : 5
  Maximum round-trip time      : 195
  Weighted Average round-trip time : 10
  Last recorded round-trip time : 10

Measured Congested Traffic Round-Trip Times

  Minimum round-trip time      : 0
  Maximum round-trip time      : 0
  Weighted Average round-trip time : 0
  Last recorded round-trip time : 0

;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
SOCKRTT command complete
;
```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="sockrtt c7000 -r"**

```
Command Accepted - Processing

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="sockrtt c7000 -r"
Command entered at terminal #1.

;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card

;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0

SOCKRTT: Socket round-trip time report (in milliseconds)

Configured Traffic Round-Trip Time
  Retransmission Mode          : FIXED
  Fixed Round Trip Time        : 250

Measured Normal Traffic Round-Trip Times

  Minimum round-trip time      : 0
  Maximum round-trip time      : 0
  Weighted Average round-trip time : 0
  Last recorded round-trip time : 0

Measured Congested Traffic Round-Trip Times

  Minimum round-trip time      : 0
  Maximum round-trip time      : 0
  Weighted Average round-trip time : 0
  Last recorded round-trip time : 0

;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
```

```
SOCKRTT command complete  
;
```

## sockstate

## Socket State

This command is used to report the TALI state machine history for the specified socket name.

**Keyword:** sockstate

**Command Class:** Application Maintenance

### Options

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **sockstate** command has the option socket name. The socket name must be specified for which history will be displayed, as in the command **sockstate c7000**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

socket name

This **mandatory** option specifies the socket name for which the history is to be displayed.

### Range:

Up to 15 alphanumeric characters

### -i service

This option is used to include SS7 service messages in the display of the TALI state machine history.

### -i tali

This option is used to include TALI peer-to-peer messages in the display of the TALI state machine history.

### -x service

This option is used to exclude SS7 service messages in the display of the TALI state machine history.

### -x tali

This option is used to exclude TALI peer-to-peer messages in the display of the TALI state machine history.

### -h

This option provides help information for the command.

## Example

**sockstate**

**sockstate c7000**

**sockstate c7000 -i tali**

## Dependencies

None

## Notes

The **sockstate** command is executed through the **pass** command.

State machine history is kept in a circular buffer in memory.

**Output****pass:loc=1105:cmd="sockstate" or****pass:loc=1105:cmd="sockstate -h"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="sockstate"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
Usage: SOCKSTATE sockname [-h] [-i service tali] [-x service tali]
Options:
-h          Displays this message
-i service  Include SS7 service messages in sockstate log
-i tali     Include TALI peer-to-peer messages in sockstate log
-x service  Exclude SS7 service messages from sockstate log (default)
-x tali     Exclude TALI peer-to-peer messages from sockstate log (default)
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

SOCKSTATE command complete
;

```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="sockstate c7000 -i tali"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="sockstate c7000 -i tali"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
SOCKSTATE command in progress
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

SOCKSTATE: Socket state history log
             Current settings: -i tali
                               -x service

SOCKSTATE command complete
;

```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="sockstate c7000 -i service"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="sockstate c7000 -i service"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

```

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
SOCKSTATE command in progress
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

SOCKSTATE: Socket state history log
          Current settings: -i service tali

SOCKSTATE command complete
;

pass:loc=1105:cmd="sockstate c7000"

```

## Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="sockstate c7000"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
SOCKSTATE command in progress
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

SOCKSTATE: Socket state history log
          Current settings: -i service tali
          MTP Primitives broadcast phase: enabled
          MTP Primitives response method: enabled
          SCCP with MTP3: disabled
          ISUP via MTP3: disabled
          XSRV Framing: enabled
          MTPP with Group Code: enabled
          Near End TALI version: 3.0
          Far End TALI version: 3.0
          Negotiated TALI version: 3.0

Date      Time      Socket Event
=====
05-07-27  10:01:33.570  Socket Created
05-07-27  10:04:21.765  Socket Allowed for Traffic
05-07-27  10:04:55.405  Management Socket Open
05-07-27  10:06:12.030  Link Activated
05-07-27  10:06:12.030  Transition to Connecting
05-07-27  10:06:17.860  Socket Connection Established
05-07-27  10:06:17.860  Transition to NEA-FEP
05-07-27  10:06:17.865  Transition to NEA-FEA
05-07-27  10:16:57.190  Monitor Message Transmitted
05-07-27  10:16:57.200  Monitor-Ack Message Received
05-07-27  10:16:58.170  Test Message Transmitted
05-07-27  10:16:58.180  Allow Message Received

          . . . .

05-07-27  10:20:55.285  SCCP MSU Transmitted
05-07-27  10:20:55.290  SCCP MSU Received
05-07-27  10:20:55.480  Test Message Transmitted
05-07-27  10:20:55.480  Allow Message Received
05-07-27  10:20:55.890  SCCP MSU Transmitted

```

SOCKSTATE command complete

## traceroute

## IP Tracing Utility

This command is used to determine the path taken by a UDP message to a specified remote host. The command can be invoked with either a hostname or IP address.

**Keyword:** traceroute

**Command Class:** IP Stack Maintenance

### Options

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **traceroute** command has the option **IP address**. The IP address can be specified for the remote host to which the UDP message is sent, as in the command **traceroute 208.55.20.177**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

IP address

The IP address is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard “dot notation.” IP addresses consist of the system’s network number and the machine’s unique host number. An example IP address is **192.9.200.44**, where **192.9.200** is the network number and **44** is the machine’s host number.

**Range:**

4 numbers separated by dots, with each number in the range of **0-255**.

hostname

Hostname. This parameter identifies the logical name assigned to the device with the IP address indicated.

**Range:**

String of characters, beginning with a letter, up to 120 characters in length. Valid characters are **a-z**, **A-Z**, **0-9**, **-** (hyphen), **.** (period)

**-h**

This option provides help information for the command.

**-m maximum hops**

This option specifies the maximum number of hops before the trace is terminated.

**Range: 1-30**

**Default: 10**

**-n**

This option specifies that only the IP Address of each host will be displayed (not the hostname).

**-p port**

This option provides the user port number.

**Range: 1-65535**

**Default: 33434**

### Example

**traceroute**

**traceroute www.remotedest.com**

**traceroute www.remotedest.com -m 20**

**traceroute www.remotedest.com -m 20 -n**

**traceroute 208.55.20.177**

**traceroute 208.55.20.177 -m 20 -p 40000**

### Dependencies

If a Domain Name is specified, either the Domain Name must exist in the IP Host table or the Domain Name Server A or B must be provisioned.

### Notes

The **traceroute** command is executed through the **pass** command.

### Output

The following example illustrates the help information for the command.

**pass:loc=1103:cmd="traceroute" or**

**pass:loc=1103:cmd="traceroute -h"**

```

Command entered at terminal #1.
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

Usage: traceroute <hostname | ipaddr> [-h] [-m maxhops] [-n] [-p port]
Options:
  -h           Displays this message
  -m maxhops   Maximum number of hops to destination.  Range=1..30. Default= 10.
  -n names     Inhibits the display of intermediate host names
  -p port      Port number. Range=1..65535. Default=33434.
  hostname    Name of machine to trace
  ipaddr      IP Address of machine to trace (d.d.d.d)
Errors:
  *           Timeout
  !N          Unreachable Network
  !H          Unreachable Host
  !?nn       Unknown Failure (nn = ICMP Code)
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

TRACEROUTE command complete

```

The following example illustrates a **traceroute** request to host **www.remotedest.com**. A maximum of 20 hops has been specified. Three packets are sent to each hop, with the time for each sample displayed. Intermediate host names are also displayed.

**pass:loc=1103:cmd="traceroute www.remotedest.com -m 20"**

```

Command entered at terminal #1.
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

TRACEROUTE command in progress

```



```

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
Traceroute to www.remotedest.com (208.55.20.177),
    20 hops max, 100 byte packets
 1    5ms    5ms    5ms 216-187-242-57.ded.btitelecom.net (216.187.242.57)
 2   25ms   25ms   85ms 216-187-251-74.ded.btitelecom.net (216.187.251.74)
 3   25ms   25ms  25ms bti-rdu-cl-rtr.btitelecom.net (208.216.228.254)
 4   30ms   25ms  25ms Serial4-1-0.GW2.RDU1.ALTER.NET (157.130.34.93)
 5   35ms   35ms  40ms 178.ATM2-0.XR1.DCA1.ALTER.NET (146.188.162.50)
 6   40ms   40ms  35ms 195.at-2-0-0.XR1.DCA6.ALTER.NET (152.63.33.22)
 7   40ms   40ms  40ms 0.so-1-3-0.XL1.DCA6.ALTER.NET (152.63.35.114)
 8   40ms   40ms  40ms POS6-0.BR3.DCA6.ALTER.NET (152.63.38.117)
 9   40ms   40ms  40ms a3-0.uunet.mclnva02.us.bb.verio.net (204.255.169.90)
10   75ms   75ms  75ms p16-0-0-0.r00.atlna03.us.bb.verio.net (129.250.2.49)
11   95ms   95ms  95ms p4-0-2-0.r01.bcrftl01.us.bb.verio.net (129.250.4.54)
12   95ms   95ms  95ms ge-1-1.r01.border.boca.verio.net (129.250.28.52)
13   95ms   95ms  95ms ge-8-1.r01.edge.boca.verio.net (208.55.254.9)
14   95ms   95ms  95ms www.remotedest.com (208.55.20.177)

TRACEROUTE command complete

```

The following example illustrates a **traceroute** request to host **www.remotedest.com**. No maximum number of hops has been specified. Intermediate host names are displayed. The display terminates after 10 hops.

**pass:loc=1103:cmd="traceroute www.remotedest.com"**

```

Command entered at terminal #1.

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

TRACEROUTE command in progress

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
Traceroute to www.remotedest.com (208.55.20.177),
    10 hops max, 100 byte packets
 1    5ms    5ms    5ms 216-187-242-57.ded.btitelecom.net (216.187.242.57)
 2   25ms   25ms   25ms 216-187-251-74.ded.btitelecom.net (216.187.251.74)
 3   25ms   25ms   25ms bti-rdu-cl-rtr.btitelecom.net (208.216.228.254)
 4   25ms   25ms   25ms 157.130.34.93 (157.130.34.93)
 5   35ms   40ms   40ms 178.ATM2-0.XR1.DCA1.ALTER.NET (146.188.162.50)
 6   40ms   35ms   45ms 195.at-2-0-0.XR1.DCA6.ALTER.NET (152.63.33.22)
 7   45ms   40ms   40ms 0.so-1-3-0.XL1.DCA6.ALTER.NET (152.63.35.114)
 8   40ms   35ms   35ms POS6-0.BR3.DCA6.ALTER.NET (152.63.38.117)
 9   40ms   40ms   40ms a3-0.uunet.mclnva02.us.bb.verio.net (204.255.169.90)
10   75ms   75ms   80ms p16-0-0-0.r00.atlna03.us.bb.verio.net (129.250.2.49)
Maximum number of hops reached

```

```
TRACEROUTE command complete
```

```
;
```

The following example illustrates a **tracert** request to host IP address **208.55.20.177**. No maximum number of hops has been specified. Intermediate host names are displayed. The display terminates after 10 hops.

**pass:loc=1103:cmd="tracert 208.55.20.177"**

```
Command entered at terminal #1.
```

```
;
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
```

```
;
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
```

```
TRACEROUTE command in progress
```

```
;
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
Tracert to www.remotedest.com (208.55.20.177),
      10 hops max, 100 byte packets
 1    5ms    5ms    5ms  216-187-242-57.ded.bttelecom.net (216.187.242.57)
 2   55ms   260ms  300ms  216-187-251-74.ded.bttelecom.net (216.187.251.74)
 3   25ms   25ms   25ms  bti-rdu-cl-rtr.bttelecom.net (208.216.228.254)
 4   25ms   25ms   25ms  Serial4-1-0.GW2.RDU1.ALTER.NET (157.130.34.93)
 5   40ms   35ms   35ms  178.ATM2-0.XR1.DCA1.ALTER.NET (146.188.162.50)
 6   40ms   35ms   40ms  195.at-2-0-0.XR1.DCA6.ALTER.NET (152.63.33.22)
 7   35ms   40ms   40ms  0.so-1-3-0.XL1.DCA6.ALTER.NET (152.63.35.114)
 8   40ms   35ms   40ms  POS6-0.BR3.DCA6.ALTER.NET (152.63.38.117)
 9   40ms   40ms   40ms  a3-0.uunet.mclnva02.us.bb.verio.net (204.255.169.90)
10   75ms   75ms   75ms  p16-0-0-0.r00.atlnga03.us.bb.verio.net (129.250.2.49)
```

```
)
```

```
Maximum number of hops reached
```

```
TRACEROUTE command complete
```

```
;
```

The following example illustrates a **tracert** request to host IP address **208.55.20.177**. A maximum of 20 hops has been specified. Intermediate host names are displayed.

**pass:loc=1103:cmd="tracert 208.55.20.177 -m 20"**

```
Command entered at terminal #1.
```

```
;
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
```

```
;
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
```

```
TRACEROUTE command in progress
```

```
;
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
```

```
;
```

```

rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
Traceroute to www.remotedest.com (208.55.20.177),
    20 hops max, 100 byte packets
 1    5ms    5ms    5ms 216-187-242-57.ded.btitelecom.net (216.187.242.57)
 2   25ms   25ms   25ms 216-187-251-74.ded.btitelecom.net (216.187.251.74)
 3   25ms   25ms   25ms bti-rdu-cl-rtr.btitelecom.net (208.216.228.254)
 4   25ms   25ms   25ms Serial4-1-0.GW2.RDU1.ALTER.NET (157.130.34.93)
 5   35ms   35ms   35ms 178.ATM2-0.XR1.DCA1.ALTER.NET (146.188.162.50)
 6   35ms   40ms   35ms 195.at-2-0-0.XR1.DCA6.ALTER.NET (152.63.33.22)
 7   35ms   35ms   35ms 0.so-1-3-0.XL1.DCA6.ALTER.NET (152.63.35.114)
 8   40ms   35ms   35ms POS6-0.BR3.DCA6.ALTER.NET (152.63.38.117)
 9   40ms   40ms   40ms a3-0.uunet.mclnva02.us.bb.verio.net (204.255.169.90)
10   75ms   75ms   75ms p16-0-0-0.r00.atlnga03.us.bb.verio.net (129.250.2.49)
11   95ms   95ms   95ms p4-0-2-0.r01.bcrftl01.us.bb.verio.net (129.250.4.54)
12   95ms   95ms   95ms ge-1-1.r01.border.boca.verio.net (129.250.28.52)
13   95ms   95ms   95ms ge-8-1.r01.edge.boca.verio.net (208.55.254.9)
14   95ms   95ms   95ms www.remotedest.com (208.55.20.177)

TRACEROUTE command complete
;

```

The following example illustrates a **traceroute** request to host IP address **208.55.20.177**. A maximum of 20 hops has been specified. Intermediate host names are not displayed because the **-n** option is specified.

**pass:loc=1103:cmd="traceroute 208.55.20.177 -m 20 -n"**

```

Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0

TRACEROUTE command in progress
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
;

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST EAGLE5 31.6.0
Traceroute to www.remotedest.com (208.55.20.177),
    20 hops max, 100 byte packets
 1    5ms    5ms    5ms 216.187.242.57
 2   25ms   25ms   25ms 216.187.251.74
 3   25ms   25ms   25ms 208.216.228.254
 4   30ms   30ms   30ms 157.130.34.93
 5   35ms   40ms   40ms 146.188.162.50
 6   40ms   40ms   40ms 152.63.33.22
 7   40ms   45ms   40ms 152.63.35.114
 8   40ms   40ms   35ms 152.63.38.117
 9   40ms   40ms   40ms 204.255.169.90
10   75ms   75ms   75ms 129.250.2.49
11   95ms   95ms   95ms 129.250.4.54
12   95ms   95ms   95ms 129.250.28.52
13   95ms   95ms   95ms 208.55.254.9
14  110ms  100ms   95ms 208.55.20.177

TRACEROUTE command complete
;

```

The following example illustrates a **tracert** request to host IP address **www.remotedest.com**. A maximum of 20 hops has been specified. Intermediate host names are not displayed because the **-n** option is specified.

**pass:loc=1103:cmd="tracert www.remotedest.com -m 20 -n"**

```

Command entered at terminal #1.
;
  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

TRACEROUTE command in progress
;

  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
;

  rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
Traceroute to www.remotedest.com (208.55.20.177),
  20 hops max, 100 byte packets
 1    5ms    5ms    5ms  216.187.242.57
 2   25ms   25ms   25ms  216.187.251.74
 3   25ms   25ms   25ms  208.216.228.254
 4   30ms   30ms   30ms  157.130.34.93
 5   35ms   40ms   40ms  146.188.162.50
 6   40ms   40ms   40ms  152.63.33.22
 7   40ms   45ms   40ms  152.63.35.114
 8   40ms   40ms   35ms  152.63.38.117
 9   40ms   40ms   40ms  204.255.169.90
10   75ms   75ms   75ms  129.250.2.49
11   95ms   95ms   95ms  129.250.4.54
12   95ms   95ms   95ms  129.250.28.52
13   95ms   95ms   95ms  208.55.254.9
14  110ms  100ms   95ms  208.55.20.177

TRACEROUTE command complete
;

```

The following example illustrates a **tracert** request to host IP address **208.55.20.177**. A maximum of 20 hops has been specified. Intermediate host names are displayed. Application Port 40000 is used.

**pass:loc=1103:cmd="tracert 208.55.20.177 -m 20 -p 40000"**

```

Command entered at terminal #1.
;
  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

TRACEROUTE command in progress
;

  rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

```

;

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
Traceroute to www.remotedest.com (208.55.20.177),
    20 hops max, 100 byte packets
 1    5ms    5ms    5ms  216-187-242-57.ded.btitelecom.net (216.187.242.57)
 2   25ms   25ms   25ms  216-187-251-74.ded.btitelecom.net (216.187.251.74)
 3   25ms   25ms   25ms  208.216.228.254 (208.216.228.254)
 4   25ms   25ms   25ms  157.130.34.93 (157.130.34.93)
 5   35ms   40ms   40ms  178.ATM2-0.XR1.DCA1.ALTER.NET (146.188.162.50)
 6   45ms   35ms   40ms  195.at-2-0-0.XR1.DCA6.ALTER.NET (152.63.33.22)
 7   35ms   40ms   40ms  0.so-1-3-0.XL1.DCA6.ALTER.NET (152.63.35.114)
 8   40ms   35ms   40ms  POS6-0.BR3.DCA6.ALTER.NET (152.63.38.117)
 9   40ms   40ms   40ms  a3-0.uunet.mclnva02.us.bb.verio.net (204.255.169.90)
10   75ms   75ms   75ms  p16-0-0-0.r00.atlnga03.us.bb.verio.net (129.250.2.49)
11   95ms   95ms   95ms  p4-0-2-0.r01.bcrf101.us.bb.verio.net (129.250.4.54)
12   95ms   95ms   95ms  ge-1-1.r01.border.boca.verio.net (129.250.28.52)
13   95ms   95ms   95ms  ge-8-1.r01.edge.boca.verio.net (208.55.254.9)
14   95ms   95ms   95ms  www.remotedest.com (208.55.20.177)

```

TRACEROUTE command complete

;

The following example illustrates a traceroute request to host IP address 204.202.136.31. A maximum of 20 hops has been specified. Intermediate host names are displayed. Several timeouts occur. Finally, an ICMP error is received (in this case, an unknown response with an ICMP code = 13), and the command is terminated immediately.

**pass:loc=1103:cmd="traceroute 204.202.136.31 -m 20"**

Command entered at terminal #1.

;

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0
PASS: Command sent to card

```

;

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

TRACEROUTE command in progress

```

;

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE5 31.6.0

```

;

```

rlghncxa03w 04-07-27 08:32:34 EST  EAGLE 31.6.0
Traceroute to 204.202.136.31 (204.202.136.31),
    20 hops max, 100 byte packets
 1    5ms    5ms    5ms  216-187-242-57.ded.btitelecom.net (216.187.242.57)
 2   25ms   25ms   25ms  216-187-251-74.ded.btitelecom.net (216.187.251.74)
 3   25ms   25ms   25ms  bti-rdu-c1-rtr.btitelecom.net (208.216.228.254)
 4   25ms   25ms   25ms  Serial4-1-0.GW2.RDU1.ALTER.NET (157.130.34.93)
 5   35ms   40ms   35ms  178.ATM2-0.XR1.DCA1.ALTER.NET (146.188.162.50)
 6   40ms   35ms   35ms  195.at-1-0-0.TR1.DCA6.ALTER.NET (152.63.33.206)
 7  110ms  115ms  115ms  121.at-1-1-0.TR1.SEA1.ALTER.NET (146.188.140.74)
 8  110ms  115ms  115ms  299.ATM7-0.XR1.SEA1.ALTER.NET (146.188.200.109)
 9  115ms  115ms  115ms  195.ATM5-0.GW5.SEA1.ALTER.NET (146.188.201.57)
10  110ms  110ms  110ms  waltdisney1-OC12-gw.customer.alter.net (157.130.182.30)
11  110ms  115ms  110ms  204.202.138.71 (204.202.138.71)
12    *    *    *    Request timed out

```

```
13      !?13      Unreachable

TRACEROUTE command complete

;
```

## ualog

## User Adapter Log

Use this command to report on the user adapter (UA) state machine history for a specified association name. State machine history is kept in a circular buffer in memory. The **-i** and **-x** options are used to include or exclude groups of events from the state machine history.

**Keyword:** **ualog**

**Command Class:** Application Maintenance

### Options

Options and option parameters that are underlined indicate that a value must be specified for that option or parameter. For example, the **ualog** command has the parameter **aname**. The association name must be specified for which the user adapter log will be displayed, as in the command **ualog s7000**. Do not enter the underlined option or parameter; enter a value for the information represented by the underlined option or parameter.

**aname**

This option specifies the association name for the display.

**-h**

This option displays help (usage) information for the command.

**-i event group**

This option includes groups of events in the state machine history.

**Range:** service, ua

**-x event group**

This option excludes groups of events from the state machine history.

**Range:** service, ua

### Example

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="ualog s7000"
```

### Dependencies

None

### Notes

None

### Output

```
pass:loc=1105:cmd="ualog s7000"
```

```
rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card

;
rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
UALOG command in progress

;
rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
Date      Time      ASP Event
-----
```

```

05-07-27 17:17:46.940 Management Socket Open
05-07-27 17:17:46.940 Transition to Connecting
05-07-27 17:17:47.500 Socket Allowed for Traffic
05-07-27 17:17:49.375 Socket Connection Established
05-07-27 17:17:49.375 Transition to ASP-DOWN
05-07-27 17:17:49.390 ASPUP PDU Received (ASP ID = 0x00000002)
05-07-27 17:17:49.390 ASPUPACK PDU Transmitted
05-07-27 17:17:49.390 Transition to ASP-INACTIVE LOADSHARE (RC=none)
05-07-27 17:17:49.390 AS INACTIVE NTFY PDU Transmitted (RC=none)
05-07-27 17:17:49.405 ASPACTIVE PDU Received (RC=none)
05-07-27 17:17:49.405 ASPACTIVEACK PDU Transmitted (RC=none)
05-07-27 17:17:49.405 Transition to ASP-ACTIVE LOADSHARE (RC=none)
05-07-27 17:17:49.405 AS ACTIVE NTFY PDU Transmitted (RC=none)
05-07-27 17:17:50.405 ASP INACT NTFY PDU Transmitted (ASP ID = 0x00000005)
05-07-27 17:17:50.405 ASP ACT NTFY PDU Transmitted (ASP ID = 0x00000005)
05-07-27 17:17:52.730 ASP FAILURE NFY PDU Transmitted (ASP ID = 0x00000003)

UALOG command complete
;

```

**pass:loc=1105:cmd="ualog s7000"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```

rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:10:00 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
pass:loc=1105:cmd="ualog s7000"

;

rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:10:00 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card

;

rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:10:00 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0

UALOG command in progress

;

rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:10:00 EST EAGLE5 34.0.0

UALOG: User Adapter state history log
      UA Version: 01
      ASP ID: 0x00000007
      User Adapter Implemented: SUA RFC
      Current settings: -i service ua

```

| Date     | Time         | Event                                               |
|----------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 05-07-27 | 19:45:33.265 | CLDT PDU Transmitted(RC=0000000001)                 |
| 05-07-27 | 19:48:07.490 | ASPINACTIVE PDU Received(RC=none)                   |
| 05-07-27 | 19:48:07.490 | ASPINACTIVEACK PDU Transmitted(RC=0000000002)       |
| 05-07-27 | 19:48:07.490 | Transition to ASP-INACTIVE LOADSHARE(RC=0000000002) |
| 05-07-27 | 19:48:07.490 | AS PENDING NTFY PDU Transmitted(RC=0000000002)      |
| 05-07-27 | 19:48:07.500 | AS INACTIVE NTFY PDU Transmitted(RC=0000000002)     |
| 05-07-27 | 19:48:19.730 | ASPACTIVE PDU Received(RC=0000000001)               |
| 05-07-27 | 19:48:19.730 | ASPACTIVEACK PDU Transmitted(RC=0000000001)         |
| 05-07-27 | 19:48:19.730 | Transition to ASP-ACTIVE LOADSHARE(RC=0000000001)   |
| 05-07-27 | 19:48:19.730 | AS ACTIVE NTFY PDU Transmitted(RC=0000000001)       |

UALOG: command complete

;

When a M3UA or SUA PDU is received that contains one or more errors, a response error message is transmitted containing an error code. Error codes are recorded to and displayed in the UALOG only when the UA peer-to-peer message logging option is enabled (**-i ua**), as shown in the following example.:

**pass:loc=1315:cmd="ualog assoc1315a1"**

Command Accepted - Processing

```
rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
pass:loc=1315:cmd="ualog assoc1315a1"
Command entered at terminal #3.
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card
```

;

```
rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
```

UALOG command in progress

;

```
rlghncxa03w 05-07-27 08:10:00 EST  EAGLE5 34.0.0
```

```
UALOG: User Adapter state history log
      UA Version: 01
      ASP ID:undefined
      User Adapter Implemented: M3UA RFC
      Current settings: -i service ua
```

| Date     | Time         | Socket Event                            |
|----------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 05-07-27 | 17:17:46.940 | Management Socket Open                  |
| 05-07-27 | 17:17:46.940 | Transition to Connecting                |
| 05-07-27 | 17:17:49.375 | Socket Connection Established           |
| 05-07-27 | 17:17:49.375 | Transition to ASP-DOWN                  |
| 05-07-27 | 17:17:49.390 | ASPUP PDU Received (ASP ID = undefined) |
| 05-07-27 | 17:17:49.390 | ASPUPACK PDU Transmitted                |
| 05-07-27 | 17:17:49.390 | Transition to ASP-INACTIVE LOADSHARE    |
| 05-07-27 | 17:17:49.390 | AS INACTIVE NTFY PDU Transmitted        |
| 05-07-27 | 17:17:49.405 | ASPACTIVE PDU Received                  |
| 05-07-27 | 17:17:49.405 | ASPACTIVEACK PDU Transmitted            |
| 05-07-27 | 17:17:49.405 | Transition to ASP-ACTIVE LOADSHARE      |
| 05-07-27 | 17:17:49.405 | AS ACTIVE NTFY PDU Transmitted          |
| 05-07-27 | 17:17:49.450 | DAUD PDU Received                       |
| 05-07-27 | 17:17:49.480 | ERR PDU Transmitted (0x00000015)        |

UALOG command complete

;

## Error Codes

**NOTE:** The following error codes are not used in M3UA: 0x02, 0x08, 0x1a, 0x1b, 0x1c, 0x10, 0x17, and 0x18



The following error codes can appear in the error messages:

**0x01—Invalid Version**

A message was received with an invalid or unsupported version. The error message contains the supported version in the Common Header.

**0x03—Unsupported Message Class**

A message was received with an unexpected or unsupported Message Class.

**0x04—Unsupported Message Type**

A message was received with an unexpected or unsupported Message Type.

**0x05—Unsupported Traffic Handling Mode**

This error is sent by a Signaling Gateway Process (SGP) if an Application Server Process (ASP) sends an ASP Active message with an unsupported Traffic Mode Type or a Traffic Mode Type that is inconsistent with the currently configured mode for the Application Server (AS).

**0x06—Unexpected Message**

This error message can be sent if a defined and recognized message is received that is not expected in the current state. In some cases the ASP might silently discard the message and not send an error message. Silent discard is used by an ASP if it received a DATA message from a signaling point while the ASP is in the ASP-INACTIVE state. If the unexpected message contains Routing Context, the Routing Context can be included in the error message.

**0x07—Protocol Error**

This error message is sent for any protocol anomaly, such as reception of a parameter that is syntactically correct but unexpected in the current situation.

**0x09—Invalid Stream Identifier**

A message is received on an unexpected SCTP stream (for example, a Management message was received on a stream other than 0).

**0x0d—Refused - Management Blocking**

An ASP Up or ASP Active message is received and the request is refused for management reasons (such as management lockout). If this error is in response to an ASP Active message, the Routing Context in the ASP Active message can be included in the error message.

**0x0e—ASP Identifier Required**

This error message is sent by an SGP in response to an ASP Up message that does not contain an ASP Identifier parameter when the SGP requires one. The ASP should resend the ASP Up message with an ASP Identifier.

**0x0f—Invalid ASP Identifier**

This error message is sent by an SGP in response to an ASP Up message with an invalid (for example, non-unique) ASP Identifier

**0x11—Invalid Parameter Value**

A message is received with an invalid parameter value (for example, a DUPU message was received with a Mask value other than 0).

**0x12—Parameter Field Error**

A message is received with a parameter that has a wrong length field.

**0x13—Unexpected Parameter**

A message contains an invalid parameter.

**0x14—Destination Status Unknown**

This error message can be sent if a DAUD is received at a Signaling Gateway (SG) asking for the availability/congestion status of a destination, and the SG does not provide the status (as in the case when the sender is not authorized to know the status). For this error, each

invalid or unauthorized Point Code is be included along with the Network Appearance and/or Routing Context associated with the Point Code.

**0x15**—Invalid Network Appearance

This error message is sent by an SGP if an ASP sends a message with an invalid (unconfigured) Network Appearance value. For this error, the invalid (unconfigured) Network Appearance is be included in the Network Appearance parameter.

**0x16**—Missing Parameter

A message is received, and a mandatory parameter is not included in the message.

**0x19**—Invalid Routing Context

A message is received from a peer with an invalid (unconfigured) Routing Context value. The invalid Routing Context is included in the error message.

**0x1a**—No Configured AS for ASP

A message is received from a peer without a Routing Context parameter, and it is not known by configuration data which Application Servers are referenced.



## Reference Information

|                                                                          |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Summary of Range Values for :link Parameter.....                         | A-1  |
| Possible Values for PST/SST/AST.....                                     | A-3  |
| PST.....                                                                 | A-3  |
| SST.....                                                                 | A-4  |
| AST.....                                                                 | A-4  |
| Point Code Formats and Conversion.....                                   | A-5  |
| ANSI Point Codes.....                                                    | A-5  |
| ITU International Point Codes.....                                       | A-8  |
| ITU National Point Codes.....                                            | A-8  |
| Converting ITU National Point Code Formats.....                          | A-9  |
| Introduction.....                                                        | A-9  |
| Converting Single Number ITU National Point Codes.....                   | A-10 |
| Converting Multiple-Part ITU National Point Codes.....                   | A-11 |
| 24-bit ITU-National Point Codes.....                                     | A-11 |
| Spare and Private Point Code Subtype Prefixes.....                       | A-12 |
| Valid CIC Ranges for SI and MSU Types in Routing Key Static Entries..... | A-14 |
| NAIV/NAI Mapping.....                                                    | A-14 |
| NPV/NP Mapping.....                                                      | A-15 |
| Cards that use the ent-card Command.....                                 | A-15 |
| Summary of Loopback Testing Commands and Functions.....                  | A-18 |
| Tekelec-defined ISUP Normalization Variants.....                         | A-35 |

### Summary of Range Values for :link Parameter

Table A-1 lists the valid **link** parameter range values signaling links assigned to each type of card for which a location can be specified in the command **loc** parameter. The commands that use these values refer to this table in their **link** parameter description.

**NOTE:** The **link** parameter is a synonym for the **port** parameter in signaling link definitions for a few EAGLE 5 ISS releases. Then the **port** parameter will be removed.

Table A-1. Summary of Ranges for **link** Parameter

| Card         | Link | Supported Application                                             |
|--------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Two-port LIM | A    | All supported link applications.<br>The two-port LIM supports the |

Table A-1. Summary of Ranges for link Parameter

| Card                          | Link                                | Supported Application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |                                     | <b>DS0, OCU, V35, ATM, E1</b><br>ATM, or E1 interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Two-port LIM                  | <b>B</b>                            | All supported link applications except <b>ss7gx25</b> (X.25 signaling link), <b>atmansi</b> (ATM high-speed signaling link), <b>atmitu</b> (E1 ATM high-speed signaling link), or <b>ss7ipgw</b> and <b>ipgwi</b> (IP signaling link). The <b>iplim</b> and <b>iplimi</b> applications support sockets, M3UA/SCTP associations, or M2PA/SCTP associations on ports on dual-slot DCMs. |
| Multi-port LIM                | <b>A, B, A1, B1, A2, B2, A3, B3</b> | The <b>ss7ml</b> GPL with DS0 interface at 56 Kb running the <b>ss7ansi</b> application only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| E1/T1 MIM                     | <b>A, B, A1, B1, A2, B2, A3, B3</b> | The <b>ss7ml</b> GPL running the <b>ss7ansi</b> or <b>ccs7itu</b> application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| IPLIMx with 8 Points (SSEDCM) | <b>A, B, A1, B1, A2, B2, A3, B3</b> | The <b>iplim</b> and <b>iplimi</b> GPLs running the <b>iplim</b> and <b>iplimi</b> applications with sockets, M2PA/SCTP associations, or M3UA/SCTP associations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| HC-MIM                        | <b>A, B, A1-A31, B1-B31</b>         | Runs the <b>ss7ansi</b> or <b>ccs7itu</b> application.<br>A maximum of 64 links can be assigned to each HC-MIM card.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| HC-MIM for SE-HSL             | <b>A, B</b>                         | Runs the <b>ss7ansi</b> or <b>ccs7itu</b> application.<br>A maximum of 2 SE-HSL links can be assigned to a card.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| E5-ENET                       | <b>A, B, A1-A7, B1-B7</b>           | The <b>iplim</b> and <b>iplimi</b> GPLs running the <b>iplim</b> and <b>iplimi</b> applications with sockets, M2PA/SCTP associations, or M3UA/SCTP associations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| E5-E1T1                       | <b>A, B, A1-A15, B1-B15</b>         | Runs the <b>ss7ansi</b> or <b>ccs7itu</b> application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table A-1. Summary of Ranges for **link** Parameter

| Card               | Link | Supported Application                                                                  |
|--------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    |      | A maximum of 32 links can be assigned to each E5-E1T1 card.                            |
| E5-E1T1 for SE-HSL | A, B | Runs the ss7ansi or ccs7itu application. Only 1 SE-HSL link can be assigned to a card. |

## Possible Values for PST/SST/AST

This section lists the possible values for the primary state (PST), secondary state (SST), and associated state (AST) shown in the output of Report Status (rept-stat-) and Retrieve (rtrv-) commands.

Status can apply to the following types of entities (not all values are possible for every entity type):

|                                 |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| card                            | terminal port |
| clock                           | serial port   |
| cluster                         | but           |
| TCP/IP data link signaling link |               |
| subsystem                       | linkset       |
| EPAP/ELAP                       | ACM           |

### PST

Primary state possible values are the following:

**IS-ANR**—(In Service - Abnormal) The entity is in service but only able to perform a limited subset of its normal service functions.

**IS-NR**—(In Service - Normal) The entity is in service and handling all its normal service functions.

**OOS-MA**—(Out Of Service - Memory Administration) The entity is out of service because it has not been equipped.

**OOS-MT**—(Out Of Service - Maintenance) The entity is out of service and is not available to perform its normal service function. The maintenance system is actively working to restore the entity to service.

**OOS-MT-DSBLD**—(Out Of Service - Maintenance -Disabled) The entity is out of service and the maintenance system is preventing the entity from performing its normal service function.

## SST

Secondary state possible values are the following:

**ACTIVE**—(Active) The entity is currently in use and is handling its normal service function as the primary service provider. (Master) The entity is currently in a master state in relation to its redundant unit.

**ALLOWED**—(Allowed) The entity is handling its normal service function.

**AVAIL**—(Available) Entity service is available to another entity.

**BLOCKED**—(Blocked) The entity has been manually prohibited from handling traffic.

**BUSY**—(Busy) The entity is handling the maximum traffic capacity and has no spare capacity for new service requests.

**CONN**—(Connect) The card's entity status is in connected state.

**DISC**—(Disconnect) The card's entity status is in disconnected state.

**FAULT**—(Fault) The entity has failed.

**IDLE**—(Idle) The entity is in use and has spare capacity for service. For a telnet terminal, this indicates a "ready for connection" status.

**INHIBITED**—(Inhibited) The entity has been manually prevented from performing its normal service function.

**ISOLATED**—(Isolated) The entity cannot be detected through software or hardware.

**MANUAL**—(Manual) The entity has manually been removed from service and is not carrying any traffic.

**OVFLW-1**—(Overflow) One entity cannot provide service to another entity due to service denial.

**PROHIBIT**—(Prohibited) The entity is not handling traffic because of a failure in the network.

**RESTRICT**—(Restricted) The traffic the entity is handling is restricted. The normal capacity or configuration is not being used because of a failure in the network. The normal capacity, functionality or configuration of an entity may be restricted during loading or synching of data. This can occur when the Measurements Platform has not yet been enabled.

**STANDBY**—(Standby) The entity is currently in use and is handling its normal service function as an alternate service provider if the primary service provider failed. For an IPSM card, Standby is the state just prior to Ready, while the card completes initializations.

**STANDBY**—(Slave) The entity is currently in a slave state in relation to its redundant unit.

**TEST**—(Test) The entity is currently in a test state.

**UNAVAIL**—(Unavailable) Entity service is unavailable to another entity.

**UEQ**—(Unequipped) The entity is not equipped.

**UNBLOCKED**—(Unblocked) The entity is handling its normal service function.

## AST

Associated state possible values are the following:

---- (Blank)—The field may be left blank.

**ACCESS**—(Accessible) Traffic is being carried between the local entity and an adjacent, or remote, service provider. A full connection has been completed.

**ACTIVE**—(Active) The entity is currently in use and is handling its normal service function as the primary service provider. (This appears as an AST for the MPS when there is an alarm on it.)

**ALMINH**—(Alarm Inhibited) The alarm has been inhibited.

**BIP ERROR**—(Board Identity Prom) The entity has both daughterboard and motherboard prom error.

**DB DIFF**—(Database Different) The entity has a database difference.

**D BIP ERR**—(Daughterboard Identity Prom) The entity has a daughterboard prom error.

**ENET FLT**—(Ethernet fault) An Ethernet fault exists.

**GWS**—(Gateway Screening) Linkset has gateway screening. See the **rept-stat-ls** command.

**INACCESS**—(Inaccessible) Traffic is not being carried from the local entity to another service provider. A breakdown in a complete circuit has been detected.

**LOCAL**—(Local) Entity has become locally isolated.

**M BIP ERR**—(Motherboard Identity Prom) The entity has a motherboard prom error.

**MPS UNAVL**—The DSM card cannot communicate to an MPS.

**STANDBY**—(Standby) The entity is currently in use and is handling its normal service function as an alternate service provider if the primary service provider failed. (This appears as an AST for the MPS when there is an alarm on it.)

**XX%**—(Progress indicator for cards that are performing a warm restart and are currently data loading. Shows the percentage of tables that have been downloaded for GPLs that support a persistent LNP database (**sccp**, **ebdablm**).

## Point Code Formats and Conversion

Many of the commands used for database configuration use point codes. This section describes the point code formats that the system supports. If you need additional information or procedural information, refer to the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*.

The system supports four different point code formats:

- ANSI point codes
- ITU International point codes
- ITU National point codes
- ITU National 24-bit point codes

Each format is described in further detail in the following sections.

### ANSI Point Codes

ANSI point codes are made up of three groups of digits called the network indicator (*ni*), network cluster (*nc*), and network cluster member (*ncm*). The values for ANSI point codes depend on the value of the **pctype** parameter of the **chg-sid** command, either **ansi** or **other**.

If the **chg-sid:pctype** parameter is set to **ansi**, the range of values for an ANSI point code is as follows:

*ni*—**001-255**

*nc*—**001-255** (if *ni* = **001-005**)

—000-255, \* (if *ni* = 006-255)  
*ncm*—000-255

The following rules apply to provisioning ANSI point codes if the **chg-sid:pctype=ansi** parameter is specified:

- An *ni* value of **0** is not allowed (for example, **dpc=0-1-1** and **dpc=0-0-0** are not valid point codes).
- If the *ni* value is **1, 2, 3, 4, or 5**, then the *nc* value cannot be **0** (for example, **dpc=5-0-1** is rejected).
- If the *ni* value is **1, 2, 3, 4, or 5**, then network routing point codes are not allowed (for example, **dpc=4-\*-\*** is rejected).

If the **chg-sid:pctype** parameter is set to **other**, the ANSI point codes do not meet ANSI standards. The range of values for these ANSI point codes is as follows:

*ni*—000-255  
*nc*—000-255, \*  
*ncm* —000-255, \*

The following rules apply to provisioning ANSI point code if the **chg-sid:pctype=other** parameter is specified:

- An *ni* value of **0** is allowed, however **dpc=0-0-0** is rejected (for example, **dpc=0-1-1** is accepted).
- The *nc* value can be **0** for all values of *ni* (for example, **dpc=5-0-1** is accepted).
- Network routing point codes are allowed for all values of *ni* (for example, **dpc=4-\*-\*** is accepted).

An ANSI point code containing all zeros (**0-0-0**) is not a valid point code and cannot be entered into the database.

ANSI point codes support the Private (Internal) Point Code subtype prefix (**p-**). The prefix can be specified before the point code subfield values to indicate a Private Point Code (**p-5-0-1**, for example). See “Spare and Private Point Code Subtype Prefixes” on page A-12.

**NOTE: Point codes specified by many commands, including those for site identification, routing keys, and LNP, are required to be full point codes. The asterisk values are not valid in the commands that specify these point codes. The command Dependencies sections identify the point codes that must be full point codes in the commands.**

A range of values for a subfield is specified by separating the values that define the range by two ampersands (**&&**); for example, **ni=025&&100** specifies all network indicators for ANSI point codes from **25** through **100**.

The asterisk (\*) point code value indicates a single cluster address for a cluster point code (for example, **20-2-\***) or a network routing destination (**20-\*-\***). If \* is used for the *nc* subfield, then \* must be also be used for the *ncm* subfield.

A double asterisk (\*\*) and a triple asterisk (\*\*\*) can also be used for the *nc* and *ncm* subfields of the ANSI point code, but only for the **rtrv-dstn**, **rept-stat-dstn**, **rtrv-rte**, and **rept-stat-rte** commands. If \*, \*\*, or \*\*\* is used for the *nc* subfield, then \*, \*\*, or \*\*\* must be used for the *ncm* field



A double asterisk in the *nc* subfield of a network routing point code produces a summary report that shows all point code destinations that are members of the given network (**20-\*\*-\***). This includes the specified network routing point code (**20-002-\***). The following example shows a report generated using two asterisks in the *nc* field of a network routing point code.

**rtrv-dstn:dpc=20-\*\*-\***

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-30 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 35.0.0
DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
020-002-*    rlghncbb101 no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
020-002-045  rlghncbb101 no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
020-002-050  rlghncbb101 no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
```

```
SPC          NCAI
-----  no
```

```
Destination table is (11 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

A double asterisk in the *ncm* subfield of a cluster point code produces a summary report that shows all point code destinations residing in the given cluster (**20-2-\*\*-\***). This does not include the specified cluster point code (**20-2-\***). The following example shows a report generated using two asterisks in the *ncm* subfield of a cluster point code.

**rtrv-dstn:dpc=20-2-\*\*-\***

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-30 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 31.8.0
DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN
020-002-045  rlghncbb100 no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
020-002-050  rlghncbb100 no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
```

```
SPC          NCAI
-----  no
```

```
Destination table is (11 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

Three asterisks in the *nc* subfield of the point code (**20-\*\*\*-\***) produces a summary report that shows all point code destinations residing in the given network including the specified network routing point code (**20-\*\*\*-\***). The following example shows a report generated using three asterisks in the *nc* subfield of a network routing point code.

**rtrv-dstn:dpc=20-\*\*\*-\***

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-30 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 31.8.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI  ALIASN  DOMAIN
020-***-*    rlghncbb001 yes yes  -----  -----  SS7
020-002-*    rlghncbb001 yes yes  -----  -----  SS7
020-002-045  rlghncbb101 no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
020-002-050  rlghncbb101 no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
```

```
SPC          NCAI
-----  no
```

```
Destination table is (11 of 2000) 1% full
```

```
Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

Three asterisks in the *ncm* subfield of a cluster point code (**20-2-\*\*\***) produces a summary report that shows all point code destinations residing in the given network cluster including the specified cluster point code (**20-2-\***), but not including the network routing point code (**20-\*-\***). The following example shows a report generated using three asterisks in the *ncm* subfield of a cluster point code.

**rtrv-dstn:dPCA=20-2-\*\*\***

```
rlghncxa03w 04-02-30 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 31.8.0
```

| DPCA        | CLLI        | BEI  | ELEI | ALIASA | ALIASN/N24 | DOMAIN |
|-------------|-------------|------|------|--------|------------|--------|
| 020-002-*   | rlghncbb000 | no   | ---  | -----  | -----      | SS7    |
| 020-002-045 | rlghncbb100 | no   | ---  | -----  | -----      | SS7    |
| 020-002-050 | rlghncbb100 | no   | ---  | -----  | -----      | SS7    |
|             | SPC         | NCAI |      |        |            |        |
|             | -----       | no   |      |        |            |        |

```
Destination table is (11 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (4 of 12000) 1% full
RTRV-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

;

## ITU International Point Codes

The ITU international point codes are made up of three groups of digits called *zone*, *area*, and *id*. The range of values for ITU International point codes are:

*zone*—**0-7**

*area*—**000-255**

*id*—**0-7**

An ITU international point code containing all zeros (**0-000-0**) is not a valid point code and cannot be entered into the database.

ITU international point codes support the Spare Point Code subtype prefix (**s-**). The prefix can be specified before the point code subfield values to indicate a Spare Point Code (**s-5-222-1**, for example). See “Spare and Private Point Code Subtype Prefixes” on page A-12.

## ITU National Point Codes

The ITU national point code is a 14-bit integer. The point codes can be a single number up to five digits, or two, three, or four numbers (members) separated by dashes.

If the ITU National Duplicate Point Code (ITUDUPPC) feature is on, ITU national point codes can have group codes assigned to them. The point code is a 1- to 5-digit number. The group code is a two-character field ranging from **aa** to **zz** that is entered as the last subfield of the point code and is separated by a dash from the rest of the point code. An example is **12345-az**.

If the flexible point codes option is enabled (see the **chg-stpopts** command, **:npcfmti** parameter), an ITU national point code format consists of 2, 3, or 4 numbers separated by dashes (formatted as *m1-m2-m3-m4*). When the ITUDUPPC feature is also on, the format is *m1-m2-m3-m4-gc* with a

group code. If one of the *m1*, *m2*, *m3*, *m4* members is set to zero bits, no value is entered for that position in the point code. For example, if the **npfcm** parameter value is set to **3-8-3-0**, valid point codes would be **1-100-1-aa** with a group code, or **7-255-7** with no group code. See the tables in the **chg-stpopts** command description for valid member values and additional examples.

The following ranges of values are valid:

*nnnnn*—**0–16383**

*nnnnn-gc*—**0–16363**; group code is *aa-zz* (the ITUDUPPC feature must be on)

*m1-m2-m3-m4*—Each member represents the number of bits allowed in the corresponding position for a flexible ITU national point code. The range of each member is from **0** to **14**. Each member must be specified; the member value of **0** indicates that the position is not specified in the flexible point code. The sum of the member values must equal 14.

*m1-m2-m3-m4-gc*—Each member represents the number of bits allowed in the corresponding position for a flexible ITU national point code. The range of each member is from **0** to **14**. Each member must be specified; the member value of **0** indicates that the position is not specified in the flexible point code. The sum of the member values must equal 14. Group code is *aa-zz* (the ITUDUPPC feature must be on).

An asterisk value (\*) is allowed only for for the **rtrv-dstn** and **rtrv-rte** commands to retrieve ITU-N DPCs if the ITUDUPPC feature is on (for point codes with group codes). The node and group code cannot both be \*. For example, **dpcn=12345-\*** and **dpcn=\****aa* are allowed, but **dpcn=\*-\*** is not allowed.

If flexible point codes are also used, all valid *m1*, *m2*, *m3*, and *m4* must all be either a number or an \*. For example, **1-100-1-aa** and **\*-\*-\*-aa** are allowed, but **1-\*-\*-aa** is not allowed.

ITU national point codes support the Spare Point Code subtype prefix (**s-**). The prefix can be specified before the point code subfield values to indicate a Spare Point Code (**s-12345** or **s-1-3-5-5-gc**, for example). See “Spare and Private Point Code Subtype Prefixes” on page A-12.

## Converting ITU National Point Code Formats

### Introduction

Gateway screening only allows ITU national point codes to be provisioned in the database by the enter, delete, or change gateway screening commands, and displayed by the gateway screening retrieve commands as a single number. If a format other than a single number (**14-0-0-0**) for the ITU national point code has been defined by the **npfcm** parameter of the **chg-stpopts** command, the ITU national point code must be converted into a single number so that it can be used by gateway screening.

For example, the format of the ITU national point code is **4-4-4-2** and you would like to add point code **7-7-7-1** into the allowed OPC screen. The point code **7-7-7-1** would have to be converted to a single number so that the point code can be added to the allowed OPC screen. To determine what multiple-part ITU national point code is represented by the single number ITU national point code in the gateway screening table, the single number point code must be converted to a multiple-part point code.

To convert a single number ITU national point code to a multiple-part point code, go to “Converting Single Number ITU National Point Codes” on page A-10.

To convert a multiple-part ITU national point code to a single number point code, go to “Converting Multiple-Part ITU National Point Codes” on page A-11.

For a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes, see “ITU National Point Codes” on page A-8.

### Converting Single Number ITU National Point Codes

To make this conversion, you will need to know the format of the ITU national point code. This can be verified in the NPCFMTI field of the **rtrv-stpopts** command output. For this example, the ITU national point codes **14781** and **695** are converted to point codes using the **3-8-3-0** format.

Convert a single number ITU national point code to a multiple-part ITU national point code as follows.

#### Procedure - Converting a Single Number ITU national point code to a multiple-part ITU national point code

---

- 1 Convert the point code to a binary number. This can be done with most scientific calculators. The number **14781** converts to the binary number 11100110111101.  
The number **695** converts to the binary number 1010110111.

**NOTE: Make sure the binary number contains 14 digits. If it does not, add leading zeros to the binary number to bring the total number of digits in the number to 14.**

In this example, the binary equivalent for the decimal number 695 (1010110111) contains 10 digits; four zeros must be added to the beginning of the binary number. The resulting binary number is now 00001010110111.

- 
- 2 Divide the binary number into the number of parts required by the format of the ITU national point code. For this example, the format is **3-8-3-0**. Because the last part of the point code format is **0**, the point code format contains only three parts. Divide the point code into three parts, the first part of the point code contains the first three digits of the 14-digit binary number, the second part of the point code contains the next eight digits of the 14-digit binary number, and the third part of the point code contains the last three digits of the 14-digit binary number.

For this example, the binary numbers would be divided like this:

11100110111101 = 111 00110111 101

00001010110111 = 000 01010110 111

- 
- 3 Convert each part of the point code into a decimal number using the same scientific calculator used in step 1 and separate each part of the point code with dashes. The results are as follows.

111 00110111 101 = **7-55-5**

000 01010110 111 = **0-86-7**

---

When the ITU national point codes are converted from single numbers to multiple-part point codes, the resulting value of the multiple-part point code depends on the point code format specified by the **npcfnti** parameter of the **chg-stpopts** command. When converting the single number point code **14781** to the point code format **3-8-3-0**, the resulting point code value is **7-55-5**. If point code **14781** is converted to the point code format **4-4-4-2**, the resulting point code value is **14-6-15-1**.

**Converting Multiple-Part ITU National Point Codes**

To make this conversion, you will need to know the format of the ITU national point code. This can be verified in the **npcfnti** field of the **rtrv-stpopts** command output. For this example, the ITU national point codes **7-55-5** and **0-86-7**, using the **3-8-3-0** point code format, are converted into a single number.

Convert multiple-part ITU national point codes to a single number as follows.

**Procedure - Converting Multiple-Part ITU National Point Codes to a Single Number**

---

- 1 Convert each part of the point code into a binary number using a scientific calculator. The results are as follows.

**7-55-5** = 111 00110111 101

**0-86-7** = 000 01010110 111

- 2 Combine each part of the point code into a single binary number as follows.

111 00110111 101 = 11100110111101

000 01010110 111 = 00001010110111

**NOTE: If the binary number has any zeros at the beginning of the number, remove these zeros as they are not necessary.**

In this example, the binary equivalent for the point code **0-86-7** (00001010110111) contains four zeros at the beginning of the binary number. When the leading zeros are removed from the binary number, the resulting binary number is now 1010110111.

- 3 Convert the binary number to a decimal number using the same scientific calculator used in step 1.

The binary number 11100110111101 converts to the decimal number **14781**.

The binary number 1010110111 converts to the decimal number **695**.

---

**24-bit ITU-National Point Codes**

The 24-bit ITU national point codes are made up of three groups of digits called *main signaling area*, *sub signaling area*, and *signaling point*. The valid values for 24-bit ITU national point codes are:

*main signaling area* —**000-255**

*sub signaling area* —**000-255**

*signaling point*—**000-255**

24-bit ITU national point codes support the Private (Internal) Point Code subtype prefix (**p-**). The prefix can be specified before the point code field values to indicate a Private Point Code (**p-2055-222-2011**, for example). See “Spare and Private Point Code Subtype Prefixes” on page A-12.

## Spare and Private Point Code Subtype Prefixes

The Spare Point Code Support feature and the Internal Point Code Support feature provide optional point code subtype prefixes. The Spare Point Code feature must be enabled before a point code subtype prefix can be specified for a point code.

**NOTE: The SEAS interface does not support point code subtype prefixes.**

The values **p-**, **s-**, and **ps-** are valid point code subtype prefixes. The dash “-” separates the point code subtype prefix from the remainder of the point code. The prefixes are displayed in lower case. The syntax for the remainder of the point code remains the same.

The Spare Point Code prefix (**s-**) applies only to ITU-I and ITU-N point code domains (ITU-N24 point codes do not support the Spare Point Code prefix), to allow the EAGLE 5 ISS to fully support ITU National and International Spare Point Codes. Table A-3 lists the commands that support the Spare Point Code subtype prefix.

The Private (Internal) Point Code prefix (**p-**) applies to all point code domain types (including ITU-N24 point codes), to allow messages destined to the End Office Node to be routed from the inbound LIM to the outbound IPGWx. Table A-3 on page A-14 lists the commands that support the Private Point Code subtype prefix.

The subtype prefix **ps-** can be specified when the point code parameter supports both the spare and private point code prefixes.

**Table A-2.** Commands that support the Spare Point Code Prefix

| Command            | Description                                   | Applicable Point Code Parameters                                                                             |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>alm</b>         | Alarm                                         | <b>dpci</b> and <b>dpcn</b>                                                                                  |
| <b>appl-rtkey</b>  | Application Route Key                         | <b>dpci</b> and <b>dpcn</b> ; <b>opci</b> and <b>open</b>                                                    |
| <b>cspc</b>        | Concerned Signaling Point Code                | <b>pci</b> and <b>pcn</b>                                                                                    |
| <b>dstn</b>        | Destination                                   | <b>spci</b> and <b>spcn</b> ; <b>dpci</b> and <b>dpcn</b> ; and to Alias combinations, as shown in Figure 1. |
| <b>ent-trace</b>   | Enter Trace                                   | <b>dpci</b> and <b>dpcn</b> ; <b>opci</b> and <b>open</b>                                                    |
| <b>gsmmap-scrn</b> | GSM MAP Screening                             | <b>npci</b> and <b>npcn</b>                                                                                  |
| <b>gsmopts</b>     | GSM Options                                   | <b>ppmspci1</b> , <b>ppmspci2</b> ,<br><b>ppmspcn1</b> , <b>ppmspcn2</b>                                     |
| <b>gsms-opcode</b> | GSM Short Message Services OP-Code            | <b>pci</b> and <b>pcn</b>                                                                                    |
| <b>gtt/gta</b>     | Global Title Translation/Global Title Address | <b>pci</b> and <b>pcn</b>                                                                                    |
| <b>ls</b>          | Linkset                                       | <b>apci</b> and <b>apcn</b>                                                                                  |
| <b>map</b>         | Mated Application                             | <b>pci</b> and <b>pcn</b> ; <b>mpci</b> and <b>mpcn</b>                                                      |

**Table A-2.** Commands that support the Spare Point Code Prefix

| <b>Command</b>     | <b>Description</b>                                              | <b>Applicable Point Code Parameters</b>                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>mrn</b>         | Mated Relay Node                                                | <b>pci</b> and <b>pcn</b> ; <b>pci1</b> and <b>pcn1</b> ; <b>pci2</b> and <b>pcn2</b> ; <b>pci3</b> and <b>pcn3</b> ; <b>pci4</b> and <b>pcn4</b> |
| <b>na</b>          | Network Appearance                                              | <b>type=ituis</b> , <b>type=ituns</b>                                                                                                             |
| <b>pass</b>        | Pass Commands                                                   | Syntax for routing keys                                                                                                                           |
| <b>rmt-appl</b>    | Remote Application                                              | <b>ipci</b> and <b>ipcn</b>                                                                                                                       |
| <b>rte</b>         | Route                                                           | <b>dpci</b> and <b>dpcn</b>                                                                                                                       |
| <b>scr-aftpc</b>   | Gateway Screening Allowed Affected Point Code                   | <b>pcst</b> and <b>pctype</b>                                                                                                                     |
| <b>scr-blkdpc</b>  | Gateway Screening Blocked Destination Point Code                | <b>pcst</b> and <b>pctype</b>                                                                                                                     |
| <b>scr-blkopc</b>  | Gateway Screening Blocked Origination Point Code                | <b>pcst</b> and <b>pctype</b>                                                                                                                     |
| <b>scr-cdpa</b>    | Gateway Screening Called Party (CDPA PC Destination) Point Code | <b>pcst</b> and <b>pctype</b>                                                                                                                     |
| <b>scr-cgpa</b>    | Gateway Screening Calling Party (Origination) Point Code        | <b>pcst</b> and <b>pctype</b>                                                                                                                     |
| <b>scr-destfld</b> | Gateway Screening Affected Destination (Concerned) Point Code   | <b>pcst</b> and <b>pctype</b>                                                                                                                     |
| <b>scr-dpc</b>     | Gateway Screening Destination Point Code                        | <b>pcst</b> and <b>pctype</b>                                                                                                                     |
| <b>scr-opc</b>     | Gateway Screening Origination Point Code                        | <b>pcst</b> and <b>pctype</b>                                                                                                                     |
| <b>sid</b>         | Site ID                                                         | True <b>pci</b> and <b>pcn</b> ; <b>cpci</b> and <b>cpcn</b> ; <b>ncpci</b> and <b>ncpcn</b> .                                                    |
| <b>spc</b>         | Secondary Point Code                                            | <b>spci</b> and <b>spcn</b>                                                                                                                       |

**Table A-3.** Commands that support the Private Point Code Prefix

| <b>Command</b> | <b>Description</b>       | <b>Applicable Point Code Parameters</b>                                                                              |
|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>dstn</b>    | Destination              | <b>spci</b> and <b>spcn</b> ; <b>dpc</b> , <b>dpc</b> a , <b>dpci</b> , and <b>dpcn</b><br>Does not apply to Aliases |
| <b>ls</b>      | Linkset                  | If <b>ipgwape</b> = yes, <b>apc</b> <b>apcn</b> , <b>apci</b> , and <b>apcn</b>                                      |
| <b>gtt/gta</b> | Global Title Translation | <b>pc</b> , <b>pca</b> , <b>pci</b> , and <b>pcn</b>                                                                 |

**Table A-3.** Commands that support the Private Point Code Prefix

| Command                  | Description               | Applicable Point Code Parameters                         |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>inh/unhb-alm</b>      | Destination alarm inhibit | <b>dpc</b> , <b>dpca</b> , <b>dpci</b> , and <b>dpcn</b> |
| <b>rept-stat-cluster</b> | Report Cluster Status     | <b>dpc</b> and <b>dpca</b>                               |
| <b>rept-stat-dstn</b>    | Report Destination Status | <b>dpc</b> , <b>dpca</b> , <b>dpci</b> , and <b>dpcn</b> |
| <b>rmt-appl</b>          | Remote Application        | <b>ipc</b> , <b>ipca</b> , <b>ipci</b> , and <b>ipcn</b> |
| <b>rst-dstn</b>          | Restore Destination       | <b>dpc</b> and <b>dpca</b>                               |
| <b>rte</b>               | Route                     | <b>dpc</b> , <b>dpca</b> , <b>dpci</b> , and <b>dpcn</b> |

## Valid CIC Ranges for SI and MSU Types in Routing Key Static Entries

Table A-4 lists the valid CIC ranges for use with SI and MSU types in Routing Key table static entries.

**Table A-4.** Valid CIC Ranges for SI and MSU Types

| SI         | MSU for ANSI DPC                          | MSU for ITU DPC                     | Comments                                       |
|------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 4 (TUP)    | N/A                                       | CIC is 12 bits.<br>Range is 0-4095. | The TUP protocol is used only in ITU networks. |
| 5 (ISUP)   | CIC is 14 bits.<br>Range is 0-16383.      | CIC is 12 bits.<br>Range is 0-4095. |                                                |
| 13 (QBICC) | CIC is 32 bits.<br>Range is 0-4294967295. |                                     |                                                |

## NAIV/NAI Mapping

Table A-5 shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameters.

**Table A-5.** NAIV/NAI Mapping

| NAIV | NAI  | Description                 |
|------|------|-----------------------------|
| 0    | –    | Unknown                     |
| 1    | Sub  | Subscriber Number           |
| 2    | Rsvd | Reserved for national use   |
| 3    | Natl | National significant number |



**Table A-5.** NAIV/NAI Mapping

| NAIV  | NAI  | Description          |
|-------|------|----------------------|
| 4     | Intl | International number |
| 5–127 | –    | Spare                |

## NPV/NP Mapping

Table A-6 shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameters.

**Table A-6.** NPV/NP Mapping

| NPV  | NP      | Description                                        |
|------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 0    | –       | Unknown                                            |
| 1    | E164    | ISDN/telephony numbering plan                      |
| 2    | Generic | Generic numbering plan                             |
| 3    | X121    | Data numbering plan                                |
| 4    | F69     | Telex numbering plan                               |
| 5    | E210    | Maritime mobile numbering plan                     |
| 6    | E212    | Land mobile numbering plan                         |
| 7    | E214    | ISDN/mobile numbering plan                         |
| 8    | Private | Private network or network-specific numbering plan |
| 9–15 | –       | Spare                                              |

## Cards that use the ent-card Command

Table A-7 contains information about cards that use the **ent-card** command for provisioning.

**Table A-7.** Valid **ent-card** Applications (**appl**) and Card Types (**type**)

| Card Name<br>(as shown on<br>card label) | Part Number                | Card Type<br>(:type) | Application<br>Type (:appl) | Maximum<br>Cards in the<br>Database |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ACM-ENET                                 | 870-1008-XX                | acmenet              | stplan                      | 32                                  |
| DCM                                      | 870-1945-XX<br>870-1984-01 | dcm<br><br>stc       | ebdadcm<br>vxwslan          | 1 for ebdadcm<br>32 for vxwslan     |

**Table A-7. Valid ent-card Applications (appl) and Card Types (type)**

| Card Name<br>(as shown on<br>card label) | Part Number                                                                                                                         | Card Type<br>(:type)         | Application<br>Type (:appl)                                    | Maximum<br>Cards in the<br>Database                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                          |                                                                                                                                     |                              | <b>iplim, iplimi<br/>ss7ipgw, ipgwi<br/>eroute</b>             | 41 for <b>iplim</b> or<br><b>iplimi</b><br>Total of 64<br><b>ss7ipgw</b> ,<br><b>ipgwi</b> , or<br>combination<br>32 for <b>eroute</b><br>(minimum of<br>17 for 500<br>links)                           |
| DCM<br>(SSEDCM)                          | 870-2372-01 870-2372-13<br>870-2372-01                                                                                              | <b>dcm<br/>stc</b>           | <b>vxwslan<br/>iplim, iplimi<br/>ss7ipgw, ipgwi<br/>eroute</b> | 32 for <b>vxwslan</b><br>100 for <b>iplim</b><br>or <b>iplimi</b><br>Total of 64<br><b>ss7ipgw</b> ,<br><b>ipgwi</b> , or<br>combination<br>32 for <b>eroute</b><br>(minimum of<br>14 for 500<br>links) |
| EDCM-A<br>(SSEDCM)                       | 870-2508-02                                                                                                                         | <b>dcm<br/>stc</b>           | <b>vxwslan<br/>iplim, iplimi<br/>ss7ipgw, ipgwi<br/>eroute</b> | 32 for <b>vxwslan</b><br>100 for <b>iplim</b><br>or <b>iplimi</b><br>Total of 64<br><b>ss7ipgw</b> ,<br><b>ipgwi</b> , or<br>combination<br>32 for <b>eroute</b><br>(minimum of<br>14 for 500<br>links) |
| DSM<br>DSM-1G<br>EDSM-2G*                | 870-1984-02 to<br>870-1984-15 (NOT<br>870-1984-04) 870-2371-02<br>870-2371-06 870-2371-13<br>870-2372-03 870-2372-07<br>870-2372-14 | <b>dsm<br/>ipsm<br/>mcpm</b> | <b>vsccp, gls<br/>ips<br/>mcp</b>                              | 25 for <b>vsccp</b><br>3 for <b>ips</b><br>250 for <b>mcp</b>                                                                                                                                           |

Table A-7. Valid ent-card Applications (appl) and Card Types (type)

| Card Name<br>(as shown on<br>card label) | Part Number                | Card Type<br>(:type)                         | Application<br>Type (:appl)     | Maximum<br>Cards in the<br>Database                 |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| E1/T1 MIM††                              | 870-2198-XX                | lime1,<br>limt1, limch                       | ss7ansi,<br>ccs7itu             | 250 for each<br>application                         |
| E1 ATM                                   | 870-2455-XX                | lime1atm                                     | atmitu                          | 115                                                 |
| E5-E1T1††                                | 870-1873-02                | lime1, limt1                                 | ss7ansi,<br>ccs7itu             | 250 for each<br>application                         |
| E5-ENET                                  | 870-2212-02                | dcm                                          | ss7ipgw ,<br>ipgwi              | Total of 64<br>ss7ipgw,<br>ipgwi, or<br>combination |
| EILA                                     | 870-2049-XX                | limds0,<br>limocu,<br>limv35                 | ss7ansi,<br>ss7gx25,<br>ccs7itu | 250 for each<br>application                         |
| HC-MIM††                                 | 870-2671-01                | lime1, limt1                                 | ss7ansi,<br>ccs7itu             | 125 for each<br>application                         |
| ILA                                      | 870-1484-XX                | limds0,<br>limocu,<br>limv35                 | ss7ansi,<br>ss7gx25,<br>ccs7itu | 250 for each<br>application                         |
| LIM** or<br>LIM-AINF                     | 870-1014-XX<br>870-1488-XX | limds0,<br>limocu,<br>limv35                 | ss7ansi,<br>ss7gx25,<br>ccs7itu | 250 for each<br>application                         |
| LIM-ATM                                  | 870-1293-XX                | limatm                                       | atmansi                         | 115                                                 |
| LIM-DS0                                  | 870-1009-XX<br>870-1485-XX | limds0                                       | ss7ansi,<br>ss7gx25,<br>ccs7itu | 250 for each<br>application                         |
| LIM-E1††                                 | 870-1379-XX                | limocu,<br>limds0,<br>limv35<br>lime1, limch | ss7ansi,<br>ccs7itu             | 250 for each<br>application                         |
| LIM-OCU                                  | 870-1010-XX<br>870-1486-XX | limocu                                       | ss7ansi,<br>ss7gx25,<br>ccs7itu | 250 for each<br>application                         |
| LIM-V.35                                 | 870-1012-XX<br>870-1487-XX | limv35                                       | ss7ansi,<br>ss7gx25,<br>ccs7itu | 250 for each<br>application                         |
| MPL                                      | 870-2061-XX                | limds0                                       | ss7ansi                         | 250 for ss7ansi                                     |

Table A-7. Valid ent-card Applications (appl) and Card Types (type)

| Card Name<br>(as shown on<br>card label) | Part Number | Card Type<br>(:type) | Application<br>Type (:appl) | Maximum<br>Cards in the<br>Database |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| MPL-T                                    |             |                      |                             |                                     |
| TSM-256†                                 | 870-1289-XX | tsm                  | sccp                        | 25 for sccp                         |
| TSM-512                                  | 870-1290-XX |                      | gls                         | 8 for gls                           |
| TSM-768                                  | 870-1291-XX |                      | ebdablm                     | 1 for ebdablm                       |
| TSM-1024                                 | 870-1292-XX |                      |                             |                                     |

\*Though the system allows 250 MCPM cards, practical usage is 2.

\*\* A LIM, EILA, or ILA is a link interface module using the AINF interface and can be installed in place of the LIM-DS0A, LIM-OCU, or LIM-V.35. It is configured in the database as either a LIM-DS0A, LIM-OCU, or LIM-V.35 card.

† TSMs or DSMs are required for the LNP feature. For more information about turning the LNP feature on, refer to the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* and the *Database Administration - LNP Manual*.

† †For the E1 or T1 interface, either SS7 application (SS7ANSI or CCS7ITU) can be assigned to these cards. For more information on the E1 or T1 interface go to Chapter 3 “System Administration Procedures” in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*.

## Summary of Loopback Testing Commands and Functions

The following section, Table A-8 on page A-18, Table A-9 on page A-22, and Figure A-1 on page A-26 summarize the loopback testing commands and functions in the system.

The **tst-slk** command provides several methods for testing signaling links. The **loopback** parameter on the **tst-slk** command provides the ability to select **lxvr** (local transceiver), **oam**, **line**, **payload**, and **sltc** loopback tests. The **tst-slk** command will be rejected if a loopback test is not compatible with the link type.

- For low-speed links, the **lxvr** and **sltc** tests are allowed.
- For high-speed links (ATM), the **lxvr**, **oam**, **line**, **payload**, and **sltc** tests are allowed.
- For SS7IPGW and IPGWI DCMs, the **tst-slk** command is not supported.
- For IPLIMx DCMs, only the **loopback=sltc** test is allowed, and is allowed only for links having IPLIML2 types of SAALTALI or M2PA.
- For LIME1, LIMT1 and LIMCH cards, only the **loopback=sltc** test is allowed.

The **act-lbp** command activates test on one or more loopback points for testing data signaling link elements in one CCS7 transmission path. The maximum number of loopback points is 32.

For a single loopback point test, the parameters can be entered on the command line. If the parameters are not entered at the command line, the LFS database is used. For multiple loopback point tests, the LFS database must be used.

The **ent-lbp** command is used to create the loopback points in the LFS database. The LBPs may be entered in any order.

See the command descriptions in this manual for details on entering parameters and using the commands.

**Table A-8.** Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIME1 and LIMT1 Cards

| Command/<br>Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | LIME1<br>(within a<br>channel) | T1 MIM<br>(within a<br>channel) | E1 MIM<br>(within a<br>channel) | T1 HC-<br>MIM | E1 HC-<br>MIM | Testing<br>Limits                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ent-lbp</b> OAM<br><i>Database for Multiple LFS points per LFS tests</i><br>No impact on actual link behavior other than allowing multiple points.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | n/a                            | Yes                             | n/a                             | Yes           | n/a           | 32 points per card<br>no limit on # of cards        |
| <b>act/dact-lbp</b><br><i>EAGLE initiated Level 1 DS0 LFS tests</i><br>Link State—Link is down<br>Equipment tested—Level 1 element(s) in a signaling path<br>Purpose—Test the error rates of a signaling path<br>Description—Sends loopback code to establish loopback, then performs BERT test for a specified period of time.<br>Typical use—To validate signaling path | n/a                            | Yes                             | n/a                             | Yes           | n/a           | 1024 concurrent tests per system<br>1 test per card |

**Table A-8.** Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIME1 and LIMT1 Cards

| Command/<br>Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | LIME1<br>(within a<br>channel) | T1 MIM<br>(within a<br>channel) | E1 MIM<br>(within a<br>channel) | T1 HC-<br>MIM | E1 HC-<br>MIM | Testing<br>Limits                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| has acceptable error rate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                |                                 |                                 |               |               |                                       |
| <b>Remote Loopback</b> <i>FAR END initiated DS0 LFS Test</i><br>Link State—<br>Link can be up or down<br>Equipment tested—Near end hardware up to level 2 (LXVR) and far end hardware level 1 interface<br>Purpose-Auto—loopback a BERT test to the far end<br>Description—<br>When receiving a loopback code, deactivate the link and go into loopback<br>Typical use—<br>used to remotely test the far end with standard DS0 BERT tests | n/a                            | Yes                             | n/a                             | Yes           | n/a           | no limit on # of cards                |
| <b>tst-slk</b> SLTC<br><i>EAGLE initiated Level 3 SS7 SLT</i><br>Link State—<br>Link is up<br>Equipment tested—Near and far end up to Level 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes                            | Yes                             | Yes                             | Yes           | Yes           | 1024 concurrent link tests per system |

**Table A-8.** Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIME1 and LIMT1 Cards

| Command/<br>Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | LIME1<br>(within a<br>channel) | T1 MIM<br>(within a<br>channel) | E1 MIM<br>(within a<br>channel) | T1 HC-<br>MIM | E1 HC-<br>MIM | Testing<br>Limits                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| Purpose—Test the entire path to the far end at Level 3<br>Description—This will send an SLTM out and expects an SLTA back.<br>Typical use—To validate connectivity of a signaling path.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                |                                 |                                 |               |               |                                       |
| <b>tst-slk OAM</b><br><i>EAGLE initiated Level 1 ATM test</i><br>Link State—Link is down<br>Equipment tested—Near and far end level 1 software and hardware including all hardware on the cards<br>Purpose—Test the entire near and far end level 1 hardware by exchanging ATM cells<br>Description—Sends OAM cells out to far end for 60 seconds if no errors, or 2 minutes when errors are received. | Yes                            | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a           | n/a           | 1024 concurrent link tests per system |

**Table A-8.** Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIME1 and LIMT1 Cards

| Command/<br>Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | LIME1<br>(within a<br>channel) | T1 MIM<br>(within a<br>channel) | E1 MIM<br>(within a<br>channel) | T1 HC-<br>MIM | E1 HC-<br>MIM | Testing<br>Limits                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Typical use—<br>Verifies ATM<br>cells can be<br>exchanged<br>between 2<br>signaling points                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                                 |                                 |               |               |                                                |
| <b>tst-slk</b> LINE<br><i>EAGLE initiated<br/>Level 1-2 ATM<br/>test</i><br>Link State—<br>Link is down<br>Equipment<br>tested—Near<br>end hardware up<br>to level 2<br>(LXVR) and far<br>end hardware<br>level 1 interface<br>Purpose—<br>Hardware<br>continuity check<br>between near<br>and far end<br>Description—<br>The following<br>steps occur:<br>1. Device under<br>test (DUT)<br>sends T1 bit-<br>oriented code<br>(BOC) to<br>remote device<br>2. Remote<br>device<br>receives BOC<br>and programs<br>hardware | n/a                            | n/a                             | n/a                             | n/a           | n/a           | 1024<br>concurrent<br>link tests per<br>system |



**Table A-8.** Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIME1 and LIMT1 Cards

| <b>Command/<br/>Function</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>LIME1<br/>(within a<br/>channel)</b> | <b>T1 MIM<br/>(within a<br/>channel)</b> | <b>E1 MIM<br/>(within a<br/>channel)</b> | <b>T1 HC-<br/>MIM</b> | <b>E1 HC-<br/>MIM</b> | <b>Testing<br/>Limits</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 3. DUT attempts<br>level 2<br>alignment<br><br>4. If link aligns<br>(level 2), test<br>passes, else<br>test fails<br><br>5. DUT sends<br>BOC to<br>remote device<br>to remove<br>loopback<br><br>6. Remote<br>device<br>receives BOC<br>and re-<br>programs<br>hardware                                                                                                                    |                                         |                                          |                                          |                       |                       |                           |
| <b>NOTE:</b> Note: If<br>the DUT boots in<br>the middle of<br>sequence, the<br>remote device<br>just needs to have<br>the link activated<br>or de-activated<br>and it returns to<br>the original<br>programming.<br><br>Typical use—<br>Used for a link in<br>line timing to<br>check continuity<br>from the near<br>end level 2<br>hardware to the<br>level 1 interface<br>at the far end |                                         |                                          |                                          |                       |                       |                           |
| <b>tst-slk<br/>PAYLOAD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | n/a                                     | n/a                                      | n/a                                      | n/a                   | n/a                   | 1024<br>concurrent        |

**Table A-8.** Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIME1 and LIMT1 Cards

| Command/<br>Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | LIME1<br>(within a<br>channel) | T1 MIM<br>(within a<br>channel) | E1 MIM<br>(within a<br>channel) | T1 HC-<br>MIM | E1 HC-<br>MIM | Testing<br>Limits        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| <p><i>EAGLE initiated</i><br/><i>Level 1-2 ATM</i><br/><i>test</i></p> <p>Link State-Link<br/>is down</p> <p>Equipment<br/>tested—Near<br/>end hardware up<br/>to level 2<br/>(LXVR) and far<br/>end hardware<br/>level 1 interface</p> <p>Purpose—<br/>Hardware<br/>continuity check<br/>between near<br/>and far end</p> <p>Description—<br/>The following<br/>steps occur:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Device under<br/>test (DUT)<br/>sends T1 bit<br/>oriented code<br/>(BOC) to<br/>remote device</li> <li>2. Remote<br/>device<br/>receives BOC<br/>and programs<br/>hardware</li> <li>3. DUT attempts<br/>level 2<br/>alignment</li> <li>4. If link aligns<br/>(level 2), test<br/>passes, else<br/>test fails</li> <li>5. DUT sends<br/>BOC to</li> </ol> |                                |                                 |                                 |               |               | link tests per<br>system |

**Table A-8.** Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIME1 and LIMT1 Cards

| Command/<br>Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | LIME1<br>(within a<br>channel) | T1 MIM<br>(within a<br>channel) | E1 MIM<br>(within a<br>channel) | T1 HC-<br>MIM | E1 HC-<br>MIM | Testing<br>Limits                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|
| remote device<br>to remove<br>loopback<br><br>6. Remote<br>device<br>receives BOC<br>and re-<br>programs<br>hardware<br><br>Typical<br>use—used<br>for a link<br>in master<br>timing to<br>check<br>continuity<br>from the<br>near end<br>level 2<br>hardware<br>to the level<br>1 interface<br>at the far<br>end |                                |                                 |                                 |               |               |                                                |
| <b>tst-slk LXVR</b><br><i>EAGLE initiated</i><br><i>Level 1 Internal</i><br><i>card loopback</i><br>Link State—<br>Link is down<br>Equipment<br>tested—Local<br>card<br>Purpose—Test<br>the near end card<br>only<br>Description—<br>This will test the<br>near end card up<br>through level 2.                   | Yes                            | Yes                             | Yes                             | No            | No            | 1024<br>concurrent<br>link tests per<br>system |

**Table A-8.** Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIME1 and LIMT1 Cards

| Command/<br>Function                                           | LIME1<br>(within a<br>channel) | T1 MIM<br>(within a<br>channel) | E1 MIM<br>(within a<br>channel) | T1 HC-<br>MIM | E1 HC-<br>MIM | Testing<br>Limits |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Typical use—To<br>validate the card<br>on the Eagle as<br>good |                                |                                 |                                 |               |               |                   |

**Table A-9.** Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIM and ATM Cards

| Command/<br>Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | DS0<br>MPL | OCU | V.35 | E1-<br>ATM | T1-<br>ATM | IPLIM | IPGW | Testing<br>Limits                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|------|------------|------------|-------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ent-lbp</b> OAM<br><i>Database for<br/>Multiple LFS<br/>points per LFS<br/>tests</i><br><br>No impact on<br>actual link<br>behavior other<br>than allowing<br>multiple points.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Yes        | No  | No   | n/a        | n/a        | n/a   | n/a  | 32 points per<br>card<br><br>no limit on #<br>of cards           |
| <b>act/dact-lbp</b><br><i>EAGLE initiated<br/>Level 1 DS0 LFS<br/>tests</i><br><br>Link State—<br>Link is down<br><br>Equipment<br>tested—Level 1<br>element(s) in a<br>signaling path<br><br>Purpose—Test<br>the error rates of<br>a signaling path<br><br>Description—<br>Sends loopback<br>code to establish<br>loopback, then<br>performs BERT<br>test for a<br>specified period<br>of time. | Yes        | No  | No   | n/a        | n/a        | n/a   | n/a  | 1024<br>concurrent<br>tests per<br>system<br><br>1 test per card |

Table A-9. Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIM and ATM Cards

| Command/<br>Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DS0<br>MPL | OCU | V.35 | E1-<br>ATM | T1-<br>ATM | IPLIM            | IPGW | Testing<br>Limits                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|------|------------|------------|------------------|------|------------------------------------------------|
| Typical use—<br>To validate<br>signaling path<br>has acceptable<br>error rate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |     |      |            |            |                  |      |                                                |
| <b>Remote<br/>Loopback</b> <i>FAR<br/>END initiated<br/>DS0 LFS Test</i><br>Link State—<br>Link can be up<br>or down<br>Equipment<br>tested—Near<br>end hardware up<br>to level 2<br>(LXVR) and far<br>end hardware<br>level 1 interface<br>Purpose-Auto—<br>loopback a<br>BERT test to the<br>far end<br>Description—<br>When receiving<br>a loopback code,<br>deactivate the<br>link and go into<br>loopback<br>Typical use—<br>used to remotely<br>test the far end<br>with standard<br>DS0 BERT tests | Yes        | Yes | No   | n/a        | n/a        | n/a              | n/a  | no limit on #<br>of cards                      |
| <b>tst-slk</b> <i>SLTC<br/>EAGLE initiated<br/>Level 3 SS7 SLT</i><br>Link State—<br>Link is up<br>Equipment<br>tested—Near                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Yes        | Yes | Yes  | Yes        | Yes        | Yes(not<br>M3UA) | n/a  | 1024<br>concurrent<br>link tests per<br>system |

Table A-9. Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIM and ATM Cards

| Command/<br>Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DS0<br>MPL | OCU | V.35 | E1-<br>ATM | T1-<br>ATM | IPLIM | IPGW | Testing<br>Limits                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|------|------------|------------|-------|------|------------------------------------------------|
| and far end up to<br>Level 3<br>Purpose—Test<br>the entire path to<br>the far end at<br>Level 3<br>Description—<br>This will send an<br>SLTM out and<br>expects an<br>SLTA back.<br>Typical use—<br>To validate<br>connectivity of a<br>signaling path.                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |     |      |            |            |       |      |                                                |
| <b>tst-slk</b> OAM<br><i>EAGLE initiated</i><br><i>Level 1 ATM test</i><br>Link State—<br>Link is down<br>Equipment<br>tested—Near<br>and far end level<br>1 software and<br>hardware<br>including all<br>hardware on the<br>cards<br>Purpose—Test<br>the entire near<br>and far end level<br>1 hardware by<br>exchanging<br>ATM cells<br>Description—<br>Sends OAM<br>cells out to far<br>end for 60<br>seconds if no<br>errors, or 2<br>minutes when | n/a        | n/a | n/a  | Yes        | n/a        | n/a   | n/a  | 1024<br>concurrent<br>link tests per<br>system |

Table A-9. Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIM and ATM Cards

| Command/<br>Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | DS0<br>MPL | OCU | V.35 | E1-<br>ATM | T1-<br>ATM | IPLIM | IPGW | Testing<br>Limits                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|------|------------|------------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
| errors are received.<br>Typical use—<br>Verifies ATM cells can be exchanged between 2 signaling points                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |     |      |            |            |       |      |                                       |
| <b>tst-slk</b> LINE<br><i>EAGLE initiated Level 1-2 ATM test</i><br>Link State—<br>Link is down<br>Equipment tested—Near end hardware up to level 2 (LXVR) and far end hardware level 1 interface<br>Purpose—<br>Hardware continuity check between near and far end<br>Description—<br>The following steps occur:<br><br>1. Device under test (DUT) sends T1 bit-oriented code (BOC) to remote device<br><br>2. Remote device receives BOC and programs hardware | n/a        | n/a | n/a  | n/a        | Yes        | n/a   | n/a  | 1024 concurrent link tests per system |

**Table A-9.** Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIM and ATM Cards

| Command/<br>Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DS0<br>MPL | OCU | V.35 | E1-<br>ATM | T1-<br>ATM | IPLIM | IPGW | Testing<br>Limits |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|------|------------|------------|-------|------|-------------------|
| 3. DUT attempts level 2 alignment<br><br>4. If link aligns (level 2), test passes, else test fails<br><br>5. DUT sends BOC to remote device to remove loopback<br><br>6. Remote device receives BOC and re-programs hardware                                                                                                           |            |     |      |            |            |       |      |                   |
| <b>NOTE:</b> Note: If the DUT boots in the middle of sequence, the remote device just needs to have the link activated or deactivated and it returns to the original programming.<br><br>Typical use—<br>Used for a link in line timing to check continuity from the near end level 2 hardware to the level 1 interface at the far end |            |     |      |            |            |       |      |                   |



Table A-9. Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIM and ATM Cards

| Command/<br>Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DS0<br>MPL | OCU | V.35 | E1-<br>ATM | T1-<br>ATM | IPLIM | IPGW | Testing<br>Limits                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|------|------------|------------|-------|------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>tst-slk</b><br>PAYLOAD<br><i>EAGLE initiated</i><br><i>Level 1-2 ATM</i><br><i>test</i><br>Link State-Link<br>is down<br>Equipment<br>tested—Near<br>end hardware up<br>to level 2<br>(LXVR) and far<br>end hardware<br>level 1 interface<br>Purpose—<br>Hardware<br>continuity check<br>between near<br>and far end<br>Description—<br>The following<br>steps occur:<br>1. Device under<br>test (DUT)<br>sends T1 bit<br>oriented code<br>(BOC) to<br>remote<br>device<br>2. Remote<br>device<br>receives BOC<br>and programs<br>hardware<br>3. DUT<br>attempts level<br>2 alignment<br>4. If link aligns<br>(level 2), test<br>passes, else<br>test fails | n/a        | n/a | n/a  | n/a        | Yes        | n/a   | n/a  | 1024<br>concurrent<br>link tests per<br>system |

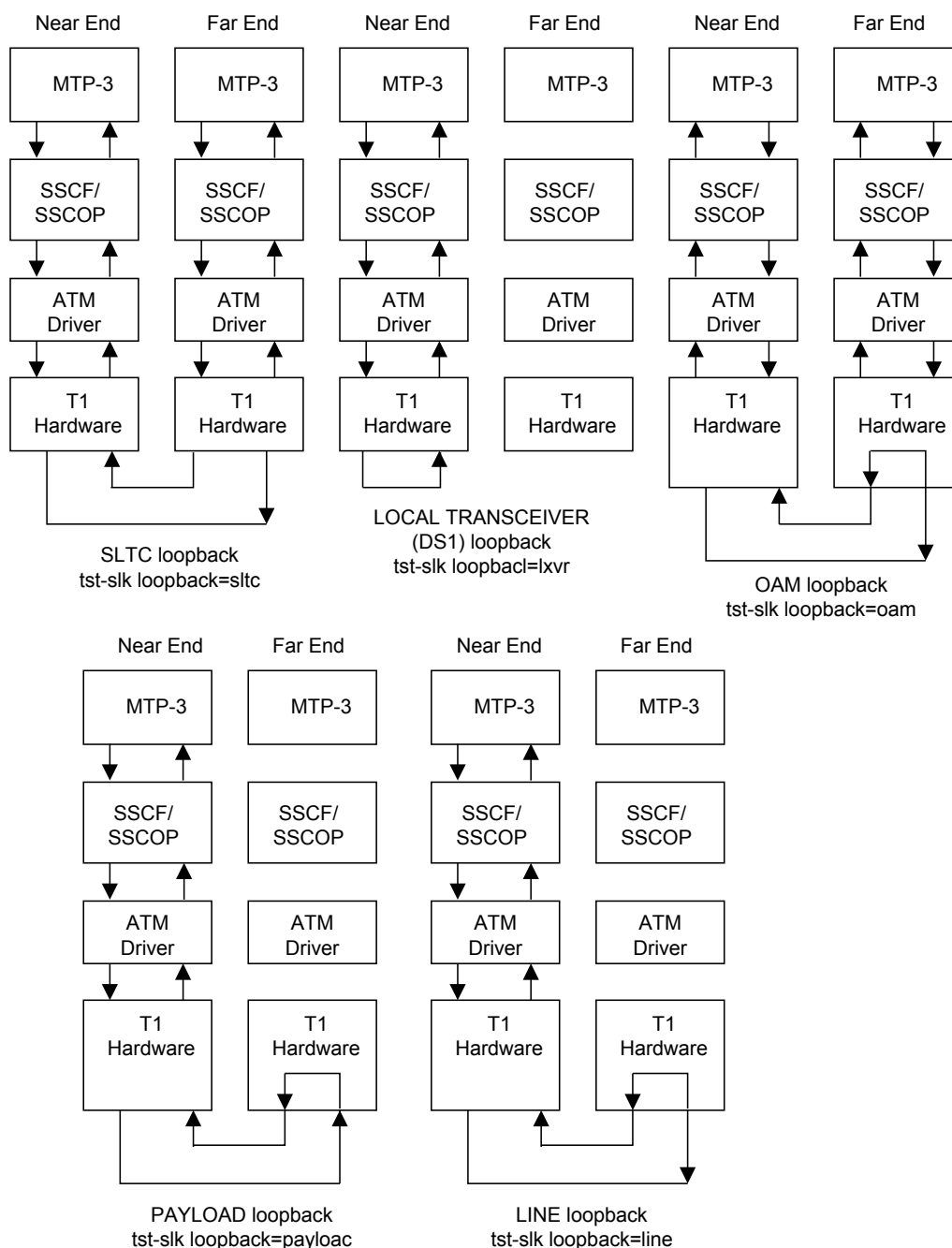
Table A-9. Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIM and ATM Cards

| Command/<br>Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DS0<br>MPL | OCU | V.35 | E1-<br>ATM | T1-<br>ATM | IPLIM | IPGW | Testing<br>Limits                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|------|------------|------------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
| <p>5. DUT sends BOC to remote device to remove loopback</p> <p>6. Remote device receives BOC and re-programs hardware</p> <p>Typical use—used for a link in master timing to check continuity from the near end level 2 hardware to the level 1 interface at the far end</p> |            |     |      |            |            |       |      |                                       |
| <p><b>tst-slklxvr</b><br/> <i>EAGLE initiated Level 1 Internal card loopback</i><br/> Link State—<br/> Link is down<br/> Equipment tested—Local card<br/> Purpose—Test the near end card only<br/> Description—<br/> This will test the</p>                                  | Yes        | Yes | Yes  | Yes        | Yes        | No    | No   | 1024 concurrent link tests per system |

**Table A-9.** Loopback Testing Commands and Functions—LIM and ATM Cards

| <b>Command/<br/>Function</b>                                                                                | <b>DS0<br/>MPL</b> | <b>OCU</b> | <b>V.35</b> | <b>E1-<br/>ATM</b> | <b>T1-<br/>ATM</b> | <b>IPLIM</b> | <b>IPGW</b> | <b>Testing<br/>Limits</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| near end card up<br>through level 2.<br><br>Typical use—<br>To validate the<br>card on the<br>Eagle as good |                    |            |             |                    |                    |              |             |                           |

Figure A-1. ATM Loopback Tests



**Tekelec-defined ISUP Normalization Variants**

Table A-10 lists the available Tekelec-defined ISUP Normalization Variants, Feature Part Numbers, PSTN Categories, and PSTN IDs.

**Table A-10.** Tekelec-defined ISUP Normalization Variants

| <b>ISUP Variant</b>             | <b>Part No.</b> | <b>PSTN Category</b> | <b>PSTN ID</b> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| ISUP Normalization              | 893000201       | 1                    | *              |
| ITU Q.767 Normalization         | 893000501       | 1                    | 1              |
| ESTI V3 Normalization           | 893000601       | 1                    | 2              |
| UK PNO-ISC7 Normalization       | 893000401       | 1                    | 3              |
| German ISUP Normalization       | 893000301       | 1                    | 4              |
| French ISUP Normalization       | 893-0007-01     | 1                    | 5              |
| Sweden ISUP Normalization       | 893-0008-01     | 1                    | 6              |
| Belgium ISUP Normalization      | 893-0009-01     | 1                    | 7              |
| Netherlands ISUP Normalization  | 893-0010-01     | 1                    | 8              |
| Switzerland ISUP Normalization  | 893-0011-01     | 1                    | 9              |
| Austria ISUP Normalization      | 893-0012-01     | 1                    | 10             |
| Italy ISUP Normalization        | 893-0013-01     | 1                    | 11             |
| Ireland ISUP Normalization      | 893-0014-01     | 1                    | 12             |
| India ISUP Normalization        | 893-0015-01     | 1                    | 13             |
| Malaysia ISUP Normalization     | 893-0016-01     | 1                    | 14             |
| Vietnam ISUP Normalization      | 893-0017-01     | 1                    | 15             |
| South Africa ISUP Normalization | 893-0018-01     | 1                    | 16             |
| Argentina ISUP Normalization    | 893-0019-01     | 1                    | 17             |
| Chile ISUP Normalization        | 893-0020-01     | 1                    | 18             |
| Venezuela ISUP Normalization    | 893-0021-01     | 1                    | 19             |
| Mexico ISUP Normalization       | 893-0022-01     | 1                    | 20             |
| Brazil ISUP Normalization       | 893-0023-01     | 1                    | 21             |
| Spain ISUP Normalization        | 893-0024-01     | 1                    | 22             |
| Colombia ISUP Normalization     | 893-0025-01     | 1                    | 23             |

**Table A-10.** Tekelec-*defined* ISUP Normalization Variants

| <b>ISUP Variant</b>                       | <b>Part No.</b> | <b>PSTN Category</b> | <b>PSTN ID</b> |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Peru ISUP Normalization                   | 893-0026-01     | 1                    | 24             |
| Hong Kong ISUP Normalization              | 893-0027-01     | 1                    | 25             |
| China ISUP Normalization                  | 893-0028-01     | 1                    | 26             |
| Japan ISUP Normalization                  | 893-0029-01     | 1                    | 27             |
| Korea ISUP Normalization                  | 893-0030-01     | 1                    | 28             |
| Taiwan ISUP Normalization                 | 893-0031-01     | 1                    | 29             |
| Philippines ISUP Normalization            | 893-0032-01     | 1                    | 30             |
| Singapore ISUP Normalization              | 893-0033-01     | 1                    | 31             |
| Australia ISUP Normalization              | 893-0034-01     | 1                    | 32             |
| Reserved for future definition by Tekelec |                 | 2 through 4095       |                |
| Available for user-defined categories     |                 | 4095 through 65535   |                |

# B

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

|                |                                                                                                |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AAL</b>     | ATM Adaptation Layer                                                                           |
| <b>AAL5</b>    | ATM Adaptation Layer 5                                                                         |
| <b>AAL5CP</b>  | ATM Adaptation Layer 5 Common Port                                                             |
| <b>AATM</b>    | ATM Applique                                                                                   |
| <b>ACG</b>     | Automatic Call Gapping                                                                         |
| <b>ACM</b>     | Application Communications Module                                                              |
| <b>ADJ DPC</b> | Adjacent Destination Point Code                                                                |
| <b>AI</b>      | Address Indicator                                                                              |
| <b>AIN</b>     | Advanced Intelligent Network                                                                   |
| <b>AINF</b>    | Application Interface Applique                                                                 |
| <b>ANSI</b>    | American National Standards Institute                                                          |
| <b>AP</b>      | Application Processor                                                                          |
| <b>APC</b>     | Adjacent Point Code                                                                            |
| <b>ARP</b>     | Address Resolution Protocol                                                                    |
| <b>AS</b>      | Application Server; a logical entity serving a specific Routing Key                            |
| <b>ASM</b>     | Application Services Module                                                                    |
| <b>ASP</b>     | Application Server Process                                                                     |
| <b>ATI</b>     | Any Time Interrogation                                                                         |
| <b>ATM</b>     | Asynchronous Transfer Mode                                                                     |
| <b>ATMANSI</b> | The application software for the ATM (high-speed) SS7 signaling links                          |
| <b>ATM HSL</b> | Asynchronous Transfer Mode High Speed Link                                                     |
| <b>ATMM</b>    | ATM Layer Management                                                                           |
| <b>AVL</b>     | Availability Measurements report                                                               |
| <b>AVLD</b>    | Daily Availability measurements report                                                         |
| <b>AVLDTH</b>  | Day-to-Hour Availability measurements report                                                   |
| <b>BCSM</b>    | Basic Call State Model                                                                         |
| <b>BIP</b>     | Board Identification PROM                                                                      |
| <b>BITS</b>    | Building Integrated Timing System                                                              |
| <b>BLM</b>     | Bulk Load Module                                                                               |
| <b>BPHCAP</b>  | The application software used by the application processor and the IMT processor of the LIMATM |
| <b>BPDCM</b>   | The application software for flash memory management on the DCM card.                          |
| <b>BSD</b>     | Berkeley Software Distribution                                                                 |
| <b>BSN</b>     | Backward Sequence Number                                                                       |
| <b>CAS</b>     | Channel Associated Signaling                                                                   |
| <b>CCM</b>     | Command Class Management                                                                       |
| <b>CCS</b>     | Common Channel Signaling                                                                       |
| <b>CCS7</b>    | Common Channel Signaling System #7                                                             |

|                |                                                                              |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CCS7ITU</b> | The application software for the ITU SS7 signaling links                     |
| <b>CDPA</b>    | Called Party Address                                                         |
| <b>CDPN</b>    | Called Party Number                                                          |
| <b>CGPA</b>    | Calling Party Address                                                        |
| <b>CF</b>      | Control Frame                                                                |
| <b>CIC</b>     | Circuit Identification Code                                                  |
| <b>CLLI</b>    | Common Language Location Identifier                                          |
| <b>CLU</b>     | Network Cluster                                                              |
| <b>CM</b>      | Cluster Management                                                           |
| <b>CNCF</b>    | Calling Name Conversion Facility                                             |
| <b>CP</b>      | Communication Processor                                                      |
| <b>CPU</b>     | Central Processing Unit                                                      |
| <b>CRC</b>     | Cyclic Redundancy Check                                                      |
| <b>CRMD</b>    | Cluster Routing and Management Diversity                                     |
| <b>CRP</b>     | Circular Route Prevention                                                    |
| <b>CSL</b>     | Common Screening List                                                        |
| <b>CSPC</b>    | Concerned Signaling Point Code Group                                         |
| <b>CSU</b>     | Channel Service Unit                                                         |
| <b>DB</b>      | Database                                                                     |
| <b>DCM</b>     | Database Communications Module                                               |
| <b>DIP</b>     | Dual In-Line Package                                                         |
| <b>DIX</b>     | Digital/Intel/Xerox de facto standard for Ethernet Media Access Control Type |
| <b>DN</b>      | Dialed or Directory Number                                                   |
| <b>DPC</b>     | Destination Point Code                                                       |
| <b>DRAM</b>    | Dynamic Random Access Memory                                                 |
| <b>DS0</b>     | Digital Signal Level - 0                                                     |
| <b>DSM</b>     | Database Services Module                                                     |
| <b>DSU</b>     | Data Service Unit                                                            |
| <b>DTA</b>     | Database Transport Access                                                    |
| <b>E5IS</b>    | Eagle 5 Integrated Monitoring Support                                        |
| <b>EBDA</b>    | Enhanced Bulk Download and Audit                                             |
| <b>EDR</b>     | Efficient Data Representation                                                |
| <b>EF</b>      | Extension Frame                                                              |
| <b>EGTT</b>    | Enhanced Global Title Translation                                            |
| <b>EIA</b>     | Electronic Industries Association                                            |
| <b>EILA</b>    | Enhanced Integrated LIM Applique                                             |
| <b>EIR</b>     | Equipment Identity Register                                                  |
| <b>ELAP</b>    | Eagle LNP Application Processor                                              |
| <b>EMP</b>     | Eagle Monitoring Protocol                                                    |
| <b>EMSALM</b>  | Element Management System Alarm Monitor                                      |
| <b>ENET</b>    | Ethernet                                                                     |
| <b>EOAM</b>    | Enhanced Operations, Administration, and Maintenance                         |
| <b>EOAP</b>    | Enhanced OSS Application Process                                             |
| <b>EPAP</b>    | Eagle Provisioning Application Processor                                     |
| <b>EPM</b>     | Embedded Processor Module (E5-E1T1 and E5-ENET cards are EPM-based cards)    |
| <b>EPROM</b>   | Erasable PROM                                                                |
| <b>ESP</b>     | Extended Services Platform                                                   |
| <b>FAK</b>     | Feature Access Key                                                           |
| <b>FAP</b>     | Fuse and Alarm Panel                                                         |
| <b>FAS</b>     | Frame Alignment Signal                                                       |
| <b>FISU</b>    | Fill In Signal Unit                                                          |
| <b>FPBA</b>    | Frame Power Budget Alarm                                                     |
| <b>FPCR</b>    | Full Point Code Routing                                                      |
| <b>FPT</b>     | Frame Power Threshold                                                        |



## Acronyms and Abbreviations

|                         |                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>FSN</b>              | Forward Sequence Number                                                                                    |
| <b>FTA</b>              | File Transfer Area                                                                                         |
| <b>FTP</b>              | File Transfer Protocol                                                                                     |
| <b>FTRA</b>             | FTP-based Table Retrieve Application                                                                       |
| <b>GDB</b>              | GSM Real-Time Database                                                                                     |
| <b>G-Flex</b>           | GSM Flexible Numbering                                                                                     |
| <b>G-Port</b>           | GSM Mobile Number Portability                                                                              |
| <b>GLS</b>              | Generic Loading Service                                                                                    |
| <b>GMSC</b>             | Gateway MSC                                                                                                |
| <b>GPL</b>              | Generic Program Load                                                                                       |
| <b>GPSM</b>             | General Purpose Service Module                                                                             |
| <b>GSL</b>              | Generic Software Load                                                                                      |
| <b>GSM</b>              | Global System for Mobile Communications                                                                    |
| <b>GTA</b>              | Global Title Address                                                                                       |
| <b>GTI</b>              | Global Title Indicator                                                                                     |
| <b>GTT</b>              | Global Title Translation                                                                                   |
| <b>GTWY</b>             | Gateway Administration measurements report                                                                 |
| <b>GWS</b>              | Gateway Screening                                                                                          |
| <b>GWSA</b>             | Gateway Screening Application                                                                              |
| <b>GWSM</b>             | Gateway Screening Messages                                                                                 |
| <b>HC-MIM</b>           | High Capacity Multi-Channel Interface Module                                                               |
| <b>HDB3</b>             | High Density Bipolar 3 encoding                                                                            |
| <b>HIPR</b>             | High Speed IMT Packet Router                                                                               |
| <b>HLR</b>              | Home Location Register                                                                                     |
| <b>HOMERN</b>           | Home Network Routing Number Prefix                                                                         |
| <b>HMUX</b>             | High-Speed Multiplexer                                                                                     |
| <b>HRN</b>              | Home Routing Number                                                                                        |
| <b>HSL</b>              | High-Speed Links                                                                                           |
| <b>IAM</b>              | Initial Address Message                                                                                    |
| <b>IC</b>               | Integrated Circuit                                                                                         |
| <b>ICMP</b>             | Internet Control Message Protocol                                                                          |
| <b>ID</b>               | Identity                                                                                                   |
| <b>IDP</b>              | Initial Detection Point                                                                                    |
| <b>IETF</b>             | Internet Engineering Task Force                                                                            |
| <b>IGTTLS</b>           | Intermediate Global Title Translation Load Sharing                                                         |
| <b>IL</b>               | Incremental loading                                                                                        |
| <b>ILA</b>              | Integrated LIM Applique                                                                                    |
| <b>IMEI</b>             | International Mobile Equipment Identifier                                                                  |
| <b>IMF</b>              | Integrated Message Feeder                                                                                  |
| <b>IMSI</b>             | International Mobile Station Identifier                                                                    |
| <b>IMT</b>              | Inter-processor Message Transport                                                                          |
| <b>IN</b>               | Intelligent Network                                                                                        |
| <b>INAP</b>             | Intelligent Network Application Part                                                                       |
| <b>INET</b>             | Internet                                                                                                   |
| <b>INH</b>              | Inhibit                                                                                                    |
| <b>INP</b>              | INAP-based Number Portability                                                                              |
| <b>INSL</b>             | In-Network Subscriber List                                                                                 |
| <b>IP</b>               | Internet Protocol                                                                                          |
| <b>IPGWI</b>            | An ITU version of SS7IPGW                                                                                  |
| <b>IPGW<sub>x</sub></b> | Point to multi-point IP Transport GPL, referring to SS7IPGW (ANSI) and IPGWI (ITU)ÆE                       |
| <b>IPLIM</b>            | The application software used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ANSI point codes. |

|                 |                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>IPLIMI</b>   | The application software used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes. |
| <b>IPLIMx</b>   | Point to point IP Transport GPL, referring to IPLIM (ANSI) and IPLIMI (ITU)                               |
| <b>IPMX</b>     | IMT Power and Multiplexer                                                                                 |
| <b>IPS</b>      | Internet Protocol Services                                                                                |
| <b>IPSM</b>     | Internet Protocol Services Module                                                                         |
| <b>IS-41</b>    | Interim Standard 41, same as and interchangeable with ANSI-41                                             |
| <b>IS-ANR</b>   | In Service - Abnormal                                                                                     |
| <b>ISDN</b>     | Integrated Services Digital Network                                                                       |
| <b>IS-NR</b>    | In Service - Normal                                                                                       |
| <b>ISUP</b>     | ISDN User Part                                                                                            |
| <b>ITU</b>      | International Telecommunications Union                                                                    |
| <b>ITUDUPPC</b> | ITU National Duplicate Point Code                                                                         |
| <b>JIP</b>      | Jurisdiction Indicator Parameter                                                                          |
| <b>LAN</b>      | Local Area Network                                                                                        |
| <b>LB</b>       | Load Balancing                                                                                            |
| <b>LBP</b>      | Loop Back Point                                                                                           |
| <b>LC</b>       | Logical channel                                                                                           |
| <b>LED</b>      | Light Emitting Diode                                                                                      |
| <b>LFS</b>      | Link Fault Sectionalization                                                                               |
| <b>LIM</b>      | Link Interface Module                                                                                     |
| <b>LIM-AINF</b> | Link Interface Module with the AINF interface                                                             |
| <b>LIM-ATM</b>  | LIM with ATM interface                                                                                    |
| <b>LIM-DS0</b>  | LIM with DS0 Applique                                                                                     |
| <b>LIM-E1</b>   | LIM with E1 Applique                                                                                      |
| <b>LIM-OCU</b>  | LIM with Office Channel Unit Applique                                                                     |
| <b>LIM-V35</b>  | LIM with V35 Interface                                                                                    |
| <b>LNP</b>      | Local Number Portability                                                                                  |
| <b>LNPMR</b>    | LNP Message Relay                                                                                         |
| <b>LNPQS</b>    | LNP Query Service                                                                                         |
| <b>LNP SMS</b>  | LNP Short Message Service                                                                                 |
| <b>LPE</b>      | Logical Processing Element                                                                                |
| <b>LPO</b>      | Link Processor Outage                                                                                     |
| <b>LRN</b>      | Location Routing Number                                                                                   |
| <b>LS</b>       | Link Set                                                                                                  |
| <b>LSA</b>      | Link Status Alignment                                                                                     |
| <b>LSB</b>      | Least Significant Bit (bit 1)                                                                             |
| <b>LSL</b>      | Low-Speed Link                                                                                            |
| <b>LSMS</b>     | Local Service Management System                                                                           |
| <b>LSN</b>      | Link Set Name                                                                                             |
| <b>LSO</b>      | Link Status out of Service                                                                                |
| <b>LSPE</b>     | Link Status Proving Emergency                                                                             |
| <b>LSPN</b>     | Link Status Proving Normal                                                                                |
| <b>LSR</b>      | Link Status Ready                                                                                         |
| <b>LSSU</b>     | Link Status Signal Unit                                                                                   |
| <b>M2PA</b>     | SS7 MTP2-User Peer-to-Peer Adaptation Layer                                                               |
| <b>M3UA</b>     | SS7 MTP3-User Adaptation Layer                                                                            |
| <b>MAAL</b>     | Management ATM Adaptation Layer                                                                           |
| <b>MAP</b>      | Mobile Application Part                                                                                   |
| <b>MAPSCRN</b>  | GSM MAP Screening measurements report                                                                     |
| <b>MCAP</b>     | MAS Communication Application Processor Card                                                              |
| <b>MCC</b>      | Mobile Country Code                                                                                       |
| <b>MCM</b>      | Maintenance Communication Module                                                                          |
| <b>MCP</b>      | Measurement Collection Processor                                                                          |

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

|                |                                                                   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MCPM</b>    | Measurement Collection and Polling Module                         |
| <b>MDAL</b>    | Maintenance Disk and Alarm (card)                                 |
| <b>MDN</b>     | Mobile Dialed Number                                              |
| <b>MGT</b>     | Mobile Global Title                                               |
| <b>MGTT</b>    | Modified Global Title Translation                                 |
| <b>MF</b>      | Miscellaneous Frame                                               |
| <b>MIM</b>     | Multi-Channel Interface Module                                    |
| <b>MIN</b>     | Mobile Identification Number                                      |
| <b>MLPRST</b>  | MTP Low Priority Route Set                                        |
| <b>MNP</b>     | Mobile Number Portability                                         |
| <b>MNP SMS</b> | Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS                       |
| <b>MNP-SRF</b> | Signaling Relay Function for support of Mobile Number Portability |
| <b>MPC</b>     | Multiple Point Code feature                                       |
| <b>MPL</b>     | Multi-port LIM                                                    |
| <b>MPS</b>     | Multi-Purpose Server                                              |
| <b>MR</b>      | Message Relay                                                     |
| <b>MRN</b>     | Message Reference Number Mated Relay Node                         |
| <b>MS</b>      | Mobile Station                                                    |
| <b>MSB</b>     | Most Significant Bit                                              |
| <b>MSC</b>     | Mobile Switching Center                                           |
| <b>MSAR</b>    | Memory space accounting reporting                                 |
| <b>MSISDN</b>  | Mobile Station ISDN Number or Mobile Switching ISDN Number        |
| <b>MSRN</b>    | Mobile Station Roaming Number                                     |
| <b>MSU</b>     | Message Signal Unit                                               |
| <b>MTCD</b>    | Maintenance Daily measurements report                             |
| <b>MTCDTH</b>  | Maintenance Day-to-Hour measurements report                       |
| <b>MTCH</b>    | Maintenance Hourly (marginal) measurements report                 |
| <b>MTCS</b>    | Maintenance Status (link/link set) measurements report            |
| <b>MTP</b>     | Message Transfer Part                                             |
| <b>MTP2</b>    | Message Transfer Part, Level 2                                    |
| <b>NAI</b>     | Nature of Address Indicator                                       |
| <b>NCAI</b>    | Nested Cluster Allowed Indicator                                  |
| <b>NCR</b>     | Nested Cluster Routing                                            |
| <b>NFAS</b>    | Non-Frame Alignment Signal                                        |
| <b>NI</b>      | Network Indicator                                                 |
| <b>NIC</b>     | Network Information Center                                        |
| <b>NID</b>     | Network Identification                                            |
| <b>NM</b>      | Network Management                                                |
| <b>NP</b>      | Number Plan                                                       |
| <b>NPA</b>     | Numbering Plan Area                                               |
| <b>NPAC</b>    | Number Portability Administration Center                          |
| <b>NPANXX</b>  | Numbering Plan Area and Exchange                                  |
| <b>NRT</b>     | Network Routing                                                   |
| <b>NSAP</b>    | Network Service Access Point                                      |
| <b>NSE</b>     | Network Security Enhancement                                      |
| <b>NSFI</b>    | Next Screening Function Indicator                                 |
| <b>NSP</b>     | Network Services Part                                             |
| <b>NSPC</b>    | New Secondary Point Code                                          |
| <b>OAM</b>     | Operations, Administration, and Maintenance                       |
| <b>OAP</b>     | Operation System Support Application Processor                    |
| <b>OAMP</b>    | Operations, Administration and Maintenance Part                   |
| <b>OCU</b>     | Office Channel Unit                                               |
| <b>OOS-MA</b>  | Out of Service - Memory Administration                            |
| <b>OOS-MT</b>  | Out of Service - Maintenance                                      |

|                     |                                                      |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OOS-MT-DSBLD</b> | Out of Service - Maintenance Disabled                |
| <b>OPC</b>          | Origination Point Code                               |
| <b>OPCODE</b>       | Operation Code                                       |
| <b>OPNAME</b>       | Operation Name                                       |
| <b>OSI</b>          | Open Systems Interconnection                         |
| <b>OSS</b>          | Operations Systems Support                           |
| <b>PC</b>           | Point Code                                           |
| <b>PCR</b>          | Preventive Cyclic Retransmission                     |
| <b>PCS</b>          | Personal Communications Service (North American GSM) |
| <b>PDBA</b>         | Provisioning Database Application                    |
| <b>PDBI</b>         | Provisioning Database Interface                      |
| <b>PDN</b>          | Packet Data Network                                  |
| <b>PDS</b>          | Persistent Device States                             |
| <b>PLNP</b>         | PCS 1900 LNP                                         |
| <b>PLNPQS</b>       | LNPQS support provided for PLNP                      |
| <b>PPSMS</b>        | Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept              |
| <b>PROM</b>         | Programmable Read-Only Memory                        |
| <b>PSEL</b>         | Presentation Selector                                |
| <b>PST</b>          | Primary State for Maintenance                        |
| <b>PSTN</b>         | Public Switched Telephone Network                    |
| <b>PVC</b>          | Permanent Virtual Circuit                            |
| <b>PVN</b>          | Private Virtual Network                              |
| <b>Q3</b>           | Q.3 Protocol                                         |
| <b>RAM</b>          | Random Access Memory                                 |
| <b>RBASE</b>        | Record Base measurements report                      |
| <b>RC</b>           | Relative Cost                                        |
| <b>RI</b>           | Routing Indicator                                    |
| <b>RFC</b>          | Request for Comments                                 |
| <b>RMC</b>          | Remote Maintenance Center                            |
| <b>RMTTP</b>        | Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol                |
| <b>RN</b>           | Routing Number                                       |
| <b>RTDB</b>         | DSM Real-time database                               |
| <b>RTT</b>          | Round Trip Time                                      |
| <b>SAAL</b>         | Signaling ATM Adaptation Layer                       |
| <b>SAPC</b>         | Secondary Adjacent Point Code                        |
| <b>SCCP</b>         | Signaling Connection Control Part                    |
| <b>SCM</b>          | System Configuration Manager                         |
| <b>SCMG</b>         | SCCP Management                                      |
| <b>SCP</b>          | Service Control Point                                |
| <b>SCRSET</b>       | Screen Set                                           |
| <b>SCSI</b>         | Small Computer System Interface                      |
| <b>SCTP</b>         | Stream Control Transmission Protocol                 |
| <b>SE-HSL</b>       | Synchronous E1 High Speed Link                       |
| <b>SEAS</b>         | Signaling Engineering and Administration System      |
| <b>SIB</b>          | Status Indication "Busy"                             |
| <b>SIE</b>          | Status Indication "Emergency" Alignment              |
| <b>SIN</b>          | Status Indication "Normal Alignment"                 |
| <b>SIO</b>          | Service Information Octet                            |
| <b>SIO</b>          | Status Indication "Out of Alignment"                 |
| <b>SIOS</b>         | Status Indication "Out of Service"                   |
| <b>SK</b>           | Service Key                                          |
| <b>SKTS</b>         | Service Key/TeleService List                         |
| <b>SLK</b>          | Signaling Link                                       |
| <b>SLS</b>          | Signaling Link Selection                             |

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

|                |                                                                                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SLSCI</b>   | Signaling Link Conversion Indicator                                                     |
| <b>SLTA</b>    | Signaling Link Test Acknowledgement                                                     |
| <b>SLTM</b>    | Signaling Link Test Message                                                             |
| <b>SMS</b>     | Short Message Service                                                                   |
| <b>SMSC</b>    | Short Message Service Center                                                            |
| <b>SMSMR</b>   | Prepaid Short Message Service                                                           |
| <b>SNAI</b>    | Service Nature of Address Indicator                                                     |
| <b>SNM</b>     | Signaling Network Management                                                            |
| <b>SNR</b>     | Subsystem Normal Routing                                                                |
| <b>SOR</b>     | Support for Optimal Routing                                                             |
| <b>SORP</b>    | Socket Option Registration Primitive                                                    |
| <b>SPC</b>     | Secondary Point Code Signaling Point Code                                               |
| <b>SRF</b>     | Signaling Relay Function                                                                |
| <b>SRI</b>     | Send Routing Information                                                                |
| <b>SRVSEL</b>  | Service Selector                                                                        |
| <b>SS7</b>     | Signaling System #7                                                                     |
| <b>SS7ANSI</b> | The application software for the ANSI SS7 signaling links                               |
| <b>SS7GX25</b> | The application software for the X.25/SS7 gateway feature                               |
| <b>SS7IPGW</b> | The application software used by the DCM card for TCP/IP point-to-multipoint capability |
| <b>SSA</b>     | Subsystem Allowed (An SCCP management message)                                          |
| <b>SSEL</b>    | Session Selector                                                                        |
| <b>SSN</b>     | SS7 Subsystem Number                                                                    |
| <b>SSP</b>     | Service Switching Point                                                                 |
| <b>SSU</b>     | Status Signal Unit                                                                      |
| <b>ST</b>      | Stop Digit—BCD value 15 (0xF)—used to indicate the end of dialing in some applications  |
| <b>STC</b>     | Sentinel Transport Card                                                                 |
| <b>STP</b>     | Signal Transfer Point                                                                   |
| <b>STP LAN</b> | The application software for the STP LAN feature                                        |
| <b>SUA</b>     | SS7 SCCP-User Adaptation Layer                                                          |
| <b>SVC</b>     | Switched Virtual Circuit                                                                |
| <b>TALI</b>    | Transport Adapter Layer Interface (RFC 3094)                                            |
| <b>TCP</b>     | Transmission Control Protocol                                                           |
| <b>TCAP</b>    | Transaction Capabilities Application Part                                               |
| <b>TDM</b>     | Terminal Disk Module                                                                    |
| <b>TFC</b>     | Transfer Congested (traffic)                                                            |
| <b>TFP</b>     | Transfer Prohibited                                                                     |
| <b>TFR</b>     | Transfer Restricted                                                                     |
| <b>TLNP</b>    | Triggerless LNP                                                                         |
| <b>TOS</b>     | Type of Service                                                                         |
| <b>TPS</b>     | Transactions Per Second                                                                 |
| <b>TRA</b>     | Traffic Restarting Allowed                                                              |
| <b>TRBL</b>    | Trouble                                                                                 |
| <b>TRW</b>     | Traffic Restarting Waiting                                                              |
| <b>TSC</b>     | Time Slot Counter Synchronization                                                       |
| <b>TSM</b>     | Translation Services Module                                                             |
| <b>TT</b>      | Translation Type                                                                        |
| <b>TUP</b>     | Telephone User Part                                                                     |
| <b>TV</b>      | Ticket Voucher                                                                          |
| <b>TVG</b>     | Group Ticket Voucher                                                                    |
| <b>UA</b>      | IETF User Adaptation Layers                                                             |
| <b>UAM</b>     | Unsolicited Alarm Message                                                               |
| <b>UART</b>    | Universal Asynchronous Receiver - Transmit                                              |

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

|                |                                                           |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>UDP</b>     | User Datagram Protocol                                    |
| <b>UDTS</b>    | Unit Data Transfer Service                                |
| <b>UI</b>      | User Interface                                            |
| <b>UID</b>     | User ID                                                   |
| <b>UIM</b>     | Unsolicited Informational Message                         |
| <b>UPD</b>     | Update                                                    |
| <b>VGTT</b>    | Variable Length GTT                                       |
| <b>VLR</b>     | Visitor Location Register                                 |
| <b>VMSC</b>    | Voice Mail Service Center Visited Mobile Switching Center |
| <b>VSCCP</b>   | VxWorks Signaling Connection Control Part                 |
| <b>WNP</b>     | Wireless Number Portability                               |
| <b>WNPQS</b>   | Wireless Number Portability Query Service                 |
| <b>X.25 DE</b> | X.25 Destination Entity                                   |
| <b>XGTT</b>    | Expanded GTT (GTT Table Expansion)                        |
| <b>XMAP</b>    | Expanded MAP Table                                        |

# Index

act-alm-trns 5-1  
act-cdl 5-2  
act-dlk 5-3  
act-echo 5-4  
act-file-trns 5-5  
act-flash 5-8  
act-ftp-trns 5-10  
act-gpl 5-11  
action commands 4-8  
act-lbp 5-14  
act-lpo 5-20  
act-oap-config 5-21  
act-slk 5-25  
act-upgrade 6-1  
act-user 5-27  
administration of User IDs and passwords 4-16  
alarm levels 4-2  
alloc-mem 5-28  
alw-card 5-29  
alw-imt 5-32  
alw-map-ss 5-33  
alw-slk 5-33  
alw-trm 5-35  
arp 7-2  
arp 7-2  
arrow key operations, terminal 4-12  
aslog 7-4  
aslog 7-4  
asplog 7-5  
asplog 7-5  
assocrtt 7-10  
assocrtt 7-10  
AST possible values A-3  
aud-data 5-36  
banner format, output 4-15  
blk-slk 5-40  
canc-alm-trns 5-41  
canc-cmd 5-42  
canc-dlk 5-44  
canc-echo 5-45  
canc-lnp-dpcer 5-45  
canc-lnp-tnrpt 5-46  
canc-lpo 5-47  
canc-slk 5-48  
canc-user 5-49  
cdu 6-8  
chg-acg-mic 5-50  
chg-acg-noc 5-52  
chg-appl-rtkey 5-53  
chg-appl-sock 5-62  
chg-as 5-65  
chg-asp 5-66  
chg-assoc 5-67  
chg-atm-lps 5-72  
chg-attr-seculog 5-75  
chg-bip-fld 6-13  
chg-bip-rec 6-14  
chg-cmd 5-76  
chg-cmdclass 5-78  
chg-csl 5-79  
chg-ctrl-feat 5-83  
chg-db 5-87  
chg-dcmps 5-95  
chg-dstn 5-97  
chg-el 5-106  
chg-eisopts 5-108  
chg-feat 5-109  
chg-firm-pwr 5-117  
chg-ftp-serv 5-118  
chg-gpl 5-120  
chg-gsmmap-scrn 5-123  
chg-gsmopts 5-128  
chg-gsms-opcode 5-136  
chg-gta 5-140  
chg-gtcnv 5-152  
chg-gtt 5-155  
chg-gttset 5-163  
chg-gttset 5-167  
chg-gtw-stp 5-168  
chg-gws-actset 5-168  
chg-gws-redirect 5-172  
chg-inpopts 5-174  
chg-ip-card 5-178  
chg-ip-lnk 5-180  
chg-isupvar-attrib 5-183  
chg-l2t 5-187  
chg-l3t 5-189  
chg-lbp 5-195  
chg-lnp-lrn 5-197  
chg-lnp-npanxx 5-199  
chg-lnpopts 5-207  
chg-lnp-refnum 6-15  
chg-lnp-serv 5-201  
chg-lnp-sub 5-203  
chg-lnp-ttmap 5-205  
chg-ls 5-210

## Index

- chg-m2pa-tset 5-222
- chg-map 5-224
- chg-meas 5-231
- chg-measopts 5-233
- chg-mrn 5-240
- chg-netopts 5-247
- chg-oap-config 5-248
- chg-pid 5-253
- chg-prefix 5-254
- chg-pstn-pres 5-257
- chg-rte 5-258
- chg-rtx 5-261
- chg-sccpopts 5-271
- chg-sccp-serv 5-265
- chg-scr-aftpc 5-273
- chg-scr-blkdpc 5-278
- chg-scr-blkopc 5-284
- chg-scr-cdpa 5-290
- chg-scr-cgpa 5-296
- chg-scr-destfld 5-301
- chg-scr-dpc 5-306
- chg-scr-isup 5-311
- chg-scr-opc 5-313
- chg-seraset 5-325
- chg-scr-sio 5-319
- chg-scr-tt 5-323
- chg-secu-dflt 5-327
- chg-secu-trm 5-331
- chg-sg-opts 5-335
- chg-sid 5-339
- chg-slt 5-348
- chg-srvsel 5-350
- chg-ss7opts 5-354
- chg-ss-appl 5-353
- chg-stpopts 5-355
- chg-t1 5-366
- chg-tbl 6-17
- chg-th-alm 5-369
- chg-th-sccp 5-371
- chg-trm 5-372
- chg-ttmap 5-379
- chg-uaps 5-380
- chg-user 5-384
- chg-x25-dstn 5-388
- chg-x25-rte 5-389
- chg-x25-slk 5-391
- chk-unref-ent 5-393
- classes, command 4-17
- clr-disk-stats 6-19
- clr-imt-stats 5-395
- Command Aborted messages 4-14
- Command Accepted messages 4-14
- command classes, configuration of 4-17
- Command Completed messages 4-14
- Command Executed messages 4-14
- Command Failed messages 4-14
- Command Rejected messages, summary 4-14
- Command Response messages 4-14
- commands
  - about 4-8
  - command classes 4-17
  - keywords 4-9
  - output banner format 4-15
  - parameters 4-9
  - reports and output message types generated by 4-14
- commands
  - duplicate parameters in 4-9
- commands, action 4-8
- commands, entering 4-8
- commands, functions performed by 4-8
- configuration
  - of command classes 4-17
  - of terminals and printers 4-2
- conn-imt 5-397
- connmgr 7-12
- connmgr 7-12
- Converting ITU National Point Code Formats A-9
- copy-disk 5-398
- copy-fta 5-400
- copy-gpl 5-402
- copy-isupvar-attrib 5-403
- copy-meas 5-404
- copy-seculog 5-405
- copy-tbl 6-19
- critical alarms 4-2
- dact-alm-trns 5-407
- dact-cdl 5-407
- dact-cmd 5-408
- dact-echo 5-410
- dact-lbp 5-411
- dact-rstst 5-412
- dact-slk 5-414
- dact-user 5-415
- disc-imt 5-415
- disk drives, removable cartridge 4-2
- disp-bip 6-21
- disp-bp 6-22
- disp-disk-dir 6-24
- disp-disk-stats 6-27
- disp-fta-dir 5-416
- disp-lba 6-29
- disp-mem 6-30
- dlt-acg-mic 5-417
- dlt-acg-noc 5-418
- dlt-appl-rtkey 5-419
- dlt-appl-sock 5-424
- dlt-as 5-424



- dlt-asp 5-425
- dlt-assoc 5-426
- dlt-bp 6-32
- dlt-card 5-426
- dlt-csl 5-427
- dlt-cspc 5-431
- dlt-dlk 5-433
- dlt-dstn 5-434
- dlt-e1 5-438
- dlt-firm-pwr 5-439
- dlt-fta 5-439
- dlt-ftp-serv 5-441
- dlt-gsmmap-scrn 5-441
- dlt-gsms-opcode 5-442
- dlt-gsmssn-scrn 5-443
- dlt-gta 5-444
- dlt-gtcnv 5-448
- dlt-gtt 5-450
- dlt-gttset 5-452
- dlt-gttset 5-454
- dlt-gws-redirect 5-454
- dlt-homern 5-456
- dlt-home-smsc 5-455
- dlt-ip-host 5-456
- dlt-ip-node 5-457
- dlt-ip-rte 5-459
- dlt-lbp 5-460
- dlt-lnp-lrn 5-461
- dlt-lnp-npanxx 5-462
- dlt-lnp-serv 5-464
- dlt-lnp-sp 5-465
- dlt-lnp-sub 5-465
- dlt-ls 5-467
- dlt-map 5-468
- dlt-mrn 5-470
- dlt-na 5-477
- dlt-prefix 5-478
- dlt-pstn-pres 5-479
- dlt-rmt-appl 5-480
- dlt-rte 5-483
- dlt-rtx 5-486
- dlt-sccp-serv 5-490
- dlt-scr-aftp 5-495
- dlt-scr-blkdpc 5-498
- dlt-scr-blkopc 5-501
- dlt-scr-cdpa 5-504
- dlt-scr-cgpa 5-507
- dlt-scr-destfld 5-511
- dlt-scr-dpc 5-513
- dlt-scr-isup 5-516
- dlt-scr-opc 5-517
- dlt-scrset 5-523
- dlt-scr-sio 5-520
- dlt-scr-tt 5-522
- dlt-shlf 5-524
- dlt-slk 5-524
- dlt-spc 5-526
- dlt-split-npa 5-528
- dlt-srvsel 5-529
- dlt-ss-appl 5-530
- dlt-subnetid 5-531
- dlt-t1 5-532
- dlt-tt 5-533
- dlt-ttmap 5-534
- dlt-uim-acthresh 5-535
- dlt-user 5-536
- dlt-vendid 5-536
- dlt-x25-dstn 5-537
- dlt-x25-rte 5-537
- documentation
  - admonishments 1-8
- drklog 7-17
- drklog 7-17
- duplicate parameters in command 4-9
- Element Management System Alarm Monitor (EMSALM) 4-7
- Element Management System Alarm Monitor (EMSALM) 4-7
- EMSALM terminals 4-7
- EMSALM terminals 4-7
- enable-ctrl-feat 5-538
- ent-acg-mic 5-544
- ent-acg-noc 5-546
- ent-appl-rtkey 5-547
- ent-appl-sock 5-553
- ent-as 5-555
- ent-asp 5-557
- ent-assoc 5-557
- ent-bp 6-33
- ent-card 5-561
- ent-csl 5-565
- ent-cspc 5-570
- ent-dlk 5-573
- ent-dstn 5-574
- ent-e1 5-584
- entering commands 4-8
- ent-firm-pwr 5-587
- ent-ftp-serv 5-588
- ent-gsmmap-scrn 5-590
- ent-gsms-opcode 5-596
- ent-gsmssn-scrn 5-600
- ent-gta 5-601
- ent-gtcnv 5-612
- ent-gtt 5-615
- ent-gttset 5-623
- ent-gttset 5-626
- ent-gws-redirect 5-628
- ent-homern 5-631

## Index

ent-home-smsc 5-630  
ent-ip-host 5-631  
ent-ip-node 5-632  
ent-ip-rte 5-635  
ent-lbp 5-637  
ent-lnp-lrn 5-639  
ent-lnp-npanxx 5-641  
ent-lnp-serv 5-643  
ent-lnp-sp 5-645  
ent-lnp-sub 5-646  
ent-ls 5-649  
ent-map 5-657  
ent-mrn 5-664  
ent-na 5-672  
ent-pstn-pres 5-673  
ent-rmt-appl 5-674  
ent-rte 5-676  
ent-rtx 5-680  
ent-scr-aftpc 5-684  
ent-scr-blkdpc 5-688  
ent-scr-blkopc 5-692  
ent-scr-cdpa 5-697  
ent-scr-cgpa 5-701  
ent-scr-destfld 5-705  
ent-scr-dpc 5-708  
ent-scr-isup 5-712  
ent-scr-opc 5-714  
ent-scrset 5-724  
ent-scr-sio 5-718  
ent-scr-tt 5-722  
ent-serial-num 5-726  
ent-shlf 5-727  
ent-sid 5-727  
ent-slk 5-729  
ent-spc 5-742  
ent-split-npa 5-744  
ent-srvsel 5-745  
ent-ss-appl 5-749  
ent-subnetid 5-750  
ent-t1 5-752  
ent-trace 6-39  
ent-tt 5-754  
ent-ttmap 5-755  
ent-user 5-756  
ent-vendid 5-761  
ent-x25-dstn 5-762  
ent-x25-rte 5-763  
expired password procedure 4-20  
flash-card 5-766  
format, output banner 4-15  
format-disk 5-769  
ftptest 7-27  
ftptest 7-27  
GPSM-II card (IMASP) 4-1  
I/O devices 4-2  
inh-alm 5-773  
inh-card 5-780  
inhibited alarms 4-3  
inh-imt 5-782  
inh-map-ss 5-783  
inh-slk 5-785  
inh-trm 5-787  
init-card 5-788  
init-flash 5-793  
init-imt-gpl 5-797  
init-mux 5-798  
init-network 5-799  
init-oap 5-802  
init-sys 5-803  
intrusion alert 4-17  
keyboard functions 4-10  
key sequences  
    KSR terminal 4-10  
    VT320 terminal 4-10  
keywords, command 4-9  
KSR function on VT320 terminals 4-4  
KSR terminals  
    function on VT320 devices 4-4  
    key sequences 4-10  
linkinfo 7-29  
linkinfo 7-29  
link Parameter, Summary of Range Values for A-1  
lock 5-807  
login 5-807  
    procedure for password expired 4-20  
    procedure for User ID-password already being  
        used 4-21  
    procedure for User ID-password not accepted  
        4-19  
    procedure to change password at first login 4-19  
    security checks 4-17  
logout 5-808  
logout procedure 4-22  
Maintenance and Administration Subsystem  
    Processors - See MASP cards 4-1  
Maintenance Disk and Alarm card - See MDAL card  
    4-1  
major alarms 4-2  
MASP cards 4-1  
MDAL card  
    function of 4-1  
    removable cartridge drive 4-2  
minor alarms 4-2  
msucount 7-33  
msucount 7-33  
msuroute 7-49  
msuroute 7-49  
msutrace 7-55

- msutrace 7-55
- netstat 7-70
- netstat 7-70
- nslookup 7-79
- nslookup 7-79
- output banner format 4-15
- output groups, unsolicited messages 4-14
- output messages, types of 4-14
- parameters, command 4-9
- pass 5-809
- Pass-Through Commands 7-1
- password
  - change at first login 4-19
  - change expired at login 4-20
- passwords, rules for administering 4-16
- ping 7-81
- ping 7-81
- ping 7-85
- printers
  - configuration of 4-2
  - connection to TDM 4-4
  - directing 4-14
- procedures
  - logout 4-22
- procedures, login
  - change password at first login 4-19
  - password expired 4-20
  - User ID-password already being used 4-21
  - User ID-password not accepted 4-19
- PST/AST/SST possible values A-3
- related publications 1-3
- removable cartridge disk drives 4-2
- rept-ftp-meas 5-810
- rept-imt-info 5-814
- rept-imt-lvl1 5-835
- rept-imt-lvl2 5-848
- rept-meas 5-851
- rept-stat-alm 5-862
- rept-stat-applsock 5-870
- rept-stat-as 5-871
- rept-stat-asp 5-873
- rept-stat-assoc 5-873
- rept-stat-card 5-876
- rept-stat-cdl 5-901
- rept-stat-cdt 5-903
- rept-stat-clk 5-904
- rept-stat-cluster 5-908
- rept-stat-db 5-914
- rept-stat-dlk 5-928
- rept-stat-dstn 5-929
- rept-stat-el 5-940
- rept-stat-eroute 5-942
- rept-stat-gpl 5-946
- rept-stat-imt 5-954
- rept-stat-iptps 5-956
- rept-stat-lfs 5-960
- rept-stat-lnp 5-961
- rept-stat-ls 5-968
- rept-stat-lsms 5-971
- rept-stat-meas 5-972
- rept-stat-mps 5-973
- rept-stat-mux 5-983
- rept-stat-ndc 5-984
- rept-stat-rte 5-985
- rept-stat-rtkey 5-995
- rept-stat-rtx 5-996
- rept-stat-sccp 5-1001
- rept-stat-seas 5-1017
- rept-stat-seculog 5-1018
- rept-stat-slan 5-1021
- rept-stat-slk 5-1023
- rept-stat-sys 5-1031
- rept-stat-t1 5-1035
- rept-stat-trbl 5-1037
- rept-stat-trm 5-1041
- rept-stat-tstslk 5-1043
- rept-stat-user 5-1044
- rept-stat-xlist 5-1045
- rept-x25-meas 5-1046
- Response Messages 4-14
- rls-alm 5-1048
- rmv-card 5-1049
- rmv-imt 5-1050
- rmv-trm 5-1051
- rst-card 5-1052
- rst-dstn 5-1054
- rst-imt 5-1055
- rst-trm 5-1056
- rtrv-acg-mic 5-1056
- rtrv-acg-noc 5-1058
- rtrv-appl-rtkey 5-1059
- rtrv-appl-sock 5-1067
- rtrv-as 5-1070
- rtrv-asp 5-1070
- rtrv-assoc 5-1071
- rtrv-atm-lps 5-1076
- rtrv-atm-prm 5-1081
- rtrv-attr-seculog 5-1082
- rtrv-bip 5-1082
- rtrv-card 5-1086
- rtrv-cmd 5-1091
- rtrv-cmdclass 5-1093
- rtrv-csl 5-1095
- rtrv-cspc 5-1101
- rtrv-ctrl-feat 5-1102
- rtrv-data-rtdb 5-1105
- rtrv-dcmps 5-1105
- rtrv-dlk 5-1106

## Index

rtrv-dstn 5-1108  
rtrv-el 5-1135  
rtrv-eisopts 5-1138  
rtrv-feat 5-1139  
rtrv-firm-pwr 5-1140  
rtrv-ftp-serv 5-1141  
rtrv-gpl 5-1144  
rtrv-gsmmap-scrn 5-1149  
rtrv-gsmopts 5-1155  
rtrv-gsms-opcode 5-1159  
rtrv-gsmssn-scrn 5-1162  
rtrv-gta 5-1163  
rtrv-gtcnv 5-1177  
rtrv-gtt 5-1178  
rtrv-gttset 5-1188  
rtrv-gttset 5-1193  
rtrv-gtw-stp 5-1195  
rtrv-gtwy-acthresh 5-1196  
rtrv-gtwy-prmtrs 5-1197  
rtrv-gws-actset 5-1198  
rtrv-gws-redirect 5-1199  
rtrv-homern 5-1201  
rtrv-home-smisc 5-1200  
rtrv-inopts 5-1202  
rtrv-ip-card 5-1203  
rtrv-ip-host 5-1205  
rtrv-ip-lnk 5-1206  
rtrv-ip-node 5-1207  
rtrv-ip-rte 5-1210  
rtrv-isupvar-attrb 5-1212  
rtrv-l2t 5-1213  
rtrv-l3t 5-1215  
rtrv-lbp 5-1217  
rtrv-lnp-dbts 5-1219  
rtrv-lnp-dpeer 5-1220  
rtrv-lnp-lrn 5-1223  
rtrv-lnp-npanxx 5-1226  
rtrv-lnpopts 5-1239  
rtrv-lnp-serv 5-1228  
rtrv-lnp-sp 5-1230  
rtrv-lnp-sub 5-1231  
rtrv-lnp-tnrpt 5-1235  
rtrv-lnp-ttmap 5-1237  
rtrv-log 5-1241  
rtrv-ls 5-1250  
rtrv-m2pa-tset 5-1268  
rtrv-map 5-1270  
rtrv-measopts 5-1277  
rtrv-meas-sched 5-1276  
rtrv-mem 5-1280  
rtrv-mrn 5-1281  
rtrv-na 5-1286  
rtrv-netopts 5-1286  
rtrv-oap-config 5-1287  
rtrv-obit 5-1288  
rtrv-prefix 5-1298  
rtrv-pstn-pres 5-1300  
rtrv-rmt-appl 5-1301  
rtrv-rte 5-1302  
rtrv-rtx 5-1318  
rtrv-sccpopts 5-1335  
rtrv-sccp-serv 5-1330  
rtrv-scr-aftpc 5-1336  
rtrv-scr-blkdpce 5-1340  
rtrv-scr-blkopc 5-1345  
rtrv-scr-cdpa 5-1350  
rtrv-scr-cgpa 5-1355  
rtrv-scr-destfld 5-1360  
rtrv-scr-dpc 5-1365  
rtrv-scr-isup 5-1370  
rtrv-scr-opc 5-1373  
rtrv-seraset 5-1385  
rtrv-scr-sio 5-1378  
rtrv-scr-tt 5-1382  
rtrv-secu-dflt 5-1388  
rtrv-seculog 5-1395  
rtrv-secu-trm 5-1390  
rtrv-secu-user 5-1392  
rtrv-serial-num 5-1400  
rtrv-sg-opts 5-1401  
rtrv-shlf 5-1402  
rtrv-sid 5-1403  
rtrv-slk 5-1410  
rtrv-slt 5-1416  
rtrv-spc 5-1417  
rtrv-split-npa 5-1421  
rtrv-srvsel 5-1422  
rtrv-ss7opts 5-1428  
rtrv-ss-appl 5-1427  
rtrv-stp 5-1429  
rtrv-stpopts 5-1440  
rtrv-subnetid 5-1444  
rtrv-tl 5-1445  
rtrv-tbl-capacity 5-1448  
rtrv-th-alm 5-1451  
rtrv-th-sccp 5-1452  
rtrv-trbl 5-1452  
rtrv-trbltx 5-1454  
rtrv-trm 5-1458  
rtrv-tt 5-1471  
rtrv-ttmap 5-1474  
rtrv-uaps 5-1476  
rtrv-uim-acthresh 5-1478  
rtrv-user 5-1478  
rtrv-vendid 5-1480  
rtrv-x25-dstn 5-1481  
rtrv-x25-rte 5-1483  
rtrv-x25-slk 5-1486

- sctp 7-85
- send-msg 6-46
- set-date 5-1487
- set-gtwy-acthresh 5-1488
- set-mem 6-48
- set-scrrej-prmtrs 5-1489
- set-time 5-1490
- set-uim-acthresh 5-1492
- sockrtt 7-89
- sockrtt 7-89
- sockstate 7-92
- sockstate 7-92
- SST possible values A-3
- system security
  - command classes 4-17
  - intrusion alert 4-17
  - login security checks 4-17
- TDM card
  - as part of MASP 4-1
  - connection of terminals and printers to 4-4
- telnet terminals 4-4
- terminal disk module - See TDM card 4-1
- terminals
  - arrow key operations 4-12
  - configuration of 4-2
  - connection to TDM 4-4
  - directing unsolicited messages to 4-14
  - EMSALM 4-7
  - EMSALM 4-7
  - telnet 4-4
  - VT320 4-2
- traceroute 7-95
- traceroute 7-95
- tst-bip 5-1493
- tst-disk 5-1494
- tst-dlk 5-1497
- tst-e1 5-1499
- tst-imt 5-1500
- tst-slk 5-1502
- tst-t1 5-1506
- ualog 7-102
- ualog 7-102
- ublk-slk 5-1508
- unhb-alm 5-1509
- unhb-slk 5-1516
- unlock 5-1517
- unsolicited messages
  - definition 4-14
  - output groups 4-14
- User IDs
  - already in use at login 4-21
  - not accepted at login 4-19
  - rules for administering 4-16
- User Names - See User IDs 4-16
- vfy-lnp-refnum 6-50
- VT320 terminals 4-2
  - key sequences 4-10
  - KSR function on 4-4